



161802

Author Hava, J G

LaArab .D  
H 3832.2

Title Arabic-English dictionary.

FOR USE IN

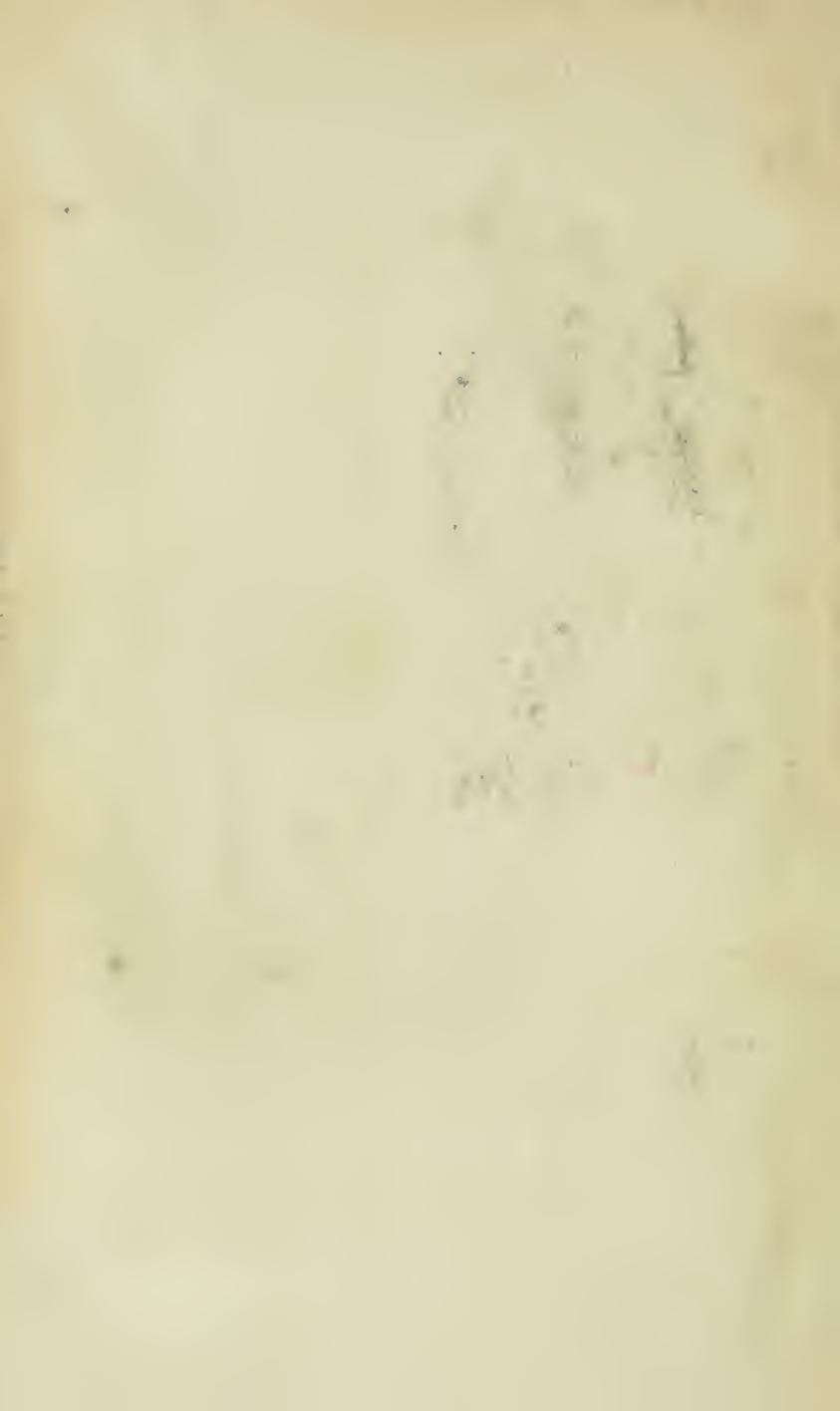
University of Toronto  
Library

DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS


POCKET  
FOR USE IN  
LIBRARY ONLY

Acme Library Card, Pocket  
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"  
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
University of Toronto



الفرائد الدرّية

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ

**ARABIC-ENGLISH**

**DICTIONARY**

FOR THE USE OF

**STUDENTS**

---

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

---



LaArab.D  
H383a 2

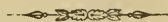
# الفرائد الدرية

في

اللغتين العربية والإنكليزية

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لاحد الآباء اليسوعيين



## ARABIC-ENGLISH

### DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

BY THE REV. F<sup>r</sup>. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.



BEYRUT

CATHOLIC PRESS

1899

131802  
5/3/14



## PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of M<sup>r</sup> Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only paracheived as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as F<sup>r</sup>. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

## EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

## ORDER OF WORDS.

1<sup>o</sup> The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2<sup>o</sup> The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm *سالتحموني*, exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance *استنبول* is to be found in the root *نبل* (paradigm *نجل* in *انجيل*, *كاز* in *انكليز*, *برم* in *يرامون*, *بكر* in *يكار*, *بزر* in *بازار*, (*استفعل*) etc.

3<sup>o</sup> Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the trilateral root, the letter ن being then augmentative; thus *عنقود* is to be found in *عقوت*, *عنكبوت* in *عكب*, *عكس* in *عكس*, *عكس* in *عكس*, *عكس* in *عكس*, and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the trilateral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4<sup>o</sup> Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding trilateral form, to which they are supposed to belong, *برز* in *بروز*, *جهر* in *جوهر*, *بقر* in *بيقر*.

5<sup>o</sup> Reduplicative verbs such as *ززل*, *ززل* always follow the bilateral verb to which they correspond, *ززل* to *ززل*, *ززل* to *ززل*; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting; thus زرع is mentioned immediately after زط .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a trilateral noun, as برق to يبراق , نبع to ينبوع , ربع to يربوع , حجر to يمحور .

---

## ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium; as ساموره , استريديا , سكورته , لوكنده , كرتينه ; and especially all the Persian words as ششم , ششمة , وشنة .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all, as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially F<sup>r</sup> Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as F<sup>r</sup> Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

---

## CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

- ✱ Indication of a new Arabic root.
- ◇ Used in the dialect of Syria.
- In that of Egypt.

1<sup>o</sup> It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2<sup>o</sup> It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ◇ are common to both dialects, while those marked □ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word. :

E. g. تَرَسٌ هـ — is for تَرَسٌ وَتَرَسٌ  
 جَمَلٌ — stands for جَمَلٌ هـ وَهـ



( , ) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a newform having the same meaning as the former e. g.

حُبَّاشَةٌ جُ حُبَّاشَاتُ , وَأَحْبُوشَةٌ جُ أَحَارِبِيشُ  
means that حُبَّاشَاتُ is the plural of حُبَّاشَةٌ and that أَحْبُوشَةٌ is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as حُبَّاشَةٌ

حَبِضٌ i حَبِضًا , وَحَبِضٌ a حَبِضًا  
means that ( a حَبِضٌ ) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as ( i حَبِضٌ )

( ; ) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

( : ) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) هُ شَفَّشَفْ

To miss (the butt : shooter) اَحْيَ

( ) The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters هُ or اَحْيَ in Arabic.

( هُ , اَحْيَ ) These letters show a verb to be transitive; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

هُ stands for inanimate things;

اَحْيَ for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in َ , ِ , or ُ

a stands for َ as

o — — ِ as

i — — ُ as

دَغَرَ a دَغَرُ  
جَبَرَ o جَبَرُ  
حَفَّ i حَفَّ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يُجْفَلُ or يُجْفَلُ

## NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

أَبْجَدُ هَوَزٌ حِطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعَفَصْ قَرَشَتْ تَخَذُ ضَظْغُ

ا	is equal to	1	س	60
ب		2	ع	70
ج		3	ف	80
د		4	ص	90
هـ		5	ق	100
و		6	ر	200
ز		7	ش	300
ح		8	ت	400
ط		9	ث	500
ي		10	خ	600
ك		20	ذ	700
ل		30	ض	800
م		40	ظ	900
ن		50	غ	1000



Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخْذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْكَ	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقْر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سِن	Finger	أَصْبَع
Cup	كَاس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعَى
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بُئْر
Ventricle	كَرْش	Left hand	شِمَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَف	Hyena	ضِع	Hell	جَهَنَّمَ
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصَا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرَك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as هَيْف , سُمُوم , حُرُور , صَبَا , قَبُول , جَنُوب , دَبُور , شِمَال , etc.

*N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.*



Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجِز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَجْنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسِي	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوْس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سَلْم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قَدْر	Morning	ضَحِيَّ



I Paradigm of the trilateral verbs.

Participle		Aorist	Preterite	
Passive	Active			
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ
		مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	يَفْعَلُ - فَعَلًا	فَعَلَ
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ
		فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ

*N. B.* The nouns of action of the trilateral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

## Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

## II Derivatives of the trilateral verb.

Participle		Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	تَفْعِلَةٌ وَتَفْعِيلًا	يُفْعِلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعِلَةٌ وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	أَفْعَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعَلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعِلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يُنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يُفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	أَفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعِلُ	إِنْعَلَ
مُسْتَفْعَلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	إِسْتَفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتَفْعَلَ
مُفْعُولٌ	مُفْعَالٌ	إِفْعِيلَالًا	يَفْعَالُ	فَعَّالٌ
مُفْعُولٌ	مُفْعُولٌ	إِفْعِيْعَالًا	يَفْعُوْعِلُ	إِفْعُوْعَلَ
مُفْعُولٌ	مُفْعُولٌ	إِفْعُوْأَلًا	يَفْعُوْلُ	إِفْعُوْلٌ

## III Quadrilateral verb and its derivatives.

مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	فَعْلَلَةٌ وَفَعْلَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعَلَالًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	أَفْعَلَالًا	يَفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	أَفْعَلَالًا	يَفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ

## ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of	m.	masculine
	the aorist —	o	shows the accent of
a. o.	any one.		the aorist <sup>ʔ</sup>
<i>arithm.</i>	arithmetic	o. a.	one another
<i>astron.</i>	astronomy	o.'s	one's
a. th.	any thing	P	Persian
C	Coptic	<i>p.</i> or <i>pl.</i>	Plural
Ch	Chaldaic	<i>pla.</i>	Plant
<i>coll.</i>	Collective noun	<i>pron.</i>	Pronoun
<i>e. g.</i>	( <i>Exempli gratia</i> ) for	<i>pros.</i>	Prosody
	instance	<i>Prov.</i>	Proverb
e. o.	each other	S	Syriac
F	French	<i>s.</i> or <i>sing.</i>	singular
<i>F.</i> or <i>fem.</i>	feminine	Sp	Spanish
G	Greek	T	Turkish
Ge	German	<i>un.</i>	Noun of unity
<i>Gr.</i> or <i>gram.</i>	Grammar	<i>viz.</i>	( <i>videlicet</i> ) namely
H	Hebrew		
I	Italian		
i	shows the accent of	Plural	
	the aorist —	Plural of a plural	ج جمع
<i>i. e.</i>	( <i>id est</i> ) that is	Feminine	ج جمع الجمع
<i>imp.</i>	Imperative	Dual	م مؤنث
<i>int.</i> or <i>interj.</i>	Interjection	Inanimate object	مثنى
L	Latin	Animate being	ه
<i>lit.</i>	literally		ه

## ARABIC

*N. B.* A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.



# كتاب

الفرائد الدرّية

في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

1

- To fecundate; to graft (a palm-tree).etc. أَرَبَرُ o i أَرَبَا وإِبَارَةٌ هـ
- Needle; sting. Sea-compass. إِبْرَة ج إِبْر
- Needle-case. Grafting-knife. مَشْرَب ومَشْبَر
- Slandér, backbiting. مَشْبَرَة ج مَأْبَر
- Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed. مَأْبُر
- To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle). أَرَبَرُ i أَرَبَا وأَبْرَا
- To insult a. o. - ب أَرَبَا
- To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o. أَرَبَسَ i أَرَبَسَا وأَرَبَسَ س
- To pick up, to gather a. th. أَرَبَشَ o أَرَبَشَا وأَرَبَشَ هـ
- Crowd. أَبَاشَة
- To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh). أَرَبَضَ o i أَرَبَضَا وتَأَبَضَ س
- Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring. إِبَاض ج أَرَبَضَ
- Man's and camel's ham. أَرَبَضَ ج أَرَبَاض ومَأَبِض ج مَأَبِض
- Armpit. إِبَاط ج أَرَبَاط و بَاط بَاطَات
- To carry a. th. under the armpit. تَأَبَطَ هـ
- Nickname of an Arabian poet, lit : he carries evil under his arm. تَأَبَطَ شَرًّا،
- Anything put under the armpit. إِبَاط
- I put it beneath my armpit. جَمَعْتُهُ إِبَاطًا
- To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave). أَرَبَقَ i o أَرَبَقَا وإِبَاقًا إِي
- Flax. أَرَبَقَ
- Who has run away, who has fled. أَرَبَقَ وأَرَبَقَ ج أَرَبَقَ وأَبَاقَ
- To be a skilled manager of (camels). أَرَبَلَا a أَرَبَلَا، وأَرَبَلَا o أَرَبَلَة
- To go from the backbite. أَرَبَلَا وأَبُولَا، وأَرَبَلَا i o -
- Hey, *interr. part.*, I say, is it? أَرَبَا
- Is (he, she, it)... not? أَرَبَا وَأَرَبَا
- Is (he, she, it)... not... yet? أَرَبَا
- To desire a. th. أَرَبَا o أَرَبَا وإِبَابَة إِي
- To prepare oneself to, for. أَرَبَا o i أَرَبَا وإِيْبَابًا وإِبَابَة ل
- Meadow, grazing. أَرَبَا ج أَرَبَابَ
- Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. أَرَبَابَ
- To be burning hot (day). أَرَبَابَتَا a وَأَرَبَابَتَا i o وَأَرَبَابَتَا
- Burning, hot (day). أَرَبَابَتَا وَأَرَبَابَتَا
- To speak ill of, to slander. أَرَبَابَتَا i أَرَبَابَتَا لَ وَعَلَى
- The alphabet. أَرَبَابَتَا وَأَرَبَابَتَا
- To last. أَرَبَابَتَا i أَرَبَابَتَا
- To settle, to abide in a place. - ب
- To become wild (cattle); to take fright. أَرَبَابَتَا i o -
- To irritate o.'s self with. أَرَبَابَتَا a أَرَبَابَتَا عَلَى
- To perpetuate. To scare. أَرَبَابَتَا هـ وَأَرَبَابَتَا
- To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place). أَرَبَابَتَا
- Perpetuity; eternity. أَرَبَابَتَا ج أَرَبَابَتَا وَأَرَبَابَتَا
- Always, ever, never. أَرَبَابَتَا وَأَرَبَابَتَا الأَرَبَابَتَا
- For ever. أَرَبَابَتَا وَأَرَبَابَتَا إِلَى الأَرَبَابَتَا
- An extraordinary event. أَرَبَابَتَا ج أَرَبَابَتَا
- A wild beast. أَرَبَابَتَا
- Perpetual; eternal. أَرَبَابَتَا وَمُؤَبَّدًا
- Perpetuity; eternity. أَرَبَابَتَا
- To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite. أَرَبَابَتَا o أَرَبَابَتَا وإِبَارَة لَ

Shirt. Shift. Coat of mail. \* اِتَابٌ جِ اِتَابٍ وَاِتَابٌ  
 To put on a shift, a coat of mail. \* تَاتَبَ بِالْاِتَابِ  
 Having crooked nails. \* مُوْتَبَ الظُّفْرِ  
 Rope to fasten the feet of a cow, when milked. \* اِتَادَ جِ اَيْدَةً وَاْتَدَ  
 Stoker. \* اِتَشَّجِيَ جِ اِتَشَّجِيَّةٍ  
 To walk at a quick pace. \* اِتَّأَلَ i اِتَّأَلَ وَاِتَّأَلَ  
 Meeting at a dead person's house, funeral meeting. \* اِتَّمَّ جِ مَاتِمٍ  
 She-ass. \* اِتَّانَ جِ اِئْتَى وَاِئْتَى  
 To buy a she-ass. To fall, to decline. \* اِسْتَأْتَى  
 Prov. The ass became a she-ass i. e. He was honoured and fell into contempt. \* كَانِ حِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَنَ  
 Lime kiln, brick kiln. Furnace. \* اِتُّونٌ جِ اِئْتَنَ وَاِتَّاتَيْنِ  
 To produce (ground). \* اِتَّوَأَ جِ اِتَّوَأَ  
 To grow up abundantly (corn). \* اِتَّوَأَ  
 N. of. act. Straight path. Manner. \* اِتَّوَأَ  
 Abundant produce. \* اِتَّوَأَ  
 Tribute, tax. Bribe. \* اِتَّوَأَ جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To come to a. o.'s house or to a place. \* اِتَّوَأَى i اِتَّوَأَى وَاِتَّوَأَى وَاِتَّوَأَى  
 To happen to a. o. To give as a gift. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To undertake a thing, to make it. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To ruin a. o. (fate). To accomplish. \* اِتَّوَأَى عَلَى  
 To bring a. o. or a. th. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To present, to offer a. th. to a. o. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To make a passage (for water). \* اِتَّوَأَى تَاتِيَّةً وَاِتَّوَأَى  
 To comply with the wishes of, to obey a. o. \* اِتَّوَأَى مُرَاتَاةً عَلَى  
 To suit a. o. (dress, climate). \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To give a. th. to a. o. \* اِتَّوَأَى اِتَّوَأَى  
 To proceed, to derive from. \* اِتَّوَأَى مِنْ  
 To be prepared, disposed to happen unexpectedly (mishap). To become easy to a. o. \* اِتَّوَأَى لَ  
 To urge a. o. to come. To deem a. o. to be slow. \* اِسْتَأْتَى لَ  
 Who arrives, comer. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 The future, time to come. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Front, opposite side. Place to \* اِتَّوَأَى

water to a fresh pasturage (cattle). \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Camels. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى وَاِتَّوَأَى  
 A sexton, monk, bell-ringer. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى وَاِتَّوَأَى  
 Large fagot of wood. Mana-gement of property, of goods. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 A troop (of camels or birds) following each other in a file. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 A place full of camels, where many camels are to be found. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To accuse, to charge a. o. with a fault. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To compose the elegy of, to praise a dead person. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 Beginning. Propitious time. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Knot. Hatred, enmity. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 Blameworthy. Suspicious. Unmanly, effeminate. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To remember a. th. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 No one pays attention to it, unheeded. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To suspect a. o. of. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To show pride. \* اِتَّوَأَى عَلَى  
 To turn aside with scorn from. \* اِتَّوَأَى عَنْ  
 Beauty, brightness. Pride. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To be a father. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To swear by one's father, to say : ( يَا اَبِي اَنْتَ ) May I ransom thee with my father. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To consider as a father. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 Father. \* اِتَّوَأَى ( عَرْضِ اَبُو ) جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 Father. Word meaning causality or possession. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 The Heavenly Father. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 O my father! \* اِتَّوَأَى وَاِتَّوَأَى  
 Cock. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Poppy. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Sphynx. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 The man wearing spectacles. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Paternity. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Fatherly, belonging to a father. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Fatherly. Paternity. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 To refuse, to disdain a. th. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 To refuse a. th. to a. o. \* اِتَّوَأَى جِ اِتَّوَأَى  
 Refusal. Scorn. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Who refuses, who scorns. \* اِتَّوَأَى  
 Haughty, \* اِتَّوَأَى

To take root. \* أَثَّلَ زِ أَثْوَلًا وَأَثَّلَ أَثْلًا  
 To become wealthy. أَثْلَلٌ وَأَثْلَلٌ مَالَهُ  
 To become, to get firm. تَأَثَّلَ  
 Tamarisk. أَثْلٌ جِ أَثْلَاتٌ وَأَثَالٌ وَأَثُولٌ  
 A tamarisk. أَثْلَةٌ جِ أَثْلَاتٌ  
 Furniture of a house. أَثْلَةٌ وَأَثْلَةٌ جِ إِثَالٌ  
 Nobility of origin. أَثْلَةٌ وَأَثَالٌ  
 Rooted. Noble. أَثِيلٌ وَمُؤْتَلٌ  
 To commit a sin, a crime. \* أَثِمَ إِثْمًا وَأَثَمًا وَمَأْتَمًا  
 To accuse a. o. of a crime. أَثَمَّ  
 To incite a. o. to a crime. أَثَمَّ يَأْتِمُهُ  
 To abstain from iniquity. تَأْتَمَّ مِنْ  
 Sin, crime, felony. إِثْمٌ جِ أَثَامٌ  
 Guilty. أَثِيمٌ جِ أَثِمَاءٌ وَأَثِيمٌ جِ أَثِمَةٌ  
 Sin, crime. مَأْتِمَةٌ وَمَأْتِمَةٌ جِ مَأْتِمٌ  
 \* أَنَا أَثَوًّا وَإِنَاوَةٌ، أَتَى إِثْيًا وَإِنَاوَةٌ ب  
 To slander, to backbite a. o.  
 Slander. مَأْتِيَةٌ وَمَأْتَاةٌ  
 To burn, to blaze (fire). \* أَجَّ أَجَجًا  
 To run (ostrich). - أَجَّ جِ أَجِيجًا  
 To be brackish (water). - أَجَّ جِ أَجُوجًا  
 To light, to kindle (the fire). أَجَّ جِ وَه  
 To charge (the enemy).  
 To render water bitter and brackish. أَجَّ جِ ه  
 To burn fiercely, to become hot. تَأَجَّجَ وَانْتَجَّجَ وَنَجَّجَ  
 Ardour, heat. أَجَجَةٌ جِ إِجَاجٌ  
 Brackish, bitter (water). أَجَّجٌ  
 Ardent, Bright. أَجُوجٌ  
 Sound of falling water. أَجَجٌ جِ الْمَاءِ  
 Two powerful nations mentioned in the Bible. هِ يَأْجُوجٌ وَمَأْجُوجٌ  
 To reward, to hire a. o. \* أَجَرَ هِ إِجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً هِ عَلَى  
 To be set (bone). أَجَرَ هِ إِجْرًا وَإِجَارًا وَأُجُورًا  
 His hand has been set. أَجَرَتْ يَدَهُ  
 To burn (bricks). أَجَّرَ هِ  
 To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. أَجَرَ مَوَاجِرَةً هِ عَلَى أَوْ فِي  
 To reward a. o. أَجَرَ إِجْرَارًا هِ  
 To hire; to rent. - هِ وَه  
 To give alms. To be hired. إِجْرٌ  
 To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. إِسْتَأْجَرَ هِ وَه ب  
 Remuneration. أَجْرٌ جِ أَجُورٌ وَأَجَارٌ  
 Foot, paw. إِجْرٌ

which one goes or comes from.  
 To be thick close (hair, grass). \* أَثَّ أَثًّا وَثُنًّا وَأَثْنَةً هِ  
 To furnish a house. أَثَّتْ هِ  
 To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. تَأَثَّتْ  
 To be furnished (house). \*  
 Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أَثَاتٌ  
 Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أَثَّ وَأَثِيثٌ  
 Furnished, supplied with furniture. \* مُؤَثَّتٌ  
 To relate (a fact). \* أَثَرَ هِ إِثْرًا وَأَثَارَةً هِ  
 To begin a. th. To choose. أَثَرَ هِ أَثْرًا  
 To begin to do. - يَفْعَلُ  
 To propose a. th. - عَلَى  
 To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. - عَلَى أَصْحَابِهِ  
 To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أَثَرَ فِي  
 To choose, to prefer a. th. أَثَرَ إِثْرًا هِ  
 To prefer a. o. to. - هِ عَلَى  
 To follow a. o. تَأَثَّرَ وَانْتَثَرَ هِ  
 To be wounded, moved by. - وَإِثْتَرَبَ وَمِنْ  
 To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِشَيْءٍ هِ عَلَى  
 To call a. o. to Him (God). - يَفْلَانُ  
 Trace, track, print. إِثْرٌ وَأَثْرٌ جِ أَثَارٌ  
 foot-step. Mark. Tradition.  
 Scar, cicatrix. أَثْرٌ وَأَثْرٌ جِ أَثَارٌ وَأَثُورٌ  
 Glitter of a sword. أَثْرٌ جِ أَثُورٌ  
 The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. الْأَثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ  
 What remains of a lost science. أَثَارَةٌ وَأَثْرَةٌ مِنْ عِلْمٍ جِ أَثْرٌ  
 Inheritance. هِ أَثَرِيَّةٌ  
 Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أَثْرَةٌ  
 Who wears traces of. أَثِيرٌ جِ أَثْرًا  
 Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. تَأَثِيرٌ  
 Influence. Impression. مَأْتِرَةٌ وَمَأْتِرَةٌ جِ مَأْتِرٌ  
 Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. مَأْثُورٌ  
 Transmitted by tradition. مُؤَثَّرٌ  
 Moving, pathetic. \* أَثْفٌ تَأْتِيْفًا هِ  
 To prop a pot on a trivet. أَثْفٌ  
 Support of a pot. أَثْفِيَّةٌ جِ أَثْفِيَّةٌ

Thirst. Anger. **أَحَارَ**  
 Shriek of pain. **أَحَارَ وَأَجِيحَ وَأَجِيحَةً**  
*See* وحده.  
 To hate a. o. **أَجَنَ** a **أَحَنًا** على  
 Anger. Inveterate hatred. **إِحْتَهَ** **أَحَنَ**  
*Interj. expressing disgust,* **أَحْ** **أَحْ**  
*sorrow. Alas! poh!*  
 Dirt. **أَحْرٌ** **وَأَحْرٌ**  
 Flour mixed with butter or oil. **أَحْيَيْتَهُ**  
 To take **أَخَذَ** **أَخَذًا** **وَأَخَذًا** ه **أَو** ب **مِن**  
 a. th. from a. o.  
 ✧ To be offended, **أَخَذَ** على **خَاطِرِهِ**  
 grieved.  
 ✧ To frequent a. o. **أَخَذَ** **وَأَعْطَى** مَم **فُلَانٍ**  
 He began to say. **يَقُولُ** -  
 To begin by. **فِي** -  
 To seize, to ravish a. th. or **أَخَذَ** ب  
 a. o.  
 To learn a. th., to quote from. **ه عَن** -  
 To bewitch a. o. **أَخَذَ** ه  
 To blame, to re- **أَخَذَ** **مُرَاخَذَةً** ل **ب** او **عَلَى**  
 prehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for.  
 To take a. th. chosen **إِتَّخَذَ** ه **وَأَ**  
 amongst many.  
 To bow the head as a sign **إِسْتَأْخَذَ**  
 of sadness.  
 Chastisement. Use, custom. **أَخَذَ**  
 Bleavedness. **أَخَذَ** **وَأَخَذَةً**  
 Benumbing. **أَخَذَةً**  
 A land given as fee. **إِحَاذَاتٍ** **بِ** **إِحَاذَاتٍ**  
 Fish-pool. Shield-handle.  
*N. of act.* Witchcraft, witchery. **تَأَخَيْدٌ**  
 Prisoner, captive. **أَخِيذٌ** **بِ** **أَخَذِي**  
 Spoils, booty. **أَخِيذَةٌ**  
 Place from which some- **مَأْخِذٌ** **بِ** **مَأْخِذٍ**  
 thing is extracted. Source, mine.  
 Manner.  
 Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. **مَأْخُودٌ**  
 To delay. To put at **أَخَّرَ** **تَأَخَّرًا** ه  
 the end. To leave behind, to abandon  
 a. th.  
 To remain behind, to **تَأَخَّرَ** **وَأَسْتَأَخَّرَ**  
 be late. To be in bad business.  
*M.* Other, else. **أَخْرَمَ** **أَخْرَمًا** **بِ** **أَخْرَمٍ**  
*F.* Other, else. **أَخْرَى** **بِ** **أَخْرٍ** **وَأَخْرِيَاتٍ**  
 Back, backside, hind part. **أَخْرٌ**  
 Delay. **أَخْرَةٌ**  
 With delays ; at last, at **أَخْرَةٌ** **وَبِأَخْرَةٍ**  
 the end.

A baked brick. **أَجْرَةٌ** **وَأَجْرَةٌ** **بِ** **أَجْرٍ**  
 Salary, hire. **أَجْرَةٌ** **وَأَجْرَةٌ**  
 Flat roof. **إِجَارٌ** **وَأِجَارَةٌ** **بِ** **أَجَارٍ**  
 Lease of house, farm. **إِيجَارٌ**  
 Servant, hireling. **أَجِيرٌ** **بِ** **أَجْرًا**. **رَبٌّ** **أَجْرِيٌّ**  
 Tenant. **مُسْتَأْجِرٌ**  
 Workman, hireling, hired **مُسْتَأْجِرٌ**  
 labourer. Hired (house).  
 To recline on a pillow **أَجَزَ** - **إِسْتَأْجَزَ**  
 without leaning the back.  
 Plum. ✧ Pear. **إِجَاصٌ** **وَأِجَاصٌ**  
 Cry for chiding (sheep). **إِجَاطٌ**  
 To be delayed, postponed. **أَجَلًا** **أَجَلًا**  
 To cause (evil) to a. o. **أَجَلَ** ه **وَأَجَلَ** **عَلَى**  
 To give delay to a. o. **أَجَلَ** ه  
 To ask for a delay. ✧ To be **تَأَجَّلَ**  
 postponed.  
 To request of a. o. a **إِسْتَأْجَلَ** ه  
 delay.  
 Yes, no doubt ; of course. **أَجَلٌ**  
 Fixed term. Death. Matu- **أَجَلٌ** **بِ** **أَجَالٍ**  
 rity, expiration.  
 Cause, reason. **أَجَلٌ**  
 For thee, on account of thee, **مِنَ** **أَجْلِكَ**  
 for thy sake.  
 Pain on the neck. **إِجْلٌ**  
 A herd of oxen. **أَجَالٌ** -  
 The future life, the life **الْأَجَلِ** **وَالْأَجَلَةِ**  
 to come.  
 Sooner or later. **أَجَلًا** **أَوْ** **عَاجِلًا**  
 Swamp. **مَأْجِلُ** **الْمَاءِ** **بِ** **مَأْجِلٍ**  
 That has a fixed limit. **مَوْجِلٌ**  
 To be violent, **أَجْمَرٌ** **وَأَجْمَرًا** **وَأَجْمَرًا**  
 intense (fire). To become tainted  
 (water). To be hot (day). To be dis-  
 gusted with a food.  
 To be angry with a. o. **تَأَجَّمَ** **عَلَى**  
 Brush- **أَجْمَةٌ** **بِ** **أَجْمَةٍ** **وَأَجْمَاتٍ** **وَأَجْمَرٍ**  
 wood, thicket. Den of a lion.  
 Any flat-roofed and square **أَجْمَرٌ**  
 house.  
 Asylum, stronghold, fort. **أَجْمَرٌ** **بِ** **أَجْمَرٍ**  
 To **أَجِنَ** **أَجِنًا** **وَأَجِنًا** **وَأَجِنًا** **وَأَجِنًا** **وَأَجِنًا**  
 become corrupted, tainted (water).  
 To beat cloth (dyer). **أَجِنًا**  
 Urn. Amphora. **إِجَانَةٌ** **بِ** **أَجَانِينَ**  
 Washing-tub.  
 Dyer's mallet. **مِجْنَةٌ** **بِ** **مَأْجِنٍ**  
 To cough. **أَحْ** **أَحْ**



- To give a good breeding to a. o. To punish, to correct. **أَدَّبَ** ٥
- To receive a good bringing up. **تَأَدَّبَ**
- To be well disciplined.
- To study literature. **- واستأدب**
- Good breeding. Politeness. **أَدَبٌ** ٥ **أَدَابٌ**
- Literature. Culture of mind.
- ♦ Water-closet. **بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ** ٥ **أَدْبَتَا**
- Literature, letters. **عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ**
- Meal, feast. **أَذْبَةٌ** ٥ **وَأَذْبَةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ مَادِبٌ**
- Punishment, chastisement, correction. **تَأْدِيبٌ**
- Ecclesiastical censures. **تَأْدِيبَاتُ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**
- Of good morals, honest, polite. **أَدْبِيٌّ** ٥ **مَرَأْدِيَّةٌ**
- Morals, ethics. Moral theology. **الْعِلْمُ الْأَدْبِيُّ** ٥ **الْأَهْوَاتُ الْأَدْبِيَّةُ**
- Learned. Polite, honest. **أَدِيبٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَدْبَاءٌ**
- Tutor, teacher. **مُؤَدِّبٌ**
- To have a rupture, a hernia. **أَدْرَأَ** ٥ **أَدْرَأَ**
- Hernia, rupture. **أَدْرَةٌ** ٥ **وَأَدْرَةٌ**
- To heal (wound). **أَدَلَّ** ٥ **أَدَلَّ**
- To beat (milk). **- هُ**
- Beaten (milk). **إِذْلٌ**
- To season the bread with. **أَدَمَ** ٥ **أَدَمَ** ٥ **زَادَمًا** ٥ **وَأَتَمَدَمَ**
- To reconcile a. o. **أَدَمَ** ٥ **وَأَدَمَ** ٥ **إِيدَامًا** ٥ **بَيْنَ**
- To be brown. **أَدِمَ** ٥ **أَدِمًا** ٥ **وَأَدِمَ** ٥ **أَدَمَةً**
- Daily subsistence. Con-  
diment. Chief. **أَدَمٌ** ٥ **وَأَدَامٌ**
- Human skin, derm. **أَدَمٌ** ٥ **وَأَدَمَةٌ**
- Adam (the first man). **أَدَمٌ**
- Of Adam, human. ♦ Honest, polite. **أَدِيمِيٌّ**
- Women. **٥ أَدِيمِيَّاتٌ**
- أَدَمٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَدَمٌ** ٥ **وَأَدَمَانٌ** ٥ **مَرَأَدَمًا** ٥ **بِهَ أَدَمٌ**
- Brown. **أَدَامٌ**
- Tanner. **أَدَامِيَّةٌ**
- ♦ Honesty, politeness. **أَدِيمِيَّةٌ**
- Skin. Terrestrial surface. **أَدِيمٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَدِيمٌ**
- A hard, stoneless ground. **إِيدَامَةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَيَادِيمٌ**
- To ripen. **أَدَا** ٥ **أَدَا**
- To lay in ambush for a. o. **- لِفُلَانٍ أَدْرَأًا**
- To be supplied with tools, to be ready for a th. **تَأَدَّى** ٥ **بِهَ**
- Tool, implement, instrument. Participle (*gram.*). **أَدَاةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَدَوَاتٌ**
- End. Last. **أَخِيرٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَرَاخِرٌ**
- Extremity, end, Desinence. **أَخْرَةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَرَاخِرٌ**
- The other life. the **الْأَخِيرَةُ** ٥ **وَالْأَخْرَى** ٥  
life to come.
- Belonging to the life to come. **أَخْرَوِيٌّ**
- Stable. **P أَخْوَرٌ** ٥ **بِهَ يَاخْوَرٌ**
- Équerry, shield-bearer. **أَمِيرُ أَخْوَرٍ**
- At the end, in the last. **فِي الْأَخِيرِ**
- Till the last. **عَنْ أَخِيرِهِمْ**
- Last, extreme. **أَخِيرٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَخِيرُونَ**
- At last, at the end, finally. **أَخِيرًا**
- Back part, hinder part, back. **مُؤَخَّرٌ**
- croup. Exterior angle of the eye.
- Stern (of a ship).
- Delayed, late. **مُؤَخَّرٌ**
- Remained behind. **مُتَأَخَّرٌ**
- Palm-tree that keeps its fruit till winter. **نَخْلَةٌ** ٥ **وَشِخَارٌ** ٥ **بِهَ مَاخِيرٌ**
- To fraternise. **أَخَا** ٥ **أَخُوَّةٌ** ٥
- To tie up (an animal). **أَخَى** ٥
- To fraternise, to take as a brother; to become intimately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with. **أَخَى** ٥ **مُواخَاةً** ٥ **وَإِخَاءً** ٥
- To restore friendship between. **- بَيْنَ**
- To act as a brother and friend of. **تَأَخَّى** ٥
- To adapt. **- وَتَوَخَّى** ٥ **هُ**
- Brotherhood; friendship, union. **إِخَاءٌ** ٥ **وَإِخَاةٌ** ٥ **وَمُواخَاةٌ** ٥ **وَأَخُوَّةٌ** ٥ **وَخُوَّةٌ**
- أخ (عوض اخو) ♦ **خَيٌّ** ٥ **بِهَ إِخْوَةٌ** ٥ **وَإِخْوَانٌ**
- Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.
- F. Sister. **أُخْتٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَخَوَاتٌ** ٥ **خَيْتَةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ خَيَّاتٌ**
- Female friend. Female companion.
- Tie, band, horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied. **أَخِيَّةٌ** ٥ **وَإِخِيَّةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ أَرَاخِيٌّ** ٥ **وَأَرَاخِرٌ**
- Brotherly. **أَخِيوِيٌّ**
- Confraternity, congregation. **♦ أَخِيوِيَّةٌ**
- Viper's bugloss. **G أَخِيُونٌ**
- To happen unexpectedly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil). **أَدَا** ٥ **أَدَا**
- To behave resolutely. **تَأَدَّدَ**
- Misfortune, adversity. **إِدَا** ٥ **وَأِدَاةٌ** ٥ **بِهَ إِدَادٌ**
- Difficult, serious (affair). **أَدِيدٌ**
- To be well brought up, to be or become civilized. **أَدَبٌ** ٥ **أَدَبًا**
- To invite a. o. to a banquet. To prepare a banquet. **أَدَبَ** ٥ **أَدَبًا** ٥ **وَأَدَّبَ** ٥ **إِيدَابًا** ٥

To be skilful, ingenious in. \* أَرَبٌ a أَرَبًا ب. وَأَرُبُ o أَرَابَةً وَأَرَبًا فِي  
 To achieve, to better a. th. أَرَبٌ هـ وَهـ  
 To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.  
 To try to deceive a. o. أَرَبٌ مُوَارَبَةً هـ  
 To win, to overcome أَرَبٌ إِيرَابًا عَلَى a. o.  
 To be tightened (knot). تَأَرَّبٌ  
 To strive for. فِي -  
 To be hard towards a. o. تَأَرَّبٌ عَلَى فِي  
 End prosecuted, aim. أَرَبٌ هـ أَرَابٌ  
 Cunning. Limb. Any- إِرْبٌ هـ أَرَابٌ  
 thing necessary.  
 In small pieces. إِزْبًا إِزْبًا  
 Gordian knot. أَرَبَةٌ هـ أَرَبٌ  
 The upper part of the thigh bone. أَرَبِيَّةُ  
 ♦ Tumour.  
 Clever, able. Artful. أَرَبٌ وَأَرَبٌ  
 End, aim, thing مَسَارِبٌ وَمَسَارِبَةٌ هـ مَارِبٌ  
 wanted.  
 Inheritance. Ashes. (اطْبُ رِث) إِزْتٌ هـ  
 Old thing. Boot.  
 To light (the fire). أَرَّتْ هـ  
 To excite discord between. - بَيْنَ  
 Combustible, tinder. أَرْتَةٌ وَأَرَاتٌ  
 To exhale أَرَجًا أَرَجًا وَأَرِيحًا وَتَأَرَّجٌ هـ  
 a perfume, to smell fragrant.  
 To excite a. o., or أَرَجٌ هـ وَهـ  
 (dissension).  
 Perfume, good smell, أَرِيحٌ وَأَرِيحَةٌ  
 scent.  
 Odoriferous, sweet-smelling. أَرِيحٌ  
 Intriguer, intriguing. أَرَاجٌ  
 To put the date \* أَرَّخَ وَأَرَّخَ إِيرَاخًا هـ  
 to. To write the history of.  
 Date of a fact, of a تَأَرِيخٌ هـ تَوَارِيخٌ  
 letter. History, chronology.  
 Historical. تَأَرِيخِي  
 Date of coins, monu- تَأَرِيخُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ  
 ments.  
 Chronicler, historian. مُؤَرِّخٌ  
 Dated from; of such a date. مُؤَرِّخٌ  
 To cower, to roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be \* أَرَزًا وَأَرَزًا وَأَرُورًا  
 cold (night).  
 Cold. أَرِيذٌ  
 Sustainer of a tribe. - الْقَوْمِ  
 Cedar. أَرِزٌ

To trans- \* أَدَى i أَدِيًا. وَأَدَى تَأَدِيَةً هـ إِلَى  
 mit a. th. to a. o. ; to pay, to restitu-  
 tute.  
 To help, to assist a. o. \* أَدَى إِيدَاءً هـ عَلَى  
 against.  
 To pay, to settle (a debt). تَأَدَى لَهُ مَن  
 To reach to. - إِلَى  
 To exact, to take a. th. \* إِسْتَأَدَى هـ  
 from a. o.  
 To implore the help of \* إِسْتَأَدَى هـ عَلَى  
 a. o. against.  
 Payment of a debt. Performance \* أَدَا  
 of a duty.  
 Then, at that time, \* إِذْ وَإِذَا ذَاكَ  
 when, as, while.  
 Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. إِذَا  
 When, if.  
 In that case, then, thus. إِذَا وَإِذَا  
 March (month). \* أَدَارٌ وَأَدَارٌ S  
 A kind of anemone. \* أَدْرِيونَ P  
 To listen, to hearken \* أَدِنٌ أَدِنًا إِلَى  
 to.  
 To permit a. th. to a. o. - لَ إِذْنًا فِي  
 To know a. th. - إِذْنًا وَإِذْنًا وَأَذَانًا وَأَذَانَةً  
 To call out to \* أَذِنٌ تَأْذِينًا، وَأَذِنَ إِيدَانًا  
 prayer (amongst Moslems).  
 To inform a. o. of. \* أَذِنَ إِيدَانًا هـ وَبِ  
 To ask from a. o. permis- \* إِسْتَأْذِنَ هـ فِي  
 sion to.  
 To ask leave of entering in. - عَلَى  
 To take leave of. - مِمَّنْ  
 Permission, leave. ♦ Order (of a إِذْنٌ  
 bill).  
 Ear. Handle. \* أَذُنٌ وَأَذُنٌ هـ أَذَانٌ □ وَوُذُنٌ  
 Izan (call to prayer). \* أَذَانٌ  
 Chamberlain. \* أَذِينٌ  
 Long-eared. \* أَذْنٌ وَأَذَانِي  
 Muezzin (a crier who \* مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ  
 calls to prayer).  
 Minaret, turret of a \* وَمِثْدَنَةٌ هـ مَأْدِنٌ  
 mosque.  
 To suffer damage. \* أَذِيًا أَدَى وَأَذَاةً ب.  
 To injure, to harm a. o. \* أَدَى إِيدَاءً هـ  
 To suffer damage. \* تَأَدَى مِمَّنْ  
 Damage, harm done \* أَذَى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاةٌ  
 to a. o.  
 Who suffers or causes da- \* أَذِيٌّ وَأَذِيٌّ  
 mage.  
 Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to. \* مُؤْذِنٌ



- Iram (name of a place). **إِرَامَ** A cedar-tree. **أَرَزَةَ**  
 There is nobody, no one. **مَا بِهَا أَرَمٌ وَأَرِيمٌ** Rice. **وَأَرْزٌ وَرُزٌّ**  
 Molar teeth. **أُرْمٌ** To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman. **\* أَرَسَ اِ أَرَسًا**  
 To gnash the teeth against. **يُخْرِقُ الْأُرْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** Prince. **إِرْدِسِ**  
 Wasted (land). **أُرْمَاءٌ وَمَأْرُومَةٌ** - **وَأَرِيسٌ جِ إِرْدِسُونُ وَأَرَارِسٌ**  
 Root, origin. **أُرُومٌ وَأُرُومَةٌ وَأُرُومَةٌ** Agriculturist, tiller. **وَأَرَارِيسٌ وَأَرَارِيسَةٌ**  
 To be lively, quick. **\* أَرِنَ اِ أَرِنًا وَأَرِينًا وَإِرَانًا** Price of blood. Gift. Price given for damage. Incitement to discord. **\* أَرَشَ**  
 Litter, coffin. **إِرَانٌ جِ أُرْنٌ** To make mischief amongst, to set at variance. **بَيْنَ**  
 Den. **- وَمَثْرَانٌ جِ مَارِنٌ** set at variance.  
 Lively, quick. **أُرْنٌ وَأُرُونٌ** To light (the fire). To kindle (war). **هـ -**  
 To produce honey (bee). **\* أَرَى اِ أَرِيًا** **\* أُرْضُ جِ أُرْضُونُ وَأُرُوضٌ وَأَرَاضٌ وَأَرَاضٌ** -  
 To remain in the stable, to come accustomed to it (beast). **هـ -** Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground.  
 To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole. **أَرَى اِ أَرَى** Country, land.  
 Honey. **أَرِي** To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil).  
 Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable. **أَرِي وَآرِيَّةٌ جِ أَوَارِيٍّ وَأَوَارٍ** To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil).  
 To produce a noise (pot on the fire). **\* أَرَى اِ أَرَى وَأَرَا وَأَرِيًا** A tree-worm, wood-fretter. **أَرَضَةٌ جِ أَرَضٌ**  
 To incite a. o. to. **هـ - عَلَى** Terrestrial, earthly. **أَرَضِي**  
 Confusion, press, pell-mell. **أَرَّةٌ** Artichoke. **أَرَضِيٌّ شَوْكِيٌّ**  
 To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate. **\* أَرَأَا اِ أَرَأَا** Bottom of a vase; ground of a house. **أَرَضِيَّةٌ** Urinal.  
 To renounce, to give up. **- عَنِ** Course of the week. **أَرَضِيَّةُ الْجُمُعَةِ**  
 To flow (water). **\* أَرَبَ اِ أَرَبًا** Fruitful. Broad. **أَرِيضٌ**  
 Little man, despised man. **إِرْبٌ** To set limits to. **\* أَرَفَ اِ أَرِيفًا**  
 Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe. **وَمِنْزَابٌ جِ مَارِيزِبٌ** Boundaries, limit. **أَرَفَةٌ جِ أَرَفٌ**  
 A prolate vault. **\* أَرَجَ جِ أَرَجٌ وَأَرَاجٌ وَإِرَجَةٌ** To be sleepless, wakeful. **\* أَرَقَ اِ أَرَقًا**  
 To build a prolate vault. **أَرَجٌ هـ** To slumber. **أَرَقَ تَأْرِيفًا، وَأَرَقَ إِرِاقًا هـ**  
 To be late. **\* أَرَحَ اِ أُرُوحًا، وَتَأْرَحَ** To cause a. o. to slumber. **أَرَقَ**  
 Person in arrears, late. **أُرُوحٌ** Partial insomnia, sleeplessness. **أَرَقٌ**  
 Lilac of Persia. **أَرَادِرْنُخْتٌ وَأَرْدِرْنُخْتٌ** A kind of thorny tree. **أَرَاكٌ**  
 Very good dates. **\* أَرَادَ** To eat the leaves of that tree (camel). **أَرَاكٌ اِ أَرُوكًا**  
 To surround a. th. **\* أَرَّرَ اِ أَرَّرًا هـ** To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel). **أَرَاكٌ**  
 To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper. **- وَأَرَّرَ تَأْرِيزًا هـ بِ** To cicatrize (wound). **أَرَاكٌ**  
 To strengthen, to assist a. o. **أَرَّرَ اِ مُؤَاوَرَةً** Throne, seat. Ottoman. **أَرِيكَةٌ جِ أَرَانِيكٌ**  
 To girdle: to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle. **تَأَرَّرَ وَائْتَرَّرَ وَائْتَرَّرَ بِ** To eat all (the food). **\* أَرَمَ اِ أَرَمًا هـ**  
 Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body. **أَرَمَ** To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land).  
**أَرَمَ اِ أَرَمًا وَأَرُومٌ** To reduce people to misery, wretchedness. **- الْقَوْمَ وَبِأَمْرِهِمْ**  
 Tooth. **أَرِمَةٌ جِ أَوَارِمٌ** Stone set up in the desert. **إِرْمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ**

To be as courageous as a lion. To become strong, tall or dry. Lion. Lioness. Place full of lions. To tie, to bind a. o., to take captive. To bring a. o. away as a captive. To fasten tightly, to squeeze. To surrender as a prisoner. Leather-strap. Captivity. All, the whole of them, without exception. Retention of urine. He suffers from ischury. Relationship, kindred, affinity. Strong breast-plate. Strong leather-strap. Left side. Prisoner, captive. Tube. † Shank of a tobacco-pipe. † Gun-barrel. Israel. To be afflicted with. To afflict; to irritate a. o. To regret, to be sorry for, to lament. Sadness, affliction. Alas! What a pity! Regret. Sorry, angry. Sad, afflicted. Barren soil. Sad, Nervous, touchy. To be oblong full and smooth (face). To sharpen, to point. To be like o.'s father. Reed used for making lances, arrows. Spear, blade. N. of un, Tip of the tongue. Fore-arm. Oval-shaped full and smooth (face).

Veil. Root. A very ample veil. Waist-wraper. Waist-wraper. Veil. Clothing. Mantle. Help, assistance. To arrive suddenly. To draw near (one to the other). Quick step. Day, hour of the last judgment. To be straitened. Narrow place. Battlefield. To be in a strait. Eternity. Eternal. Anguish; narrow circumstances. Uncomfortable, under constraint. To bite. To ruin a. o. (dearth). To be unfruitful (year). Canine tooth. Scarcity, dearth. Poverty. To correspond (o. to the other). To be opposite, to front o. a. Before, opposite, in front. Before him, opposite to him. Foundation, principle, basis. To lay the foundation, to ground. To be founded (building). Small quantity of ashes. Foundation of a building. Foundation, principle, establishment. Fundamental, principal. Founder. Founded upon, established, grounded on. Buttock. Surname of Constanti- nople. To set (a dog). To encourage a. o.

- Alkali. Potash. أَشْنَانُ وَإِشْنَانُ  
 To break or soften a. th. أَصْنُ أَصْنًا هـ  
 To strengthen. أَصَّصَ هـ  
 Earthenware, earthen pan, أَصِيصُ  
 vessel.  
 Adjoining houses. أَصِيصَةٌ  
 To stop, to shut. أَصَدَّ وَأَصَدَّ هـ  
 To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَدَّ هـ  
 Chemisette, tucker, أَصْدَةٌ جِ أَصْدٍ وَإِصَادٍ  
 a kind of short dress.  
 To provide a tent (with a stake). أَصْرًا هـ  
 To render a. o. kind. - هـ عَلَى  
 To be near, contiguous to, adjacent. أَصْرَ مُوَاصِرَةً هـ  
 Burden. Compact. Crime. إِصْرًا جِ أَصَارَ  
 Stake of a tent. إِصَارًا جِ أَصْرٍ وَأَصْرَةٍ  
 Tie, band. Relationship. أَصْرَةٌ جِ أَوْصِرَ  
 Favour.  
 Caper-bush. أَصْفُ هـ  
 To be rooted. أَصْلُ هـ أَصْلًا هـ  
 To state the origin of. أَصَّلَ هـ  
 To consolidate. To consider as noble.  
 To classify according to a common origin.  
 To take a footing, to take root. تَأَصَّلَ فِي  
 To originate in, to descend from. - مِنْ  
 To extirpate. To root out, to uproot. إِسْتَأْصَلَ هـ  
 Origin. Race. Principle. أَصْلُ جِ أَصُولُ  
 Lineage. Root.  
 Of noble origin. بَشْرِيْفُ الْأَصْلِ  
 Capital, stock. أَصْلُ الْمَالِ  
 Firmness of will, decision of character. أَصَالَةٌ  
 Extirpation. Extermination. إِسْتَيْصَالَ  
 Original, radical. أَصْلِيٌّ  
 On no account, not at all, by no means. لَا . . . أَصْلًا  
 The rudiments, the principles. الْأُصُولُ  
 Fundamental. أَصُولِيٌّ  
 Solid, well rooted. Gifted with a firm temper. Noble; of good breed (horse). أَصِيلٌ جِ أَصَالًا  
 Time before sunset, evening. أَصِيلٌ جِ أَصَالٍ وَأَصْلَانٍ وَأَصَائِلٍ  
 They came all of them. جَاءُوا بِأَصْيَابِهِمْ
- Noun, name. إِسْمٌ جِ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءٌ  
 See سَمُو .  
 Lion. إِسْمَاعِيَّةٌ  
 Ismael. إِسْمَاعِيلُ H  
 To be corrupted, to stink (water). أَتَسَّنَ هـ أَتَسَّنًا وَتَأْتَسُنُ  
 Corrupted, putrid (water). آيَسِنُ  
 To nurse, to cure. To console a. o. آسَا هـ وَآسَا هـ  
 To make peace between. - بَيْنَ  
 To console a. o., to nurse him. آسَى تَأْسِيَّةً هـ  
 To give a part of one's goods to a. o.; to be munificent. آسَاهُ مُرَاسَاةً  
 To console o.'s self. To bear with patience. تَأَسَّى  
 To imitate a. o. - وَاتَّسَّى بِ  
 To console a. o. تَسَّى  
 Imitation; model. إِسْوَةٌ جِ أَمَى وَإِمَى  
 Relief; consolation.  
 Medicine. أَسْوٌ وَإِسَاءٌ جِ آسِيَّةٌ  
 Physician. آسٌ جِ إِسَاءٌ وَأَسَاءَةٌ  
 A medical woman. Doctress. آسِيَّةٌ جِ آسِيَّاتٍ وَأَوَّاسٍ  
 To leave a. th. to a. o. آسَى هـ آسِيًّا مِنْ ل  
 Honey that remains in the hive. آسِيٌّ  
 Base, column. آسِيَّةٌ جِ آوَّاسٍ  
 To be sad, afflicted. آسِيٌّ هـ آسَى عَلَى  
 Sadness, pain, sorrow. آسَى وَأَسَا  
 Dry bread. أَشْنُ  
 To be inter-twisted (tree). To be entangled. أَشْبٌ هـ أَشْبًا وَتَأَشَّبُ  
 To be mixed (crowd). تَأَشَّبَ وَانْتَشَبَ  
 Intertwisted (tree). Confused. أَشْبٌ  
 Thicket. أَشْبٌ  
 Rabble. أَشَابَةٌ جِ أَشَابٍ  
 To be cheerful, merry. أَشْرًا هـ أَشْرًا  
 Joy, sprightliness. أَشْرٌ  
 To saw (wood). أَشْرًا هـ أَشْرًا  
 To sharpen (her teeth; woman). - زِ أَشْرًا، وَأَشْرَهُ  
 To annotate. To put a visa upon. أَشْرٌ هـ  
 Denticulation. أَشْرَةٌ جِ أَشْرٍ وَأَشْرٍ  
 Leg of a grass-hopper. وَشْرٌ  
 Saw. مَشْرٌ جِ مَشِيرٍ وَمَشِيرٍ  
 White moss that grows on oak and pine trees. أَشْنَةٌ هـ

Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms. **المُؤْتَفِكَات**  
 To set (sun). **اَقَل** *o* ; **اُقُولَا**  
 To dry up, to have no more milk (wet-nurse). **اَقَلَا** *a* **اُقُولَا**, **اُقِيلَا**  
 To milk a (she-camel) out of time. **اَقِنَا** *o* ; **اُقِنَا**  
 To be weak-minded. **اَقِنَا** *a* **اُقِنَا**  
 To have very little milk (she-camel). **اَقِنَا** *a* **اُقِنَا**  
 To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not. **تَأَقَن**  
 Weak-minded. **اُقِين** *o* **وَمَأُون**  
 Opium. **اُقِينُون** *P*  
 Laudanum. **حَمَسَر** *o* **اُقِينُون**  
 To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese. **اُقَطَا** *i* **اُقَطَا** *h*  
 To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat. **اُقَطَا** *o* **اُقَطَا**  
 Cheese made with sour milk. **اُقَطَا** *o* **اُقَطَا**  
 Heavy and indigestible (food). **اُقَطَا** *o* **اُقَطَا**  
 Battlefield. **مَأَقُوط**  
 To be hot and windless (day). **اُقَا** *o* **اُقَا**  
 Hot and windless (day). **اُقِيك**  
 To strengthen a. th. To assert. To certify. **اُقِد** *o* **وَزَكِد**  
 To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed. **تَأَكِد**  
 Firm. Certain. **اُقِيد**  
 Reliance. Certainty. **تَأَكِيد**  
 To till (the ground), to dig. **اُقِرَا** *i* **اُقِرَا**, **وَتَأَكِرُه**  
 Tiller, husbandman. **اُقَار** *o* **اُقَارُون**  
 Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَار**  
 Pack-saddle (for asses, mules). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To eat. To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To itch (head). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To be corroded, rotten. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To give to a. o. a. th. to eat. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To eat together, to

To compel a. o. to. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Shelter, refuge, asylum. **اُقَارَة**  
 To crack (saddle). To groan (she-camel). **اُقَارَة** *i* **اُقَارَة**  
 He was moved with pity. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th., to bow. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To surround (a house). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Fault, misdemeanor. **اُقَارَة**  
 Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Side, flank. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Fort, fortlet, stronghold. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To swell (waves). To rise up (flame). **تَأَقَطَر**  
 To become irritated with. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Sea-turtle. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Chimney-piece. Hearth, fire-place. **اُقَارَة**  
 Agha (a Turkish officer). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Dirt of the ears or nails. **اُقَارَة**  
 Fie, for shame ! **اُقَارَة**  
 Time. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 At the time of that. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To hurry. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To be active, nimble. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To be quick, active (servant). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Wormwood. Absinth. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To tan (hides, skins). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To reach the utmost degree of science, generosity. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Liberal, learned. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Tanned (hide, skin). **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Horizon. Country. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Horizontal. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Great traveller. Adventurer. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To lie. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To deter a. o. from. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Lie, falsehood. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Liar. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**  
 Good for nothing. Weak-minded. **اُقَارَة** *o* **اُقَارَة**

To deceive.  $\text{أَلَسَ} \text{ i } \text{أَلَسَا}$ ,  $\text{وَأَلَسَ} \text{ مُؤَالَسَةً} \text{ و}$   
to circumvent a. o.

To become insane.  $\text{أَلَس}$

Lie. Madness. Treachery.  $\text{أَلَس}$

Insane.  $\text{مَأَلُوس}$

To get  $\text{أَلَفَ} \text{ a } \text{أَلَفَا}$ ,  $\text{وَأَلَفَ} \text{ إِيْلَافًا} \text{ و}$   $\text{ه}$   
accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To  
become tame.

To join, to unite, to bring  $\text{أَلَفَ} \text{ بَيْنَ}$   
together.

To compose (a book).  $\text{ه}$  -

To frequent the  $\text{أَلَفَ} \text{ مُؤَالَفَةً} \text{ وِإِلَافًا} \text{ و}$   
society of.

To accustom a. o. to.  $\text{ه}$  -  $\text{إِيْلَافًا} \text{ و}$

To be intimately acquainted  $\text{تَأَلَّفَ} \text{ و}$   
with.

To be composed of.  $\text{من}$  -

To have relations of  $\text{إِنتَفَفَ} \text{ وِتَأَلَّفَ} \text{ مَم}$   
friendship, to keep up a friendly  
connexion with.

To seek the friendship of, to  $\text{إِسْتَأَلَّفَ}$   
court.

Friendship. Company.  $\text{إِلْفَ} \text{ وِإِلْفَةٍ}$

Thousand.  $\text{أَلْفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أُلُوفٌ} \text{ وِآلَافٌ}$

Friend, com-  $\text{إِلْفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{آلَافٌ}$ ,  $\text{وَأِلْفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أَلِإِنْفٌ}$   
panion.

Familiar, companion.  $\text{أِلْفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أَلِإِنْفٌ}$

More familiar than.  $\text{أَلْفٌ} \text{ مَن}$

Very familiar, very inti-  $\text{أُلُوفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أَلْفٌ}$   
mate. Tame.

Compact, alliance.  $\text{إِيْلَافٌ}$

Agreement, friendship.  $\text{إِنتِفَافٌ}$

Book. Collection.  $\text{تَأَلِيفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{تَأَلِيفٌ}$

Usual, familiar.  $\text{مَأَلُوفٌ}$

Familiarity. Friendship.  $\text{مُؤَالَفَةٌ}$

Author (of a book).  $\text{مُرُؤِفٌ}$

Composed. Book.  $\text{مُرُؤِفٌ}$

Dwelling, continuance  $\text{مَأَلَفٌ} \text{ ج } \text{مَأَلِفٌ}$   
in one place.

To flash  $\text{أَلَقَ} \text{ i } \text{أَلَقْنَا}$ ,  $\text{وَتَأَلَّقَ} \text{ وِإِنْتَلَقَ}$   
(lightning). to lighten.

To be mad. To lie.  $\text{أَلَقَ} \text{ a } \text{أَلَقْنَا}$

Madness, lunacy.  $\text{أَزَلَقٌ}$

Seized with madness.  $\text{وِشَقٌ} \text{ وِمَأَلُوقٌ}$

To send  $\text{أَلَقَ} \text{ i } \text{أَلَقْنَا}$ ,  $\text{وَأَلَقَ} \text{ إِكَّةً} \text{ و}$   
a. o. To champ (the bit : horse).

To bear (a letter).  $\text{إِسْتَأَلَقَ} \text{ ه}$

Letter, missive.  $\text{أَلُوكَةٌ} \text{ وِمَأَلُوكَةٌ}$

To suffer.  $\text{أَلَمَ} \text{ a } \text{أَلَمْنَا}$

take one's meals at a friend's.

To be eaten. To feel an itching.  $\text{تَأَكَّلَ}$

To be rotten (tooth).

To become incensed. To put  $\text{إِنْتَكَلَ}$   
o.'s self into a passion.

Food, eatable.  $\text{أَخْلَ} \text{ وِأَخْلٌ}$

Piece, mouthful.  $\text{أَخْلَةٌ}$

Meal, repast.  $\text{أَخْلَةٌ}$

Canker. Itching. Rust.  $\text{أَخْلَةٌ}$

A great eater,  $\text{أَخَالٌ} \text{ وِأَكِيلٌ} \text{ وِأَكُولٌ}$   
glutton.

Food, victuals.  $\text{مَأَكَلٌ} \text{ ج } \text{مَأَكِلٌ}$

Porringer for 2 or 3 persons.  $\text{مِشْكَلَةٌ}$

Spoon.  $\text{مِشْكَالٌ} \text{ ج } \text{مَأَكِيلٌ}$

Edible, eatable.  $\text{مَأَكُولٌ} \text{ ج } \text{مَأَكِيلٌ} \text{ وِمَأَكُولَاتٌ}$   
Victuals.

$\text{أَكَمَّةٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أَكَمٌ} \text{ وِأَكَمَاتٌ} \text{ وِإِصْطَامٌ} \text{ وِأَكْمَرٌ}$   
Hill, hillock. Rising ground.  $\text{وَأَكْمَرٌ}$

The (article).  $\text{أَلٌ}$

To hurry. To be restless.  $\text{أَلَى} \text{ i } \text{أَلَى}$

To be clear and bright (colour).

To strike a. o. with a spear.  $\text{ه}$  -

To moan (sick person).  $\text{أَلَى} \text{ وِأَلَى} \text{ وِأَلِيلًا}$

To be decayed (tooth),  $\text{أَلِيلٌ} \text{ a } \text{أَلِيلٌ}$

To sharpen the point of.  $\text{أَلَلٌ} \text{ ه}$

Compact. Relationship. Rancour,  $\text{إِلٌّ}$   
hatred.

N. of act. State of a mother who  $\text{أَبِيلٌ}$   
has lost her children.

Title-deed.  $\text{أَبِيلَةٌ}$

A broad-headed spear,  $\text{أَلَةٌ} \text{ ج } \text{أَلٌ}$   
weapon.

Is (he she, it)... not ?  $\text{أَلَا}$

Lest... That he... not.  $\text{أَلَا} \text{ (أَنْ لَا)}$

In order not to... For fear that  $\text{لَسَلَا}$   
he... not. Lest.

If not, unless, except, save. Less.  $\text{إِلَّا}$

To meet with.  $\text{أَلَبَ} \text{ o } \text{أَلَبْنَا}$ ,  $\text{وَتَأَلَّبَ} \text{ إِلَى}$

To gather (dis-  $\text{أَلَبَ} \text{ i } \text{أَلَبْنَا}$ ,  $\text{وَأَلَّبَ} \text{ و}$   
persed people).

To excite a. o. against.  $\text{أَلَبَ} \text{ و } \text{عَلَى}$

They are all united  $\text{هُمُ} \text{ عَمَّا} \text{ إِلْبٌ} \text{ رَاجِدٌ}$   
against me.

Ambassador.  $\text{إِلْجِي} \text{ ج } \text{إِلْجِيَّةٌ}$

Gloves.  $\text{إِلْبَانٌ}$

M. who; whose,  $\text{إِلِي} \text{ و}$   $\text{أَلِي} \text{ ج } \text{أَلِيَّةٌ}$   
whom; that.

F. who, whose,  $\text{أَلِي} \text{ ج } \text{أَلِيَّةٌ} \text{ وِأَلِيَّةٌ}$   
whom; that.



These (pl. of ذِهْ). **أَم** (m. f.). **أَمِّي وَأَوْلَى وَأَوْلَاةٌ**  
 Those (pl. of ذَاكَ). **أَوْلَانِكَ وَأَوْلَاتِكَ** (m. f.).  
 Benefit, favour, grace. **إِلَى وَإِلَى جِ آلَاةٍ**  
 A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. **أَلَاةٌ وَإِلَى**  
 Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). **أَلْيَانٌ وَإِلَى مَرَّ أَلْيَانَةً وَأَلْيَانًا** جِ **أَلْيَانٍ**  
 Regiment. **أَلْيَانٌ** **أَلْيَانٍ** جِ **أَلْيَانَاتٍ**  
 Handkerchief used by hired mourners. **وَمَثَلَةٌ جِ مِثَالٍ**  
 To. Till. Towards. At o.'s. **إِلَى**  
 To me, to, thee, to him. **إِلَيْكَ، إِلَيْهِ**  
 And so on, et cætera. **إِلَى آخِرِهِ**  
 To what quantity? **إِلَى كَمِّهِ**  
 Go away; withdraw, be off. **إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي**  
 How long? **إِلَى مَتَى**  
 Till, until. **إِلَى أَنْ**  
 The ancient Arabs. **أَلْعَرَبُ الْأَوْلَى وَالْأَلْيَانَةُ**  
 To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th. **أَمْرًا** **أَمْرًا** **وَأَمْرًا** **وَأَمْرًا** **وَأَمْرًا** **وَأَمْرًا**  
 To wound a. o. in the brain, **أَمْرًا** **أَمْرًا**  
 To become a mother. **أُمًّا**  
 To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). **إِمَامَةً**  
 To adopt as a mother. **تَأْمَمًا**  
 To imitate a. o. **إِتِّمَمًا**  
 To follow a o. as a leader. **أَمْرًا** **أَمْرًا** **وَأَسْتَأْمَرُ**  
 Mother. Source, principle, prototype. **أُمٌّ** **جِ أُمَّاتٍ وَأَعْمَامَاتٍ**  
 O my mother! Mother! **يَا أُمَّتِ وَأُمَّامَ وَأُمَّامَاتِ!**  
 Fire. lit. : the mother of hospitality. **أُمُّ الْقُرْبَى**  
 Mecca. lit. : the mother of the towns. **أُمُّ الْقُرْبَى**  
 ♣ The Virgin Mary lit. : the mother of light. **أُمُّ الْقُرْبَى**  
 Pia mater; the brain. **أُمُّ الرِّئَاسِ**  
 Milleped, polypode (ins.). **أُمُّ أَرْبَعِينَ وَأَرْبَعِينَ**  
 The milky way. **أُمُّ التَّجْوَرِ**  
 Situated near or opposite to. **أَمْرًا**  
 A trifle.  
 Before, in front of. **أَمَامًا**  
 Imam. Leader. President. Highway. String-course (arch.). **إِمَامَةً**  
 Dignity, rank of an imam. **إِمَامَةً**  
 People. Nation. **أُمَّةٌ** **جِ أُمَّةٍ**

To cause suffering; to affect, to grieve a. o. **أَلَمَ، وَأَلَمَهُ، وَيَلَامُهُ**  
 To suffer. To be grieved. ♣ To be irritated. **تَأَلَّمَ**  
 Pain, suffering. Irritation. **أَلَمٌ** **جِ أَلَامٍ**  
 Passion, violent commotion of the mind. **أَلَامٌ**  
 The passion of Jesus-Christ. **أَلَامُ الْمَسِيحِ**  
 Sufferer. **أَلِيمٌ**  
 That causes suffering. **مُؤَلِّمٌ**  
 Painful. ♣ Rancorous. **أَلِيمٌ**  
 To adore a. o. **أَلَى إِلَهًا وَإِلَآهَةً وَأَوْلَهَةً** **أَلَى**  
 (as a god); to worship. **أَلَى**  
 To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. **أَلَى**  
 To be deified. **تَأَلَّى**  
 To adore a. o.: to worship. **أَلَى**  
 To be like God. **إِسْتَأَلَى**  
 A god. Deity. **إِلَهٌ** **جِ إِلَهَاتٍ**  
 God (the true and only one). **إِلَهٌ**  
 O my God! Good God! **أَلَيْهِمُ**  
 Goddess. **إِلَآهَةٌ**  
 The goddess of poetry; muse. **إِلَآهَةُ الْقَيْسِرِ**  
 Deification, apotheosis. **تَأَلَّى**  
 Divinity. **إِلَآهَةٌ** **وَأَوْلَهَةٌ** **وَأَوْلَهَةٌ** **وَأَوْلَهَةٌ**  
 Divine, theological (virtue). **إِلَهِيَّةٌ**  
 Theology. Metaphysics. **عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ**  
 To be unable **أَلَى** **أَلَى** **وَأَلَى** **فِي** **أَلَى**  
 to do a. th. To be late. **أَلَى**  
 To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. **أَلَى**  
 He has spared no pains. **لَمْ يَأَلْ جُهْدًا**  
 He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. **لَا يَأَلُوكَ نَضْحًا**  
 Nevertheless, for all that, he continues. **لَا يَأَلُو أَلَى يَفْعَلُ**  
 To be unable. To neglect a. th. **أَلَى** **وَأَلَى**  
 Do not cease to claim what you have not obtained (prov.). **إِلَى حَظِّيَّةٍ فَلَا أَلَى**  
 To swear, to take an oath. **أَلَى** **إِبْلَاءً** **وَأَلَى** **وَأَلَى**  
 Possessors, possessed of (pl. of ذُرٌّ). **أَوْلُو**  
 Men gifted with strength. **أَوْلُو الْقُوَّةِ**  
 Gift, benefit. Dung. **أَوْلُ**  
 Aloes. **أَوْلُ** **وَأَوْلَةٌ** **جِ أَوْلِيَّةٍ**  
 Swearing, oath. **أَوْلُ** **وَأَوْلَةٌ** **وَأَوْلَةٌ**  
 To have big buttocks. **أَلَى** **أَلَى**  
 Fat tail. Buttocks. **أَلَى** **جِ أَلْيَانٍ وَأَلْيَانَاتٍ**

- Foolish, silly. **إِعْمَرٌ وَإِعْمَرَةٌ**  
 He does not possess a farthing. **مَا لَهُ إِعْمَرٌ وَلَا إِعْمَرَةٌ**  
 Serious, painful affair. **أَمْرٌ إِعْمَرٌ**  
 Soul. Vital spirits. The heart's blood. **تَأْمُورٌ بِتَأْمِيرٍ**  
 Convent of monks. **تَأْمُورٌ وَتَأْمُورَةٌ**  
 Man. **تَأْمُرِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**  
 Chief, Prince, amir. **أَمِيرٌ بِأَمْرٍ**  
 Civil title equal to that of a colonel. **أَمِيرُ الْأَعْرَاءِ**  
 The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph. **أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**  
 Admiral. **أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ**  
 ♦ Colonel. **أَمِيرُ الْأَيِّ وَنَاصِرُ مِيرِ الْأَيِّ**  
 Belonging to a prince. **أَمِيرِيٌّ وَنَاصِرِيٌّ**  
 Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince.  
 Passions. **أَمَارَاتٌ**  
 Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary. **مُؤَمَّرٌ**  
 Congress. Council. Conference. **مُؤْتَمَّرٌ**  
 Commanded; proxy. ♦ Public officer. **عَمَّامُورٌ**  
 Mission, power of attorney. Office in the government. **عَمَّامُورِيَّةٌ**  
 Yesterday. **أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ**  
 Lately, time not long past. **الْأَمْسُ**  
 Silly. Parasite. **إِعْمَرٌ وَإِعْمَرَةٌ وَإِعْمَرُونَ**  
 To hope **أَمَلَ أَوْ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا**  
 a. th. **أَمَلَ**  
 To trust in, to set o.'s hope on. **أَمَلَ**  
 To meditate, to reflect on **تَأْمَلَ فِيهِ**  
 a. th. To consider, to contemplate.  
 Hope, expectation. **أَمَلٌ وَأَمَلٌ بِأَمَلٍ**  
 Meditation, reflection. **تَأْمَلٌ بِتَأْمَلَاتٍ**  
 Who hopes. **مُؤَمِّلٌ**  
 Hope, expectation. **عَمَّامِلٌ بِعَمَّامِلٍ**  
 Hope, that which is hoped. **عَمَّامُورٌ**  
 To be true, loyal, faithful. **أَمِنٌ أَوْ أَمَانَةٌ**  
 To be in **أَمِنًا أَوْ أَمَانًا وَأَمَانًا وَأَمَانَةً**  
 security, in safety. **أَمِنَ**  
 To be in safety against. **أَمِنَ مِنْهُ**  
 To trust to, to confide in. **أَمِنَ عَلَيْهِ**  
 To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to. **أَمِنَ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ**  
 To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection, safekeeping. **أَمِنَ إِلَى**  
 To intrust a. o. with. **أَمِنَ وَاتَّكَمَنَ عَلَيْهِ**
- The gentiles, idolaters. **الْأَعْمَرُ**  
 Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate. **أَعْمِيٌّ**  
 Gentile, idolater. **أَعْمِيٌّ**  
 Maternity. **أَعْمِيَّةٌ وَأَعْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Wounded in the brain. **أَعْمِيٌّ وَعَمَّامُورٌ**  
 A conj. part. Either, or. **أَمْ**  
 Is (he, she, it)..., not? **أَمْ**  
 But; as to... **أَمْ**  
 When. If. **إِمَّا (أَنْ) أَمْ**  
 Either.... or. Whether.... or. **إِمَّا... أَوْ إِمَّا... أَوْ**  
 To conjecture, to determine a. th. **أَمَّتْ أَوْ أَمَّتْ هِ**  
 Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt. **أَمَتْ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمُوتٌ**  
 To be thirsty. **أَمْجٌ أَوْ أَمْجِيًّا**  
 Very hot summer. **صَيْفٌ أَمْجٌ**  
 Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger. **أَمْدٌ بِأَمْدٍ**  
 Eternally. **عَلَى الْأَمَدِ**  
 To become irritated with a. o. **أَمِدَ أَوْ أَمَدًا عَلَى**  
 To show the limit of. **أَمَدٌ هِ**  
 Laden ship. Amida (town). **أَمِدٌ وَأَمِدَةٌ**  
 To command a. th. to a. o. **أَمَرَ أَوْ أَمَرًا أَوْ بِ**  
 to a. o. **أَمَرَ**  
 To become a prince, chief, amir. **أَمَرَ أَوْ أَمْرًا وَأَمْرًا أَوْ إِمَارَةً عَلَى**  
 To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks. **أَمَرَ أَوْ أَمْرًا وَأَمْرَةً**  
 To invest a. o. with power. **أَمَرَ**  
 To consult a. o. on. **أَمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً أَوْ فِي**  
 To command a. th. to a. o.; to order. To render a. o. wealthy (God). **أَمَرَ إِيْمَارًا أَوْ**  
 To be invested with power; to reign. **تَأَمَّرَ**  
 To make a common deliberation; to consult e. o. To plot. **تَأَمَّرَ وَاتَّصَّرَ**  
 To consult a. o. on. **إِنْتَمَرَ فِي أَوْ بِ**  
 To be actively engaged, busied about. To conform to a command. **بِ**  
 To consult a. o. **إِسْتَأْمَرَ**  
 Commandment, order. decree. Power, authority. **أَمْرٌ بِأَوْامِرٍ**  
 Thing, business, subject. **أَمْرٌ بِأُمُورٍ**  
 Sign, indication. **أَمَارَةٌ بِأَمَارَاتٍ**  
 Opened, trodden road. **أَمَارَاتُ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Prefecture, power, empire. **إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ**

I will not do it, مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنْ نُجْهِدَ فِي السَّمَاءِ, as long as a star appears in the sky.

Groan, moan. أَنْيْنِ وَأَنْتِ وَأَنْتَانِ

Groan. Lamenting continually. أَنْانِ

I. We. أَنَا جِ نَحْنُ

Selfishness, egotism. أَنَانِيَّةٌ

To reprehend a. o. energe- أَنَابَ جِ tically.

Thou, you. أَنْتَ جِ أَنْتُمْ مِ أَنْتِنَ جِ

You both أَنْتُمَا. (dual).

To lament. أَنْتَ جِ أَنْتِنَا

To measure a. th. To grudge هَ جِ a. o.

Moan. Envy. أَنْيْتٌ

To be soft (iron). To be effeminate (pers.). أَنْتَ جِ أُنُوثَةٌ

To render feminine, to effeminate a. o. أَنْتَهَ جِ هَ

To become of the feminine gender. To become effeminate. تَأَنَّتَ

Female. أَنْثَى جِ إِنْثَاءٌ وَأَنْثَى جِ إِنْثَاءَةٌ

Soft, tender. Sweet, affectionate. أَنْيْتٌ

Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَنَّثٌ

To be polite, kind, social. أَنْسَ جِ أُنْسٌ وَأُنْسٌ وَأُنْسَةٌ

To have an intimate connection with a. o. بَ

To become acquainted and familiar with. إِلَى

To render familiar. To tame. أَذَّسَ جِ

To be sociable, friendly, familiar with. أَكْسَ مُوَائِجَةً جِ

To delight a. o. by good manners. To perceive a. th. from afar. أَكْسَ إِنْسَانًا جِ هَ

To become a man (Son of God). To show kindness. تَأَنَّسَ

To act as a social man. إِنْشَأَسَ

To get accustomed to. بَ

Social life ; kindness, politeness. أَنْسَ

Crowd. Familiar. أَنْسَ جِ أَنْاسٌ

Man, mankind. إِنْسَ جِ أَنْاسٌ وَأَنْسِيَّةٌ وَأَنْسٌ

N. of un. A human being. إِنْسِيَّةٌ وَأَنْسِيَّةٌ

Thy friend, thy intimate friend. إِنْسِيَّةٌ إِنْسِيَّةٌ

Mau. إِنْسَانٌ جِ أَنْسَانٌ وَأَنْسَانِيَّةٌ

Apple of the eye. إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ

Human. Polite. إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ

To reassure, to tranquillise a. o. أَمَّنَ تَأْمِينًا, وَأَمَّنَ إِيمَانًا

To say : Amen. أَمَّنَ

To believe, to have faith in. أَمَّنَ إِيمَانًا بَ

To protect a. o. عَ -

To put a. o. under shelter, to shelter him from danger. عَ - مَ

To confide in. إِاتَمَّنَ عَ

To seek protection from. إِاتَمَّنَ إِلَى

Safety. Safe-conduct, security. أَمَّنَ وَأَمَانٌ

Mercy! Alas! أَمَانَ

Well! beautiful! - جِ

Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, faithfulness. أَمَانَةٌ

Deposit ; a. th. intrusted to a. o.'s care. - جِ أَمَانَاتٌ

Good faith; sincerity. أَمَانَةٌ

Trusted by all. أَمَانَةٌ

Belief. Religious faith. إِيمَانٌ

Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. أَمِينٌ جِ أَمِينًا

Treasurer. أَمِينُ الضَّنْدُوقِ

Amen, be it so. Yes. أَمِينٌ وَأَمِينٌ

Lime-kiln. أَمِينَةٌ

Safe, sheltered. أَمِينٌ وَأَمِينٌ

The best part. أَمِينٌ

Trustworthy. مَأْمُونٌ

Place of safety. مَأْمُونٌ

Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِنٌ

Trusted upon. مُؤْتَمَّنٌ

He whose safety is guaranteed. مُسْتَأْمَنٌ

To forget a. th. أَهَمَ جِ أَمَهَا هَ

To have the mind disturbed, disordered. أَمِهَ

To become a maid-servant, a female slave. أَمِيَّةٌ جِ أَمِيَّةٌ وَأَمَاةٌ وَأَمِيَّةٌ

To use (a female) as a servant, a slave. أَمِيَّةٌ جِ

To take a female servant or slave. تَأَمَّمِيَّةٌ جِ رَأْسَتَأَمِيَّةٌ

Female servant, bondwoman; handmaid. أَمِيَّةٌ جِ إِيمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ وَأَمِيَّةٌ

That. (Conjunctive). أَفْ جِ أَنْ وَأَنْ

If. إِنْ

Indeed if, that if. لَئِنْ

Certainly, indeed. إِنْ

To moan. أَفْ جِ أَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ وَأَنْ

To spill water. هَ -



- ✧ To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with. **أَتَى م**  
 To hinder a. o. **أَتَى إِيَّاهُ**  
 To act slowly. To procrastinate. **تَأْتَى وَاسْتَأْتَى فِي أَوْ ب**  
 To treat a. o. with meekness. **د -**  
 To wait for, to expect. **اسْتَأْتَى د**  
 Patience. Meekness. Staidness. Expectation. **أَتَاة**  
 Time. Point of maturity. **أَتَاة وَأَتَى وَإِنِّي**  
 Time, space of time. **أَتَى ج أَتَاة وَأَتَى**  
 Day and night. **أَتَاة اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ**  
 Vase, vessel. **إِنَاءٌ ج أَيْتَةٌ وَجِبَّةٌ وَأَوَانٌ**  
 Slowness. Meekness. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 Slow. Meek, patient. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 How? Wherefrom? **أَيْمَانٌ**  
 Ah! Alas! **أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهَا**  
 To groan, to sigh. **أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهَا**  
 To get ready, to prepare. **أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهَا ل**  
 Skin, hide, raw leather. **إَيْهَاهُ ج إَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Ready. Prepared, fitted out. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 Movables, chattels. **أَيْهَاهُ - أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 To marry. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To be inhabited (house, town). **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ ل**  
 To welcome a. o. **ب -**  
 To marry a. o. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To marry. **تَأْتَى وَتَأْتَى**  
 To be qualified, to be fitted out for. **تَأْتَى ل**  
 To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. **إِسْتَأْتَى د وَهَاهُ**  
 Be welcome! **أَيْهَاهُ وَسَهْلًا**  
 Family, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Household. **الدَّار -**  
 The superiors. **الأمر -**  
 The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. **الجنة -**
- Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. **إِنْسَانِيَّة**  
 Friendly. Meek, kind. **أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Social life. Friendly relations. **إِسْتِنْسَانٌ**  
 Incarnate (the Verb). **مُتَّانٌ**  
 Accustomed. Familiar. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 To be insufficiently cooked (meat). **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To cook insufficiently (the meat). **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To begin or to commence anew. **إِسْتَأْتَى ه**  
 To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against. **إِسْتَأْتَى ه**  
 Nose. Fore-part of anything. Extremity, point. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 In the first place. Above. Before, afore. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 New. Harmless, unhurt. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 First of all, in the first place. He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Beginning. Appeal (in law). **إِسْتَأْتَى ه**  
 Initial. **إِسْتَأْتَى ه**  
 Future. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 For the future, henceforth. **مُتَّانٌ**  
 To admire a. th. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ**  
 To delight in. **ب -**  
 To do a. th. carefully. **تَأْتَى ب أَوْ فِي**  
 Elegance, grace. Beauty. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Fine, pretty; pleasing. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Vulture. Carrion-kite. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Scarcer than a vulture's eggs: Said of a. th. difficult to be found. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.). **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 Lead. **أَيْهَاهُ**  
 Creatures. Mankind. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 To become mature, to ripen. **أَيْهَاهُ ج أَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ وَأَيْهَاهُ**  
 To procrastinate, to delay. **أَيْهَاهُ**

Myrtle. آس  
 Holly. آس بَرِي  
 Room, apartment. Ts أَرْضَة ۞ أَرْض  
 Waiter, footman. Ts أَوْصِي  
 To cause damage to ۞ آف ۞ أَوْفَا ۞ وَه  
 a. o. or a. th.  
 Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. آفَة ۞ آفَات  
 Damaged, affected. مَوْفُون  
 To draw an evil upon a. o. ۞ آفِي ۞ أَوْفَا ۞ عَلِي  
 To burden a. o. أَوْق ۞  
 Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune. أَوْق  
 Okka (a weight of about two pounds and a half). G أَوْقَة ۞ وَأَقْت ۞ أَقَات  
 To reach. To come back to. To be reduced to. ۞ آل ۞ أَوْلَا ۞ وَمَا لَا إِلِي  
 To abandon a. o. - عَن  
 To govern (subjects). - أَوْلَا ۞ وَإِيَا لَا  
 To be a chief; to be set over. - إِيَا لَا ۞ وَإِيَا تَ عَلِي  
 To get a. o. back to. أَوْل ۞ إِلِي  
 To interpret, to explain a. th. - رَتَاؤُل هـ  
 Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour that rises morning and evening, mirage. آل  
 Instrument, tool. Organ. آتَة ۞ آلَات  
 War apparel; weapons, arms. آلَات الْحَرْب  
 Coffin. الآلَة الْبَدَنِيَا  
 Musical instruments. آلَات الطَّرْب  
 Instrumental. Musician. آلَاتِي  
 Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal). آلِي  
 Principle, principal. أَوْل ۞ أَوْلِيل وَأَوْل  
 Firstly, at first. أَوْلَا ۞ فِي الْأَوْل ۞ فِي الْأَمْر  
 Successively, by turns. أَوْلَا ۞ فَأَوْلَا  
 First. أَوْل ۞ أَوْلُون مَر أَوْلِي ۞ أَوْل وَأَوْلِيَات  
 Old. Preceding. Anterior.  
 The day before yesterday. أَوْل الْيَارْحَة  
 The ancients and the moderns. الْأَوْلُون وَالْآخِرُون  
 Anterior, primitive. أَوْلِي مَر أَوْلِيَة  
 Priority, anteriority. Axiom. أَوْلِيَة  
 Interpretation, commentary. تَأْوِيل  
 Spectre, apparition.  
 Government. Province. إِيَالَة ۞ إِيَالَات

Wife. أَهْل الرُّجُل  
 Domestic. National, civil. Tame. أَهْلِي  
 Worthy of, entitled to. أَهْل ل  
 Ability, aptitude. Relationship. أَهْلِيَة  
 Inhabited. Crowded. أَهْل وَمَأْهُول  
 Who deserves, worthy of. مُسْتَأْهَل  
 Hereditary goods. \* أَهْن - أَهْن من المَال  
 Home-born slave, cattle.  
 Whether, or. Unless. \* أَوْ  
 To come back from, to repent. To set (sun). \* أَب ۞ أَوْبَا ۞ وَإِيَابَا مِنْ  
 To come back to God. - إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 To come back from. \* أَوْب ۞ وَأَيْب عَن  
 To walk the whole day. \* أَوْب ۞ وَأَوْب مَوْأَرَبَة  
 To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night. تَأَوَّب ۞ وَانْتَاب هـ وَه  
 August (month). S أَب  
 Return, \* أَوْب ۞ وَأَوْبَة ۞ وَإِيَاب  
 Shore. Use. Custom. أَوْب  
 From all sides. مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْب  
 Crowd of friends. أَوْبَة  
 Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. \* أَوْبَا ۞ وَأَوْبُون  
 Place to which one comes back. مَأْب ۞ مَأْرَب  
 The highest point of the sky. \* أَوْج  
 Summit. Apogee.  
 White of eggs. \* أَوْج - آح  
 To complain, to express grief. \* أَوْج - ۞ تَأَوْج  
 To overwhelm a. o. (affair). \* آد ۞ أَوْدَا ۞ وَأَوْودَا ۞  
 To decline, to incline towards its end (day). آد ۞ أَوْدَا  
 To bend, to curve. - أَوْدَا ۞ وَأَوْد هـ  
 To be bent, curved, crooked. أَوْدَا ۞ وَأَوْدَا ۞ وَتَأَوَّد  
 To overcharge a. o. (work). تَأَوَّد ۞  
 Bend, inclination. Work. أَوْد  
 To supply the wants of a. o. قَوْم أَوْد فُلَان  
 Burden, weight. أَوْدَة ۞ أَوْدَات  
 Ardour of fire, thirst. \* أَوْار ۞ أَوْر  
 Goose. \* إَوْزَة ۞ إَوْز  
 To bestow a. th. upon a. o. ; to reward. \* آس ۞ أَوْسَا ۞ وَإِيَا سَا ۞  
 Gift. أَوْس  
 Wolf. - وَأَوْسِي



ب

To be afflicted, sad of. **اِبْتَأَسَ ب**  
 Courage, strength, boldness. **بَسْأَسَ**  
 Misfortune, **بُؤْسٌ وَبَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ**  
 adversity. Sorrow, harm.  
 No harm in it. **لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**  
 No objection to it. **لَا بَأْسَ بِذَلِكَ**  
 Be fearless. No fear. **لَا بَأْسَ عَلَيْكَ**  
 Misfortune. **بِنَاتٍ يَبْسُ**  
 Unhappy. Poor. **بَأْوَسَ جِ بُوَسَ**  
 Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant. **بَتَيْسَ**  
 Passport. **بِاسَاوَرُطَ** Is  
 To throw a. o. **بَأْشًا وَبَأْشًا** و **بَأْشًا** لا  
 down on the ground unexpectedly.  
 Head, chief, first. **بَاشَ** Ts  
 Head clerk. **بَاشِ كَاتِبَ** Ts  
 Pasha. **بَاشَا جِ بَاشَاوَاتَ** Ts  
 Irregular troops. **بَاشِي بُورُوقَ** Ts  
 Corporal. **أَوْنِ بَاشِي** Ts  
 Captain. **رُوزِ بَاشِي** Ts  
 Major. **بِي كَسَانِي** TE  
 To recline quietly on **بَاطَ - تَبَاطَ**  
 the side.  
 To neglect a. th. **عَنِ**  
 To be small, **بَوَّلَ** و **بَاَلَةٌ** و **بُؤُولَةٌ**  
 wretched.  
 Small, wretched, paltry. **بَيْبِيلَ وَضَيْبِيلَ بَيْبِيلَ**  
 To boast of, to **بَأَى** و **بَأَرَا** و **بَأَوَاءَ** عَلَيَّ  
 glory in.  
 More glorious. **أَبَايَ**  
 Kind; way. Fat baby. **بَبْ و بَبَانٌ**  
 They have the same **هُمَّ بَبَانٌ وَاحِدٌ**  
 temper, the same manners.  
 Turkish slippers. **بَابُوجِ جِ بَوَائِيجِ** Ps  
 A kind of hunting **بَبْرَ جِ بُورَ** P  
 leopard.  
 Parrot. **بَبَغَا و بَبَغَا جِ بَبَغَاوَاتَ**  
 Babel. Babylon. **بَابِلَ**  
 From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. **بَابِلِي**  
 Camomile (plant). **بَابُونَجِ** P  
 To cut. To decide. **بَتَّ** و **بَتَّأَ** ه  
 To give up. To achieve. To exhaust  
 (a beast).  
 To furnish a. o. with **بَتَّتَ** لا و ه  
 travelling provisions, apparel. To

At. During. In. With. For. By. **بِ**  
 I passed by him. **مَرَرْتُ بِهِ**  
 Early in the morning. **يَسْحَرُ**  
 He has walked during the **سَارَ يَاللَّيْلِ**  
 night.  
 Go down in peace. **أَهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ**  
 He struck him with the **ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ**  
 sword.  
 I found him to be lion- **لَقَيْتُهُ بِوَأَسَدًا**  
 hearted.  
 Eye for eye. **الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ**  
 By God. By my life. **بِاللَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي**  
 In want of. Without. **بِلا ( ب لا )**  
 Free of charge. ( عوض بلا شيء )  
 Uselessly.  
 Why? How? **بِمَ**  
 Since. For the reason **بِمَا أَنَّ**  
 that. Because.  
 Papa, old man. **بَابَا** Ts  
 Pope, the Holy Father. **جِ بَابَاوَاتَ**  
 Papal. **بَابَوِي وَبَابَاوِي**  
 2nd month of the Coptic year. **بَابَةٌ** CE  
 October.  
 To say father. **بَابَأَ**  
 To say to a. o.: ( **بَابِي أَنْتَ** ) I will  
 ransom thee with my father.  
 Root, origin, middle of a. th. **بُؤْبُؤَ**  
 Apple of the eye. **بُؤْبُؤَ الْعَيْنِ**  
 Kind, way. **بَأَجِبَ** The best head of a  
 flock. **جِ** Duty upon importation,  
 town-due.  
 To sink a well. **بَأَرَ** و **بَأَرَا** ه  
 To conceal, to keep in store. **وَابْتَأَرَ** ه  
 To ensnare a. o. **أَبَارَا**  
 Well, pit. **بِئْرَ جِ آبَارَ وَبِئَارَ**  
 Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire- **بُؤْرَةٌ**  
 pit dug in the open for cooking.  
 Para, farthing (money). **بَارَاةَ جِ بَارَاتَ** Ts  
 To be **بَبْسَ** و **بَبُوسًا** و **بَبُوسًا** و **بَبُوسِي**  
 unhappy. To be destitute.  
 What a bad man! **بَبْسَ الرَّجُلِ**  
 To be strong. To be brave. **بَبُوسَ** و **بَبَسَا**  
 To be crushed by (misfortune). **أَبَانَسَ**  
 To pretend poverty. **تَبَانَسَ**



Depressed bed (of a river). **بَيْبِيل**  
 | With dependent branches (tree).  
 Shoot of a palm-tree cut off **بَيْبِيَّة**  
 from the main stock.  
 To divulge. a. th. **وَصَّ هَ وَبَدَّتْ ه**  
 To scatter (the dust : beasts).  
 To communicate a se- **هَ وَبَاتْ وَأَبَتْ ه**  
 cret to a. o. To open one's heart to.  
 To confide secrets to e. o. **هَ تَبَاتْ ه**  
 To be divulged. To be scattered. **إِنْبَتْ**  
 To ask from a. o. to reveal **إِسْتَبَتْ ه**  
 a secret.  
 State. Great sorrow. Scatter. **بَتْ**  
 Matter divulged, disclosure. **بَتْ وَأَنْبَاتْ**  
 Published, divulged. **مَبْنُوثٌ وَمُنْبِتٌ**  
 To divulge a. th. To raise **هَ نَبَتْ ه**  
 and scatter (the dust).  
**هَ بَرَّ ه** i **وَبَرَّ ه** **بَثْرًا وَبَثْرًا وَبَثْرًا**  
 To be covered with blotches, car-  
 buncles, tubercles.  
 Pimple, blotch, tubercle. **بَثْرٌ جِ بَثُورٌ**  
 Numerous, much, many. **بَثُورٌ وَكَثِيرٌ بَثِيرٌ**  
 To be red and swollen **هَ بَعَمَ وَتَبَعَمَ**  
 with blood (lip).  
 Red-lipped. **أَبَعَمَ مِ بَعَمًا جِ بَعَمٌ**  
 To overflow (river). **هَ بَقَقَ وَتَبَقَقَ**  
 To emanate, to derive. **إِنْبَقَقَ**  
 To break its dams and **إِنْبَقَقَ عَلَى**  
 overflow (water).  
 To proceed from, (Holy Ghost). **مِنْ**  
 Procession (of the Holy Ghost). **إِنْبَقَاقٌ**  
 Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy **مُنْبَقِقٌ**  
 Ghost).  
 Piece of ground even and **هَ بَقْنَةٌ جِ بَقْنٌ**  
 smooth.  
 Wheat growing in it. **بَقْنِيَّةٌ**  
 To sweat. **هَ بَقَا وَبَقَا**  
 Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. **بَقِيحِي**  
 To lance (an abscess). **هَ بَجَّعَ أ بَجَّاهُ ه**  
 To fatten (cattle; pasture-land). **عَ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **عَ بَ**  
 To make mischief to a. o.  
 To be lanced. To be struck. **إِنْجَجَ**  
 Pimple on the eye. **بَجَّةٌ**  
 To quiet, to dandle (a child). **عَ بَجَجَ عَ**  
 To be fat. **عَ بَجَجَ عَ**  
 To rejoice in. **بَ بَجَّعًا وَتَبَجَّعًا بَ**  
 To cheer, to rejoice a. o. **عَ بَجَّعَ عَ**  
 Cheerfulness, joy. **بَجَّعٌ**

take (a promise) as certain.  
 To provide o.'s self with pro- **تَبَّتْ**  
 visions.  
 To be cut off. To be decided. **إِنْبَتْ**  
 A coarse garment. **بَتْ جِ بَثُوتٌ**  
*N. of un.* A cutting, a cut. **بَقَّةٌ**  
 Decidedly. Irrevocably. **الْبَقَّةُ وَبَقَّةٌ وَبَتَاتٌ**  
 Not at all, by no means. **لَا. بَقَّةٌ وَالْبَقَّةُ**  
 Cask. **عَ بَدِّيَّةٌ جِ بَتَائِيَّةٌ**  
 Travelling provisions, **بَتَاتٌ جِ أَيْئَةٌ**  
 apparel.  
 Manufacturer or seller of **بَقِيٌّ وَبَتَاتٌ**  
 coarse garments.  
 Who cuts, settles, decides. **بَتَاتٌ**  
 Cut off. Decided. **مَبْنُوثٌ وَمُنْبِتٌ**  
 To curtail, to bob (the **هَ بَثْرٌ جِ بَثْرًا ه**  
 tail).  
 To be cut. **بَثْرٌ جِ بَثْرًا وَبَثْرٌ**  
 Sharp-edged (sword). **بَاثِرٌ وَبَثْرٌ**  
 Maimed. Bob-tailed. **أَبَثْرٌ**  
 Rush-mat. **عَ بَاثُورٌ جِ بَوَائِيرٌ**  
 To make wine. **هَ بَعَمَ إِي بَعَمًا ه**  
 To have o.'s own **بَعَمَ وَبَثُوعًا بِأَمْرٍ**  
 way, to take nobody's advice. To  
 have a fine neck (horse). To have  
 strong articulations (man).  
**عَ بَتَاءٌ (عَوْضٌ مَتَاءٌ)**  
*Means possession:* belonging to.  
 Intoxicating drink made of honey **بَعَمٌ**  
 and dates.  
 Whole, complete. **أَبَعَمَ مِ بَعَمًا جِ بَعَمٌ**  
 The whole tribe. **الْقَبِيلَةُ بَعَمًا. بَعْصَمًا.**  
 To detach **هَ بَتَكَ إِي بَتَّكَ وَبَتَّكَ ه**  
 violently, to cut off a. th.  
 To be cut. **تَبَّتْكَ وَإِنْبَتَكَ**  
 A part cut, torn off. **بَشَكَةٌ جِ بَشَكٌ**  
 Sharp (sword). **بَاثِكٌ وَبَثُوكٌ**  
 To cut, to cut **هَ بَتَلَ إِي بَتَّلًا وَبَتَّلَ ه**  
 off.  
 To devote o.'s self exclusi- **بَتَّلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ**  
 vely to God's service. To live in  
 celibacy.  
 To be curtailed, cut off. **إِنْبَتَلَ**  
 Disengagement from all worldly **تَبْتِيلٌ**  
 things.  
 Maid consecrated to God's ser- **بَثُولٌ**  
 vice, virgin.  
 The blessed Virgin. **أَلْبَثُولُ**  
 Virginity. **بَثُولِيَّةٌ**

To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory). **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** في

◇ To give a. th. generously. **بَجْرًا** هـ

◇ To render a. th. plentiful, abundant.

To go in the middle of a house. **بَجْرًا** الدار

To spend o's life. in grandeur and glory. **بَجْرًا** في المجد

Company. ◇ Comfortable life, comfort. **بَجْرًا**

Middle-part, centre. **بَجْرًا**

◇ Considerable (wealth). **بَجْرًا**

To be pure, unalloyed. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To disclose a secret to a. o. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To show a cordial, true love to a. o. **بَجْرًا** الود

Pure, unmingled. **بَجْرًا**

A true born Arab. **بَجْرًا** في بيت

Stout and short. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To scrape (the earth). **بَجْرًا** ا بحثا في

To be in quest of, to search a. th. **بَجْرًا** عن

To contend, to enter into discussion with. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** مع

To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** عن

Research. Examination. Mine. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا**

Scope for search, for investigation. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا**

Dispute, discussion. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To scatter, to separate. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To find out a. th.

To be squandered, wasted. **بَجْرًا**

Wastefulness. Lavishness. **بَجْرًا**

Lavisher. Squanderer. **بَجْرًا**

To be confused, seized with fear. To be affected with an unquenchable thirst. **بَجْرًا** ا بجرًا

To till (the earth). **بَجْرًا** ا بجرًا هـ

To slit, to cut open the ear of a (she-camel). **بَجْرًا** هـ

To be salty (water). To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land)

To endeavour to examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into. **بَجْرًا** في

To expand. To widen, to stretch forth. **بَجْرًا** استبحر

Sea. Any great **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا**

To stay in. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** ب

Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. **بَجْرًا**

He knows, thy concerns, thy business. **بَجْرًا** أمرك

He is aware of the thing. **بَجْرًا** الأمر

Clothing made with striped stuff. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا**

Precious garnet; carbuncle. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To have a big belly. **بَجْرًا** ا بجرًا

To bulge out. **بَجْرًا** هـ

Swelling of the navel. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

He mentioned his apparent and hidden defects. **بَجْرًا** ذكر عجزه و بجره

**بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

Misfortune. **بَجْرًا**

Big-bellied. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

Misfortunes. **بَجْرًا** - البجائر

To cause (water) to flow, to gush. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To spring, to gush. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

Abundant (spring). **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To cut a. th. with a sword. **بَجْرًا** ا بجرًا هـ

To eat to surfeit, to cloy. **بَجْرًا** ا بجرًا و **بَجْرًا**

Pelican. Stork. **بَجْرًا**

To be in good circumstances. To be glad, merry. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To be respected. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. **بَجْرًا** هـ

Wonder. **بَجْرًا**

Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. **بَجْرًا**

Honoured. Respected. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

Numerous party. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

◇ Simpletons, fools. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To inculcate a. th. (in the mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail). **بَجْرًا** في هـ

To be inculcated. **بَجْرًا** هـ

To be hoarse. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To render a. o. hoarse (air). **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. **بَجْرًا** هـ

Hoarse. Fat. **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** و **بَجْرًا** هـ

To steam (pot). \* بَحْرًا a بَحْرًا  
 To have a foul breath. بَحْرًا a بَحْرًا  
 To perfume with incense. ♦ To بَحْرًا  
 emit vapours.  
 To perfume with incense. — لا وعلى  
 To perfume one's self with تَبَحَّرَ ب  
 incense, to be incensed.  
 Foul-breathed. أَبْحَرَ  
 Vapour; effluvia. بُحَارٌ ج أنْبُورَةٌ  
 Frankincense. بُحُورٌ ج أنْبُورَةٌ و بُحُورَاتُ  
 Cyclamen (plant). بُحُورٌ مَرِيمٌ  
 ♦ Steamer, steamboat. بَأْحَرَةٌ ج بَوَاحِرُ  
 Steamer. مَرَكَبٌ بُحَارِيٌّ  
 Ceuser, thurible. مَبْحُورَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ  
 Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مَبْيُحُورُ  
 To put out (the eye of a. o.). \* بَحْرًا a بَحْرًا ه  
 To cause damage. \* بَحْسًا a بَحْسًا ه  
 to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye.  
 To wrong a. o. in his rights. ه — لا ه  
 To do mischief o. to a., to تَبَاخَسَ  
 wrong o. a.  
 Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَحْسٌ  
 To bore a. th. ♦ بَحْسًا o بَحْسًا ه  
 Hole, eyelet. بُحْشٌ ج أنْبُحَاشُ  
 Bodkin. مَبْحِشٌ  
 To give a gratuity to. ♦ بَحْشًا لا  
 Gratuity, gift, بَحْشِيشٌ ج بَحْشِيشٌ Ps  
 bribe.  
 To put out the eye of. \* بَحْصًا a بَحْصًا لا  
 To have the eyelids fleshy, بَحْصًا a بَحْصًا  
 swollen.  
 To look steadfastly. To have تَبَحَّصَ  
 the eyelids inverted.  
 Having fleshy eyelids. أَبْحَصَ م بَحْصًا  
 To slaughter (a sheep). \* بَحْمًا a بَحْمًا ه  
 To commit suicide from — نَفْسَهُ  
 grief or passion.  
 To sink a well. ♦ To بَحْمًا لا وه  
 reprehend a. o. publicly.  
 To give friendly advice to. بَحْمًا لَهُ ائْتَصَحَ  
 To recognize (the right of). بَحْمًا a بَحْمًا و بَحْمًا و بُحْمًا ب  
 ♦ Public reproof. Confusion, بَحْمَةٌ  
 shame.  
 ♦ Reprehended. Covered with مَبْحُوءٌ  
 shame.  
 To put out the eye of. \* بَحَقًا a بَحَقًا ه وَأَبْحَقَ ه

river; brine. A generous man. Man  
 of extensive knowledge. Wide step-  
 ping horse. ♦ Course (of the year,  
 week).  
 The Ocean. البَحْرُ المُحِيطُ  
 The Mediter- البَحْرُ المُتَوَسِّطُ و بَحْرُ الرُّومِ  
 ranean sea.  
 The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ  
 Mirage. □ بَحْرُ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 The river Nile. بَحْرُ النَّيْلِ  
 Province of Arabia. البَحْرِيْنَ  
 Basin. Fish-pond. Haven. بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارُ  
 pool. Land, country.  
 Hop-eared and بَحِيرَةٌ ج بَحَائِرُ  
 set free (she-camel).  
 Lake. بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بَحَائِرَاتُ  
 Belonging to the بَحْرِيٌّ ( صِدْقٌ بَحْرِيٌّ )  
 sea, marine.  
 Sailor. بَحْرِيٌّ و بَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارُونَ و بَحْرِيُّونَ  
 Depressed place, hollow. □ بَحْرَايَةٌ  
 Forbidden. Interesting. himself بَأْحَرُ  
 about what concerns him not.  
 Canicular, dog days. بَأْحُورٌ و بَأْحُورَاءُ  
 To be in a fit. To be delirious. ♦ بَحْرَنٌ  
 Delirious, raving. ♦ مُبَحْرَنٌ  
 Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. بُحْرَانٌ  
 To prick a. o. \* بَحْرًا لا بَحْرًا ه  
 To dig. To بَحَشَ ( عَوْضٌ بَحَشَ ) ه  
 excavate in search of.  
 Flint, pebble. (عَوْضٌ بَحْصَةٌ) ♦ بَحْصَةٌ ج بَحْصٌ  
 To be empty-handed. \* بَحْسًا — تَبَحَّسَ  
 Idle, unemployed. مُتَبَحِّسٌ  
 To snore. ♦ To drizzle. \* بَحْمًا o بَحْمًا ه  
 ♦ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. ه —  
 To inject its (venom : snake).  
 Exclamation of praise بَحْرًا و بَحْرًا  
 admiration. Bravo!  
 ♦ Aspersion. Drizzling rain. بَحْمَةٌ  
 To groan (camel). To snore. \* بَحْمًا ه  
 To approve.  
 To cool (heat). — و تَبْحِيحًا  
 Drizzling rain. ♦ بَحْمَةٌ و بَحْمَةٌ  
 Happiness, good chance, luck. P بَحْمَةٌ  
 Camels of Bactriana. بُحْمَتُ  
 Happy, lucky, fortunate. بَحْمِيَّتٌ و مَبْحُوءَةٌ  
 To waddle. To walk in بَحْمَتًا — تَبْحَمَتًا  
 a stately gait. ♦ To become proud.  
 Elegant bearing. بَحْمَتَةٌ  
 To scatter a. th. \* بَحْمَتًا ه

another, to begin with.  
 To create, to find out a. th. **أَبْدَأَ هـ**  
 To cut new teeth (child). —  
 To begin a. th. **إِبْتَدَأَ هـ** اوب  
 ♦ To become a novice. —  
 Beginning, principle. **بَدْءٌ** و**بِدْءَةٌ** و**بِدْءِيَّةٌ**  
 In the beginning. **أَوَّلُ بَدْءٍ** و**بِدْءِيٌّ** بَدْءٌ  
 He went back by the same way. **رَجَعَ عَوْدَهُ عَلَى بَدْءِهِ** او في **عَوْدَتِهِ** و**بِدْءَتِهِ**  
 Beginning. ♦ Noviceship. **إِبْتِدَاءٌ**  
 Initial, primordial. **إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ**  
 Preferable, more urgent. **أَبْدَأُ**  
 Principle. Origin. **مَبْدَأٌ** و**مَبْدَائِيٌّ**  
 Begun. A beginning. **مَبْدُوءٌ**  
 Creator. **مُبْدِيٌّ** و**وَبَادِيٌّ**  
 A beginning. Inchoative. Subject (*gram.*). **مُبْتَدَأٌ**  
 Beginner. ♦ Novice. **مُبْتَدِئٌ**  
 He has done it first of all. **فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا** و**بَدْءِ** و**بِدْءِ** و**بِدْءِيٌّ**  
 To strike a. o. (with a stick); to surprise a. o. with. **بَدَحَ** و**بَدَحَ** ا **بَدْحًا** و**بَدَحَ** ب  
 Extensive field. **بَدْحٌ** و**بَدْحٌ**  
 To be raised in dignity. **بَدَّحَ** و**بَدَّحَ** و**بَدَّحَ** و**بَدَّحَ**  
 To be exalted above a. o. **تَبَدَّدَ** على  
 ♦ To lavish, to throw away. **بَدَّحَ**  
 ♦ Lavishness, prodigality. **بَدْحٌ**  
 Invested with dignity, raised to dignity. **بَدَّحَ** و**بَدَّحَ**  
 To fall upon unexpectedly (accident); to surprise a. o. **بَدَّرَ** و**بَدَّرَا** و**بَدَّرَا**  
 To have a face like the full moon (boy). To ripen (fruit). —  
 To hurry towards a. o., to hasten forward. **بَدَّرَ** او إلى  
 To run up to. **بَادَرَ** و**مُبَادَرَةٌ** و**بِدَارًا** و  
 To lose no time in.  
 To hasten to do a. th. — إلى وفي  
 To walk by moonlight. **أَبْدَرَ**  
 To outrun. To forestall. a. o. **إِبْتَدَرَ** و  
 To run up to. **إِبْتَدَرَ** إلى  
 His eyes flowed with tears. **إِبْتَدَرَتْ عَيْنَاهُ**  
 Full moon. Disk. **بَدْرٌ** و**بَدْرٌ**  
 Advance, motion forward. **الْبَدْرِيُّ**  
 Rain before winter. Small fat camel. □ Early, soon. **بَدْرِيٌّ**  
 European priest. **بَادِرِيٌّ** Is

To be deprived of one eye. **بَحَّتْ عَيْنُهُ** و**بَحَّتَا**  
 One-eyed. **بَاحِقٌ** و**أَبْحَقٌ** و**بَاحِقٌ** و**مَبْحُوقٌ**  
 To be miserly, avaricious of, towards a. o. **بَخِلَ** ا **بَخْلًا** و**بَخِلَ** و**بَخِلَ** و**بَخِلَ** على  
 To charge a. o. with avarice. **بَخَّلَ** و  
 To find a. o. avaricious. **أَبْخَلَ** و  
 To give reluctantly to. **تَبَاخَلَ** ب على  
 Avarice, stinginess. **بُخْلٌ** و**بَخْلٌ**  
 Avaricious. stingy. **بَاخِلٌ** و**بَخِيلٌ** و**بُخْلٌ** و**بُخْلٌ**  
 Niggard, very avaricious. **بَخَالٌ**  
 Inducement to avarice. **مَبْخَلَةٌ**  
 Veil. Head-covering. **بُخْتٌ** و**الْبُخْتِيُّ**  
 To subside (anger). **بَخَا** و**بَخَا** و**بَخَا**  
 To separate, to remove. **بَدَّ** و**بَدَّ** هـ و  
 To scatter, to throw away. To squander a. th. **بَدَّدَ** و**تَبَدَّدَ** هـ  
 To remove a. th. from. — عن  
 To barter a. th. **بَادَ** و**مُبَادَاةٌ** و**بِدَادًا** هـ  
 To share a. th. between. **أَبْدَه** و**بَيْنَ**  
 To be scattered about. **تَبَدَّدَ**  
 To rush against o. a. (fighters). **تَبَادَدَ**  
 To apply o.'s self to (alone). **إِسْتَبَدَّ**  
 To appropriate. To use a. th. freely.  
 They went away. **أَسْتَبَدَّ** بهم  
 Equal, similar. **بَدَّ**  
 Flight, escape. **بَدَّ**  
 Certainly. Necessarily. **لَا بَدَّ**  
 Assuredly; unavoidably. **♦ مِن كُلِّ بَدَّ**  
 Idol; temple of idols. Buddha. Veda. **بَدَّ** و**بَدَّ** و**بَدَّ** و**بَدَّ**  
 Part of a thing. **—** و**بِدَّةٌ** و**بُدَادٌ**  
 I will, I desire. I wish. **♦ بَدَّرِيٌّ** و**بُدِّيٌّ** و**بُدِّيٌّ** (عوض بؤدي)  
 Power, strength. Want. **بَدَّدَ**  
 Battle, fight. Equal number of fighters. **بَدَادٌ**  
 They have dispersed. **ذَهَبُوا** أ **بَادِيدٌ** و**تَبَادِيدٌ**  
 Stout, large and big. Having parted thighs. **أَبْدَمَ** ب **بَدَاءٍ**  
 Scattered. Spent recklessly. **مُبَدَّدَ**  
 Despotism. **إِسْتَبْدَادٌ**  
 To begin a. th. **♦ بَدَأَ** ا **بَدَأَ** هـ اوب  
 To create (God). —  
 To start from a country. **—** من  
 To make to begin. ♦ To admit as a novice. **بَدَأَ** و  
 ♦ To make a. th. before **—** هـ على



To crack (walnuts). **بَدَغَ** a **بَدَغَا** ه  
 Corpulent, fat. **بَدَغٌ** و **بَدِغٌ**  
 To substitute o. th. for another. **بَدَلٌ** ه و **بَدَلًا** و **أَبْدَلٌ** ه ب  
 To receive a. th. in exchange of. **بَدَّلَ** و **أَبْدَلَ** ه من  
 To change o. th. for another, to interchange. **بَدَّلَ** ه ه  
 To give in exchange for; to barter. **بَادَلَ** مَبَادَلَةً و **بَدَّلَا** ب  
 To be changed, exchanged. **تَبَدَّلَ** To change clothes. **تَبَدَّلَ** To put on fine clothes.  
 To receive o. th. in exchange for another. **تَبَدَّلَ** ه و ب  
 To work by turns (workmen). **بَدَلٌ** في -  
 To exchange employments, to permute. **تَبَادَلَ** ه  
 To receive, to ask a. th. in exchange of another. **اسْتَبَدَّلَ** ه و ب  
 A. th. given or received in exchange. Change, substitution. **بَدَلٌ** و **بَدَلًا** و **بَدَلًا**  
 Generous, noble man. **رَجُلٌ بَدَلٌ** و **بَدَلٌ**  
 Apposition (*gram*). Price, value. **بَدَلٌ**  
 Instead of. **بَدَلٌ** أُن  
 In exchange for. **بَدَلًا** مِ  
 Suit of clothes. Chasuble. **بَدَلَةٌ**  
 Change, permutation. **تَبَدُّلٌ** و **تَبَدُّلٌ**  
 Exchange.  
 Reciprocity. **تَبَادُلٌ**  
 Reciprocally. **تَبَادُلًا**  
 Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). **مُتَبَادِلٌ**  
**بَدَنٌ** ه و **بَدَنًا** و **بَدْنًا** و **بَدْنًا** و **بَدَانًا**  
 To grow big, stout.  
 To grow old. To become wealthy. **بَدِنٌ**  
 To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. **بَدَنٌ** -  
 Stoutness, obesity. **بَدَانَةٌ**  
 Body (especially the trunk). Short gown. Of noble descent (man). **بَدَنٌ** ه و **أَبْدَانٌ**  
 Old chamois. Old (man). **بَدَنٌ** ه و **أَبْدَانٌ**  
 Sleeveless corselet. **بَدَنَةٌ** ه و **بَدَنَاتٌ** و **بَدْنٌ**  
 Victim offered in Mecca.  
 Big, stout. **بَادِنٌ** ه و **بَادِنٌ** و **بَادِنٌ** ه و **بَادِنٌ**  
 To overtake suddenly (event). To accost a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise. **بَدَّهَ** a **بَدَّهَا** و **بَادَّهَ** ه  
 To overtake a. o. by. **بَادَّهَ** ه ب

Sum of money equal to 10000 dirhems (*about 20 pounds sterling*). Bag that contains it. **بَدْرَةٌ** ه و **بَدْرٌ** و **بُدُورٌ**  
*N. of ag.* Hastening. Shining in all its splendour (full moon). **بَادِرٌ**  
 Point, edge of a sword. **بَادِرَةٌ** ه و **بَوَادِرٌ**  
 Fit of passion.  
 Make haste. **بَدَّارٌ**  
 Basket. **بَدَارَةٌ** ه  
 Chickens. **بَدَارِيٌّ** ه  
 To heap up (provisions). **بَدَّرَ** ه  
 Thrashing floor. **بِيدَرٌ** ه و **بِيدَارٌ**  
 To protect a. o. To waste, to squander (money). **بَدَّرَ** ه و  
 To be wasted, squandered. **تَبَدَّرَ** ه  
 Lavishness, wastefulness. **تَبَدَّرٌ** ه  
 Spendthrift. Lavisher, squanderer. **مُبَدِّرٌ** ه  
 Bezoar (stone). **بَادِرٌ** زَهْرٌ P  
 To begin a. th. To produce, to find out a new th. **بَدَّهَ** a **بَدَّهَا** ه  
 To be matchless, unequalled. **بَدَّهَ** ه و **بَدَّاهَةً** و **بُدَّوَعًا**  
 To become fat. **بَدَّهَ** a **بَدَّهَا**  
 To consider a. o. as an innovator, a heretic. **بَدَّهَ** ه  
 To have a strange behaviour. **بَدَّهَ**  
 To find out, to create a. th. **أَبْدَّهَ** و **أَبْدَّهَا** ه  
 To excel in doing a. th. To be the author of a heresy. **أَبْدَّهَ**  
 To strike a. o. **بَدَّهَ** - **بَدَّهَانٌ**  
 To have o.'s horse jaded. **أَبْدَّهَ** يَدًى  
 To look at a. th. as strange as new. **اسْتَبَدَّهَ** ه  
 Inventor. New. **بَدَّهَ** ه و **أَبْدَّهَا**  
 Novelty. New doctrine. **بَدَّهَ** ه و **بَدَّهَا**  
 Heresy. Sect.  
 Invention, innovation. **إِبْدَاءٌ** و **إِبْتِدَاءٌ**  
 Strange, extraordinary. **بَدَّهَ** ه و **بَدَّهَا**  
 Floweriness of style. Contriver of a new thing. New water-skin.  
 Rhetoric, elocution. **عِلْمُ الْبَدَّيَّةِ**  
 Strange things; uproar, theft, fight, etc. **تَبَدَّهَ** ه و **تَبَدَّاهِمُ**  
 Creator. Contriver. **مُبَدِّدٌ** و **مُبْتَدِّدٌ**  
 Heresiarch.  
 To be defiled with dejection. To be stained with a crime. To crawl like a cripple. **بَدَّهَ** a **بَدَّهَا** ه

To be high, great. To be proud. \*بَذِخَ وَتَبَذَخَ a بَذِخَ  
 To vie with a. o. in fastuousness. \*بَذَخَ  
 Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخَ  
 High. Proud. بَذَاخَ وَبَذَاخُ جِ بَوَاذِخُ  
 To sow, to scatter. \*بَذَرَ o بَذَرًا هـ  
 To spread (a doctrine). هـ -  
 To scatter. To squander, to waste a. th. بَذَّرَ وَبَذَّرَ هـ  
 Seed. Sowing-seed. بَذَّرَ جِ بَذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ  
 Here and there, to and fro. شَذَرَ بَذَرَ  
 Great talker. بَذَرَ وَبَيَذَارَ وَبَيَذَارَةٌ  
 Wastefulness. Prodigality. تَبَذَّرَ  
 Spendthrift. Talkative. تَبَذَّرَ وَتَبَذَّرَةٌ  
 Spendthrift, squanderer. مُبَذِّرٌ  
 To protect a. o. or a. th. \*بَذَّرَقَ لا وَهـ  
 Protector. مُبَذِّرِقٌ  
 To frighten. To frighten. \*بَذَّعَ لا وَهـ بَذْعًا وَأَبْذَعَهُ  
 drip (a liquid).  
 To be scared. \*بَذِعَ - إِبْذَعَهُ  
 frightened away. To disperse in the pursuit of a. th. (horsemen).  
 Drink made from the juice of grapes slightly boiled. بِأَذِقِ P  
 Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. يَبْذِقُ جِ يَبْذِيقٌ P  
 To bestow, to give generously to. \*بَذَّلَ لا وَبَذَّلًا  
 To devote o.'s self to. بَذَّلَ نَفْسَهُ ذُونَ ارِ عَن  
 He did his best. - جَهْدَهُ  
 To make a daily use of (clothes). إِبْتَذَلَ هـ  
 To be of a daily use (clothes). أَبْتَذَلَ  
 Valuable present, donation. بَذَلٌ  
 Strenuous exertion, endeavour. بَذَلُ الْجُهْدِ  
 Devotedness, self-devotion. بَذَلُ الذَّاتِ  
 Generous giver. يَأْذِلُ وَوَبَذَلٌ  
 Given, delivered, spent. مَبْذُولٌ  
 Shabby clothes, of a daily use. بَذْلَةٌ، مَبْذَلٌ وَبَذْلَةٌ جِ مَبْذَلٌ، وَمَبْتَذَلٌ  
 Common word, style. كَلَامٌ مَبْتَذَلٌ  
 To be considerate and self-possessed. \*بَذَمَ o بَذَامَةٌ  
 Generosity. Firmness. Patience. يُزَمُّ  
 Self-possessed, reflecting. بَذَمٌ  
 Egg-plant. P بَأَذِنْجَانٌ وَبَأَذِنْجَانٌ  
 To hold an obscene language upon. \*بَذَا o بَذَا، وَأَبْذَى عَلِي

To extemporize (a speech). هـ اِبْتَدَاهُ  
 Extempore speaking. بَدَاهَةٌ وَبَدَاهَةٌ  
 Extempore, production without previous notice. Surprise.  
 Extemporaneously, without premeditation, unawares. بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى الْبَدِيهِ  
 Beginning. Extemporaneous action, intuition. بَدِيهَةٌ  
 Extempore speaker. Extemporizer. مَبْدَاهٌ وَمَبْتَدِيهٌ  
 To seem, good, fit. \*بَدَا o بَدُوًا  
 To appear, to show o.'s self.  
 To live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life. بَدَا o، وَتَبَدَّى  
 To appear. To come forth. تَبَدَّى  
 To manifest openly to a. o. (hatred). To return evil for good. يَبْذَى لا ب  
 To do a. th. for the first time. أَبْذَى هـ  
 To manifest a. th. to a. c. - هـ ل  
 Desert, desert of nomads. بَدُوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ  
 Nomads, bedouins. بَادِيَةٌ جِ بَوَادٍ  
 Nomadism. Desert. بَدَاوَةٌ وَبَدَاوَةٌ  
 Bedouin. Nomad. بَدَوِيٌّ  
 N. of ag. بَادِرٌ جِ بَادُونَ وَبُدَى وَبُدَى  
 from o. بَدَا. Clear, evident, manifest.  
 Caprice, fancy, freak. بَدَاةٌ جِ بَدَاوَاتٌ  
 Fanciful, whimsical, freakish. ذُومٌ ذَاتُ بَدَاوَاتٍ  
 Encampment in the desert. مَبْدَى جِ مَبَادٍ  
 \*بَدَا a بَدَا وَبَدَا وَبَدَا وَبَدَا وَبَدَا  
 be decayed, to be old, worn out.  
 To subdue, to tame, to humiliate a. o. بَدَا o بَدَا وَبَدَا  
 Worn out, decayed. بَادٌ وَبَدَا وَبَدَا وَبَدَا  
 To despise, to loathe a. o. or a. th. \*بَدَا i بَدَا لا وَهـ وَعَلَى  
 To be dissolute, wicked. بَدَا o وَبَدَى a وَبَدُوٌ o بَدَا وَبَدَا  
 To abuse o. a. in words. To quarrel. To blame. بَادًا لا  
 Of bad morals, profligate. Foul-mouthed. بَدِيٌّ هـ مَبْدِيهَةٌ  
 Lamb. \*بَذَجَ جِ بَذَجَانٌ  
 To split a. th. To rub off (a skin). \*بَذَحَ a بَذَحًا هـ  
 Fissure, rent. Chap on the skin. بَذَحٌ جِ بَذُوحٌ

to form out of nothing (God).  
 To be free, freed from. **تبرأ** a تبرأ من  
 To recover from (a disease). **تبرأ** ا تبرأ من  
 To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt. **تبرأ** ا تبرئة لا من  
 To recover. **أبرأ**  
 To free. To cure a. o. from. **أبرأ** لا من  
 To be cleared from. **تبرأ** من  
 To part from o. a. **تبرأ** من  
 To ask to be freed from a. **استبرأ** من  
 th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt).  
 Cure, recovery. **تبرأ**  
 First night in a month. **البراء**  
 Last night in a month. **إين البراء**  
 Shed, hut for hunters. **تبرأ** به برأ  
 Immunity. ♦ Privilege. Diploma. **تبرأة**  
 Permit. Passport.  
 ♦ A Pope's bull. **براءة** ألبابا  
 Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. **تبرئة**  
 Creator (God). Cured. **بارئ**  
 Free, exempted. **تبرئ** به برأ وأ تبرئاه وتبرئون.  
 Innocent. Cured.  
 F. Creature. **تبرئة** به برأيا  
 Cured. Freed. **مُبرأ**  
 To bristle up. **تبرأ** برأل وأ تبرأل  
 Fine feathers on a cock's neck. **برائل** وأ برائل  
 The herbage of the land. **برائل الأرض**  
 Cock. **أبو برائل**  
 Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. **تبرأ** به برأ  
 Kind of spinage. Blite. **تبرأوز**  
 To mumble, to mutter. **تبرأس**  
 A deep well. **برأس**  
 Guitar. **تبريط**  
 To deceive. **تبريك** بر بركة على  
 Deceit, imposition. **تبروكة** به برأبيك  
 Story told.  
 Ancient Egyptian temple. **برئة** CE  
 To cut a. th. **تبرت** ا تبرت ه  
 To be stupefied. **تبرت** ا تبرت ه  
 To be skilful in an art. **أبرت**  
 White sugar. **مرب و مبرنت**  
 Orange. Orange-tree. **بردقان** ♦ **بردقان** Ts  
 Jar. **بردقان** □  
 Soft ground. **برث** به برأث وأ برأث و برأوث.  
 Clutches, claws, talons. **برثن** به برأثن

To be bad, dissolute. **بذو** ه بذأ  
 Of bad morals. **بذئ** و بذئية  
 To be truthful (man). **تبرأ** و تبرأ  
 inviolate (oath).  
 To bestow bountiful gifts upon. **س** -  
 To show filial piety **برأ** و مبرئة لا  
 to o.'s parents.  
 To obey God. **س** برأ و تبرأة  
 To do good. To have mercy on. **س** برأ  
 To justify, to clear a. o. **س** تبرأ  
 To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. **س** تبرأ  
 To travel by land. To multiply. **أبر**  
 To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along. to the desert. **س** وه  
 To exceed; to overcome a. o. **س** على  
 To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. **س** تبرأ  
 To do good o. to another. **س** تبرأ  
 Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat. **س** تبرأ  
 He cannot distinguish anything. (lit; a cat from a rat). **لا يفرق** هراً من برأ  
 Wheat. **بر**  
 Inland, continent. **تبر** به برأور  
 By land and by sea. **تبرأ** و تبرأ  
 Just. Pious. **تبر** و تبرأ به تبرأ و تبرأ  
 Innocent.  
 He shows filial piety to his parents. **هو** برأ و تبرأ يوا لديو  
 Out, outside. **تبرأ** ♦  
 Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. **تبرئ**  
 Desert, waste. **تبرئة** به تبرارئة  
 Exterior, outward, external. ♦ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). **تبرأ** به تبرأون  
 First fruits of the tree called **بر** أراك  
 More pious, More beneficent. **أبر**  
 Justification. **تبرير**  
 Filial piety. Beneficence. **مبرئة** به مبرأ  
 Good, pious, accepted (work). **مقبول**  
 To make a noise. ♦ To mutter. **تبر** به تبرأ  
 Berbers. Nubians. **تبر** به تبرأ و تبرأ  
 Noise-maker. **تبرأ**  
 Barbarous, barbarian. **بر** تبرئ  
 Sorrel (pla.). **تبر** تبرئيس  
 To create, **تبرأ** ا تبرأ ه وه

To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium **بَرْدَا ه** - **بُرُود**  
 To be just, unquestionable (right). **بَرْدَ الْحَقِّ عَلَى**  
 To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). **بَرْدَ ه** و **بُرِّدَ ه**  
 To be devastated by hail. **بُرِّدَ**  
 ♦ To confirm a claim. **بُرِّدَ حَقَّقًا**  
 To enter upon the cold season. **أَبْرَدَ**  
 To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). **أَبْرَدَ ه**  
 To serve up a cooling drink. **أَبْرَدَ لَهُ**  
 To take the fresh air. **بُرِّدَ** ♦  
 To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). **تَبَرَّدَ**  
 To show coldness ; to act slowly. **تَبَرَّدَ**  
 ♦ To be dull (man).  
 To find a. th. cold. **اِسْتَبْرَدَ ه**  
 Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. **بَرْدَ**  
 Morning and evening. **الْبَرْدَانِ وَالْأَبْرَدَانِ**  
 Hail. **بَرْدَ**  
 Hail-stone. Indigestion. **بَرْدَةَ**  
 A cooling eye-water, collyrium. **بُرُودَ**  
 Coldness, coolness. **بُرُودَةَ**  
 Coldness, slowness. **بُرُودِيَّةً** ♦  
 Streaky cloth garment. **بُرْدَ ه** و **أَبْرَدَ** و **بُرُودَ**  
 N. of un. A streaky garment. **بُرْدَةَ**  
 Papyrus. Paper-rush. **بُرْدِيَّ**  
 Barada, river of Damascus. **بُرْدِيَّ**  
 Curtain. **بُرْدَايَةَ** Ts  
 Filings. **بُرْدَاةً**  
 Ague, intermittent fever. **بُرْدَاةً** و **بُرْدَاةً** ♦  
 A porous earthen cooler. **بُرْدَاةً**  
 Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. **بُرْدَ ه** و **بُرْدَ**  
 Mail-horses. **خَيْلَ الْبُرِيدِ**  
 Messenger, courier. **بُرِيدِيَّ**  
 Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). ♦ Dull. Slow. **بَارِدَ**  
 Gunpowder. **بَارُودَ** Ts  
 Nitre. **بَارُودَ أَيْبَضَ** ♦  
 Gun, musket. **بَارُودَةَ ه** و **بَارِيدَ** ♦  
 Easy booty. **غَنِيمَةَ بَارِدَةَ**  
 Feeling cold. **بُرْدَانِ** ♦  
 Colder. ♦ Slower. **أَبْرَدَ**  
 Leopard. **أَبْرَدَ ه** و **أَبْرَدَةَ ه** و **أَبْرَدَ**  
 File. **مِبْرَدَ ه** و **مِبْرَدَ**  
 Cooling. Refreshment. **مُبْرَدَاتَ ه** و **مُبْرَدَاتَ**

To have good fare, to fare well. **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا** \*  
 To appear. To ascend (stars). **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا** \*  
 To build a tower. **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا** \*  
 ♦ To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. **بَرِيحًا**  
 To array herself (woman). **تَبَرَّجَتْ**  
 Tower. Castle. **بُرُوجًا** و **بُرُوجًا** \*  
 Signs of the Zodiac. **بُرُوجَ الْأَفْلَاقِ**  
 Able sailor. Liberal (man). **بَارِعًا**  
 Man-of-war. ♦ Inn. **بَارِجَةً ه** و **بَارِجَةً**  
 Having beautiful eyes. **أَبْرَجَ ه** و **بَرَجًا ه** و **بُرَجًا** \*  
 A streaky woollen garment. **بُرُوجِدَ** \*  
 Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones. **بُرْجَاسَ ه** و **بُرْجَاسَ** P  
 Jupiter (planet). **الْبُرْجِيسِ**  
 Finger-joints. **بُرُوجِمَةً ه** و **بُرْجَامَ** \*  
 To leave, (a place). To cease. **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا** \*  
 He is still rich. **مَا بَرِيحًا غَنِيًّا**  
 I do not cease doing it. **لَا أَبْرَحُ أَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ**  
 To come over the left side (game). **بَرَحَ ه** و **بُرُوحًا**  
 To become irritated with. **بَرَحَ ه** و **بَرَحًا** عَلَى  
 To abandon (a place). **ه** و **أَمِنَ**  
 To afflict, to trouble a. o. : th. **بَرَحَ ب**  
 To exceed (in praise or blame). **أَبْرَحَ**  
 To please. To honour a. o. **أَبْرَحَ ه**  
 Evil, pain, sorrow. **بَرَحًا ه** و **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا**  
 Choice part of a. th. **بُرُوحَةً ه** و **بُرُوحَةً**  
 Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. **بَرَحًا**  
 Past, spent (time). **بَارِعًا**  
 Yesterday. **الْبَارِحَ وَالْبَارِحَةَ**  
 The day before yesterday. **الْبَارِحَةَ الْأُولَى**  
 Strong wind. **بَارِعًا ه** و **بَارِعًا**  
 Crossing on the left side (beast). **بَارِعًا** و **بَرِيحًا** و **بَرِيحًا** -  
 Fit, becoming word. **قَوْلَ بَرِيحٍ**  
 Interj. expressing a failure : to go wide of the mark. **بَرِيحِيَّ**  
 Root of the mandrake. **بُرُودًا**  
 Misfortunes. Eager desire. **تَبَارِيحًا**  
 To subdue. To bruise the (head or back). **بَرَحَ ه** و **بَرَحًا ه** \*  
 To be cold. To cool (ardour). **بَرَدًا ه** و **بَرَدًا** و **بُرُودًا** \*  
 cold. To cool (ardour).



To afflict a. o. with pleurisy  $\text{برسبر}$  P  
(God).  
To suffer from pleurisy.  $\text{برسبر}$   
Pleurisy.  $\text{برسبر}$  P  
Pleuritic.  $\text{برسبر}$   
Silk.  $\text{برسبر}$  P  
Clover. Trefoil.  $\text{برسبر}$  O  
To be variegated, speckled,  $\text{برش}$  a  $\text{برشا}$ ,  $\text{وا برش}$   
To pare (cheese).  $\text{برش}$  O  $\text{برشا}$  ه (عوض بشر)  
(cheese).  
Opium-paste for smoking.  $\text{برش}$  O  
Motley. Spot on the skin.  $\text{برش}$  و  $\text{برشته}$   
Partly coloured, spotted, dappled.  $\text{بريش}$  و  $\text{برش}$  م  $\text{برشا}$  ه  $\text{برش}$   
Parish. Diocese.  $\text{أبرشية}$  G  
Rasp (for cheese). Brush.  $\text{مبرشته}$  O  
Boiled soft (egg).  $\text{برشت}$  Ps (عوض نيمبرشت)  
To carve (meat).  $\text{برشق}$  ه  
To lash a. o. with. - ل ب  
To feel and show grief.  $\text{برشمر}$   $\text{برشمة}$  و  $\text{برشما}$   
Sharp-sighted.  $\text{براشمر}$  و  $\text{براشن}$   
Brush.  $\text{برشمة}$  O  
Host, wafer.  $\text{برشان}$  O  
To wafer.  $\text{برشن}$  O  
To be leprous.  $\text{برص}$  a  $\text{برصا}$   
To shave (the head).  $\text{برص}$  ه  
To beget a leprous child.  $\text{أبرص}$   
To strike a. o. with leprosy (God).  $\text{أبرص}$  ه  
Sandy, barren ground.  $\text{برص}$  ه  $\text{برصا}$   
Leprosy.  $\text{برص}$   
A leper, leprous.  $\text{أبرص}$  م  $\text{برصا}$  ه  $\text{برص}$   
Gecko.  $\text{سامر أبرص}$  ه  $\text{سوامر أبرص}$  ه  $\text{وأبو برص}$  ه  
The moon.  $\text{أبرص}$   
Cropped by cattle (land).  $\text{أرض برصا}$   
Gleaming.  $\text{بريص}$   
To gush out in a small stream. To give a part of.  $\text{برص}$  O  
To send forth its first sprouts (plant).  $\text{برص}$  O  
To produce the first shoots of plants (soil).  $\text{برص}$  و  $\text{برصن}$   
To take little of a thing, or to take little by little. To suck in (water).  $\text{تبرص}$  و  $\text{أبتبرص}$  ه

Cooled. Filed.  $\text{مبرزود}$   
Captivity.  $\text{برزد}$  P  
To polish, to give a gloss to a. th. To civilize.  $\text{برزد}$  ه و  
To be polished, civilized. a. o.  $\text{تبرزد}$  O  
Polish finish of a. th.  $\text{برزد}$  O  
Varnish. Glosser, polisher.  
Pitcher, jug.  $\text{برذاق}$  ه  $\text{براذيق}$  TE  
Likewise, too, also.  $\text{برذو}$  و  $\text{برذو}$  TE  
Pack-saddle for asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle.  $\text{برذعة}$  و  $\text{برذعة}$  ه  $\text{برذعة}$  P  
Pack-saddle maker.  $\text{برذعي}$  و  $\text{براذعي}$   
Hackney. Jade.  $\text{برذون}$  ه  $\text{براذون}$  P  
To appear. To issue (decree).  $\text{برذ}$  O  $\text{بروزا}$   
To appear, to show o.'s self to.  $\text{برزا}$  a  $\text{برزا}$  -  
To overcome, to surpass, to excel.  $\text{برزو}$  O  $\text{برازة}$  على  
To publish, to bring out.  $\text{برز}$  و  $\text{أبرز}$  ه  
To outrun, to get ahead (horse).  $\text{برز}$   
To secure the flight (of his rider : horse).  $\text{برز}$  ه  
To progress in science. - في العلم  
To take the field against. To fight a duel.  $\text{بارز}$   $\text{مبارزة}$  و  $\text{برازا}$  ه  
To set off.  $\text{أبرز}$   
To publish a (book). - ه  
To go out for a natural want.  $\text{تبرز}$   
To raise a contest (champions).  $\text{تبارز}$   
Going out, egress. Appearance in broad daylight.  $\text{بروز}$   
To put a frame to.  $\text{تبروز}$  O  
To be framed (picture).  $\text{تبروز}$  O  
Human excrement.  $\text{براز}$   
Fight. Duel.  $\text{براز}$  و  $\text{مبارزة}$   
Large field.  $\text{براز}$   
Coming forth. Projecting.  $\text{بارز}$   
Champion; fighter.  $\text{مبارز}$   
Frame.  $\text{برواز}$  ه  $\text{بروايز}$  O  
Pure gold.  $\text{أبريز}$  و  $\text{ذهب أبريزي}$  P  
Trumpeter.  $\text{تبرزون}$  TE  
Interstice. Isthmus.  $\text{برزخ}$  ه  $\text{برازخ}$  O  
Lively, full-grown youth.  $\text{برزء}$  و  $\text{ببرزوء}$  و  $\text{برزء}$  O  
To act harshly towards (a debtor).  $\text{برص}$  a  $\text{برصا}$  ه  
Lock of cotton.  $\text{برص}$   
A kind of dates.  $\text{برصيان}$

To lighten (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star).  
 To glitter, to gleam (blade).  
 To attire herself (woman).  
 To be astounded, dazzled.  
 To undertake a long journey.  
 To glare at a. o.  
 To send forth lightnings (cloud).  
 To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings.  
 To be flashed upon by lightnings (place).  
 Lightning. Brightness. Light.  
 Lumbago.  
 Dread, fright. Ram, sheep.  
 Hard ground.  
 Lightning. Brightness. Brilliancy.  
 Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright.  
 Wearing a mixture of white and black.  
 Hard soil.  
 Borak ( a fantastical horse mentioned in the Coran).  
 Cowardly (man).  
 Daybreak.  
 Silk garment embroidered with gold.  
 Ewer. Water-jug.  
 Kettle.  
 Borax. Nitre.  
 Flag, banner.  
 Flag-bearer.  
 Apricot, plum.  
 Vine-leaves stuffed.  
 To take flight.  
 To paint in various colours.  
 To speak confusedly.  
 To paint (her face: woman).  
 To be variegated (land).  
 To become verdant (land).  
 To cheer up (man).  
 Motley. Confusion, disorder.  
 Chaffinch (bird).

برقش  
 Small quantity of water.  
 Barren soil. Oozing (water).  
 First shoot of a plant.  
 Squanderer.  
 To hire (a beast) to.  
 To be a broker, a middle-man.  
 Threshold of a door, window-sill.  
 To be restless, to fret about.  
 To bribe a. o.  
 To be corrupted by presents.  
 Present. bribe. Oblong stone.  
 To be dark, obscure (night).  
 To become swollen with anger.  
 Large-lipped.  
 Elephant's trunk.  
 To ascend a hill).  
 To excel in science, merit.  
 To get the mastery over, to surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty).  
 To give a. th. as a free gift.  
 He has done so of his own accord, unbidden.  
 Excellency; merit, perfection.  
 Free gift, alms.  
 Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful.  
 Giving freely.  
 To bud (plant).  
 Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud.  
 To be full of fleas.  
 Flea. Silver coin, equal to one piastre.  
 Shrimp, prawn.  
 Calf.  
 Gnat.  
 A gnat.  
 Country, villages little remote from water.  
 Crushed wheat.  
 Screw. Gimlet.  
 Purple, scarlet.

- To rise on the fore-legs **بَرْكَمَة** \* (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).  
 To fall on the buttocks. **تَدْبَرْكَم**  
 Volcano. **بَرْكَان** ج **بَرْكَايِين** I  
 To twist a rope. **أَبْرَمَ** ه **وَأَبْرَمَ** ه  
 rope. To manage a. th. successfully.  
 † To ramble, to prowl about. **أَبْرَمَ** ه  
 To be annoyed, **أَبْرَمَ** ه **وَتَدْبَرْكَمَ** ب  
 weary; to feel pain or sorrow at.  
 To strengthen a. th. To manage well at. **أَبْرَمَ** ه  
 To annoy, to weary a. o. **أَبْرَمَ** ه  
 To catch a. o. in words. **عَلَيْهِ فِي الْكَلَامِ** —  
 To be strengthened, well managed. To be twisted, woven (rope). **أَبْرَمَ** ه  
 Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia called **عِضَاهُ**.  
 Confirmation of a contract. **أَبْرَامَ**  
 A stone pot. † Twist of sweetmeats. **بُرْمَةٌ** ج **بُرْمٌ** و **بِرَامٌ**  
 Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. † **بُرْمَةٌ**  
 Rope-weaver. **بِرَامٌ**  
 String. Twisted cord. **بِرِيمٌ** و **بِرَامٌ**  
 Vestment made of silk and linen.  
 Mixed flock of calves and goats.  
 Mixed army of Arabs and Persians.  
 Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). **بِرِيمَةٌ** † و **بِرِيمَةٌ**  
 Eve (of a feast), vigil. **بِرِيمُونَ** و **بِرَامُونَ** G  
 Confirmed (contract, peace). **مُبْرَمٌ**  
 Twisted (thread).  
 Ineluctable fate, inevitable doom. **قَضَاءُ مُبْرَمٍ**  
 Spindle. **مُبْرَمٌ** ج **مُبْرَامٌ**  
 Twisted, woven as a rope. **مُبْرَمٌ** و **بِرِيمٌ**  
 Wound, rounded.  
 Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan. Bairam. † **بِرِيمٌ**  
 Eighth month of the Coptic year : April. **بِرِيمُودَة** C  
 Cask. Barrel. **بِرِيمِيلٌ** و **بِرِيمِيلٌ** ج **بِرَامِيلٌ** \*  
 Seventh month of the Coptic year : March. **بِرِيمَهَات** C  
 Lace, crape. **بِرِيمَجَك** Ts  
 Balance-sheet. Budget. **بِرِيمَايَج** P  
 Upper-cloak. **بِرِيمَسٌ** ج **بِرَامِسٌ** \*  
 Burnoose.
- Finch. Fickle, unsteady. **أَبُو بَرَاقِش**  
 To walk at a short and quick pace. To go away in looking back. **بِرَقِطٌ** \*  
 To squat in parting the knees. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To scatter a. th. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To speak at random. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To fall on the back (man). To feed on various food (camel). **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To veil the face with. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To veil o.'s face with. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Veil. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To lie. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Blunderbuss. Musket balls. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To kneel (camel). † To sit, to lie down. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To stand firm, to dwell in. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To make kneel down; to bend the knees. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 † To congratulate a. o. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To bless, to ask God's blessing on. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To bless, to invoke benediction upon. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To compel (a camel) to kneel. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To be exalted. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 May God be blessed and exalted. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To look for blessing, for good luck. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To apply o.'s self to. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To attack (the honour of a. o.). **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 To bode well of. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Herd of camels kneeling. Upper part of the chest. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Blessing. Abundance. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Way of kneeling (of camels). **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Price for grinding, miller's fee. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Cowardly; slothful. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Happy. Fresh dates with cream. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Miller. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Happier. Bolder. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Kneeling-place for camels. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Blessed. **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Abundant, prosperous (crops). **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 P **بِرَقِطٌ** و **بِرَقِطٌ** ه  
 Compasses.

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. س -  
 To withhold a. o.  
 To strip a. o. of (his clothes). إِبْتَرَّه  
 Breast, nipple, teat. بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 Mouth-piece (of a pipe).  
 Cloth, linen. بُرْجَاءُ  
 Weapons, arms. وِبْرَةٌ وَبُرٌّ وَبُرِّيٌّ  
 Shape, figure. بُرَّةٌ  
 Cloth-merchant. بُرْجَاءُ  
 Cloth business, linen trade. بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 To walk quickly. بُرْجَاءُ  
 To constrain a. o. س -  
 To perform a work skillfully. ه -  
 Strong and faint-hearted. بُرْجَاءُ  
 Well-tempered (man).  
 Walking quickly. بُرْجَاءُ  
 To boast of. بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ فِي  
 To incite a. o. against. ه - عَلَى  
 To embellish a. th., to adorn. بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 To vie with a. o. in merits. تَبَارَاجَ  
 To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. بُرْجَاءُ أ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 To submit to. بُرْجَاءُ ل  
 To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). بُرْجَاءُ ه وَ ه ب  
 To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. تَبَارَاجَ  
 To retire from (business). تَبَارَاجَ عَن  
 Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. أَبْرَجَ مَرُّ بُرْجَاءُ  
 To sow (seeds). بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). ه -  
 ♦ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بُرْجَاءُ  
 To season (food) with spices. بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 Seeds. ♦ Silkworms' eggs. بُرْجَاءُ مَرُّ بُرْجَاءُ  
 Spices, seasoning. بُرْجَاءُ وَجْهَ أَبْرَجِيرَ  
 A seed. بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 Retail seedsman. Seedsman. بُرْجَاءُ  
 ♦ Dealer in silkworms' eggs.  
 Beetle, mallet of dyers. بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 ♦ Full of seeds (plant). بُرْجَاءُ  
 Bazaar, bargain. Ps بَازَارُجَ بَازَارَاتِ  
 Petty trader. Ps بَازَارُكَانَ

To wrap o.'s self in a bur-noose. بُرْجَاءُ  
 A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. بُرْجَاءَةٌ ه بُرْجَاءِيٌّ  
 Hat. بُرْجَاءَةٌ Is  
 Bonnet. - النَّبَاتِ  
 (Indec). People. S بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ  
 men.  
 To be in recovery. بُرْجَاءَةٌ ه بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ  
 To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. - أَبْرَجَ  
 Long space of time. بُرْجَاءَةٌ وَبُرْجَاءَةٌ ه بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءَاتِ  
 Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 To look steadfastly at. بُرْجَاءُ إِلَى  
 Brahmin. بُرْجَاءُ ه بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 To prove a. th. by strong arguments. بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 To argue against a. o. بُرْجَاءُ عَلَى  
 To be proved. تَبَارَاجَ  
 Argument. Proof. بُرْجَاءُ ه بُرْجَاءِيٌّ  
 To put a ring in a camel's nostril. بُرْجَاءُ أ بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرْجَاءَةٌ ه بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 Rubbish. بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 To exhaust (a beast: journey). To wear out.  
 To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بَارَى ه  
 To be covered with dust. أَبْرَجَ  
 To compete for a price, an office. تَبَارَاجَ  
 To be cut (pen). بُرْجَاءُ  
 To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. بُرْجَاءُ ل  
 To trim, to cut a. th. بُرْجَاءُ ه  
 Earth, dust. بُرْجَاءُ  
 Cutting of a pen, a reed. بُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرْجَاءَةٌ وَبُرْجَاءُ  
 Dirt of the head. بُرْجَاءَةٌ وَبُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بُرْجَاءَةٌ وَبُرْجَاءَةٌ  
 Cut (reed, pen). بُرْجَاءُ  
 To ravish, to take away a. th. بُرْجَاءُ بُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ وَبُرْجَاءُ



- To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. **اَبْرِي** a بزوا -
- Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. **اَبْرِي** م بزوا -
- Haughtiness. **بَزْو**
- Equivalent, equal. **بَزْو**
- Foster-brother. **بَزْوِي**
- To drive on gently (a she-camel). **اَبْس** o **بَسَا**, **وَأَبْس** s
- To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). **بَسِيْسَة** -
- To send a spy after a. o. **ل** -
- To drive a. o. away from. **ل** -
- To crumble a. th. **ه** -
- To send off a. o. to a (country). **ه** في -
- To collect. To call (goats) to water or (a she-camel) to milk her. **اَبْس** ب
- Cat, puss. **بَس** م **بَسَة** ج **بَسَايِس**
- Kitten, pussey. **بَسِيْن** م **بَسِيْنَة**
- Enough, it is enough. **بَس**
- Small quantity of food. **بَسِيْس**
- Flour mixed with butter or oil. **بَسِيْسَة**
- Name of a celebrated she-camel. She-camel who does not yield to be milked, till she is called. **بَسُوْس** ج **بُس**
- To say (بَس) enough. **اَبْس** -
- To flow (water). **تَبَسَس**
- Desert, waste. **بَسِيْس** ج **بَسَايِس**
- Trifles, idle words. **تَوَهَّات** **الْبَسَايِس**
- Mace. **بَسْبَاْسَة**
- To become familiar with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed. To make little of a. th. **اَبْسَا** a **وَبِيَّ** **بُسُوَا** و **بَسَا** ب
- Garden. Fruit-garden. **بُسْتَان** ج **بَسَاتِيْن** P
- Gardener. **بُسْتَانِي** و **بُسْتَانِيَّة** و **بُسْتَانِيَّة**
- Spade (cards). **بُسْتُوْنِي**
- To anticipate. To make a. th. out of season. **اَبْسَر** o **بَسْرَا** ه
- To become cross; to wear a frowning look. **بُسُوْرَا** -
- To approach to maturity (dates). **بَسْر**
- To do (a. th.) out of time, unseasonably. To mix (dates). **وَأَبْسَر** ه -
- To become cold (day). **تَبَسَّر**
- To do a. th. (unseasonably). To be benumbed (foot). **تَبَسَّر** و **اَبْسَر** ه
- Frowning (face). **بَسْر** و **بَاْسِر**
- To be gracious, well educated (young man). **بَزْو** o **بَرَآَة** \*
- To look gracious. To be momentous; tremendous (evil). **تَبَبَّر**
- Candid, ingenuous. **بَزْوِيْم** و **بُرْآَة**
- Unbecoming (young man). **بُرْآَة**
- To rise (sun). To scarify (copper). To grow (tooth). **بَزْو** o **بَزْوَعَا** و **بَزْوَعَا**
- To shed (blood). **ه** -
- To scarify (a beast; farrier). **بَزْوَعَا** s
- Ascending (star). **بَارَزْغَة** ج **بَوَارِغ**
- Sunrise. **بَزْوَعَا**
- Lancet. **مِبْرَزْغَة**
- To spit. To reject. a. th. **بَزْوَق** o **بَزْوَقَا** ه \*
- Spittle, saliva. **بَزْوَقَا**
- Snail. Slug. **بَزْوَاْقَة** \*
- Spittoon. **مِبْرَزْغَة** ج **مِبْرَزْغَة** \*
- To split a. th. **بَزَل** o **بَزَلَا**, **وَبَزَل** ه \*
- To cut its first teeth (camel). **بَزُوْلَا** o -
- To broach (a cask of wine), to tap it. **وَأَبَزَل** و **ابْتَزَل** ه -
- To be broached. To be split. **بَزَل** و **ابْتَزَل**
- To ooze (from a skin, the body: milk, blood). **بَزَل**
- Drill used to broach casks. **بَزَال**
- Hole made in a wine-cask. **بَزَال**
- Cutting its first teeth (camel). **بَزَال** ج **بَوَارِزَل** و **بَزَل** و **بَزَل**
- Tooth growing. Experienced man. **بَزَال**
- Great misfortune. **بَزَالَا**
- Drill. Water-filter, strainer. **مِبْرَزْلَة** و **مِبْرَزْلَة**
- To catch hold of (with the teeth). To speak. To utter a word. **بَزَمَر** o **بَزَمَرَا** على \*
- To bear (a burden.) **ب** -
- To strip a. o. of (his clothes). **ه** s -
- To befall a. o. : misfortune. **بَزَمَرَة** **الْبَاَزِمَة**
- A single word. **بَزَمَرَة**
- Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. **بَزْمِر**
- Buckle, clasp, lock. **بَزْمِر** ج **أَبَاَزِيْسِر** P
- To become proud. **بَزْمِرَة** \*
- Copper basin. **أَبَزِن** ج **أَبَاَزِن** P
- To be kind. **بَزَا** o **بَزْوَا** \*
- To equal; to raise o.'s self above a. o. **على** -
- To subdue, to overcome a. o. **ه** - **وَأَبَزِي** ب

Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded. **باسق**  
 A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches. **باسقة** **ج** **بواسق**  
 Whose milk flows prematurely (female). **بسوق**  
 To be gallant, brave. **بسل** **و** **بساله**  
 To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat). **بسل** **و** **بسلًا** **و** **بُؤلًا**  
 To assume a severe look. **بسل** **و** **بُؤلًا**  
 To anathematize a. o. **بسل** **و** **بُؤلًا**  
 To prohibit a. th., to forbid. **أبسل** **و** **ه**  
 To anathematize a. o. or a. th. **ه**  
 To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o. **ه** **و** **ه**  
 To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life. **و** **ابسل** **نفسه** **للموت**  
 To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance. **تبسل**  
 To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle). **استبسل**  
 Permitted or forbidden things. **بسل**  
 Cross-looking. **بسل** **و** **بسيل**  
 Woe to him! **بسلًا** **له**  
 Prohibition; anathema. **بسل** **و** **ابسل**  
 Courage, gallantry, heroism. **بساله**  
 Brave, gallant. **بايسل** **ج** **بسل** **و** **بُسلًا**  
 Lion. **ج** **بوايسل**  
 Gallant, courageous. Lion. **بسل**  
 Wine remaining in a bottle. **بسيل**  
 The basilic vein (in the arm). **باسبيليق** **و** **ببيليق**  
 Peas. **بسل** **و** **ببيليق**  
 To smile. **بسم** **و** **ابسمًا**  
 To have a smiling air. **تبسم** **و** **ابتم**  
 Smile. **تبسم** **و** **ابتم**  
 Smiling. **باسم** **و** **ببسم** **و** **ببسم**  
 Mouth. **م** Mouth-piece. **ببسم** **ج** **ببسم**  
 To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross. **ببسم** **و** **ببسمًا**  
 Invocation of the name of God. **أبسمًا**  
 To be fine, gracious. **ببسن** **و** **ببسن**  
 Plough-share. **ببسنه** **ج** **ببوايسن**  
 Workmen's tools.  
 To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face. **ببش** **و** **ببشًا** **و** **ببشًا** **و** **ببشًا**

Fresh (fruit). **بسر** **ج** **بيسار**  
 Dates beginning to ripen. **التخل**  
 Lion. **بسرور**  
 Piles, hemorrhoids. **بأسور** **ج** **بواسير**  
 Hemorrhoidal flux. **سيلان** **بأسوري**  
 To spread a carpet. **بسط** **و** **بسطًا** **ه**  
 To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword).  
 To enliven, to cheer up. **ه**  
 To prefer a. o. to. **ه** **و** **علي**  
 To be simple. To be frank, open (man). **بسط** **و** **بساطه**  
 To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet). **بسط** **ه**  
 To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with. **بساط**  
 To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease. **تبسط** **و** **انبسط**  
 To stretch o.'s self. To entertain o.'s self. To brighten up. **انبسط**  
 To stretch the arms in lying along. **انبسط** **ه**  
 Open hand. **يد** **بسط** **و** **بسطًا**  
 Fine-bodied. **بسط** **م** **بسطه**  
 Extent. Capacity. **ه** A piece of cloth. **م** Landing place of a staircase.  
 Very large carpet. **بساط** **ج** **بسط**  
 Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth. **بسطه** **ج** **بساط**  
 Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants. **البساط**  
 Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness. **بساطه** **و** **بساطه**  
 Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment. **انبساط**  
 Extending. Embracing. **بساط**  
 Simple, not compound. **بسيط** **ج** **بسطًا**  
**ه** Simple, guileless.  
 Open-handed, generous. **بسيط** **اليدين** **ج** **بسطًا**  
 Post-office, mail. **بوسطة** **و** **بوسطة** **Is**  
 Dilated. Stretched. Glad. **ه** Well off; comfortable, in good health. **ببسط**  
 To spit. **ببسط** **و** **ببسطًا**  
 To be lofty (palm-tree). **ببسط** **و** **ببسطًا**  
 To obtain superiority over. **علي**  
 To put off a. o. **ببسط** **و** **علي**  
 Spit. **ببسط**

have conveyed good tidings. **بَشْرًا**  
 Fine features. **بَشَائِرُ الرَّجَّةِ**  
 First gleam of dawn-light. **بَشَائِرُ الصُّبْحِ**  
 Announcer of good news. **مُبَشِّرٌ**  
 ✧ Preacher.  
 To be distasteful (food). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.). **بَشِعًا** و **بَشَاعَةً**  
 To dash and smash a. th. **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. **بَشَعَهُ** و **بَشَعَهُ**  
 To commit abominable deeds. **بَشَعُوا فِيهِ**  
 To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. **إِنْشَاءَهُ**  
 To find a. th. ugly, frightful. **إِنْشَاءَهُ**  
 Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. **بَشَاعَةٌ**  
 Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). **بَشِعًا** و **بَشَاعَةً**  
 Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. **الْعُفَّاقُ وَالْمَنْظَرُ**  
 Unpleasing word. **كَلَامٌ بَشِعٌ**  
 To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). **بَشَعَ بِهِ** و **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 Entangled in an affair, perplexed. **بَشِعٌ**  
 Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. **بَشَائِقٌ**  
 Different. other. **بَشَائِقَةٌ**  
 To walk quickly. **بَشَعَ بِهِ** و **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To lie. **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To stitch (clothes). **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To do amiss, to botch a. th. **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To extemporize a. th. **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 Liar. **بَشَاعٌ**  
 Towel. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 Silver coin of 5 piastres. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). **بَشَلَ بِهِ**  
 To be entangled in. **بَشَلَ بِهِ**  
 Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. **بَشَالَةٌ** و **بَشَالَةٌ**  
 To suffer from indigestion. To feel disgust at. **بَشِعًا** و **بَشِعًا**  
 To rivet, to clinch (a nail). **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 To cause an indigestion to a. o. (food). **بَشَعَ بِهِ**  
 Indigestion. Disgust. **بَشِعٌ**  
 Balsam of Mecca. **بَشِيرٌ**

To smile to a. o. To undertake a. th. joyfully. **بَشَرَ لَ**  
 To become covered with plants (land). **أَبَشَرَ**  
 Kindness, meekness. **بَشَاشَةٌ**  
 Kind. **بَشَاشٌ** و **بَشُوشٌ** و **بَشَاشٌ**  
 Smiling. **بَشِيشٌ**  
 Face, cheerful countenance. **بَشِيشٌ**  
 To show regard, to welcome a. o. **بَشِيشٌ**  
 Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. **بَشِيشَةٌ**  
 To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). **بَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To rejoice at a. th. **بَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. **بَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. **بَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To know (a woman). **بَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To rejoice at a. th. **أَبَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To enliven a. o.'s face (news). **أَبَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To communicate good news o. to another. **تَبَشَّرَ بِهِ**  
 To bark, to peel a. th. **أَبَشَرَ بِهِ**  
 To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. **إِسْتَبَشَّرَ بِهِ**  
 Joyful countenance. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 Good news. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 Good news. ✧ Gospel. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 Fine-looking appearance. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 Good news. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 ✧ Gospel. Lady-day. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 Present received by a messenger of good news. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 Man, mankind, men. **بَشَرٌ**  
 Mankind. **الْبَشَرُ**  
 Human. **بَشَرِيٌّ**  
 Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). **بَشَرَةٌ**  
 ✧ Butterfly. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. **بَشِيرَةٌ**  
 ✧ The Angelus. **الْمُبَشِّرُ**  
 Day-break. Beginning of a thing. **تَبَشِيرٌ**  
 Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. **بَشِيرٌ**  
 Good news. **الْبَشَائِرُ**  
 The musical instruments **دَوَاتُ الْبَشَائِرِ**

Perspicacious. Intel- ligent. Piercing (eye, look).	بَصِيرٌ جِ بُصْرًا	Kind of millet.	بِضَّةٌ
Evident proof.	مَبْصُرٌ وَمَبْصُورَةٌ	Cash, ready money.	بِشِينٌ TE
Diviner. Sorcerer.	مُبْصِرٌ	Ninth month of the Coptic year : May.	بَشْنَسٌ CE
Seeing. Understanding.	مُبْصِرٌ	A kind of water-lily, lotus.	بِشْنِينٌ
To flow. To ooze (water).	بَصَمٌ ا بَصَمًا	To shine, to gleam. بِبَصًا وَبَصِيصًا	بَصٌّ ا بَصِيصًا
To gather, to pick up a. th.	هـ -	To ooze (water).	
Perspiration.	بَصِيمٌ جِ بَصِيمٌ	To give a. th.	بَصٌّ ب
Stupid.	أَبْصَمٌ مِ بَصْعًا	To open the eyes (whelp). To show first signs of verdure (soil).	بَصَّصٌ
To spit.	بَصَقًا	◇ Burning coal, spark.	بَصْعَةٌ
Saliva, spittle.	بُصَاقٌ	Eye. ◇ Watch. Spy.	بَصَّاصَةٌ
To strip a. o. هـ وَبَصَّلَ ل هـ of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark.	بَصَّلَ - بَصَّلَ وَبَصَّلَ ل هـ	Brightness, glaring light.	بَصِيصٌ
To weary a. o. by questions. ل	تَبَصَّلَ ل	Bright, shining.	
Coll. Onion, an onion, a bulb.	بَصَلٌ بَصَلَةٌ	To wag the tail (dog). □ To court, to search for.	بَصَّصٌ بَصَّصَ وَتَبَصَّصَ
Shallot.	بَصَلٌ صَغِيرٌ	To open the eyes (whelp).	بَصَّصٌ
A kind of small onion.	بَصَلٌ أَخْضَرٌ	Apple of the eye.	بَصُّوَصٌ
Wild onion.	بَصَلٌ الْفَارِ	To see. To understand a. th.	بَصَّرَ ا بَصْرًا وَبَصَّرَ ب
Distance between the ring and the little finger.	بُضْرٌ	To make a. o. understand a. th.	بَصَّرَ ل هـ
Compact (clothes). Thick (man).	ذُو بُضْرٍ	To open the eyes (whelp).	بَصَّرَ
To print cloth. To stamp.	بَصَّرَ ا بَصْرًا	◇ To divine, to soothsay.	ل -
Print made on cloth. Stamp.	بَصْعَةٌ	To contend with a. o. in sharpness of sight.	بَاَصَرَ هـ
To take off the property of; to strip a debtor of his posses- sion.	بَصَّا ا بَصًّا وَبَصَّوْا	To observe, to see, to perceive a. th.	أَبْصَرَ هـ وَب
To be thin- skinned.	بَصْنٌ ا بَصَانَةً وَبُضُوضَةً	To consider, to observe.	تَبَصَّرَ هـ
To ooze, to leak.	بَصَّصَ ا بَصَّصًا وَبَصَّصًا	To reflect on a. th.	فِي -
To give scantily to a. o.	لَهُ وَأَبَصَّصَ	To observe attentively.	إِسْتَبَصَّرَ هـ
To pinch (the chords of a lyre).	بَصَّصًا وَبَصَّصًا هـ	To investigate a hidden th.	فِي -
To collect debts from a. o. little by little.	تَبَصَّصَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ	To reflect on a. th.	بَصَّرَ جِ أَبْصَارَ
Thin-skinned.	بَصْنٌ وَبَاَصَنَ	Sight. Perspicacity.	عَلَى مَدَى الْبَصْرِ
Sour milk.	بَصْنٌ وَبَصَّةٌ	As far as the eye can reach.	
Small quantity of water.	بِضْضٌ وَبِضْضَةٌ	Soft and whitish stone.	بَصِيرٌ وَبَصْرٌ
Uselessness of a. th.	بَصْرٌ - بَصْرَةٌ	Clay mixed with pebbles.	بَصْرَةٌ جِ بَصَارَ
His blood is still unavenged.	ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ بِبَصْرًا مَبْصُرًا	Basrah (town).	الْبَصْرَةَ
To split a. th.	بَصَّمَهُ ا بَصْعًا وَبَصَّمَهُ هـ	Acuteness, perspicacity.	بِصَارَةً
To lance. To carve (meat). To elu- cidate a. th.	بَصَّمَهُ ا بَصْعًا وَبَصَّمَهُ هـ	Intelligence, clear- sight. Caution. Proof.	بِصِيرَةً جِ بَصَائِرَ
To understand (a speech).	هـ - بَصَّوْعًا	Seeing.	بَاَصَرَ مِ بَاَصِرَةً
To know a (woman).	بَاَصَمَ ل	Eye.	بَاَصِرَةً جِ بَوَاصِرَ
To explain to a. o (a speech). To deliver goods to.	أَبْصَمَ ل هـ	Any sight-giving, or demons- trative thing.	تَبَصَّرَةً
◇ To purchase goods.	تَبَصَّصَ	Consideration, reflection.	تَبَصَّرَ
		More clear-sighted. ◇ Perhaps.	أَبْصَرَ



- A kind of pcurisy. **بَطَّاحٌ وَبُطَّاحِي**  
 Laying flat on the belly. **أَبْطَحَ وَمُنَبِّطِحَ**  
 Depressed, flattened.  
 To lick a. th. **بَطَّخَ وَبَطَّخَا**  
 To abound with melons. **أَبْطَخَ**  
 Stout. **بَطَّخَ وَبُطَّاحِي**  
 Melon. Pumpkin. **بَطَّيْخَ وَبَطَّيْخِي**  
 Melon. **بَطَّيْخَ أَمَّعَر**  
 Water-melon. **بَطَّيْخَ أَحْمَر**  
 Field full of melons, melon-bed. **مَبْطِخَةٌ بِ مَبْطِخِ**  
 To incise a. th. **بَطَّرَ وَبَطَّرَا ه**  
 To be sprightly, merry, bewildered. To be ungodly. **بَطَّرَ وَبَطَّرَا**  
 To contemn (rights). To undervalue (a grace). **ه -**  
 To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o. **أَبْطَرَّ ه**  
 Uselessly. Saucily. **بَطَّرَا**  
 Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessnessness. **بَطَّرَ**  
 Pert. Hot (horse). **بَطَّرَ وَبَطَّرَانَ**  
 To practice farriery. **بَطَّرَ**  
 To shoe (animals). **ه -**  
 To be shod (horse). **بَطَّرَ**  
 Veterinary medicine. Farriery. **بَطَّرَةَ**  
 Veterinary surgeon. Farrier. **بَطَّرَانٌ بِ مَبْطِطَرَةٍ وَبَطَّرَانٌ**  
 Shod (horse). **مَبْطِطَرٌ**  
 Boisterous, stubborn man. **بَطَّرَانٌ**  
 Termagant Foul-tongued woman.  
 Deck of a ship. Electrical battery. **بَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ St**  
 Roe. **بَطَّرَانٌ بِ مَبْطِطَرَةٍ**  
 Stole. **بَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ بِ مَبْطِطَرَةٍ Gs**  
 General of christian army. Patrician. **بَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ بِ مَبْطِطَرَةٍ وَبَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ G**  
 Tall (man). **بَطَّرَانٌ G**  
 Patriarch. **بَطَّرَانٌ وَبَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ بِ مَبْطِطَرَةٍ G**  
 Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch. **بَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ وَبَطَّرَانِيَّةٌ**  
 To snatch a. th. **بَطَّشَ وَبَطَّشَا ه**  
 To overwhelm a. o. (terror). **ه -**  
 To recover (from fever). **بَطَّشَ ه**  
 To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with. **بَطَّشَ ه**  
 Strength. Courage, violence. **بَطَّشَ**  
 Man in the strength of life. Gallant, vigorous. **بَطَّشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطَّاشِي**
- To carry on business, to practice trade. **بَطَّضَ وَاسْتَبْطَضَ ه**  
 Piece. **بَطَّضَةٌ بِ بَطَّضٍ وَبَطَّضٌ وَبَطَّضَاتٌ وَبَطَّضَاتٌ**  
 bit.  
 Small number, few. Portion of the night. **بَطَّضٌ وَبَطَّضَةٌ**  
 Few days, some days. **بَطَّضَةٌ أَيَّامٌ**  
 Dowry. Divorce. **بَطَّضٌ**  
 Goods, wares. **بَطَّضَةٌ بِ بَطَّضَانِ**  
 Partner. **بَطَّضِي**  
 Knife, lancet. **بَطَّضٌ بِ مَبْطِطَضٍ**  
 Merchant, trader. **مَبْطِطِضٌ**  
 To cut off a. th. **بَطَّضَ وَبَطَّضَا ه**  
 To run to seed (corn). **بَطَّضَ وَبَطَّضَا ه**  
 Soul. Ear of corn. **بَطَّضٌ**  
 To lance (an abscess). **بَطَّضَ وَبَطَّضَا ه**  
 To cut open a. th. **بَطَّضَ وَبَطَّضَا ه**  
*Coll. Ducks : a duck.* **بَطَّضٌ، بَطَّضَةٌ**  
 Leather-bottle. **بَطَّضَةٌ بِ بَطَّضٍ وَبَطَّطٌ**  
 Calf of the leg. **بَطَّضَةُ السَّاقِ**  
 Drill, dissecting-knife. **مَبْطِطٌ بِ مَبْطِطِطٍ**  
 Potato. **بَطَّطَانٌ**  
 To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man). **بَطَّطَ ه**  
 To injure (the head, skin). **ه -**  
 To be slow, to walk slowly. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطَا ه**  
 To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate. **بَطَّطَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ ه**  
 To be slow in doing a. th. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطَا فِي ه**  
 To find a. o. to be slow. **إِسْتَبْطِطَ ه**  
 Slowness, delay. **بَطَّطٌ وَبَطَّطٌ وَبَطَّطٌ**  
 Slow, straggler, tardy. **بَطَّطِي**  
 Slower, later. **أَبْطِطَ**  
 Acting slowly. **مَبْطِطِي**  
 To spread. To flatten a. th. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطَا ه**  
 a. th.  
 To throw a. o. down with his face to the ground. **ه - عَلَى وَجْهِهِ**  
 To be seized with malignant fever. **بَطَّطِحَ**  
 To spread out in a valley (torrent). **بَطَّطِحَ وَاسْتَبْطِطِحَ**  
 To undertake a. th. **بَطَّطِحَ ل**  
 To spread (torrent). To tumble down. **إِنْبَطَّحَ**  
 Large bed of a torrent. **بَطَّحَانٌ بِ بَطَّحٍ وَبَطَّحَاتٌ وَبَطَّحَاتٌ**  
 S. m. Female butterfly. **بَطَّحَانَةٌ بِ بَطَّحَانِ**

To confide a secret to a. o. **بَاطِنٌ** هـ  
 To be lined (clothing). **تَبْطِنُ**  
 To penetrate, to fathom **وَاسْتَبْطَنَ** هـ  
 a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.  
 Belly. Interior. **بَطْنٌ** ج **بُطُونٌ** وَأَبْطُنٌ وَبُطْنَانٌ  
 Under-tribe, smaller **بَطْنٌ** ج **بُطُونٌ** وَأَبْطُنٌ  
 than a قَبِيلَةٌ.  
 The longest part of a **بَطْنٌ** ج **بُطْنَانٌ**  
 feather.  
 To bring forth an only **وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا**  
 child (woman).  
 Gluttony, surfeit. **بُطْنَةٌ**  
 Repletion banishes **الْبُطْنَةُ تَذْهَبُ الْفِطْنَةَ**  
 intelligence (prov.).  
 Strap, girth. **بِطَانٌ** ج **أَبْطِنَةٌ** وَبُطْنٌ  
 Thriving (man). **عَرِيضُ الْبِطَانِ**  
 Lining of clothes. **بِطَانَةُ الثَّوْبِ** ج **بِطَائِنٌ**  
 Familiars. Courtiers. **الرَّجُلِ**  
 Large woollen **بِطَانِيَّاتٌ** وَبِطَائِنٌ  
 blanket.  
 Interior. Intimate, **بِاطِنٌ** ج **بِوَاطِنٌ**  
 hidden. The Hidden (God).  
 Depressed (ground). **بِاطِنٌ** ج **أَبْطِنَةٌ** وَبُطْنَانٌ  
 Sole of the foot. **بِاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ**  
 Interiorly. **بِاطِنًا** وَبِاطِنَةً  
 Big-bellied. **بِطْنٌ** وَبِطِينٌ ج **بِطَانٌ** وَ**مِبطَانٌ**  
 Glutton.  
 Full (bag, purse). **كَيْسٌ بَطِينٌ**  
 Feeling a pain in the belly. **مَبْطُونٌ**  
 Slender and thin-bellied. **مُطْبِنٌ**  
 ♠ Felucca, small sailing vessel. **مُطْبِنَةٌ**  
 Jar. □ Swamp. **بِطِيٌّ** - **بِاطِيَةٌ** ج **بِوَاطِرٌ**  
 To tune (a musical **بِطٌّ** هـ  
 instrument).  
 To be fat, corpulent. **أَبْطٌ**  
 Harsh-tempered. **فَطٌّ بَطٌّ**  
 Fat, corpulent. **بَطِيظٌ** وَ**قَطِيظٌ** **بَطِيظٌ**  
 To be compact in flesh. **بِطْرًا** هـ  
 To be uncircumcised. **بِطْرًا** هـ  
 Big-lipped, uncircumcised. **أَبْطَرٌ**  
 To pour down a continual **بِطْرًا** هـ  
 rain (cloud).  
 To fall from (a cloud : **بِطْرًا** هـ  
 rain). To send forth spring herbage  
 (land).  
 Furniture, possession. Water **بِعَاءٌ**  
 contained in a cloud.  
 Gurgling. Fluency of speech. **بِعَاعَةٌ** هـ  
 To tickle. **بِعَاعٌ** هـ

Who has lost his lower **بَطْمٌ** - **أَبْطَمٌ**  
 teeth.  
 Letter. Billet. Card. **بِطَائِقٌ** ج  
 Label.  
 To be **بِطْلٌ** هـ **بُطْلًا** وَ**بُطُولًا** وَ**بُطْلَانًا**  
 corrupted, to be reduced to nothing.  
 To be of no avail.  
 To relate a. th. jestingly. **بِطْلَانَةٌ** فِي  
 To be workless, idle **بِطْلٌ** هـ **بِطْلَانَةٌ**  
 (workman). To cease.  
 To be brave; to **بِطْلٌ** هـ **بِطْلَانَةٌ** وَ**بِطُولَةٌ**  
 behave as a hero.  
 To annul, to cancel (a **بِطْلٌ** هـ  
 deed). To render a. th. worthless, of  
 no avail. To stop, to break (an  
 habit). To give up. ♠ To stop work  
 on a feast day.  
 To be gallant. To busy o.'s self **تَبْطُلُ**  
 about trifles. To be in quest of vain  
 things. ♠ To be kept as a holiday  
 (feast).  
 Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, **بُطْلٌ** وَ**بُطْلَانٌ**  
 groundlessness.  
 Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-  
 time. ♠ Holiday, leave of absence.  
 Bravery, heroism. **بِطْلَانَةٌ** وَ**بِطُولَةٌ**  
 Abolition, abrogation; **إِبْطَالٌ**  
 cancelling, rescission.  
 Vanity. Falsehood. **بِاطِلٌ** ج **أَبَاطِيلٌ**  
 Useless. Delusive.  
 Wizard. The Devil. **بِطْلَةٌ** هـ  
 Vanities, trifles. **أَبَاطِيلٌ**  
 Hero, gallant man. **بِطْلٌ** ج **أَبْطَالٌ**  
 Worthless. Workless. Hero. **بِطَالٌ**  
 Rescinding. Trifler. **مُطْبِلٌ**  
 Turpentine; turpentine-tree. **بِطْمٌ**  
 Ulcer on the shank.  
 To be inside. To **بِطْنٌ** هـ **بُطُونًا** وَ**بِطْنًا**  
 conceal o.'s self.  
 To penetrate, to engage in the **هـ**  
 middle of.  
 To strike a. o. on the belly. **هـ**  
 To be surfeited and disten- **بِطْنٌ** هـ  
 ded (belly).  
 To be big-bellied. **بِطْنٌ** هـ **بِطَانَةٌ**  
 To have a belly-ache. **بِطْنٌ** هـ **بِطَانَةٌ**  
 To choose a. o. as an **بِطْنٌ** هـ وَأَبْطُنٌ هـ  
 intimate friend. To line (clothing).  
 To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

- After, later on. **بَعْدَ وَبَعْدًا**
- He is not come yet. **لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ**
- After compliments (*I begin*). **أَمَّا بَعْدُ**
- After. **بَعْدَ مَا وَرِين بَعْدَ أَنْ**
- Immediately after, soon after. **بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ**
- Far away, remote. **بَعِيدٌ بِه بَعْدًا وَبُعْدًا**
- Farther. Foreigner. **أَبْعَدُ**
- Farm, country-house. **أَبْعَادِيَّةٌ**
- Remote, distant from. **مُبْتَوِدٌ عَنِ**
- To dung (cattle). **بَعْرٌ أَوْ بَعْرًا**
- To throw dung at a. o. **بَعَرَ لَ ب**
- To clean the bowels. **بَعَرَ وَأَبْعَرَ وَتَبَعَرَ**
- Dung of hoofed animals. **بَعْرٌ وَبَعْرٌ**
- Extreme destitution. **بَعْرَةٌ بِه بَعْرَاتٌ**
- Dung. **بَعْرَةٌ بِه بَعْرَاتٌ**
- Camel. **بَعِيرٌ بِه بُعْرَانٌ وَأَبْوَرَةٌ وَجِبَّ أَبْأَبْرٌ**  
(*m. f.*)
- Stand, stable for cattle. **مَبْعَرٌ**
- To palpitate (member **بَعْرَصٌ - تَبْعَرَصُ** cut off from the body).
- To scatter (people, goods). **بَعَّرَقَ لَ وَه**
- Dispersion, scattering. **بَعْرَقَةٌ**
- Dispenser, lavish, spendthrift. **مُبْعَرِقٌ**
- To be startled. To **بَعَصَ أَوْ بَعْصًا**  
become emaciated.
- To sting a. o. (mosquito). **بَعَصَ أَوْ بَعْصًا لَ**
- To be troubled by mosquitoes. **بُعِضَ**
- To share, to divide a. th. into **بَعْضَ ه**  
lots, parts.
- To have many mosquitoes. **أَبْعَضَ**
- Part, share, portion. **بَعْضٌ بِه أَبْأَبْضٌ**
- Some, any, certain.
- During a certain night, **بَعْضَ اللَّيَالِي**  
one night.
- Between them. Each **بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**  
other, one another.
- Gnat, mosquito. **بَعُوضٌ**
- Full of mosquitoes. **بَعِوضٌ وَبَعُوضٌ**
- Division, distinction. **تَبْعِوضٌ**
- Partly, in part. **بِالْتَبْعِوضِ**
- Full of mosquitoes (place). **مَبْعُوضَةٌ**
- To go beyond.. **بَعَطَ أَوْ بَعَطَ فِي**  
To exceed in.
- To slaughter (a beast). **لَ -**
- To overburden a. o. **أَبْعَطَ لَ**
- To soak (the soil : **بَعَقَ أَوْ بَعَقًا ه**  
rain). To dig (a well).
- ♦ To yell, to shout. **-**
- To slaughter (a camel). **بَعَتًا -**
- To send, to **بَعَثَ لَ ه** **أَوْ بَ إِلَى**  
delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to.
- To awake a. o. To **بَعَثًا وَتَبَعَثًا لَ**  
raise (the dead).
- To incite a. o. to. **لَ -**
- To be awake, to wake. **بَعِثَ أَوْ بَعَثًا عَلَى**
- To flow (poetry, verses). **تَبَعَّثَ**
- To be sent. To be raised (from **أَنْبَعَثَ**  
the dead). To flow (water). To  
hasten.
- To send a. o. **إِنْبَعَثَ لَ**
- Sending. Resurrection. **بَعَثٌ**
- Army. Envoy. **بَعْثٌ وَبَعَثٌ بِه بُعُوثٌ**
- Easter. Prayers said **بِأَبْعَائِثِ ه**  
on Easter Monday.
- Army. **بَعِيشٌ بِه بُعُثٌ**
- Mission of a prophet. **بَعِيشَةٌ وَبَعِيشٌ**
- Sender, impulsive. Cause. **بِأَعِثٌ**
- Cause. Impulsion. **بِأَعِثَةٌ بِه بَوَائِثٌ**  
Motive.
- Awake, waker, watcher. **بِعُوثٌ**
- Sent. Raised, risen. **بَعِيشٌ وَبَعِيشٌ وَبَعِيشٌ**
- To upset (furniture) and **بَعَثَرٌ بَعَثَرَةً ه**  
to jumble it together. To scatter  
(things). To turn a. th. upside down.
- To rip up (the belly). **بَعَجَ أَوْ بَعْجًا ه**  
♦ To dent (metallic vessels).
- To dig (the earth). **- وَبَعْجٌ ه**
- To burst with rain (cloud). **تَبَعَجَ وَانْتَبَعَجَ**  
To be ripped up. ♦ To be dented.
- To break out into words. **إِنْبَعَجَ بِأَلْكَامِهِ**
- Large valley. **بِأَبْعَاجَةٍ بِه بَوَائِجٍ**
- Ripped open (belly). **بِعِيجٌ**
- To go **بَعُدَ أَوْ بُعِدًا**, **وَبَعِدًا عَنِ**  
away, to be afar off from. To die.
- To remove to a distance, **بَعُدَ أَوْ بَعْدَ لَ وَه**  
to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th.
- To keep a. o. away, off. **بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا لَ**
- To be remote. To send far away. **أَبْعَدُ**
- May God curse him! **أَبْعُدَهُ اللَّهُ**
- To be distant o. from a. **تَبَاعَدَ**
- To part from. To quit. **- وَتَبَاعَدَ وَانْتَبَاعَدَ عَنِ**  
To consider a. th. as distant, **إِسْتَبَاعَدَ ه**  
remote.
- To go away from. **- عَنِ**
- Distance, remoteness. **بُعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ**
- Wariness. **بُعْدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ**
- May he be afar off! May he **بُعْدًا لَهُ**  
perish!



Any innoxious bird. بُغَاثٌ جِ بُغَاثَانِ  
 Bagdad (town). بُغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ  
 To pretend to be from Bagdad, to  
 assume the manners of people  
 of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To  
 faunt.  
 To drink without بُغْرًا a بُغْرًا  
 quenching its thirst (camel).  
 To rain abundantly. o التَّوْبَةُ اِر السَّمَاءِ بُغُورًا  
 To be well soaked (soil). بُغْرٌ  
 Shower. بُغْرٌ وَبُغْرٌ  
 Unquenchable thirst. بُغْرٌ  
 Who feels an unquenchable thirst. بُغْرٌ وَبُغْرٌ جِ بُغَارَى وَبُغَارَى  
 Sweepingness of water, rain. بُغْرَةٌ  
 To kick, to strike a. o. with a stick. To cut. بُغْرٌ ا بُغْرًا  
 Swiftmess, sprightliness. بُغْرٌ  
 Lively, sprightly. Libertine. - وَبَاغِزٌ  
 Channel, strait. The Bosphorus. بُوَاغِزٌ جِ بُوَاغِزٍ Ts  
 To pour down a fine rain (clouds). ✧ بُغَشٌ ا بُغَشًا  
 To be watered by a fine rain (soil). بُغِشٌ  
 Fine rain. بُغْشَةٌ  
 To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate. بُغْضٌ وَبُغْضٌ o وَبُغْضًا a بُغَاضَةً  
 To render a. o. or a. th. hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th. بُغْضٌ لَ وَهُ اِلَى  
 To hate, to detest a. o. or a. th. أَبْغَضْتُ لَ وَهُ  
 To show coldness to. تَبْغَضْتُ اِلَى  
 To hate one another. تَبْغَاضٌ  
 Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْضٌ وَبُغَاضَةٌ  
 Detestation. بُغْضَةٌ وَبُغْضَاءٌ  
 Hating, loathful. مُبْغِضٌ  
 Odious, loathsome. بُغْرِضٌ وَبُغْرِضٌ وَبُغْرِضٌ  
 More hateful, who has more hatred. أَبْغَضْتُ  
 To beget degenerate children through a misalliance. ✧ بُغْلٌ ا بُغْلًا، وَبُغْلٌ لَ  
 To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule. بُغْلٌ  
 Mule. ✧ Spur, pro- بُغْلٌ جِ بُغَالٍ وَأَبْغَالٍ  
 jection.  
 She-mule. بُغْلَةٌ جِ بُغْلَاتٍ وَبُغَالٍ  
 Mule-driver, muleteer. بُغَالٌ

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بُغِقَ هـ  
 To burst (cloud). تَبْغَقَ وَانْبَغَقَ  
 To burst, to break out into big, high words. وَانْبَغَقَ وَانْبَغَقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. شُرَيْحٌ  
 To be hard (body). بُغِيكٌ a بُغِيكًا  
 To cut off the extremities of the body with. بُغِيكٌ o بُغِيكًا لَ ب  
 Fool. بُغَاكٌ  
 Heat. Intenseness of a. th. بُغْكوكَةٌ  
 Meeting-place.  
 To marry. بُغَلٌ o بُغَالَةٌ وَبُغُولَةٌ  
 To be astonished, amazed at. بُغُولٌ a بُغَالًا ب  
 To ally by marriage (tribes). بَاعَلَ الْقَوْمُ قَوْمًا  
 To obey her husband (wife). تَبْغَلُ  
 To become the husband of. اِسْتَبْغَلَ لَ  
 Consort, husband. بُغْلٌ مَر بَغْلَةً جِ بُغُولٌ وَبُغَالٌ  
 Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant, that is only watered by rain. Owner. Lord. The god Baal. بُغْلٌ  
 Balbeck (town). بُغَالِبٌ  
 Idol, wooden statue. بُغِيمٌ  
 To commit an offense. بُغَاٌ a o بُغَاوًا، وَبَغِيًا بُغِيًا  
 To borrow (a horse or a. th.). بَعَا وَاسْتَبْعَى هـ وَهـ  
 Loan. بُغُوٌ  
 To be stirred (blood). بُغْرٌ o بُغْرًا  
 To tread a. th. under foot. بُغْرِمٌ هـ  
 N. of act. Snorting, bellow. بُغْبَغَةٌ  
 Eager, forward. مُبْغِبِمٌ  
 To happen unexpectedly. بُغْتٌ a بُغْتًا  
 To surprise.  
 To fall suddenly upon. - وَبَاغَتْ لَ  
 To break unexpectedly on.  
 To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed. اِنْبَغَتْ  
 Unexpected event. بُغْتَةٌ جِ بُغْتَاتٌ  
 Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly. بُغْتَةٌ وَعَلَى بُغْتَتِهِ  
 Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوتٌ  
 To be spotted with white and black (sheep). ✧ بُغِيْتُ a بُغِيْتًا  
 Mixture of black and white. بُغِيْتَةٌ  
 A lot of people. بُغِيْتَانٌ  
 Rabble. أَبْغَتْ مَر بُغِيْتَانٌ

✧ Of no avail, wastefully. بِالْبَقِيقِ  
 Old furniture, old wares. بَقَاق  
 Loquacious, talkative. بَقَاقٌ وَبَقَاقَةٌ وَبَقِيقٌ  
 To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. ✧  
 ✧ To be swollen, to swell. ✧ To have blisters on the hands. ✧ To rise in bubbles (boiling water).  
 ✧ Blister, bladder on the skin. ✧ Bubble. بِبُقُوقَةٍ  
 Gurgling. Prattle, gossip. بِبُقُوقَةٍ  
 ✧ Blister; swelling of the hands.  
 Loquacious, garrulous. بَقَاقٌ وَبَقَاقَةٌ  
 To mix up (food, talks, business). ✧ بَقِيقٌ وَبَقَاقَةٌ  
 Bundle (of linen, of clothes). Ts بُقُوقَةٌ  
 Parsley. Gs بِبُقُوقَةٍ  
 To cut open, to split. ✧ بَقَرَ أَوْ بَقَّرَ هـ  
 To take information about. - عَنِ  
 To be rich, learned. تَبَقَّرَ  
 To be cracked in the middle. اِنْتَقَرَ  
 Oxen and cows, the bovine kind. بَقَرٌ  
 Bulimia, violent hunger. جُوعَ الْبَقَرِ  
 Untruth. Misfortune. بَقَرٌ وَبَقَارَى  
 A children's play. بَقَرِيَّةٌ  
 Cow. Numerous family, people. بَقَرَةٌ بِبَقَرَاتٍ  
 Ox-driver, neat-herd. بَقَّارٌ  
 A herd of oxen. بَقَّارٌ وَبَقَّارَةٌ وَبَقَّارَةٌ  
 Bodice without sleeves. بَقِيرَةٌ  
 Relating to the bull family. بَقَرِيٌّ  
 Leathern shields. بَقَرِيَّاتٌ  
 To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die. ✧ بَقَّرَ  
 Box-tree. G بَقْسٌ  
 To gather and pack th. for departure. ✧ بَقَطَ هـ  
 To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce. هـ -  
 To scatter a. th. هـ بَقَطَ هـ  
 ✧ Imprecation : May his food be unsound! تَبَقَّطَ  
 To receive a. th. little by little. هـ -

To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly. ✧ بَقَّرَ هـ  
 To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice. بَقَّامٌ هـ  
 Groaning of a gazelle. بَقَّامٌ  
 Necklace (of pearls). Ts بُقُوعَةٌ  
 Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced. بَقَّامٌ وَبَقَّامٌ  
 To swell (wound). ✧ بَقَّوًا هـ  
 To observe, to consider a. th. هـ -  
 Green, unripe (fruit). بَقْوٌ  
 To covet, to request, to desire a. th. ✧ بَقَى هـ  
 To lie. - بَقِيًا  
 To oppress a. o. To act wrong-fully, to treat unjustly. - عَلَى  
 To help a. o. in attaining a. th. هـ  
 To wish, to desire a. th. هـ تَبَقَّى  
 To request a. th. هـ  
 To hate, to wrong o. a. تَبَاغَى  
 It must, it is convenient, fit to. ان يَنْبَغِي هـ  
 He wants, he must. - لَهُ  
 To desire a. th. هـ اِسْتَبَغَى  
 Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity. بَغَى  
 Wish (thing desired). بَغِيَّةٌ وَبَغِيَّةٌ وَبَغَاةٌ  
 Earnest desire, wish. بَغَاءٌ وَابْتِغَاءٌ  
 Request. هـ  
 Wisher. Unjust, oppressor. بَاغٍ بِبَغَاةٍ وَبُغْيَانٍ  
 Harlot, prostitute. بَغِيٌّ بِبَغَايَا  
 Place where a. th. is searched. مَبَغِيٌّ وَبَغَاةٌ  
 Things coveted. مَبَاغِيٌّ  
 Desired, requested, coveted. مُبْتَغَى  
 Object of desire. هـ  
 White cloth. Calico. Pe بَغِيَّةٌ  
 To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news). ✧ بَقَّى هـ  
 To prate about a. o. بَقَّأَ وَبَقَّاقًا، وَأَبَقَّ عَلَى هـ  
 To scatter goods. هـ وَبَقَّقَ هـ  
 ✧ To blot the ink (paper). -  
 To be full of bugs (place). - وَأَبَقَّ هـ  
 To have many children. (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud). هـ  
 Guat. Bug. Stout, broad. بَقِيٌّ

Undressed wool. Weak-minded. بُقَامَةٌ  
 Dyed red. مُبَقَّمٌ  
 To look at a. o.; to expect a. th. \* بَقَا بَقَاةً، وَبَقَى بِقِيَاً وَه  
 To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. To persevere. بَقِيَ بِقَاءً  
 To continue striking. بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ  
 To keep, to hold a. o. back. To preserve a. th. بَقَى وَه  
 To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To allow a. o. to live. □ To become. أبقَى وَه  
 To have pity on; to spare a. th. — عَلَى  
 To preserve a. th. To allow a. o. to live. تَبَقَّى وَاسْتَبَقَى ه وَه  
 To keep a. th. from...; to store up. إَسْتَبَقَى مِنْ  
 Duration, continuance. بَقَاءً  
 Remainder بَقَايَا  
 Lasting, surviving. بَاقٍ  
 The remainder. The everlasting (God Almighty). الْبَاقِي  
 Providence of God. بَاقِيَةٌ  
 Obedience to God. الْبَاقِيَّةُ  
 Mercy! Spare us! أبقَى  
 More lasting. الْبَاقِيَاتِ الصَّالِحَاتِ  
 F. Good works. مُسْتَبَقَى  
 Preserved, kept in store. بَكَ وَه  
 Bey, prince. بَكَ وَه  
 To squeeze a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade a beast. تَبَاكَ  
 To crowd, to throng. بَاكٌ وَأَحْمَقٌ بَاكٌ  
 Foolish. \* بَكَ بَكَ  
 To crowd (people). \* بَكَ بَكَ  
 To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well); few tears (eye). بَكَ بَكَ  
 That has few tears (eye). Holding little water (well). بَكَ بَكَ  
 Water-cress. بَكَ بَكَ  
 To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o. تَبَكَتْ  
 Reproof, rebuke. — الضمير  
 Remorse of conscience. مُبَكَتْ

Bit, broken piece. بَقَطَ  
 To be spotted white and black. \* بَقَمَ  
 To be stained. —  
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). بَقَمَ  
 To go away. بَقَمَ  
 To be disgraced, abused by. بَقَمَ  
 To make white and black spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain (clothes). \* To wet here and there. بَقَمَ  
 To be spotted. \* To be wet here and there. بَقَمَ  
 To hurry back. اِنْبَقَمَ  
 To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow). اِنْبَقَمَ  
 Depressed land, swamp. بَقَمَ  
 \* Stain. بَقَمَ  
 Upland, plain in a hilly country. بَقَمَ  
 Place full of roots of various trees. بَقَمَ  
 A very cautious bird. بَقَمَ  
 Keen, intelligent man. Calamity. بَقَمَ  
 Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous. بَقَمَ  
 Medley. Stained (garment). بَقَمَ  
 To appear, to come out (plant, tooth). بَقَلَ  
 To be covered with down (face). بَقَلَ  
 To become green with plants (ground). اَبْقَلَ  
 To fatten by feeding upon green herbs (cattle). تَبَقَّلَ  
 To search for herbage. تَبَقَّلَ  
 Vegetable, herbage; green. بَقَلَ  
 Purslain. بَقْلَةٌ  
 Cauliflower. بَقْلَةٌ  
 Endive, succory. اَبْقَالَةٌ  
 Large boat. بَقْلَةٌ  
 Broad-bean. بَقْلَةٌ  
 Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil). بَقْلَةٌ  
 Green-grocer. بَقَالٌ  
 Kitchen-garden. مَبَقَالَةٌ  
 A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar. بَقَالٌ  
 Cod-fish. بَقَالٌ  
 A kind of almond cake. بَقَالٌ  
 To dye a. th. red. \* بَقَمَ  
 Logwood, red dye. بَقَمَ

To mix a. th. To **بَكَلَ** ٥ **بَضَلَا** ه  
prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil.

To mix, to mingle. **٥** To **بَضَلَ** ه  
buckle. **٥** To button up.

To speak in unconnected phrases. **تَبَضَّلَ فِي الصَّكَّامِ**

To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. **٥** **وَعَلَى**

To prey upon a. th. **إِبْتَكَلَ** ه  
Shape. Nature. State. **بِضْلَةٌ** ج **بُكَل**

**٥** Buckle. **بِضْلَةٌ** ج **بُكَل** Fs

Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. **بِضْلَةٌ** و **بِضْيَاةٌ**

Buckled. Buttoned (coat). **٥** **مُبِضَّلٌ**

Treasury. Principality. State, government. **بِضْيَاةٌ** Ts

To confiscate a. th. (state). **٥** **بَكَتًا**

To be dumb, mute. **٥** **بَكْمٌ** a **بَكْمًا**

To be silent. **بَكْمٌ** ٥ **بِضَامَةٌ**

To render a. o. dumb. **٥** **أَبْكَمٌ** ه

He was unable to speak. **تَبَكَّمُ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَامُ**

Dumb, mute. **أَبْكَمٌ** ج **بَكْمٌ**, و **بَكِيمٌ** ج **بِكْمًا**

To shed tears, to weep. **٥** **بَكَى** i **بُكَاءٌ** و **بُكْيٌ**

To weep over a. o. To lament. **٥** **وَبَكَى** ه

To move a. o. to shed tears. **٥** **بَكَى** و **أَبَكَى** و **اسْتَبَكَى** ه

To make a. o. to weep over. **٥** **وَعَلَى**

To sham weeping. **تَبَاكَى**

Weeping, tears. **بُكَاءٌ** و **بُكْيٌ**

Weeping, shedding tears. **بَاكٌ** ج **بُكَاءٌ**

F. Weeping (woman). **بَاكِيَةٌ** ج **بَوَاكٍ**

Mourner hired at a funeral. **٥** Shed. **بَكِيٌّ** و **بُكَاءٌ** م **بِكِيَّةٌ** و **بُكَاءَةٌ**

Shedding tears; weeping bitterly.

Causing a. o. to weep. **مُبَكِّئٌ** و **مُبَكِّئَةٌ**

Weeping-place. **مَبَكِّيٌّ** ج **مَبَاكٍ**

But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay. **٥** **بَلْ**

To wet, to moisten a. th. **٥** **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّلًا** و **بَلَّلَةً** ه

To give a. th. **٥** **بَلَّلًا** و **بَلَّلَالًا** ٥ **أَوْ يَدُهُ** ب

To be beneficent.

To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. **بَلَّ** a **بَلَّلًا** و **بَلَّلَالًا** ب

To rise up early in the morning. **٥** **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بَكَرًا**, و **بَكَرٌ** و **تَبَكَّرَ**

To do a. th. early in the morning. **٥** في

To go towards a. o. early in the morning. **٥** **وَبَكَرٌ** و **أَبَكَرٌ** و **إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى**

To hasten to go. **بَكَرَ إِلَى**

To attend prayer from the beginning. **٥** **بِالصَّلَاةِ**

To visit a. o. early in the morning. **بَكَرٌ** و **بَاكِرٌ** ه

To hasten to. **بَكَرٌ** و **أَبَكَرٌ** عَلَى

To send a. o. early. **أَبَكَرَ** ه

To accost a. o. first of all. **٥** **إِبْتَكَرَ** ه و ه

To eat the first fruits. To deflower (a girl). **بَكَرٌ** ج **أَبْكَارٌ**

First-born. First-fruits. Inviolat. Virgin. **بَكَرٌ** ج **أَبْكَارٌ** و **بُكْرَانٌ**

Young (camel). **بَكَرٌ** ج **أَبْكَارٌ** و **بُكْرَانٌ**

Daybreak. **٥** To-morrow. **بَكَرٌ** ج **بُكَرَةٌ**

Early in the morning. **بُكَرَةٌ** و **بَاكِرًا**

Morning and evening. **الْبُكْرُ وَالْأَصَالُ**

Pulley. Wheel of a watering-engine. **بُكَرَةٌ** ج **بَكَرٌ** و **بُكَرَاتٌ**

All without exception. **عَلَى بُكَرَةِ أَبِيهِمْ**

Virginit. **بُكَارَةٌ**

Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious. **بُكَرِيَّةٌ** و **بُكَورَةٌ** و **بُكَورِيَّةٌ**

First fruits. **بُكَيرَةٌ** و **بَاكُورَةٌ**

**٥** A small crooked staff. **بَاكُورٌ**

Early, rising early. **بَاكِرٌ** و **بُكَيرٌ**

Precocious. **بُكَيرٌ** و **بَاكُورٌ** و **بُكَورٌ** ج **بُكَرٌ**

First rain in the spring. **بَاكُورٌ** و **بُكَورٌ**

Precocious. Very early, soon. **٥** **بُكَيرٌ**

First rain in the spring. **مُبَكِّرٌ**

Early, early comer, riser. **مُبَكِّرٌ**

To measure with compasses. **٥** **بَيْكِرٌ** و **بُزُكْرُهُ**

Hackney. **٥** **بَيْكِيرٌ** (عوض باركبير) Te

Compass. **٥** **بَيْكَارٌ** (عوض بركار) P

Kettle, coffee-pot. **٥** **بُكَرٌ** و **بُكَرَاجٌ** Te

To overcome a. o. **٥** **بَكَسًا** ه

Biscuit. **٥** **بُكَسَامٌ** و **بُكَسِمَاتٌ** و **بُكَسَمَاتٌ** Te

To receive a. o. rudely. **٥** **بَكَمًا** a **بُكْمًا** ه

To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body.

To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th. **بَكَمَ** ه و ه

**٥** Large sum of money. **بُكْمَةٌ**

One-armed. **أَبْكَمٌ**



To dawn, to break (dawn). **بَلَج** o بُلُوجًا، وَأَبْلَجَ وَتَبْلَجَ وَأَبْلَجَ وَابْتَلَجَ  
 To be merry. To have parted eyebrows. **بَلَجًا** a بَلَجًا  
 To be cheerful, merry, smiling. **تَبْلَجًا**  
 To be clear, evident. **إِبْلَجًا**  
 Dawn, day-break. **بَلَجَةٌ** وَبُلْجَةٌ  
 Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light. **بَلَجٌ** وَبُلْجَةٌ  
 Whiteness, brightness. **بُلْجَةٌ**  
 Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced. **بَلَجٌ** وَبُلْجٌ  
 Shining, gleaming. **بَلِيجٌ**  
 Bright. Serene. Smiling. **أَبْلَجًا** م بُلْجًا  
 Having parted eyebrows. **بَلَجًا** a بَلَجًا  
 To be dry (soil). **بَلَجًا** a بَلَجًا  
 To be weary, fatigued. **بَلُوحًا** - وَبَلَجًا وَتَبْلَجًا  
 To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree). **أَبْلَجًا**  
 Unripe date. **بَلَجًا**  
 Barren, dry (ground). **بَلَجًا** ج بُلُوجًا  
 Stubborn, indomitable (man). **بَلِيجًا** وَبُلْجًا  
 To be haughty. **بَلَجًا** a بَلَجًا، وَتَبْلَجًا  
 Haughty. **بَلِيجًا** وَأَبْلَجًا م بُلْجًا  
 Evergreen, oak-tree. **بَلَجًا** وَبُلْجًا  
 Hyacinth (gem). **بَلِيجًا** \*  
 To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country). **بَلَجًا** o بُلُودًا ب وَبَلَجًا  
 To be foolish, dull, lazy. **بَلَجًا** o بَلَاذَةً  
 To be undetermined, to lay idle. **بَلَجًا**  
 To naturalize a. o.; to acclimatize (a plant). **بَلَجًا** s  
 To cling to a country, a place. **أَبْلَجًا**  
 To be perplexed.  
 To settle a. o. in a country. **أَبْلَجًا** s وَه  
 To colonize (a country). To conquer it.  
 To show stupidity. To settle in a country. **تَبْلَجًا** \*  
 To be accustomed, naturalized. **□** To run ashore (ship).  
 City, town. **بَلْدَةٌ** وَبَلْدَةٌ ج بُلْدًا وَبُلْدَانًا  
 Country. Land. Village.  
 Countryman, citizen, indigenious. **بَلْدِيٌّ**  
 Municipal council or district. **بَلْدِيَّةٌ**  
 Stupidity, Dullness. Spiritlessness. **بَلَاذَةٌ**  
 Silly, foolish. **بَلِيدٌ** وَأَبْلِيدٌ

To recover from. **بَلًا** i بَلًا وَبَلَالًا وَبُلُولًا، وَأَبْلًا م  
 To enjoy the company of a. o. **بَلًا** بُو بَلَالًا وَبُلُولًا  
 You have obtained it. **بَلَّتْ** يَدَاكَ بُو  
 To wet, to drench, to moisten. **بَلَّلَ** ه  
 To be sappy (tree). **أَبْلًا**  
 To overcome a. o. **عَلَيْهِ** -  
 To be drenched, to be wet. **تَبَلَّلَ** وَابْتَلَّلَ  
 To be soaked.  
 To be cured of. **-** وَابْتَلَّ مِّنْ  
 Wetting. Wetness. **بَلَّلَ**  
 Moan. **بَلَّ** وَبَلِيلَ  
 Allowance. Recovery. **بَلَّ**  
 Freshness of youth. **بَلَّةٌ**  
 He has not got a. th. **بَلَّةٌ** وَلَا بَلَّةٌ  
 Dampness, moisture. **بَلَّةٌ** وَبَلَّلٌ وَبَلَالَةٌ  
 Water, milk. Meeting-place. **بَلَالٌ** وَبَلَالٌ  
 Cold and damp wind. **بَلِيلٌ** وَبَلِيلَةٌ  
 ذهب بِبَدِيٍّ بَلِيَّانٍ وَبَدِيٍّ بَلِيٍّ وَبَدِيٍّ بَلِيٍّ  
 He went nobody knows where.  
 Wicked, hypocrite, unjust. **أَبْلًا** م بَلَالًا ج بُلْجًا  
 Warm bath. A kind of fern. **بَلَانٌ** ج بَلَالَاتٌ  
 Waiter at baths. **بَلَانٌ** م بَلَالَةٌ  
 Drenched, wet. **مَبْلُولٌ** وَبُلْبُلٌ  
 To trouble, to throw into disorder. **\* بَابِلٌ** بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبَلْبَالَةٌ وَه  
 To be entangled. To be restless, troubled. **تَبَلَّبَلٌ**  
 Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness. **بَابِلَةٌ** ج بَلَابِلٌ  
 Anxieties, sorrows. **بَلَابِلٌ**  
 Nightingale (bird). **بَلْبُلٌ** ج بَلَابِلٌ  
 Spinning-top.  
 Disturber, revolutionary. **مُبَابِلٌ**  
 To escape. **\* بَلَابَزٌ** وَبَلَابِزٌ  
 To be cut. **بَلَّتْ** o بَلَّتًا، وَبَلَّتًا a بَلَّتًا  
 To swear.  
 To sever a. th. **-** i بَلَّتًا ه  
 To stop short (in speaking). **أَبَلَّتْ**  
 To swear a. o. **أَبَلَّتْ** s ه  
 Silent. Prudent. Eloquent. **بَلِيَّةٌ**  
 To be vain-glorious. **\* بَلَّتَمَ** - تَبَلَّتَمَ  
 Cunning. Boisterous (woman). **بَلَّتَمَ**  
 Eloquent and bold in speech. **بَلَّتَمِيٌّ** وَبَلَّتَمِيَّةٌ وَبَلَّتَمِيَّةٌ



Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. بِلَاط  
 Even ground. ♠ Palace.  
 A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بِلَاطَة  
 Axe, hatchet. بِلَاطَة Ts  
 Sapper. Executioner. بِلَاطِي Ts  
 ♠ Pavement, paving. تَبْلِيط ج تَبْلِيط  
 Altar-stone. □ Stoppage.  
 Paver. Pavior. مَبْلِط  
 Paved with stones or tiles. مَبْلِط  
 Oak. Acorn. بَلُوط  
 Chestnut tree. شَاه بَلُوط  
 To lay o.'s self down on the ground. بَلَط ج  
 ♠ To flatten (a. th. round). ه -  
 To swallow a. th. بَلَمَ ا بَلَعًا وَاِبْتَلَمَ ه  
 To swallow up. To absorb a. th.  
 Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَمَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ  
 To get a. o. to swallow a. th. ه ا بَلَمَ ه  
 Swallowing. Absorption. بَلَمَ وَاِبْتَلَمَ  
 Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلَعَة  
 Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بَلَعَة ج بَلَمَ  
 Glutton, voracious. بَلَاءٌ وِبَلَاعَةٌ وِبَلُوءٌ وِتَوَلَمَ  
 Gulf, whirlpool. بَلُوءٌ ج بَوَالِيْمَ  
 Drain. بَلُوعَةٌ وِبَلَاغَةٌ وِبَلُوعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيْمَ وِبَلَايِمَ  
 Sewer. Underground pipe.  
 ♠ Sink-hole. بَلُوعَةُ المَطْبَخِ  
 Throat, gullet. مَبْلَمَ  
 Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوءٌ وِمَبْتَلَمَ  
 To swallow greedily. بَلَعَمَ  
 Gullet. بَلَعَمَ وِبَلَعُومٌ ج بَلَاعِمَ  
 Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلَعَمَ  
 To reach a. o. بَلَمَ ه بَلُوعًا وِبَلَاغًا ه  
 To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. -  
 Your words have moved me, have hurt me. وِي مَآ قُلْتِ -  
 To be exhausted. مَبْلَمَ  
 To be eloquent. بَلَمَ ه بَلَاغَةً  
 To forward a. th. to a. o. بَلَمَ ه  
 To inform a. o. of a. th.  
 To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَلَمَ فِي  
 To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. اَبْلَمَ ه وَه اِلَى  
 To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَمَ ب  
 To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَلَمَ فِيهِ ا. .  
 Very foolish. اَحْمَقُ بَلَمَ وِبَانَمَ م بَلَاعَةٌ  
 Means of subsistence, living. بَلْعَةٌ وِبَلَاءٌ وِتَبْلَمَ

Steel. Razor. (عوض فولاذ) بُولَاد Ps  
 To recline on the ground. To break a promise. To be dull. بَلَدَمَ ♠  
 Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَدَمَ  
 To stand mute from fear. بَلَدَمَ ♠  
 Beryl. Crystal. بَلُور وِبَلُور  
 To crystallize. بَلُور  
 Crystalline, crystal. بَلُورِي  
 Black and thick slime left by the Nile. اِبْلِيْر □  
 To remain disheartened. بَلَسَ - اَبْلَسَ ♠  
 sad, and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless.  
 To drive a. o. to despair. ه -  
 A kind of date. بَلَسَ  
 Silent, gloomy. بَلَسَ وِبَلَسَ وِمُبْلَسَ  
 Constabulary. Policeman. بَلَسَ فِس  
 Devil, demon. اِبْلِسَ ج اِبْلَاسَةٌ  
 Burdock (pla.). بَلَسَكَا وِبَلَسِكَا  
 ♠ To anoint with balm. بَلَسَمَ ه  
 To embalm.  
 Balsam of Gilead. بَلَسَمَ  
 ♠ Embalming. بَلَسَمَةٌ  
 Embalmed. مَبْلَسَمَ  
 Balm-tree. بَلَسَان  
 Elder-tree. بَلَسَان  
 To begin, to undertake a th. بَلَشَّ وَاِبْتَلَشَّ ه ا و ب  
 Heron. بَلَشُون  
 To exact a. th. from, to extort by force. بَلَصَّ ه بَلَصًا وِبَلَصَّ ه  
 Earthenware jar. بَلَاصِي وِبَلَاصٌ ج بَلَالِيصَ  
 To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّصَ ه  
 Exaction. Extortion, oppression. بَلَصَّ ه بَلَصَةً  
 Ground down by taxes. مَبْلَاوَسَ  
 Bill of exchange, draft. بَلَاوِيصَةٌ Is  
 To pave.(a. th.) بَلَطَ ه بَلَطًا وِبَلَطَ ه  
 To tack (sailor). □ To run aground ('ship). To cheat. To stop work. بَلَطَ ♠  
 To p'under a. o. (thief). To weary a. o. with requests. اَبْلَطَ ه  
 To come to poverty. اَبْلَطَ وَاِبْلَطَ  
 To fight with a sword. بَالَطَ وِتَبَالَطَ  
 ♠ To behave foolishly. To play the devil. تَبَالَطَ  
 Heedless, giddy, devilkin. بِلَطَ وِبَلِيَطَ ♠

Marbre, ivory. \* بَلَطَ  
 To be foolish, \* بَلَهَ a بَلَاهَا وَبَلَاهَةٌ وَابْتِلَاهُ  
 to be a cipher, a simpleton.  
 To behave as a simpleton. \* تَبَلَّهَ  
 To pretend simplicity. \* تَبَلَّهَ  
 Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. بَلِّهْ  
 Silliness, tom-foolery. \* بَلَهْ وَبَلَاهَةٌ  
 Tom-fool, silly, stupid. \* أَبْلَهْ مَر بَلَاهًا  
 To walk at a quick step. \* بَلَّهَسْ  
 Ampleness of circumstances. \* بَلَّهَيْتُهُ  
 To try, to experi- \* بَلَّهْ a بَلَّوْا وَبَلَّاهُ  
 ment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the  
 test.  
 To be worn out (clo- \* بَلَّيْتُ a بَلَّاهُ  
 theses). To be consumed (corpse).  
 To be affected with fear. To \* بَلَّيْتُ وَابْتَلَّيْتُ  
 be smitten by (a disease, a calamity).  
 To wear out. To \* بَلَّيْتُ كَتْبِيَّةً وَأَبْلَيْتُ إِبْلَاءً هـ  
 waste (clothes).  
 To pay attention to. \* بَلَّيْتُ مُبَالَاهَ وَبَلَّاهُ هـ ا ر ب  
 to. To take care of. To esteem, to  
 be anxious about. To vie in splendour  
 with o. a. To contradict.  
 To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. \* أَبْلَيْتُ هـ  
 To show gal- \* أَبْلَيْتُ فِي الْعَرْبِ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا  
 lantry at war.  
 To try, to test, to afflict \* تَبَلَّيْتُ وَابْتَلَّيْتُ هـ  
 a. o.  
 To put a. o. to the test. \* اسْتَبَلَّيْتُ هـ  
 Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. \* بَلَّيْتُ  
 Pressure of cala- \* بَلَّوْا وَبَلَّوْهُ ج بَلَّيْنَا  
 mity. Trial. Sorrow.  
 Trial, test. Misfortune. \* بَلَّوْا  
 Trial. Misfortune.affliction. \* بَلَّيْنَا ج بَلَّيْنَا  
 Overfatigued. Worn out. \* بَلَّوْا وَبَلَّوْا ج بَلَّوْا  
 Worn out, consumed, rotten. \* بَلَّوْا وَبَلَّوْا ج بَلَّوْا  
 Afflicted. Tried. \* مَبْتَلَّيْتُ وَمَبْتَلَّوْا  
 Anxiety, care, attentiveness. \* مَبْتَلَّاهُ  
 Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes \* مَبْتَلَّاهُ  
 account of.  
 Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. \* بَلَّيْتُ  
 The thickest string of a \* بَلَّيْتُ ج بَلَّوْا  
 musical instrument. Bass (in music).  
 Ochrea, bamia (leguminous \* بَلَّيْتُ Gs  
 plant).  
 To remain in (a place). \* بَلَّيْتُ هـ بَلَّيْتُ وَبَلَّيْتُ  
 To tie (a sheep) in order to fat- \* بَلَّيْتُ هـ  
 ten it.  
 Fingers, tip of the fingers. \* بَلَّيْتُ

Coming to, as far as. Coming of \* بَلَّوْا  
 age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection.  
 Legal summons. Delivery of a \* بَلَّاهُ  
 message. Sufficiency.  
 Ultimatum. \* أَخْبِرْ  
 False statements. Slanders. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Eloquence. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Rhetoric. \* عَلِمَ الْبَلَّاهُ  
 M. f. Reaching... Attaining an \* بَلَّاهُ  
 aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable.  
 Inviolable oath. \* يَجِينُ بِالْبَلَّاهِ  
 Eloquent. Efficient. \* بَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهِي  
 Chaste in speech.  
 ♦ Sum of money. Limit, \* مَبْتَلَّاهُ ج مَبْتَلَّاهُ  
 farthest end attained.  
 Exaggeration, hyperbole. \* مَبْتَلَّاهُ  
 Utmost care, striving.  
 Bugloss, ox-tongue (pla). \* بَلَّاهُ G  
 Phlegm. Pituite. \* بَلَّاهُ ج بَلَّاهُ  
 Phlegmatic. Pituitous. \* بَلَّاهِي  
 To hurry on. \* بَلَّاهُ هـ بَلَّاهُ  
 To open or shut (a door) \* بَلَّاهُ هـ  
 abruptly.  
 To \* بَلَّاهُ a وَبَلَّاهُ هـ وَبَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهُ  
 be spotted with white and black.  
 To be stupefied, amazed. \* بَلَّاهُ a بَلَّاهُ  
 To repair (a well) with plane- \* بَلَّاهُ هـ  
 boards.  
 To be opened abruptly (door). \* ابْتَلَّاهُ  
 Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Motley. \* بَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهُ  
 Variegated. Piebald. \* بَلَّاهُ ج بَلَّاهُ  
 (horse). Famous Castle.  
 Plain of Balka. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 To be waste and uninhabited. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Waste country. \* بَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهُ ج بَلَّاهُ  
 Company of infantry, \* بَلَّاهُ ج بَلَّاهُ  
 squadron of cavalry.  
 Perhaps. \* بَلَّاهُ هـ وَبَلَّاهِي هـ  
 He may come. \* بَلَّاهِي هـ  
 To mar a. o. or a. th. \* بَلَّاهُ هـ  
 To be silent. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Having swollen lips. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 A kind of broad- \* بَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهُ وَبَلَّاهُ  
 bean. Berry of the lote-tree.  
 Small fishes. ♦ Foolish, stupid. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 N. of un. Tumour on the lips. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Amberggris. Honey. \* بَلَّاهُ  
 Tar. \* بَلَّاهُ

Amethyst. \* بَنْفَسْج  
 To come towards, to arrive at. \* بَتَّقِ ٥ بَتَّقًا إِلَى  
 To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie). بَتَّقِي ه  
 To sojourn in (a place). ب -  
 Gore of a shirt. بَنْبِقَةٌ ج بَنْبَاقِ  
 To communicate family secrets (girls). \* بَتَّكَ - بَتَّكَ  
 To settle (in a place) بَتَّكَ ب وَتَبَّتْكَ  
 Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, P بَتَّكَ  
 bottom.  
 Bloom of youth. بَنْكُ العُمْرِ  
 Bench. Banking-house. \* بَنْكُ ج بَنْوَكُ  
 Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock. بَنْكَاْمُ P  
 \* بَتَّى i بَنِيًا وَبِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا وَبِنَايَةً ه  
 To construct, to build, to erect (a house).  
 To go in to his wife (man). بَتَّى بِأَهْلِهِ وَابْتَتَّى  
 To build up (a building). بَتَّى ه  
 To give a house.  
 To have a. th. built, erected. \* أَبَتَّى ه  
 To adopt a. o. as a son. بَتَّى ل  
 To build, to have (a house) built. \* ابْتَتَّى ه  
 To want repair (house). اسْتَبْتَّى  
 Structure, fabric. بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ  
 Building, edifice. بِنَاءٌ ج أَبْنِيَةٌ  
 From that, accordingly. بِنَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 \* Good example, edification. بِنْيَانٌ صَالِحٌ  
 Adoption, adopting. تَبَّتْ  
 Building, structure. بِنْيَةٌ وَبِنْيَةٌ ج بِنْيٌ وَبِنْيٌ  
 Shape, frame of the body. بِنْيَةٌ  
 Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيحٌ البِنْيَةِ  
 Son, child. ابْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءُ  
 Man. Pl. mankind. ابْنُ آدَمَ ج بَنُو آدَمَ  
 The man of perdition, damned. ابْنُ الْهَلَاكِ  
 Traveller, wanderer. ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ  
 Muddled of the morrow. ابْنُ يَوْمِهِ  
 Relatives. بَنُو عَجْوٍ  
 Citizens. بَنُو الْمَدِينَةِ  
 Thieves, robbers. بَنُو اللَّيْلِ  
 Daughter, girl. ابْنَةٌ وَبِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ  
 \* Queen (of cards).  
 Word. بِنْتُ الشَّمْعَةِ

N. of. un. One finger. بِنَانَةٌ ج بَنَانَاتٌ  
 Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint. بِنَانَةٌ  
 Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. بِنَانٌ  
 Coffee-coloured. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Good or bad smell. بِنَانَةٌ ج بِنَانٌ  
 Prudent, steady. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 A kind of shark. \* بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Gold coin of 20 francs. بِنَانِيٌّ IE  
 To come back to o.'s origin. \* بِنَانِيٌّ ٥  
 To put a. o. under chloroform. \* بِنَانِيٌّ ل  
 To claim a noble origin. ابْتِنَانِيٌّ  
 Henbane (soporific plant). بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Origin, source. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Beet-root. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Hole. Cannon-bore: gun-barrel. Window. بِنَانِيٌّ TS  
 Clove-pink. Clove. بِنَانِيٌّ P  
 Standard, flag, Lake. بِنَانِيٌّ P  
 Deceit. \* Cross-belt. Part. Chapter. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Sword-belt. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Crafty man. كَثِيرُ البِنَانِ  
 To enlist (soldiers). \* To divide (a book) into chapters. بِنَانِيٌّ ه  
 Sea-town. Commercial town. بِنَانِيٌّ P  
 Syndic of merchants. شاه بِنَانِيٌّ P  
 Consul. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Merchant. بِنَانِيٌّ ج بِنَانِيَّةٌ  
 Flag, banner, colours. بِنَانِيٌّ IS  
 Love-apple, tomato. بِنَانِيٌّ IS  
 Nut, hazel-nut. بِنَانِيٌّ ج بِنَانِيٌّ وَبِنَانِيٌّ  
 Bullet-shot. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Venice (town). \* Rifle, gun. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Gun-stock. \* حَسْبُ البِنَانِيَّةِ  
 Bastard, spurious. \* بِنَانِيٌّ ج بِنَانِيٌّ  
 To debase, to render a. o. degenerate. \* بِنَانِيٌّ ل  
 To shun a. o. or a. th. \* بِنَانِيٌّ ل وَابْتَسَّ ل ه  
 To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back. بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Ebony (wood). \* بِنَانِيٌّ ج بِنَانِيٌّ وَابْتَسَّ وَابْتَسَّ  
 A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves. بِنَانِيٌّ TS  
 Ring-finger. \* بِنَانِيٌّ  
 Violet (flower). بِنَانِيٌّ P  
 Violet-coloured. بِنَانِيٌّ

To marvel.	✧ اِنْهَجَ	Tear.	بَنْتُ الْعَيْنِ
Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty.	بَهْجَةٌ	Wine.	بَنْتُ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعُقُودِ وَالْكَزْمِ
Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking.	بُهَجٌ وَبُهِيحٌ	Thought, design.	بَنْتُ الْفِكْرِ
Cheering, enlivening.	مُبْهِجٌ	Arrow.	بَنْتُ الْكِنَانِ
To squander, to waste.	✧ بَهَدَرَ بَهْدَرَةً هـ	Siren.	بَنْتُ الْمَاءِ وَالْبَحْرِ
Hero.	بَهَادُورٌ جِ بَهَادُورِيَّةٌ	Small rivers.	بَنْتُ الْأَرْضِ
To walk quickly.	✧ بَهَدَلَ	Misfortunes, calamities.	بَنْتُ الدَّهْرِ
✧ To insult, to scoff at.	بَهْدَلٌ	Cares, troubles.	بَنْتُ اللَّيْلِ وَالصَّدرِ
To be reviled.	تَبَهَّدَلٌ	My little son.	بُنِيٌّ
Agility. ✧ Insult.	بَهْدَلَةٌ	Sonship, filiation.	بُنُوَّةٌ
To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o.	✧ بَهَرَ بَهْرًا لـ	Belonging to a son, filial.	بَنَوِيٌّ
To shine.	بَهَرٌ ا بَهْرًا وَبُهْرًا	Builder. Founder, constructor.	بَانٌ جِ بِنَاةٌ
To outstrip a. o. in a. th.	— لـ	Wrist. Blow.	□ بُدِيَّةٌ
To be out of breath.	بُهْرٌ	Bases of a house.	بَابِيَّةٌ جِ بَوَانٌ
✧ To be dazzled (by sunshine).	بُهْرٌ وَتَبَهَّرٌ	Architect. Mason, builder.	بِنَاءٌ جِ بِنَاةٌ وَنُونٌ
To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper).	✧ بَهَّرَ هـ	Pigeon-hole.	□ بِنَائِيٌّ
To vie with a. o. in.	يَا بَهْرَ مُبَاهِرَةً وَبِهَارًا لـ	Constructed. Indeclinable (noun).	مَبْنِيٌّ
To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat.	أَبَهَرَ	The public buildings.	الْمَبْنَائِيٌّ
✧ To dazzle a. o. (sun).	— لـ	Letters of the Alphabet.	حُرُوفُ الْمَبْنَائِيِّ
To be breathless. ✧ To be dazzled.	إِنْتَبَهَرَ	Adopting as a son, adopter.	مُتَبَنَّيٌّ
To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against.	إِنْتَبَهَرَ فِي وَ لـ	Adopted, adoptive (child).	مُتَبَنِّيٌّ
To repeat a prayer.	إِنْتَبَهَرَ فِي الدُّعَاءِ	✧ To show kindness to a. o.	✧ بَهَأَ ا وَبَهِيَّ ا وَبُهَوً ا وَبُهَاءً وَبُهْوَاءً ب
Beauty, splendour, victory.	بَهْرٌ	To mind a. th.	— لـ
Publicly.	بَهْرًا	To empty (a house).	بَهَأَ ا بَهَاءً وَأَبَهَأَ هـ
Breathlessness, short breathing.	بُهْرٌ	To be astonished. To remain speechless.	✧ بَهَتَ ا وَبَهَتْ ا وَبُهَتْ ا وَبُهَتْ ا وَبُهَتْ ا وَبُهَتْ ا
He exhausted himself in endeavours.	جَهَدَتْ نَفْسُهُ بُهْرَهَا	✧ To be of a faint colour.	بَهَتَ ا بَهْتًا
Centre. Extensive field.	بُهْرَةٌ	To surprise a. o.	بَهَتَ ا بَهْتًا لـ
Beauty. Pepper, spice.	بَهَارٌ	To slander a. o.	— بَهْتًا وَبُهْتَانًا لـ
Idol. Swallow. Devil.	بُهَارٌ	To lie.	بَاهَتْ
Short-breathed, breathless.	بُهَيْرٌ وَبُهَيْرٌ	To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports.	— لـ
Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent.	بَاهِرٌ	Astonishment, amazement.	بُهَيْتَةٌ
A slender, delicate woman.	بَهِيْرَةٌ جِ بَهَارٌ	Lie, Calumny.	بُهَتْ وَبُهْتَانٌ وَبُهَيْتَةٌ
Artery. Back. Jugular vein.	أَبَهْرٌ	✧ Dull, dead (colour).	بَاهَتْ
The two arteries of the heart.	الْأَبَهْرَانِ	Calumniator.	بُهَاتٌ وَبُهَوْتُ جِ بُهْتُ وَبُهْتُ
Dazzling.	✧ مُبْهَرٌ	Anæmia.	□ بَهَاتَةٌ
To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity.	✧ بَهَرَ جِ هـ	Falsely charged. Stupefied.	مَبْهَوْتُ
To be shed with impunity (blood).	بُهْرٌ جِ هـ	To cheer up, to enliven a. o.	✧ بَهَجَ ا بَهَجًا وَبَاهَجَ لـ
To sweep, to pass with pomp.	تَبَهَّرَ جِ	To rejoice in, to gladden at.	بَهَجَ ا بَهَجًا بـ
		To be fine, elegant.	بُهَجَ ا بَهَاجَةً وَبَهَجَانًا
		To embellish. To cheer up a. o.	بَهَجَ ا وَهـ
		To be luxuriant (garden, soil).	أَبَهَجَ ا وَتَبَاهَجَ
		To be merry.	تَبَهَّجَ ا وَابْتَهَجَ



Good chief. Laughter. بُهَّالٌ ج بهَّالين  
 ♦ Fool, stupid. مُبَاهَاةٌ  
 Imprecation. مَبْهُولٌ  
 ♦ Silly, simple. مَبْهُولٌ  
 To come suddenly from a country without any luggage. \* بُهَّاسٌ - تَبْهَاسٌ  
 To lie. \* بُهَّاتٌ وَتَبْهَاتٌ  
 Fool. Rope-dancer, juggler, tumbler. بَهَّالُونَ ج بهَّالين Ps  
 To wean (lambs), etc. بُهْمٌ - بُهْمٌ  
 To conceal a. th. To use, uncertain, ambiguous terms. أَبْهَمٌ هـ  
 To be concealed, equivocal, uncertain, unknown to. أَبْهَمٌ وَتَبْهَمٌ عَلَى  
 To divert a. o. from a. th. أَبْهَمٌ لَ عَلَى  
 To be concealed, vague, equivocal, unknown to. اِسْتَبْهَمَ عَنْ  
 Lamb, kid, calf. بُهْمَةٌ وَبُهْمَةٌ ج بهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ  
 Brave, hero. Difficult task. بُهْمَةٌ ج بهْمٌ  
 Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity. اِبْهَامٌ  
 Black. Of one colour. بُهْمٌ ج بهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ  
 Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb. بُهْمَةٌ ج بهْمٌ  
 Beast, quadruped. بُهْمَةٌ ج بهْمٌ  
 Bestial, brutish. بُهْمِيٌّ  
 Bestiality. Brutism. بُهْمِيَّةٌ  
 Speaking an unknown language. Barbarian, stranger. أَبْهَمٌ ج بهْمٌ  
 Thumb. Great toe. اِبْهَامٌ ج أَبْهَامٌ وَأَبْهَامٌ وَبَاهِمٌ ج بَوَاهِمٌ  
 Hidden, unknown, vague. مُبْهَمٌ  
 To walk with a haughty gait. \* تَبْهَسٌ  
 Stout and heavy. Lion. بُهْسٌ  
 To be fine. \* بُهَاءٌ وَبُهْوَةٌ وَبُهَاءٌ  
 To shine. بُهَاءٌ  
 To exceed a. o. in beauty. \* بُهَاءٌ هـ  
 To enlarge (a house) بِهَيْ هـ  
 To boast, to get proud. بَاهِي هـ  
 To vie with a. o. in beauty. \* بَاهِي هـ  
 To have a handsome face. أَبْهِي هـ  
 To empty (a vessel, house). - هـ  
 To boast of. اِبْتَهَى ب  
 To vie with a. o. in beauty, elegance. تَبَاهَى  
 Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. بَهَاءٌ  
 House situated foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the chest. Extended plain. بُهْمٌ ج أَبْهَامٌ وَبُهْمٌ وَبُهْمٌ

Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin). بُهْرَجٌ P  
 To dye (the beard) yellow. \* بُهْرَجٌ هـ  
 Mars (planet). بُهْرَامٌ وَبُهْرَامَةٌ P  
 Yellow dye. بُهْرَمَانٌ P  
 Ruby, carbuncle. - وَيَأْقُوتٌ بُهْرَمَانِيٌّ  
 To push a. o. back from. \* بُهَزٌ أَوْ بُهَزَا، وَأَبْهَزَ لَ مِنْ  
 To prepare to. \* بَهَشَ أَوْ بَهَشَلْ ل  
 To search, to scrutinize a. th. - عَنْ  
 To hurry towards. - إِلَى  
 To meet, to gather. - وَتَبْهَسْ  
 To rejoice, to be glad. اِبْتَهَشْ  
 A kind, smiling man. رَجُلٌ يَهْسُ  
 To take off o.'s clothes and stake them (gambler). \* بَهَضَلْ  
 To overwhehn, to overburden a. o. (work, weight). \* بَهَظٌ أَوْ أَبْهَظْ هـ  
 Weight. Heinousness of crime. بُهَظٌ  
 Gravity of a. th. بُهَظٌ  
 Heavy, crushing. Important, serious (affair). بَاهِظٌ  
 Overwhelmed. مَبْهُوظٌ  
 To come forth, to emerge from a cloud (sun). \* يَبُوقٌ أَوْ يَبُوقًا  
 Dandruff. Leprosy. بَهَقٌ  
 Lichen. - الْحَجَرِ  
 Soft, full of vigour (youth). \* يَهْكُنُ وَبَهْكَةٌ وَبَهْكَلٌ وَبَهْكَاةٌ  
 To curse a. o. (God). \* بَهَلٌ أَوْ بَهَلَا هـ  
 To let a. o. act at pleasure. - وَأَبْهَلَ هـ  
 To abandon a. o. ♦ To render stupid, to stultify. أَبْهَلَ هـ  
 To curse o. a. بَاعَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَتَبْهَلَ وَتَبَاهَلَ  
 To grow stupid, silly. اِنْبَهَلَ  
 To implore, to beseech (God) with humility and fervour. اِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى  
 To call upon (God) against. - عَلَى  
 To curse, to imprecate upon a. o. \* اِسْتَبْهَلَ هـ  
 To let a. o. do what he would. ♦ To find a. o. foolish, stupid. بُهْلَةٌ  
 Curse, imprecation. بُهْلَةٌ  
 ♦ Stupidity, silliness. بُهْلَةٌ وَبُهْلَانَةٌ  
 Supplication, earnest prayer; call for help from God. اِسْتَبْهَالَ  
 Indecisive, wavering. بَاهِلٌ ج بُهْلٌ وَبُهْلٌ  
 Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-camel). Unarmed (man). بَاهِلٌ



To come upon a. o. **بَا ج** ٥ ل و ا ن ب ا ج ع ل ي  
(misfortune).  
 Traveller. **بَوَج** و **بَوَاج**  
 Misfortunes have **بَا ج تَشَهَّر** ا ل ب ا ر ج ت ه  
 overwhelmed them.  
 To deliver a permit to. **بَوَج** ٥ ل  
 To flash all over the sky **تَبَوَج** و ا ن ب ا ج  
 (lightning).  
 Permit, way-leave. **بَا ج** و **بَوَاج** P  
 To appear **بَا ج** ٥ ب و ح ا و ب و ح ا و ب و ح ا  
 in broad light.  
 To reveal, to communicate **ب** ا ل ي  
 (a secret) to a. o.  
 To give to a. o. information **ا ب ا ج** ٥ ل ه  
 about a. th. To reveal (a secret).  
 To declare a. th. to be permitted to.  
 To profess openly a religion, a **ب** -  
 doctrine.  
 To allow a. th. **ا س ت ب ا ج** ه  
 To consider a. th. as usual and per-  
 mitted to all. To permit a. th.  
 To destroy (a tribe). **ل** و ه  
 Revelation of a secret. Permission **ا ب ا ج ت**  
 to do anything. License.  
 Dissolute. Free-thinker. **ا ب ا ج ت** و ن  
 Radical (in politics).  
 Great quantity of water. **بَا ج ت** ج ب و ج  
 Entrance-hall.  
 Sun. **ب و ج**  
 Openly, publicly. **ب و ا ج ا**  
 Revealer of a secret. **بَا ج ت** و م ي ج  
 Traitor. Radical, 'barefaced'.  
 Allowed, declared lawful, com- **ل**  
 mon. To be used at will, at pleasure  
 by all.  
 To be weary. To abate **بَا ج** ٥ ب و ج ا  
 (heat), to remit (fever). To subside  
 (anger).  
 To die out (fire). To be tainted **ب و ج ا** -  
 (meat). Radical. To lose its lustre, its dye,  
 its glaze (textile fabric).  
 To extinguish (fire), to appease **ه**  
 (hatred).  
 Trouble, disturbance. **ب و ج**  
 To perish, to be **بَا ر** ٥ بَا ر ا و بَا ر ا  
 lost. To be void (deed). To remain  
 uncultivated (ground).  
 To put a. o. to trial. **بَا ر** و ا ن ت ر ا ل و ه  
 To know a. th. by experience.

Fine, pretty. Bright. **ب و ج ي**  
 Young camel. Stuffed camel-hide **ب و ج ي**  
 for deceiving a she-camel when  
 milked.  
 Stupid. **ب و ج ي** م ر ب و ج ي  
 To come back to. **بَا ج** ٥ ب و ج ا ا ل ي  
 To bring back a. o. to. **ب** ا ل ي  
 To acknowledge o.'s fault. **ب ي ذ ن ب و**  
 To be equal in rank, so **ب** -  
 that the death of one may be atoned  
 for by that of the other.  
 To die, do atone for his death. **ب و ج ي**  
 To come and stay (in a place). **ب و ج ا** ه  
 To point (a spear) towards. **ب و ج ا** ه ن ج و  
 To prepare a lodging for. **ب و ج ا** و ا ب ا ج ٥ ل و ل  
 To bring, to **ا ب ا ج** ٥ ا ب ا ج ٥ ه ا ر ي ه ا ل ي و ع ل ي  
 lead back a. o. to.  
 To receive a. o. as a guest, in. **ل** و ب  
 To enter, to go in. To take **ا ر ب**  
 possession of.  
 To be equal. **ت ب ا ر ا**  
 To take lodging in. **ا س ت ب ا ج** ه  
 To kill a man in order to com- **ل** -  
 pensate for the murder of another.  
 Tantamount. Equality. **ب و ا ج**  
 Blood for blood. Retaliation. **د م ر**  
 Home. Dwelling. Inn. **ب ا ج** ٥ و م ي ا ج ٥  
 Bountiful. **ر ج ي ب** ا ل م ي ا ج ٥  
 To serve a. o. as a **ب ا ب** ٥ ا ف ل ا ن  
 door-keeper.  
 To divide (a book) into **ب و ب** ه و ل  
 chapters. Radical. To direct a. o.  
 To take a. o. for a door-keeper. **ب و ب** ٥ ل  
 Gate, door. Chapter. **ب ا ب** ج ا ب و ا ب و ب ي ب ا ن  
 Article, Class.  
 The Sublime Porte. **ا ل ب ا ب** ا ل ع ا ل ي  
 At random. Carelessly. **ع** ا ل ي **ب ا ب** ا ل ل ه  
 Boundary, farthest end. **ب ا ب ت** ج ب ا ب ا ت  
 Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making.  
 It suits you. **ه ذ ا** و ن **ب ا ب ت ك**  
 Door-keeper, porter. **ب و ا ب** ج ب و ا ب و ن  
 F. Radical. Main-gate. **ب و ا ب ت**  
 Door-keeping, portage. **ب و ا ب ت**  
 Melting-pot for **ب و ا ب ت** و **ب و ا ب ت** و  
 goldsmiths. Crucible.  
 To examine, to **ب ا ت** ٥ **ب و ا ت** ه و ا ب ا ت ع ن  
 look for a. th. To scatter a. th.  
 To rouse a. o. To take **ا س ت ب ا ت** ه و ل  
 out a. th.

To become plump **بَاطَ** i **بَاطَ** o **بَاطَ** i  
(emaciated person).  
 To stretch the hand in **بَاءَ** o **بَوْعًا**  
 order to offer a. th. To make rapid  
 strides.  
 To measure a. th. by the **وَتَبَوَّءَ** هـ  
 fathom.  
 To rush. **إِنْبَاءَ**  
 To inveigh against a. o. **بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى**  
 To lower the price of... for **لَهُ فِي**  
 a. o.  
 Fathom, measure of the two **بَاءَ** ج **أَبْوَاءَ**  
 arms extended. High rank.  
 Generous. Powerful. **كَوَيْلِ الْبَاءِ**  
 Stingy. Unable. **صَتِيقٌ أَوْ قَصِيرُ الْبَاءِ**  
 Toe-bone. **بُوعٌ**  
 He is a dunce. **لَا يُغْرِفُ كَوْعَهُ مِنْ بُوعِهِ**  
 To overcome. To equal **بَاءَ** o **بَوْعًا** هـ  
 a. o.  
 To boil (blood). **تَبَوَّءَ**  
 To overcome a. o. **— عَلَى**  
 Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. **بَوْعًا**  
 To perish **بَاتَ** o **بُوقًا** و **بُوقًا**  
 (wealth). To be missed (th.).  
 To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). **س** —  
 To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To  
 harm a. o.  
 To assault a. o. **— عَلَى**  
 To sound the bugle. **بُوقٌ**  
 ♦ To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. **— هـ**  
 To lie. **تَبَوَّقَ**  
 A calamity befell **إِنْبَاءَتٌ عَلَيْهِمْ بَاتِقَةٌ**  
 them.  
 Trumpet. **بُوقٌ** ج **أَبْوَاتٌ** و **بِيقَانٌ** و **بُوقَاتٌ**  
 Bugle. Horn.  
 Indiscreet man. To tell a **تَفَعَّ** بِالنَّبِيقِ  
 story.  
 Bugler. **بُوقَاتٌ**  
 Shower. Calamity. **بُوقَةٌ** ج **بُوقٌ**  
 Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. **بِاقَةٌ** ج **بِاقَاتٌ**  
 Injustice. Calamity, di- **بِائِقَةٌ** ج **بِوَائِقٌ**  
 saster.  
 To be fat (camel). **بَاكَ** o **بُوكًا**  
 To be entangled (business). **— بَوَّكًا**  
 To mix and press in (a crowd). **س** —  
 To purchase or sell a. th. **— هـ**  
 Big (camel). **بَانِكٌ** ج **بُوكٌ** و **بَيْتِكٌ**  
 First of all. **أَوَّلُ بَانِكٌ** و **بَانِئَةٌ** و **بَيْتِكٌ**  
 To urinate. **بَالَ** o **بَوْلًا** و **عَبَابًا**، و **بَوْلٌ**

To cause a. o. to perish. **أَبَارَ** هـ  
 Worthless fellow, (m. f. s. pl.) **بُورٌ**  
 rogue. **قَوْمٌ بُورٌ**. **أَمْرَأَةٌ بُورٌ**  
 Uncultivated, waste land. **بُورٌ** و **بُورَةٌ**  
 Ruin, perdition. **بُورَارٌ**  
 Hell. **دَارُ الْبُورَارِ**  
 Uncultivated soil. **بَايْرٌ** و **بَايْرَةٌ**  
 Wretch, forlorn man. **— ج بُورٌ**  
 Lost, led astray, wayless. **حَايْرٌ** بَايْرٌ  
 Mullet, mugil. **بُورِيٌّ** ج **بُورِيٌّ** PE  
 Gudgeon. Whiting.  
 Bower, anchor. **بُورَةٌ** □  
 Bugle, trumpet. **بُورِيٌّ** ♦  
 A rush-mat. **بُورِيَّةٌ** و **بُورِيَاءٌ** P  
 Mat-seller. **بُورِيٌّ**  
**بَاكٌ** و **بَايِرِيٌّ** ج **بُورَايِرٌ** و **بُورَايِرَةٌ** و **بُورَايِرَاتٌ** P  
 Falcon. Bird of prey.  
 Falconer. **بَايِرْدَارٌ** و **بَايِرْجَارٌ** بَرَادِرَةٌ P  
 Ice-cream. **بُوزٌ** و **بُورَةٌ** Ts  
 Snout, muzzle. **بُوزٌ** ♦  
 To be sullen, sulky. To frown, **بُوزٌ** ♦  
 to look angry. □ To spoil a. th.  
 To kiss a. o. **بَاَسَ** o **بُوسًا** هـ  
 To make a. o. to kiss a. o. **وَا** o **بُوسًا** هـ  
 or a. th. To smack.  
 Kiss. **بُوسٌ**  
 To mix. To vociferate. **بُوشًا** o **بُوشًا**  
 To be noisy, disorderly (rabble).  
 To assail o. a ; to come to **تَبَاوَشَ**  
 blows.  
 Mob. (for أبواش) **بُوشٌ** و **بُوشٌ** ج **أُوبَاشٌ** (أبواش)  
 riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar.  
 Useless, vain. Vainly, in **بُوشٌ** Ts  
 mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense,  
 bosh.  
 To precede a. o. To **بَاَصَ** o **بُوصًا** هـ  
 escape from a. o.  
 To outrun the others (horse). **بُوصٌ**  
 To be gaudy, bright-coloured.  
 Colour. Complexion. **بُوصٌ** و **بُوصٌ**  
 Buttocks. Thatch.  
 Flat boat. Sailor. **بُوصِيٌّ** P  
 To recover o.'s com- **بَاَصَ** o **بُوصًا**  
 plexion.  
 To stay in (a place). **ب** —  
 To sink into contempt **بَاطَ** o **بَاطًا**  
 or misery.  
 Crucible. ♦ Rose-shaped **بُوطَةٌ** ج **بُوطَةٌ** P  
 design on cloth.

بَيْتٌ جِ بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ وَيُوتَاتٌ وَأَبَابِيَتٌ  
House; dwelling. Room, apartments.  
Household, family. Case. Strophe.  
Stanza. Verse.  
He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْيُوتَاتِ  
Arsenal. بَيْتُ السِّلَاحِ  
Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ وَالْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ  
Cobweb. بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
Water-closet. بَيْتُ الْعَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ  
Public treasury. بَيْتُ الْمَالِ  
Food for one night. بَيْتُ لَيْلَةٍ  
Jerusalem. بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ  
Small house, small room. بَيْتٌ  
Nightly raid. بَيْبَاتٌ  
Being by night. بَابَاتٌ  
Stale, (bread, food). بَابَاتٌ وَبَيْبُوتٌ  
Shelter for the night. مَقِيْلَةٌ  
To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost. \* بَادٍ بَادٍ وَبَيَادًا وَبَيُودًا وَبَيْدُودَةً  
To set (sun). - بُيُودًا  
To cause a. o. to perish; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th. أْبَادُ أْ رَهْ  
If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. بَيِّدُ أَنْ  
Dangerous desert. بَيِّدَاءٌ جِ بَيِّدٌ وَبَيِّدَاتٌ  
Perishing, perishable. بَائِدٌ  
Foot-soldier. Infantry. بَيَّادِيٌّ جِ بَيَّادَةٌ Ps  
Ale, beer. Is بَيْرَةٌ  
To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. \* بَاسٍ بَاسٍ  
\* To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree. - بَاشٌ - بَيْشٌ  
To beautify (a. o.'s face) God. - هُ  
Wolf's bane, aconite. بَيْشٌ  
Misfortune. Confusion. \* بَيْصٌ وَبَيْصٌ  
Strait, distress.  
He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَفَ فِي حَيْصٍ نَيْصٍ وَحَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ  
To lay eggs (hen). \* بَاضٍ بَاضًا  
To exceed a. o. in whiteness. - وَبَابَيْضٌ  
To remain in (a place). - بَ  
To bleach. To tin. a. th. بَيْضٌ هُ  
\* To copy fair. To whitewash (a house).  
May God cheer him. بَيْضُ اللَّهِ وَرَجْمُهُ  
To be bleached. \* To be copied fair. تَبْيِضٌ

To cause a. o. to discharge urine. بَوْلٌ وَأَبَالٌ وَاسْتَبَالَ أْ  
Heart, mind, state. Attention. بَالٌ  
Boldness. Welfare. \* Whale. بَالٌ  
What is the matter with you? مَا بَالُكَ  
why?  
Attention, mindfulness. \* إِعْطَاءُ الْبَالِ  
Important, serious affair. أَمْرٌ ذُو بَالٍ  
Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. بَالَةٌ Ps  
- Is  
Postage-stamp. بَوْلٌ Ts  
Urine. Matrimony. بَوْلٌ جِ أَبْوَالٌ  
Offspring.  
Great abundance of urine. Dia- بُوَالٌ  
betes.  
Urinal. مَبْنُوْلَةٌ  
Owl. An owl. \* بُومٌ وَبُومَةٌ جِ أَبْوَامٌ  
To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit. \* بَانَ بَانٌ أْ بَوْنًا  
Tree producing nutmegs. بَانَ وَبَانَةٌ  
Egyptian willow.  
Interval. Difference. Distance. بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ  
Merit virtue.  
Tenth Coptic month: June. بَوْنُوْتَةٌ CE  
To remember, to understand. To think of. \* بَاهٌ بَاهٌ أْ بَوَّهًا وَبَيِّهًا لْ  
Matrimony. بَاهٌ  
Court-yard. بَاهَةٌ  
Curse. Malediction. بَوُهٌ  
Hawk. Owl. بُوُهٌ  
Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). See بُوُهَةٌ  
To act in the same way as another. \* بَوَى بَوَى أْ بَيَّأً  
Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوَى  
\* Varnish, blacking. بُوَيَا Ts  
Shoe-black. بُوَيَاكِيْجِي Ts  
Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. \* بَيْبٌ  
To spend the night. To marry. \* بَاتٌ بَاتٌ أْ بَيَّنْتُ  
To spend the night at o.'s. - بَ أَوْ عِنْدَ  
To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design). بَيَّتٌ هُ  
To attack the enemy by night. - الدُّوْرُ  
To let a. o. spend the night. - وَأَبَاتٌ أْ  
To prepare provisions for one night. اسْتَبَاتٌ

To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods).	أَبَاءُ هـ	To put on an iron helmet.	إِنْتِاضَ
To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th.	تَبَايَمَ	To destroy (a tribe).	— هـ
To be sold. To find a ready market (goods).	إِنْبَاءَ	To be white, to get white.	إِنْبِضَ
To buy a. th. of. To purchase.	إِنْتَاءَ هـ مِنْ	Whiteness. Milk. ♦ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ♦ Albugo.	بَيَاضَ
To try to buy a. th. from a. o. هـ	إِسْتَبَاءَ هـ	White of eggs.	بَيَاضَ الْبَيْضِ
Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king.	تَيْمٌ وَتَيْمَةٌ	White of the eye.	بَيَاضَ الْعَيْنِ
Church. Jewish synagogue.	S بَيْعَةٌ جِ بَيْمٍ وَبَيْعَاتٍ	Day-light.	بَيَاضَ الثَّهَارِ
Wares. Goods; things offered for sale.	بَيْعَاتٌ جِ بَيَاعَاتٍ	Good character.	بَيَاضَ الْوَجْهِ
Seller of, dealer in.	بَائِعٌ جِ بَاعَةٌ	The whole day.	بَيَاضَ الْيَوْمِ
The two transactors (purchaser and seller).	الْبَائِعَانِ	Eggs.	بَيْضٌ جِ بَيْوضٌ
Seller, buyer.	بَيْعٌ جِ بَيْعَاءٌ وَأَبْيَعَاءٌ	An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle.	بَيْضَةٌ جِ بَيْضَاتٌ
Merchant, seller.	بَيْعٌ وَبَيْعَةٌ وَبَيْعٌ	Cock's egg (said of a. th. impossible to be got).	بَيْضَةُ الدِّيَكِ
Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph.	مُبَايَعَةٌ	The foremost man of a place.	بَيْضَةُ الْبَلَدِ
Sold. Mart, market.	مَبِيعٌ	Woman.	بَيْضَةُ الْخَدْرِ
Offered for sale. Saleable.	مُبَاعٌ	Oval, egg-shaped.	بَيْضِيٌّ
Bought. Buyer.	مُبْتَاعٌ	Whiteness.	بَيَاضَةٌ
To perish.	* بَاءٌ أَوْ بَيْعًا	Egg-seller. ♦ White clay.	بَيَاضٌ
Major, officer commanding 1000 men.	Ts بَيْسَكْبَاشِيٌّ	Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.	بَائِضٌ جِ بَوَائِضٌ وَبَيْوُضٌ جِ بُيُوضٌ وَبَيْضٌ
Hospital. Lunatic asylum.	P بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ	Good layer (hen).	بَيَاضَةٌ
To be separated, far away, remote from.	* بَانَ أَوْ بَيْنًا وَبَيْنُونَ وَبَيْنُونَ عَنْ	White. Whiter.	أَبْيَضٌ مِ بَيَاضًا جِ بَيْضٌ
To be married (girl).	—	Sword.	—
To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight.	— بَيَانًا وَبَيَانًا	Happy days.	الْأَيَّامُ الْبَيْضُ
To be divorced (woman).	بَيِّنَ	Moon-lighted nights.	الليالي البَيضُ
To come forth, to appear.	— وَأَبَانَ	Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper.	البَيضاءُ
To give a. o. in marriage.	— وَأَبَانَ هـ	He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (lit. black or white) prov.	مَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضًا وَلَا سُودًا
To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th.	— وَأَبَانَ هـ	The first gleam of dawn.	الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ
To part from, to forsake a. o.	بَايَنَ هـ	Milk and water.	الْأَبْيَضَانِ
To set a. o. apart.	أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً هـ	Sudden death.	المَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ
To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th.	—	Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory.	اليدُ البَيضاءُ
To be clear, easily understood. To appear.	تَبَيَّنَ	The white race ( ضد السودان )	البَيضَانِ ( ضد السودان )
To make a. th. clear, obvious.	— هـ	opp. to the black.	opp. to the black.
To explain. To understand a. th.	—	Washing. Tinning. Fair copy.	تَبْيِيضٌ
To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast.	تَبَايَنَ	Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher.	مَبْيِضٌ
		To trade.	* بَاءٌ أَوْ بَيْعًا وَبَيْعًا هـ
		To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o.	—
		To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o.	بَايَمَ هـ
		To acknowledge a. o. as a chief.	— هـ ب
		He was recognized as Caliph	بُورِمَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ

Clear, evident, manifest.	بَارٍ وَبَيِّن	To be clear, manifest.	إِسْتَبَانَ
Obvious, clear.	بَيِّنٌ جَ أَيْبِنَاءَ	To recognize a. th. as evident.	هـ -
Eloquent, expres- sing himself clearly.	جَ أَنْبَتَاءَ وَأُتَيَانَ وَمَيِّنَاءَ	To manifest a. th.	
Evidence, clear proof, ar- gument. Witness, precise testimony.	بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٍ	Meeting or separation. Tie. Inter- val. Difference.	بَيْنَ
Clearer.	أَبْيَنَ	Friendship, concord. Enmity.	ذَاتَ الْبَيْنِ
Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond doubt, obvious.	مُبَيِّنٌ	Between, amongst, in the midst of.	بَيْنَ
Parting. Contrast. Difference between two things.	تَبَايُنٌ	Before him, in his presence.	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Relation of two numbers that cannot have any other com- mon diviser but a unit. Contradic- tion.	وَمُتَبَايِنَةٌ -	Meanwhile.	بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ
The Imperial Ante- chamber,	الْمَايِنَةُ الْهَمَائِيَّةُ	Equally distant from the extreme points, average. Middling.	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ
God keep you. God help you.	بِي - بِيَاكَ اللَّهُ	Amongst, between them.	فِي مَجْمَعٍ بَيْنَهُمْ
Unknown man ; M <sup>r</sup> so and so.	تَهِي بِنَ لَيْ وَهَيَانَ بِنَ بَيَانَ	When, whilst, while, as.	بَيْنَمَا وَبَيْنَنَا
Firman of the Sultan.	بِيُورْدِي وَبِيُورْدِي وَبِيُورْدِي	Tract of land. Boundary.	بَيْنَ جَ بَيُونَ
		Separation,	
		Tract of land. Division between two lands.	بَيْنَ
		Declaration. Explanation. Ar- gument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning of a word.	بَيَانٌ
		Explanation, clear demonstration.	تَوْشِيحٌ
		Evidence. Clear explanation.	بَيِّنَاتٌ
		Interstice, interval, gap.	بَيِّنَةٌ
		Divorced woman. Deep well.	بَارٍ





ت

To lose a. o.                                 س -  
 To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o.         تَبَّ بَ  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o.             أَتَبَّ بَ  
 To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road).     إِسْتَمْتَبَّ  
 Weakness, deficiency. Loss.             تَبَابٌ وَتَبِيبٌ  
 Woe, loss. damage.                         تَبٌّ وَتَبَّةٌ  
 Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish!     تَبَّأَ لَكَ  
 Old man. Aged.                             تَابَّ مَر تَابَّةٌ  
 Set in order, strengthened.             مُسْتَمْتَبَّ  
 Coffin, wooden case.                     \* تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَابِيْتِ  
 Ark of the covenant.  
 To perish.                                    \* تَبَّأَ تَبْرًا وَتَبَّرًا i تَبْرًا  
 To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th.     تَبَّرَ لَ وَه  
 Ruin, perdition.                           تَبَارَ  
 Gold, silver-sand or particle.           تَبْرَ  
 Native ore.  
 A gold or silver particle.                 تَبْرَةٌ  
 Perishing. Deficient.                     مَتَبَّرٌ  
 To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of.     \* تَبِعَ ا تَبِيعًا وَتَبَاعًا، وَاتَّبَعَ ا، وَاتَّبِعَ ا  
 To prosecute (an affair).                 - ه تَبِيعًا  
 To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o.     تَبَّعَ لَ وَه  
 To follow a. o. (in his opinions).       تَابَعَ مُتَابِعَةً وَتَبَاعًا لَ عَ لَى  
 To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source.             - ه  
 To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to.     أَتَّبَعَ لَ وَه ه  
 To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th.             - ه لَ وَه  
 To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th.             تَتَبَّعَ ه

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs ت at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past فَعَلَتْ فَعَلْتِ فَعَلْتُمْ.  
 2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلِينَ، تَفْعَلِي، تَفْعَلِي.  
 3° Particle used in swearing.  
 By God, I swear by God.                 تَاللَّهِ  
 To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child).     \* تَأْتَأَتَا تَأْتَأَةً وَتَأْتَأَةً  
 Stammering.                                 تَأْتَأَةٌ  
 To scold a. o.                                 \* تَأَرَّ ا تَأَرَّا لَ  
 To strike a. o. with.                         - ه لَ بَ  
 To look steadfastly at; to stare at.     أَتَأَرَّ ا إِشْرَاقًا لَ وَه وِلَى  
 Time (in regard to repetition).         تَأَرَّةٌ جِ تَأَرَاتٍ وَتَيْرٍ وَتَيْسَرٍ  
 Sometimes, now ... then.                 تَأَرَّةٌ ... تَأَرَّةٌ  
 Fresh, tender.                               تَأَرَّةٌ وَتَأَرَّةٌ Ps  
 To be filled up (vessel). To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man).     \* تَمَّئِقَ ا تَمَّقَ  
 Irrascibility, hot temper.                 تَمَّقَةٌ  
 Passionate; hot-headed. Fiery (horse).     تَمَّقَ وَمِشَاقَ  
 To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse).     \* تَمَّامٌ - تَمَّامٌ لَ وَه  
 To give birth to twins (woman).     أَتَمَّامًا إِثْمَامًا  
 Twin-born.                                   تَمِّمٌ وَتَمِّمٌ وَتَمِّمٌ  
 Twin.   تَوَامِرٌ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَامِرٌ وَتَوَامِرٌ  
 Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair.     -  
 Bringing forth twins (female).         مِشَامٌ جِ مِتَامِرٌ  
 Woven of two threads (garment).     أَنْزَبٌ مِتَامَرٌ  
 To cut off, to curtail a. th.             \* تَبَّ ا تَبَّأَ ه  
 To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss.     - تَبَّأَ وَتَبَّبَ وَتَبَابًا وَتَبِيبًا

Weakened, enervated. مَتَّبِيلٌ وَمُتَّبِلٌ  
 Mad. مَتَّبِيلٌ  
 To feed (an animal) with straw. تَبَنٌ وَ تَبْنَةٌ  
 To be intelligent, prudent. تَبَنٌ  
 To gather straw in a granary. تَبَنٌ  
 To put on small drawers. إِتْبَانٌ  
 Straw. Large cup. تَبْنٌ  
 Straw. تَبْنَةٌ  
 Intelligence. تَبَانَةٌ  
 Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. تَبَانٌ P  
 A straw barn, heap of straw. مَتْبَنٌ وَ تَبَانَةٌ  
 Dealer in straw. تَبَانٌ  
 Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مَتْبَنٌ وَمَتْبُونٌ وَ تَبْنِيٌّ  
 ♦ The milky way. ذَرْبُ السَّبَابَةِ وَ سَبْطَةُ السَّبَابَةِ  
 To make a raid. تَبَا وَ تَبَاوَا  
 Tartars (nation). تَبَارٌ وَ تَبَارٌ  
 A tartar. ♦ Courier, postman. تَبْرِيٌّ  
 Smoking, tobacco. تَبْنٌ Ts  
 ♦ To trade, to be in business. تَبَّرَ وَ تَبَّجَرَ وَ تَبَّجَرَةً وَ تَبَّجَّرَ وَ تَبَّجَّرَ  
 Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تَبَّجَرَةٌ  
 Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَبَّجَّرٌ وَ تَبَّجَّرٌ وَ تَبَّجَّرٌ  
 Tradeswoman. Merchanteable (goods). تَبَّجَّرَةٌ وَ تَبَّجَّرَةٌ  
 Provost of merchants. تَبَّجَّرٌ PE  
 Goods, merchandise. مَتَّبَجَّرٌ وَ مَتَّبَجَّرٌ  
 Commercial. مَتَّبَجَّرِيٌّ  
 Market. Trading country. مَتَّبَجَّرَةٌ  
 Before, in front of. (See) وَجْهٌ  
 Opposite to thee. تَبَّجَّاهُكُ  
 Under, beneath. Below. تَبَّجَّاهُكُ  
 Men of the lowest class. التَّبَّجُّوتُ  
 Inferior. Situated underneath. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Scaffold, shop-counter. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ Ts  
 Movement. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 To present a. o. with a very precious gift. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ - أَتَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ وَ تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Museum. مَتَّبَجَّاتِيٌّ وَ دَارُ التَّبَّجَّاتِيٍّ  
 To shade (a stuff). تَبَّجَّاهُكُ ه

To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. إِسْتَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ ه  
 Follower. ♦ Be- longing to; property of. Subject of a power. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ (s. and pl.)  
 Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Prosecution. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Nationality. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Following, in succession, at the heels of. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Follower, attendant. Voluntary. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Creditor. Debtor. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Helper. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Adept. Voluntary. Zealot. Fellower of women. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (Gram.) Appositive. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Female attendant, follower. Consequence, issue. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِيرٌ بَيِّنٌ  
 Successively, one after the other, in turn. وَحَسَنٌ بَسَنٌ  
 Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مَتَّبَجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. Antecedent of an appositive. مَتَّبَجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Smoking-tobacco. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ P  
 To show hostility to. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 To season (a dish). تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Illness. Weakness. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Hatred. Revenge. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Seasoning. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Pickle, spices. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 To season (a dish). تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ  
 Dross of iron, copper. تَبَّجَّاتِيٌّ P  
 Seasoned (food). مَتَّبَجَّاتِيٌّ

Architect's string. **تَرْبُ**  
 I will set you right. **أَقِيمُكَ عَلَى الْبُرْ**  
 Fat. Solitary. Tall. **تَارَ مَر تَارَةً**  
 Lustiness. **تَرَارَةٌ**  
 Boy. **أَتْرُورٌ**  
 To chatter. ♦ To utter idle words. **تَرَبَّ**  
 To shake, to stir a. o. **ع -**  
 To be shaken, bustled. **تَشْتَرَبُ**  
 ♦ Mill-clack. **تَرْتَارٌ**  
 Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. **تَرْتَرَةٌ**  
 Misfortunes, bad circumstances. **تَوَاتَرٌ**  
 To be full of earth **تَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا** a **تَرَبٌ** ♦  
 (place). To have dust in the hands  
 To be destitute.  
 To be rich. To be destitute. **تَرَبٌ وَأَتْرَبٌ**  
 ♦ To become dust (corpse). To assume an earth-like appearance. **تَرَبٌ**  
 He sank from wealth into destitution. **تَرَبَ بَعْدَ مَا أَتْرَبَ**  
 To soil a. o. with dust. **تَرَبَ وَأَتْرَبَ هـ**  
 To cover with earth. To throw earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a letter) with sand.  
 To be contemporary, coeval, friend of a. o. **تَارَبَ ع**  
 To be soiled with earth. To crumble to dust. **تَشْتَرَبُ**  
 Contemporary. Friend. Companion. Match. **تَرَبٌ جِ أَتْرَابٍ**  
**تَرَبٌ وَتَرَبٌ**, **وَتَرَابٌ وَتَرَابٌ**, **وَتَرَبٌ وَتَرَابٌ**  
 Earth, dust. **وَتَرَابٌ وَتَرَابٌ**  
 Destitute. Full of earth. **تَرَبٌ**  
 A piece of land. **تَرَابَةٌ**  
 Earth. Terrestrial globe. **تَرَابًا**  
 Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. **تَرَبَةٌ جِ تَرَبٌ**  
 Dusty (place). Bringing dust (wind). Soiled with dust. **تَرَبٌ مَر تَرَبَةً**  
 Thlaspi, leguminous plant. **تَرَبَةٌ وَتَرَبٌ**  
 End of the fingers. **- جِ تَرَبَاتٍ**  
 Grave diggers, navvies. **تَرَابِيئِهِ** □  
 Breast; upper-part of the breast. Ribs. **تَرَبِيئَةٍ جِ تَرَابٍ**  
 Poverty, destitution. **مَتَرَبَةٌ**  
 Bolt of a door. **تَرَبَاسٌ** □  
 Inheritance. ( See **ورث** ). **تَرَاثٌ** ♦  
 To be veiled, concealed. **تَرَجًا** □ **تَرَجًا** ♦

Weaver. **تَارِحٌ**  
 Black colour. Black. **تُحْمَةٌ**  
 To become sour; to transform into leaven (paste). **تَجَّ هـ تُجْوَحَةٌ**  
 To be moistened too much (dough, mud). ♦ To be worm-eaten (wood).  
 To render sour. To leaven (the dough). **أَتَجَّ هـ**  
 Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. **تَجَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Rotten part (of a tree). **تُجَانٌ**  
 Loathing food (man). **تَانٌ**  
 To stammer. ♦ To be rotten, worm-eaten. **تَجَّتْ** ♦  
 To be bruised by a blow (man). **تَشَيْخَتْ** □  
 Stammering. Inarticulate sound. **تَشَيْخَةٌ**  
 Fat (man). **مُتَشَيْخٌ** □  
 Stammerer. Foreigner having a bad Arabic pronunciation. **تَشَيْخَانٌ**  
 Bedstead. Throne, sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. Meeting-place. Music-hall. **تَخْتٌ P**  
 To make a ceiling. To board (a room). □ To sit on a soft bed. **تَخَّتْ**  
 Litter. Palanquin. **تَخْتٌ رُؤَانَ وَتَخْتُرُونَ** P  
 Capital of a kingdom. **تَخْتُ الْمَلِكِ**  
 Gallery, raised platform. **مُتَخَّتٌ** ♦  
 To take. ( See **اخذ** . for **اِتَّخَذَ** ) **تَخَذَ** ♦  
 Dolphin. **تُحْسٌ** ♦  
 To set boundaries, to settle the limits of. **تَخَمَّرَ هـ اِتَّخَمَّ هـ**  
 To have an indigestion. **تَخَمَّرَ هـ ( for اِتَّخَمَّرَ )**  
 indigestion.  
 To confine, to border upon a. th. **اِتَّخَمَّرَ هـ**  
 To cause an indigestion to. **اِتَّخَمَّرَ هـ**  
 Land-mark, limit, boundaries, borders. **تَخَمَّرَ وَتَخَمَّرَ جِ تَخُومٌ**  
 Indigestion. **تُخَمَّةٌ وَتُخَمَّةٌ جِ تَخَمَّاتٌ وَتَخَمَّرٌ**  
 Heavy, indigestible food. **مَتَخَمَّةٌ**  
 Suffering from an indigestion. **مَتَخَمَّرٌ** ♦  
 To be severed (bone). **تَرَ هـ تَرَ وَتَرَوْرًا** o **تَرَ هـ**  
 To go away. To retire apart from. **ع -**  
 To become fat, fleshy and fresh. **وَتَرًا هـ تَرَارَةٌ**  
 To drive a. o. away. To cut off a. th. **تَرَّ هـ وَا**

- Arsenal. **تَرْسَانَةٌ وَتَرْسَخَانَةٌ** Ts  
 To be wicked, stingy. **\* تَرْشًا ا تَرْشًا**  
 Wicked, stingy. **تَرْشٍ وَتَارِشٍ**  
 To be straightened, fastened. **\* تَرْصًا ٥ تَرْصَةً**  
 To straighten, to fasten **تَرْصًا وَأَتْرَصُ هـ**  
 a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance).  
 Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy. **تَرْيِصًا وَمُتْرِصًا**  
 To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel). **\* تَرْيَةً ا تَرْيَةً**  
 To close (a door). **تَرْيَةً هـ**  
 To fill up (a vessel). **أَتْرِيءُ هـ**  
 To hasten to do (evil). **تَتْرَبُّ إِلَى ٥**  
 To be full (vessel). **أَتْرَبُّ**  
 Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden. **تُرْبَةً ٥ تَرْبَةً**  
 Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded. **تَرْبَةً**  
 Ordnance survey. **تَرْبَةً ٥ تَوَارِبَةً**  
 Door-keeper. **تَرْبَةً**  
 Flooding a valley (stream). **تَرْبَةً ٥**  
 To lead a delicate life. To be luxuriant (plant). **\* تَرْفًا ا تَرْفًا**  
 To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th. **تَرْفًا وَأَتْرَفُ ٥**  
 To behave inordinately. **أَسْتَرْفُ**  
 Effeminacy. Well-being. **تَرْفًا**  
 Wealth. Welfare. Relish. **تَرْفَةً**  
 Comfortable, easy (life). **تَرْفًا وَتَرْفِيًا**  
 Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy). **مُتَرْفًا وَمُتَرْفًا**  
 Truffle. **تَرْفًا وَتَرْفًا**  
 To hit a man on the collar-bone. **\* تَرْفًا ٥ تَرْفًا**  
 Clavicle, collar-bone. **\* تَرْفَةً ٥ تَرْفًا**  
 Theriac, antidote. Treacle. **تَرْفًا ٥**  
 Wine. **تَرْفًا ٥**  
 To forsake a. th. **تَرْفًا ٥**  
 To forsake, to **تَرْفًا ٥ تَرْفًا**
- To find difficulties in (a science). **تَرْجَا ا**  
 Place full of lions. **تَرْجًا**  
 Large lemon. Citron. **تَرْجًا وَأَتْرَجُ**  
 Muscular. **تَرْجًا**  
 To interpret, to translate from one language to another. **\* تَرْجِمُ هـ ٥ إِلَى**  
 To write the biography of. **٥ - تَرْجِمَةً ٥ تَرْجِمَةً**  
 Interpretation, translation. Biography. **تَرْجِمَةً ٥ تَرْجِمَةً**  
 Introduction. Preface of a book. **٥ - التَّجْمِيحُ**  
 The Septuagint. **التَّجْمِيحُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ**  
 Interpreter, dragoman. **تَرْجِمَانًا ٥ تَرْجِمَانًا**  
 Interpreter. Biographer. **مُتَرْجِمًا**  
 Interpreted, translated. Dubious. **مُتَرْجِمًا**  
 To be grieved, afflicted. **\* تَرْجًا ا تَرْجًا**  
 To sadden, to grieve a. o. **تَرْجًا ٥**  
 Sadness, sorrow. **تَرْجًا ٥**  
 Scanty (stream). Painful (life). **تَرْجًا ٥**  
 To scarify (copper). **تَرْجًا ا تَرْجًا**  
 Slight incision on the skin. **تَرْجًا**  
 To be thick, hard, dry. **\* تَرْزًا ٥ تَرْزًا**  
 To freeze (water). **تَرْزًا ا تَرْزًا**  
 To harden, to desiccate a. th. **تَرْزًا هـ**  
 Sudden death. **تَرْزًا**  
 Dead, dried up. Hard and thick. **تَرْزًا**  
 Scales, balance. **تَرْزًا ٥**  
 To fill a (vessel). **\* تَرْسًا ٥**  
 To provide a. o. with a shield. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with. **٥ - وَتَرْسًا**  
 Shield. Disk (of the sun). **تَرْسًا ٥ تَرْسًا**  
 The reverse of the wrong way. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Libertine. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Art of making shields. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Shield-bearer. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Shield-maker. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Wooden bar. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade. **تَرْسًا ٥**  
 To intrench themselves (army). **تَرْسًا ٥**



- To be languid.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{أَتَمَّ}$   
 To vomit.  $\text{وَأَتَمَّ}$   
 Languor, Vomiting.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To compel a. o. to do a. th.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 unwillingly. To ill-treat, to shake  
 a. o. To make a. o. to stammer  
 (confusion).  $\square$  To pull out (a tooth,  
 a stone).  
 To sink down in the sand  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 (beast).  
 To reiterate words. To be  $\text{في الكلام}$  -  
 unable to express o.'s self.  
 To be tired, exhausted.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To exhaust a. o.  $\text{و}$   
 To weary, to tire a. o.  $\text{أَتَمَّ} \text{و} \text{و}$   
 To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a  
 vessel).  
 Weariness, toil, fatigue.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{أَتَمَّ}$   
 Tired, fatigued.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Fees.  $\square$   $\text{أَتَمَّ}$   
 Fatigue. Toil.  $\text{مَتَمَّ} \text{و} \text{مَتَمَّ}$   
 Place and cause of fatigue.  
 Toilsome (work), tiring.  $\text{مَتَمَّ}$   
 Fatigued. Worn out  $\text{مَتَمَّ} \text{و} \text{مَتَمَّ}$   
 by care, remorse or sorrow.  
 To cry out, to vociferate.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Bleeding abundantly (wound).  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 To perish. To stumble.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To render unhappy. To  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 destroy a. o. (God).  
 Evil, unhappiness, Loss,  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 ill-luck.  
 Stumble. Fall.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Unhappy, miserable,  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 wretched. Stumbling (horse).  
 Stumbling-block, ill-luck.  $\text{مَتَمَّ}$   
 To conceal laughter. To speak  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 confusedly from want of teeth (old  
 man).  
 To perish.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To lose, to cause the  $\text{أَتَمَّ} \text{و} \text{و}$   
 loss of a. o. or a. th.  
 Distraction. Dearth, Hunger.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Filth.  
 Ugly, hideous.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 To burst with rain  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 (cloud).  
 To spurt from a vein (blood).  $\text{تَمَّ}$  -  
 To burst out (skin).
- dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To  
 grant a truce to a. o.  
 To agree on leaving a. th.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Forsaking, abandonment.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Turk.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 A Turk, Turkish, Turkish  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 language.  
 Heirloom, inheritance,  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 bequest.  
 Branch stripped of its dates.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Middle-aged unmarried  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 woman. Empty egg. Water left by  
 a torrent. Iron helmet.  
 Truce.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Turkmans.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Leathern socks.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 To appoint a time, a term  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 to a. o.  
 $\diamond$  Appointed time. Ter-  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 mination.  
 To withdraw from fight.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Lupine (kitchen-plant).  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Underground passage.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Persian manna.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 To busy o.'s self about  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 trifles. To utter idle words.  
 Desert. Trifle.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Clouds. Misfortunes.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Bridle, rein.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To be the ninth.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 To take the ninth part of. To  $\text{و} \text{و}$  -  
 make a. th. nine.  
 To become nine in number.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Nine.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 The ninth, ninth part.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Ninth.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Nineteen.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Nineteenth.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Ninety, Ninetieth.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Nine and nine.  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Compound of nine,  $\text{تَمَّ}$   
 Novena.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Woven of nine threads (rope).  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Slipper, sandal,  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 shoe.  
 October.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 November.  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 Autumn. Mulberry leaves  $\text{تَمَّ} \text{و} \text{تَمَّ}$   
 gathered in October and November.



To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. **أَتَقَّنَ هـ**  
 To study (a science) thoroughly. **أَتَقَّنَ الْعِلْمَ**  
 Inborn disposition. Sedi-ment of water. Slime of a well. **يَقِنُ جِ أَتَقَانٍ**  
 Skilful, clever (man). **يَقِنُ وَتَقِينٍ**  
 Perfection (of a work). **تَقَانَةٌ**  
 Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). **إِتْقَانٌ**  
 Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. **مُنْتَقِنٌ وَ مَمْتَقُونٌ**  
*See وقى.* ( for اتقى ) **يَتَقَى هـ**  
 To fear, to honour ( God ). To guard against. **يَتَقَى هـ**  
 To sow (corn-seeds). **تَقَى**  
 Corn-seed. **تَقَارَى**  
 Fat (man). **مُتَقَيٌّ**  
 To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. **تَكَ هـ** **تَكَ هـ**  
 To load (a gun). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To inebriate a. o. (wine). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To be meagre, weak-minded. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To slip a running-lace into (trousers). **إِسْتَنَكَ ب**  
 Small coin of about a half-penny. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Trousers-band. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Second of time. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Monastery of dervishes. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Bodkin. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To trample a. th. under foot and break it. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Ticking of a watch. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To trust in, to rely upon. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To lift, to carry a weight. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To fill (a jar). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To let down (a rope) in (a well). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To charge a. o. with a foul deed. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To fall down. To leak (tank). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To exude (sweat). **تَكَ هـ**

To boil (pot). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To spit (blood). **تَكَ هـ**  
 spit. To drivel in speaking. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To show contempt by the word: **تَكَ هـ**  
 Dirt under the nails. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Fie! For shame! **تَكَ هـ**  
 Opportunity. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Trifles. Rubbish. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To be angry. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Seasonable time. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To stain (a place) with blood. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Dirt. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Apple. Apple-tree. **تَكَ هـ**  
 An apple. The haunch-bone. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Apple-grove. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). **تَكَ هـ**  
 Sloven. Filthy (man). **تَكَ هـ**  
 Dimple on the upper-lip. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Buds. Sprout. Caruncled face. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To spit (a fine saliva). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o.'s self. To have a foul odour. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To make (odour) to be bad. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea). **تَكَ هـ**  
 Ill-smelling, unperfumed. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Spittoon. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Fox. Dry grass. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Gun, musket. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Musketeer, rifleman. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). **تَكَ هـ**  
 To make a paltry gift. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Tastelessness of a dish. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Tasteless (food). Very small, little. **تَكَ هـ**  
 Badger (animal). **تَكَ هـ**  
 Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. **تَكَ هـ**  
 To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. **تَكَ هـ**

- To destroy, to lose, a. o. **أَتَفَّ لَ وَه**  
 To ruin, to spoil a. th.  
 Destruction. Unavenged (blood-shed). **تَأَفَّ**  
 In a desperate state (sick pers.). **فِي حَالِ التَّأَفِّ**  
 A loss, a waste. **تَأْيِفَةٌ**  
 Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife). **تَأْفَانٌ**  
 Spoiler, destroyer. **تَأْفَانٌ**  
 Spoiling, ruining. **مُتَأْفٍ**  
 Lavisher. Spendthrift. **مُتَأَفِّفٌ**  
 Lost. Wasted. **مُتَأَفِّفٌ**  
 Dangerous spot. Desert. **مُتَأَفِّفٌ وَمُتَأَفِّفَةٌ**  
 This, that. **تَأَفَّفَ مِثَّ تَأَفَّفَ وَتَأَفَّفَ**  
 To furrow a. th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Furrow of the ploughshare. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Help-boy. Jeweller. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Brazen-faced, shameless. **وَجْهٌ تَأَفَّفٌ**  
 To take a. o. as a disciple. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To become the disciple of a. o. **تَأَفَّفَ وَتَأَفَّفَ لَ**  
 Pupil, disciple, student. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Penitent (of a confessor). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To perish. To be astounded. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To forget a. th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To destroy a. o. (man, sickness). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To leave off, to forsake a. th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To read (a book). To recite a. th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To remain (debt, time). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). To draw (water). To fill (a jar). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To make a. o. to follow another. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To transfer a debt from one to another. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To come consecutively. **تَأَفَّفَ**
- To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Hill of rubbish. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Pillow. Ruins. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Way of lying down. Laziness. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Neck. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Strong (man). Erect (spear). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To shake a. th. violently. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To drive (a beast) vehemently. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To be in a good state (business, road). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Perdition, loss. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 May he perish! **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave etc.). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To stay, to dwell in a place. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To gather property. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Original possessor of a th. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To break (day). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel). **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To stretch the neck and raise the head. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Length of the neck. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Height. Stream coming down a valley. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 Erecting his head. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To perish. To be spoiled. **تَأَفَّفَ**  
 To be worn out, wasted. **تَأَفَّفَ**

Near to bring forth, (female). مُتِمِّرَةٌ  
Full moon.  
To mispronounce, to stammer. \* تَمْتَمِرُ \*  
Stammerer. تَمْتَمِرَةٌ  
To feed a. o. with dates. \* تَمَرًا وَتَمَرًا \*  
To dry (dates). تَمَّرَ ه  
To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أَتَمَّرَ  
To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). اِتْمَارٌ  
Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تَمْرٌ بِجَمْعِ تَمْرَانٍ وَتَمْرَانٍ  
Tamarind. تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ  
A date. تَمْرَةٌ بِجَمْعِ تَمْرَاتٍ  
Knot at the end of a whip. -  
Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تَمْرِيٌّ  
Full of dates. تَامِرٌ وَتَمْرُورٌ  
Dealer in dates. تَمَّارٌ  
Nursing of the sick. تَمِيمٌ PE  
Hospital servant. تَمِيمٌ رَاجِيٌّ PE  
July. تَمُوزٌ وَتَمُوزٌ S  
To gather, to collect a. th. \* تَمَشُّهُ \*  
To be high (camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel). \* تَمَكُّهُ \*  
To fatten (cattle). أَتَمَكُّهُ  
Camel's hump. Tall, fat hump). Lofty (building). تَامِكٌ بِجَمْعِ تَامِكٍ  
Basis. تَمَلٌ  
Betel, a pepper-plant. تَامُولٌ وَتَامُولٌ  
Compound used for chewing.  
To be altered (food). \* تَوَمَّهُ \*  
To compare things together. \* تَوَّنَ - تَوَّنَ بَيْنَ \*  
To be remote. أَتَوَّنَ  
To stunt (a child; sickness). - لَ  
He is still sitting, going. تَمَّهُ قَاعِدٌ تَمَّهُ مَائِيٌّ  
Similar. Equal. Companion. تَوَّنَ  
Tunny (fish). تَمَّنٌ  
Enormous snake. Draco (const.). Sea-monster. Water-spout. تَمَّيْنٌ بِجَمْعِ تَمَّيْنٍ  
To inhabit (a country). \* تَمَّأَ \*  
Having a fixed abode. تَمَّأَ بِجَمْعِ تَمَّأٍ  
Rich.

To ask a. o. to follow a. th. اِسْتَشْتَلِيْهُ  
To look for a. o. -  
Protection. Neighbourhood. تَمَلٌ  
Reading. Recital. تَمَلَةٌ  
Follower, adept, votary. تَمَلٌ  
Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. تَمَلٌ بِجَمْعِ تَمَلَاتٍ  
Corollary.  
Following. Consequence. تَمَلٌ بِجَمْعِ تَمَلَاتٍ  
Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. التَمَالِي  
Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequentially. At last. بِالتَّمَالِي  
Residue of a debt. Remainder of time. تَمَلَةٌ وَتَمَلَةٌ  
Relieving a. o. in singing. مُتَمَلٌ  
To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month). \* تَمَّأَ \*  
To achieve, to accomplish. - ب ا و ع ل ي  
To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th.  
To aim at, to repair towards. - إِلَى  
To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child). تَمَّمَّهُ  
To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man). تَعَمَّرَ عَلَى  
To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth. أَتَمَّرَهُ  
To complete. To perform a. th. - ه  
To be completed. To come one and all. تَمَّأَ  
To ask a. o. to complete (a favour). اِسْتَمَّأَ بِهِ  
End. Term. Completion, complement. تَمَّأَ وَتَمَّأَ وَتَمَّأَ  
Mouth. تَمَّأَ  
Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تَمَّأَ  
Performance. Completion. Full moon. تَمَّأَ  
The longest night of the year. لَيْلَةُ التَّمَّأِ  
Completely, entirely. تَمَّأَ وَبِالتَّمَّأِ  
Remainder. Supplement. تَمَّأَ  
Complement, supplement. تَمَّأَ  
Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمَّأَ  
Amulet. تَمَّأَ بِجَمْعِ تَمَّأٍ وَتَمَّأٍ  
Perfect; entire, complete. تَمَّأَ بِجَمْعِ تَمَّأٍ

First Coptic month : September.  
 Rapsberry. ثوت سزوكية  
 Strawberry. ثوت أرضي و ثوت قرنجي  
 Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. ثوت العائيق  
 Tutty. Sulphate of zinc ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 used as collyrium.  
 Zinc. Antimony. ثوتيا معدنية  
 To put on a crown. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To crown a. o. ثوتيا  
 To be crowned. To be made ثوتيا  
 a prince.  
 Wearing a crown. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Crown. Mitre. Turban. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Bronze. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To befall a. o. (event). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To be prepared for a. o. (th.).  
 To dip into a soft ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 substance (finger).  
 To flow (water). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To repeat (an action). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To look intently at. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
*N. of act.* Small vessel. Transactor. ثوتيا  
 Mosaic law. Bible. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To dip bread in ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 (butter).  
 A milky plant. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To be dim (sight). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Fault, mistake. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To long for, to desire earnestly a. th. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To purpose a. th. To hasten towards.  
 He is dying, in the agony ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 of death.  
 To show a craving for. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Desire ; propensity. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Earnest, eager to obtain. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To practise witchcraft. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Sorrow, fatigue. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Misfortune.  
 Witchcraft. Love-philter. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Pearl. Ear-ring. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg.  
 Pearl-shell. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Wearing a necklace. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Garlic. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Ten thousand. Persian coin ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 equal to 9 piastres.  
 To pursue ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 game in all directions.

Tobacco smoked in the nar- ثوتيا و ثوتيا P  
 ghileh.  
 Cone-bearing fir. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Short. Dwarf. Effeminate. Lazy. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Betel. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To stop (a place), to inhabit it. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To have an indigestion. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 A circular earthen ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 oven.  
 Unslit dress. Petticoat. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Desert. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Tin-plate. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Tinman. Tinker. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Tree of the desert. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Turnsol, heliotrope. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To repeat idle talks. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Impediment in speech. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 words).  
 To be tainted, ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 to stink (meat). To be exhausted  
 (camel).  
 To go to Tihamah. To afford ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 matter to suspicion.  
 To find (a country) unwholesome. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Stink. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Ill-smelling, ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
*See* ثوتيا و ثوتيا ; Suspicion.  
 Tihamah, coast of Arabia. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Suspicious, charging with. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Suspected, charged with. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To sleep. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To be neglectful. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Single (fold, knot). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 He came directly ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Just now, directly. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To come back to God. To repent. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To forgive a. o. (God). ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 To incite a. o. to return ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 to God.  
 Repentance, contrition, atone- ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 ment.  
 Repenter, contrite, penitent. ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 Repenting (man). Forgiving ثوتيا و ثوتيا  
 (God).  
 Mulberry tree, mulberry. ثوتيا و ثوتيا



Buck-like. أَتَيْسٌ مِ تَيْسًا.  
 To flow and spread (water). تَاءٌ اِ تَيْعًا وَتَيْعًا وَتَيْعَانًا  
 To take, to carry a. th. away. وَتَيْمٌ هِ وَبِه  
 To vomit. - وَأَتَاءُ  
 To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَسْتَمِعُ إِلَى وَتَسْتَأِيمُ فِي  
 Prone to evil. تَسِيمٌ وَتَسِيمَانٌ  
 To be a fool, stupid. تَأَكُّمٌ اِ تَيْوَكًا  
 To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ هِ  
 A great fool. أَحْمَقُ تَأَبَكُ  
 This, that. ( f. of ذَلِك ) تَيْكُ  
 To be enslaved by (passion). تَامٌ اِ تَيْمًا  
 To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيْمٌ اِ  
 To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إِتَامٌ اِ  
 Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْمٌ  
 Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تَيْمَةٌ  
 Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمًا  
 Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيْمٌ  
 Fig-tree, fig. تَيْنٌ  
 Indian fig. تَيْنٌ شُرُوكِي  
 A fig-tree, a fig. تَيْتَةٌ  
 Fig-garden. مَتَائِنَةٌ  
 To be proud, haughty. تَاهٌ اِ تَيْهًا  
 To go astray. To be perplexed. To be absent-minded. تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانًا  
 To render a. o. haughty. تَيْهٌ وَأَتَاهُ اِ  
 To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. To distract a. o.  
 Pride, haughtiness. تَيْهٌ جِ أَتْيَاهُ وَأَتَاوِيهِ  
 Waterless desert. Mistake. تَاهٌ  
 Proud, bewildered. To distract. تَاهٌ  
 Proud. - وَتَيْهَانٌ  
 Stray, wandering. تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانًا  
 Wayless land. أَرْضٌ تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَةً وَتَيْهَةً وَتَيْهَةً

To wander, to go astray. تَاهٌ اِ تَوْهًا  
 To be disordered in mind. To be proud. To be absent-minded. تَاهٌ اِ  
 To lead astray, to destroy. تَاهٌ وَأَتَاهُ اِ  
 To perplex a. o. To distract a. o. تَاهٌ اِ  
 Waterless desert. أَتَوَاهُ وَأَتَاوِيهِ  
 Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوْهَانٌ  
 To pass away (wealth). تَوِيٌّ اِ تَوِيٌّ  
 To destroy (wealth). أَتَوِيٌّ هِ  
 Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوِيٌّ وَتَاوِيٌّ  
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). تَاهٌ اِ تَيْحَالٌ  
 To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أَتَاهُ هِ لِ  
 Intruder. تَيْحَانٌ وَتَيْحَانٌ وَتَيْحِيحٌ  
 Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيْحَانٌ  
 Ordained, decreed. مُتَاهٌ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاهٌ اِ تَيْحَاً اِ  
 Kindness, meekness. تَيْدٌ  
 Go on gently! تَيْدُكَ يَا هَذَا  
 To swell, to dash together (waves). تَارٌ اِ تَيْرَانًا  
 Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. تَيْارٌ  
 Vehement current. تَيْارٌ  
 Time (repetition) (See تَارٌ). تَارَةٌ  
 To win a. o. تَارٌ اِ تَيْرَانًا وَتَايِرٌ اِ  
 Of short stature. Severe. تَيْارٌ  
 To become a buck. تَارٌ اِ تَيْسًا  
 To dash together (waves). تَسْتَأِيَسٌ  
 The she-goat became a buck, i. e. : a vile man became mighty. اِسْتَأَيْسَتْ الْعَتْرُ  
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ جِ تَيْسٌ وَأَتْيَاسٌ وَتَيْسَةٌ  
 Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْسٌ  
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ جَبَابِي  
 Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّةٌ وَتَيْسُوسِيَّةٌ وَتَيْسَةٌ  
 Buck-shepherd. تَيْسَانٌ





## ث

- Scar of a wound. ثَأَى
- To sit down comfortably. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ ٥  
To be finished (affair).
- To be steady, ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتَةً وَثَبُوتَةً  
resolute, brave.
- To be fast, firm. To ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتًا وَثَبُوتًا  
last, to continue.
- To dwell, to remain in (a place). فِي -
- To persevere in doing عَلَى ٥ وَه  
a. th. To be proved against a. o.  
(affair). To be incumbent upon a. o.  
(duty, affair).
- To hold a. th. for certain. عِنْدَهُ -
- To strengthen, to consoli- ثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه  
date, to fasten. To prove, to demon-  
strate a. th. ٥ To administer the  
Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o.
- To know the Koran by ثَبَّتَ الْقُرْآنَ  
heart.
- To have a true knowledge of. ثَبَّتَتْ وَأَثَبَتْ
- To confirm, to ascertain أَثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه  
a. th. To declare a. th. necessary.
- To disable a. o. (wound). To tran-  
fix a. o. with (a spear). To establish  
a proof. To recognize a. th. To con-  
fine a. o. to bed (disease). To write  
down (a name).
- To act deliberately. To be ثَبَّتَتْ  
proved, ascertained. ٥ To receive the  
Sacrament of Confirmation.
- To act slowly, prudently. اسْتَبْتَبَتْ
- To ask for proofs. ه -
- To persevere in. To keep to فِي -  
a. th.
- Steady. Brave. Self- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَاتٍ وَثَبُوتٍ  
possessed. Firm.
- Steadfastness. Steadi- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَاتٍ وَثَبُوتٍ  
ness. Constancy, persistence.
- Spider. ٥ أَبُو ثَبَّاتٍ
- Certification, ثَبَّتَ ٥ أَثَبَاتٍ  
demonstration. Proof, forcible argu-  
ment. Index of a book. Pl. Trust-  
worthy men.
- Disease confining to bed. دَامَ ثَبَّاتٍ
- To water (animals). To ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥  
keep them thirsty. To quench (the  
fire, anger). To remove a. th. from  
its place.
- To withhold a. o. from. ٥ عَنِ -
- To fear a. o. مِنْ -
- To yawn. To become اِثْبَابًا ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥  
sluggish, drowsy.
- To be upon the watch (for ثَبَّابًا ٥ ه  
news).
- Yawning. ثَبَّابًا ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥  
Heaviness, languor. ثَبَّابًا ٥
- Gigantic tree. اِثْبَابًا ٥
- Gaper. مُتَثَبِّبًا ٥ مُتَثَبِّبًا ٥ مُتَثَبِّبًا ٥
- To bleat (sheep). ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥  
To be covered with dew اِثْبَابًا ٥ ثَأَى ٥  
(plant). To feel cold (man).
- Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَأَى ٥
- Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَبَّتَتْ مَرْتَدَةً ٥
- To seek blood- ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥  
revenge. To retaliate a murder.
- To avenge a. o. ٥ ٥ ٥
- To obtain revenge from. اِثْبَابًا ٥ اِثْبَابًا ٥
- To call for help in order to اِسْتَعْنَا ٥  
retaliate; to seek revenge.
- Blood-revenge. ثَأَى ٥ اِثْبَابًا ٥ اِثْبَابًا ٥  
retaliation.
- To take revenge, to اَخَذَ ٥ اَوْ اَذْرَكَ ثَأَى ٥  
avenge o.'s self.
- Revengeful, vindictive. ثَأَى ٥ مَرْتَدَةً ٥
- To be altered (meat). ثَأَى ٥ اِثْبَابًا ٥ اِثْبَابًا ٥
- To smell bad, (mud).
- To have a rheum. ثَبَّتَ ٥
- Cold in the head, rheum. ثَبَّتَ ٥
- Black and fetid mud. ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥
- To be warty. ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥
- Nipple of the breast, ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥  
Wart.
- To tear (a skin), to per- ثَأَى ٥ ثَأَى ٥  
forate it.
- To be bored (cowry). ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّتَ ٥
- To wound (people). اِثْبَابًا ٥ فِي
- Weakness. Momentous event. ثَأَى ٥ وَثَبَّابًا ٥

To put together. To complete, **تَبَّى ه** و  
to improve a. th. To praise a. o.  
To be incessantly busy about. **على**  
Troop of horsemen. **ثُبَات** و **ثُبُون**  
Numerous company. **أَثْبَاتِيَّة** و **أَثْبَاتِي**  
Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. **ثَبِيل**  
To flow. **ثَبَّج** و **ثَبَّجَا** و **وَأَنْزَجَ** و **وَتَجَدَّجَ**  
To let flow (water, blood). **ه**  
Falling very thick (rain). **تَجَّج**  
Torrent. **تَجَّجِيَّة**  
Voluble (orator). **مَتَجَّج**  
To mix (dates) with **ثَجَّر** و **تَهَيَّرَا ه**  
the dregs.  
To extend, to enlarge a. th. **تَجَّر ه**  
Upper part of the back. **نَجْرَة** و **نَجْر**  
Midst of a valley.  
Thick and broad **نَجْر و نَجْر و نَجْر**  
Dregs of pressed dates. **تَجِير**  
To be big-bellied. **ثَجَل** و **ثَجَلَا**  
Ampleness of the belly. **ثُجْلَة**  
Big-bellied (person). **أَثْجَل م** و **ثُجْلَا**  
Large (bag).  
To discharge rain **ثَجَم** و **ثَجَمَا** و **وَأَنْجَم**  
suddenly (sky).  
To be silent, speechless. **ثَجَا** و **ثَجْوَا**  
To hush a. o. **أَثَجَا ل**  
To become **ثَخُن** و **ثَخِنَا** و **وَتَخَّثْنَا** و **وَتَخَثْنَا**  
coarse, stiff, thick.  
To render a. o. thick, rude. **أَثَخَن ل**  
To distress a. o.  
To beat a. o. unmercifully. To **في** -  
make a great slaughter among.  
To exceed the bounds in. To apply  
o.'s self energetically to.  
To be covered with wounds. **أَثَخَن**  
To crush, to overcome a. o. **أَسْلَمَثَخَن مِّن**  
(evil, sleep).  
Thickness, heaviness. **ثَخَن** و **وَتَخَوْنَا**  
Rudeness roughness. **ثَخَانِيَّة** و **ثَخَانِيَّة**  
◊ Calibre.  
Thick, stiff, coarse. **تَخِين** و **ثَخِنَا**  
Fleshy (woman). **مُتَخِن**  
To fall thickly (rain). **ثَدَق** و **ثَدَقَا**  
To flow (valley).  
Abundant (stream). **ثَادِق**  
Unable to answer. Silly. **ثَدَم**  
Filter, strainer. **ثَدَام**  
To smell bad (meat). **ثَدَن** و **أَثَدَنَا**  
To become stout. **ثَدَن** و **وَأَثَدَنَ**

Strengthening. ◊ Sacrament of **تَثْبِيْت**  
Confirmation.  
Fixed star. (*opp. to سَيَّارَة*) **ثَابِتَة** و **ثَابِتَة**  
Disabled. Unable to move. **مُثَبِّت**  
To speak, **ثَبَّج** و **وَتَبَّجَ الصَّلَام** و **وَالْحَطَّ**  
to write confusedly.  
To sit on the heels, to **ثَبَّج** و **وَتَبَّرَجَا**  
squat (man).  
To hold (a stick) on the **ب**  
back, with the arms bent (shep-  
herd).  
Midst. Main-part **ثَبَّج** و **وَأَثْبَج** و **وَأَثْبَج**  
of the back. Obscurity in speech.  
Middle of the sea. **أَثْبَجَا** و **الْبَحْر**  
Crook-backed. **أَثْبَج**  
To be terror- **ثَبَّج** و **ثَبَّجَرَا** - **وَأَثْبَجَرَا**  
stricken. To waver, to be perplexed.  
To flow (water).  
To disappoint, to expel, **ثَبَّر** و **ثَبَّرَا ل**  
to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God).  
To hinder a. o. from. **ل** و **عَن**  
To perish. **ثَبَّوَرَا**  
To reopen (wound). **ثَبَّرَا** و **ثَبَّرَا**  
To be assiduous in, applied to.  
To rush upon o. a. **تَشَابَر**  
Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. **ثَبْرَة**  
Name of various mountains. **أَثْبَرَة**  
Loss, damage, destruction. **ثَبُور**  
Application, assiduity. **مُثَابَرَة** و **وِثَابَر**  
To pre- **ثَبَّط** و **ثَبَّطَا** و **وَتَبَّطَا** و **عَن**  
vent from. To divert, to delay a. o.  
To hold a. o. without respite **ل**  
(illness).  
To linger, to be dilatory in. **تَبَّط** و **عَن**  
To be withheld from.  
Heavy, clumsy. **ثَبَّط** و **وِثَابَط**  
Weak, foolish.  
To drop tears (eye). **ثَبَّط** و **وَتَبَّطَا**  
To be swollen, to run high (river).  
Flooded ground. **ثَبَّط** و **ثَبَّط**  
Sediment in a vessel, dregs. **ثَبَّط** و **وَتَبَّط**  
To tuck up a **ثَبَّن** و **وَتَبَّنَا ه**  
garment in order to sew it.  
To put and carry a. th. in **ه**  
the fold of the clothes.  
Hollow formed **ج** **ثَبَّن** و **وِثَبَّن** و **وِثَبَّن**  
by folded clothes.  
Dressing-bag. **مَثَبَّنَة** و **مَثَبَّن**  
To gather, to collect a. th. **ه** **ثَبَّنَا** و **ثَبَّنَا**

Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen. أَثْرَمَ مَثْرَمًا ج ثُرْمٌ  
 To cook (meat) insufficiently. \* ثُرْمَرَهُ  
 Mire. \* ثُرْمُطَةٌ  
 To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss. \* ثُرْمَلَهُ  
 To be considerable, to increase (wealth, tribe). \* ثَرًا أَوْ ثَرِيًّا وَثَرِيًّا  
 To multiply (wealth, people : God). \* وَثَرِيًّا  
 To be rich, wealthy. أَثْرَى بِأَثْرَاءِ  
 Wealth, opulence. ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرَوَةٌ  
 Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man). ثَرِيًّا وَمَثْرِيًّا وَثَرِيًّا مَثْرِيًّا  
 Opulent (man). ثُرْمَانٌ مَثْرِيًّا  
 Pleiads. Lustre, candlestick. ثُرْمِيًّا  
 To be softened by rain (ground). \* ثُرْمِيًّا أَوْ ثُرْمِيًّا  
 To moisten, to wet (the earth). ثُرْمِيًّا هـ  
 Earth. Moist earth. Goods. أَثْرَاءِ ثُرْمِيًّا ج  
 The earth has been dried between them, i. e. from friends they became foes (prov). يَدْبَسُ الْبَرِّيَّ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 Watery ground. ثُرْمِيًّا مَثْرِيًّا وَثُرْمِيًّا مَثْرِيًّا  
 To have a thin beard, scanty hair. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 Thin-bearded. ثُرْمًا ج أَثْرَاءِ وَثُرْمًا ج ثُرْمًا  
 Having thin eye-brows. ثُرْمًا الْعَاجِزِينَ  
 Spider. أَثْرَمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 To have a cold. \* ثُرْمًا  
 Cold in the head. ثُرْمًا  
 To vomit. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To bleed (wound, nose). \* ثُرْمًا  
 To give vent (to water). \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To make a raid against. \* الثَّرْمَةَ عَلَى  
 To flow forth (water, blood). الثَّرْمَةَ  
 Stream of water. Torrent. ثُرْمًا ج ثُرْمَانٌ  
 Long and thick snake. ثُرْمَانٌ ج ثُرْمَانِينَ  
 Winged dragon. Snake (in general). ثُرْمَانٌ ج ثُرْمَانِينَ  
 Water-course. مَثْرَبٌ ج مَثْرَبَاتٌ  
 Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable). \* ثُرْمًا  
 To become warty. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To try to know (a news) in lying. \* ثُرْمًا  
 Venomous juice of the thorny tree. ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To be swollen and chapped (lips). \* ثُرْمًا

Fleshy. Heavy, thick. ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 To water, to moisten a. th. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا هـ  
 To be wet, moist. ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To feed a. o. ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 Breast (of woman), pap, mamma. ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 Breast of man. ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 Big-breasted (woman). ثُرْمًا  
 To give plentiful water (spring); milk (she-camel); tears (eye). \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky). \* ثُرْمًا هـ  
 To wet a. th. To water (a field). ثُرْمًا هـ  
 Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe). ثُرْمًا مَثْرَبًا ج ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 Loquacious, garrulous. \* وَثْرًا  
 To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply words. \* ثُرْمًا هـ  
 Loquacity, talkativeness. ثُرْمًا  
 Prater. \* ثُرْمًا  
 To undress (a sick man). \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To find fault with. To upbraid a. o. \* وَثْرًا هـ  
 Fat of the intestines. ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 Fat (ewe). ثُرْمًا  
 Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia. يَثْرِبُ  
 To crumble and soak bread into broth. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To dip (cloth) in dye. \* ثُرْمًا  
 To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat. \* ثُرْمًا  
 Chap on the lips. Weak rain. ثُرْمًا  
 Panada, soup. \* ثُرْمًا وَثُرْمًا  
 Glue. \* ثُرْمًا  
 To come to dinner uninvited. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 Feathers on a cock's neck. \* ثُرْمًا  
 She-fox. \* ثُرْمًا  
 To break the teeth of. \* ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To have the teeth broken or fallen. ثُرْمًا أَوْ ثُرْمًا  
 To pull out the teeth (of a snake). \* ثُرْمًا هـ

To drive (a beast) **ثَقَر** - **ثَقَّر** وَأَثَقَّرَ هـ  
from behind.  
To crupper (a beast). **أَثَقَّر**  
Crupper. **ثَقَّر** وَثَقَّرَ جِ أَثَقَّرَ  
He does not possess a. th. **ثَقَّرُوكَ** هـ  
To put a skin beneath **ثَقَّلَا** هـ  
an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter  
th.  
To settle, to form a sediment **أَثَقَّل**  
(liquids).  
To be little generous. **تَثَقَّل**  
Drags, sediment. Dry food **ثَقَّل** وَثَقَّلَ  
as dates, corn (except milk).  
Lower mill-stone. **ثَقَّل** وَثَقَّلَ  
Slow-paced. **ثَقَّل**  
Skin put under an arm-mill. **ثَقَّل** وَثَقَّلَ  
To strike with the knees **ثَقَّنَا** هـ  
(she-camel).  
To become hardened by **ثَقَّنَا** هـ  
work (hand).  
To enter into private con- **ثَقَّنَ** وَأَثَقَّنَ هـ  
versation with a o.  
To harden (the hands : work). **أَثَقَّنَ** هـ  
Callous parts of a camel. **ثَقَّنَات** هـ  
Knee of man.  
To follow a. o. **ثَقَّنَا** وَثَقَّنَا هـ  
To supply (a pot) with **ثَقَّنَى** وَثَقَّنَى هـ  
a trivet.  
To take three wives. **أَثَقَّنَى**  
Support of a coo- **أَثَقَّنَى** جِ أَثَقَّنَى وَأَثَقَّنَى  
king pot.  
He has reduced him **رَمَاهُ بِشَأَلَةِ الْأَثَقَّنَى**  
to extreme destitution.  
Who has lost many wives. **مَثَقَّنَى**  
To pierce, to bore **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
a. th. To make a hole in.  
To shine (star). To burn (fire). **ثَقَّبَ** -  
Te be penetrative (mind). To spread  
(odour). To soar aloft (bird).  
To be red-faced (man). **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To perforate, to pierce **ثَقَّبَ** وَثَقَّبَ هـ  
a. th. through.  
To appear on the head **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
(white hair).  
To kindle (the fire). **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To strike (fire).  
To be pierced, bored. **ثَقَّبَ** وَثَقَّبَ  
Bore. Hole. Orifice. **ثَقَّبَ** وَثَقَّبَ  
Piercing, opening.

To have irregular teeth. **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To flock (guests). To become **أَثَقَّل**  
serious (affair).  
To disagree with. To thwart **أَثَقَّلَ** عَلَى  
a. o.  
Superfluous tooth. **ثَقَّل** وَثَقَّلَ وَثَقَّلَ  
Excess.  
Who has one tooth **أَثَقَّلَ** مَرَّةً جِ ثَقَّلَ  
more than usual.  
Fox. Tick corroding hides. **ثَقَّلَ** مَرَّةً جِ ثَقَّلَ  
To shift, to elude a. o. **ثَقَّبَ** وَثَقَّبَ  
cunningly (from fear).  
Fox. □ Jackal. **ثَقَّبَ** جِ ثَقَّبَ  
Otter. **ثَقَّبَ** السَّاءِ  
Fox-evil (fall of the hair). **ذَاءُ الثَّقَابِ**  
Male fox. **ثَقَّبَانِ**  
Confused speech. **ثَقَّبَتَا**  
To slaughter (a sheep). **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To melt (ice, grease). **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
Torrent never **ثَقَّبَ** وَثَقَّبَ جِ ثَقَّبَانِ  
exposed to sunlight.  
To break, to dent (a **ثَقَّرَا** هـ  
vessel). To stop up a breach. To  
make a breach (in a wall).  
To break the front-teeth of. **ثَقَّبَ** هـ  
To stop all access to a pass. **ثَقَّبَ** عَلَى  
To shed the milk-**ثَقَّرَ** وَثَقَّرَ وَثَقَّرَ  
teeth (boy).  
Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth **ثَقَّرَ** جِ ثَقَّرَ  
Mountain-pass. Chink, cre- **ثَقَّرَ** جِ ثَقَّرَ  
vice. Gap: breach. Pit of the neck.  
Frontier of a hostile country. **ثَقَّرَ**  
Gum of the teeth. **ثَقَّرَ** جِ مَثَقَّرَ  
To produce the plant **ثَقَّرَ** - **أَثَقَّرَ**  
called **ثَقَامَةَ** (valley). To be as  
as that plant (head).  
Very white. **ثَقَامَ**  
Mountain-plant whitening **ثَقَامَةَ**  
when dry. Hyssop, wormwood.  
To bleat (sheep, goat). **ثَقَامَ** هـ  
To make (a goat) to bleat. **أَثَقَامَ** هـ  
He has no sheep **مَا لَهُ ثَقَامَةٌ وَلَا رَاعِيَةٌ**  
nor she-camel *i. e.* nothing.  
Mustard. Nasturtium. In- **ثَقَامَ** وَثَقَامَ  
dian cress.  
To line (a breast-plate). **ثَقَّدَ** هـ  
White clouds superposed. **ثَقَّدَانِ**  
Lining (of clothes). **ثَقَّدَانِ** -



To be heavy, weighty.	إِسْتَقْبَل	Hole. Canal, pipe, tub.	ثِقْبَةٌ ج ثَقَب
To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard.	ه -	Fuel, tinder.	ثِقَابٌ وَثُورٌ
Weightiness. Gravitation.	ثِقَل	Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining	ثَائِبٌ م ثَائِبَةٌ (star).
Hardness of hearing.		Red-faced (man).	ثَقِيبٌ م ثَقِيبَةٌ
Charge of a household.	ثَقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ	Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious.	مِنْثَقِبٌ ج مَثَقِبٌ
Luggage. Valuables.		To be intelligent, clever, skilled.	ثَقِفٌ م ثَقِفًا وَثَقِفٌ م ثَقِفًا وَثَقِفًا وَثَقُورًا
Men and genii.	الْثَقَلَانِ	To perceive quickly,	ثَقِيفٌ م ثَقِيفًا ه وَه
Weight, burden, load.	ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ	to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o.	ثَقِفٌ م ثَقِفًا ه وَه
Gravity. Crime. Importance.		To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th.	ثَقِفٌ م ثَقِفًا ه وَه
Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.	الْأَثْقَالُ	To become acid (vinegar).	ثَقِفٌ م وَثَقِفٌ م ثَقِفًا ه وَه
Weight, load.	ثِقْلَةٌ وَثِقْلَةٌ وَثِقْلَةٌ	To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear.	ثَقِفٌ م ه وَه
Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. Tediousness, troublesomeness.	ثِقْلَةٌ وَثِقْلَةٌ وَثِقْلَةٌ	To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o.	ثَقِفٌ م ه وَه
Heavy, of full weight (coin).	ثَقِيلٌ ج ثَقِيلَاتٌ	To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill.	ثَقِفٌ م ه وَه
Burdensome, difficult. Tedious.	ثَقِيلٌ وَثَقِيلٌ	To become well educated, improved, disciplined.	ثَقِفٌ م ه وَه
Serious (illness). Important (th.).		To struggle, to contend.	ثَقِفٌ م ه وَه
Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).	ثَقِيلٌ ج ثَقِيلَاتٌ	Very intelligent woman.	ثَقِفَةٌ
Crushed under a burden.	مُثَقَّلٌ	Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill.	ثَقِفٌ
Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.		Intelligence, penetrative mind.	ثَقِفَةٌ
Piece of marble used to fasten carpets.	مُثَقِّمَةٌ	Intelligent, clever. Sharp.	ثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ
Weight of a balance.	مِنْثَقَالٌ ج مَثَقَالٌ	Very clever. Very strong (vinegar).	ثَقِيفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ
Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.		Brought up, well bred.	مُثَقِّفٌ
To lose (her child : mother).	أَثَقَلَتْ أ ثَقَلَتْ أ ثَقَلَتْ أ ثَقَلَتْ أ	To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
To deprive (a mother) of (her child).	أَثَقَلَتْ أ ثَقَلَتْ أ ثَقَلَتْ أ	To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word).	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Loss of a child; state of a mother bereft of her children.	ثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ	To be very seriously ill.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Deprived of a child, a friend.	ثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ	To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Deprived of her child (mother).	ثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ	To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Deprived of children.	ثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ وَثَقْلٌ	To double (a letter).	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Any cause depriving a mother (of her child).	ثَقْلَةٌ وَثَقْلَةٌ وَثَقْلَةٌ وَثَقْلَةٌ	To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا	To eat heavy dishes.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
To remain in (a place).	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا	To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep).	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Middle of a way; track of a road.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا	To be sluggish, dull.	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا
Flight of	ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا		ثَقْلٌ م ثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا وَثَقْلًا



Night-shade (plant).	تِلْثَانٌ وَتِلْثَانٌ	pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
Thirty.	ثَلَاثُونَ	To drain off (a well). * تَلَّ ه
Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity.	تَرْثِيثٌ	To fill up (a well).
(The Holy) Trinity.	ثَاوُثٌ	To overthrow (a wall), * تَلَّ وَتَلَّاهُ ه
Third.	ثَالِثٌ مِ ثَلَاثَةٍ	to scatter. To destroy (people).
Thirdly.	ثَالِثًا	They are ruined; their * ثُلَّ عَرْشُهُمْ
Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter).	مُثَلَّثٌ	power has been destroyed.
Right-angled triangle.	مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمٌ	To have plenty of wool. * أَثَلَّ
Acute-angled triangle.	— مُثَلَّثٌ حَادٌ	To repair, to mend a. th. ه —
Trigonometry.	مُثَلَّثَاتٌ	To be decayed, to fall in ruins. تَمَثَّلَ
Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part.	مَثَلُوثٌ	To be poured forth. * اِنْتَلَّ
To snow. (sky).	* تَلَّجَ ه وَتَلَّجَتِ السَّمَاءُ	To rush upon. — عَلَيَّ
To trust in.	تَلَّجَ ه وَتَلَّجَا بِ وَآلِي	Decay, ruin. تَلَّجَ، تَلَّجَتْ ه وَتَلَّجَ
To be covered with snow (earth).	تَلَّجَ	Flock of sheep. Wool. * ثَلَّةٌ ه وَثَلَّالٌ
To lose o.'s wits.	تَلَّجَ	Mud extracted from a well.
To be refreshed, calm (mind).	تَلَّجَ ه وَتَلَّجَا وَآلِجًا	Multitude of men. ثَلَّةٌ
To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold.	* تَلَّجَ ه	To rebuke, to blame * تَلَّبَ ه
To cool, to ice, to freeze (a drink).	* تَلَّجَ ه	a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o.
To cool, to cheer a. o. To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller).	أَتَلَّجَ ه	To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. ه —
Cold as snow (water).	تَلَّجٌ	To be dirty, broken. تَلَّبَ ه
Snow.	تَلَّجٌ ه وَتَلَّجٌ	Slander, backbiting. Calumny. تَلَّبَ
Ice; dealer in snow.	تَلَّاجٌ	Worn out (old man). تَلَّبَ ه
Snow-white.	تَلَّاجِيٌّ	Dishonoured, blamed (person). — وَتَلَّبَ
Ice-house. Snow-drift.	مَثَلَجَةٌ ه	Stones and earth. * أَتَلَّبَ ه
Covered with snow. ♦ Cooled with ice.	مَثَلُوجٌ	Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. تَلَّبَ
Apathetic. Dull.	— التُّوَادُ	Calumniator. Demon. تَلَّبَ وَمَثَلَبٌ
To break (the head).	* تَلَّمَ ه وَتَلَّمَتْ ه وَتَلَّمَا ه	Cause of blame. Vice. مَثَلَبَةٌ ه
Fallen to the ground and split (date).	مَثَلَمٌ	To take the third * تَلَّمَّ ه
To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall.	* تَلَّمَّ ه وَتَلَّمَّ ه وَتَلَّمَّ ه	part of a. th. or from a. o.
To be dented. To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn).	تَلَّمَّ ه وَتَلَّمَّ ه وَتَلَّمَّ ه	To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse). — تَلَّمَّ ه
Notch (in a blade, vessel). Breach (in a wall).	تَلَّمَّ ه وَتَلَّمَّ ه	To triplicate. To make a. th. ه

To triplicate. To make a. th. ه  
 triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity.

To become three, thirty in number. \* ثَلَاثٌ  
 Three. ثَلَاثَةٌ مِ ثَلَاثٍ  
 Thirteen. ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشْرٌ ه  
 Third part. ثُلُثٌ ه وَثُلُثٌ ه  
 Thrice, three times. ثَلَاثًا  
 Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاءُ وَالثَّلَاثَاءُ  
 Large ornamental writing. ثُلْفِيٌّ  
 Three and three. ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثَةٌ  
 Triliteral (verb). ثَلَاثِيٌّ

Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bran. Fruit of the sorrel. ثامر  
 ♦ Usufruct, use. استيفار  
 Productive, numerous. ثور وثمر  
 Productive, fruitful. Useful. مثمر  
 To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th. \* ثمره  
 To dye (the hair) with (henna). هـ  
 To get drunk, intoxicated. \* ثمره  
 To stay, to abide. \* ثمره  
 To remain (water). \* ثمره  
 To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder). \* ثمره  
 To froth, to foam (milk). \* ثمره  
 To inebriate a. o. (drink). \* ثمره  
 Remainder of water (in a vessel). \* ثمره  
 Froth of milk. \* ثمره  
 Manager of a tribe's business. \* ثمره  
 Intoxication. Abode. Shadow. \* ثمره  
 Intoxicated. \* ثمره  
 Prone to, fond of, in love with. \* ثمره  
 Sour milk. \* ثمره  
 Large cistern. \* ثمره  
 Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Siime, soft mud of a well. \* ثمره  
 To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods. \* ثمره  
 To become the eighth. \* ثمره  
 To be precious valuable (th). \* ثمره  
 To value, to appraise a. th. \* ثمره  
 To assign the price of. \* ثمره  
 To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight. \* ثمره  
 To discuss the price of. \* ثمره  
 To be eight in number. \* ثمره  
 To give to a. o. the price of a. th. \* ثمره  
 Value, price. \* ثمره  
 Eight. \* ثمره  
 Eighteen. \* ثمره  
 Eighteenth. \* ثمره  
 The eighth part. \* ثمره  
 Eight and eight. \* ثمره  
 Eighth. \* ثمره  
 Eighty. Eightieth. \* ثمره

Calumny. Backbiting. ثمر  
 Nick, indentation. ثمر  
 To pick up. To collect. \* ثمر  
 To heap up (things). To repair a. th. \* ثمر  
 To pluck up (the grass : ewe). \* ثمر  
 To grow o'd, weak (body). \* ثمر  
 Repair, restoration. \* ثمر  
 Here, over there. \* ثمر  
 Therefore, on that account. \* ثمر  
 His good and bad qualities. \* ثمر  
 He does not possess a farthing. \* ثمر  
 Then, afterwards. Moreover. \* ثمر  
 Handful of dried herbs. \* ثمر  
 Old man. \* ثمر  
 Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much. \* ثمر  
 Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes. \* ثمر  
 To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th. \* ثمر  
 To be smashed, broken. \* ثمر  
 To mix a th. \* ثمر  
 Manufacturer of variegated cloth. \* ثمر  
 To dig up (a hole for water). \* ثمر  
 To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking). \* ثمر  
 To go to a water-hole. \* ثمر  
 To request a favour from a. o. \* ثمر  
 Puddle drying up during summer. \* ثمر  
 Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs. \* ثمر  
 Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man). \* ثمر  
 Antimony used as collyrium. \* ثمر  
 To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man). \* ثمر  
 To increase (wealth). \* ثمر  
 To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ♦ To enjoy the use of property. \* ثمر  
 Fruit. Pro. party, profit, income. \* ثمر  
 A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny. \* ثمر

Action of praise. Central incisor.  
 Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.  
 Repetition. Praise. Putting (of ثَغْبَةٌ  
 a noun) to the dual number; dual.  
 Deuteronomy. ثَغْبَةُ الْأَشْرَارِ  
 Biliteral (noun). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Two. اِثْنَانٌ مَرِئْتَانِ وَائِثْنَانٌ مَرِئَتَيْنِ وَثْنَيْنِ  
 Twelve اِثْنَيْ عَشَرَ مَرِئَاتٍ  
 Other, the others. ثَانِيٌّ مَرِئَاتٍ  
 Monday. الْاِثْنَيْنِ  
 Second. ثَانٍ مَرِئَاتٍ  
 Secondly. ثَانِيًّا وَثَانِيَةً  
 Second (of time). Joist, stop-plank. ثَانِيَّةٌ مَرِئَاتٍ  
 Exception, exclusion. اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ  
 Exceptional. اِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ  
 Second string of a lute. مَفْزِيٌّ مَرِئَاتٍ  
 Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees. مَفْزِيَّةٌ  
 Bent. Folded double. مَفْزِيَّةٌ  
 Doubled. The dual number. مَفْزِيَّةٌ  
 Marked with two points (letter). مَرِئَاتِيَّةٌ  
 Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley. مَرِئَاتِيَّةٌ  
 Excepted. Exceptional. مَسْتَعْفَى  
 To gather (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust). مَرِئَاتِيَّةٌ  
 To return. To turn back (to God). اِلَى  
 To recover health. To be cured. مَرِئَاتِيَّةٌ  
 To recover o.'s senses, wits. اِلَيْهِ عَقْلُهُ  
 To requite, to reward a. o. ثَوْرٌ لَ  
 To call to prayer. تَفْوِيْطًا  
 To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough). اَنْتَابَ اِنَابَةً لَ  
 To add a supererogatory prayer (man). To gain a reward. ثَوْرٌ  
 To ask a reward from a. o. اِسْتِثْبَابٌ لَ  
 To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back. هـ  
 Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. Woman's gown. ثَوْبٌ مَرِئَاتِيَّةٌ  
 Pure-hearted, of good character. طَاهِرُ الْيَبَابِ  
 Vicious, of bad morals. دَنَسُ الْيَبَابِ  
 Scapular of Our Lady. ثَوْبُ السَّيِّدَةِ

Valuation, estimation, appraisal. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Eighth part. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Precious, valuable (th.). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ مَثْوِيَّةٌ  
 Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مَثْوِيٌّ  
 Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. مَثْوِيٌّ  
 Of eight feet (verse). Appraised. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To be worn out (old man). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Dry herbage. رِثْيٌ  
 Fetlock on a horse's foot. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To smell bad (meat). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To fold, to bend a. th. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To deter a. o. from doing a. th. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 He has struck him a second time. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 He is unable to walk any more. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To bear rancour ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To double, a th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To praise. To blame a. o. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To be doubled, folded, reiterated. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To strut about. To incline the body in walking. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To deviate, to swerve from a. th. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 To make an exception for. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Fold (of clothes). Bend. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 In the meantime. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Reiterated, repeated action. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Second in rank; secondary. Unsound, wrong. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Praise, eucumium. Dispraise. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Two and two. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel). ثَغْبِيَّةٌ  
 Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. ثَغْبِيَّةٌ

To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).	تَشَوَّلُ عَلَى	Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain.	تَوَاب
To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).	إِنشَال عَلَى	Retribution.	تَشْوِيب وَإِنَابَة
To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.	إِنشَوْل	Call to prayer.	تَشْوِيب
Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.	تَوَلُّو وَتَوَلُّو	Dealer in clothes. Outfitter.	تَوَاب
Swarm of bees.	تَوَلُّو	Meeting-place.	مَشَاب وَمَشَابَة
Throng, rabble.	تَوِيلَة	Reward.	مَفْوَبَة وَمَشْوَبَة
Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish ((man)).	أَتَوَلُّو مَرَّتَوَلًا جِ مَوَلُّو جِ أَتَوَلُّو لَتَة	Basket for carrying earth.	تَوُج
Garlic.	تَوَم	To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).	* تَاخَ o i تَوَخَا وَتَيَخَا
A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.	تَوَمَة	To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).	* تَار o تَوَزَا وَتَوُورَا وَتَوَرَاتَا
To halt, to settle (in a place).	* تَوَى i تَوَاء وَتَوِيًا ه وَب وَفِي	To rush on. To assault a. o.	- ب ا و ا لى o. o.
To be buried.	تَوِي	To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground).	تَوُر وَأَتَار وَاسْتَنَار ه و-
To detain a. o. (in a place).	تَوَى تَشْوِيَة لا فِي	To attack a. o.	تَار مَشَارَة وَتَوَارَا لا
To stay (in a place).	أَتَوَى إِتَوَاء ب	To be raised, stirred (dust).	تَشْوُر
To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).	- لا فِي	Whirlwind of dust.	تَوُرَان
Furniture. House utensils.	تَوَة جِ تَوَى	Dawn-light.	- وَتَوُر الشَّفَق
Stones set up as a way-mark.	تَوَة جِ تَوَى	Bull.	تَوُر جِ أَتَوَار وَتَوِيرَان وَتَوِيَار وَتَوِيرَة
Enclosure for cattle.	تَوَة وَتَوِيَة وَتَوِيَة	Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple.	تَوُر جِ أَتَوَار وَتَوِيرَان وَتَوِيَار وَتَوِيرَة
Inhabitant. Host.	تَار م تَوِيَة	Cow. Excitement. Revolution.	تَوُرَة
Guest. Captive. Guest-room.	تَوِي	Multitude of men.	تَوُرَة الرِّجَال
Dwelling, lodging; inn.	مَتَوَى جِ مَشَار	Raised (dust). Fit of anger,	تَار
To be separated from her husband (woman).	* تَوِي وَتَوِيَة	He has lost his temper.	تَار تَارَة
Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.	تَوِي وَتَوِيَة جِ تَوِيَات	Uproar.	تَوُرَة جِ تَوَار
Dog's grass.	* تَوِيل وَتَوِيل	Country abounding in oxen.	مَشْوُرَة
Hemp, flax. Whip.	- وَه تَوِيل	To flow (water).	* تَاء o تَوَعَا
Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.	* تَوِين	To be seized with staggers (sheep).	* تَوَل o تَوَلَّو وَتَوَلَّو وَتَوَلَّو لَآ
		To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.	تَوَل o تَوَلَّو وَتَوَلَّو وَتَوَلَّو لَآ
		To swarm (bees).	تَشَوَّل





ج

To impregnate (a palm-tree). هـ جَابَا  
 To escape, to fly. To shrink. جَاب  
 To be white-footed (horse).  
 To vie with a. o. جَابٌ مُجَابَةٌ وَجِبَابًا هـ  
 in beauty, etc.  
 To marry one another's sister تَجَابَّ  
 (two men).  
 To put on an upper gown. تَجَبَّبَ وَأَجَبَّبَ  
 Well. جَبَّ هـ جِبَابٌ وَأَجِبَابٌ وَجَبِيَّةٌ  
 Cistern. Pit. Bush, shrub.  
 Upper-gown with جُبَّةٌ هـ جَبِّبٌ وَجِبَابٌ  
 very full sleeves. Eye-bone.  
 White hair from the جَبَبٌ وَتَجَبَّبَ  
 feet to the knees of a horse.  
 Dearth. جِبَابٌ وَجِبَابٌ  
 Having white hair from his مُجَبَّبٌ  
 feet to his knees (horse).  
 Eunuch. مَجْبُوبٌ  
 To travel. To become fat. جَبَبٌ هـ  
 Stomach of ruminants جَبَبٌ هـ جِبَابٌ  
 used as a bag. Tripe. Leather-basket  
 for navies. Pl. Drum.  
 To conceal جَبَا هـ جَبَاً وَجِبَاءً وَجُبُوءَةً  
 o.'s self.  
 To come upon a. o. of a sudden. على -  
 To come out against a. o. (snake,  
 wild beast).  
 To shrink, to desist جَبَاً وَجُبُوءَةً هـ  
 from. To draw back in fear. To  
 recoil from a. th. (eye, sword).  
 To bring forth truffles (soil). أَجْبَاً  
 To conceal a. th. To extinguish هـ -  
 (a fire).  
 Red truffles. جَبَبٌ هـ جَبَابَةٌ وَجِبَابَةٌ وَأَجْبُورٌ  
 Hollow of stagnating water.  
 Red truffles. جَبَابٌ  
 Cowardly, dastardly man. جَبَابٌ وَجِبَابَةٌ  
 Land fall of truffles. أَرْضٌ مَجْبَابَةٌ  
 Idol. Witchcraft. Wizard. جَبَبٌ هـ  
 Powder magazine. War جَبَبَةٌ هـ  
 ammunition. Cartridge-box.  
 Gunpowder-room in جَبَبَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ  
 a ship.  
 \* جَبَبٌ هـ جَبَبًا وَجِبَابًا وَجَبَابَةً وَجَبَبًا هـ

To call camels to water by \* جَا جَابُ هـ  
 uttering the cry جِي جِي  
 To abstain from. تَجَابَّ عَنْ  
 Breast of a bird. Stern جَبَبٌ هـ جِبَابٌ  
 of a ship.  
 To acquire (wealth). جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To sell ochre.  
 Onager. Thick and rough. Red جَاب  
 ochre. Earning, gain. Lion.  
 Navel. جَابَةُ الْبَطْنِ  
 To walk sluggishly جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 under a burden. To carry about  
 news.  
 To be overburdened. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To be terror-stricken. جَابٌ هـ  
 To overburden (a camel : أَجَابَتْ هـ  
 load).  
 To low (bull). جَابٌ هـ جَابًا وَجُبُورًا  
 To beseech, to entreat a. o. إلى -  
 To grow, to spread (grass). جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Tall (grass); luxuriant (vege- جَابٌ  
 tation). Copious rain.  
 Fat, stout. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Call for help. جَابٌ هـ  
 To be choked by. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To heave from fear, جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 sorrow (soul). To be restless.  
 Commotion of the mind. Soul. جَابٌ هـ  
 Firmness. Fear.  
 Breast. Thick (man). جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Party of men. Portion of the night.  
 To throw down. To جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 frighten a. o. To uproot (a tree).  
 To halt, to be lame. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Hyena. Wolf. Bulky. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To be bay (horse). جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To mend (clothes). To hold جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 back a. th. To watch over a flock.  
 To cover, to conceal a. th.  
 To be of a brownish colour. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Brown, colour; dark red, dun. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 Brown. bay. جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 To eat off a. th. To جَابٌ هـ جَابًا  
 emasculate a. o. To overcome a. o.



- To become dry (bread). **جَبْرُ** ۵ **جَبْرَاتَةٌ**  
 Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. **جَبْرُ**  
 Dry bread. Unleavened bread. **جَبْرُ**  
 To go on proudly. **جَبْرُ** - **تَجَبُّسٌ**  
 Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of **جَبْرُ**  
 lime. Bear's cub.  
 Thick, **جَبْرُ** ۵ **أَجْبَاسٌ** و **جُبُوسٌ** و **أَجْبَسَ**  
 hard. Wicked. Coward.  
 ♦ A kind of water-melon. **جَبْسٌ**  
 Lime-kiln. **جَبَّاسَةٌ** ۵  
 Worthless fellow. Bad chap. **جَبُوسٌ**  
 Bear's whelp. **جَبْسٌ**  
 Ill-famed. **مَجْبُوسٌ** و **أَجْبَسَ** و **جَبْسٌ**  
 To form, to create. **جَبَّلَ** ۵ و **جَبَّلَا** ۵ و **ه**  
 a. th. To mix (clay with water).  
 To give to a. o. inborn dis- **جَبْلٌ** ۵ -  
 positions for a. th. (God).  
 To go, to come to a mountain. **أَجْبَلٌ**  
 To be thick in make. To reach the  
 rock by digging. To be spiritless  
 (poet). To be disappointed.  
 To enter a mountain. **تَجَبَّلَ**  
 Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). **جَبَلٌ**  
 Large bowl. Numerous tribe.  
 Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. **جَبَلَةٌ** و **جَبَلَةٌ** و **جَبَلَةٌ** ۵  
 Dry tree. **جَبَلٌ**  
 Numerous company. **جَبَلٌ** - **وَجَبَلَةٌ** و **جَبَلٌ**  
 Mountain. Miser. **جَبَلٌ** ۵ **أَجْبَالٌ** و **جَبَالٌ**  
 Chief.  
 Gibraltar. **جَبَلٌ** طَارِقٌ  
 Mount Hermon. **جَبَلٌ** الشَّيْخِ  
 Echo. Snake. Calamity. **إِبْنَةُ** الجَبَلِ  
 Mountaineer. Highlander. **جَبَالِيٌّ**  
 Relating to a mountain.  
 Inborn, implanted by nature. **جَبَالِيٌّ**  
 Essential.  
 Body of a man. **جَبَالٌ**  
 To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. **جَبِينٌ** ۵ **وَجَبَانَةٌ**  
 To accuse a. o. of cowardice. **جَبَّانٌ** ۵ و **ه**  
 To curdle (milk).  
 To find, to hold **جَبَّانٌ** و **أَجْبَنَ** و **أَجْبَنَ** ۵  
 a. o. to be a coward.  
 To curd (milk). To become **تَجَبَّنَ**  
 stout (man).  
 Cowardice, faint-hearted- **جَبْنٌ** و **جَبَانَةٌ**  
 ness.  
 Cheese. **جَبْنٌ** و **جُبْنٌ**
- To set (a broken bone). To restore  
 a. o.'s business.  
 To compel a. o. to do **عَلَى** ۵ **وَأَجْبَرَهُ** -  
 a. th. forcibly.  
 To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a  
 former state.  
 To converse kindly with **جَبْرٌ** خَاطِرَةٌ  
 a. o.  
 ♦ To oblige a. o. **جَابِرٌ** ۵  
 To consider a. o. as honest. To **أَجْبَرَهُ** ۵  
 accuse a. o. of being proud.  
 To be set (bone). To become **تَجَبَّرَ** و **وَأَجْبَرَهُ**  
 green again (tree).  
 To recover from illness; to **وَأَجْبَرَهُ** -  
 recover from destitution, to regain  
 wealth. To be reinstated in a former  
 state.  
 To behave insolently, proudly. **تَجَبَّرَ**  
 To show pride, haughtiness **عَلَى** -  
 towards a. o.  
 To recover wealth. **إِسْتَجْبَرَهُ**  
 Setting of a bone. Constraint. **جَبْرٌ**  
 Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood.  
 Algebra. **وَعِلْمُ** الجَبْرِ  
 Art of setting broken bones. **جَبْرَاتَةٌ**  
 Bandage. Truss. **جَبْرَاتَةٌ** ۵ **جَبْرَاتٌ**  
 Splints. Silver bracelet.  
 Might. Power. **جَبْرُوتٌ** و **جَبْرُوتٌ** و **جَبْرُوتٌ**  
 Pride. Greatness.  
 Leather bag. **جَبْرُوتٌ** (for **جَبْرِوتَةٌ**)  
 Portfolio.  
 Setter of broken bones. **جَابِرٌ** م **جَابِرَةٌ**  
 Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Ty-  
 rant.  
 Bread. **أَبُو** جَابِرٍ و **جَابِرٌ** بِنِ حَبَّةٍ  
 Powerful. Proud. Giant. **جَبْرٌ** م **جَبْرَاتَةٌ**  
 Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful  
 (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-  
 tree.  
 Sect of fatalists. Insolence. **جَبْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Middling (for **رَجْبٌ** م **رَجْبٌ**)  
 in wealth, talents. Simple, good  
 (man).  
 Surgeon. Setter of bones. **مُجَبِّرٌ**  
 Set (bone). Compelled. **مَجْبُورٌ**  
 Gabriel **جَبْرَائِيلٌ** و **جَبْرَائِيلٌ** و **جَبْرَائِيلٌ**  
 (the Archangel).  
 To cut, to sever a. th. **جَبَزَ** ۵ **جَبَزَا** ۵ و **ه**

taugled and soft (hair); dense (tree).  
 To ruffle its feathers from cold اجْتَأَلَّ (bird). To become tall and tangled (plant). To become irritated and ready to fight (man).  
 Tufty, thick. Dark. جَشَلٌ وَجَشِيلٌ  
 Big ant. Bushy tree. جَشَلَةٌ جِ جَشَلٌ  
 Fallen leaves. جَشَالَةٌ  
 Catholicos, Patriarch of Eastern Christians. جَشَائِقُ وَجَشَائِقُ جِ جَشَائِقَةٌ  
 To recline on the chest (man, beast). To perch (bird). To become tall (corn). To be half-spent (night). جَشَمٌ جِ جَشَمًا وَجَشُمًا  
 Hare. جَشُورٌ  
 Night-nare. جَائُورٌ وَجَشَامٌ  
 Reclining on the chest. - وَجَائِرٌ جِ جَشَمٌ  
 Keeping at home (man). جَائِمَةٌ  
 Sedentary. جَسَامَةٌ وَجَشَمٌ وَجَشَمَةٌ وَجَائُورٌ  
 Sluggish, dull (man). جَشَمَانٌ  
 Body, the whole person. مَجَشَمٌ جِ مَجَشَمٌ  
 Resting-place of a bird. جَشَا جِ جَشَا وَجَشِيًا  
 To kneel, to squat upon the toes. جَائِي لَ  
 To sit knee to knee with a. o. أَجَشِي لَ  
 To make a. o. to kneel. تَجَائِي  
 To sit upon the knees, to squat one opposite the other. جَشُو  
 Kneeling. Squatting. جَشْوَةٌ وَجَشْوَةٌ جِ جَشِيًّ  
 Hillock; heap of stones. Tomb. The whole body. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 Person. Requit. Amount. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 Kneeling. Squatting. Hercules (constell). جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 To scrutinise a. th. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 To hasten towards a. th. - عَن  
 To abstain from. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 Perdition. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 Chief. Generous lord. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 To become poor (man). To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth). جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 To abjure o's faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit). جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 To contradict a. o. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ  
 Scantiness, poverty. جَشَا جِ جَشِيًّ وَجَشِيًّ

Forehead. Side of the forehead. جَشِينٌ جِ أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ وَجُبُنٌ  
 of the forehead.  
 Coward, dastard. جَشِيَانٌ جِ جَشِيَانًا، وَجَشِيَانٌ  
 Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger. جَشِيَانٌ  
 Desert. Plain of great extent. جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Cemetery.  
 Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause of cowardice. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 of cowardice. † Curd.  
 To strike a. o. on the forehead. To take (people) unawares (winter). To come to (water) without means for drawing it. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To receive a. o. harshly. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To lower (the head). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To dislike (water). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Broadness and beauty of the forehead. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Forehead. Chief. In-sult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Chief of a tribe. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Coming in front (beast). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Who has a broad and fine forehead. Lion. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To collect (taxes). To collect (water in a reservoir). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To fall prostrate (in prayer). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To sell seed-produce (before maturity). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To choose a. o. To find out. To extemporize a. th. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Reservoir, tank. Watering-trough. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Tax, duties. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Tax-gatherer. Locust. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To cut off. To pull out (a tree). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Remains of bees mixed with honey. Wax. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Remains of bees in honey. Dead locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Person. Corpse. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-tree. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 Gardener's trowel. جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To drive (the clouds : wind). جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ  
 To be جَشِيَانَةٌ جِ جَشِيَانَةٌ

To destroy, to carry away اِجْتَحَفَ ه  
 a. th. To exhaust (a well).  
 To ruin (people : fate), ه -  
 Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جِحَاف  
 To throw a. o. down. To scold a. o. ه جِحَفَلْ ه  
 To meet in great numbers. تَجَحَفَلْ  
 Numerous army. Man of high rank. ه جِحَفَلْ ه  
 Lip (of hoofed animals). جِحَفَلَّةٌ ه جِحَافِلْ ه  
 To throw a. o. down. ه جِحَفَلْ ه  
 Large water-skin. ه جِحَالْ ه  
 Lizard. Queen-bee. Beetle. Chief. ه جِحُولْ ه  
 Poison, venom. جِحَال  
 To light and stir up (the fire). To open (the eyes). ه جِحَمَا ه  
 To be intense (fire). ه جِحَمَا ه  
 To cast a piercing look at. ه جِحَمَبْ ه  
 To abstain. To depart from. ه اَجِحَمَ ه  
 To burn with desires. To be in pangs (heart). ه تَجِحَمَ ه  
 Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place). ه جِحِيمَ ه  
 Swelling of the eyes. ه جِحَامَ ه  
 Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place). ه جَا حِمَ ه  
 Having red eyes. ه اَجِحَمَا ه  
 Old woman. Termagant. ه جِحَمِرْشَ ه  
 To be scantily fed. ه جِحِنَ ه  
 To feed (o.'s family) scantily. ه جِحِنَا ه  
 Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). ه جِحِنَ ه  
 Tick.  
 Gihon (river). ه جِحِينُونْ ه  
 To walk. ه جِحَا ه  
 To remain in (a place). ه -  
 To pull off a. th. ه اِجِحَتِيْ ه  
 Name of a celebrated wit. ه جِحِيْ ه  
 To lie on the ground from fatigue. To go from one place to another. ♦ To be luxuriously attired. □ To boast vainly, to humbug. ه جِحِيَّا ه  
 ♦ Luxury. Sumptuousness. ه جِحِيَّةُ ه  
 To widen the orifice of (a well). ه جِحَرَا ه  
 Large valley. ه جَا حِرَا ه

Denial. Negation. Disowning. ه جِحُوْدْ ه  
 Barren (soil). Dry year. ه جِحِدْ ه  
 Of little value. Stingy. ه جِحِدْ ه  
 Denier. disowner, apostate. ه جَا حِدْ ه  
 Disowner. Ungrateful. ه جِحَا دْ ه  
 Lusty youth. ه جِحِدَلْ ه  
 To hide in its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man). ه جِحَرَا ه  
 To force up (a beast) into its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year). ه اَجِحَرَ ه  
 To be rainless (sky). To be in a time of dearth. ه اَجِحَرَ ه  
 To make its burrow (beast). ه اِجِحَتَرَ ه  
 Cavern, deep hole. ه جِحِرْ ه  
 Unfruitful year. ه جِحِرَةٌ ه  
 Hole of a reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks. ه جِحِرَانْ ه  
 Refuge. Lurking-place. ه مَجِحِرْ ه  
 To skin, to scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark (on a wall). ه جِحَسَا ه  
 To repel a. o. from. ه جَا حَسَا ه  
 To excoriate. To scratch (the skin). ه جِحَشَا ه  
 To drive a. o. back. To defend o.'s self against a. o. ه جَا حَشَا ه  
 Young ass, colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ه جِحَشَانْ ه  
 ♦ Ass, fool, stupid.  
 Trestle. ه جِحُوشْ ه  
 Filly of the ass. ه جِحِشَةٌ ه  
 Little donkey. ه جِحِيشْ ه  
 Headstrong, self-willed. ه وَحِدُوْ ه  
 To have a prominent cornea (eye). ه جِحِظْ ه  
 To gaze at. ه اِجِحِظْ ه  
 To sweep away. To carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball : player). ه جِحِفْ ه  
 To incline towards. ه مَمْ ه  
 To wash away, to waste a. th. (torrent). To ruin (people: fate). ه اَجِحَفْ ه  
 To approach. To overburden a. o.  
 To fight with a sword. To return (the ball : players). ه اَتَجَا حَفْ ه

Grandmother. Brink. *جَدَّةٌ* ج *جَدَاتٍ*  
 Mark. Streak on the back of *جُدَدٌ*  
 asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).  
 Shore. Bank of a river. *جِدَّةٌ* ج *جُدَدٍ*  
 Dog-brake. Rag.  
 Main road. Thoroughfare. *جَادَةٌ* ج *جَوَادٍ*  
 Intertwisted boughs. *جُدَادٍ* P  
 Rags.  
 New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death).  
 Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth.  
 The day and the night. *الجَدِيدَانِ وَالْأَجْدَانِ*  
 Applying himself zealously to. In earnest, serious. *جَادٌ* وَمُجَادٌ فِي  
 Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop-eared (ewe). *أَجْدٌ*  
 Waterless (desert). Small-breasted (female). *جَدَا*  
 Cricket. *جُدُجٌ* ج *جَدَا* جِد  
 Hard and even ground. *جُدُجٌ*  
 To be struck with barrenness (soil). *جُدْبٌ* ج *جُدْبٍ* و *جُدْبٍ* و *أَجْدَبٌ*  
 To dispraise, to disapprove a. o. or a th. *جَدَبٌ* ج *جُدْبًا* و *هـ*  
 To suffer from dearth (people). To be droughty (year). To find no hospitality (people). *أَجْدَبٌ*  
 To find (a land) barren. To find it shameful to. *هـ* *تَجَدَّبَ* أُن  
 Drought. Droughty year. Vice. Barren (land). *جُدْبٌ* و *جُدْبٍ* و *جُدْرُبٌ* و *مُجْدِبٌ*  
*جُدْبٌ* و *جُدْبٍ* و *جُدْرُبٌ* و *مُجْدِبٌ*  
 F. ♦ Stupidity. Madness. *جُدْبَةٌ*  
 Barren, bare (soil). *أَجْدَبٌ* م *جُدْبَاءَ*  
 Unfruitful, unprofitable (land). *مُجْدِبٌ*  
 Barren (ground). ♦ Mad, crazy. *مُجْدِرِبٌ*  
 Cricket. Small locust. *جُدْبٌ* و *جُدْبٍ*  
 Grave. Tomb. *جُدْبٌ* ج *أَجْدَابٌ* و *أَجْدَبٌ*  
 To mix, to beat (flour, a medicine). *جُدِبَ* ج *جُدْبًا* و *أَجْدَبًا* و *هـ*  
 Instrument for mixing. Name of a star. *مُجْدِبٌ*  
 of a star.  
 Setting stars foreboding rain. *مُجَادِبَةُ السَّمَاءِ*  
 To bloom (tree). To sprout (plant). To be covered with *جُدْرًا* ج *جُدْرًا*

To boast. To snore. *جَبَّفَ* i o *جَبْفًا* و *جَبِيْفًا* و *جَبِيْفًا* و *جَبِيْفًا* a *جَبْفًا*  
 Snoring. Boasting. *جَبِيْفٌ* و *جَبِيْفٌ*  
 Proud. Braggart. *جَبِيْفٌ* و *جَبِيْفٌ*  
 To upset (a vessel). *جَبَّ* o *جَبْوًا* هـ  
 To be crooked (old man). *جَبَّ*  
 To be upset (vessel). *جَبَّ* و *جَبَّ*  
 To be respectable, important (man). To be serious, grievous (affair). *جَبَّ* i *جَدًّا*  
 To cut out (a garment). To cut off (a fruit). *هـ*  
 To be new, newly made (coat). *جَدَّةٌ* i *جَدَّةً* و *اِسْتَجَدَّ*  
 To endeavour to. To exert o i *جَدًّا* فِي  
 o.'s self in. To acquire credit (amongst). To act in earnest. To hasten (the pace). To ascertain a th.  
 To succeed in (an affair). *جَدَّ* a *جَدًّا* و *جُدَّبَ*  
 To restore, to renew; to do a th. up like new. ♦ To repeat, to reiterate. To commence a th. anew.  
 To bring a law-suit against a. o. on. *جَادَ* و *جَادَ*  
 To become smooth (road). *أَجْدَّ*  
 To restore, to make a th. anew. *هـ*  
 To put on (a new garment). To settle a th. To renew (a compact).  
 To perform a th. zealously, and assiduously. *فِي*  
 To be renewed, (compact). To dry (udder). To be made new (garment). *تَجَدَّدَ*  
 To renew a th. To undertake a th. anew. *اِسْتَجَدَّ* هـ  
 Good luck; chance. Wealth. *جَدٌّ*  
 Greatness. Brink of a river. *جَدٌّ*  
 Serious endeavour. Painstaking. Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (punishment). *جَدٌّ*  
 Extremely learned man. *عَالِمٌ جَدُّ* عَالِمٌ  
 Much. Extremely. Seriously. *جَدًّا*  
 Grandfather; sire. *جَدٌّ* ج *جُدْرُدٌ* و *جُدْرُدَةٌ* و *أَجْدَادٌ*  
 Ancestors, forefathers. *أَجْدَادٌ*  
 Happy, lucky. *جَدٌّ* و *جُدْرِدٌ* و *مُجْدِرِدٌ*  
 Shore. Abundant, or scanty (well). *جُدٌّ*  
 Very lucky man. *جُدِّيٌّ*  
 Smooth and hard ground. *جُدْدٌ* ج *أَجْدَادٌ*  
 Thin sand.



Mangled (nose, ears). *جُدِعَ* *جُدَعًا* *جُدَعًا*  
 Scalpel. *مُجَدِّعٌ* *جُدَعًا*  
 Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by *مُجَدِّعٌ*  
 cattle (plant).  
 To walk quickly (man). *جَدَفًا* *جَدَفًا*  
 To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle).  
 To propel (a boat) with oars. *هـ*  
 To cut off a. th.  
 To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). *جُدُوفًا*  
 To send down (snow : sky). *ب*  
 To row (a boat). *جَدَفَ*  
 To disown benefits. To be ungrateful. *بِالْيَمْرِ*  
 To blaspheme against. *جَدَفَ* *عَلَى*  
 To shout, to clamour. *أَجَدَفَ*  
 Bustle and clamour, uproar. *جَدْفَةٌ*  
 Blasphemy. *تَجْدِيفٌ* *جُدَعًا*  
 Blasphemer. Ungrateful. *مُجَدِّفٌ*  
 Oar. Wing of a bird. *جُدُوفٌ* *جُدُوفًا*  
 Whip.  
 Having the legs cut off. *مُجَدِّفٌ*  
 To twist strongly (a rope). *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). *جَدَلًا*  
 To knock a. o. down. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 To plait (the hair).  
 To dispute, to contend with. *جَدَلًا*  
 To be thrown down. To fall down. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope).  
 To discuss, to dispute together. *تَجَادَلًا*  
 Hard. Strong. Whip. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 Member, sinew. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
*Pl.* Bones of the legs.  
 Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. *جَدَلًا*  
 Ripe (corn, grain).  
 Well-made syllogism. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 Polemics. *جَدَلًا* *عِلْمَ الْجَدَلِ*  
 Pestle. *جَدَلَةٌ*  
 The earth, the soil. *الْجَدَالَةُ*  
 Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. *جَدَالًا* *مُجَادَلَةً*  
 Twisted rope. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*  
 Way, mood. Country. *جَدَلًا* *جَدَلًا*

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.  
 To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. *جَدْرًا*  
 To sprout (plant). *جَدْرًا* *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To become fit, suited for, able to. *ب* *وَل*  
 To form its grains and sprout (vine). *جَدْرًا*  
 To have the small-pox. *جَدْرًا* *وَتَجَدَّرًا*  
 To raise (a building). *جَدَّرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To have young trees (land). *أَجْدَرًا*  
 To shoot forth (tree).  
 Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. *جَدْرًا* *جَدْرًا*  
 Wall. *جَدْرًا* *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Inclosure, fence. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Small-pox. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Measles. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Worthy of, suited for, able to. *جَدْرًا* *ب* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Inclosure for cattle. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Walled garden.  
 Country where small-pox is raging. *جَدْرًا*  
 Becoming a. o., suitable to. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Seized with small-pox. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Pock-marked (face). *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Rice and lentils (dish). *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Hard, firm. Dry blood. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Uncultivated ground. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To nourish a. o. scantily. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To wish a. o. to be maimed. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To insult a. o. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 To quarrel, to abuse o. a. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Mutilation (of the nose etc.). *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Poorly fed (child). *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Stump of amputated member. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Bad year. *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*  
 Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). *جَدْرًا* *وَأَجْدَرًا*



Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. **جُدَّة**  
 Bit, piece, fragment. **جُدَادٌ وَجُدَادٌ**  
 Silver cuttings, clippings. **جُدَادَاتٌ**  
 To draw, to attract. **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبًا** **ه** **و**  
 To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).  
 To contend **جَذَبَ مُجَادَبَةً** **وَجَذَابًا** **ل** **ه**  
 with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place.  
 ♦ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary. **تَجَذَّبَ**  
 To drink (milk). **ه** -  
 To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation). **تَجَذَّبَ**  
 To be attracted, dragged. **اِنْتَجَذَبَ**  
 To go far away. **- فِي السَّيْرِ**  
 To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force. **اِجْتَذَبَ** **ه**  
 Dragging. Attraction. **جَذَبٌ وَاجْتِنَابٌ**  
 ♦ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. **جَذَبٌ وَجَذْبَةٌ**  
 Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle). **جَذْبَةٌ**  
 He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (*prov.*) *to mean* : He missed his aim. **اَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَاتٍ**  
*Imprecation.* Death! **جَذَابٌ**  
 Attractive force. **جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبِيَّةٌ**  
 Attraction. **جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ**  
 Attracting, dragging. **جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ**  
 Having scanty milk; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel).  
 Net of entangled hair for catching larks. **جَذَابَةٌ**  
 Dragged. **مَجْذُوبٌ**  
 To cut off, to trench. **جَذَرَ** **جَذْرًا** **ه**  
 To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th. **جَذَرَ**  
 To extract the square or cube root of a number. **جَذَرَ**  
 To eradicate. To draw out a. th. **- وَأَجَذَرَ** **ه**  
 To be cut off, uprooted. **اِنْتَجَذَرَ**  
 Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number.  
 Wild calf. **جَوْدَرٌ وَجُوْدَرٌ وَجُوْدُرٌ** **جَوَاذِرٌ وَجَاوِزٌ**

State. Tribe. ♦ Plait of hair.  
 A kind of hawk. **اَجْدَلٌ** **ج** **اَجْدَلٌ**  
 Breast-plate **دِرْعٌ جَدَلَةٌ** **ج** **اَدْرُءُ جُدْلٌ**  
 strongly made.  
 Quarrelsome (man). **جَدَلِيٌّ وَجِدَالِيٌّ**  
 Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter): Syllogistic.  
 Caviller, disputer. **جِدَالٌ وَجِدَالٌ**  
 Disputative man. Castle. **مِجْدَالٌ** **ج** **مِجْدَالٌ**  
 Disputatious person. **مِجْدَالٌ** **ج** **مِجْدَالٌ**  
 Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. **مِجْدُولٌ**  
 To make (a list, table, catalogue). **جَدَوْلٌ** **ج** **جَدَوْلٌ**  
 Brook, trench. Rubric **جَدْوَلٌ** **ج** **جَدْوَلٌ**  
 of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue.  
 Table, sheet.  
 Provided with a framing, rubrics. **مُجْدَوْلٌ**  
 To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). **جَدَمًا** **ج** **جَدَمًا**  
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. **ه** -  
 To rise from destitution to wealth. **جَدَنٌ - اَجَدَنٌ**  
 Fineness of the voice. **جَدْنٌ**  
 To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted). **جَدَا** **ج** **جَدَا** **و** **اَسْتَجَدَى** **ه**  
 To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon. **ع** **وَعَلَى**  
 To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. **اَسْتَجَدَى**  
 To be of use to. To profit. **- عَالِيٌّ**  
 To suffice a. o.  
 It is of no avail to thee. **مَا يُجْدِي عِنَّا هَذَا**  
 Gift. General rain. **جَدَا**  
 Utility. Profit. **جَدَا**  
 Gift, present. **جَدْوَى**  
 More useful, more advantageous. **اَجْدَى**  
 To request of a. o. a donation. **جَدَى** **ج** **جَدَى** **ل**  
 To bleed (wound). **اَجْدَى**  
 Arith. Square number. Product of a multiplication. **مُجْدَامٌ**  
 Kid. Capricorn **جَدْيٌ** **ج** **اَجْدَى** **وَجَدْيَانٌ**  
 (*zodiacal sign*).  
 Saddle-cushion. **جَدْيَةٌ** **ج** **جَدْيٌ** **وَجَدْيَاتٌ**  
 To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th. **جَدَى** **ج** **جَدَى** **ه**  
 To be cut off, plucked away. **اِنْتَجَدَى**  
 Cut. **اَجْدَمٌ** **ج** **اَجْدَمٌ**

- To prevent a. o. from. **جَرَى** اَجْدَى لاَ عَن
- To drag the tail round his mate (pigeon). **تَجَدَّى** ب
- Root of a tree. **جَدْيِي** وَيَجْدِيَّة
- To pull, to drag a. th. along. To induce a. o. To lead (a beast) gently. To draw, to attract a. th. To put a noun in the genitive case. **جَرَّ** جَرَّ لاَ وَه
- To commit a crime. **جَرَّ** اَجْرِيَّةَ عَلَيَّ
- To pull a. th. violently. **جَرَّ** ه
- To grant a delay to a debtor. **جَارَ** وَأَجَرَ لاَ الدَّيْنَ
- To drag along. To prevent a. o. from speaking. To slit the tongue of a youngling. To let (the spear) in the wound. To join a. o. in singing. To let (a beast) pasture freely. **أَجْرَسَ**
- To be drawn, dragged, pulled. **أَجْرَسَ**
- To ruminate (animal). **أَجْرَسَ**
- To draw, to drag a. th. **ه**
- To pull, to draw a. th. **أَسْتَجِرُّ** ه
- ♦ To contract (a debt) little by little.
- To submit to a. o. **ل**
- Foot of a mountain. Basket. **جَرَبٌ**
- Burrow of (a beast). Genitive case. **هَلْمُ جَرًّا**
- And so on, so forth. **حُرُوفُ الجَرِّ**
- Prepositions commanding the genitive. **جَرَّ الأَنْقَالَ**
- Mechanics. **جِرَّةٌ**
- Way of pulling. Tribe, emigrating people. Cud. **جِرَّةٌ** جِرَّارٍ وَجِرَّارِيَّةٌ
- Earthenware jar. Cud. **جِرَّةٌ** جِرَّارٍ وَجِرَّارِيَّةٌ
- Snare for gazelles. Perforated plate of iron used to sow wheat. **جِرَّةٌ** جِرَّارِيَّةٌ
- Eel. **جِرِّي**
- Crop of a bird. **جِرِّيَّةٌ** وَجِرِّيَّةٌ
- Stream of water, brook. ♦ Peg. **جَارُورٌ**
- Drawer. Flat bolt. **جَارُورٌ**
- Restive (horse). Deep (well). **جَارُورٌ**
- Rope, camel's halter. **جَارِيَّةٌ** جِارِيَّةٌ
- Sin, crime. **جَارِيَّةٌ** جِارِيَّةٌ
- Numerous army fully equipped. **جَارِيَّةٌ**
- Potter. ♦ Pole of a carriage. ♦ Drawer of a table. **جَارِيَّةٌ**
- A small and deadly yellow scorpion. **جَارِيَّةٌ**
- To cut off (an animal's) food. **جَدَّ** جَدَّ عَلاَ
- To become two years old (sheep). **أَجْدَعٌ**
- Young, novice. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- Young sheep. ♦ Strong youth. Lively young man. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- Palm-tree stock. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- Beam of a roof. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- They dispersed on all sides. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- To fly swiftly (bird). To walk with short and quick steps. **جَدَّ** جِذَاءٌ وَجُدَّعَانٌ
- To cut off, to curtail a. th. **ه**
- To propel (a boat) with oars. **ه**
- Oar. Wing. **جِدْفٌ** جِذْفٌ
- To be glad, joyful. **جَدَلٌ** جِذَلٌ وَاجْتَدَلٌ
- To stand upright. **جِدُولٌ** وَاسْتَجَدَلٌ
- To cheer a. o. **أَجْدَلٌ** لاَ
- Stump of a tree. **جِدْلٌ** جِذَالٌ وَجُدُولٌ
- Summit of a mountain. **جِدْلٌ** جِذَالٌ وَجُدُولٌ
- Cheerful, gay. **جِدْلَانٌ** جِذْلَانٌ
- To mangle. **جَدَمٌ** جِذْمًا وَجُدْمٌ ه
- To cut off a. th. **جُدِمٌ** وَتَجَدَّمٌ
- To be affected with elephantiasis. **جُدِمٌ** وَتَجَدَّمٌ
- To be mangled. To have one hand cut off. **جُدِمٌ** جِذْمًا
- To be cut off. **تَجَدَّمٌ** وَانْجَدَّمٌ
- Root, trunk. **جُدَمٌ** جِذْمٌ وَأَجْدَامٌ
- Stock of a family. Root of a tooth. **جُدْمَةٌ** جِذْمَةٌ
- Fragment of a. th. cut off. Whip. **جُدْمَةٌ** جِذْمَةٌ
- Stump of a hand cut off. **جُدْمَةٌ**
- Corn-ears left by the reapers, gleanings. **جُدَامَةٌ**
- Name of a tribe and of a king. **جُدَيْمَةٌ**
- Elephantiasis (kind of leprosy). **جُدَامٌ**
- Affected with elephantiasis. **أَجْدَمٌ** وَجُدْمٌ وَجُدْمٌ
- Having his hand mutilated. **أَجْدَمٌ** جِذْمِيٌّ
- Stump of a hand, of a tree cut off. Root, beginning. **جُدْمٌ** وَجُدْمٌ
- To stand erect, firm. **جَدَا** جِذًّا وَجُدًّا وَأَجْدَى
- Burning coal, firebrand. **جُدْوَةٌ** وَجُدْوَةٌ وَجُدْوَةٌ

## ج ر د

- Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superfcy. جـ ر ي ب جـ أ ج ر ب ة و ج ر ب ان
- Tempter. Lion. ♦ The Devil. مُج ر ب
- Tempted. Experienced (man). مُج ر ب
- Assayed (money).
- Deceiver. مُج ر ب جـ ج ر ا ب ة
- Knapsack. جـ ر ا ب ن د ي ة PE
- Eel. جـ ر ي ث
- To gather, to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man). جـ ر ث م - ت ج ر ث م و ا ج ر ث م
- To take the greatest part of. ه -
- Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جـ ر ث و م ة
- Ant-hill. جـ ر ث و م ة التـمـل
- To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. جـ ر جـ ا جـ جـ ر جـ ا
- Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. جـ ر جـ س
- To profit. جـ ر جـ ا جـ جـ ر جـ ا
- To wound, to offend a. o. -
- To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. - الشـا هـ د ة و الشـا هـ د ة
- To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جـ ر جـ ا جـ جـ ر جـ ا
- To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جـ ر جـ ل
- To be wounded. جـ ر جـ ل
- To procure, to obtain a. th. جـ ر جـ ل
- To perpetrate (a crime). جـ ر جـ ل
- To be annulled (witness). جـ ر جـ ل
- Wound. Cut, sore. جـ ر جـ ل جـ جـ ر جـ ل و جـ ر جـ ل و جـ ر جـ ل و جـ ر جـ ل
- Peremptory argument. جـ ر جـ ل
- N. of un. A wound. جـ ر جـ ل
- Surgery. عـ ل م الـجـ ر ا حـ ة
- Surgeon. جـ ر ا حـ و جـ ر ا حـ و جـ ر ا حـ و جـ ر ا حـ و
- Productive member; (as the foot, hand). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity. جـ ر ا حـ ة جـ جـ ر ا حـ ة
- Wounded. جـ ر ي حـ (m. and f). جـ ر ي حـ
- Wounded (pers. animal). Made void (testimony). مُج ر ب جـ جـ م جـ ا ر ي حـ
- Covered with wounds. مُج ر ب
- To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass جـ ر د ا جـ جـ ر د ا

## ج ر ب

- The milky way. Quail. مـ جـ ر ب ة
- Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). □ Drain. channel. مـ جـ ر ب ة
- To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). جـ ر ب جـ
- To drag a. th. ه - □
- To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. و تـجـ ر ب الـمـاء -
- Thrashing-machine. جـ ر ب جـ
- Broad-bean. جـ ر ب جـ
- Gurging of water. □ Death-rattle. جـ ر ب جـ
- Olives very ripe. جـ ر ب جـ و جـ ر جـ ا ر
- Water-ress. Rocket. جـ ر ب جـ
- To be courageous, bold-spirited. جـ ر ب جـ جـ ر ا ب ة و جـ ر ا ب ة و جـ ر ا ب ة
- To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. جـ ر ا ب جـ
- To assume boldness: to take heart. To dare. جـ ر ا ب جـ و تـجـ ر ا ب جـ
- To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. ب عـ ل
- To show courage, boldness. Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. ا سـ تـجـ ر ا ب جـ جـ ر ا ب ة و جـ ر ا ب ة
- Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. جـ ر ي جـ جـ ا جـ ر ا ب
- F. Trap for wild beasts. Audacious, hardy. جـ ر ي ب ة جـ جـ ر ا ب
- To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). جـ ر ي ب جـ جـ ر ي ب ا
- To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. جـ ر ب ل و ه
- To have cattle affected with scab. جـ ر ب
- To be tried. To be tempted. جـ ر ب جـ
- Scab. Rust. Blemish. جـ ر ب
- Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. جـ ر ا ب جـ جـ ر ب ة و جـ ر ب ة و جـ ر ب ة
- Socks, stockings. جـ ر ب جـ جـ ر ا ر ب و جـ ر ا ر ب
- To put stockings to a. o. جـ ر ب ل
- Troop of men, of animals. جـ ر ب ة
- Experiment, trial, temptation. تـجـ ر ب ة جـ جـ ر ا ر ب
- Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. جـ ر ب ان و جـ ر ب ان و جـ ر ب ان و جـ ر ب ان
- Scabby. جـ ر ب و جـ ر ب ان و ا جـ ر ب م جـ ر ب ان جـ جـ ر ب و جـ ر ب و جـ ر ب ان و ا جـ ر ب
- F. Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). جـ ر ب ا

- Register. ♦ Newspaper. □ Palm-branch.
- Bad (year). Unlucky (man). چارود
- Separation. Abstraction. تجريد
- Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things.
- Independence; unwordliness. تجرد
- Abstraction. Isolation. ♦ Indifference. Impartiality, fairness.
- Naked, flat, even. مجرد
- Bare (field). Free from hatred (heart). Short-haired. Without hair (man); without froth (milk). Pure from clouds (sky). Pure (wine). Complete (day, month).
- Beardless. Thin-haired ♦ اجرودي (man).
- Surgical instrument for cleansing the teeth. مجرد
- Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless (bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ♦ Shovel. مجرد
- Separated. Naked. Abstracted. Incorporeal. Alone, unique. مجرد
- For the sole reason that. مجرد
- Only for. مجرد
- Abstracted matters. مجردات
- To eat greedily at the expense of another. تجرد
- Eating greedily. Spunger. جردبان و مجردب و جردبيل
- Cake of bread. جردق
- Bucket. جردل
- To eat (man). To speak much and volubly. جردم
- Loquacious. Black green-headed locust. جردم
- To turn into a tumour (wound). جرد
- To cut away (the knots of a tree). To train a. o. جرد
- To put a. o. out. To separate. اجرد
- Tumour on the hock. جرد
- Large rat. جرد
- ♦ Field-rat. Mole. جردان و جردان
- Kind of date. ام الجردان
- Earth abounding in rats. ارض جردة
- To cut. To goad a. o. جرد
- To be voracious. جرد
- (soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).
- To strip (a branch of its leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ♦ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.
- To strip a. o. from. رجرد
- To peel. To bark a. th. To strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare (the ground). To write without marking the points. To shave. To abstract a. th.
- To be denuded. To come forth from its sheath (spike). To outstrip the others (horse). ♦ To be taken abstractively (th.). تجرد
- To disentangle, o.'s self. To get rid of a. o. عن
- To throw off (o.'s clothes). من
- To apply o.'s self exclusively, to devote o.'s self to. ل
- To be isolated, separated. To be stripped. To be barked. To be worn out, threadbare. To cast his hair (camel). انجرد
- We had a very long way, we are wayworn. بنا السير
- To comb (wool). اجترده
- Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby (clothes). Shield. ♦ Inventory. جرد
- Troop of horsemen. ♦ High and bare mountains. جرد
- Field bare, without vegetation. Baldness. جرد
- Bare, without vegetation. جرد
- Unclad part of the body. جردة
- Shabby dress. جردة
- Locusts (Coll). جراد
- A locust. جرداة
- Bark. جرداة
- Palm-bough stripped off. Mock fight, tilt. Whole (day, month). جريد
- Detachment of. جريده
- cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book, جرد



Roughly milled (wheat). Groats. P  
Sweets. جوارش و جوارش  
To swallow (saliva) ب جرضاً a جرض \*  
difficultly from grief or anger. To be  
oppressed by grief. To be in the  
pangs of death. جرض o جرضاً  
To strangle a. o. جرض لا ب  
To suffocate a. o. with. جرض لا ب  
Suffocation. Suffocating جرض و جريض  
saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.  
At the point of death. جريض ب جرضى  
Oppressed by grief. Choked by  
saliva. أفلت جريضاً  
He escaped half-dead. مات جريضاً  
He died broken-hearted. جريضاً  
Big-bellied. Glutton. جراضم  
To swallow in one draught. جرضه a جرضه و جرضه  
To make a. o. to swallow جرضه لا  
(water). To make a. o. to restrain  
his rage. ♦ To embolden a. o.  
♦ To dare, to assume (for تجرأ) ♦  
boldness. تجرأ ه  
To drink a. th. by draughts. تجرأ ه  
To repress (anger). تجرأ ه  
Rope. Bow-string. جرضه  
Draught. Mouthful. جرضة و جرضة  
Small draught. جرضة  
Sandy ground. جرضة و جرضه و أجرضه  
Boldness. courage. جرضة ♦  
To take the greatest part of. To جرضه o جرضه و جرضه و جرضه  
sweep away. To shovel. ♦ To rake  
up a. th. جرضه لا  
To reduce a. o. to destitution. جرضه لا  
To be flooded (place). أجرضه  
Goods of all description. Harvest. جرضه  
Bank جرضه ب جرضه و جرضه ب أجرضه  
undermined by water. جرضة  
Piece of bread. جرضه  
Stream of water washing a land جرضه  
away. Greedy. جرضه  
Measure of capacity. - و جرضه  
Scooping. Sweeping away. جرضه  
Mortality. Plague. جرضه  
Glutton. Unhappy. جرضه م جرضه  
Broom. Scoop. جرضه و جرضه و جرضه  
Shovel. ♦ Rake, hoe. جرضه

To joke maliciously with. جرضه لا مجرضه و جرضه  
To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel). أجرضه  
To revile o. another. تجارضه  
Barren year. Body. جرضه و جرضه ب أجرضه  
Breast of man. جرضه  
Iron rod. Fangs of a viper. P جرضه ب أجرضه و جرضه  
of a viper. جرضه  
Loss, destruction. جرضه  
Bundle of trefoil. جرضه ب جرضه  
Sharp sword. جرضه  
Glutton. جرضه  
Abusive joke. مجرضه  
Barren ground. و جرضه  
To emit a gentle sound. To speak gently. جرضه i جرضه و جرضه  
To utter (a word). To lick a. th. (cattle). ه -  
To render a. o. experienced (business). ♦ To disgrace, to bring  
shame upon a. o. جرضه لا  
To render a. o. infamous. جرضه بفلان  
To publish a. o.'s misdoings. جرضه  
To produce a ringing sound (jewels). To produce a rustling sound  
in flying (bird). To be scared away  
at the voice of man (wild beast). أجرضه  
To ring a bell. ه -  
To whisper. To speak gently. تجرضه  
Gentle sound, hum. جرضه و جرضه  
I have not perceived the slightest sound. ما سمعت له حساً ولا جرضه  
Bell. جرضه ب أجرضه  
Shame, scandal. جرضه ♦  
Plant-devouring (insect). Pl. Bees. جارضه ب جوارس  
Head of cattle stolen during the night. جريضه ب جرائس  
To bray, to bruise (wheat, salt). To take away (the  
sheaf of the head with a comb). جرضه o جرضه ه  
To throw off its slough (viper). جرضه  
To steal a. th. أجرضه لا  
Hand-mill for groats. جارضه ب جواريش  
Wheat coarsely ground. Female comber. جراضه  
Coarsely ground. جريضه و مجروضه



To pass away (night). To gather  
(people).  $\text{تَجْرَمُز}$   
Small house. Lake in a depres-  
sed place.  $\text{جُرْمُوز}$   
Body of man. Legs of  
(wild beasts).  $\text{جَرَامِز}$  و  $\text{جَرَامِيز}$   
To scamper off.  $\text{صَمَرَجَرَامِيزَه}$   
Overshoe, galoché.  $\text{جُرْمُوق}$  P  
To be worn out,  
(clothes).  $\text{جَرَن}$  o  $\text{جُرُونَا}$   
To grind (wheat). ه —  
To be trained (man, beast). — على  
Young one of the serpent. Effa-  
ced (track). Worn out (garment).  $\text{جَارَن}$   
Floor. Pestle. Stone basin.  $\text{جُرْن}$  ج  $\text{أَجْرَان}$   
♦ Baptismal Font.  $\text{جُرْنِ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ}$   
Upper part of a camel's neck.  $\text{جَرَان}$  ج  $\text{جُرْن}$  و  $\text{أَجْرِيَّة}$   
He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it.  $\text{أَلْفَى عَظْمِيَةَ جِرَائِهِ}$   
Thrashing-floor. Drying-place  
for dates.  $\text{جَيْرِين}$   
To proclaim. To publish a. th. ه  $\text{جِرَّه}$   
To be proclaimed, made notorious.  $\text{تَجْرَه}$   
Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Com-  
pany of men.  $\text{جِرَاهِيَّة}$   
Side, flank.  $\text{جِرَاهَة}$   
To hasten. To walk at a quick pace.  $\text{جِرَاهِد}$  و  $\text{أَجْرَاهِد}$   
Great walker.  $\text{جِرَاهِد}$  و  $\text{جِرَاهِد}$   
Large, enormous lion.  $\text{جِرَاهَس}$   
Ancient tribe of Arabia.  $\text{جِرَاهَم}$   
Lion. Huge camel.  $\text{جِرَاهَم}$  و  $\text{جِرَاهِم}$   
Acting vigorously.  $\text{جِرَاهَم}$   
To have whelps (bitch).  $\text{جِرَاهِم}$   
 $\text{جِرْو}$  و  $\text{جِرْو}$  ج  $\text{أَجْرِيَّة}$   
Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colo-  
cynth. Pomegranate.  
He bore the thing patiently (Prov).  $\text{أَلْفَى أَوْ صَرَبَ جِرْوَتَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ وَعَنَهُ}$   
Having whelps (wild beast).  $\text{مُجْرِي}$  و  $\text{مُجْرِيَّة}$   
To flow (water). To run, to be current. To be  
executed (order). To happen (event).  
To move (stars). To be current (money).  
To hasten to. To purpose a. th. — إلى

Sweeping torrent. Swift (hack-  
ney).  $\text{جَوْرَف}$   
To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly.  $\text{جِرْقَس}$  ه  
Lion.  $\text{جِرْقَاس}$  و  $\text{جِرْقَاس}$   
To be hard, stony.  $\text{جِرْل}$  a  $\text{جِرْلَا}$   
 $\text{جِرْل}$  و  $\text{جِرْل}$  ج  $\text{أَجْرَال}$  و  $\text{جِرْل}$  ج  $\text{جِرَال}$   
Stony ground.  
Golden red colour. Wine. Pure  
(colour).  $\text{جِرْيَال}$   
To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To  
shear (sheep). ♦ To bone (the meat).  $\text{جِرْمَا}$  ه  
To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn. ل و  $\text{أَجْتَمَر}$   
To commit a crime against a. o. و إلى  
To gather the fruit of (a tree).  $\text{جِرْمَا}$  و  $\text{جِرْمَا}$  ه  
To cut a. th. short.  $\text{جِرْم}$  ه  
To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. ه و  $\text{تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى}$   
To be elapsed (night, year).  $\text{تَجَرَّمَ}$   
To be guilty. To abstain from sin.  
Crime, sin, and misdemeanour.  $\text{جِرْم}$  و  $\text{جِرْم}$  ج  $\text{جُرْم}$  و  $\text{أَجْرَام}$   
Certainly. Indeed.  $\text{لَا جِرْمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ}$   
Undoubtedly.  
Hot (country). □ Penalty.  $\text{جِرْم}$  ج  $\text{جُرْم}$   
Large boat, barge on the Nile.  
Body of animal.  $\text{جِرْم}$  ج  $\text{أَجْرَام}$  و  $\text{جُرْم}$   
Throat.  
The hot countries (opp. to the cold).  $\text{الْجُرْم}$   
(الطَّرْدُ).  
The celestial bodies.  $\text{الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَكِيَّةُ}$   
Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates.  $\text{جَارِم}$  ج  $\text{جِرْم}$  و  $\text{جِرَام}$   
Dry dates.  $\text{جِرَام}$  و  $\text{جِرَام}$  و  $\text{جِرَام}$   
Gleanings.  $\text{جِرَامَة}$   
Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit.  $\text{جِرَام}$   
Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. □ Fine, penalty.  $\text{جِرَامِة}$  ج  $\text{جِرَامِة}$   
Loading and unloading of a ship.  $\text{تَجْرِيْم}$  و  $\text{تَجْرِيْم}$   
Elementary grammar.  $\text{أَجْرُومِيَّة}$   
Culprit, guilty. □ Rogue, beggar.  $\text{مُجْرِم}$   
To contract o.'s self. To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily.  $\text{جِرْمِز}$  ه

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).  
 A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. جَزْرَةٌ  
 Wool clipped at جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا one time; fleece.  
 ✦ Refuse of mulberry leaves جَزْرَةٌ eaten by silkworms.  
 Cuttings of leather. جُزْزَاةٌ و جُزْزَاةٌ  
 Clippings. Portion of the night.  
 Crops, harvest-time. جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا  
 Cut off. Shorn. جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا  
 Shearer. جَزْرًا  
 Shears. Scythe. جَزْرًا  
 To divide into lots. ✦ جَزْرًا a جَزْرًا ه  
 To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.  
 To be satiated with جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا و جَزْرًا ب  
 a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with.  
 To make a handle to. To lot, to جَزْرًا ه  
 partake a. th.  
 To satisfy a. o. (th.). ه -  
 To bring forth (female). أَجْرًا  
 To put (a ring) on the finger; ه -  
 a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o.  
 To satisfy a. o. and to do ه -  
 instead of. To stand instead of.  
 To be allotted (portions). جَزْرًا  
 Some. Part, particle. Lot. جَزْرًا ه  
 Awl-handle. Vine-prop. جَزْرًا  
 Partial, ( opp. to كلي ) جَزْرًا م جَزْرًا م  
 special. ✦ In small quantity (th.).  
 Particles. Particulars. Atoms. جَزْرًا م  
 Chemist. ✦ جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 Chemistry. Pharmacy. جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 Sufficiency, جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 substitute.  
 Satiating (food). جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 Lot; portion. ✦ جَزْرًا م ه  
 To go to business. ✦ جَزْرًا م ه  
 To enter her retreat (gazelle).  
 To give to a. o. a part of ماله ه -  
 o.'s wealth.  
 Present, gift. جَزْرًا م  
 Portfolio. Case. جَزْرًا م Ts  
 To slaughter جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م ه  
 a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit).  
 To go down (tide). To flow جَزْرًا م ه  
 away (water).  
 To be fit to be slaughtered. To جَزْرًا م

To follow the same course. جَزْرًا م  
 rules. To act in the same way.  
 To give vent (to جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م ه  
 water). To send (a deputy). To  
 launch a. th. To start (a horse).  
 To compete with. To جَزْرًا م ه  
 run with a. o.  
 To agree with a. o. in. ه -  
 To sign, to execute (a decree). ه -  
 To close (an account). To decline (a  
 noun).  
 To render alike. To جَزْرًا م ه  
 subject to the same rules.  
 To entrust a. o. with (a ه -  
 business).  
 To inflict a penalty on a. o. ه -  
 ✦ To grant (a pension) to. To carry  
 a. th. to (the debit of).  
 To introduce a custom. العادة ه -  
 To appoint, to send (a ه -  
 deputy). To start (a horse).  
 Course. Current, stream جَزْرًا م  
 of water. ✦ Diarrhea.  
 According to custom. العادة ه -  
 For thee, on ac- جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 count of thee, for thy sake.  
 Girlhood. Daily wages. جَزْرًا م  
 Allowance for soldiers. ✦ Pension.  
 Mission. Commission. جَزْرًا م  
 Running. جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 Custom. Natural disposition.  
 Procurator. Agent. جَزْرًا م  
 Surety. Messenger, hired man.  
 Eel. جَزْرًا م  
 Flowing. Running. Con- جَزْرًا م  
 tinuous. Instant (month, year).  
 Young woman, جَزْرًا م ه  
 female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship.  
 Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal.  
 Usher of a Court. مأمور الإجراء ه -  
 Executive. جَزْرًا م  
 Occurrences, events. ( ما جَزْرًا م )  
 Watercourse, channel. جَزْرًا م ه  
 Course of affairs. ✦ Bed of a river.  
 Track of a ship. Pl. Means.  
 Zodiacal circle. جَزْرًا م الشمس  
 ✦ جَزْرًا م ه و جَزْرًا م و جَزْرًا م  
 cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).  
 To attain the proper season جَزْرًا م ه

Medley of white and black. Half-ripe (date). Holding little water (pond).  
 Tesselated. Variegated. **مُجَزَّءٌ بِأَنْوَاءِ الرُّخَامِ**  
 Very anxious. Restless. **وَجَزَاءٌ جِ مَجَازِيْمٍ**  
 To buy or sell (without weighing nor measuring). **جَزَفَ هـ** **جَزَفَ هـ** **وَأَجْتَرَفَ هـ**  
 To buy or sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump. **جَارَفَ هـ** **لَا فِي التَّيْمِ جِزَافًا وَمُجَازَفَةً**  
 To speak on conjecture. **فِي الْكَلَامِ -**  
 Sale or purchase in a lump. **جُزَافٌ**  
 Wholesale purchase or sale. **بَيْعٌ جِزِيفٌ**  
 Fisher. **جُزَافٌ**  
 Fishing-net. **مِجْزَفَةٌ**  
 To be thick (wood). **جَزَلٌ هـ** **جَزَلَةٌ هـ**  
 To be chaste, strong (language). To be important, great (th.). To be prudent, wise (man).  
 To cut (a stick) in two pieces. **جَزَلَ هـ** **جَزَلًا وَجَزَلَةً هـ**  
 To be galled in the withers (camel). **أَجْزَلَ هـ**  
 To bestow a generous gift upon a. o. **لَهُ هـ**  
 To find (an advice) to be excellent. **إِسْتَجَزَلَ هـ**  
 Sound judgment. Chasteness of speech. Firmness. **جَزَاةٌ**  
 Considerable (gift). Generous. Correct, chaste (language). **جَزَلٌ جِ** **وَجَزِيلٌ جِ** **جَزَالٌ جِ**  
 Very respectable. **جَزِيلٌ الإِحْتِرَامِ**  
 Young pigeon. Youth. **جَوْزَلٌ جِ** **جَوْزَلٌ جِ**  
 Asthma. Exhausted camel.  
 To eat one meal a day. To be watered (camels). **جَزَمَ هـ** **جَزَمًا هـ**  
 To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. irrevocably. To make (an oath) without condition. To put (a verb) in the conditional mood. To fill (a skin). To trim (a palm-tree). To write an even hand.  
 To determine. To resolve upon. To impose a. th. on a. o. **عَلَى هـ** **عَلَى هـ**  
 To appraise roughly (a palm-tree). **وَأَجْتَرَمَ هـ**  
 To refrain from. To be afraid and unable to. **وَجَزَمَ عَنْ هـ**

be cut off (dates). To die (man). To be at the point of death (old man).  
 To insult one another. **تَجَازَرَ**  
 To fight desperately. To leave a prey for wild beasts (fighters). **تَجَزَّرَ وَاجْتَزَّرَ**  
 Ebbing tide, ebb. (opp. to مدّ) **جُزِرَ**  
 Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey. **جُزْرٌ**  
 Carrot. Parsnip. **جُزْرٌ وَجُزْرٌ P**  
 Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man. **جُزَّارٌ**  
 Fit to be slaughtered (camel). **جُزُورٌ جِ** **جُزُورٌ جِ**  
 Remains of a slaughtered beast, as the head, feet. **جُزَاةٌ**  
 Butchery. **جِزَاةٌ**  
 Island. Peninsula. **جِزِيرَةٌ جِ** **جِزَارٌ**  
 Peninsula of Arabia. **جِزِيرَةُ الْعَرَبِ**  
 Mesopotamia. Andalusia. **الْجِزِيرَةُ**  
 Algeria. **الْجِزَارُ**  
 The fortunate Islands, the Canaries. **الْجِزَارُ الْخَالِدَاتُ**  
 Slaughter-house, butchery. **مَجْزِرٌ جِ** **مَجَازِرٌ جِ**  
 To cut, to cross (a river). **جَزَعًا هـ** **جَزَعًا هـ**  
 To give to a. o. a part of. **لَهُ جِزْعَةٌ مِنْ**  
 To grow impatient, anxious about a. th. To show grief at. **جَزِعَ هـ** **جَزَعًا هـ** **وَجُزُوعًا مِنْ**  
 To compassionate a. o. **عَلَى -**  
 To be half-ripe (dates). To have little water left (pond). **جِزْعٌ هـ**  
 To cut a. th. in two pieces. **هـ وَهـ**  
 To afflict a. o. To leave (a remainder). **أَجْزَعًا هـ** **لَا هـ**  
 To break asunder (rope, stick). **إِنْجَزَعَتْ وَتَجَزَّعَتْ**  
 To divide (spoils). **تَجَزَّعَ هـ**  
 To break, to cut (a branch). **إِجْتَزَعَهُ هـ**  
 Violent outburst of impatience, grief. **جِزْعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ**  
 Shell of Venus. Onyx. **جِزْعٌ**  
 Winding of a valley. Encampment of a tribe. **جِزْعٌ جِ** **أَجْزَعٌ**  
 Axis of watering-engine. Yellow dye. **جِزْعٌ**  
 Impatient. Fretting. **جِزْعٌ وَجِزْءٌ وَجِزْءٌ وَجِزْءٌ**  
 Small quantity. **جِزْعَةٌ وَجِزْءَةٌ وَجِزِيمَةٌ**  
 Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife.

Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسَّد  
 Shirt, chemise. مَجْسَدٌ جِه مَجْسَدِ  
 To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business). \* جَسَرَ جِه جَسَارَةً وَجُسُورًا عَلَى  
 To be rash, bold. To dare. وَتَجَاسَّرَ  
 To cross (a desert, the sea). وَاجْتَسَّرَ هـ  
 To build a bridge. - جَسْرًا  
 To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ لَ  
 To make a dam. مَجْسَرٌ  
 Tall and strong (camel). جَسْرٌ مَجْسَرَةٌ  
 Tall and brave (man).  
 Courage. Daring. جَسْرَةٌ وَجَسَارَةٌ  
 Bridge. Em-bankment. Pontoon. Beam upholding joists. Dam. جَسْرٌ وَجَسْرٌ جِه أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ  
 Axle-tree of a carriage. جَسْرٌ الْكَرْوَسَةُ جِه جُسُورَةٌ  
 Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسَّرَ  
 Tall and courageous, rash. جَاسِرٌ جِه جَاسِرُونَ وَجَسَارٌ وَجُسُورٌ جِه جُسْرٌ وَجَسْرٌ  
 Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِّرٌ  
 To decline (an offer). \* جَسَمَ جِه جَسُوعًا عَن  
 To be stout, bulky. \* جَسِمَ جِه جَسَامَةً  
 To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَمَ هـ  
 To give consistency to a. th; to embody. To exaggerate a. th.  
 To become stout; to increase in volume. To take consistency. \* To become momentous (affair). تَجَسَّمَ  
 To choose a. o. amongst many. \* لَ وَفِي  
 To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country).  
 Bulk. Body. solid substance. جَسْمٌ جِه أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ وَأَجْسَمٌ  
 Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَةٌ  
 Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمَانٌ  
 Corporal, material. جَسْمِيٌّ وَجَسْمَانِيٌّ  
 Corpulent, lusty. جَسَامٌ وَجَسِيمٌ جِه جَسَامٌ  
 Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّمٌ  
 To dry up. to come hard (hand). To freeze (water). \* جَسَأَ جِه جَسُورًا وَجُسُورًا  
 To show hostility to. جَاسَأَ لَ  
 Hardness stiffness. جَسَارَةٌ  
 Hard, dry, solid. جَاسٌ  
 To smash. To grind. \* جَسَّ جِه جَسْفًا هـ  
 To sweep. To clean a. th.  
 To strike a. o. with a stick. - لَ بَ  
 To break. To mill (corn). أَجَسَّ هـ

To remain silent about a. th. - وَجَزْمٌ عَلَى  
 To be cut. To be broken (bone). اِنْجَزِمَ  
 To be in the conditional mood (verb).  
 Decisive affair. Premature. Cut evenly (pen). Conditional mood, jezm. جَزْمٌ  
 Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَةٌ جِه جَزَمَاتٌ  
 Single meal a day. \* Boots. جَزْمَةٌ  
 Part of a flock. جَزْمَةٌ  
 Deciding. Particle جَزْمٌ جِه جَوَازِمٌ  
 commanding the conditional mood.  
 Filled (skin). Watered (camel).  
 To reward, to requite a. o. for (good or evil). \* جَزَى جِه جَزَاءٌ لَ بَ أَوْ عَلَى  
 To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. هُوَ -  
 To do instead of, to perform - عَن  
 the office of.  
 To requite a. o. for. جَزَى مُجَازَاةً وَجَزَاءً لَ بَ  
 To suffice. أَجْزَى  
 To stand instead of, - عَن  
 To claim تجَازَى ذَنْبَهُ أَوْ بَدَلَهُ عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 from a. o. the payment of a debt.  
 To claim a salary from a. o. أَجْزَى لَ  
 Requit. compensation. جَزَاءٌ  
 \* Criminal law.  
 \* Fine, penalty. جَزَاءٌ تَقْدِيرِيٌّ  
 \* Penal code. قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ  
 Capitation, poll-tax. جِزْيَةٌ جِه جِزْيٌ  
 Remunerator. مُجَازِلٌ  
 To feel with the hand. To stare a. o. in the face. \* جَسَّ جِه جَسَاءٌ وَاجْتَسَّ هـ وَلاَ  
 To ascertain (a news). جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّ هـ  
 To scrutinise (hidden things).  
 To inquire after a. th. اِجْتَسَّ هـ  
 جَسْبِيٌّ جِه أَجْسَةٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ جِه جَوَاسِيسٌ وَجَسَّاسٌ  
 Spy.  
 Pulse. Chest. مَجْسَبٌ وَمَجْسَبَةٌ  
 To become hardened (hand). \* جَسَأَ جِه جُسُورًا وَجُسُورًا  
 Hard skin. Frozen water. جَسِينٌ  
 Hardness; callosity. جَسَاةٌ وَجَاسِيَةٌ  
 To coagulate (blood). \* جَسَدَ جِه جَسَدًا  
 To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَدَ هـ  
 To assume consistency. \* To become man (Son of God). تَجَسَّدَ  
 Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَدٌ جِه أَجْسَادٌ  
 Clotted blood. جَسَدٌ وَجَسِيمٌ  
 Corporal. Material. جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ  
 Saffron. جَسَدٌ وَجَسَادٌ



To entrust a. o. with a (difficult) affair. **جَشِمَ وَأَجَشِمَهُ هـ**  
 Burden, difficult duty. **جَشْمٌ وَجَشْمَةٌ**  
 Thick. Big. **جَشِيمٌ**  
 Chest. Arm. Midnight. **جَشْنٌ - جَشْنَةٌ**  
 To moan (fettered captive). **جَصَّ i جَصَا**  
 To sprout (plant). To open the eyes (puppy). **جَصَّصَ**  
 To whitewash, to plaster (a house). **هـ - أَجْتَصَّ**  
 To be adjacent (neighbour). **أَجْتَصَّ**  
 Gypsum. Sulphate of calx. **جَصَصٌ**  
 Plasterer. **جَصَّاصٌ**  
 Plaster kiln. **جَصَّاصَةٌ**  
 Gathering of men living close together. **جَصِيصَةٌ**  
 To dart on a. o. (with a sword). **جَصَّصَ o جَصَّصَ عَلَى ب**  
 ♦ To scream, to shout. **جَصَّصَ**  
 To kneel (camel). **جَصَّجَمَ**  
 To make (a camel) to kneel. To slaughter (a beast). **ج - ص**  
 To proceed against (a debtor). **ب - ب**  
 To throw o.s' self on the ground out of grief. **تَجَجَّمَمَ**  
 Grumbling of camels flocking together. Mill-clack. **تَجَجَّمَمَةٌ**  
 Narrow space. Battle-field. **تَجَجَّمَمَةٌ**  
 Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grumbling (camel). **تَجَجَّمَمَةٌ**  
 To fell a. o. **جَجَبَ a جَجَبَا, وَجَجَبَ وَتَجَجَبَى هـ**  
 To manufacture (quivers). **جَجَبَ i هـ**  
 To throng and press together (army). **تَجَجَبَ وَتَجَجَبَى**  
 Cartridge-box; quiver. **جَجَبَةٌ ج جَجَابَ**  
 Large bowl.  
 Short and stout. **جَجَبَرٌ**  
 To roll up, to be contracted. **جَجَمَرَ - تَجَجَمَرَتْ وَتَجَمَّرَتْ**  
 Stem of a tree. **جَجَمَّرَتْ ج جَجَمَّرَتْ وَجَجَمَّرَتْ**  
 To be curled (hair). **جَجَمَدَ o جَجَمَادَةٌ وَجَجَمُودَةٌ**  
 To curl (the hair). **جَجَمَدَ هـ**  
 To be curled (hair). To be crisped, contracted (th.). **تَجَجَمَدَ**  
 Woolly, curled, (hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout and strong (man). **جَجَمَدَ ج جَجَمَادٌ, وَمَجَمَدٌ**  
 Avaricious. **جَجَمَدَ الَيْدِ وَالْعَفْءِ وَالْأَتَائِمِ**  
 Worthless man. **جَجَمَدَ الْعَفَا**

To be covered with clusters of herbs (soil). **أَجَشَّ وَأَجَشَّتْ**  
 Stony place. Middle part of an animal's body. **جَشَنٌ**  
 Hoarseness. Disturbance. Clamorous party. **جَشَنَةٌ**  
 Having a harsh voice, hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder). **أَجَشَّ مَرَجَشَّامٌ**  
 Hoarseness. **جَشَشٌ**  
 Coarse flour. Pounded and boiled wheat. **جَشَشٌ وَجَشَشِيَّةٌ**  
 Hand-mill. **مِرْجَشَشَةٌ**  
 To be convulsed, to heave (from fear or grief, soul). To bring forth plants (soil). **جَشَّأَ a جَشَّوْا, وَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَتْ**  
 To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat (sheep). To rush on (sea). **جَشَّأَ**  
 To emigrate towards. **مِنْ بَأَدٍ إِلَى**  
 To belch. **جَشَّأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ**  
 Belch. **(n. of un جَشَّأَةٌ)**  
 Swelling (of the sea). Darkness (of the night). **جَشَّأَ**  
**جَشَّأَ o وَجَشَّأَ, وَجَشَّأَ o جَشَّأَتْ**  
 To be unwholesome, coarse (food). **جَشَّأَ**  
 To live on unwholesome food. **جَشَّأَ o جَشَّوْبَةٌ**  
**طَعَامٌ جَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ**  
 Coarse, unpalatable food. **وَمَجَشَّوْبٌ**  
 Coarse, gross. **جَشَّأَ**  
 To take (cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th. **جَشَّأَ o جَشَّأَ, وَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ**  
 To break (dawn). To depart. **جَشَّوْرًا - جَشَّوْرًا**  
 To be hardened (mud). **جَشَّأَ a جَشَّأَ**  
 To be hoarse (man). To cough (camel). **جَشَّأَ**  
 To empty (a vessel). **جَشَّأَ هـ**  
 N. of act. Cattle grazing freely. **جَشَّأَ**  
 Cattle. **جَشَّأَ**  
 Herdsman. **جَشَّأَرِيٌّ**  
 Owner of a pasture-land. **جَشَّأَرِيٌّ**  
 Cough. Hoarseness. **جَشَّأَرَةٌ**  
 Hoarse, coughing. **جَشَّأَرٌ ج جَشَّأَرٌ**  
 Tank from which water is not drawn. **مِرْجَشَّأَرٌ**  
 To covet, to desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for. **جَشَّأَ a جَشَّأَ هـ وَتَجَشَّأَ عَلَى**  
 Very covetous. **أَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ ج جَشَّأَمُونَ**  
 To assume a painful (duty). **جَشَّأَ a جَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ هـ**



Stagnating water full of black-beetles. **جَبُولٌ وَمُجَبَّلٌ**  
 Price agreed upon; salary, wages. **جَمَالٌ** **جَمُلٌ** **جُمُلٌ** **جُمَلٌ** **جَمَائِلٌ**  
 Bribe. **جَمَاعَةٌ** **جَمَاعَاتٌ** **جَمَائِلٌ**  
 Stipulated price. **جَمَائِلَةٌ** **جَمَائِلٌ**  
 of sheep and their shepherds.  
 To have no appetite. **جَمْرٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمَرٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ**  
 To muzzle (a camel). **جَمْرٌ**  
 To covet, to long for a. th. **جَمْرٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ** **جَمَرَةٌ**  
 To eat up a tree to the root (camel). To pluck, to eradicate a. th. **جَمْرٌ**  
 To pick up (dung). **جَمَا** **جَمَا** **جَمَا**  
 Beer (drink). **جَمَّةٌ**  
 To dry, to be dried. **جَمَّفٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ**  
 To pick up and take a. th. away. **جَمَّا** **جَمَّا**  
 To dry up a. th. To fit a (horse) with a coat of mail. **جَمَّفٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ** **جَمَّفَةٌ**  
 Numerous company. **جَمْفَةٌ** **جَمْفَةٌ** **جَمْفَةٌ**  
 Spathe of palm-tree. Any hollow tube. Old man. **جَمْفٌ**  
 Coat of mail. **جَمْفَانٌ** **جَمْفَانٌ**  
 Dry, dried up, desiccated. **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ**  
 Desiccative, drying. **مُجَمِّفٌ**  
 To collect (camels). To pursue (ostriches). **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ**  
 To bristle its feathers (bird). **تَجَمَّفٌ**  
 To be half-dry (moistened garment). **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ** **جَمْفٌ**  
 To upset a. th. To scum a cooking-pot. To sweep off the rubbish brought down by a torrent. **جَمْفٌ**  
 To cast forth froth (cooking-pot). **جَمْفٌ**  
 To cast forth refuse on the shore (torrent). **أَجْمَأٌ**  
 To jade (beasts) in a journey. **أَجْمَأٌ**  
 To throw a. o. down.  
 Sweepings of a torrent. Vanity. Empty ship. Useless. **جَمَأٌ**  
 Double-barrelled gun. **جَمْفَةٌ** **جَمْفَةٌ**  
 Pincers.  
 Estate of the Sultan let out to tenants; farm. **جَمْفَتُكَ**  
 To be proud, haughty. **جَمْفَةٌ** **جَمْفَةٌ**  
 To vie in merits with a. o. **جَمْفَةٌ** **جَمْفَةٌ**

Wolf. **أَبُو جَمَادَةَ**  
 Foul-mouthed man. **جَمِينِيٌّ**  
 Stingy. **جَمْدَنٌ**  
 To use foul language. **جَمْرٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ**  
 To bellow. (for) **جَمْرًا**  
 To dung (wild beast). **جَمْرٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ**  
 Dung of wild beasts. **جَمْرٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ**  
 Rope for tying a well-cleanser. **جَمْرٌ**  
 Hyena. **جَمْرٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ**  
 Black-beetle. **أَبُو جَمْرَانَ**  
 Buttocks. **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ** **جَمْرَةٌ**  
 To relieve o.'s bowels. **جَمْسٌ** **جَمْسَةٌ**  
 To utter bad words. **تَجَمَّسٌ**  
 To drive a. o. away. **جَمَطٌ** **جَمَطَةٌ**  
 To escape. **أَجَمَطٌ**  
 Small and lusty. **جَمَطَانِيَّةٌ**  
 To prostrate a. o. **جَمَفٌ** **جَمَفَةٌ**  
 To uproot (a tree). **جَمَفٌ** **جَمَفَةٌ**  
 To be uprooted (tree). **إِنْجَمَفٌ**  
 Sweeping (torrent). **جَمَعٌ** **جَمَعَةٌ**  
 Large stream. Small river. **جَمْعَرٌ**  
 Abundant sheep. Name of a celebrated vizier.  
 To swarm with black-beetles (water). **جَمِيلٌ** **جَمِيلَةٌ**  
 To put, to make, to appoint. To render a. o. or a. th. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
**جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
**جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To appoint a. o. governor. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To make a. th. to become a. th. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
**جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To change a. th. in, to substitute a. th. To use a. th. instead of. **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 He used it as a capital-stock. **جَمَلَةٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 He took Basrah for Bagdad: i. e. He committed a gross blunder. (Prov). **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To impose a condition upon a. o. To stipulate with a. o. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 (the amount of a salary). **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To begin to do. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 He began to shed tears. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To bribe a. o. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 To give a. th. to a. o. **أَجْمَلٌ** **أَجْمَلَةٌ**  
 To make a. th. together. **تَجَمَّعٌ** **تَجَمَّعَةٌ**  
 To receive; to do a. th. **إِجْتَمَعٌ** **إِجْتَمَعَةٌ**  
 Black-beetle (ins.). **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**  
 Overseer. **جَمَلٌ** **جَمَلَةٌ**

Fearful, disquieted, hurried. **إَجْفِيل**  
 To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food. **جَمَنَ** \* **جَمَنَ** \* **جَمَنًا** \*  
 Eyelid. Apple **جَمْن** \* **جُمُون** \* **أَجْمَان** \* **أَجْمِن** \*  
 of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath. **جَفْنَة** \*  
 Large porringer. **جَمَان** \* **جَفْنَات** \*  
 Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man.  
 To be coarse **جَمَا** \* **جَمَا** \* **جَمَا** \* **وَجَمَاءَ** \*  
 (garment). To be restless.  
 To treat harshly, to tyrannise **عَلَى** -  
 a. o.  
 To slide (horse-saddle). **عَنْ** -  
 To take, to send away a. o. **جَأَى** \*  
 ♦ To behave rudely towards a. o.  
 To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse). **أَجْفَى** \*  
 To withdraw. To slide (saddle). **تَجَأَى** \*  
 ♦ To use abusive language.  
 To remove a. th. from its place. **إَجْفَى** \*  
 Hardness ; churlish, unkind behaviour ; ill-treatment. **جَفْوَة** \* **وَجَمَاءَ** \*  
**جَاف** \* **جَمَاءَة** \* **رَجَافِيَة** \* **جَافِيَات** \* **وَجَوَاف** \*  
 Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).  
 Rude, rough (man). **جَافِي الخُلُقِ** \*  
 To dung (bird). **جَقَّ** \* **جَقًا** \*  
 To behave saucily towards a. o. **جَقَمَ** \* - **تَجَأَمَ** \* **عَلَى** \*  
 Insolent. pert. Obstinate. **جَقِيم** \*  
 Clank of iron. **جَكَجَكَة** \*  
 To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant). **جَكِرَ** \* **جَكِرًا** \* **وَأَجَكِرَ فِي البَيْتِ** \*  
 ♦ To be offended, vexed by. **جَكِرَ مِنْ** \*  
 To be despited by.  
 To tease, to thwart a. o. **جَاكِرَ** \*  
 In spite of..., vexingly. **جَكَارَة** \* **وَجَكَارِيَة** \* **فِي** \*  
 Offended. Vexed at. **جَكْرَان** \*  
 To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious. **جَلَّ** \* **جَلًّا** \* **وَجَلَالَة** \*  
 God who is great and mighty. **أَللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ** \*  
 To be aged, of a mature age. **جَلَّ** \* **جَلًّا** \* **وَجَلَالَة** \*  
 To scorn at. To abstain from. **وَتَجَالَ** \* **عَنْ** -  
 To be free from (defect). **عَنْ** -

Proud, boastful. **جَمَّاح**  
 To grow up (lamb). To be widened. **جَمَّرَ** \* **جَمَّرًا** \* **وَتَجَمَّرَ** \* **وَأَسْتَجَمَّرَ** \*  
 To recover from illness. **جَمَّرَ مِنَ المَرَضِ** \*  
 To cast off a. th. To break with a. o. **أَجَمَّرَ** \* **وَهُ** \*  
 Large well. **جَمَّرَ** \* **جَمَّار** \*  
 Divination. **عَامِر الجَمَّرِ** \*  
 Wide cavity in the ground. **جَمَّرَة** \* **جَمَّر** \*  
 Wooden or leather quiver. **جَمِير** \*  
 N. of un. Portfolio, leather bag. **جَمِيرَة** \*  
 ♦ White, waxed (yarus). **مُجَمَّر** \*  
 To suffer from indigestion. **جَمَسَ** \* **جَمَسًا** \* **وَجَمَّاسَة** \*  
 Mean, base. **جَمَسَ** \* **وَجَمَّاس** \* **وَجَمَّاسِي** \*  
 To be sharp, sour. **جَمَّصَ** \* **جَمَّصَة** \*  
 Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour. **جَمَّصَ** \*  
 harsh. Disobedient (child).  
 To fill up (a vessel). **جَمَّطَ** \* **جَمَّطًا** \*  
 To swell (corpse). **إَجْمَاط** \*  
 Swollen (corpse). **جَمِيط** \*  
 To take fright, to be scared away. **جَمَّلَ** \* **جَمَّلًا** \* **وَأَجْمَل** \*  
 To run away in a panic (people). **وَأَجْمَل** \* **وَأَجْمَل** \* **وَتَجَمَّل** \*  
 To carry away (the clouds : wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea). **جَمَلَّ** \* **جَمَلًّا** \*  
 To sweep away (the mud), to scrape off a. th. **وَجَمَّلَ** \*  
 To be disordered (hair). **جَمَّلَ** \* **جَمُّولًا** \*  
 To scare a. o. away. **جَمَّلَ** \*  
 To bristle his feathers (cock). **تَجَمَّلَ** \*  
 To go away (shade). To run away in a panic. **إِنجَمَّلَ** \*  
 Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud). **جَمَّلَ** \* **وَجَمَّل** \* **جَمُّولًا** \*  
 Dung of elephant. **جَمَّلَ** \* **وَجَمَّل** \* **جَمُّولًا** \*  
 Leafy (tree). **جَمَّلة** \*  
 A fleece of wool. **جَمَّاة** \*  
 Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool). **جَمَّال** \*  
 Scum of (a boiler). **جَمَّالَة** \*  
 Clearing off the clouds (wind). **جَمُّول** \* **جَمُّولًا** \*  
 General invitation to dinner. **جَمَّلي** \* **وَأَجَمَّلي** \*  
 Swift (wind). **وَمُجَمِّل** \* **وَمِجَمَّال** \* -

Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلُجُلَان  
 Black poppy. - الدَّبَّيَّة  
 Egyptian lotus. - مِضْرِي  
 The heart's core. - القَلْب  
 Great number. عَدَدٌ مُجَاوِل  
 To throw a. o. down. \* جَلَّأَ a جَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَتْ s  
 To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o. \* جَابَ o i جَلَبَ وَجَلَبَ s وَه  
 To procure a. th. to a. o. - ه ل  
 To urge on a horse with the voice. - على وَجَلَبَ s  
 To be cured (wound). To dry (blood). - جُلُوبًا  
 To gather, to meet (people). جَلِبَ a جَلِبَ  
 To scream, to stir about. جَابَ وَأَجَابَ  
 To flock in.  
 To be brought. To be imported. اِنجَلَبَ  
 To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another. اَجْتَابَ s وَه  
 To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought. اسْتَجَابَ ه  
 Importation. Crime. جَلَبَ  
 Uproar, confused voices. جَابَ وَجَلَبَتْ  
 Imported goods. - جِ اجْلَابَ  
 ♦ A kind of upper garment. جَلَابِيَّة  
 Cloud having a rounded outline. مُجَلَبَ  
 Wood of a camel's saddle. جَلَبَ الرَّحْلِ  
 Skin formed on a healing wound. جَلَبِيَّة  
 Imported (slave). جَلِبَ  
 Imported merchandise; camel bringing it. جَلُوبَةٌ وَجَلِيبَةٌ جِ جَلَابِيبُ  
 Negro or slave-driver. Bringer. جَلَّابُ  
 Rose-water. Gum-mixture. P جَلَّابُ وَجَلَّابُ  
 Peas. Vetch. جُلْبَانُ وَجُلْبَانُ  
 Boisterous, clamorous. جُلْبَانُ وَجُلْبَانُ  
 Termagant woman. جُلْبَانَةٌ وَجُلْبَانَةٌ  
 Resounding afar off (thunder). مُجَلَّبُ  
 Impulsive, attractive. مَجَلَّبَةٌ  
 Talisman, love-charm. بِنَجَلِبِ  
 Smock. Woman's gown. \* جَلَّابِيبُ جِ جَلَّابِيبُ  
 To clothe a. o. in a smock. - جَلَّابِيبُ s  
 To put on a gown. تَجَلَّبَ  
 Newly hatched bird. \* جَلَّابِيبُ جِ جَلَّابِيبُ  
 To strike a. o. \* جَلَّتْ i جَلَّتْ، وَاجْتَلَّتْ s

To put a horse-cloth to. - جَلَّأَ، وَجَلَّأَ s  
 To emigrate from. - جَلَّأَ o i جَلَّأَ عَن  
 To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel. - جَلَّأَ، وَاجْتَلَّأَ  
 To be general, common to all. جَلَّلَ  
 The rain has been general. جَلَّلَ المَطَرُ الأَرْضَ  
 To honour, to respect a. o. - جَلَّلَ s وَه  
 To be strong, hardy. To be weak. أَجَلَّ  
 To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts. - s  
 To be exalted, great. تَجَلَّلَ  
 To clothe o.'self in. - ب  
 To exalt o.'self above. تَجَلَّلَ عَلَى  
 To take the main part of. - وَاجْتَلَّأَ ه  
 Horse-cloth. ♦ Pack-saddle. جُلَّ جِ أَجَلَّالُ وَجَلَّالُ  
 Main part of a. th. جُلَّ وَجُلَّالُ  
 Jasmine. Rose. - جَلَّ وَجُلَّ P  
 Sail of a ship. - جِ جُلَّوْلُ  
 Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky. وَجَلَّ وَجُلَّ  
 The chief men of a place. قَوْمُ جَلَّةٍ  
 Emigrating party. Tax. جَلَّاتَةٌ  
 Serious, momentous or unimportant thing. جَلَّلَ  
 He has done it for thy sake. قَدَّأَهُ مِنْ جَلَّالِكَ  
 Majesty. Highness. جَلَّالُ وَجَلَّالَةٌ  
 Dung of sheep, goats, camels. جَلَّةٌ وَجُلَّةٌ  
 Basket of palm-leaves (for dates). جَلَّةٌ جِ جُلَّالُ وَجَلَّالُ  
 ♦ Pack-saddle maker. جَلَّالِيٌّ وَجَلَّالِيَّةٌ  
 F. of Important affair. جُلَّالِيٌّ جِ جُلَّالِيٌّ  
 Saving your reverence. \* أَجَلَّاتُ  
 Consideration, veneration. إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجَلُّعٌ  
 For thy sake. مِنْ إِجْلَالِكَ وَمِنْ تَجَلُّعِكَ  
 High, great. جَلِيلٌ جِ أَجْلَالٌ، وَأَجْلَالَةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ  
 Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable. جَلِيلٌ  
 General, universal (rain). مُجَلَّلٌ  
 Book. Code. ♦ Periodical review. مَجَلَّةٌ  
 To scream. To thunder. \* تَجَلَّبَلُ  
 To threaten a. o. To toss a. th. - s وَه  
 To hang bells to a horse's neck. - s  
 To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind). تَجَلَّبَلُ  
 Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden. مُجَلَّلٌ جِ جَلَّالُ  
 Resounding (thunder, rain). جَلَّالٌ  
 Sound of a bell, of thunder. جَلَّالَةٌ  
 ♦ Mount Calvary.

A skin, a piece of skin. ♦ Avari- جلدَة  
cious.  
Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. ابن جلدَتِكَ  
Patience. Firmness. جِلَادَة وَجُلُودَة  
Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيدٌ ❧ جُلْدًا  
Skinner. ❧ جُودِي  
Executioner. Seller of hides. جِلَاد  
Whip. Lash. مَجْلَدَةٌ ❧ مَجَالِد  
Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مَجْلِد  
Bound in leather (tome, volume). مَجْبَد  
Volume, tome.  
To walk fast. To be ❧ جلد - اجلودًا  
long (night). To be over (rain).  
Mole. جلد ❧ مَنَاجِد  
Mechanic. Monk. جِلْدِي وَجِلَادِي ❧ جِلَادِي  
Priest.  
To fasten a sword- ❧ جَلَرُ i جَاوَزًا وَجَلَزَ هـ  
hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th.  
(around the head).  
To go quickly. جَلَزَ  
Quickness in walking. جِلْوَرَة  
Leather strap. جِلَاز وَجِلَاوَة ❧ جِلَاوِر  
Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلَاوِز ❧ جِلَاوِرَة  
Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلَاوِز  
Careful, steady in his work. مَجَاوِز العَمَل  
To sit down. To ❧ جَلَسَ i جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا  
sit (assembly). ♦ To be straight.  
To grant an audience to. ❧ وَتَجَلَسَ لِ وَاي  
♦ To straighten a. th. جَلَسَ هـ  
To sit in company with. جَالَسَ ذ  
To make a. o. to sit. اَجَالَسَ ذ  
To sit down. تَجَلَسَ  
To be sitting ; to hold a تَجَالَسَ  
meeting.  
To allow a. o. to sit. اِسْتَجَلَسَ ذ  
Sitting of a Court. جَانِسَة  
Way of sitting. جَانِسَة  
Seating. Company of men sitting جُلُوس  
together. Society, company.  
Companion. Friend. جَالِسٌ ❧ جُجَانِسَاء  
Seated. جَالِسٌ ❧ جُلُوسٌ وَجُلَاسٌ  
♦ Straight.  
Company. Tribunal, مَجْلِسٌ ❧ مَجَالِس  
Court of Law, council, ministry.  
White rose. Basil (plant). P جُلْسَان  
To swear. To lie. ❧ جَانَطَ i جَانَطُ  
To shave (the head). To draw ❧ هـ  
(a sword).  
To contend with a. o. in cunning. جَانَطُ ذ

To drink up the whole of. اِجْتَلَتْ هـ  
The giant Goliath. H جَالُوت  
To lose o.'s hair on the ❧ جَلَحَ a جَالِحًا  
two sides of the head.  
To rush on. جَلَحَ عَلَي  
To show open enmity with a. o. ❧ جَالِحَ  
Baldness on the two sides of the جَلَحَ  
head.  
Temples stripped of hair. جَلَحَة  
Bald on the two ❧ جَلَحَ ❧ جَلَحَاء  
sides of the head. Hornless (ox).  
Barren ground. جَلَحَاء  
Unfruitful year. جَالِحَة ❧ جَوَالِح  
Pl. Particles flying in the air from  
the heads of reeds, etc.  
To flood (a valley). To ❧ جَلَحَ a جَالِحًا هـ  
wash away its banks (stream). To  
cut off (a limb). ♦ To sharpen (a  
knife).  
To throw a. o. down. ب -  
To be destroyed. To fall down اِجْلَسْحَى  
and be unable to rise up.  
♦ Whetstone. جَانِح  
Overflowing torrent. مَجْلَاح  
To meet. To show ❧ جَالِحُهُ - اِجَالِحُهُ  
pride.  
To lash, to flog a. o. ❧ جَلَدَ i جِلْدًا ذ  
To constrain a. o. to. - ذ عَلَي  
To be جَلْدٌ o جِلْدًا وَجِلَادَة وَجُلُودَة  
steady, patient, sturdy.  
To be frozen ❧ جَلَدًا, وَجُلْدًا وَأَجْدًا  
(ground).  
To bind (books). To skin ❧ هـ وَذ  
(a beast).  
To fight a. o. جَالِدٌ مُجَالِدَة وَجِلَادًا ذ ب  
with a sword.  
To compel a. o. to. - ذ يَإي  
To be covered with ice (soil). اَجْدًا  
To show endurance, hardness. تَجَلَّدَ  
To fight together. تَجَالَدَ  
To strike with a sword. اِجْتَلَدَ ب  
To empty (a cup). - هـ  
Flogging. جَلْد  
Firm, strong. Robust. جَلْدٌ ❧ اَجْلَاد  
The whole ❧ اَجْلَادُ الْاِنْسَانِ وَتَجَالِيدُهُ  
person ; body and limbs.  
Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جَلْد  
Smooth and hard ground. - وَجِلْدَة  
Skin. Hide. Leather. ❧ جُلُودٌ وَأَجْلَادُ



- stone, rock. Strong man. **جلى** P  
 Rose-preserve. **جَلْمَتَجَبِين** P  
 Pomegranate-blossom. **جَلْمَانَار** P  
 Wild brier. Dog-rose. **جَلْمَانِيرِين** P  
 To take off a. th. **جَلْمَهْ a جَاهَا ه**  
 To discard. To remove **ه وَا عَن**  
 (pebbles) from (a place). To deter  
 a. o. from.  
 To be bald in the forepart **ه جَاهَا ه**  
 of the head.  
 Opposite side of a valley. **جَاهَمَة ج جَاهَه**  
 The two brinks of a valley. **جَاهَمَتَا الرَّادِي**  
 Bald (man). Hornless (ox). **أَجَاهَه**  
 Black rhamnus. **جَاهَمَه \***  
 To rub **جَاهَلَه جَاهَلَه** **وَجَلَى ه** **وَجَلَى ه**  
 up, to polish (a blade, a mirror).  
 To become clear to a. o. **ل جَاهَلَه**  
 (news).  
 To show a. th. To display (the  
 bride to her husband). **عَلَى**  
 To emigrate from. **عَن**  
 To expel a. o. To dispel (grief)  
 from. To disclose a. th. to. **عَن**  
 To make (a present) **ه جَاهَلَه**  
 to his bride on the wedding-day  
 (bridegroom).  
 To have the forepart of the  
 head without hair. **جَاهِي a جَاهِي**  
 To manifest a. th. to a. o. **ه وَا عَن**  
 To disclose o.'s sentiments. **عَن نَفْسِهِ**  
 To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. **عَلَى**  
 To emigrate. **أَجَلَى عَن بَلَدِهِ**  
 To cause a. o. to emigrate  
 from (dearth). **ل عَن**  
 To reveal Himself to man (God). **ل تَجَلَى**  
 To disclose the mutual condition  
 of o. a. **تَجَالَى**  
 To reveal Himself to man (God). **إِنْجَلَى**  
 To be elucidated (affair). To be  
 polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness).  
 To consider, to observe a. th. **ه إِنْجَلَى**  
 To unveil (a spouse) for the  
 first time before her husband. **ل عَلَى**  
 To be presented to her husband  
 (spouse). **إِنْجَلَى**  
 To ask a. o. to disclose a. th. **ه ل**  
 Clearness, brightness. Emigration. **جَاهَلَه**  
 Baldness on the half of the head. **جَاهِي**  
 Brilliancy. Splendour.

- To take away a. th. To **إِجْتَلَط ه**  
 absorb up.  
 Unbecoming, shameless (woman). **جَلْمُوط**  
 To be disclosed (teeth). **جَلْمًا a جَلْمًا \***  
 To be shameless (woman). **جَلْمًا a جَلْمًا \***  
 To hold bad talks (people). To  
 quarrel at play. **جَلْمَه**  
 Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. **جَلْمَه**  
 Showing his teeth. **جَلْمَه مَرَجَلْمَه وَجَلْمًا**  
 To rest on the ground **جَلْمَه - جَلْمَه**  
 (horse). To increase. To hurry on.  
 To spread o.'s self on **جَلْمَه - جَلْمَه**  
 the ground.  
 To make cuts to **جَلْمَه a جَلْمًا ه وَا ب**  
 a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th.  
 with.  
 To fight (with the sword). To  
 disclose (the teeth) in laughing. **جَلْمَه**  
 To take away (the **جَلْمَه o جَلْمًا ه**  
 mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to  
 destroy a. th. **جَلْمَه**  
 To strike a. o. (with a sword). **ب ل ب**  
 To be rough, rude. **جَلْمًا a جَلْمًا وَجَلْمَةً**  
 To reduce to nothing, to  
 destroy (goods : dearth). **جَلْمَه ه**  
 To uproot. To destroy a. th. **ه إِجْتَلَف**  
 Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. **جَلْمَه**  
 Water-skin. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Scratch on the skin. **جَلْمَه**  
 Piece of dry bread. **جَلْمَه**  
 Mud. Clay. **جَلْمَه**  
 Cut of a pen. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Rude, uncivil. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Taken away. Scratched. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Darnel-grass. **جَلْمَه**  
 Impaired, curtailed. **جَلْمَه**  
 To calk (a ship). **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه ه**  
 Calker. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 To shave (the head). **جَلْمَه i جَلْمَه ه**  
 To throw projectiles on. **ب ل ب**  
 To show the teeth in laughing. **جَلْمَه**  
 Particle, piece of meat. **جَلْمَه**  
 Damascus (town). **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Sack. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Ballista. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 To shear a. th. **ه جَلْمَه** **وَا جَلْمَه ه**  
 Shears. **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**  
 Clipped wool. **جَلْمَه**  
 Large **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه** **جَلْمَه وَجَلْمَه**



Chest. مَجْمَرٌ  
 Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّرٌ  
 To articulate (words) confusedly. جَمَجَمَ وَتَجَمَجَمَ ه  
 To avoid (an affair). تَجَمَّعَ عَن  
 Wild parsnip. تَجَمَّعَ  
 Confused pronunciation. جَمَجَمَةٌ  
 Skull. Wooden cup. جُمُومَةٌ جَمَجَمٌ  
 Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground. جَمَجَمَ  
 To be angry with. جَمَجَمَ عَلَى  
 To wrap o.'s self in. تَجَمَّأَ فِي  
 Person, individual. جَمَأٌ وَجَمَاءٌ  
 To be ungovernable, to run away (horse). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا وَجَمَجَمًا وَجَمَجَمًا  
 To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own way. To forsake her husband and go to her family (wife). To hurry on. جَمَجَمَ  
 Headless arrow. جَمَجَمٌ جَمَجَمٌ  
 To be proud, vain. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To vie in merits with a. o. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Proud, vain. جَمَجَمٌ جَمَجَمٌ  
 To thicken (blood). To freeze (water). To be stingy. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا وَجَمَجَمًا وَجَمَجَمًا  
 To freeze (liquids : cold). جَمَجَمَ وَأَجَمَدَ ه  
 To be contiguous to. جَمَجَمَ لَ  
 To be stingy, poor. أَجَمَدَ  
 Ice, snow. جَمَجَمَ وَجَمَدَ  
 High and dry soil. جَمَجَمَ وَجَمَدَ وَجَمَدَ  
 Tearless (eye). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Dry (soil). Rainless (year). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Solid body. Mineral. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمَاتٍ  
 Name of two months of the Arabian year. جَمَجَمَاتِي جَمَجَمَاتِي  
 Thickened, frozen. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا وَجَمَدَ  
 Solid, firm. (*Gr.*) Defective (verb). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 ♠ Dull (man) جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Hard. Tearless eye. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Niggardly. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Solid bodies. Minerals. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمَاتٍ  
 To meet for business. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To give live coals to a. o. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To twist her hair on the back of the head (woman). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To collect, to join a. th. To gather the marrow (of a palm-tree). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To caution an army in the enemy's country. To roast (meat) upon live

Man of good fame. Moon. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Gift presented by the husband to his spouse. Wedding-party. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Apocalypse (of St. John). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Captivity of the Hebrews. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Tribute paid by non-Moslems. Exiled people. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Garret-window. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Obvious thing; true report. Exact statement. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Clearly, evidently. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Brighter. Handsome. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Revelation (of God to man). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Forepart of the head. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To be filled up, (well); crammed, (measure). To be abundant. To collect in (a well : water). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To heap (a measure). To let (water) collect. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To be left at rest (horse). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To cram (a measure), to fill it to excess. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To grow, to multiply (plant). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To be coming on (affair). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To leave (a horse) at rest. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To let (water) flow. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To become tangled (plant). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 ♠ To be heaped (measure). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To be plentiful, to collect (water). To be covered with plants (soil). To rest (man). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Great number. Noon-tide Abundance of water. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 All together. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Filling up, heaping. Rest. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 To the full. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Excess (of a measure). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Well full of water. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Numerous party. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Luxuriant hair. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Filled with water (well). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Luxuriant plant. جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Hornless (buck). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا  
 Spearless (warrior). جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition.  
 Plural of a noun.  
 Recollection of thoughts. **جَمْعُ الْأَفْكَارِ**  
 The day of the meeting **يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ**  
 (last Judgment).  
 Fist. **جُمُوعُ الصِّفْتِ** **جِ** **أَجْمَاءُ**  
 Reunion, concourse **جُمُوعَةٌ** **جِ** **جُمُوعَاتُ**  
 of people. Week. Friendship.  
 Friday. **يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ** **وَجُمُعَةٌ** **جِ** **جُمُعَاتُ**  
 Party of men, society. **جَمَاعَةٌ** **جِ** **جَمَاعَاتُ**  
 Congregation. Religious con-  
 fraternity. **جَمْعِيَّةٌ**  
 Reunion. Social life. **إِجْتِمَاعٌ**  
 Comprehensive. General. **جَامِعٌ**  
 Synagogue. Mosque. **جَامِعٌ** **جِ** **جَوَامِعُ**  
 Substantial discourse. **الْكَلَامُ الْجَامِعُ**  
 F. Tie. **جَامِعَةٌ** **جِ** **جَوَامِعُ**  
 Meeting. All, the whole. **جَمِيعٌ**  
 All of them. Entirely, together. **جَمِيعًا**  
 All together. The **أَجْمَعُونَ** **جِ** **أَجْمَعُونَ**  
 whole.  
 Collection. Sum total. **مَجْمُوعٌ** **جِ** **مَجَامِيعُ**  
 Agreed upon. **مُجْتَمِعٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
 Confluence. Meeting-  
 room. Convocation. Council. Museum.  
 † Censer.  
 In the strength of life. Hurrying. **مُجْتَمِعٌ**  
 P **جَامِعِيَّةٌ** **وَجَوْمَكُ** **جِ** **جَامِعِيَّاتُ** **وَجَوَامِكُ**  
 Allowance, civil and military pay.  
 To gather (things). **جَمَلَ** **جِ** **جَمَلًا** **هـ**  
 To melt (grease). † To join, to unite.  
 To be elegant, **جَمَلٌ** **جِ** **وَجَمِيلٌ** **أَ جَمَالًا**  
 beautiful, kind, pleasing.  
 To embellish, a. o. or. a th. **جَمَّلَ** **هـ**  
 To treat a. o. kindly. To blan-  
 dish a. o. **جَامَلَ** **هـ**  
 To collect, to sum up a. th. To **أَجْمَلَ** **هـ**  
 carry on (business) skillfully.  
 To behave decently, politely in. **فِي**  
 To be embellished. To adorn o.'s **تَجَمَّلَ**  
 self. To affect kindness, courtesy.  
 To show self-restraint. To eat mel-  
 ted grease.  
 Camel. Cable, ship-**جَمَلٌ** **جِ** **وَأَجْمَالٌ**  
 cordage.  
 Sword-fish. Whale. † Peli-  
 can. **جَمَلُ الْبَحْرِ**  
 Chameleon. **جَمَلُ الْيَهُودِ**  
 Ship-rope. **جَمَلٌ** **وَجَمَلٌ** **وَجَمَلٌ**

coals. To fumigate (a garment).  
 † To char a. th.  
 To walk quickly (camel). **أَجْمَرَ**  
 To meet for a common (affair). **عَلَى**  
 To prepare a (fire, race-horses). **هـ**  
 To fortify themselves in **تَجَمَّرُوا** **وَأَسْتَجَمَّرُوا**  
 a hostile country (army).  
 To perfume o.'s self with. **إِجْتَمَّرَ** **بِ**  
 Burning-coal. Stone. **جَمْرَةٌ** **جِ** **جَمَرٌ**  
 Party of horsemen. **جَمَرَاتُ** **وَجَمَارٌ**  
 United tribe.  
 Men collected together. **جَمَارٌ**  
 Pith of palm-tree. Head of **جَمَارٌ** **وَجَامُورٌ**  
 a mast. † Head.  
 Meeting-place. **جَمِيرٌ**  
 Plait of hair. **جَمِيرَةٌ**  
 Censer. Fire-place. **مَجْمُورَةٌ** **جِ** **مَجَامِيرُ**  
 Aloes-wood.  
 To walk at a quick pace. **جَمَزَ** **زِ** **جَمَزًا**  
 To jump.  
 Quick walk. Trot. **جَمَزَى**  
 Swift-footed (ass). **جَمَّازٌ**  
 Sycamore-tree. Sycomore-**جَمَّازٌ** **وَجَمَّازِيٌّ**  
 fig.  
 To congeal (grease). **جَمَسَ** **سِ** **جُمُوسًا**  
 Ill-bred, vulgar man. **جَمَسٌ**  
 Buffalo. **جَامُوسٌ** **جِ** **جَوَامِيسُ**  
 Amethyst (precious stone). **جَمَسْتُ** **بِ**  
 To shave (the hair, **جَمَشَ** **سِ** **جَمَشًا** **هـ**  
 the head).  
 Depilatory paste. **جَمُوشٌ** **وَجَمِيشٌ**  
 To connect, to collect **جَمَعَ** **عَ** **هـ**  
 a. th. To comprise, to include a. th.  
 To put (a noun) in the plural.  
 To unite, to reconcile (people). **بَيْنَ**  
 To gather, to store up carefully. **جَمَعَ** **هـ**  
 To fit, to suit a. o. **جَامَعُ** **مَجَامِعَةً** **وَجَمَاعًا** **عَلَى**  
 To go unto his wife (man). **عَلَى**  
 To agree on. To resolve **أَجْمَعَ** **هـ** **وَعَلَى**  
 unanimously upon (an affair).  
 To drench (the soil : rain). **هـ**  
 To come together, to **تَجَمَّعُوا** **وَأَجْتَمَعُوا**  
 combine.  
 To reach manhood. **إِجْتَمَعَ**  
 They agreed unanimously **إِجْتَمَعُوا** **عَلَى**  
 upon. They united together against.  
 His business goes on **إِسْتَجَمَّعَ** **أَنَّهُ** **أُمُورُهُ**  
 well.  
 Crowd. Multitude of men. **جَمْعٌ** **جِ** **جَمُوعٌ**

- ♦ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّ ل  
 To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَّن ل  
 To conceal, to veil a. th. or ه و ه  
 a. o. To bury (a dead person). أَجَّن ه و ه  
 To show symptoms of تَجَبَّن وَتَجَبَّن  
 madness.  
 To play the insane before. وَتَجَبَّنَ عَلَيَّ  
 To be concealed. To إِجْتَبَّنَ وَاسْتَجَبَّنَ عَن  
 veil o.'s self from.  
 The Genii (*opp. to* جَنِّ وَجَانِّ وَجِنَّةِ  
*men*).  
 A genius, a demon. جِنِّيَّة م جِنِّيَّة  
 Garden. Paradise. جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَاتٍ وَجَنَانٌ  
 Covering, protective. جُنَّةٌ جَ جُنُونٌ  
 Shield; armour. مَجَانٌّ جَ مَجَانٌّ جَ  
 Harmless serpent. جَانٌّ جَ جَوَانٌّ  
 Tomb. Corpse. جَانٌّ  
 Shroud. جَانٌّ جَ أَجْنَانٌ  
 Veil. Darkness of the night. جَانٌّ وَجُنُونٌ  
 Shield. جُنَانٌ وَجُنَانَةٌ  
 Heart. جَانٌّ جَ أَجْنَانٌ  
 Madness; diabolical fury. جُنُونٌ وَجُنُونٌ  
 Possession, insanity. ♦ Paroxysm جُنُونٌ  
 of rage, passion.  
 Anything hidden. جَنِينٌ جَ أَجِنَّةٌ وَأَجْنَانٌ  
 Embryo. Foetus.  
 Small garden. جَنِينَةٌ جَ جَنِينَانٌ  
 Gardener. جَنِينَانِيٌّ وَه جَنِينَانِيٌّ  
 Country haunted by demons. مَجِينَةٌ  
 Madness. Hiding-place.  
 Mad. Possessed. Luxuri- مَجِينُونَ جَ مَجِينَانِيْنَ  
 ant (plant).  
 To be crook-backed. جَنِيْفٌ جَ جَنِيْفٌ  
 To bend on. To جَنِيْفٌ جَ جَنِيْفٌ  
 fall upon a. o. or a. th.  
 Hump-backed. أَجْنَانٌ مَ جَنِيْفَةٌ  
 To send a. o. جَنَبٌ جَ جَنَبٌ لَ ا و ه  
 away: to put a. th. aside.  
 To make a. o. to avoid. وَجَنَبٌ لَ ه  
 to discard a. th.  
 To lead (a horse) by جَنَبٌ لَ جَنَبِيٌّ وَجَنَبِيٌّ  
 the side.  
 To blow from the south(wind). جَنُوبِيٌّ  
 To be جَنَبٌ جَ جَنَبٌ جَ جَنَبِيٌّ جَ جَنَبِيٌّ  
 anxious about. To long for.  
 To suffer from pleurisy. جُنَيْبٌ  
 To be overtaken by the south- جَنَبٌ جَ جَنَبٌ جَ  
 wind. To be in a state of legal im-  
 purity (Moslem).

- Use of the alphabetical حَسَابُ الْجُمَلِ  
 letters according to their numerical  
 value.  
 Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour: جَمَالٌ  
 good manners. Patience.  
 Camel-driver. جَمَالٌ جَ جَمَالَةٌ  
 Whole, summing up. جُمْلَةٌ جَ جُمْلَةٌ  
 Proposition. (*Gram*).  
 In short; upon the بِأَلْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ  
 whole, in a word.  
 Herd of جَمَالَةٌ وَجَمَالَاتٌ جَ جَمَالِيٌّ  
 camels or she-camels.  
 Summary. ( *opp. to* تَفْصِيلٌ )  
 General way of speaking. إِجْمَالٌ  
 In short. In general. فِي الْإِجْمَالِ  
 Splendour, brightness, grandeur. تَجَمُّلٌ  
 Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness.  
 Fine, handsome. Good service. جَمِيلٌ  
 Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted  
 grease. جَمِيلٌ  
 Finer. Better. أَجْمَلٌ  
 Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَلٌ  
 Ridged roof. ♦ Dome. جَمَائِلٌ جَ جَمَائِلٌ  
 Garret.  
 Pearl. Silver-bead. جَمَانٌ جَ جَمَانٌ  
 Jewel.  
 To gather. To heap up جَمَهَرَ ه  
 (earth). To cover (a grave) with  
 earth. To take off the main part of.  
 To relate to a. o. part of إِلَى وَعَلَى  
 a news.  
 To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمَّهَرَ عَلَى  
 The public. Multitude, جَمَاهِيرٌ جَ جَمَاهِيرٌ  
 people. Throng. Heap of sand.  
 Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ  
 ♦ Republic. جُمهُورِيَّةٌ  
 Volume. Prominent جَمَا وَجَمَا جَ  
 part.  
 Body. Bulk. جَمَا وَجَمَاةٌ  
 To be dark جَمَا جَ جَمَا جَ جَمَا  
 (night).  
 To cover, to جَمَا جَ جَمَا جَ جَمَا  
 wrap, to conceal a. th.  
 To be mad. To be posses- جَمَا جَ جَمَا جَ  
 sed by the devil. To be covered with  
 plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To  
 be in a fit of passion, furious. ♦ To  
 be mad with joy or anger.  
 To be hidden to. جَمَا جَ جَمَا جَ

To give wings to. **تَجَنَّبَ** لا  
 To lean towards. **أَجْتَنَّبَ** إِلَى  
 To make a. o. to lean. To incline a. o. towards. **أَجْتَنَّبَ** وَالْمُتَجَنَّبِ لا  
 To bow down in prayer. **تَجَنَّبَ** وَأَجْتَنَّبَ  
 Part of the night. Night. **جَنْبٌ** وَجَنْبٌ  
 Side of a road. Shelter. **جَنْبُ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Arm, armpit. **جَنْبٌ** وَ **أَجْنَبَةٌ** وَأَجْنَبٌ  
 Wing. Wing of an army of a building.  
 Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.  
 Sin, crime. **جُنَاحٌ**  
 Leaning on one side. **جَائِزٌ**  
 Rib. **جَانِبَةٌ** وَ **جَوَائِزٌ**  
 To levy troops. **جَنَّدَ** لا  
 To volunteer (soldier). **تَجَنَّدَ**  
 Army, troops, soldiers. **جُنْدٌ** وَ **جُودٌ** وَأَجْنَادٌ  
 A soldier. **جُنْدِيٌّ**  
 Kind of locust. **جَنْدَبٌ** وَ **جَنْدَبٌ** وَ **جَنْدَابٌ**  
 Life-guard. **جَنْدَارٌ** وَ **جَنْدَارَةٌ** P  
 Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man. **جَنْدَقَةٌ** وَ **جَنْدَقَةٌ**  
 Forerunners of evil. **جَنْدَاءُ الشَّرِّ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **جَنَدَلٌ** لا  
 Stone. Water-fall. **جَنْدَلٌ** وَ **جَنْدَلٌ**  
 Plane-tree. **جَنْجَارٌ**  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. **جَنَّبَ** زَيْتْرًا هـ  
 To put (a dead person) on a litter. **جَنَّبَ** لا  
 To make the funeral of.  
 Bier. Corpse. **جَنْزَارَةٌ** وَ **جَنْزَارَةٌ** وَ **جَنْزَارٌ**  
 Funeral.  
 Funeral, obsequies. **جَنْزَارٌ** وَ **جَنْزَارٌ**  
 To be covered with verdigris. **جَنْزَرٌ** (for زنجر)  
 To fetter a. o. **جَنْزَرَ**  
 To be in irons. **تَجَنَّنَرَ**  
 Verdigris. **جَنْزَارٌ** P  
 Chains. **جَنْزِيرٌ** وَ **جَنْزِيرٌ** (for زنجير)  
 Yellowish blue. **جَنْزَارِيٌّ**  
 To ripen (date). **جَنْسٌ** وَ **جَنْسٌ**  
 To specify, to classify a. th. **جَنْسٌ** لا وَ هـ  
 To assort (goods).  
 To resemble a. o. To be homogeneous with. **جَانَسَ** وَ **جَانَسَا** وَ هـ  
 Kind, species. Genus. **جَنْسٌ** وَ **أَجْنَسٌ**  
 Class. Sex. Family. Race.  
 Belonging to a sex, a kind. **جَنْسِيٌّ**  
 Common race, origin. **جَنْسِيَّةٌ**  
 Affinity, likeness. **مَجَانَسَةٌ** وَ **جَنْسَانٌ**

To **جَنَّبَ** وَ **تَجَنَّبَ** وَ **تَجَانَّبَ** وَ **أَجْتَنَّبَ** لا وَ هـ  
 avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.  
 To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o. **جَانَّبَ** لا وَ **مَجَانَّبَةٌ** وَ **جَنْبَانٌ**  
 To send a. o. away. **أَجْنَبَ** لا  
 Side of a man's body. Region. Flank. **جَنْبٌ** وَ **جَنْبٌ** وَ **أَجْنَابٌ**  
 Side. **جَنْبَةٌ** وَ **رَجَبِيَّةٌ**  
 Basket for dates, greens.  
 By your side. Beware ! **جَنْبِكَ**  
 What one avoids. **جَنْبِيَّةٌ**  
 Polluted (Moslem). **جَنْبٌ**  
 Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). **جَانِبٌ** وَ **جَوَانِبٌ**  
 Tractable. Compliant. **أَيُّنَ الجَانِبِ**  
 Neighbourhood. Abode, courtyard. **جَنْبَانٌ**  
 Excency (title given to influential men).  
 Horse-leash. **جَنْبَانٌ**  
 Manageable (horse). **طَوْرُ الجَنْبَانِ**  
 Pleurisy. **جَنْبَانٌ** وَ **ذَاتُ الجَنْبِ** وَ **ذَا الجَنْبِ**  
 Legal impurity. Gross term. **جَنْبَانَةٌ**  
 Led by the side (horse). **جَنْبِيٌّ** وَ **مُجَنْبٌ** وَ **مَجَنْبٌ** (man).  
 South. **جَنْبُوتٌ**  
 South wind. **جَنْبِيٌّ** وَ **جَنْبَانِيٌّ**  
 Southern, meridional. **جَنْبِيٌّ**  
 Foreigner. Stranger. **أَجَنْبِيٌّ** وَ **أَجَنْبِيٌّ** وَ **أَجَنْبِيٌّ**  
 Unmanageable. Foreigner. **أَجَنْبٌ** وَ **مُجَنْبٌ**  
 Shield. Veil. Border-province. **مُجَنْبٌ**  
 Vanguard. **مُجَنْبِيَّةٌ**  
 The two wings (of an army). **مُجَنْبَتَانِ**  
 Pomegranate-blossom. **جَنْبُرٌ**  
 To overcharge (merchant). To quack. **جَنْبَرٌ** وَ **تَجَنْبَرٌ**  
 Acrobat. Quack. **جَنْبَارَةٌ** Ps  
 To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment. **جَنْبٌ** - **تَجَنَّبَ**  
 To feel sympathy for. **عَلَى**  
 Race, lineage. Stock of a tree. **جَنْبٌ**  
 Polygonum. Knotgrass. **جَنْجُرٌ**  
 Asparagus. **جَنْجُلٌ** (on the eye).  
 To be at hand (night). **جَنْجُوْحًا**  
 To stoop, to incline towards. **إِلَى**  
 To break the wing (of a bird). **لا**



To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). **جَاهِدْ مَجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا هـ**

To appear to a. o. (truth). To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.). **أَجْهَدْ لـ**

To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). **أَجْهَدْ هـ وَهـ**

To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. **تَجَاهَدْ وَاجْتَهِدْ فِيـ**

To meditate upon a. th. Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. He exerts his utmost endeavours. **إِسْتَجْهَدْ فِيـ** **جَهْدٌ** **أَفْرَعٌ جَهْدُهُ**

Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. **جَهْدٌ**

Fight. Holy war. War office. **جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ** **دِيْوَانُ الْجِهَادِيَّةِ**

Pasture-land much sought by cattle. **جَهِيدٌ**

Utmost limit, uttermost. The utmost of thy ability is to do so. **جُهْدَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**

Zeal, exertion, He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. **مَجْهُودٌ** **بَدَلَ مَجْهُودِهِ**

To be known, published, divulged (event). **أَجْهَرَ وَجَهَرَ**

To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

To speak aloud to a. o. To be dazzled by the (sun). To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ**

To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

To show open enmity to. To read aloud. To divulge a. th. To appear in broad light. To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ**

Notoriousness. Openly, publicly. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

Homogeneous, similar. **مُجَابِسٌ**

To go astray from the right way. **أَجْتَفَ إِجْتُوفًا وَجْتَفًا عَنْـ**

To act wrongfully (in a will). **وَأَجْتَفَ فِيـ**

To overcharge a. o. (seller). To harass a. o. **أَجْتَفَ عَلَيَّـ**

To break off in anger with **أَجْتَفَ هـ**

To premeditate sin. Injustice. **تَجْتَفِ لِلْإِثْمِ** **جْتَفٌ**

To meditate upon a. th. Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. He exerts his utmost endeavours. **أَجْتَفَ هـ وَهـ**

Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. **جَهْدٌ**

Fight. Holy war. War office. **جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ** **دِيْوَانُ الْجِهَادِيَّةِ**

Pasture-land much sought by cattle. **جَهِيدٌ**

Utmost limit, uttermost. The utmost of thy ability is to do so. **جُهْدَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**

Zeal, exertion, He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. **مَجْهُودٌ** **بَدَلَ مَجْهُودِهِ**

To be known, published, divulged (event). **أَجْهَرَ وَجَهَرَ**

To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

To speak aloud to a. o. To be dazzled by the (sun). To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ**

To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

To show open enmity to. To read aloud. To divulge a. th. To appear in broad light. To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ**

Notoriousness. Openly, publicly. **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ** **أَجْهَرَ هـ وَهـ**

To hurl (stones) with a ballista. **أَجْتَقَ إِجْتِقًا وَجْتَقَ هـ**

Ballista. To become hot (fight). **مَنْجَبِيْقٌ هـ مَجَابِيْقٌ** **جَتَّكَ هـ**

War. fight. **جَتَّكَ**

A kind of cymbal. Chinese junk. **جُذُوكٌ هـ** **جُذُوكٌ هـ**

Cymbal-player. To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th. **جُنَّكِيٌّ هـ** **جَنَى هـ** **جَنَى هـ**

To commit an offense, a crime. To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil). **جَنَيْتَهُ هـ** **أَجْنَى هـ**

To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. **تَجَنَّى عَلَيَّ هـ**

To gather (fruit) from. Gathered fruit. Harvest. **أَجْنَى هـ** **جَنَى هـ** **جَنَى هـ**

Freshly plucked (fruit). Arbut. Strawberry-tree. **جَنِيْنٌ هـ** **جَنَى هـ**

Crime, fault, guilt. Crime. Blood-price. **جَنَابَةٌ هـ** **جَنَابَةٌ هـ**

Gatherer. Criminal, culprit. **جَانٌّ هـ** **جَانٌّ هـ**

To shout. To shine. Man of sound judgment. Able critic. **أَجْهَبَهُ هـ** **جَهْبَذٌ هـ** **جَهْبَذٌ هـ**

To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in. **أَجْهَدَ فِيـ**

To try a. o. **أَجْهَدَ هـ**

To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o. **أَجْهَدَ هـ**

To suffer from thirst. To be hard, distressful (life). **مَجْهَدٌ هـ** **جَهْدٌ هـ**



or stupid. To despise a. o. To shake (a plant : wind).  
 Ignorance. Foolishness. **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ**  
 State of infidelity amongst the pagan Arabs before Islamism.  
 Feigned ignorance. **تَجَاهُلٌ**  
 Ignorant. **جَاهِلٌ** **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالٌ وَجَهْلَانٌ**  
 Foolish.  
 Ignorant, illiterate. Simple. **جَهُولٌ**  
 Incentive to ignorance. **مَجْهَلَةٌ**  
 Wayless desert. **مَجَاهِلٌ**  
 Passive (verb). **مَجْهُولٌ** **مَجَاهِيلٌ**  
 Anonymous.  
 To meet a. o. with a frowning face. **جَهَرَ وَجِهَرَ** **جَهْمًا** **وَ تَجَهَّمَ** **لَ وَ لَ**  
 To have a stern look. **جَهْمٌ** **وَ جَهَامَةٌ** **وَ جُهُومَةٌ**  
 To look at a. o. with a severe, morose face. **تَجَهَّمَ لَ وَ لَ**  
 To have rainless clouds (sky). **أَجْهَمٌ**  
 Stern, contracted face. **جَهْمٌ**  
 The darkest part of the night. **جَهْمَةٌ** **وَ جُهْمَةٌ**  
 Waterless cloud. **جَهَامٌ**  
 Impotent, weak. **جَهْوَمٌ**  
 To draw near. **جَهَنَ** **وَ جُهِنَا**  
 Hell. Hell-fire. Gehenna. **جَهَنَّمَ**  
 Infernal. **جَهَنَّمِيٌّ**  
 To be ruined (house). **جَهِيَ** **وَ جَهِيَ**  
 To widen (a wound). **جَهَّى**  
 To contend with a. o. for glory. **جَاهَى**  
 To become serene (sky). To be conspicuous (road). **أَجْهَى**  
 To show avarice towards a. o. **عَلَى**  
 To contend with a. o. for superiority. **تَجَاهَى عَلَى**  
 Bald. Roofless (house). **أَجْجَى** **وَ جَهْوَا**  
 Serene (sky). Bald (man).  
 Tent without curtain. **خَبَاءٌ مُجْبُو**  
 Atmosphere. Wild pigeon. **جَوْءٌ** **وَ جَوَاءٌ**  
 The inside of a house. **جَوْرَ الْبَيْتِ**  
 Depressed ground. **جَوْرٌ** **وَ جَوَاءٌ**  
 Interior, intimate, inside. **جَوْرَانِيٌّ**  
 To cross, to ramble in (a country). **جَابَ** **وَ جَابَا** **وَ تَجَوَّابًا** **وَ اجْتَابَ هُ**  
 To cut out (clothes). To bore (a rock). **جَوَّابًا**  
 To cut an opening in a shift, shirt. **وَ جَوَّبَ** **وَ**

Secretly and openly. **سِرًّا وَ جَهْرًا**  
 Exterior appearance. Pleasingness. **جُهْرٌ**  
 Plain voice. Fair appearance. **جَهَارَةٌ**  
 Fine-looking. Dazzled. **أَجْهَرٌ** **وَ جَهْرًا**  
 Bare soil. **أَرْضٌ جَهْرًا**  
 Beautiful. Striking. **جَهْرًا** **وَ جَهْرًا**  
 Loud, strong (voice).  
 Having a loud voice (horse). **جَهْرٌ**  
 Speaking aloud. **مَجْهَرٌ** **وَ مَجْهَرًا**  
 Substance, essence. **جَوْاهِرٌ** **وَ جَوَاهِرٌ**  
 nature. Jewel. Gem. Pearl.  
 Essential. Jeweller. **جَوْاهِرِيٌّ**  
 To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). **جَهَزَ** **وَ جَهَزًا** **وَ أَجْهَزَ عَلَى**  
 To supply, a. o. with. To equip (a ship). To prepare, to fit out. **جَهَّزَ** **وَ هُ**  
 To bury (the dead).  
 To supply o.'s self with travelling apparatus. **تَجَهَّزَ**  
 To be prepared for a. th. **وَ اجْتَهَّزَ لَ**  
 Provisions, equip-ment. Set of tools. Funeral apparatus. Outfitting of a bride. Rigging of a ship. Household furniture.  
 Quick death. Light-footed (horse). **جَهِيْزٌ**  
 Wolf. Name of a woman. **جَهِيْزَةٌ**  
 Quick (death). **مَجْهِيْزٌ**  
 To betake o.'s self to a. o. in weeping (frightened child). **جَهَشَ** **وَ جُهَشَا** **وَ جَهَشَانًا** **وَ أَجْهَشَ إِلَى**  
 To fear a. o. To escape from. **جَهَشَ** **وَ جَهَشَانًا** **وَ**  
 To be about to weep. **أَجْهَشَ** **وَ يَأْتِيكَ**  
 Tears. Crowd. **جَهَشَةٌ**  
 To prevent a. o. from. **جَهَضَ** **وَ جَهَضًا** **وَ أَجْهَضَ** **وَ** **عَنْ**  
 To overcome a. o. To discard a. o. **جَاهَضَ** **وَ**  
 To outstrip, to precede a. o. **جَاهَضَ** **وَ**  
 Abortive foetus. **مَجْهِيْضٌ**  
 Casting forth (her young one). **مُجْهِيْضٌ**  
 To be ignorant; to be unlearned, to be foolish. **جَهَلٌ** **وَ جَهْلًا** **وَ جَهَالَةً**  
 To be unaware of a. th. **هَ**  
 To show ignorance to. **عَلَى**  
 To attribute ignorance to. **جَهَّلَ** **وَ**  
 To undervalue a. o. **جَاهَلَّ** **وَ**  
 To feign ignorance. **تَجَاهَلَ**  
 To deem a. o. ignorant **إِسْتَجْهَلَ** **وَ هُ**

To bestow a. th. بَجُودًا عَلَى فُلَانٍ —  
bountifully upon a. o.  
To offer o.'s self to death. بِنَفْسِهِ —  
To shed abundant tears جُودًا وَجُودًا —  
(eye). To be copious (rain).  
To render good. To better a. th. هَجُودٌ هـ  
To vie with a. o. in generosity. لَجَارِدٌ هـ  
To speak or to do a. th. هَأَجَادَ هـ  
well. To make a. th. excellent.  
To pay in good money. أَجَادَ التَّقْدِمْ  
To select a. th. good. تَجَرَّدَ  
To vie in bounty with o. a. تَجَارَدَ  
To esteem a. th. good, هِإِسْتَجَادَ هـ  
excellent. To ask the bounty of. To  
ask a. o. to lend (a courser).  
Vanity. جَادَ  
Copious rain. جُودٌ وَمَطَرٌ جُودٌ  
Yielding rain (sky). سَمَاءٌ جُودٌ  
Excessive thirst. جُودَةٌ وَجُودَةٌ  
Saffron. جَادِيٌّ  
Bounty. Good qualities. جُودَةٌ  
Liberality. Generosity. جُودٌ  
Generous. جَرَادٌ وَحَرَادٌ (m. f.) هَأَجُودٌ  
جَرَادٌ هـ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدٌ وَأَجَارِدٌ وَجُودٌ  
Fleet (horse). Courser. وَجُودَةٌ  
Excellent. جَيِّدٌ هـ جِيَادٌ وَجِيَادَاتٌ وَجِيَادٌ  
Excellent poet. مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ  
To go astray from. \* جَارٌ هـ جَوْرًا عَنْ  
To act wrongfully towards a. o. عَلَى  
To charge a. o. with unjust جَوْرٌ هـ وَهـ  
conduct. To throw a. o. down. To  
destroy a. th. \* To dig, to hollow.  
a. th.  
To live close جَارٌ مُجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَوَارًا هـ وَهـ  
by a. o. To repair to (a place).  
To protect a. o. أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً هـ  
To rescue a. o. from. — هـ مِنْ  
To put a. o. (out of the way). هـ عَنْ  
To be prostrated. To lay down. تَجَوَّرَ  
To be demolished (house). \* To be  
hollowed, concave.  
To live near together. تَجَاوَرٌ وَاجْتَوَّرَ  
To ask the help of. إِسْتَجَارَ بـ  
To ask protection from a. o. هـ مِنْ  
against.  
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جَوْرٌ  
Hollow, excavation, gap. \* جُورَةٌ هـ جُورٌ  
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. جَوَارٌ  
Protection.

To answer (a question). To جَابَ هـ وَهـ  
converse with a. o. \* To respond to  
(vault, church). To correspond to  
(God's grace).  
To answer a. o. on أَجَابَ هـ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ  
a. th.  
To converse together ; to تَجَاوَرُ  
reply one to another.  
To clear away (fog, mist). إِجْتَابَ  
To be rent (clothes). To stretch the  
neck (camel).  
To sink (a well). To tear هِإِجْتَابَ هـ  
a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a  
country).  
To answer a. o. To hear هِإِسْتَجَابَ هـ  
(a prayer : God).  
To ask a question. هِإِسْتَجَوَّبَ هـ  
Journey. Large bucket. Fire جَوْبٌ  
place. Woman's shift. Shield.  
Hollow, excava- حَوْبَةٌ هـ جَوْبَاتٌ وَجُوبٌ  
tion. Smooth tract between two  
lands.  
Answer. □ Letter. جَوَابٌ  
To bring a letter. □ رَقْعٌ جَوَابٌ  
Answer, reply. جَابَةٌ، جَوَابٌ هـ أَوْ جَوْبَةٌ  
Collar of a shift, shirt. حَيْبٌ  
Way of answering. جِيَابَةٌ  
Traveller in a desert. جَوَابٌ  
Circulating news. جَابِيَةٌ هـ جَوَابٌ  
Answer. Reply. مَجْوُوبَةٌ  
To go astray. \* جَاهٌ هـ جَوْحًا  
To destroy a. o. To extirpate. هـ وَاجْتَاخَ هـ  
To bare (the feet). جَوَّهَ هـ  
Water-melon of Damascus. جَوْهٌ  
Calamity, dearth. جَائِحَةٌ هـ جَوَائِحٌ  
Droughty year. سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ  
Wide. أَجْوَحٌ هـ جَوْحًا هـ جُورٌ  
To wash away \* جَانِحٌ هـ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحٌ هـ  
(a bank : torrent, river).  
To prostrate a. o. To جَوَّخَ هـ وَهـ  
snatch off a. th.  
To fall in (well). To burst جَوَّخَ  
(abscess).  
Cloth. Ps جَوْخٌ هـ أَوْ جَوَاخٌ  
Ditch, hollow. \* Piece of cloth. جَوْخَةٌ  
Cloth-gown with full sleeves.  
To be excellent. \* جَادٌ هـ جُودَةٌ وَجُودَةٌ  
To make a. th. well.  
To be swift (horse). — وَجَزْدٌ وَأَجْوَدٌ

Transit. Passport. License. **جواز** ج **أجوزة**  
 Side of a valley. A draught. **جيرة** ج **جيز** و **جيزر**  
 Permission. License. Degree of a licentiate. Diploma. **إجازة**  
 Law-ful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam. **جائر** ج **جوارير** و **جوران** و **جيران** و **أجوزة**  
 Provisions for the road. Gift made to travellers, poets. **جائزة** ج **جوارير**  
 Draught of water. **جواز** ج **Prize**.  
 Trope, metaphor. Bridge. **مجاز**  
 Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge. **مجازة**  
 Metaphorical (opp. to حقيقي) (sense). **مجازي**  
 Friend. Tutor of an orphan. **مُجيز**  
 To spy a. o. To search (a place). **جاس** ج **جوسا** و **انجاس** ه و  
 Scrutinizer, inquisitive. **جواس**  
 To walk the whole night. **جاش** ج **جوشا**  
 To be partly spent (night). **تجوش**  
 Breast. Portion of the night. **جوش**  
 Ser-geant. **جاروش** و **شاروش** و **شاروشية**  
 Breast. Coat of mail. **جوشن** ج **جراش**  
 Middle of the night. **الليل**  
 To walk with a haughty demeanour. **جاط** ج **جوطا** و **جوطان**  
 To trouble a. o. by. **ج**  
 Anxiety. Weariness. **جوط** و **جوطا**  
 Walking haughtily. Weary. **جوطا**  
 To be or become hungry. **جاء** ج **جوعا** و **مجانة**  
 To long after a. th. **إلى**  
 To debar a. o. from food, to make a. o. hungry. **جوع** و **أجاء** ه  
 Bulimia. **جوع** كلبى و **جوع** بقري  
 Starve thy dog, it will follow thee (prov). *i. e.* Unless you compel a vile man to serve you, he will not do it. **أجعم** كلبك **يتبتمك**  
 To bear hunger. **تجوع**  
 To be insatiable. **استجاء**  
 Hunger. **جوع** و **مجانة**  
 Hungry, starved. **جائمه** و **جوعان** م **جائمة** و **جوعى** ج **جيباء** و **جوعاء**  
 To be hollow, empty. **جوف** ج **جوف**  
 To pierce the abdomen (with a spear). **جاف** ج **جواف** ه و **أجاف** ه و **اب**

Bengal rose. **جوري** و **ورد جوري**  
 Neighbour. Partner. Protector. C.aimant. **جار** ج **جيران** و **جيرة**  
 Female neighbour. Spouse. **جارت** ج **جارت**  
 Deviating. **جائر** ج **جورة** و **جورة** و **جارة**  
 Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket. **جاز** ج **جوزا** و **جوزورا** و **جوزرا** و **مجازا** ه و **في**  
 To cross, to pass along (a place). **ج**  
 To outpass a. o. **ج**  
 To be lawful. To be allowable. **جواز** ج  
 To make, to declare a. th. **جوز** ه  
 lawful. To execute a (design). To give currency to money. **جواز** ج  
 To marry a. o. (for زوجه) **جوز** ج  
 To transgress (a limit). To outpass a. o. **جاوز** ج **مجازة** ه و  
 To overlook (a sin) **جائز** ع  
 To consider as lawful. To allow a. th. To go beyond (a place). To execute (an order). To confirm (a sale). To water (the land and cattle) of. **أجاز** **إجازة** ه و  
 To use poetic license. **و أجاز بيتا**  
 To bear patiently. To let a. o. pass. To shorten (prayer). **تجوز** في  
 To exceed the bounds in. **تجاوز** في  
 To let (an offense) without punishment. To shut the eyes upon. **عن**  
 To cross, to pass along. **اجتاز**  
 To pass through (a place). **ب**  
 To consider a. th. as lawful. To approve. To ask permission from a. o. **استجاز** **إستجازة** ه و  
 Middle of a desert. **جوز** ج **أجواز**  
 Husband. **جوز** (for زوجه) **ج**  
 Walnut, walnut-tree. Pair. **جوز**  
 Earth-nut. **جوز** أرقم  
 Rock-moss. Lichenous plant. **جوز** جندم  
 Fir-cone. **جوز** صندوب  
 Nutmeg. **جوز** الطيب  
 Amomum. Grana Paradisi. **جوز** الشرك و **الحبشة**  
 Vomice-nut. **جوز** القبي  
 Alkekengi. **جوز** المر  
 Cocoa-nut. **جوز** هندي  
 A walnut. A single watering. Excellent grapes. **جوزة** ج **جوزات**  
 Gemini (sign of the Zodiac). **الجوزا**

money. Silver crescent in a necklace.  
 Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.  
 To ask a. th. good or dad. **جَامِرٌ** هـ  
 To ask P **جَامِرٌ** هـ **أَجْوَامٌ** و **أَجْوَامَاتٌ** و **جَوْمَرٌ**  
 Silver cup.  
 To become black (face). **جَانٌ** هـ **جَوْنًا**  
 To whiten (a bride's door). **تَجَوَّنَ** هـ  
 To blacken (a dead person's door).  
 Black, white. Light red. **جَوْنٌ** هـ  
 Day. Intensely black (horse).  
 Disk of the sun when setting. **جَوْنَةٌ**  
 Bay, gulf, haven. **جُونٌ** هـ  
 A small leather scent-bag. **جَوْنٌ** هـ  
 Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar  
 smeared with tar.  
 Black-winged partridge. **جُونِيٌّ** هـ  
 To meet a. o. **جَاهٌ** هـ **جَوْهًا** هـ **بِالْمَكْرَاهَةِ**  
 with an unwelcome face.  
 To raise a. o. to a dignity. **جَاهٌ** هـ **وَأَجَاهُ** هـ  
 Influence. High rank. **جَاهٌ** هـ **وَجَاهَةٌ**  
 To be heart-broken (from **جَوِيٌّ** a **جَوِيٌّ**  
 love, grief). To stink, (water).  
 To dislike (a **جَوِيٌّ** هـ **مِنْ** او **عَنْ** و **أَجْتَوَى** هـ  
 country).  
 To become, to be tamed. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ **وَتَجَوَّى**  
 Domestic ( **جَوِيٌّ** ( **opp. to** **بَرِّيٌّ** )  
 (animal).  
 To loathe (a food). **أَسْتَجْوِي** هـ  
 Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. **جَوَامِ**  
 Violent passion of grief, love. **جَوِيٌّ**  
 Chronical disease. Consumption.  
 Rottenness. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ  
 Stinking, fetid (water). **جَوِيٌّ**  
 Altered water. Marsh. **جَوِيٌّ**  
 Stink. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ  
 Rotten. **مَجْوِيٌّ** و **جَوِيٌّ** هـ  
 To come, to **جَاءَ** هـ **جِيًّا** و **جِيًّا** و **مَجِيًّا**  
 arrive. To fall (rain).  
 To do a. th. **هـ**  
 To go towards. **هـ** **وَأِلَى**  
 To bring a. o. in. **جَاءَ** هـ **بِ** إِلَى **وَأَجَاءَ** هـ  
 Pus and blood. Patch. **جَوِيٌّ**  
 Invitation to dinner. **جَوِيٌّ**  
 To cut out the **جَابَ** هـ **جَبِيًّا** و **جَبِيًّا** هـ  
 collar (of a shirt).  
 To bring, **جَابَ** هـ ( **جَابَ** ) **هـ** ( **for** **جَابَ** )  
 a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a  
 child).  
 Collar of a shirt. Heart. **جَبِيٌّ** هـ **مُيُوبٌ**

To render a. th. hollow, **هـ** **وَجَوْفٌ**  
 concave. To extract the bowels.  
 To be hollow. To be empty. **تَجَوَّفَ**  
 To enter the inside of. **هـ** **وَأَجْتَأَفَ**  
 To become wide, **هـ** **وَأَسْتَجَوَّفَ**  
 spacious.  
 To find a. th. spacious, deep **هـ**  
 hollow.  
 Hollow. Inside of a house. **هـ** **أَجْوَافٌ**  
 Belly.  
 Spaciousness, amplitude. **جَوْفٌ**  
 Penetrating (thrust). **هـ** **جَوَانِفٌ**  
 Hollow. Defective **هـ** **جَوْفًا** هـ  
 in its medial letter (verb). Belly.  
 Enormous lion.  
 Big-bellied. **مَجْوُوفٌ** و **جَوُوفِيٌّ**  
 Hollow. ( **opp. to** **مُحَدَّبٌ** )  
 Concave. Faint-hearted.  
 To have a wry face. **هـ** **جَوَقٌ** **أ** **جَوَقًا**  
 To muster a crowd. **جَوَقٌ** هـ  
 To meet in large numbers. **تَجَوَّقَ**  
 Crowd, numerous party. **هـ** **جَوَقَاتٌ**  
 Wry-mouthed. **هـ** **جَوَقٌ** **مِنْ** **جَوَقًا**  
 Big-necked.  
 To ramble **هـ** **جَالَ** هـ **جَوْلًا** و **جَوْلَةً** و **جَوْلَاتًا** فِي  
 over (a country). To run across a  
 race course (horse).  
 To ramble about **هـ** **جَالَ** هـ **جَوْلَاتًا** و **جَوْلًا** فِي  
 (in a country). To occur to the mind  
 (thought).  
 To select a. th. amongst. **هـ** **مِنْ** **وَأَجْتَالَ**  
 To turn away, to drive a. o. **هـ** **جَاوَلَ**  
 back.  
 To make a. o. or **هـ** **أَبَ** **وَأَبَ** **أَبًا** **وَأَبًا**  
 a. th. to turn round.  
 To wheel (a sword). **هـ**  
 To make a turn. **هـ** **تَجَوَّلَ**  
 To wheel about (in a battle). **هـ** **تَجَاوَزَ** فِي  
 Lateral part of a grave. Side. **هـ** **جَالٌ**  
 Well. Sea. Hill.  
 Troop **هـ** **جَوْلٌ** **مِنْ** **جَوْلٍ** و **جَوْلَاتٍ** و **أَجْوَالٌ**  
 of horses, herd of camels. Rope.  
 He has no understand- **هـ** **جَالَ** او **جَوْلٌ**  
 ing.  
 A turn, one time. **هـ** **جَوْلَةٌ**  
 Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. **هـ** **جَوْلَانٌ**  
 Runner, great traveller. **هـ** **جَوْلَانٌ**  
 Circus. Space. field. Passage. **هـ** **مَجَالٌ**  
 Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good **هـ** **مَجْوَلٌ**

To demand a military force *إِسْتَجَاش* &  
of a. o. To collect soldiers.

Military force, army. *جَيْشٌ* *جِيشٌ*  
♦ Shriek, voice.

Excitement. Agitation of the *جَيْشَان*  
sea.

Soul. *جَارِسَةٌ*

Horse easily excited by the spur. *جَيْشٌ*

To shun, to *جَاضَ* *أَجِيضًا*, *وَجِيضًا* *عَنْ*  
avoid a. o.

To vie in splendour with. *جَارِضٌ* &

Inclination to the right and left. *جَيْصَةٌ*

Proud demeanour. *جَيْصٌ* *وَجَيْصٌ*

To groan under (a *جَاطُ* *أَجِيظَانًا* *بِ*  
weight).

To *جَافَ* *أَجِيْفًا* *وَجِيْفًا*, *وَتَجِيْفًا* *وَأَجْتَأَفَ*  
stink (corpse).

Corpse; carcass. *جَيْفَةٌ* *جِيفٌ* *وَأَجِيْفٌ*

Filthy. *جَافٌ* □

Nation. Tribe. *جَيْلٌ* *جِئَالٌ*

♦ Century. Generation.

From age to age. *جَيْلًا* *بَعْدَ جَيْلٍ*

The letter *جِ*. *جِيمٌ*

Sine (*trigonom.*).

♦ Pocket, bag.

Sincere.

To have a long and *جَيْدًا* *وَجَيْدًا* *أَجَادَ*  
beautiful neck.

Neck. Coat of mail. *أَجْيَادٌ* *وَجَيْوُدٌ*

Fine-necked. *أَجِيدٌ* *مَجِيدًا*, *وَجَيْدَانَةٌ* *جِوْدٌ*

Truly, verily. *جَيْزٌ*

Gypsum, lime. *جَيْرٌ*

Heat in the chest caused *جَائِرٌ* *وَجِيَّارٌ*

by hunger, anger.

Quick lime.

Lime-kiln. *جِيَّارَةٌ* □

Grass-hopper. *جَيْرٌ* (*for* *زَيْرٌ*) ♦

To swell *جَاشَ* *أَجِيْشًا* *وَجَيْشَانًا* *وَجِيْوِشًا*

(sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be

flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye).

To burn with anger (heart). To be-

come hot (fight). To be swollen and

spread (river). To be frightened

away (coward).

To summon troops. *جَيْشٌ* &

To be mustered (troops). To be *تَجَيْشٌ*

restless (soul).





## ح

- blaze (fire).  
 ✦ To pick grains, grapes. ه -  
 Unsightly. Short in حَبَابٌ جِ حَبَابِج body.  
 Scanty flow of water. Weak- حَبَابَةٌ  
 ness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon.  
 Fire-fly. Sparks. حَبَابِج  
 To appear on a sudden. حَبَابٌ جِ حَبَابِج  
 To approach. To walk quickly.  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). ه -  
 To variegate (cloth). حَبْرًا ه  
 ✦ حَبْرًا ه  
 To embellish a. th.  
 To cheer a. o. حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَخْبَرَ ه  
 To rejoice, to be glad. حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا  
 To be cicatrised (wound). حَبْرًا ه  
 To be luxuriant (land). To become  
 yellow (tooth).  
 To adorn (speech). To put ink حَبْرًا ه  
 (in an inkstand).  
 To deck, to array o's self. To تَعَبَّر  
 overspread the sky (cloud)  
 Learned man. Doctor حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop.  
 Joy. Favour.  
 The Sovereign Pontiff; الجَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ  
 the Pope. High Priest of the Jews.  
 Book of the Judges. سِفْرُ الْأَحْبَارِ  
 Ink. Scar. Beauty. Like- حَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 ness.  
 Seller of ink. حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا  
 Yellow حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَحَبْرَةً وَحَبْرَةً  
 colour of the teeth.  
 Striped garment. حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 Newly made (garment). حَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Varie-  
 gated garment.  
 Assembly of the wicked. حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 Bustard, (bird). حَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 حَبْرًا جِ حَبْرًا  
 Small bustard.  
 مِحْبَرٌ وَمِحْبَرَةٌ وَمِحْبَرَةٌ وَمِحْبَرَةٌ جِ مِحْبَرٌ  
 Inkstand. Writing-desk.  
 To confine, to حَبْسًا جِ حَبْسًا ه  
 hold in custody. To detain a. o.
- To love a. o. or وَهَبًا وَهَبًا ه  
 a. th. ✦ To kiss a. o.  
 To like, to wish that. ان -  
 To be freckled (face). حَبَبٌ ه  
 To become the friend of. وَحَبِبَ إِلَى -  
 To make a. o. to be حَبِبَ إِلَى وَلَا يَأْتَهُ  
 loved by.  
 To run to seed (plant). وَأَحْبَبَ -  
 To court the حَبَابٌ مُحَابَّةً وَحَبَابًا ه  
 friendship of a. o. To behave in a  
 friendly manner with a. o.  
 To love a. o. or a. th. أَحْبَبَ ه وَه  
 To show love towards. تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
 To have a mutual love. تَحَابَّ  
 To like, to be pleased with. إِسْتَحَبَّ ه  
 To prefer a. o. to. ه وَه عَلَى -  
 ✦ حَبْدًا وَيَا حَبْدًا ( حَبٌّ وَذَا )  
 praise. Bravo!  
 To praise a. o. by saying. حَبْدًا ه  
 Bravo! Very well!  
 Grain. Corn-seed, fruit- حَبٌّ جِ حُبُوبٌ  
 seed. Bead. ✦ Pill. Speckle. Boil.  
 Chaste-tree. حَبُّ الْقَفْدِ  
 Night-shade. حَبُّ الْقَفَا  
 Bean-trefoil. Anagryis foetida. حَبُّ الْكَلْبِيِّ  
 Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed. حَبُّ الْبَيْلِ  
 Love, fondness. حَبٌّ وَحَبٌّ وَمَحَبَّةٌ  
 Loved. Lover. حَبٌّ جِ أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ  
 Large jar. حَبٌّ جِ حَبَابٌ وَحَبْبَةٌ وَأَحْبَابٌ P  
 Row of teeth. Water-bubble. حَبْبٌ  
 Drop of dew.  
 A grain. Weight of two حَبَّةٌ جِ حَبَّاتٌ  
 grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A  
 pill. ✦ A pimple.  
 Aniseed. الْحَبَّةُ الْعُلُوفَةُ  
 Fruit of the terebinth. الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ  
 Nigella-seed. الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ وَحَبَّةُ الْبَرْكَةِ  
 Hail-stone. حَبَّةُ الْقَمَامِ وَالْقَرَّ  
 ✦ Pupil, apple of the eye. حَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ  
 Aim, end in view. حَبَابٌ  
 Love. Friend. Snake. حَبَابٌ  
 Friend. Beloved. حَبِيبٌ جِ أَحِبَّاءٌ وَأَحْبَابٌ  
 Old gold coin (of about 14 sh.). مَحْبُوبٌ  
 To flow scantily (water). To حَبْبَجَ ه

To break wind (goat). **حَبَقًا وَحَبَقًا وَحَبَقًا** i -  
 To make up th. To settle a business. **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To become compliant. **أَحْبَقَ**  
 To abuse a. o. **تَحَابَقَ عَلَى**  
 Basil, penny-royal (pla). **حَبَقَ**  
 Chamomile (pla). **حَبَقَ الْبَقَرِ**  
 Artemisia. Wormwood (pla). **حَبَقَ الرَّايِ**  
 Marum. Cat-thyme (pla). **حَبَقَ الشَّبُوخِ**  
 Sweet marjoram (pla). **حَبَقَ الْفَقْرِ** او **الْفَيْلِ**  
 Aciusus (pla). **حَبَقَ قَرْنَفَيْ**  
 Water-mint (pla). **حَبَقَ الْمَاءِ وَحَبَقَ التَّمَسَاخِ**  
 Narrow-minded. **حَبَقٌ مَرْحَبَةٌ**  
 Hail-stone. **حَبَقٌ**  
 To weave ( a stuff ) well. **حَبَقَ ه** **حَبَقًا ه**  
 To bind ( a book ). **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To twist ( a thread ). **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To make a work (carefully). **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To be thrown into gear (cogs). **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To weave carefully ( a stuff ). **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To gird o.'s self with. **حَبَقَ ه**  
 Girdle, girth. **حَبَقٌ ه**  
 Waist-band. Streak on the sand Enclosure. **حَبَقٌ ه**  
 Hosier. Bookbinder. **حَبَقٌ ه**  
 Twisted. **حَبَقٌ ه** In gear. **حَبَقٌ ه**  
 Trail of stars. Iron breast-plate. **حَبَقٌ ه**  
 To ensnare a. o. in. To tie with a rope. **حَبَقَ ه**  
 To conceive (woman). **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 To swell with (wine, anger). **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 To be conceived (fetus). **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 To render ( a female ) pregnant. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 To catch a. o. in a snare. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Rope; Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Ivy. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Conception. Foetus. Fruit. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Anger. Sadness. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Shrewd, cunning. **حَبَلٌ ه**  
 Hunt-r. Wizard. **حَبَلٌ ه**

To veil a. th. with. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To withhold a. o. from. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To give a. th. as mortmain. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To veil a. o. or a. th. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To confine o.'s self to. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To keep a. th. back. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To be impeded in speech. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To become a hermit. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Dam of wood or stone. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Prison. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Impediment in speech. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Mortmain. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Hermit. Solitary. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Convict-prison. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Dungeon. Manger of a beast. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Hermitage. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To collect a. th. for a. o. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To bring forth a negro. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To collect together (people). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Company of men from various tribes. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 An Abyssinian. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Pintado. Turkey-cock. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To throb. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To palpitate irregularly (heart). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To twang a bow-string. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To annul ( a right ). To exhaust ( a well ). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Irregular throbbing, palpitation. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To be of no avail, useless (work, action). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To bring ( a work ) to perfection. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To go away from. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 Scar of a wound. Swelling. **حَبَسَ ه ب**  
 To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a, o. **حَبَسَ ه ب**

- To give, or to nourish a. o.      ٤ -      Snare, trap. **أَحْبِيلُ وَحَبَائِلُ**  
 scantily. To hinder a. o.      **حَبَالَةٌ**  
 Trifle. Small gift.      **حَـرٌ وَحَـرٌ وَحَـرَةٌ**  
 Rin, circuit of a. th.      **حَـتَارٌ**  
 Banquet given at the completion      **حَـيْرَةٌ**  
 of a building.  
 To produce a sound in eating      \* **حَـرَشٌ**  
 (locust).  
 To meet together.      **تَـحَـرَّشَ**  
 Small-sized. Sprightly (child).      **حَـرُوشٌ**  
 To displace a. th.      \* **حَـتَرَفَ هـ**  
 Death.      \* **حَـتَفَ هـ حَـرُوفٌ**  
 He departed from life.      **مَاتَ حَـتَفَ أَنْفِيهِ**  
 Remainder of meat, grease.      \* **حَـفْلٌ**  
 Rabble.  
 To walk at a      \* **حَـتَكَ اِ حَـتِكَ وَحَـتَكَانًا**  
 quick and short pace.  
 To render a. th.      \* **حَـتَمَ اِ حَـتَمًا هـ عَلَى**  
 obligatory to a. o.      \* To make up  
 o's mind to.  
 To improve a. th.      هـ -  
 To decide, to finish up a. th.      ب -  
 To eat the remains of a meal.      **تَـحَـتَّمَّ هـ**  
 \* To be obligatory to a. o.      **تَـحَـتَّمَّ عَلَى**  
 To be irreversible (decree),      - **وَأَنحَتَّم**  
 Decree; judicial decision.      **حَـتَمَ هـ حَـتُومٌ**  
 Blackness.      **حَـتَمَةٌ**  
 Remainder of a meal.      **حَـتَمَةٌ**  
 Black. Inauspicious.      **أَحَـتَمَ هـ حَـتَمًا هـ**  
 To be intense (heat).      \* **حَـتَا اِ حَـتَا**  
 To be equal in.      **تَـحَـتَّانَ فِي**  
 To suit. To agree together.      **أَـحَـتَّتَ**  
 Companion. Alike.      **حَـتَنٌ وَحَـتَنٌ مَثَ حَـتَنَانِ**  
 To sew, to fasten      **حَـتَى اِ حَـتَا وَأَـحَـتَى هـ**  
 a. th. To twist (a rope).  
 \* **حَـتَّ هـ حَـتًا هـ عَلَى وَحَـتَّتْ وَأَـحَـتَّتْ وَأَـحَـتَّتْ**  
 To incite, to instigate,      **وَاسْتَحَـتَّتْ هـ عَلَى**  
 to urge a. o. to.  
 To excite one another to.      **تَـحَـتَّتْ عَلَى**  
 To be incited, impelled to.      **أَـحَـتَّتْ عَلَى**  
 Incitement,      **حَـتَّ وَأَـحَـتَّتْ وَأَـحَـتَّتَتْ وَأَـسْتَحَـتَّتَتْ**  
 Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread.      **حَـتٌّ**  
 Quick. Hasty. Greedy.      **حَـتِيثٌ وَحَـتِيثٌ**  
 To be covered with      \* **حَـتَّرَ اِ حَـتَّرًا**  
 pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened.  
 To make (a medicine) into pills.      **حَـتَّرَ هـ**  
 To bear fruit (palm-tree).      **أَـحَـتَّرَ**  
 Particles of straw.      **حَـتَّارَةٌ**

- أَحْبِيلَةٌ وَحَبَالَةٌ هـ أَحْبِيلٌ وَحَبَائِلُ**  
 Seasonable time.  
 Pregnant (woman).      **حَـبَالِي هـ حَبَالِي**  
 Filled. Swollen by anger.      **حَـتْلَانٌ**  
 An angry woman.      **أَمْرَأَةٌ حَـبْلَانَةٌ**  
 Beans.      **أَحْبِيلٌ**  
 To swell in dropsy.      \* **حَـبِنَ اِ حَـبِنًا وَحَـبِنَ**  
 To be angry with a. o.      **حَـبِنَ اِ حَـبِنًا عَلَى**  
 Oleander. Laurel-tree.      **حَـبِنٌ وَحَـبِينٌ**  
 Dropsy.      **حَـبِنٌ**  
 Dropsical.      **مَـحْبُونٌ وَأَـحْبِنَ مَرَّ حَـبِنًا**  
 Chameleon.      **أَمْرٌ حَـبِينٌ وَأَمْرٌ الْجَـبِينِ وَحَـبِينَةٌ**  
 Purulent sore. Monkey.      **جَـبِنٌ هـ جَـبُونٌ**  
 To draw near. To creep      \* **حَـبَا هـ حَـبَاوًا**  
 (child). To glide along the soil (arrow).  
 To give a. th. to a. o.      - **هـ اِ حَـبَ اِ**  
 To protect a. o.      **حَـبَى هـ**  
 To show partiality      **حَـبَى مَـحَابَاةً وَحَبَاءً هـ فِي**  
 (in a suit : judge). To show compli-  
 ance to a. o. (in a sale : merchant).  
 To miss (the butt : shooter).      **أَـحَـبَى**  
 To use a garment as a support.      **أَـحَـبَى بـ**  
 when sitting on the heels.  
 Piece of cloth used as a      **حُـبُوبَةٌ هـ حُـبِي**  
 support when sitting.  
 Gift. present.      **جَـبَاءٌ وَجَـبُوبَةٌ وَحُـبُوبَةٌ**  
 Respect of persons,      **مَـحَابَاةُ الْوُجُوهِ**  
 unfairness, partiality.  
 To rub off (mud).      \* **حَـتَّ هـ حَـتًا هـ**  
 To bark (a tree).  
 To fall off (leaves, plaster).      **تَـحَـتَّتْ وَأَـنحَتَّتْ**  
 To be cankered (tooth).  
 Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble.      **حَـتٌّ هـ أَحَـتَاتٌ**  
 Bit, fragment. A little.      **حَـتَّةٌ هـ حَـتَّتْ**  
 Rubbish, remains, crumbs.      **حَـتَاتٌ**  
 To, till, until. Included. Even. In      **حَـتَّى**  
 order that. \* That he...  
 How long, till when ?      **حَـتَّى مَتَى وَحَـتَّمَا**  
 To sew (a garment).      \* **حَـتَّ اِ حَـتًا وَحَـتَّتْ وَأَـحَـتَّتْ هـ**  
 To tighten (a knot). To strengthen      **حَـتَّتْ**  
 (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To      **حَـتَّتْ**  
 put down (a load).  
 To be pure, genuine.      **حَـتَّدَ اِ حَـتَّدًا**  
 To live in (obsolete).      **حَـتَّدَ اِ حَـتُّودًا بـ**  
 To select a. th. pure.      **حَـتَّدَ**  
 Inexhaustible spring.      **حَـتَّدَ**  
 Origin, race, lineage.      **مَـحْتَدٌ**  
 To tighten (a knot).      \* **حَـتَّرَ هـ اِ حَـتَّرًا هـ**  
 To look steadfastly at.

- Cupping-glasses.  $\diamond$  حِجَابَاتُ هَرَا
- Chamberlainship. حِجَابَةٌ
- Chamberlain. حَاجِبٌ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحِجَابَةٍ
- Eye-brow. حَاجِبٌ بِ حَوَاجِبٍ
- Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوبٌ
- To deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the access of.  $\diamond$  حَجَّرَ ٥ حَجْرًا وَحَجْرًا وَحَجْرًا ٥ عَنِ
- To interdict the access of a. place to. حَجْرًا وَمَحْجَرًا ه عَلَى
- To deprive a. o of civil rights. حَجَّرَ عَلَى
- To be surrounded by a halo (moon). To be petrified (mud). حَجَّرَ
- To cover, to hide a. th. أَحَجَّرَ ه
- To harden, to petrify. تَحَجَّرَ وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ
- To straiten a. o. - عَلَى
- To make a cell for o.'s self. To retire in a cell. - وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ
- To seek a refuge towards. ب -
- To trespass upon. وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ عَلَى
- Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, breast. Deprivation of civil rights. حَجْرٌ
- To reinstate a. o in his civil rights. رَقَمَ الْحَجْرَ عَنِ
- Quarantine.  $\diamond$  حَجْرٌ صَيِّغِي
- Forbidden. Unlawful. حَجْرٌ وَحَجْرٌ
- Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. أَحْجَارٌ
- Mare. حَجْرٌ بِ حُجُورٍ وَحُجُورَةٍ وَأَحْجَارٍ
- Stone. حَجْرٌ بِ أَحْجَارٍ وَحِجَارَةٍ وَحِجَارٍ
- $\diamond$  Man (at chess).
- Lunar caustic. حَجْرٌ جَهَنَّمِي
- Stumbling-block. حَجْرٌ عَاقِلَةٌ
- The black stone of the Caaba. الْحَجْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
- Siderite. حَجْرٌ حَلَوْبِي
- Ostracite. حَجْرٌ حَزْنِي
- Pumice-stone. حَجْرٌ شَقَافٌ
- Mellite. حَجْرٌ عَسَلِي
- Avanturine (quartz). حَجْرَةُ الْبَرَقِ
- Macadamisation.  $\diamond$  حَجْرِيَّةٌ
- Side, quarter. حَجْرَةٌ بِ حَجْرٍ وَحَجْرَاتٍ وَحَوَاجِرٍ
- His property has become extensive. اِنْتَشَرَتْ حَجْرَتُهُ
- Cell, chamber. Enclosure for cattle. Grave. Side, region حُجْرَةٌ بِ حُجْرٍ
- Stony (ground). حِجْرٌ وَحِجْرِيٌّ وَمُتَحَجِّرٌ
- Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِرٌ بِ حَجْرَانِ
- Dam. Refuge. - وَحَاجُورٍ
- Stone-cutter. حَجَّارٌ بِ حَجَّارُونَ
- To be turbid (water; well). حُتْرَبٌ
- Foul water. حُتْرَبٌ
- To feed (a child) badly. To straiten a. o. (fate). حَتْلٌ - أَحْتَلُّ ٥
- Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَتِيلٌ
- Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُتَالَةٌ
- To polish a. th. حَتَمٌ ٥ حَتْمًا ه
- To give a. th. to a. o. - ه ل
- Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حَنْمَةٌ
- To pour (dust) upon. حَتَّأَ ٥ حَتَّوْا وَحَتَّى ه عَلَى وَفِي
- To put a. o. to shame. حَتَّى فِي رَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادِ
- To outstrip a. o. حَتَّى فِي رَجْهِهِ الشَّرَابِ
- To give a. th. in small quantity. ل -
- Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَتَّى
- To repair to a. o. حَجِبَ ٥ حَجَبًا ه وَ
- To make a pilgrimage to Mecca. - ٥
- To overcome a. o. in dispute. - ٥
- To probe (a wound). حَجَبَ ه
- To argue against. حَاجَبَ حِجَابًا وَمُهَاجَبَةً ٥
- To plead in behalf of a. o.  $\diamond$  - عَنِ
- To send a. o. to a pilgrimage. حَجَبَ وَأَحْبَبَ ٥
- To afford arguments. تَحَاجَبَ
- To adduce (an argument). إِحْتَجَبَ ب
- To undertake the pilgrimage. اِسْتَحَجَبَ
- Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجَبٌ وَحِجَابَةٌ
- Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَبَةٌ
- A pilgrimage. حَجَبَةٌ بِ حِجَابَاتٍ وَحِجَابٍ
- Last month of the Arabs. دُرُ الرِّجَبَةِ
- Argument, plea.  $\diamond$  Title-deed. حُجْبَةٌ بِ حُجْبَةٍ
- Protest. حُجْبَةٌ
- Bone of the brow. حَجَابٌ بِ حِجَابٍ وَأَحِجْبَةٍ
- Pilgrim. حَاجِبٌ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحِجَابِيٍّ وَحُجْبَةٍ
- $\diamond$  Butt, aim. حُجْبَةٌ
- High road, thoroughfare. مَحْجَبَةٌ
- Litigious. Surgeon's probe. وَمَحْجَابٌ
- To refrain from speaking.  $\diamond$  حَجَبْتُمْ
- To fall back after an attack (army).  $\diamond$  حَجَبْتُ
- To rejoice at.  $\diamond$  حَجَبًا a حَجَابٌ ب
- To stick to. حَجَبِيٌّ a حَجَبًا وَتَحَجَّبًا ب
- Refuge, protection. مَحْجَبًا
- To veil a. th. To hinder a. o. from access.  $\diamond$  حَجَبَ ٥ حَجَبًا وَحَجَبًا ٥ وَه
- To be veiled, precluded. تَحَجَّبَ وَاسْتَحَجَّبَ
- $\diamond$  To be modest, timid.  $\diamond$  حَجَبِيٌّ ٥
- To appoint a. o. chamberlain. اِسْتَحَجَّبَ ٥
- Veil, screen.  $\diamond$  Amulet. حِجَابٌ بِ حُجْبٍ



- Whiteness on the legs of a horse. **تَحْيِيل**
- Having three legs white (horse). **حَيِيل**
- Crow. **حَايِل** **حَوَايِل**
- Bottle with a large bottom. **حَوَايِل** **حَوَايِل** **حَوَايِل**
- To scarify a. o. To muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast : stallion). To sting a. o. (snake). **حَسَمَ** **حَسَمًا** **حَسَمًا**
- To suck the breasts (child). **حَسَبَ** **حَسَبًا**
- To stare at. **حَسَبَ** **حَسَبًا**
- To swell (woman's breast). **أَحْبَمَ**
- To suckle a new-born child for the first time. **حَسَبَ** **حَسَبًا**
- To refrain. To draw back in fear from. **عَنَ**
- To ask to be cupped. **أَحْتَمَمَ**
- Art of the cupper. Scarification. **حِجَامَةٌ**
- Protuberance. **حُجُومٍ**
- Camel's muzzle. **حِجَامٍ**
- Pink rose. **حَوْتَمَةٌ** **حَوْتَمَةٌ**
- Copper. **حِجَامٍ** **حِجَامٍ** **حِجَامٍ**
- Went to shrink in fear (man). **مِجَامٍ**
- Cupping-glass. **مِخْبَرٍ** **مِخْبَرَةٍ** **مِخْبَرَةٍ**
- To bend, to crook (a staff). **حَجَنَ** **حَجْنًا** **وَحَجْنًا**
- To draw a. th. with a hook. **وَأَحْتَجَنَ**
- To be hooked, crooked. **تَحَجَّنَ**
- Crookedness. Hook. **حَجْنٌ** **وَحَجْنَةٌ**
- Lazy. Of long stage (raid). **حَجُونٌ**
- Crooked, hooked. **أَحَجْنٌ** **مِ حَجْنٍ**
- Crooked staff. Hook. **مِجَانٍ** **مِجَانٍ**
- To remain in (a place). To be avaricious of. **حَجَا** **حَجَا** **حَجَا**
- To think, to deem a. th. good. **يُو حَيْرًا**
- To keep (a secret). To propel (a boat : wind). To suppose, to guess a. th. To reward. To withhold a. o. **حَا** **حَا** **حَا**
- To be enamoured of. To be attached to. **حَجِي** **حَجِي** **وَتَحَجِّي**
- To outwit a. o. To vie with a. o. in sagacity. **حَا حِي** **حَا حِي**
- Verb of wonder : How worthy, how fit is he ! **مَا أَحْبَاهُ** **وَأَحْبَرُ يُو**
- To remain in (a place). **تَحَجِّي** **بِ**
- To propose enigmas one to another. **تَحَا حِي**
- Sagacity, wit. **حَجِي** **بِ أَحْبَاهُ**
- Prohibited. Suburbs (of a town). **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Quarantine. **حِجَابٍ**
- Orbit of the eye. Tract surrounding a village. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Stone-quarry. **حِجَابٍ**
- Windpipe. Larynx. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Throat. Small basket. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Flask for spices. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To withhold. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To detain a. o. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To interpose between (fighters). **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To sequester the property of. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To prevent a. o. from fighting. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To go to Hedjaz. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To abstain from fighting. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To be refrained, restrained. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To girdle o.'s self with a waist-wraper. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To carry a. th. in the bosom. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Root. Tribe. Shore. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Arabia Petraea, Hedjaz. Waist-wraper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope for tying a camel's feet. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Tuck of trousers. Waist-band. Waist. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Patient. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Fence, screen. Isthmus. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Partition, barrier. Railing. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To oppose, to repel a. o. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To pray, to beseech. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To take hold of, to obtain. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Leather-shield. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Head of the hip-bone. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To limp (crow). **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To hop (shackled man). **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To intervene between. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To prepare the nuptial chamber for (a bride). To dye her fingers (woman). To shackle a. o. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- To have one or more legs white on the lower part (horse). To put on anklets (woman). **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Partridge. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- White hair on a horse's legs. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Silver anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**
- Pavilion for a bride. **حِجَابٍ** **حِجَابٍ**



حديد وحديده جِ حَدَادٍ وَحَدَائِدٍ وَحَدَائِدَاتٍ  
 Iron. † Iron-bar, rail.  
 Railway. سِبْطَةُ حَدِيدٍ †  
 Sharp الحديد وَحَادٌ جِ أَحْدَاءُ وَأَجْدَاءُ وَجِدَادٍ وَجِدَادٍ  
 (man, knife). Pungent (odour).  
 Sharp-tongued. - الْمَسَانِ  
 Iron ploughshare. حَدِيدَةُ الْعَرْتِ  
 Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison- حَدَادٌ  
 keeper. Door-keeper.  
 Impossible, unlawful thing. مَحْدُودٌ  
 To dispel a. th. † حَدَا حَدَا هِ عَنِ هِ  
 from.  
 To help a. c. against. حَدِيءٌ أ حَدَا عَلَى  
 To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To  
 be angry with a. o. To fondle (her  
 child. woman).  
 To seek a refuge towards. - إِلَى  
 To stick to (a place). - بِ  
 Double-headed axe. حَدَاةٌ جِ حَدَا وَجِدَا  
 حَدَاةٌ وَرُجْدَاةٌ جِ حَدَا وَجِدَا وَجِدَانٌ  
 kite.  
 To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked. † حَدِبٌ أ حَدَبًا وَتَحَادِبٌ  
 To show kindness to a. o. To - عَلَى  
 take care of her child (woman).  
 To render a. th. حَدَبٌ وَأَحْدَبٌ هِ وَه  
 protuberant, convex.  
 To become humpbacked, convex. تَحَادَبٌ  
 To devote herself to the care of her  
 children (widow).  
 To show benevolence towards. - عَلَى  
 To be attached to a. o. - بِ  
 To be humpbacked. أَحْدَزْدَبٌ  
 Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the حَدَبٌ  
 skin. Severity of winter.  
 Hump. Convexity. حَدَبَةٌ  
 Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult أَحْدَبٌ  
 undertaking. Vein of the arms.  
 Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. حَدَبَاءُ  
 Surname of Mossul.  
 To happen, (event) † حَدَثٌ أ حَدُوثًا  
 To be new, young. حَدَثٌ أ حَدَاةٌ وَحُدُوثًا  
 To relate a. th. to a. o. حَدَثٌ لَ هِ وَبِ  
 To relate dependently upon a. o. - عَنِ  
 † I had a presentiment of حَدَثٌ تَنَبَّأْتُ نَفْسِي بِهِ  
 To converse with. حَدَاثٌ مَحَادَاةٌ لَ هِ وَه  
 To furbish (a sword).  
 To create a. th. (God). To أَحَدَثَ هِ  
 cause, to occasion a. th.

Country, region.  
 Enigma. Riddle. أَحْجِيَّةٌ جِ أَحْجِيَّةٍ وَأَحْجَابٍ  
 Enigmatic word. كَلِمَةٌ مُحْجِيَّةٌ  
 To define (a limit). † حَدَّ حَدَا هِ وَه  
 To determine a. th. To punish (a  
 culprit).  
 To thrust back, to prevent حَدَّ عَنْ هِ  
 a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o.  
 To avert an evil حَدَّ حَدَا وَحَدَّ هِ عَنِ  
 from a. o. (God). To distinguish a.  
 th. from.  
 To put on حَدَّ هِ حَدَا وَجِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ  
 mourning garments (woman).  
 To sharpen حَدَّ هِ حَدَا وَحَدَّ وَأَحَدَّ هِ  
 (a knife).  
 حَدَّ هِ حَدَا وَحَدَّ وَأَحَدَّ هِ  
 To become angry with.  
 To be edged (knife); sharp عَلَى حَدَّةٍ  
 (sword).  
 To be hindered by want of rain حَدَّ هِ  
 (vegetation). † To work iron.  
 To set limits. To define a. th. هِ -  
 To repair to a. o. - إِلَى وَه  
 To counteract a. o. To be حَدَا هِ وَه  
 contiguous to (land).  
 To look intently at. أَحَدَّ النَّظْرَ إِلَى  
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. تَحَدَّدَ هِ  
 To be exasperated against o. a. تَحَادَّ هِ  
 To become intense. To be shar- أَحَدَّ هِ  
 pened (knife). † To get into a rage.  
 To shave o.'s self with a razor. اسْتَحَدَّ هِ  
 Hot tempered man. Pungent حَدَّ هِ  
 (acid). Hot (sun).  
 Limit. End. Intensity. حَدَّ جِ حُدُودٍ  
 Vehemence of anger. Bravery.  
 Strength of wine. Edge. † Penalty.  
 Bounds set by God to human حَدُودُ اللَّهِ  
 freedom. Law of God.  
 Contiguous. حَدَّ وَحَدِيدٍ  
 Close to me. † حَدِّي وَحَدِّي مَعِي  
 Hastiness of temper. حَدَّةٌ وَحِدْيَةٌ  
 Anything forbidden. Impossible. حَدَدٌ  
 False (news).  
 God forbid that it حَدَدَا أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا  
 may be so.  
 The utmost of حَدَدَا أَنْ يَكُونَ هَذَا  
 thy power is to do so.  
 Mourning, black garments. حَدَادٌ  
 Craft of a blacksmith. حَدَاةٌ

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). **تَجَدَّرُ وَتَحَدَّرُ**  
 To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). **إِنْجَدَّرَ**  
**حُدُورٌ وَحَدْرَاءٌ وَحَادُورٌ وَحَدَّرٌ وَمُنْحَدَّرٌ**  
 Slope, declivity.  
 Flow of tears. **حُدُورَةٌ**  
 Swelling at the corner of the eye. **حُدْرَةٌ**  
 Fat, comely (youth). **حَادِرٌ مَرَحَادِرَةٌ**  
 Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).  
 Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). **أَحْدَرٌ مَرَحَدْرَاءٌ**  
 Apple of the eye. **حُنْدُرٌ وَحُنْدُورٌ وَحُنْدُورَةٌ**  
 Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. **حَيْدَرٌ**  
 Lion. Perdition. **حَيْدَرَةٌ**  
 To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). **\* حَدَسَ i حَدَسًا فِي**  
 To go at random. **- فِي الْأَرْضِ**  
 To throw a. o. down. **- ه**  
 To tread a. th. under foot. **- ه وَهُوَ يَرْجِيهِ**  
 To inquire stealthily about (news). **تَحَدَّسَ ه وَعَنْ**  
 Conjectures. Hypotheses. **حَدَسِيَّاتٌ**  
 Prostrated. **حَدِيسٌ وَمَحْدُوسٌ**  
 Object of inquiries. Aim in view. **مَحْدِسٌ**  
 To be intensely dark (night). **\* حَدَسٌ وَتَحَدَّسَ**  
 To throw, to fling a. th. **حَدَفَ ه (for حَدَفَ)**  
 To surround, to encompass a. o. or a. th. **\* حَدَقَ i حَدَقًا وَأَحَدَقَ وَإِنْحَدَزَدَقَ ب**  
 To look at a. o. **- ه بِمَيْبِيهِ**  
 To gaze at. **حَدَّقَ إِلَى**  
**حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَحَدَقَاتٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَجَدَاقٌ**  
 Pupil of the eye.  
 Walled garden. Solanum. **حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقَةٌ**  
 Fruit-garden. **حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ**  
 Sour, acid. **حَدُوقٌ □**  
 Wild lotus. **جَنْدَقُوقٌ وَجَنْدَقُوقِيٌّ بَرِّيٌّ**  
 Melilot (plant). **- بَسْتَانِيٌّ**  
 To wrong a. o. **\* حَدَلَّ أ حَدَلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى**  
 To roll (a terrace). **- ه**  
 To have one shoulder higher than the other. **حَدَلَّ a حَدَلًا**  
 To act cunningly towards a. o. **حَادَلَّ ه**  
 To lean on (the bow) in shooting. **تَحَادَلَّ**

To void ordure. **أَحَدَّتْ**  
 To relate a. th. To speak of. **تَحَدَّثَتْ بَ أَوْ عَنْ**  
 To converse together. **تَحَادَثَ**  
 To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. **إِسْتَحَدَّثَ ه**  
 Story-teller. **جَدَّثَ وَحَدَّثَ وَجَدِّيْتُ**  
 Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. **حَدَثٌ جَ أَخْدَانٌ**  
 Young man. **حَدَثٌ جَ أَخْدَانٌ وَحَدَثَانٌ**  
 Man of agreeable conversation. **رَجُلٌ حَدِيثٌ وَحَدِيثٌ**  
 Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. **حَدَاثَةٌ**  
 Beginning. **جَدَثَانٌ**  
 The accidents of fortune. **- وَخَوَاطِئُ الدَّهْرِ**  
 Occurrence. Creation. **جُدُوثٌ**  
 News. Story. **أَحْدُوثَةٌ جَ أَحَادِيثٌ**  
 New. Novelty. **حَادِثٌ مَرَحَادِثَةٌ جَ خَوَاطِئُ**  
 Accident. Phenomenon. Case. **♦**  
 New. **حَدِيثٌ جَ جِدَاثٌ وَحُدَثَاءٌ**  
 Young. **- الشَّبَنُ**  
 Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. **جَ أَحَادِيثٌ وَجَدَثَانٌ**  
 Relater of traditions, stories. **مُجَدِّثٌ**  
 New case of law. **مُجَدِّثٌ جَ مُجَدِّثَاتٌ**  
 To strike a. o. **\* حَدَجَ i حَدَجًا وَأَحَدَجَ ه**  
 To load (a mule). To strap (a beast). **حَادَجَ ه**  
 To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. **- ه بَ**  
 To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o. **- ه بَ**  
 To look intently at. **وَحَدَجَ بَ**  
 Colocynth. Load of water-melons. **حَدَجٌ جَ حُدُوجٌ وَأَحْدَاجٌ**  
 Load, burden. **حَدَجَةٌ جَ حُدُوجٌ وَأَحْدَاجٌ**  
 Vehicle for women. **جَدَاجَةٌ جَ حَدَائِجٌ**  
 To be thick and stout (man). **\* حَدَّرَ وَحَدَّرًا وَحَدَارَةً**  
 To swell from beating (skin). To go down. **حَدَّرَ i حَدْرًا**  
 To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine). **- حُدُورًا ه**  
 To hasten (in reading, in walking). **وَأَحْدَرَّ ه**  
 To make (the skin) to swell (blow). **o حَدَّرًا وَأَحْدَرَّ ه**

To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th. **حَذَفَ** i حَذْفًا ه  
 To strike a. o. (with a sword). **حَذَفَ** ب -  
 To perform (a work) cleverly. **حَذَفَ** ه  
 To trim (verses).  
 To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o. **حَذَفَ** و  
 Elision, curtailment. **حَذَفَ**  
 Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal. **حَذَاةٌ**  
 Side. **حَذَاةٌ** و **حَذَاةٌ** و **حَذَاةٌ** و  
 Prepare thyself. **حَذَاةٌ** و **حَذَاةٌ** و  
 He took it altogether. **حَذَاةٌ** و **حَذَاةٌ** و  
**حَذَقَ** i و **حَذَقَ** a **حَذَقًا** ه وفي  
 To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly.  
 To sting the tongue (vinegar). **حَذَقَ** o **حَذَقًا**  
 To cut a. th. **حَذَقًا** i -  
 To render a. o. skilful. **حَذَقَ** و  
 To be cut, broken. **حَذَقَ**  
 Skilfulness, cleverness. **حَذَقَ** و **حَذَقًا**  
 Broken piece, fragment. **حَذَقًا** ب **حَذَقًا**  
 Mouthful. **حَذَقًا**  
 Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind). **حَذَقًا** ب **حَذَقًا**  
 To lose the eyelash. **حَذَلَا** a **حَذَلًا**  
 To have red eyelids (eye).  
 To cause the eyes to swell and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat). **أَحَذَلَ** ه  
 Inclination, propensity. **حَذَلَ**  
 Skirt of a garment. **وَحَذَلَ** و **وَحَذَلَ** -  
 Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye. **حَذَلَ**  
 Red gum. Remains of straw. **حَذَالَةٌ**  
 Losing the eyelash (eye). **حَذَالًا** ب **حَذَالًا**  
 To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape. **حَذَلْتُ** ه  
 To break in (a horse). -  
 To hurry on. **وَحَذَلْتُ** -  
 To cut a. th. **حَذَلْتُ** i **حَذَلْتُ** ه  
 To hurry in (a work). - في  
 Cutting (sword). **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 Name of a keen-sighted woman surnamed **حَذَلَةُ** اليعامنة.

Having one shoulder higher than the other. **حَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 Hill. **حَذَلَةٌ**  
 Stone-roller. **حَذَلَةٌ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot). **حَذَلْتُ** - **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 To burn with anger against. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** على  
 To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine). **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 Ardour of (fire). **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 Sound of a blazing fire. **حَذَلَةٌ**  
 To urge (camels) in singing. To drive the clouds along (wind). **حَذَلُوا** و **وَحَذَلُوا** و **وَحَذَلُوا** و **وَحَذَلُوا** و **وَحَذَلُوا** و  
 To follow the day (night). **وَحَذَلْتُ** ه -  
 Driving camels in singing. **حَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 Horse-shoe. **حَذَلَةٌ** و  
 Camel-driver. **حَذَلًا**  
 North-wind. **حَذَلًا**  
 Song of camel-drivers. **أَحَذَلَةٌ** و **أَحَذَلَةٌ**  
 To settle (in a place). **حَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 To purpose. a. th. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** ه  
 To emulate a. o. **وَحَذَلْتُ** و  
 Emulation. struggle, battle. **حَذَلًا**  
 To cut off, to curtail. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** ه  
 Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail. **حَذَلْتُ**  
 Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender. **أَحَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** و  
 To warn, to caution a. o. **حَذَلْتُ** و  
 To guard against a. o. **حَذَلْتُ** و  
 To be wary, cautious of. To guard against. **وَحَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ** و  
 Caution. Warning. **حَذَلْتُ** و **وَحَذَلْتُ**  
 Beware of. **حَذَلْتُ**  
 Cautious, prudent. **حَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 Ready. **حَذَلْتُ** ب **حَذَلًا**  
 Cautioner. **حَذَلْتُ**  
 I caution thee against him. **أَنَا** حَذَلْتُكَ وَنَهَيْتُكَ  
 Reciprocal fear and caution. **مُحَذَرَةٌ**  
 Danger. Dread. **مُحَذَرَةٌ**  
 Fear. Evil dreaded. War. **مُحَذَرَةٌ**

- Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حُرُور
- Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَاة
- Freedom (*opp.* حُرُورِيَّة و حُرُورِيَّة to slavery). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint.
- Silk ; silk-cloth. حَرِير
- A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَة
- Manufacturer of silk stuff. حَرِيرِيَّة
- Free-born. Blood-horse. حُرٌّ ج أحرار
- Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly.
- Middle of the house. — الدَّار
- Cheek ; cheek-bone. — الوَجْه
- Stony tract. حُرَّة ج حَرَّ و حِرَار و حَرَات
- Free ; well-born (woman). حُرَّة ج حَرَارُ
- A burning thirst. حِرَّة
- Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَارٌّ
- Thirsty. حَرَّان م حَرَى
- Enfranchisement. تَحْرِير ج تَحَارِير
- ✧ Letter.
- Heated by anger. Feverish. مَحْرُور
- To prick the tongue (pepper). ✧ حَرَّ جَر
- To be bitten (tongue). ✧ تَحْرَجِر
- To plunder a. o. ✧ حَرَبَ و حَرَبَا و
- To ask a. th. importunately. — عَنَى
- To be vehemently angry. حَرَبَ a حَرَبَا
- To be affected with canine madness.
- To provoke ; to excite a. o. حَرَّبَ و
- To sharpen (an arrow-head).
- To wage war حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً و جَرَابَا و
- with ; to battle with.
- To stir up war. أَحْرَبَ ه
- To lead (an army). — و
- To wage war one with another. و أَحْرَبَ و أَحْرَبَ
- Another.
- To be ready to do mischief. إِحْرَبِي
- To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place).
- War, battle, fight. حَرَبَ ج حُرُوب
- Enemy. Warrior.
- Seat of the war. The enemy's country. دَارِ الحَرْبِ
- Pertaining to war. حَرَبِي
- Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرْبَةٌ ج حَرَاب
- Corruption of belief. — ج حَرَبَات و حَرَبَات
- Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday. حَرَّ ج حُرُور
- Sluggish, lazy. حَذَام
- Sharp sword. مِخْنَم
- To make shoes for a. o. حَذَا و حَذَا و حَذَاء ه ل
- To put, to give (shoes) to a. o. وَأَحَذَى ه
- To make (shoes) on measure. — ه ب
- To imitate a. o. حَذَّرَ فُلَان
- To be over against, opposite to a. th. or a. o. و حَذَى مُحَادَاةً و حَذَاء و
- To sit opposite to one another. تَحَادَى
- To put on sandals. إِحْتَذَى
- To imitate a. o. إِحْتَذَى مِثَال فُلَان
- To ask sandals from. إِسْتَحَذَى و
- Opposite to, over against. حَذَا و حَذَى و حَذَاةً و حَذَاء
- Gift. Piece of flesh. مِجْنَوَة
- Sandals, shoes. حَذَاء ج أَحْذِيَّة
- Sole of a horse. —
- In front of, opposite to. مُحَاذَى
- To burn the tongue (vinegar). ✧ حَذَى و حَذَا ه
- To cut (the hand).
- To speak evil of a. o. — و ه
- To give to a. o. a share of. أَحَذَى و ه
- To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
- To share a. th. with. تَحَادَى و
- Allotment of booty. حَذَا و حَذَاةً و حَذِيَّةً
- Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news. حَذَاةً
- To be freed (slave). ✧ حَرَّرَ a حَرَارًا
- To be free-born (man). — حُرِّيَّةً
- To be thirsty. — حَرَّةً
- To be hot. حَرَّ و حَرًّا و حُرُورًا و حَرَارَةً
- (day, fight).
- To be feverish. ✧ حُرٌّ
- To free (a slave). To devote a. o. (to God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun).
- To become hot (day). أَحْرَرُ
- To be freed (slave). تَحَرَّرَ
- To be hot, vehement (fight). إِسْتَحَرَّ
- Hot (pepper, sun). ✧ حَرٌّ
- Heat. حَرَّ ج حُرُور



Thou art not guilty. لَا حَرْجَ عَلَيْكَ  
 Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حَرْجٌ بِهٖ حِرَابٌ  
 Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. - بِهٖ أَحْرَابٌ  
 Thicket of impenetrable trees. حَرْجٌ  
 Fighting incessantly. -  
 Herd of camels. حَرْجَةٌ بِهٖ حَرْجٌ وَحَرْجَاتٌ  
 Thicket of trees.  
 Public sale, sale by auction. حَرْجٌ  
 To swear by the most sacred things. حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرَّجَاتِ  
 Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. حُرْمُوجٌ بِهٖ حَرْجِيجٌ  
 To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. \* حَرْجَلٌ  
 Large wingless locust. حَرْجَلٌ  
 Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْجَاةٌ  
 To drive back (camels). \* حَرْجَمٌ  
 To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَاجٌ  
 To be enraged against. \* حَرْدٌ اِخْرَادًا عَلٰى  
 To bear rancour to. \* To pout at.  
 To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood). حَرْدٌ اِخْرَادًا  
 To withhold. a. o. -  
 To seclude o.'s self from. - حُرُودًا عَنِ  
 To betake o.'s self to a hut. حَرْدٌ  
 To hinder, to restrain a. o. -  
 To twist (a rope). -  
 To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَدٌ  
 To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year). حَارِدٌ مُجَارِدَةٌ وَحِرَادًا  
 To remain. To shoot (star). اِنْحَرَدَ  
 Anger, rancour. حَرْدٌ  
 Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيٌّ بِهٖ حَرَادِيٌّ  
 Angry, exasperated. حَارِدٌ وَحَرْدٌ وَحَرْدَانٌ  
 Apart. حَرْدٌ وَحَرْدٌ بِهٖ حِرَادٌ وَحُرْدٌ  
 Stellion (lizard). \* حِرْدُونٌ بِهٖ حَرَادِيْنٌ  
 To keep a. o. or a. th. حَرَزٌ اِخْرَازًا  
 To be on the watch. \* To be important (affair). حَرِيزٌ اِخْرَازًا  
 It is not worth while. \* هَذَا لَا يَخْدِرُ  
 To be well fortified (place). حَرَزٌ اِخْرَازَةً  
 To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place). حَرَزٌ اِخْرَازًا  
 To guard (property) carefully. اِخْرَازًا

Alas! What a pity! وَاحْرَبًا  
 Chameleon. حِرْبَانٌ مِثْلُ حِرْبَانَةٍ بِهٖ حَرَابِيٌّ  
 Easily excited; angered. حَرِبٌ بِهٖ حَرْبِيٌّ  
 Spoiled. Plundered. حَرِيْبٌ بِهٖ حَرْبٌ وَحَرْبَانٌ  
 Warrior, warlike. مِحْرَبٌ وَمِحْرَابٌ وَحَرْبِيٌّ  
 Upper end of a house. وَحْرَابٌ بِهٖ مَحَارِبٌ  
 First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. حَرَابٌ  
 Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue. حَرَابٌ  
 To rub a. th. \* حَرَّتْ اِخْرَاطًا  
 energetically. \* To work hard.  
 To be ill-tempered. حَرِيْتٌ اِخْرَاطًا  
 To till and sow (the earth). \* حَرَّتْ اِخْرَاطًا  
 To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. -  
 To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread). -  
 To exhaust (a beast : rider). - وَأَخْرَطَتْ  
 To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَّتْ وَاحْتَرَّتْ  
 To earn wealth. إِحْتَرَّتْ  
 Land prepared for sowing. حَرَّتْ  
 Tillage. Track of a road.  
 The land and its produces. اِلْحَرَّتْ وَالْمَسَلُ  
 Gain, earning. حَرِيْقَةٌ بِهٖ حَرَاثَةٌ  
 Tillage; cultivation. حِرَاثَةٌ  
 Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِثٌ وَحَرَاثٌ  
 Plough. مِحْرَاثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ بِهٖ مَحَارِثٌ  
 Poker for stirring the fire. -  
 To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust). \* حَرَجًا  
 To gnash the teeth. - حَرْجًا  
 To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer). - عَلٰى  
 To put in a strait. حَرْجٌ  
 To ask a. th. importunately. - فِي  
 \* To put up for auction.  
 \* To urge; to insist upon. حَرْجٌ عَلٰى  
 To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait. -  
 To forbid (prayer) to a. o. - هٗ عَلٰى  
 To keep aloof from sin. تَحْرِيْجٌ  
 Narrow space. Sin. Crime. حَرْجٌ  
 Litter. Thicket.



- To render a. o. eager of. حَرْصٌ لَ عَلَى  
 To urge, to incite a. o. to.  
 Wound tearing the skin. حَرْصَةٌ وَحَارَصَةٌ  
 Hole in a garment.  
 Hankering, حَرْيِصٌ بِ حَرْصًا وَجَرَّاصٌ  
 covetous. Greedy. Niggardly.  
 Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرْيِصَةٌ  
 To become emaciated. To be disordered, profligate. حَرْصٌ أَوْ حَرْوُضًا وَحَرْصًا  
 To be worn out by anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرْصٌ أَوْ حَرَاظَةٌ  
 To urge, to instigate a. o. to. حَرْصٌ لَ عَلَى  
 To do a. th. perseveringly. حَارِضٌ عَلَى  
 To bring a. o. to the point of death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. (love). أَحْرَضَ لَ إِلَى  
 Disorder in body, mind, morals. حَرْضٌ  
 Emaciated by love. grief. Wicked.  
 Diseased and vicious. Debauchee. حَرْضٌ وَحَرِيضٌ وَحَارِضٌ  
 Kali. Potash. حُرْضٌ وَحُرْضٌ  
 Fallen and unable to rise. حَرِيضٌ وَمُحَرِّضٌ  
 Disorder by grief, debauchery. مُعَرِّضٌ  
 Shameful (speech).  
 To turn away. حَرَفَ لَ حَرْفًا هَ عَنِ  
 To discard a. o. from.  
 To earn for o.'s family. لَ -  
 To change a. th. To alter (a word, a book). To tamper with. حَرْفٌ هَ  
 To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely.  
 To repay evil to a. o. حَارَفَ لَ بِسُوءٍ  
 To probe a wound. هَ -  
 To become rich. أَحْرَفَ  
 To ill-treat a. o. لَ -  
 To turn away from. تَحَرَّفَ وَانْحَرَفَ عَنِ  
 To use shifts for a livelihood. تَحَارَفَ  
 To deviate, to swerve from. انْحَرَفَ عَنِ  
 To practice a craft. To be crafty. اِحْتَرَفَ  
 Margin. Extremity, end. حَرْفٌ بِ حَرْفٍ  
 Border. Summit (of a mountain).  
 Edge of (a blade).  
 Letter (of the alphabet). Word. Particle (one of the three divisions of the Arabic grammar). حَرْفٌ بِ حُرُوفٍ وَأَحْرَافٍ
- To afford a safe refuge to. أَحْرَزَ لَ  
 To guard against. تَحَرَّزَ وَاحْتَرَزَ مِنْ  
 Safe refuge. Amulet. حِرْزٌ بِ أَحْرَازٍ  
 Die for gaming. حَرَزٌ بِ أَحْرَازٍ  
 Choice part of goods. حِرْزَةٌ  
 Well fortified, secure. حَرِيْزٌ  
 To guard, to watch over. حَرَسَ أَوْ حَرَسَا وَحِرَاسَةً هَ  
 To steal (a ewe). - حَرَسَا, وَاحْتَرَسَ هَ  
 To keep a. th. carefully. حَرَسَ عَلَى  
 To live long. حَرَسَ أَوْ حَرَسَا  
 To guard against. تَحَرَّسَ وَاحْتَرَسَ مِنْ  
 Watch, caution. حَرِيْصٌ وَاحْتِرَاسٌ  
 Time, century. حَرَسٌ بِ أَحْرَاسٍ  
 Life-guards. حَرَسَ الشَّاطِئَانَ  
 A life-guard. حَرَسِيٌّ بِ حَرَسِيَّةٍ  
 The day and the night. اَلْحَرَسَانِ  
 Careful of. حَرِيْصٌ عَلَى  
 Enclosure. Ewe stolen during the night. حَرِيْصَةٌ بِ حَرَايِصٍ  
 Keeper. Robber. حَارَسٌ بِ حُرَاسٍ وَحَرَسَةٌ  
 The Guardian Angel. اَلْمَلَكُ اَلْحَارِسُ  
 Very old. أَحْبَسٌ  
 Kept. Son. مَعْرُوسٌ  
 F. Capital town. مَعْرُوسَةٌ  
 The Ottoman Empire. اَلْمَمْلَكَةُ اَلْمَعْرُوسَةُ  
 To hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. حَرَشَ لَ حَرَشًا وَتَحَرَّشًا, وَاحْتَرَشَ لَ  
 To be rough to the skin. حَرَشَ أَوْ حَرَشًا  
 To beguile a. o. لَ -  
 To provoke, to set (men, dogs) one against another. حَرَشَ بَيْنَ  
 To fight with. حَارَشَ لَ  
 To oppose a. o. تَحَرَّشَ بَ  
 To earn (for o.'s family). اِحْتَرَشَ لَ  
 Mark. Company. حَرَشٌ بِ حَرَّاشٍ  
 Species of cucumber. □  
 Wood, forest. حَرَشٌ بِ أَحْرَاشٍ وَحُرُوشٍ  
 Roughness, coarseness. حُرْشَةٌ وَحَرَّاشٌ  
 Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرِيْشٌ بِ حَرَّاشٍ  
 Rough to the skin. أَحْرَشٌ مَرَحَرَّاشًا  
 Lizard. New coin.  
 Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرَّاشٌ  
 Swarm of locusts. حَرَشَفٌ بِ حَرَّاشِفٍ  
 Young ones of animals. Fish-scales.  
 To rend (a stuff) in beating it (dyer). حَرَصَ أَوْ حَرَصَا هَ  
 To covet a. th. حَرَصَ لَ وَحَرِيْصٌ أَوْ حَرِصًا عَلَى  
 To be eaten up (pasture). حَرِصٌ

To mark a letter with a vowel. **تَحْرِكُ**  
 To be set in motion.  $\diamond$  To intri-  
 gue. To set off. To be moved (heart).  
 Upper part of the back. **حَاذَكَ**  
 Horse's withers.  
 Movement. Gesture. **حَرَكَتٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَكَاتٌ**  
 Vowel.  $\diamond$  Proceedings. Emotion. Re-  
 volution. Nimbleness.  
 Light-handed. Nimble. **دُوَّ صَاحِبِ حَرَكَتَةٍ**  
 Movement. accentuation. **حَرَكَاتٌ**  
 Light, lively, sprightly (child). **حَرِيكٌ**  
 Weak-waisted, impotent. **حَرِيكٌ**  
 Wooden poker.  $\diamond$  Agitator. **وَجَرَكَ**  
 Upper extremity of the neck. **مَعْرَكَ**  
 The mover (of the world) (God). **الْمُعْرَكُ**  
 To rummage, to stir up **حَرَكَتَهُ**  $\diamond$   
 a. th.  
 $\diamond$  **حَرَكَتٌ** - **حَرَكَتَةٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَاصِكٌ** و **حَرَاصِيكٌ**  
 Head of the haunch-bone.  
 $\diamond$  **حَرَمٌ** o **حَرَمًا** و **حَرِيمًا** و **حَرِيمَانًا** و **حَرِيمًا** و **حَرِيمَةً**  
 To prevent a. o. **وَحَرِيمَةً** و **حَرِيمَةً**  $\diamond$  **ه**  
 from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To  
 forbid a. th. to.  
 To forbid a. th.  $\diamond$  To excom- **ه**  $\diamond$  **ه** -  
 municate a. o.  
**حَرَمٌ** a **حَرَمًا** و **حَرَامًا**, و **حَرَمًا** o **حَرَمًا** و **حَرَمًا**  
 To be forbidden. **وَحَرَمَةً** و **حَرَامًا** على  
 To lose at play. **حَرَمٌ** a **حَرَمًا**  
 To forbid, to declare a. th. to **حَرَمٌ**  $\diamond$   
 be unlawful, sacred, inviolable.  
 To win a. o. at play. **وَأَحْرَمَ**  $\diamond$   
 To go to the pilgrimage. To **أَحْرَمَ**  
 seek refuge in a sacred place. To  
 commit a. th. unlawful.  
 To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. **ه** -  
 To be forbidden, sacred. **تَحْرَمَ**  
 To seek protection from. **ب** -  
 To show regard to. To **أَحْتَرَمَ**  $\diamond$  **ه**  
 hold a. th. as sacred.  
 Prohibition.  $\diamond$  Anathema. **حَرَمٌ**  $\diamond$  **حُرُومٌ**  
 Thing sacred. Harem. **حَرَمٌ**  $\diamond$  **أَحْرَامٌ**  
 Wife. Sanctuary.  
 Unluckiness.  $\diamond$  Privation. **حِرْمَانٌ**  
 Mecca and Medinah. **الْحَرَمَانُ**  
 Protection. Reverence. **حُرْمَةٌ**  $\diamond$  **حُرْمٌ**  
 Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable  
 woman.  $\diamond$  Wife.  
 $\diamond$  For the sake of. **بِحُرْمَةِ** **فُلَانٍ**  
**حُرْمِهِ**  $\diamond$  **حُرْمٌ** و **أَحْرَامُهُ**, و **حُرْمٌ**  $\diamond$  **أَحْرَمٌ**

Literal (meaning). **حَرْفِيًّا**  
 Literally, word by word. **حَرْفِيًّا**  
 Craft, profession.  $\diamond$  Shift. **حَرْفٌ**  
 Nasturtium (plant). **حَرْفٌ**  
 Thlaspi (plant). **حَرْفُ الشُّطُوحِ** و **حَرْفُوفٌ**  
 Water-cress. **حَرْفُ الْمَاءِ**  
 Bad luck. **حَرْفَةٌ**  
 Fellow-worker. Artisan. **حَرْفِيٌّ**  $\diamond$  **مُحَرِّفٌ**  
 Acritude of a dish. **حَرْفَةٌ**  
 Biting the tongue (dish). **حَرْفِيٌّ**  
 Altered.  $\diamond$  Angular (body). **مُحَرِّفٌ**  
 Unlucky. Using shifts. **مُحَارَفٌ**  
 Surgeon's probe. **مُحَارِفٌ**  $\diamond$  **مُحَارِفٌ**  
 Oblique. Trapezoid.  $\diamond$  Indisposed. **مُنْحَرِفٌ**  
 To file. To rub a. th. **حَرَّقَ** o **حَرَّقَ**  $\diamond$   
 $\diamond$  To heat (the blood). To scorch  
 a. o. (sun).  
 To burn down a. th. **ه**  $\diamond$  **بِالنَّارِ**  
 $\diamond$  To distress a. o. **حَرَّقَ قَلْبَهُ**  
 To gnash the teeth at. **حَرَّقَ** o **نَابَهُ** على  
 To fall off (hair). **حَرَّقَ** a **حَرَّقًا**  
 To burn down a. th. **وَأَحْرَقَ**  $\diamond$  **ه**  
 To be burnt down. **تَحَرَّقَ** و **أَحْتَرَقَ**  
 Combustion. Hole in a garment. **حَرَقٌ**  
 Inflammation (of a limb). **حُرْقَةٌ** و **حَرَقَةٌ**  
 Sharp (sword). **حُرْقَةٌ** و **حَارُوقَةٌ** و **حُرَاقَةٌ**  
 Upper part of the uvula. **الْحَرَقُوتَةُ**  
 Burning. **حَرَاقٌ** و **حُرَاقٌ**  
 Brine. Salt water. **حُرَاقٌ** و **حُرَاقٌ**  
 $\diamond$  Fire-ship. Bomb. **حَرَاقَةٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَاقَاتٌ**  
 Blister.  
 Gruel of flour and water. **حَرَايِقٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَايِقٌ**  
 Fire, conflagration. **حَرِيْقٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَقِيٌّ**  
 Heat. Gruel.  $\diamond$  Combustion. **حَرِيْقَةٌ**  
 Holocaust, burnt- **مُحَرَّقَةٌ**  $\diamond$  **مُحَرَّقَاتٌ**  
 offering.  
 Root of the tongue. **حَرَايِدٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَايِدٌ**  
 Pomum Adami. **حَرَقْدَةٌ**  
 $\diamond$  To fry (meat). To **حَرَّقَصَ**  $\diamond$  **ه**  $\diamond$   
 vex, to enrage a. o.  
 Winged insect. **حَرَقُوفٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَايِصٌ**  
 $\diamond$  Piece of fried meat.  
 Head of the haunch- **حَرَقَّةٌ**  $\diamond$  **حَرَايِفٌ**  
 bone.  
 To move about. **حَرَكٌ** o **حَرَكَتًا** و **حَرَكَتَةً**  
 To wound a horse on **حَرَكَتًا**  $\diamond$   
 the withers.  
 To set in motion. To rouse, **حَرَكَ**  $\diamond$  **ه**  
 to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity.

To examine a. th. **حَاظَ مُحَاظَةً وَجِزَاةً هـ**  
 To be notched, cut. **تَحَزَّرَ**  
 To cut (the head). **إِخْتَرَهُ هـ**  
 Incision. Season. Speaking roughly. **حَزَزَ بِحُزُوزٍ**  
 Pain in the heart. Painful state. **حَزَّةٌ**  
 Slice (of melon). **حِزَّةٌ**  
 Scurf of the head. Herpes. **حَزَّازٌ وَحَزَّازَةٌ**  
 Violent impression of anger or grief.  
 Liver-wort (plant). **حَزَّازُ الصَّخْرِ**  
 Acidity of the stomach. **حَزَّازٌ**  
 Active and haughty man. **حَزِيزٌ بِحُزُوزٍ وَأَجِزَةٌ وَحُزُزٌ**  
 Scruples, perplexing affairs. **حَوَازِةُ الْقُلُوبِ**  
 Notch. **مَحْزَرٌ**  
 Knife for making notches. Rough (man). **مَحْزَرٌ بِمَحَازٍ**  
 To gather and drive (camels). **حَزَا حَزَاً هـ وَهـ**  
 To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections. **حَزَبَ حَزْبًا هـ وَهـ**  
 To muster (people), to form a party. **حَزَّبَ هـ**  
 To become the partisan of. **حَازَبَ هـ**  
 To form into parties, federation. **تَحَزَّبَ**  
 Distressing event. **حَازَبٌ بِحُزْبٍ وَحُزْبٌ**  
 Party of men. Confe- **حِزْبٌ بِأَحْزَابٍ**  
 deracy, Division.  
 Accomplice. Partisan. **مُتَحَزِّبٌ**  
 Bulky and short. Cock. Wild **حِزَابٌ**  
 carrots.  
 To measure. **حَزَرَ هـ**  
 To guess, to conjecture a. th. **حَزَرَ هـ**  
 To become sour (milk). **حَزِرًا وَحُزُورًا**  
 To propose an enigma to. **حَزَّرَ هـ**  
 Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). **حَازِرٌ**  
 Conjecture. Divination. **حَزْرٌ وَحُزْرَةٌ**  
 Choice part of a. th. **حَزْرَةٌ بِحَزْرَاتٍ**  
 Enigma, riddle. **حُزْرَةٌ**  
 June (month). **حِزْرِيَانٌ وَحِزْرِيَانٌ**  
 To break wind (ass). **حَزَقَ هـ**  
 To tighten (a rope). To com- **حَزَقَ هـ**  
 press a. th. To press out.  
 To bind a. o. with (a rope). **حَزَقَ هـ**  
 To hinder a. o. **أَحْزَقَ هـ**  
 To be contracted. **تَحَزَّقَ**  
 Pinched by narrow boots. **حَازَقَ**

Apartments of women. Women subject to one man.  
 Unattainable thing. **حَرَامَةٌ**  
 Sin, unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable. **حَرَامٌ (opp. to حَلَالٌ)**  
 It is a shame for thee. **حَرَامٌ عَلَيْكَ**  
 Rascal. Bastard. **إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ**  
 Mecca. **بِلَادُ الْحَرَامِ**  
 The Caaba. **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامِ**  
 Blanket used as a garment. **حِرَامٌ**  
 Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca. **إِحْرَامٌ**  
 Thief. Dishonest man. **حَرَامِيٌّ بِحَرَامِيَّةٍ**  
 First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable). **مُحَرَّمٌ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامِ**  
 Illicit action. Crime. **مَحْرَمٌ بِمَحَارِمٍ**  
 Pocket handkerchief. **مَحْرَمَةٌ بِمَحَارِمٍ**  
 Black and fetid slime. **حِزْمٌ**  
 Unfruitful year. **حِرْمِسٌ بِحَرَامِسٍ**  
 Rue (medicinal plant). **حِرْمَلٌ**  
 To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast). **حَرَنَ وَحَرْنٌ هـ وَحَرَانًا وَحُرُونًا**  
 To sell at the right price. Restiveness of a horse. **حَرَنَ فِي الْبَيْعِ**  
 Restive (horse). **حُرَانٌ وَحُرُونٌ**  
 Burning in the throat. **حَرَوٌ - حَرْوَةٌ**  
 Sparkling of fire. Sound produced by trees when shaken by the wind. **حَرَاةٌ**  
 Pungency of mustard. **حَرَاوَةٌ**  
 To decrease. **حَزَى هـ حَزْيًا**  
 To cause a. th. to wane (time). **أَحْرَى هـ**  
 How worthy of it is he! **مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِهِ**  
 To select the best of. **تَحْرَى فِي**  
 To choose a. th. To propose a. th. **هـ - ب**  
 To remain in (a place). **ب**  
 Rather, more likely. **بِالْحَرِيِّ**  
 Convenient. Suitable. **حَرِيٌّ بِأَحْرِيًا. ب**  
 Fit to. Worthy of.  
 Noise, sound. **حَرَى بِأَحْرَاءِ**  
 Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit.  
 I stopped in his vicinage. **تَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ**  
 A short viper. **حَارِيَّةٌ**  
 More adapted; more suited. **أَحْرَبِيٌّ**  
 How much more. **بِالْأَحْرَى وَبِالْحَرِيِّ**  
 A fortiori.  
 It is better for thee to. **الْأَحْرَى بِكَ أَنْ**  
 To cut, to make an incision in a. th. **حَزَرَ هـ وَحَزَزَ وَاحْتَرَهُ هـ**

cares. حَزُونَةٌ  
 Ruggedness of the soil. حَزُونَةٌ  
 Grieved. حَزِنَ وَحَزَانًا وَحَزَانًا  
 Wearing mourning. حَزِنَ وَحَزَانًا  
 To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture. حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 To be lofty, prominent. أَحَزَى  
 To know a. th. ب -  
 Umbelliferous (un. حَزَاةٌ) حَزَى وَحَزَاةٌ  
 plant.  
 Physiognomist. حَازَى  
 To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals). حَزَى أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 To feel, to perceive. حَزَى أَوْ حَزَى ه  
 a. th. ♦ To have a presentiment of.  
 To be certain of. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّ ب  
 To make a. o. to feel. To awake; to rouse a. o. ♦ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّ ه  
 To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وَأَحَسَّ ه  
 To listen to (news). To seek. تَحَسَّسَ ه  
 To perceive a. th. by the senses.  
 To inquire about a. th. - مَن  
 To be pulled out (tooth.) اِنْحَسَّ  
 Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حَسَّ  
 Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسَّ  
 State. حَسَّةٌ  
 Sense, faculty of feeling. حَسَّةٌ بِحَوَاسِّ  
 Locust. Wind.  
 The five senses. الحَوَاسِّ  
 Slight noise. حَسْبَسَ  
 Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حَسْبَسَ  
 Currycomb. مَحْسَبَةٌ  
 ♦ To grope. To act waveringly. حَسْبَسَ  
 To roast (meat) on coals. ه -  
 To pity, to compassionate a. o. ل -  
 ♦ حَسَبَ أَوْ حَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا  
 To number, to reckon. ه وَحَسَبًا ه  
 a. th. ♦ To mind a. th.  
 ♦ To take a. th. into account, to foresee a. th. حَسَبَ حِسَابًا

Party of men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees. حَزَقَ وَحَزَقَةً وَحَزَاقَةً  
 Party of men. حَزَقَ وَحَزَقًا وَحَزَقًا  
 Walking at a short pace. حَزَقَ وَحَزَقَةً وَحَزَقَةً  
 Tenacious. حَزَقَ وَحَزَقَةً  
 ♦ Prone to anger. حَزَقَ  
 Hiccough. حَزَقَ وَحَزَقَةً وَحَزَقَةً  
 Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوقُ الْغُنُقِ  
 To rise above the mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered. حَزَلٌ - حَزَالٌ  
 Short. حَزَلٌ وَحَزَالَةٌ  
 To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast). حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا ه  
 To be choked. حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمًا  
 To be resolute, self-confident. حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا  
 To strap (a horse). أَحْزَمَ ه  
 To be girt. To girdle one's self. تَحَزَّمُ وَاحْتَزَّمُ  
 To be collected (th). To come big-bellied. To be rugged (place). اِحْتَزَّمُ  
 Resolution. حَزَمَ وَحَزَامَةً وَحَزَمَةً  
 Strap, girth of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle. حَزَامَةٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ  
 Obstruction in the throat. حَزَمَ  
 Bundle. Ball. ♦ Bunch of flowers. حَزَمَةٌ  
 Resolute. حَزَمَ وَحَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا  
 Waist. Middle of the breast. حَزَمَ وَحَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا  
 Broad-breasted. أَحْزَمَ  
 Chest. Middle of the chest. حَزَمَ وَحَزَمًا وَحَزَمًا  
 Part of the body covered by the girth. Waist. مَحْزَمٌ  
 Girth. ♦ Apron, wrapper. مَحْزَمٌ  
 To grieve a. o. حَزِنَ أَوْ حَزِنًا وَحَزِنًا  
 To be grieved about. حَزِنَ أَوْ حَزِنًا وَحَزِنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ  
 To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَنَ  
 To be sad, sorry. تَحَزَّنَ وَتَحَزَّنًا وَاحْتَزَّنَ  
 Sorrow. Grief. حَزَنٌ وَحَزْنٌ وَحَزْنًا  
 Mourning. حَزْنٌ  
 Rugged and hard ground. حَزْنٌ  
 Charge of a household, family. حَزَانَةٌ



To envy, to grudge a. o. for. **حَسَدٌ** i o حَسَدًا وَحَسَدًا هـ ا و على  
 To find a. o. envious. **أَحْسَدُ** هـ  
 To grudge one another. **تَحَسَدُ** هـ  
 Grudge, envy. **حَسَدٌ** هـ  
 Grudging, envious. **حَسَدٌ** هـ  
 Incentive to envy. **مُحَسِّدَةٌ** هـ  
 To be tired (sight). **حَسْرًا** حُسُورًا هـ ا  
 To be jaded (camel). **حَسْرًا** وَحَيْرًا حَسْرًا هـ ا  
 To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). **حَسْرًا** i o هـ  
 To sweep (a house). **حَسْرًا** هـ  
 To sigh for. **حَسْرًا** وَحَسْرَةً هـ ا  
 To lose its feathers (bird). **حَسْرًا** هـ  
 To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o. **حَسْرًا** هـ ا  
 To tire out (a beast). **أَحْسَرُ** هـ  
 To sigh for, to regret a. th. **تَحَسَّرُ** هـ ا  
 To be disclosed. To be sorry. **إِنْحَسَرَ** هـ ا  
 To be tired (man, beast). **إِسْتَحْسَرَ** هـ ا  
 Sigh, regret. Sorrow. **حَسْرَاتٌ** هـ ا  
 Reluctantly. **بِحَسْرَةٍ** هـ ا  
 Alas! What a pity! **يَا حَسْرَتِي** وَ **حَسْرَتَاهُ** هـ ا  
 Tired. Weak. Regretful. **حَسِيرٌ** هـ ا  
 Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban. **حَائِرٌ** هـ ا  
 Misfortune, calamity. **تَحْسِيرٌ** هـ ا  
 Fatigued, sad, regretful. **تَحْسِيرٌ** هـ ا  
 Weak-sighted. **حَسِيرٌ** وَ **مَحْسُورٌ** الْبَصَرِ هـ ا  
 Known state. Face. **مَحْسِرٌ** هـ ا  
 Nature. **مَحْسِرٌ** هـ ا  
 To hiss (snake). **حَسَفًا** وَ **حَسِيفًا** هـ ا  
 To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound). **حَسَفًا** هـ ا  
 To reap (corn). **حَسَفًا** وَ **حُسَافًا** هـ ا  
 To be angered with. **حَسِفًا** هـ ا  
 To pick out (dates). **حَسَفًا** هـ ا  
 To mix dates with their dregs. **أَحْسَفُ** هـ ا  
 To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair). **تَحَسَّفُ** هـ ا  
 To be smashed. **إِنْجَسَفَ** هـ ا  
 Hissing of snakes. **حَسْفٌ** وَ **حَسِيفٌ** هـ ا  
 Emnity, anger. **حَسِيفَةٌ** وَ **حُسَافَةٌ** هـ ا  
 Refuse of dates. Scanty water. **حُسَافَةٌ** هـ ا  
 To be angry with. **حَسِيفًا** هـ ا  
 To eat barley (beast). **حَسِيفًا** هـ ا

To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. to be such or so. **حَسِبًا** وَ **مَحْسَبَةً** وَ **مَحْسَبَةً** هـ ا  
 To be noble-born. **حَسَبًا** وَ **حَسَابَةً** هـ ا  
 To place a pillow for a. o. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To settle an account with. **حَاسِبٌ** مُحَاسَبَةً هـ ا  
 To be tawny (camel). **أَحْسَبٌ** هـ ا  
 To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To take a. o. for. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 He gave bountifully. **أَعْطَى** فَ **أَحْسَبُ** هـ ا  
 To recline upon a pillow. To caution o.'s self against. **تَحَسَّبُ** هـ ا  
 To inquire about (news). **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To know and befriend a. o. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To settle accounts together. **تَحَاسَبُ** هـ ا  
 To think, to believe a. th. **إِحْتَسَبُ** هـ ا  
 To be content with. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To disapprove a. o. for a. th. **حَسَبًا** هـ ا  
 To lose an elder son. **وَلَدًا** لَّهُ هـ ا  
 Sufficiency. Burial. **حَسْبٌ** هـ ا  
 A dirhem is sufficient for thee. **حَسْبُكَ** وَ **بِحَسْبِكَ** دِرْهَمٌ هـ ا  
 This is equal, tantamount to that. **هَذَا** بِحَسَبِ هَذَا هـ ا  
 Quantity, amount. **حَسَبٌ** هـ ا  
 Personal merit. Noble descent. **حَسَبٌ** هـ ا  
 Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people. **حِسَابٌ** هـ ا  
 Arithmetic. **عِلْمُ** الْحِسَابِ هـ ا  
 The day of judgment. **يَوْمُ** الْحِسَابِ هـ ا  
 Account. Burying of the dead. Reward. **حِسْبَةٌ** هـ ا  
 Honourable, noble. **حَسِيبٌ** هـ ا  
 Thou shalt account with God. **حَسْبُكَ** وَ **وَحِسْبِيكَ** اللَّهُ هـ ا  
 God alone is sufficient **كَفَى** بِاللَّهِ **حَسِيبًا** هـ ا  
 Opinion, conjecture. **حِسْبَانٌ** هـ ا  
 Punishment. Small arrow. **حُسْبَانٌ** هـ ا  
 Small pillow. Small ant. **حُسْبَانَةٌ** هـ ا  
 Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone. **حَسْبَانَةٌ** هـ ا  
 Accountant. **حَاسِبٌ** هـ ا  
 Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin). **أَحْسَبٌ** هـ ا  
 Audit-office. Book-keeping. **مُحَاسَبَةٌ** هـ ا  
 Inspector of weights and measures. **مُحْتَسِبٌ** هـ ا



Goodly, fine. New. حَسَنٌ جِ حَسَانٌ، وَحَسَانٌ جِ حُسَانُونَ  
 Good-looking woman. حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَاءٌ جِ حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ  
 Very fine, very handsome. حُسَانٌ مِ حُسَائَةٍ جِ حُسَانُونَ وَحُسَانَاتٌ  
 Well. All right. حَسَنًا  
 Good work. Benefit. حَسَنَةٌ جِ حَسَنَاتٌ  
 ✧ Alms. أَحْسَنٌ جِ أَحْسَانٍ مِ حُسْنِيٍّ جِ حُسْنٍ وَحُسْنِيَّاتٍ  
 Better. ✧ More.  
 The best men. أَحْسَانُ الْقَوْمِ  
 How pleasing is Zeid ! مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا  
 Benefit, gift. إِحْسَانٌ  
 Good action. حُسْنِيٌّ جِ حُسْنِيَّاتٍ وَحُسْنٌ  
 Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God.  
 The 99 Names of God amongst Moslems. الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى  
 Victory and martyrdom. الْخُسَيْيَانُ  
 The best he can do is to... حُسْنِيَّتَهُ أَنْ  
 Gold-finch. ✧ حَشُونٌ  
 Beneficent. إِحْسَانٌ، وَمُحْسِنٌ جِ مُحْسِنُونَ  
 Good works. Good qualities. الْمَحَامِلُ  
 Charms, beauty.  
 To sip (broth) little by little. ✧ حَسَاً حَسَاً حَسَوًا، وَتَحَسَّى وَاحْتَسَى هـ  
 To give to a. o. (broth) to sip. حَسَى وَأَحْسَى وَحَاسَى هـ  
 Food made of flour and water. حَسَوٌ وَحَسَاءٌ وَحَسْوٌ  
 A draught, a mouthful (absorbed). حَسْوَةٌ جِ حَسَوَاتٍ  
 Mouthful (quantity). حَسْوَةٌ جِ أَحْسُوَّةٍ وَأَحْسِيَّةٍ وَجِجٍ أَحْسَافٍ  
 To dig a sandy ground. ✧ حَسَى حَسَى حَسِيًّا، وَاحْتَسَى  
 To put a. o. to the test. حَسِيًّا وَاحْتَسَى هـ  
 Swampy ground covered with sand. حَسِيٌّ وَحَسِيٌّ جِ أَحْسَاً وَجِسَاءً  
 To dry up (hand, valley). ✧ حَشْتًا حَشْتًا  
 To hurry on (horse).  
 To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse). هـ - هـ وَهْ  
 To smoke hemp. ✧ حَشَّشٌ  
 To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). أَحَشَّتْ

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. حَشَكٌ  
 To store the remainder of. هـ -  
 To give barley to (a beast). أَحَشَكَ هـ  
 Star-thistle. Grappling iron. حَشَكٌ  
 Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone.  
 Barley. Urchin. حَشِيكَةٌ  
 Rancour, ill-will. حَشِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ  
 Rubbish. ✧ جَسَلٌ جِ حَسَاكِلٍ وَجَسَلَةٌ  
 Shatters of iron.  
 To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. ✧ حَسَلٌ هـ حَسَلًا هـ  
 To leave the refuse of a. th. - مِنْ  
 To be reviled. حَسِلٌ يُوْ  
 To revile o.'s self. حَسَلٌ يَتَفَسِّهُ  
 To hunt lizards. تَحَسَّلٌ وَاحْتَسَّلٌ  
 Lizard newly hatched. حَسَلٌ جِ حُسُولٍ وَأَحْسَالٌ وَجِسْلَانٌ وَجِسْلَةٌ  
 Lizard. أَبُو جِسَلٍ وَأَبُو حَسَيْلٍ  
 Silver flings. حَسَالَةٌ  
 Refuse, rabble. - وَحَسِيْلَةٌ  
 Calves. Oxen. Refuse. حَسِيْلٌ جِ حُسُلٍ  
 Refuse of dates. حَسِيْلَةٌ جِ حَسِيْلٍ  
 To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). ✧ حَسَرَ حَسْرًا هـ  
 To stop (a disease).  
 To deprive a. o. from. هـ - هـ  
 To be cut off. إِنْجَسَرَ  
 Unhappy (days). حَسُورٌ  
 Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). حَسَامٌ  
 Long (night).  
 Specific (of a disease). مَحْسَمَةٌ  
 To be comely. ✧ حَسَمٌ وَحَسَنٌ هـ حُسَمًا  
 To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. حَسَّنَ هـ وَهْ  
 To overcome. a. o. in beauty. حَاسَنَ هـ  
 To treat a. o. kindly.  
 To behave well. ✧ To be able to. أَحْسَنَ  
 To know. To do a. th. well. أَحْسَنَ هـ  
 To embellish a. th.  
 To do good, to give alms to a. o. - إِلَى رَبِّ هـ  
 To be able to do. ✧ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ  
 To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. تَحَسَّنَ  
 To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. إِسْتَحْسَنَ هـ وَهْ  
 Beauty. Goodness. حَسَنٌ جِ مَحَامِلٍ  
 Pleasingness.

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). **حُضِرَ**  
 To interfere, to intrude in. **تَحْتَسِرُ فِي**  
 Congregation, swarm. **حُضْر**  
 Thin (ear); pointed (spear). **حُضْر**  
 Day of the resurrection. **يَوْمُ الْحُضْرِ**  
 Tax-gatherer. **حَاشِرٌ**  
 Intruder. Inquisitive. **حُشْرِيٌّ**  
 Small reptiles. Insects. **حُضْرَاتٌ**  
 Inquisitiveness. **حُشْرِيَّةٌ**  
 Gathering-place, crowd. **مَحْاشِرٌ**  
 To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). **حُشْرَجٌ**  
 Death-rattle. **حُشْرَجٌ**  
 Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. **حُشْرَجٌ**  
 To wink (the eyes). **حُشِفَ هـ**  
 To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). **حُشِفَ - أَحْشَفَ**  
 To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). **تَحْشَفَ**  
 Dates of bad quality. **حُشَفٌ**  
 Worn out garment. **حُشِيفٌ**  
 To be filled (udder). **حُشِكَ i حُشِكًا**  
 To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower : sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind). **حُشِكَ هـ - وَحْشَكَ هـ**  
 To eat barley (horse). To collect in the udder (milk). **حُشِكَ a حُشِكًا**  
 To give barley (to a horse). **أَحْشِكَ ل**  
 To be swollen with milk (udder). **تَحْشِكَ**  
 Shower; heavy rain. **حُشِكَةٌ**  
 Numerous troop. **حُشِكَةٌ**  
 Barley. **حُشِيكَةٌ**  
 Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. **حَاشِكٌ**  
 Winds blowing from various sides. **حَاشِكَةٌ**  
 Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. **حُشَاكَةٌ وَحِشَاكٌ**  
 Noise in the quarter of a house. **حُشَاكَةٌ**  
 To make little of. To revile a. o. **حُشِلَ هـ - حُشِلًا هـ**  
 To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. **حُشِمَ هـ - حُشِمًا هـ**

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. **حُشِرَ هـ -**  
 To seek for, to gather herbs. **إِحْشَنَ هـ**  
 To be thirsty (man). To become tall (branch). To dry (hand). **أَسْتَحْشَنَ هـ**  
 Dry herbage. Still-born foetus. **حُشَيْشٌ**  
 Hashish. **حُشَيْشٌ**  
 Broom-rape, orobanche. **حُشَيْشَةُ الْأَسَدِ**  
 Galium aparine, goose-grass. **الْأَفْمِي**  
 Lapsana, nipple-wort. **الْبُرْزَازُ**  
 Alliaria, hedge-garlic. **الْقَوْمِيَّةُ**  
 Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. **الْحَجَلُ**  
 Glaucium, horn-poppy. **الْحَلِيْبُ**  
 Belladonna, deadly night-shade. **الْبَحْرَاءُ**  
 Last breath of life. **حُشَاشٌ وَحُشَاشَةٌ**  
 The utmost of thy power is to do so. **كَذَا أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**  
 Portion of my heart **يَا حُشَاشَةَ قَلْبِي**  
*i. e.* my beloved.  
 Fruit-garden. Collection of palm-trees. Privy. **حِشْنٌ وَحُشْنٌ وَحَشْنٌ**  
 Seller of dry herbage. **حُشَّاشُونَ**  
 Smoker of hashish. Dotard. **حُشَّاشٌ**  
 Place abounding in dry herbage. **مَحْشَنٌ**  
 Reaping-hook. Poker. **مِحْشَنٌ وَمِجْشَنَةٌ**  
 Tavern for smoking hemp. **مِجْشَنَةٌ**  
 To stir about (men). **حُشِعَ حُشْعٌ**  
 To kindle (the fire). **حُشِيَ حُشْيًا هـ**  
 To lash a. o. with a whip. **حُشِيَ ب**  
 To hit the belly (with an arrow). **حُشِيَ ب**  
 Waist-wraper. **مِجْشَاةٌ وَمِجْشَاةٌ**  
 To irritate a. o. **حُشِبَ هـ - أَحْشَبَ هـ**  
 To muster (people). **إِحْشَبَ**  
 Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. **حُشْبٌ**  
 To bud out (plant). **حُشِدَ هـ - أَحْشَدَ هـ**  
 To take the part. To side with. **حُشِدَ ل**  
 To rush to the rescue. **حُشِدُوا**  
 To collect (men, things). To muster troops. **حُشِدُوا هـ - وَحْشِدُوا هـ**  
 To assemble (party). **أَحْشَدُوا وَتَحْشَدُوا وَاحْتَشَدُوا**  
 To answer the call of a. o. **إِحْشَدَلُ**  
 To exert o.'s self for (a guest). **حُشِدَ ل**  
 Party of men. **حُشْدٌ وَحُشْدٌ**  
 Inexhaustible (spring). **حُشْدٌ**  
 To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle : draught). **حُشِرَ هـ - حُشِرًا هـ**  
 To make (a spear-head) thin. **حُشِرَ هـ -**  
 To press a. o. To cram a. th. **حُشِرَ هـ - حُشِرًا هـ**

avoid, to guard against a. th.  
 Asthma, short breathing. حَشَى  
 Except. Far from. حَاشَ وَحَشَى وَحَاشًا  
 Smallage (plant.) حَاشًا □  
 God forbid that. حَاشَا اللَّهُ عَنِ  
 Excuse the comparison. حَاشَا مِنْ التَّشْبِيهِ  
 Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْدٍ  
 Far from thee. حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ  
 Excuse such a mention.  
 Thou art far from getting. حَاشَاكَ أَنْ تَنْسَى  
 Side. Salvage of a حَاشِيَةً جِ حَوَاشٍ  
 garment. Margin (of a book). Mar-  
 ginal note. Followers. ✧ Postscript.  
 Covered with notes (book). مُحَشَّى  
 To shave (the hair). حَصَّ هِ □ حَصًّا هِ  
 To destroy a. th.  
 To be allotted to a. o. (share). هِ - □  
 To be clear, evident. حَصَّصَ  
 To share a. th. with. حَاصَّ هِ □  
 To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ هِ □  
 To divide a. th. together. تَحَاصَّ هِ  
 To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّصَ  
 To fall out (hair, leaves). To be  
 curtailed (tail). انْحَصَّ  
 Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَّصَ  
 Portion. ✧ A bit. حَصَّةٌ جِ حَصَصَ  
 Saffron. Pearl. حَصَّصَ جِ أَحْصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ  
 ✧ Kernel.  
 Quick running (of an ass). مُحْصَاصٌ  
 Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاصَةٌ  
 Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاصَّةٌ  
 Having little or no hair (man); scanty feathers on the  
 wings (bird). أَحْصَى مِ حَصَاً  
 Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْمٌ أَحْصَرٌ  
 To appear in broad light حَصَّصَ  
 (truth). To limp in walking (man).  
 To be fixed on the ground. تَحَصَّصَ  
 Dust. Quick walk. حَصَّصَ  
 To suck milk to his fili (child). To eat or drink gree-  
 dily (camel). حَصَّ حَصِيًّا وَحَصِيًّا هِ □ حَصًّا هِ  
 To quench o.'s thirst with. - مِنْ  
 To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَا هِ □  
 To throw pebbles at. حَصَّبَ هِ □ حَصْبًا هِ  
 To pave (the soil) with pebbles. - وَحَصَّبَ هِ

He has caught no game. مَا حَشَرَ الصَّيْدَ  
 To abstain from. مَا حَشَرَ مِنْ  
 To abash a. o. by address- حَشَرَ هِ □ إِلَى  
 sing him rudely.  
 To be in a rage. حَشِيرٌ أ حَشَمًا  
 To irritate, to put - وَحَشَّرَ وَأَحْشَرَ هِ □  
 a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o.  
 To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّرَ مِنْ  
 To be angry at. أَحْشَرَ عَنْ وَمِنْ وَلَا  
 To refrain from. To be ashamed of.  
 Servants, household, حَشَمَةٌ وَحَشْمَةٌ  
 family.  
 Bashfulness, self-restraint. حَشْمَةٌ  
 Politeness. Anger.  
 Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَامٌ  
 Venerable. Neighbour. حَشِيمٌ جِ حَشَمَاءُ  
 Guest.  
 To smell bad (water- حَشِنَ هِ □ حَشِنًا  
 skin).  
 To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ هِ  
 To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ هِ □  
 To make earnings. تَحَشَّنَ  
 Filthiness of a vessel. حَشْنٌ  
 Hatred, malevolence. حَشْنَةٌ  
 To fill up, to stuff حَشَأَ هِ □ حَشَأًا هِ  
 (a cushion) with.  
 To hit a. o. in the bowels. هِ - □  
 To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى هِ □  
 To be filled with grains (pome- إِحْشَى  
 granate). To be stuffed.  
 The meanest of camels, men. حَاشِيَةٌ وَحَشْوٌ  
 Bowels, intestines. حَشَاً جِ أَحْشَاءُ  
 Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed حَشْوٌ  
 garment. Soul. Redundant part of  
 a speech. Refuse of men.  
 Bowels, intestines. حَشْوَةٌ وَحِشْوَةٌ  
 Forest, thicket. - الْأَرْضِ  
 Stuffed bed. Bustle worn حَشَايَا جِ  
 by women. Pad.  
 The rectum. الْمُحَشَّاءُ  
 To suffer from asthma. حَشَى هِ □ حَشِيًّا هِ □  
 To border (a garment). To write حَشَى  
 marginal notes. ✧ To interpolate (a  
 book).  
 To exclude a. o. from a حَاشَى هِ □ مِنْ  
 number. To except a. o. from.  
 To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى هِ □  
 To except a. o. from. - مِنْ  
 To keep aloof from, حَشَى هِ □ حَشَى عَنْ

To crush a. o. (disease).	أَحْصَرَ هـ	To have the measles.	حَصَبٌ أَوْ حَصْبًا وَحُصِبَ
To hinder a. o. from.	هـ - عَنَ	To strike up pebbles in running (horse).	أَحْصَبَ
To be in a strait. To be besieged.	إِنْ حَصَرَ	To take his flight to the country (pigeon).	تَحَصَّبَ
♦ To be annoyed.	فِي -	To pelt one another with pebbles.	تَحَاصَبَ
♦ To be restrained to.	إِنْ حَصَرَ هـ	Stones. Fuel. Firewood.	حَصَبٌ
To strap a pad on a camel.	حَصَرَ السُّحَّانَ	Scarlet fever.	حَصْبَةٌ وَحَصْبِيَّةٌ وَحُمَى حَصْبِيَّةٌ
Constipation. Ischury.	حُضْرٌ	Small pebbles.	حَصْبَاءٌ
Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice.	حَصْرٌ	Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men.	حَاوِصِبٌ بِهٖ حَوَاصِبٌ
Hinderance. Restriction.	حَصْرٌ	Soil covered with pebbles.	أَرْضٌ مَحْصَبَةٌ وَحَصْبَةٌ
♦ Anguish.	حَصْرٌ	Seized with scarlet fever.	مَحْصُوبٌ
♦ Control of tobacco.	حَصْرُ السُّحَّانِ	To reap (corn-crops).	حَصَدَ هـ وَحَصَدًا وَحَصَادًا وَحَصَادًا
In a strict sense.	بِالْحَصْرِ	To destroy a. o. with the sword.	حَصَدَ هـ ب
Pad used as a saddle.	حِصَارٌ وَحِصْرَةٌ	He died.	حَصَدَ فُلَانٌ
Siege. Blockhouse.	حِصَارٌ وَحِصْرَةٌ	To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail).	حَصَدَ أَوْ حَصَدًا
♦ Fortress.	رَقَمَ الْحِصَارَ	To be mature (corn-crops).	أَحْصَدَ وَاسْتَحْصَدَ
He raised the siege.	حَصِرَ هـ وَحَصُورٌ وَحَصِيرٌ	To form a league (people).	اسْتَحْصَدَ
Oppressed. Avaricious. Faltering in speech.	حَصْرٌ	To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.	حَصَدَ أَوْ حَصَدًا
Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist.	حَصُورٌ	Harvest-time.	حَصَادٌ وَحَصَادٌ
Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body.	حَصِيرٌ بِهٖ حَصْرٌ وَأَحْصِرَةٌ	Crops. Gathered harvest.	حَصَدٌ وَحَصِيدٌ وَحَصِيدَةٌ
Road. Meeting. Row of people.	حَصِيرٌ	Stalks of reaped crops.	حَصِيدَةٌ بِهٖ حَصَائِدٌ
Handle. Woven stuff.	حَصِيرَةٌ	Slanderous talks.	حَصَائِدُ الْأَلْسِنَةِ
Drying-floor for dates.	حَصِيرَةٌ بِهٖ حَصَارٌ	Reaper.	حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَادٌ
♦ Mat.	حَصِيرَةٌ	Seythe, sickle.	مِحْصَدٌ بِهٖ مِحْاصِدٌ
To brace (a bow) strongly.	حَصَّرَ هـ	To surround,	حَصَرَ هـ وَهٖ
ly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen).	حَصَّرَ هـ	to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ♦ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.	حَصَرَ هـ وَهٖ
To become sour.	حَصَّرَ هـ	To encompass a. o.	ب -
To be sordid, miserly.	تَحَصَّرَ هـ	To be costive.	حَصِرَ وَأَحْصِرَ
Any green fruit.	حَصْرٌ وَحَصْرٌ	To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech.	حَصِرَ أَوْ حَصْرًا
Verjuice. Miser.	حَصْرٌ	To conceal (a secret).	ب -
To have a sound judgment.	حَصَفَ هـ وَحَصَافَةٌ	To encompass.	حَاصِرٌ مِحْاصِرَةٌ وَحِصَارٌ أَوْ هٖ
To be mangy.	حَصَفَ هـ	a. o. To invest (a town).	حَاصَرَ هٖ
To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly.	حَصَفَ هـ وَحَصَفًا		
To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair).	حَصَفَ هـ		
To run swiftly.	أَحْصَفَ		
To be strongly made.	اسْتَحْصَفَ		
Dry mange.	حَصَفٌ		
Gifted with a sound judgment.	حَصِيفٌ وَحَصِيفٌ		
Swift in running.	مُحْصِفٌ وَمِحْصِفٌ وَمِحْصَافٌ		
To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event).	حَصَلَ هـ وَحَصُولًا وَمِحْصُولًا		



- Strong, difficult of access. **حَصِين**  
 Fox. **أَبُو الحَصِين**  
 Freedom. Marriage. Mind. **إِحْصَان**  
 Entrenchment. **تَحْصِين** **بِه** **تَحْصِينَات**  
 Basket. Lock. **مِحْصَن** **بِه** **مِحْصَان**  
 Virtuous woman. **مُحْصِنَةٌ** **وَمُحْصِنَةٌ**  
 To hinder a. o. **حَصَا** **و** **حَصَا** **لَا**  
 To abound in pebbles (land). **حَصِي** **أ**  
 To strike a. o. with pebbles. **حَصَى** **إِ** **حَصَا** **لَا**  
 To have a stone in the bladder. **حُصِي**  
 To protect a. o. **حَصَى** **لَا** **تَحْصِيَةً**  
 To reckon, to number. **أَحْصَى** **إِحْصَاءً** **هـ**  
 To understand a. th.  
 To be on the watch. **تَحْصَى**  
 Number. Small stones. **حَصَى**  
 Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence. **حَصَاةٌ** **و** **حَصَوَةٌ** **بِه** **حَصِيَّاتٍ** **وَحُصِيٍّ** **وَحُصِيٍّ**  
 Very prudent. **حَصِيٍّ**  
 Soil abounding in pebbles. **أَرْضٌ** **مُحْصَاةٌ**  
 Innumerable. **غَيْرُ** **مُحْصَى**  
 To incite a. o. to. **حَضَّرَ** **و** **حَضَّرَ** **عَلَى**  
 To excite one another to. **حَاضَّرَ** **لَا** **عَلَى**  
 To rouse o. another. **تَحَاضَّرَ**  
*Lycium*. Box-thorn. **حُضْضٌ**  
 Foot of a moun- tain. Perigee. **حُضْضٌ** **بِه** **حُضْضٌ** **وَأُحْضِصَةٌ**  
 To be kindled (fire). **حَضَّرَ** **و** **حَضَّرَ** **حُضًّا**  
 To kindle (the fire). **حَضَّرَ** **وَأُحْضِصَةٌ** **هـ**  
 Wooden poker. **مُحْضِبٌ** **وَمُحْضِبَةٌ**  
 To put wood (in the fire). **حَضَّبَ** **إِ** **حَضْبًا** **هـ**  
 To take a rugged by-way. **تَحَضَّبَ**  
 Twang of a bow. Side. **حَضْبٌ** **بِه** **أَحْضَابٌ**  
 Foot of a mountain. Big snake.  
 Poker. Firebrand. **مُحْضِبٌ**  
 To kindle (the fire). **حَضَّبَ** **أ** **حَضْبًا** **هـ**  
 To throw a. o. down. To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire). **حَضَّبَ** **و** **حَضَّبَ** **لَا**  
 To be roused to anger. To spread o.'s self on the ground. **إِنْحَضَّبَ**  
 Fire-poker. **مُحْضِبٌ**  
 ( opp. to غَاب ) **حَضَّرَ** **و** **حَضَّرَ** **حُضْرًا** **وَحَضْرَةً** **هـ**  
 To be present. To be at hand (time). **حَضَّرَ**  
 To settle in a country. **حَضَّرَ**  
 To occur to a. o. (thought). **حَضَّرَ** **لَا** **هـ**  
 To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o.
- To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit). **ل** **حَصَلَ**  
 To happen to a. o. (event). **عَلَى** **حَصَلَ**  
 To collect (a debt). **حَصَلَ** **عَلَى** **أ** **ثَمَرًا**  
 To eat (earth : beast). **حَصَلَ** **أ**  
 To have a pain in the belly from having eaten (earth : horse).  
 To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). **حَصَلَ** **هـ**  
 To recover (money). To acquire (science).  
 To produce unripe (dates). **وَأَحْصَلَ** **—**  
 To result. To be obtained. **تَحَصَّلَ**  
 To be realised.  
 Remainder. Result, product, quotient. **حَاصِلٌ** **بِه** **حَوَاصِلٌ**  
 Produce of land. **حَاصِلٌ**  
 Purified silver. **حَاصِلٌ** **و** **مَخْرَجٌ**  
 Sum total. In short, in a word. **الحَاصِلُ**  
 Siftings of wheat. **حُصَاةٌ**  
 Remainder. Produce. **حَصِيلَةٌ** **بِه** **حَصَائِلٌ**  
 Crop of a bird. Wheat. **حَوْصَلٌ** **وَحَوْصَلَةٌ**  
 Aubergine. Egg-plant. **حَيْضَلٌ**  
 Success. Scientific attainment. **تَحْصِيلٌ**  
**و** **تَحْصِيلٌ**  
 Tax-gathering.  
 Tax-gatherer. **تَحْصِيلِيٌّ** **تَس**  
 Result. **مُحْصُولٌ** **بِه** **مُحْصُولَاتٍ** **و** **مُحْصُولَاتٍ**  
**و** **مُحْصُولَاتٍ**  
**و** **مُحْصُولَاتٍ**  
 Seed-produce. Income.  
 To break wind (horse). **حَضَّرَ** **إِ** **حَضْرًا** **ب**  
 To be broken (wood). **أِنْحَضَّرَ**  
 To be inaccessible (place). **حَضَّنَ** **و** **حَضَّنَ** **حَضْنَةً**  
 To be chaste (woman). **حَضَّنَ** **و** **حَضَّنَ** **حَضْنَةً**  
 To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall. **حَضَّنَ** **وَأَحْصَنَ** **هـ**  
 To be chaste, virtuous (woman). **أَحْصَنَ**  
 To marry (man or woman).  
 To keep herself chaste : (woman). **هـ** **—**  
 To give (a woman) in marriage. **لَا** **—**  
 To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. **تَحَصَّنَ**  
 To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse).  
 Stronghold, fortress. **حُصُونٌ** **بِه** **حُصُونٌ**  
 Weapons. Horses. Crescent.  
 Chaste woman. **حَصَانٌ** **بِه** **حُصْنٌ** **وَحَصَانَاتٌ**  
 Lawful wife. Pearl.  
 Stallion. Blood-horse. **حَصَانٌ** **بِه** **حُصْنٌ** **وَأُحْصِنَةٌ**  
 Hippopotamus. **حُصَانُ** **الْبَجَرِ** **و**  
**حُصَانٌ** **وَحَاصِنَةٌ** **بِه** **حُصَانٌ** **وَحَاصِنَاتٌ**  
 Pudical woman. Lawful wife.



child). To embrace (a child).  
 To brood upon its eggs (bird).  
 To debar a. o. from.  
 To have inequal breasts.  
 To despise, to wrong a. o.  
 To deprive a. o. from a right.  
 Breast. Bosom.  
 Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain.  
 Fostering. Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother.  
 Brood. Embrace.  
 He felt the grasp of misfortune.  
 Nurse, dry nurse.  
 Having inequal breasts, teats.  
 To stir (the fire).  
 Woolen poker.  
 To go down; to alight.  
 To abate (price).  
 To be pimpled (face).  
 To put. To leave off a th.  
 To polish, to figure (leather).  
 To pay a. th. To lower a. th.  
 To eat much.  
 To put down (a burden).  
 To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.  
 To put a. th. down.  
 To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price).  
 To ask a. o. to put down a. th.  
 To ask a lowering of price.  
 Unloading, relief.  
 Abatement of price.  
 Carbuncled face. Froth of milk.  
 Stink.  
 Short.  
 Station. Full stop. Pause.  
 Instrument for polishing.  
 To prostrate a. o.  
 To turn a. o. back from.  
 To slap a. o. on the back.  
 To cast forth froth (boiler).  
 Ugly, mean, small in body.

To turn away from.  
 To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready.  
 To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o.  
 To run (horse).  
 To attend (a meeting).  
 To present o.'s self.  
 To prepare o.'s self.  
 To be at the point of death.  
 To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run.  
 Cultivated country.  
 Inhabitant of a village.  
 Presence. Vicinity. Ma- jesty, excellency (titles of honour).  
 In his presence.  
 Intruder. Spunger.  
 Always ready to reply. Quick.  
 Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. Ready.  
 Party of men.  
 Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying- floor for dates.  
 Summons subpoena, writ.  
 Colloquy, conference.  
 Fixed dwelling. Pre- sence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. Assembly.  
 Speaking well of the absent.  
 Official record.  
 At the point of death.  
 Coming to a settled country.  
 Fleet (horse).  
 To mispronounce Arabic.  
 To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th.  
 Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen.  
 To take in the bosom. To bring up (a

- To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَرُ
- To build an enclosure. إِحْظَرُ
- Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَةٌ جِ حَظَائِرُ وَحِظَارُ
- Paradise. حَظِيرَةُ الْفُؤَادِ
- Unlucky. Stingy. نَجِدُ الْحَظِيرَةَ
- Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُورٌ
- To brace strongly (a bow). هِ حَظْرَبُ
- To fill up (a skin). تَحْظَرَبُ
- To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man). مَحْظَرَبٌ
- Strong. Courageous. Stern. حَظَلٌ جِ حَظَلَاتٌ وَحَظَلَانٌ عَلَى
- To prevent a. o. from acting. - حَظَلَانٌ
- Parsimonious man. تَحْظَلُ وَحَظَلَانٌ
- To walk slowly. حَظَلٌ جِ حَظَلَاتٌ
- To obtain a. th. حَظِيٌّ جِ حَظَوَةٌ وَحِظَوَةٌ وَحِظَةٌ بِ
- a. th. - وَاحْتَظَى عِنْدَ
- To procure a. th. to أَحْظَى إِحْظَاءً لَ بِ
- To render happy; to favour a. o. - لَ عَلَى
- To prefer one to another. حِظَةٌ وَحِظَوَةٌ جِ حِظَى وَحِظَى
- High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness. حَظَوَةٌ جِ حِظَاءٌ وَحَظَوَاتٌ
- Small arrow. حَظِيًّا
- Small rod. حَظِيَّةٌ جِ حَظَاوَةٌ
- Slow walk. حَظَفٌ جِ حَظَفَاتٌ وَحَظَفَاتٌ
- F. Favourite slave. حَظَفٌ جِ حَظَفَاتٌ وَحَظَفَاتٌ
- To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. ♠ To rub out a. th. - حَظَفًا وَحَظَفٌ لَ وَبِهِ وَحَوْلَهُ
- To surround a. th. - لَ وَهَبٌ بِ
- To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. - لَ حَفِيْفًا
- To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). أَحْفَ رَأْسَهُ
- To have shaggy, undressed (hair). - لَ حُفُوًّا
- To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. - لَ
- To speak evil of a. o. إِحْتَفَ هِ
- To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.) - حَوْلَ
- Dregs of the people. حَظَبِيٌّ
- To pick up fire-wood. \* حَظَبٌ اِ حَظَبًا، وَاحْتَظَبَ
- To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain). حَظَبٌ لَ زَهْ
- To abound in firewood. حَظَبٌ وَاحْتَبَ
- To speak ill or well of. حَظَبٌ عَلَى وَبِ
- He came to his rescue. حَظَبٌ فِي خَيْلِهِ
- To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْظَبُ وَاسْتَحْظَبَ
- Firewood. Slander. حَظَبٌ جِ أَحْظَابٌ
- ♠ Guaiacum, lignum vitae. حَظَبٌ الْغُبَائِيَّةِ
- Very lean. حَظَبٌ وَاحْتَبَ
- Collector of firewood. حَاظِبٌ
- Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. - نَيْلٌ
- Wood-cutter. حَظَابٌ مِ حَظَابَةً
- Abounding in firewood. حَظِيْبٌ
- Pruning-knife. مِحْطَبٌ
- To put a string to (a bow). \* حَظَرٌ اِ حَظَرًا هِ
- To break a. th. حَظَمٌ اِ حَظْمًا، وَحَظَمَ هِ
- To be broken by age. حَظَمٌ اِ حَظْمًا
- To be smashed (dry things). تَحْظَمُ وَانْحَظَمَ
- Fragment, piece. حَظْمَةٌ وَحَظَامَةٌ وَحَظَامٌ
- The vanities of the world. حَظَامُ الدُّنْيَا
- Unfruitful year. حَظْمَةٌ وَحَظْمَةٌ
- Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حَظْمَةٌ
- Bad year. Digestible. حَاظُومٌ
- Lion. حَظُومٌ وَحَظَامٌ وَمِحْظَمٌ
- Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَظِيْمٌ
- To toss, to shake a. th. about. \* حَظَاٌ اِ حَظَرًا هِ
- Big lice. حَظَاٌ
- To be lucky. \* حَظَاٌ اِ حَظَاٌ، وَحَظَاٌ
- To become rich. أَحْظَاٌ
- To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with. ♠ إِحْظَاٌ بِ
- Luck. Portion, lot. حَظَاٌ جِ حَظُوْظٌ
- Happiness. ♠ Enjoyment. Favour. حَظِيْبٌ وَحَظِيْظٌ وَمَحْظُوْظٌ
- Happy. lucky. ♠ مَحْظُوْظِيَّةٌ
- Pleasure, gladness. \* حَظَبٌ اِ وَحَظَبٌ اِ حَظَبًا
- To be fat, fleshy. حَظَبٌ مِ حَظَبَةً
- Short and big-bellied. \* حَظَرٌ اِ حَظَرًا هِ عَلَى
- To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in.

- Hollow, ditch, cavity. حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَيْرَةٌ ج حَفَارٌ
- Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). حَفِيرٌ
- Digger. Hoof. حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ
- Beginning, original state. - وَحَافِرَةٌ
- Directly. At first. عِنْدَ الْحَافِرَةِ
- He came back to his former state. رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ
- Tartar of the teeth. حَافِرٌ
- Grave-digger. حَفَّارٌ
- Spade. مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مِحْفَارٌ وَمِحْفَارِيں
- Sand-bed. حَفَّارَةٌ
- To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night). حَفَزَ حَفْزًا لَوْ هُوَ
- To pierce a. o. with (a spear). لَوْ ب
- To hurry (an affair). - عَنِ
- To be seated opposite to. حَافِرٌ لَوْ
- To be on the watch, to be ready to act. تَحَفَّرَ وَاحْتَفَّرَ
- To press forward. اِحْتَفَّرَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
- Limit. حَفْزٌ
- To eat (man). حَفَسَ حَفْصًا
- To collect (water). حَفَشَ حَفْشًا
- To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse). حَفَشَ وَتَحَفَّشَ
- To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood). لَوْ هُوَ
- To apply o.'s self to. فِي
- To pour down showers (cloud). حَفِشَ حَفِشًا
- To remain in his tent (man). حَفَشَ وَتَحَفَّشَ
- Place in which water abounds. حَافِئَةٌ
- Receptacle, vessel, sack. حَفْشٌ ج أَحْقَاشٌ
- Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture. أَحْقَاشُ الْأَرْضِ
- Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas. حَفْشٌ ج أَحْقَاشُ الْأَرْضِ
- To collect a. th. حَفَصَ حَفْصًا هُوَ
- Collection. حَفَاصَةٌ
- Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp. حَفْصٌ ج حُفُوصٌ وَأَحْقَاصٌ
- To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th. حَفَضَ حَفْضًا هُوَ
- To throw a. th. back. - وَحَفَّضَ هُوَ
- To dry (the earth).
- To take the whole of. اسْتَحَفَّتْ هُوَ
- Surrounding. Evil-eyed. حَافٌ م حَافَةٌ
- Unkneaded flour. سَبْرِيْقٌ حَافٌ
- Dry, unseasoned bread. حُنْزٌ حَافٌ
- Margin. Border. Side. Wall breast-high in a field. حَافَةٌ
- Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. حِجَافٌ ج أَجْفَةٌ
- Track, trace. حَفٌّ وَحَفَفٌ
- He came upon his track. جَاءَ عَلَى حَيْوِهِ وَحَفَفِيهِ
- Servants. Young ostrich. حَفَّانٌ
- Generosity. Weaver. Robber. حَفْفَةٌ
- Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing. حَوْفِيْفٌ
- Litter for women flat on the top. مِحْفَمَةٌ
- Surrounded. Poor. مِحْفُوفٌ
- To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird). حَفَفَ حَفْفًا
- To throw a. o. down. حَفَا حَفَا لَوْ
- To pull out papyrus. اِحْتَفَأَ
- Papyrus. حَفَأٌ
- To crush, to destroy a. th. حَفَّتْ حَفْتًا هُوَ
- Large harmless snake. حَفْتٌ وَحِفْتُ ج أَحْفَاتٌ
- To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. حَفَدَ حَفْدًا وَحَفْدَانًا وَاحْتَفَدَ
- To serve a. o. speedily. لَوْ
- To hurry, to hasten a. o. أَحْفَدَ لَوْ
- Quick pace. حَفْدٌ وَحَفْدَانٌ
- Grandson; grandchild. حَفِيدٌ ج حَفْدَةٌ
- Servant. Helper. حَافِدٌ ج حَفْدَةٌ وَحَفْدَةٌ
- Origin of a man. Base of the hump. مَحْفِدٌ ج مَحَافِدٌ
- Sharp (sword). مَحْفِدٌ
- To dig (the earth). حَفَرَ حَفْرًا وَاحْتَفَرَ
- To scrutinise a. th. To engrave (a metal). حَفَّرَ هُوَ
- To become cankered (teeth). حَفَرَ حَفْرًا وَحَفِيرًا وَحَفِيرًا
- To shed his first teeth (child). حَفَرَ حَفْرًا وَاحْتَفَرَ
- To furrow (the earth : torrent). تَحَفَّرَ
- To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). حَافِرٌ
- Large well. Cankering of the teeth. حَفْرٌ
- Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. حَفْرٌ ج أَحْقَارٌ

ned. To collect in the udder (milk).  
 To flock in (people). To become  
 conspicuous (road).  
 To be flooded by (a stream : ب -  
 valley). ♦ To celebrate (a feast).  
 To take care of. To exaggerate. ب -  
 ا. th.  
 Crowd. Numerous. Care. حَفْل  
 Large crowd. Milk collected. حَفَال  
 Refuse of dates, men. Froth of حَفَالَة  
 milk.  
 Solemnity of a feast ; ceremony. إِحْتِمَال  
 Solemn, grand. إِحْتِمَالِي  
 Filled (river, حَافِلٌ جِ حَفَلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ  
 room, udder). Giving much milk (she-  
 camel).  
 Assiduous. Numerous. حَفِيْلٌ مِ حَفِيْلَةٌ  
 They came all جَاؤُا بِحَفِيْلَتِهِمْ وَبِحَفِيْلَاتِهِمْ  
 of them.  
 Gathering. مَجْمَعٌ جِ مَحَافِلٌ وَمَجْمَعٌ  
 Meeting-place.  
 Nuisance. حَفَاظَةٌ  
 To scoop up (sand, حَفَمَ حَفْمًا ه  
 flour) with both hands.  
 To give to a. o. a handful of. ل -  
 To pull up (a tree). إِحْتَقَنَ ه  
 To appropriate a. th. ه - لِنَفْسِهِ  
 Handful of حَفْنَةٌ جِ حَفْنَاتٌ وَحَفْنَةٌ جِ حَفْنٌ  
 (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little.  
 To honour a. o. (God). حَفَا حَفْوًا ب  
 To make a gift to. ه - لَ  
 To deprive a. o. from. ه - لَ عَنِ  
 To walk barefoot. حَفِيٌّ ه حَفَاً وَحَفَاءً  
 To have the feet, hoofs worn "by  
 walking.  
 حَفَاةٌ ه حَفَاةٌ وَحَفَاةٌ وَحَفَاةٌ وَحَفَاةٌ  
 واختفى ب  
 To quarrel with a. o. حَفَاةٌ  
 To let a. o. walk أَحَقَى إِحْفَاءً ه  
 barefoot. To press a. o with ques-  
 tions.  
 To clip (the mustaches). To re- ه -  
 peat (a question).  
 To bare o's feet. حَفَى حَفِيٌّ  
 To strive after. حَفَى فِي  
 To take off. To walk barefoot. إِحْتَقَنَ  
 To pick (a vegetable). To ه -  
 exhaust (a pasturage).  
 To inquire about a. th. of. اسْتَحْفَى لَ عَنِ

House furniture حَفَصٌ جِ حَفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ  
 ready to be carried. Camel bearing  
 it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak cam-  
 el. Pole of a tent.  
 To put a. th. in حَفَضَ ه حَفِظَ ه  
 store. To preserve a. th. To learn  
 a. th. by heart. ♦ To observe (a feast ;  
 o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To  
 reserve (a sin).  
 To make a. o. to learn a. th. حَفِظَ ه  
 by heart.  
 To persevere حَافِظٌ مُحَافِظَةٌ وَحِيفَظًا عَلَي  
 upon. To observe a. th. carefully.  
 To put a. o. out of temper. أَحْفَظَ ه  
 To learn by heart. تَحْفِظُ  
 To caution o.'s self against. عَنِ  
 To keep, to preserve أَحْفَظَ ب وَه  
 a. th.  
 To appropriate a. th. ه - لِنَفْسِهِ  
 To ask a. o. to keep a اسْتَحْفَظَ لَ ه  
 secret or a. th.  
 Attention, watchfulness. Care. حِيفَظُ  
 Keeping. Memory.  
 Anger, zeal to حِفْظَةٌ وَحَفِيظَةٌ جِ حَفَاظٌ  
 defend a. o. or a. th.  
 ♦ Superstition. بَطَالٌ وَاحْتِفَاطٌ بِبَاطِلٍ  
 False worship.  
 Keeper. Knowing حَافِظٌ جِ حَفَاظٌ وَحَفِظَةٌ  
 by heart. Conspicuous road.  
 The Preserver (God). الحَافِظُ وَالْحَفِيظُ  
 Watchful. حَافِظُ التَّوْبَانِ  
 Memory. الحَافِظَةُ وَحِيفَظَةٌ  
 The recording Angel الْمَلَكُ الْحَفِيظُ  
 of men.  
 The Angels. الحَافِظُونَ وَالْحَفِظَةُ  
 Governor (of a town). مُحَافِظٌ  
 Army of reserve. مُسْتَحْفِظٌ  
 To be حَفَلٌ ه حَفَلًا وَحُفُولًا وَحَفِيْلًا  
 copious (milk, water).  
 To meet (people). To pour حَفَلَ ه -  
 torrents of rain (sky). To flow abun-  
 dantly (tears).  
 To be filled to the brink (river). بِالسَّيْلِ ه -  
 To apply o.'s self to. To mind ه -  
 a. th.  
 To collect (water). To embel- حَفَلَ ه  
 lish a. th.  
 To leave (cattle) unmilked. تَحَفَّلُ  
 To throng in (people). To be ador-



- ✧ Against, on the subject of. **حَقٌّ** فِي حَقِّ  
 Worthy of. Fitted for. **حَقٌّ وَمُحَقَّقٌ** ب  
 Truly. Verily. **حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ**  
 Camel three years old. **حَقٌّ**  
 Upper part of the arm. **حَقِّاقٌ وَحَقَّاقٌ**  
 Socket of the hip. Spider's web.  
 Stone. Round piece of land. Small  
 box. ✧ Pyx.  
 Casket : small **حَقَّةٌ** بِ **حَقٍّ** وَ **مُحَقَّقٍ** وَ **حَقَّاقٍ**  
 box. Calamity.  
 Right, duty. **حَقَّةٌ**  
 Worthy of. **حَقِّيْقِي** بِ **أَحْقَابٍ** ب اَوْ **أَنْ**  
 Truth. Reality. Essence. **حَقِّيْقَةٌ** بِ **حَقَّاقِي**  
 Proper sense (of a word).  
 Really, in truth. Verily. **حَقِّيْقَةٌ** وَ فِي **الْحَقِّيْقَةِ**  
 True, real. Proper (sense).  
 True. Perfect (man). Middle **حَقَّاقٍ** مَر **حَقَّاقَةٍ**  
 (of the neck, of the winter).  
 Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. **حَقَّاقَةٌ**  
 Quarrel, dispute. **حَقَّاقٌ** وَ **مُحَقَّاقَةٌ**  
 Quarrelling about trifles. **نَزَقَ الحَقَّاقِ**  
 Worthier of.. than. **أَحَقُّ** ب **مِنْ**  
 ✧ Official inquest. **تَحَقُّقِي** بِ **تَحَقُّقِيَّاتٍ**  
 Who is right. **مُحَقَّقٌ**  
 Who is wrong. **مُحَقَّقٌ**  
 Merit. Dignity. **إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ** بِ **إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٍ**  
 Maturity. Due (of a bill).  
 To be suppressed **حَقَّبَ** أ **حَقَّبًا**, وَ **أَحَقَّبَ**  
 (urine). To be rainless (year). To  
 be unproductive (mine).  
 To convey a. th. in croup **إِحْتَقَبَ** ه  
 (rider). To perpetrate (a crime).  
 To store up a. th. **وَاسْتَحَقَّبَ** ه وَه  
 To make a. o. to ride behind (rider).  
 A **حَقْبٌ** بِ **حَقَابٍ**, وَ **حُقْبٌ** بِ **أَحْقَابٍ** وَ **أَحُقْبٌ**  
 year. A long time. Space of eighty  
 years.  
 Ornamented woman's girdle. **حَقْبٌ**  
 Girth of a camel.  
 Long space of **حَقْبَةٌ** بِ **حَقْبٍ** وَ **حُقُوبٍ**  
 time. Year.  
 Ornamented woman's **حَقَابٌ** بِ **حُقْبٍ**  
 girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the  
 root of the nail.  
 Following. Riding behind. **حَقْبِي**  
 Provision-bag, clothes **حَقْبِيَّةٌ** بِ **حَقَابٍ**  
 carried behind the saddle. Posterior.  
 Wild ass. **أَحْقَبٌ** مَر **حَقْبًا**.  
 ✧ **حَقْدٌ** أ **حَقْدًا** وَ **حَقْدًا** وَ **حَقِيْدَةً**, وَ **تَحَقَّدَ** وَ **اِحْتَقَّدَ** عَلَي

- Barefootedness, abrasion of the **سَفَا**  
 feet, hoofs. Shoe.  
 Welcome. **حَفَاوَةٌ وَحِفَاوَةٌ**  
 Barefooted. Shoeless **حَافٌ** بِ **حَفَاةٍ**  
 (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned.  
 Importune.  
 To overcome a. o. in **حَقٌّ** أَوْ **حَقًّا** ه  
 contending for a right. To strike  
 a. o. on the back of the neck.  
 To realise the fear of. **حَدَّرَهُ** -  
 To prove a. th. To make a. th. **ه** -  
 necessary. To be sure of. To ascer-  
 tain (news).  
 To be suitable, neces- **حَقٌّ** أَوْ **عَلَى** وَ **حَقٌّ** ل  
 sary, incumbent upon a. o.  
 Thou must. **حَقٌّ** عَمَّاكَ وَ **حَقٌّ** لَكَ أَنْ **تَفْعَلَ**  
 it is thy duty to do.  
 To become certain, **حَقٌّ** أَوْ **حَقًّا** وَ **حَقَّةً** ه  
 necessary.  
 To ascertain, to prove a. th. **ه** **تَحَقَّقَ**  
 To render necessary. To believe (a  
 statement).  
 To contest with **حَقًّا** وَ **مُحَقَّاقَةً** وَ **حَقَّاقًا**  
 a. o. for a right.  
 To obtain (a right) from **أَحَقُّ** ه وَه  
 a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To  
 kill (game) on the spot. To make  
 a. th. certain.  
 To be ascertained (news). **تَحَقَّقَ**  
 To verify a. th. To render a. th. **ه** -  
 binding.  
 To contend with a. o. for **تَحَقَّقَ** وَ **اِحْتَقَّقَ**  
 a right.  
 To be tightened (knot). **إِنْحَقَّ**  
 To be slender (horse). To quarrel **إِحْتَقَّقَ**  
 together about a right. To become  
 fat (cattle).  
 To be due (payment). To de- **إِسْتَحَقَّقَ**  
 serve a punishment (culprit).  
 To have a claim to ; to **ه** -  
 deserve a. th. To render a. th. ne-  
 cessary.  
 Right. Truth. Duty. **حَقٌّ** بِ **حُقُوبٍ**  
 Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic.  
 One of the Names of God.  
 ✧ Civil court. **مَجْلِسُ الحُقُوبِ**  
 ✧ Thou art right. **الْحَقُّ** مَعَكَ وَ **يُبْدِيكَ**  
 ✧ Thou art wrong. **الْحَقُّ** عَلَيْنِكَ  
 ✧ I conjure thee by. **أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ**



when green. ♦ Column of a page.  
Litter for women. Pain in the belly. **حَقْل**  
Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. **وَحَقْلَةٌ**  
Fertile field. **حَقْلَةٌ**  
Remainder of water, milk. **حَقْلَةٌ**  
Sown field. **مَرْحَمَةٌ** **حِمْوِيلٌ**  
To be broken. **حِمْوِيلٌ** **وَحَقْلَةٌ** **وَحَقْلًا**  
weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps.  
Impotent, aged man. **حِمْوِيلٌ**  
Long-necked bottle. **حَقْلَةٌ**  
A kind of pigeon. **حَقْلٌ**  
Aterior angle of the eye. **حَقْيِيرٌ** **مِثْ حَقْيِيرِ** **مَانٍ**  
To withhold a. th. **حَقْنٌ** **هَـ** **وِ** **حَقْنٌ** **هَـ**  
To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed).  
To administer a clyster to a. o. **حَقْنٌ**  
To mix various kinds of milk. **أَحَقْنٌ**  
To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). **إِحَقْنٌ**  
Clyster. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Pain in the belly. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). **حَقْنٌ**  
Stomach. **حَقْنٌ**  
Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Milk-skin. **حَقْنٌ**  
Syringe. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Retaining his urine. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Tank. Fish-pond. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
To hit a. o. on the loins. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
To feel a pain on the loins. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
Having a complaint of the belly. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**  
To rub a. th. with. To scrape off (gold) with. **حَقْنٌ** **حَقْنٌ**

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour. **حَقْلٌ**  
To fail totally (rain). **حَقْلٌ**  
To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel). **حَقْلٌ**  
To excite a. o. to rancour. **حَقْلٌ**  
To seek without finding (in a mine). **حَقْلٌ**  
To bear mutual hatred to o. a. **حَقْلٌ**  
To fail (rain). **حَقْلٌ**  
Secret hatred. Rancour. **حَقْلٌ**  
Rancorous, malevolent. **حَقْلٌ**  
To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. **حَقْلٌ**  
To be mean, despicable. **حَقْلٌ**  
To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). **حَقْلٌ**  
To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. **حَقْلٌ**  
He held himself in little estimation. **حَقْلٌ**  
Base, weak, vile. **حَقْلٌ**  
Degradation, lowness. **حَقْلٌ**  
Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. **حَقْلٌ**  
Mean, vile, paltry. ♦ Humble. **حَقْلٌ**  
Trifles. Things of small value. **حَقْلٌ**  
Francolin (bird). **حَقْلٌ**  
To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle). **حَقْلٌ**  
To be long and curved (crescent. tract of sand). **حَقْلٌ**  
Long and winding tract of sand. **حَقْلٌ**  
To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). **حَقْلٌ**  
To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. **حَقْلٌ**  
To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). **حَقْلٌ**  
Fertile field. Corn-crops. **حَقْلٌ**

Kitchen-garden.  $\diamond$  حَاكُورَة  
 To make up.  $\ast$  حَكَّشَ i حَكَّشَا ه  
 (th.) To detain. To wrong a. o.  $\diamond$  To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.  
 Wick-holder.  $\diamond$  مَجْشَاش  
 To be remiss in work.  $\ast$  حَكَبَ i حَكُورًا  
 To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news).  
 $\diamond$  To be obliged to.  $\ast$  اِحْتَكَلَ إِلَى  
 A voiceless insect.  $\ast$  حُضَل  
 To speak inaudibly.  $\ast$  تَكَلَّمَ كَلَامَ الْحُضَلِ  
 Barbarous pronunciation.  $\ast$  حُضَلَة  
 $\diamond$  Great need.  
 To give judgment on.  $\ast$  حَكَمَ o حُكْمًا و حُكُومَةً ب  
 $\diamond$  To practice fencing.  $\ast$  حَكَمَ  
 $\diamond$  To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap).  $\ast$  -  
 To judge between (two parties).  $\ast$  بَيْنَ -  
 To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o.  $\ast$  لَ اَوْ عَلَى  
 To check (a horse) with a curb-bit.  $\ast$  وَأَحْكَمَ s  
 To come back.  $\ast$  حَكِمَ o حَكَمًا  
 To withhold a. o. To counteract a. o.  $\ast$  حَكَمَ وَحَضَمَ وَأَحْكَمَ s  
 To be prudent, wise.  $\ast$  حَكِمَ o حِكْمَةً  
 $\diamond$  To practice medicine.  $\ast$  حَضَمَ  
 To appoint a. o. as governor.  $\ast$  -  
 To choose a. o. as judge in.  $\ast$  حَضَمَ s فِي  
 To summon a. o.  $\ast$  حَاكَمَ s  
 To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle.  $\ast$  أَحْكَمَ ه  
 To teach a. o. (trials).  $\ast$  -  
 To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way.  $\ast$  تَدَحَّرَ وَأَحْكَمَ فِي  
 To summon a. o. to.  $\ast$  تَحَاكَمَ وَأَحْكَمَ إِلَى  
 To prevail upon a. o.  $\ast$  اِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى  
 To be thoroughly made, strong (work).  $\ast$  اِسْتَحْكَمَ  
 To fortify (a place).  $\ast$  ه -  
 Sentence. Authority. Order. Law. Wisdom.  $\ast$  حُكْمٌ بِ أَحْكَامِ  
 $\diamond$  Judgment in presence of the adverse parties.  $\ast$  حُكْمٌ وَجَاهِي  
 $\diamond$  Judgment by default.  $\ast$  حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي  
 Judge. Aged man.  $\diamond$  Fencing.  $\ast$  حَكَمَ  
 Justice. Wisdom.  $\ast$  حِكْمَةٌ بِ حِكْمِ  
 Science. Philosophy. Forbearance.  $\ast$  حَكَمَ

To busy the mind (cares).  $\ast$  حَاكَ وَأَحَاكَ وَأَحَاكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ  
 To itch (head).  $\ast$  وَأَحَاكَ وَأَحَاكَ وَأَسْتَحَاكَ s  
 To imitate a. o.  $\ast$  مِثَالَهُ مِثَالًا و جِصَافًا  
 To prepare to do mischief.  $\ast$  تَعَدَّى ب  
 The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper.  $\ast$  تَعَدَّى كَتَّ الْعَقْرَبَ بِالْأَفْقَى  
 (proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself).  
 To rub, to scratch one another.  $\ast$  تَدَاكَ  
 To rub o.'s self against.  $\ast$  اِحْتَكَبَ ب  
 Mischief-maker.  $\ast$  جَكَ وَجِصَاكَ شَرَّ  
 Gulf.  $\ast$  حَصَّةٌ  
 Evil suggestions; doubts.  $\ast$  حَصَاكَاَت  
 Sea-compass.  $\ast$  حُكٌ  
 White marbled stone.  $\ast$  حَكَّك  
 Jerking gait.  $\ast$  حِصَّةٌ  
 Itch. Doubt in a point of faith.  $\ast$  حِصَّةٌ  
 Tooth.  $\ast$  حَاكَمَةٌ  
 Borax. Itch.  $\ast$  حُصَاكٌ  
 Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia.  $\diamond$  Itching  $\ast$  حُصَاكَةٌ  
 Pumice-stone.  $\ast$  حَجَرُ الْحَاكُوكِ  
 Familiar, dependents.  $\ast$  أَحْدَاكٌ  
 Rubber. Assayer of gold.  $\ast$  حَصَاكٌ  
 Touch-stone.  $\ast$  مِوَعَكٌ  
 To tighten (a knot).  $\ast$  حَصَاً a حَصَاً، وَأَحَصَاً وَأَحَصَاً ه  
 To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced.  $\ast$  اِحْتَصَاً  
 To come back to (o.'s origin).  $\ast$  حَصَدَ i حَصَدًا  
 To rely upon a. o.  $\ast$  حَاكَدَ وَأَحَكَدَ عَلَى  
 To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people.  $\ast$  حَكَّرَ i حَكَّرًا s  
 To be obstinate, contentious.  $\ast$  حَكَّرَ a حَكَّرًا  
 To monopolise (goods).  $\ast$  ب -  
 $\diamond$  To prevent a. o. from building on a ground.  $\ast$  حَضَّرَ ه  
 To contend with a. o.  $\ast$  حَاكَّرَ s  
 To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce.  $\ast$  تَحَضَّرَ وَأَحْكَّرَ ه  
 To regret a. th.  $\ast$  تَحَضَّرَ عَلَى  
 Wrongful behaviour.  $\ast$  حَكَّرَ  
 Drinking cup. Little of water.  $\ast$  -  
 Monopolised (corn, goods).  $\ast$  حَكَّرَ وَحَكَّرَ  
 Withholding of corn.  $\ast$  حُكْرَةٌ  
 Withholder of corn.  $\ast$  حَكَّرَ

To be inhabited (place).  
 To have weak legs (horse). حَلَّأَ a حَلَّأَ  
 To feel a pain in the knees.  
 To annul (an oath). حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَجَلَّى وَتَجَلَّى ه  
 To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. تَحْلِيلًا ه  
 To make a. o. to alight at. ب ه  
 To become free from obligation. أَحَلَّ  
 To make a. th. lawful (God). أَحَلَّ ه  
 To let a. o. or a. th. down in. ب ه  
 To impose an obligation upon a. o. عَنَى ه  
 To swear in making an exception. تَحَلَّلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ ه  
 To be loosened (knot). اِنْجَلَّ  
 To alight in a place. اِحْتَلَّ ه وَب  
 To occupy (a country : army).  
 To consider a. th. as lawful. اِسْتَحَلَّ ه  
 To ask a. o. to allow a. th. ه ه  
 Loosening. Solution of difficulties. حَلَّ  
 Dissolution. ♦ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose.  
 Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. حَلَّ  
 Butt.  
 Supreme authority. الجَلَّ وَالرَّبَّط  
 ♦ Pure, unmixed. عَنَى الجَلَّ  
 Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. حَلَّ  
 Large basket of made reeds. حَلَّةٌ  
 Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction.  
 ♦ Copper saucepan.  
 Nomadic tribe. تَحِيَّ حِلَالٍ  
 Set of clothes. حُلَّةٌ جِ حُلَّالٍ وَجِلَالٍ  
 ♦ Sacerdotal vestments.  
 Lawful thing. ( opp. to حَرَامٍ ) حَلَالٌ  
 ♦ Honest man. اِبْنُ حَلَالٍ  
 Instrument for winding silk. حُلَّةٌ  
 حَلِيلٌ جِ اِحْلَالٌ مَرَّ حَلِيلًا وَتَحْلِيلًا جِ حَلَالٌ  
 Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.  
 Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. اِحْلَالٌ  
 Orifice of the udder. اِحْلَالٌ جِ اِحْلَالٍ  
 Weak-legged. اِحْلَالٌ مَرَّ حَلَالًا جِ حُلَّ  
 Dispensation ♦ Resolution of a tumour. تَحْلِيلٌ  
 Halting-place. Station. مَحَلٌّ جِ مَحَالٍ  
 Place. ♦ Funeral meeting. Liable to.  
 Inn. Station. Encampment. مَحَلَّةٌ  
 Quarter of a town.

Prophecy. ♦ Medical knowledge.  
 Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. حَكْمَةٌ جِ حَكَمَاتٌ  
 Judicial authority. ♦ Government. حُكُومَةٌ  
 Governor. Judge. حَاكِمٌ جِ حُضَارٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ  
 Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. الحَاكِمُ بِأَمْرِهِ  
 Wise, learned man. حَكِيمٌ جِ حُكَمَاءُ  
 Philosopher. ♦ Medical man.  
 ♦ Arbitration.  
 ♦ Compromise. صَلَّتِ التَّحْكِيمُ  
 Condemned (man). المَحْكُومُ وَعَلَيْهِ  
 Point at issue (in law). المَحْكُومُ بِهِ  
 ♦ Tribunal. Court. مَجْلِسُ حُكْمٍ جِ مَحَاكِمَةٌ  
 Judging rightly o.'s self. مُتَحَكِّمٌ  
 ♦ Arbitrator. Umpire. مُتَحَكِّمٌ  
 ♦ Award. حُكْمٌ المَحْكُومِينَ  
 Trial. Hearing of a case. مَحَاكِمَةٌ  
 Law proceedings. أَصُولُ المَحَاكِمَاتِ  
 Fortifications. اِسْتِحْكَامَاتٌ وَمُسْتَحْكِمَاتٌ  
 To relate (a fact). حَكَى اِحْكَاءً ه  
 ♦ To speak. حَكَى  
 To relate a. th. on the authority of. ه ه عَنَ  
 To backbite a. o. عَنَى  
 To speak or act like a. o. ه ه  
 To be alike to. To imitate حَاكَى ه ه  
 (an action). ♦ To converse with.  
 To overcome a. o. أَحْسَنَى عَنَى  
 Word, speech. حِكْمِي  
 Narrative story, tale. حِكَايَةٌ  
 To untie (a knot). حَلَّ حَلًّا ه وَه  
 To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ♦ To absolve a. o.  
 To dilute a. th.  
 To alight at. حَلَّ حُلُولًا وَحَلَّأَ ه اَوْب  
 ♦ To be come (time). To come off (colour). حَلَّ  
 ♦ It is time for thee حَلَّتْ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا  
 to do so.  
 To befall a. o. (punishment). عَنَى  
 He is the right man in the right place. حَلَّ مَحَلًّا  
 To become free from marriage. حَلَّةٌ  
 To be obligatory on. ه ه اِحْوَالًا عَنَى  
 To become lawful. To become due (debt). حَلَّ اِحْلَالًا  
 To melt (ice). To dissolve. حَلَّ

- Milking-vessel. حَلَابٌ وَمِحْلَبٌ  
 Fresh milk. Fresh (blood). حَلِيبٌ  
 Milker. Damp (day). حَلَابٌ  
 Mileh حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جِ حُلبٌ وَحَلَابٌ  
 camel. She-camel yielding milk.  
 Mercury (plant). Intensely black. حُأْبُوبٌ  
 Ivy. حَبِيبَلَابٌ  
 Prunus mahaleb (plant). مِحْلَبٌ  
 Assistant, helper. مِحْلَبٌ  
 ♦ Food made of milk and flour. مَحْلَبَةٌ  
 ♦ Emulsion, milk of (almonds). مَسْتَحْلَبٌ  
 To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o. حَلَّتْ زِحَاتًا ه وَه  
 Flake of wool. حُلَابَةٌ  
 Ice. Frost. Hail. حَالِيَةٌ  
 Asafoetida. حَالِيَةٌ وَحَالِيَتٌ  
 To card cotton. حَلَجٌ ه حَلَجٌ ه  
 To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).  
 To walk slowly. حَلَجٌ  
 To walk (the whole night). - لَيْلًا  
 ♦ To limp. To hop. (for حَجَلٌ) -  
 To send forth lightning (cloud). تَحَلَجٌ  
 To be troubled by cares. - فِي صَدْرِهِ  
 Distance. حَالِيَةٌ  
 Cloud sending forth lightning. حَلُوجٌ  
 Cotton-dresser. حَلَابٌ  
 Carding-machine. مِحْلَبٌ وَمِحْلَابٌ  
 Table for dressing cotton. مِحْلَابٌ وَمِحْلَابَةٌ  
 Rolling-pin for dough. مِحْلَابٌ جِ مِحْلَابِيَةٌ  
 Card.  
 To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood). حَلَزَ ه حَلَزَ ه  
 To remain. To be in pangs (heart). حَلَزٌ  
 To get ready for. - ل  
 To hold a conversation. تَحَاكَّرَ بِالْكَلَامِ  
 To take o.'s due from. إِحْتَاكَرَ ه مِنْ  
 Ill-natured. Short. حَلَزٌ مِ حَلَاةٍ  
 Avaricious.  
 Snail, shell. حَلَزُونٌ  
 To let down a continuous rain (sky). حَلَسَ ه حَلَسَا، وَأَحْلَسَ ه  
 To cover a horse with (a blanket). - س  
 To remain in (a place). حَلَسَ ه حَلَسَا، وَتَحَلَّسَ ب  
 To apply o.'s self to. - فِي وَتَحَلَّسَ ل  
 To become attached to. حَالَسَ ه
- To startle, to turn a. o. out. ه حَالَجَلٌ ه  
 To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلَجَلٌ  
 Bulbus esculentus (plant). حَالَجَلٌ  
 Chief of a tribe. Mighty. حَالَجَلٌ جِ حَالَجَلٌ  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). ه حَالًا ه حَالًا ه  
 To prostrate a. o. on the ground. - بِرِ الْأَرْضِ ه  
 To apply collyrium to a. o. - ه  
 To prepare collyrium for a. o. - ل  
 To rub off (the skin). - حَالًا وَحَالَةً ه  
 To bark. a. th.  
 To give money to a. o. - وَحَالًا تَحَلِيمًا وَتَحَلِيمَةً ه ه  
 To become covered with pustules. حَالًا ه حَالًا ه  
 Pustules upon the lips. حَالًا  
 Collyrium for ophthalmia. حَلُوبٌ وَحَلَاةٌ  
 Hair and dirt shaven off by a carrier. حَلَاةٌ وَتَحَلِيٌّ وَتَحَلِيمَةٌ  
 Troublesome (man). بَحْلِيَّةٌ  
 Carrier's knife. مِحْلَابٌ وَمِحْلَابَةٌ  
 To milk (a female). ♦ To gull a. o. and take his money. ه حَلَبٌ ه حَلَبًا ه وَحَلَابًا وَحَلَابًا ه  
 To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep). - وَأَحْلَبَ ه ه  
 To come to the rescue (party). - وَأَحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ  
 To be black (hair). حَلَبٌ ه حَلَابًا  
 To milk in company of. حَالَبٌ ه  
 To assist a. o. - وَأَحْلَبَ ه  
 To draw milk for. - أَحْلَبَ إِحْلَابًا وَإِحْلَابَةً ل  
 To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes). تَحَلَّبَ وَانْحَابَ  
 To draw milk from. إِحْتَلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ ه  
 Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. حَلَبٌ  
 Aleppo (town).  
 Wine. حَلَبٌ الْكُرْمِ وَحَلَبٌ الْعَصِيرِ  
 One milking. Horses assembled for a race. □ Anchor. حَلْبَةٌ جِ حَلَابِيَةٌ  
 Morning and evening. الْحَالِيَتَانِ  
 Fenugreek (plant). Food given to a confined woman. حَلْبَةٌ  
 A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles. حَلْبٌ  
 Storax. حَالَابِيَّةٌ  
 Vein on the two sides of the navel. حَالِبٌ مِثْ حَالِبَانِ



- Eloquent. حليف اللسان  
 Uncertain, dubious. مُحَافٍ  
 Oath. مَجْلُوفٌ وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ  
 To shave هِ اِحْتَقِقْ , وَاحْتَقِقْ (the head).  
 To hit a. o. on the throat. هِ اِحْتَقِقْ -  
 To fill up (a tank). To conjecture. هِ -  
 To have a complaint of the حَلَقِ ا حَلَقًا throat.  
 To soar and circle in the air حَلَقِي (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon).  
 They met round the table. حَلَقُوا عَلَى الْبُرْجَانِ.  
 To shave (the head). To pluck هِ - (the hair). To round a. th.  
 To be surrounded with a halo تَحَلَّقِ (moon). To sit in a ring (people).  
 Throat. Gullet. حَلَقِي فِي اِحْتِقَاقِ حُلُوقِ Strait, valley.  
 Circle of persons. حَلَقَةٌ فِي حَلَقِي وَحَلَقَاتِ  
 Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope.  
 Buckle. Ferrel. ❖ Ear-ring □ A thrashing.  
 ❖ Lock of hair. حَلَقَةٌ شَعْرٍ  
 The guttural letters. الْحُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِيَّةُ  
 Death. حَلَقٌ وَالْحَلَقُ  
 Pain in the throat. حُلَاقٌ وَحَوْتِنِ  
 Shorn hair of a goat. حُلَاقَةٌ  
 Craft of a shaver. حَلَاقٌ  
 Barber, hair-dresser. حَالِقِ الشَّعْرِ  
 Bryony (plant). حَالِقِي فِي حَوَالِقِي  
 Udder full of milk. حَالِقِي وَحَوَالِقِي.  
 Lofty and bare mountain.  
 Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death. حَالِقَةٌ فِي حَوَالِقِي  
 Sharp (sword). Severe (man). حَالِقَةٌ  
 Calamity, bad luck. حَوَالِقِي وَحَالِقِي  
 Razor. Coarse garment. مِحَالِقِي  
 Shaven. حَلِيقِي فِي حَلِقِي , وَمَجْلُوفِي  
 To cut the throat to a. o. ❖ حَالِقِي هِ  
 Gullet. ❖ Neck of bottles. حَلَقِيمِي  
 ❖ Turkish delight. رَاحَةُ الْخَالِقِيمِ  
 To be- حَلِكٌ ا وَاسْتَحْكُ حَلِكًا , وَاحْتَلِكْ  
 come intensely black.  
 Intense blackness. حُلَيْكَةٌ وَحَلِكٌ  
 حُلَيْكَةٌ وَحَاكًا وَحَاكًا وَحَاكًا وَحَلِكِي  
 Species of lizard.
- To cover (a camel) with a blanket.  
 To become green with plants هِ اِحْتَسَّ (soil).  
 To hold a. o. continually هِ اِسْتَحْسَسْ - (fear).  
 To be bay, chestnut-coloured اِحْتَسَسَ (horse).  
 To become green (land). اِسْتَحْسَسَ  
 To cover the soil (plant).  
 Horse-cloth. اِحْتَسَسَ جِ اِحْتَسَسَ وَحُلُوسٌ وَجِلْسَةٌ  
 Under-garment.  
 People living on horse- اِحْتَسَسَ الْجَيْلِ  
 back.  
 Fourth arrow of a حُلُسٌ وَحُلِسِ  
 game.  
 Keeping to his tent. حُلُسٌ بَيْتِهِ  
 Courageous. Greedy. حُلِسِ  
 Bay, chestnut-coloured اِحْتَسَسَ مِ حَلْسَاءِ (horse).  
 Land covered with plants. اَرْضٌ مُجَلْسَةٌ  
 To pluck out (grass). هِ حَلْسًا اِحْتَسَسَ  
 Sickle. حَالُوشِ  
 To be angered. حَلَطٌ اِحْتَلَطَ , وَاحْتَلَطَ  
 To swear. To insist. To hurry.  
 To get angry حَلَطٌ اِحْتَلَطَ عَلَى  
 with.  
 To anger a. o. اِحْتَلَطَ هِ  
 To take an oath with zeal and - فِي eagerness.  
 To be weary from. اِحْتَلَطَ مِنْ  
 Bald and beardless. ❖ اِحْتَلَطَ  
 ❖ حَلَفٌ اِحْتَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا وَمَجْلُوفًا وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ بِ  
 To swear by (God).  
 To swear to a. o. by. - لِ عَلَى  
 To give an oath هِ اِحْتَلَفَ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ هِ  
 to. To bind a. o. by an oath.  
 To make a covenant حَالَفٌ مُجَاهِقَةٌ هِ وَهِ  
 with. To keep to a. th.  
 To attain puberty (boy). اِحْتَلَفَ  
 To make a confederation. تَحَالَفَ  
 Oath. حَلَفٌ وَحَلْفٌ وَأَحْلُوفَةٌ ❖ حَلْفَانٌ وَحَلْفٌ  
 Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty.  
 League, covenant. حَلْفٌ جِ اِحْتَلَفَ  
 Friendship. Confederate.  
 Alfa (plant). اِحْتَلَفًا  
 Abounding in alfa-grass. حُلَافِيَّةٌ  
 Wont to swear. حَلْفَانِ  
 Ally. Cleaving to a. th. حَلِيفٌ جِ حَلِيفًا  
 Wild boar. ❖ حَلُوفٌ



- Middlepart of the back of the head. *حَلَاوَى* و *حَلَاوَى* و *حَلَاوَى*  
 حَلَاوَى و حَلَاوَى و حَلَاوَى و حَلَاوَى و حَلَاوَى و حَلَاوَى  
 Sweetmeats. حَلَاوَى  
 Seller of sweetmeats. حَلَاوَى  
 Sweet. Nice. Pleasing (person). حَلَاوَى  
 □ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (plant). حَلَاوَى  
 Sweet, kind (word). حَلَاوَى  
 Sweet peas. حَلَاوَى  
 To adorn (a woman, a sword). حَلَاوَى  
 To be attired (woman). حَلَاوَى  
 To deck a. o. or a. th. حَلَاوَى  
 To describe a (man). حَلَاوَى  
 To gild a. th. حَلَاوَى  
 To be adorned with jewels. حَلَاوَى  
 To be embellished. حَلَاوَى  
 Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). حَلَاوَى  
 Exterior qualities of a man. حَلَاوَى  
 The thistle when dry. حَلَاوَى  
 Asparagus. حَلَاوَى  
 To heat (water, a bath, a stove). حَلَاوَى  
 To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). حَلَاوَى  
 To melt (the grease). حَلَاوَى  
 To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). حَلَاوَى  
 To be accomplished (thing). حَلَاوَى  
 To be at hand. To be seized with fever. حَلَاوَى  
 To become black. To be hot (water). حَلَاوَى  
 To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). □ To give a hot bath. حَلَاوَى  
 To blacken (the face) with charcoal. حَلَاوَى  
 To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. حَلَاوَى  
 To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). حَلَاوَى  
 To wash o.'s self with cold water. —  
 To render a. o black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever. حَلَاوَى
- Intensely black. حَلَاوَى  
 Atrocious action. حَلَاوَى  
 Miserable life. حَلَاوَى  
 To dream a. th. حَلَاوَى  
 To be forbearing. حَلَاوَى  
 To be perforated by ticks. حَلَاوَى  
 To render a. o. forbearing. حَلَاوَى  
 To pluck the ticks (from a skin). —  
 To bring forth forbearing sons. حَلَاوَى  
 To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). حَلَاوَى  
 To affect forbearance. حَلَاوَى  
 To see evil dreams. حَلَاوَى  
 Forbearance. Mind. حَلَاوَى  
 Dream. حَلَاوَى  
 Evil dreams. Night-mare. حَلَاوَى  
 False hope. Coarse garment. حَلَاوَى  
 Nipple of the breast. حَلَاوَى  
 Worm, tick. □ Mouth-piece. حَلَاوَى  
 Full of ticks. حَلَاوَى  
*Anchusa*, alkanet. (plant). حَلَاوَى  
 Salt cheese. حَلَاوَى  
 Forbearing. Fat camel. حَلَاوَى  
 Devoured by vermin. حَلَاوَى  
 To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th). حَلَاوَى  
 To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, mind. حَلَاوَى  
 To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. حَلَاوَى  
 To give (a gratuity) to. —  
 To sweeten (a. th). —  
 To render a. th. pleasing. حَلَاوَى  
 To show kindness to. حَلَاوَى  
 To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. حَلَاوَى  
 To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. حَلَاوَى  
 To show meekness, kindness. حَلَاوَى  
 To be sweet, pleasing. حَلَاوَى  
 Sweetness. □ Gratuity. حَلَاوَى  
 Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. حَلَاوَى

Black slime. حَمًا وَحَمَاءَ  
 Slough. Evil-eyed (man). حَوِيٌّ  
 Muddy, slimy. حَوِيَّةٌ  
 To become rancid (walnut). \* حَمِيَتْ a حَمَتَا  
 To be intensely hot (day). حَمِيَتْ o حَمُوْتَةٌ  
 To be clear, pure (colour). تَحَمَّتْ  
 Hot (day). Very sweet (date). حَمِيَتْ  
 Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet (dates). Skin for butter. حَمِيَتْ  
 To sink (eye). To be altered from passion (face). \* حَمَجَ  
 To wink (the eyes). To turn (the eyes) around a. th. ه -  
 To praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for. \* حَمِدَ a حَمِدًا وَمَحْمَدًا وَمَحْمَدَةً لاَ عَلَى  
 To praise God repeatedly. حَمِدَ اللهُ  
 To make a. th. praiseworthy. أَحْمَدُ  
 To deserve praise.  
 To find a. th. or a. th. to be praiseworthy. ه و ه -  
 To prevail o.'s self upon a. o. for (benefits bestowed). تَحَمَّدَ بِوِ عَلَى  
 To praise a. th. o. to another. تَحَامَدَ ه  
 Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. حَمْدٌ  
 Praise be to God! الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 Thanks to Him. حَمْدًا لَهُ  
 Aim, utmost exertion. حَمَادٌ  
 The utmost of thy ability is to do. حَمَادُكَ وَحَمَادَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ  
 Who praises much. حَمَادٌ وَحَمَادَةٌ  
 Praiseworthy. Commendable (deed). حَمِيدٌ وَحَمِيدٌ  
 Scammony (plant). مَحْمُودَةٌ  
 Praiseworthy action. مَحْمُودَةٌ بِمَحَامِدِ  
 Praiseworthy. Much praised. مَحْمُودٌ وَمَحْمُودٌ  
 To say Praise be to God! \* حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ  
 To flay (a sheep). \* حَمَرَ o حَمَرًا وَ ه  
 To excoriate a. th. To shave (the head).  
 To become diseased from overfeeding (horse). To burn with anger (man). To degenerate, to become like an ass (horse). حَمَرَ  
 To ride a jade. To speak. Hymnic. حَمَرَ  
 To call a. o. an ass. To dye ه و ه -

To be black. ♦ To take a bath. تَحَمَّرَ  
 To be anxious (man). To be sleepless (eye). اِحْتَمَرَ  
 To take a hot bath. To take any bath. To sweat. اِسْتَحَمَرَ  
 Vehemence of heat. حَمَرٌ  
 It is his ineluctable fate. مَا لَهُ حَمَرٌ عَنْهُ وَمِنْهُ  
 Main part of a thing. حَمْرٌ وَحَمْرُ النَّبِيِّ  
 Fever. Feverish heat. حَمِيٌّ بِ حَمِيَّاتٍ  
 Tertian ague. حَمِيٌّ ثَالِثَةٌ  
 Ague. حَمِيٌّ بَارِدَةٌ وَنَافِضَةٌ  
 Inflammatory fever. - اِلْتِهَابِيَّةٌ  
 Hectic, continued fever. - لَازِمَةٌ وَدَائِمَةٌ  
 ♦ Malignant fever. - حَمِيَّةٌ  
 Putrid fever. - عَفْرُونِيَّةٌ  
 Spa. Hot spring. حَمَّةٌ  
 Dark colour. Fever. حَمَّةٌ  
 Decree of God. - حَمْرٌ  
 Charcoal, ashes. حَمْرٌ  
 Sweat. Death. حَمَّةٌ  
 Pigeon; any ringed bird. حَمَامٌ  
 Burdock (plant). رَاعِي الْحَمَامِ  
 A pigeon. Middle part of the breast. Beautiful woman. حَمَامَةٌ بِ حَمَامَاتٍ وَحَمَائِمِ  
 Choice part of a flock.  
 Fever of horses. Noble lord. حَمَامٌ  
 Death. حَمَامٌ  
 Turkish Bath. حَمَامٌ بِ حَمَامَاتٍ  
 Keeper of a bath. حَمَامِيٌّ وَ حَمَامِيَّةٌ  
 Special friends. Choice camels. حَامَةٌ  
 Hot or cold water. حَمِيمٌ بِ حَمَائِمِ  
 Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain. - اِحْمَاءٌ  
 Relation. Friend. حَمِيمَةٌ بِ حَمَائِمِ  
 Hot water. Warmed milk. Valuable camel. حَمِيمَةٌ بِ حَمَائِمِ  
 The nearest. Black. White. الْاَحْمَرُ بِ حَمْرٍ  
 Fate. Feverish. مَحْمُورٌ  
 Anything black. Smoke. يَحْمُورٌ  
 Copper-boiler. مَحْمَرٌ  
 To neigh with a yearning sound (horse). \* حَمَحَمَ وَتَحَمَحَمَ  
 Bugloss, ox-tongue (plant). حَمْحَمَةٌ بِ حَمْحَمِ  
 Sweet basil (plant). حَمْحَمِ  
 To cleanse (a well). \* حَمَّا a حَمَاءٌ ه  
 To be muddy (water). حَوِيٌّ a حَمًا وَحَمًا  
 To become angry with a. o. - عَلَى  
 To throw mud in (a well). اَحْمَأَ ه

upon the fire).  
 To feign rebellion, rigour. تَحَمَّسَ  
 To fight together (cocks). اِحْتَمَسَ  
 To be angry. اِحْمَرَمَسَ  
 Tortoise. حَمْسَةٌ بِ حَمْسٍ  
 Bravery. Energy (in action). حَمَاسَةٌ  
 Enthusiasm. Heroical poem.  
 Brave, energetic. Oven. حَمِيصٌ  
 Rigorous (in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe year. اِحْمَسَ بِ حَمْسٍ وَاِحْمِيسَ  
 Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ حَمْسَاءُ  
 To irritate a. o. \* حَمَسَ هُ حَمْسًا وَ هُ  
 To stir a. o. To repel (people) in anger. To collect a. th.  
 To be thin (shank). - وَحَمَسَ هُ حَمْسًا وَ حَمْسَةً  
 To become angry (man). To become hot (war). - حَمَسًا وَ حَمْسَةً  
 To be thin-legged (man). حَمِيسٌ حَمْسًا وَ حَمْسًا  
 To collect (th). To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire). حَمَسَ هُ وَ هُ  
 To rouse (people).  
 To be angered. تَحَمَّسَ وَ اِسْتَحَمَسَ  
 Thin-legged (man). حَمِيسٌ, وَ اِحْمَسَ بِ حَمَاشٍ  
 To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweat). \* حَمَصَ هُ حَمَصًا وَ حَمُوصًا  
 To extract gently (a straw) from the eye. - هُ  
 To roast (coffee); to toast a. th. حَمَّصَ هُ  
 To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat). تَحَمَّصَ  
 To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel). اِنْحَمَصَ  
 Homs. *Emesa, town of Syria.* حَمِصٌ  
 Peas. Chick-peas. حَمِصٌ وَ حَمِصٌ وَ حَمِصٌ  
 Sheep stolen by night. حَمِيصَةٌ وَ حَمُوصَةٌ بِ حَمَائِصٍ  
 \* Cautey. حُمُصَةٌ  
 Collee-roaster. Gridiron. وَ حَمُوصَةٌ  
 \* حَمِصٌ هُ حَمِصًا وَ حَمِصًا وَ حَمِصًا  
 To be or become sour (plant, milk, wine). حَمُوصَةٌ  
 To dislike a. th. حَمِصٌ هُ حَمِصًا عَنِ  
 To desire a. th. - بُ  
 To graze upon acid plants (camel). - هُ حَمِصًا وَ حَمُوصًا, وَ حَمِصٌ

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces.  
 \* To roast a. th.  
 To become red. To become hot (war). اِحْمَرَّ  
 To become accidentally red. اِحْمَارًا  
 Inflammation caused to horses by eating too much barley or by prolonged thirst. حَمَرٌ  
 Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red-headed sparrow. حَمَرٌ  
 Choice part of a flock. حُمُرُ النَّعَمِ  
 Red colour. Red dye (for the face). Erysipelas: anthrax. \* Pounded bricks. حُمُرَةٌ  
 حَمَارٌ بِ حَمِيرٍ وَ اِحْمَرَةٌ وَ حُمُرٌ وَ حُمُورٌ وَ حُمَرَاتُ  
 Ass. Polisher for iron.  
 Wild ass. حَمَارُ الْوَحْشِ وَ حَمَارٌ وَ حَشٍ  
 She-ass, Large rock. حَمَارَةٌ بِ حَمَارٍ  
 Tombstone.  
 Ass-driver. حَمَارٌ بِ حَمَارَةٍ  
 Intense heat. حَمَارَةٌ بِ حَمَارٍ  
 \* Measles. حُمَيْرَةٌ  
*Anchusa, pigeon-foot (plant).* حُمَيْرَا  
 Hymiarites (ancient tribe of Yemen). حَمِيرٌ  
 Red. اِحْمَرٌ مَ حَمْرًا بِ حَمْرٍ  
 Gold. Saffron. Wine (meat). الْاِحْمَرُ  
 Bloody death. الْمَوْتُ الْاِحْمَرُ  
 The red-faced i. e. the foreigners. حَمْرًا  
 Severe year. Intense heat. Granada (town). حَمْرًا  
 Intensely red. اِحْمَرِي  
 Suffering indigestion (horse). مَجْمُورٌ  
 Red. Onager. يَحْمُورٌ  
 To bite the tongue (acid). To sharpen (a blade). To impress the mind (speech). \* حَمَزَ هُ حَمَزًا  
 To become thick, hard. حَمَزٌ هُ حَمَازَةً  
 Acid (drink). Sour (milk). حَامِزٌ  
 Of a lively temper. حَامِزُ الْفُؤَادِ وَ حَمِيزُهُ  
 Pungency, acritude. حَمَزٌ  
 Tenacious. حَمُوزٌ  
 To fry (meat). \* حَمَسَ هُ حَمَسًا وَ هُ  
 To irritate a. o.  
 To be rigorous (in religion); firm (in war). حَمِيسٌ اِحْمَسًا  
 To be courageous. - حَمَاسَةٌ  
 To irritate a. o. حَمَسَ هُ اِحْمَسًا وَ هُ  
 To excite a. o. To heat (a medicine)

Garden purslain (*plant*). بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَقَاءِ  
 Out of temper. حَمَقَانٌ  
 To lead the way (guide). حَمَكًا فِي الدَّلَالَةِ a حَمَكٌ  
 Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَكٌ  
 To carry. To bear (a burden). حَمَلٌ i حَمَلًا وَحَمَلَاتًا هـ  
 To attack, to charge (the enemy). حَمَلَةٌ عَلَى  
 To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). هـ -  
 To become responsible for. حَمَالَةٌ ب -  
 To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَلٌ لَ فِي وَتَحَمَّلَ لَ فِي وَعَلَى  
 To incite a. o. to. عَلَى لَ -  
 To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). حَمَلًا -  
 To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَلٌ تَحْمِيلًا وَحَمَالًا هـ  
 To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامِلٌ لَ  
 To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَلُ لَ هـ  
 To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحَمَّلُ تَحْمِيلًا وَتَحْمَالًا هـ  
 To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامَلُ فِي أَمْرٍ أَوْ بِوَأَوْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 To treat a. o. unfairly. عَلَى -  
 To be incited to. إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى  
 To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. إِنْحَمَلَ  
 To go away from. مِنْ -  
 To become angry. To be altered (colour). To be likely, possible. أَحْمُولُ  
 To ask a. o. to carry a. th. اسْتَحْمَلَ لَ هـ  
 Portage. Gestation. Fetus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمَلٌ جِ حَمَالٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ  
 Load, burden. حَمَلٌ جِ أَحْمَالٍ وَحُمُولَةٍ  
 Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَلٌ جِ حَمَلَانٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ  
 Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمَلَةٌ  
 Transport. حُمُولَةٌ  
 Porterage. Beast of burden. حَمَلَانٌ  
 Tax. Bloodwit. حَمَالٌ جِ حَمَلٍ

To render a. th. sour, acid. حَمَضٌ وَأَحْمَضُ هـ  
 To discard a. th. from. هـ عَن -  
 To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَضُ  
 To turn from one th. to another. تَحَمَّضُ  
 Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمَضٌ جِ حُمُوضٍ  
 Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَةٌ  
 Sorrel. حَمَاضٌ وَحَمِيضَةٌ وَحَمِيضَةٌ  
 Species of citron. □ حُمَاضُ الأَثْرَجِ  
 Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَاضُ البَرِّ  
 Wild sorrel, حُمَاضُ البَرِّ  
 Dodder (*plant*). - الأَرَبْ  
*Rumex aquatica*, water-dock. - الحَمَاءُ  
 Sour, acid. Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِضٌ وَحَامِضٌ  
 Bad-hearted (mau). حَامِضُ الفُرَادِ  
 Land full of acid plants. حَمِيضَةٌ جِ حُمَيْضٌ وَحَمِضٌ وَحَمِضٌ  
 To take off the skin. حَمَطٌ i حَمَطًا هـ  
 To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَطُ هـ وَ  
 Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَةٌ  
 Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. جِ حَمَاطٌ وَحَمَاطٌ  
 To be stupid. حَمَقٌ a وَحَمَقٌ o حَمَقًا وَحَمَقًا  
 To be dull (market). حَمَقَّتِ السُّوقُ  
 To be in a rage. (for) حَمَقٌ حَمَقٌ  
 To ascribe foolishness to. حَمَقٌ لَ هـ  
 To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحْمَقٌ لَ  
 To feign stupidity, حَمَاقٌ  
 To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). إِنْحَمَقْتُ  
 To become stupid, to act like a fool. اسْتَحْمَقْتُ  
 To hold a. o. to be stupid. لَ -  
 Weakness of judgment. حَمَقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ  
 Rage, fit of passion. (for) حَمَقٌ حَمَقٌ  
 حَمَاقٌ وَحَمَاقٌ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ  
 Small-pox. حَمَاقِيٌّ  
 Stupid, weak-minded. أَحْمَقٌ مَر حَمَقًا جِ حَمَاقٌ وَحَمَقٌ وَحَمَقِيٌّ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ

To scorn to do a. th.	حَوِيَّ ا حَوِيَّةٌ وَمَحْوِيَّةٌ مِنْ	حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيْلَةٌ بِ حَمَائِلٍ وَرِحْمَلٍ بِ مَحَامِلٍ	Sword-belt.
To become hot (fire, sun, horse, iron).	حَوِيَّ ا حَمِيًّا وَحُمُوًّا	حِمَالَةٌ	Portage.
To be angered with.	— عَلَى	حَمَالٌ مَر حَمَّالَةٌ	Porter. Carrier.
To heat a. th. To excite a. o.	حَمَى ا تَحْوِيَّةٌ لَا وَه	حَمُولٌ	Meek.
To defend a. o. against.	حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وَحَمَاءَ عَنْ	حَمُوْلَةٌ	Beast of burden. Porterage.
To welcome a (guest).	— عَلَى ضَيْفُو	حَمِيْلٌ	Conveyed. Stranger. A surety.
To render (a place) inaccessible.	أَحَمَى ا أَحْمَاءَ ه	حَمِيْلٌ	Rubbish. Foundling.
To abstain from.	تَحَمَّى وَاحْتَمَى مِنْ	حَامِلٌ بِ حَمَلَةٍ	Pregnant (woman).
To keep aloof from a. th.	تَحَامَى ه	—	Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill.
To become black (cloud, night).	إَحْمَوَى	حَامِلَةٌ بِ حَمَائِلٍ	Basket for carrying grapes. Pregnant ( woman).
Protection. Person under the protectorate of a foreign Power.	حِمَايَةٌ	حَمَائِلٌ	Sinews of the arms and legs. Legs.
Inaccessible. Interdicted.	حَمِيٌّ	إِحْتِمَالٌ	Patience. Opinion. Likeliness.
Protective.	حَمَاءٌ	مَحْمُولٌ بِ مَحَامِلٍ	Litter on a camel. Basket for grapes. Litter for the dead.
Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick man).	حِمِيَّةٌ	مَحْمُولٌ بِ مَحَامِلٍ	Caravan of the pilgrims to Mecca.
Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal.	حَوِيَّةٌ	مَحْمُولَةٌ	Borne. Predicate.
Outburst of anger. Strength (of wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth).	حُمِيًّا	مَحْمُولَةٌ	Wheat dust-coloured and large-eared.
Venom, sting of scorpions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire).	حُمَةٌ بِ حُمَاتٍ وَحُمَى	مُحْتَمَلٌ	Admissible. Possible.
Protector. Hot.	حَامِرٌ بِ حِمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٍ	—	To carry (water). To be a water-carrier.
The dog. The lion.	الْحَامِي	حَمُوْمٌ	Clear torrent. Beginning. Black cloud full of water.
Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard.	حَامِيَّةٌ	—	To twist (a rope) strongly.
Lawyer. Solicitor.	مُحَامِرٌ	حَمَلَاةٌ	Bellows of a smith.
To long for her child (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand).	— حَنْ i حَنِيبًا	—	To open widely the eyes and stare at.
To yearn towards.	— إِلَى	حَمَلَاةٌ	Inner part of the eyelids.
To incline towards.	— ا حَمَّةً وَحَنَّانًا عَلَى	—	Small ticks.
To dispel (an evil).	— o حَنَّاهُ	حَمَوَانٌ	Plant of the desert.
To blossom (tree) To be rotten (cheese).	حَنَّانٌ	—	Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
To twang (a bow).	أَحَنَّ ه	حَمَاةٌ بِ حَمَوَاتٍ	Mother-in-law. Any female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria.
To compassionate, to pity a. o.	تَحَنَّ عَلَى	—	Heat of the sun.
To desire eagerly.	تَحَنَّ وَاسْتَحَنَّ إِلَى	—	To protect a. o. against. To heat a. th.
Tribes of genii.	حَنْ	—	To interdict a noxious food to a sick man.
Wife. Likeness.	حَنَّةٌ	—	
Mercy. Prosperity. Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. Force of kindred.	حَنَّانٌ وَحَنِيَّةٌ	—	
I beg thy mercy.	حَنَّانَكَ وَحَنَانِيَّتَكَ	—	



- To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly. **حَزَجَ** i حَزَجًا ه
- To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back. **أَحَزَجَ**
- To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech. **حَظَّ** ه -
- Root, origin. **حَظِيحٌ**
- To sink in the head (eye). **حَظَّرَ** \*
- To cut open the throat to. **حَظَّ** -
- Larynx. (See **حَجَرٌ**). **حَنْجَرَةٌ** وَحَنْجُورٌ
- Head of the haunch. **حَنْجُفٌ** وَحَنْجُفٌ \*
- ♠ To prance (horse). **حَنْجَلٌ** وَحَنْجَلَةٌ وَحَنْجَلٌ ♠
- To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall. **حَنْدَسٌ** وَحَنْدَسٌ \*
- Very dark night. **حَنْدَسٌ** ج حَنْدَسٌ
- Lotus. Sweet trefoil. **حَنْدُقُوقٌ** وَحَنْدُقُوقٌ \*
- Very short; dwarf. **حَنْدَلٌ** \*
- To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun). **حَنْدَأَ** i حَنْدَأًا ه وَحَنْدَأًا ه وَه
- To make (a horse) to sweat. **حَنْدَأًا** وَحَنْدَأًا ه
- To promote sweat by lying in the sun. **اسْتَحْنَدَ**
- Intense heat. **حُنْدَةٌ**
- Sun. **حَنْدَاذٌ**
- Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment. **حَنْيْدٌ**
- To build (a vault). **حَنْيَرٌ** i حَنْيَرًا ه
- Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton. **حَنْيِرَةٌ** ج حَنْيِيرٌ وَحَنْيَارٌ
- To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior). **حَنْسًا** a حَنْسًا \*
- Godly people. **حُنْسٌ**
- To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake). **حَنْسٌ** - وَأَحْنَسَ لَ عَن
- To remove a. o. from. **حَنْسٌ** ج حَنْسٌ
- Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase. **حَنْسٌ** ج حَنْسٌ
- To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub called **رَمَثٌ**). **حَنْطَ** o حَنْطُوطًا، وَأَحْنَطَ
- To sigh. To become red (skin). **حَنْطًا** i -
- To embalm (a dead person). **حَنْطَ** وَأَحْنَطَ ه
- Plaintive wind. Yearning desire. **حَنْزِينٌ**
- Compassionate. Moaning wind. **حَنْزُونٌ**
- Woman remarrying for the sake of her children. **حَنْزَانٌ**
- Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. **حَنْزَانٌ**
- Conspicuous road. **حَنْزَانٌ**
- The All-merciful (God). **الْحَنْزَانُ**
- Name of a proverbial cobbler. **حَنْزِينٌ**
- He came back with empty hands. **رَبِيعٌ** بِخُفْيِ حَنْزِينٌ
- Merciful to. **مَتَحْنَعِينَ** عَلَي
- To be green (field). **حَنْأًا** a حَنْأًا \*
- To dye (a. th) red. **حَنْأًا** تَحْنِيبًا وَتَحْنِيبَةً ه
- Te be dyed with henna. **تَحْنِيبًا** تَحْنِيبًا
- Henna. **Lawsonia inermis** used as a red dye. **حَنْأًا** وَحَنْأًا
- Arbute, strawberry-tree. **الْحَنْأَاءُ** الْأَحْمَرُ
- Lichen. **حَنْأًا** فَرَيْشٌ
- Anchusa tinctoria**, alkanet. **حَنْأَاءُ** الثُّوَلَةُ
- Indigo-plant. **حَنْأًا** مَجْنُونٌ
- Withy-tree. **حَطَبُ** الْحَنْأَاءِ
- Privet (shrub). **شَجَرُ** الْحَنْأَاءِ
- To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age). **حَنْبَ** a حَنْبًا وَحَنْبٌ \*
- To be bent, crooked (old man). **تَحَنْبٌ**
- To feel pity for. **عَلَى**
- Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse). **مُحَنْبٌ**
- To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy). **حَنْبَشٌ** \*
- To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment. **حَنْبَلٌ** \*
- Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. **حَنْبَلٌ**
- Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (**acacia vera**). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams. **حَنْبَلٌ**
- French beans. **حَنْبَلٌ**
- Following the rite of Hanbal. **حَنْبَلِيٌّ**
- Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds. **حَنْبَلَةٌ** ج حَنْبَلَةٌ
- To violate (an oath). To incite a. o. to perjury. **حَنْبَتًا** a حَنْبَتًا فِي
- To avoid (sin). **أَحْنَبَ** لَ
- Sin. Perjury. **تَحْنَبْتُ** مِنْ
- Perjurer; violator of an oath. **حَنْبَتٌ** ج حَنْبَاتٌ
- Place, occasion of sin. **حَايِثٌ** ج مَحَايِثٌ

To rub the palate (of a beast). **حَنَكٌ** هـ  
 To debar a. o. from. **أَحَنَكَ** هـ  
 To bring a turban under the chin. **تَحَنَكَ** هـ  
 To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. **إِحْتَنَكَ** هـ  
 To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). **إِسْتَحَنَكَ** هـ  
 Soundness of judgment. Experience. **حُنْكَ** و **حِنْكَ** و **حَنْكَ** هـ  
 Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. **حَنَكٌ** هـ  
**حُنْكَ** و **حَنْبِكَ** و **مُحَنِّكَ** و **مُحْتَنِكَ** هـ  
 Taught by experience. **حَنْبِكَ** هـ  
 Bridle, head-ropes. **وَمِحْنِكَ** هـ  
 Owl. **حَنْمَةٌ** هـ  
 To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. **حَنَى** هـ  
 To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. **حَنَى** هـ  
 To bend, to curve a. th. **حَنَى** هـ  
 To be bent, crooked. **تَحَنَى** هـ  
 To feel sympathy for. **تَحَنَى** هـ  
 Shop. Tavern. **حَانَتٌ** هـ  
 Shop-keeper. Vintner. **حَانَوِيٌّ** هـ  
 Crookedness, curvature. **حَنُوٌّ** هـ  
 Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. **حَنُوٌّ** هـ  
 Side. Bow of a saddle. **حَنُوٌّ** هـ  
 Intricate business. **حَانَا** هـ  
 Wine. Wine-merchant. **حَانِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 Vault. Bow. **حَنْبِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 Crook-backed. **أَحَنَى** هـ  
 Bowed (structure). **أَحَنَى** هـ  
 Sympathising with. **أَحَنَى** هـ  
 Winding of (a valley). **مِحْنِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 To commit (a sin). **حَابٌ** هـ  
 To chide a camel by the cry **حَوْبٌ** هـ  
**حَوْبٌ** or **حَوْبٌ** هـ  
 To pursue a sinful course. **أَحْوَبٌ** هـ

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). **أَحْيَطٌ** هـ  
 To be embalmed (dead person). **تَحَيَّطٌ** هـ  
 To be angry with a. o. **تَحَيَّطٌ** ل هـ  
 To face death. To be angry. **إِسْتَحَيَّطٌ** هـ  
 Wheat. **حِنْطَةٌ** هـ  
 Buckwheat. **حِنْطَةٌ** هـ  
 Art of embalming. **حِنْطَاتَةٌ** هـ  
 Aromatics used for embalming. **حِنْطَاتٌ** هـ  
 Dealer in wheat. **حَنْطَاطِيٌّ** هـ  
 Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). **حَانِطٌ** هـ  
 He bears rancour towards me. **هُوَ حَانِطٌ** هـ  
 Colocynth (plant). **حَنْظَلٌ** هـ  
 To lean on one side. **حَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To be crooked-legged. **حَنِيفٌ** هـ  
 To distort (the foot). **حَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To act like a Hanefite. To be circumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. **تَحَنَّفٌ** هـ  
 To do a. th. accurately. **حَنِيفٌ** هـ  
 Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. **حَنِيفٌ** هـ  
 Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward. **حَنِيفٌ** هـ  
 One of the four orthodox Imams. **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ** هـ  
 The Hanefites (un). **حَنْفِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 Water-tap. **حَنْفِيَّةٌ** هـ  
 Crook-footed. **أَحَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To enrage against. **أَحَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To spread forth its awn (corn). **أَحَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). **أَحَنَفٌ** هـ  
 To enrage a. o. **أَحَنَفٌ** هـ  
 Rage. Rancour. **حَنْقٌ** هـ  
 Enraged, angry. **حَنْقٌ** هـ  
 To bridle (a horse). **حَنْقٌ** هـ  
 To understand To fasten a. th. **حَنْقٌ** هـ  
 To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). **وَحَنْقٌ** هـ  
 To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age). **حَنْقٌ** هـ

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). **حَاوَدَ**  
 To drive (a beast) quickly. **حَاوَدَ** **حَاوَدًا**, **وَأَحْوَدَ** **حَاوَدًا**  
 To keep a. th. with care. **حَاوَدَ** **عَلَى**  
 To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses). **أَحْوَدَ**  
 To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. **إِسْتَحْوَدَ** **عَلَى**  
 Back. Styrax (tree). **حَاوَدَ** **بِ** **أَحَاذَ**  
 Having little property, little charge *lit* : light-backed. **خَفِيفَ الْحَاذِ**  
 Nenuphar, water-lily. **حَاوَدَانِ**  
 Coachman, driver. **حَاوَدِي**  
 Quick in work. Clever manager. **أَحْوَدِي**  
 To return. To go down (mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods). **حَاوَدَ** **حَاوَدًا**  
 To be perplexed (man). **حَاوَدَ**  
 He passed from abundance to deficiency. **حَاوَدَ** **مِمَّا كَانَتْ**  
 He does not increase nor augment. **مَا يَخْوَرُ وَمَا يَبْزُرُ**  
 To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). **حَاوَدَ** **أَحْوَدًا**, **وَأَحْوَدَ**  
 To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. **حَاوَدَ** **حَاوَدًا**  
 To hold a conference with a. o. **حَاوَدَ** **مُحَاوَرَةً** **وَحَاوَرًا**  
 To return (an answer). To give (a result). **أَحَارَ** **إِحَارَةً**  
 To hold a conference together. **تَحَاوَرَ**  
 To be intensely white. **إِحْوَرَّ**  
 To question a. o. **إِسْتَحَارَ**  
 Quarter of a town. **حَاوَرَةَ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Street. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Deficiency. Perdition. Result. **حَاوَرٌ**  
 Ox. White leather. Poplar. **حَاوَرٌ** **بِ** **أَحْوَارٍ** **وَحَاوَرٍ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَانِ**  
 White poplar. **حَاوَرٌ** **رُومِي**  
 Black poplar. **حَاوَرٌ** **فَارِسِي**  
 Aspen-tree. **حَاوَرُ** **الرَّجْرَجِ**  
 Brand. District of Syria. **حَاوَرَانِ**  
 Answer. **حَاوَرٌ** **وَحَاوَرٌ** **وَحَاوِرٌ**  
 Young unweaned camel. **حَاوَرٌ** **بِ** **أَحْوَرَةٍ** **وَحَاوِرَانِ**  
 Chalk, Tuff, sand-rock. **حَاوَرَةٌ**

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. **تَحَوَّبَ**  
 To lament, to express grief. **وَاسْتَحْوَبَ**  
 Sin, crime, fault. **حَوْبٌ** **وَحَوْبٌ** **وَحَوْبَةٌ** **وَحَوْبَةٌ**  
 Grief. Distress; affliction. **حَوْبٌ** **وَحَوْبٌ**  
 Maternal love. Want. Wife. **حَوْبَةٌ**  
 Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. **وَحَوْبَةٌ**  
 Soul. **حَوْبَانًا** **بِ** **حَوْبَاتٍ**  
 To fly about. **حَوْبَاتِ** **وَحَوْبَاتَانًا** **عَلَى**  
 To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). **حَوْبَاتِ**  
 To take counsel with. To entice a. o. **حَاوَرَتْ**  
 To circumvent a. o. by. **حَاوَرَتْ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To dissuade a. o. from. **حَاوَرَتْ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Fish. Large fish. Whale. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ** **وَحَاوَرَاتِ** **وَحَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Salmon-fish. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Surname of the prophet Jonas. **صَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Cheater. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To extract a. th. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 He left them scattered about. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Vein in the liver. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Over hill and dale, up and down. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Liver and the surrounding part. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Fat woman. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To need, to require a. th. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To lead a. o. astray from. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To put a. o. in want of. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To seek a. th. wanted, to purchase goods (merchant). **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Destitution. Need. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Necessity. Want. **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 I do not want it. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Want. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Need. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Natural want. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 Want. Poverty. Need. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To turn away from. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**  
 To shun a. th. **حَاوَرَاتِ** **بِ** **حَاوَرَاتِ**

† حاش o حَوْشًا، وَأَحْشَ وَأَحْشَ وَاسْتَحْشَ هـ  
 To track (a beast) into a snare. To  
 collect and drive (camels).  
 To collect a. th. † To spare هـ وَهْ  
 (money). To pick up. To park (cattle).  
 To incite a. o. to. حَاوَشَ هـ عَلَى  
 To remove from. تَحَوَّشَ عَنِ  
 To feel shame at. To be forlorn مِنْ  
 of her husband (wife).  
 To be tracked (beast). To be  
 collected (camels). إِنْحَاشَ  
 To be frightened away. عَنِ  
 To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَّشَ وَتَحَوَّشَ عَلَى  
 To track (a beast) one party to هـ  
 another.  
 Enclosure for حَوْشٌ بِهٖ أَحْوَاشٌ وَحِيفَانُ  
 cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard.  
 † Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.  
 Rabble. حَوْشٌ †  
 Holy week. جُمُعَةُ الْحَاشِ †  
 Cause of shame. Relationship. حُورَاشَةٌ  
 Friend.  
 Grove of palm-trees. حَائِشٌ  
 Hot-tempered (man). حُوشُ الْفُؤَادِ  
 Odd (expression). Unsociable حُسُوبِيَّةٌ  
 (man). Dark.  
 To sew up † حَاصٌ o حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً هـ  
 (a garment). To repair (a skin).  
 To flutter around a. th. - حَوْلُ  
 † To be anxious, restless. حَاصٌ  
 To have an eye contracted حَوْصًا a  
 in its outer angle.  
 To look at a. o. from the حَاوَصَ هـ  
 corner of the eye.  
 To act cautiously in. إِحْتِيَاصٌ فِي  
 Stitching far apart. Colic. حَوْصٌ  
 Wooden instrument for sewing. حَوَاصٌ  
 Girth-strap. حِيَاصَةٌ  
 Narrow-eyed. أَحْوَصٌ مَرَحْوَصًا بِهٖ حُوصٌ وَأَحَارِصٌ  
 To † حَاصٌ o حَوْصًا، وَحَوْصٌ وَإِحْتَوَّصَ هـ  
 collect (water). To build a tank.  
 To make a tank - وَاحْتَوَّصَ وَاسْتَحْوَصَ  
 for o.'s self.  
 To collect (water) in a tank. إِسْتَحْوَصَ  
 Watering- حَوْصٌ وَحَاوُزٌ بِهٖ أَحْوَاصٌ وَحِيَاصٌ-  
 trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.  
 † حَاطٌ o حَوْطًا وَحِيَاطَةً وَتَحَوَّطَ هـ  
 To guard, to protect a. th.

Jupiter (planet). Intellect. حُورٌ  
 Fair and black-eyed.  
 Fair black-eyed (un. حُورِيَّةٌ) وَهٖ  
 women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.  
 White; of a fair complexion. أَحْوَرِيٌّ  
 White flour. † White clay, حُورَاوِيٌّ  
 whitening.  
 Disciple of Jesus- حُورَاوِيٌّ بِهٖ حُورَاوِيُّونَ  
 Christ.  
 Iron pin of a pulley. Ring مِحْوَرٌ  
 of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rol-  
 ling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.  
 His affairs are unsettled. قَلَبَتْ مِحْوَرَهُ  
 Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity مِحْوَارَةٌ  
 of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl.  
 Palate.  
 Conference. مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَجِوَارٌ  
 Crooked stick. مِيحَارٌ  
 To gather † حَازٌ o حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً، وَاحْتَازَ هـ  
 a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self.  
 To possess (an estate).  
 To brace strongly (a bow). حَازَ هـ  
 To drive (camels) to water - وَحَوَّزَ هـ  
 gently.  
 To frequent a. o. حَازَرَ هـ  
 To writhe and twist about تَحَوَّزَ  
 (serpent). To turn aside (man).  
 To part one from the other. تَحَاوَزَ  
 To fly away (from the enemy). إِنْحَازَ  
 Side. Seat of a king. Nature. حَوْزَةٌ  
 Grapes. † Enclosure.  
 Fenced place. † Styrax (tree). حَوْزٌ  
 Solitary. Good mana- حُورِيٌّ وَأَحْوَرِيٌّ  
 ger. Black.  
 Space. Spot. حَيَّزٌ  
 Heart-alluring (evil). حَوَازُ الْقُلُوبِ  
 To search. To † حَاسٌ o حَوْسًا هـ وَهٖ  
 prowl about. To rove amongst (the  
 sheep : wolf).  
 To be brave, daring. حَوْسٌ a حَوْسًا  
 To assume courage. تَحَوَّسَ  
 To be detained. إِسْتَحْوَسَ  
 Misfortunes, calamities. حَطُوبٌ حَوْسٌ  
 Society, acquaintances. † حَوْسَةٌ  
 Want. Booty. حُورَاسَةٌ  
 Relationship. حُورَاوِيَّةٌ  
 Night-walker. Herald at war. حُورَاوِيٌّ  
 Bold, undaunted. أَحْوَسٌ بِهٖ حُوصٌ  
 Unsatiated. Wolf.



A female weaver. **حَائِصَةٌ** **بِ** حَائِصَاتٍ وَحَوَائِكِ  
 Purslain (*plant*). **حَوَك**. Colour. Shape. **حَوَك**  
 Weaver's shop. **مَحَاكَةٌ**  
 To be finished, **حَالَ** **حَالَ** **حَالَ** **حَالَ** **حَالَ**  
 elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person).  
 To be barren (female). **حُوْرُوْلًا** وَحُوْرُوْلَةً  
 To produce every second year (tree).  
 To intervene between. **حُوْرُوْلَةً** بَيْنَ  
 To be elapsed over a. o. (year). **عَلَى**  
 To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). **وَأَحْوَلَ** فِي  
 To withdraw (from a compact). **حُوْرُوْلًا** عَنِ  
 To shift, to remove to. **إِلَى**  
 To use deceit. **مَحَاوَلًا** وَحِيَاةً  
 To squint (eye). **حَوْلًا** أَوْ حَوْلًا  
 To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. **حَوْلَ** هُ إِلَى  
 To sow a land every second year. **الْأَرْضِ** -  
 year.  
 To make (the eye) to squint. **وَأَحْوَلَ** هُ  
 To render a. th. absurd. **حَوْلَ** هُ  
**حَوْلَ** عَنِ  
**حَوْلَ** عَنِ  
 To turn away (the eyes) from.  
**حَوْلَ** عَنِ  
 To alight from (a carriage). **مِنْ**  
**حَوْلَ** عَنِ  
 To endorse (a bill) to the order of. **لِأَمْرِ** فُلَانٍ  
 To desire a. th. **حَاوَلَ** مَحَاوَلَةً وَجَوَالَ هُ  
 To seek a. th by deceit.  
 To look fixedly at. **لِالْبَصْرِ**  
 To be one year old. To say inconsistent things. To have barren camels. **أَحَالَ**  
 To spend (one year) in (a place). **بِ**  
 To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). **أَحْوَلَ** إِخْوَالَ  
 To transfer (a debt) to another. **أَحَالَ** وَاحْتَالَ بِدَيْنِهِ عَلَى  
 To hold a. o. to be weak. **عَلَى**  
 To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). **عَلَيْهِ** بِ  
 To transmit (an affair) to. **عَلَى** هُ  
 To shift from one to another. **تَحْوَلَ** تَحْوُلًا عَنِ . . . إِلَى  
 To go from (a place) to. **مِنْ** . . . إِلَى

To protect. To surround a. th. **حَوَّرَ** هُ  
 To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall).  
 To monopolise a. th. **حَوَّرَ** وَأَحَاطَ عَلَى  
 To be destroyed. **أَحْبَطَ** بِهِ  
 To try to circumvent a. o. **حَاوَرَ** هُ  
 To encompass a. o. **أَحَاطَ** بِ  
 siege (a place). To block (a country).  
 To have a thorough knowledge of. **أَحَاطَ** بِ عِلْمًا  
 To take care of. **إِحْتَاطًا** عَلَى  
 To encircle, to hem a. o. in. **بِ**  
 To be on the watch. **بِ** لِنَفْسِهِ  
 Wariness, prudence. **حَوْرًا** وَحَيْطَةً  
 Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. **حَوْرًا**  
 Wall. Garden. **حَائِطًا** **بِ** حَيْطَانٍ وَحَيْطَانٍ  
 Tax-gatherer in a village. **حَوْرًا**  
 Wariness. Means of success. **إِحْتِيَاظًا**  
 By way of security. **عَلَى** سَبِيلِ الْإِحْتِيَاظِ  
 Execution by way of security (*in law*). **حَجْرًا** إِحْتِيَاظِيًّا  
 Year of dearth. **تَحْوُوطًا** وَتَحْيِيطًا وَتَحْيِيطًا  
 Enclosure, fence. **مَحَاطًا**  
 The Ocean. **الْبَحْرَ** الْمُحِيطَ  
 To put a. th. **حَاوَفَ** هُ  
**حَاوَفَ** هُ  
 on the side of.  
 To surround a country (rain). **حَوَّرَ** هُ  
 To curtail a. th. by the sides. **تَحَوَّرَ** هُ  
 Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. **حَوْفًا**  
 Two veins beneath the tongue. **الْحَاوِفَانِ**  
 Side, border. Destitution. **بِ** حَاوِفَاتٍ  
 To encompass a. o. **حَاوَفَ** بِ  
 To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. **هُ**  
 To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). **حَوَّقَ** عَلَى  
 Crowd. **حَوَّقًا** وَحَوَّقَةً  
 Sweepings. **حَوَائِقًا**  
 Broom. **مِحْوَقَةً** وَمِحْوَقَةً **بِ** مَحَاوِقَ  
 To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). **حَاوَكَ** هُ  
 To distinguish a. th. **حَوَّكَ** هُ  
 To weave, to knit a. th. **حَوَّكَ** هُ  
 To leave a mark upon (sword). **أَحَاكَ** فِي  
 Weaver. **حَائِكًا** **بِ** حَائِكَةٍ وَحَوَّكَةً



pulley. Middle of the back. **لَا مَعَالَهَ مِنْهُ**  
 There is no doubt about it. **مُخْتَال**  
 It is unavoidable. **مُخْتَال**  
 Artful, shrewd. **مُخْتَال**  
 Absurd, nonsensical. **مُخْتَال**  
 Full. Absurd. ♦ Impossible. **مُسْتَجِيل**  
 To be thirsty. To pursue (a design). **حَامِرٌ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَاتًا**  
 To hover round about a. th. (bird). **عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ**  
 To long for (o.'s people). **حَوْمًا وَحَيَامًا وَحَوْمًا عَلَى**  
 To prosecute a. th. carefully. **حَوْمًا فِي**  
 Ham. son of Noah. **حَامِرٌ**  
 Thick of a fight; main part of the sea. **حَوْمَةٌ بِحَوْمَاتٍ**  
 Crystal. **حَوْمَةٌ**  
 To be humbled. To perish. **حَوْنٌ - تَحَوَّنَ**  
 To be or become of a dark green colour. **حَوْرِيٌّ حَوْرِيٌّ وَحَوْرَةٌ وَأَحْوَارِيٌّ وَأَحْوَارِيٌّ**  
 Dark green or dark red colour. **حَوْرَةٌ**  
 Of a dark green colour. Side of a valley. **أَحْوَرِيٌّ مَحْوَرًا**  
 A dark-coloured vegetable. **حَوْرَاءَةٌ**  
 Sedentary (man). **حَوْرَاءَةٌ**  
 Eva, our first mother. **حَوْرَاءَةٌ**  
 To gather a. th. **حَوْرِيٌّ حَوْرِيٌّ وَحَوْرِيٌّ وَحَوْرِيٌّ**  
 To get possession of. To preserve a. th. **وَأَحْوَرِيٌّ**  
 To grasp a. th. **حَوْرِيٌّ**  
 To enter in possession of a. th. forcibly. **أَحْوَرِيٌّ**  
 To be contracted. To coil it-self (serpent). **تَحَوَّرِيٌّ**  
 To include, to comprise a. th. **أَحْوَرِيٌّ هِ عَلَى**  
 To preserve a. th. **أَحْوَرِيٌّ هِ عَلَى**  
 Sound, noise. **حَوْرَاءَةٌ وَحَوْرَاءَةٌ**  
 Worthy possessor. Small pond. **حَوْرِيٌّ**  
 Intestines. Cushion put around a camel's hump. **حَوْرِيَّةٌ بِحَوْرِيَّاتٍ**  
 Collection of houses close together. **حَوْرَاءَةٌ بِحَوْرِيَّاتٍ**  
 Collecting. Serpent-charmer. **حَوْرِيٌّ وَمُحَوَّرِيٌّ**  
 F. Winding guts. **حَوْرِيَّةٌ وَحَوْرِيَّاتٌ**  
 To live. **حَيٌّ حَيًّا**  
 To be conspicuous (road). **حَيًّا**  
 To be ashamed of. **مِنْ**  
 To keep a. o. alive (God). To say to a. o. May God keep

To seize the opportunity of (giving advice). **هَبْ -**  
 To use deceit. **أَحْتَالٌ أَحْتِيَالًا وَتَحَايَلٌ**  
 To encompass a. o. **أَحْتَوْلُ لَا**  
 To squint (eye). To become green and luxuriant (land). **أَحْوَلٌ**  
 To pass from a state to another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ♦ To be transubstituted (element). **إِسْتَحَالَ**  
 Hot ashes. Black mud. ♦ One's self. **حَالٌ**  
 ♦ He committed suicide. **قَتَلَ حَالَهُ**  
 State. **حَالٌ (m. f.) بِحَوَالٍ وَأَحْوَالَةٍ**  
 circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load. **حَالَاتٌ وَأَحْوَالٌ الدَّهْرِ**  
 The changes of time. **حَالًا وَفِي الْحَالِ**  
 Immediately, at once. **حَالَةً**  
 As soon as. **حَالِيٌّ**  
 Actual, present. **حَالَةٌ بِحَالَاتٍ**  
 State, circumstance. **حَوْلٌ بِحَوْلٍ وَحَوْلًا**  
 Year. Ability. **حَوْلٌ**  
 Power. **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**  
 There is neither might nor strength but in God. **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلًا**  
 Pespiscacity. Keen sight. Removal. **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلًا**  
 There is no escape from it. **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ**  
 Around. **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ**  
 Strabismus. **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ**  
 Squint-eyed. **حَوْلٌ وَأَحْوَلٌ مَحْوَرًا**  
 Change. Around. **حَوْلَانٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ**  
 The vicissitudes of time. **حَوْلَانٌ الدَّهْرِ وَحَوْلَانُهُ**  
 Obstruction, obstacle. **حَوْلَانٌ**  
 Transfer. ♦ Soldiers sent to a deb-tor. Money-order. Bill of exchange. **حَوْلَانَةٌ**  
 One year old (beast). **حَوْلَانِيٌّ بِحَوْلَانِيٍّ**  
 Shrewd. Skilful. **حَوْلَانِيٌّ وَحَوْلَانِيٌّ وَحَوْلَانِيٌّ**  
 In front of, opposite. **حَوْلَانِيٌّ**  
 Art, cunning. **حَوْلَانِيَّةٌ بِحَوْلَانِيَّةٍ وَحَوْلَانِيَّةٍ**  
 Pespiscacity. Good sight. Ability. **حَوْلَانِيٌّ**  
 Altered in colour. Barren (female). **حَوْلَانِيٌّ**  
 More skilful, more artful. **أَحْوَلٌ وَأَحْوَلٌ**  
 ♦ Fraudulent bankruptcy. **أَفْلَاسٌ أَحْتِيَالِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Check. Endorsement. **تَحْوِيلٌ**  
 Absurd (speech). Crooked. **مُحَالٌ**  
 ♦ Impossible. **مَحَالَةٌ**  
 Good sight. Pespiscacity. **مَحَالَةٌ**  
 Water-wheel. Large **مَحَالٌ وَمَحَاوِيلٌ**

Whereas, at the place where. **حَيْثُ** ✧  
 ✧ Wherever, whenever. **حَيْثُمَا**  
 ✧ So... as. So... that. **بِحَيْثُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ**  
 In respect of. Because.  
 ✧ At any rate, of course. **حَيْثُ كَانَ** ✧  
 Respect, relation. **حَيْثِيَّة**  
 To become destitute. **حَاجِبٌ** i **حُجْبًا**  
 To produce thorns (ground). **أَحَابِرٌ وَأَحْيَابٌ**  
 Thorn. Thorny plant. **حَاجِرٌ**  
**حَادٌ** i **حَيْدًا** و **حَيْدَانًا** و **مُحْيِدًا** و **مُحْيِدَةً** و **مُحْيِدًا**  
 To stray from (the road). **وَحَيْدُودَةٌ عَنِ**  
 To turn aside from.  
 To cut (a skin) in slices. To **حَيَّدَ** ه  
 put a. th. aside.  
 To shun **حَايَدٌ** و **حَايِدًا** و **حَايِدًا** و **حَايِدًا**  
 a. o. To be partial against.  
 Protuberant **حَيْدٌ** و **حُيُودٌ** و **أَحْيَادٌ** و **رَيْبٌ**  
 part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn  
 of a mountain-goat.  
 Evil look. Knot on a horn. **حَيْدَةٌ**  
 Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). **حَيْدِيٌّ**  
 Pebbles thrown aside by the **حَيْدَانٌ**  
 feet of a beast.  
 To be **حَارٌّ** a **حَارًا** و **حَيْرًا** و **حَيْرَةً** و **حَيْرًا** و **حَيْرَانًا**  
 dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water).  
 To be perplexed in. **حَيْرٌ** - في  
 To perplex a. o. **حَيْرٌ** و  
 To be perplexed. To collect and **تَحَيْرٌ**  
 whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl).  
 To be confused. To be in its **حَيْرٌ** - و **اسْتَحَارَ**  
 bloom (youth).  
 To be filled with water **حَيْرٌ** - و **اسْتَحَارَ**  
 (place).  
 Garden. Enclosure. **حَيْرٌ**  
 Perplexity. **حَيْرَةٌ** و **تَحَيْرٌ** ✧ **حَيْرَةٌ**  
 Cistern. Garden. **حَائِرٌ** و **حَيْرَانٌ** و **حَيْرَانٌ**  
 Perplexed. **حَيْرَانٌ** و **حَيْرَانٌ** و **حَيْرَانٌ** و **حَيْرَانٌ**  
 The planets. **الكواكب المُنْتَهِرَةُ**  
 Way leading to the desert. **مُنْتَهِرٌ**  
 Heavy motionless clouds.  
 To urge (camels). To **حَاوَزَ** i **حَاوِزًا** و  
 drive (camels) gently.  
 To draw lines, streaks. **حَاوِزٌ** ✧  
 To roll up (snake). **تَحَاوِزٌ**  
 To be overrun, subdued by a. o. **ل -**  
 (country).

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.  
 To put (a child) to blush. **حَاوِزٌ** و ه  
 To nourish (a child).  
 To enliven (the fire). To **حَاوِزٌ** ه -  
 spend (the night) awake.  
 To fertilise the earth. (God). **أَحْيَا** ه  
 To find (the earth) fertile.  
 To quicken (the dead: God). **حَاوِزٌ** -  
 To have a fertile land. **أَحْيَا**  
 To spare a. o. To let a. o. **حَاوِزٌ** و  
 - alive.  
 To feel ashamed of. **اسْتَحْيَا** و **اسْتَحْيَى** من  
 To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To  
 veil her face (woman).  
 Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Vulva (of animals).  
 Rain. Abundance. Plant. **أَحْيَا**  
 Life. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Tar. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Alive: in the bonds of life. **حَاوِزٌ** في قَيْدِ الحَاوِزِ  
 Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 town.  
 He cannot distinguish truth from falsehood. **لَا يَمُرُّ الحَاوِزُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ**  
**Sempervivum**, everlasting **حَاوِزٌ** العالم  
 (plant).  
 ✧ It does not matter. **حَاوِزٌ** الله  
 Make haste. **حَاوِزٌ** هَلَا و **حَاوِزٌ** هَلَا  
 Come to prayer! **حَاوِزٌ** عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
 Bring us such a one. **حَاوِزٌ** هَلْ بِفُلَانٍ  
 To call out to prayer (crier). **حَاوِزٌ**  
**Solanum** (plant). **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** P  
 Viper. ✧ **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 vous man.  
 The lion. **حَاوِزٌ** الوَادِي  
 Cerastes, horned snake. **حَاوِزٌ** بِالْقُرُونِ ✧  
 Fertile land. **أَرْضٌ حَاوِزَةٌ**  
 Serpentine, ophite. **حَاوِزٌ** الحَاوِزِ  
 Male serpent. **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Modest. Chaste. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Animal, beast. Life. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Animal (being). **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Vital. Belonging to a tribe. **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Greeting. Security. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Duration. Dominion. **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Children's food. **حَاوِزَةٌ**  
 Life-time. Place of life. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**  
 Countenance, face. **حَاوِزٌ** و **حَاوِزٌ**

- To hate, to grudge a. o. حَائِقٌ ٤
- To surround. To cause (an evil) to befall a. o. أَحَاقَ إِحَاقَةً ه ب
- Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَيْقٌ
- To flaut, to waddle. To cut (knife). حَاكٌ ٤ حَيْكًا وَحَيْكَانًا
- To impress a. o. (speech). — To wound a. o. (sword). وَأَحَاكَ فِي
- To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِخْتَاكَ ب
- To be changed. ♦ To be in heat (mare). حَالٌ ٤ حَيْوَلًا
- Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَيْلٌ ٤ بِه أَحْيَالٌ وَحَيْوَلٌ
- ♦ Upright, standing. علي حَيْوُ
- Flock of goats. حَيْلَةٌ
- To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). حَانَ ٤ حَيْنًا وَحَيْثُوَّةٌ
- The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ ٤ ان
- To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَوَّنَ ٤
- To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. — تَحَوَّنَ ٤
- To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَنَ ٤
- To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَاَنَ ٤
- To remain in (a place). أَحْزَنَ ب
- To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَزَّنَ
- To look for an opportunity. إِسْتَحَانَ
- Wine-shop. حَانَ وَحَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ
- Trial. Perdition. Death. حَزِنٌ
- Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِينَ ٤ بِه أَحْيَانٌ جِهه أَحَايِينٌ
- Once a day. حَيْتَةٌ وَمَحْيَانٌ
- What a loss! حَيْتَةٌ ٤ يَا حَيْتُهُ
- For a time. إِلَى حِينٍ
- Sometime, awhile. حَيْثًا
- Till, until. أَحْيَانًا
- Then, at that time. حَيْثُمَا ٤
- Sometimes. حَيْثُئِذٍ
- Foolish, stupid. حَائِنٌ
- Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَةٌ ٤ بِه حَوَائِنٌ
- ♦ Streak, line. حَيْزٌ ٤ بِه أَحْيَايزٌ
- To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). حَاسٌ ٤ حَيْسًا ه
- He is on the brink of ruin. حَيْسٌ حَيْسُهُ
- Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْسٌ
- Slave-born. مَحْيُوسٌ
- To be frightened. To hasten. حَاشٌ ٤ حَيْشًا ٤ حَاشًا ٤
- To frighten a. o. حَاشَ ٤
- To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَتْ نَفْسُهُ
- Fearful. حَيْشَانٌ
- To turn away from; to shun a. th. حَاصٌ ٤ حَيْصًا وَحَيْصَةً وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحْيِصًا وَحَيْصَانًا، وَأَنْحَاصَ عَن
- To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَصَ ٤
- Ornamented waist-belt. حَيْيَاصَةٌ
- Escape, shelter. مَحْيِيسٌ
- To mens-truate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). حَاضٌ ٤ حَيْضًا وَمَحْيِضًا وَمَحْجَاضًا
- To give vent to water. حَيَّضَ الْمَاءَ
- Mens-truating (woman). حَاوَضٌ ٤ بِه حَوَائِضٌ وَحَاوِضَةٌ ٤ بِه حَوَائِضٌ
- Menses. حَيْيَاضٌ
- To act wrongfully towards. حَافٌ ٤ حَايَفًا عَلَيَّ
- To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَيَّفَ ه
- Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَيْفٌ
- ♦ What a pity! What a shame! حَيْفٌ عَلَيَّهٖ
- Side. Patch added to a shirt. حَيْفَةٌ ٤ بِه حَيْفٌ
- Tyrannical. حَايِفٌ ٤ بِه حَافَةٌ وَحَيْفٌ
- Side of a mountain. — الْجِبَلِ
- Rainless (land). أَحْيَيْفٌ مَرَحْيَيْفًا
- To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). حَاقٌ ٤ حَاقًا ٤ حَيْقًا وَحَيْوَقًا وَحَيْقَانًا ب
- To penetrate (the body : sword). — فِي

## خ

To humble o.'s self before (God). إلى  
 Depressed tract of أرض خَبَاتٍ وَخُبُوتٍ  
 land.  
 Lowliness. Humility. خُبُوتَةٌ وَإِخْبَاتٌ  
 Anything contemptible. خُبُوتٌ  
 To be خَبُوتٌ ٥ خُبُوتٌ وَخُبُوتَةٌ وَخُبُوتِيَّةٌ  
 unproductive (land). To heave (sto-  
 mach).  
 To be wicked, mischievous. خُبُوتٌ ٥ خُبُوتٌ  
 To frequent bad compa- وَأَخْبَتُ -  
 nions.  
 To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. ٥ -  
 To impute wickedness to a. o.  
 To show wickedness. تَخَابَتُ  
 To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّتْ  
 To act wickedly. إِسْتَخَبَّتْ  
 To deem a. o. bad. To find ٥ -  
 (language) bad.  
 Alloy. Iron-dross. خَبْتٌ  
 Wickedness. Abomination. خُبُوتٌ وَخُبُوتَةٌ  
 Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy.  
 O wicked man! يَا خُبُوتٌ  
 O wicked woman. (*only used* يَا خُبَاتٍ  
*in the vocative*).  
 Impure food. Foul, abominable خَبَائِثُ  
 actions.  
 Impure. Abominable. خُبُوتٌ وَخُبُوتَةٌ  
 Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food).  
 ✦ Scoffer.  
 Urine and excrement. الْأَخْبِثَانِ  
 Pernicious thing. مَبْخِثَةٌ  
 To know, to try ٥ خَبَرَ وَخَبَّرَهُ هـ  
 a. th.  
 خَبَرَ ٥ وَخَبَّرَهُ هـ خَبَرَ وَخَبَّرَهُ هـ وَخَبَّرَهُ  
 To have a full وَمَخْبَرَةٌ هـ وَ  
 knowledge of.  
 To inform a. o. of. خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ هـ ا و ب  
 To bring news to a. o.  
 To till the ground for a share هـ خَابَرَ  
 of its produce. ✦ To manage (an  
 affair).  
 To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّرَ هـ  
 To ask news from a. o. ٥ وَاسْتَخْبَرَ ٥ -  
 To give mutual information. تَخَابَرَا

Jewish rabbi. حَاخَامٍ Hs  
 To become tall (plant). To خَبِيَ ٥ خَبِيًا  
 defend o.'s property. To be deceitful.  
 To rage, to dash (sea). خَبِيًا وَخَبَابًا -  
 To amble خَبَاً وَخَبِيِيًا وَخَبَبًا، وَأَخْبَبَ  
 (horse).  
 To be crafty, mischievous. خَبَّ ٥ خَبِيًا  
 ✦ To sink down (in the sand). فِي -  
 To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَّبَ ٥  
 To make (a horse) to amble. أَخْبَبَ ٥  
 Deceiver. خَبَّبَ ٥ خَبُوبٌ  
 Commotion of the sea. خَبَّبَ وَخَبَّبَ  
 Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). خَبَّبَ  
 ✦ Wild artichoke.  
 Amble, soft trot. خَبَّبَ  
 Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خَبَابٌ  
 Relationship, affinity. ٥ خَبَابٌ  
 Tract of sand. Clouds. خَبَبَةٌ وَخَبَبَةٌ  
 Rag, tatters. خَبَبَةٌ ٥ خَبَبٌ  
 Ragged ثَوْبٌ خَبِبٌ وَخَبَابٌ وَأَخْبَابٌ  
 garment.  
 Slice of meat. Bottom خَبِيِيَةٌ ٥ خَبَابٌ  
 of a valley.  
 To have the bowels relaxed. خَبَبَ  
 To abate (heat). To become تَخَبَّبَ  
 flaccid. To become lean after fat-  
 ness.  
 To conceal a. th. خَبَى ٥ وَخَبِيًا ( وَخَبِيًا هـ )  
 conceal a. th. ✦ To preserve a. th.  
 خَابَأً ٥  
 To propose an enigma to. اِنْخَبَأَ ٥ تَخَبَّأَ  
 To conceal o.'s self. خَبَى ٥ وَخَبِيًا  
 Hidden thing. خَبِيَةٌ وَخَبِيٌ  
 Plants, herbage. خَبِيَةٌ الْأَرْضِ  
 Rain-drops. - السَّمَاءِ  
 In secret, hiddenly. بِأَخْبَبَ  
 Secret mark upon an خَبَابٌ ٥ خَبِيِيَةٌ  
 excellent she-camel.  
 Seeds put in store. خَبِيِيَةٌ ٥ خَبَابًا  
 Large jar, vat. خَابِيَةٌ ٥ خَوَابِيٌ  
 Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبَأٌ  
 Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأٌ ٥ مَخْبَأِيٌ  
 ✦ Hidden treasure. مَخْبَأِيَةٌ  
 To come to a depressed خَبَّتْ - أَخْبَتُ  
 land.

Lion. Plunderer. الخَالِيسُ وَالغَبَّاسُ وَالخَبُوسُ  
 To pick up هَبَّ خَبَسًا وَتَخَبَّشَ هَبَّ  
 (scattered things).  
 To mix a. th. with. هَبَّ خَبَسًا هَبَّ  
 To make a مَسَّ وَخَبَّسَ وَتَخَبَّسَ وَخَبَّصَ  
 mess with dates, cream and starch.  
 ♦ To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly. وَخَبَّصَ  
 ♦ To entangle a. th. To squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss. هَبَّ خَبَّصَ هَبَّ  
 ♦ To eat slovenly. To dabble in في مِزَّةٍ. To botch (a work).  
 Sweet made of dates, cream and starch. خَبِيسٌ وَخَبِيسَةٌ  
 Mess, work done amiss. Con- خَبِيسَةٌ  
 fusion. ♦ Quarrel. Vainly expense.  
 Spoon for stirring up a mess. وَخَبِيسَةٌ  
 To knock هَبَّ خَبَطًا وَهَبَّ هَبَّ  
 a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th.  
 To strike a. o. with the سَيْفِهِ  
 sword.  
 To request a favour from هَبَّ وَخَبَطَ هَبَّ  
 a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil).  
 To grant a favour to a. o. هَبَّ وَخَبَّرَ هَبَّ  
 To beat down (leaves). هَبَّ وَخَبَطَ هَبَّ  
 To strike the ground with هَبَّ خَبَطَ هَبَّ  
 (the foot : camel).  
 He acts in a reckless manner. He goes at random (lit : يَخْبِطُ خَبَطَ عَشْوَاهُ  
 He stamps the ground like a blind she-camel).  
 To journey at random by اللَّيْلِ  
 night.  
 To be affected with a rheum. خَبِطَ  
 To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّطَ  
 To knock a. o. or a. th. تَخَبَّطَ هَبَّ  
 To stamp vehemently (the ground).  
 To do harm to a. o. (devil).  
 ♦ To writhe (in agony). خَبِطَ  
 To strike a. th. strongly. هَبَّ  
 To request a favour from. هَبَّ  
 Leaves beaten off. Anything خَبَطَ  
 trampled upon.  
 Rheum. Remainder خَبِطَةٌ هَبَّ وَخَبِطَ  
 of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock.  
 ♦ Noise.  
 Portion of (the night). خَبِطَةٌ هَبَّ وَخَبِطَ  
 Party of men. Draught of water in  
 a skin.

To experience, to test اِخْتَبَرَ هَبَّ  
 a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well.  
 She-camel yielding much خَبْرٌ هَبَّ  
 milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin.  
 Knowledge. خُبْرٌ وَخُبْرَةٌ وَاِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ  
 Experience.  
 Sheep bought for being مُخْبَرَةٌ  
 slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions.  
 Food. Share.  
 Information. News. Notice. خَبَرٌ هَبَّ اِخْبَارٌ  
 Predicate. (log).  
 ♦ Do not mention it; it is مَا تَحْتَ خَبْرِ  
 unimportant.  
 Experience has confirmed صَدَقَ الْخَبْرُ الْخُبْرُ  
 med science.  
 Elder-tree. ♦ Wooden peg. خَابُورٌ  
 Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَارٌ  
 Mantilla. خَبَاةٌ  
 The lion. الْخَبُورُ  
 News, story. خَبْرِيَّةٌ  
 Aware. The Omniscient خَبِيرٌ هَبَّ خَبْرًا  
 (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair.  
 Foam of the mouth of a camel.  
 Black snake. خَبِيرِي  
 Historian. Chronicler. اِخْبَارِي  
 Experience. ( opp to مَنظَرٌ ) مَخْبَرَةٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ  
 Crane (bird). خَبْرَجَلٌ  
 To make (bread). هَبَّ خَبَزًا هَبَّ  
 To feed a. o. with bread. To هَبَّ  
 strike a. o. To urge (a beast).  
 To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّرَ  
 To be depressed (soil). اِنْخَبَزَ  
 To be baked (bread). اِخْتَبَرَ هَبَّ  
 Bread; cake of bread. خَبْزٌ وَخُبْزَةٌ  
 Large and flat خُبْزُ الْقَرَابِ هَبَّ وَخُبْزَةُ الْقَرَابِ  
 mushroom.  
 Cyclamen. خُبْزُ الْمَشَايِخِ  
 Flat and depressed ground. خَبْرٌ  
 Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيرٌ  
 Art of baking. خَبَاةٌ  
 Possessing bread. خَابِزٌ  
 Baker. خَبَّازٌ هَبَّ خَبَاةٌ  
 Mallow خَبَّازِيٌّ وَخَبَّازٌ وَخُبْزَةٌ وَخُبْزِيَّةٌ  
 (plant).  
 To take hold هَبَّ خَبَسًا وَخَبَّسَ هَبَّ  
 of a. th.  
 To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَسٌ فَلَانًا حَقُّهُ  
 To seize (booty). تَخَبَّسَ  
 Prey, booty. خَبَّاسَةٌ وَخَبَّاسَةٌ



carried in the folds of the clothes.  
 To be extinguished (fire). To subside (war, anger). \* خَبَا ۛ خَبُوَا ۛ وَخُبُوَا ۛ  
 To extinguish (the fire). اَخْتِي ۛ ه  
 To make, to pitch (a tent). خَبِي ۛ وَاخِي ۛ وَتَخِي ۛ ه  
 To pitch a tent and enter it. اِسْتَخِي ۛ ه  
 Tent of wool or camel's hair. Husk of wheat, barley. خَبَا ۛ بِه اَخِيْمَة  
 To hit a. o with a spear. خَت ۛ خَتَا ۛ ه ا ل  
 To lessen the portion of. - وَاخْت ۛ ل  
 To be ashamed of a. o. - من  
 Avaricious. Defective. خَتِيْت  
 To prevent a. o. from. \* خَتَا ۛ خَتَا ۛ ل ۛ ع ن  
 To conceal o.'s self from fear or shame. اِخْتَتَا  
 To carry away a. th. - وَاخْتَتِي ۛ ه  
 To blush at. To dread a. o. - من  
 To deceive a. o. - ل  
 To act treacherously towards. \* خَتَرَا ۛ ل ۛ خَتَرَا ۛ ل  
 To be wicked. - وَاخْتَرَا ۛ ل ۛ خَتَرَا ۛ ل  
 To be confused by drink. خَتِرَا ۛ ا خَتَرَا ۛ وَاخْتَرَا ۛ ل  
 To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّر  
 Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتَر ۛ وَخَتُوَر  
 Treacherous. خَا تَر ۛ وَخَقَار ۛ وَخُثُوَر ۛ وَخَتِيَر  
 To remain silent from fear or weariness. \* خَتَرَم  
 To set out. To lead the way in darkness (guide). \* خَتَمَا ۛ وَخُثُوَعَا ۛ ه  
 To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena).  
 To attack a. o. - على  
 Excellent guide. خَتِيْم ۛ وَخَدُوَر ۛ وَخَوْتَم  
 Hyena. خَتِيْم  
 To vanish (mirage). \* خَتَمَر  
 Mirage. Anything that passes away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. خَتِيْتَمُوَر  
 Wolf. Calamity.  
 To deceive a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey). \* خَتَلَا ۛ وَخَتَلَاكَ ۛ وَخَاتَلَا ۛ ل  
 To approach stealthily (hunter). خَاتَل  
 To deceive o. another. تَخَاتَل  
 To listen stealthily to (the secret of a. o). اِخْتَسَل ۛ ل  
 \* Corner of a wall. خَشَاة

Dust. خَبَاط  
 Diabolical madness. مُخَبَاط  
 Stamping the ground (horse). خَبُوَط ۛ وَخَبِيَط ۛ وَاخَبَط ۛ بِه خَبُط  
 Watering-trough tramp-led upon. Curd. Little of water. خَبِيَط ۛ بِه خَبُط  
 Ink-fish. \* اَخَطَبُوَط  
 Staff for beating off leaves. وَخَبَط ۛ بِه مَخَابِط  
 Beetle. Mallet. مُخَبِيَط ۛ بِه مَخَابِط  
 To be choked by sobbing (child). \* خَبِمَا ۛ ا خَبُوَعَا  
 To enter (a place). خَبِمَا ۛ ا خَبِمَا ۛ ب  
 To tot about. \* خَبِيَل  
 To contemn a. o. \* خَبِيَق ۛ ا خَبِيَقَا ۛ ل  
 To corrupt a. th. \* خَبَل ۛ ا خَبَلَا ۛ وَخَبِل  
 To disorder the brain (grief, love).  
 To cripple a. o.  
 To withhold a. o. - وَاخْتَبَل ۛ ل  
 To be crack-brained. \* خَبِلَا ۛ وَخَبَلَا ۛ ا خَبِل  
 To be dried up (limb).  
 To lend (cattle) to a. o. \* اَخْبَل ۛ ه ل  
 To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّل  
 To ask of a. o. the loan of a (she-camel). اِسْتَخَبَل ۛ ه ل  
 Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a member. Loan, debt. خَبَل  
 Crippling of the limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. خَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ بِه خَبُول  
 Bird crying the whole night. خَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ  
 Insane, demoniac. خَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ وَخَبَل ۛ  
 Unsoundness of mind, body or action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect. خَبَال  
 Seducer. The devil. خَابِل  
 The time. المَخَابِل  
 Insane. Crippled. مَخَبَل  
 Overwearied. \* Weakened. مَخَبُول  
 To hem, to tuck and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth. \* خَبَن ۛ ا خَبِنَا ۛ ه وَخَبَانَا ۛ ه  
 To elide a syllable in poetry. - فِي الِغِيَر  
 He died. خَبِتْمُه ۛ خَبُوِن  
 To tuck a. th. in a garment. \* اَخَبَن ۛ وَاخَبَن ۛ ه غَبَن ۛ ه  
 To conceal a. th. in the bosom. اِخْتَبَن ۛ ه  
 Elision of a quiescent syllable. تَخَبِن  
 Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ۛ بِه حُبْن

Ragged clothes. مَخْشُو  
 To collect, to pick up ه خَشْت - خَشْت \*  
 a. th.  
 To be moved with awe, إِخْشَت  
 shame.  
 Faggot of fire-wood. خَشْمَةٌ وَخَشْمَةٌ  
 To thicken (milk). خَشْرًا وَخَشْرًا وَخَشْرًا وَخَشْرًا وَتَخَشَّرَ  
 To heave (stomach). خَشْرًا i خَشْرًا  
 To thicken (the milk). خَشْرًا وَأَخْشَرَهُ  
 Body of men. خَاشِرَةٌ  
 Remains of a meal. خُشَار  
 Remainder of clotted milk. خُشَارَةٌ  
 To be stained with خَشْمَهُ - تَخَشَّمَهُ  
 blood.  
 Lion. الْخَشْمِيُّ وَالْمُخَشَّمُ  
 Abdomen. \* خَشْمَةٌ وَخَشْمَةٌ بِخَشْمَاتٍ  
 To have a flat nose. \* خَشْمٌ a خَشْمًا  
 Flatness of the nose, ears. خَشْمٌ  
 Flat-nosed. خَشْمٌ، وَأَخْشَمٌ م خَشْمًا  
 To dung (cattle). \* خَشْيٌ i خَشْيًا  
 To kindle dry dung. أَخْشَى إِخْشَاءً  
 Dung of cattle (used as fuel). خَشْيٌ بِأَخْشَاءٍ وَخَشْيٍ  
 To push a. th. To split (wood). To help a. o. \* خَشَبٌ o خَشَبًا و ه  
 To hurry on in bending the body (camel). إِخْشَبَةٌ  
 Gale ; strong wind. خَشْبُورٌ  
 To draw towards its end (night). To enter (a house) stealthily. \* خَشَبًا a خَشَبًا  
 To be ashamed. خَشِبٌ a خَشِبًا  
 To urge a question upon a. o. \* خَشِبًا o  
 Levity, unsteadiness. \* خَشِبٌ وَخَشِبًا  
 To be ashamed, con-founded. To become tall and tangled (plant). To be covered with herbage (valley). To stick in mire (camel). \* خَجَلٌ a خَجَلًا  
 To be overburdened by. To be entangled in (an affair). ب -  
 To abash a. o. خَجَلٌ وَأَخْجَلَهُ  
 To be ashamed. \* إِخْجَلُ  
 Confusion. Perplexity. \* خَجَلٌ و خَجَلًا  
 Ashamed. خَجَلٌ وَخَجَلَانٌ و \* مَخْجُولٌ  
 Perplexed.  
 Tangled (plant). Luxuriant valley. Full (garment). خَجَلٌ

Furrow of a hare. خَشَلٌ  
 Cozenage, fraud. \* مُخَاآَلَةٌ  
 To seal, to put a signet upon (a writing). To stamp a. th. \* خَشْمٌ i خَشْمًا وَخَشْمًا ه وَعَلَى  
 To cicatrise (wound). \* خَشْمُ الْجُرْحِ  
 To seal the heart i. e. To harden it. عَلَى قَلْبِهِ  
 To finish a. th. To read over (a book). To plaster (a vessel). ه خَشْمًا  
 God made his end to be good. خَشْمٌ لَهُ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ  
 To finish (a book). أَخْشَرَهُ ه  
 To put a ring on (o.'s own finger). \* بَخَشْمَهُ ه و ب  
 To conceal a. th. ب -  
 To pass over, to be silent about. عَن -  
 To complete a. th. إِخْشَمَهُ ه  
 Seal, stamp. Honey. خَشْمٌ بِخُشْمٍ وَأَخْشَمَ  
 Reading of the whole Coran. خَشْمَةٌ  
 Seal. خَاشِمٌ بِخَوَاشِمٍ وَخَاشِمٌ بِخَوَاشِمٍ  
 signet-ring. Stamp. \* Anus.  
 Salomon's seal (plant). \* خَاشِمٌ سَلِيمَانٍ  
 Comple- (opp to قَالِبَةٌ) tion. Result. خَاشِمَةٌ بِخَوَاشِمٍ  
 Conclusion. Sealing-clay. خَشْمٌ بِخَشْمٍ  
 Sealed. Stamped \* Cicatrised (wound). مَخْشُومٌ  
 Rock-salt. \* مَلْحٌ مَخْشُومٌ  
 Measure for corn of about five pints and a third. مَخْشُومٌ بِمَخْشُومٍ  
 End. مُخْشَمٌ  
 To cut a. th. To circumcise (a boy). \* خَشَنٌ i خَشْنًا و  
 To ally by marriage to a. o. (man). \* خُشُونًا وَخُشُونَةٌ و خَاشِتٌ و  
 To be circumcised. إِخْشَنٌ  
 Circumcision. خَشْنٌ وَخِشَانَةٌ  
 Art of circumcising. خِشَانَةٌ  
 Affinity on the wife's side. خُشُونٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ  
 Any relation on the side of the wife. \* خَشْنٌ م خَشْنَةٍ بِأَخْشَانٍ  
 Son-in law. Briddegroom. \*  
 Noble lady. Queen. \* خَاشُونٌ بِخَوَاشِمِينَ  
 Circumcised. خَشِينٌ وَمَخْشُونٌ  
 To be heart-broken from (grief, fear). \* خَشَا o خَشَاوًا، وَأَخْشَقَى  
 To hinder a. o. from. خَشَا o عَن  
 To sell (clothes) one by one. خَشَى إِخْشَاءً ه

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).  
 To lie in his lair (lion). أَخْدَرَ  
 To remain amongst (o.'s people). مِمَّ -  
 To be concealed in doors تَخْدَرُ وَانْتَدَرَ  
 (girl).  
 Curtain. خَدْرٌ جِ خُدُورٍ وَأَخْدَارٍ وَجِبِّ أَخَادِيرٍ  
 Inside of apartments of women.  
 Lair. Darkness of the night.  
 Numbness (of the limbs). Slug- خَدَرَ  
 gishness. Rain. Dark place. Narco-  
 tism.  
 Darkness. - وَخُدْرَةٌ  
 Lair of a lion. خِدَارٌ  
 Benumbed (limb). Obscure خَدِيرٌ  
 (place, night). Slothful.  
 Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in خَادِرٌ  
 his lair (lion).  
 Cramp-fish. تَخْدَارَةٌ  
 Black ass. خُدْرِيٌّ مِ خُدْرِيَّةٍ  
 Intensely black. خُدَارِيٌّ  
 The eagle. الْخُدْرِيَّةُ  
 Dark night. Black الأَخْدَرُ وَالْخُدَارِيُّ  
 cloud.  
 Wild ass. الأَخْدَرِيُّ  
 Narcotic, soporific. مُخْدِرٌ  
 Girl kept in doors. مُخْدَرَةٌ وَمُخْدِرَةٌ وَمُخْدِرَةٌ  
 To tear off (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th. \* خَدَشَ الْآذَانَ  
 (offensive language).  
 To scratch o. another's face. خَادَشَ هـ  
 Scratch. Bloodless خِدَاشٌ وَأَخْدَاشٌ  
 wound.  
 Flee. Fly. تَخْدُوشُ  
 Cat. مُخَادِشٌ وَمُخَدِّشٌ  
 To deceive, to circumvent a. o. \* خَدَعَا وَخَدَعَتْهَا هـ  
 To be dull (market). To خَدَعُ  
 be brisk (market). To be scanty  
 (rain). To refrain from giving. To  
 dry (saliva). To be changing (af-  
 fair). To be reduced (wealth). To  
 conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye).  
 To be sleepless (eye). To disappear  
 (disk of the sun). To be corrupt.  
 To hide in its hole (lizard). - فِي  
 To fold (a vestment). هـ -  
 To try to out- خَادَعُ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا هـ

To leave marks upon خَدَّ هـ خَدَّ هـ  
 a. o. (stroke).  
 To furrow (the ground). هـ -  
 To be wrinkled, lean (skin). خَدَّدَ  
 To wrinkle (the skin); to make هـ -  
 it lean.  
 To counteract a. o. خَادَّ هـ  
 To oppose o. a. تَخَادَّ  
 To be cleft. To become lean. تَخَدَّدَ  
 To be wrinkled (flesh). To part  
 (people).  
 Rivulet. خَدَّ هـ أَجْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ وَخِدَانٌ  
 Cheek. Side. Party of خَدَّ هـ خُدُودٌ  
 men.  
 Trench. Furrow. - وَخُدَّةٌ جِ خُدَدٍ  
 The two cheeks. الْخِدَانُ وَالْخُدَاتَانُ  
 Furrow. Mark of a أَخْدُودٌ جِ أَخَادِيدٍ  
 whip.  
 Blow leaving a mark. ضَرْبَةٌ أَخْدُودٌ  
 Martyrs of Nejran. أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدَرِ  
 Pillow, bolster. مِخْدَةٌ وَخُدَيْدِيَّةٌ  
 Ploughshare.  
 To lie. \* خَدَبَ هـ خَدَبًا  
 To bite a. o. (serpent). هـ  
 To smite a. o. with (the sword). هـ ب. -  
 To walk at a middling pace. تَخَدَّبَ  
 Tallness, Stupidity. خَدَبٌ  
 Tall and stupid. وَأَخْدَبَ مِ خَدْبًا، وَمُتَخَدَّبٌ  
 Blow or ضَرْبَةٌ وَحَرْبَةٌ خَدِيْبَةٌ وَخَدْبًا،  
 arrow causing a large wound.  
 To cast her young خَدَبَ هـ خَدْبًا هـ  
 one before the time (she-camel).  
 To bring forth a fetus incom- أَخْدَجَ  
 pletely formed. To have little rain  
 (season). To be defective (th). To  
 fail to give fire (steel and flint).  
 Imperfection (of a work). خِدَابٌ  
 Abortive camel. خَدِيرٌ  
 To be benumbed خَدَرَ هـ خَدْرًا هـ  
 (limb). To be languid (eye). To be  
 intense (cold, heat). To be sullen  
 (day).  
 To be perplexed. To خَدَرَ هـ خَدْرًا هـ  
 remain behind the herd (gazelle).  
 To remain and keep to (a place). ب. -  
 To keep (a girl) in خَدَرَ هـ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ  
 doors.  
 To numb (a limb). خَدَرَ هـ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ

خَادِمٌ بِ خَدَمَ وَخُدَامٍ، وَخُدَامٌ مِ خِدَامَةٍ  
 Domestic servant. Slave.  
 خَادِمَةٌ و خَادِمَةٌ مِ خَدِيمَةٍ  
 Female servant.  
 خَادِمِيَّةٌ مِ خَادِمِيَّةٍ (opposed  
 Service, servitude to mastership مِ خَدِيمِيَّةٍ).  
 خَادِمٌ و خَادِمَةٌ  
 Male slave; servant.  
 أَخْدَمَ  
 Having a white spot on the feet (horse).  
 مُخَدَّمٌ و مُخَدَّمَةٌ  
 Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter.  
 مَخْدُومٌ  
 Master. Son.  
 مُسْتَخْدِمٌ  
 An official.  
 خَدَنَ - خَادَنَ  
 To show friendliness to.  
 خَدَنَ و خَدِنَ بِ خَدَانٍ  
 Friend, companion.  
 خَدَى i خَدَيْتَا و خَدَيْتَا  
 To go at a quick pace (horse).  
 أَخْدَى  
 To go on gently.  
 خَدِيوِيَّةٌ P  
 Vice-roy of Egypt.  
 خَدَا و خَدِيءٌ a خَدَا و خَدُوًا و خَدَاءٌ ل  
 To submit to a. o.  
 أَخْدَا ه  
 To humble a. o.  
 اسْتَخْدَأَ ل  
 To submit to a. o.  
 خَدَرَ ف  
 To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel).  
 خَدَّرَ (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword).  
 خَدَّبَ ه ب  
 To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword.)  
 تَخَدَّرَفَ  
 To be rent (garment).  
 خُدْرُوفٌ بِ خَدَارِيفٍ  
 Swift. Spinning-top.  
 خُدْرَافٌ  
 Spring-plant drying in summer.  
 خَدَّعَ a خَدَّعَا ه  
 To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat).  
 ذَهَبُوا خِدَّعَ مِدَّعَ  
 They dispersed in all directions.  
 خَدِيْعَةٌ  
 Kind of mince-pie.  
 مِخْدَعَةٌ  
 Knife.  
 خَدَفَ i خَدَفَا ب  
 To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones).  
 خَدَفَانَ  
 Quick pace of camels.  
 خَدُوفٌ  
 Walking quickly.  
 مِخْدَقَةٌ  
 Kind of sling.  
 خَدَلَّ ه خَدَلَا و خَدَلَا ه و عَنَ  
 To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle).  
 خَدَّلَ ه  
 To induce a. o. to forsake another.

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye).  
 To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit.  
 To practice deceit.  
 To feign to be deceived.  
 To be deceived. To be dull (market).  
 Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition.  
 Deceit. Dupe.  
 Impostor. Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs.  
 Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man).  
 Misleading (road).  
 Small door in a large one. Wicket.  
 House inside another.  
 Vein of the neck.  
 Strong-necked. Daring.  
 Small room, closet.  
 Experienced.  
 To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life.  
 To rend (clothes).  
 To carry away a. th.  
 Helm.  
 To serve, to minister to a. o. To last (garment).  
 To have a white spot on the feet (horse).  
 To take a. o into service.  
 To give a servant to a. o.  
 To serve o.'s self.  
 To ask a servant from.  
 To take a. o as servant.  
 To ask a servant from a. o. To give civil employment to.  
 To be employed in.  
 Service. Civil service.  
 Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy.  
 Anklet. Leg. Ring, circle of people.  
 Thong tied to the pastern of a camel.  
 Service.



Awl. مَعْرُور □  
 To purr (cat). To snore (man). خَزَّخَز □  
 Murmur of water. Rustling. خَزَّخَز □  
 Water flowing abundantly. خَزَّخَز □  
 To relieve o.'s bowels. خَزَّخَز □  
 Excrement. خَزَّخَز □  
 Mango-steen (tree). خَزَّخَز □  
 Arenaria, sand-wort. خَزَّخَز □  
 Water-closet. خَزَّخَز □  
 To be ruined, wasted (country). خَزَّخَز □  
 To have the ears pierced. خَزَّخَز □  
 To ruin (a house). خَزَّخَز □  
 To pierce, to split a. th. خَزَّخَز □  
 To wound a. o. in the orifice of the ear. خَزَّخَز □  
 To ruin a. o. خَزَّخَز □  
 To become a robber. خَزَّخَز □  
 To carry off (flocks). خَزَّخَز □  
 To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone unturned. خَزَّخَز □  
 To lay waste. To demolish a. th. خَزَّخَز □  
 To damage a. th. خَزَّخَز □  
 To eat up (a tree: worm). خَزَّخَز □  
 To be crushed by adversity. خَزَّخَز □  
 To be split (water-skin). خَزَّخَز □  
 To long for a. th. خَزَّخَز □  
 Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَزَّخَز □  
 Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خَزَّخَز □  
 Hole of the ear; eye of a needle. Handle. خَزَّخَز □  
 Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَزَّخَز □  
 Wasted place. Ruins. خَزَّخَز □  
 Male bastard. خَزَّخَز □  
 Wasted, out of order. خَزَّخَز □  
 Ruined place. Coward. خَزَّخَز □  
 Wasted place. خَزَّخَز □  
 Ruin, devastation. خَزَّخَز □  
 Carob. Carob-tree. خَزَّخَز □  
 Thorny carob. خَزَّخَز □  
 Anagyris foetida, bean-trefoil. خَزَّخَز □

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. خَزَّخَز □  
 To leave a. o. helpless. خَزَّخَز □  
 To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). خَزَّخَز □  
 Forsaking. Fugitive. خَزَّخَز □  
 Holding back (from the herd: gazelle). خَزَّخَز □  
 To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). خَزَّخَز □  
 To hasten, to go quickly. خَزَّخَز □  
 To be trenched. To be drunk (man). خَزَّخَز □  
 To confess a misdeed and remain silent. خَزَّخَز □  
 To intoxicate a. o. (drink). خَزَّخَز □  
 Cutting (sword). خَزَّخَز □  
 Generous (man). خَزَّخَز □  
 Piece cut off. خَزَّخَز □  
 Cutting well (sword). خَزَّخَز □  
 Swift in running. خَزَّخَز □  
 Intoxicated. خَزَّخَز □  
 Knife. Sharp sword. خَزَّخَز □  
 To hang down (ear). خَزَّخَز □  
 To submit. خَزَّخَز □  
 Lop-eared. خَزَّخَز □  
 Dependant (ear). خَزَّخَز □  
 To murmur (water). خَزَّخَز □  
 To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). خَزَّخَز □  
 To fall down from a (terrace). خَزَّخَز □  
 To prostrate o.'s self to (God). خَزَّخَز □  
 To attack a. o. خَزَّخَز □  
 To cut a. th. down. خَزَّخَز □  
 To be flabby (man). خَزَّخَز □  
 Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خَزَّخَز □  
 Gimlet. خَزَّخَز □  
 Prostration. خَزَّخَز □  
 Purring (cat). خَزَّخَز □  
 Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَزَّخَز □  
 Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَزَّخَز □  
 Spinning-top. Water-fall. خَزَّخَز □  
 Death-rattle. خَزَّخَز □



To take out a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To let (blood).  
 He made him solemn funerals. أَخْرَجَهُ خُرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً  
 To be well-bred, gentle-manlike. تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ  
 To become clever in (an art). - فِي  
 To divide (an estate). تَخَرَّجَ هـ  
 To extract (a meaning). To draw (water). إِخْرَاجَ هـ  
 To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich). إِخْرَجَ  
 To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question).  
 ✧ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th. اسْتَخْرَجَ هـ وَهـ  
 Land-tax. Expenditure. خُرْجٌ هـ  
 ✧ Materials. Suitable. - هـ خُرْجَةٌ  
 ✧ Waste. Refuse. خُرْجُ الْكَبِّ  
 Rubbish.  
 ✧ Privy purse; pocket-money. خُرْجُ الْجَيْبِ أَوْ الْعُكْبِ  
 ✧ That is what just suits thee. هَذَا خُرْجُكَ  
 Deserving of the gallows. خُرْجُ الْمَشْنِقَةِ  
 Saddle-bag. خُرْجٌ هـ  
 Sally of troops. ✧ Balcony. خُرْجَةٌ  
 Living. Expenditure. pocket-money. خُرْجِيَّةٌ  
 Poll-tax. Income. خُرَاجٌ  
 Pimples, boils, abscess. خُرَاجٌ ( خُرَاجَةٌ un )  
 ✧ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوجٌ  
 The day of Resurrection. Feast-day. يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ  
 The book of Exodus. سفر الخُرُوجِ  
 Clever, shrewd. خُرَاجٌ وَوَلَاجٌ  
 Exterior, outside. ✧ Quotient. خَارِجٌ  
 From without. مِنْ خَارِجٍ  
 Abroad. Outside. فِي الْخَارِجِ  
 External, exterior. خَارِجِي  
 Heretics, rebellious (people). الْخَوَارِجِ  
 Foreign-office. وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ  
 Well bred. Clever in an art. خُرَيْجٌ  
 Bicoloured. أَخْرَجَ مَرَّ خُرْجَاءَ  
 Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus. مَخْرَجٌ

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِبٌ هـ  
 Having his ear pierced. أَخْرَبَ مَرَّ خُرْبَاءَ هـ  
 Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِبٌ  
 Sour milk. \* خُرْبِدٌ  
 Water-melon. Ts خُرْبِيزٌ  
 To spoil (a book). ✧ To scrawl, to scribble. \* خُرْبِيشٌ  
 Hen scratchings on the ground. خُرَابِيشُ الدُّجَاجِ  
 To raffle a. th. To set th. apart. ✧ To mix up everything. \* خُرْبِصٌ هـ  
 To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th. \* خُرْبِصَةٌ  
 Medley, intricacy. \* خُرْبِصَةٌ  
 To disorder, to impair a. th. \* خُرْبِطٌ هـ  
 To be impaired, spoiled. ✧ تَخْرِبُطٌ  
 To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th. \* خُرْبِطٌ هـ  
 Hellebore (plant). خُرْبِيقٌ  
 To pierce, (the ear, lips). \* خُرَّتْ أَوْ خُرَّتَا  
 To be a clever guide. خُرَّتْ أَوْ خُرَّتَا  
 Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle. خُرَّتْ وَخُرَّتْ هـ خُرُوتٌ وَأَخْرَاتٌ  
 Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرْتَةٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ  
 Skilful guide. خُرَّتِيَّةٌ هـ خُرَارِيَّةٌ وَخُرَارَاتٌ  
 Direct road. مَخْرَجَةٌ  
 Having the lips perforated. مَخْرُوتٌ  
 Reddish ant. \* خُرْتٌ - خُرْتَاءُ  
 Rubbish, old furniture. خُرْتِيَّةٌ  
 To go out from, to depart from (a place). \* خُرَجَ أَوْ مَخْرَجًا مِنْ  
 ✧ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money. خُرَجَ  
 To be clever in (an art, a science). - فِي  
 To bring a. o. out. ب -  
 To attack a. o. To rebel against. - عَلَى  
 ✧ To part with a. th. عَنِ  
 To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from. خُرَجَ وَأَخْرَجَ هـ وَهـ مِنْ  
 To bring up, to breed (a child). خُرَجَ هـ  
 To train a. o. in (an art). - هـ فِي  
 To impose a land-tax on. - هـ  
 To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work).  
 To pay a tax. أَخْرَجَ

- Feast on the birth of a child. **خُرْس و خِرَاس**
- Food for a confined woman. **خُرْسَة**
- Wine-jar. **خُرْس و خِرَس بِ خُرُوس**
- Maker, seller of jars. **خُرَاس**
- Khorassan (Persian province). **خُرَاسَان**
- From Khorassan. **خُرَاسَانِيّ و خُرَاسِيّ و خُرَسَنِيّ و خُرَسِيّ**
- Semen-contrā; worm-seed. **بُرْد خُرَاسَانِيّ**
- Dumb. Still (echo, cloud, army). **أَخْرَس م خُرَسَاء بِ خُرَس**
- Cupboard in a wall. Closet. **خُرَسْتَان**
- To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th. **خُرَش i خُرَشَاء و خُرَش و خَارَش و اخْرَش ه**
- To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. **خُرَش ه و**
- To sting a. o (fly). **خَارَش مُخَارَشَة و خِرَاشَا**
- To be surly (dog). **تَخَارَش**
- To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs). **اخْتَارَش ه من**
- To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat). **خُرَش بِ خُرُوش (coll.)**
- Flies. Old furniture **كَلْب خِرَاش**
- Surly dog. **خُرَاشَة**
- Filings. Trifles. **خِرَاشَاء بِ خِرَاشِيّ**
- Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust. **مِخْرَش و مِخْرَاش**
- Crooked stick. **خُرَشَب ه**
- To botch (a work). **خُرَشَقَة**
- Stir. Uncouth speech. **و خِرَاشَف**
- Hard and rugged ground **خُرَشُوف بِ خِرَاشِيْف**
- Artichoke. **خُرَشُوم بِ خِرَاشِيْم**
- Huge mountain. Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth. **خُرَص ه خِرَاصَة**
- To lie. **خُرَص ه خِرَاصَة**
- To guess, to appraise a. th. **خُرَص ه خِرَاصَة**
- To repair a. th. To appraise (dates). **خُرَص ه خِرَاصَة**
- To be hungry and cold. **خُرَص ه خِرَاصَة**
- To repair (plate). **خَارَص ه**
- To barter a. th. **تَخْرَص و اخْتَرَص عَلِيّ**
- To forge a lie against a. o. **خُرَص بِ خُرَصَان و خُرُوصَة**
- Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring. **خُرَص ه خِرَاص و خِرَاص**
- Palm-branch. **خُرَص ه خِرَاص و خِرَاص**

- To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent. **خَرِدَة a خَرْدَا و تَخَرَّد**
- To be bashful (boy). To keep silent. **أَخْرُد**
- To be fond of (sport, play). **إِلَى**
- Virgin, bashful woman. **خَرِيد و خَرُود**
- Unbored pearl. Maid. **خَرِيدَة بِ خَرَاند و خُرْد و خُرْد**
- Soft, low voice. **صَوْت خَرِيد**
- Small shot. Ironmongery. Petty money. **خُرْدَة Ts**
- Ironmonger, haberdasher. **خُرْدَجِيّ بِ خُرْدَجِيَّة Ts**
- Small shot. **خُرْدَق Ts**
- Small-grained grapes. **عَدَب مُخَرْدَق**
- Disordered (affair). **أَمْر مُخَرْدَق**
- To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th. **خُرْدَل ه**
- Large pieces of meat. **خُرَادَل**
- Mustard, charlock. **خُرْدَل**
- Thlaspi (plant). **خُرْدَل قَارِسِيّ**
- Mustard-seed. **خُرْدَلَة**
- To sew (leather) with an awl **خُرْزَا ه**
- To bore a. th. **خُرْزَا**
- To set o.'s affairs in order. **خُرْزَا**
- Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel. **خُرْزَة (خُرْزَة un.)**
- Pomum Adami. **خُرْزَة الرُّبِيَّة**
- Lens of the eye. **خُرْزَة العَيْن**
- Tingling in the limbs. **خُرْز**
- Vertebrae of the back. **خُرْز الظَّهْر**
- A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string. **خُرْزَة بِ خُرْزَات**
- Curb of a well. **خُرْزَة البئر**
- Jewels of the crown. **خُرْزَات المَلِك**
- Stitch-hole. **خُرْزَة بِ خُرْز**
- Cobbler. **خُرْز**
- Art of a cobbler. **خُرْزَة**
- Having its wings perforated (bird). **مُخْرَز**
- Awl, needle. **مِخْرَز بِ مِخْرَاز**
- To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless. **خُرَس a خُرَسَاء**
- To prepare food for a woman in childbirth. **خُرَس عَلِيّ التَّمَسَاء**
- To render a. o. dumb (God). **أَخْرَس ه**
- To prepare food for herself: (confined woman). **تَخْرَسْت التَّمَسَاء**
- Dumbness. **خُرَس**

- Rhinoceros.  $\text{خَرَطِيط}$  ◻  
 Oats.  $\text{خَرَطَال}$  \*  
 To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry.  $\text{خَرَطِم}$  \*  
 Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Soudan.  $\text{خَرَطُوم}$  ◻  
 Red and long earth-worms.  $\text{خَرَاتِين}$  \*  
 To split a. th.  $\text{خَرَع}$  ◻  
 To be broken. To become weak in mind or body.  $\text{خَرَع}$  ◻  
 To have flaccid limbs.  $\text{خَرَع}$  ◻  
 To become flaccid, weak, soft.  $\text{تَخَرَع}$  ◻  
 To be dislocated (limb).  
 To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story).  $\text{اِخْتَرَع}$  ◻  
 To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch).  $\text{س}$  ◻  
 Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs.  $\text{خَرَع}$  ◻  
 Weak. Flaccid.  $\text{خَرِيء}$  ◻  
 Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip).  $\text{خَرِيْم}$  ◻  
*Palma-Christi*, castor-oil plant.  $\text{خَرْوَع}$  ◻  
 Discovery. Creation.  $\text{اِخْتِرَاعَات}$  ◻  
 Soft twig of one year.  $\text{خَرْعَاب}$  ◻  
 Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man.  $\text{خَرَايِب}$  ◻  
 To become weak-minded. To dote (old man).  $\text{خَرَف}$  ◻  
 To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o.  $\text{خَرَف}$  ◻  
 To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage.  $\text{خَرَف}$  ◻  
 To hold a. o. to be a dotard.  $\text{خَرَف}$  ◻  
 To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn.  $\text{خَرَف}$  ◻  
 To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn).  $\text{اِخْرَف}$  ◻
- Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket.  $\text{خُرْص}$  ◻  
 Instrument for collecting honey.  $\text{خُرْص}$  ◻  
 Share. Food for a woman confined.  $\text{خُرْصَة}$  ◻  
 Cold water. Stagnating water. Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf.  $\text{خُرَيْص}$  ◻  
 Liar.  $\text{خُرَاَص}$  ◻  
 Spear.  $\text{مِخْرَص}$  ◻  
 To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke.  $\text{خُرَط}$  ◻  
 To purge a. o. (medicine).  $\text{و}$  ◻  
 To have a disease of the udder (sheep).  $\text{خُرِط}$  ◻  
 To be slender (body). To be lathed.  $\text{اِنْخُرِط}$  ◻  
 To be strung in : (bead). To bark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy).  $\text{فِي}$  ◻  
 To unsheathe (a sword).  $\text{اِخْتَرَط}$  ◻  
 To become long (beard). To hurry on.  $\text{اِخْرُوط}$  ◻  
 To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter).  $\text{ب}$  ◻  
 It is a difficult thing.  $\text{دُوْرَةُ خُرَطِ الْقَتَاد}$  ◻  
 Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body.  $\text{خُرَط}$  ◻  
 Restive (animal). Blunderer.  $\text{خُرُوط}$  ◻  
 Craft of a turner. Moulding.  $\text{خِرَاطَة}$  ◻  
 Parings falling from a lathe.  $\text{مُخْرَاطَة}$  ◻  
 Leathern bag for silkworms' eggs. Map.  $\text{خِرَايِطَة}$  ◻  
 Turner.  $\text{خِرَاط}$  ◻  
 Petticoat.  $\text{خِرَاطَة}$  ◻  
 Lathe.  $\text{مِخْرَاطَة}$  ◻  
 Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast).  $\text{مِخْرِيط}$  ◻  
 Long (face). A cone.  $\text{مِخْرُوط}$  ◻  
 Conical.  $\text{مِخْرُوطِي}$  ◻  
 To scrawl. To strike off a. th.  $\text{تَخْرُطُش}$  ◻  
 Waste-book.  $\text{خِرْطُوش}$  ◻  
 Butterfly brightly coloured.  $\text{خِرَطِيط}$  ◻

hole. Open country.  $\diamond$  Pl. Openings as doors, windows.  
 $\diamond$  He has increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole.  
 Bountiful, profuse.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$  و  $\text{خرق}$   
 Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity.  $\text{خرق}$  و  $\text{خرق}$  و  $\text{خرق}$   
 Hole.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 Coarse cloak worn by the Sofis. Rag, tatter.  $\text{خرقة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 Cloak of Mohammed.  $\text{الخرقة الشريفة}$   
 Duster, rag.  $\text{خرقة}$  و  $\text{خرقة}$  و  $\text{خرقة}$   
 Purslain (plant).  $\text{خرقة}$   
 Unskilful. Clumsy.  $\text{خرق}$  و  $\text{خرق}$   
 Wonderful.  $\diamond$  First rate.  $\text{خارق}$   
 Extraordinary.  $\text{خارق المادة}$   
 Violent wind.  $\text{خرق}$  و  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 Soft wind.  $\text{خرق}$   
 Plain rich in plants.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 Bountiful.  $\text{خرق}$   
 Clumsy. Foolish.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 Desert.  $\text{مخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{مخرق}$   
 Holes of the body, as the mouth, nose.  $\text{المخرق}$   
 Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull.  $\text{مخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{مخرق}$   
 Kerchief twisted for striking.  
 Swift.  $\text{مخرق}$   
 In tatters (man).  $\text{مخرق}$  و  $\text{مخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{مخرق}$   
 Passage.  $\text{مخرق}$   
 Windward place.  $\text{الرياح}$   
 Unfrequented (place).  $\text{خاري المخرق}$   
 To shot (an arrow) carefully.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle).  $\text{خرم}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرم}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرم}$   
 To sweep away (its bank : water).  
 To perforate the nostrils of.  $\text{خرق}$   
 To turn aside from (the road).  $\text{عن}$   
 $\diamond$  To forfeit o's promise.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 He died.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To have the partition of the nose perforated.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To lead a dissolute life.  $\text{خرم}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرم}$   
 To split (a gem).  $\diamond$  To embroider, to chisel a. th.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To be broken.  $\diamond$  To be embroidered.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$

Harvest-time. Fruit-season.  $\text{خراف}$  و  $\text{خراف}$   
 Witticism, humourous talk.  $\text{خرافة}$   
 Dotage.  $\text{خرافة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرافات}$   
 Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense.  $\text{خرافة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرافات}$   
 Lamb.  $\text{خروف}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرقة}$  و  $\text{خرافان}$  و  $\text{خراف}$   
 Calf. Colt six months old.  
 She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit.  $\text{خروفة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرائف}$   
 Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year.  $\text{خريف}$   
 Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet.  $\text{خريفة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرائف}$   
 Palm tree farmed out. Autumnal.  $\text{خريفة}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خريفة}$  و  $\text{خريفة}$   
 Dotard.  $\text{خراف}$  و  $\text{خرافان}$   
 Basket for picking out the best dates.  $\text{مخراف}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{مخراف}$   
 Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees.  $\text{مخرقة}$   
 To mix a. th.  $\text{خرقش}$   $\text{ه}$   
 $\diamond$  To speak confusedly.  $\text{خرقش}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرقش}$   
 Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six.  $\text{خرقش}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرقش}$   
 To rend (clothes). To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 $\diamond$  To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To remain continually in doors.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish.  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To be unskilful (in work).  $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{خرق}$   
 To lie impudently.  $\text{خرق}$   
 To tear off a. th.  $\text{خرق}$   
 To bewilder a. o (fear).  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$   
 To be torn off, pierced through.  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$  و  $\text{أخرق}$  و  $\text{أخرق}$   
 To be profuse in.  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$   
 To forge (a lie).  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$   
 To blow violently (wind).  $\text{أخرق}$   
 To cross, to pass through a. th.  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$   
 Desert. Crack.  $\text{أخرق}$   $\text{ب}$   $\text{أخرق}$  و  $\text{أخرق}$  و  $\text{أخرق}$



- To wink the eyes. تَخَاَزَر
- Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea. خَزَر
- The Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ
- Pain in the spine of the back. خَزْرَةٌ وَخُزْرَةٌ
- Food made of minced meat and flour. خَزِيرٌ وَخَزِيرَةٌ
- Pig, swine. خَزِيرٌ بِخَزَائِرِ
- ♠ Scrofula, king's evil. خَزَائِرِ
- Dolphin. خَزِيرِ الْبَحْرِ
- Wild boar. خَزِيرِ بَرِّي
- Sow. خَزِيرَةٌ
- Unsteady gait. خَوْزَرِيٌّ وَخَزِيرِيٌّ
- Bamboo. Stick, cane. خَزِيرَانٌ بِخَزَائِرِ
- Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (*plant*). خَارِمٌ بِخَزَائِمِ
- Small-eyed. خَزْرٌ بِخَزْرَاءِ
- To waddle in walking. خَزْرَفٌ
- To remain behind ; to part from. خَزْرَةٌ أَوْ خَزْرَعًا، وَتَخَزْرَعُ عَنْ
- To cut, to sever a. th. - وَخَزْرَعٌ هـ
- To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness). تَخَزْرَعُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- To divide a. th. between. تَخَزْرَعُ هـ بَيْنَ
- To be cut in the middle (rope). إِنْخَزْرَعُ
- To be bent by (age). إِنْخَزْرَعُ لَا عَنْ
- To separate a. o. from. إِنْخَزْرَعُ عَنْ
- Death. خَزْرَاءُ
- Piece, fragment. خَزْرَاعَةٌ
- Tales, amusive stories. خَزْرَعَاتٌ وَخَزْرَعِيٌّ
- Joke, witticism. خَزْرَعِيَّةٌ
- To limp in walking. خَزْرَعَلٌ
- To walk haughtily. خَزْرَفٌ أَوْ خَزْرَفًا فِي مَشْيِهِ
- To rend (a garment). To split a. th. - هـ
- Earthenware, pottery. خَزْفٌ
- Earthen, made of clay. خَزْفِيٌّ
- Pottery. - وَخَزْفَانٌ
- To pass through (the target : arrow). ♠ To tear off a. th. خَزْرَقٌ أَوْ خَزْرَقًا هـ وَهـ
- To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. - هـ ب
- To cast (the eyes) at. تَخَزْرَقُ وَانْخَزْرَقَ
- To be pierced through. ♠ To be rent (garment). تَخَزْرَقُ وَانْخَزْرَقَ
- To destroy. (a tribe). - وَأَخْزَرَهُ هـ
- To be pierced (nose, ear). أَنْخَزْرَمَ
- To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness). أَنْخَزْرَمَ عَنَّا هـ
- He was taken away from us (by death).
- Peak of a mountain. خَزْرَمٌ بِخُزُومٍ
- Pros.* Retrenchment of a syllable.
- Lie. خُرْمَانٌ
- Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill). خُرْمَاءُ
- Dissolute. خَزْرِيمٌ
- Leaves and branches of a tree. خَزْرَمٌ
- Kind of bean. Star-wort. خُرْمِيَّةٌ
- Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis. خَارِمٌ بِخُزُومٍ
- Impious, dissolute. Cold wind. خَزْرَمٌ بِخُزُومٍ
- Cloven rocks. خَوْزَمٌ
- Tip of the nose. خَوْزَمَةٌ
- Corn-cockle (weed). خَرْوَمَانَةٌ
- Having the nose perforated. أَخْزَرَمٌ بِخُرْمَاءِ
- Lace-work. Lace. خَزْرِيمٌ وَتَخْزِيرِيَّةٌ
- Projecting (peak). مَخْزِيمٌ بِمَخَارِمِ
- Point of a sword.
- To alter (a book). ♠ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails. خَزْرَمَشٌ هـ
- Hermaphrodite. خَزْرَنْتِيٌّ
- Young hare. خَزْرَانِيٌّ بِخَزْرَانِقِ
- Palace of king Naman at Coofah. خَزْرَنْتِقِ P
- To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns. خَزْرٌ أَوْ خَزْرًا هـ
- To pierce a. o. through with (a lance). - وَأَخْزَرَتْ لَ ب
- Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ♠ Duck-weed. خَزْرٌ بِخُزُرُودِ
- Male hare. خَزْرٌ بِخَزْرَانِ وَأَخْزَرَةٌ
- Bramble dried up. خَزْرٌ
- Silk merchant. خَزْرَانٌ
- Burrow of a hare. الْمَخْزَرَةُ
- To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel). خَزْبٌ أَوْ خَزْبًا، وَتَخْزَبُ
- Gold mine. خَزْرِيْبَةٌ
- Garden flies ; their buzzing. خَزْرَبَانٌ وَخَزْرَبَانٌ
- To wink the eyes. خَزْرٌ أَوْ خَزْرًا هـ
- To be contracted (eye). خَزْرٌ أَوْ خَزْرًا هـ



To ask a. o. to store up a. th. **اِسْتَخْرَنَ هـ**  
 Treasure. ♦ Safe for money. **خَزَنَةٌ**  
 Chamber. Inner cabin.  
 Treasurership. **خِزَانَةٌ جِ خَزَائِنَ**  
 Treasury. ♦ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet.  
 Library. **الْمَكْتَبُ**  
 Arsenal. **الْمِصْرَاعُ**  
 Treasurer. **خَازِنٌ جِ خَزَائِنَةٌ وَخَزَّانٌ**  
 Treasurer, secretary. **مُخَزِّنٌ**  
 Tongue. **خَازِنٌ وَخَزَّانٌ**  
 Property laid up. ♦ Treasury. **خَزَائِنَةٌ**  
 Magazine, cellar. **مَخْزَنٌ جِ مَخَازِنَ**  
 ♦ Office of a merchant.  
 The nearest roads. **مَخَازِنُ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 To overcome, to rule **خَزَا أَوْ خَزَوَا هـ**  
 a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast).  
 To fall into disgrace, to be lowered. **خَزِيَ أَوْ خَزِيَا وَخَزِيَ هـ**  
 To be ashamed of. **وَهَّ هـ**  
 To disgrace a. o. (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o.  
 To feel shame. **اِسْتَخْزَى**  
 Confusion. Punishment. **خِزْيٌ وَخِزَايَةٌ**  
 Remoteness. Repentance.  
 Disgrace, misfortune. **خِزْيَةٌ وَخِزْيَةٌ**  
 Abased, reviled. **خِزْرٌ مِ خِزْرِيَّةٍ**  
 Ashamed. **خِزْرِيَانٌ مِ خِزْرِيَا جِ خِزْرِيَا**  
 Disgrace. Cause of shame. **مَخْزَاةٌ جِ مَخَازِزٍ**  
 Confounded. ♦ The Devil. **مُخْزِيٌّ**  
 To be vile. **خَسَّ أَوْ خَسَّاسَةً وَخَسَّ هـ**  
 ♦ To decrease (value).  
 To diminish the portion of. **خَسَّ هـ وَخَسَّسَ هـ**  
 He came to no harm ; he was unhurt. **خَسَّ هـ مَا خَسَّهُ**  
 To commit a felony. **أَخَسَّ اِسْتَخَسَّ**  
 To find a. o. vile. To contemn a. o. To render a. o. unlucky.  
 To make a. th. by turns. **تَخَسَّرَ هـ**  
 To reckon a. o. mean, vile. **اِسْتَخَسَّسَ هـ**  
 To hold a. o. to be stingy.

To be unsheathed (sword). **اِحْتَرَقَ**  
 ♦ Rent, hole in a garment. **خَرَقٌ**  
 Spear-head. ♦ Tearing. **خَارِقٌ**  
 Pale, pole. Pointed stick. **خَارُوقٌ جِ خَوَارِيقٌ**  
 To impale (a man). **خَزَزَقَ هـ**  
 To have a fracture in the back. **خَزَلٌ أَوْ خَزَلٌ هـ**  
 To cut, to sever a. th. **خَزَلَ هـ**  
 To hinder a. o. from **خَزَلَ هـ**  
 To walk heavily. **تَخَزَّلَ وَانْخَزَلَ هـ**  
 To be alone to hold (an opinion). **اِحْتَزَلَ ب هـ**  
 To cut a. o. off from (his relatives). **خَزَعَ هـ**  
 Fracture, in the back. **خِزْلَةٌ**  
 Hindrance, obstacle. **خُزْلَةٌ**  
 Sluggish gait. **خِزْلَةٌ وَخِزْلَةٌ**  
 Whose hump is gone away (camel). **أَخْزَلَ وَمَخْزُولٌ**  
 To pass a ring through (a camel's nostril). **خَزَمَ هـ**  
 To string (pearls). **خَزَمَ هـ**  
 To abash, to humble a. o. **خَزَمَ أُنْفَهُ هـ**  
 To meet with a. o. in taking a different road. **خَزَمَ هـ**  
 To enter the foot (thorn) **تَخَزَّرَ هـ**  
 To oppose each other (armies). **تَخَازَمَ هـ**  
 Kind of palm used for twisting ropes. **خَزْمٌ**  
 Tulip. **خُزَامٌ**  
 Hair-ring put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring of (women). **خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ جِ خِزَامِيمٌ**  
 Lavender. (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ وَخُزَامٌ**  
 Hyacinth (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ صَفْرَاءُ**  
 Male serpent. **الْأَخْزَمُ**  
 Having the nose pierced (camel). Having his beak pierced (bird). **مَخْزُومٌ**  
 To store up (goods). **خَزَنَ هـ**  
 To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking). **خَزَنَ هـ**  
 To be altered, to stink (meat). **خَزَنًا وَخُزُونًا وَخَزِنًا وَخَزِنًا هـ**  
 To become rich (poor man). **أَخْزَنَ هـ**  
 To lay up (goods). To take (the shortest way). To keep (a secret). **اِحْتَزَنَ هـ**

Lettuce. **خَسٌّ**  
 Wild lettuce. **خَسُّ البَقَرِ**  
 Anchusa, alkanet (plant). **خَسُّ الجَمَارِ**  
 Dipsachus, teasel (plant). **خَسُّ الكَنَابِ**

- land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).  
 To sink in its orbit (eye).  $i$  خَشَفَا -  
 To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.  
 To tare a. th.  $\diamond$  خَشَفَ ه  
 To be deprived of sight (eye). أَخَسَفَ  
 To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well).  
 Deficiency. Issue of water. خَسَفَ  
 Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West. Walnut. - وَخَسَفَ  
 He has humbled him. سَأَمَهُ خَسَفًا  
 He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ فِي خَسْفَةٍ أَوْ الْخَيْفِ  
 Eclipse of the moon. خُسُوفٌ  
 Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock. خَسِيفٌ بِأَخْسِيفَةٍ وَخُسُوفٌ بِخُسُوفٍ  
 Emaciated. Sunk (eye). خَاسِيفٌ بِخُسُوفٍ  
 Altered in complexion. Light boy. خَاسِيفٌ وَأَخْاسِيفٌ  
 Soft tracts of land. المَخْسُوفُ  
 The lion. خَسَفَ  
 To pierce a. th. through (arrow).  $\diamond$  خَسَقَ  $i$  خَسَقَةً ه  
 Forger of lies. خَسَاقٌ  
 To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o.  $\diamond$  خَسَلَ ه وَه  
 Refuse, rubbish. خَسَالَةٌ  
 Of low quality, inferior. خَسِيلٌ بِخَسَالٍ وَخَسَائِلٍ  
 To settle (a difference).  $\diamond$  خَسَرَ ه  
 To sink into contempt.  $\diamond$  خَسَنَ - أَحْسَنَ  
 To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even.  $\diamond$  خَسُو - خَسَا تَخْسِيَةً وَخَاسَا وَأَخَسَا ه  
 Odd number. خَسَا بِأَخَاسٍ  
 To throw pebbles at a. o. أَخَسَيْتَا  
 Woolen garment or tent. خَيْبِيٌّ  
 $\diamond$  To enter (a house).  $\diamond$   $i$  خَشَفَا ه  
 $\diamond$  To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel). خَشَشَ  
 To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to. ه -  
 To bring a fine rain (cloud). - وَأَنْخَشَتَ  
 To pass through (man). - وَأَخَسَفَ الْأَرْضَ ب
- Thing made by turns. خَسَاسٌ  
 Lowliness, vile-ness.  $\diamond$  Sordidness. خَسَاسَةٌ وَخَسِيئَةٌ  
 Fixed stars that never set. خَسَّانٌ  
 Vile.  $\diamond$  Stingy, ungrateful. خَيْبِيٌّ  
 Ugly. خَيْبِيٌّ الْوَجْهَ  
 To be weakened (sight).  $\diamond$  خَسَا أ خَسَا وَخُسُرًا ه  
 To drive away (a dog). ه -  
 To be driven away (dog). وَخَيْبِيٌّ أ وَخَسَاً وَرَانَخَسَاً ه -  
 To throw stones one at another. خَاسَاً وَتَخَاسَاً ه  
 Indisposed, unwell. Ts مُخَسَّنَكَ  
 To lose (in trade).  $\diamond$  خَسِرَ أ خَسِرًا وَخُسِرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً وَخُسْرًا وَخُسْرَانًا ه  
 To perish. To go astray.  $\square$  To become a rascal. ه  
 To alter (a balance). To lose wealth.  $i$  خَسِرَ أ خَسِرًا وَخُسِرَانًا ه  
 To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead.  $\diamond$  خَسَرَ ه  
 To destroy a. o.  $\square$  To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th. ه  
 To experience a loss. أَخَسَرَ هُوَ نَفْسَهُ  
 To make a (balance) deficient. To cause a loss to. أَخَسَرَ ه  
 To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o. اسْتَبْخَسَرَ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ ه  
 Loss, error. خَسِرَ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ  
 $\diamond$  What a pity! يَا خَسَارَةً  
 Losses and profits. الْأَرْبَابُ وَالْخَسَائِرُ  
 Losing (at play, in trade). خَاسِرٌ  
 $\square$  Rascal. Spoiled (child). ه  
 Vile, misled. Lost. خَاسِرٌ وَخَيْبِيرٌ وَخَيْبَسْرِيٌّ وَخَسْرِيٌّ  
 Vileness. Calamities. Blame. خَسَائِيرٌ  
 To be banished.  $\diamond$  خُسِيمٌ  
 Man of the lowest class. خَاسِمٌ وَخُسِيمٌ الْقَوْمِ  
 Weak.  $\diamond$  خَسِيمٌ  
 To sink down, (count). To be eclipsed (moon).  $\diamond$  خَسَفَ  $i$  خُسُوفًا ه  
 To put out the eyes of.  $i$  خَسَفْنَا ه -  
 To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food. ه -  
 To cause a

Tall and vigorous-ly framed (man). خشب و خشيب و خشيري  
 Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خشيب به خشب و خشايب  
 Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خشاب به خشابة  
 Coarse, hard. Severe. High and ragged mountain. اخشب  
 Hard, dry ground. خشب  
 Fob, waist-pocket. Ps خشيق به خشايق و خشاتق به خشاتك  
 To leave the refuse of a dish. \* خشر i خشرا  
 To pick out, to cull a. th. ه -  
 To escape in fear. خشير a خشيرا  
 Rabble, refuse of mankind. خاشير  
 Refuse. Rabble. Remain-der of a meal. خشار و خشارة  
 To do a. th. amiss. \* خشرب في العمل  
 Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones. \* خشرم به خشارمة  
 To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). \* خشوعا خشوعا  
 To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth). خشوعا  
 To cast down the eyes. - بصره  
 To humble o'self before a. o. ل -  
 To humble, to lower a. o. اخشم ل  
 To show humility. To make entreaties. \* To be moved, affected. تخشم  
 To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o. اخشم ل  
 Humility. Faintness of the voice. خشوع  
 Casting down of the eyes. \* Emotion. خشوع  
 \* Moving, affecting the feelings. خشوعي  
 Flattened hill. خشمة به خشم  
 Lowly. Low (voice). Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant). خاشم به خاشعون و خشمة و خشم  
 Humble entreaty. \* Emotion. تخشم  
 To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed. \* خشف i خشفا و خشفان

Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. خش  
 Crack. Little rain. خش  
 Hill. خش  
 Passer, foot-passenger. خاش به خش  
 Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake. خشاش به اخشة  
 Brave. Bad. خشاش  
 Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. Posterior. خشام به خشاوات و خشاشي  
 Protuberant bone behind the ear. خشام  
 Dog-hole, paltry place. \* خشاية  
 To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things). \* خشخش و خشخش  
 Rustling of a new garment. Clashing, clinking. خشخشة  
 Poppy. \* Rocky soil. خشاخش  
 Corn poppy, red poppy. خشاش بري  
 Garden poppy, white poppy. - بستاني  
 Papaver cornutum, horned poppy. - مفرن  
 Papaver Rhæas, wild Egyptian poppy. - منشور  
 A poppy. \* Charnel-house. خشخاشة  
 Depository for the corpses.  
 To mix a. th. with. خشب i خشب ه  
 To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th. ه -  
 To compose (verses) unrefined. ه و اخشب ه  
 To become like wood. خشب  
 \* To put a culprit in the stocks. ل -  
 \* To wainscoat, to ceil a. th. ه -  
 To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle). خشب ه  
 To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food. اخشونش  
 Wood, timber. خشب به خشب و خشبان و اخشاب و خشبات  
 Gaiaicum. خشب الانبياء  
 A piece of wood, timber. خشبة به خشب  
 Rough to the touch. Hard (life). خشب

Intoxication. **خُشْمَةٌ**  
 Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). **خُشَامٌ**  
 Big-nosed.  
 Cartilage of the nose. **خَيْشُومٌ** **بِه خَيْاشِيمِر**  
*Pl.* ♦ Fish-gills.  
 Large-nosed. Stinking. **أَخْشَمٌ** **بِه خُشْمِر**  
 Deprived of smell (man).  
 Drunk, intoxicated. **مُخْشَمٌ** **وَمُخْشُومٌ** **وَمُخْشِيمِر**  
 ted.  
 To be **خُشِنٌ** **و** **خُشِنَةٌ** **و** **خُشَانَةٌ** **و** **خُشُورَةٌ**  
 hard, rough to the touch. To be  
 coarse.  
 To render a. th. hard, coarse. **خُشِنَ هـ**  
 ♦ To thicken a. th. To wear (a  
 garment); to inhabit (a house) for  
 the first time.  
 He exasperated him. **— صَدَرَهُ**  
 To treat a. o. harshly. **خُشِنَ لـ**  
 To be coarse, uneven. To act **تَخَشَنَ**  
 rudely. To wear a coarse (garment).  
 To find a. th. to be rough, **إِسْتَخَشَنَ هـ**  
 coarse.  
 To be harsh, rough to the **إِخْشَوَزَنَ**  
 hand. To be rude, rough (man).  
 Harshness, rough- **خُشْمَةٌ** **و** **خُشَانَةٌ** **و** **خُشُورَةٌ**  
 ness. Rudeness.  
**خُشِنٌ** **بِه** **خُشَانٌ**, **وَأَخْشَنَ م** **خُشْمًا** **بِه** **خُشِنٌ**  
 Harsh, rough to the touch.  
 Untractable (man). **وَأَخْشَنَ الْجَائِبَ**  
 Thick-headed, rough. **خُشِينٌ**  
 Kind of purslain. **خُشْمَاءٌ** ♦ **خُشِينَةٌ**  
 ♦ **خُشِيٌّ** **أ** **خُشِيًّا** **و** **خُشِيَّةٌ** **و** **خُشِيَانًا** **و** **مُخْشِيَّةٌ** **و**  
 To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th. **و هـ**  
 To fear that. **— أَنْ أَوْ بَانَ**  
 To frighten, to awe a. o. **خُشِيَ لـ**  
 To dread a. o. or a. th **تَخْشَى لـ و هـ**  
 To be ashamed. ♦ **إِخْشَى**  
 Dread, fear. **خُشِيَّةٌ** **و** **خُشِيَانٌ** **و** **مُخْشَاةٌ**  
 Lest, for fear that. **خُشِيَّةٌ أَنْ**  
 Dry plant. **خُشِيٌّ** **و** **خُشِيَّةٌ**  
**خَاشٍ** **و** **خُشِرٌ** **و** **خُشِيَانٌ** **م** **خُشِيَّةٌ** **و** **خَاشِيَةٌ**, **و** **خُشِيًّا**  
 Spiritless, faint-hearted. **بِه خُشَايَا**  
 More dreadful (place). **أَخْشَى**  
 ♦ **تَخَصَّ** **و** **تَخَصَّصًا** **و** **مُخْشُوصَةً** **و** **مُخْشُوصَةً**  
 To attribute a. th. **وَتَخَصَّصَ لـ ب**  
 exclusively to.  
 To be special, proper. To **— مُخْشُوصًا**  
 concern a. o.  
 ♦ It is not of my concern. **هَذَا لَا يَدْخُلُنِي**

To enter, to penetrate into **وَأَخْشَفَ فِي**  
 To lead a. o. (guide). **خُشِفَ تَخْشَافَةً ب**  
 To crackle under the **خُشِفًا** **و** **خُشْفَةً**  
 feet (snow).  
 To wound the head with (a **هـ ب**  
 stone).  
 To pass along hastily. **— فِي السَّبِيرِ**  
 To be infected with **خُشِفَ أ** **خُشْفًا**  
 mange (camel).  
 To lead the way (guide). **خُشِفَ**  
 To resound (on the butt : **خَاشَفَ**  
 arrow).  
 To break a compact. **خَاشَفَ فِي ذِمَّتِهِ**  
 To hasten to do evil. **— إِلَى**  
 Rapid walk. Rustling. Move- **خُشِفَ**  
 ment. Lowliness. Flattened hill.  
 Hardened snow. Soft ice. **خُشِفَ** **و** **خُشِيفٌ**  
 Young of a gazelle. **خُشِفٌ** **بِه** **خُشْفَةٌ**  
 Green fly.  
 Beverage made of raisins **مُخْشَافٌ P**  
 soaked into water.  
 Misfortune. **خُشَافٌ**  
 Bat (night-bird). **خُشَافٌ**  
 Travelling by night. Penetra- **خُشُوفٌ**  
 ting (sword).  
 Acute (sword). Frozen (water). **خَاشِفٌ**  
 Infected with mange. **أَخْشِفٌ**  
 Ice-house. **مُخْشِفٌ**  
 Guide. Lion. **مُخْشِفٌ**  
 To inveigh against. **□ خُشِكَ عَلَى**  
 Bran mixed with flour. **مُخْشَكَارٌ P**  
 Brown bread.  
 To revile a. o. **خُشِلَ** **و** **خُشِلًا** **و** **خُشِلَ لـ**  
 To be worn out (clothes). **خُشِلَ أ** **خُشَلًا**  
 To be vile. To be depressed **تَخْشَلُ**  
 (earth).  
 Empty egg. Date-stone. **خُشَلٌ**  
 Head of an anklet, a bracelet. **— وَخُشَلٌ**  
 Fruit of the doom-palm.  
 Refuse, base. **خُشَلٌ**  
 Weak (man). **خُشَلٌ** **فُشِلٌ** **و** **خُشِلَ فَيْشِلٌ**  
 To break the nose of. **♦ خُشِمَ** **إِخْشَمًا لـ**  
 To become large **خُشِمَ أ** **خُشَمًا** **و** **مُخْشُومًا**  
 (nose). To stink (nose).  
 To be **خُشِمَ أ** **خُشِمًا** **و** **خُشِمَ** **و** **أَخْشِمَ** **و** **تَخْشِمَ**  
 altered, to stink (meat).  
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). **خُشِمَ لـ**  
 ♦ Nose. Mouth. Snout. **♦ خُشِمٌ**  
 To humble, to confound a. o. **♦ كَسَرَ خُشْمَهُ**



Wealthy, bountiful (man). **خَصِيبٌ**  
 Abounding with seed-**مُخَصَّبٌ** و**مُخَصَّبٌ**  
 produce (country).  
 To be cold. (day). To **خَصِرَ** a **خَصْرًا** \*  
 be seized by cold (limb). To suffer  
 from cold (in the hands, feet).  
 To walk hand in hand with **خَاصِرًا** \*  
 a. o. or by his side. To meet with  
 a. o. in taking a different way.  
 To take (a sceptre) in hand **تَخَصَّرَ** ب  
 (king).  
 To put the hands upon **وَإِخْتَصَرَ** -  
 the flanks.  
 To walk together hand in hand. **تَخَاصَرُوا**  
 To abridge (a discourse). **إِخْتَصَرَ** ه  
 To take the shortest away. To shorten  
 (prayer).  
 To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. **فِي** -  
 To lean upon a stick. **ب** -  
 Middle of the body. **خَصْرٌ** **بِ** **خُصُورٍ**  
 Waist. Road crossing a heap of  
 sand. Hollow of the sole. Encamp-  
 ment of nomads.  
 Cold (day). **الْخَصْرُ**  
 Bitterly cold. **خَصْرٌ**  
 Waist, flank. Pain **خَاصِرَةٌ** **بِ** **خَوَاصِرِ**  
 in the flanks.  
 Waist-wrapper. **خِصَارٌ**  
 Curtailment, elision. **إِخْتِصَارٌ** و**خِصَارٌ**  
 Rod. Staff. Sceptre. **مِخْصَرَةٌ** **بِ** **مِخْصَرٍ**  
 The nearest ways. **مِخْصَرِ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Slender in the waist (man); in **مِخْصَرٍ** \*  
 the wrist (hand). Tight (sandal).  
 Summary, compendium. **مِخْصَرٌ**  
 To sew (a sole). **خَصَفَ** **إِ** **خَصْفًا** **ه** **وَأَ** \*  
 To patch (a sandal). To walk in the  
 footprints of. To exceed a. o. in re-  
 viling.  
 To apply a. th. **وَإِخْتَصَفَ** **ه** **عَلَى** -  
 upon. To cover (the body) with.  
 To cast her young one in **خِصْفًا** -  
 the seventh month (she-camel).  
 To be tracked by. **مُخَصَّفٌ** **بِ**  
 To be ill-tempered. To do **خَصَفَ**  
 a. th. reluctantly.  
 To render a. o. grey (hoariness). **ع** -  
 To hurry on. **أَخَصَفَ**  
 Sandal. **خَصْفٌ**  
 Colour mixed of white and black. **خَصْفٌ**

To belong to. **خَصَّ** **لَا** **وَل**  
 To appropriate a. th. **ه** **إِلَيْهِ** -  
 To become **خَصَّ** **أَ** **خَصَاصَةً** و**خَصَاصًا**  
 destitute.  
 To design a. o. for. **خَصَّ** **ه** **بِ** **وَأَ** **بِ**  
 To render a. th. special to.  
 To attribute a. th. **وَإِخْتَصَرَ** **لَا** **بِ** -  
 exclusively to.  
 To scorn at. **أَخَصَبَ** **بِ**  
 To be special, peculiar. **تَخَصَّصَ** **بِ** **وَإِخْتَصَصَ** **بِ**  
 proper to. To concern a. o.  
 To claim the property of. **إِسْتَخَصَّ** **ه**  
 ♦ To assign a. th. exclusively to.  
 Hut. **خُصْبٌ** **بِ** **خِصَابٍ** و**أَخْصَابٍ** و**مُخْصُوبٍ**  
 booth of reeds. Tavern. ♦ Silk-  
 worm nursery.  
 Proper, special, ( *opp. to* عام ) **خَاصٌّ**  
 worthy, celebrated. Apart. ♦ First  
 rate, superfine (goods).  
 Property (of a plant). **خَاصَّةٌ** **بِ** **خَوَاصِّ**  
 The chief men **الْخَوَاصِّ** و**الْخِصَابِ** و**الْخِصَابِ**  
 (of a tribe). The special officers (of  
 a king).  
 Property, vir- **خَاصِيَّةٌ** **بِ** **خَاصِيَّاتٍ** و**خَصَائِنٍ**  
 tue (of a medicine). ♦ Self-restraint.  
 Interstice, hole, gap. Short **تَخَصُّصٌ**  
 garment.  
 Small bunches **خُصَاصَةٌ** **بِ** **خِصَابٍ**  
 remaining on the vine after the ga-  
 thering. Little of wine.  
 Poverty, destitution. **خِصَابَةٌ** و**خِصَابَةٌ**  
 Peculiarity, particu- **خُصُوبٌ** و**مُخْصُوبٌ**  
 larity.  
 Most of all, **عَلَى** **الْخُصُوبِ** و**مُخْصُوبًا**  
 specially.  
 ♦ On the subject of, about. **مِنْ** **وَبِخُصُوبِ**  
 Special. ♦ An express. **مِخْصُوبٌ**  
 To be fruitful **خَصَبًا** **أَ** **وَخَصِبًا** **إِ** \*  
 (land).  
 To possess abundance of seed- **أَخَصَبَ**  
 produce. To find pasturage (man,  
 cattle).  
 To render (a country) fruitful **أَخَصَبَ** **ه**  
 (God).  
 Side. White mountain-snake. **خُصْبٌ**  
 Abundance of herbage. **خِصْبٌ** **بِ** **أَخْصَابٍ**  
 Life of plenty. Fertile (land).  
 Fertile, fruitful (land). **خَصِيبٌ** و**خَصَبٌ**  
 Fruit-bearing palm-tree. **خِصَابٌ**



- ♦ Subtraction, discount. حَضَرَ  
 Adver- sary, antagonist. حَضُور (m. f. s. pl.)  
 Side. Edge, حَضِيرٌ وَأَحْصَامٌ  
 corner.  
 Contentious. Quarreller. حَضِيرٌ وَحَضُورٌ  
 Contention, حَضَامٌ وَحُضُومَةٌ وَمُحَاصِمَةٌ  
 quarrel.  
 Adver- sary. Litigant (in law). حَضِيرٌ بِحَضَمَاتِهِ وَأَحْصَامِهَا  
 To geld a. o. حَضَى إِحْصَاءً  
 To learn one science only. أَحْصَى  
 Testicle. حُضِيَّةٌ بِحُضْيٍ  
 Castoreum. حُضِيَّةُ الْبَيْحَرِ  
 Satyrion (plant). حُضْيُ الثَّمَلَبِ  
 Round and white berries alike to the morell. - الدِّيَكِ  
 Orchis (plant). - الكَأْبِ  
 Mercurialis annua, mercury (plant). - هِرْمِسِ  
 Gelded. Eunuch. حَضِيٌّ بِحُضْيَانٍ وَحُضِيَّةٍ  
 To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. حَضْنَ هِوً  
 ♦ To shake a. th. To try a. o. حَضْنَ هِوً  
 ♦ To be shaken, stirred. إِنْحَضْنَ  
 To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. حَضَضَ  
 To barter a. th with. حَاضًةً مَحَاضَةً  
 ♦ Jolt, shock. Fright. حَضَّةٌ  
 White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. حَضَضٌ  
 Ornament of little value. حَضَاضٌ  
 Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters.  
 Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). حَضِيضٌ  
 To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). حَضَّحَضَ هِوً  
 ♦ To jolt (horse). حَضَّحَضَ هِوً  
 To move about (a dagger) in a wound. حَضَّحَضَ هِوً  
 To be shaken, dashed about. تَحَضَّحَضَ  
 Shock, jolt. حَضَّحَضَةً  
 Stout, fat (camel). حُضَّاحِضٌ  
 Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing camels. حَضَّاحِضٌ  
 To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. حَضَّبَ إِحْضَابًا وَحَضَّبَ هِوً

- Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. حَصَفَةٌ بِحَصَافٍ وَحِصَافٍ  
 Eye of an awl. حُصْفَةٌ  
 Names of a celebrated horse. حَصَافٌ وَحِصَافٌ  
 Liar. Cobbler. حَصَافٌ  
 Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. حَصِيفٌ  
 White in the flanks (horse). - White and black. وَأَحْصَفٌ  
 Awl. وَمُحَصِّفٌ بِمُحَاصِفٍ  
 To cut, to curtail a. th. حَصَلَ حَصَالًا هِوً  
 To excel a. o. in shooting. - حَصَلًا وَحِصَالًا هِوً  
 ting.  
 To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). حَصَلَ هِوً وَهِوً  
 ♦ To render (a horse) vicious. - حَصَلَ هِوً  
 To shoot with a. o for a wager. حَاصِلٌ مُحَاصِمَةٌ وَحِصَالًا هِوً  
 To hit the target (arrow). أَحْصَلَ  
 To contend in shooting for stakes. تَحَاصَلَ  
 Hitting of the target. حَصَلَ بِحُضُولِ  
 Wager.  
 He attained his aim. أَحْرَزَ أَوْ أَصَابَ حَصَلَهُ  
 Good quality. Bad habit. حَصَلَةٌ بِحِصَالٍ  
 Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ♦ Vice in a horse.  
 Bunch of grapes. - وَحُصْلَةٌ بِحُضَلٍ  
 Thorny branch. Lock of hair.  
 Dependant hair, branches. حُضَلٌ  
 Losing the wager in shooting. حَصِيلٌ  
 Tail.  
 Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. حَصِيلَةٌ بِحِصَائِلِهَا  
 Scythe, reaping-hook. وَمُحْصَلٌ  
 To overcome a. o. in dispute. ♦ To solve (a difficulty). حَصَرَ إِحْضَامًا هِوً  
 To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o.  
 To contend, to quarrel with. حَاصِرٌ حِصَامًا وَمُحَاصِمَةٌ  
 To afford an argument against. أَحْضَرَ هِوً  
 To quarrel together. تَحَاصَرُوا وَاحْتَضَرُوا  
 ♦ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إِانْحَضَرَ

meadow.  
 Green colour. خَضْرَاءُ جِ خُضْرٍ وَخُضْرٍ  
 Softness of a branch. Cucumber.  
 Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men).  
 Milk mixed with much water. خَضْرَاءُ  
 First greens.  
 The sea. الْخَضْرَاءُ وَالْخَضِيرُ  
 Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خَضِيرٌ  
 ♠ Fresh dung of cows.  
 Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَةٌ  
 Green-grocer. خَضْرَاءُ جِ خُضْرِيٍّ وَخَضْرَجِيٍّ  
 Wild duck. خُضْرِيٍّ جِ خَضْرِيٍّ  
 Recent. Green-coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman.  
 ♠ Fox-coloured (horse).  
 The chief men of a tribe. خَضْرَاءُ الْقَوْمِ  
 The sky, the firmament. الْخَضْرَاءُ  
 Army clad in armour.  
 Gold, meat and wine. الْأَخْضَرُ  
 Grass. Verdant meadow. مَخْضُورٌ وَمَخْضَرَةٌ  
 ♠ Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord.  
 Holding much water (well). Immen-  
 se (sea).  
 Persians settled in Syria in the beginning of Islamism.  
 Living in the beginning of Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncircumcised.  
 ♠ To be lowly. خَضَمٌ أَوْ خَضُوعًا وَخَضَاعًا  
 To set (star).  
 To obey, to submit to a. o. أَنْخَضَمَ لِ  
 To soothe, to soften a. o. سَ  
 To incite a. o. (to evil). سَ إِلَى  
 To bend a. o. (age). وَأَخْضَمَ سَ  
 To render a. o. humble and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضَمَ وَأَخْضَمَ سَ وَهَ  
 To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَمَ سَ  
 To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَعُ وَأَخْضَعُ وَأَخْضَعُ وَأَخْضَعُ وَنَخَضَعُ  
 To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (falcon). إِخْضَمَ  
 Depression of the neck. خَضَمَ  
 Whips. Swords. Sound of a whip. خَضَعَةٌ

To become green (tree, land). وَخَضِبٌ أَوْ خُضُوبًا وَخُضِبٌ وَأَخْضَبَ  
 To dye o's self (with henna). تَخَضَّبَ وَارْتَضَّبَ بِ  
 To be green (tree). إِخْضَوَصَ  
 Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. خُضْبٌ جِ خُضُوبٍ  
 Dye (for the hair, hands). خِضَابٌ  
 Dyed (hand, beard). خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ  
 Trough, wash-house. مِخْضَبٌ  
 To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). \* تَخَضَّدَ إِخْضَدًا هَ  
 To cut a. th. - وَخَضَّدَ هَ  
 To be broken (wood). تَخَضَّدَ وَانْخَضَّدَ  
 To be shrivelled (fruit).  
 Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. خَضَّدَ  
 Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِيدٌ وَمَخْضُودٌ  
 Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. خَضَادٌ  
 Bent, crooked. أَخْضَدٌ وَمُتَخَضِّدٌ  
 Voracious. مِخْضَدٌ  
 To be green. To become verdant (plant). \* خَضِرَ أَوْ خَضِرًا هَ  
 To cut (a palm-tree). خَضَرَ هَ  
 To render a. th. green. خَضَّرَ هَ  
 He was blessed in it. خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ  
 To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَرَ هَ  
 To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَرَهُ هَ  
 To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. إِخْضَرَ وَارْتَضَّرَ  
 To be dark (night). إِخْضَرَ  
 To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). إِخْضَرَ هَ  
 To be cut green (herbs). To die young. أَخْضَرَ  
 Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. خِضْرٌ وَخِضْرٌ  
 Without price. خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مِضْرًا  
 Unrevenged (blood).  
 Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. خَضْرٌ  
 Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant خِضْرٌ

- To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطاً ه إتفوه
- To draw lines. To register a. th. ♦ To groove (a column). ♦ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman). خطاً ه
- ♦ To paint o.'s brows. تخطط
- To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). إخطت
- To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). ه -
- Line, streak. Sword. خطٌ ه خطوط
- Hand-writing. Furrow. ♦ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face. الخط
- Firman, autograph of the Sultan. خطه الشريف وخطه همايون Ts
- Arbut-tree. الخط الأديب
- The equator. خط الاستواء
- Equinoctial line. خط الاعتدال
- Meridian. خط نصف النهار
- Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare. street. خط
- Ground first occupied by a settler. خط وخطه ه خطاط
- Affair. Relation. Quality. Ignorance. Course, way of acting. خطة ه خطاط
- Spear. خطيبي ه خطيبة
- Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خطاط
- Leaving footprints on the sand. ♦ Paint for the eyebrows. خطوط
- Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خطيبة ه خطاط
- Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خطاط
- Weaver's ruler for making king cloth. خط وخطاط
- Handsome (boy). Streaked. مخطط
- Wooden ruler. مخطاط
- To swagger. ♦ To tattoo. خطاط
- ♦ To paint her brows (woman). تخطط
- To tattoo o.'s self.
- To send forth foam (boiling pot). خطاً ب ه
- To fail. To make a mistake. خطي ا خطاء وخطأ
- To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. خطاً وخطاة
- To charge a. o. with an error. خطاً تخطئة وتخطيئة ه
- Submitted to every one. خضمة ه خضم
- Subduing his equals. خضوة
- Submissiveness, obedience. خضوة
- Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خضيفة
- Lowly, tractable, obedient. خاضع ه خضم و خضوة ه خضم
- Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خيضمة
- Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). أخضم ه أخضمة
- To break wind. خضف ه خضفاً و خضفاً
- Small water-melon. خضف
- The serpent. الأخطف
- Wine. المخضفة
- To be moist, wet. خضل ه خضلاً و أخضل و أخضول
- To moist, to wet a. th. خضل و أخضل ه
- To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). إخضال و أخضال
- Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خضل و خضل
- Moist, wet (body). خضل و خاضل
- Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خضل
- Abundance. Comforts of life. Rainbow. خضلة
- Easy, luxurious (life). مخضل و مخضل
- To cut a. th. خضم ه خضمًا و اختصر ه
- To give a part of goods to. - إفلان من
- To eat a. th. - و خضمه ه خضمًا ه
- To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). إختصر ه
- Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خضم ه خضمون
- Green plant. Boiled wheat. Luxurious land. خضيمة
- Middle. Main part. خضمة
- Leading a luxurious life. مخضم و مخضم
- To crumble (dry things). خضا ه خضوا
- To put marks on a. th. خط ه خطاً على
- To write with (a pen). ب -
- To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). ه -
- To dig (a grave).
- His hair begins to become grey. خطه الشيب

Sentence delivered on proofs and oaths. Opening of a discourse. Rhetorics. Legal jurisprudence.

Dusky yellow. Dusty green. *خطبة*  
Speech, sermon. Preface of a book. *خطب*

Betrothing. *خطب وخطيب وخطيب*  
Bridegroom.

Betrothal. *خطبة*  
Betrothal-present. *خطبة*  
Bride, betrothed woman. *خطبة وخطيبة وخطيبة*

Transactor of a marriage. *خطاب*  
Preacher.

Orator, preacher. *خطيب*  
Asking a woman in marriage. *خطاب*  
Betrothed, *خطاب*

Bitter plant resembling asparagus. Green leaves of the acacia-tree. *خطبان*

Yellow colocynt striped with green. *خطبان*

Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk. *خطب مخطبا*

Second person (in grammar). *مخطاب*  
To quiver, to vibrate *خطرا*  
(spear). To happen (event). *خطر*

To shake o.'s self in walking. To waddle. *خطر في*

To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, the fingers). *خطرا وخطرا وخطرا*

To brandish (a spear). *خطرا*

To come back to the mind (thought). *خطر*  
To remember a. th. *خطرا*

To occur to a. o. (thought). *خطر*  
To change o.'s mind. *خطر*

To be eminent, high in rank, important. *خطر*

To risk o.'s self. To jeopardise o.'s life. *خطر بنفسه*

To bet with a. o for. *خطر*

To be in danger (sick man). *خطر*  
To be the equal, the rival of. *خطر*

To bring back a. th. to the mind (God). *خطر*

To lay (a wager), to risk a. th. *خطر*

To commit a mistake, a fault. *خطا*  
To miss (the butt, the way). *خطا*

To lead a. o. into error, sin. *خطا وخطا*

To be wrong, to make a mistake. *خطا*  
To go beyond (the mark : arrow). *خطا*

Wrong, intentional fault. *خطا*  
Sin, error, mistake. *خطا وخطا*

Sin. Little of. *خطايا وخطيئات*  
It is a pity. *خطية*

Sinner. Mis-taken. *خطي وخطي*

Sinful woman. Missing the mark (arrow). *خطية*

Wrong, mistaken. Missing the mark. *خطي*

To preach ; to deliver an exhortation. *خطب*

To be, to become a preacher. *خطب*

To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by marriage to (a tribe). *خطب*

He asked of him his sister in marriage. *خطب*

To give (a woman) in marriage to. *خطب*

To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky colour. *خطب*

To converse with. To address a. o. *خطب*

To discourse on. *خطب*

To come within reach of : (game). *خطب*

To become yellow. To be streaked with green. To assume colour (wheat). *خطب*

To converse together. *خطب*

To be affianced. To ask a woman in marriage. *خطب*

Thing, affair important or not. Cause of an affair. *خطب*

What do you want? What is the cause of your affair? *خطب*

Bride, bridegroom. *خطب*  
Discourse. *خطب*  
Letter. *خطب*



To snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear). **اخطف** a **خطف** و **خطيفة** ه

To dazzle. To blind a. o. **البصر** - (lightning).

To ravish the mind. **التقل** -

To walk quickly (camel). **خطفتا** a i -

To snatch a. th. stealthily. **خطف** لا ه

To leave a. o. (fever). **أخطف** لا ه

To miss game (shooter). **ه** -

To snatch away a. th. To ravish a. o. **تخطف** و **اخطف** ه و

To be rapt in ecstasy. **إنخطف بالروح** و

Snatching, elopement, rapine. **خطف**

Recovery. **خطف**

Theft. Limb torn off. **خطفة**

Rapid walk. **خطفي** و **خطفتي**

Skipping (arrow). **خطف** ه **خوافف**

The wolf. **الخوافف**

Snare to catch gazelles. **خوافوف**

Hound. **خطاف**

Ravisher. Satan. **خطاف**

Swift, kind of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook. **خطاف** و **خطيف** ه **خطايف** ه

Walking quickly. **خطيف** و **خطيف**

Food made of flour and milk cooked. **خطيفة** و **خطيفة**

To speak much, to utter foul language. **خطل** a **خطلا**، و **أخطل** في كلامه

To reason falsely.

To waddle. **تخطل**

Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. **خطل**

Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Overlong (garment).

Loquacious. Foolish. Lost (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body). **خطل**

Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. **خطيل**

Swarm of locusts.

Having pendulous ears (ewe). **أخطل**

Loquacious.

Name of a christian poet. **الأخطل**

To bridle. **خطم** i **خطمًا**، و **خطم** لا ب

To muzzle (a camel) with. To silence a. o by.

To strike the nose of. To disgrace a. o. To sew up the edges (of a skin). **ه** -

To put (a string) to (a bow). **خطمًا** و **خطامًا** ه ب

To make a bet on. **تخطر على**

Large measure of Syria. Dirt agglomerated on a camel's flanks. **خطر**

Milk mixed with water. **خطر** ه **أخطر**

Branch. Large number of camels. Woad (plant).

Danger. **خطر** ه **أخطر**

Elevation, nobility, rank, wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at a race-course. **ه** - **خطار**

Strutting. Dangerous. **خطير** م **خطيرة**

Once, one time. **خطيرة** و **خطيرة**

Suggestion (of Satan). **خطرات** ه

Swaddling. Occurring (thought). Heart. **خطار** ه **خوافط**

Good pleasure, fancy, sake. **خطار** ه

Passer by, comer. **خطار** ه

He got his consent. **أخذ خطارته**

He consoled him. **بخطارته**

He was offended at. **على خطارته من**

He consoled him. **جبر خطارته**

He showed regard to him. **رأى خطارته**

He gave spontaneously. **أعطى من خطارته**

He disobliged him. **كسر خطارته**

Be good enough to. **كف خطارك**

Important (man). **واجب خطارته**

Heart-broken. **مخسور الخاطر**

Good bye. **خطارك**

As it pleases thee. **بخطارك وعلى خطارك**

On account of. **على خاطر**

For thy sake. **من شان ولأجل خطارك**

Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. **خطار**

Spear. Oily ointment.

Enclosure for camels. Moving the tail (she-camel). **خطارة**

Warning given to a newspaper. **إخطار**

Noble, eminent. Momentous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope, halter. Threat. Darkness of night. Gossamer. **خطير** ه **خطير**

Dangers, risks, jeopardy. **مخاطر**

To relate false news. **خطرب**

To walk quickly. **خطرف** و **تخطرف**

To become flaccid (skin). **ه** To be delirious.

Walking quickly. **خطريف** و **خطروف**



Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot. **خَفْ** ج **أَخْفَاءُ**  
 Boots in yellow leather. **خَفَافٌ**  
 Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness. **خَفَّةٌ**  
 Swiftmess, sprightliness. **خُفُوفٌ**  
 Light. Unimportant. **خَفِيفٌ** ج **خَفَافٌ**  
 Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre. **خَفَافٌ**  
 Scanty-bearded. **خَفِيفُ الْعَارِضِينَ**  
 Foolish. **العقل**  
 Gracious, kind. **الرُّزْمِ** و **الدَّمِ**  
 Having little charge. **الظَّهْرِ**  
 Sharp-minded, sagacious. **القَلْبِ**  
 Light-handed, nimble. **الْيَدِ**  
 Pumice-stone. **خَفَافٌ وَخَفَانٌ**  
 Boot-maker. **خَفَّافٌ**  
 Swamp full of lions near Coofah. **خَفَّانٌ**  
 Hyena. **خَفُوفٌ**  
 ♠ Undress, deshabile. **تَخْفِيفَةٌ**  
 To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). **خَفَفَ** ♠  
 To produce a rustling (paper, new garment).  
 Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes. **خَفَفَتْ**  
 To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). To split (a water-skin). **خَفَأَ** ه  
 To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man). **خَفَّتْ** ه **خَفُوتًا**  
 To die suddenly. **خَفَاتَ** ه  
 To lower the voice, to read silently. **خَفَّتَا** ه **وَوَخَّافَتْ** بِكَلَامِهِ  
 Rue (plant). **خُفَّتْ**  
 Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant). **خَافَتْ**  
 To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel). **خَفَجَا** ه  
 To incline, to lean. **تَخَفَّجَ**  
 Trembling of the knees (in camels). **خَفَجَ**  
 Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked. **أَخَفَجَ**  
 To walk at a quick pace. **خَفَدًا** ه **وَحَفَدَانًا** و **وَحَفِيدًا** ه  
 To protect, to defend, to escort a. o. **خَفَّرَ** ه **وَحَفَّرَا** ه **وَعَلَى**

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. **إِخْتَطَّرَهُ**  
 Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. **خَطْمٌ**  
 Nose-rein of a camel. **خَطْمٌ** ج **مُخَطَّرٌ**  
 Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. **خَطْمِيٌّ** ( **خَطْمِيَّةٌ** )  
 Marsh-mallow. **خَطْمِيٌّ** ( **خَطْمِيَّةٌ** )  
 Long-nosed. Black. **أَخْطَمٌ** ج **خَطْمٌ**  
 Nose. Bill. **مَخْطَمٌ** و **مَخْطَمَةٌ** ج **مَخْطَمَةٌ**  
 To step, to make steps ♠ To trespass upon (a limit). **خَطَا** ه **وَإِخْتَطَّى**  
 To make a. o. to walk. **خَطَّ** و **أَخْطَى** ه  
 To overreach a. o. or a. th. **تَخَطَّى** ه  
 Step, space between two foot-steps. **خُطْوَةٌ** ج **خُطْوَاتٌ**  
 Step. Time. **خَطْوَةٌ** ج **خُطْوَاتٌ** و **خَطَاءٌ**  
 Measure of 6 feet. **خَطَا** ه **وَإِخْتَطَّى**  
 To be compact (flesh). **أَخْطَى**  
 To become fat (man). **لَا**  
 To fatten a. o. **لَا**  
 Fat, fleshy. **خَطْمٌ** م **خَطْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. **خَيْمَلٌ**  
 Debauchee.  
 To be ( *opp* to **ثَقُلَ** ) light. To be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ♠ To relax (disease). ♠ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work. **خَفَفَ** يَدُهُ  
 ♠ To be light-footed, swift. **رَجَلُهُ**  
 To rush on. **خَفَفَ** و **خَفَفَتْ** و **خَفُوفًا** إِلَى  
 To alleviate, to lighten a. th. **خَفَّفَ** و **أَخَفَفَ** ه  
 To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance. **أَخَفَفَ**  
 To relieve a. o. To blame a. o. **لَا**  
 To wear boots. To hasten. **تَخَفَّفَ**  
 ♠ To wear an undress.  
 To act briskly. **تَخَفَّفَ**  
 To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o. **إِسْتَخَفَّفَ** ه  
 To make little account of. **إِسْتَخَفَّفَ** ب  
 To disregard a. th.  
 Light, unimportant. Small troop. **خَفَّتْ**

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female).  $\delta -$   
 To remain in a place.  $\beta -$   
 To be easy (life). حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضًا  
 To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding.  $\diamond$  To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra. حَفِضَ هـ  
 To become easy (affair).  $\diamond$  To be lowered (price). حَفِضَ  
 To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. حَفِضَ  
 To abate (price of goods). حَفِضَ  
 Easy (life). Depressed place. حَفِضَ  
 Kesra, vowel-accent.  
 The Humbler (God). Easy (life). حَفِضَ  
 Particle commanding a kesra.  
 Compliant, quiet. الطَّيِّبِ وَالْجَنَابِ -  
 Easy, quiet (life). حَفِضَ -  
 Ground easily watered. أَرْضَ حَافِضَةَ السُّقْيَا  
 Easy (life). حَفِضَ وَمَحْفُوضَ  
 Lowered (voice). حَفِضَ  
 To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). حَفِضَ a حَفِضًا \*  
 To be flaccid (joints). حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا -  
 To have the liver contracted through hunger. حَفِضَ  
 To deject a. o. (hunger). حَفِضَ هـ  
 To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). حَفِضَ  
 To be perforated (lung). حَفِضَ  
 To throb (heart). To flash (lightning). حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضًا وَحَفِضَاتًا وَحَفِضَاتًا وَحَفِضَاتًا \*  
 To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind). حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضًا \*  
 To patter (sandals). حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضًا -  
 To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast). حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضًا -  
 To slap a. o. with a. th. broad.  $\diamond$  To beat up (eggs). حَفِضَ هـ  
 To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). حَفِضَ -  
 To incline to setting (stars). حَفِضَ  
 To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become

To ask for his hire (guardian).  $\delta -$   
 To break (a covenant). حَفِضَ  
 To fulfil (a compact). حَفِضَ ب  
 To circumvent a. o. حَفِضًا وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 To be shy, confused (maid). حَفِضًا وَحَفِضَاتًا وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 To protect, to defend a. o. To wall (a town). حَفِضَ هـ  
 To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. حَفِضَ هـ  
 To have recourse to a. o. for protection. حَفِضَ ب  
 Bashfulness, shyness. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Escort. Sentry. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Protection, defence. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Hire of a watchman. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Defender, protector. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Bashful, modest (woman). حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 Wild oats. حَفِضَ  
 To scoff, to laugh at. حَفِضَ هـ  
 To sink down. (for) حَفِضَ  
 To destroy (a building). To eat little of. حَفِضَ هـ -  
 To hold foul language to.  $\delta -$   
 To hold foul, shocking speech. حَفِضًا وَحَفِضَاتًا i -  
 To drink little or much water. حَفِضَ وَحَفِضَاتًا  
 To be thrown prostrate on the ground. حَفِضَ  
 To be altered (water). حَفِضَ  
 Blackbeetle. حَفِضًا  
 Wine mixed with much water. حَفِضَ  
 To throw a. th. حَفِضَ ٥ حَفِضَاتًا  
 To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. حَفِضًا  
 To be contracted (hump). حَفِضًا  
 To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). حَفِضَ هـ  
 Bat, night-bird. حَفِضًا  
 Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. حَفِضًا  
 To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. حَفِضًا i حَفِضًا هـ \*  
 To walk gently (camels). To be still i. e. to die (man). حَفِضَ

Crack, gap in the ground. **ج** أَحَقَّقَ  
 Bed of a torrent. **حَقَّ**  
 To elect a. o as an emperor. **حَقَّنَ**  
 Sultan of the Turks. **ج** حَقَّاقِينَ **تس**  
 To be lean. **حَلَّ** **و** حَلَّوْا **و** تَحَلَّلَ  
 To become destitute.  
 To give sweet herbage to **ح** حَلَّاهُ **و**  
 (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit  
 (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of  
 a garment). **ح** To apply a seton to.  
 To specify a. th. (in prayer). **ح** في  
**ح** To fail in a. th.  
 To become poor. **حَلَّ** **و** أَيْحَلَّ  
 To become sour (wine). **حَلَّلَ**  
 To turn (wine) into vinegar. **ح** حَلَّلَهُ  
 To pickle (dates). To pick (the  
 tooth). To let (water) flow in the  
 interstice of the beard, fingers. **ح** To  
 pickle a. th.  
 To act friendly **ح** حَالَ مُخَالَةً **و** خِلَالَةً  
 towards.  
 To injure a. o; to disorder **ح** أَيْحَلَّ **ب**  
 a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off  
 a. th. To forsake (a place).  
 To render a. o. poor (God). **ح** -  
 To want a. o. **ح** أَيْحَلَّ **ب**  
 To be circumscribed (rain). To **ح** تَحَلَّلَ  
 use a tooth-pick. **ح** To become sour.  
 To mix in a crowd. **ح** - **القوم**  
 To penetrate in. **ح** في  
 To become friends. **ح** تَحَالَ  
 To become sour (wine). To be **ح** اَيْحَلَّلَ  
 disordered (mind). To be entangled  
 (business).  
 To make vinegar with. **ح** -  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ح** ب  
 To be in want of. **ح** إلى  
 Vinegar. Path in **ح** حَلَّ **ج** **و** حَلَّلَ **و** حَلَّلَ  
 the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby  
 garment. Vein in the neck. Lean.  
 Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in  
 a garment.  
 There is neither evil **ح** حَلَّ **و** حَمْرًا **حَلَّ**  
 nor good in him.  
 Intimate friend. **ح** حَلَّ **ج** **و** أَحَلَّلَ  
 Interstice, gap. Unsound- **ح** حَلَّلَ **ج** **و** حَلَّلَ  
 ness. Disorder. Defect. **ح** Seton.  
 Hole. Need. Destitu- **ح** حَلَّلَ **ج** **و** حَلَّلَ  
 tion. Inborn quality. Acid wine.

destitute (man). To flap its wings  
 (bird). To have o.'s provisions con-  
 sumed.  
 To prostrate a. o. **ح** -  
 To quiver (looming). To flutter **ح** اِحْتَفَقَ  
 (flag).  
 Palpitation (of the heart). **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Thong, strap for striking. **ح** حَفَفَةٌ  
**حَفَفَةٌ** **و** حَفَفَةٌ **ج** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Lank in the belly (horse).  
 Flags, banners. **ح** الحَفَفَاتُ **و** الحَفَفَاتُ  
 Broad in the fore-part of the **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 foot. **ح** Humbug.  
 The East and the West. **ح** الحَفَفَاتُ  
 The four cardinal points. **ح** الحَفَفَاتُ  
 Wide delusive desert. Swift-  
 running (horse). **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Fleet (she-camel). Light and **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 bold woman. Confused run of horses.  
 Calamity.  
 Setting points (of the stars). **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Broad sword. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Insane. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 To flash (light- **ح** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 ning). To appear.  
 To show, to **ح** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 bring out a. th. To conceal a. th.  
 To be concealed, to be latent. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 To conceal o.'s self; to **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 disappear.  
 To disclose, to unveil a. th. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 To conceal o.'s **ح** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 self; to lay hid. **ح** To disguise o.'s self.  
 To make a. th. apparent. To **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well).  
 Secrecy. Veil, covering. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 The eyes. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 The calyxes of flowers. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 The genii, the devils. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Secret. Secrecy. Genii. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Feathers of a bird concealed **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 under the wing.  
 Secret. Thicket. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Well. Touch of insanity.  
 The secrets of the hearts. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 Robber of graves. **ح** حَفَفَاتُ  
 To boil fast **ح** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ  
 (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley).  
**ح** حَفَفَاتُ **ج** حَفَفَاتُ **و** حَفَفَاتُ

Rainless (cloud). **حَابٌ**  
 Lightning without rain. **بَرْقٌ حَابٌ**  
*Said of a promise without effect.*  
 Wheedle, coaxing. **خِلَابَةٌ**  
 Foolish (woman). **حَابِيَاءٌ وَحَابِيْنَ**  
 Deceiver. **حَابٌ وَخِيَابِي**  
 Deceitful. **حَلُوبٌ وَخَلَابٌ وَخَابُوتٌ**  
 Claws, clutches, talons. **مَخَابٌ** **عِخَابٌ**  
 Reaping-hook. **مَخَابٌ**  
*Orobis tuberosus,* **مَخَابٌ الْعُقَابِ الْأَبْيَضِ**  
 heath-pea.  
 Variegated. **مُخَابٌ**  
 To entice a. o. by soft words. **حَابَسَ لَ وَقَلْبَهُ**  
 Lie. Wheedling. **مُخَابِسٌ**  
 Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. **مُخَابِسٌ**  
 Unsuccessful business.  
 Flint-stone. **حَابَسُوسٌ**  
 To make low tricks, jokes. **مُخَابَسٌ**  
 Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool. **مُخَابَسٌ**  
 To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast). **حَابَسَ** **حَابَسَ** **حَابَسَ**  
 To move, to stir a. th. **حَابَسَ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **حَابَسَ**  
 To wink to a. o. **حَابَسَ**  
 To busy the mind (affair). **حَابَسَ**  
 To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue. **حَابَسَ**  
 To contract the eyebrows. **حَابَسَ**  
 To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river). **حَابَسَ**  
 To busy the mind (business). **حَابَسَ**  
 Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. **حَابَسَ**  
 of Cairo. **حَابَسَ**  
 Fleet horse. **حَابَسَ**  
 To last long, to remain for ever. **حَابَسَ**  
 To retain a youthful appearance (old man). **حَابَسَ**  
 To abide in (a place). **حَابَسَ**  
**حَابَسَ**  
 To reach a very old age (man). **حَابَسَ**

Sweet herbage used as staple food of camels. Thorny tree. Sincere love. Female friend.  
 Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank.  
 Unripe dates. Between.  
 Instrument for piercing.  
 Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel.  
 Tooth-pick.  
 Remains of food between the teeth.  
 Surroundings of a country. Inside of a house.  
 Sincere friendship.  
 True friend.  
 The friend (of God) i. e. the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced.  
 Wretched, poor. Poorer.  
 Species of thistle.  
 Pickles.  
 Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair).  
 To bare (a bone). To shake, to stir a. th.  
 To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed.  
 Silver anklet. Ankle.  
 Unsteadiness.  
 Uncompact (army).  
 To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel).  
 To keep to a place (man).  
 To leave a. th. for another.  
 Food and drink.  
 To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman).  
 To wheedle a. o. To be silly (woman).  
 To be miry (water).  
 To deceive a. o. Membrane of the liver.  
 Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer.  
 Pith of palm-tree.  
 Palm-rope. Mire.



To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).

✧ Let me alone.

✧ To retaliate. To recover a debt. خَصَّصَ حَقَّهُ

✧ To pay postage on (a letter); duty on (goods). عَلَى -

To act sincerely with. ✧ To give a discharge to. خَالَصَ لَ

To extract the best part of. To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God). أَخْلَصَ هـ

To worship God sincerely. - بِاللهِ دِينَهُ

To give sincere (advice) to. To have (sincere love) for. لَمْ هـ وَ لَمْ هـ

To be saved, freed from. To get rid of. تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To act sincerely with o. a. ✧ To release o. a. from obligation. تَخَلَّصَ

To claim, to appropriate a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract a. th. اسْتَخْلَصَ هـ

To get a. th. back from. Refined, purified (gold, silver). خَالَصَ هـ

Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. Receipt. تَخَلَّصَ

Purified (gold, butter). Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of a court. Discharge of an account. خُلِّصَ وَ خُلِّصَ

Medicinal extract. Substance of a dis- course. خُلِّصَ الصَّالِمِ

Sincerity, devotedness. Rob of dates. خُلُوصٌ وَ إِخْلَاصٌ

Sincere friend. Pure (colour). White. Sin- cere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right. خُلِّصَ وَ خُلِّصَانِ. (s. pl.) خَالِصٌ

Sincere, devoted (friend). Pure, unmixed. مُخْلِصٌ وَ مُسْتَخْلَصٌ

The Saviour Jesus-Christ. To mix, to mingle a. th. with. خَلَطَ هـ وَ خَلَطَ هـ

To eat noxious food (sick man). To be delirious. خَلَطَ هـ وَ خَلَطَ هـ

To be blended with. To have intercourse with. To mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease). خَلَطَ مَخْلُوطًا وَ خَلَطَ هـ وَ خَلَطَ هـ

To fall upon a. o. (wolf). To be disordered in mind. خَلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ

To be slack (horse). أَخْلَصَ وَ أَخْلَصَ

To render a. o. ever-lasting (God). To perpetuate a. th. خَدَّ وَ أَخَدَّ هـ وَ

To lean towards. To stick faithfully to (a friend). أَخَدَّ بَ وَ إِلَى

Continuity. Eternity. Para-dise. خَدَّ وَ خُلُودٌ

Mole, field-rat. Lark (bird). مَخْلُودٌ ✧ وَ خُلُودٌ □ Scrofula.

Earring. Bracelet. Thought. Mind; soul. وَ خَلْدَةٌ ✧ خَدَّ

Eternal, lasting. Vigorous (old man). Keeping to a place. خَالِدٌ وَ مُخَلَّدٌ

Dog. The Canary Islands. الجَزَائِرُ الْخَالِدَاتُ

The mountains. The rocks. Supports of a pot. الجَوَالِدُ

Vigorous (old man). For ever. مُخَلَّدٌ وَ مُخَلَّدًا

Pea. Bean. Lentil. ✧ خَلَسَ هـ

To carry off a. th. by force. To take a. th. by deceit. خَالَصَ لَ هـ

To snatch a. th. away from. To become hoary (head). To Xَالَصَ

be partly green and partly dry (plant). تَخَالَصَ هـ

To contend together for stealing a. th. إِخْتَلَسَ

To cheat, to defraud. To embezzle a. th. هـ -

Herbage partly fresh and partly dry. Theft, embezzlement. خَالِصٌ وَ خَالِيسٌ

Flying opportunity. Mixture of white and black. خَلْسَةٌ ✧ خُلْسٌ

Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلَّاسِيٌّ خَالِيسٌ

Swindler. To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To be finished, مُخْتَلِيسٌ خَالِصٌ هـ وَ خُلُوصًا

To be saved from (dan- ger). To part from o.'s people. To be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To be free from. هـ -

To reach a. o. To be broken in the flesh (bone). هـ - خُلُوصًا إِلَى وَ خَالِصًا

To save, to free a. o. To clear a. th. To refine a. th. To extract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul. خَالِصَ لَ هـ وَ



- To be relaxed (nerve). تَخَلَّوْءٌ و تَخَلَّوْءٌ  
To depart secretly. To be intoxicated.  
To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَمَ  
To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. اِنْخَالَمَ  
To be stripped of o.'s wealth.  
To be divorced for a dowry (woman). اِخْتَلَمَ  
To take the property of. -  
Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلَمَ  
Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْمَةٌ جِ خِلْمَ  
The best part of goods. - وَخِلْمَةٌ  
Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خِلْمَةٌ  
Disorderly, immoral life. حَلَاةٌ  
Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِمُ الْعِدَارِ  
Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيمٌ جِ خِلْمَاءُ  
Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوْلَمَ  
Luxated. Loosened (limb). مُخَالَمَ  
♦ Paralytic.  
To succeed \* خَالَفَ ٥ خِلَافَةٌ وَخِلَافَةٌ  
a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, substitute of.  
New fruits خَلَبَتِ الْفَاكِهَةَ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا  
replace others.  
To be stupid (young man). - خِلَافَةٌ وَخُلُوفًا  
He has not his father's worth. خَالَفَ عَنِ خُلُقِ أَبِيهِ  
To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. - خُلُوفًا وَخُلُوفَةٌ وَأَخَالَفَ  
To remain behind a. o. - خَالَفًا عَنِ  
To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). ه ل وَعَلَى  
To repair (clothes). ه خَالَفَةٌ  
To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. ه خَالَفًا  
To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَالَفًا  
To leave (luggage) behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc- خَالَفَ لَ وَه
- To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. اِخْتَلَطَ  
To be intense (darkness).  
To leap the female (camel). اِسْتَخَلَطَ  
Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. Mixture of dates. خَلَطٌ وَخِلَاطٌ  
Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. خِلَاطٌ جِ اَخْلَاطٌ  
Promiscuous multitude. Medley. - وَاَخْلَاطٌ وَخِلَاطِيٌّ وَخِلَاطِيٌّ  
Man of mixed race. خِلَاطٌ مِاطٌ  
♦ Pell-mell. - وَ وِخِلَاطٌ مِاطٌ  
The four humours of the body. اَخْلَاطُ الْاِنْسَانِ  
Partnership. Society. خِلَاطَةٌ  
Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاطٌ  
Disorder of mind. خِلَاطَةٌ  
Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw ; of two kinds of milk. خِلَاطِيٌّ جِ خُلُاطٌ وَخِلَاطَاءُ  
Confusion. Rabble. خِلَاطِيٌّ  
Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَاطٌ وَمِخْلَاطٌ  
Mixed food. ♦ Mess. مِخْلُوطَةٌ  
To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). \* خَلَمَ ٥ خَلَمًا ه  
To disown, to repudiate (a son). - ه  
To depose a. o. from (office). ه من  
To throw off all restraint. - عِدَارَةٌ  
To act profligately.  
♦ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَمَ  
To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. ه على  
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ ٥ خَلَمًا ه  
To be cast off by his family (son). خَلَمَ ٥ خِلَافَةٌ  
To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خَلِمَ  
To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَمَ وَ خَلَمًا ه  
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ ه  
To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). اَخْلَمَ

Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot. خَلَفَ  
 Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine). خَلِيفَةٌ  
 Good for nothing, worthless fellow. - وَخَالَفَةَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ  
 Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent. خَالَفَةَ  
 Women. الخَوَالِفُ  
 Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. خِلَافٌ  
*Salix aegyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else.  
 Unconvertibly. من عَظِيرِ خِلَافٍ  
 Contrarily to that. بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ  
 Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Child-birth. خِلَافَةٌ  
 Tribe deprived of her warriors. خِيَّ خُلُوفٍ  
 Road between two mountains. خَلِيفٍ  
 Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam. خَلِيفَةً بِهٖ مُخَلِّفًا وَخَلِيفَانِ  
 Left-handed. Squint-eyed. أَخْلَفَ  
 Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent.  
 Delusive in his promises. Province. مِخْلَافٍ بِهٖ مِخْلَافٍ  
 Bountiful without losing his wealth. مِثْلَافٍ مِخْلَافٍ وَمِثْلَافٍ مِخْلَافٍ  
 Encampment of a tribe. Road. مِخْلَافَةٌ  
 Willow-plot.  
*Delphinium*, larkspur (plant). ✧ مِخْلَافٍ وَالرَّيْبِيُّ  
 To travail (woman). ✧ تَخَوَّلَتْ  
 To create, to form a. th. out of nothing. ✧ خَلَقَ هٗ وَخَالَفَةَ هٗ  
 To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of. - خَلَقًا وَخَالَفَةَ هٗ  
 To be even, smooth (wood). خَلِيقًا أَوْ خَلِيقًا وَخُلُوفًا وَخُلُوفَةً وَخَالَفَةَ  
 To be shabby (clothes). خَلِيقًا وَخَلِيقًا هٗ وَخَالَفَةَ هٗ  
 To be fine, goodly in make (woman). خَلِيقًا هٗ خَالَفَةَ  
 To be fit, apt to a. th. خَلِيقًا لِّ  
 To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th. خَلِيقًا هٗ  
 To behave kindly with. خَلِيقًا هٗ  
 To wear out (a garment). أَخْلَقَ هٗ  
 To disgrace o.'s self. أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child : woman).  
 To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word. خَالَفَ هٗ وَهٗ  
 To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair). - مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا هٗ فِي  
 To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o. هٗ إِلَى  
 To break a promise. أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ  
 To repair (a garment). هٗ -  
 To draw water for a. o. ل -  
 To retrieve a loss. - لِنَفْسِهِ  
 To send behind. To replace a. o. - هٗ  
 The tree has put forth fruit. أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ  
 To remain behind a. o. تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ  
 To disagree together. تَخَالَفَ وَاخْتَلَفَ  
 To branch off, to be diversified. إِخْتَلَفَ  
 To succeed. To replace a. o. هٗ -  
 To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind. هٗ  
 To return repeatedly to the privy. إِلَى الْخَلَاةِ  
 To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet. هٗ  
 To substitute one for another. هٗ مِنْ  
 Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe. خَلَفَ بِهٖ خُلُوفٍ  
 A two-headed axe. فَأَسَّ ذَاتَ خَلْفَيْنِ  
 Behind, afterwards. خَلْفٌ  
 Breach of promise. خَلْفٌ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٌ  
 False prediction.  
 Different, contrarious. خِلَافٌ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ  
 Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib. خِلْفٌ بِهٖ أَخْلَافٌ  
 Two things contrasting, as short and long. خِلْفَانِ  
 Axe. ذَاتَ الْخَلْفَيْنِ بِهٖ ذَرَاتِ الْخَلْفَيْنِ  
 Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants. خِلْفَةٌ  
 Disagreement, dissent. خِلْفَةٌ وَاخْتِلَافٌ  
 Vice, blemish. Last taste of food. خِلْفَةٌ بِهٖ خُلْفٌ

used for making bowls.  
Galanga, aromatic **خَاوِجَانٌ وَخَوِجَانٌ** P  
root.  
Wild thyme. **خَاوِجَانَةٌ** P  
To be vacant **خَاوًا وَخَالًا** \*  
(place); empty (vessel). To be alone  
in a place. To elapse (time).  
He is free from troubles. **خَالًا بِأَنَّهُ**  
He is dead. He is gone. **خَالًا وَخَالِي مَكَانَهُ**  
To be free from. To send a. th. **عَنْ** -  
To be lonely in (a place). **بِوَالِي** -  
To apply o.'s self exclusively **بِ** -  
to. To keep to (a place).  
To **خَالًا** o **خَاوَةً وَخَالُوا وَخَالَاءَ** ب **وَالِي** و **مَم**  
speak in private with a. o.  
To retire apart by o.'s self. **بِنَفْسِهِ** -  
To devote o.'s self to an affair. **لِأَمْرٍ** -  
To let a. o or a. th. **حَالِي تَخَلِيَةً ه**  
To allow a. th. To make a. th. pair-  
less. ♦ To preserve a. th.  
To cease to. To discard a. th. **عَنْ** -  
♦ I beseech thee (*lit.* May **اللَّهُ يُخَالِكَ**  
God preserve thee).  
To let a. o. go. To release **خَالِي سَبِيئَةً**  
(a prisoner).  
To leave people alone. **بِنَفْسِهِمَا** -  
To quit a. th. or a. o. **خَالِي ه وَه**  
To be lonely. (man, place). **أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءً**  
To clear a (place). To find (a **ه** -  
place) vacant.  
To be alone with a. o. **ه ا و ب** -  
To deprive o.'s self of. **عَنْ** -  
To get rid of, to part **تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ**  
from a. o. or a. th.  
♦ To retire in private with. **مَم** -  
To retire apart with a. o. **بِ** -  
To be lonely. To lead a solitary **إِخْتَلَى**  
life.  
To be lonely, empty (place). **إِسْتَخَلَى**  
To ask an interview from. **عَنْ** -  
To have a private audience of. **بِ** -  
Lonely place. Empty space. **خَالًا**  
Solitude. ♦ Open country.  
**أَنَا مِنْهُ خَالًا (m. f. s. p.) وَأَنَا خَالِي مِنْهُ**  
I am clear from it.  
Privy. **خَالًا وَبَيْتِ الْخَالَاءِ**  
Except, save. **خَالًا وَمَا خَالًا ه خَالًا عَنْ**  
Quite alone. **خَالُو ه أَخْلَاءُ**  
Emptiness. **خَالُو**

To clothe a. o. with shabby **ه ثَوْبًا** -  
clothes.  
To disclose a. th. to a. o. **ه ل** -  
To be perfumed. **تَخَلَّقَ**  
To forge (a lie). **وَإِخْتَلَقَ ه** -  
To assume (the temper, man- **ب** -  
ners of).  
♦ To get angry with a. o. **عَلَى** -  
To become smooth (back of a **إِخْلَوْلَتْ**  
horse, cloud). To become even with  
the earth (ruined house).  
It may be, it is likely that. **إِخْلَوْلَتْ أَنْ**  
Creation. Creatures. People. **خَلْقَ**  
♦ Crowd.  
Constitution creation. **خِلَاقَةٌ ه خِلَاقٍ**  
♦ Countenance. Birth.  
Moral character, **خِلَاقٍ وَخُلُقٍ ه أَخْلَاقٍ**  
nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit.  
Religion. ♦ Anger.  
♦ He lost his temper. **طَلَمَ خُلُقَهُ**  
Moral science, ethics. **عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ**  
Shabby **خَلَقَ (m. f.) ه أَخْلَاقٍ وَخُلُقَانٍ**  
(garment).  
Share of happiness. **خِلَاقٍ**  
Polish, shining. **خُلُقَانٍ**  
Yellow perfume, compound **خِلَاقٍ وَخُلُقٍ**  
of saffron.  
Suitable, able to... **بِ خُلُقَانٍ وَخُلُقٍ ب**  
Worthy of..  
Nature. Creatures, men **خِلَاقَتِهِ ه خِلَاقَتِهِ**  
and beasts. ♦ (*Pl.*) Female slaves.  
The Creator (God). **خَالِقٍ وَخَلَّاقٍ**  
Praise to God the **تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ**  
best Worker, the most Powerful!  
Even, smooth. Poor. More **أَخْلَقَ مَخْلَقًا**  
suitable, fitter.  
Inner part of the hoof. **خَلْقَانًا وَخُلُقَانًا**  
Interior of the palate. Smooth part  
of the forehead.  
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aro- **مُخَلَّقٍ**  
matised (wine).  
Generous, good-natured. **مُخْتَلَقٍ**  
Large copper **خَلْقَانٍ ه خَلْقَانَيْنِ** G  
caldron.  
To choose a. th. **خَالَمَ وَاخْتَلَمَ ه**  
To treat a. o friendly. **خَالَمَ ه**  
Friend. Covert of a **خَالَمٍ ه خَالَمًا**  
gazelle. Grease of sheep.  
Kind of heath **خَالَجٍ ه خَالَجِي** P

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. **تَخِيمِر**  
 Praised.  
 Broom. Heart free from hatred. **مِخْمَةٌ**  
 To snuffle, to speak, to sing **\* تَخْمَدُهُ**  
 through the nose.  
 Argemone, prickly poppy. **خَمَشِير**  
 To be exhausted **\* تَخْمَجُ** **اَخْمَجًا**  
 through fatigue or disease. To be  
 corrupt (meat). To become corrupt  
 (morals).  
 To speak ill of a. o. **س -**  
 Of bad morals, dis- **مُذْمَمَةُ** **الْاَثْلَاقِ**  
 sulate.  
 To die **\* تَخَمَدُ** **و تَخَمَدُ** **اَخْمَدًا** **و خُمُودًا**  
 away (blazing). To abate (fever). To  
 subside (anger). To faint (sick per-  
 son). **♦** To be disheartened.  
 To be quiet and still. **اَخْمَدُ**  
 To allay (the flame). **♦** To **س ه ر**  
 dishearten a. o.  
 To cause a. o. to die (God). **- اَنْقَسَمُ**  
 Dying away (fire). **خَامِد**  
 Hole for covering embers. **خَمُود**  
 To conceal, to hide **\* تَخْمَرُ** **ا** **تَخْمَرًا** **ه**  
 a. th. To withhold (a testimony).  
 To leaven (the dough).  
 To give wine to a. o. **س -**  
 To be changed. To **تَخْمَرُ** **ا** **خَمَرًا**  
 abscond.  
 To be unaware of (news). To **- مَن**  
 be ashamed at.  
 To veil o.'s face. To leaven **تَخْمَرُ** **ه**  
 (the dough).  
 To mingle with a. th. To **تَخْمَرُ** **ه**  
 pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s  
 house. To be near to.  
 To deceive a. o. in a sale. To **س -**  
 infect a. o. (disease).  
**♦** To plot against. **خَامَرٌ** **عَلَى**  
 To abscond. To bear rancour. **اَخْمَرُ**  
 To veil o.'s self.  
 To feel hatred against a. o. **ل -**  
 To veil a. th. To take a. o. **س ه و**  
 unawares. To keep (a secret). To  
 leaven the (dough). To brood (a  
 design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a  
 gift.  
 To put on a muffler **تَخْمَرُ** **وَ اَخْتَمَرُ** **ب**  
 (woman).

Without.  
 Recess, retired place. **خَالُوًا** **مَن**  
**خَالُوَةٌ** **ج** **خَالَوَاتٍ**  
 Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude.  
 Privy.  
 Out of the way, apart. **عَلَى** **خَلْوَةٍ**  
 Bee-hive. Large ship. **خَلَايَا** **ج** **خَلَايَا**  
 Milch-camel. Divorced.  
 Free, careless. **خَلِيٍّ** **ج** **خَلِيُونَ** **وَ اَخْلِيَاءَ**  
 Bachelor.  
 Empty. Free from. Elapsed. **خَالٍ**  
 Bachelor. **خَالٍ** **( m. f. )** **ج** **اَخْلَا**  
 Spinster.  
 The centuries **الْقُرُونِ** **الْغَالِيَةِ** **وَ الدَّوَالِي**  
 elapsed.  
 To cut off a. th. To **\* خَلَى** **ا** **خَلِيًا** **ه**  
 put firewood under a cooking-pot.  
 To cut herbs (for cattle). To **س -**  
 bridle (a horse).  
 To unbridle (a horse). **- ه** **عَن**  
 To put (barley) in a bag. **- ه** **فِي**  
 To prostrate a. o. To deceive **خَالِيًا** **س**  
 a. o.  
 To abound in herbage (land). **اَخْلَى**  
 To cut (herbage). **اِخْتَلَى** **ه**  
 To be cut (herbs). **اِنْخَلَى**  
 To keep to milk-food. **اِخْتَارَلِي**  
 Fresh herbs. Vegetables. **خَلِيٍّ**  
 Scythe. **مِخْلَى**  
 Bag for green herbage. **مِخْلَاةٍ** **وَ** **مِخْلَاةٍ**  
 Nose-bag.  
 To stink **\* خَمِرٌ** **ا** **خَمِرًا** **و خُمُومًا** **وَ اَخْمَرٌ**  
 (meat); to be altered (milk). **♦** To  
 eat slovenly; to glut.  
 To sweep (a house). To **- خَمَرًا** **ه**  
 cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-ca-  
 mel). **♦** To explore (a country).  
 To praise a. o. **- ثِيَابِ** **فُلَانٍ**  
 The hens have been **خَمِرُ** **الدُّجَابِ**  
 confined in their coop.  
 To eat the remains of a meal. **تَخْمَرُ**  
 To sweep (a house). To cut **ه** **اِخْتَمَرُ**  
 a. th.  
 Stinking, corrupt. **خَمِرٌ** **وَ خَامِرٌ** **وَ مِخْمَرٌ**  
 Garden without trees. **مِخْمَرٌ**  
 Hen-coop. **خَمِرٌ** **وَ** **مِخْنٌ** **ج** **خَمَمَةٌ**  
 Remains of foad eaten in hope **مُخَمَّمَةٌ**  
 of heavenly recompense.  
 Refuse of the people. **مُخَمَّنٌ** **وَ خَمَّانٌ**  
 Rubbish, old furniture.



Five and five, five together. **خَمْسًا وَمَخْمَسًا**  
 Formed of five letters (noun). **خَمْسَائِي**  
 Five spans high (boy); five year's old (girl).  
 Fifty. **خَمْسُونَ**  
 ♦ Pentecost, Whitsunday. **عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ**  
 Golden jubilee.  
 Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. **الْخَمَاسِينُ وَالْخَمْسِينَ**  
 Fifth. **خَامِسٌ** م **خَامِسَةٌ**  
 Fifteenth. **خَامِسَ عَشَرَ** م **خَامِسَةَ عَشْرَةَ**  
**الْخَمْسِينَ** وَيَوْمَ الْخَمْسِينَ م **أَخْمِيسَةٌ وَأَخْمِيسَةٌ**  
 Thursday.  
 Army composed of five parts : the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ♦ A swine. **خَمْسِينَ**  
 Five cubits long (spear). **خَمْسِينَ وَمِخْمُوسًا**  
 Company of men. **خَمْسِينَ النَّاسِ**  
 Pentagon. ♦ Magical figure. **مُخَمَّسٌ**  
 To scratch, to slap (the face). **خَمَشَ** o **خَمَشًا** و **خَمُوشًا** ه  
 To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. s —  
 Mark left on the face by scratching. **خَمَشَ** ج **خُمُوشٌ**  
 Small brook. **خَامِشَةٌ** ج **خَوَامِشٌ**  
 Slight wound not mulcted. **خَمَاشَةٌ** ج **خَمَاشَاتٌ**  
 Mosquitoes, gnats. **خُمُوشٌ**  
 To be reduced (swelling of a wound). **خَمَصَ** o **خَمَصًا** و **خَمُوصًا** و **أَنْخَمَصَ**  
 To render the belly lank (hunger). **خَمَصَ** o **خَمَصًا** و **مَخَمَصَةً** ل  
 To be empty (stomach). To be hungry. **وَخَمَصَ** a **وَخَمَصًا**  
 To dissipate (darkness of the night). **تَخَامَصَ**  
 To shrink from. — **عَنْ**  
 Hunger. Upland. **خَمِصَةٌ**  
 Suffering from hunger. **خَمِصَ** الْحَتَّى ج **خَمَاصَ** الْحَتَّى  
 Empty-bellied. **خَمِصَانَ** و **خَمِصَانَ** الْحَتَّى ج **خَمَاصَ** الْحَتَّى  
 They (*the camels*) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated. **تَفْدُو** ج **خَمَاصًا** و **تَرْوِجُ** بِشِيَاءِهَا  
 Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. **خَمِصَةٌ** ج **خَمَاصٌ**  
 Hollow part of the sole. **أَخْمِصٌ** ج **أَخْمِصٌ**

♦ To conspire secretly together. **تَخَامَرُ** و **تَخَمَّرُ**  
 To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. **إِخْتَمَّرَ**  
 Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. **خَمْرٌ** و **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Screen. Crowd. Thicket. **خَمَرٌ**  
 Stealthily, secretly. Sweet wine. **عَلَى خَمْرٍ** و **عَلَى خَمْرَةٍ**  
 Intoxicated, giddy. **خَمْرٌ**  
 Press, crowd of men. **وَأَخْمَارُ النَّاسِ**  
 Way of wearing a veil. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Mat of palm-trees. Yeast. **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Sweet odour. **خَمْرَةٌ** و **خَمْرَةٌ**  
 Brown, wine-coloured. **خَمْرِيٌّ**  
 Screen. Muffler. **خَمَارٌ** ج **خُمُرٌ** و **خُمْرٌ** و **أَخْوِرَةٌ**  
 Remains of intoxication. **خُمَارٌ**  
 Ferment. Leavened bread. ♦ Dough. **خَمِيرٌ** و **خَمِيرَةٌ**  
 Wine merchant. Vintner. **خَمَّارٌ** و **خَمَّارٌ** ج  
 Public-house, tavern, inn. **خَمَّارَةٌ**  
 Addicted to drink. **خَمِيرٌ** و **مُسْتَمْتَحِرٌ**  
 Affected with the vapours of wine. **مَخْمُورٌ**  
 Fermented. White-headed (beast). **مُخَمَّرٌ** و **مُخْمَرٌ**  
 Sea-shell, cowry. (*un. يَخْمُورَةٌ*) **يَخْمُورٌ**  
 To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods. **خَمَسَ** o **خَمَسًا** ل **أَوْ مَالَهُ**  
 To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands. **ز** **خَمَسًا** ل **وَهُ**  
 To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). **خَمَسَ** ه  
 To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. **أَخْمَسَ**  
 Five. **خَمْسَةٌ** م **خَمْسٌ**  
 Fifteen. **خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ** و **خَمِيسَتَيْعَشَرَ**  
 Fifth part, a fifth. **خُمْسٌ** و **خُمُسٌ** ج **أَخْمَاسٌ**  
 To use deceit. **ضَرَبَ** **أَخْمَاسًا** لِأَسْدَاسٍ  
 To make a false pretence.  
 They are both closely united. **هُمَا** فِي بُرْدَةِ **أَخْمَاسٍ**  
 Watering of camels every five days. **خَمَسٌ**



Amaranth, velvet-flower.  $\diamond$  مُخَمَّيَّة

To guess, to conjecture approximately.  $\diamond$  To think, to surmise.  $\ast$  تَخَمَّنَ ه

To appraise a. th. roughly.  $\ast$  عَلَى

Stink.  $\ast$  خَمَّنَ

Elder-tree.  $\diamond$  خَمَّان

Weak (lance).  $\ast$  خَمَّان

Rabble, refuse of the people.  $\ast$  النَّاسُ

Appraisal, survey.  $\ast$  تَخْمِين

Nearly ; perhaps.  $\ast$  تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى التَّخْمِينِ

Appraiser.  $\diamond$  Surveyor.  $\ast$  مُخَمِّن

To thicken (milk).  $\ast$  خَمَّأَ ه

To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound.  $\ast$  خَمَّأَ ه

To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree).  $\ast$  خَمَّنَا ه

To take the property of.  $\ast$  أَخَنَ ه

To bereave a. o. of reason (God).  $\ast$  أَخَنَ ه

To stink (well).  $\ast$  اسْتَخَمَّنَ

Nasal voice. Twang.  $\ast$  خَمَّيَّة وَمَخَمَّة

Laugh or tears uttered through the nose.  $\ast$  خَمَّيْن

Comfort of life.  $\ast$  خَمَّان

Glanders in camels.  $\ast$  خَمَّان

Snuffing, speaking through the nose.  $\ast$  أَخَنَ ه

Nose. Narrow of a valley.  $\ast$  مَخَمَّة

Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction.  $\ast$  خَمَّان

To snuffle. To speak indistinctly.  $\ast$  خَمَّان

Indistinct speech. Nasal voice.  $\ast$  خَمَّيَّة

To cut (a tree-stock).  $\ast$  خَمَّنَا ه

To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man).  $\ast$  خَمَّنَا ه

To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o.  $\ast$  أَخَبَ ه

To become haughty.  $\ast$  تَخَمَّبَ

Inner part of the knee. Interstice of the ribs, fingers.  $\ast$  خَمَّبَ ه

Glanders of camels.  $\ast$  خَمَّبَ

Treacherous.  $\ast$  ذُو خَمَّبَاتٍ وَ ذُو خَمَّبَاتٍ

Tall, long. Bobby.  $\ast$  خَمَّبَ وَ خَمَّبَاتٍ

Brand of infamy. Evil.  $\ast$  خَمَّبَاتٍ

Haughtiness.  $\ast$  خَمَّبَاتٍ

The two wings of the nose.  $\ast$  الْخَمَّبَاتَانِ وَالْخَمَّبَاتَانِ

Middle of the body.  $\ast$  الْبَدَنُ

To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To roast (meat).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To skin and roast (a kid).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To put (milk) in a skin.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ وَ تَخَمَّطَ ه

Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Flavour, taste of wine, milk.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ وَ خَمَّطَ ه

Skinned and roasted (kid).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ

To limp (hyena).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Hyena.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To forsake a. o. (God).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To have a defect in the joints.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man).  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Mucous membrane of the stomach.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Obscurity, want of reputation.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Dereliction from God.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Defect in the joints. Sincere friend.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Fringy and nappy vestment.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Soft food. Thick cloud.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Thicket, dense trees.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Obscure, reputeless.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet.  $\ast$  خَمَّطَ ه

Lion. الأَنْحَسُ وَالْبَحْرُسُ  
 Satan. الحَنَاسُ  
 Fern (plant). \* حَنْشَار  
 Suckling-pig. \* حَنْوُوسٌ جِ حَنْوَايِيسُ  
 Any young beast. \* حَنْصِرٌ وَحَنْصَرٌ وَحَنْصَرٌ جِ حَنْصَايِرُ  
 The little finger. □ Pen-knife.  
 To insult a. o. \* حَنْطَلِي حَنْطَلِيَةً ب  
 To sow discord between. - بَيْنَ  
 To submit to a. o. \* حَنْتَمُ a حَنْوَعَا لِ وَإِلَى  
 a. o. To pray (God). - إِلَى الشَّوْءِ  
 To be prone to evil. - إِلَى الشَّوْءِ  
 To constrain a. o. to a. th. \* أَحْنَمُ لَا إِلَى  
 (necessity).  
 Baseness, lowness. حَنْمُ  
 Suspicion. Empty place. حَنْمَةٌ  
 Profligate. Inducing suspicion. حَانَمٌ جِ حَنْعَةٌ  
 Perfidious, profligate. حَذْوَعٌ جِ حُنْمُ  
 To turn back in walking. To turn its hoof outside in walking (camel). To strike her breast (woman). \* حَنْفٌ i حَنْفَاوًا  
 To be irritated. - i حَنْوَفًا  
 To have a rib broken. حَنْفٌ a حَنْفَا  
 Cause of shame. حَنْفَةٌ وَحَنْفَةٌ  
 Haughty. حَانِيفٌ  
 Turning back its head (beast). Road. Liveliness. - وَحَنْوُوفٌ  
 Flax of bad quality. حَنْفِيْفٌ جِ حُنْفٌ  
 Having a bone broken (back). □ Speaking through the nose. أَحْنَفٌ جِ حُنْفٌ  
 \* حَنْفُسٌ وَحَنْفِسٌ وَحَنْفَسٌ وَحَنْفَسَاءٌ  
 Buprestes, blackbeetle. جِ حَنْفَايِسُ  
 To strangle, to throttle a. o. \* حَنْقٌ o حَنْقًا وَحَنْقًا، وَحَنْقٌ لَ  
 To put a flag half-mast high. - البَنْدِيْرَةُ  
 To cover a place (mirage). حَنْقٌ ه  
 To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o. (sobs). To approach (the age of).  
 ♦ To choke (silkworms) in their cocoons.  
 To quarrel together. ♦ تَحَانَقٌ  
 To be throttled, strangled. إِنْحَنَقٌ وَانْحَنَقَتْ  
 Carpus, wrist. ♦ حَنْقَةُ الْيَدِ  
 Quinsy, diphtheria. حَنْقَاتٌ وَحَنْقَاتٌ وَحَنْقَاتٌ جِ حَنْوَايِقٌ وَحَنْقَاتَةٌ  
 جِ حَنْوَايِقٌ

To scoff at. To fold (the mouth of a skin) for drinking. \* حَنْتٌ i حَنْتًا لَ وَه  
 To be languid, flaccid, effeminate. \* حَيْثٌ a حَيْثًا وَأَحْنَثٌ وَتَدَمَّنَتْ وَأَنْحَثَتْ  
 To bend a. th. To effeminate a. o. \* حَمَّثٌ ه وَه  
 To soften the voice. ♦ To spoil (a child).  
 To be folded. ♦ To be spoiled (child). تَمَثَّثَ  
 Languid, unmanly, effeminate. \* حَيْثٌ وَمُحَمَّثٌ جِ مَحَانِيْثٌ  
 Spoiled (child). ♦ Spoiled  
 Folds of a garment, of a skin. حَيْثٌ وَأَحْنَاثٌ  
 Hermaphrodite. \* حَنْثِيٌّ جِ حَيْثٌ وَحَنْثَانِيٌّ  
 Asphodel (plant).  
 Dagger. \* حَنْجَرٌ وَحَنْجِرٌ جِ حَنْجَايِرٌ  
 Large knife. Milch-camel.  
 Old wine. Old wheat. G حَنْدَرِيْسٌ  
 To walk with the toes turned in. \* حَنْدَقٌ  
 To surround (a place) with a moat. ♦ حَنْدَقٌ ه  
 Moat. Ditch, sewer. P حَنْدَقٌ جِ حَنْدَاقٌ  
 To make a. o. to swerve from a resolution. ♦ حَنْدَلٌ لَ  
 Waterfalls of the Nile. حَنْدَالٌ  
 Peak of a mountain. \* حَنْدِيْدٌ جِ حَنْدَايِدٌ  
 Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord. Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.  
 \* حَنْرٌ - أَمْرٌ حَنْوْرٌ وَأَمْرٌ حَنْوْرٌ  
 Female hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance. Surname of Egypt.  
 To stink (meat). \* حَنْزَرٌ a حَنْزَرًا وَحَنْوْرًا  
 Stinking. حَنْزَرٌ وَحَنْزَرٌ  
 Pride, self-conceitedness. حَنْزِرَانٌ وَحَنْزِرَاوَةٌ وَحَنْزِرَاوِيَّةٌ وَحَنْزِرَاوَةٌ  
 Pig (See حَنْزَرٌ). حَنْزِيْرٌ  
 \* حَنْسٌ i o حَنْسًا وَحَنْوَسًا وَحَنْسَا، وَانْحَسَ  
 To hold back. To hide herself (gazelle). عَن  
 To delay. To keep a. o. or a. th. back. حَنْسٌ وَأَحْنَسٌ لَ  
 To conceal a. o. To hide a. th. - لَ وَبِ، وَحَنْسٌ لَ، وَتَحَنْسُ ب  
 To be camous (nose). حَنْسٌ a حَنْسًا  
 The planets, the stars. الحَنْسُ  
 Camous-nosed. أَحْنَسٌ مِ حَنْسَاءٌ  
 Wild cow. Name of a poetess. الحَنْسَاءُ

Idiot, crack-brained. **✧** أَخَوْتَ بِهُوتَانِ وَهَوْتِ

To be flabby (belly). **\*** أَخَوْتُ a خَوْتُ

To be full of food (belly). **\*** أَخَوْتُ مِ خَوْتَانِ

Flaccid, flabby. **\*** أَخَوْتُ مِ خَوْتَانِ

Mr (title given to Christians). School-master. **P** خَوَاتِمًا وَخَوَاتِمَةً بِهُوتَانِ

**✧** Plum, plum-tree. **(un.)** خَوْتَانِ

□ Nectarine, nectarine tree.

Aperture in a wall. Wicket. **خَوْتَانِ**

Anus. □ Lane.

To walk at a quick pace. **\*** خَوْتُ

To incline, to bend (branch). **تَخَوْتُ**

To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever). **لَا وَه**

Soft girl, young woman. **خَوْتُ** بِهُوتِ وَخَوْتَانِ

To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. **\*** خَاذَ - خَاوَذَ هُوتَانِ

To make a compact. **تَخَاوَذَ**

Helmet. **P** خَوْتَانِ بِهُوتِ

Servants, followers. **خَوْتَانِ**

To bellow (ox). **\*** خَاوَرَ هُوتَانِ

To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). **- خَوْرًا وَخَوْرًا**

To be weak (man). **✧** To be hungry. **خَوْرًا**

To incline a. th. **أَخَارَ هُوتَانِ**

To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. **إِسْتَخَارَ هُوتَانِ**

Gulf. Mouth of a river. **خَوْرًا** بِهُوتَانِ

Tract of land between two hills. **خَوْرَانِ**

The best, the choice (camels). **خَوْرَانِ**

Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. **خَوْرَانِ**

Rectum. Anus of the horse. **خَوْرَانِ**

Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. **خَوْرَانِ** بِهُوتَانِ

Parish-priest, vicar. **Gs** خَوْرَانِ بِهُوتَانِ

Wife of a priest. **✧** خَوْرَانِ بِهُوتَانِ

Parish. Vicarage. **✧** خَوْرَانِ

Choir of a church. **Gs** خَوْرَانِ

To cheat a. o. in. **✧** خَوْرَانِ عَلَى وَعَنِ

Treachery. **✧** خَوْرَانِ

To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). **\*** خَاوَسَ هُوتَانِ

Disease of the throat in horses, birds. **خَوْتَانِ**

Cord for strangling. Quarrel. **خَوْتَانِ**

Narrow pass in a mountain. **خَوْتَانِ** بِهُوتَانِ

Narrow street, lane. **خَوْتَانِ**

Aconitum lycocotonon, wolfsbane. **خَوْتَانِ**

Aconitum pardalianches, kind of wolfsbane. **خَوْتَانِ**

Colchicum, dogsbane. **خَوْتَانِ**

Orobanchs, straggleweed. **خَوْتَانِ**

Throttled. **خَوْتَانِ وَخَوْتَانِ وَخَوْتَانِ**

Asphyxia, strangulation. **خَوْتَانِ**

Slender-waisted (young man). **خَوْتَانِ**

Necklace, collar. **مِخَوْتَانِ** بِهُوتَانِ

Stove for choking silkworms. **✧** مِخَوْتَانِ بِهُوتَانِ

Prince. **Ps** خَوْتَانِ

**\*** خَوْتَانِ هُوتَانِ وَخَوْتَانِ عَلَى وَخَوْتَانِ فِي كَلَامِهِ

To hold foul talks against. **خَوْتَانِ**

To cut (a root). **خَوْتَانِ**

To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow). **أَخَوْتُ**

To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time). **أَخَوْتُ عَلَى**

Obscenity of speech. **خَوْتَانِ**

Calamities of time. **خَوْتَانِ**

To fall into destitution. **\*** خَابَ هُوتَانِ

Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land. **خَوْتَانِ**

To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant. **\*** خَاتَ هُوتَانِ وَخَوْتَانِ

To pounce down upon its prey (hawk). **- وَأَخَاتَ وَأَخَاتَ عَلَى**

To experience a loss. **- وَتَخَوْتُ مَالَهُ**

To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle). **- خَوْتَانِ**

**✧** To be crack-brained. **خَوْتَانِ**

**✧** To madden, to annoy a. o. **خَوْتَانِ هُوتَانِ**

He glanced stealthily at me. **خَوْتَانِ طَرَفَهُ دُونِي**

To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory. **تَخَوْتُ وَأَخَاتَ هُوتَانِ**

Bold. Eating little and often. **خَوْتَانِ**

and sprightly man.  
 To diminish a. th. \*خَوَّرَ من  
 To bruise a. o. by blows. ب ص -  
 To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. ه -  
 To eat away (a bank : torrent).  
 To be secure. تَخَوَّرَ  
 To diminish a. th. gradually. ه -  
 \*خَافَ a خَوْفًا وَخَيْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخَيْفَةً وَتَخَوَّفَ  
 To fear, to be cautious. To know.  
 To fear, to dread a. o. or ه ومن -  
 a. th.  
 To fear for a. o. وَتَخَوَّفَ عَلَى -  
 To frighten, to threaten ه وَأَخَافُ ه  
 a. o. To render a. o. dreaded.  
 To be dangerous, unsecure أَخَافُ  
 (road).  
 To diminish a. th. gradually. ه تَخَوَّفَ  
 To send (sheep) one by one.  
 Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. خَوْفٌ  
 Ornamented skin.  
 Bustle, confused noise. خَوَافٌ  
 Shy, خَائِفٌ ه خَوْفٌ وَخَيْفٌ وَخَائِفُونَ  
 fearful.  
 Cowardly. خَافٌ ه وَخَوْفٌ وَخَوَافٌ  
 Leather-garment worn by collec- خَافَةٌ  
 tors of honey. Leather-bag for  
 honey.  
 More dreadful. أَخْوَفٌ  
 Dangerous (road). Threatening مَخَوْفٌ  
 (wall).  
 Terrible, frightful. مُخِيفٌ  
 The lion. الْمُخِيفُ  
 Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَافٌ  
 To be wide, broad. \*خَوَّقَ a خَوْقًا  
 To adorn (a girl) with ear- ه ص -  
 rings. To snatch and carry away  
 a. th.  
 To widen, to expand a. th. ه خَوَّقَ  
 To go over (a country). أَخَاقَ  
 To be far-extending, remote. تَبَخَّوَّقَ  
 Gold earring. خَوَّقُ  
 One-eyed. Scabby. أَخْوَقٌ ه خَوْقًا ه  
 Far-extending.  
 To manage (the خَالَ ه خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا ه  
 business) of.  
 To take care of. ه عَلَى -  
 To grant, to confer a. th. خَوْلٌ ه وَه  
 upon a. o.  
 To have many uncles. أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَالٌ

To break a (promise). ه ب -  
 To betray a. o. ب -  
 To send (camels) to water خَوَّسَ ه وَه  
 one by one. To lessen a. th.  
 \*خَاشَ ه خَوْشًا ه ب  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear).  
 To take a. th. ه -  
 To sprinkle a. th. in. ه فِي -  
 To diminish a. th. خَوْشٌ وَتَخَوَّشَ ه  
 To be frightened. ه تَخَوَّشَ  
 House furniture. خَاشٌ مَاشٌ وَخَاشٌ مَاشٌ  
 Old furniture.  
 \*Well, so. Moreover. ه خَوْشٌ Ps  
 Flank, side. خَوْشٌ  
 Brown, blotting-paper. ه زَرَقٌ خَوْشِقٌ  
 To have sunken eyes. \*خَوَّصَ ه خَوْصًا  
 To adorn (a crown) with خَوْصٌ ه  
 plates of gold.  
 To make a. o. hoary (white hair). ه ص -  
 To propose a bargain to. خَاوَصَ ه الِئِيمَ  
 To blink. ه وَتَخَاوَصَ  
 To become covered with leaves أَخْوَصَ  
 (palm-tree).  
 Leaves of a palm-tree. ه خَوْصَةٌ ه خَوْصٌ  
 \*Palm-Sunday. ه أَحَدُ الْخَوْصِ  
 Papyrus. ه خَوْصٌ بَرْدَى  
 Hot wind ; hot time of noon. ه خَوْصًا  
 Deep well.  
 Seller of palm-leaves. ه خَاوَصٌ  
 Having sunken eyes. ه أَخْوَصٌ ه خَوْصًا ه خَوْصًا ه  
 eyes.  
 \*خَاضَ ه خَاوَصًا وَخِيَاوَصًا ه  
 through (water). To mix (a beve-  
 rage). To embark in (an affair).  
 To face death. ه الْمَمَاتَا  
 To engage in conversation. ه فِي الْحَدِيثِ  
 To move about a sword ه بِالسَّيْفِ  
 in (the wound).  
 To bring (a خَاوَصَ ه وَأَخَاوَصَ ه وَه  
 horse) to water. To make (a beast)  
 to ford through (water).  
 To enter in conver- ه خَاوَصَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ  
 sation (people).  
 To enter into (water). ه إِخْتَاوَصَ وَتَخَوَّصَ ه  
 Ford. Pearl. ه خَوْصَةٌ  
 Rash, go ahead. ه خَاوَصَ  
 Ford. ه مَخَاوَصَةٌ ه مَخَاوِصٌ وَه مَخَاوَصَاتٌ  
 People, beasts fording.  
 Green bough. Stout ه خَوْطٌ ه خِيَطَانٌ



Treacherous, *خَانٌ* ج *خَوَانٌ* و *خَانَةٌ* و *تَخَوْنَةٌ* - deceiver.  
 Lion. Languid-eyed. *خَانُ الْعَيْنِ*  
 Surreptitious glance, hint. *خَائِنَةٌ الْأَعْيُنِ*  
 Faithless, *خَوَانٌ* و *خَائِنَةٌ* و *تَخَوَانٌ* full of treachery.  
 To be ruined *خَوَى* i *خَوَاءٌ*, و *أَخْوَى* (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry.  
 To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman).  
 To set (star). To be terror-stricken.  
 To be uninha- *خَوَى* a *خَيًْا* و *خُوِيًا* و *خَوَايَةً* - bited (house); empty (place).  
 To be delivered (woman). *خَوَاءٌ* a -  
 To *خَوَى* و *خَوِي* و *خَوَايَةً*, و *أَخْوَى* و *أَخْوَى* ه - snatch away (the whole property).  
 To let an interstice in crou- *خَوَى* - ching (camel); in prostrating (man).  
 To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle).  
 To prepare food for a confined *خَوَى* ل و - woman.  
 To be very fat (cattle). To fail *أَخْوَى* (rain, flint). To be hungry (man).  
 To lose the reason. *إِخْوَى*  
 To cross (a country). ه -  
 To pierce a (horse's) flanks with *خَوَى* - a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast).  
 Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry. *تَخَوَى*  
 Emptiness of the belly. Gap, *تَخَوَا*  
 interstice.  
 Hunger. Steady. Soft *تَخَوَى* و *تَخَوَى*  
 ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose.  
 Empty. Wasted. *خَاوٍ* و *خَوَاةٌ* م *خَاوِيَةً*  
 ♦ Uncompact (cloth). □ Mountebank.  
 ♦ Chaos. Abyss. *خَاوِيَةً*  
 Depressed, low (land). *تَخَوَى*  
 Food given to a woman in *تَخَوِيَةً*  
 childbirth.  
 Out of mind. *أَخْوَى* م *خَيًْا* و *تَخَوِيًا*.  
 Brother. ( *Diminutive of أخ* ) *تَخَوَى* ♦  
 ♦ Interjection of joy.  
 ( *opp. to أصاب* ) *خَابَ* i *خَابِيَةً*, و *تَخَوَيْتُ* و *تَخَوَيْتُ* ♦  
 To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever.  
 To miss, to fail in. - عن  
 His endeavours have been *خَابَ سَفِيئُهُ*  
 frustrated.

To bode *أَخَالَ* و *تَخَوَّلَ* فِيهِ *خَالًا* م *الْخَيْرِ* well of a. th.  
 To have or to adopt *تَخَوَّلَ* و *تَخَوَّلَ* خَالًا a. o. as an uncle.  
 To pay (frequent attention) to. *ع ب* -  
 To have uncles amongst. *إِسْتَفْزَلُ* فِي  
 To engage a. o. as servant, slave. *ع* -  
 Property. Servants. Lower *تَخَوَّلَ* ج *مُخَوَّلٌ* part of the bit. □ Dancer.  
*خَالَ* ج *أَخْوَالٌ* و *أَخْوَالَةٌ* و *مُخَوَّلَةٌ*  
 Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel. Owner of a. th.  
 Maternal aunt. ♦ Step- *خَالَتُ* ج *خَالَاتٌ* mother.  
 Relationship of maternal uncle. *مُخَوَّلَةٌ*  
 Manager. *تَخَوَّلِي* ج *تَخَوَّلٌ* و *مُخَوَّلِيَّةٌ*  
 Gardener, farmer.  
 Box-thorn. *عُزْدُ الدَّخْوَالِ* □  
 Manager of property. *خَائِلٌ* ج *تَخَوَّلٌ*  
 Scattered on all sides. *أَخْوَالٌ* و *أَخْوَالٌ*  
 Having many maternal *مُخَوَّلٌ* و *مُخَوَّلٌ*  
 uncles.  
 To be unhealthy *خَامٌ* ه *تَخَوَّمَانًا* (ground).  
 Unhealthy (country) *خَامَةٌ* ج *خَامٌ*  
 ( *See خبير* ).  
 ♦ *خَانَ* ه *تَخَوَّنًا* و *خِيَانَةً* و *خَانَةً* و *مَخَانَةً* ل و ب  
 To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife).  
 To break (a compact). ه -  
 To feel a weakening of the *تَخَوَّنًا* - sight.  
 To charge a. o. with treachery. *تَخَوَّنَ* ع  
 ♦ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o.  
 To come repeatedly to.  
 To impair (a right). ه و من, و *تَخَوَّنَ* ه -  
 To deceive, to betray a. o. *إِخْتَانَ* ل  
 To seek to deceive a. o. *إِسْتَفْزَانَ* ل  
 Khan, shop. Caravan- *خَانَ* ج *خَانَاتٌ* P  
 sary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars.  
 Landlord of an inn. *خَانِي* و *خَانَانِي* و *خَانِي*  
 Tune (in music). Square *خَانَةٌ* ج *خَانَاتٌ* P  
 of (chess). Cook-shop.  
 Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness. *تَخَوَّنَ*  
*مُخَوَّنًا* و *مُخَوَّنًا* ج *أَخْوَانَةٌ* و *مُخَوَّنٌ* و *أَخْوَانٌ* P  
 Footed tray for serving food.  
 Distrustful. *تَخَوَّنَ* ♦  
 Perfidy, breach of trust *خِيَانَةً*



Cassia fistula (tree). **خِيَارِ شَنْبَرِ** P  
 Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. **خَيْرِي** P  
 Old Turkish coin.  
 Excellent. **خَيْرِي وَخَوْرِي وَخَوْرِي وَخَوْرِي**  
 Goodness. Happiness. **خَيْرِيَّة** ; Happily ;  
 so much the better.  
 Generous. Pretty fine. **خَيْرِ مَر خَيْرَةَ**  
 Very religious. **خَيْرِ مَر خَيْرَةَ** (staff).  
 Better. **أَخَيْرِ مَر خَيْرِي وَخَوْرِي** **ج** أَخَيْرِ  
 Option. Free will. **إِخْتِيَارِ**  
 Old man. **إِخْتِيَارِي** **ج** **إِخْتِيَارِيَّة** Ts  
 Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous.  
 Elected. **مُخْتَارِ** **ج** Mayor of a village.  
 Zinc (metal). **خَارِصِيَّتِي** P  
 To be altered (meat, walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods).  
**خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To be subdued reluctantly. **خَاسِ أَلْفُهُ**  
 To break (a promise). To act treacherously in.  
**خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To humble a. o. To confine in prison. **ج** To diminish a. th.  
 Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. **خَاسِ**  
 Lie. Goods.  
 Brush-wood. Milk. **خَاسِ** **ج** **أَخْيَاسِ**  
 Den of lions. **خَاسِ** **ج** **وَيْسَةَ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Gaol, prison. **مُخَيِّسِ** **ج** **مُخَيِّسِ**  
 Coarse cloth made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man.  
**خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
**ج** Coarse tent, sack; canvass.  
 Sack of straw being half a camel's load. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To make brocade, to embroider. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To be in small quantity. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To have one eye larger than the other. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Trifle, small quantity. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Having an eye larger than the other. Having one horn broken (ram). **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To sew up (a garment). **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To call once only at; to pass along quickly. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**

To balk, to disappoint a. o. **خَاسِ** **ج** **أَخَابَ** **ج**  
 Failure, disappointment. **خَاسِ**  
 Faint-heartedness is always disappointed. **خَاسِ**  
 Steel failing to produce fire. **خَاسِ**  
 His endeavours have been to no avail. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 He fell in a hopeless affair. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To make a sound. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To earn wealth. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 May God be propitious to thee in the affair. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To prefer a. o. before. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To select a. th. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To give to a. o. the option between. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To overcome a. o. in science or a. th. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To choose a. th. To elect a. o. To put a. th. in store. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To ask a. th. good. **ج** To consult a wizard. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 To consult God by divination. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Good (man). **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Excellent. Better, the best. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 He is better than thee. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 The best of man, of women. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Thank you. Moral or physical good. Wealth. Horses. Welfare. Virtue. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
**ج** There is a long time since. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Hare's ear (plant). **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Lesser cardamom (small grain). **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
**ج** Good, the best. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Good deed. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
**ج** At the grace of God; as it pleases God. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Nobility, generosity. Origin. Appearance. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Choice, option. The best of. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
**ج** *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**  
 Thou hast the option. **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ** **ج** **خَاسِ**

To imagine a. th. To seem **خَيْلٌ إِلَى**  
to a. o.  
To vie in pride with a. o. **ءِ**  
To have milk in the udder (she-  
camel). **أَخَيْلٌ**  
To be dubious to a. o. **ءِ عَلَى**  
To be adorned with verdure (soil). **أَخَالَ**  
To magnify o.'s self. ♦ To fancy, **تَخَيَّلَ**  
to imagine.  
To seem to a. o. **ءِ هِ وَلِ وَعَلَى**  
♦ To feign. **تَخَايَلَ**  
To have a haughty de- **تَخَايَلَ** وَاخْتَالَ  
portment. To be self-conceited.  
Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner **خَالَ**  
of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black  
stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-mag-  
nified. Caliphate. Lonely place.  
Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good  
manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man.  
Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man.  
Free from suspicion. Imaginative man.  
Mole on the face; spot on **ءِ خَيْلَانٌ**  
the skin. Cloud giving no rain.  
Haughtiness. Lightning.  
Horses; horsemen. **ءِ أَخْيَالٌ وَخَيْوَلٌ**  
Rue. Asafetida (*plants*). **ءِ وَخَيْلٌ**  
Haughty. **خَائِلٌ وَخَالَ** وَاخْتَالَ  
Self-admirer.  
Phantasm, spectre. **ءِ أَخَيْلَةٌ**  
Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion,  
suspicion.  
Phantom. Human **ءِ خَيْالَاتٌ**  
shape.  
Imagination, fancy. **ءِ قُوَّةٌ خَيْالِيَّةٌ وَمُخَيَّلَةٌ**  
Horseman. *Pl.* ♦ Cavalry. **ءِ خَيْالَةٌ**  
Siren (fabulous nymph). **ءِ خَيْلَانٌ**  
Vanity, self-conceit. **ءِ خَيْلًا** وَاخْتَالَ  
Bird of bad omen. **ءِ خَيْلٌ وَأَخَائِلٌ**  
Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird).  
Having moles on **ءِ أَخْيَلٌ مَخْيَلٌ وَمَخْيُولٌ**  
the face.  
Pride. Opinion. **ءِ مَخْيَلٌ**  
Symptom, sign.  
سَحَابَةٌ مَخْيَلَةٌ وَمَخْيَلَةٌ وَمَخْيَلَةٌ وَمَخْيَلَةٌ  
Cloud giving no rain.  
He is apt to do good. **ءِ إِنَّهُ لَمُهَيَّبٌ الْبَخْرِ**  
♦ **ءِ خَامَرٌ أَوْ خَيْمًا وَخَيْمَانًا وَخَيْوَمَا وَخَيْوَمَا**  
To recoil cowardly from. **ءِ وَخَيْوَمَا وَمَيْوَمَا**  
To stand on three legs (horse). **ءِ خَامَرٌ**

To appear on (hoariness). **ءِ خَيْطٌ وَتَخَيَّبُ فِي**  
♦ To be sewed up. **ءِ تَخَيَّبُ**  
**ءِ خَيْطٌ** وَاخْيَاطٌ وَخَيْوَةٌ وَاخْيَاطَانٌ  
Thread, string.  
The first gleam of dawn. **ءِ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ**  
Twilight at sunset. **ءِ الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ**  
Gossamer. Atoms seen in **ءِ خَيْطٌ بَاطِلٌ**  
the sunrays.  
Flock of **ءِ خَيْطَانٌ** وَاخْيَاطٌ وَاخْيَاطِيٌّ  
ostriches; swarm of locusts.  
Needle. **ءِ خَيْطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ**  
Needlework. Art of sewing. **ءِ خَيْطَةٌ**  
Tailor, seamster. **ءِ خَيْطٌ**  
Sebesteu-plum. **ءِ مُخَيَّبٌ وَبَنِيٌّ مُخَيَّبٌ**  
Sebesten-tree. **ءِ مُخَيَّبَةٌ**  
To have one eye blue **ءِ خَيْفًا** وَاخْيَاطَانًا  
and the other black (horse).  
To come down and settle in a **ءِ خَيْفٌ**  
plain.  
To withdraw from a fight. **ءِ عَنْ**  
To be shared, allotted amongst. **ءِ بَيْنَ**  
To make a station **ءِ وَأَخْيَفٌ وَوَأَخْيَفٌ**  
at Mineh (pilgrim).  
To be diversified in colour. **ءِ أَلْوَانًا**  
Declivity of a mountain. Side. **ءِ خَيْفٌ**  
Skin of the udder.  
Knife. Den of a lion. **ءِ خَيْفَةٌ**  
Locusts having wings streaked **ءِ خَيْفَانٌ**  
of different colours. Multitude of  
men.  
Having one eye **ءِ خَيْفًا** وَاخْيَاطَانًا  
blue and the other black (horse).  
Men of different shape, state. **ءِ أَخْيَافٌ**  
Uterine brothers. **ءِ بَنُو أَخْيَافٍ**  
Sultan, prince. **ءِ خَوَاقِينٌ**  
♦ **ءِ خَالَ** وَاخْيَاطَانًا وَاخْيَاطَانًا وَاخْيَاطَانًا  
To think **ءِ أَوْ** وَاخْيَاطَانًا وَاخْيَاطَانًا  
to imagine a. th. or that.  
To thunder over **ءِ تَخَيَّبًا** وَاخْيَاطَانًا  
a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion  
upon a. o.  
To put up a **ءِ وَخَائِلٌ وَخَائِلٌ**  
scarecrow for (wild beasts).  
To forebode rain **ءِ وَخَائِلٌ وَتَخَيَّبٌ**  
(cloud).  
To perceive good **ءِ وَتَخَيَّبٌ فِيهِ الْبَخْرِ**  
symptoms in. To bode well of.  
♦ To gallop; to ride on horseback. **ءِ خَيْلٌ**  
♦ To manage a horse well. **ءِ**

خيم

خيم

Ambergris.	♦ عَنَبْرٌ خَامٌ	To pitch, to enter a tent. To	خَيْمٍ
Tender stalk of a plant.	خَامَةٌ جِ خَامٍ وَخَامَاتٌ	cling (odour).	
Tent.	خَيْمَةٌ جِ خِيَامٍ وَخَيْمٍ وَخَيْمَاتٍ	To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place).	بِ وَتَخَيَّرَ فِي وَبٍ -
Booth. ♦ Arbour. Awning.	♦	To pitch (a tent).	أَخَامَ وَأَخَيَّرَ هـ
Dwelling under a tent. Nomad.	خِيَامٌ	Nature, inborn disposition.	خَيْمٍ
Manufacturer, seller of tents.	وَخَيْمِيٌّ -	Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ♦ Inexperienced (man).	خَامٍ
Place for pitching a tent.	مُخَيَّرٌ		
Encampment. ♦ Cobwebbed.			





(its prey : wolf). To deceive a. o.  
 Ribs of the breast. ذبِّي ج ذبَّيات  
 Crow. ابن ذبَّية  
 Nurse. † Midwife. ذبَّية ج ذبَّيات P  
 To walk slowly ذبَّ ذبَّاً وذبَّيباً †  
 (animal). To creep (reptile). To  
 crawl (child). To flow (brook).  
 † To throw a. th. ه -  
 To pervade a. o. (poison, disease). في -  
 To make (a child) to walk. أذبَّ ذ  
 To spread (slanders about) a. o. على -  
 To rule (a country) with justice.  
 His slanders (lit : his ذبَّت عقاربه  
 scorpions) crept along.  
 Bear. † Ruffian. ذبَّ ج أذبَّاب وذبَّية  
 Major and الذبَّ الأكبر والذبَّ الأصغر  
 Minor Ursa.  
 Manatee, sea-cow. ذبَّ البحر  
 Anthyllis vulneraria, حَفِيصَةُ الذَّبِّ  
 woundwort.  
 From من شَبَّ إلى ذبَّ ار من شَبَّ إلى ذبَّ  
 youth to old age.  
 She-bear. Way of acting. ذبَّية  
 Vessel for oil. Sandy ذبَّية وذبَّ ج ذبَّاب  
 hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass  
 bottle. † Hernia.  
 Young calf. Down on the face. ذبَّ  
 Wild mint. ذبَّاب †  
 Crawling. ذبَّاب م ذبَّابة ج ذبَّابات  
 Quadruped.  
 Testudo, besieging ذبَّابة ج ذبَّابات  
 machine.  
 Creeping. Reptile, insect. ذبَّيب  
 Slanderer. Bloody wound. ذبَّوب وذبَّيبوب  
 Deep cavern. Fat.  
 Beast of burden, hackney, ذبَّابة ج ذبَّاب  
 mule. Reptile. † She-ass.  
 The beast of the earth said ذبَّابة الأرض  
 to appear near the end of the world.  
 Small beast. Reptile. ذبَّيبية  
 Cucurbita, gourd. (un. ذبَّابة.  
 Downy on the face. Thick- ذبَّاب م ذبَّاب  
 haired camel.  
 Bed of a torrent. مذبَّية

To run fast \* دأداُ دأداةُ ودرنداءُ  
 (camel). To hasten. † To begin to  
 walk (child).  
 To cover a. th. To stir a. th. ه -  
 To still a. th.  
 To track a. o. - في إنثروه  
 To be moved. To be still. To تَدَاذَا  
 be covered. To chew the cud (camel).  
 To incline (load). To roll down  
 (stone). To throng (crowd).  
 Wet nurse. Dry nurse. دَاذَاةُ T  
 Sound of the rocking of ذَاذَاةُ ج ذَاكِرِي  
 a cradle. Sound of a stone falling  
 into water. Dark night.  
 To strive ذَابَّ ذَابَّاً وذاوَباً في  
 steadily in.  
 To urge (a beast). To ذَابَّاً وذاوَباً ذ  
 drive a. o. away.  
 To weary a. o. To pursue (a ذَابَّ ذ  
 journey).  
 Affair. Work. Habit. ذَابَّ ذَابَّاً ج أذُوبُ  
 † He reads conti- ذَابُّهُ أَنْ يَفْرَأَ أَوْ  
 nually. الْغُرَاةُ  
 The day and the night. أَلْدَانِيَانِ  
 To be heavy. To be ذَاتُ ذَاتُ  
 unclean (dress).  
 To eat (food). To stain (a dress). ه -  
 To play (child). ذَاذُرُ †  
 To be mischievous. To ذَرِصُ ذَاصاً †  
 become fat (cattle).  
 To fill up (a vessel). ذَاظُ ذَاظُ ه و  
 To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o.  
 To strangle a. o.  
 To walk slug- ذَاَلُ ذَاَلُ وذاوَلُ وذاوَلِي  
 gishly. To run with short steps.  
 To deceive a. o. ذَاوَلُ ذَاوَلَانِ ل  
 Fox.  
 Jackal. Weasel. ذَاوَلُ وذاوَلُ وذاوَلَانِ  
 Calamity. ذَاوَلُ ج ذَاوَلِيلُ  
 To stay (a wall). ذَاوَمُ ذَاوَمَاهُ †  
 To wash a. th. (waves). تَدَاوَمُ ه  
 To crush a. o. (affair). تَدَاوَمُ ه  
 Sea. Ocean. ذَاوَمَاهُ  
 To delude ذَاوِي ذَاوِيَا وذاوِيَا ذَاوِيَا ل

- To reflect on the results of. **تَدَبَّرَ هـ**  
 To turn back one upon another : **تَدَابَّرَ**  
 To be at variance.  
 To see the consequence of **هـ** **اِسْتَدْرَكَ هـ**  
 a. th. To track. To turn the back  
 to. To look back at.  
 Swarm of ( *un.* ذَبْرَةٌ ) **ذَبْرٌ ج** **أَذْبُرُ وَذُبُورٌ**  
 bees, hornets. Mountain. Young lo-  
 custs. Behind. Wealth. Death.  
 Great wealth. ( *s. pl.* ) **ذَبْرٌ**  
 Back. Posteriors. **ذَبْرٌ وَذُبُرٌ ج** **أَذْبَارٌ**  
 Hinder, latter part. Angle of a hou-  
 se. End of prayer, of a month, of an  
 affair.  
 To turn back (in fight). **وَلَّى ذُبْرَهُ**  
 Defeat (in a fight). Con- **ذَبْرَةٌ ج** **ذِبَارٌ**  
 sequence. Adversity. Sown land.  
 Western part of ( *opp to* قِبْلَةٌ ) **ذَبْرَةٌ**  
 the sky.  
 Sore. gall (of camels). **ذَبْرٌ وَأَذْبَارٌ**  
 Ulcered (beast). **ذَبْرٌ م** **ذَبْرَةٌ**  
 Loss, ruin. **ذَبَارٌ**  
 Channels of irrigation. Events. **ذِبَارٌ**  
 Defeats.  
 Ancient name of Wednesday. **ذِبَارٌ وَذِبَارٌ**  
 Westerly wind. **ذَبُورٌ**  
 Shape, manner. **ذَبُورٌ ج** **ذَبَابِيرٌ**  
 ♦ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff  
 (play).  
 Mason's hammer. **ذَبُورَةٌ**  
 Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. **الذَّبْرَانُ**  
 Domestic economy. **تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ**  
 Follower. Consequence. Root. **ذَابِرٌ**  
 Going beyond the mark (arrow).  
 Last remains of a people. Elapsed  
 (time).  
 They were exterminated. **قُطِعَ ذَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. **ذَابِرَةٌ**  
 Back spur of hawks.  
 Late (prayer). **ذَابِرِيٌّ**  
 Late, latest time. **ذَابِرِيٌّ**  
 Twist of thread. Disobedience. **ذَابِيرٌ**  
 He is grossly **لَا يَعْرِفُ قَبِيلَهُ مِنْ ذَابِرِهِ**  
 ignorant.  
 ♦ Trick, craft. String, **ذَابِرَةٌ وَذُرْبَابَةٌ** Ps  
 thread.  
 The Ruler (God). Counsel of a **مُدَبِّرٌ**  
 prince. ♦ Assistant (in a religious  
 order).
- Country abounding in bears. **أَرْضٌ مَدْبِيَّةٌ**  
 To resound (trampling). **ذَبْنَبٌ**  
 ♦ To crawl (child).  
 Trampling of horses. **ذَبْنَبَةٌ**  
 Drum. **ذَبْنَابٌ ج** **ذَبَابِدٌ**  
 To variegate **هـ** **ذَبِيحٌ وَذَبِيحٌ هـ**  
 (cloth).  
 To adorn (the ground) with **هـ** **وَدَبِيحٌ هـ** -  
 plants (rain). To embellish a. th.  
 ( *un.* ) **ذَبِيحَةٌ ج** **ذَبَابِيحٌ وَذَبَابِيحٌ (ذَبِيحَةٌ. un.)** P  
 Garment of silk. Brocade.  
 Face. Preface of a book. **ذَبِيحَةٌ**  
 He keeps his honour **يَضُونُ ذَبِيحَتَهُ**  
 stainless.  
 He disgraces **يَنْدُلُ وَيُخْلِقُ ذَبِيحَتَهُ**  
 himself.  
 The two cheeks. **الذَّبِيحَتَانِ**  
 Silk-brocade seller. **ذَبَّاحٌ**  
 To stoopdown **ذَبَحَ - ذَبَّحَ وَانْدَبَحَ**  
 in lowering the head.  
*Scorzonera*, viper's grass. **ذَبِيحٌ** ♦  
 To turn the back. **ذَبْرًا وَذُبُورًا**  
 To become old.  
 To take a. th. away. **ب -**  
 To relate a. th. on the **هـ** **عَنْ فُلَانٍ** -  
 authority of a dead person.  
 To fall beyond (the **هـ** **ذَبْرًا هـ وَهـ** -  
 butt : arrow). To write (a book). To  
 follow a. o.  
 To veer to the west (wind). **هـ** **ذُبُورًا** -  
 To elapse (day, night).  
 To be overtaken by west wind. **ذَبْرٌ**  
 To be covered with **ذَبْرًا** **وَأَذْبُرًا** **ذَبْرًا**  
 sores (camel).  
 To forecast a. th. To manage, **هـ** **ذَبَّرَ هـ وَهـ**  
 to settle (an affair). To rule well  
 (his subjects: prince).  
 To relate a tradition. ♦ **الْحَدِيثِ** -  
 threaten a. o. with a punishment.  
 To exert o.'s self in. To cause **عَلَى**  
 the loss of.  
 To die. **ذَابِرٌ مُدَابِرَةٌ وَذِبَارًا**  
 To oppose a. o. **هـ**  
 To be exposed to west wind. To **أَذْبُرُ**  
 turn the back. To retreat. To be-  
 come wealthy. To set (star). To be  
 adverse (fortune). To journey on  
 Wednesday. To be ended (prayer).  
 To gail (a beast : saddle). **هـ** -



To manure (a land). To improve a. th. **دَبَل** ه **دَبَلَا** و **دَبُولَا** ه  
 To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. **دَبَلَا** ه و  
 To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). **دَبَل** ه و  
 Misfortunes have befallen him. **دَبَلْتُهُ** الدُّبُولُ  
 Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. **دَبُول** ه  
 Pain in the belly. **دَبَلَة** و **دَبَلَة** و **دَبَلَة**  
 a Finger-ring. **دَبَلَة** ه و **دَبَل**  
 Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. **دَبَلَة** ه و **دَبَل** و **دَبَل**  
 Manure. **دَبَال**  
 Bereft of her son (mother). **دَبُول**  
 Misfortune. Disease of the belly. **دَبَلَة** - و **دَبَلَة**  
 Flies. **دَبَان** ( for **دَبَان** )  
 To be stripped by locusts (land). **دَبِي** - **دَبِي**  
 To work a. th. **دَبِي** ه  
 To swarm with locusts (land). **أَدَبِي**  
 Small locusts. Ants. **دَبِي** ( un. **دَبَاة** )  
 Gentle walk. **دَبِي**  
 Place wasted by locusts. **مَدَبِي**  
 To hit (game : hunter). **دَبْت** ه و **دَبْت** ب  
 To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). **دَبْت** - و  
 Slight rain. **دَبْت** و **دَبَات**  
 Shooters of birds. **الدَّبَات**  
 To be obliterated (trace). **دَبْت** ه و **دَبْت** و  
 To be exhausted by old age. To be unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree). **دَبْت** ه و  
 To prepare its nest (bird). **دَبْت**  
 To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. **دَبْت** - و  
 To wrap o.'s self in (vestments). **تَدَبْت** و **أَدَبْت** ب-  
 To ride o.'s horse. **تَدَبْت** فَرَسَهُ  
 To be erased. **أَدَبْت**  
 To acquire wealth. **أَدَبْت**  
 Abundant (goods). **دَبْت** ( s. pl. ) و **دَبْت**  
 Good manager of property. **دَبْت** مَال  
 Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). **دَبْت**

ماء مَدَبْت  
 Infusion, diluent. **دَبْت**  
 Unlucky in the game of arrows. **مَدَابِر**  
 Noble of both parents. **المَدَابِر** و **المَدَابِر**  
 Lucky and unlucky. **دَبْت**  
 To conceal o'self. **دَبَس** - **دَبَس**  
 To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). **دَبَس**  
 To inspissate the juice of grapes. **دَبَس**  
 To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). **دَبَس** - ه  
 To be of a reddish brown colour. **أَدَبَس**  
 To send forth off-shoots (earth). **دَبَس**  
 Black. Much. **دَبَس**  
 Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. **دَبَس**  
 Honey-guide (bird). **دَبَسِي** ه و **دَبَسِي**  
 Of a reddish brown colour. **أَدَبَس** م **دَبَسَاء** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Seller of treacle, honey. **دَبَس**  
 Mace, club. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Pin. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 To peel a. th. To eat a. th. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Furniture of a house. Rubbish. **دَبَس**  
 Ashlar, rubble. **دَبَس** ( un. **دَبَسَة** )  
 Clot of earth. **دَبَس**  
 Eaten up by locusts (land). **مَدَبُوش**  
 To tan (a skin). **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس** و **دَبَس** و **دَبَس** و **دَبَس** ه  
 To be tanned (hide). **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 To be stained. **دَبَس**  
 Ooze, tan. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Stain. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Tanned hide. **دَبَس**  
 Tanner. **دَبَس**  
 Tannery. Hides in the ooze. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس** ب  
 To be enamoured of. **دَبَس**  
 To be gluey, sticky. **دَبَس**  
 To catch (birds) with bird-lime. **دَبَس** - و **دَبَس** ه  
 To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. **دَبَس** ه و  
 To be caught with bird-lime. **دَبَس**  
 To be stuck. **دَبَس**  
 Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. **دَبَس** و **دَبَس**  
 Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. **دَبَس**  
 To trample. To make noise by trampling. **دَبَس** ه و **دَبَس**  
 Trampling. Cadenced dance. **دَبَس** ه و

To be obscure, dark. \* دَجِمَ ٥ دَجِمًا  
 To be sad. دَجِيمٌ ٥ دُجِيمٌ دَجِيمًا  
 Darkness. دُجِيمَةٌ ٥ دَجِيمٌ دُجِيمٌ  
 Friend, companion. دُجِيمَةٌ ٥ دَجِيمٌ  
 Impetuous torrent. عُدِيرٌ دُجِيمٌ  
 To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky). \* دَجَنَ ٥ دُجِنًا دُجُونًا، وَأَدَجَنَ  
 To remain in (a place). ٥ دُجُونًا ب -  
 To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog).  
 To wheedle a. o. دَاخَنَ ٥  
 To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night). أَدَجَنَ  
 Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain. دَجَنٌ ٥ دُجُونٌ وَدَجَانٌ وَأَدَجَانٌ  
 Gloomy, dark weather. دُجْنَةٌ ٥ دُجِنٌ وَدُجْنَاتٌ، وَدُجْنَةٌ ٥ دُجْنَاتٌ  
 Domesticated animal. دَاخِنَةٌ وَمُدْخِنَةٌ  
 Over-spreading (rain). دُجُونٌ وَدَاخِنٌ م دَاخِنَةٌ ٥ دَوَاخِنٌ  
 Intensely dark. أَدَجَنَ م دُجْنَاءٌ ٥ ذَنْجَانٌ  
 Black.  
 To lie down in a covert (hunter). \* دَجِهَ - دَجِهَةٌ  
 To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair). \* دَجَا ٥ دُجْرًا وَدُجْرًا  
 To conceal hatred against a. o. دَاخَى ٥  
 To dissemble with.  
 To be obscure (night). أَدَخَى وَتَدَخَى وَادْجَوَى  
 To let down (a curtain). ه -  
 The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt. دُخْتَةٌ ٥ دُجَاتٌ وَدُجِيٌّ  
 Darkness, starless night. دُخِيَّةٌ ٥ دُحِيٌّ  
 Lurking-place of a hunter.  
 Spreading over. Dark (night). دَاخَرَ م دَاخِيَّةٌ  
 Easy life. عَيْشٌ دَاخِرٌ  
 Darkness. دِيَاخِرٌ  
 Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَاخَاةٌ  
 To fill (the belly : food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o. \* دَرَّ ٥ دَحًا ه وَه  
 To conceal a. th. in the earth. ه - فِي  
 To slap a. o. in  
 To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَحَرَ  
 To become luxuriant (ground). - كَلَّحًا

Upper garment. Blanket. دَتَارٌ  
 Lazy. Obscure (man). دُتُورٌ  
 Perishing. Neglectful. دَاثِرٌ ٥ دَوَاثِرٌ  
 Rusty (sword).  
 To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird). \* دَثَّ - دَثْنٌ  
 To make its nest on a tree (bird). فِي -  
 To advance slowly (crowd). \* دَجَّ ٥ دَجِيحًا وَدَجِيحَانًا  
 To be overcast (sky). دَجِيحٌ  
 To accoutre a. o. with weapons. ٥ -  
 To be fully armed. تَدَجِيحٌ  
 Partridge. ♦ Thrush. □ Chaffinch. دُجِيحٌ  
 Amaranth (plant). دُجِيحٌ الْأَمِيرِ  
 Intense darkness. دُجِيحَةٌ  
 Walking slowly دَاخِرٌ (s. pl.) ٥ دَاخِرُونَ وَدَاخِيَةٌ  
 Domes- (un.) دُجِيحٌ (دُجَاخِيَةٌ) دُجِيحٌ  
 tic fowls : cocks, hens, chickens.  
 Woodcock. دُجَاخِرٌ الْأَرْضِ وَالغَائِبَةِ  
 Coot (bird). دُجَاخِرٌ الْمَاءِ  
 A fowl. Family. Cygnus (constellation). دُجَاخِيَةٌ  
 Fowler. دُجَاخِيَةٌ  
 Intensely dark (night). دُجُوخِيٌّ وَدُجُوخِيَّةٌ  
 Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدْجِيحٌ وَمُدْجِيحَةٌ  
 To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people). \* دَجِرَ ٥ دُجْرًا  
 Wood of the plough fixed to the share. دُجْرٌ وَدُجْرٌ وَدُجْرٌ  
 French bean. - وَدُجْرٌ وَدُجْرٌ  
 Stupefied. Inebriated. دُجْرٌ وَدُجْرَانٌ ٥ دُجْرِيٌّ وَدُجْرِيٌّ  
 Dust. Darkness. دُجْبُورٌ ٥ دُيَاخِيرٌ وَدُيَاخِيرٌ  
 Dense (herbage). Dust-colour.  
 To lie, to quack. \* دَجَلَ ٥ دُجَلًا  
 To smear (a camel) with tar. ه وَه -  
 To journey through (a land).  
 To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land). دُجَلٌ ه  
 Manure, dung. دُجَالٌ  
 Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَالٌ  
 Tar. دُجَالَةٌ وَدُجِيلٌ  
 Quack, impostor. دُجَالٌ ٥ دُجَالُونَ وَدُجَالَةٌ  
 Antichrist. الْمَسِيحُ الدُّجَالُ  
 The Tigris (river). دُجَالَةٌ  
 Numerous party. دُجَالَةٌ

To make a. o. to slip. **أَدْخَضَ هـ**  
 Slippery (place). **دَخَضَ وَدَخَضَ بِهٖ دَخَاضَ**  
 Slippery place; stumbling-block. **مَزَلَّةٌ مِدْخَاضٌ**  
 Slippery place. **مَدْخَضَةٌ**  
 To drive away. To remove a. o. **دَخَعَتْ اذْخَعَتْ هـ**  
 Angry. Foolish. Yellow date. **ذَاجِقٌ بِهٖ ذَوَاجِقٌ**  
 Expelled (people). **ذَجِيقٌ**  
 To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self. **ذَخَلَّ اذْخَلَّ هـ**  
 To enter the recess of a tent, well. **وَأَدْخَلَ فِي**  
 To be crafty, deceitful. **ذَجَلَّ اذْجَلَّ هـ**  
 To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o. **ذَاحَلَّ هـ**  
 Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. Reservoir. **ذُحُولٌ**  
 A broad-sided well. **ذُحُولٌ**  
 Palisade set up for scaring gazelles. **ذَاحُولٌ بِهٖ ذَوَاحِيلٌ**  
 Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Traacherer. Short and fat. **ذِجَلٌّ مِ ذِجَلَّةٌ**  
 Hunter. **ذِحَالٌ**  
 To thrust a. o. back violently. **ذَحَمَ اذْحَمَّ هـ**  
 Dark (night). Black. **ذَحْمَسٌ وَذِحْمَسٌ وَذَحَامَسٌ**  
 To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain). **ذَحَا اذْحَا هـ**  
 To be spread, expanded. **إِذْحَى**  
 Hat-ching-place of ostriches in the sand. **أَذْحَى وَأَذْحَى وَأَذْحَى وَأَذْحَى**  
 To spread out (a carpet). **ذَحَى اذْحَى هـ**  
 To stretch down (man). **ذَحَّى**  
 She-ape. **ذَحْيَةٌ**  
 Chief of an army. **ذِخْيَةٌ بِهٖ ذِخَاءٌ**  
 Smoke. **ذِخْمٌ وَذِخْمٌ**  
 To gild (an earring). **ذَخْدَرَّ هـ**  
 Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold. **ذَخْدَارٌ P**  
 Patch for widening a shirt. **ذِخْرِيسٌ بِهٖ ذَخَارِيسٌ P**

\* **ذَخْدَمَ وَذَخْدَمَتْ، وَذَخْدَمَ وَذَخْدَمَتْ**  
 Short and stout. **وَذَخْدَمَ وَذَخْدَمَتْ**  
 To repel a. o. **ذَحَبَ اذْحَبَا هـ**  
 To drag a. th. along. **ذَحَجَّ اذْحَجَّ هـ**  
 To reel a. th. along. **ذَخْدَرَ هـ**  
 To roll along. To be declivous (ground). **تَذَخْدَرَ**  
 To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o. **ذَخَرَ اذْخَرَ وَذُخِرًا وَمَذْحَرَةً**  
 Driving away. **ذَاجِرٌ وَذُجُورٌ**  
 To upset a. th. To roll down a. th. **ذَخَرَجَّ هـ**  
 To roll down. To become round. **تَذَخَرَجَّ**  
 Rounded, globular. **مُدْخَرَجٌّ**  
 Dung-ball rolled by black beetles. **ذُخْرُوجَةٌ بِهٖ ذَخَارِيجٌ**  
 To set (people) at variance. **ذَخَسَ اذْحَسَا بَيْنَ**  
 To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart. **هـ**  
 To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast). **بَذَرَ**  
 To cause evil in secret. **بِالْقَتْرِ**  
 To become full of seeds (spike). **وَأَذْحَسَ**  
 To be affected by a whitlow (finger). **ذَحَسَ اذْحَسَا**  
 Spike full of seeds. **ذَحْسٌ**  
 Insect used as a bait. **ذَحَّاسٌ وَذُحَّاسٌ بِهٖ ذَحَّاجِيسٌ**  
 Whitlow. **ذَاحُوسٌ وَذُحُوسٌ وَذُوحَاوسٌ**  
 Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house). **مَدْحُوسٌ وَذُحُوسٌ**  
 To thrust, to poke a. th. in. **ذَحَشَ**  
 To intrude. **إِذْحَشَ**  
 To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast). **ذَحَصَّ اذْحَصَّ بِرِجْلَيْهِ**  
 To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet. **ذَحَصَّ اذْحَصَّ بِرِجْلَيْهِ**  
 To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot). **اذْحُوصًا وَذَحُوصًا**  
 To be made void (argument). **اذْحُوصًا وَرَافَضًا**  
 To refute (an argument). **اذْحُوصًا وَرَافَضًا**

Secret thought of man. دَخِيل الرَّجُل  
 Interior disease. دَا. دَخِيل  
 Inside of. Intimate thought. دَخِيلَةٌ  
 ♦ Home Office. رِزَارَةُ الدَّخَائِلِ  
 Basket for dates. دَرَّخَاةٌ وَدَرَّخَاةٌ  
 ♦ Ear-wig. دَخَالُ الأذُنِ  
 Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude. مَدْخَلٌ بِ مَدْخَالٍ  
 Emaciated. Weak-minded. مَدْخُولٌ  
 Rotten (palm-tree). مَدْخُولٌ  
 ♦ Revenue, income. مَدْخُولٌ بِ مَدْخِيلٍ  
 Special love. Ash-coloured bird. دُخُلٌ  
 To deceive a. o. دَخَمَسَ ♦ دَعَمَشَ هـ  
 To conceal o.'s mind from. - عَلَى  
 Deceit, craft. دَخَمَسَةٌ  
 To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). دَخِنَ هـ دَخْنًا  
 To be ill-natured. To be smoky. دُخْنٌ هـ دُخْنَةٌ  
 To be dust-coloured (plant, beast). دُخْنٌ هـ دُخْنَةٌ  
 To fumigate a. th. ♦ To smoke هـ دَخَّنَ  
 ' (tobacco). تَدَخَّنَ  
 To be fumigated. دُخْنٌ  
 Millet (plant). دُخْنٌ  
 Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. دُخْنٌ  
 Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin. دُخْنَةٌ  
 Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses. دُخْنَاءٌ وَدُخْنَانٌ  
 Dust-coloured sparrow. دُخْنَاءٌ وَدُخْنَانٌ  
 Smoke. ♦ Smoking- tobacco. دُخَانٌ وَدُخَانٌ بِ دَرَّاجِنِ  
 Chimney. Hole for smoke. دَاخِنَةٌ بِ دَرَّاجِنِ  
 Tobacco-nist. دُخَانِيٌّ وَ دُخَانِيَّةٌ  
 Intensely hot (day). دُخْنَانٌ  
 Of a dark, dusky colour. أَدُخْنٌ مَر دُخْنَاءٌ بِ دُخْنِ  
 Chimney, hole for smoke. ♦ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs. مَدْخَنٌ وَ مَدْخَنَةٌ  
 Fumigatory censer. وَ مَدْخَنَةٌ بِ مَدْخِنِ  
 ♦ Red hervings. دَا  
 Play, sport. Space of time. دَا  
 Joking. دَا

To be lowered, humbled. دَخَّرَ وَ دَخَّرَا دَخْرًا وَ دُخْرًا  
 To humble. To abash a. o. أَدَخَّرَ هـ  
 To stick a (trivet) in (the ashes). دَخَسَ هـ دَخْسًا وَ أَدَخَسَ هـ  
 Dolphin (fish). دَخْسٌ وَ دُخْسٌ  
 Trivet. دُخْسٌ بِ دَرَّاجِسِ  
 To go in, to enter (a place). دَخَلَ هـ دُخُولًا وَ مَدْخَلًا هـ أَوْ فِي  
 To bring in a. o or a. th. - ب  
 To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king). - عَلَى  
 To enter in (an affair, a religion). - فِي  
 To intrude, to meddle in (an affair). دَخَلَ وَ تَدَخَّلَ وَ تَدَخَّلَ فِي  
 To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind. دَخَلَ فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ فِي جَسَدِهِ وَ دَخَلَ دَخْلًا  
 To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods). دَخِلَ  
 To introduce a. o. دَخَّلَ وَ أَدَخَّلَ هـ وَ هـ  
 To insert a. th. دَاخَلَ هـ  
 To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder. دَاخَلَ هـ  
 To come upon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife. - عَلَى  
 To slip in, to enter gradually. تَدَخَّلَ  
 ♦ To beseech, to make an entreaty. - عَلَى  
 To be commingled. To intrigue. تَدَاخَلَ  
 To go in, to penetrate. اِنْدَخَلَ وَ اِدْخَلَ  
 Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. دَخَلَ  
 Dense tree. دَخَلٌ وَ دِرْخَلَةٌ وَ دُخْلَةٌ وَ دِرْخَالٌ  
 Intention. Thought. Way of acting. دَخْلَةٌ  
 Hive of wild bees. دَخَلٌ  
 Income, revenue. دَخْلٌ  
 Please, I beseech thee. ♦ دَخَلْتُكَ  
 Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots. دُخْلٌ بِ دَخَائِلِ  
 Inside, interior, inward. دَاخِلٌ مَر دَاخِلَةٌ  
 Within. From within. Inwards. فِي دَاخِلِ وَ مِنْ دَاخِلِ وَ إِلَى دَاخِلِ  
 Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part. دَاخِلَةٌ بِ دَرَّاجِلِ  
 Guest. Intruder. دَخِيلٌ بِ دُخْلًا  
 Adventitious (word). دَاخِلٌ



Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. **دَارَ جَ دُرُورٍ وَدُرَّارٍ وَدُرَّارٍ**  
 Milch-female, yielding much milk. **دَارَةٌ رَدْرُورٌ وَمِذْرَارٌ**  
 Brisk market. **سُوقٌ دَارَةٌ**  
 Spindle. **دَرَّارَةٌ**  
 Shining brightly (star). **دُرِّيٌّ وَدُرِّيٌّ وَدِرِّيٌّ جَ دَرَّارِيٌّ**  
 Bloody (war). **دُرُورٌ**  
 Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). **دَرِيرٌ**  
 Plenty of milk. **تَدِيرَةٌ**  
 Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. **مُدِيرٌ**  
 Shedding abundant tears (eye). **مِذْرَارٌ**  
 Pouring a copious rain (sky). **مِذْرَارًا**  
 Frequently, abundantly. **مِذْرَارًا**  
 To chew a date (old man). **دَرَّوَرَهُ**  
 To scatter a. th. about. **دَرَّوَرَهُ**  
 Sound of drums. Elm-tree. **دَرَّارٌ**  
 Plant sought by camels. ♠ Ash-tree. **دَرَّارٌ**  
 Toothless gum. **دَرَّارٌ جَ دَرَّادِرٌ**  
 Abyss, whirlpool. **دَرَّارٌ**  
 Small tray of straw. **دَرَّوْرَةٌ**  
 To rush (torrent). **دَرَّأَ دَرَّاءً وَدَرَّاءَةً**  
 To glow. (fire). **دَرَّأَ لَ وَهَ**  
 To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet). **دَرَّأَ لَ وَهَ**  
 To rush suddenly on a. o. **عَلِيٌّ - دَرَّوْرًا**  
 To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel). **عَلِيٌّ - دَرَّوْرًا**  
 To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o. **دَرَّأَ مُدَارَةً**  
 To lie in wait for game (hunter). **تَدَرَّأَ**  
 To look scornfully at a. o. **عَلِيٌّ -**  
 To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree. **تَدَرَّأَ وَادَّارًا**  
 To rush on fiercely (torrent). **إِنْدَرَّأَ**  
 To spread (fire). **إِنْدَرَّأَ**  
 To dart on a. o. **عَلِيٌّ -**  
 To lurk for (game : hunter). **إِدْرَأَ لَ**  
 Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part. **دَرٌّ**  
 Pestilential tumour (on camels). **دَارِيٌّ**  
 Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road. **دَرٌّ جَ دَرٌّ**  
 Shining (star). **دُرِّيٌّ وَدُرِّيٌّ جَ دَرَّارِيٌّ**  
 Pl. Large stars. **دَرَّارِيٌّ**  
 Camel. Lurking-place of a **دَرِّيَّةٌ**

Watchman, sentry. **دَرَّابٌ وَدَرَّابَانٌ P**  
 Wild ass. **دَرَّابَانٌ**  
 Pilot of a ship. **دَرَّابَانٌ**  
 To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry). **دَرَّابَ**  
 Play, joke. **دَرَّابٌ**  
 Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man. **دَرَّابَانٌ**  
 Custom, wont. **دَرَّابَانٌ وَدَرَّابَانٌ**  
 To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant). **دَرَّأَ دَرًّا o i**  
 To yield much (milk : she-camel). **ب -**  
 To stream (sweat). **o i دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا**  
 To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft. **ب -**  
 To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property). **ب -**  
 To recover o.'s complexion (after disease). **دَرَّا a i -**  
 To run swiftly (horse). **i - دَرِيًّا**  
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **أَدَرَّ**  
 To draw forth (a shower of rain : wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God). **ه -**  
 To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind). **إِسْتَدَرَّ**  
 Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul. **دَرٌّ**  
 What a generous man! *lit* : His abundance comes from God. **لَيْتَ دَرَّةٌ**  
 What a bad action! *lit* : May God withhold his blessings upon him. **لَيْتَ دَرَّةٌ**  
 Pearls. **دَرَّةٌ (coll.)**  
 A pearl. ♠ Female parrot. **دَرَّةٌ جَ دَرَّرٌ وَدَرَّرَاتٌ**  
 Milk. Abundance of milk. **دَرَّةٌ جَ دَرَّرٌ**  
 Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. **دَرَّةٌ**  
 Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market). **دَرَّةٌ**  
 Milk-fever. **حُمَّى المَدِيرَةِ**  
 Windward, Straight path. **دَرَّرٌ**  
 My house is opposite thine. **دَارِيٌّ دَرَّرٌ دَارَكَ**  
 They have the same design. **هُمَّ عَلَى دَرَّرٍ وَاحِدٍ**



a garment). ♦ To give currency to.  
 To build a storied house. هـ ودرج  
 To follow o.'s course. To درج a درج  
 rise by degrees.  
 To keep to (the true religion). في -  
 To feed on partridges.  
 ♦ To graduate a. th. هـ ودرج  
 To bring a. o. by degrees to. لا إلى ودرج  
 To pass one year of pregnancy  
 without bringing forth (she-camel).  
 To draw up (a bucket) gently. هـ -  
 To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. في هـ -  
 ♦ To publish a. th. in (a paper).  
 To come gradually to. إلى تدرج  
 To be destroyed. ♦ To be publi-  
 shed. اندرج  
 To be classed, implied كذا في وتحت  
 in a. th.  
 To bring a. o. gradually to. إلى استدرج  
 To deceive a. o. To show هـ -  
 forbearance to (a sinner : God).  
 To roll pebbles (wind). هـ -  
 Scroll of paper (for wri- درج هـ  
 ting). Fold. Fluent reading.  
 Case for articles درج هـ  
 of women, chest. ودرج  
 Road. Mediator. درج هـ  
 Track of a torrent.  
 ♦ Drawer of a table. درج هـ  
 His blood ذهب دمه او درج الريح  
 has been shed uselessly.  
 Ladder. Step. Flight of درج هـ  
 stairs. ودرج  
 Stair, step. Rank, درج هـ  
 dignity, office. Degree of a circle;  
 four minutes of time. Story, stage.  
 ♦ Holy orders. درجات الكهنة  
 Gradually, step درج هـ  
 by step. وبالقدر  
 Growing (child). Spreading درج هـ  
 everywhere (dust). In general use  
 (term). Current (article). Trilling  
 of a song.  
 Foot of a beast. درج هـ  
 Extinguished (tribe).  
 Swift (arrow, wind). درج هـ  
 Hardships, hopeless affairs. درج هـ  
 Kind of drum. درج هـ  
 Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. درج هـ

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-  
 shooting, spear-thrusting.  
 Means of defence. تدرا وتدراة  
 To get used, درج هـ  
 accustomed to. ودرج ب  
 To throw a. o. into (a درج هـ  
 disagreeable affair). ودرج لا  
 To be steady (in a defeat). درج هـ  
 To train (soldiers, درج هـ  
 hounds) to (war, chase). ودرج ب  
 To invade a Greek province ادرج هـ  
 (Moslems). To beat the drum.  
 To be trained, inured to. تدرج ب  
 Large gate. Street-gate. درج هـ  
 درج هـ  
 Drying-floor for dates. ادرج  
 Entrance of a country. درج هـ  
 Mountain-pass. ♦ By-street.  
 Practice, training. Custom, habit. درج هـ  
 درج هـ  
 Skilled (woman). Female drum-  
 mer. درج هـ  
 Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). درج هـ  
 Very skilful (woman). درج هـ  
 Experienced (man). Well درج هـ  
 trained (riding-camel). Lion. مدرج  
 Submissive درج هـ  
 (camel). ودرج ب  
 Door-keeper درج هـ  
 To become mild, tractable. درج هـ  
 To be scared away. To stoop درج هـ  
 the back. To be lowly. ودرج ب  
 Wooden درج هـ  
 or iron rail, fence. Balustrade. ودرج ب  
 Lion. Biting dog. درج هـ  
 ♦ Bolt, bar.  
 To bolt (a door). درج هـ  
 To remain silent from fear. درج هـ  
 درج هـ  
 Earthen kettle-drum.  
 Kind of walk. Beating of a درج هـ  
 drum. Noise. ودرج ب  
 Spy-glass, telescope, درج هـ  
 Shop-bolt. درج هـ  
 At full speed, at full درج هـ  
 gallop. ودرج ب  
 To walk (man, درج هـ  
 lizard). To die childless. To be des-  
 troyed (tribe). ♦ To be in general  
 use; to be current (fashion).  
 To fold (a book, ودرج هـ

To lecture a. o.; to teach a. th. **دَرَسْ وَأَدْرَسْ ه وَا**  
 To study under a. o. **دَارَسْ ه وَا دَارَسْ ه**  
 To study (a book) together. **تَدَارَسْ**  
 To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). **إِنْدَرَسْ**  
 Study. Lesson. Lecture. **دَرَسْ ه دُرُوسْ**  
 Effaced road. **دَرَسْ وَدِرَاسْ**  
 Thrashing of corn. **دَرَسْ ه دِرَاسْ**  
 Camel's tail. **دَرَسْ ه أَدْرَاسْ وَدِرَاسْ**  
 Shabby clothes.  
 Practice, exercise. **دُرُوسَة**  
 Erased, worn out. **دَارَسْ ه دَوَارَسْ**  
 Learned.  
 Student. Thrasher. **دَرَسْ**  
 Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel **دَرِيسْ**  
 Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover. **دِرْقَاسْ ه دَرَاوِيسْ**  
 Bull-dog. Lion. **دِرْقَاسْ ه دَرَاوِيسْ**  
 Strong-necked camel. **إِدْرِيسْ**  
 The Prophet Henoch. **مَدْرَسَة ه مَدَارِيسْ**  
 Coran-school. College, university.  
 School; book studied. **مِدْرَسْ**  
 Bible-school of Jews. **مِدْرَاسْ**  
 Learned. Teacher. Shabby. **مُدْرَسْ**  
 Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). **مُدْرُوسْ**  
 Dervish. **دَرَوِيشْ ه دَرَاوِيشْ**  
 Care-less man.  
 To live like a dervish. **دَرُوشْ وَتَدْرُوشْ**  
 To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). **دَرِصْ ه دَرِصَا**  
 Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. **دَرِصْ وَدُرِصْ ه دَرِصَة وَأَدْرَاصْ**  
 Misfortune. Jerboa. **أَمْرٌ أَدْرَاصْ**  
 Young cat, young rat. **دُرِيسْ**  
 To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) **دَرِيعْ ه دَرِيعَا**  
 To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). **دَرِيعْ ه دَرِيعَا**  
 To be stripped (corn-crops). **دُرِيعْ**  
 To clothe a. o. with an armour. **دَرِيعْ ه**  
 To clothe (a woman) with a shift.  
 To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th.  
 To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). **أَدْرَعْ ه**  
 To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). **أَدْرَعْ وَتَدْرَعْ وَادْرَعْ**  
 To be stripped of its flesh (bone). **إِنْدَرَعْ**

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. **دَرَّاجَة**  
 Heath-cock. (un. **دَرَّاجَة**) **دَرَّاجْ ه دَرَّارِيجْ**  
 Francolin, rail. **دَرَّاجْ ه دَرَّارِيجْ**  
 Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. **تَدْرُجْ وَتَدْرُجَة**  
 Religious belief. Course. **مَدْرَجْ ه مَدَارِجْ**  
 Folded book.  
 Roll of paper, of cloth. **مُدْرَجْ وَمُدْرَجَة ه مَدَارِجْ**  
 Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. **مَدْرَجَة**  
 To drive a. o away. **دَرَجْ ه دَرَجَا**  
 To be broken, decrepit. **دَرَجْ ه دَرَجَا**  
 To lay a vine-layer. **دَرَجْ ه دَرَجَا**  
 To recline on the side (man). **دَرَجْ ه دَرَجَا**  
 Loop-hole in a wall. **دَرُخُوسْ ه دَرَاخِيسْ**  
 To lose the teeth. **دَرِدْ ه دَرِدَا**  
 Toothless (man). **أَدْرَدْ ه دَرَدَا ه دُرْدْ**  
 Toil, trouble. **دَرْدْ**  
 Dregs, sediment, tartar. **دُرْدِي**  
 To become accustomed, trained to. **دَرْدَبْ ه**  
 Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. **دَرْدَبِيسْ ه**  
 To mutter. To talk nonsense. **دَرْدَشْ ه**  
 Gossip, nonsense. **دَرْدِيشْ**  
 To live comfortably. **دَرِزْ ه دَرِزَا**  
 To sew up (a garment). **دَرِزْ ه دَرِزَا**  
 To cram a. th. **دَرِزْ ه دَرِزَا**  
 Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. **دَرِزْ ه دَرِزَا**  
 Lice, nits. **بَتَاتِ الدُّرُوزْ**  
 People of a low class. **أَوْلَادُ دَرِزَة**  
 Tailors. Weavers. **دَرِزِي وَدَرِزِي ه دُرُوزْ**  
 Druse. **دَرِزَنْ**  
 Elm-tree. **دَرِزَنْ**  
 To make amulets. **دَرِزَنْ**  
 To disappear (trace). **دَرَسْ ه دُرُوسَا**  
 To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become old (book). **دَرَسْ ه دِرَاسَا ه**  
 To erase (a trace). **ه -**  
 To study (a book). **دَرَسَا وَدِرَاسَة، وَدَارَسْ ه**  
 To thrash (wheat) the floor. To wear out (clothing). **دَرَسَا وَدِرَاسَا ه**

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.  
 May لَا بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ وَلَا تَكَرَّكَ وَلَا ذَارَكَ  
 God not bless thee nor preserve thee!  
 To reach the age of reason أَدْرَكَ  
 (child). To reach maturity (fruit).  
 To overtake a. o. هـ و  
 To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th.  
 To seize (a question).  
 To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge).  
 To come up together. تَدَارَكَ  
 To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely.  
 To realise (the truth of).  
 (God) overtook him with هـ يَرْحَمْتِي  
 his mercy.  
 To attain a. th. هـ أَدْرَكَ  
 To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. † To remedy (an evil).  
 To amend (a fault) by. هـ ب  
 To correct a. o.'s words. عَيْبٍ قَوْلًا  
 Overtaking, obtention. ذَرَكٌ † ذَرَكَاتُ  
 Responsibility † Police.  
 Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَابُ الذَّرَكِ  
 Result of an action. ذَرَكٌ † أَدْرَاكُ  
 Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope.  
 (opp. to ذَرَجَةٌ) ذَرَكَاتُ †  
 Step downwards. Abyss. † Patrol.  
 Step of descent. Hell-ذَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ  
 fire. Degrees of hell.  
 Catch, overtake! ذَرَاكِ  
 Uninterrupted journey. Dog. ذَرَاكِ  
 Successful, sagacious. ذَرَاكِ  
 Game, tracked beast. ذَرَبِيضَةٌ  
 Restrictive particle حَرْفُ الِاسْتِدْرَاكِ  
 as بل rather; لَكِنْ، أَمَّ، غَيْرِ، أَتَّ، لَكِنْ، إِلَّا but;  
 except. إِلَّا  
 Sharp-minded رَجُلٌ مُدْرِكٌ  
 Faculty of perception، القُوَّةُ المُدْرِكَةُ  
 intellect.  
 The five senses. المُدْرَكَاتُ وَالمُدْرَاكُ العَنَسُ  
 Tenth metre of verse. مُتَدَارِكٌ  
 To roll a. th. † ذَرَكَبٌ وَذَرَكَلٌ هـ و  
 along.

To go forward. To be full (belly).  
 To emerge from the (clouds: مِنْ - moon).  
 He was hindered from doing. يَنْفَعُلُ -  
 To walk by a dark night. إِدْرِيَّةٌ تَيْلًا  
 Breast-plate، ذِرَاعٌ † وَذُرُوءٌ وَأَذْرُمُ  
 coat of mail.  
 Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. † أَدْرَاءُ  
 Whiteness of the head and ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرُوعَةٌ  
 blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses).  
 Night lighted by the ذُرْعًا † ذُرْعٌ وَذُرْعٌ  
 moon at dawn.  
 Piercing through a ذِرَاعِيَّةٌ † ذِرَاعِيَّةٌ  
 coat of mail (arrow).  
 Clad in armour (man). ذَارِعٌ وَمُدْرَعٌ  
 Woollen shift slit in the forepart. ذِرَاعَةٌ † ذِرَارِيْمٌ، وَمُدْرَعَةٌ † مَدَارِعٌ  
 Black-headed and ذُرْعًا † ذُرْعٌ  
 white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man).  
 Long garment of the Jews. مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 † Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِبُ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. \* ذَرْفٌ  
 Leaf of a door; window-ذَرْفَةٌ † ذِرْفٌ  
 shutter.  
 To drive a. o. away. † ذَرْفٌ هـ  
 To bear a large standard. \* ذَرْفُسٌ  
 Large standard. Bulky lion. ذِرْفُسٌ  
 Silk.  
 To hurry on. \* ذَرَقٌ † ذَرَقٌ  
 To soften a. o. ذَرَّقٌ هـ  
 Leather shield. ذَرَقَةٌ † ذَرَقٌ وَأَذْرَاقُ  
 Sluice of a rivulet.  
 Thyriac. Wine. (for تَرْيَاقُ) ذَرَّاقُ  
 † Peach (fruit). ذَرَّاقِيْنٌ وَذَرَّاقِيْنٌ  
 Apricot.  
 Jar having a loop-shaped handle. † ذَوْرَقٌ †  
 P narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine.  
 Lower part, mat of a room. ذُرْقَاعَةٌ †  
 To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle. \* ذُرْقَلٌ  
 - ل  
 To drop closely (rain). \* ذَرَكٌ - ذَرَكٌ  
 † He holds him ذَرَكُهُ بِالمُغْطِلِ وَالمُضَرَّرِ  
 liable to damages.  
 To overtake (game: هـ وَه) ذَارَكَ مُدَارَكَةً هـ وَه

G **دَرَهْم** و **دِرْهَام** و **دِرْهَم** و **دِرَاهِم** و **دِرَاهِم**  
Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm  $\diamond$  Pl. Money, cash.

Decrepit (old man). **مُدْرَهْم**

$\ast$  **دَرِي** و **دَرِيَّة** و **دَرِيَّات** و **دَرِيَّات**  
To know a. th. **وَدْرِيَّات** و **وَدْرِيَّات** ه و ب

To know by skill.

To delude (game). To **دَرِيَّات** ه  
comb (the hair).

To blandish a. o. To act **دَارِي** مُدَارَاة ه  
deceitfully towards.  $\diamond$  To take care of.

To acquaint a. o. with (news). **أَدْرِي** ه ب.

To lurk for (prey). To **تَدْرِي** و **وَأَدْرِي** ه و ه  
comb (the hair).

Who knows? (**مَنْ يَدْرِي**)  $\diamond$   
It may be; perhaps.

Science. Taffeta.  $\diamond$  Prudence. **دَرَايَةِ**  
Jurisprudence. **عِلْمِ الدَّرَايَةِ**

Iron-comb. Horn **مِنْدَرِي** و **مِنْدَرَاة** ه  
of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers.

$\diamond$  Mast of a boat.

To repel a. o. **دَرَرِه** و **دَرَرَات** ه

To tune (an instrument). **دَرَزَن** Ts  
To prelude.

Desk, stall. **دَرْنَاة** Ps

Rein. bridle. **دَرْنَكِين** Ts

A dozen. **دَرْنِيَّة** Is

To conceal **دَسَّ** و **دَسَّو** و **دَسَّو** ه  
a. th.  $\diamond$  To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.

To smear a camel with tar (in **دَسَّ** -  
the armpits).

To plot, to machinate secretly **عَلِي** -  
against a. o.

To conceal a. th. To **دَسَّس** و **دَسَّس** ه  
thrust a. th.

To be buried in the earth (th). **إِنْدَسَّ**  
To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.

To intrigue with. To bring **إِلَى** -  
calumnies to a. o.

Gropingly. Stealthily. **بِالدَّسِّ**  $\diamond$

Intriguer, intruder. **دَسَّاس** ه

Secret hatred. **دَسَّاسِيَّة** ه

$\diamond$  Underhand machination.

The origin spreads : **الورق دَسَّاس**  
said of the effects of atavism.

Eryx, red venomous snake. **دَسَّاس**

To roll (ship) **تَدْرَكِل**  
Portico, court **دِرْكَاة** ه **دِرْكَاة** P  
of a palace.

$\ast$  **دَرَم** و **دَرَمَا** و **دَرَمَات** و **دَرَمَات** و **دَرَمَات**  
To run with short steps (hedgehog).

To be plump, sleek (limb). **دَرَم** ا  
To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth (camel).

To round the nails. **دَرَم** ه

To grow new teeth (child) **أَدَرَم**

Fleshy, plump. Tree. **دَارِم** و **دَارِم** و **دَارِم**  
Roving by night. **دَرُوم** (m. f.)

Hedgehog. Ugly gait. **دَرَام**

Hare. Hedgehog. **دَرَامَة**

Toothless. Fleshy, sleek. **أَدَرَم** م

Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved **دَرَمَا**

plant. Plump (woman). **دَرَمَات** و **دَرَمَات**

White and refined floor. **دَرَمَات**

To be dirty, soiled (clothes). **دَرِن** ا **دَرَنَا** و **وَأَدَرِن**

To defile a. o or a. th. **أَدَرِن** ه و ه  
 $\diamond$  To be tuberculous. **تَدَرِن**

Dirt, filthiness. Tumour **دَرِن** ه **أَدَرِن**  
on the body.  $\diamond$  Tubercle.

This lowly world **أَمْر دَرِن**

Dirty, shabby (clothes). **دَرِن** و **مِدْرَان**

Dry and withered parts of bitter plants, trees. **دَرِن** و **دَرَانَة**

Barren ground. **أَمْر دَرِن**  
Manger. Rope of a beast. **إِدْرُون**

Dirtiness, Fatherland. Origin. **دَرُونِيَّة** و **دَرُونِيَّة**  
*Doronicum*, leopard's bane. **دَرُونِيَّة**

Roller, cylinder. **دَرُونِيَّة**  
To come up of a sudden to a. o. **دَرَه** ا **دَرَهَا** ع

To defend, to protect a. o. **عَنْ**  
To disown a. o. To meet a. o. **دَه**

morosely. **عَلِي**

To exceed a. th. **دَارِهَات** الدَّهْرِ

The strokes of fortune. Noble lord. Spokesman. **مِدْرَه** ه **مِدْرَه**  
foremost man of a party.

Shining star. Curved (knife). **دَرَهْمَة**  
To produce round leaves (mallow). **دَرَهْم**

To become wealthy (man). **دُرَهْم**

To become old. To become toothless (man). To become dim (sight). **إِدْرَهْم**



Limpid stream.  
 Large village. P دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر  
 Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.  
 To stop (a flask). \* دَسَمَ ٥ دَسَمَا ه  
 To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).  
 To smear a (camel) with tar. i - دَسَمَا ه  
 To be greasy (food). دَسِيم a دَسَمَا  
 To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. تَدَسَمَر  
 To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground : rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دَسَمَر ه  
 To stop (a flask). اَدَسَمَر ه  
 To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). تَدَسَمَر  
 I am free from the affair. اَنَا عَالِي دَسَمَر الْأَمْرِ  
 Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دَسَمَر وَدُسُومَة  
 Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسِيم  
 Cork, stopper. دَسَامَر وَدُسْمَة  
 Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دُسْمَة  
 Abyssinian. أَبُو دُسْمَة  
 Greasy. Dirty, black. اَدَسَمَر م دَسَمَا ج دَسَمَر وَدُسَمَر  
 Young bees. Bear cubs. دَسِيم  
 Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers).  
 To be stunted. \* دَسَا ٥ دَسُوا، وَدَسَى a دَسِيَا  
 To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دَسَى تَدَسِيَّة ٥  
 To relate the (words) of a. o. ه عن -  
 To prepare porridge. \* دَشَن ٥ دَشْنَا  
 † To see.  
 To crush, to grind. ( for جَشَن ) † دَشَن  
 To travel in (a country). - في  
 Porridge of pounded wheat. دَشِيَّة  
 † Measles.  
 Desert plain. † Trash, lumber. P دَشْت  
 To be abandoned (woman, property). † دَشَر ٥  
 To leave. To put aside † دَشَر ٥ ه  
 a. th. To dismiss (a servant).  
 Foe, enemy. دَشْمَان TE

Earth-worm. دَسَّاسَة  
 Spy. دَسُوس ج دَوَائِيْس  
 Spy, sycophant. Baked under the ashes (bread). دَسِيْس ج دُسُس  
 Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. مَدَسُوس  
 To grope. † To plot secretly. \* دَسْدَس  
 Plain. Seat of honour; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. † Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. P دَسْت ج دُسُوت  
 I am the winner. الدَسْتُ لِي  
 I have lost the game. الدَسْتُ عَلَيَّ  
 Bundle. Handful. P دَسْتَجَة ج دَسَاتِيَج  
 Large glass-vessel.  
 Military roll. Register. P دَسْتُور ج دَسَاتِيَر  
 ter. Pattern. † Leave, permission. Minister. Digest of laws.  
 Key of a keyboard. P دَسْتَان ج دَسَاتِيَن  
 To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). \* دَسَر ٥ دَسَرَا ه  
 To nail a. th. دَسَار ج دُسُر وَدُسُر  
 Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks.  
 Skiff, ship. دَسْرَا ج دُسُر  
 Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. Dُونَر  
 Proverbial troop of horses belonging to king Naman.  
 To vomit. To bestow generously. \* دَسَمَ a دَسَعَا  
 To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). ه -  
 To ruminate (camel). - بِسَجْرَتِيُو  
 Base of the neck. دَسِيم  
 Generous gift. Nature. دَسِيْعَة ج دَسَائِم  
 Large basin. Table well dressed. Strength.  
 Ruminating much. دَسِيم  
 To overflow (tank). \* دَسِقَ a دَسَقَا  
 To be limpid (water).  
 To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. ه اَدَسَقَ  
 Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. P دَسِيَق  
 دَسِيَق



a. o. or a. th.  
 To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. ه دَعَتَ a دَعَتَا ه  
 To feel a chill of fever. دُعَت  
 To put in store. To rob a. th. ه اُدْعَتَ ه  
 To brood rancour (heart). تَدْعَت  
 To be trodden upon اِنْدَعَتَ عَلٰى  
 Beginning of an illness. دُعَت  
 Hatred. Remain- دِعَتَ بِه اُدْعَاتُ وِدْعَاتُ  
 der of water.  
 To waste (a water-trough). ه دَعَتَرَ ه  
 Wasted water-trough. دُعْتَر  
 To be large, black and fine (eye). ه دَعَجَ a دَعَجَا ه  
 Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَجَ وِدْعَجَةَ  
 Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). ه دَعَجَا بِه دُعَجَ ه  
 To smoke without blaze (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint). ه دَعَرَ a دَعَرَا ه  
 To be immoral. lewd. دَعَرَ  
 To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). تَدَعَرَ  
 Wickedness. Rottenness. Lewdness. دَعَرَ وِدْعَارَةَ وِدْعَارَةَ  
 Wood-fretter. دَعَرَ  
 Smoking without blaze (wood). دَعَرَ  
 Worm-eaten. Harsh (man). دَاعِرَ بِه دَاعِرَا ه  
 Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. دَاعِرَ بِه دَاعِرَا ه  
 Generous camel-stallion.  
 Giving no fire (flint). اُدْعَرَ  
 Colour of the elephant. Ugly مُدْعَرَ  
 colour.  
 To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ه دَعَسَ a دَعَسَا ه  
 To stumble. ه دَعَسَ بِه دَعَسَا ه  
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه دَعَسَ بِه دَعَسَا ه  
 To pierce on another. دَاعَسَ ه  
 To be trampled upon, contemned. ه تَدَعَسَ وَاِنْدَعَسَ ه  
 Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعَسَ  
 Even (land). Ceremony of tram- دَعَسَةَ  
 pling upon dervishes. Foot-print. ه دَعَسَ وَاِنْدَعَسَ ه  
 Spear. Beaten road. مِدْعَسَ وَاِنْدَعَسَ ه  
 To kill a. o. ه دَعَصَ a دَعَصَا ه  
 To thrust a spear into. ه دَاعَصَ ه  
 To kill a. o. (heat). اُدْعَصَ ه  
 To be rotten (meat). تَدْعَصَ ه

Bed, mattress. دَوَشَكَ Ts  
 To give a. th. ه دَشَنَ o دَشِنَا ه  
 To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. ه دَشَنَ ه  
 To receive a. th. ه تَدَشِنَ ه  
 Dedication; inauguration. تَدَشِين  
 New (house, garment). دَاشِن  
 To rush into the thick of a fight. ه دَشَا o دَشُرَا ه  
 To belch. ه تَدَشِي (for تَجَبَّأ) ه  
 Belch. ه دَشَاةَ وِتَدَشِنَ (for تَجَشَّرُو) ه  
 To shake (a sieve). ه دَصَصَ ه  
 To smash (glass). ه دَصَقَ o دَصَقَا ه  
 To repel (an orphan) roughly. ه دَعَا ه وِه  
 Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. دُعَاءَ  
 To run at a heavy pace. ه دَعَدَ دَعَدَةً وِدْعَادَا ه  
 To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. ه -  
 To have a tottering gait. ه تَدْعَدَ ه  
 Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دَعَدَةَ  
 Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. دُعَادِةَ  
 To repel a. o. ه دَعَبَ a دَعَبَا وِدْعَابَةَ ه  
 To joke with a. o. To vex a. o. ه دَعَبَ ه  
 To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). ه دَاعِبَ ه  
 To behave affectedly with. ه تَدْعَبَ عَلٰى ه  
 To sport together. ه تَدَاعَبَ ه  
 Joke, sport. Witticism. Foolishness. Black ant. دُعَابَةَ وِمُدَاعِبَةَ ه  
 Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water). ه دَاعِبَ وِدَاعِبَ ه  
 Lively, jolly. ه دَعَابَ وِدْعَابَةَ ه  
 Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. ه دُعَيْبَ ه  
 Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road). ه دُعَيْبَ ه  
 To look for a. th. ه دَعَيْسَ ه  
 Foolish. ه دُعَيْبُوسَ ه  
 Frog's egg. ه دُعَيْلَ ه  
 Strong she-camel. ه دُعَيْلَ وِدْعَيْلَةَ ه  
 To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ه دُعَيْلَ ه  
 Crease. Slight indisposition. ه دُعَيْلَةَ ه  
 To push violently ه دَعَتَ a دَعَتَا ه وِه

- To swarm with animalcules (pond). **دَعَمَص**
- Black water-insect. Roamer. **دَعْمُوس** **دَعَامِيص** **دَعَامِيص**
- To be light-minded. **دَعَانَة** **دَعَانَة**
- What a thoughtless man! **مَا أَدْعَنُ**
- Palm-leaves tied together. **دَعْن**
- Ill-natured. Ill-fed. **دَعِن** **وَمُدْعِن**
- To long after a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o. **دَعَا** **وَدَعَوَى** **دَعَا**
- To pray (God). **دَعَا**
- To induce, to urge a. o. to. **دَعَا** **إِلَى**
- To invite a. o. to dinner. **دَعَا** **وَمَدْعَاة**
- To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). **دَعَا** **وَهَب**
- To wish good to. **دَعَا**
- To swear against, to wish evil to. **دَعَا** **عَلَى**
- To propose a riddle to a. o. **دَعَا** **عَلَى**
- ♦ To raise a contest with a. o.
- To destroy (a wall). **دَعَا** **هَب**
- To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. **دَعَا** **أَدْعَى**
- To weep (hired mourner). **دَعَا** **تَدْعَى**
- To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ♦ To be at law. **دَعَا** **تَدْعَى**
- To claim a. th. **دَعَا** **هَب**
- To unite together against. **دَعَا** **عَلَى**
- To answer a call. **دَعَا** **إِنْدَعَى** **ل**
- To pretend that. **دَعَا** **كُدَا** **أَوْ** **أَنَّ**
- To claim as a right. To demand a. th. **دَعَا** **إِدْعَى** **ب**
- To enter an action against. **دَعَا** **عَلَى**
- To claim (a genealogy). **دَعَا** **إِلَى**
- To declare o.'s name (in war). **دَعَا** **فِي**
- To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th. ♦ To beseech, to invoke a. o. **دَعَا** **إِسْتَدْعَى** **هَب**
- Call. Invocations. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation. **دَعَا** **ج** **أَدْعِيَة** **(دَعَاة)**
- A call. Convocation. Invitation to a repast; dinner-party. ♦ Business, thing. **دَعْوَة**
- Claim, assertion. **دَعْوَة** **وَدَعَاة**
- Call. Prayer. **دَعْوَة** **وَدَعَاة** **وَدَعَاة**
- Sandy and rounded hillock. **دَعْمَص** **ج** **أَدْعَاص** **وَدِعَاة**
- Hard and hot plain. **دَعْمَا**
- To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). **دَعَقَ** **دَعَقَ** **هَب**
- To make (a raid). **دَعَقَ**
- To start (a horse). **دَعَقَ** **وَأَدْعَقَ**
- Beaten (road). **دَعَقَ** **وَمَدْعُوق**
- Troop of camels. Shower. **دَعَقَتَة**
- Horses treading upon the enemy. **دَعَقَ** **تَحِيل** **مَدَاعِيِق**
- Wren (bird). **دَعَوَيْقَة** **الطُّيُون**
- To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). **دَعَكَ** **دَعَكَا** **هَب**
- To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ♦ To train a. o. **دَعَكَا**
- To be foolish, insane. **دَعَكَا** **دَعَكَا**
- To contend pertinaciously with. ♦ To practice, to exercise (a profession). **دَعَاك** **دَعَاك** **هَب**
- To contend together in war. **دَعَاك**
- Fight. ♦ Practice. **دَعَاكَة**
- Desperate antagonist. ♦ Experienced. **دَعَاك** **مُدَاعِيَكَة**
- Beaten i. e. populated country. ♦ Worn out (garment). **دَعَاك** **مُدْعُوك**
- To coax a. o. **دَعَلَّ** **دَعَلَّ** **وَدَاعَلَّ**
- To go about. To frisk (rat). **دَعَلَجَ**
- To be dark (night). To be multicoloured. **دَعَلَجَ**
- Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints. **دَعَلَجَ**
- To prop (a wall). To hearten, to help a. o. **دَعَمَ** **دَعَمَا** **هَب**
- To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. **دَعَمَ** **عَلَى**
- Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. **دَعَمَة** **ج** **دَعَمَة** **وَدَعَمَة** **ج** **دَعَمَة** **ج** **دَعَمَة** **ج** **دَعَمَة** **ج** **دَعَمَة** **ج**
- The chief of a tribe. **دَعَمَة** **القَوْم**
- Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. **دَعَمِي**
- White-breasted (horse). **دَعَمِي** **وَأَدْعَمِي**
- Dim-sighted. **دَعَمِي** **وَدَعَمِي**

To be over-taken by (darkness). \* دَغَشَ a دَغَشًا، وَأَدَغَشَ فِي

To rush on. دَغَشَ عَلَيَّ

To throng near (the water). دَأَغَشَ حَوْلَ

To drink (water) hastily. هـ -

♦ Darkness is setting in. أَذَغَشَتِ الدُّنْيَا

To mix together (fighters). تَدَاعَشَ

Obscurity, darkness. دَغَشَ وَدَغَشَةً وَدَغِيشَةً وَدُغُوشَ

To dazzle a. o. دَغَشَشَ

To be choked by (food or anger). دَغِصَ a دَغِصًا

To hurry in doing a. th. دَأَغَصَ فِي

To irritate a. o. To snatch a. o. (death). أَذَغَصَ لَ

Knee-pan. Pure water. دِرَاغِصَ

To take in a lump. دَغَفًا هـ وَ

To overcome a. o. (heat). دَغَفَ

Foolish. أَبُو دَغَفَاءَ

Young of the wolf, elephant. دَغْفَلٌ

Thick plumage. Easy life.

To slip in unperceived. دَغَلًا فِي

♦ To fester (wound). دَغَلَ الجُرْحَ

To be bushy (land). To glide in (a place). أَذَغَلَ

To mar (a business). فِي -

To deceive, to slander a. o. ب -

Confusedness, unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. دَغَلٌ فِي دَغَالٍ وَأَدَغَالَ دَغِيْلَةً

♦ Secret hatred.

Bushy, secret place. مَكَانٌ دَغَلٌ

Secret hatred. دِإَغَاةٌ

Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَارِلٌ

Bottoms of valleys. مَدَغَلٌ فِي مَدَاغِلٍ

To cause a. o. to swoon (heat, cold). دَغَمَ وَدَغِمَ a دَغَمًا، وَأَدَغَمَ

To stop (a vessel). To crush (the nose of). دَغَمَ هـ

To insert a. th. into. فِي دَغَمَ هـ

To bridle (a horse). To blacken (the face : God) ; to abash a. o. To glut (food). هـ -

To contract (two let-ters) into one. فِي دَغَمَ وَأَدَغَمَ هـ

To be brown-coloured (horse). إِذْغَامَ

Colour of the face blacker than the body (in beasts). دَغَمَ وَدَغَمَةً

Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِمًا دَاغِمًا

Pain in the throat. دَغَامَ

Curse, imprecation.

Claim, action, law-suit. دَعَاوَى فِي دَعَاوٍ وَدَعَاوَى

Praying earnestly. دَعَاءٌ

F. Fore-finger. دَعَاءَةٌ

Point at issue. Summons. Riddle. أَذْيِيَّةٌ وَأَذْيُورَةٌ

Surname of the Prophet of the Moslems. دَعِيٌّ لِلَّهِ

Adoptive son. Spurious son ; claiming a false father. دَعِيٌّ فِي أَدْعِيَاءِ

Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ فِي دُعَاةٍ

Muezzin. Motive. ♦ Humble.

Clamours of horsemen. دَاعِيَّةٌ فِي دَرَاغِرٍ

Motive, impulsive.

Circumstances, vicissitudes of time. دَرَاغِرِي الدُّهْرِ

Cares, anxieties. - الصُّدْرُ

Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاةٌ فِي مَدَاعِرٍ

Plaintiff, claimant (at law). مُدْعِيٌّ

♦ Attorney-general. المُدْعِيُّ المُؤَمَّمِيٌّ

Claimed (property, right). مُدْعَى

Defendant (at law). - عَالِمِيٌّ

♦ Petition to a court. اسْتِئْذَانٌ

To tickle a. o. ♦ To bruise a. th. دَغَدَغَ لَ

To wound a. o. (by words). هـ - ب

Tickling. دَغَدَغَةٌ

To strangle a. o. دَغَتًا a دَغْتًا لَ

To repel a. o. To compress (the throat of a child). دَغَرَ a دَغْرًا لَ وَ هـ

To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. هـ -

To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. هـ -

to death.

To break into (a house). فِي -

To rush inconsiderately upon. عَلَيَّ -

To be ill-tempered. To put on a coat of mail. دَغَرَ a دَغْرًا

To rush on. دَغْرًا وَدَغْرَى وَادَغَرَ عَلَيَّ

To be thrust back, upset down. To be squeezed. إِذْغَرَ

Furtive snatching. دَغْرَةٌ

Charge the enemy, in a body, not in ranks ! دَغْرَى لَ صَفِّي وَدَغْرًا لَ صَفًّا

Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغِرٌ

♦ Straight on. دَاغِرِي وَدَاغِرِي

Straightforwardly, directly. True. إِسْرَافٌ

♦ Walk straight on. إِسْرَافٌ دَاغِرِي

Behave in a straightforward way.

To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much. **أَذَقَا**  
 To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire). **تَدَقَّا** و**أَذَقَا** و**أَسْتَدَقَا**  
 Warmth. Produce of camels as (fur, milk etc). Shelter of a wall. Gift. Profitable (goods). **دَفْءٌ** و**دَفْءَةٌ**  
 Warm clothes. Warming. **دَفْءٌ** و**دَفْءَةٌ**  
 Warn (day, house, clothes). Clothed warmly. **دَفَّيْتُ**  
 Rain between spring and summer. **دَفْيَةٌ**  
 Summer-provisions. **دَفْيَةٌ**  
 Warm. **دَفَّانٌ** و**مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ** و**دَفْيَانٌ** م **دَفْيَانِيٌّ**  
 Stove, hearth. **دَقَايَةٌ**  
 Crook-backed. **أَذَقَا** م **دَفَاةً**  
 Register, account-book, writing-book. **دَقَاتِرٌ** م **دَقَاتِيرٌ**  
 Journal. Dayly book. **دَقَاتِرٌ** يَوْمِيَّةٌ P  
 Letter book; copy-book. **دَقَاتِرٌ** تَقْلِ الثَّجَارِيرِ  
 Inventory-book. **دَقَاتِرٌ** تَقْوِيمِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ  
 Accountant-general. **دَقَاتِرٌ** دَارٍ P  
 Archives. **دَقَاتِرٌ** حِائِةٍ P  
 To strike a. o. on the breast. To push a. o. **دَقَرَا** م **دَقْرًا**  
 To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable. **دَقِرَا** م **دَقْرًا**  
 To stink. **دَقَرَا** م **دَقْرًا**  
 The world. Female slave. **دَقَارٌ**  
 The world. **أَمْرٌ** دَقْرٌ و**أَمْرٌ** دَقَارٌ  
 Stinking. **دَقْرٌ** و**أَذَقْرٌ** م **دَقْرَةٌ** و**دَقْرَاءٌ**  
 Fie, what a stench! **وَأَذَقْرَاهُ**  
 To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o. **دَقَشَا** م **دَقْشًا** ل و**ه**  
 Screw-steamer. **مَرَكَبٌ** دَقَّاشٌ  
 To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. To pay a. th. **دَقَمَا** م **دَقْمًا** و**مَدَقَمًا** ل و**ه**  
 To refute (an argument) by. **ه** ب -  
 To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. To pay for a. o. **ع** ن -  
 To lead to (way). To compel to. **إِلَى** -  
 To avert an evil from a. o. **ه** ع ن -  
 To deliver up a. th. to. **ه** إِلَى و**ل** -  
 To pay (a sum) to a. o. **دَقَمْتُ** م **دَقْمًا** ل و**ه**  
 To put off a. o. **دَقَمْتُ** م **دَقْمًا** ل و**ه**  
 To avert an evil from. **عَنْهُ** الْأَذَى -  
 To dash (torrent). **تَدَقَّمْتُ** و**أَتَدَقَّمْتُ**  
 To struggle together. To be contradictory. **تَدَقَّمْتُ**

Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling. **أَذَقَمَرٌ** م **دَعَمَاءٌ** م **دَعْمَةٌ**  
 To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o. **دَعَمَرْتُ** م  
 To bring (news) confusedly to a. o. **ه** ع ل -  
 Malice, obstinacy. **دَعْمَرَةٌ**  
 Confused (mind). **دَعْمَرِيٌّ** و**دَعْمَرِيَّةٌ**  
 People of a low class; scoundrels. **دَعْمَارٌ**  
 To be dark, gloomy (day). **دَعَمْنَا** م **دَعْمًا**  
 Darkness. Cloud. **دَعْمَةٌ**  
 Ill-nature. **دَعُو** - **دَعْوَةٌ** م **دَعْوَاتٌ**  
 To go on at leisure (camels). **دَفَّ** م **دَفًّا** و**دَفِيْفًا**  
 To hurry on. **دَفَّفْتُ**  
 To flutter, to hover (bird). **دَفَّفْتُ** م **دَفْفًا** و**رَأَفْتُ**  
 To root out, to snatch a. th. **دَفَّفْتُ** م **دَفْفًا**  
 To despatch a wounded man. **دَفَّفْتُ** م **دَفْفًا** ل  
 To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs). **أَدَفَّفْتُ** م **عَلَيْهِ**  
 To press, to crowd together. **وَتَدَفَّفْتُ**  
 To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair). **أَسْتَدَفَّفْتُ**  
 To be possible; to be within the reach of. **ل** -  
 Side, flank. Bank of sand. **دَفْفٌ** م **دَفْفُوفٌ**  
 Leaf of a door.  
 Tambourine. **وَدَفْفٌ** م **دَفْفُوفٌ**  
 A side. A leaf. a shutter. Board. **دَفْفَةٌ**  
 Tiller of a ship. **يَدُ** الدَّفْفَةِ  
 The two leaves of a door. **الدَّفْفَتَانِ**  
 The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book. **دَفْفَةٌ**  
 Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants. **دَفْفَةٌ**  
 Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture). **دَفْفُوفٌ**  
 Drummer. Drum-maker. **دَفْفَانٌ**  
 To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man). **دَفَّفْتُ** م **دَفْفًا** و**دَفْفُوفًا** و**دَفْفُوفَةً** ل و**ه**  
 To be warm. **دَفَّفْتُ** م **دَفْفًا** ل  
 To warm, to keep warm. (clothes, fire). **دَفَّفْتُ** م **رَأَفًا** ل



Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhododendron. **ردفلى** -  
 To fill up (a well) **دَقَّنَ** **دَقَّنًا** و **دَقَّنَ** ه  
 with earth. To conceal (news).  
 To bury (the dead; a treasure). ه -  
 To be buried (dead; treasure). To hasten (beast). To be filled up (well).  
 To escape (slave). **إِدَّقَنَ**  
 Burial. Fameless (man). **دَقَّنَ**  
 Latent disease breaking out. **دَا دَقَّنَ** و **دَقَّنَ**  
 Inside of an affair. **دَا دَقَّنَا** الأَمْر  
 Buried treasure. Modest woman. **دَقْنِيَّة** ه **دَقَانِ**  
 Concealed. Buried. **دَقَّنَ** و **دَقَّنَا** و **دَقَّنَان**  
 Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent evil).  
 Running at random (slave, camel). **دَقُون**  
 Burial-ground. **مَدَقِّنَ** و **مَدَقَّنَ** ه **مَدَقَانِ**  
 Fool, insane. Sluggish (*m. f.*) **دَقْفِيس** \*  
 woman.  
 Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd). **دَقْفَاس**  
 To despatch ه **دَقَا** و **دَقَا** و **دَقَا** و **أَدَقَّى** ه  
 (a wounded man).  
 To be long-horned (buck). **أَدَقَّى**  
 To waggle in walking (camel).  
 To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. **تَدَقَّى**  
 To attain a. th. ه -  
 Inclined, stooping. **أَدَقَّى** م **دَقْوَا**  
 Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle). **دَقْوَا**  
 To be abstruse (question). **دَقَّى** و **دَقَّى** ه  
 To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. **دَقَّى** و **دَقَّى** ه  
 To strike (clock).  
 To break, to bruise a. th. **دَقَّ** و **دَقَّ** ه  
 To knock at (a door). To manifest a. th. **دَقَّ** و **دَقَّ** ه  
 To tattoo (the face). To play on (an instrument). To coin (money). To send (a telegram).  
 To ring a bell. **دَقَّ** م **الجَرَسِ**  
 To bruise a. th. fine. **دَقَّقَ** و **أَدَقَّقَ** ه  
 To refute (hemp). To examine minutely a. th.  
 To be minute, particular in. **دَقَّقَ** في  
 He exacted from him **دَقَّقَهُ** في الحِسَاب  
 the particulars of the account.  
 To examine a. th. minutely. **دَقَّقَ** في النَّظَرِ

♦ To pay a. th. to one another. **تَدَقَّم** ه  
 To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at once. To be dispelled (evil).  
 To be profuse in speech. **في الجَدْرِ** ه  
 He began to sing. **يُقَيِّ** ه  
 To pray (God) to avert (an evil). **إِسْتَدَقَّم** ه  
 A push. ♦ A time. A reaction. A payment. **دَقَمَات** ه  
 Shower. A rush, a pouring. **دَقَمَةٌ** ه **دَقَمَ**  
 Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe). **دَا دَقَمَ**  
 Propulsive force. **قُوَّةٌ دَا دَقَمَةٌ**  
 Ravines of a valley. **دَوَا دَقَمَ**  
 Kicking (camel). **دَقْوَةٌ**  
 Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people. **دَقْوَاءٌ**  
 Channel of a torrent. **مَدَقَمٌ** ه **مَدَقَمِ**  
 Means of defense. ♦ Cannon. **مَدَقَمٌ** ه **مَدَقَمِ**  
 ♦ To load a cannon. **دَكَ** المَدَقَمِ  
 ♦ To fire a cannon. **ضَرَبَ** و **رَمَى** المَدَقَمِ  
 Spanish crown used in Egypt (about 4 sh.). **بُو مَدَقَمٌ**  
 Repulsed (poor man). **مُدَقَّمٌ**  
 To pour forth (water). **دَقَّقَ** و **دَقَّقَا** ه  
 ♦ To vomit.  
 To cause a. o. to die (God). **اللهُ رُوْحَهُ** ه -  
 To be poured **دَقَّقَ** و **دَقَّقَا** و **إِسْتَدَقَّقَ**  
 (water); to be shed (tears).  
 To have the teeth standing out (camel). **دَقَّقَا** ه  
 To bestow a. th. profusely. **دَقَّقَ** ه  
 To empty (a vessel) all at once. **وَأَدَقَّقَ** ه  
 To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass). **تَدَقَّقَ** و **وَأَدَقَّقَ**  
 A pouring, a rush. **دَقَّقَةٌ**  
 Filling a valley (stream). **دَقَّقَاتٌ**  
 Swift. Hurrying. **دَقَّقَاتٌ** و **رَدَقَاتٌ** و **رَدَقَاتٌ** و **رَدَقَاتٌ**  
 Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel. **رَدَقَاتِي** و **رَدَقَاتِي**  
 He hastened in his walk. **مَسَى** الدَّقِيقِي  
 Oblique. Bent (old man). **أَدَقَّقَ** م **دَقَّقَا**  
 Rapid walk.  
 Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel). **مَدَقَّقَاتِي**  
 Tar, liquid pitch. **دَقَّقَلٌ** \*



Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.  
 Barren plain between two mountains. **دُرْفَرَة**  
 To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh). **\* دَقَسَ ٥ دَقَسَا وَدُقُوسًا فِي**  
 To fall upon the enemy. **— خَافَ الْعَدُوَّ ه —**  
 To fill (a well). **ه —**  
 To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe the milk (young camel). **\* دَقَمَ ا دَقَمًا**  
 To reduce a. o. to misery. **أَدَقَمَ ه**  
 To revile a. o. with foul words. **ل — رَأَى**  
 Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn. **دَقَمًا**  
 Seeking, content with what is mean. **دَائِمٌ وَمِدْقَاءٌ**  
 Extreme destitution. Abasement. **دِرْقَمَةٌ**  
 Black (poverty). Flying away. Emaciated. **مُدْقِمٌ**  
 Vehement (hunger). **دَيْفُوءٌ وَجُوءٌ أَدَقَمَ**  
 To withhold a. o. **\* دَقَلَّ ٥ دَقَلَا ه**  
 To strike a. o. on the nose. **— دُقُولًا**  
 To abscond (man). **أَدَقَلَّ**  
 To produce bad dates (palm-tree). **أَدَقَلَّ**  
 To be small (sheep). **دَقَلَّ**  
 Dates of inferior quality. **— رَدَقَلَّ**  
 Lateen-yard of a ship. **دَقَلَّةٌ وَدَقِيلَةٌ وَدَقِيلَةٌ جِ دَقَالٍ**  
 Small ewe. **\* دَقَمَ ٥ دَقَمًا ٥**  
 To break the teeth of. **دَقَمَ ٥**  
 To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest. **دَقَمَ ا دَقَمًا**  
 To lose the front-teeth. **أَدَقَمَ عَلَيَّ**  
 To overtake a. o. (wind). **دَقَمَ**  
 Embarrassment, perplexity. **دَقَمَ وَأَدَقَمَ**  
 Having the front-teeth broken. **دَقَمًا جِ دَقَامِيَّتٍ**  
 Hammer. Nut-cracker. **\* دَقَمَ ٥ دَقَمًا فِي**  
 To strike a. o. (on the chin). **دَقَمَ ٥**  
 Chin, beard. **دَقَمَ ٥ دَقَمًا ه**  
 To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well).  
 ♦ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

To give little. To give sheep to. **أَدَقَ ٥**  
 He has given me neither little nor much. **مَا أَدَقَّنِي وَمَا أَجَلَّنِي**  
 To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). ♦ To be knocked (door). **إِنْدَقَ ٥**  
 To act minutely together. **نَدَقَ ٥**  
 To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent). **إِسْتَدَقَّ**  
 Fine, minute. Consumption. **دِقٌّ**  
 Hectic fever. **حُمَّى الدَّقِّ**  
 A stroke. ♦ Performance of music. **دَقَّةٌ وَدَقَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Step by step; gently. **دَقَّةٌ وَدَقَّةٌ**  
 Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. **دِقَّةٌ**  
 Abstruseness. **دَقَّةٌ ٥ دُقِّي**  
 Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty. **دَقَّقَ**  
 Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ♦ Powder. **دَقُوقٌ**  
 Powder for the eyes. **دَقِيْقٌ ٥ أَدَقَّةٌ وَأَدَقًا**  
 Slender, thin. **دَقِيْقٌ ٥**  
 Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ♦ The small (intestine). **دَقِيْقٌ**  
 Grass-hopper. **دَقِيْقَةٌ ٥ دَقَاتِيْنٌ**  
 Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe. **دَقَاتِيْنٌ**  
 Particular (man). Flour-merchant. ♦ Performer of music. **دَقَاتِيْنَةٌ**  
 Pestle for pounding rice. **مُدَقٌّ وَمِدْقَةٌ ٥ مِدْقَاتِيْنٌ**  
 Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer. **مُدَقَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Minced meat in balls. **مُدَقَّقٌ**  
 Pounded. Consumptive. **مُسْتَدَقٌّ**  
 Fore-arm near the wrist. **\* دَقَّقَ ٥**  
 To patter (horse). To clamour (man). ♦ To be exact, minute. **دَقَّقَ ٥**  
 To knock repeatedly. To mumble. **دَقَّقَ ٥**  
 Pattering of hoofs. Clamour. **دَقَّقَ ٥**  
 To scrutinise a. th. **\* دَقَّرَ ا دَقَّرًا**  
 To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants). **دَقَّرَ ا دَقَّرًا**  
 ♦ To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o. **دَقَّرَ ا دَقَّرًا**  
 ♦ To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o. **دَقَّرَ ا دَقَّرًا**  
 Luxuriant, verdant garden. **دَقَّرَ ا دَقَّرًا**  
 ♦ Wooden bolt. Obstacle. **دَقَّرَانٌ**  
 Lattice supporting a vine. **دَقَّرَانَةٌ**  
 Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. **دَقَّرَانَةٌ**

Barter, exchange. دكيش و دكيشة  
 Weak-sighted. دكش م دكشا  
 Disagreeable thing. دكش و دكش  
 Oven-poker. دكش  
 To have a cold on the chest (horse). دكم - دكم  
 Cold on the chest of horses. دكء  
 To pick up (mud). دكل i دكلا ه  
 To trample upon a. th. دكل  
 To let (a beast) wallow. دكل  
 To be affected, proud. تدكل  
 To treat a. o. haughtily. - علي  
 Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دكئة  
 To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. دكمه o دكءه  
 To insert a. th. into. دكمه في ه  
 To butt a. o. on the throat. - ب  
 To repulse one another. تدكمه  
 To heap up (furniture). دكن o دكنا و دكن ه  
 To be blackish. دكن a دكنا  
 Blackish colour. دكئة  
 Shop. P دكان به دكاين  
 Shop-keeper. دكاني و دكانيه  
 Blackish. اذكن م دكنا به دكن  
 To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. دال o دلالة و دليل و دلولة ه علي و الى  
 He showed him the way. دلالة الطريق و بالطريق  
 To behave boldly with a. o. To be lack-daisical, coquettish with. دل i دلا و دلالا و دلل و تدلل علي  
 What has emboldened thee against me. ما ذلك علي  
 To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دلل ه  
 To put up a. th. to auction. - علي  
 To pounce upon its prey (alcon). To overpower a. o. ادل علي  
 To behave boldly, familiarly towards. - علي فلان  
 To rely upon. ب -  
 To be directed. To be poured (water). اندل  
 To ask indications about. استدال علي  
 To infer a. th. from. - علي ب  
 Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دل و دالة و دلال و تدلل

To weaken a. o (illness). To exhaust (a beast). - ه  
 To be ill. دك  
 To mix a. th. To run a string into trousers. دك ه  
 To press upon a. o. تدالك علي  
 To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). To be loaded (gun). اندك  
 Even (ground). Plain. دك به دكوك  
 Flattened hill, surface. دك به دكاك و دك به دككة و دكاه به دكارات  
 Flattened sand-hill. Stone-bench. دكئة به دكاك  
 Gun-charge. دكئة ( for تكئة )  
 Running string for trousers.  
 Bench, seat. Shop. دكان به دكاين  
 Grinder; pounder. Willy. دكاك  
 Complete day. يوم دكيك  
 Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). اذلا م دكاه به دك و ومدكوك  
 Strong, hard worker. مدك م مدكئة  
 Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مدك  
 Colocynth mixed with dates. مدكك  
 To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). To tickle a. o. دكدك ه و ه -  
 To become levelled (hill). تدكدك  
 Sandy and even land. دكدك و دكدك و دكدك به دكدك و دكدك  
 To spur (a horse). To push a. o. دكر ه  
 To heap up (earth). دكس o دكسا  
 To be heaped up. دكس a دكسا  
 To grow forth plants (soil). اذكس  
 To relapse (sick person). اندكس ( انتكس )  
 Crowd. دكيسة  
 Of bad omen. داكس  
 Sleepiness. دكاس  
 Relapse (in a disease). دكئة و اندكاس  
 Numerous flock. ديكسا  
 Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanageable. دوكس و ديكس و ديكس و مددكاس  
 To barter, to exchange a. th. دكش - دكش ه وفي

Fat. دلخ و دلوخ چ دلخ و دلواخ  
 To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority. دلس - دلس  
 To cheat. To wrong a. o. دلس  
 To become green at the end of summer (plant, land). اذلس  
 To conceal o'self. To graze. تذل و تذل  
 To eat a. th. little by little. ه -  
 Deceit. دلس  
 Darkness. دلس و دلسته  
 Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer. - چ اذلس  
 Spain, Andalusia. بلاد الأندلس  
 Spaniard. أندلسي  
 To throw a. th. دلس  
 To glisten. دلس  
 To be polished (armour). دلص  
 To be worn out (incisor). دلص  
 To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). دلص  
 To pluck (the hair of the forehead). دلص  
 To drop from the hands, to slip out. اندلس  
 Even ground. دلص و دلص  
 Smooth, glossy. دلص و دلص  
 Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour). دلص  
 Even (ground). Shiny (stone). دلص  
 Wabbling. دلص  
 Hairless. Worn out (tooth). اذلس  
 Shining. دلص  
 To push a. o. on the breast. دلص  
 To dash (waves). اندلس  
 To hurry forward. To become fat, thick. اندلس  
 Hardy wrestler. دلص  
 To loll out (wolf). دلص  
 To loll (tongue). دلص  
 To cocker, to pet (a child). دلص  
 To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). دلص  
 Idiomatic fellow. دلص  
 Broad, even road. دلص

Good manners. Mind, heart. دل  
 Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction. دل  
 Broker. Auctioneer. دل  
 Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference. دل  
 Guide, direction. Pilot. دل  
 Self-confident. دل  
 To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th. دل  
 To dangle, to swing. دل  
 Hedgehog. دل  
 Wavering. Motion, bustle. دل  
 Plane-tree. Race of negroes. دل  
 Unextinguished coal. دل  
 Water-wheel. دل  
 Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. دل  
 Any rotary machine. دل  
 Grove of plane-trees. دل  
 Gladiolus, corn-flag (plant). دل  
 To walk with short steps. دل  
 To rush towards. دل  
 To cover; to wrap a. th. in. دل  
 To burst into high words against. دل  
 Swift-walking. دل  
 Battle-fields. دل  
 To carry water to a tank. To carry milk. دل  
 To set forward at night-fall. دل  
 To begin a journey before day-break. دل  
 Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night. دل  
 Swarm of locusts. دل  
 Underground. Lair of beasts. دل  
 Intrigue, plotting. دل  
 Hedgehog. دل  
 To walk sluggishly under a burden. دل  
 To carry together (a burden) on a stick. دل  
 Giving much rain (cloud). دل  
 To be fat. دل

Experienced. - ذك  
 Momentous affair. ذكوك ذك  
 Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مذك ومذكة  
 Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak مذكوك  
 in the knees (camel). ✧ Glossy.  
 To be intensely black. To hang (lip). \* ذك ذك، واذك  
 Wood pigeons. (un. ذكمة) ذك  
 To be black-coloured. To be اذك  
 obscure (night).  
 Elephant. ذك  
 Black. Black colour. ذك  
 Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. اذك  
 Male sand-grouse.  
 The last night of a lunar month. الذك  
 Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Mis- ذك  
 fortune. Foes. Cluster of ants.  
 To take a large mouthful. \* ذك  
 To agree upon, to decide ذك  
 a. th.  
 The devil. Glistening ذك  
 (man). Clever (guide).  
 To be intensely dark (night). \* اذك  
 Intense darkness. ذك  
 Calamity.  
 Misfortune. ذك  
 Shining (gold); glistening. \* ذك  
 To be ذك ذك، وذك  
 absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.  
 To be diverted from. ذك  
 To bewilder a. o. (love). ذك  
 Weak-minded. ذك  
 Uselessly, to no avail. ذك  
 Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover). ذك  
 To be intensely dark (night). To become old (man). \* ذك  
 Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. ذك  
 Male sand-grouse.  
 Intensely dark. ذك  
 To let down; to draw up (a bucket). \* ذك  
 To treat a. o kindly. To urge ذك  
 (a camel) gently.  
 To ask the intercession of a. o. to. - ذك

Outstripping camels (she-camel). ذك  
 Lark (bird). ذك  
 Sea-shell. Water-melon. ذك  
 Clay, potter's earth. ذك  
 \* ذك ذك، ذك، ذك، ذك  
 To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).  
 ✧ To ooze through (water). - وذك  
 He spoke to him harshly. الذك  
 To advance towards. ذك  
 To be poured upon. ذك  
 Courageous. ✧ Oozing, chink. ذك  
 Walking heavily. ذك  
 Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.  
 Swift eagle. Fat camel. ذك  
 Fruitful palm-tree.  
 Dolphin-fish. ذك  
 To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly. \* ذك  
 ✧ To pour (a liquid).  
 To make a raid upon. ذك  
 To slip forth ذك  
 (sword). To rush successively.  
 To pour forth (torrent). ذك  
 To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman). ذك  
 To draw (the sword). ذك  
 Weasel, ichneumon. ذك  
 Ash-tree. ذك  
 Slipping forth ذك  
 (sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent).  
 Now, present-(for هذا الوقت)  
 ly.  
 \* ذك ذك، ذك  
 the hand. ✧ To polish a. th.  
 To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with. ذك  
 To wrong a. o. (of his due). ذك  
 To decline; to set (sun). - ذك  
 To put off (a creditor). ذك  
 To rub o.'s self in a bath. ذك  
 To perfume o.'s self with. ذك  
 Weakening of the knees. ذك  
 Depilatory paste; ointment. ذك  
 Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier. ذك



To be mild (temper). \* دَمَتْ o دَمَائَةٌ  
 To be even and soft دَمَتْ a دَمَتْا  
 (ground).  
 ♦ To soften the manners. دَمَّتْ الْأَخْلَاقُ  
 To soften and smooth (a bed). دَمَّتْ هـ  
 To mention (a tradition) to. هـ ل -  
 Meekness. دَمَائَةٌ  
 دَمَنْتْ وَدَمَتْ وَدَمِثْ وَدَمِثْتْ بِ دَمَاتْ وَأَدْمَاتْ  
 Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).  
 To be \* دَمَجَ o دُمُوجًا، رَائِدَمَجٍ وَادَمَجٍ  
 inserted fast.  
 To be in good state (affair). To دَمَجَ  
 hurry to its hole (rat).  
 ♦ To set a. th. aright. هـ دَمَجَ  
 To insert a. th. هـ دَمَجَ  
 To agree with a. o. upon. دَامَجَ لَ عَلى  
 To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes). فِي هـ أَدَمَجَ  
 To correct (speech). To render هـ -  
 (a horse) slender. To plait (the  
 locks). To twist (a rope).  
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. تَدَمَجَ  
 To league together against. عَلَى تَدَامَجَ  
 Plait of hair. دَمَجَ  
 Dark (night). دَامَجَ  
 Clandestine; firm (peace). دَمَاجَ وَدُمَاجَ  
 Rounded (spear-head). Arrow مَدَمَجَ  
 of a game.  
 ♦ Demi-john. Is دَامِجَانَةٌ بِ دَامِجَانَاتٍ  
 To stoop the head. \* دَمَجَ - دَمَجَ هـ  
 To be high. \* دَمَجًا a دَمَجًا  
 To break (the head). هـ -  
 To pe- \* دَمَرًا o دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةٌ  
 rish. To be ruined.  
 To intrude, to break upon. عَلَى - دُمُورًا  
 To destroy (people). دَمَرَ لَ عَلى  
 To burn hair in his hut (hunter). دَمَرَ  
 To spend (the night) awake. دَامَرَ هـ  
 To grumble \* تَدَمَّرَ ( for تَدَمَّرَ ) عَلَى  
 against.  
 Flood-season of the Nile. □ دَمِيرَةٌ  
 Palmyre, town of Syria. تَدَمَّرَ  
 Some one. تَدَمَّرِي \* دُمُورِي  
 A small ear. أُذُنٌ تَدَمَّرِيَّةٌ  
 To be intense. To دَمَسَ o i دُمُوسًا  
 be obscure (night),  
 To defile o.'s self. دَمَسَ a دَمَسًا وَتَدَمَّسَ  
 To cover, to هـ - o دَمَسًا، وَدَمَّسَ لَ وَ هـ  
 conceal a. th.  
 To conceal (a secret) from. هـ عَلى -

To let down a. th. with. دَلَّى هـ ب  
 To delude a. o. هـ بِغُرُورٍ  
 To blandish a. o. دَالِي لَ  
 To let down (a bucket). أَذَلِي هـ  
 To backbite a. o. - فِي فَلَانٍ  
 To offer a bribe to (a judge). بَ إِلَى  
 To afford an argument. - بِحُجَّتِهِ  
 To ally by marriage with. - بِرَجِيحِهِ  
 To hang (fruit, bucket). تَدَلَّى  
 To come down to a. o. from. هـ عَلَى لَ  
 To get down from a horse. - مِنَ الْخَيْلِ  
 He gave himself up to evil. تَدَلَّى عَلَى الشَّرِّ  
 To hurry on. إِذْلُوْنِي  
 Bucket. Aquarius. وِذْلِي وَذِيْلٍ  
 (Zodiacal sign). Misfortune. Brand  
 of camels.  
 Small bucket. دَلَاةٌ بِ دَلَوَاتٍ وَذَلِي  
 Watch-chain, trinket. □ دَلَايَةٌ  
 Black grapes. دَالِي  
 Water-wheel. Field wa- دَالِيَّةٌ بِ دَرَالٍ  
 tered by a water-wheel. ♦ Grape-vine.  
 ♦ Clematis, virgin's دَالِيَّةٌ سَوْدَاءُ  
 bower.  
 To be perplexed. \* دَلِي a دَلِي  
 To be near to. تَدَلَّى بَ  
 To submit to. لَ -  
 To smear a. th with. هـ ب دَمًا  
 To whitewash (a house). To tar هـ -  
 (a ship). To level (the ground). To  
 stop up (a hole).  
 To torment a. o. To break (the هـ -  
 head). To exterminate (a tribe).  
 To be foul, vile. دَمَرًا o i دَمَامَةٌ  
 To anoint (the eyes) with هـ وَدَمَّرَ  
 collyrium.  
 To behave badly. To have a  
 foul son. To be ugly. أَدَمَرًا  
 Liniment, collyrium. دَمَرًا وَدَمَّرًا  
 دَمَّةٌ وَدَمَمَةٌ وَدَمَمًا بِ دَمَّرَ، وَدَمَامًا بِ دَرَامَرًا  
 Hole of a jerboa.  
 Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant. دَمَّةٌ  
 Ugly and short. دَمِيرٌ بِ دَمَامٍ  
 Broad desert. دَمِيمٌ وَدَمِيمَةٌ بِ دَمَائِمٍ  
 Hoe-rake. مَدَمَّةٌ  
 Red. Loaded with fat. مَدَمُومٌ  
 To mumble. To snarl (beast). دَمَمَرًا  
 To rumble (thunder). To hum.  
 To speak in anger to a. o. عَلَى \* دَمَمَرًا  
 To crush, to destroy a. o.



Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان  
 Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدْمَعِم ج مَدَامِع  
 To damage the brain (blow, sun). \* دَمَعَه a o دَمَعًا  
 To overcome a. o. To prevail upon (error : truth). ه -  
 \* To brand (a beast). To stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o. ه د ر ه  
 To put grease (in food). دَمَعَه ه  
 To constrain a. o. to. اَدْمَعُه لا اِلَى  
 To enter (a place). To swallow (food). ه -  
 \* Brand. Stamp, seal. دَمَعَةٌ Ts  
 \* Stamped paper. وَرَقٌ دَمَعَةٌ  
 Wound reaching the brain. دَامِعَةٌ  
 Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth.  
 \* Irrefutable argument. حُجَّةٌ دَامِعَةٌ  
 Brain, skull. دِمَاعٌ ج اَدْمِعة  
 Meninges, pia mater. اَمْرٌ الدِمَاعِ  
 To intrude upon a. o. \* دَمَعَتِي o دَمُوقًا, وَاِنْدَمَعْتُ عَلَى  
 To break the teeth. To steal a. th. ه -  
 To insert a. th. into. ه i o دَمَعًا, وَدَمَعْتُ وَاَدْمَعْتُ ه فِي  
 To sprinkle (dough) with flour. ه دَمَعْتُ  
 \* It drizzles. دَمَعَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَطْرِ  
 Snow-storm. P دَمَعْتُ  
 Hatelul. دَامِقٌ وِدْمُوقٌ  
 Entrance, way in. مُنْدَمَعٌ  
 Raw silk. White silk-cloth. \* دَمِيقٌ وِدْمِيقٌ  
 To run quickly (hare). To be even, smooth. \* دَمَكٌ o دَمُوكًا  
 To grind, (wheat). To twist (a rope). \* دَمَطًا ه  
 \* To compact a. th. ه -  
 To rise in the sky (sun). ه - فِي الْجَوِّ  
 Misfortune. دَامِئَةٌ ج دَرَامِكٌ  
 Quick. Great. دَمُوكٌ ج دَمُكٌ  
 Rolling-pin. مِدْمَكٌ  
 Mason's level. Row of stones. مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكٌ  
 To manure (a land). \* دَمَلٌ o دَمَلًا وِدَمَلَانٌ ه  
 To improve a. th. To heal (a tumour). ه -  
 To make peace between. ه - وِدَرَمَلٌ بَيْنَ  
 To be healed (wound). دَمِلَ ا دَمَلًا, وَاِنْدَمَلَ  
 To act gently with. دَامَلَ ا

To bury a. o. alive or dead. ه - فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 \* To kill a. o. secretly دَمَسَ ه  
 To hide a. th. دَامَسَ ه  
 To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَّسَ  
 To enter a cavern. اِنْدَمَسَ  
 Object, person seen from afar. دَمَسَ  
 Important business. دَمَسٌ  
 Covered, concealed. دَمَسٌ وِدَمِيسٌ  
 Obscure, dark (night). دَامِسٌ وَاَدْمُوسٌ  
 Hunter's hut. دَامُوسٌ ج دَرَامِيسٌ  
 Secret place. دَامِيسٌ وِدَمَامِيسٌ وِدَرِيحَامِيسٌ  
 \* Underground, catacombs. Gaol. دَمِيسَةٌ  
 Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمِيسَةٌ  
 General of army in the Greek Empire. ل دَمِيسَتِي ج دَمَامِيسَتِي  
 To fret from excessive heat. \* دَمِيشٌ a دَمِيشًا  
 To despatch a. th. quickly. \* دَمِيشٌ ه  
 \* To train, to break a. o. ه -  
 Speedy, light-handed. دَمِيشٌ الِيدَيْنِ  
 Damascus. دَمِيشٌ وِدَمِيشَتِي  
 Damasonium, bastard hel-lebore. \* دَمِيشَتِيَّةٌ  
 To hasten in a. th. \* دَمِصٌ o دَمِصًا فِي  
 To bring forth before term.  
 To hatch (her eggs : hen). ه - ه و ب  
 To have the hair shaven off. To have eyebrows thin at the end and thick in the middle. دَمِصًا a دَمِصًا  
 Range of stones in a wall. دَمِيسٌ  
 Scanty-haired. اَدْمِيسٌ  
 To shed tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound). \* دَمَمٌ a دَمَمًا وِدَمَمًا دَمَمًا  
 To shed a fine rain (cloud). دَمَمًا  
 To fill up a. th. to overflowing. ه -  
 Tears. دَمَمٌ ج دَمُوءٌ وَاَدْمُمٌ  
 A tear. \* A drop. دَمَمَةٌ  
 Wine. دَمَمَةٌ الكَرْمِ  
 Hard, shining seeds of a medicinal plant. دَمَمٌ دَامُدٌ  
 Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمَمٌ اَنْزُوبٌ  
 Ready to shed tears (woman). دَمَمَةٌ وِدَمَمَةٌ ج دَمَمَةٌ  
 Issuing blood (wound). دَامِمَةٌ  
 Liquor oozing from the vine. دَمَمًا  
 Tears of old age or disease. دَمَمًا  
 Tearful (eye, man). دَمَمًا وِدَمُوءٌ  
 Rainy. Dewy. دَمَمًا



To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun).  
 To examine a. th. minutely. ه -  
 To gaze at. الى -  
 Darnel-grass. ذنقة  
 Foolish. Thief. Lean. ذائق  
 Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. ذائق و ذائقين و ذوايق P.  
 Ignoble, unhospitable. ذئبق و ذئبق  
 ♦ Bitter cold.  
 To look askew. ذئقس \*  
 To sow discord between. بين -  
 To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ♦ To raise the head conceitedly. ذئقس \*  
 Axle-tree of a wheel. ذناكل و ذناكل  
 Heron (bird). ذنكلة \*  
 Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. ذنهر Ts  
 Squadron, fleet. ذونامة TE  
 To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ذنا و ذنوا و ذنارة و ادنى الى و من و ل \*  
 To be vile. ذني ا ذنا و دنائة  
 To bring a. th. near. ذني و ادني ه  
 To mind trifles. ذني في الامور  
 To tighten (shackles). ذاني القيد  
 To be intermediate between. بين -  
 To live straitly. ادني  
 To advance gradually. تدني  
 To draw near to one another. تداني  
 To ask a. o. to come nearer. استدني  
 Proximity. Kindred. دنائة  
 Baseness. Cowardice. دنائة  
 Near, akin. Weak. Low. دنيا و ادنيا \*  
 Nearer. دنيا و ادنون مر دنيا و دنيا \*  
 Baser. Worse. More. Less.  
 I met him first of all. دنيا و ادني دنيا  
 He is my cousin closely related. هو ابن عجيبي دنيا و دنيا و دنيا  
 World. ♦ Weather. Much. دنيا و دنيا \*  
 The New World, America. دنيا TE  
 Hop (plant). حشيشة الدنيا \*  
 He bought this world in exchange of the other. باء الدنيا بالآخرة  
 Worldly. دنياوي و دنياوي و دنياوي  
 Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. مدن

To strengthen a. th. ذنح و دنجا ه  
 Intelligent men. ذنح (pl.)  
 To stoop the head; to humble o.'s self. ذنح و دنوحا و دنح \*  
 Feast of the Epiphany. دنح S  
 To walk heavily. ذنح و دنحانا \*  
 To humble o'self; to stoop the head. To remain at home. دنح  
 Ice-cream. دنحمة Ts  
 To hang down, to dangle. دنحل  
 Croton variegatum (tree). دنحل  
 To glisten (face). دنح - دنح \*  
 To strike (money). دنح ه  
 To be rich. دنح  
 Old gold coin. دنحار و دنحار و دنحار  
 Gold-finch (bird). دنحور \*  
 Diamond (at cards). دنحاري \*  
 Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dap-ple (horse). دنحار \*  
 To be stained (clothes, honour). دنحس ا دنحسا و دنحاسة \*  
 To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) ♦ To profane a. th. دنحس ه  
 To be defiled (clothes, honour) ♦ To be profaned. تدحس  
 Impurity, stain. دنحس و ادناس  
 Defiled. ♦ Rascal. دنحس و ادناس و مدانيس  
 Disgracing himself. دنحس - الثياب  
 Foul deeds, places. مدانيس  
 To be ignoble. دنحس و دنحور و دنحاعة \*  
 To be hungry. To submit. دنحس ا دنحما \*  
 To be vile, base. To be cupid. دنحس  
 To follow a righteous course. ادنح  
 To follow an ignoble course. دنح  
 Refuse of a butcher's shop. دنح  
 Heartless, mindless man, brute. دنح و دنحيم و دنحيمة  
 To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). دنح ا دنحما و ادنح \*  
 To be at hand (affair). دنح  
 To crush a. o. (illness). ادنح ه  
 To be near to a. th. دنح  
 Heavy and protracted illness. دنح  
 Setting of the sun. دنح  
 Seriously ill. دنح و ادنح و ادنح (m. f. s. pl.)  
 To look askance, to ogle. دنحش \*  
 To be minute, exact. دنح و دنحوتا \*  
 To die of cold. دنح ا دنحما و دنحمة \*

To astound a. o. **دَهَش** وَأَدَّهَش ٥  
 Bewilderment. astonishment. **دَهَشَتَ**  
 To botch (a work). **دَهَشَرَ ه**  
 To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup). **دَهَقَ ه** وَأَدَّهَقَ  
 To strike a. o. To cut up a. th. **دَهَقَ ه**  
 To hurry a. o. **أَدَّهَقَ ٥**  
 To cohere (stones). **أَدَّهَقَ**  
 Stocks for the feet of criminals. **دَهَقَ**  
 Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup.) **دَهَقَاتِ**  
 To establish a. o. as mayor. **دَهَقَنَ ٥**  
 ♦ To delay, to hinder a. o.  
 To be appointed mayor ♦ To **تَدَّهَقَنَ**  
 be delayed.  
 Mayorship ♦ Delay. **دَهَقَنَتَ**  
 Mayor, chief of a district. Sharp and energetic man. Merchant. **دَهَقَانٌ ٥** دَهَاقِنَةٌ وَدَهَاقِينُ  
 To grind a. th. To smash a. th. To tramp over (the ground) ♦ To consume a. o. (illness). To waste (wealth). **دَهَكَ ه** دَهَكًا  
 Hour. Small quantity. **دَهَلٌ**  
 Hall. Passage. ♦ Ante-chamber. Catacombs. **دَهَلِيْزٌ ٥** دَهَالِيْزٌ  
 Foundlings. **أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيْزِ**  
 To crush a. o. (event). **دَهَمَ ه** وَدَهَمَ ٥ دَهْمًا  
 To blacken (a pot : fire) **دَهَمَ ه**  
 To grieve a. o. **أَدَّهَمَ ه**  
 To be roan, dark bay (horse). **إِدَّهَمَ**  
 To be black. **إِدَّهَمًا**  
 Roan (horse). **أَدَّهَمَ أَخْضَرَ**  
 Dark bay. **أَخْضَرَ أَدَّهَمَ**  
 Sorrel (horse). **أَشْقَرَ أَدَّهَمَ**  
 Large number. **دَهْمٌ ٥** دَهْمُومٌ  
 The last three nights of a lunar month. Creation. **دَهْمٌ**  
 Black colour. **دَهْمَةٌ**  
 Black or dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-prints. Black horse. **أَدَّهَمَ م** دَهْمًا ٥ دَهْمٌ  
 Fetter, chain. **أَدَّهَمَ ٥** أَدَّهَمٌ  
 Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last night of a month. Traces of encampment. Herb for tanning. Brown (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green (garden). **دَهْمًا**  
 Misfortune. **دَهْمِيْرٌ** وَدَهْمِيْمَةٌ وَأَمْرٌ الدَّهْمِيْرُ

To roll down (a stone). **دَهَمَهُ**, وَدَهَمَى دَهْمًا وَدَهَمَاءَ ه  
 To break (dawn). To roll (stone). **تَدَّهَمَهُ** وَتَدَّهَمَى  
 Troop of one hundred camels and more. **دَهْمَقَةٌ** وَدَهْمَقَانٌ وَدَهْمِيْدَهَانٌ  
 I do not know what sort of man he is. **مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الدَّهْمَاءِ وَالدَّهْمَاءِ هُوَ**  
 Routed army. **دَهَبٌ ٥**  
 To take large mouthfuls. **دَهَبَلٌ ٥**  
 False. lie ; liar. **دَهْدَرٌ** وَدَهْدَرِيْنٌ  
 To bob up (boiled meat). **دَهْدَقَ** دَهْدَقَةً وَدَهْدَقَاتًا  
 To smash a. th. To cut up (meat). **دَهَدَهَ ه** -  
 Bubbling up of water. **دَهْدَقَةٌ** وَدَهْدَقَاتٌ  
 To overthrow (a building). **دَهْدَمَ ه**  
 To crumble away (building). **تَدَّهْدَمَ**  
 To befall a. o. (mishap). **دَهَرَ ه** دَهْرًا ٥ وَبِ  
 Time, long or short ; beginning of time ; year. Care. Custom. Event. Intention. **دَهْرٌ ٥** أَدَّهْرٌ وَدُغُوْرٌ  
 Lifetime of a man. **دَهْرُ الْإِنْسَانِ**  
 Sect of materialists. ♦ Lasting very long (garment). **دَهْرِيٌّ** دَهْرِيَّةٌ  
 Very old. **دَهْرِيٌّ**  
 Long space of time. **دِهَارٌ**  
 Endless time. **دَهْرٌ** دَاهِرٌ وَدَهْرٌ دَهِيْرٌ  
 Severe epoch. **لَا آتِيَهُ دَهْرُ الدَّاهِرِيْنَ**  
 I will never go to him. **دَهَارِيْرٌ**  
 By-gone times. **دَهَارِيْرٌ**  
 Various or long times. **دَهَارِيْرٌ**  
 To hurl a. th. into an abyss. To pull down (a wall). To gulp (mouthfuls). **دَهَوْرٌ ه**  
 To be over (night). To be hurled down. To crumble away (wall). **تَدَّهَوْرٌ**  
 Misfortune. **دَهْرَسٌ ٥** دَهَارِسٌ وَدَهَارِيْسٌ  
 To be even (ground). **دَهَسَ ه** دَهْسًا  
 ♦ To trample. to crush. (for) **دَهَسَ ه** -  
 To walk upon a soft ground. **أَدَّهَسَ**  
 To be reddish (ground, plant). **إِدَّهَسَ**  
 Reddish plant. Even place. **دَهَسٌ ٥** دَهَسَاتٌ  
 Reddish colour. **دُهَسَةٌ**  
 Reddish. **أَدَّهَسَ م** دَهَسًا ٥ دُهَسٌ  
 Meek. **دَهَّاسٌ**  
 To be bewildered. To be astonished. **دَهَشَ ه** دَهَشًا ٥ وَدَهَشَ ٥ وَدَهَشَ ٥ وَدَهَشَ ٥



- To render a. o. sick. **أذوا** هـ
- To suspect a. o. **— وأذاه** هـ
- Illness, disease. **ذاه** ج **أذوا** هـ
- Falling-sickness. **ذاه الأرض** هـ
- Fox-evil. **ذاه العيئة وذاه التغلب** هـ
- Hunger. **ذاه الذب** هـ
- Fever. **ذاه الأسد** هـ
- Elephantiasis. **ذاه الفيل** هـ
- Canine madness, hydrophobia. **ذاه الكلاب** هـ
- He is in splendid health. **به ذاه ظبي** هـ
- Gout. **— الملوك** هـ
- Diseased. **ذاه وذبي وملي** هـ
- Almost, scarcely. **ذاه ذوب** هـ
- Book-keeping by double entry. **ذاه ذوبا** هـ
- To serve as a footman. **ذاه ذوبا** هـ
- Followers of an army. **ذاه ذابة** هـ
- To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To squander o.'s wealth. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be distented (belly). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be expanded. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Great and lofty tree. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Embroidered cloth. Perfume. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- This world is a gewgaw. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be abashed.  $\diamond$  To feel giddy, sea-sick. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To subdue (a country). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To stun.  $\diamond$  To bother a. o. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- $\diamond$  Vertigo, giddiness. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Obscure (night)  $\diamond$  Giddy. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be maggoted (food). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Worm **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- $\diamond$  Fancy, prank. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Silk-worms. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Ascarides, thread-worms. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Tansy (plant). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Hardstongue (plant). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Sea-saw, swing. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Grub, worm. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Vermin. Sprightly man. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Intense red. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To totter (old man). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Two-humped (camel). Tottering. Huge. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To break, to cut a. th. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To make (food) soft, delicate. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To anoint (the head). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain).  $\diamond$  To blandish a. o. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To dissemble with. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To coax, to circumvent a. o. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To yield little milk (she-camel). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To anoint a. o.  $\diamond$  To varnish a. th. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be anointed. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Grease.  $\diamond$  Balm, resin. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- $\diamond$  Butterwort. self-heal. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- $\diamond$  Tincture of opium. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Desert. Red plant. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Poisonous tree. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Oil-merchant.  $\diamond$  House-painter. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Red leather. Slippery place. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel). **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Flask, brush for pomade. Pool, marsh. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Hypocrisy. Treason.  $\diamond$  Flattery. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Malachite. Jasper. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- $\diamond$  Emery. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To overtake a. o. (calamity).  $\square$  To astound a. o. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To charge a. o. with deceit. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be shrewd, wily. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be crafty. To be clever. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Misfortune. Momentous event. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Great calamity. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Cunning, shrewd man. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Lion. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Skilful. Wily. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- Wise, prudent. **ذاه ذابا** هـ
- ذاه ذابا** هـ
- To be ill, diseased. **ذاه ذابا** هـ



Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. **دُور**  $\propto$  **أَدْوَار** (دَوْرَة un.)  
 ✦ Stanza of a song. □ Floor, story. **بِالدُّور**  
 By turns. **دَوْرَان**  
 Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.  
 Vertigo, giddiness. **دُوَار** و **دَوْرَان**  
 Going about. Anklet. ✦ Pedlar. **دَوَار**  
 vagrant. □ Round village.  
 Sun-flower, turnsol. **الشَّمْس**  
 ✦ Whirlpool. **دَوَارِ الْمَاءِ**  
 Sea-compass. **دَوَّارَة**  
 F. Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ✦ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.  
 ✦ Municipal council. **دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة**  
 ✦ The privileged Egyptian debt. **الدَّائِرَة السَّيِّيَّة**  
 ✦ Cyclopaedia. **المَعَارِف**  
 Convent. **دَيْر**  $\propto$  **أَدْيَار** و **دُيُورَة** و **أَدِيرَة**  
 monastery.  
 Round about. **دَائِر** مِنْ **دَار**  
 Inhabitant of a convent. **دَيْرَانِي**  
 Board of administration. **مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة**  
 Axis, pivot. Point at issue. **مَدَار**  
 ✦ Tropic.  
 Round water-skin. **مُدَارَة**  $\propto$  **مُدَارَات**  
 Embroidered veil.  
 Governor. Manager. **مُدِير**  
 ✦ Treasurer of a district. **مُدِير المَال**  
 ✦ Government of a district. **مُدِيرِيَّة**  
 Round, circular. **مُدَوَّر** و **مُسْتَدِير**  
 To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. **دَاس**  $\circ$  **دَوَسَا** و **دِيَّاسَا** و **دِيَّاسَة** ه و **ه**  
 To polish (a blade). ✦ To trespass upon.  
 To tread (corn-crops). **دِيَّاسَة** , و **أَدَاس** ه  
 To be trampled upon. To be **إِنْدَاس**  
 foot-trodden (crops).  
 Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✦ **دَوَسَة**  
 Colt's foot (plant). ✦ **دَوَسَة الجَمَّار**  
 Thick forest. **دَيْسَة**  $\propto$  **دَيْس** و **دَيْس**  
 Troop of men. **دَوَاسَة** و **دَوَيْسَة**  
 Furbisher. **دَائِس**  $\propto$  **دَوَس**  
 Walking in a file (horsemen). **دَاسَة** و **دَوَائِس**

To turn. To elapse (time). To revolve (wheel).  
 To turn round a. th. **حَوَّل** و **ب** و **عَلَى**  
 ✦ He went over the town. **دَار المَدِينَة**  
 ✦ Pay attention. **دِير بَالِك**  
 To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time). **دَار ب**  
 To feel vertiginous. **دِير و أدِير يُو**  
 To whirl a. th. To talk a. o. about. To work (a machine). **دَوَّر ب ا و ه**  
 ✦ To search for a. th. **دَوَّر عَلَى**  
 ✦ To addle the brain of. **وَأَدَّار رَأْسَهُ**  
 ✦ To wind up (a watch). **سَاعَة**  
 To round a. th. **ه**  
 To ramble about with a. o. To circumvent a. o. **دَاوَّر مَدَوَّرَة** و **دَوَّارًا ه**  
 To perform a. th. To control (an affair). **ه** و **عَلَى**  
 To look stealthily at. **ه**  
 To revolve (a wheel) ; to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th. **أَدَّار ه و ب**  
 To induce a. o. to. **ه** و **عَلَى**  
 To avert a. o. from. **ه** و **عَنْ**  
 To be round-shaped. **تَدَوَّر** و **اشْتَدَّار**  
 To take an abode in. **تَدَيَّر ه**  
 To turn around a. th. **إشْتَدَّار ه و ب**  
**دَار**  $\propto$  **دُور** و **دِيَّار** و **أَدْوَر** و **أَدُور** و **دِيَّارَة** و **أَدْوَار**  
 و **دَوَّارَات** و **دِيَّارَات**. House. Mansion, seat. Court. Tribe. Year. Province.  
 Christian countries (for Moslems). lit : seat of war **دَار الحَرْب**  
 The perishable and the lasting abode. **دَار الفَنَاء** و **دَار البَقَاء**  
 Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad. **دَار السَّلَام**  
 Arsenal. **دَار الصَّنَاعَة**  
 Cinnamon. **دَار صِينِي**  
 Bastard cinnamon. **دَار صُوص**  
 Long-pepper. **دَار فُلْفُل**  
*Aspalathus*. Bistort-root. **دَار شَيْشَعَان**  
 Dolphin, sea-hog. **دَار فَيْل**  
 Capital town of a country. **دَار الإِلَاحَة**  
 House, court. Upland. **دَاوَّر** و **دَوَّارَات**  
 Tribe. Circle. Halo. **دَاوَّر**  
 Round sand-hill. **دَيْرَة** و **دَوَّارَة** و **تَدَوَّرَة**  
 Seller of perfumes. **دَائِرِي**  
 Some one. **دَائِرِي** و **دَوَّرِي** و **دَيَّار**  
 Sparrow. **دَوَّرِي** و **عَضْفُور دَوَّرِي**

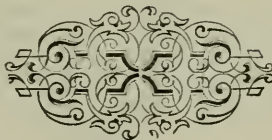
Change. Victory. ♦ Government, state.  
 They have been prevailed upon. الدَوْلَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 The chief men of the state. رُجُوه الدَوْلَةُ  
 Adversity. دَوْلَةٌ ج دَوْلَاتٌ  
 Excellency (title of a vizir). دَوْلَتَانُو Ts  
 Victory. اِدَالَةٌ  
 By turns, alternatively. دَوَائِلُ  
 Reddish grapes. دَوَائِلُ  
 ♦ Conference. تَدَاوُلٌ وَمُدَاوَلَةٌ  
 To last. ♦ دامر دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَوِيمَةً  
 To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket).  
 As long as he remains standing. مَا دَامَرَ قَائِمًا  
 To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَامَرَ دَوِيمًا، وَدَوِيمًا وَدَوِيمًا  
 To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَّرَ  
 To confuse a. o. (wine). ه -  
 To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. ه -  
 To spin (a top). ب -  
 To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَرَ ه  
 To persevere in. اَلِي  
 To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. اَدَامَرَ ه وَه  
 To wait for. تَدَوَّرَ  
 To circle in the air (bird). اِسْتَدَامَرَ  
 To act slowly in an affair. - اَمْرًا  
 To grant delays to (a debtor). ه -  
 Sea. دَأْمَاءُ  
 Continuous. Duration. *Theban palm*, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوْمَر  
 Duration, continuance. دَوَامَر وَدَوِيمَةً  
 For ever. اَلِي الدَوَامَر  
 Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دَرِيمَةٌ ج دَرِيمٌ وَدَرِيمٌ  
 Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِمٌ وَدَوِيمٌ  
 Always. دَائِمًا ♦ وَدَوِيمًا وَمَدْوَمًا  
 Spinning-top. ♦ Whirlpool. دَوَائِمَةٌ  
 Rotatory motion. تَدَوَّامَر وَتَدَوَّيْمَر  
 Wine. مُدَامَر وَمُدَامَةٌ  
 Bleeding from the nose. مُدَيْمَر  
 Piece of wood thrown مَدْوَمَر وَمَدْوَمَر

Brave. Lion. دَوَّاس  
 Blind. دَوَّاس الصَّلَاب  
 Nose ♦ Weaver's treadle. دَوَّاسَةٌ  
 Shoe, sandal. مَدَّاس  
 Polishing-stone. Beater. مَدْوَس وَمَدْوَس  
 To be altered (eye). \* دَرُوشًا دَرُوشًا  
 Dim-sightedness, squint. دَرُوش  
 Altered (eye). \* دَرُوشًا مَر دَرُوشًا ج دُوش  
 Quoit (for playing). Uproar. \* دَرُوشَةٌ  
 To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). \* دَاءٌ ه دَوَّعًا  
 To crush a. o. (heat). ه وه  
 Whey, watery part of milk. دَوَّع P  
 Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوَّعَةٌ  
 To mix (perfumes). To dilute (a medicine). \* دَاف ه دَوَّفًا  
 Nightmare. دَوَّفَان  
 Diluted (medicine). مَدْوُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ  
 Pounded (musk).  
 \* دَاق ه دَوَّقًا وَدَوَّرَقًا وَدَوَّرَقَةً وَدَوَّرَقَةً  
 To be insane. To be lean (cattle).  
 To surround a. o. or a. th. اَدَّاق ب  
 To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَاق  
 Worthless furniture. دَائِقٌ تَائِقٌ  
 Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوَّقَةٌ وَدَوَّقَانِيَّةٌ  
 To be ill (people). \* دَاك ه دَوَّكًا وَمَدَّكًا  
 To bruise (perfumes, colours). ه -  
 To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand).  
 To press together (riders). تَدَاوَرَ  
 Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوَّكَةٌ وَدَوَّكَةٌ  
 Stone pounded upon. مَدَّاك  
 Pounding-stone. مَدْوُوك  
 To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). \* دَال ه دَوَّلَةٌ  
 To become famous (man). - دَائِمَةٌ وَدَوَّلًا  
 ♦ To deliberate with. دَاوَلَ  
 To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً ه  
 To transfer, to hand a. th. اَدَّال ه  
 To make a. o. to prevail over. ه من وَعَلِي  
 To hand by turns. ♦ To confer together. To be current (coin). تَدَاوَلَ  
 To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. اِنْدَالَ  
 Notoriousness. دَائِلَةٌ ج دَال  
 Revolution of time. دَوَّلَةٌ ج دَوَّلٌ

To nurse (the sick). دَوَى مَدَاوَاةً ه  
 To make a. o. sick. اُدْوَى اِدْوَاءً ه  
 To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى  
 To eat the skin of milk. اِدْوَى  
 Disease. دَوَى جِ اِدْوَاءُ  
 Medicine. remedy. دَوَاءٌ جِ اِدْوِيَّةُ  
 Gentian (plant). دَوَاءُ الْحَيْثَةِ  
 دَوَاةٌ وَ دَوَايَةُ جِ دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ وَ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Inkstand. دَوَاذَارُ وَ دَوِيْدَارُ P  
 Secretary, clerk. دَوَايَةُ وَ دَوَايَةُ  
 Pellicle of milk. دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ  
 Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors. دَوِيٌّ  
 Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيٌّ  
 Wholesome (land). اَرْضٌ دَوِيَّةٌ  
 There is nobody in. مَا بِالْبَادَرِ دَرَوِيٌّ اَوْ دَرَوِيٌّ اَوْ دَرَوِيٌّ  
 Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). Thundering (cloud). مَدَوَرٌ  
 Hand. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ (dim. of يَدٌ)  
 Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. سَلِّمْ دَوِيَّاتَكَ  
 Blood-money See ودى (for دِيَّةٌ)  
 Cloth with double woof. دَوِيْبُوْدٌ جِ دَوِيْبِيْدٌ وَ دَوِيْبُوْدٌ  
 To abase, to revile a. o. دَيْتٌ - دَيْتٌ ه  
 Warbler (bird). طَيْرُ الدِّيُوْتِ  
 Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَيْتٌ  
 To walk gently. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To stray. To move under the hand (gland). دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To drop from the hand. اِنْدَاصٌ  
 To fall unexpectedly on. - عَلَى  
 Thief. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Unruled. Muscular. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Diving-place. مَدَاصٌ  
 Two-handled jug. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Cock. Com-passionate. Spring. Cock of a gun. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Turkey fowl. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Pheasant. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Fresh ripe dates. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاكَةٌ  
 To borrow, to be indebted. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ

into a pot for allaying its boiling.  
 To be mean, weak, despised. \* دَانٌ ه دَوَانًا  
 To make a selection of works. دَوَانٌ ه  
 To register a. th. اِدْوِيْنَ  
 To be low, vile, weak. تَدَوِيْنَ  
 To become wealthy. To be registered. دَوَانٌ  
 Beneath, below., Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دَوَانٌ  
 He is inferior to him. هُوَ دَوِيٌّ  
 He walked before him. مَشَى دَوِيَّهُ  
 He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دَوِيَّهُ  
 Preferably to another. دَوَانٌ غَيْرِهِ  
 I admire thy virtue more than thy science. اَنَا مُتَمَجِّبٌ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ دَوَانٌ عِلْمِكَ  
 He interposed between. حَالَ دَوَانِ الشَّيْءِ  
 Without, unless he... دَوَانٌ اَنْ  
 Behold! Beware. دَوِيَّتَكَ  
 Do act as thou wishest. دَوِيَّتَكَ وَمَا تُرِيدُ  
 Inferior. Noble. Superior. دَوَانٌ  
 Important thing. شَيْءٌ دَوَانٌ  
 Vile, despicable man. رَجُلٌ دَوَانٌ  
 Bad, wicked. دَوِيٌّ  
 Ear. دَانٌ وَ دَوَانٌ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Betony (plant). دَوَانٌ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Register of soldiers. دَوِيَّانٌ جِ دَوِيَّانٍ P  
 Collection of poetry, traditions. طَائِرُ الدِّيُوْتِ  
 Council of state, divan. Saloon, sofa; parlour. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Court of referendaries. دِيْوَانُ الْاَمْرِي  
 Treasury department. دِيْوَانُ الْخَزَائِنَةِ  
 War department. - الْجِهَادِيَّةُ  
 Home department. - الْمَشْوَرَةُ  
 Ministers of state. اَزْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ  
 Turkish official hand-writing. حَطُّ دِيْوَانِي  
 To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Cry for calling she-camels. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To walk across a desert. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 Desert. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ  
 To be overspread with a skin (milk): with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتٌ

Debt ; loan. Death.	دَيْنٌ ۞ دَيْوُنٌ وَأَدَيْنُ	To lend, to give a loan to.	دَانَ ۞
Active debt, credit.	دَيْنٌ لِّ	To requite a. o. for.	۞ هـ
Passive debt, due.	دَيْنٌ عَلَيَّ	Thou shalt be treated as thou hadst treated.	كَمَا تَدِينُ تُدَانَ
Ear. ( <i>dim. of</i> أُذُن )	دَيْنَاتٌ ۞ دَيْنَاتٌ	To be honoured. To be reviled. To comply. To rebel. To have a good or bad habit. To be attacked by a disease.	دَانَ دَرِينًا وَدِيَانَةً
He died.	قَضَى دَيْنَهُ	To serve a. o. To do good to a. o. To possess a. th. To constrain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile. To enslave a. o.	دَانَ ۞ وَهـ
Upon credit.	بِالدَّيْنِ	To profess (a religion). To submit to.	وَتَدَيَّنُ بـ دَانَ لـ
Creditors.	أَرْبَابُ الدُّيُونِ	To let a. o. profess his religion.	دَيْنٌ ۞
Requit. Custom. Condition. Affair. Religion ; religious law ; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Revilement. Disease. Compulsion. Victory. Power, authority. Management. ۞ Kind, sort.	دَيْنٌ ۞ أَدْيَانٌ	۞ To lend (money) to.	دَيْنًا ۞
Judgment-day.	يَوْمَ الدِّينِ أَوْ الدُّيُونِ	To give to, or to receive a loan from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon credit.	دَائِنٌ ۞ دَائِنٌ
Worship. Religion. sect.	دِيَانَاتٌ ۞ دِيَانَاتٌ	To borrow.	أَدَانَ إِدَانَةً
Maturity of a debt. Continuous rain. Obedience.	دِيَانَةٌ ۞ دِيَانَةٌ	To lend money to a. o. To sell upon credit to. To summon a. o. to (a judge).	وَادَانَ ۞
Religious, godly.	دَيْنٌ	To contract debts.	تَدَيَّنَ
The Rewarder (God). Judge.	دَيَّانٌ	To sell or buy upon credit. To be mutually indebted.	تَدَانَيْنَ
Debtor. Creditor, debtee.	دَائِنٌ	To borrow a. th. from.	إِدَانَ وَاسْتَدَانَ ۞ هـ
Judged. Slave.	مَدِينٌ		
Lender ; borrower.	مَدْيَانٌ ۞ مَدْيَانِينَ		
Debtor ; indebted.	مَدْيُونٌ		
Slave-maid. Town, country.	مَدِينَةٌ ۞ مَدِينَةٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ		
He is well aware of it.	هُوَ أَمِنَ مَدْيَانِيَّتِنَا		
Citizen.	مَدْيَانِيٌّ		



ذ

Country full of wolves. أرض مذبذبة  
 To throttle a. o. ذَات ذَات a ذَات ه  
 To quaff (water). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow). ذَاب ذَاب و ذَاب ذَاب ه  
 To become pink (rose). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To be torn off (skin). اذَاب اذَاب  
 To fear, to shun a. o. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To get accustomed to. ب -  
 To dare. To rebel against her husband (wife). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To anger a. o. To seduce a. o. اذَاب اذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To embolden a. o. against. ا ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards. ا ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Manure mixed with earth. ذَاب ذَاب  
 To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To die. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Quick death. موت ذَاب  
 Death. Deadly (poison). ذَاب ذَاب  
 Deadly. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To walk lightly. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To become little. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Jackal. Wolf. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Wolf. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To frighten a. o. اذَاب اذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Vice, shameful action. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Bitter plant. Kind of fungus. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To protect a. th. or a. o. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To draw to its end (day). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To be full of flies (place). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Restless. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Buffalo, wild bull. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Flies, breezes. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا

ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 (postponed). This, these (near). Who.  
 To-day. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 That, those. (midling). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 That ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 (far).  
 So. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Such. Thus. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Interrogative particle. How? ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Why? ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 هَذَا وَهَذِهِ وَهَذِي وَهَذِي هَذَا وَهَذَا  
 This.  
 هَذَا هَذَا ا ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 That.  
 So, thus. هَذَا هَذَا ا ذَاب ا  
 To totter. to waver. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To expel a. o.  
 To gather (things). ه -  
 To plait the locks of a. o. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To veer (wind). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To make a. th. by turns. ه -  
 To be wolfish, wicked. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 To imitate a wolf, for frightening (a she-camel). ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 The sheep became wolf; said of a vile man who rebels. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Wolf. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Sea-wolf. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Small stars in Draco. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Brigands. thieves. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Croup of children.  
 Forelock. Hanging locks. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا  
 Summit, apex of glory and power. ذَاب ذَاب ا ذَاب ا



To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). **تَدَبَّل**  
 Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. **ذَبَل**  
 Dung. Withering wind. **ذَبْلَة**  
 Languid (eye). **ذَائِل** **ذَبَل** **وَذَبَل**  
 Weak. Lean.  
 Spears. **الذَّوَابِل**  
 Wick. **ذَبَالَة** **ذَبَال**  
 To come from a journey. **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا**  
 To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper). **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا** **وَه**  
 To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th. **ذَجَج** **ذَجَجَا** **ه**  
 To take care of (her son : widow). **أَذَجَجَ عَلَيَّ**  
 To tot about quickly. **ذَجَجَ**  
 To sweep (the dust : wind). **ذَجَجَ هـ**  
 Revenge, hatred. **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا** **وَذَجَجَا**  
 To card (wool). **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To lash a. o. (wind). **ذَجَجَ**  
 Treeless ground. **مَذَجَاة**  
 To put a. th. in store. **ذَجَجَا** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun). **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To put (goods) in store **ذَجَجَ** **وَأَذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To adopt (a child).  
 Stores, supply. **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا**  
 Treasure. Stores. **ذَجَجَاة** **ذَجَجَاة**  
 Mouth and war ammunition. Relic.  
 Priming of a gun.  
 Adoptive child. **إِبْنُ الذَّجَجِيَّةِ**  
*Schaenanthum*, oderiferous rush. **إَذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا**  
 Magazine, store-house. **مَذَجَجَ**  
 Intestines. Veins. **مَذَجَجَ**  
 To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful : God). **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun). **ذَجَجَا** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 To become hoary (man). **ذَجَجَا** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 Atoms. Small ants, grubs. **ذَجَجَ** **ذَجَجَا** **هـ**  
 Aromatics. **ذَجَجَاة** **ذَجَجَاة**  
 collyrium, perfume in powder.  
*Calamus aromaticus*, sweet rush. **قَصَبُ الذَّرِيرَةِ**

Madness. Plague. Consumption. **ذَبَاب**  
 Sharp edge.  
 Cantharides. Blistering plaster. **الذَّبَابُ الهِنْدِي**  
 A fly. Remainder of a debt. **ذَبَابَة** **ذَبَابَات**  
 Defender of women. **ذَبَابٌ وَمِذَبٌ**  
 Full of flies (place). **أَرْضٌ مَذْبُوبَةٌ وَمَذْبُوبَةٌ**  
 Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. **مُذَبِّبٌ**  
 Fly-whisk. **مُذَبِّبَةٌ**  
 To dangle. **ذَبَبَ**  
 To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 Tongue. Dangling. **ذَبَبَةٌ** **ذَبَبٌ**  
 Tassels of a litter ; fringes of a garment. **ذَبَابُذ**  
 Wavering (man). **مُذَبِّبٌ**  
 To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 To slaughter, to massacre (people). **ذَبَبَ**  
 To slay one another. **تَذَبَّبَ**  
 To choose (a victim). **إِذَبَبَ** **هـ**  
 White truffles. Wild carrots. **ذَبَبٌ**  
 Slaughtered victim. **ذَبَبٌ**  
 Two bright stars in *Capri-cornus*. **سَمَكَةُ الذَّبَابِ**  
 Diphtheria. **ذَبَابٌ** **وَذَبَابَةٌ**  
 Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). **ذَبَبٌ**  
 Sacrifice, victim. **ذَبَبَةٌ** **ذَبَابٌ**  
 Slaughter-place. Altar. **مَذَبَبٌ** **ذَبَابٌ**  
 Carnage, butchery. **مَذَبَبَةٌ**  
 To write ; to dot (a book). To read over. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 To be good-sighted. **ذَبَبٌ** **وَذَبَابَةٌ**  
 To understand (news). To recite (verses). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 To get angry with. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 Book. **ذَبَبٌ** **ذَبَابٌ**  
 Thoroughly learned. **ذَبَبٌ**  
 To wither (plant). To dry up (skin) ; to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse). **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th. **ذَبَبَ** **ذَبَبَا** **هـ**  
 To blight fruits (cold, heat). **أَذَبَبَ** **هـ**

To swing the arms in walk. ذرّء في  
 To raise the arms. To stretch forth  
 in (swimming).  
 To break (news) to. له شيناً من  
 To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذارء  
 To mingle with a. o.  
 To seize a. th. with the arm. أذرع هـ  
 To — من تحت الجبّة، واذرّء هـ من الجبّة  
 take out the arms from a cloak.  
 To be profuse أذرع وتذرّء في الكلام  
 in speech.  
 To measure with the arms. تذرّء هـ  
 To make long strides. إنذرّء في  
 To screen o.'s self behind اِسْتَذَرَّ ب  
 a. th. (hunter).  
 Measure, length. Power. ذرع  
 Covetousness. Wild calf. ذرعان  
 Fore-arm, fore-foot. وذرعان  
 Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.  
 ذراع تزكّي وإسْتَانْبُولِي ومُعْمارِي  
 ♦ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.  
 ♦ Common ذراع بَلْدِي وَعَرَبِي وَهَاشِمِي  
 cubit of 22 3/4 inches.  
 □ Skein of thread, silk. ذراع خيط  
 Powerful, able. واسم الذراع او الذراع  
 ضاق بالأمر ذرعاً وذراعاً وضاق به ذرعاً  
 He fell short of the affair.  
 Walking by day and night ذرّء م ذرّعة  
 Long-tongued. Good companion.  
 Means, ability. ذرّعة به ذرع  
 Long-paced (horse, camel). ذرّوء  
 Wide. Swift. Quick (death). ذرّيم  
 Intercessor.  
 Camel used as a screen ذرّيم به ذرّيم  
 by a hunter. Means of.  
 Mulatto. More eloquent. أذرع  
 He has killed them قتلهم أذرعاً قتيل  
 quickly.  
 Legs of a beast. Towns ومداريم  
 on the confines of the desert.  
 \* ذرف i ذرفاً وذريفاً وذرفاً وذرفاً  
 To flow. To drop (tears). وتذرفاً  
 To shed tears (eyes). ذرف العين  
 To shed ذرف تذريفاً وتذرفاً وتذرفة هـ  
 (tears : man).  
 To exceed a (number). — على  
 To make a. o. to be at فُلَانًا المَوْتِ  
 the point of death.  
 Flowing (tears). ذريف ومدزوف

Offspring. دُرْمِيَّة ج ذراريّ وذريّات  
 Women. ذرار  
 Violent anger. مُذْرَّة  
 Sprinkler, drill-box. \* ذرّذره  
 To sow, to scatter (pow- der).  
 Babbler, loquacious. ذرّذار  
 To create. To mul- ذرّأ a ذرّأ هـ  
 tiple a. th. To sow (the ground).  
 To become grey on وذريّ a ذرّأ  
 the forehead (hair).  
 To anger. To upbraid a. o. وذرّأ هـ  
 To shed (tears).  
 To compel a. o. to. ذرّأ هـ إلى  
 Little, a trifle, a rush. ذرّ  
 They are created for هُم ذرّ النار  
 hell-fire.  
 Hoariness on the forehead. ذرّاة  
 Snow-white (salt). ذرّاني وذرّاني  
 White-headed (ram). أذرام ذرّاء  
 \* ذرّب a ذرّبا وذرّابة  
 (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound).  
 To be in a good وذرّابة وذرّوبة  
 or corrupt state (stomach).  
 ذرّب a ذرّبا وذرّب، وأذرب هـ  
 To sharpen (a sword).  
 Tongue. Foul tongue. ذرّب به أذراب  
 Incurable disease. Rust. □ Diarrhea.  
 Ganglion on the neck. ذرّب  
 Shoemaker's knife. ذرّب به ذرّب  
 Sharp (man, sword).  
 Sharp-tongued. — اللسان  
 Poison. ذرّاب  
 To poison ذرّأ a ذرّحاً، وذرّح هـ  
 (food) with cantharides.  
 To winnow a. th. ذرّح هـ  
 ذرّاح وذرّوح وذرّاح وذرّوح وذرّيح وذرّح  
 وذرّوح وذرّيحة وذرّوح به ذرّاريم  
 Cantharides, spanish flies.  
 Purple red. أَحْمَر ذرّيجي  
 \* ذرّء a ذرّعاً هـ  
 by the cubit. To stretch the fore-  
 feet in walk (camel). To lower (a  
 camel) for riding. To overcome  
 a. o. (vomit).  
 To strangle a. o. from وذرّء هـ  
 behind.  
 To in- ذرّء a ذرّعاً عند، وذرّء إلى  
 tercede with a. o.

To be frightened. ذِعْرٌ وَتَدْعَرٌ وَأَنْدَعَرٌ  
 To be astounded. ذِعْرٌ a ذَعْرًا  
 Panic, fear. ذِعْرٌ  
 Wagtail (bird). ذِعْرَةٌ  
 Hard (year). ذِعْرِيَّةٌ  
 Vicious man. ذَاعِرٌ وَذِعْرَةٌ وَذُعُورٌ  
 Frightened. ذُعُورٌ  
 To kill a. o. una- ذَعَطٌ a ذَعَطًا هـ  
 wares.  
 Quick death. مَزَتْ ذَاعِطٌ وَذُعُوطٌ  
 To poison a. o. ذَعْفٌ هـ ذَعْفًا هـ  
 To die. ذَعْفٌ a ذَعْفَانًا  
 To kill a. o. suddenly. أذْعَفٌ هـ  
 To be dazzled. To be broken أَنْدَعَفَ  
 (heart).  
 Deadly (poison). ذَعْفٌ وَذَعْفٌ هـ ذَعْفٌ  
 Sudden death. ذَعْفَانٌ  
 Poisoned food. طَعَامٌ مَذْعُوفٌ  
 To frighten a. o. ذَعَقٌ a ذَعَقًا هـ  
 by shrieking.  
 Deadly disease. ذَا ذَعَقَاتٍ  
 To acknowledge after ذَعَلٌ a ذَعَلًا  
 denial.  
 To glide away. To lay down. تَدَعَبَ هـ  
 Swift she-ca- ذِعْبٌ وَذِعْبَةٌ هـ ذِعَابٌ  
 mel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border  
 of a garment. Rag. ذُعْلُوقٌ  
 Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. ذُعْلُوقٌ  
 Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-  
 mouthed ewe.  
 To submit ذَعِنٌ a ذَعِنًا وَأَذْعَنُ ل  
 to a. o.  
 To acknowledge a. th. أذْعَنُ ب  
 Submissive, tractable. مَذْعَانٌ  
 To des- ذَقٌ i ذَقًا وَذَقَفًا وَذِقَافًا ع  
 patch (a wounded man).  
 To be quick in. فِي -  
 To carry off a. o. (plague). ذَقَفٌ هـ  
 To despatch ذَقَفٌ وَذَقَفٌ وَأَذَقُفٌ هـ وَذَقِي  
 (a wounded man).  
 To lighten (a burden). ذَقِفٌ هـ  
 To become possible (affair). اسْتَدَقَفَ  
 Little of. ذَقْفٌ وَذِقَافٌ  
 Quick. Male hedgehog. ذَقِيفٌ  
 Deadly (plague).  
 To diffuse itself; to ذَوِرٌ a ذَوِرًا  
 be pungent (odour). To multiply  
 (plant).  
 To resolve upon a. th. اسْتَذَقَرَ ب

Inner corners of the eyes. مَذَارِفٌ  
 To dung ذَرَقٌ o ذَرَقًا وَأَذْرَقَ هـ  
 (bird).  
 To produce trefoil (ground). أَذْرَقَ  
*Loranthus*, mistletoe. ذَرَقُ الطَيْرِ  
 Sweet trefoil, melilot. ذَرَقٌ  
 \* ذَرَى o ذَرَا، وَذَرَى i ذَرِيًا، وَذَرَى  
 To raise (the dust : wind). وَأَذَرَى هـ  
 To winnow, to scatter ذَرَى i وَذَرَى  
 a. th.  
 To hasten. ذَرَا o ذَرَا  
 To praise o.'s origin. ذَرَى حَسْبُهُ  
 To throw a. o. down (horse) أَذَرَى هـ  
 To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).  
 To be winnowed. تَدَرَى  
 To ascend on the top of. To هـ وَ هـ  
 ally by marriage to (a noble tribe).  
 To shade o.'s self under a اِسْتَذَرَى ب  
 tree. To seek the protection of.  
 Particles raised by the wind. ذَرَى  
 Poured tears. Shelter. Protection.  
 Court-yard.  
 Broken particles of plants, ذَرَاةٌ  
 straw.  
 Apex, top. ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَّةٌ هـ ذُرَى وَذُرَى  
 Sweeping winds. ( un. ذَارِيَّةٌ )  
 Prolific women.  
 Indian corn, maize. ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَا  
 ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَا صِنِيَّةٌ وَقَيْطِيَّةٌ وَبَيْضًا. *Holcus*  
*sorghum*, millet.  
 \* ذُرَّةٌ شَامِيَّةٌ وَذُرَا وَكَيْزَانٌ  
 Indian corn.  
 Yellow maize. ذُرَا مِضْرِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Winnower's fork. مِذْرَى وَمِذْرَاةٌ هـ مَذَارٌ  
 The two sides of the head. مِذْرَوَانٌ  
 The two ends of a bow. The two  
 buttocks.  
 \* ذَعْبٌ - تَدَعَبَ. (ghost).  
 To run into a river (stream). أَنْدَعَبَ  
 \* ذَعَتٌ a ذَعْتًا  
 To strangle a. o.  
 To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.  
 \* ذَعَجٌ a ذَعَجًا هـ  
 To repel a. o. forcibly.  
 \* ذَعَدَةٌ هـ  
 To squander (wealth).  
 To divulge (a secret). To shake (the  
 trees : wind).  
 To be scattered (hair). تَدَعَدَمَ  
 They dispersed on all sides. تَمَرَّقُوا ذَعَادَةً  
 \* ذَعَرَ a ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ هـ  
 To terrify a. o.

Warning. Mention. ذَكَرَى  
 Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. ذَكَرَتْ  
 Fame. ذَكَرَتْ  
 Memory. ذَكَرَتْ  
 Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذَكَرَ  
 Having a good memory. ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ  
 Commemoration. تَذَكَّرَ وَاشْتَدَّ ذَكَرَ  
 Memorandum. Token of friendship.  
 ♦ Ticket, note. تَذَكَّرَ وَذَكَرَ  
 ♦ Personal status, certificate. تَذَكَّرَ نَفْسًا  
 ♦ Passport, way-leave. تَذَكَّرَ مَرُورًا  
 Bringing forth males (woman). مُذَكِّرٌ  
 Virago. Dangerous (desert).  
 Masculine (gender). Sharp مُذَكَّرٌ  
 (sword). Terrible (day).  
 Deliberation, conference. مَذَاكِرَةٌ  
 The aforesaid. مَذْكُورٌ وَسَابِقُ الذِّكْرِ  
 \* ذَكَرَهُ ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا . وَاشْتَدَّ ذَكَرَ  
 To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot  
 (war, sun).  
 To be ذَكَرَى a وَذَكَرَى a وَذَكَرَهُ ذَكَرًا  
 sagacious.  
 To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا هـ  
 To diffuse itself (musk). ذَكَرًا هـ  
 To stir the (fire). To slaughter ذَكَرَى  
 (a victim).  
 To kindle (war, fire). أَذَكَرَى هـ  
 To send spies against. ذَكَرَ - العيون على  
 To be intense (fire). اِسْتَدَّ ذَكَرَى  
 Legal slaughter. Live-coal. ذَكَرًا  
 Sagacity. Age.  
 Sun. ذَكَرًا  
 Dawn, daybreak. اِمْنِ ذَكَرًا  
 Combustible, fuel. ذَكَرَةٌ وَذَكَرِيَّةٌ  
 Sagacious. Blame- ذَكَرَى هـ اَذَكَرِيَّةً  
 worthy. Fragrant (smell).  
 Cloud giving much rain. سَحَابَةٌ مُذَكِّيَّةٌ  
 Full-grown (horse). مُذَكِّمٌ وَمُذَكِّمٌ هـ مَذَاكٍ  
 To be weak, ذَكَرٌ ذَلٌّ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَعْدَةٌ  
 base, obscure (man).  
 To be tractable (beast). ذَلٌّ ذَلٌّ وَذَلٌّ  
 To abase a. o. ذَلٌّ وَذَلٌّ وَاشْتَدَّ ذَلٌّ  
 To be evenly disposed (branches). ذَلٌّ  
 To become low, vile. To frequent ذَلٌّ  
 vile companions.  
 To submit. To be humbled. تَذَلَّلَ  
 To hold a. o. as vile. اِسْتَدَّ ذَلٌّ  
 Humbleness. Weakness. ذَلٌّ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَعْدَةٌ

Pungency of odour. ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَتْ  
 Excellent (musk). ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَتْ هـ ذُفْرٌ  
 Army smelling rust. كَسْبِيَّةٌ ذَفْرًا  
 Back ذَفْرَى هـ ذَفْرِيَّاتٌ وَذَفْرَى وَذَفْرًا  
 of the ear; ear-bone.  
 Wild rue. ذَفْرًا  
 To strike a. o. on ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 the chin.  
 To lean the chin upon. ذَفْرًا هـ وَذَفْرًا عَلَى  
 To have a prominent ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 edge (bucket).  
 To put a. o. in a strait. ذَفْرًا هـ  
 Chin ♦ Beard. ذَفْرًا وَذَفْرًا هـ اَذْفَانٌ  
 Wormwood. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا الشَّيْخِ  
 Bearded man. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 In spite of thee. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا عَنْ ذَفْرِكَ  
 Long-chinned. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 Deceitful old man. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 Lower part of the chin. ذَفْرًا هـ ذَفْرًا  
 \* ذَكَرَ هـ ذَكَرًا وَتَذَكَّرًا هـ  
 To keep in memory; to remember a. th. To  
 mention a. th. To betroth (a wo-  
 man). To speak ill or good of.  
 To praise God. ذَكَرَ هـ الله  
 To render (a noun) mas- ذَكَرَ هـ ذَكَرًا  
 culine. To preach. To steel (the  
 edge of a weapon). ♦ To impregnate  
 (a palm-tree).  
 To remind a. o. of. ذَكَرَ هـ اَذَكَرَ هـ  
 To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَكَرَ هـ فِي  
 To bring forth male children اَذَكَرَتْ  
 (woman).  
 To remember a. th. تَذَكَّرَ هـ  
 To confer upon. تَذَاكَّرَ فِي  
 To recollect a. th. اذَكَرَ وَاَذَكَرَ هـ  
 To learn a. th. by heart; اِسْتَدَّ ذَكَرَ هـ  
 to remember a. th.  
 Remembrance. Memory. Fame, ذَكَرَ  
 honour; mention. Invocation of God.  
 Book of religious law. Rain. Strong  
 man. ♦ Religious dance of dervishes.  
 Legal deed; written act. ذَكَرَ الْحَقَّ  
 Remembrance. ذَكَرَ  
 Remembering well. ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ  
 Male, ذَكَرَ هـ ذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا وَذَكَرًا  
 manly, masculine. Male organ. Good  
 iron. Unproductive (palm-tree).  
 Sharp (sword).  
 Bitter vegetables. ذَكَرَ البقل



Blame. Vice. ذمّ ذموم  
 Right, due. Honour. ذمّام ذميمة  
 Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. † Conscience. ذمة ذمير  
 † Upon my conscience. ذمّتي وفي ذمّتي  
 † He owes so much. ذمّتي كذا  
 † I discharge my conscience, my debt. ذمّتي ذمّتي  
 † To clear a. o. from a charge. ذمّتي ذمّتي  
 Thou art under God's protection. أنت في ذمة الله  
 Christians and Jews under Moslem protection. أهل الذمة  
 Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah. ذمي  
 Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water. ذمير  
 Defect. Honour, self-respect. مذمة  
 To be burdensome to. ذمّاً ذمّاً على  
 To be changed and emaciated. ذمّت ذمّت  
 To roar (lion). ذمّ ذمّراً  
 To instigate. To threaten a. o. ذمّ ذمّراً  
 To appraise a. th. ذمّ ذمّراً  
 To blame o.'self for neglect. ذمّ ذمّراً  
 To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o. ذمّ ذمّراً  
 To incite to fight. To blame one another. ذمّ ذمّراً  
 Clever and brave. ذمير وذمير ذمير  
 Sacred things : honour, family. ذمّام  
 ذمّام ذمّام  
 To walk gently (camel). ذمّ ذمّلاً  
 To drive (a camel) gently. ذمّ ذمّلاً  
 Walking slowly. ذمّ ذمّلاً  
 Gentle walk of camels. ذمّ ذمّلاً  
 To be intense (heat). ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To be exhausted by (heat). ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast). ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To be in the pangs of death (man). ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To hasten. ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To beat a. o. to death. ذمّ ذمّماً  
 To rifle the property of. ذمّ ذمّماً

Gentleness, mercy. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Let him remain in his humble state. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). ذلّ ذلّ  
 Short. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Good-natured. ذلّ ذلّ  
 To dangle. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Train, skirt of a garment. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Mob, lowest people. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Milk mixed with water. ذلّ ذلّ  
 To eat (food). ذلّ ذلّ  
 To be small (nose). ذلّ ذلّ  
 Smallness and evenness of the nose. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Small-nosed. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Small (nose), ذلّ ذلّ  
 To mute (bird) ذلّ ذلّ  
 To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp). ذلّ ذلّ  
 To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man). ذلّ ذلّ  
 To be sharp (spear, tongue). ذلّ ذلّ  
 To be pointed (branch). ذلّ ذلّ  
 Point, edge, sharpness. ذلّ ذلّ  
 Sharp; eloquent ذلّ ذلّ  
 Sharp (tooth, tongue). ذلّ ذلّ  
 The lingual letters. الذلّ الذلّ  
 Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water. ذلّ ذلّ  
 To blame a. o. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To flow with mucus (nose). ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To reprove a. o. † To swear ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To be content with a scanty (life). ذمّ ذمّاً  
 a. o. upon his conscience. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To commit a blameworthy action ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To find protection against. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To avoid blame. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To keep aloof from. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To blame one another. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 To deserve blame, reproof. ذمّ ذمّاً  
 † To ask protection from a. o. ذمّ ذمّاً



Appendix of a book. تَدْبِيب  
 Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle. مِذْذَبٌ بِهٖ مَذَابٌ  
 Guilty, culprit. مُذْنِبٌ  
 Walking at the rear. مُسْتَذْبِيبٌ وَمُذْنِبٌ  
 To de- part, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair). † ذَهَبٌ a ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبًا وَمَذْهَبًا  
 To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of. إِلَى -  
 To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion. ذَهَبَ مَذْهَبًا، مَذْهَبٌ إِلَى، وَتَمَذَّهَبَ بِهٖ  
 To accompany a. o. To take away a. th. ذَهَبَ بِهٖ  
 To forget a. th. - عَلَى  
 To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine. ذَهَبٌ a ذَهَابٌ  
 To gild a. th. ذَهَبَ وَأَذْهَبَ هٖ  
 To take away a. th. أَذْهَبَ هٖ  
 Gold. ذَهَبٌ بِهٖ ذُهُوبٌ ذُهْبَانٌ وَأَذْهَابٌ  
 Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.  
 Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon. حَشِيشَةُ الذَّهَبِ  
*Ipecacuanha*, emetic. عِرْقُ الذَّهَبِ  
 Saint John Chrysostome. قَمْرُ الذَّهَبِ وَالذَّهْبِيُّ الْقَمْرُ  
 Light rain ; heavy rain. ذُهْبَةٌ بِهٖ أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهَابٌ وَأَذَاهِيبٌ  
 Sailing-boat on the Nile. □ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ  
*Atriplex*, orache. الثَّقَاتَةُ الذَّهَبِيَّةُ  
 Piece of gold. Gold coin. ذَهَبَةٌ (un.)  
 Golden. ذَهَبِيٌّ  
 Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy. مَذْهَبٌ بِهٖ مَذَابٌ  
 The four orthodox rites of Islam. مَذَابُ الْإِسْلَامِ  
 Gilded bay (horse). كَهْمِيَّتٌ مُذْهَبٌ  
 The Caaba. مُذْهَبٌ  
*Alyssum*, madwort (plant). مُذْهَبُ الصَّكَبِ  
 To for- get a. th. To be diverted from. † ذَهَلٌ a ذَهُولًا وَذُهُولًا هٖ وَعَنْ  
 To be amazed. ذَهَلٌ a ذُهُولًا، وَأَنْذَهَلَ  
 To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from. أَذْهَلَ هٖ عَنْ  
 First part of the night. ذَهْلٌ وَذُهْلٌ  
*Amyris opobalsamum*, balsam-tree of Mecca. ذَهْلٌ  
 Horse of good breed. ذُهُولٌ بِهٖ ذَهَالِيلٌ  
 Forsaken place. مَذْهَلٌ بِهٖ مَذَاهِلٌ

Last remains of life. ذِمَامٌ  
 Stench, fetid odour. ذَمِيٌّ  
 To flow (mucus). † ذَمٌّ a ذَمَانٌ وَذَمَانٌ  
 To be weak, decrepit (man).  
 To flow from the nose (mucus). ذَمٌّ a ذَمَانٌ، وَذَمَانٌ  
 To ask a. th. from. ذَمَانَ هٖ عَلَى  
 Mucus from the nose. ذَمَانٌ وَذَمَانٌ  
 Want. Small remainder. ذَمَانَةٌ  
 Whose nose flows with mucus. أَذَمَّ مِذْمَامًا بِهٖ ذَمٌّ  
 To track a. o. † ذَمٌّ o ذَمَّ هٖ  
 To become spotted on its stalk (date). ذَمٌّ  
 To make a tail to (a turban). - هٖ  
 To add an appendix to (a book).  
 To commit an offence. أَذَبَ  
 To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley). تَتَذَّبُ هٖ  
 To attribute (an offense) to. - عَلَى  
 To follow a. o. step by step. إِسْتَذَّبَ هٖ  
 To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair).  
 Offense, fault, sin. ذَنْبٌ بِهٖ ذُنُوبٌ  
 Tail. Extremity of a whip. ذَنْبٌ وَذَنْبَةٌ بِهٖ أَذْنَابٌ  
 Sting of a scorpion. - الْقَعْرَبُ  
 Followers, servants. أَذْنَابٌ وَذَنْبَاتُ النَّاسِ  
 Species of *reseda*. ذَنْبُ الْخَرْوفِ  
 Fox-tail (plant). ذَنْبُ الثَّعْلَبِ  
*Aristida* (plant). ذَنْبُ الثَّوْرِ  
*Equisetum*, horse-tail (plant). ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ (pla.)  
*Scorpioide*, scorpion-grass. ذَنْبُ الْعَقْرَبِ  
*Plantago*, plantain. ذَنْبُ الْفَارَةِ  
 Garden-purslain. ذَنْبُ الْقَرَسِ  
*Circium*, way-thistle. ذَنْبُ اللَّيْبَةِ وَالسُّنْبِ  
 To remain steadfast. ضَمَّرَ بِذَنْبِهِ  
 † Comet. كَجَمْرٍ أَوْ ذَنْبِ  
 End, extremity. Bed of a stream. ذَنْبٌ بِهٖ ذَنْبٌ  
 Kindred. ذَنْبَةٌ  
 End of a valley. - وَذَنْبَةٌ وَذَنْبَةٌ  
 Following. ذَانِبٌ  
 Bird's tail. ذَنْبَاتِي وَذَنْبِي وَذَنْبِي  
 Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion. ذُنُوبٌ  
 Kind of millet. ذَنْبَانٌ ( ذَنْبَانَةٌ un.)  
 Darnel-grass. ذَنْبَانٌ وَذَنْبَانِيٌّ

I have not got the least good from him. ما ذاب في يدي منه خير  
 To melt a. th. ♦ To tire out. ذوب ه وه  
 To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). اذاب ه  
 To make a raid against. - على  
 To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). استذاب ه وه  
 Honey. ذوب  
 Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذوب الذهب  
 Very hot noon. هاجرة ذوابة  
 Melted butter. اذواب واذوابة  
 Melting-vessel. مذبذب  
 Ladle. مذبذبة ه مذبذب  
 Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ♦ Influential man. ذوات ه ذوات  
 The essence of God. ذات الله  
 ♦ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بالذات وبذاتيه  
 Essential, personal. ذاتي  
 To walk firmly. ذاب ه ذابا  
 To gather (flocks). - ه  
 To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذور ه وه  
 Importune (man). مذبذب  
 To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ذاد ه ذادا وذادا  
 To help a. o. اذاد اذادة، واذود اذواذ ه  
 To defend a. th. ذاند ه ذود وذواد وذادة، وذواد  
 Defending his rights, honour. ذود  
 She-camels from 3 to 10. (s. pl.) ذود  
 Pasture-land. مذار  
 Manger. Bull's horn. مذار ه مذارود  
 Tongue (of man).  
 Hypericum, St John's-wort. ذاذ - ذاذي  
 To strangle a. o. ذاط ه ذوطا ه  
 To fill (a vessel).  
 Yellow-backed spider. ذوطا ه اذواط  
 To squander (wealth). ذاء ه ذاءا  
 To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. اذاء ب  
 To straddle along. ذاف ه ذافا  
 ذاق ه ذاقا وذاقا وذاقا وذاقا  
 To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. ذاق ه  
 To experience (a trial).  
 To make a. o. to taste a. th. اذاق ه

To understand a. th. ذاهن ه ذاهنا  
 To divert a. o. from. واذهن واستذهن ه عن  
 To have a good memory; to be clever. ذاهن ه ذاهنا  
 To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذاهن ه  
 To take away the intelligence (worldly love). استذهن ه  
 Understanding. Memory. ذاهن ه اذهان  
 Sagacity. Strength. Grease. ذاهن ه اذهان  
 Prudence. ذاهن ه اذهان  
 To be proud. ذاهن ه ذاهوا  
 ذو (ذوى) مَث ذوان ه ذون  
 Owner. Endowed with. ذو مال وعقل  
 Wealthy. Intelligent. ذو مال وعقل  
 Myriophyllon, milfoil (plant). ذو الف ورقة  
 Medlar-tree. ذو ثلاث حبات  
 Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذو ثلاث ألوان  
 Cinque-foil, five-finger (plant). ذو خمسة أصبحة  
 Vitex, chaste-tree. ذو خمسة أصابع  
 Eryngium, sea-holly. ذو مائة شوكة  
 His relations. His people. ذوره  
 Kings of Yemen. ذاورن واذرا  
 The bowels and bowels of the bowels. ذو البطن وذات البطن  
 Alexander the Great. ذو القرنين  
 ذات ه مَث ذواتان ه ذوات (f. of ذو)  
 Owner, mistress of. Belonging to. ذوات الجنب والرئة  
 Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذوات الجنب والرئة  
 He came from himself. جاء من ذى ومن ذات نفسه ه من ذاتيه  
 It was in olden times. كان ذاه من ذى قبل  
 Hidden thoughts. ذوات الصدور  
 Wealth. ذوات اليد  
 I met him first of all. اقبلته اول ذوات يدي  
 I sat on the right or left. جلست ذوات اليمين أو الشمال  
 A certain morning or night. ذوات صباح وذات ليلة  
 To melt. To flow (tear). To become hot (sun). ذاب ه ذوبا وذوبان  
 To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated. ذاب ه ذوبا  
 To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذاب ل على ه

Dung mixed with earth. ذيرة  
 \* ذاء ذاء ذيمًا وذيمًا وذيمًا وذيمًا  
 To spread (news, disease).  
 To reveal (a secret). اذاء ه  
 To manifest a. th. To exhaust ب -  
 (a tank). To take away a. th.  
 Unable to keep a secret. مذياء ه  
 To drag (a garment). ذال ذال  
 To drag the tail (dove). To strut and  
 drag (his gown : man). To become  
 lean (woman). To be abased. To be  
 lowered (man, state).  
 To put a long ذيل وأذال إذاثة ه  
 skirt to (a dress).  
 To write on the margin of. ذيل ه  
 To despise a. o. To emaciate اذال ه  
 (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy)  
 for mean works. To squander (mone-  
 y). To shed (tears).  
 To let down (her veil : woman). ه -  
 To walk proudly. To wag the ذيل  
 tail.  
 To be low, humble (state). ذيل  
 Extremity. ذيل ذيل وأذيل وأذيل  
 Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail.  
 Drift of sand.  
 Rich. ذويل الذيل  
 Refuse of the people. اذيل الناس  
 Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. ذيل  
 Appendix of a book. ذيل  
 Female-slave. مذيلة  
 Long-skirted (garment). مذيل  
 Annotated (book).  
 To blame a. o. ذام ذامًا ذامًا  
 Blame, vice, defect. ذام وذيم وذيم

To make a. o. to experience a. th.  
 To taste time after time. تذوق  
 To hand (spears) to o. a. To تذوق ه  
 taste a. th.  
 To try a. o. استذاق ه  
 Taste, relish. ذوق وذائقة ومذاق  
 Intellectual relish. good ذوق وذواق  
 taste.  
 ♦ Palate, taste ; tact. مذاق  
 To write the letter ذ. ذال - ذال  
 The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذال  
 To become rich and ذان - تذون  
 easy.  
 To be faded ذوى ذوى ذوى  
 (plant).  
 To wither herbage (sun). اذوى اذواء ه  
 Small ewes. ذوى  
 Rind of melons ; grape-skins. ذواة  
 To cook (meat) thoroughly. ذيا ذيا  
 To be thoroughly cooked (me- تذيا  
 at). To become corrupt (wound). To  
 be worn out (skin). To swell (face).  
 \* ذيب - اذياب  
 Much water. Fright. Liveliness.  
 So and so, thus and thus. ذيت ذيت  
 To pass swiftly. ذاب ذاب ذاب  
 To drink a. th. ه -  
 To drink with a. o. ذاب ذاب  
 To abase a. o. ذاب ذاب  
 To go round (a place). اذاب ذاب  
 Gold. Wolf. ذاب ذاب وذاب وذاب  
 Fine mare. Red star in Draco.  
 Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.  
 To loathe a. th. ذار ذار  
 To smear (the teats) with dung. ذير ذير





First day of a month. **رَأَسُ الشَّهْرِ وَالسَّنَةِ**  
 New year's day. **رَأَسُ العَيْنِ وَرَأَسُ النَّبْتِ**  
 Source, spring. **رَأَسُ الشَّنْفَذِ**  
*Spina alba*, whitethorn. **رَأَسُ الهُدَى**  
 Kind of orchis. **رَأَسُ الهَمَزِ**  
*Galeopsis*, hemp-nettle. **رَأَسُ الأَفْتَقِ**  
*Echium* viper's bugloss. **حَبَّ الرَّأْسِ**  
 Staves-acre, lousewort. **رَأْسًا**  
 Altogether. Directly. **عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالعَيْنِ**  
 With pleasure. **وُلِدَ عَلَى رَأْسِ أَخِيهِ**  
 He was born next to his brother.  
 ♦ On the plea, on account of. **مِنْ تَحْتِ رَأْسِ**  
 Capital-stock. **رَأْسُ العَمَالِ وَرَسْمَالٌ**  
 To capitalise. **رَسْمَلٌ**  
 Chief. ♦ Abbot. **رَبِّيسٌ وَرَبِّيسٌ**  
 Captain of a ship. **رَبِّيسُ العَيْنِ وَرَبِّيسُ العُلُومِ**  
 Surname of Avicenna. **رَبِّيسُ العُلُومِ**  
 Science of logics. **الرَّبِّيْسَةُ**  
 The vital parts of the body. **رَوَائِسُ**  
 Upper end of a valley. Foremost clouds.  
 Butcher dealing in heads. **رَأْسٌ**  
 Head-rope, halter. **رَأْسِيَّةٌ**  
 Authority, power. **رَأْسِيَّةٌ**  
 Having both temporal and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage. **ذُو الرِّيَاسَتَيْنِ**  
 Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe). **أَرَأْسٌ وَرَوَاسِيٌّ**  
 Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head. **مَرْوُوسٌ**  
 Horse ahead in a race. **رَبِّيسٌ**  
 \* **رَأْفٌ** **رَأْفَةٌ** **وَرَأْفٌ** **وَرَأْفَةٌ** **وَرَأْفٌ** **وَرَأْفَةٌ**  
 \* **رَأْفًا** **وَرَأْفًا** **وَرَأْفًا** **بِ**  
 towards; to pity a. o.  
 To conciliate a. o. **رَأْفٌ وَاشْتِرَافٌ**  
 Mercy, compassion. **رَأْفَةٌ**  
 Merciful. **رَوَّفٌ** **وَرَأْفٌ** **وَرَوَّفٌ** **وَرَوَّفٌ**  
 To grow (herbage, young ostrich). **رَأَلٌ - إِسْتَرَأَلَ**  
 Ostrich **رَأَلٌ** **بِ** **أَزْوَلٍ** **وَرِنْلَانٍ** **وَرِنَالٍ** **وَرِنَالَةٍ**

To turn the eyes; to gaze. To glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror. **رَأَزَا** \*  
 To shine (mirage). To wag the tail. **رَأَبٌ** \*  
 To produce trefoil **رَأَبٌ** **أَبَا** **هـ**  
 after the crop (field). **هـ** -  
 To repair (a. th. broken). To settle (a business). **رَأَبٌ بَيْنَهُمُ**  
 He made peace between them.  
 To arrange, to repair a. th. Lusty lord. **أَرَأَبٌ هـ**  
 Herd of seventy camels. **رِنَابٌ** -  
 Patch, piece of wood. **رُوْبَةٌ** **بِ** **رِنَابٍ**  
 Part of the night. Want. **رَأَبٌ وَمِرْأَبٌ**  
 Repairer, rectifier. **رَأَبٌ** \*  
 To incline on one side in walk. **رَأَبٌ** \*  
 Lion, wolf. **رِنْبَالٌ** **بِ** **رَأَبٍ** **وَرَأَبِيلٍ**  
 To be supple (branch). **رُوْدٌ** **وَرُوْدَةٌ** \*  
 To incline (branch). To bend (neck). To be unsteady (wind). To tremble in rising (old man). **تَرَأَدٌ**  
 To incline languidly (youth). **وَارْتَادٌ** -  
 Time after sunrise. **رَأَدٌ** **وَرَأِيدٌ**  
 Delicate maid. **رَأَدَةٌ** **وَرُوْدَةٌ**  
 Suppleness of temper. **رُوْدٌ**  
 Coeval. Straitness. Offset. **رِنْدٌ** **بِ** **أَرَادٍ**  
 To be the chief of (a tribe). **رَأْسٌ** **رِنَاسَةٌ** **س**  
 To strike a. o. on the head. **رَأَسًا** **أ** -  
 To be a chief. **رَأْسٌ** **وَرِنَاسَةٌ**  
 To have a complaint of the head. **رَأْسٌ**  
 To make a. o. chief; to set a. o. over. **رَأْسٌ** **وَرَأْسٌ** **عَلَى**  
 To become a chief. **رَأْسٌ** **وَرَأْسٌ** **وَرَأْسٌ**  
 To bend down the head of a. o. To busy a. o. **إِرْتَأَسَ د**  
 To seize a. th. by the top. **هـ** -  
 Head. Head (of cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost part. Cape, headland. Numerous tribe. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a road. Beginning. ♦ Loaf (of sugar). **رَأْسٌ** **بِ** **أَزْوَسٍ** **وَرُوْسٍ**



To consider a. th. - وارْتَأَى فِي  
 To consider a. th. To doubt about. To arrange a. th. ارْتَأَى ه  
 To consult a. o. To wish to see a. th. اسْتَأْتَى س  
 Advice; idea. Skill. رأى ج آراء وأراء  
 Schismatics. Prudent men. أهل الرأي  
 Sardin, pilchard. راي  
 Aspect, appearance. رأيي ورأيي ورأيي  
 Sign, symptom. رآة  
 Dream, vision. رؤيا ج رؤى  
 The Apocalypse of St John. سفر الرؤيا ورؤيا يوحنا  
 Sight. Phasis of the moon. رؤية ورؤية ج رؤى  
 Hypocrisy. Opposite. رياء  
 They seem to be a thousand. هم رياء ألف  
 Houses situated opposite. بيوت رياء  
 Lung. رئة ج رئون ورئات  
 ♦ Pulmonary, lung-wort. خشيشة الرئة  
 Beholder: spectator. رأى ورأى  
 Familiar demon. Large snake. رايي  
 He is fitter, apter to. هو أراى ب  
 Beauty of aspect. تزينة ورؤى  
 Mirror. View. مرآة ومرآة ج مرآة ومرآة  
 Look, aspect. مرآى ومرآة  
 He is under my eyes. هو مئىي مرآى او يمرآى  
 Hypocrite. مرآة ج مرآون  
 To collect a. th. رب ربا س وه  
 To possess a. th. To rule (people).  
 To have authority over.  
 To increase a. th. To complete (a benefit). ه -  
 To perfume (an ointment). ربا ورؤيا ه  
 ربا وربب تزينا وترية. وترب وارتب ه  
 To bring up a child.  
 To preserve a. th. with rob. ريب ه  
 To last (south wind. rain). ارب  
 To remain in (a place). ارب ب  
 To claim mastership over. ترب ه  
 The Lord (God). Master. رب ج ارباب  
 ♦ Creditors. ارباب الديون  
 Ministers of state. ارباب الدولة  
 Lady, mistress. Female idol. ربة  
 Large house. ♦ Scald-head.  
 Alexandrian trefoil. ربة ج اربة ورباب  
 Locust-tree. Large crowd.

one year old.  
 Foam, slaver of beasts. روال وراول  
 He passed along quickly. مر مرابلا  
 To repair a. th. رام رأما ه  
 To cicatrise (wound). رام رأما ورنما  
 To fondle (her young: beast). ه -  
 To be fond of, to keep to a. th. رام رأما ه  
 To heal a (wound). To accustom (a she-camel) to a strange young one. To twist (a rope). آرام ه وه  
 To compel a. o. to. ه على  
 To compassionate a. o. ترام ه  
 Stuffed skin of a young camel. رام  
 White antelope, white gazelle. رنم ج آرام وآرام  
 Fondling her young (female). رانم ورايمة ورؤوم  
 Familiar, licking ewe. شاة رؤوم  
 Slaver of beasts. رؤام  
 To see; to think a. th. To hold the opinion of. رام رأى يرى رأيا ورؤية ورآة ورئانا ه  
 Do, tell me thou, ye. أرايتك أرايشكم  
 Behold! Lo! ألم تر  
 Most of all. لا ترما ولم ترما وار ترما  
 I should like to know. Dost thou think that? يا ترى ويا هل ترى يا ترى  
 To judge, to know a. o. ه ه ه  
 or a. th. to be so.  
 To wound a. o. in the lungs. To stick (a flag). رأيا ه وه  
 To see a dream, a vision. رؤيا  
 To dissemble with. To consult with. To present a mirror to. رأى ه  
 To act hypocritically with. راءى مرآة ورئاء ه  
 To face, to front a. th. ه -  
 To look in a mirror. To dissemble. To have a complaint of the lungs. To have dreams. To have a good judgment. To show signs of madness. To twinkle. To follow the opinion of lawyers. أراى إزاء  
 To show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o. أرى إراءة وإراء ♦ أوزى ووزى ه ه  
 To mirror. To show o.'s self. تراى وترأى  
 To see one another. تراى



To be closed, shut. رِبْتٌ a رَبَّتَا  
 To hold رِبْتٌ o رَبَّتَا, وَرَبَّتٌ e عن  
 a. o. back from.  
 To be dilatory. تَرَبَّتْ وَاوَرَبَّتْ  
 To separate (people). اِرْبَتَتْ  
 To scatter (sheep). اِرْبَتَتْ  
 Delusion. Hindrance. رَبِيئَةٌ e رَبَّائَتْ  
 Hindered. رَيْبٌ وَمَرَبُوثٌ وَمُرَبَّتٌ  
 To be rough, silly. رَبُّبٌ a o i رَبَّاجَةٌ  
 Rough. Braggart. رَبَّاجِي  
 To gain; to be lucrative (goods). رَبِيحٌ a رَبَّحَا وِرَبَّحَا  
 To give a profit to a. o. upon. رَبَّحٌ وَاَرَبَّحَ e اَلَى وِوَبِ  
 He lent him money for a share in the profit. اَعْطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابَّحَةً  
 To be astounded. To seek profits. تَرَبَّحَ  
 Profit, gain. رَبَّحٌ e اَزْبَاحُ  
 Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَبَّحٌ  
 Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَّاحُ  
 Kind of camphor. رَبَّاحِي  
 Lucrative (goods). رَبَّاحِي  
 Male ape. Kid. رَبَّحٌ وِرَبَّاحٌ e رَبَّايِحُ  
 Weaned camel. مُرَابَّحَةٌ  
 ♦ Agiotage. مُرَابَّحَةٌ  
 To trudge in (the sand : camel). رَبَّيْحٌ a رَبَّيْحًا فِي  
 To stay in (a place). رَبَّيْدٌ o رُبُودًا  
 To confine a. o. - e  
 To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّدَ  
 To be ash-coloured. اِرْبَدَّ وَاِرْبَادٌ  
 Dust-coloured. اُرْبَدٌ م رَبْدًا e رُبْدٌ  
 Malignant snake. Lion. رَبْدٌ وِرُبَيْدَانُ  
*Buphtalmus graveolens*, ox-eye (plant).  
 Dates sprinkled with water. رَبِيدٌ  
 Dust-colour. رُبْدَةٌ e رُبْدٌ  
 Enclosure. Drying-floor. مَرَبْدٌ  
 To be light in (work). رَبْدٌ a رَبْدًا b  
 To cut a. th. اُرْبَدُ ه  
 Swift in walk. رَبْدٌ  
 Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رَبْدَةٌ وِرَبْدَةٌ e رَبَّادُ  
 To slap a. o. with. رَبَّسٌ o رَبَّسًا e ب  
 To fill a (water-skin). ه -  
 To be compact. To be mixed. اِرْتَبَسَ

Rob, inspissated juice of fruits. رُبٌ e رِبَابٌ وِرُبُوبٌ  
 Often, many a time. Seldom. ♦ Perhaps. رُبٌ وِرُبَّةٌ وِرُبْمًا وِرُبْتَمًا  
 Step-father. رَابٌ  
 Step-mother. رَابَةٌ  
 Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَابٌ وِرَابَةٌ  
 Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَابٌ  
 Step-son. Step-father. رُبُوبٌ  
 Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رِبَابَةٌ  
 Lordly. Divine. رَبِّيٌّ وِرَبَّائِيٌّ وِرُبُوبِيٌّ  
 Ewe after bringing forth. Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot. رُبِيٌّ e رُبَابٌ  
 Lordship, mastership. ♦ Swelling in the arm-pit. رُبُوبِيَّةٌ  
 The whole : beginning. رَبَّانٌ وِرَبَّانٌ  
 Slave. Step-father ; step-son. Confederate. رَيْبِيٌّ e اِرْبَةٌ  
 Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَيْبِيَّةٌ e رِبَابٌ  
 White slave. Reared (child). مَرَبُوبٌ  
 Gatherer. Abode ; meeting-place. مَرَبٌ  
 Ground covered with plants. - مَرَبَابٌ  
 Preserve, confection. مَرَبَبٌ e مَرَبَبَاتٌ  
 To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. رَبَّأٌ a رَبَّنَا  
 To take care of. To take away. - ه  
 To remove a. th. - ه  
 To consider (an affair). - فِي  
 To look out. To overlook a. th. - وَاِرْتَبَأَ عَلَى  
 Do keep it, take cure of it. اِرْبَأْ بِه  
 I did not know nor desire it. مَا رَبَّنَا رُبَاهُ  
 To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رِبَابٌ e عن  
 To watch, to stand on the look out for. e ول, وَاِرْتَبَأَ e  
 To take away a. th. رَبَّنَا تَرَبَّيْتَهُ ه  
 To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَابًا e ه  
 Watch, scout. رَلِيٌّ وِرَبِيئَةٌ e رِبَائِيٌّ  
 Look out ; watch-tower. مَرَبًا وِمَرَبَابًا وِمَرَبَبًا  
 To rear (a child). To pat (a child). رَبَّتٌ i رَبَّنَا وِرَبَّتَتْ e

- ♦ To engage, to secure a. th. **علی** -  
 To persevere in. **رَبَطَ مَرَابِطَةً وَرَبَّاطًا ه**  
 To be stationed on (the enemy's  
 frontier : army).  
 To stop in (a place : water). **فِي تَرَابُطٍ**  
 ♦ To plot with a. o. against. **تَرَابُطَ مَم**  
 To bind o.'s self with.  
 ♦ To bind o.'s self. **وَارْتَبَطَ -**  
 To take (a horse) for station-  
 ing it. **إِرْتَبَطَ لَ**  
 Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; **رَبَّاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ**  
 station for horses. ♦ Asylum for the  
 poor. Bandage. Suspense of a cler-  
 gyman.  
 To die. To recover from **قَرَضَ رِبَابَةً**  
 illness.  
 ♦ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. **رَبِطَةٌ ج رَبِطَاتٌ**  
 Monk, ascetic, religious. **رَابِطٌ وَرَبِيطٌ**  
 Strong-hearted. **رَابِطٌ وَرَبِيطُ الْعَاجِزِ**  
 Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ♦ Agree-  
 ment. **رَابِطَةٌ**  
 Stationed horses. ♦ Plot. **رَبِطَةٌ**  
 Station for horses. **مَرَبِطٌ ج مَرَابِطٌ**  
 Bond, tie, rope. **مَرَبِطٌ وَوِزْبِطَةٌ**  
 Leagued people ; **مَرَابِطَةٌ ج مَرَابِطَاتٌ**  
 military station.  
 The final **ت** written **ة**. **النَّامُ الْجَمْرُوبَةُ**  
 To await. To restrain **رَبَّمَ أ رَبَّمَ**  
 o.'s self. To drink every fourth day  
 (camels). ♦ To gallop (horse).  
 To come on the fourth day **علی** -  
 (fever). To feel sympathy for.  
 To make a four-stranded **ه ا o i رَبَّمَ**  
 rope.  
 To complete the number four. **س -**  
 To be the fourth, fortieth or forty  
 fourth with. To take the fourth  
 from.  
 To abstain, to desist from. **عن** -  
 To remain quietly in. To **ب و في** -  
 pasture freely in (a place : camels).  
 To have the quartan ague. To **رُبِمَ**  
 have spring-rain, spring-herbage.  
 To make a. th. square, four-  
 faced, four-footed. **رَبَّمَ ه**  
 ♦ To feed (horses) on green **س -**  
 food.  
 To lift (a load) with a lever. **رَبَّمَ ه**  
 To become the farmer of a. o. **س -**
- To act in o.'s own way. **إِرْبَسَ فِي**  
 Misfortune. Much. **رَبَسَ**  
 Great misfortune. **رَبَسَاءٌ ج رُبَسٌ**  
 Courageous. Calamity. **رَبِيسٌ**  
*Rheum ribes*, kind of goose-  
 berry. **رَبِيسٌ**  
 To become bushy (tree). **رَبَشَ - أَرَبَشَ**  
 Ground covered with herbs. **أَرْضٌ رَبِشَاءٌ**  
 To await **رَبِصَ ه رَبِصًا ب**, **وَتَرَبِصَ ل**  
 a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for.  
 To stick to (a place). **تَرَبِصَ فِي**  
 To desist from (an affair). **عن** -  
 Expectation. Mixed colour. **رَبِصَةٌ**  
 To refine (silver). ♦ To set **ه رَوَّبَصَ ه**  
 a. o. to rights.  
 Refined silver. **رُوبَاصٌ** ♦  
 To lay **رَبِصَ أ رَبِصًا وَرَبِصَةً وَرَبِوَصًا**  
 down, to cower (beast).  
 To crouch over (its prey : lion). **علی** -  
 To alight at. **رَبِصًا وَرَبِوَصًا ل ه**  
 To detain a. o. in. **رَبِصَ ل ب**  
 To become hot (sun). **أَرَبِصَ**  
 To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s **ه -**  
 people). To render a. o. drowsy  
 (wine).  
 To cling to a place (cripple). **تَرَبِصَ**  
 Wife, mother **رَبِصٌ وَرَبِصٌ وَرَبِصٌ**  
 or sister.  
 Middle of a thing. Foundation. **رُبِصٌ**  
 Wall of a town. **رَبِصٌ ج أَرَبِاصٌ**  
 Suburbs. Palace.  
 Intestines. Enclosure for **رُبِصَةٌ وَرَبِصَةٌ**  
 cattle.  
 The Turks and the Ethiopians. **الرَّابِصَانُ**  
 Heap of corpses. Corpse. **رَبِصَةٌ**  
 Cripple, impotent.  
 Large (tree). Populous **ج رُبُوصٌ ج رُبُوصٌ**  
 (village). Big (chain).  
 Flocks parked with their **ج رِبَابِصٌ ج**  
 shepherds.  
 Safflower. **رِبَابِصٌ**  
 To tie, to bind **ه و ا رَبَطَ ه و ا**  
 a. th. ♦ To suspend (a clergyman).  
 To lay (anchor).  
 To be heartened. **جَاسَهُ رِبَابَةً -**  
 God has strengthened **رَبَطَ اللهُ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ**  
 his heart.  
 ♦ To be a highway robber. **الطَّرِيقُ -**  
 ♦ To lay in wait against. **ل -**

Stone lifted for trying strength. رَيْبَعَةٌ  
 Garden. Iron helmet. رَيْبَعِيٌّ وَرَيْبَعِيَّةٌ  
 Pertaining to spring. رَيْبَعِيٌّ وَرَيْبَعِيَّةٌ  
 Four. أَرْبَعَةٌ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Quadrupeds. ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ  
 Wednesday. أَرْبَعَاءُ مَرَّاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَاءَاتُ  
 Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُونَ  
 Fast of صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ وَالصُّومُ الْأَرْبَعِيَّةُ  
 lent.  
 Spring-rain. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ وَمَرَّتَيْهِ  
 Spring-abode. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Lever, crow-bar. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Bringing forth in the spring مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 (she-camel). Sails of a ship.  
 Suffering from quartan مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 fever.  
 Square, four-sided, four-footed. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 ♦ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land.  
 ♦ Farmer, partner. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Fourth part of spoils. Full of مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 spring-herbage (land).  
 Of a middling stature. - وَمَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Jerboa, fieldrat. يَرْبُوعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 To lead a luxuriant life. رَيْبَعٌ أَوْ رَيْبَعًا  
 To be luxuriant (life). رَيْبَعٌ أَوْ رَيْبَعًا  
 To let (camels) drink at pleasure. أَرْبَعَةٌ  
 Luxuriant (life). رَيْبَعٌ  
 Plenty, abundance. رَيْبَعَةٌ  
 Plentiful, abundant. أَرْبَعَةٌ  
 To tie (a kid) رَيْبَعٌ أَوْ رَيْبَعًا وَرَيْبَعٌ  
 by the neck.  
 To throw a. o. into (an affair). - رَيْبَعٌ  
 To embellish speech. رَيْبَعٌ الْكَلَامِ  
 To hang a. th. on the neck. تَرْبِيقٌ هـ  
 He was caught in a snare. إِرْتَبِقَ فِي حَبَالَةٍ  
 To be implicated in a - فِي أَمْرٍ  
 business.  
 Noose. Snare. رَيْبِقٌ وَتَرْبِيقٌ  
 Loop رَيْبِقَةٌ وَرَيْبِقَةٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ وَأَرْبَابٌ وَرَبَابٌ  
 of a rope.  
 Bread caught in a noose. رَيْبِقَةٌ  
 Bread and grease. مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 To mix a. th. To رَيْبَعٌ أَوْ رَيْبَعًا هـ  
 make (a soup).  
 To throw a. o. into mire. - رَيْبَعٌ  
 To be entangled in an رَيْبَعٌ أَوْ رَيْبَعًا  
 affair.  
 To be mixed, confused. إِرْتَبَقَ وَارْتَبَكَ  
 To be intricate (business).

for the fourth of the produce.  
 To enter its fourth year (sheep); أَرْبَعٌ  
 its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh  
 (camel). To be in the spring. To go  
 to water on the fourth day. To be  
 four in number.  
 To have the quartan ague. أَرْبَعٌ  
 To sit cross-legged. تَرْبَعٌ فِي الْجُلُوسِ  
 To be fattened. To feed on - وَارْتَبَعٌ  
 grass (horse).  
 To spend the spring إِرْتَبَعَهُ وَرَبَعَهُ  
 in (a place).  
 To heap up (sand). To rise إِسْتَبَعَهُ  
 (dust).  
 Abode. House. رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Spring-encampment. Bier.  
 Fourth part. Measure رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 of 3. 63 gallons.  
 Watering of camels every fourth رَيْبَعٌ  
 day.  
 Camel born in the رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 spring.  
 Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرَّبِيعِ  
 رَيْبَعَةٌ (m. f.) مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Middle-sized (man).  
 Gallop. Distance of a race. رَيْبَعَةٌ  
 ♦ Fourth of a measure. رَيْبَعَةٌ  
 Ranunculus, golden-cup رَيْبَعِيَّةٌ  
 (plant).  
 Fourth. رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 ♦ Noontide, broad light. رَيْبَعَةُ النَّهَارِ  
 Well-being. رَيْبَعٌ  
 Good state. Habit. Authority. رَيْبَعَةٌ  
 رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ وَرَيْبَعَانٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Toothless (beast). رَيْبَعِيَّاتُ  
 Two teeth near the رَيْبَعِيَّاتُ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 incisors.  
 Composed of four; four and four. رَيْبَعٌ  
 Quadrilateral; four cubits high. رَيْبَعِيٌّ  
 Spring. Autumn. رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-  
 spring, source. ♦ Farmer, partner.  
 Share of water. - مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Fourth part. - مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Luxuriant spring. رَيْبَعٌ مَرَّتَيْهِ مَرَّاتٍ  
 Name of the رَيْبَعِ الْأَوَّلِ وَرَيْبَعِ الْآخِرِ  
 third and fourth month of the Ara-  
 bian year. Autumn and spring.  
 Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ

Ten thousand, myriad. رَنْوَة ۞ رَنْوَات  
 Hill. رَنْبَة ۞ رَنْبَاة  
 Asthma. Loud breathing. رَنْبُو ۞ اَرْبَاه  
 Relations, family. Root of the اَرْبِيَّة  
 thigh.  
 Lobster, prawn, squill. اِرْبِيَان  
 Chrysantemum, corn- بَهَار اِرْبِيَان  
 marigold.  
 Usurer. مُرَاب  
 ♦ Preserves, confections. مُرَبِيَات ۞ مُرَبِيَات  
 To stammer. رَت ۞ رَتَا ۞ رَتَا  
 To make a. o. to stammer اَرَّت ۞  
 (God).  
 Impediment of speech. رَتَّة  
 Stammerer. اَرَّت م رَتَا ۞ رَت  
 Chief. Prince. رَت ۞ رَتَان ۞ رَتَوْت  
 Swine, boar. - ۞ رَتُوْت  
 To tighten (a knot). رَتَا ۞ رَتَوَا ۞ ه  
 To strangle a. o. - ۞  
 To walk with short steps رَتَا ۞  
 (camel).  
 To stammer, to stutter. رَتَرَّت ۞  
 To be fast, fixed. رَتَب ۞ رَتَبَا ۞ رَتَبْت  
 To stand up (in رَتَب ۞ رَتَبَا ۞ رَتَبَا  
 prayer).  
 To fasten a. th. To put in رَتَب ۞ ه  
 order. To organise. ♦ To assign (a  
 pension).  
 To stand up (man). To be اَرْتَب  
 reduced to beggary.  
 To be fast ; set in order. تَرْتَب  
 ♦ It results from it. تَرْتَب عَانِيُو  
 Difficulty. Prominence of ground ; رَتَب  
 rocks. Measure of the four fingers  
 close together. Space between the  
 third and the little finger extended.  
 Step of stairs. Rank, رَتَبَة ۞ رَتَب  
 dignity. ♦ Ritual. Religious service.  
 Earth. Unmovable thing. تَرْتَب ۞ تَرْتَب  
 Bad slave. Perpetuity. تَرْتَب  
 They came all together. جَاءُوا تَرْتَبَا  
 ♦ Pension, pay. رَاتَب ۞ رَاتَب ۞ مَرَاتَب  
 Religious services. Offices. رَاتَب  
 Look out. High rank. مَرَاتَبَة ۞ مَرَاتَب  
 ♦ Platform. Bench covered with  
 a mattress.  
 To lock (a door). رَتَج ۞ رَتَجَا ۞ اَرْتَج ۞ ه  
 To begin to walk (child). - رَتَجَان  
 To be impeded in speech. رَتَجَا ۞ اَرْتَجَا

To struggle in (a snare). To be في -  
 impeded in (speech). To trudge in  
 (mire).  
 Implicated in رُبَكَ ۞ وِرْبِكَ ۞ مَرْتَبِكَ  
 an affair.  
 Mire. Dates and butter. رَبِيضَة  
 To multiply. To have رَبَل ۞ رَبَلَا ۞ i o  
 many children, flocks.  
 To produce autumnal رَبَل ۞ اَوْرَبَل  
 plants (land).  
 To be fleshy. To eat. to seek for تَرَبَل  
 autumnal plants. To become green  
 in autumn (land). To hunt.  
 To be plentiful (goods). اِرْتَبَل  
 Autumnal shrubs. herbage. رُبَل ۞ رُبُول  
 Flesh of the thighs. رَبَلَة ۞ وِرْبَلَة ۞ رَبَلَات  
 Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَل  
 Audacious thief. رَبِيل م رَبِيْلَة  
 Moistness. Fatness. Depression. رَبِيْلَة  
 Comfort.  
 Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَا لَة ۞ وِرْبِيْلَة  
 Luxurious life. رَبِيْلَة العَيْش  
 Daring (brigand). Fe- رِبِيَال ۞ رِبِيَال  
 rocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall  
 and creeping plant.  
 Ground abounding with مِرْبَال  
 autumnal trees, shrubs.  
 To give a pledge. رِب ۞ رِبِن - اَرْبِن ۞ ه  
 To be the captain of a ship. تَرِبِن  
 Ship-captain. رُبَان ۞ وِرْبَانِي ۞ ۞ رِبَانِيَة  
 Earnest, pledge. رُبُون ۞ اَوْرُبُون ۞ اَوْرِبَان  
 To increase رِبَا ۞ رِبَا ۞ وِرْبُوَا  
 (wealth).  
 To ascend (a hill). ه -  
 To grow رُبُوَا ۞ وِرْبُوَا ۞ وِرْبِي ۞ رِبَا ۞ وِرْبِيَا  
 up. To be educated (child).  
 To swell from fear or run- رُبُوَا ۞ -  
 ning (horse). To be out of breath.  
 To foster (a رَبِي ۞ تَرَبِيَة ۞ وِتْرَبِي ۞ ه  
 child). To make preserves.  
 To lend to a. o. upon رَابِي ۞ مَرَابَاة ۞ ه  
 usury. To fondle a. o.  
 To practice usury. To exceed اَرَبِي  
 the measure.  
 To increase a. th. To give ه ۞ و د  
 hope to.  
 Usury, unlawful profit. رِبِي  
 Favour, merit. رِبَا  
 Hill. رَبُوَة ۞ رُبِي ۞ وِرْبِي ۞ وِرْبِيَة ۞ رِبَا ۞



To set (speech) in order. To read correctly.  $\diamond$  To sing hymns.  $\text{رَثْل}$   
 To speak slowly. —  $\text{تَرْتَلُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ}$   
 Good order. Whiteness of the teeth. Fine speech.  $\text{رَثْل}$   
 Elegant (discourse).  $\text{رَثْل}$   
 Elegant. Stammerer.  $\text{أَرْتَل}$   
 $\diamond$  Hymn, sacred song.  $\text{تَرْتِيلٌ بِتَرَاتِيلِ}$   
*Phalangium*, venomous spider. *Phalangium* (plant).  $\text{رَثْيَلَاءُ بِرَثْيَلَاتٍ}$   
 $\diamond$  Tarentula.  
 To break (the nose).  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To crush a th.  $\text{ه}$   
 To be brought up (in a tribe).  $\text{فِي}$   
 He did not utter a single word.  $\text{مَا رَثَمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ}$   
 To twist (a thread) round o.'s finger.  $\text{أَرَثَمَهُ وَتَرَثَمَهُ وَإِزَثَمَهُ}$   
 He is still minding the affair.  $\text{مَا زَالَ رَثَمًا عَلَى هَذَا الْأَمْرِ}$   
*Genista*, broom-plant. Esparto, mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road.  $\text{رَثَم}$   
 Low speaking. Shame.  
 Thread tied to a finger for reminding.  $\text{رَثْمَةٌ بِرَثْمٍ وَرَثِيمَةٌ بِرَثَائِمٍ وَرَثَامٌ}$   
 Pine-resin.  $\text{P رَثِيمٌ وَرَثِيمَةٌ}$   
 To tie up. To loose a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw up (a bucket) gently.  $\text{رَثَا}$   $\text{رَثَا}$   $\text{رَثَا}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To step.  $\text{رَثَا}$   
 To make a sign with the head.  $\text{رَثَا وَرَثَا بِالرَّأْسِ}$   
 To join a. th. to.  $\text{ه}$   $\text{إِلَى}$   
 To mend a. th.  $\text{رَثَى}$   $\text{رَثَى}$   $\text{ه}$   
 Step. Moment. Hill.  $\text{رَثْوَةٌ}$   
 To be threadbare (garment).  $\text{رَثَّ}$   $\text{رَثَّ}$   $\text{رَثَاتَةٌ}$   $\text{وَرَثْوَةٌ}$   $\text{وَأَرَثَ}$   
 To wear out (clothes).  $\text{أَرَثَ}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To be brought out of a battle wounded.  $\text{أَرَثَتْ}$   
 Old clothes ; rags.  $\text{رَثَّ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{رَثَاتٍ}$   
 Old furniture.  $\text{رَثَّةٌ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{رَثَّتْ}$   $\text{وَرَثَاتٍ}$   
 Rabble. Foolish woman.  $\text{رَثِيثٌ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{رَثَاتٍ}$   
 Shabby. Wounded man half-dead.  
 To cool (anger). To have a disease of the shoulder (camel).  $\text{رَثَأَ}$   $\text{رَثَأَ}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To curd (milk). To strike a. o.  $\text{ه}$   $\text{و}$   
 To mix a. th. with.  $\text{ه}$   $\text{بِ}$

To be full of eggs (hen). To overrun (waves). To be good (harvest). To fall incessantly (snow). To be barren (year).  $\text{أَرَثَجَ}$   
 To be impeded in (speech).  $\text{أَرَثَجَ وَارَثَجَ وَاسْتَرَثَجَ عَلَى}$   
 Without egress (road). In store (money).  $\text{رَثَجَ}$   
 Large gate having a wicket.  $\text{رَثَجَ وَرَثَايَ}$   
 Rock. Narrow-pass.  $\text{رَثَايَةٌ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{رَثَايَ}$   
 Narrow roads.  $\text{مَرَايَ}$  (pl.)  
 Wooden-bolt.  $\text{مِرَثَايَ}$   
 To be diluted (flour, mud).  $\text{رَثَخَ}$   $\text{رَثَخَ}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To settle in (a place).  $\text{بِ}$   
 To desist from.  $\text{عَن}$   
 Mire.  $\text{رَثَخَةٌ}$   
 To have their fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To enjoy a luxuriant life (man).  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{وَرَثَمًا}$   $\text{وَرَثَمًا}$   
 To have good pasture (land). To send forth pasturage (land).  $\text{أَرَثَمَ}$   
 To let (cattle) pasture freely.  $\text{عَ}$   
 Plenty, abundance.  $\text{رَثَمَةٌ}$   
 Pasture ring freely (cattle). Leading an easy life (man).  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{وَرَثَمَ}$   $\text{وَرَثَمًا}$   $\text{وَرَثَمًا}$   
 Crowd of people.  $\text{أَرَثَاءُ}$   
 Place of plenty. Pasture.  $\text{مَرَثَمٌ}$   $\text{بِ}$   $\text{مَرَايَمَ}$   
 To close up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile (people).  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{ه}$  (opp to *فَتَحَ*)  
 He has restored their business.  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   
 To be repaired.  $\text{إِرَثَمْتُ}$   
 Two garments sewed by the borders.  $\text{رَثَمْتُ}$   
 He is the supreme ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).  $\text{هُوَ الْفَاتِقُ وَالرَّائِقُ}$   
 To run with short steps (camel).  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To drive (a camel) quickly.  $\text{أَرَثَمَ}$   $\text{ه}$   
 To laugh coldly.  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   
 Litharge.  $\text{مَرَثَمٌ}$   
 Red, gold litharge.  $\text{مَرَثَمٌ}$   $\text{ذَهَبِيٌّ}$   
 White, silver litharge.  $\text{فِضِّيٌّ}$   
 To be set in order. To have white and even teeth.  $\text{رَثَمَ}$   $\text{رَثَمًا}$   $\text{ه}$



- Pain in the joints. Wickedness. رثية  
Foolishness.
- Dirge, مرثية ومرثاة و مرثاية به مرثاء  
elegy.
- To shake a. th. \* رَجَّهَ ه  
To hinder a. o. from. - ه عن  
To quake رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ ه  
(earth). To be in commotion (sea).  
To be confused (speech) To quiver  
(flesh).
- Bustle of (people). Rumbling رَجَّة  
(thunder). Shock, trembling.
- Lean (sheep). Weak (people). رَجَّاج  
To be disturbed (man). To \* رَجَّجَ ه  
quiver (flesh).
- To waver, to be shaken. تَرَجَّجَ ه  
A certain medicine. رَجْرَجَ ه  
Numerous army in a كتيبة رَجْرَجَة  
state of commotion.
- Remainder of foul water. رَجْرَجَة  
Numerous party in war. Spittle.  
Foolish.
- To be near to bring \* رَجَأَ - أَرْجَأُ  
forth (she-camel). To be disappoint-  
ed (hunter).
- To put off a (business). ه -  
To be \* رَجَبَ ه و رَجَبَ ه و رَجَبًا ه  
ashamed of. To fear a. o.
- To \* رَجَبًا ه و رَجَبًا ه و رَجَبًا ه  
regard with awe; to honour a. o.
- To prop (a palm-branch). رَجَّبَ ه  
To be awed, frightened. تَرَجَّبَ ه  
رَجَّبَ ه أَرْجَبًا ه و رَجَّبًا ه و رَجَّبَاتَ ه  
Seventh Arabian month.
- Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare. رَجْبَة  
Joints of the fingers. رَجَبَة به رَجَاب  
Intestines. أَرْجَاب  
To weigh \* رَجَّحَ ه و رَجَّحًا ه و رَجَّحًا ه  
down (scale). To preponderate (opi-  
nion).
- To outweigh a. th. ه ه و  
To weigh a. th. with the ه ه يَأْتِدُ  
hand.
- To be grave, sedate. - هَجَّحَة  
To give an excess of رَجَّحَ ه و أَرْجَحَ ه ل  
weight to (a buyer).
- To weigh down (a scale). ه ه و أَرْجَحَ ه  
To prefer (an opinion) to. رَجَّحَ ه ه على  
To make a. th. to outweigh.
- To thicken (milk). أَرْثًا و أَرْثًا  
To be confused (man, affair). إِرْثًا  
To drink (sour milk). ه -  
Want of intelligence. رَثَمَ  
Disease of the shoulder in camels. رَثَاة  
Sour milk mixed with fresh. رَثِيَّة  
Foolishness.
- To heap up \* رَثَدَ ه و رَثَدًا ه و أَرْثَدَ ه  
(furniture).
- To be turbid رَثِدَ ه و رَثَدًا ه و أَرْثَدَ ه  
(water). To be disturbed (man).
- To reach moist ground by أَرْثَدَ  
digging. To stay in a place.
- Party of travellers tarrying. رَثَدَ و رَثَدَة  
Old furniture. Rubbish. رَثَدَ و رَثِيدَ  
Weak people.
- Generous man. Lion. مَرْتَدَ  
To be very covetous. \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه  
Covetous man. رَثَمَ به رَثَمُونَ  
To be continuous (rain). To \* إِرْثَمَ ه  
be loosened (hair). To be weak and  
flabby.
- To crush (the nose). To \* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه  
perfume (her nose : woman).
- To have a white رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه  
spot on the nose (horse).
- White spot on the nose of رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه  
a horse.
- Fine rain. رَثَمَة به رَثَامَ  
White-spotted on the nose (horse). رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه و رَثَمًا ه  
spotted on the nose (horse).
- Bloody. Bleeding (nose). رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا ه و رَثَمًا ه  
Nose. مَرْتَمَ ه و مَرْتَمًا ه به مَرَاتِمَ ه  
Watered land. أَرْضَ مَرْتَمَة  
Intermittent drops of \* رَثَ - رَثَان  
rain.
- Land watered by أَرْضَ مَرْتَمَة و مَرْتَمُوتَة  
intermittent rain
- \* رَثَا ه و رَثَا ه و رَثَى ه و رَثَى ه و رَثَا ه و رَثَا ه  
To eulogise (a dead و مرثية و مرثية ه  
person). To compose an elegy. To  
keep (a tradition) by heart.
- To relate a. th. رَثَى ه و رَثَا ه ه عن  
about a. o.
- To pity a. o. ل -  
Deplorable thing. شَيْءٌ مُرْتَمٍ لَه  
To feel pains in the joints. رَثَى ه و رَثَى ه  
To recite the elegy of a. o. رَثَى ه و رَثَى ه ه  
Hired female mourner. رَثَاة و رَثَاة

They are in confusion. هُم فِي مَرَجُوسَةٍ  
 \* رَجِمَ i رُجُوعًا وَمَرَجَمًا وَمَرَجَعَةً وَرُجْمِي  
 To return. To have re- رُجِعْنَا إِلَى  
 course to.  
 To return; to retract (a word). فِي -  
 To have a beneficial effect - فِيهِد  
 upon a. o. (food, advice).  
 To desist from. To amend رَجِمَ عَنْ  
 for.  
 To send back إِلَى i رَجَعًا وَمَرَجَعًا لَ -  
 a. o. to.  
 To give (an answer). To repeat هُ -  
 a. th.  
 To remove a. th. from. هُ عَنْ  
 To draw back the رَجِمَ i رَجْمًا، وَرَجِمَ  
 forefeet in walking (beast).  
 To repeat (a prayer). رَجِمَ فِي  
 To send back a. o. To repeat، هُ لَ وَهُ  
 to retrace a. th. To return a. th.  
 To resort to a. o. To re- رَجِمَ لَ وَهُ  
 turn to.  
 To repeat a. th. to. To have هُ لَ هُ -  
 a conference with a. o. upon.  
 To stretch the hand backwards. أَرْجَمَ  
 To return to a former condition.  
 To bring back a. o. To أَرْجَمَ لَ وَهُ  
 return a. th.  
 To give back a. th. bought. To هُ -  
 prosper a. o.'s (business : God).  
 To buy (a she-camel) تَرَجِمَ وَأَرْتَجِمَ لَ  
 with the price of another.  
 To return together (divorced تَرَجِمَ  
 people). To return by degrees. To  
 reply.  
 To claim, to get back a. th. اسْتَرْجِمَ هُ  
 Answer، رَجِمَ بِه. رَجَاءٌ وَرَجْمَانٌ وَرَجْمَانٌ  
 reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool  
 of water. Profit. ♦ Echo.  
 Return. Resurrec- رَجَعَةً بِه رَجِمَ  
 tion. Reply. ♦ Receipt. Reaction.  
 ♦ Second harvest of fruit. رَجْمِي  
 Answer رَجَعِي وَرَجْمَانٌ وَرَجَعَةً وَرَجُوعَةً  
 (to a letter).  
 Return. ♦ Recourse, resort. رُجُوعًا  
 Woman returning رَجِمَ بِه رَوَاجِمَ  
 to her family. ♦ Ship-yard.  
 Dung. Repeated (word). رَجِمَ بِه رُجْمٌ  
 Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes).  
 Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud.

To weigh o.'s self with a. o. رَاجِحَةٌ هُ  
 To swing with a. o.  
 To swing (see-saw). To prepon- تَرَجَّمَ  
 derate (opinion). To waver (man).  
 To swing on (a see-saw) فِي اِرْتَجَاجِهِ  
 Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons رُجْمٌ  
 of cavalry).  
 Excess of weight. رُجْمَانٌ  
 Outweighing (scale). Preferable رَاجِحَةٌ  
 (opinion).  
 Swing of rope. رُجَاجَةٌ وَرُجَاجَةٌ  
 أَرْجُوحَةٌ بِه أَرْجَاجِيحٌ، وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ بِه مَرَاجِيحٌ  
 See-saw.  
 To incline. To shake. To إِزْجَعَنَ \*  
 fade away.  
 To carry sheaves to رَجَدًا هُ  
 the floor.  
 To quiver, to رُجِدَ رَجْدًا، وَرُجِدَ وَأُرْجِدُ  
 tremble.  
 To recite, to رَجَزَ هُ رَجْزًا، وَأَرْتَجَزُ  
 compose verses رَجَزٌ.  
 To rumble (sea, thun- تَرَجَّزَ وَأَرْتَجَّزُ  
 der). To move heavily (cloud).  
 To vie with a. o. in reciting تَرَاوَجَزُ  
 verses رَجَزٌ.  
 Filth. Idolatry. Punishment. رَجَزٌ وَرَجْزٌ  
 Short metre of poetry. Trembling رَجْزٌ  
 of the knees in camels. ♦ Wrath.  
 Camel-litter for women. رَجَارَةٌ  
 Affected with trembling أَرْجَمَ رَجْمًا  
 (camel).  
 Piece of poetry on a أَرْجُوزَةٌ بِه أَرْجَائِزٌ  
 short metre رَجْزٌ.  
 To groan (camel). \* رَجَسَ هُ رَجْسًا  
 To rumble (thunder).  
 To sound the depth of - وَأَرْجَسَ هُ  
 (water).  
 To prevent a. o. from. هُ عَنْ  
 To be filthy. رَجِسَ هُ، وَرَجَسَ هُ رَجَسًا  
 To commit foul deeds.  
 To be shaken (building). To إِزْجَسَ  
 thunder (sky).  
 Crime. Unbelief. Punish- رَجَسَ وَرَجَسًا  
 ment.  
 Filth. رَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ بِه أَرْجَاسٌ  
 Roaring (sea). Thundering رَجَاسٌ  
 (cloud).  
 Stone for sounding a well. مَرْجَاسٌ  
 Narcissus (flower). نَرْجِسٌ وَنَرْجِسٌ P

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.  
*Filago*, lion's foot (*plant*). رَجُلُ الْأَسَدِ.  
*Arum*, friar's cowl (*plant*). - البَقْرَةَ.  
*Atriplex*, orochel (*plant*). رَجُلُ الْجَرَادِ.  
*Anchusa*, pigeon's foot (*plant*). رَجُلُ الْعِمَامَةِ.  
*Chamemelum*, hen's foot (*plant*). رَجُلُ الدَّجَاجَةِ.  
*Lagopus*, hare's foot (*plant*). رَجُلُ الْأَرَبِ.  
*Lotus ornithopodus*, bird's foot trefoil (*plant*). - الزَّاءُ وَالْفَرَابُ.  
*Ornithopodus*, bird's foot (*plant*). - الْمُضْفُورُ.  
*Glechoma*, ground-ivy. - الْقَطْ.  
*Coronopus*, crow's foot (*plant*). - القَعْقُ وَالزُّرُورُ وَالْعِقَابُ.  
*Podophyllum*, duck's foot; (*dangerous plant*). - الْوَرَّ.  
*Delphinium*, lark's spur (*plant*). - الدِّهَامَةُ.  
*Rigel*, fixed star in the left foot of *Orio*. رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ وَرَجُلُ الْجَوْزَاءِ الْبَيْسَرِيِّ.  
Star in the right foot of *Orio*. - الْجَوْزَاءِ الْبَيْسَرِيِّ.  
Garden purslain. رَجَلَةٌ بِرَجُلٍ.  
Vigour in walking. رَجَاةٌ وَرَجَاةٌ.  
Pedestrianism.  
Man. (*opp.* رَجَاةٌ وَرَجَالٌ). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband.  
Manlike woman. virago. رَجُلَةٌ.  
Set free with his mother (suckling). رَجُلٌ وَرَجُلٌ.  
Somewhat curly (hair). - وَرَجُلٌ.  
Hanging curly hair. رَجُلٌ بِرَجَالٍ وَرَجَالِيٌّ.  
Pedestrian, on foot. رَجُلٌ وَرَجَالٌ وَرَجَالٌ وَرَجَالٌ.  
Manliness. رَجَلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُلِيَّةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ.  
White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground. رَجَلِيٌّ وَرَجَلَاءٌ.  
Foot-passenger. رَجَلَانٌ بِرَجَالِيٍّ وَرَجَالِيٍّ وَرَجَلِيٍّ.  
Foot-passenger; pedestrian. رَجِيلٌ بِرَجِيَّةٍ وَأَرَايِلٌ وَأَرَايِيلٌ.  
Good walker, tramp. - بِرَجَلِيٍّ وَرَجَالِيٍّ وَرَجَالِيٍّ.  
White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed. أَرْجَلٌ مَرَجَلَاءٌ بِرَجُلٍ.  
Hunters. الْأَرَايِيلُ

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. مَرْجَعٌ بِمَرَايِمٍ.  
of the shoulder. ♦ Resort.  
Answer to a letter. مَرْجُوءٌ وَمَرْجُوعَةٌ بِمَرَايِمٍ.  
To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). رَجَفَ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرَجُوفًا وَرَجِيْفًا.  
To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.  
To stir a. th. ه -  
To spread alarming news. أَرْجَفَ.  
To quake (earth). - وَأَرْجَفَ.  
To engage in a. th. - فِي وَبِ.  
To be moved. To tremble. إِرْتَجَفَ.  
To shake (the head). - اسْتَرْجَفَ ه.  
Shock. Earthquake. رَجْمَةٌ.  
Shivering fever. رَاجِفٌ.  
First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رَاجِفَةٌ.  
Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رَجَافٌ.  
Alarming, false news. إِرْجَافٌ بِأَرَايِمٍ.  
To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet. رَجَلٌ بِرَجَلٍ وَرَجَلًا.  
To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رَجَلٌ أَرْجَلًا.  
To comfort a. o. رَجَّلَ ه.  
To comb (the hair). ه -  
To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. أَرْجَلَ ه.  
To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). تَرَجَّلَ.  
To go down (a well) without rope. ه وَ هِ.  
To cook a. th. in a kettle. إِرْتَجَلَ ه.  
To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech).  
To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. ه -  
To follow o.'s own opinion. - بِرَأْيِهِ.  
Walking on foot. Man. رَجَلٌ.  
Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رَجْلٌ وَ إِبْرٌ بِأَرْجُلٍ.  
Sea-gulf. رَجْلُ الْبَحْرِ.  
Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank - بِرَجَالٍ.  
locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank

To be unable to speak. رَجِي عَلَيْهِ  
 To hope a. th. رَجِي وَرَجِي وَرَجِي ه  
 To put a side to (a well). To miss (game). أَرْجِي ه  
 To be near to bring forth (female). أَرْجِي  
 To fear a. o. ♦ To beg a. o. تَرْجِي ه  
 Hope. Fear. ♦ Request. رَجَا  
 Side. Country. رَجَا وَرَجَا ه أَرْجَا  
 The two sides of a well. رَجَوَا الْبِشْرَ  
 What is hoped. رَجِيَّة  
 What is put off. أَرْجِيَّة  
 Purple. P أَرْجَوَان  
 Red-purple. أَحْمَرُ أَرْجَوَانِي  
 Width of a hoof. رَجَا  
 Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man). أَرْجَا  
 To speak obscurely. رَجَا بِالْكَلَامِ  
 To protect a. o. - عَن  
 Broad (foot). رَجَا وَرَجَا وَرَجَا  
 Wide and shallow (vessel). رَجَا  
 Easy life. عَيْشَ رَجَا  
 \* رَجَا a رَجَا, وَرَجَا o رَجَا وَرَجَا  
 To be wide (place). رَجَا ه  
 To enlarge (a house). - وَتَرْجَا ب, وَمَرْجَا ه وَاسْتَرْجَا ب  
 To greet, to welcome a. o. رَجَا  
 To be wide, spacious. - ه  
 To clear, to enlarge (a place). رَجَا وَأَرْجِي  
 Make room, clear the way. رَجَا  
 To become wide, to be easy. رَجَا  
 Broad, spacious. رَجَا وَرَجَا وَرَجَا  
 Long-minded; generous, forbearing. رَجَا الصَّدْرَ  
 Able, mightx. Generous. رَجَا الدَّرَاءَ  
 Ampleness. رَجَا وَرَجَا  
 Welcome, be at ease. رَجَا يَكْ وَمَرْجَا  
 The broadest rib of the breast. رَجَا  
 رَجَا وَرَجَا ه رَجَا وَرَجَا  
 Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass. رَجَا  
 Extended borders. رَجَا  
 Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion. رَجَا  
 Welcome. رَجَا  
 Welcome. Be at ease, at home. أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا وَمَرْجَا

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل  
 Smallage (herb). تَرْجِيل  
 Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مَرْجِيل  
 Copper caldron. Comb. مَرْجِيل ه مَرْجِيل  
 To cast stones at. \* رَجَا o رَجَا ه  
 To stone a. o, to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o. - ه  
 To put a stone on a (tomb). - ه  
 To speak conjecturally. - وَرَجَا بِالْقَيْبِ  
 ♦ To practice magical stoning. رَجَا  
 To throw stones at o. a. رَجَا ه  
 To contend with a. o. in (words). - ه فِي  
 To protect a. o. - عَن  
 To throw stones at o. another. تَرْجَا  
 To be heaped (stones). إِرْتَجَا  
 Tombstone. Heap of stones. Den of a hyena. رَجَا ه رَجَا  
 Missile. Conjecture. رَجَا ه رَجَا  
 Friend. ♦ Magical stoning. رَجَا ه رَجَا  
 Grave. Well. Oven. رَجَا ه رَجَا  
 Shooting stars. Tombstones. رَجَا  
 Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well. رَجَا  
 The two cross-beams of a pulley. رَجَامَان  
 Stoned. The accursed one, Satan. رَجَا  
 Strong. Battering (horse). Sling. مَرْجَا  
 Doubtful (news). مَرْجَا  
 Foul speech. مَرْجَا  
 \* رَجَا o, وَرَجَا a, وَرَجَا o رَجَا ب  
 remain in. To be familiar to (beast). رَجَا  
 To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of. رَجَا  
 To be rancid (butter). إِرْتَجَا  
 To be intricate (business). - عَن  
 To abide in. - ب  
 Deadly poison. رَجِين  
 Troop, party. رَجِينَة  
 Basket. مَرْجُونَة  
 To be in commotion. \* رَجَا i رَجَا ه  
 To seize with (the teeth). - ب  
 To put off a. th. أَرْجَا ه  
 \* رَجَا o رَجَا, وَرَجَا وَرَجَا وَرَجَا وَرَجَا  
 To hope for. To fear a. o. ه ه  
 ♦ To beseech a. o. رَجَا  
 To remain silent. رَجَا a رَجَا

To have mercy upon o. a. **تَرَاحَمَ**  
 To implore the mercy of. **إِسْتَرْحَمَهُ**  
 Womb. Blood-kindred. **رُحْمٌ وَرُحْمٌ بِرِزْحَامٍ**  
 Mercy, pity. **رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى**  
 Mecca. **أَمْرٌ رُحْمٌ وَالرُّحْمُ**  
 Disease of the womb. **رُحَامٌ**  
 Merciful. **رَحِيمٌ وَرُحُومٌ بِرُحْمَاءَ**  
 The All-merciful (God). **الرَّحِيمَانِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
 It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). **رَهْبُوتٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ رَحْمُوتٍ**  
 The Most Merciful (God). **أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ**  
 Mercy, pity. Favour. **مَرْحَمَةٌ بِمَرَايِمٍ**  
 † Deceased, late. **مَرْحُومٌ**  
 F. Medina (town). Favoured **مَرْحُومَةٌ**  
 † Deceased.  
 To coil (serpent). **رَحَاً وَرَحَاً وَرَحَى وَرَحِيًا، وَتَرَحَّى**  
 To turn (an arm-mill). † To grind (wheat). **رَحَى**  
 Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Molar tooth. Foot of a camel. **رَحِيٌّ بِرِزْحَمٍ وَأَرْحِيَّةٌ**  
 To tread a. th. under foot. **رَحَىً وَرَحَىً رَحَاً**  
 To mix (wine) with water. **رَحَىً وَرَحَاً**  
 To excel in. **أَرْحَىً فِي**  
 To be remiss (man) ; soft (dough). To be confused (advice). **إِرْتَحَىً**  
 Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. † Condor. **رُحَىً بِرِزْحَمَةٍ بِرِزْحَانٍ**  
 Easy (life). Soft ground. **رَحَاً بِرِزْحَانِيٍّ**  
 To be weak-hearted, lax (man). **تَرَحَّرَنِي**  
 Horse's-saddle. † Ca-  
 parison. **رُحْتٌ بِرِزْحُوتٍ**  
 To be stirred. **رُحْشٌ - تَرَحَّشَ**  
 To be disturbed. **إِرْتَحَّشَ**  
 Bustle, stir. **رُحْشَةٌ**  
 To abate (price). **رُحْصٌ وَرُحْصًا**  
 To be tender, sup-  
 ple. **رُحْصَةً وَرُحْصَةً**  
 To lower (the price) of. **رُحْصٌ وَأَرْحَصَ**  
 To give licence, to allow a. o. to. **رُحْصٌ وَتَرَحَّصَ لِي**  
 To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. **أَرْحَصَ وَارْتَحَصَ**

Idol in Hadramout. **مَرْحَبٌ**  
 To wash (clothes). **رُحِضَ، وَأَرْحَضَ هـ**  
 To sweat after fever. **رُحِضَ**  
 To be disgraced (man). **إِرْتَحِضَ**  
 Abundant sweat of fever. **رُحِضَاءُ وَرُحَاضٌ**  
 Mallet for linen. **مِرْحَاضٌ بِمِرَايِضٍ**  
 Washing-tub. Water-closet.  
 Strong and pure wine. **رُحَاتٌ وَرَجِيْقِي**  
 To remove, to depart from. **رُحَلٌ وَرُحَلًا وَرُحِيْلًا وَرُحَلًا، وَتَرَحَّلَ**  
 To saddle, to ride (a camel). **رُحَلٌ وَارْتَحَّلَ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **رُحِلَ**  
 I submitted to him patiently. **رَحَاتٌ لَهُ نَفْسِي**  
 To send, to drive a. o. away. **رَحَلٌ**  
 To help a. o. in going away. **رَاحِلٌ**  
 To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). **أَرْحَلُ**  
 To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. **رَحَلٌ**  
 To embark in (an affair). **إِرْتَحَلُ هـ**  
 To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. **إِسْتَرْحَلُ**  
 To lower o.'s self before a. o. - Camel's saddle. Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. **رُحَلٌ بِرُحَالٍ**  
 Journey. Aim of a journey. † Diary. journey-book. **رُحْلَةٌ**  
 Emigration. **رُحْلَةٌ وَرُحَيْلٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ**  
 Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. **رُحَيْلٌ**  
 Beast for riding. **رُحَيْلَةٌ بِرُحَايِلٍ**  
 Leather horse-saddle. **رُحَالَةٌ بِرُحَايِلٍ**  
 Saddler. Great traveller. **رُحَالٌ**  
 Travelling much. **رُحَالٌ بِرُحَالَةٍ**  
 Fit to be saddled (camel). **رُحُولٌ وَرُحُولَةٌ**  
 White-backed (horse). **أَرْحُلٌ**  
 Stage. One day's journey. † Station of the way of the Cross. **مَرْحَلَةٌ بِمَرَايِلٍ**  
 Trainer, owner of camels. **مَرْحَلٌ**  
 To forgive, to have mercy on. **رُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ**  
 To die after childbirth (woman). **رُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ**  
 To express pity for a. o. ; to say God have mercy on him ! **رُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ، وَرُحِمَتْ**



To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails).

To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life.

To loose (the reins) to (a horse).

To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy.

To remove from.

To remit; to be remiss.

His circumstances have become easy.

Easiness of life.

Looseness. Remissness.

Light breeze.

Soft.

lax. Remiss.

Free from cares.

Loosened (curtain).

Running quickly.

To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.

♦ He went to sleep again.

To refute; to discard a. o.

To shut (a door).

To refuse a. th. to a. o.

To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.

To return an answer to.

To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state.

♦ To convert a. o. to (God).

To render a. o. or a. th.

It will be of no profit to thee.

To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th.

To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th.

To give back a. th. to a. o.

To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with.

To rage (sea). To swell with anger.

To find a. th. to be cheap. ♦ To ask leave of.

Cheapness.

Indulgence of God. Share of water. ♦ Leave, permission.

Fresh, tender. ♦ Plenty.

Cheap. Quick (death).

♦ Proxy. Delegate.

To become soft (dough).

To soften (paste).

Softness of the paste.

Soft butter, cream.

Soft paste. Dye.

Soft butter, soft stone.

She-lamb.

Fosterer of she-lambs.

To be sweet, melodious (voice).

To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl).

To sit upon her eggs (hen).

To pet, to play with (her child : mother). To pity a. o.

To curtail (a word). ♦ To marble a. th. To soften (the voice).

To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs.

Meekness. *Vultur* (*un.*) *percnopterus*. white carrion-vulture.

Thick milk. Sympathy.

Marble. Alabaster.

*Zizyphus lotus*, kind of lote-tree.

Gentle breeze. Piece of marble.

Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion).

White-headed and black-bodied (horse).

Male vulture.

To be soft, remiss.

To lead an easy life.

To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th.

To run swiftly (horse).

- Heavily laden (army). Fat رَدَا ح رُدْح (woman). Overburdened (camel). Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Serious (riot). Large bowl.
- Trap for hyenas. رَدَا حَة وِرْدَا حَة  
Green-grocer. رُدْح حِي  
To bruise a. th. To fracture (the skull). \* رُدْحَة a رُدْحَا ه  
To cast stones at a. o. \* رَدَسَ o رُدَسَا, وِرَدَسَ ه  
To beat (the soil). To break (a stone). رَدَسَ o ه i  
To take a. th. away. رَدَسَ ب  
To fall from (a place). تَرَدَسَ مِنْ  
Stone-beater, stone-hammer. Stone for sounding a well. مِرْدَسَ وِمِرْدَاس  
Head. رَدَسَ  
Lithurge. P مُرْدَاسَنِيح  
To restrain, to turn away a. o. from. \* رَدَعَا a رَدَعَا ه عَنْ  
To rivet a nail. - رَأْسَ الْمِسْمَاكِ  
To dye, to stain a. th. with. ه ب  
To be altered in colour. رُدَعَا  
To break in hitting the butt (arrow). اِرْتَدَعَا  
To refrain, to be repelled from. - عَنْ  
To be stained, dyed with. ب -  
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-stain. رُدَعَا  
Shirt stained with saffron. رَادِعَا  
Slime, mire. رِدَاعَا  
Hut for hunting hyenas. رِدَاعَا  
Headless (arrow). رَدِيحَ وِمِرْدَعَا  
Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرْدَعَا  
To be muddy (soil). \* رَدَعَا - اِرْدَعَا  
To sink in mire. اِرْتَدَعَا  
Mire, thick mud. رَدَعَا وِرْدَعَا ح رُدَعَا ح وِرْدَعَا ح وِل  
\* رَدَفَ o رَدَفَا, وِرْدَفَا, وَاِرْتَدَفَا ه وِل  
To follow a. o.  
To supply (a king). To bear two (riders : beast). \* To be synonymous with another (word). رَادَفَا ه  
To mount a. o. behind. اِرْدَفَا ه  
To follow o. a. To help o. a. كَرَادَفَا  
To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words). رَدَفَا  
To attack the rear of (the enemy). اِرْتَدَفَا ه
- To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَدَ  
\* To go frequently to. اِلَى  
To falter in (speech). - وِتَرَادَدَ فِي  
They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَا الْبَيْعَ  
He retraced his steps. اِرْتَدَا عَلَى عَقْبِهِ  
He was converted to God. - اِلَى رَبِّهِ  
To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. - عَنْ  
To claim a. th. back from. اِسْتَرَدَا ه  
To claim, to take back (a gift). ه -  
Restitution. Requit. Answer. رَدَا  
Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin). رَدَا  
Bad thing. شَيْءٌ رَدَا  
Stay, refuge. اِرْتَدَا  
Deformity. Echo. \* Rubbish ; bran. Burden of a song. رَدَا  
Profit, usefulness. رَدَا وَمَرْدَا  
Apostasy. رَدَا  
Dislike, aversion. Frequentation of a place. رَدَا وِرْدَا  
Angry. Swollen (sea). مُرْدَا ح مَرَادَا  
Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man). رَدَا  
Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُوْدَا  
To strengthen a. o. \* رَدَا a رَدَا ه وِه  
To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly. رَدَا  
To be vicious, bad. رَدُوْ o رَدَا حَة  
To commit a bad action. اِرْدَا  
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. - ه  
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a wall). To let down (a veil). ه -  
Help ; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رَدَا  
Wicked. bad. رَدِيْ ح اِرْدِيْنَا, وَاِرْدِيْنَا  
To treat a. o. gently. \* رَدَبَ - رَدَبَ ه  
Blind alley. رَدَبَ  
Measure for corn, of about 5 bushels and a half. Canal. اِرْدَبَ ح اِرَادَبَ  
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. اِرْدَبَة  
To walk step by step. \* رَدَبَ o رَدَبَانَا  
Black leather. Black dye. اِرْتَدَبَ  
To be steady in affairs. \* رَدَبَا a رَدَبَا  
To plaster (a house) with mud. To let down (a curtain). \* To bully a. o. - وِرْدَبَ ه  
Long space of time. رَدَبَ  
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spacious square. رَدَبَة

To enlarge (a house). ه -  
 To become foremost amongst  
 o.'s people. رذّه  
 Strong, steadfast. رذّه  
 Hollow in a رذّهتّه  
 stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-  
 water. Large building. رذّه و رذاه و رذّه  
 To beat the ground \* رذّي و رذّي  
 in running (horse). To limp (crow).  
 To hop (child). To increase (flock).  
 To disappear. To fall down.  
 To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و ه  
 To exceed (an age). - و أرذى على  
 To strike a. th. with (a ه و ه ب  
 stone).  
 To fall in (a pit). - و ترذّى في  
 To perish. رذّي ا رذّي  
 To throw a. o. in (a pit). رذّي و أرذى في ا  
 To blandish, to entice a. o. راذى ا  
 To protect a. o. with stones. - عن  
 To destroy a. o. To start (a ا رذى ا  
 horse).  
 To wrap o.'s self in a ا رذى و ا رذى  
 cloak. رذّى و ا رذى  
 Cloak. Sword. Bow. رذاه  
 Mind. Ignorance. Debt. رذاه  
 Bountiful benefactor. غمر الرذاه  
 Little burdened by debts ا رذاه  
 or family. خفيف الرذاه  
 Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رذاه  
 Rock. رذاه  
 Lost, ruined. رذاه  
 Cloak. She-camel. رذاه  
 Stone for battering رذاه  
 rocks. Waist-wrapper. Pl. Legs of  
 horses, camels, elephants. رذاه  
 Dauntless warrior. رذاه الحرب  
 Pole for رذاه و رذاه  
 propelling a boat. رذاه و رذاه  
 To drizzle (sky). \* رذاه و رذاه  
 To leak (bucket). To flow رذاه  
 (wound). رذاه  
 Drizzle. Little wealth. رذاه  
 Drizzling day. رذاه  
 Ground watered by رذاه و رذاه  
 a fine rain. رذاه  
 To be رذاه و رذاه  
 corrupt, vile, ignoble. رذاه  
 To disapprove رذاه و رذاه

To ask a. o. to ride behind ا رذاه  
 him. رذاه  
 Riding behind. Result. رذاه  
 Supplier of a king. Buttocks. رذاه  
 The day and the night. الرذاهان  
 Croup of a beast. رذاه و رذاه  
 Temporary vice-royalty. رذاه  
 Riding behind. Bright رذاه  
 star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star).  
 \* Reserve army. رذاه  
 Riding behind. Aux- (s. pl.) رذاه  
 iliary troops. رذاه  
 \* Swan. رذاه  
 Synonymous (word). رذاه  
 To block (a door). \* رذاه  
 To twang (a bow). رذاه  
 To flow (liquid). ا رذاه  
 To be continuous (fever, - و أرذم  
 clouds). To become green again  
 (tree). رذاه  
 To mend (clothes). رذاه و رذاه  
 To be patched (clothes). To be رذاه  
 protracted (quarrel). رذاه  
 To interfere in the affair of. ا -  
 Rubbish of buildings. Twang رذاه  
 of a bow. رذاه  
 Worthless man. رذاه و رذاه  
 Worn out (garment). رذاه  
 Skilful sailor. رذاه  
 Patched place. رذاه  
 To spin (woman). \* To رذاه  
 purr (cat). رذاه  
 To set (furniture) in order. ه ا -  
 To make (fire) to smoke. ه ا -  
 To be wrinkled (skin). رذاه ا رذاه  
 To put cuffs to (a shirt). رذاه و أرذن ه  
 To continue (fever). أرذن  
 To make a spindle for o.'s self. ا رذاه  
 Cuff of a sleeve. رذاه  
 Clinking of weapons. رذاه  
 Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رذاه  
 Yellowish red. ا رذاه  
 Spear. رذاه  
 The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. أرذاه  
 Spindle. رذاه  
 Obscure. Stinking (sweat). رذاه  
 To be weak, tired. \* رذاه و رذاه  
 To pelt (stones) رذاه ا رذاه  
 at a. o. رذاه

- (part of his property).  
 To obtain a. th. **رَزَا** a **رَزَا** و **مَرَزَنَةٌ** ه  
 from a. o.  
 He has not obtained the **مَا رَزَاهُ رُبَالًا**  
 least thing from him.  
 He is a bountiful man. **هُوَ مُرْزَا**  
 To diminish, to decrease. **إِرْزَا**  
 Great misfortune. **رُزْءٌ** ه **أَرْزَا**  
 Wrong, damage. **رَزِيئَةٌ** ه **رَزَايَا** و **رَزِيئَةٌ**  
 Misfortune.  
 Deprived of her best **مُرْزَا** ه **مُرْزَاوَن**  
 men (tribe). Generous.  
 To stick to (a **رَزَبٌ** ه **رَزَبًا** ه و  
 place).  
 Bulky. Strong. Short. **إِرْزَبٌ**  
 Iron-bar. **إِرْزَبَةٌ** ه و **مِرْزَبَةٌ** ه و **مِرْزَبَةٌ** ه  
 Pipe, sewer. Large **مِرْزَابٌ** ه **مِرْزَابٌ**  
 ship.  
 Satrap of Persia. **مِرْزَابَانٌ** ه **مِرْزَابَةٌ**  
 Office of a satrap. **مِرْزَابَةٌ**  
 To fall down **رَزَحٌ** ه **رَزَحًا** و **رَزَحًا**  
 from fatigue (she-camel). To fall  
 (grapes).  
 To spear a. o. with. **رَزَحٌ** -  
 To be in a bad state. **وَرَزَحٌ** -  
 To overfatigue (a beast). **رَزْحَةٌ** ه  
 To pick up fallen grapes. **أَرْزَحٌ**  
 Overfatigue. **رُزْحٌ**  
 Exhausted. **رَزَحٌ** ه **رَزْحٌ**  
 Overworked, **رَزْحِي** و **رَزْحِي** و **رَزْحِي** و **رَزْحِي**  
 jaded (camels).  
 Prop of a vine. **مِرْزَحٌ** ه **مِرْزَحٌ**  
 To thrust a. o. **رَزْحٌ** ه **رَزْحًا** ه و  
 with (a spear).  
 Row of men, trees. **رَزْدَقٌ** ه **رَزْدَقٌ**  
 To set in order. To dispose. **رَزْدَقٌ** ه  
**رُزْدَقٌ** ه **رُزْدَقٌ** ه **رُزْدَقَاتٌ** ه و **رُزْدَقِي**  
 Blackness. Rural district.  
 To knock down a. o. **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To be muddy (ground). **رَزَعٌ** - **أَرْزَعٌ**  
 To be scanty (water). To bring  
 moisture (wind). To reach moist  
 earth by digging.  
 To delude, to beguile a. o. **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To soak (the earth : rain). To **رَزَّعٌ** ه و  
 despise, to shame a. o.  
 Thin mud. Mire. **رَزَّعَةٌ** ه **رَزَّعٌ** ه و **رَزَّعٌ**  
 To groan **رَزْفٌ** ه **رَزْفًا** و **رَزْفًا** و **رَزْفًا**  
 (camel).
- a. o. To render abject. **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To cast off.  
 To commit impure, foul deeds. **أَرْزَلٌ**  
 To have corrupt companions.  
 To reject coins. **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To say or commit gross **تَرَاذُلٌ** ه  
 words, actions.  
 To look as vile, abject. **إِسْتَرْزَلٌ** ه و  
**رَزَلٌ** ه **رُزُولٌ** ه و **أَرْزَلٌ** ه و **رُزُولٌ** ه  
 Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.  
 Baseness, wickedness, turpitude. **رَزَالَةٌ**  
 wantonness.  
 Refuse, waste. **رُذَالَةٌ** ه **رُذَالَاتٌ**  
 Vice, abjection. **رُذَالَةٌ** ه **رُذَالَةٌ**  
 Corrupt, abject. **أَرْذَلٌ** ه **أَرْذَلٌ** ه و **أَرْذَلُونَ**  
 Rubbish. Worse.  
**رُذَمٌ** ه **رُذَمٌ** ه **رُذَمًا** ه و **رُذَمًا** ه  
 To overflow (vessel). **أَرْذَمٌ**  
 To exceed (a number). **أَرْذَمٌ** ه  
 Rags. Disbanded party. **رُذَمٌ**  
 Overflowing (vessel). **رُذَمٌ** ه **رُذَمٌ** ه  
 Small troop. **رُذَمَانٌ**  
 To be exhausted. **رُذِيٌّ** ه **رُذَاوَةٌ**  
 Exhausted by disease. **رُذِيٌّ** ه **رُذَاوَةٌ**  
 Jaded. Weak.  
 To lay eggs (lo- **رُزٌّ** ه **رُزًّا** ه و **أَرْزَزٌ**  
 cust). To resound (rain).  
 To stab a. o. **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To put a staple to (a lock). **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To stick a. th. into. **رَزَّعٌ** ه في  
 To smooth (paper). To faci-  
 litate (an affair). **رَزَّعٌ** ه  
 To stick into a. th. (arrow). **إِرْزَّتِي** في  
 To shrink from giving **عِنْدَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ**  
 (miser).  
 Rice. **رُزٌّ** (for **أُرْزٌ**)  
 Sound from afar. Rum-  
**رُزٌّ** و **رُزِّيٌّ**  
 bling of thunder. Gurgling of the  
 belly. Grumbling of a stallion.  
 Staple, hinge. **رَزَّةٌ** ه **رَزَاتٌ** ه و **رَزَاتٌ**  
 Lead. **رَزَا**  
 Rice-merchant. **رَزَا**  
 Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. **إِرْزِيرٌ**  
 Long-sounding.  
 Food prepared with rice. **طَعَامٌ مُرْزَزٌ**  
 Glazed (paper).  
 To shake a. th. To poise **رَزَّرَ** ه  
 (a load).  
**رَزَّأٌ** ه **رَزَّأٌ** ه و **رُزَّأٌ** ه و **مَرَزَّنَةٌ** ه و **رُزِّيٌّ**  
 To strip a. o. of **رُزَّأٌ** ه و **رُزَّأٌ** ه

To weigh a. th. with the hand. **رَزَن** ٥ **رَزْنَا** ه

To stop in (a place). **ب -**

To be heavy. To be sedate. **رَزْنَة** ٥ **رَزَانَة**

To be the companion, friend of a. o. **رَاذَن** ه

To be cool, staid in (manners). **رَزْن** في

To be situated opposite (mountains). **رَاذَن**

Upland retaining water. **رَزْن** ٥ **رُزُون** و **رِرْزَان**

Swampy ground. **رِزْنَة** ٥ **رِزَان**

Sedateness. Sound judgment. **رَزَانَة**

Heavy. Grave, sedate. **رِزِين**

Grave (woman). **رِزَان**

Hard tree used for making sticks. **رِزْن**

Fennel (plant). **P رَاذِيَانَة**

Anise (plant). **- شَأْمِي**

Mural aperture, dormer. **P رُوزَن** و **رُوزَنَة**

Year-book, calendar. **P رُوزَنَامَة**

♦ Roll of accounts.

To receive a gift from. **رَزَى** ٥ **رِزَى** ه

To repair to; to rely upon a. o. **أَرَزَى** ٥

To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. **رَس** ٥ **رَسَا** ه

To conceal. To bury (the dead).

To make peace between. To set (people) at variance. **بَيْن** -

To begin (an affair) with a. o. **رَأَس** ٥

To divulge (secrets) to o. a. **رَأَسَا** ه

To spread (news). **إِرْتَس**

Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well. **رَس** ٥ **رَسَا** ه

Firm (column). **رَسَة**

Long cap. **رُسَة** و **أَرْسُوسَة**

Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever. **رَسِيْس**

Glue, paste. **رِسْمَرَا** ٥ **رِسْرَا** ٥

To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs). **رَسَب** ٥ **رُسُوبَا** و **رُسُوبَا**

To precipitate (substance). **رَسَب** ٥

To settle, to be precipitated (sediment). **رَسَب** ٥ **رُسُوب**

Sunk in the wound (sword). **رَسَب** و **رُسُوب**

Sediment, precipitate. **رَايِس** و **رُسُوب**

Forbearing, steady (man). **رُسُوب**

Misfortune. **رُسُوب**

To go quickly (she-camel). **رَزَف**

To be frightened away. **- وَأَرْزَف**

To draw near to. **- وَأَرْزَفَ إِلَى**

To urge on (a she-camel). **أَرْزَفَ** ه

To grant sustenance to a. o. (God). **رَزَقَ** ٥ **رَزَقَا** ه

To thank a. o. **س -**

To be blessed with children. **رُزِقَ**

They were disbanded, routed. **أَرْزُقُوا**

To receive victuals (soldiers). **إِرْتَزَقَ**

To ask a livelihood from. **إِسْتَزَقَ** ه

Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhopd for. **رِزْق** ٥ **أَرْزَاق**

♦ Livelihood, sustenance. **بَابِ الرِّزْقِ**

Estate, farm. **رِزْقَة** ٥ **رِزْقَات**

Pl. Military supplies, stores. **رِزْقَات**

The Supplier, the Fosterer (God). **رِزَاق**

Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily. **رَارِزِقِي**

Garment of white flax. Wine. **رَارِزِقِيَة**

Lucky, prosperous, blessed. **مَرَزُوق**

To die. **رَزَمَ** ٥ **رَزَمَا**

To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman). **ب -**

To kneel upon (an adversary). **عَلَى -**

To cleave to the ground (jaded camel). **أَرَزَمَ** ٥ **رُزُومًا** و **رُزَامًا**

To be cold (winter). **- رَزَمَة**

To bundle, to pack up a. th. **- رَزَمًا** ه

To make a bundle of (clothes). **رَزَمَ** ه

To remain long (in doors). **رَازَمَ** ه

To make purchases (in a market). **- بَيْن**

To pick up (things). **- فِي المَطَاعِمِ**

To eat various sorts of food. **أَرَزَمَ**

To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels). **رَزَمَ** ه

To be angered. **إِرْزَامًا**

Parcel, bundle. ♦ Ream of paper. **رِزْمَة** ٥ **رِزَم**

Meal sufficient for one day. **رِزْمَة**

Cry of (a child, she-camel). **رِزْمَة**

Exhausted, emaciated (camel). **رَازِم** ٥ **رِزْمِي** و **رِزَام**

Harsh and stubborn man. **رِزَام** ٥ **رِزَام**

Roaring (lion). **رِزَام**

Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio. **مِرْزَم**

North wind. **أَمْر مِرْزَم**



- To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). **ه و ه** - **وَدَّ**
- To despatch a. o. to. **ه و ب** - **إِلَى**
- To forsake a. o. **ه و ع** - **عَنْ يَدِهِ**
- To empower (a devil) over (man : God). **ه و ع** - **عَلَى**
- He made a proverb of his words. **أَرْسَلَ قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا**
- To act gently. To be slow in. **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**
- To correspond together. **تَرَسَّلَ**
- To hang down ; to be lank (hair). **إِسْتَرَسَلَ**
- To act familiarly, kindly with. **إِلَى**
- To speak to great length. **فِي**
- Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). **رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلَةٌ**
- Gentle-paced (she-camel). Lazi-ness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). **رَسَلَةٌ**
- Gentleness. Milk. **رَسَلٌ**
- Foot, leg of a camel. **رَسَلٌ جِ رَسَالٍ**
- Company of men. Herd of camels. **رَسَلٌ جِ أَرْسَالٍ**
- The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. **رَاسِلَانٌ**
- Message. Letter. **رِسَالَةٌ جِ رِسَالَاتٍ**
- Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. **رِسَالَةٌ**
- Female vulture. **أُمْرٌ رِسَالَةٌ**
- ✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. **الرِّسَالِ**
- ✧ Sub-deacon. **شَمَّاسٌ رَسَائِلِيٌّ**
- رُسُولٌ جِ رُسُلٍ وَرُسُلٍ وَأَرْسُلٍ وَرُسُلًا**
- Messenger. Envoy. Apostle. **رُسُولِيٌّ**
- Apostolic. **رُسُولِيٌّ**
- Messenger. Envoy. Horse started in a race. **رُسَيْبِلٌ جِ رُسَيْبِلٍ وَرُسَيْبِلًا**
- Wide. Stallion. Sweet water. **مُرْسَلَةٌ جِ مُرْسَلَاتٍ**
- Long necklace of beads. **مُرْسَلَةٌ جِ مُرْسَلَاتٍ**
- Pl.* The winds. The angels. **مُرْسَلَاتٌ**
- The horses. **مُرْسَلَاتٌ**
- Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. **مُرْسَلٌ جِ مَرَسِيلٍ**
- Loosened, pendent (hair). **مُسْتَرْسِلٌ**
- To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast). **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا ه**
- To assign (a pay) to. **عَلَى**
- To prescribe a. th. to. **ه و ب ل**
- To be well off. **قَرَسْتَيْقٌ**
- To be emaciated in the thighs. **رَسَمٌ أ رَسَمًا**
- Wolf. Emacia- ted in the thighs. **رُسْمٌ جِ رُسْمًا**
- Hall. Theatre. **مُرْسَمٌ جِ مَرَامِيحٍ**
- To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain). **رَسَمٌ جِ رُسُوحًا**
- To fasten a. th. into. **رَسَمٌ ه فِي**
- ✧ To inpress a. th. on the mind. **رَاسِمٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- Deeply versed in science. Antimony. Native cinnabar. **رَاسِمَةٌ**
- To stick together (eye- lids). To be relaxed (limbs). **رَسَمٌ أ رَسَمًا**
- To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye. **ه**
- To have the eyelids stuck together. **رَسِيمٌ أ رَسِيمًا وَرَسَمٌ**
- Disease of the eyelids. **رَسَمٌ**
- Plaited thongs of a belt. **رَسَامَةٌ جِ رَسَائِمٍ**
- Having diseased eyelids. **رَأْسَمٌ مَرَسَمًا جِ رُسْمٍ**
- To tie (a beast) by the pastern. **رَسَمٌ أ رَسَمًا ه**
- To soak the earth (rain). **رَسَمٌ**
- To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse). **ه**
- To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler). **رَاسِمٌ ه**
- To expend much upon o.'s family. **إِدْرَاسَةٌ عَلَى**
- Pastern- joint. In-step; carpus of man. **رُسْمٌ وَرُسْمٌ جِ أَرْسَامٍ وَأَرْسَمٍ**
- Rope tied to the pastern. **رَسَامٌ**
- Copious (meal). Easy (life). **رَسِيمٌ**
- To walk like a shackled man. **رَسْفٌ أ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيمًا وَرَسْفَانًا**
- To drive a (beast) in shackles. **أَرْسَفٌ ه**
- To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair). **رَسِيمٌ أ رَسِيمًا وَرَسَالَةٌ**
- To read correctly, sedately. **رَسَلٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ**
- To feed (a young beast) with milk. **رَسَلٌ ه**
- To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work. **رَاسَلٌ ه فِي وَعَلَى وَب**
- To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk. **أَرْسَلٌ**

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَسِي

Mo- tionless ; fixed, firm. رَاسٍ مَرَّاسِيَةً بِرَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَاسٍ

Port, anchorage. مَرَسِيٍّ بِمَرَّاسٍ

He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَّاسِيَهُ

The cloud stood still and poured down rain. أَلْقَتْ السَّحَابَةُ مَرَّاسِيَهَا

Anchor. مَرَسَاةٌ وَ مَرَّاسِيَةٌ بِمَرَّاسٍ

To sprinkle (water, blood). رَشَّ

To sprinkle (cloth : dyer). To wash a. th. ♦ To sprinkle salt, flour. رَشَّ

To spirt blood (wound). أَرَشَّ

To make (a horse) to sweat. رَشَّ وَ هِ

To spirtle (ink : pen). رَشَّ

To be sprinkled. تَرَشَّشَ

Sprinkling rain. Painful blow. رَشَّ بِرَشَّاشٍ

Scattered drops. رَشَّاشٌ

Powder for the eye. رَشَّاشٌ

Sprinkler. مَرَّاشَةٌ بِمَرَّاشٍ

To be loose. ♦ To sprinkle. رَشَّاشٌ

Dry and soft (bread). رَشَّاشٌ وَرَشَّاشٌ

To bring forth (gazelle). رَشَّاشٌ وَرَشَّاشٌ

Fawn able to walk. رَشَّاشٌ بِرَشَّاشٍ

Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle. رَشَّاشَةٌ

Mud on the upper part of a bucket. مَرَّاشِبٌ

♦ رَشَّاشٌ وَرَشَّاشَةٌ وَرَشَّاشَةٌ وَرَشَّاشَةٌ

To sweat (body). To ooze (water). To leak (vessel). رَشَّاشٌ

To leap briskly (gazelle). رَشَّاشٌ

He has not given him anything. لَمْ يَرَشَّاشْ لَهُ بَشْيَءٍ

To lick (her young : gazelle). رَشَّاشٌ

To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant : rain). To rear (a child). ♦ To prepare a. o. for an office. رَشَّاشٌ

To bring up (a child). رَشَّاشٌ

To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vesse!). To grow (plant). ♦ To have a rheum. رَشَّاشٌ

To be prepared for (an office). رَشَّاشٌ

To grow (grass). رَشَّاشٌ

Moisture, sweat. ♦ Rheum. رَشَّاشٌ

Able to walk (fawn). رَشَّاشٌ

Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base. رَشَّاشٌ

♦ To ordain a clergyman. رَسَمَ رَسَامَةً

To leave footprints (camel). رَسَمَ

To walk at a vehement pace (camel). رَسَمَ

To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. رَسَمَ هِ وَ هِ

To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th. رَسَمَ هِ

To comply with (an order). إِرْتَسَمَ

♦ To be ordained (clergyman). رَسَمَ

To invoke, to praise God. رَسَمَ

Trace, impress. رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ وَرَسْمٍ

Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. ♦ Ceremony. Tax. رَسَمَ

To the address of such a person. رَسَمَ فُلَانٌ

Heavy tread of a (camel). رَسَمَ وَرَسِيمٌ وَرَسِيمٌ

Leaving traces on the ground. Walking day and night (camel). رَسَمَ

♦ Custom-house duties. رَسْمَاتٌ

Seal, stamp on clay. رَسْمٌ

♦ Full uniform. رَسْمِيٌّ

♦ Regularly. Officially. رَسْمِيًّا

Mark, stamp. Misfortune. رَسْمٌ بِرَسْمٍ

Camels treading heavily. رَسَمَ

Letter. مَرَّاسِيَةٌ وَرَسْمٌ

♦ Order, prescription. رَسَمَ

To make, to put a halter on (a horse). رَسَمَ رَسْمًا وَرَسْمًا

*Enula helenium*, elecampane. رَسَمَ

Halter, head- rope. رَسَمَ رَسْمًا وَرَسْمًا

Nose of a horse ; nose of man. مَرَّاسِيَةٌ بِمَرَّاسِيٍّ

In spite of him. رَسَمَ

To be still, firm. رَسَمَ رَسْمًا وَرَسْمًا

To lay at anchor, to moor (ship). رَسَمَ

To relate part of a tradition to. رَسَمَ هِ لَمْ يَرَشَّاشْ لَهُ بَشْيَءٍ

To retrace a tradition to. رَسَمَ هِ

To make peace between. رَسَمَ

To vie with a. o. in swimming. رَسَمَ

To be firm, steadfast. رَسَمَ

To anchor (a ship). رَسَمَ

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَقْ  
 Shooting of an arrow. رَشَقْ بِهْ اَرْشَاقْ  
 Scratching of a pen. رَشَقْ وَرَشَقْ  
 Slender (youth). رَشِيْقْ وَرَشِيْقْ بِهْ رَشَقْ  
 Elegant (style). Swift (arrow). رَشَاقَةٌ  
 Slenderness. Elegance of style. رَشَاقَةٌ  
 To seal (wheat, a vessel). رَشَمَ وَرَشَمَهُ وَارْتَشَمَ هـ  
 To make the sign of the Cross. رَشَمَ  
 To christen (a child) privately. رَشَمَ  
 To halter (a horse). رَشَمَ  
 To write. رَشَمَ  
 To crave for food at its smell. رَشِمَ ا رَشِمَا  
 To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). اَرْشَمَ  
 Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. رَشَمَ وَرَشَمَ  
 Ornamented halter. رَشْمَةٌ  
 Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. Halter. رَشَمَ  
 Tablet used for sealing. رَاشِمُورْ وَرَاشِمُورْ  
 Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). اَرْشَمَ  
 To intrude at dinner (spunger). رَشَنَ وَرَشَنًا وَرَشُونًا  
 To put the head in (a vessel: dog). رَشَنَ فِي  
 Share of water. رَشَنَ وَرَشَنَ  
 Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. رَاشِنَ  
 Small window, dormer. رَوشِنَ بِهْ رَواشِنَ P  
*Centaurea cyanus*, blue-bottle (plant). رَوشَانَ  
 To give a bribe to a. o. رَشَا وَرَشَاوًا  
 To bribe a. o. To help a. o. رَاشِيْ وَرَاشِيْ  
 To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. اَرْشَى هـ وَرَاشَى  
 To thrust a sword at. اَرْشَى بِالسَيْفِ فِي  
 To blandish a. o. رَشِيْ وَرَشِيْ  
 To receive bribes (judge). اِرْتَشَى  
 To ask for a bribe. اسْتَرْشَى  
 Bribe. رَشْوَةٌ وَرَشْوَةٌ وَرَشْوَةٌ بِهْ رَشَى وَرَشَى  
 Bribery. رَشْوَةٌ  
 Rope, bucket-rope. رَشَا بِهْ اَرْشِيَّةٌ  
 Pl. Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*. رَشَا  
 Agallock (plant). رَشَاةٌ بِهْ رَشَاةٌ

Sweat. رَشِيْحٌ  
 More quick-witted. اَرْشَحْ فَوَادَا  
 Saddle-felt. مَرَشَحٌ وَمَرَشَحَةٌ  
 Candidate. Having a rheum. مَرَشَحٌ  
 To be well directed; to be orthodox. رَشَدًا وَرَشَادًا وَرَشِدًا ا رَشَدًا  
 To direct a. o. to. رَشَدًا وَرَشَادًا ا ا رَشَدًا  
 To become of age (child). رَشَدًا ا ا رَشَدًا  
 To be in the right way to. اِسْتَرْشَدَ ل  
 To ask direction from a. o. رَشَدًا  
 Straightforwardness. رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ  
 Direction. Majority of a child. رُشْدٌ  
 To become of age. بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ  
 Lawful marriage, wedlock. رُشْدَةٌ وَرِشْدَةٌ  
 Nasturtium, cress. حَبَّ الرِّشَادِ  
 Nasturtium Niloticum. رَشَادُ البَحْرِ  
*Lunaria parviflora* or *savignya Aegyptiaca*. - الرِّشَادُ الجَبَلِيّ  
 Nasturtium deserti. *Raphanus lyratus* or *enarthrocarpus*. - رَشَادُ البَرِّ  
 The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). Rosetta, town of Egypt. رَشِيْدٌ  
 Female rat. اَمْرٌ رَاشِيْدٌ  
 Direction. Spiritual instruction. اِرْتَشَادٌ  
 The right ways; the straight paths. مَرَاشِيْدٌ  
 To sip, to suck a. th. رَشَفًا وَرَشْفًا وَرَشَفًا وَرَشَفًا  
 To empty (a vessel). رَشَفًا وَرَشَفًا هـ  
 To suck in a. th. رَشَفَ وَارْتَشَفَ وَرَشَفَ وَارْتَشَفَ هـ  
 Small quantity of water in a vessel. رَشَفٌ  
 Sucker. Pl. Lips. مَرَشَفٌ بِهْ مَرَشَفٌ  
 To throw (a missile) at. رَشَقَ وَرَشَقًا هـ  
 To cast the looks on a. o. رَشَقَ بِالْعَيْنِ  
 To wound a. o. by words. رَشَقَ بِاللِّسَانِ  
 To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth). رَشَقٌ وَرَشَقَةٌ  
 To walk with a. o. رَاشَقَ هـ  
 To throw (missiles) at one another. رَاشَقَ هـ وَرَاشَقَ ب  
 To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). اَرْشَقَ  
 To cast a glance at. - اَلنَّظْرَ اِلَى  
 To pursue (an affair) sharply. تَرَشَّقَ فِي

Watchman.  
 Waiting for. رَصُودٌ وَرَصِيدٌ  
 Military post. مَرَصِدٌ جِ مَرَايِدٌ  
 ♦ Observatory. مِرْصَادٌ  
 Look out. High road. مِرْصَادٌ  
 To slap a. o. \* رَصَمَ a رَصْعًا ٤  
 To wound a. o. with (a spear). - وَأَرْصَمَ ٤  
 To grind (grain) between stones. - وَأَرْصَمَ هـ  
 To stick in (a place). - رُصُوعًا ب  
 To stick, to adhere to. رَصَمَ a رَصْعًا، وَأَرْصَمَ ب  
 To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصِمَ ب  
 To set (gems). To weave a. th. To build a nest (bird). رَصَمَ هـ  
 To string (pearls) in (a necklace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). هـ ب  
 To be inlaid with gems. To be active. تَرَصَّمَ  
 To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَاصَمَ  
 To be close together (teeth). يَأْتَرَصَّمُ  
 Knot of a bridle. Ornamental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter. رَصِيعةٌ جِ رَصَانِمٌ  
 Penetrating (thrust). أَرَصَمَ مِ رَصْعًا، جِ رُصْمٌ  
 To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer. \* رَصَفَ o رَصْفًا هـ  
 It does not suit thee. لَا يَرِصِفُ بِكَ  
 To be strong, compact. رُصِفَ o رَصَافَةٌ  
 To mix (a beverage) with rock-water. أَرَصَفَ  
 To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth). تَرَصَّفَ وَتَرَاصَّفَ وَأَرْتَصَّفَ  
 Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fastening an arrow-head. رَصَفَ جِ رِصَافٍ ( un. رَصْفَةٌ )  
 Rock-water. مَاءُ الرِّصْفِ  
 Steadfastness; consistency. رِصَافَةٌ وَرِصُوفَةٌ  
 Massive (work). Com-رِصِيفٌ جِ رِصَافٍ  
 petitor. Tendon of a horse. ♦ Quay. Causeway, embankment. رِصَادٌ  
 Hammer. وَرِصَافَةٌ  
 Having compact teeth. مُرْتَصِفُ الأَسْنَانِ  
 To complete a. th. \* رَصَّنَ o رَصْنًا هـ  
 To brand a (beast).

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمِّمِ الدَّلُو رِشَاءَهَا :  
*lit*: add a rope to the bucket (*prov.*).  
 God لَعَنَ اللهُ الرَّالِيثِيَّ وَالْمُرْتَبِيَّ وَالرَّالِيثِ  
 curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe!  
 To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). \* رَصَّ o رَصًّا، وَرَصَّصَ هـ  
 To set her eggs for brooding (hen).  
 ♦ To set dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns).  
 To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman). رَصَّصَ هـ  
 To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّصَ  
 To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاصَّنَ  
 ♦ Pier, mole. رِصَّةٌ  
 Lead. رِصَاصٌ ♦ رِصَاصٌ  
 ♦ Lead-shot, bullet. رِصَاصَةٌ ( un. )  
 Lead-coloured. رِصَاصِيٌّ  
 Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes. رِصِيصٌ  
 Having the teeth close together. أَرَصَّ مِ رِصًا، جِ رُصٌّ  
 To strengthen (a building). ♦ To fill (a tooth) with lead. \* رَضَّرَصَّ هـ  
 To remain in (a place). - فِي  
 Narrow in the hips. \* أَرَصَّ مِ رِصْحًا، جِ رُصْحٌ  
 To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. ♦ To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure). \* رَصَدَ o رِصْدًا وَرِصْدًا هـ وَلا  
 To balance (an account). رِصْدٌ هـ  
 He pre-رِصْدٌ لَهُ خَيْرًا أَوْ شَرًّا أَوْ بِالْخَيْرِ  
 pared evil or good to him.  
 To be soaked by a shower (ground). رُصِدَ  
 To spy, to watch a. o. رِصَدَ ٤  
 To set a. o. on the look out. To requite a. o. أَرَصَدَ ٤  
 To watch one another. تَرَاصَدَ  
 To watch a. th. تَرَصَّدَ وَأَرْتَصَّدَ هـ  
 ♦ Balance of an account. رِصْدٌ وَرِصِيدٌ  
 Shower. رِصْدَةٌ جِ رِصَادٌ  
 Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword. رِصْدَةٌ  
 Small quantity of fodder. رِصْدٌ جِ أَرِصَادٌ  
 Rain. Look out. ♦ Talisman, spell.  
 Lion. Lying in wait. رَايِدٌ جِ رُصْدٌ وَرِصْدٌ



To break and eat (bread). To **رَضَخَ**  
 doubt about (rumours).  
 To shoot arrows at one another. **رَضَخَ**  
 He has a foreign **رَضَخَ** لُحْيَةً أُعْجَبِيَّةً  
 accent.  
 Doubtful rumours. **رَضَخَ**  
 Paltry gift. **وَرَضِيخَةٌ** -  
 Stone-crusher. **مِرْضَاخٌ** **مِرْضَاخِيٌّ**  
 To set things in **رَضَدَ** **رَضَدًا** \*  
 order.  
 To be set in order. **إِرْتَضَدَ**  
 \* **رَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَاعَةً**  
 To suck (the breast). To **وَرَضَاعًا** **رَضَعًا** \*  
 seek a gift from a. o.  
 To be ignoble. **رَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَاعَةً**  
 ♦ To suckle (a child). **رَضَمَ** \*  
 To give (a child) **رَضَمَ** **مِرْضَاعَةً** **وَرَضَاعًا** \*  
 to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a fos-  
 ter-brother).  
 To suckle (a child). **أَرَضَمَ** \*  
 To nurse at the breast (woman). **أَرَضَعَتِ**  
 To suck her own teats (goat). **إِرْتَضَعَتِ**  
 To seek (a nurse). **إِسْتَأْضَعَتِ** \*  
 To ask (a woman) to suckle (a **رَضَعًا** \*  
 (child)).  
 Meanness. Small palm-trees. **رَضَمَ**  
 Sucking the breast. **رَضَمَ** **بِ** **رَضَمٍ**  
 Ignoble. Beggar.  
 Milk-teeth. **رَضَاعَةٌ** **بِ** **رَضَاعٍ**  
 Nursling. Foster- **رَضِيمٌ** **وَرَضِيمٌ** **بِ** **رَضِيمٍ**  
 brother. Vile.  
 Nur- **مِرْضَمٌ** **وَمِرْضَمَةٌ** **بِ** **مِرْضَمَاتٍ** **وَمِرْضَمَةٍ**  
 se, nursing woman.  
 To roast (meat). **رَضَفَ** **رَضَفًا** \*  
 To brand (a beast). To warm (water)  
 with hot stones.  
 Red hot stone. **رَضَفَ** ( **رَضْفَةٌ** **un.** )  
 Knee-bone.  
 He is disquieted, anxious. **هُوَ عَلَى الرَّضْفِ**  
 Brand made with **رَضْفَاتٍ** **وَرَضْفَاتٍ**  
 hot stones.  
 Surname given to **رَضْفَاتِ** **الْعَرَبِ**  
 four dauntless Arabian tribes.  
 Hot stone; meat **رَضِيمٌ** **وَمِرْضُوفٌ**  
 roasted on heated stones.  
 To walk heavily (beast, **رَضَمًا** \*  
 old man).  
 To build (a house) with huge **رَضَمًا** \*  
 stones. To till (the earth).

To abuse a. o. in words. **رَضَخَ** **بِ** **رَضَايِهِ** -  
 To be compact (ar- **رَضُنَ** **وَرَضَانَةً**  
 mour). To be sedate (mind).  
 To know a. th. tho- **رَضَنَ** **هَ مَعْرِفَةً**  
 roughly.  
 To complete; to consolidate. **أَرَضَنَ** **هَ**  
*Lycopodium*, club-moss (plant). **رَضَنَ**  
 Grave, staid in gait, words. **رَضَانَةٌ**  
 Grave, sedate. Suffering. **رَضِينٌ**  
 Mindful of, serviceable to. **رَضِينٌ** **بِ**  
 Iron for branding cattle. **مِرْضَنٌ**  
 To consolidate a. th. **رَضَا** **وَرَضَا** **هَ** \*  
 To settle in (a place). **أَرَضَى** **بِ**  
 To **رَضَى** **رَضًا** **وَرَضَضَ** **وَرَضَضَ** **هَ** \*  
 break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.  
 I am heart-broken. **رَضَّتْ** **كَبِدِي**  
 To be heavy. To run fast. **أَرَضُنُ**  
 To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue). **رَضَى** **هَ** -  
 To be broken. To **تَرَضَضَ** **وَتَرَضَضَ**  
 be bruised.  
 To be broken. **أَرَضَى**  
 Dates stoned and **رَضَى** **وَمِرْضَةً**  
 soaked in milk.  
 Fragments of broken things. **رَضَاضٌ**  
 Beater, mallet. Fleshy man. **مِرْضَةٌ**  
 Pebbly ground.  
 Small pebbles. **رَضْرَاضٌ**  
 To fall (shower). To **رَضَبَ** **وَرَضَبًا** \*  
 lay down (sheep).  
 To suck in (saliva). **وَتَرَضَبَ** **هَ** -  
 Kind of lote-tree. ( **un.** **رَضَابَةٌ** )  
 Shower.  
 Sucked saliva. Particle of **رَضَابٌ**  
 sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth.  
 To crush (date- **رَضَعَ** **رَضْعًا** \*  
 stones).  
 To be broken (fruit-stones). **تَرَضَعَ**  
 To decline a. th. To ex- **إِرْتَضَعَ** **مِنْ**  
 cuse o.'s self for.  
 Crushed date-stones. **رَضْعَةٌ** **وَرَضِيحٌ**  
 Stone for crushing date-stones. **مِرْضَاخٌ**  
 To crush (the head **رَضَخًا** **هَ** \*  
 of a snake).  
 To butt (buck). **رَضَخَ**  
 To make a paltry **رَضْعَةً** **لِ** **مِنْ** **مَالِهِ** -  
 gift to.  
 ♦ He acknowledged truth. **رَضَخَ** **لِلْحَقِّ**  
 To give a. th. reluctantly. **رَضَخَ** **هَ**  
 To cast stones at a. o. **رَضَخَ** **هَ** -



To speak o.'s mind right or wrong. رَطَبٌ a رَطَبًا

To wet (cloth). رَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبٌ هـ

♦ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَبٌ هـ

To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَبٌ

To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّبَ

Moist. Tender رَطَبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ ج رَطَابٌ (branch). Delicate (youth).

Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْبٌ

Green trefoil. رُطْبِيَّةٌ وَرُطْبِيَّةٌ ج رُطَابٌ

Fresh and ripe dates. رَطَبٌ ( رُطْبِيَّةٌ un. ) ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرُطَابٌ

Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رَطَابِيَّةٌ

Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبِيَّةٌ

Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطَبٌ

Well of sweet water among salt wells. رِجْيِيَّةٌ مَرْتَابِيَّةٌ

♦ Refreshments. مُرْتَابِيَّاتٌ

To slap a. o. \* رَطَسَ i رَطْسًا هـ

To be superposed upon a. th. (stones). اِرْطَسَ عَلَى

To run (man). \* رَطَلَ o رَطَلًا

To poise in the hand. To anoint and comb (the hair). To let down (the hair). To weigh a. th. هـ -

To sell by the *rothl*. رَاظَلٌ هـ

Weight of 5 lbs. in Syria and of 15 3/4 oz. in Egypt. رَطْلٌ وَرَطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ

Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رَطْلٌ

Justice.

Light, swift (mare). - وَرِطَالَةٌ

To put a. o. in a scrape. \* رَطَمَ o رَطْمًا هـ

To be costive (camel). رُطْمٌ

To remain silent. أَرْطَمٌ

To be intricate (business). To heap up. اِرْطَمَ

To fall in (mire, in a scrape). - فِي

Intricate business. رُطْمَةٌ

To speak in a foreign tongue to. \* رَطَنَ o رَطَانَةٌ وَرَطَانَةٌ ل, وَرَاظَنَ د

To speak together in a foreign language. تَرَاظَنَ

Numerous camels with their drivers. رَطَانَةٌ وَرَطُونٌ

Unintelligible language. رُطْبِيَّةٌ

To abate (wind). \* رَعَا o رَعَاءٌ

Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاءٌ

To throw a. o. on the earth. رَضَى بِوِ الْأَرْضِ -

Large stones (un. رَضْمَةٌ) رَضْمٌ superposed.

Stacked (building). رَضِيمٌ وَرَضِيمٌ

To supplant a. o. \* رَضَا o رَضَاوًا هـ (in favour).

To be pleased with. To consent to. رَضِيَ a رَضَى وَرَضُونًا وَرَضَاةً عَلَى وَعَن

To prefer a. th. To be satisfied with. رَضِيَ هـ وَبِ وَفِي

God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

♦ For the sake of God. اللَّهُ يَرْضَى عَلَيْكَ

To be pleasant (life). رُضِي

To content a. o. رَضِيَ هـ

To endeavour to please a. o. To agree with. رَاذَى مُرَاذَاةً وَرِضَاةً هـ

To satisfy a. o. To content a. o. with a gift. أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً هـ

To seek to please a. o. تَرْضَى هـ

To be pleased with o. a. ♦ To reconcile. To come to terms. تَرَاذَى هـ

To agree on (a business). هـ -

To be pleased with. To approve of. اِرْضَى هـ وَهـ

To ask to please a. o. اِسْتَرْضَى هـ

To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self. رَضِيَ ج رَضُونٌ وَرَاذَى ج رِضَاةٌ

Pleased. رَضَى وَرِضَاةً وَرِضَاةً وَرِضْوَانًا وَرِضَاةً

Approval. Consent.

Man easily pleased. رَجُلٌ رَضِي (m. f. s. p.)

Satisfied. Responsible. رَضِيَّةٌ ج أَرْضِيَاءٌ

Lover. Obedient.

Well-being, easy life. عَيْشَةٌ رَاذِيَّةٌ

Satisfaction. اِرْضِيَّةٌ

To be foolish. To shout (crowd). \* رَطَّ - أَرْطًا هـ

To remain still in (a place). - فِي

To hold a. o. to be foolish. اِسْتَرَطَّ هـ

Foolishness. رُطِيطٌ ج رِطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ هـ

Shouts. Foolish.

To be fresh and ripe (dates). \* رَطَبٌ o رَطَابَةٌ وَرَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبٌ هـ

To feed (cattle) on fresh herbage. رَطَبٌ o رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا هـ

To feed a. o. with fresh dates. - وَرَطَبٌ هـ

To be damp. رَطِبٌ a, وَرُطْبٌ o رُطُوبَةٌ وَرَطَابَةٌ هـ

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَعَشًا  
 To flash in رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا a رَعَجًا \*  
 succession (lightning).  
 To render a. o. wealthy (God). رَعِي -  
 To disquiet a. o. رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا -  
 To increase رَعَجًا وَاَرَعَجًا a رَعَجًا \*  
 (wealth).  
 To become rich. رَعَجًا  
 To tremble. To run high (tor- رَعَجًا  
 rent).  
 To thunder (sky). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 To threaten, to thunder رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 against a. o. To deck and show her-  
 self (woman).  
 To threaten a. o. To strike رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا -  
 a. o. (terror).  
 To be assailed by thunder. رَعَدًا  
 To be thunderstruck, frightened. رَعَدًا  
 To quiver (sheep's tail). رَعَدًا  
 To tremble from age or fear. رَعَدًا  
 His muscles quivered. رَعَدًا فَرَأَيْتُهُ  
 i. e. He was terror-stricken.  
 Thunder. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 Shudder, fright, fear. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
*Silurus electricus*, رَعَدًا وَسَمَكَةُ الرَّعْدِ  
 torpedo-fish.  
 Loquacious. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 Thundering (cloud). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 Calamity. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 To ask importunately. رَعَدًا  
 Cowardly. Delicate (woman). رَعَدًا  
 Food of starch and honey. رَعَدًا  
 To contract o.'s self رَعَدًا - رَعَدًا  
 (man). To vituperate.  
 Fine goat's رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 hair.  
 To tremble. To walk رَعَدًا a رَعَدًا \*  
 sluggishly (from fatigue).  
 To nod the head (old man). رَعَدًا ه -  
 To cause a shudder to a. o. رَعَدًا ه  
 To shudder. رَعَدًا  
 Nodding the head in slumber. رَعَدًا  
 Tottering (camel). رَعَدًا  
 \* رَعَدًا رَعَدًا, رَعَدًا رَعَدًا, رَعَدًا رَعَدًا  
 To be startled, to shiver.  
 To inspirit a. o. (war). رَعَدًا ه  
 To tremble from age (head). رَعَدًا  
 Startle, panic. رَعَدًا  
 Startled. Inspirited (warrior). رَعَدًا

To be rippled (water). \* To رَعَدًا \*  
 be fresh, refreshed (man).  
 To cause (plants) to grow (God). ه -  
 To ride (a horse) untrained.  
 To grow (young man). To رَعَدًا  
 shake (tooth).  
 Gracious. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 well-built.  
 Inula arabica (plant). رَعَدًا أَيْوَبُ  
 Youth from 10 to 12 years. رَعَدًا  
 \* رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 To tremble with رَعَدًا, رَعَدًا  
 fear.  
 To coo (pigeon). رَعَدًا -  
 To compose rhyming prose. رَعَدًا -  
 To threaten. To make spells.  
 To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a ه -  
 camel's hump).  
 رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا, رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 To terrify a. o. رَعَدًا  
 Threat. Incantation, spell. رَعَدًا  
 Rhyming prose.  
 Terror, alarm. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 Coward. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 Charmer. Threatener. رَعَدًا  
 Coward. Restless رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 (camel).  
 Delicate رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 girl.  
 Piece رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا, رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 of a camel's hump.  
 To cut up (meat). To rend ه رَعَدًا \*  
 (clothes).  
 To be in tatters (garment). رَعَدًا  
 Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman). رَعَدًا  
 Unsteady (wind). رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 Ragged رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا, رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 garment.  
 To be ه رَعَدًا a رَعَدًا, رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 white in the wattles (cock).  
 To bite a. th. (snake). ه رَعَدًا a رَعَدًا  
 To wear ear-rings رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 (woman).  
 Multicoloured tassels over رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا  
 a litter.  
 Pomegranate blossom. رَعَدًا الرُّمَانُ  
 Cock's wattle. رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 Hanging lobe. Earring.  
 Palm-spathe used for drin- رَعَدًا وَاَرَعَدًا \*  
 king.

- To become mad. رَعِلَ a رَعَلَا  
 To sprout forth (vine). رَعَلُ  
 To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way. اِسْتَرْعَلَ  
 Clothes. Peak of a mountain. رَعَلُ  
 Male palm-tree. رَعَلُ  
 Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. رَعْلَةٌ ج رَعَالٌ وَاَرَا عَيْلٌ  
 Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant.  
 Mucus from the nose. رَعَالُ  
 Bad dates. رَاعِلُ  
 First blasts of winds. اَرَا عَيْلُ الرِّيَّاحِ  
 Advanced party of men, horses. رَعِيلٌ ج رَعَالٌ  
 Mad. Flaccid (herbs). اُرْعَلُ م رَعَلًا ج رُعُلٌ  
 Long-eared : lop eared (ewe). رَعَلَا  
*Dracunculus*, garden tarragon. رُعُولُ  
 To observe (sunset). رَعَمَ o رَعَمًا ه  
 To watch a. th.  
 To be lean and glandered (ewe). رُعِمَ a - وِرْعَمًا, وِرْعَمَةٌ, وَاَرْعَمَ  
 To wipe the mucus of (a sheep). رُعِمَ ه  
 Mucus of horses, ewes. رُعَامٌ ج اُرْعَامَةٌ  
 Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean. رُعُومٌ  
 To be careless, slack, foolish. رَعَنَ o رَعْنًا, وِرْعَنَ a رَعْنًا, وِرْعَنٌ o رُعُونَةٌ  
 To affect the brain of a. o. (sun). رَعَنَ a رَعْنًا ه  
 Peak of a mountain. رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وِرْعَانٌ  
 Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless. رُعُونٌ  
 Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed. اُرْعَنَ م رَعْنًا  
 Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes. رَعْنَاءُ  
 To amend, to revert from error. رَعَا o رَعَوًا وِرْعَوَةً وِرْعُوَةً  
 To be converted from. اِرْعَوَى اِرْعِيْوَاءَ عَنْ  
 To pasture, to graze (the grass). رَعَى a رَعْيًا وِرْعَايَةً وِمَرْعَى ه  
 To tend (flocks). To itch (body). رَعَى -  
 To tend (flocks) for a. o. رَعَى -  
 To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order). رَعَا ه  
 To rule (his subjects : chief). رَعَايَةً -  
 To show regard to a. o. رَاعَى ه
- Shaking the head from age (camel). رَعُوشٌ  
 Coward. رَعِيْشُ الْيَدِيْنِ  
 Swift (ostrich, she-camel). رَعِيْشَاءُ  
 Rain torpedo, kind of cramp-fish. رَعَاشَةٌ  
 White pigeon. مَرْعَشٌ وِمَرْعَشٌ  
 Marash, town of Syria. مَرْعَشٌ  
 To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog : bull). رَعَصَ a رَعَصًا, وَاَرْعَصَ ه  
 To coil, to roll up (serpent). تَرَعَصَ وَاِرْتَعَصَ  
 To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid). اِرْتَمَعَ ص  
 To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow). رَعَطَ a رَعَطًا ه  
 To be broken at its notch (arrow). رَعَاظٌ a رَعَاظًا  
 To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg). رَعَطَ ه وَا  
 Notch, socket of an arrow-head. رُعْظٌ ج اُرْعَاظٌ  
 To bleed from the nose. رَعَفَ a, o رَعْفًا, وِرْعَفًا وِرْعَافًا  
 To outrun his competitors (horse). رَعَا o -  
 He entered abruptly. رَعَا - اِلَى الْبَابِ  
 To bleed (nose). رَعَفَ a رَعْفًا  
 To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin). اُرْعَفَ ه وَا  
 To be ahead in a race (horse). اِرْتَمَفَ وَاِسْتَرْعَفَ  
 To make (the foot) to bleed (stone). اِسْتَرْعَفَ ه  
 Haemorrhage of the nose. رَعَا ف  
 Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. *Pl.* Spears. رَاعِفٌ ج رَوَاعِفٌ  
 Stone left in a well for cleansing. رَاعُوفٌ وَاَرْعُوْفَةٌ وَاَرْعُوْفَةٌ  
 Fine rains. رُعُوفٌ  
 Nose and the parts around it. مَرَاعِفٌ  
 To spear a. o. To widen (a rent). رَعَلُ a رَعَلًا ه وَا  
 To thrust a. o. with. - وَاَرْعَلُ ه ب

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.  
 To turn away from. رَغِبَ عَنْ  
 To prefer a. th. before. - بَ عَنِ  
 رَغِبَ a رَغِبًا وَرَغِبِي وَرَغِبَةً وَرَغِبًا  
 To pray. وَرَغِبْتُ إِلَى وَرَغِبْنَا إِلَى  
 to ask humbly from a. o.  
 To be covetous, glut- رَغِبَ o رَغِبًا  
 tonous.  
 To inspire to a. o. رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ هَ فِي  
 the desire of.  
 To expand (valley). تَرَاغَبَ  
 Wide (road). رَغِبَ بِه رُغْبًا  
 Soft, absorbing (ground). رُغْبًا وَرُغَابًا  
 Desire, wish. ♦ Diligence. رَغْبَةً  
 Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَةٌ  
 Heavy. Glutto- رَغِيبٌ مَر رَغِيبَةً بِه رُغَابًا  
 nous. Wide (valley).  
 Object of desire. رَغِيبَةٌ بِه رُغَابًا  
 Large gift.  
 Covetousness. Means of sus- مَرَاغِبَ  
 tenance.  
 To suck (his رَغَتَ a رَغْنًا، وَارْتَمَتْ هَ  
 mother : kid).  
 To spear a. o. repeatedly. - وَأَرْغَتْ هَ  
 To exhaust o.'s wealth by gene- رُغْتُ  
 rosity. To have a complaint of the  
 breast.  
 To suckle (her kid : goat). أَرْغَتْ هَ  
 Pomegranate-blossom. رَغْتُ  
 Vein of the breast. رُغْمَاءُ  
 Suckling (female). رُغْمُوتُ  
 Place of the ring on the finger. مَرْعَثُ  
 To be رَغِدًا a رَغْدًا، وَرَغْدًا o رَغَادَةً  
 ample and pleasant (life).  
 To live luxuriantly. أَرْغَدَ  
 To let (cattle) pasture freely. هَ o وَهَ  
 To render (life) pleasant (God).  
 To find life to be easy. اسْتَرْغَدَ الْعَيْشَ  
 To be confused. To be mixed إِرْغَادًا  
 (milk).  
 Leading an easy رَغْدًا (m. f. s. pl.)  
 life.  
 Easy, luxuriant life. عَيْشَةً رَغْدًا وَرَغْدًا  
 Boiled milk sprinkled with رَغِيدَةً  
 flour.  
 Darnel-weed. رَغِيدَاءُ  
 Wavering ; confused. مَرْغَادًا  
 To give رَغَسًا a رَغْسًا، وَأَرْغَسَ هَ  
 (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God).

To ponder over a. th. To pasture  
 together (asses).  
 ♦ He is grateful. رَاعَى الْجَمِيلَ  
 ♦ He shows regard. رَاعَى الْخَاطِرَ  
 To abound in pasture (land). - وَأَرْعَى  
 To listen to a. o. رَاعَى وَأَرْعَى هَ السَّمْعَ  
 To pasture, to tend (flocks). أَرْعَى هَ  
 To spring up pasturage for هَ -  
 (cattle : God).  
 To spare, to pity a. o. - عَلَى  
 To graze, to browse تَرَعَى وَارْتَعَى  
 (cattle).  
 To ask a. o. to tend flocks. هَ اسْتَرْعَى  
 To call the attention of. - هَ السَّمْعَ  
 Pasture-lands. رِعْيًا بِه أَرْعَاءُ  
*Pastinaca sativa* (plant). رِعْيُ الْأَيْلِ  
*Verbena*, vervain (plant). رِعْيُ الْحَمَامِ  
 Tended flock. Subjects. رِعْيَةٌ بِه رَعَايَا  
 ♦ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Pa-  
 rishioners.  
 Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعْيَةٌ وَرَعِيَاءُ  
 God keep thee safe! رَعِيًّا لَكَ  
 Mindfulness. رُعْيِيًّا وَرُعُوعِيًّا وَرُعُوعِيًّا  
 Camels pasturing near رَعَاوِيَّ وَرَعَاوِيَّ  
 dwellings.  
 Shepherd. رَاعٍ بِه رَعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرُعَاءُ  
 Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast).  
 Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الْجُوزَاءِ  
 Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي السَّهَابِ  
 Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي الْأَيْتَانِ وَالْأَيْتَانِ  
*Scandix*, shepherd's needle; رَابِرَةُ الرَّاعِيِ  
 or : Geranium, crane's bill.  
*Artemisia*, mug-wort. حَبَقِ الرَّاعِيِ  
 Shepherd's-rod, kind of عَصَا الرَّاعِيِ  
*Polygonum*, knot-grass.  
 Shepherd's purse. كَيْسُ الرَّاعِيِ  
 Holly-tree. شَرَابَةُ الرَّاعِيِ  
 Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَةُ الْخَيْلِ  
 Beginning of رَاعِيَةُ وَرَكَاعِيِ الشَّيْبِ  
 hoariness.  
 Good تَرَعِيَّةٌ وَتَرَعَايَةٌ وَتَرَعِيٌّ وَتَرَعَايَةٌ  
 manager of camels.  
 Pasturage, herbage. مَرْعَى بِه مَرَاغٍ  
 Pasture-land.  
 Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيٌّ  
 To live in comfort. To drink رَغْرَغًا  
 at leisure (camels).  
 To رَغِبَ a رَغِبًا وَرَغِبًا وَرَغْبَةً، وَارْتَمَبَ فِي  
 wish a. th ; to long for. ♦ To inte-

To listen to. — وَأَرْعِنُ إِلَى  
 To covet a. th. رَعْنٌ فِي  
 To make a. o. to covet أَرْعِنُ لَا هـ  
 a. th. To facilitate a. th. to.  
 Even and soft ground. رَغْنَةٌ  
 Organ, أَرْعِنُ وَأَرْعِنُونَ جـ أَرَاغِنُ  
 harmonium.  
 To grumble (camel). To رَعَا هـ رُعَاءُ  
 shriek (child).  
 To froth (milk). رَعَا هـ رَغْوًا، وَرَعَى وَأَرْعَى  
 To rumble (thunder).  
 ✧ To scorify (metals). رَعَى هـ  
 To foam with rage ; to أَرْعَى وَأَرْبَدُ  
 threaten.  
 To make (a camel) to grumble. أَرْعَى هـ  
 He has given neither مَا أَتَعَى وَمَا أَرْعَى  
 goat nor she-camel.  
 To drink (the froth of إِرْتَعَى هـ  
 milk).  
 Rock. Froth رَعْوَةٌ جـ رُعَى وَرَعَى  
 of milk.  
 Selenite (stone). رَعْوَةٌ الْقَمَرِ  
 Sponge. رَعْوَةٌ الْحِجَامِينَ  
 Froth. رَعَاوَةٌ وَرَعَايَةٌ  
 Skimmer ; ladle for skimming. مَرَعَاةٌ  
 Obscure (speech). مَرَعَةٌ  
 To eat heartily. رَعَى هـ رَعًا  
 To drink (milk) daily. To suck. هـ  
 To do good to. هـ ل  
 To rely upon a. o. — إِلَى  
 To surround a. o. To honour a. o. — بـ  
 To flash (light- زَرَعًا وَرَفِيفًا، وَارْتَفَعَتْ  
 ning). To shine (colour). To twinkle  
 (eye). To be shaken by the wind  
 (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird).  
 To be thin (stuff). رَعَا هـ  
 To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, هـ  
 garment). To feed (a beast) with  
 straw.  
 To spread the wings over (her أَرَفَ عَلَى  
 eggs : hen).  
 Shelf ; board on a رَفٌّ جـ رُفُوفٌ وَرَفَافٌ  
 wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen.  
 Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. En-  
 closure for cattle. Soft garment.  
 Broken pieces of straw. رَفٌّ وَرَفَّةٌ  
 He has no one to مَا لَهُ حَافٌ وَلَا رَافٌ  
 take care of him.  
 Every day, daily. رَفًّا

To find a. th. soft, mellowy. إِسْتَرْعَسَ هـ  
 Increase. Blessing. رَعَسٌ جـ أَرْعَاسٌ  
 Wealth.  
 Pleasant life. مَرَعَسٌ وَمُرَعَسٌ  
 To knead (flour, \* رَعَفَ هـ رَعْفًا  
 dough).  
 To give cakes of flour to (a هـ  
 camel).  
 To hurry in walk. أَرَعَفَ  
 To fix the looks upon. — إِلَى  
 رَعِيفٌ جـ أَرْعَافَةٌ وَرُعُوفٌ وَرَعْفٌ وَرَعْفَانٌ وَتَرَاغِيفٌ  
 Round cake, loaf of bread.  
 To suck (his mother : رَعَلٌ هـ رَعَلًا  
 kid).  
 To run to seeds (crops). To sin أَرَعَلَ  
 (man).  
 To grow (orache : soil). To هـ  
 suckle (her kid : goat). To displace.  
 To stray from (a pasturage : عَن  
 cattle).  
 To lean towards. — إِلَى  
*Atriplex hortensis*, garden- رَعَلٌ جـ أَرْعَالٌ  
 orache.  
 Lambkin, kid. رَعْلَةٌ  
 Eating all he can find. رَعُولٌ  
 Easy, pleasant (life). أَرْعَلٌ  
 To dislike. رَعَمَ هـ رَعَمًا، وَرَعِمَ هـ رَعِمًا  
 To compel a. o. to act reluctantly. هـ  
 His nose رَعِمَ هـ، وَرَعِمَ هـ رَعِمًا أَنْفُهُ  
 clave to the ground *i. e.* he was  
 humbled.  
 To break off in anger from. رَعَمَ هـ  
 God has abased him. أَرَعَمَ اللَّهُ أَنْفَهُ  
 To spite ; to revile ; to compel. هـ  
 To act reluctantly. تَرَعَمَ  
 To be angry with. تَرَعَمَ عَلَى  
 Reluctance. رَعَمَ وَرَعِمَ وَرَعِمَ وَمَرَعَمَةٌ  
 Dislike.  
 In عَلَى رَعَمَ أَنْفِي وَعَلَى مَرَعَمَتِي وَرَعَمًا عَنْهُ  
 spite of him.  
 Abashed. رَاعِمٌ الْأَنْفِ جـ رُعْمٌ الْأَنْفِ  
 Earth, dust. Sand. رَعَامٌ  
 Mucus. رَعَامٌ  
 Thing sought. رَعَامَةٌ  
 Nòse. رُعَامِي وَمُرَعِمٌ وَمِرَعِمٌ  
 Place of refuge. Stronghold. مُرَاعِمٌ  
 Frequented (place).  
 To eat and drink with \* رَعَنَ هـ رَعْنًا  
 pleasure.



To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). ل وأرقد  
 To do honour ; to make a. o. chief. رقد  
 To help one another. رقد  
 To gain (wealth). ارتقد  
 To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. استرقد  
 Gift. Help. Share. رقد  
 Large cup. رقد  
 He is dead. أريق رقد  
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. الرافدان  
 Rafter of a roof. رافة  
 Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. رافة  
 She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. رقد  
 To kick. رقس  
 ♦ To thrust (arch). رقس  
 To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat). رقس  
 Kick. ♦ Thrust of an arch. رقس  
 Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. رقس  
 Screw-steamer. رقس  
 To eat and drink heartily. رقس  
 To pound a. th. To shovel. رقس  
 To act in a grand style. رقس  
 To have large ears. رقس  
 To comb, to expand (the beard). رقس  
 ♦ Shoulder-blade. رقس  
 Shovel. رقس  
 Shovelling the grain to the meter. رقس  
 Large-eared. رقس  
 To draw (water) by turns. رقس  
 To rise (price). ارتقص  
 Turn of drinking. رقص  
 Partner, sharer. رقص  
 To cast off. To shun a. th. ♦ To recuse (a judge). رقص  
 To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. رقص  
 To be wide (valley). رقص  
 To pasture freely (camels). رقص  
 To be broken, scattered. رقص  
 ♦ To be bigoted. رقص  
 To be scattered. To flow رقص

Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. رفيف  
 Pontoon-bridge. ذات رفيف  
 To flutter (bird). To resound. رفيف  
 To bandage (a limb). ه  
 Sky-light ; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ♦ Splash-board. رفيف  
 Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. رفيف  
 ♦ Flight of birds. Pent-roof. رفيف  
 To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. رفا  
 To make peace between. بين  
 To allay the fear of ; to soothe. ه  
 To greet new (spouses). رفا  
 To favour a. o. in a sale. رفا  
 To blandish a o. رفا  
 To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To laud (ship). رفا  
 To approach. To take refuge to. الى  
 To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. الى  
 To agree together. To help o. a. رفا  
 Agreement, union. رفا  
 Be united and have many children! (greeting to new spouses). بالرفاء واليبين  
 Patcher of clothes, darning. رفا  
 Port : landing-place. رفا  
 Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. رفيف  
 To be broken. رقت  
 To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone). رقت  
 To break to pieces ; to crumble a. th. ♦ To dismiss (a clerk). رقت  
 Transit-duty ; permit. رقت  
 Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. رقت  
 Crumbs. Decayed bones. رقت  
 Agrimony (plant). رقت  
 To hold unseemly, obscene speech. رقت  
 To greet (new spouses). رقت  
 To rise (dough). رقت  
 Easy (life). رافت  
 To suc- cour a. o. To make a present to. رقت  
 To stay (a wall). ه

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَأَى هـ وَهـ إِلَى  
 To spare the life of. ب -  
 He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَأَى فِي رَحَافَتِي  
 To become proud. تَرَفَّعَ  
 To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَأَى  
 To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). إِزْتَفَعَ  
 To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. هـ اسْتَرْفَعَ  
 It is time to remove the table. - الْخِيَارَانُ  
 Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ♦ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَفَعُ  
 ♦ Withdrawal, replevin. رَفَعُ يَدُ  
 High rank. Honour. رَفَعَةٌ  
 Land difficult to be watered. أَرْضُ رَفَاعَةِ الشُّغْيَا  
 Removal of crops to the floor. رَفَاءُ وَرَفَاءُ  
 Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَفَاعَةٌ وَرَفَاعَةٌ  
 High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ♦ Thinness, refinedness. رَفَاعَةٌ  
 Sect of dervishes. ( un. رِفَاعِي ) Snake-charmers. رِفَاعِيَّةُ  
 High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). رَفِيمُ  
 ♦ Fine; thin; ingenious.  
 F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَةٌ  
 ♦ Carnival. Side-board. مَرَفِيفٌ  
 High. In the nominative (word). مَرَفُوفٌ  
 Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition). رَفَفٌ  
 To be luxuriant (life). رَفَفٌ هـ وَرَفَاعَةٌ  
 To be in easy circumstances. تَرَفَّفَ  
 Ampleness of life. رَفَفٌ وَرَفَاعِيَّةٌ وَرَفِيفِيَّةٌ  
 Part of a valley less fruitful. رَفَفٌ هـ أَرْفَعُ  
 Lowest class of people. Side. رَفَاءُ -  
 Straw of maize.  
 Dirt of the body. رَفَاءُ وَرَفُوفٌ -  
 Creases of the body; armpit.  
 Abundance. Barren ground.  
 Easy, happy (life). رَافِعٌ وَرَفِيفٌ وَأَرْفَعُ

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).  
 Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفَضَ هـ رُفُوضٌ وَرَفَاضٌ  
 Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَةٌ هـ رَافِضَةٌ  
 Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيٌّ هـ أَرْفَاضٌ  
 Fragments, shatters. رَفَاضٌ  
 Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوضٌ  
 Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيزٌ  
 ♦ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّضٌ  
 Track of a torrent. مَرَفِضٌ هـ مَرَفِضٌ  
 To extol a. o. To lift a. th. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ♦ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax). رَفَعُ هـ رَفَعًا هـ وَهـ  
 To make a truce. رَفَعُ السَّلَاحِ  
 o He carried a letter. رَفَعُ جَوَابِ  
 ♦ To dispense from. - عَنِ  
 ♦ To withdraw from (an affair). رَفَعُ يَدَهُ عَنِ  
 To bring crops to the floor. رَفَعًا وَرَفَاعَةً  
 To honour, to show regard to. رَأَسًا لَ -  
 To advance speedily (camel). رَفَعُ فِي السَّيْرِ  
 They came to an upland. رَفَعُ الْقَوْمِ  
 To urge on (a horse). رَفَعُ فِي السَّيْرِ  
 To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَفَعُ رَفَعًا وَرَفَعَانًا هـ إِلَى  
 To introduce a. o. to (a king). رَفَعُ رَفَعَانًا هـ إِلَى  
 To be raised in dignity. رَفَعُ هـ رَفَعَةٌ وَرَفَاعَةٌ  
 To have a loud voice. رَفَاعَةٌ -  
 He saw the thing from afar. رَفَعُ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ  
 To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ♦ To refine a. th. رَفَعُ هـ وَهـ  
 To run inequally (ass). ♦ To hold carnival. رَفَعُ

Trailing a garment. Long-tailed رَقْل (horse). Fleahy. Wrinkled (camel). Ample clothes. Easy life.  
 Loose, long (hair). رَقَال  
 Awkward in dress. ♦ Lop-أَرَقْل م رَقَال (ass). eared (ass).  
 To be weak and remiss. إِرْقَان. ♦ رَقِن -  
 To cool (anger). To flee away and rest.  
 To enjoy a delicate life. رَقَمَه a رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To go to water daily (camel). رَقَمَه  
 To be spent in luxury (life). رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To give well-being to a. o. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 (God). To let (camels) drink at will.  
 To grant a respite to (a debtor). رَقَمَه عِن  
 To live in luxury. To live near water (cattle). أَرَقَمَه  
 To rest, to live quietly at a. o.'s. رَقَمَه عِنْد  
 Pity, forbearance, kindness. رَقَمَه  
 Compassionate towards. رَقَمَه ب  
 We are at a distance of an easy night-journey. رَقَمَه بَيْنَنَا أَيْلَةَ رَقَمَه وِلْيَال رَقَمَه  
 Welfare. Comforts of life. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To darn (a garment). رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To allay the fear, to quiet a. o. رَقَمَه -  
 To maintain a. o. رَقَمَه  
 To agree with. To be gentle towards. رَقَمَه مِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To agree together. رَقَمَه تَرَقَمَه  
 Agreement, concord. رَقَمَه  
 Long-eared, lop-eared (ass). أَرَقَمَه مِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Milk of gazelle. أَرَقَمَه  
 To be thin. To be ashamed. To be poor, weakened. رَقَمَه رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 ♦ To flatten. To thin (bread). رَقَمَه -  
 To have mercy upon, to pity a. o. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To be or become a slave. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To render a. th. thin. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 ♦ To flatten (metals). To move (the heart).  
 To render (speech) elegant. رَقَمَه رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه

To be useful, to do service to a. o. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To strike a. o. on the elbow. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To tie (a camel) by the shoulders. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To be gentle to. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To be in company. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To accompany a. o. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To act gently with. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To journey in company. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To lean upon. ♦ To pity a. o. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To be filled up (vessel). To lean on the elbows. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To seek help. To seek a fellow-traveller. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To take an elbow-rest. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Compassion, pity, gentleness. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Rقيقة وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Company. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Company of travellers. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Flowing easily (water). Easy (affair). Disease of the udder. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Rope for tying camels. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Companion, comrade, colleague. Gentle. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Elbow. Pillow ; elbow-rest. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Beneficial thing. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Appertenances of a house as kitchen, well, privy. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Elbow-rest. Pillow. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Pillow, resting-place. ♦ Privy. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To drag o.'s skirt. To trail a garment. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To sweep, to strut.  
 To be awkward in dress, work. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To let (water) collect in a well. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To add (a syllable) to (a verse).  
 To make a. o. chief. To abase. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To let loose ; to drag (a garment). رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 To have a proud deportment. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Train of a garment. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Bottom of a pit where water collects. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Dragging o.'s skirt elegantly. رَقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه وِرْقَمَه  
 Ugly (woman). Easy (life).

\* رَقَبَ ٥ رُقُوبًا وَرُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرُقَبَانًا  
 To observe (the stars). هـ وَرُقُوبَةً وَرُقَبَةً  
 To watch over ; to wait for.  
 To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. ٥ -  
 To watch over. ٥ رَقَابًا هـ وَرَقَابَةً  
 To fear (God). ٥ To control a. th.  
 To give to a. o. the use of هـ أَرْقَبَ لَ هـ  
 a property for life.  
 To wait for a. o. هـ وَارْتَقَبَ لَ هـ  
 or a. th.  
 To ascend (a height). هـ إِرْتَقَبَ هـ  
 Thickness of the neck. رَقَبَ  
 Life-ionation ; usufruct for life. رُقُوبًا  
 Observation. Caution. Fear. رُقُوبَةً  
 He inherited wealth ٥ رَقَبَ مَالًا عَنِ رُقُوبَةٍ  
 from distant relations.  
 Neck. رَقَبَةً ٥ رِقَابًا وَرَقَبًا وَرُقُوبَاتٍ  
 Nape of the neck. Person, head.  
 Slave.  
 ٥ Thou art responsible هـ هَذَا فِي رُقُوبِيكَ  
 for it.  
 Broad-necked. رَقَبَانًا وَرُقَبَانِيًا  
 The Watcher (God). رُقُوبًا ٥ رُقُوبًا  
 Watchman. Guardian. In opposition  
 (star). Cousin.  
 Turnsol. kind of euphorbia. رُقُوبِ الشَّمْسِ  
 Self-observer, cautious. - نَفْسِي  
 Venomous snake. - ٥ رُقُوبَاتٍ وَرُقُوبًا  
 Forlorn woman expecting the death of her husband. رُقُوبًا  
 Misfortune. أَمْرَ الرُّقُوبِ  
 Guardian left in a house. رُقُوبَانَةً  
 Broad-necked. Lion. أَرْقَبَ مِ رُقَبَاءَ  
 Look out ; watch-مَرْقَبًا ٥ مَرْقَبَةً ٥ مَرْقَبًا  
 tower.  
 To manage a. th. well. هـ رَقِمَ - رَقِمَ هـ  
 To increase. إِرْتَقِمَ  
 To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقِمَ لَ  
 Traffic, trade, profit. رُقَامَةً  
 Merchant, trader. رُقَامِيًا  
 To sleep. ٥ رَقِدًا ٥ رُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا  
 To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).  
 To be ragged (garment).  
 To overlook (an affair). - عَنِ أَمْرٍ  
 To put to sleep ; to lull a. o. أَرْقِدَ لَ  
 To sojourn in. ب -  
 To hurry. إِرْقُدْ  
 A sleep. A lull. رُقُودَةً

To pronounce softly. رَقِّنَ اللَّفْظَ  
 To sow discord between. - مَا بَيْنَ  
 To become poor and weak (man). أَرْقَى  
 To ripen (grapes).  
 To move the heart. - انْقَلَبَ  
 To enslave a. o., to possess ٥ وَاسْتَرْقَى  
 a slave.  
 To become thin. تَرَقَّقَ  
 To compassionate a. o. تَرَقَّقَ لَ  
 To be shallow (water). اسْتَرْقَى  
 Slavery, slave-trade. ٥ Tambourine. رِقْ  
 Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رِقٌّ ٥ رُقُوقٌ  
 of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.  
 Broad and soft ground. رَقٌّ ٥ رِقٌّ ٥ وَرُقٌّ  
 Weakness. Fineness ; thinness. رَقِيْنٌ  
 Land regularly flooded رُقْمَةٌ ٥ رِقَاتٌ  
 by a river.  
 Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رُقْمَةٌ  
 Easy life. رُقْمَةُ الْعَيْشِ  
 Weakness. - الْجَانِبِ  
 Shallow, water. Low sea. رُقَاتٌ ٥ رِقَاتٌ  
 Thin bread. ( un. رُقَامَةٌ ) رِقَاتٌ ٥ رِقَاتٌ  
 Easy walk of camels.  
 Hot (day). Desert ; soft place. رِقَاتٌ  
 Slave رُقِيْقٌ ٥ رُقَاتٌ ٥ رِقَاتٌ ٥ رِقَاتٌ  
 newly caught. Thin ; weak, mean.  
 Pronouncing softly. - اللَّفْظِ  
 In a poorly state. - الْحَالِ  
 Thin-hoofed (horse). مَرْقٌ  
 The soft parts of the belly. مَرْقَاتُ الْبَطْنِ  
 Rolling-pin. مِرْقَاتٌ  
 The two wings of the nose. مَرْقَا الْأَنْفِ  
 ٥ Spleen ; melancholy. مَرْقِيَّةٌ  
 ٥ Bread in thin sheets. مَرْفُوقٌ  
 To sprinkle (water, per- \* رُقِرُقِرُقٌ هـ  
 fumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To  
 mix (wine).  
 To flow. To flicker (water, تَرُقِرُقِرُقٌ  
 mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear).  
 Tear shining in the eye. Glis- رُقِرُقَاتٌ  
 tening. Indian melilot. ٥ Shallow  
 (water).  
 To stop (blood, رُقَاً ٥ رُقَاً ٥ وَرُقُودًا  
 tears). To exude (sweat).  
 To make mischief or peace رُقَاً بَيْنَ  
 between.  
 To dry (tears, blood). To pro- أَرْقَا هـ  
 mote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.  
 Rags for stopping blood ; styptic. رُقُوفٌ

- To patch (a garment). رَقَمَ رَقْمًا هـ ✱  
 To repair (a well). ✧ To strike.  
 To walk quickly (camel). - فِي سَيْرِهِ  
 To epigrammatise a. o. To -  
 overtake a. o.  
 To hit the target with (an -  
 arrow). To strike a. o. with. هـ ب  
 To be nonsensical, impudent رَقَمَ رَقْمًا هـ  
 (man).  
 To patch up (clothes). To ma- رَقَمَ هـ  
 nage (property).  
 To be addicted رَقَمَ هـ (عَاقِرٌ لِب) (for  
 to (wine)).  
 To show foolishness. أَرَقَمَ  
 To want repair (garment). - وَاسْتَرَقَمَ  
 To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّمَ  
 To be heedless, un- مَا أَرْتَقَمَ لِب  
 mindful of.  
 Seventh heaven. رَقْمٌ  
 Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْمَةٌ  
 Patch. Piece of land. رَقْمَةٌ بِ رَقَاءٍ وَرُقْمٌ  
 Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive.  
 Beginning of scab. Target. Letter,  
 note.  
 Chess-board. رُقْمَةُ الشَّطْرَانِجِ  
 White-spotted on the side رَقْمَاءُ  
 (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-  
 elder.  
 Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَةٌ  
 Firmament. رَقِيعٌ بِ أَرْقَمَةٍ  
 Fool, silly. - وَأَرْقَمٌ  
 Patched (garment). Scabby مَرَقَمٌ  
 (man).  
 Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَمٌ  
 Silly. مَرَقَمَانٌ مَرَقَمَاتَةٌ  
 Violent (hunger). جُوعٌ يَرْقُوعٌ  
 To go on quickly ; to ✱ رَقَلَ - أَرَقَلَ  
 amble.  
 To cross (a desert). هـ -  
 Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَةٌ بِ رَقْلٍ وَرِقَالٌ  
 Swift-running مَرَقَالٌ وَمُرْقِلٌ وَمُرْقَاتَةٌ  
 (she-camel).  
 To write. ✱ رَقَمَ هـ رَقْمًا  
 To dot (a book). To stripe هـ وَهـ -  
 (cloth). To brand (a camel).  
 He streaks water ; (prov. يَرْقُمُ فِي الْمَاءِ  
 to mean) a remarkable skill.  
 To dot (unpaid items) in a رَقَمَ هـ  
 register. To streak (cloth).
- Great sleeper. رُقْدَةٌ وَرُقُودٌ وَرُقُودٌ  
 Leap, bound (of a lamb). رُقْدَانٌ  
 Large jar. Goby. رَأْفُودٌ بِ رَوَاقِيدِ  
 small sea-fish.  
 Sluggish gait. Brooding of تَرَقِيدٌ  
 eggs.  
 Soporific. Opium. Dis- مَرَقِدٌ ✧ مُرَقِدٌ  
 tinct road.  
 Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرَقِدٌ هـ مَرَاقِدٌ  
 To throb (artery). ✱ رَقَزَ هـ رَقَزًا  
 To variegate (cloth). ✱ رَقَشَ هـ رَقَشًا هـ  
 To adorn a. th.  
 To embellish (speech). To dot رَقَّشَ هـ  
 (a writing). To rule (a page). To  
 blame a. o.  
 To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّشَ  
 To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَشَ  
 Speckled viper. رَقَاشٌ  
 Spotted of white رَقَّشَ مَرَقَشًا. بِ رُقُوشِ  
 and black.  
 Spotted serpent. Soft palate رَقَّشَاءُ  
 of camels. Kind of caterpillar.  
 To dance. To flicker ✱ رَقَّصَ هـ رَقَّصًا  
 (looming). To ferment (wine).  
 To amble رَقَّصًا وَرَقَّصًا وَرَقَّصَانًا  
 (camel). ✧ To prance (horse).  
 To dandle a child. To رَقَّصَ وَأَرَقَّصَ هـ  
 make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel)  
 to amble.  
 To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّصَ  
 Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقَّصَ  
 Star in Draco. رَأَقَصَ  
 Dancer. ✧ Pendulum, spring رَقَّاصٌ  
 of a clock.  
 Female dancer. Barren land. رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 Play of the Arabs.  
 Thrilling, moving verses. مُرَقِّصٌ  
 To spot a ✱ رَقَطَ عَلَى النَّوْبِ وَنَقَطَهُ  
 garment with drops.  
 To be spotted, إِرْقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَارْقَاطَ  
 stained.  
 White and black spots. رُقْطَةٌ  
 Spotted of white أَرَقَطَ مَرَقُطًا. بِ رُقُطٍ  
 and black. Panther. Spotted sheep.  
 Serpentaria, dragon- السُّلُوفُ الْأَرَقُطُ  
 wort.  
 Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. رَقُطَاءُ  
 Oily porridge.  
 Poisonous lizard. الشَّيْطَانِيَّةُ وَالسَّيْطَانِيَّةُ الرَّقُطَاءُ.



To be scanty. To be weak, thin. To have little science, a weak judgment. **رَكَ** i رَكًا وِرْقَةً وِرْكَامَةً

To oblige a. o. to. To put an iron-collar to. **رَكَ** ه في عُنُقِهِ

To feel a. th. with (the hand). **ه ب**

To compact a. th. **ه** **ه** To macadamise (a road).

To let down a fine rain (sky). **رَكَ** وَأَرَكْ

To be watered by a fine rain (earth). **أَرَكْ**

To quiver. **أَرَكْتَ**

To waver in (an affair). To be indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To be incorrect (in speech). **ه** في

To find a. th. thin, weak. **ه** **أَسْتَرَكْ**

Drizzle. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه أَرَكًا وِرْكَ

Echo. **رَكَا**

Melting fat said of a useless man. **شَحْمَةَ الرَّكِي**

Shallow-minded. (m. f.) **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

Disregarded. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

Thin, weak. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

Negligent. Uncompact (cloth). **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

Little learned. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

Incorrect in speech. **ه** - اللَّفْظَ

Confused, indistinct in speech. **مُرْتَكِّ**

Repaired (bucket). **ه** Macadamised (road). **مُرْتَكِّ**

To be weak, cowardly. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk in (a road). To embark in (danger). To commit (a fault). To burden a. o. (debts). **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

To act heedlessly, at random. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

To run away at full speed (horse). **رَكَ** وِرْكَ

He followed his passions, his own opinion. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

To have a big-knee. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

To strike a. o. on the knee or with the knee. **رَكَ** وِرْكَ ه رَكَ

To lend (a camel) to a. o. **ه**

To set (jewels). To combine, to compose a. th. To transplant (a palm-shoot). **ه** **ه** To set up (a gun, a bed). To forge (news).

**ه** To distress, to harass a. o. **ه** **ه**

Variegated cloth. **ه** أَرَقَامَ وِرْقُومَ

Numeral.

Arabic numerals. **ه** رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

He brought much. **ه** جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ وَبِالرَّقْمِ

Misfortune. **ه** رَقْمٌ وَبِنْتُ الرَّقْمِ

Meadow. Side of a valley. Reservoir. Mallow. **ه** رَقْمَةٌ

Plant of the class *pentandria*. **ه** رَقْمَةٌ

Inscription on a stone, a tablet. **ه** رَقْمَةٌ

**ه** Letter, missive.

Speckled snake. **ه** أَرَقْمٌ مَرَقْمًا ه أَرَقْمٌ

Writing-reed. Brand. **ه** مَرَقْمٌ ه مَرَقْمٌ

Having scanty plants (land). **ه** مَرَقْمَةٌ

Streaked with brands (beast).

To write a fair hand. **ه** رَقْنٌ - رَقْنٌ

To write a. th. in closing the lines. To improve, to adorn a. th. **ه** رَقْنٌ

To dot (unpaid items).

To dye (the beard) red. **ه** - وَأَرَقْنُ ه

To dye herself with henna (woman). **ه** تَرَقَّنَ

To be dyed red. **ه** أَرَقْنٌ وَارْتَقَّنَ وَاسْتَرَقَّنَ

Saffron, henna. **ه** رَقَانٌ وَرَقُونٌ وَارِقَانٌ

Jaundice. Smut, disease in grain. **ه** يَرِقَانٌ وَبِرِقَانٌ

Sandy hillock. **ه** رَقْوٌ وَرَقْوَةٌ

To ascend gradually. **ه** رَقِيَ رَقِيًا وَرُقِيًا فِي وَإِلَى

To give a charm to a. o. To enchant a. o. **ه** رَقِيَ رَقِيًا وَرُقِيًا وَرُقِيًا وَوَعَى

To raise, to exalt a. o. **ه** رَقَّى

To bring a charge against. **ه** - كَلَامًا عَلَى

To ascend (a mountain). **ه** تَرَقَّى وَارْتَقَى ه وَإِلَى وَفِي

To go up (a ladder). To progress in (science). To be promoted in (rank). **ه** فِي -

The affair succeeded with him. **ه** تَرَقَّى بِهِ الْأَمْرُ

To ask a. o. to enchant. **ه** أَسْتَرَقَى ه

Spell, charm. Amulet. **ه** رُقِيَةٌ وَرُقِيَةٌ ه رُقِيَةٌ وَرُقِيَاتٌ وَرُقِيَاتٌ

Sorcerer, magician. **ه** رَاقٍ ه رُقَاةٌ

Witch, sorceress. **ه** رَاقِيَةٌ ه رَاقٍ

Great and skilful wizard. **ه** رُقَامٌ

Bewitched. **ه** مَرَقِيٌّ

Stair, ladder. **ه** مَرَقِيٌّ وَرُقَاةٌ وَرُقَاةٌ ه مَرَقِيٌّ

Stepping-stone. Ascent. **ه** مَرَقِيٌّ

Place of ascent. **ه** مَرْتَعِيٌّ

To be motionless (ship, رُكِدًا و رُكِدًا \*  
water). To be still (wind, men). To  
settle (dregs). To turn; to be still  
(pulley). To reach its midday-height  
(sun). To poise (balance).

Still, motionless. رَاكِدٌ بِه رُكِدٌ

Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رُكُودٌ

Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاكِدٌ

To bury a. th. ه رُكِّزًا, و رُكِّزًا \*  
رُكِّزًا و رُكِّزًا

To stick up (a lance). To produce  
ores (God). To set up a. th.

To contain gold, silver ores  
(mine). To find ores in a mine. اَرَكِّزُ

To be fixed. To throb (artery). اِرْتَكِّزُ

To lean upon (a bow). - عَلَى

Faint noise. Learned; generous  
man. رُكُّزٌ

Firmness, resolution. Palm-  
shoots. رُكُّزَةٌ

Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاكِبٌ

Gold and رُكَّازٌ بِه رُكَّازٌ و اَرُكُّوزَةٌ و رَاكِبَةٌ  
silver ore. Buried treasure.

Gold and silver ores. رُكِّبَةٌ بِه رُكَّابَةٌ

Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg. رُكِّبَةٌ

Centre of (a circle). مَرَكِّزٌ بِه مَرَاكِزٌ

Head-quarters. Residence. Seat of  
government; district. Support. رُكِّبَةٌ

To reverse, to turn ه رُكِّسًا \*  
a. th. over.

To tie (a camel). - سَ

To throw a. o. back into a  
former state. اَرُكِّسُ سَ

To be mingled (hair). تَرَكَسَ

To relapse into trouble. To  
be reversed. اِرْتَرَكَسَ

Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رُكْسٌ

Standing in the middle of the  
floor (ox). رَاكِسٌ

Pole stuck into the  
earth. رُكَّاسَةٌ و رُكَّاسَةٌ

Rope fastening a camel's head  
to his feet. رُكَّاسٌ

To run, to move the  
feet. To move (stars). رُكِّضًا \*  
رُكِّضًا و رُكِّضًا

To trample in his run (horse). - بَ

To fly swiftly (bird). - بِجَمَّاعِيَةٍ

To urge (a horse) with  
the feet. - سَ بِرُجْلَيْهِ

To escape from. - مَن

To be fit to be ridden (colt). اَرُكِبُ

To mount a. o. upon (a beast). - سَ

To be set. To be composed. تَرَكَبُ

To heap up (clouds). تَرَكَبٌ

To be venal. اِرْتَرَكَبُ

Party of riders رُكْبٌ بِه اُرُكْبٌ و رُكُوبٌ

above ten.

Party of riders below ten. رُكْبِيَّةٌ

Rُكْبِيَّةٌ بِه رُكْبٌ و رُكْبِيَّاتٌ و رُكْبِيَّاتٌ

Knee. Joint of the forelegs.

Influenza, dengue-fever. ه اَبُو الرُّكْبِ

Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

Star in *Sagittarius*. - الرَّاكِبِي

Rider; passenger. Head of (a moun-  
tain, of a spike). رَاكِبٌ بِه رُكَّابٌ و رُكَّابَانٌ و رُكَّبٌ و رُكْبٌ و رُكْبَةٌ

Off-shoot رَاكِبَةٌ و رَاكُوبٌ و رَاكُوبَةٌ بِه رَاكِبٌ

of palm-trees.

Imported olive-oil. زَيْتٌ رِكَّابِيٌّ

Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رُكَّابٌ بِه رُكْبٌ

Camel for رُكْبٌ بِه رُكْبٌ و رِكَّابَاتٌ و رِكَّابٌ

riding.

Rider. Skilled in affairs. رُكَّابٌ و رُكُوبٌ

Camel for riding. رُكُوبٌ و رُكُوبَةٌ بِه رُكَّابٌ

Inserted. Fellow-rider. رُكِّيبٌ بِه رُكْبٌ

Big-kneed. اَرُكْبٌ مَرُكِّبًا

Turn of a sentence. Frame تَرْكِيْبٌ

of the body. Mouth-piece.

Vehicle; ship. مَرَكِبٌ بِه مَرَاكِبٌ

Beast for riding, مَرُكُوبٌ بِه مَرَاكِيْبٌ

nag. Shoes. -

Constitutive. Compound (word). مَرَكَّبٌ

Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْلٌ مُرَكَّبٌ

Criminal, culprit. Bribe. مُرْتَكِّبٌ

To lean ه رُكِّعًا, و اَرُكِّعًا \*  
upon a. th.

To rely upon. To seek رُكِّعًا إِلَى -

refuge towards.

To give refuge to; to stay a. o. سَ اَرُكِّعُ

To put o.'s self at ease. To  
enlarge (o.'s life). تَرَكَعَ فِي

To stay in (a place). - بَ

Side of a رُكْعٌ بِه رُكُوعٌ و اَرُكَّاعٌ

mountain.

Area of a house. Pl. Foun-  
dations. Monk's cells. - بِه اَرُكَّاعٌ

High and hard ground. رُكَّاعًا

Area of a house. رُكْعَةٌ بِه رُكْعٌ

Dropping backwards (saddle). مَرُكَّاعٌ

Heap of mud. رُمُوتَةٌ  
 Heap of ( sand ) Numerous رُكَّامٌ  
 (flocks).  
 High road. مُرْتَجِحُ الطَّرِيقِ  
 To be grave, cool. رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكُونَةٌ  
 To lean on, إلى رُكْنٍ وَرُكْنًا وَرُكُونًا  
 to rely upon. ♦ To betake o.'s self to.  
 To be strong. To be sedate. تَرَكَّزَ  
 ♦ To ground o.'s self upon. اِزْتَكَنَ عَلَى  
 Rat ; field-rat. رُكْنٌ  
 Part, strongest side. رُخْنٌ جِ اُرْكَانٌ  
 Momentous affair. Column. Support.  
 Strength. Substance.  
 The four elements. الْأَرْكَانُ  
 ♦ Staff of an army. أَرْكَانُ الْعَرَبِ  
 State ministers. أَرْكَانُ الدَّلِيلَةِ  
 Firmness. Sedateness. رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ  
 Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated رُكِينٌ  
 (mountain).  
 Prince, chief. أُرْكُونٌ جِ أَرَاكِينَةٌ  
 Headman.  
 Washing-tub. مِرْكَنٌ جِ مِرْكَانِ  
 To dig (the earth). To رُكَاً وَرُكُوًا هـ  
 tighten a. th. To repair a. th.  
 To double the (load of a camel). هـ عَلَى  
 To sojourn in (a place). بـ  
 To put off a. th. بـ وَأَرْجَى هـ  
 To speak ill of a. o. بـ وَأَرْجَى عَلَى  
 To seek refuge near. أَرْجَى إِلَى  
 To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وَارْتَكَّى عَلَى  
 Skiff. رُكُوتَةٌ وَرُكُوتَةٌ جِ رُكُوتَاتٌ وَرُكَاةٌ  
 Leather-bag. ♦ Coffee-kettle.  
 Well holding water. رُكِيَّةٌ جِ رُكَايَا وَرُكِيَّةٌ  
 Lasting, steadfast. مِرَاكٌ وَمِرْتَكٌ  
 I rely upon thee. أَنَا مِرْتَكٌ عَلَيْكَ  
 Large tauk. مِرْكُوتٌ  
 To repair (a building). To mend a. th. رَمَى رَمًا وَمَرَمَةً، وَرَمَّرَ وَتَرَمَّرَ هـ  
 To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمَرَ وَارْتَمَرَ  
 To be de- رَمَةً رَمَةً وَرَمًا وَرَمِيمًا، وَأَرَمَرَ  
 cayed (bone). To be silent (people).  
 To be full of marrow (bone). أَرَمَرَ  
 To be prone to. بـ إِلَى  
 To need repairs (wall). اسْتَمَرَرَ  
 Care, intention. House furniture. رَمَرٌ  
 Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رَمَرٌ  
 I have no escape مَا لِي مِنْهُ حَمْرٌ وَلَا رَمَرٌ  
 from it.

To be started (horse). رُكِضٌ  
 To race on horseback with رَاكِضًا  
 a. o.  
 To race together. تَرَاكِضٌ  
 To move the feet (in agony). اِرتَكِضَ  
 To be stirred (water). To travel  
 through (a land). To move in the  
 womb (foetus).  
 To be disquieted ; to stir in (a في -  
 business).  
 Swift run. رُكِضٌ  
 Impulse. Temptation رُكُضَاتٌ جِ رُكُضَةٌ  
 (of Satan).  
 Good runner : swift-shooting رُكُوضٌ  
 (bow).  
 Conceited gait. تَرَكِضَى وَتَرَكِضَاءُ  
 Runner. مِرْكَاضٌ  
 Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مِرْكَنْضٌ  
 To bow down رُكِمَاً وَرُكُوعًا  
 in prayer. To be bent (old man). To  
 stoop the head. To become destitute  
 after wealth. ♦ To kneel.  
 To make a. o. to bow رُكِمَ وَأَرُكِمَ هـ  
 down. ♦ To make a. o. to kneel.  
 Deep hole. رُكُضَةٌ  
 Prostration in prayer. رُكُوعَةٌ جِ رُكُوعَاتٌ  
 ♦ Kneeling, genuflection.  
 Bent. رَاكِمٌ جِ رُكْمٌ وَرُكُوعٌ وَرَاكِعُونَ  
 Prostrate. ♦ Kneeling.  
 To lay on the ground اِرْتَكِضَ إِلَى  
 (snow).  
 To kick a. o. رُكِلَ هـ وَرُكِلًا هـ  
 To urge (a beast) with رُكِّلَ هـ  
 the feet.  
 To paw (the ground : horse). رُكِّلَ هـ  
 To thrust (a spade) in the تَرُكِّلَ بـ  
 ground with (the foot).  
 To kick one another. تَرَاكَلٌ  
 Leek. رُكِّلٌ  
 Bundle of green vegetables. رُكْلَةٌ  
 Leek-seller. رُكَّالٌ  
 Flanks of a beast. مِرْكَلٌ جِ مِرْكَالِ  
 Road.  
 Foot of a rider. مِرْكَلٌ جِ مِرْكَالِ  
 To heap up a. th. رُكِمَ هـ وَرُكِمًا هـ  
 To be heaped. To be تراكَمَ وَارْتَكَمَ  
 compact ( flesh). To become thick  
 (darkness).  
 Heaped clouds. رُكِمَ وَرُكَامٌ

Live bird used as bait for hawks. رَامِيح  
 To spear a. o. To رَمَحَ رَمْحًا s  
 kick a. o. (camel).  
 To flash faintly (lightning). رَمَحَ  
 o To gallop (horse).  
 They speared one another. تَرَامَحُوا  
 Spear. Destitution. رَمَحٌ جِ رَمَاحٍ وَأَرَمَاحٌ  
 ♦ Four degrees and a half of a  
 circle.  
 They are at war. كَسَرُوا بَيْتَهُمْ زَمْحًا  
 They are united هُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَرَمِحٌ وَاحِدٌ  
 against them.  
 Lancer. Two-horned (bull). رَامِيح  
 Arcturus (star). السَّمَاءُ الرَّامِيحُ  
 Plague. رَمَاحُ الْجِنِّ  
 To send forth prickles أَخَذَتْ رَمَاحَهَا  
 (plant). To become fat (camel).  
 Kind of long-legged ذُرُّ الرَّمِيحِ  
 jerboas.  
 He leaned upon a أَخَذَ زَمِيحَ أَبِي سَعْدٍ  
 staff from old age.  
 ♦ Circus, racing-field. قَرَمِيحٌ  
 To starve from رَمِدَ زَمِدًا وَرَمَادَةً  
 cold (flock).  
 To destroy (a tribe); a flock s i o -  
 (hail).  
 To suffer from رَمِدَ أَرَمِدًا، وَأَرَمَدَ  
 ophthalmia.  
 To put a. th. in the ashes. To رَمَدَ هـ  
 mar (a business).  
 To have milk before رَمَدَ وَأَرَمَدَ  
 bringing forth (female).  
 To fall into destitution. To lose أَرَمَدَ  
 flocks.  
 To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia s -  
 (God).  
 ♦ To be reduced to ashes. To تَرَمَدَ  
 be blear-eyed. To be covered with  
 ashes.  
 To be ash-coloured. To run fast. إِرَمَدَ  
 Ophthalmia, blear eyes. رَمَدَ  
 Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment). رَمِدَ وَأَرَمَدَ  
 Ostrich. رَمَدَاءُ  
 Ashes. رَمَادٌ وَإِرْمَادٌ جِ أَرْمَادَةٌ  
 Generous, hospitable. كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ  
 He exerts himself uselessly. يَنْفِخُ فِي الرَّمَادِ  
 ly, lit : he blows upon the ashes.  
 ♦ Lye, lixivial water. مَاءُ الرَّمَادِ  
 Loss, destruction. رَمَادَةٌ

He possesses nothing. مَالَهُ خَمْرٌ وَلَا زَمْرٌ وَلَا رَمْرٌ  
 Piece of rope worn out. رَمْعَةٌ جِ رَمْعٌ  
 Whole, totality. ♦ Head-rope.  
 He has given the whole أَعْطَاهَا بِرَمْعَتِهَا  
 of it.  
 Celebrated poet. ذُو الرَّمْعَةِ  
 Decayed bone. رَمْعَةٌ جِ رَمْعٌ وَرَمَامٌ  
 Winged ant.  
 Clever girl. رَامَّةٌ جِ رُمُورٌ  
 Worn out rope. حَبْلٌ أَرَمَامٌ وَرَمَامٌ  
 Decayed, rotten (bone). رَمِيمٌ وَرَمَامٌ  
 Lip of cloven-hoofed قَرِيْقَةٌ وَقَرِيْقَةٌ  
 animals.  
 ♦ Repairs of decayed houses. تَرْمِيحَاتُ  
 streets.  
 Calamities. مُرَمَّاتٌ  
 To open the mouth \* رَمَرَمَ - تَرَمَّرَمَ  
 and remain silent.  
*Carthamus*, wild saffron. رَمْرَامٌ  
 To stop in (a رَمَأَ رَمَأً وَرُمُوءًا ب  
 place : camel).  
 To ascertain (news). هـ -  
 To exceed (a number). - وَأَرَمَأَ عَلَى  
 To approach to. أَرَمَأَ إِلَى  
 False rumours. مُرَمَّاتُ الْأَخْبَارِ  
 To arrange. To steal رَمَتْ هـ رَمْتًا هـ  
 a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th.  
 with the hand.  
 To be disordered (affair). رَمَتْ أَرَمْتًا  
 To suffer from the belly (camels).  
 To exceed (a number). To رَمَتْ عَلَى  
 surpass a. o.  
 To leave milk in (the - وَأَرَمْتُ فِي  
 udder).  
 To spare part of o.'s أَرَمْتُ وَأَسْتَرَمْتُ فِي  
 goods.  
 To soften a. th. هـ -  
 Species of the bitter plants رَمْفٌ  
 called حَمُضٌ. Man in tatters. Weak  
 in the back.  
 Raft of timber. Remain- رَمَتْ جِ أَرَمَاتٌ  
 der of milk in the udder. Attainment.  
 Camels afflicted إِبِلٌ رَمِيَّةٌ وَرَمَائِيٌّ وَرَمَيْتِي  
 with looseness of the belly.  
 They are in a disordered هُمْ فِي مُرَمَّوْثَةٍ  
 state.  
 To mute (bird). \* رَمَجَ هـ رَمَجًا  
 To spoil (the writing). رَمَجَ هـ

Soil covered with herbs. **أَرْضُ رَمَضَاءَ**  
 To retrieve (an evil : **رَمَضًا ه** : **رَمَضًا ه** God).  
 To make peace between. **- بَيْنَ**  
 To dung (hen). To whelp **رَمَضَ**  
 (beast).  
 To have white matter **رَمِصًا ا** **رَمِصًا**  
 in the eyes.  
 Dry filth of the eyes. **رَمِصَ**  
 Having dirt in the eye-corners. **رَمِصَ وَأَرَمِصًا ه** **رَمِصَ**  
 Procyon, star in *Canis minor*. **الشيْفَرَى الرَّمِيضَاءَ**  
 To be burning (day). **رَمِضًا ا** **رَمِضًا**  
 To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock).  
 To burn with anger at an affair. **- لِلاَمْرِ**  
 To sharpen a (spear) **رَمَضَ ا** **رَمَضًا ه** between stones.  
 To roast (a sheep) on heated stones. **ا** **رَمَضَ**  
 To pasture (sheep) on a burning ground. **ه** **رَمَضَ وَأَرَمَضَ ه**  
 To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting). **ه** **رَمَضَ**  
 To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair). **ه** **رَمَضَ**  
 To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. **تَرَمَضَ**  
 To track (game) to a burning ground. **ه** **رَمَضَ**  
 To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver). **رَمَضَ**  
 To be distressed by a. th. **رَمَضَ**  
 To be burnt by (heat or grief). **رَمَضَ**  
 To be disquieted ; to be grieved for. **ل** **رَمَضَ**  
 Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground. **رَمَضَ**  
 Summer-rain, clouds. **رَمَضِيَّ**  
 Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month. **رَمَضَانَ ه** **رَمَضَانَ ه** **رَمَضَانَ ه** **رَمَضَانَ ه**  
 Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground). **رَمَضًا**  
 Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep. **رَمِصَ**

Ash-coloured. **أَرَمَدَ وَرَمَادِيَّ**  
 Blear-eyed. **مُرَمَدَ وَمُرَمَدَ**  
 Roast in the ashes (kid). **مُرَمَدَ**  
 Active, energetic. **مُرَمَدَ**  
 Fine and copious ashes. **رَمَادٍ رَمِيدٍ وَرَمِيدٍ**  
 To wink at a. o. **رَمَزَ ا** **رَمَزًا ا** **رَمَزًا ا**  
 To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin). **ه** **رَمَزَ**  
 To allure a. o. with. **ب** **رَمَزَ**  
 To jump (gazelle). **- رَمَزَاتًا**  
 To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority. **رَمَزًا ه** **رَمَزَاتًا ه**  
 To stir (people). To get ready. **تَرَمَزَ**  
 To be disturbed. To stir. **إِرْتَمَزَ**  
 To rise from (a place). **إِرْتَمَزَ عَنْ**  
 To stick to (a place). **ه** **رَمَزَ**  
 Sign, wink, hint. Allegory. **رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ ه**  
 Restless. Numerous. Sedate. **رَمِيزَ**  
 Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man). **رَمِيزَ**  
 Sea. Origin. Pattern. **رَمَازٍ ه** **رَمَازٍ ه**  
 Large army stirring forward. Harlot. **رَمَازَةً**  
 Thing hinted at. **مَرْمُوزٍ ا**  
 To cover, to bury a. th. **رَمَسًا ا** **رَمَسًا ا**  
 To bury (the dead). **- وَأَرَمَسَ ا**  
 To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind). **ه** **رَمَسًا ه**  
 To throw (a stone) at. **ب** **رَمَسَ**  
 To be dipped into (water). **إِرْتَمَسَ فِي**  
 Grave. **رَمَسَ ه** **رَمَسَ ه** **رَمَسَ ه**  
 Dust of a grave. **رَمَسَاتَ**  
 Winds effacing traces. **رَمَسَاتَ**  
 Nocturnal birds. **رَمَامِسَ**  
 Lambkin. **ه** **رَمَامِسَ ه** **رَمَامِسَ ه**  
 To pasture a while (cattle). **ه** **رَمَمَسَ ا** **رَمَمَسًا ه**  
 To twinkle (the eyes). **ه** **رَمَمَسَ**  
 To take a. th. with the fingers. **ه** **رَمَمَسَ**  
 To cast (a stone) at a. o. **ب** **رَمَمَسَ**  
 To become leafy (plant). To twinkle. **رَمَمَسَ**  
 Bunch of odoriferous plants. **رَمَمَسَ**  
 Eye-lids. **رَمَمَسَ ه** **رَمَمَسَ ه**  
 Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails. **رَمَمَسَ**  
 Blea-eyed. **رَمَمَسَ ه** **رَمَمَسًا ه**  
 Fine in body. **رَمَمَسَ**



To be lean. To be ash-coloured. **إِرْمَكْ**  
**رَمَكَة** **رَمَك** **وَرْمَاك** **وَرْمَكَات** **وَأَرْمَاك**  
 Common stud-mare. Weak man.  
 Ash-colour of camels. **رُمُكَة**  
 Black perfume mixed with musk. **رَامِك** **وَرَامِك**  
 Ash-coloured. **أَرْمَك** **مَرْمَكَا** **رُمُك**  
 To sprinkle a. th. **رَمَل** **وَرَمَلَا** **هـ**  
 with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls.  
 To stain a. th. with blood. **وَرَمَل** **هـ**  
 To weave (a fine tissue). **وَرَمَل** **وَرَمَلَان**  
 sand (a letter).  
 To walk quick-ly (man). **وَرَمَلَان** **وَمَرَمَلَا**  
 To become a widow (woman). **وَأَرَمَل** **وَتَرَمَل**  
 To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). **أَرَمَل**  
 To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). **هـ**  
 To be blood-stained. **أَرَمَل** **تَرَمَل** **وَأَرَمَل**  
 Sand. **رَمَل** **رَمَال** **وَأَرَمَل**  
 Geomancy. **عَلِمَ الرَّمْل** **وَضَرَبَ الرَّمْل**  
 Sandy ground. **رَمَلَة** **وَرَمَلَة**  
 Black line. **رَمَلَة** **رَمَل** **وَأَرَمَل**  
 Sand-glass, sand-clock. **سَاعَة رَمَلِيَّة**  
 Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. **رَمَل**  
 Sand-seller. **رَمَال** **وَرَمَال**  
 Destitute. **مَرْمَلَة** **وَأَرَمَلَة**  
 Bachelor. **وَرَمَلَة**  
 Weak and destitute people. **الأَرَمَلَة**  
 Black-footed (white ewe). **رَمَلَا**  
 Barren (year).  
 Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. **أَرْمُولَة** **رَمَل** **وَأَرَمَل**  
 Small shackles. **مَرَمَل**  
 Texture of palm-leaves. **يَرْمُول**  
 Pomegranate. **رَمَان** ( **رَمَانَة** **un.** )  
 Pomegranate-tree.  
 White poppy. **رَمَان السَّمَالِي**  
*Androsæmum*, all-heal ( **رَمَان الأَنْهَار** ).  
 Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steel-yard. Large shell.  
 Ruby-coloured. **رَمَانِي**  
 Pomegranate-grove. **مَرْمَانَة**

To speak ill of a. o. **رَمَط** **رَمَطَة** **س**  
 To quiver from anger or age (nose). **رَمَمَان** **رَمَمَان**  
 To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). **ب**  
 To shake (the head). **هـ**  
 To go on quickly. **رَمَمَان** **وَرَمَمَان**  
 To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). **رُمِيم** **وَأَرَمِيم**  
 To tremble with anger. **تَرَمَم**  
 Stooping and lifting the head by turns. **رَامِيم**  
 Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. **رُمَاء**  
 Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. **رَمَاعَة**  
 Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. **يَرَمِيم** **ج** **يَرَامِيم**  
 To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). **رَمِعِل** **وَأَرَمِعِل**  
 To flow (tears). **إِرْمَعِن**  
 To rub (leather) with the hand. **رَمَعَان** **رَمَعَان** **هـ**  
 To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). **رَمَعَان** **هـ**  
 To cast a glance at. **رَمَعَان** **هـ** **و**  
 To gaze long at. **وَرَمَعَان** **هـ** **و**  
 To dispose (a discourse). **رَمَعَان** **هـ**  
 To make a. th. hastily. **وَرَمَعَان** **هـ**  
 To sip a. th. repeatedly. **تَرَمَعَان** **هـ**  
 To perish (sheep). To expand (road). **إِرْمَعَان**  
 To be thin, weak. **وَرَمَعَان**  
 Straited, poorly (life). **رَمَعَان** **وَرَمَعَان**  
 Last breath of life. **رَمَعَان** **ج** **وَرَمَعَان**  
 Flock of sheep.  
 Bare sustenance. **رَمَعَان** **وَرَمَعَان**  
 Straited. Invidious. **رَمَعَان** **وَرَمَعَان** **ج** **رَمَعَان**  
 Hypocrisy, evil look. **رَمَعَان**  
 Scanty life. **عَيْشٌ مَرْمَعَان**  
 Keeping little affection; ill-natured. **مَرْمَعَان**  
 Din-sighted. **يَرْمَعَان**  
 To stop in (a place). **رَمَعَان** **هـ** **وَرَمَعَان**  
 To keep a. o. in (a place). **أَرْمَعَان** **س** **ب**

Target. Aim; range. قَرْمَى ج قَرَامِر  
 Shooting an arrow. Scout. مُرْتَمٍ  
 To moan. To re-sound. To twang (bow). To tinkle. رَمَّ زَرًّا زَرًّا وَرَمَّ زَرًّا  
 To listen to. - وَأَرَّتْ إِلَى  
 To twang (a bow). رَمَّتْ هِ  
 The created beings. الرَّمِي  
 Moan. Plaintive, ringing sound. Twang. رَمِين وَرَمَّة  
 Bow. Resounding cloud. مُرْمِة وَمِرْمَان  
 To turn the looks towards. رَمَّ رَأْسًا رَأْسًا إِلَى  
 To have a heavy (deportment). - فِي  
 Hare, rabbit. Short-tailed rat. Ornament. أَرَبَّ ج أَرَابِ  
 She-hare. Tip of the nose. أَرَبَّة  
 Cynoglossum, hound's tongue (plant). آذَان الأَرَبِ  
 Furred with hare-hair (garment). مُوَرَّب  
 Full of rabbits, hares (land). مُرَبِّب وَمُورَّبِيب وَمُورَّبِيب  
 Short-tailed field-rat. يَرَبِّب  
 Indian-nut. (un.) رَابِجَة رَابِجَة  
 Smooth date. رَابِجَة رَابِجَة  
 ♦ Madagascar. حَزِيمَة رَابِجَة  
 To hum (man). رَابِجَة - تَرَابِجَة  
 To cause a. o. to reel (wine). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To faint, to fall in a swoon. رَمَّ عَيْنِي  
 To reel (drunkard). تَرَمَّ وَارْتَمَّ  
 Vertigo, giddiness. رَمَّ  
 Reeling. Best aloes-wood. مُرْمِة  
 Prow of a ship. مُرْمِة  
 To be languid. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To subdue a. o. To render languid. ♦ To drench a. o. (rain). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 ♦ To be drenched by rain. تَرَمَّ  
 To cleave to. - ب  
 Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes-wood. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 The Albanians. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 Plane for wood. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To sing. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 Madder, dyeing plant. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To be altered (colour). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To wag the head against flies (horse). To play. رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To move (the head) to and fro. رَمَّ هِ

Armenians. أَرَمْن (أَرَمْنِي un.)  
 To be vehemently hot (day). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 Indian almond. رَمَّ  
 To throw a. th. To repair to (a place). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To charge a. o. with. To cast (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil). رَمَّ رَمًّا  
 To speak conjecturally. رَمَّ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 May God smite him on his hand! رَمَّ اللَّهُ فِي يَدِي  
 To give help to a. o. (God). ل -  
 To shot (an arrow) with a bow. هِ عَنِ وَعَلَى القَوْسِ  
 To exceed (a number). - وَأَرَمِّي عَلَى  
 To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o. رَمِّي مُرْمِةً وَرَمَاءَ وَتَرَامِي وَارْتَمِي  
 To throw, to cast a. th. رَمِّي هِ  
 To cast off. - مِنْ الْبِيَدِ  
 To throw a. o. down from a horse. هِ عَنِ القَرَسِ  
 To practice usury. To exceed in abuse. عَلَى -  
 To expel a. o. (country). أَرَمِّي وَتَرَامِي ب  
 To be slack (affair). To heap up (clouds). To shoot o. a. تَرَامِي  
 To come to (success or failure : affair). إِلَى -  
 ♦ To fall down at the feet of. عَلَى -  
 To be flung, thrown (missile). إِرْتَمَى إِرْتَمَاءً  
 He went off hunting. خَرَجَ يَرْتَجِي  
 ♦ To fall at the feet of. إِرْتَمَى عَلَى  
 Sound of stones thrown. رَمِي  
 Excess. Usury. رَمَاءَ  
 He excels him. عَلَيْهِ الرَّمِي  
 A throw, a shot. رَمِيَّة (un.)  
 A bad shooter. رَمِيَّةً مِنْ غَيْدِ رَامٍ  
 may hit the point (said of unexpected success).  
 Small cloud dropping large drops. رَمِيَّ جِ أَرْمَاءَ وَأَرْمِيَّةَ وَرَمَامِيَا  
 Game. ♦ Cartridge. Tax. رَمِيَّةً جِ رَمَامِيَا  
 Sagittarius, (Zodiacal sign). الرَّمَامِي  
 The Prophet Jeremiah. إِرْمِيَا  
 Throwing-machine. مِسْرَمِي جِ قَرَامِر  
 Small arrow. Cloven foot. مَرْمِة

To be fresh (man). To shine (looming).	تَرَهَّرَه	Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow.	مَرْمَمَةٌ
Brightness of complexion.	رَهْرَهَةٌ	To walk quickly.	* رَهْف - أَرَف
To fear, to dread a. o. s.	* رَهَبٌ a رَهَبَةٌ وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا	To drop the ears (jaded camel).	- بِأَذْنَيْهَا
To be jaded (she-camel).	رُهَيْبَةٌ	<i>Salix Balchica</i> , wild willow.	رَهْفٌ وَرَهْفٌ
To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves.	أَرَهَبَ	Border of a sleeve. of the nose.	رَايَفَةٌ بِ رَوَائِفِ
To withhold (camels) from water.	ع -	To be turbid (water).	* رَاتِقٌ o رَاتِقًا وَرَاتِقًا وَرَاتِقًا
To frighten, to threaten a. o.	- وَتَرَهَّبَ وَاسْتَرَهَّبَ ه	To render (water) turbid.	رَتَّقَ وَأَرَاتِقَ ه
To become a monk.	تَرَهَّبَ وَ تَرَهَّبَ	To dispel (an evil : God).	رَتَّقَ ه
Emaciated, jaded camel.	رَهَبٌ	To stop in (a place).	ب -
Thin arrow-head.	ب رَهَابٍ	To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes : sleep).	- فِي
Sleeve of a garment.	رَهَبٌ	To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing).	رَتَّقَ
Fright, dread.	رَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ	To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently.	أَرَاتِقَ
Religious order ; monachism.	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ وَ رَهْبَانَةٌ	To wave (standard).	ه -
Christian monk. Lion.	رَاهِبٌ بِ رُهَيْبَانٍ	To wave (a standard).	رَتَّقَ وَرَاتِقَ وَرَاتِقَ
Nun.	رَاهِبَةٌ بِ رَاهِبَاتٍ وَرَاهِبَاتٍ	Turbid (water).	رَتَّقًا بِ رَتَّقَاتٍ
Dreadful, appalling.	رَهِيْبٌ وَمُرْهَوِبٌ	Brooding (hen). Barren ground.	رَنْقَةٌ بِ رَيَاقٍ
Monastical.	رَهْبَانِيٌّ وَرَهْبَانِيٌّ	Muddy water.	رَوَاتِقَ
Fearful.	رَهْبَانٌ بِ رَهَابِيْنٍ وَرَهَابِيْنَةٌ	Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword).	تَرْتُوْقٌ وَتَرْتُوْقًا وَتَرْتُوْقًا
Monk.	رُهَيْبَانٌ م رُهَيْبَانَةٌ بِ رَهَابِيْنٍ	Slime of a river.	* رَهْمٌ a رَهْمَةٌ وَتَرَهْمٌ
Awe, appalment.	رَهْبُوْتٌ وَرَهْبُوْتِيٌّ	To sing melodiously ; to trill.	رَهْمٌ
Terrific things.	مَرَاهِبٌ	To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man).	رَهْمَةٌ
To have a jerking gait.	* رَهَبِلٌ - تَرَهَبِلٌ	Trilling voice ; ringing sound.	رَهْمٌ وَرَهْمَةٌ وَتَرَهْمَةٌ
Unintelligible word.	رَهَبِلٌ	Melodious songstresses.	رَهْمٌ
Speaking unintelligibly.	مُرْهَبِلٌ وَمُرْهَبِلٌ	Recitative, hymn.	* تَرَهْمِيَّةٌ
To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky).	* رَهَجٌ - أَرَهَجَ	To gaze with delight at.	* رَهَاً o رَهْوًا وَرَهَاً وَرَهَاً لِ رَهَاً
Dust. Waterless cloud.	رَهَجٌ وَرَهَجٌ	To overlook, to neglect a. th.	ع -
Riot.	رَهَجٌ	To sing.	رَهْمٌ تَرَهْمِيَّةٌ
Arsenic.	رَهَجٌ أَبْيَضٌ	To delight ; to cheer a. o. (beauty).	- وَأَرَانِي ه
Realgar, red orpiment.	رَهَجٌ أَحْمَرٌ	To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o.	رَائِي ه
Orpiment, king's yellow.	رَهَجٌ أَصْفَرٌ	Attractive beauty.	رَهَاً
Gentle walk of a horse.	P رَهْوَجٌ وَرَهْوَجَةٌ	Sound. Delight.	رَهَاً
To pound a. th.	* رَهَدَ a رَهْدًا ه	Looking with delight.	رَهَاً وَرَهْوًا
To make a gross blunder.	رَهْدٌ	To keep open house ; i. e. to be very hospitable.	* رَه - رَهْرَهٌ ه
Delicacy of life.	رَهَادَةٌ		
Kindness, gentleness.	رَهْوَدِيَّةٌ		
Soft, delicate.	رَهِيْدٌ م رَهِيْدَةٌ		
Unsteady, wavering.	مَرَهْوِدٌ		
To be slow. To be restricted.	* رَهَدَنَ		
To turn round in (walking).	فِي -		
To scoff at, to bully.	* تَرَهْدَنَ وَتَرَهْدَلُ عَلَيَّ		

To remain on horseback. To remain in doors. **رَهَط**  
 To assemble. **إِرْتَهَطَ**  
 Kindred, o.'s people. Party of men less than ten. Enemy. ( *With a number* ) Person, individual. **وَأَرَهَاطُ**  
 We are all collected. **نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهَطٍ وَإِرْتَهَاطٍ**  
 Leathern flaps used as drawers. **رَهْطٌ** **ج** **رِهَاطٌ**  
 Mole-hole. **رَهْطَةٌ** **وَرَهْطَاءٌ** **وَرَاهِطَاءٌ** **ج** **رَهَاطِيٌّ**  
 Furniture of a house. **رِهَاطٌ**  
 To thin (a sword). **رَهَفَ** **ا** **رَهْفًا** **هـ**  
 To be thin (sword). **رَهْفٌ** **و** **رَهَافَةٌ** **وَرَهْفَاءٌ**  
 To whet (a blade). To thin. **أَرَهَفَ** **هـ**  
 To extemporise (a speech). **ب**  
 Thin. Whetted (sword). **رَهِيفٌ** **وَمُرَهَفٌ**  
 Slender (horse). **مُرَهَفٌ**  
 To be foolish. To lie. **رَهَقَ** **ا** **رَهَقًا**  
 To be mischievous, ungodly. To hasten. **رَهَقٌ**  
 To near; to overtake a. o. **وَأَرَهَقَ** **ا**  
 To charge a. o. with evil. **رَهَقَ** **ا**  
 To near puberty (youth). **رَاهِقٌ**  
 To oppress a. o. **أَرَهَقَ** **ا** **رَهَقًا** **لَ طُفْيَانًا**  
 To exact a painful duty from. **رَهَقَ** **ا** **عُنْرًا**  
 To prevent a. o. by hurry from (performing prayer). **رَهَقَ** **ا** **دَانَ**  
 To delay prayer to the last minute. **أَرَهَقَ** **ا** **الصَّلَاةَ**  
 Malice. Tyrannical mind. Impu- **رَهَقِيٌّ**  
 tation.  
 Fast run. **رَهَقِيٌّ**  
 About one hundred. **رَهَاقٌ** **وَرَهَاقٌ** **مِئَةٌ**  
 Saffron. **رَيْهَقَانٌ**  
 Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced to extremity. **مُرَهَقٌ**  
 Light-minded. Resorted by guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked. Generous. **مُرَهَّقٌ**  
 To pound a. th. **رَهَكَ** **ا** **رَهَكًا** **هـ**  
 between two stones.  
 To remain in (a place). **ب**  
 To have a sluggish gait. **إِرْتَهَكَ**  
 Good work. **رَهَكٌ**  
 Weakness. **رَهَكَةٌ**  
 Weak she-camel. **رَهَكَةٌ**

Fool. Coward. **رَهْدَانٌ** **وَرَهْدَانٌ**  
**رَهْدَانٌ** **وَرَهْدَانَةٌ** **وَرَهْدَانَةٌ** **ج** **رَهَادَانٌ**  
 Lark of Mecca. **رَهَزٌ** **ا** **رَهَزًا** **وَرَهَزَاتًا**  
 To stir, to move about.  
 To stir on behalf of. **إِرْتَهَزَل**  
 To tread upon (the ground). **رَهَسَ** **ا** **رَهْسًا** **هـ**  
 To be jolted, shaken, stirred. **تَرَهَّسَ**  
 To be flooded (valley). To press together (men). To heap up (locusts). **إِرْتَهَسَ**  
 To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (she-camel). **رَهَشَ** **ا** **تَرَهَّشًا**  
 To be loosened (bow). To shudder (man). To knock together (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe). **إِرْتَهَشَ**  
 To thrust (the spear) obliquely. **هـ**  
 Bountifulness. Share. **رَهْشَةٌ** **وَرَهْشُوبِيَّةٌ**  
 Shock of the hoofs. Weak (man). Lean-backed (she-camel). **رَهِيَشٌ**  
 Thin (spear-head). Fine dust.  
 Two veins in the forefeet of beasts. **الرَّاهِشَانُ**  
 Veins of ( *un.* ) **رَاهِشٌ** **وَرَاهِشَةٌ**  
 the palm of the hand, of the forefeet.  
 To hurry a. o. **رَهَصَ** **ا** **رَهْصًا** **وَهـ**  
 To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th. **رُهَيْصٌ** **وَرُهَيْصٌ**  
 To blame a. o. **رُهَيْصٌ**  
 To urge (a debtor). **وَرَاهِصٌ** **ا**  
 To be hurt in the sole (horse). **رُهَيْصٌ** **وَرُهَيْصٌ** **ا** **رَهْصًا**  
 To set the first range (of stones) in a wall. To fasten a. th. **أَرَهَصَ** **ا** **رَهْصًا**  
 To prosper a. o. (God). To hurt (a horse : stones). **أَرَهَصَ** **ا**  
 First range of stones in a wall. **رَهْصٌ**  
 Bricks of mud.  
 Hurt in the sole of horses. **رَهْصَةٌ**  
 Setting the first row of stones. **رَهَاصٌ**  
 Wounded on the sole (horse). **رُهَيْصٌ** **وَمُرَهْوِصٌ**  
 Hurting the sole (stones). **رَوَاهِصٌ**  
 Strong rocks.  
 Rank. Office. **مُرَهْصَةٌ**  
 To take large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th. **رَهَطَ** **ا** **رَهْطًا** **وَرَهَّطَ** **هـ**



Events happen in their fixed time. الأُمُور مَرْهُونَةٌ بِأَوَقَاتِهَا

Marine chart. P رَهْنَانِمَجْ وَرَاهِنَانِمَجْ

To walk gently. To fall calm (sea). To expand the wings. رَهَا ه رَهْوَا ه

To part (the legs). بَيْنَ -

To act gently towards. - وَأَرْحَى عَلَى

To approach towards. To agree with. رَاهَى ه

To come to a broad place. To feed on cranes. أَرْحَى

To reconcile with. تَرَاهَى

To mix together. To prepare a porridge. إِرْتَهَى

Crane (bird). Crowd of men. رَهْوَج رَهَا

Depressed or elevated ground. He has done it easily. - وَرَهْوَةٌ فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا

Porridge of pounded wheat and milk. رَهِيَّةٌ

Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رَهَا

Easy (life). Continuous hospitality. رَاهٍ

Bee. رَاهِيَّةٌ

Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَانٌ

To amble (horse). رَهْوَانٌ

Fleet (horse). مِرْزَاهَاةٌ جِ مِرَاهٍ

To be weak. To be remiss. رَهِيًا ه

To droop (load). To issue tears (eye). تَرَهِيًا

To shake. To waver. تَرَهِيًا

To totter (in walk). To threaten with (rain : cloud). To waver (in). - فِي

To ponder over (an answer). رَوًا ه - رَوًا تَرَوِيَّةٌ وَتَرَوِيَّةٌ فِي

Mature examination. Reflection. رَوِيَّةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ إِرْتِيَاءٌ

The lettery. Foam of the sea. Kind of acacia-tree. رَاهٍ

To be churned (milk). To be perplexed; crack-brained (man). To lie. To feel drowsy from satiety or sleep. رَاب ه رَوْبًا وَرَوْبًا

He is about to be slain. رَاب دَمُهُ

To be jaded (beast). رَوْبٌ

To churn, to curdle (milk). - وَأَرَابُ ه

Quantity, amount. رَابٌ

Curd. رَوْبٌ

Thou art clear from guilt. لَا شَوْبَ وَلَا رَوْبَ عَلَيْكَ

Worthless man, cipher. رَهِيَّةٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ

To quiver. To be flabby; to be swollen (flesh). رَهْلٌ ه رَهْلًا ه

To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهْلٌ وَأَرْهَلَ ه

To be flabby; swollen (horse). تَرَهْلٌ

Thin cloud. رَهْلٌ

Soft, weak, lax. رَهْلٌ

To drizzle continuously (sky). رَهْمٌ - أَرْهَمَ ه

Drizzle; fine and lasting rain. رَهْمَةٌ جِ رَهْمٌ وَرَهَامٌ

Emaciated ewe. زَهَامٌ وَرَهْوَمٌ

Harmless birds. Large number. رَهَامٌ

More fruitful (land). أَرْهَمٌ

Poultice plaster: unguent. مَرَهْمٌ جِ مَرَاهِمٌ

Populine, (unguent). مَرَهْمُ الْعَرَبِ

Watered by a fine rain. مَرَهْمٌ

To last, to continue. رَهْنٌ ه رَهْنًا ه

To be settled in a place. - بِالْمَكَانِ

To be emaciated. رَهُونًا

To pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to. - رَهْنًا ه ه وَه عِنْدَ، وَأَرْهَنَ ه ه

♦ To mortgage property. ه -

To lay a wager. To race with a. o. for. رَاهَنٌ مَرَاهِنَةٌ وَرِهَانٌ ه عَلَى

To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. in advance. أَرْهَنَ ه

To ask a high price for goods. - فِي

To pay, to give a. th. in advance. - ه ل

To secure sustenance to (a guest). ل ه ل

To give a. o. as hostage. ل ه ل

He deposited the corpse in the grave. أَرْهَنَ الْمَيِّتَ الْقَبْرَ

To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَنَ

To receive a. th. as a pledge. إِرْتَهَنَ ه

To be bound, obliged to. أَرْتَهَنَ ب

To ask a. th. as a pledge. إِسْتَرْهَنَ ه

Pledge, earnest. ♦ Mortgage. رَهْنٌ جِ رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهْنٌ

Manager of cattle. رَهْنٌ مَالٌ

I guarantee it to thee. أَنَا لَكَ رَهْنٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ بِكَ

Steady. Lasting. Ready (food). Lean. ♦ Strong, fast. رَاهِنٌ مَرَاهِنَةٌ

Race-horses for betting. حَيْلٌ رِهَانٌ

Pledged. Engaged. رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْتَهُونٌ

Pawn, pledge. رَهِيَّةٌ جِ رِهَانٌ



To give rest to a. o. To bring back (cattle) in the evening. رَوْحٌ وَأَرَاخُ ٥  
 To visit a. o. in the evening. رَوْحُ ٥  
 To fan a. o.  
 To cheer a. o. To perfume (a poem). To spoil; to squander a. th. To procure abortion. هـ -  
 To leak (vessel). To miscarry (woman). رَوْحٌ  
 To subside (building). رَوَّحَ ٥  
 To allay; to quiet a. o. رَوَّحَ ٥ وهـ  
 To alternate (two works). رَاوَحَ يَبِينُ  
 To rest on (each foot) in turn. To recline on (each side) in turn.  
 To stink (water, meat). أَرَاخَ وَأَرْوَحَ  
 To be exposed to the wind. أَرَاخَ إِرَاخَةً  
 To take breath. To die. To take rest. To alight (rider).  
 To pay (a debt) to a. o. هـ على  
 To scent (man : game). وَأَرْوَحَ ٥  
 To grow up (plant). To become leafy (tree). To contract a smell. To act, to depart in the evening.  
 To go in the evening to a. o. 's. ٥ -  
 To fan o.'s self. ب -  
 To do a. th. alternately. رَاوَحَ وَإِرَاوَحَ هـ  
 To be brisk; cheerful. To take rest. ٥ رَاتِحًا  
 To deliver a. o. in his mercy (God). ل - بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
 To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاخَ  
 To rest upon a. o. ل - وَإِلَى  
 To scent a. o. To revive (a tree). إِسْتَرْوَحَ ٥ وهـ  
 Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاخٌ  
 Windy day, night. يَوْمٌ رَاخٌ وَ لَيْلَةٌ رَاخَةٌ  
 Rest, quiet, ease. رَاخَةٌ  
 Palm of the hand. رَاخَةٌ ٥ رَاخَاتٌ وَ رَاخٌ  
 Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold of a garment. To Racket. ٥  
 To Privy. بَيْتُ الرَّاحَةِ  
*Leontis leontopetalum*, lion's leaf (plant). رَاخَةُ الْأَسَدِ  
 Breath of life. Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. Spirit, essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun. رَوْحٌ ٥ (m. and f.)  
 To forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ  
 The Holy Ghost. الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّوسُ

Rennet for milk. Apathy. Livelihood. رَوْبَةٌ وَرَوْبَةٌ  
 Want. Easy life. Part of the night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aromia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land. رَوْبَةٌ  
 Confused, drowsy. رَاوَبٌ وَرَوْبَانٌ وَأَرْوَبٌ ٥ رَوْبِي  
 Churning-vessel. مِرْوَبٌ ٥ مَرْوَبَةٌ  
 To dung (horse). رَاكٌ ٥ رَوْنًا  
 Dung of hoofed beasts. رَوْنٌ (رَوْنَةٌ un.) ٥ أَرْوَاتٌ  
 Siftings of wheat. Tip of the nose. Beak of an eagle. رَوْنَةٌ  
 Anus of a horse. رَاثٌ وَمَرْوَنٌ  
 To have currency (coin). To sell readily (goods). To be unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To be ready (food). رَاخٌ ٥ رَوَّجًا وَرَوَّاجًا  
 To circulate (money). To sell (goods) readily. To hurry a. th. رَوَّجَ هـ  
 To hurry a. th. هـ وب  
 To hurry; to be speedy. رَوَّجَ  
 To get the start of a. o. هـ على  
 To turn around a watering-trough (camel). تَوَّرَّجَ  
 Current (money). Saleable (goods). رَاوَجٌ وَمَرْوَجٌ  
 To go, to act in the evening. To go away. To be lost. To be about, to on the point of. ٥ رَاخًا ٥ رَوَّاحًا  
 He is near death. رَاخٌ يَمُوتُ  
 To go in the evening to the evening to. ٥ وَإِلَى وَعِنْدَ  
 To smell a. th. هـ رِيحًا  
 To be windy (day). To be ventilated (house). To become leafy (tree). رَاخٌ ٥ رِيحًا  
 To blow upon a. o. (wind). هـ -  
 To feel the wind (tree). To become a stallion (horse). رَاخَةٌ -  
 To be brisk, ready to. رَاخَةٌ ل -  
 To do a benefit readily. لِلْمَعْرُوفِ  
 To receive (a favour) from. وَأَرَاخَ هـ من  
 To rejoice at a. th. وَأَرِيحِيَّةٌ ل  
 To be windward (place). To be overtaken by the wind. رِيحٌ  
 To be large, wide. رَوْحًا a رَوْحًا

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أَرِيحِيَّة  
 Starting-place ; place of return. مَرَاة  
 Stable ; station for cattle. مَرَاة  
 Windy (day); aired. مَرُوذ ومَرِيح  
 Perfumed ointment. دُهْن مَرُوذ  
 Fan. مَرُوذ ومَرُوذَة مَرَاوِج  
 Fifth horse in a race. † At rest. مَرُوذَة  
 Windward. Desert. مَرُوذَة مَرَاوِج  
 Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَرَاة  
 To ask a. th. † رَاد ٥ رَوْدَا وِرْيَادَا ه  
 To search for food, fodder.  
 To go to and fro in a pasture. رِيَادَا -  
 To be restless, sleepless.. رَاد ٥ وَسَادُه  
 To go round about the رَوْدَا وِرْوَدَاة -  
 neighbours, to blow gently (wind).  
 To send (a scout) for fodder. رَوْد ٥  
 رَاد مَرَاوِدَة وِرْوَادَا ٥ عَن نَفْسِه وَعَلَى نَفْسِه  
 To entice a. o. to sin.  
 To will. To desire a. th. أَرَاد ه  
 To entice a. o. to. - ٥ عَلَى  
 To act, أَرَوْد اِرْوَادَا وِمَرُوذَا وِرْوَيْدَا  
 to walk gently.  
 To desire, to exact a. th. اِرْتَاد ه  
 To obey. To pasture (cattle). اِسْتَرَاد  
 Scout for رَائِد مَرَاوِد وِرْوَاد وِرْوَادُون  
 fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy.  
 Forerunner. Homeless man.  
 Going about رَاد وِرَادَة وِرْوَادَة وِرْوَادَة  
 | the neighbours (woman).  
 Gentle wind. رِيح رَوْد وِرْوَاد  
 Go gently. رَوَيْدَا وِرْوَيْدَا  
 Grant me a delay, رَوَيْدَكِي وِرْوَيْدَكُونِي  
 thou, ye.  
 Will, free will. اِرَادَة  
 Decree of the Sultan. اِرَادَة سَنِيَّة  
 Axle of a pulley. Ivory مَرُوذ مَرَاوِد  
 needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.  
 Willed. Intention. مُرَاد  
 Pasture ground for camels. مُرَاد وِمُسْتَرَاد  
 Windward place.  
 † Candidate, novice. Devotee. مُرِيد  
 China rhubarb. رَوْنْد وِرْوَانْد صِيْنِي  
 Yellow رَاوْنْد مَخْرَاسَانِي وِالدَّوَاب  
 rhubarb.  
 † Rhaponticine. رَاوْنْد ذَكْر  
 Sect of Metempsychosists. الرَّاوْنِدِيَّة  
 To go to and fro. † رَاذ ٥ رَوْدَا  
 To weigh (a coin). † رَاذ ٥ رَوْرَا ه وَه  
 To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

Jesus (for Moslems). رُوذ الله  
 The Angel Gabriel. الرُّوْح والرُّوْح اَلْاَمِيْن  
 God, the Supreme Spirit. الرُّوْح اَلْاَعْظَم  
 † He feigned to be so. عَجَل رُوْحُه كَذًا  
 The devils. اَلْاَرْوَاحُ اَلْخَبِيْثَةُ وَاَلْقِيْسَة  
 Spiritual, incorporeal (being). رُوْحَانِي مَر رُوْحَانِيُوْن  
 Agreeable place. مَكَان رُوْحَانِي  
 Width between the feet. رُوْج  
 Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. رُوْج  
 Justice. Mercy.  
 Fine, cheering day, night. يَوْم رُوْج وِلِيْلَة رُوْحَة  
 Ostrich. Shallow vessel. رُوْحَا  
 Evening ; afternoon. رُوْحَا  
 Rest, quiet. - وِرْوَاخَة وِرْوَيْجَة  
 Wind ; breath. Victory. رِيح مَر رِيْح وَاَرْوَاح وَاَرِيْح وِج وِج اَرْوَايْح  
 وَاَرَايِيْح  
 Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.  
 Weather-cock. † اَبُو رِيْحَا  
 † Whitlow. رِيح الشَّرْكَة  
 Flatulency. Rheumatism. رِيح وِ رِيْحِيَّة  
 Smell. Wind. رِيْحَة  
 Any aromatic plant. رِيْحَان مَر رِيْحَان  
 Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring. رِيْحَان بَرِّي  
*Clinopodium*, basil-weed. رِيْحَان بَرِّي  
*Ocimum basilicum*, basil-royal. رِيْحَان اَلْحَمَامَة وَاَلْمَلِك  
*Origanum maru*, marjoram. رِيْحَان الشُّيُوْح  
 Kind of wormwood. الرِّيْحَان اَلْاَبْيَض  
*Cissus rotundifolia* : رِيْحَان سُلَيْمَان  
 wild grape.  
 Myrtle-tree. رِيْحَان القُبُوْر  
*Laurus camphora*, camphor-tree. رِيْحَان الكَافُوْر  
*Chrysanthemum*, corn-marigold. رِيْحَانَة  
 Good woman. رِيْحَانَة  
 Cooled, pleasant (day). رِيْح وِرْيُوْج  
 † Henceforth. † مِّنَ الْيَوْمِ وِرْوَانِ  
 † Beyond the river. † بِالرَّايِضِ مِّنَ النَّهْرِ  
 He possesses no flock. مَا لَهٗ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة  
 Smell. Evening rain or mist. رَائِحَة مَر رَوَانِج  
 Spacious (place). اَرْوَح مَر رُوْحَا مَر رُوْج  
 Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).  
 Joy. Mercy. اِرْتِيْحَا  
 Generous. Brisk. اَرِيْحِي  
 اَرِيْحِي

- Newly broken and untrained (colt). رَيْضٌ (m. f.)
- Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاضٌ بِمَرَايِضٍ وَمَرَاضَاتٍ
- To repair to a summit (wild beast). \* رَاطٌ i o رَوَطًا وَرَيْطًا ب
- To be afraid of. \* رَاءٌ o رَوْعًا، وَرِيمٌ مَن
- To return (thing). رَاءٌ o i رَوَاعًا
- To frighten a. o. - وَرَوْءٌ ة
- To surprise, to please (beauty). ة -
- To be firm in the hand. - فِي الْيَدِ
- Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرْبَةٌ رَاءٌ بِهَا الْفُرَادُ
- To be pleasing, sagacious. رِبْرَاءٌ a رَوْعًا
- To chide sheep. أَرْوَةٌ بِأَلْقَتَمٍ
- To be frightened at. تَرْوَةٌ وَارْتَاءٌ مَن
- To be glad, prone to do good. إِرْتَاءٌ ل
- Fear, fright. War. رَوءٌ
- Heart, mind. رُوءٌ
- Surprising beauty, courage. رَوءٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ
- Spirited (man). Startled heart. رَوَاءٌ الْفُرَادُ
- Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رَائِمٌ بِرَائِمُونَ وَرُوءٌ
- F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَائِعَةٌ بِرَوَائِمٍ وَرُوءٌ
- In broad light. فِي رَائِعَةِ الضَّحَى وَالنَّهَارِ
- First white hair. رَائِعَةُ الشَّيْبِ
- Exciting admiration. أَرْوَةٌ م رَوْعًا، بِ أَرْوَاءٍ وَرُوءٍ
- Frightful, terrible. مُرِيمٌ
- Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرْوَةٌ
- To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). \* رَاءٌ o رَوْعًا وَرَوْعَاتًا
- To deviate from the road. - عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
- To incline stealthily towards. - إِلَى
- To rush on a. o. with (blows). - عَلَى ب
- To put grease in (food). رَوءٌ ه
- To delude a. o. To attack a. o. s رَاوَعٌ ة
- To allure a. o. to. - ة عَلَى
- To seek, to desire a. th. أَرَاءٌ وَارْتَاءٌ ه
- To wallow (beast). تَرْوَةٌ
- They struggled together. تَرَاوَعُوا
- Deviating (road). رَائِمٌ
- Shift, stratagem, slyness. رَوَاءٌ وَرَوَيْعَةٌ
- Slant, sly. Fox. رَوَاءٌ
- Wrestling-place. رَوَاعَةٌ وَرِيَاعَةٌ
- Abundance of harvest. رِيَاءٌ
- To be still, motionless. \* رَافٌ o رَوْفًا
- To improve (a farm). رَوَّرَ ه
- To ponder over (a scheme). رَوَّرَ ه
- Master-mason. رَوَّارٌ رَوَّارَةٌ
- Watching of masons. رِيَاكَةٌ
- Weight, amount. مَمَرًا وَمَمَرَاتَةٌ
- Mural aperture, dormer. رَوَّرَنَ P
- Annual book, almanac. رَوَّرَنَامَةٌ P
- To have a proud gait. \* رَاسٌ o رَوْسًا
- To eat much. - ه
- To wash away a. th. (torrent). - ه
- Wicked man. رَوْسٌ سُوءٌ
- To eat much. To eat little. \* رَاشٌ o رَوْشًا
- To weaken a. o. (illness). - ة
- Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak. رَاشٌ وَرَوْشٌ
- \* رَاضٌ o رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا وَرِيَاضَةً، وَرَوْضٌ ة
- To break, to train (a colt). - ه
- To bore (a pearl). رِيَاضَةٌ ه
- To resort to a garden. رَوْضٌ
- To train o.'s body or mind. رَوْضٌ نَفْسَهُ
- To turn (a land) into a garden. - ه
- To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوِضٌ ة وَه
- To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاضٌ
- To quench the thirst. - ة
- To abound in gardens (place). - وَأَرَاوِضٌ
- To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water). - وَاسْتَأْرَاضٌ
- To vie, to contend. تَرَاوِضٌ
- To make a spiritual retreat. \* تَرَيُّضٌ
- \* To improve in health (sick man). \* تَرَيُّضٌ
- To train o.'s self. إِرْتَاضٌ
- To be trained ; to be broken to poetry. إِسْتَأْرَاضٌ
- To become spacious (place). إِسْتَأْرَاضٌ
- To be cheerful (soul). رَوْضٌ
- Verdant garden, meadow. رَوْضَةٌ بِرَوْضٍ وَرَوْضَاتٍ وَرِيَاضٍ وَرِيَاضَانٍ
- Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water. رَوْضَةٌ بِرَوْضٍ وَرَوْضَاتٍ وَرِيَاضٍ وَرِيَاضَانٍ
- Bodily exercise. Practice of good works and prayer. \* Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission. رِيَاضَةٌ
- Exact science ; mathematics, music. الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ وَالْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتُ
- Trainer of colts. رَائِضٌ بِرَايَظَةٍ وَرَوَّاضٍ وَرَائِضُونَ

To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم  
 To make a. o. to desire a. th. رَوَّى هـ  
 To plan various schemes. رَأْيُهُ -  
 To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَانٍ  
 Pond. Place in the desert. رَامَةٌ  
 Lobe of the ear. رَوَّم وَرَوَّم  
 Greeks of Byzantium. رُوْمٌ هـ أَرَوَامٌ  
 The Greek church.  
 Mediterranean sea. بَحْرُ الرُّومِ وَالْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ  
 Greek ; Byzantine. رُوْمِيٌّ مَرُومِيَّةٌ  
 □ Christian. European.  
 Turkey in Europe, Roumelia. رُوْمٌ رُوْمِيٌّ  
 Glue for sticking feathers. رُوْمَةٌ  
 ♦ Rafter, beam. رُوْمِيَّةٌ هـ رُوْمِيٌّ  
 Rome (town). رُوْمِيَّةٌ رُوْمَةٌ الْعُظْمَى  
 Desire. Craving. مَرَامٌ هـ مَرَامَاتٌ  
 Misfortune, ill-luck. رَانَ - رُونَ هـ رُوْنٌ  
 Main part of a. th. رُوْتَةٌ  
 Sound. Critical ; quiet (night, day). أَرُوْتَانٌ  
 Broken, tamed. مَرُونٌ يُو  
 To be rippled (water). رَاهٌ هـ رُوَاهٌ وَرُوَاهَا  
 To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). رَوَى هـ رُوَايَةٌ  
 To carry water for a. o. لَ وَعَلَى  
 To fasten a. th. on (a camel). هـ عَلَى  
 To draw water for a. o. هـ  
 To be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree). رَوِيَ أَوْ رُوِيَ وَارْتَوَى مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
 To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ♦ To show a. th. to. هـ رَوَى وَأَرَوَى هـ  
 To reflect upon a. th. رَوَى وَتَرَوَى فِي  
 To quench the thirst of. To water (plants). أَرَوَى إِرْوَاءً هـ  
 To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوِيًا  
 To relate (a fact). هـ -  
 To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِارْتَوَى  
 Abundant water. رَوَى  
 Fruitfulness, abundance رَوَى  
 ♦ Rain. □ Large leathern-bucket. رَوِيٌّ  
 Copious watering. Abundance. رَوِيٌّ  
 Sweet smell. رِيًّا  
 Abundant water-spring. عَيْنٌ رِيَّةٌ

To be clear (wine). رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 To excite wonder in. هـ -  
 To excel, to be superior to. هـ عَلَى  
 To have long teeth. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَّى هـ  
 ♦ To recover from illness, anger. رَوَّى هـ  
 To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). هـ فِي  
 Night has spread its darkness. رَوَّى اللَّيْلُ  
 To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَوَّى هـ  
 To pour (water, blood). رَوَّى هـ  
 To breakfast. رَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى  
 Gallery ; pavilion. Curtain. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 Horn ; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting. He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرَوَّى هـ  
 The eyes issued tears. العَيْنُ أَرَوَّى هـ  
 Great beauty. رُوْقَةٌ  
 Handsome, the best (m. s. pl.) of men. رُوْقَةٌ  
 Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَّى هـ  
 Peristyle. Tent. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رَوَّى هـ  
 Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَوَّى هـ  
 Bloom of life. Best part ; first part. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 Clear, limpid. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 Comely. رَوَّى هـ  
 Breakfast. رَوَّى هـ  
 Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مَرَوَّى هـ  
 Common estate ; estate of bankrupts. مَالُ الرُّوْكِ هـ  
 Echo. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 To slaver (cattle). رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ  
 To smear (bread) with grease. هـ -  
 Superfluous tooth in horses. رَوَّى هـ  
 Slaver of horses. رَوَّى هـ  
 To desire a. th. eagerly. رَوَّى هـ رَوَّى هـ



Slow-sighted. مُرِيَّتِ الْعَيْنَيْنِ  
 To be vile, \* رَاخِ i زَيْغًا وَرَيْغَانًا وَرُبُوحًا  
 remiss. To have parted legs.  
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. رَيْجًا هـ  
 Ridge of a \* رَيْدٌ جِ زَيْوُدٍ وَأَزْيَادِ  
 mountain.  
 To become big \* رِيرَ رَزِيًا، وَرَيْرَ وَرَيْرًا  
 and fat.  
 To render (the marrow) thin أَرَارَهُ  
 (God, fatigue).  
 Drivel of a child. رَيْرٌ  
 Soft, fluid (marrow). - وَرِيرٌ وَرَارٌ  
 To walk proudly. \* رَاسٌ i رَيْسًا وَرَيْسَانًا  
 to sweep.  
 To take hold of. To overcome هـ -  
 a. o.  
 To collect furniture, \* رَاشٌ i رَيْفًا  
 flocks.  
 To maintain (a friend). To do هـ -  
 good, to help a. o.  
 To feather (an \* وَرَيْشٌ وَأَرْتَاشُ هـ  
 arrow).  
 ♦ To grow feathers (bird). رَيْشٌ  
 To restore o.'s \* وَرَيْشٌ وَأَرْتَاشُ ♦ رَيْشٌ  
 business.  
 Feather. Plenty. \* رَيْشٌ وَأَرْيَاشُ  
 means of life.  
 Splendid garment. رَيْشٌ وَرَيْشٌ  
 ♦ Tuft of feathers, egret. رَيْشَةٌ  
 Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone.  
 Thick hair on the ears. رَيْشٌ  
 Leafy (plant). رَيْشٌ وَرَيْشٌ  
 Kind of *Abrotanum*, sou- ذَاتِ الرِّيشِ  
 thern wood.  
 Feathered (arrow). Agent in رَاوِشٌ  
 bribery.  
 Hairy on the \* أَرْيَاشُ مِ رَيْفًا جِ رَيْشِ  
 ears, cheeks (man).  
 Feathered (arrow). مَرِيشٌ وَمُرَيْشٌ  
 Cloth of \* رَيْطٌ - رَيْطَةٌ جِ رَيْطٌ وَرَيْطٌ  
 one web. Thin covering.  
 To \* رَاءٌ i رَيْعًا وَرَيْوَعًا وَرَيْعَانًا  
 increase. To thrive (plant).  
 To move about (looming). - رَيْعًا، وَتَرَيْعٌ.  
 To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاءٌ مِّنْ  
 To come back from. - عَن  
 To turn back towards. - إِلَى  
 To assemble (tribe). To be plen- رَيْعٌ  
 tiful, delicious (food).

Sort, species. Lung. (for رَيْتَةٌ) Is  
 King (at cards). رَيْتَةٌ  
 Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رَيْتَةُ الْبَحْرِ  
 Abundant (water). Cloud drop- رَوِيٌّ  
 ping large drops. Copious drink.  
 Rhyme-letter in (verses).  
 Need. Reflection. Remainder رَوِيَّةٌ  
 of a debt.  
 ♦ Play, drama. Novel. رَوَايَةٌ  
 \* رَوَاةٌ جِ أَرْوِيَّةٌ، وَوَيْرَوِيٌّ جِ مَرَاوِيٌّ وَمَرَاوِيٌّ  
 Rope for binding a load.  
 Sweet water. رَوَاةٌ  
 Brightness of the face. رَوَاةٌ  
 Relater, narrator. \* رَاوِيٌّ جِ رَاوِيٌّ  
 Groom.  
 Narrator, reciter. رَاوِيَّةٌ جِ رَوَايَا  
 Beast, skin for carrying water.  
 Copiously watered. رَيَّانٌ مِ رَيَّانًا جِ رَوَاةٌ  
 Green, soft branch. Fleahy.  
 Female \* أَرْوِيَّةٌ وَارْوِيَّةٌ جِ أَرْوِيَّةٌ وَأَرْوِيَّةٌ  
 antelope: mountain-goat.  
 To plant (a banner). \* رَيْيٌ - أَرْيِيٌّ هـ  
 Banner. Iron-collar \* رَايَةٌ جِ رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ  
 for slaves.  
 Comely aspect. رِيٌّ  
 To disturb a. o. \* رَابٌ i رَيْبًا، وَأَرْابٌ هـ  
 (thought). To cause doubt, suspi-  
 cion to.  
 To be suspicious (man). أَرْابٌ  
 To doubt, to fear about. تَرَيْبٌ بِوِ  
 To suspect a. o. - وَارْتَابٌ وَاسْتَرْابٌ بِ  
 of (evil). ♦ To be sceptical in (belief).  
 To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَابٌ مِّنْ  
 To waver ; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرْابٌ  
 Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicis- رَيْبٌ  
 situde. ♦ Scepticism.  
 Anxious ; suspicion ; رَيْبَةٌ جِ رَيْبٌ  
 charge.  
 Suspicious, perplexing رَيْبٌ وَمُرَيْبٌ  
 (affair).  
 To be slow ; to \* رَاثٌ i رَيْثًا، وَتَرَيْثٌ  
 be late.  
 To be tired. رَيْثٌ  
 To soften a. th. هـ -  
 To delay a. o. أَرَاثٌ هـ  
 To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرْابٌ هـ  
 Delay, space of time. رَيْثٌ  
 As long as ; while ; until. رَيْثًا  
 Slow, late (news). رَيْثٌ



He made his mouth to water. **أَجْرَى وَسَطَ رَيْقُهُ**  
 On fasting; before breakfast. **عَلَى الرَّيْقِ وَعَلَى رَيْقِ نَفْسٍ**  
 To restrain anger. **بَلَمَ وَابْتَلَمَ رَيْقُهُ**  
 To take breath. To have a respite.  
 To breakfast. **كَسَمَ الرَّيْقِ**  
 Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast. **رَائِقٍ**  
 Gaping at everything. **مُرَيْقٍ**  
 To slaver (child). **رَيْالٍ** \* **رَيْالٍ** \* **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Slaver. **رَيْالٍ** \* **رَيْالَةٍ** \*  
 Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Turkish crown (coin). **رَيْالٍ مَجِيدِي** \*  
 Silver coin with a wreath. **رَيْالَةٍ** \*  
 Spanish crown (coin). **رَيْالَةٍ** \*  
 To droop (load). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To depart from (a place). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 He has not ceased doing. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 He was forsaken. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To begin to heal (wound). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To stop in (a place). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To exceed a. o. or a. th. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Redundance. Hillock. Grave. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 End of the day. White antelope. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Exaggeration. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Mary. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To feel qualmish. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To be dirty (garment). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To be involved in a scrape. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To be forsaken. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To experience loss in flocks. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Gaiter without sole. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Dirt. Rust. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Wine. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To go and come. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To make a. o. to go and come. **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 To move about (mirage). **رَيْالٍ** \*  
 Going to and fro (mirage). **رَيْالٍ** \*

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To flow (water). To meet (people). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be perplexed. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To bestow a. th. abundantly. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Abundance of vegetation. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. \* Revenue of land. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Cell of a Christian. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Crowd. Rising ground. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Excellent (horse). **رَيْالٍ**  
 Register for lands. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Fruitful soil. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Fertilising rain. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To put grease in (food). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be greasy (dish). **رَيْالٍ**  
 Dust, earth. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Dusty. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To come, to pasture in a fertile country. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be near to suspicion. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be fertile (land). **رَيْالٍ**  
 Cultivated, fertile land. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Lower Egypt. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Sea-urchin. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Fruitful. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be rippled (pool). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To be poured (water). To quiver. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To shine (mirage). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To give up the ghost. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To give clear wine to a. o. **رَيْالٍ**  
 To pour forth (water). **رَيْالٍ**  
 To move about (mirage). **رَيْالٍ**  
 Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Beginning, best of a. th. **رَيْالٍ**  
 Saliva. **رَيْالٍ** (un. رَيْقَةٍ)  
 Strength. **رَيْالٍ**

## ز

- To frighten a. o. زَامِر ه
- To force, to constrain a. o. عَلِيَّ اَزَامَر ه
- to.
- To heal (a wound). ه -
- Violent or sudden death. زَوَامِر ه
- Eye. Honour. زَنَمِر ه
- Powerful voice. Provisions. زَامَةِ ه
- Werd. Wind. Gluttony. Want.
- Frightened. زَنَمِر ه
- Zizania*, زَان - زَوَان وَاوَان وَزَوَان ه
- darnel-grass.
- To be proud, self-conceited. زَايَا ا زَايَا ه
- To make a. o. heavy (surfeit). اَزَايَا ه
- To be hairy. زَبَا ا زَبَا ه
- To near its setting (sun). - وَزَبَب وَاَزَبَب ه
- To fill up (a water-skin). ه - زَبَا ه
- To dry (figs, grapes). زَبَب وَاَزَبَب ه
- To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth). زَبَب وَاَزَبَب ه
- To become dry (grapes). تَزَبَب ه
- To be filled up (water-skin). اِزَابَب ه
- Nose. Beard. زَبَب ه اِزَابَاب وَاَزَبَب ه
- Celsia orobanche tinctoria* رَبُّ اللّٰهِ ه
- ! (plant).
- Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm. زَبَب البَجَر ه
- Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels. زَبَب ه
- Huge deaf rat. Messenger. زَبَاب ه
- Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes. زَبَب ه
- A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. Foam of the mouth. زَبَبِيَّة ه
- Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs. زَبَبِيَّتَان ه
- Wine made with raisins. زَبَبِيَّة ه
- Seller of raisins. - وَزَبَاب ه
- Hairy. Downy (bird). A certain devil. اَزَبَب مَر زَبَاب ه
- Fruitful year. عَامٌ اَزَبَب ه
- Great misfortune. ذَاهِيَّةٌ زَبَاب ه
- To be angry. To fly in war. زَبَب ه
- Kind of cat. Ship. زَبَبٌ ه
- To walk quickly (ostrich). \* زَاوَا ه
- To move a. th. To frighten a. o. ه و ه
- To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved. - تَزَاوَا ه
- To drink long draughts. زَاب زَابَا ه
- To bring in (a water-skin) speedily. - وَاَزْدَاب ه
- To be nappy, villous (cloth). \* زَابِر ه
- Nap, villousness of cloth. زَنْبَر وُزْبَر وُزْبِر ه
- To overlay a. th. with quick-silver. ه زَابِق ه
- Mercury, quick-silver. Fickle man. زَنْبِق وُزْبِق وُزْبِق ه
- To fill a. o. with anger. زَات ا زَاتَا ه غَيْظًا ه
- To sow discord between. \* زَاج ا زَاجَا بَيْن ه
- To frighten a. o. \* زَاد ا زَادَا وُزْدَا ه
- a. o.
- Fright, fear. زُود وُزُود ه
- \* زَار ا زَارَا وُزَارَا وُزَارَا ه
- To roar (lion). \* To snort (stallion). وَاَزَار وُزَار ه
- Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels. زَارَةٌ ه
- Roaring. Angry زَارٌ وُزَارٌ وُزَارٌ ه
- (man).
- To speak loudly and much. \* زَاط ا زَاطَا ه
- To hurry a. o. \* زَاَف ا زَاَفَا ه
- To despatch (a wounded man). اَزَاَف عَلِيَّ ه
- To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit). ه -
- Haste. Quick death. زُوَاف ه
- To walk haughtily. \* زَاَك ا زَاَكَا ه
- To die suddenly. \* زَامِر ا زَامَا ه
- To glut (food). To strike a. o. with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold). ه و ه
- To be terror-stricken. زُئِمِر زَامَا, وُزْمِر ا زَامَا, وَاَزْدَامِر ه

Book. Psalms of David. زُبُر ج زُبُر  
 Writing. Misfortune. Mire. زَبِير  
 Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina. أَزْبَر م زَبْرًا ج زَبْر  
 Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous.  
 Writing-reed. مِزْبَر  
 Land infested by hornets. أَرْض مِزْبَرَة  
 Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. زَبْرَج ج زَبْرَج P  
 Chrysolithe. زَبْرَجْد ج زَبْرَج وَزَبْرَدَا ج P  
 To, az.  
 To dye (cloth) red or yellow. ه زَبْرَق ه  
 Full moon. Scanty-haired. زَبْرَقَان  
 To quack (duck). زَبْرَط i زَبْطًا وَزَبْبَطًا  
 Mire, mud. زَبْط م  
 To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. ه زَبَم - تَزَبَم ه  
 Offensive in anger. زَبِيم  
 Short ; vile. زَبِيم  
 Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَبَيْعَة ج زَبَابِم  
 Sweet-smelling marum. ه زَبَمَر  
 Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhioceros. زَبْرِيحِي  
 To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). ه زَبَن i زَبَنًا ه  
 To confine. To straiten a. o. - د  
 To mix a. th. with. ه ب  
 To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. اِنْزَبَق فِي  
 Corners of a house. زَابُوقَة  
 To manure (a field). ه زَبَل i زَبَلًا وَ ه زَبَلًا  
 To bear, to carry a. th. - وَاذْذَبَل ه  
 Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زَبَال وَزَبَال  
 Manure, dung of cattle. زَبَل وَزَبَلَة  
 Mouthful ; gobbet. زَبَلَة  
 Sweepings. Anything. زَبَالَة  
 Sweeper, scavenger. ه زَبَال  
 Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبِيل  
 Basket. زَبِيل ج زَبَائِيل وَزَبَائِيل ج زَبَائِيل  
 Dung-heap. مِزْبَلَة وَمِزْبَلَة ج مِزَابِل  
 To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). ه زَبَن i زَبْنًا ه  
 To knock, to push a. o. - وَزَابَن ه  
 To remove (a tent) from (the road). أَزْبَن ه عَن

To churn (milk) in a skin. ه زَبَد وَزَبَدًا ه  
 To feed a. o. with fresh butter. ه -  
 To give a part of property to. ه زَبَدًا ه و ل  
 To foam (sides of the mouth). ه زَبَد وَزَبَد  
 To card (wool, cotton). ه زَبَد ه  
 To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). ه أَزْبَد  
 To rage and threaten (man). ه أَرَعَى وَأَزْبَد  
 To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. ه تَزَبَد ه  
 To fulfil (an oath). ه  
 Fresh butter. ه زَبَد وَزَبَدَة ج زَبَد  
 Gift, present. ه زَبَد  
 Scum of water ; dross of metals. Pith, cream. ه زَبَد ج أَزْبَاد وَزَبَدَة ج زَبَد  
 Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. ه زَبَد الْبَحْرِ  
 Earthen bowl, dish. ه زَبَادِي  
*Calendula officinalis* (plant). ه زَبِيدَة  
 Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. ه زَبَاد  
*Psyllium* (plant). ه زَبَاد وَزَبَادِي  
 Instrument for churning. ه مِزْبَد ج مِزَابِد  
 Foaming. Intense white. ه مِزْبَد  
 Having fresh butter. ه مِزْبَد  
 To copy, to transcribe (a book). ه زَبَر i زَبْرًا وَزَبَّر ه  
 To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. ه زَبَر ه زَبْرًا ه  
 To prohibit a. th. ; to prevent from. ه ه عَن  
 To case (a well) with stones. ه -  
 To endure, to bear a. th. ه - عَلَى  
 To become big (ram). ه زَبُر ه زَبَارَة  
 To trim the vine. ه زَبُر وَزَبُر الْكُرْمِ  
 To become stout in body (man). ه أَزْبُر  
 To be brave. ه  
 To bristle up (hair ; beast). ه اِنْزَابَر  
 To prepare to do evil. To shudder. ه  
 To come forth (hair, plant). ه  
 Strong. Stone. Understanding. ه زَبْر  
 Word. Writing. ه  
 Book. ه زَبْر ج زُبُور  
 Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Auvil. ه زَبْرَة ج زَبْر وَزُبُر

زح

- arched brows. Walking with wide-stretched legs (ostrich).  
 Short lance. مَزَجَةٌ  
 Ironed (spear-butt). مَزَجَةٌ  
 To chide away (a dog). To cry out to a. o. † **زَجَرَ** وَزَجْرًا وَازْدَجَرَ † وَبِ  
 To scare a bird away for drawing auguries. - † **وَازْدَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ**  
 To abstain, to refrain from. † **تَرَجَرَ** عَنِ  
 To be driven back, chidden. † **إِنْتَجَرَ وَازْدَجَرَ**  
 Large fish with small scales. † **زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرٌ** جِ زُجُورٌ  
 Crow. † **أَبُو زَاجِرٍ**  
 I keep him aloof like a dog. † **هُوَ مِثِّي مَزَجِرُ الكَنْبِ**  
 To start (a pigeon). To bring forth. To repel ; to spear a. o. † **زَجَلَ** وَزَجَلًا † وَبِ  
 To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. † **زَجَلَ** ا زَجَلًا  
 Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. † **زَجَلٌ** وَزَجَلًا † وَبِ  
 Confused voices, shouts. Condition, state. Party of people. Little quantity. † **زَجَلَةٌ** جِ زَجَلَاتٌ † وَبِ  
 Rustling (plant). Noisy company. Thundering (cloud). † **زَجَلٌ** وَزَجَلًا † وَبِ  
 Peg of a water-skin. Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song). † **زَاجِلٌ** جِ زَوَاجِلٌ † وَبِ  
 Archers. † **زَجَالَةٌ**  
 Carrier-pigeons. † **حَمَامُ الزَّجَالِ وَالزَّجَالِ**  
 Spear-head. Short spear. † **مِزْجَالٌ**  
 Wooden arrow. † **مِزْجَالٌ**  
 To whisper. † **زَجَمَ** وَزَجَمًا † وَبِ  
 To urge (a beast) gently. † **زَجَا** وَزَجَاً † وَبِ  
 To succeed easily (business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh. † **زَجَا** وَزَجَاً † وَبِ  
 To be satisfied with. Success of an affair. † **زَجَجَى** بِ  
 Small (gift) ; scanty gain. Slow. † **مِزْجَجَى**  
 Weak, feeble. † **مِزْجَجَى**  
 To snatch a. th. from. To draw a. th. back quickly. To push a. o. † **زَجَا** وَزَجَاً † وَبِ

زح

- To withdraw, to retire apart. † **زَجَبٌ**  
 Side. Curtain of a tent. † **زَجَبٌ**  
 Hill at the winding of a valley. † **زَجَبَةٌ**  
 Rebellious genii. Policemen. † **زَجَبِيَّةٌ**  
 Angels of divine justice.  
 Wont to kick (beast). † **زَبُونٌ** وَزَبُونٌ † وَبِ  
 Simpleton. Dupe. Customer. Sweet-heart. † **زَبُونٌ**  
 Desperate war. † **حَرْبُ زَبُونٌ**  
 Neck. Haughtiness. † **زَبُونَةٌ**  
 Horns of a scorpion. Two stars in *Scorpio*. † **زَبَانِيَا العَقْرَبِ**  
 Sale of dates on the tree. † **مُزَابِنَةٌ**  
 To carry a. th. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 To urge on (a beast). To draw (evil) upon a. o. † **زَابَا** بِ  
 To lay a snare for a. o. † **زَابَا** لِ  
 To dig (a pit-fall). † **زَابَا** وَتَرَبَّى هِ  
 To become proud : to swell. † **تَرَبَّى**  
 Height unreachd by water. Pit-fall for wild beasts. † **زَابَا** جِ زَابِيَةٌ  
 Speed. Briskness. Kind of walk. Evil. Momentous event. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 To deck (a bride). To cast off, to throw away a. th. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 To be adorned (bride). † **تَرَبَّتْ**  
 To run (ostrich). To hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 To shoot arrows at. To strike with (the iron-foot of a spear). † **زَابَا** بِ  
 To be thin and arched (eyebrows). † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 To arch (the eyebrows). To level (a place). † **زَابَا** هِ  
 To put an iron-foot to (a spear). † **زَابَا** هِ  
 Point of the elbow. Iron-foot of a spear ; arrow-head. Tush of a stallion. † **زَابَا** جِ زَابَاً † وَبِ  
 Glass. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 Berries. Glass-vessels of the clove-tree. † **زَابَا**  
 Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*). † **حَشِيشَةُ الزَّابَا**  
 Piece of glass ; a glass-vessel ; a lamp. † **زَابَا** وَزَابَاً † وَبِ  
 Glass-seller † **زَابَا**  
 Manufacturer of glass. † **زَابَا**  
 Having fine and † **زَابَا** جِ زَابَاً † وَبِ



To slip down (man). **زَحَطَ وَتَرَحَّطَ** ♦  
 To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel). **زَحَّافَ ه** ♦  
 God avert thy evil from us! **زَحَّافَ اللهُ شَرَّكَ عَنَّا**  
 To speak volubly. **- في الكلام**  
 To give a. th. to. **- هل**  
 To be rolled, pushed along. **تَزَحَّافَ**  
 To keep aloof, to retire. **إِزْحَافًا وَتَزَحَّافًا**  
 Sloping-place. **زُحُوفَةٌ بِ زَحَائِفَ**  
 Small-footed insects. **زَحَائِفَ**  
 To slide a. th. along. **زَحَّاقًا وَزَحَّكًا** ♦  
 To slip out. To glide. **تَزَحَّاقًا وَتَزَحَّكًا**  
 Sliding-place. See-saw. **زُحُوفَةٌ وَزُحُوكَةٌ**  
 To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait. **زَحَمَ زَحْمًا وَزَحَمًا**  
 To approach (a number). **زَاحَمَهُ ه وَه**  
 ♦ To compete with.  
 To press together (men). To dash (waves). **تَزَاحَمَ وَازْدَحَمَ**  
 To throng near (water). **إِزْدَحَمَ عَلَيَّ**  
 Crowd, pressure, throng. **زُحْمٌ وَزُحْمَةٌ**  
 Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ♦ Competitor. **مُزَاحِمٌ**  
 Dodder (plant). **زُحْمُوكٌ بِ زَحَامِيكٌ** ♦  
 To be slow, dilatory. **زَحَنَ زَحْنًا وَتَزَحَّنَ**  
 To remove a. o. from. **- ه عَن**  
 To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly. **تَزَحَّنَ ه وَعَلَى**  
 Of a short stature. **زَحْنٌ**  
 Intense heat. Caravan. **زَحْنَةٌ**  
 To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on. **زَحَنَ ه وَزَحَّاهَا** ♦  
 To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently. **- ه وَه**  
 ♦ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain). **زَحَنَ**  
 To glow (live coal). **زَحَّاهَا وَزَحَّيْحًا**  
 Anger. ♦ Pelting rain. **زَحْنَةٌ**  
 Spouse, wife. **- وَمَرْزَحَةٌ**  
 To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant). **زَحَّرَ زَحْرًا وَزُحُورًا وَتَزَحَّارًا**  
 To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle : herbage). **- ه**  
 To cheer a. o. **- ه**  
 To boast of. **- ب**

To snatch a. th. from. **زَحَرَ ه عَن** ♦  
 To be removed. To retire aside. **تَزَحَّرَ**  
 To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan. **زَحَرَ زَحْرًا وَزَحَّارًا وَزَحَّارَةً وَزَحَّرَ وَتَزَحَّرَ**  
 To be hostile to a. o. **زَاحَرَ ه**  
 Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing. **زُحَارٌ وَزُحِيرٌ وَزُحَارَةٌ**  
 Avaricious. **زُحْرٌ وَزُحَارٌ وَزُحْرَانٌ**  
 To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). **زَحَفَ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا وَزَحْفَانًا**  
 To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow). **زَحَفَ الزَّيْتُ**  
 ♦ To dust (a house). **- وَتَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ إِلَى**  
 To march off towards (army). **أَزْحَفَ**  
 To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army). **زَحَفَ**  
 To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree : wind). **زَحَفَ**  
 To come up together (fighters). **تَزَاحَفَ**  
 Army moving on slowly. **زَحَفَ بِ زُحُوفٍ**  
 Sudden blaze soon subsiding. **نَارُ الزُّحُفَتَيْنِ**  
 Reptiles. ♦ Palm-branch for dusting. **زَحَافَةٌ**  
 Dragging her feet (she-camel). **زُحُوفٌ بِ زُحُفٍ وَمُزَجِفٌ**  
 To be jaded (beast). **زَحَكَ زَحَكًا وَأَزْحَكَ**  
 To stop in (a place). **- ب**  
 To approach to. **- مَن**  
 To withdraw from. **- عَن**  
 To remove a. o. from. **زَاحَكَ ه عَن**  
 To approach or separate (people). **تَزَاحَكَ**  
 To withdraw ; to be displaced. ♦ To slip (land) : to give way (earth). **زَحَلَّ زَحَلًا وَتَزَحَّلَ**  
 To be jaded ; slack (camel). **- زَحَلَّ وَأَزْحَلَ ه**  
 To remove a. th. **أَزْحَلَ ه إِلَى**  
 To force a. o. into (a place). **زَحَلَ مَ زَحَلَةً**  
 Keeping aloof from affairs. **زُحَلٌ**  
 Saturn (planet). **زُحَلٌ**  
 Pellitory, wall-wort. **حَشِيذَةُ الزُّحَلِ**  
 Narrow place. Slippery stone. **زُحُولٌ**  
 Retired place. **مَزْحَلٌ**



To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes. **تَزْرَرُ**  
 Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. **زَرٌّ** **أَزْرَارٌ** **وَزْرُورٌ**  
 Pivot. Edge of a sword. ♦ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel. **زَرٌّ**  
 Column of religion. **زَرَّةُ الدِّينِ**  
 Good tender of flocks. **الْمَالِ -**  
 Wound made by the teeth. by the edge of a sword. **زَرَّةٌ**  
 Mark left by a bite. **زَرَّةٌ**  
 Dog-fly. camel-fly. **زَرَّةٌ**  
 Quick-witted, lively. **زَرِيرٌ**  
 A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite. **زَرِيرٌ** ( *un.* زَرِيرَةٌ )  
 Sticking on a wall (missile). **زُرَّارَةٌ**  
 Biting (ass). **مِزْرٌ**  
 To sing (starling). ♦ To bud (flower). **زُرَّرٌ** ♦  
 To stir about. **تَزْرَرُ**  
 Starling (bird). **زُرَّرٌ** **وَزْرُورٌ** **زَرَّارٌ** **وَزْرَارِيٌّ**  
 Skilful manager of property. **زُرَّرُورٌ** **مَالٍ**  
 Of the colour of a starling. **زُرَّرُورِيٌّ**  
 Quick-witted. **زَرَّارٌ** **وَزْرَارِيٌّ** **زَرَّارِيٌّ**  
 Greek Patrician. **زَرَّارَةٌ**  
 To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ♦ To confine a. o. in. **زَرَّبٌ** **وَزْرَبٌ** **زَرَّبَةٌ**  
 To make an enclosure for (cattle). **ل -**  
 To flow, to glide (water). **زَرَّبٌ** **وَزْرَبٌ**  
 To enter his lurking-place (hunter). **إِنزَرَبَ**  
 To become partly yellow (plant). **إِنْزَرَبَ**  
 Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance. **زَرْبٌ** **وَزْرَبٌ** **زُرُوبٌ**  
 Water-course. Enclosure. **زَرْبٌ**  
 Pillow. Rich carpet. **زُرْبِيٌّ** **وَزْرَبِيٌّ** **زَرَابِيٌّ**  
 Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts. **زَرَبِيَّةٌ** **زَرَابٌ**  
 Dilution of gold. **زُرْبَابٌ** P  
 Long and strait lane. **زَرَابٌ** **وَزْرَابٌ** **زَرَابِيٌّ** ♦  
 Water-course. Sewer. ♦ Spout. Pipe. **مِزْرَابٌ** **وَزْرَابٌ**  
 High-heeled leathern boots. **زُرْبُولٌ** **وَزْرَابِيلٌ** **وَزْرَابُونٌ** G

To overcome a. o. in boasting. **زَارَحَهُ**  
 To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river). **تَزَحَّرَ**  
 Noble. Happy. Bountiful. **زَائِحِرٌ**  
 Swollen sea. Bountiful man. **بَجْرٌ** **زَائِحِرٌ**  
 Tall, dense (plant). **زُخَّارِيٌّ**  
 To glory in. **تَزَخَّرَ** **ب -**  
 To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th. **تَزَخَّرَفَ** **ه -**  
 To deck o.'s self. **تَزَخَّرَفَ**  
 Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. **زُخَّرَفٌ** **ج -** **زُخَّارِفٌ**  
 Channels of water. **زُخَّارِفٌ**  
 Allurements of the world. **زُخَّارِفُ الدُّنْيَا**  
 To be proud : to boast. **زَخَفٌ** **وَزَخِيفًا**  
 To speak much. **زَخَفَ فِي الصَّلَامِ**  
 To take a. th. from. **ه -**  
 To attire herself (woman). **تَزَخَّفَ**  
 Proud, haughty. **زَائِحِفٌ** **وَمُزَخَّفٌ**  
 To thrust a. o. back. **زَخَمَ** **وَزَخَمًا** **ه -**  
 To stink (meat). **زَخِمَ** **وَزَخِمًا** **وَأَزَخِمَ**  
 To carry away (a load). **إِزْدَخَمَ** **ه -**  
 Stinking. **زَخِمٌ** **وَأَزَخِمٌ**  
 ♦ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap. **زَخْمَةٌ**  
 Stench of meat. **زَخْمَةٌ**  
 Part, lot, share. **زِدْبٌ** **ج -** **أَزْدَابٌ**  
 The two shoulder-blades. **زِدْرٌ -** **أَزْدَرَانٌ**  
 He came with empty hands. **جَاءَ يَضْرِبُ أَزْدَرِيَّةً**  
 To play with nuts (child). **زَدَا** **وَزَدًا** **ه -** **وَب -**  
 To confer a benefit. **أَزْدَى**  
 Hole for playing with nuts. **مِزْدَاةٌ**  
 To button (a garment). **زَرَّ** **وَزَّرًا** **ه -**  
 To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). **زَرَّ** **وَزَّرًا**  
 To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ♦ To press a. o. **زَرَّ** **وَزَّرًا**  
 To drive back. To bite a. o. **ه -**  
 To spear a. o. with. **ه -**  
 To glisten (eyes). **زَرَّرَ** **وَزَرَّرًا**  
 To ill-treat an adversary. **زَرَّرَ** **وَزَرَّرًا**  
 To be taught by experience (man). **زَرَّرَ**  
 To bite a. o. **زَارَّ** **ه -**  
 To put buttons to (clothing). **زَرَّرَ** **وَأَزَّرَ** **ه -**

Tiller. Asperser. زَرَاءٌ جِ زَرَاةٌ وَزَرَاعُونَ  
 Seed-produce. زِرْدِيمٌ  
 Sown field. ♠ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَةٌ جِ مَزَارِعٌ  
 Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوءٌ وَمُزْدَرَعٌ  
 To leap. \* زَرَفٌ وَ زَرَفٌ  
 To approach towards. زُرُوفًا وَ زَرِيفًا إِلَى  
 To amplify a speech, to lie. - وَزَرَفٌ فِي الْعَلَامِ  
 To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرَفٌ وَ زَرِيفًا  
 To re-open (wound). زَرَفٌ وَ زَرَفًا، وَأَزْرَفُ  
 To set aside. To increase a. th. هـ زَرَفٌ  
 To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. - ز  
 To near (the age) of. - عَلَى  
 To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزْرَفُ  
 To hurry in walk. - فِي الْمَشْيِ  
 To penetrate, to pass through. إِنْزَرَفَ  
 To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage. زَرَاةٌ وَزَرَاةٌ وَزَرَاةٌ جِ زَرَايِفٌ وَزَرَايِفٌ وَزَرَايِفٌ  
 Giraffe.  
 Liar. زُرَاةٌ  
 Party of men. زَرَاةٌ وَزَرَاةٌ جِ زَرَاةَاتٌ  
 Swift (she-camel). زُرُوفٌ وَزَرَاةٌ وَ مِزْرَافٌ  
 To curl (the hair). \* زُرْقَنٌ هـ  
 Curl, hair-ringlet. Ring of people. P زُرْفِينٌ وَ زُرْفِينٌ جِ زُرَافِينٌ  
 To mute (bird). \* زُرْقٌ وَ زُرْقًا  
 ♠ To dart forth.  
 To shoot (game) with a javelin. هـ -  
 To shift its (load : camel). هـ - وَأَزْرَقَ هـ  
 To ogle, to leer towards a, th. so as to show the white of the eyes. زُرْقَتٌ وَازْرَقَتْ وَازْرَقَتْ عَيْنُهُ نَحْوُ  
 To be blue, gray (eye). To become blind. زَرِقٌ وَ زَرَقًا، وَأَزْرَقَ  
 To pierce through (arrow). إِنْزَرَقَ  
 To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man).  
 To be blue, grayish. إِنْزَرَقَ وَازْرَقَ  
 Blue colour. Blindness. زَرِقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ  
 Whiteness in the legs of a horse.  
 White sparrow-hawk. زُرْقٌ جِ زُرَارِيْقٌ  
 White hair on the forelock.  
 Blue, gray. Shi-نِغْ أَزْرَقٌ مِ زُرْقَاءَ جِ زُرْقٌ  
 ning. Falcon.  
 Gray, ash-coloured horse. جِصَانٌ أَزْرَقٌ

To burst with anger ; to utter foul speech. □ إِنْزَرَبَ  
 Red perch spotted with blue. زُرْبُونٌ  
 To deceive a. o. \* زُرْجَنٌ هـ  
 Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. زُرْجُونٌ P  
 Pure rain-water. Red dye.  
 To bruise (a limb). \* زَرَحٌ وَ زَرَحًا هـ  
 To be removed. \* زَرَحٌ وَ زَرَحًا هـ  
 Small sandy hill. زُرْجَحٌ وَزُرْجَحَةٌ جِ زُرَاوِحٌ  
 To strangle a. o. \* زَرَدٌ وَ زَرْدًا هـ  
 with a rope.  
 To make (a network, mail). هـ -  
 To swal- low (a mouthful). هـ زَرِدٌ وَ زَرْدًا، وَتَرْدٌ وَازْدَرَدٌ هـ  
 To take an oath rashly. تَزَرَّدَ التَّيْمِينِ  
 To look angrily at. زَرَّدَ عَيْنَهُ عَلَى  
 Coat of mail. ♠ Mail, ring, mesh. Zebra. زَرْدٌ جِ زُرُودٌ  
 Rope for strangling a camel. زِرَادٌ وَ مِزْرَدٌ  
 Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرَادٌ  
 Marten, kind of weasel. P زَرْدَاوَا  
 Throat, gullet. مَزْرَدٌ  
 Flushed in the face. مَزْرُودٌ  
 To strangle a. o. \* زَرْدَبٌ هـ  
 To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). \* زَرْدَمٌ وَ هـ  
 Windpipe, air-passage. P زَرْدَمَةٌ  
 To cast seeds. \* زَرَعٌ وَ زَرَعًا، وَأَزْرَعُ هـ  
 To sow (a field). To till (the ground). هـ -  
 To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). زَرَعٌ هـ وَ هـ  
 He rose from destitution to wealth. زُرِعَ لَهُ بَعْدَ شَقَاوَةٍ  
 To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. زَارَعَهُ هـ  
 To have crops. To grow (seeds). أَزْرَعُ  
 To be able to sow (men).  
 To hasten to do mischief. تَزَرَّرَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ  
 Seeds. Standing corn. زَرَعٌ جِ زُرُوعٌ  
 Offspring.  
 Seed. زُرْعَةٌ  
 Land fit to be sown. - وَ زُرْعَةٌ وَ زُرْعَةٌ وَ زُرْعَةٌ  
 Tillage. Agriculture. زُرْعَةٌ  
 Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زُرَيْمٌ  
 Seeds ; seed-produce. زُرَيْمَةٌ  
 Sower. زَارِعٌ جِ زُرَّاءٌ وَ زَارِعُونَ

Purchase upon credit. زرنوق به زرنابق  
 Water-furrow, rivulet. الزرنوقان  
 The two beams a of shaft. زره  
 Coat of mail. Pe  
 \* زري i زريا و زريانا و زريانة و مزريسة  
 To upbraid ; مزارة , و زري و تزري ه على  
 to blame a. o. for.  
 To fall short of ; to neglect ازرى ب  
 a. th.  
 To contemn. To disparage a. o. ب -  
 To undervalue, to اذرى و اشتري س  
 scorn at.  
 Disparager, slanderer. زار و مزرا  
 Disparaged. Middle-sized (water- زري  
 skin).  
 Contempt, scorn. اذرا و اشترا  
 To buzz (fly). زط ه زطاً  
 Indian tribe. † Gipsy. (un. زطي  
 To shake a. th. (wind). ه و  
 \* زغزه ه و  
 To urge (camels). † To tickle a. o.  
 To be shaken. تزغزه  
 Violent زعزه و زعزاء و زعزاع و زعزاعان  
 wind, gale.  
 Shock, shake. Squadron زعزعة به زعزاع  
 of horses.  
 Storms. Adversities. زعزاع  
 To fill (a water- زعب ه و  
 skin). To carry (a skin) full. † To  
 upbraid a. o.  
 To pour forth its water (skin). زعب  
 To be flooded (ravine).  
 To be overburdened زعب و اذعب به  
 in walk (camel).  
 To cut off a. th. - و اذعب ه  
 To croak (raven). زعب ا زعباً  
 To get angry. To be brisk. تزعب  
 To eat or drink to excess. - في  
 To divide a. th. together. ه -  
 Allotment of pro- زعبه و زعبه و زعب  
 perty.  
 Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زاعب  
 Croaking of a raven. Humming زعب  
 of bees. † Upbraiding.  
 † Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زعروب  
 Short and vile. ازعب م زعباً به زعب  
 To hoax, to cheat a. o. † زعبر على  
 Imposition, hoax. † زعبرة  
 Humbug. Juggler. † مزعبر و مزعبرجي  
 shuffler.

Desperate foe lit : blue-eyed عدو ازرق  
 enemy.  
 Violent death. موت ازرق  
 Aqua marina, beryl, pre- الحجر الازرق  
 cious stone.  
 Sky. Wine. زرقا  
 Elephantiasis. زرقا اليجامة  
 Pl. Blind men. Spears. الزرق  
 Blades.  
 Crow, jay. زريق و أبو زريق  
 Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زريقاً  
 Skiff, small boat. زورق  
 Sect of heretics. ازرقي به ازارقة  
 Short spear, javelin. مزراق به مزاريق  
 Intensely blue ; زرقم (m. f.) به زراقم  
 gray.  
 Serpents. زراقم  
 To be naughty (child). زرك ا زركا  
 To squeeze, to press † زرك ه و زركا س  
 against a. o.  
 To harass, to tease a. o. † زرك ه  
 Pressure, crowd. † زركه  
 To make brocade. † زركش ه  
 Brocade, embroidered cloth. † زركش  
 To stop, زرم i زرما , و زرم و ازرم ه  
 to cut a. th. short.  
 To be stopped (tears, وازرام , و زرام  
 dejection, speech). To be annulled  
 (sale).  
 To swallow a. th. اذرم ه  
 Restless. Straitened (man). زرم  
 Scanty. Avaricious.  
 Cat. ازرم  
 Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. زرنب  
 Fern. Saffron.  
 Arsenic, white arsenic. P زرنبيخ  
 Realgar, sandarac. زرنبيخ احمر  
 Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زرنبيخ اصفر  
 Aristolochia, birthwort. P زراوند  
 Zodoary (plant). P زرنبد و زرنباد  
 Curcuma, kind of turmeric.  
 To water (the earth) with † زرنق ه  
 furrows. To set a shaft on (a well).  
 † To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth.  
 To buy upon credit. To draw تزرنق  
 water for hire.  
 To clothe a. th. ه -  
 To clothe o.'s self with. ب -  
 Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زرنقة

To reach bitter water by digging. **أَزْعَقَ**  
 To fear by night. To hurry **أَنْزَعَتْ**  
 (beast). To move forward (horse).  
 Cry, call, yell. **رَعَقَتْ** **رَعَقَات**  
 Fearing by night. Brisk yet **رَعِقَ**  
 fearful.  
 Quick-walking (horse). **رَعَقَ**  
 Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. **رُعَاتِي**  
 Bitterness of water. **رُعُوقَةٌ**  
 Chicken of the partridge. **رُعُوقَةٌ** **رُعَائِقِي**  
 Plough. Quick (walk). **مِرْعَقِي**  
 Scared away. **مِرْعُوقٌ** **وَرِعِي**  
 Delay, stay in a place. **رَعَصَةٌ**  
 To be brisk. To prance **رَعَلَ** **رَعَلًا**  
 without rider (horse). To be restless  
 (sick person). **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 To discontent, to weary a. o. **رَعَلٌ**  
 To render lively. **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 To remove a. th. from (its **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 place).  
 To be brisk, sprightly. **رَعِلَ**  
 Ostrich. **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 Lively. Writhing from **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 hunger. **رَعِلَ** **رَعِلًا**  
 To assert **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا** **رَعِمًا**  
 a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th.  
 To become a **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا** **رَعِمًا**  
 surety for.  
 To covet a. th. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا** **رَعِمًا**  
 He thought so. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 To press, to straiten a. o. **رَعِمَ**  
**رَعِمًا**  
**رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
**رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 To become possible (affair). **رَعِمَ**  
 To become excellent (milk). To  
 sprout forth (ground).  
 To render a. o. covetous. **رَعِمَ**  
 To make a. o. to guarantee **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 a. th. a. o.  
 To obey a. o. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 To become the chief of (a party). **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 To pretend falsely. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 Assertion. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 As he pretends. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 I do not **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا** **رَعِمًا**  
 partake of thy opinion.  
 Truthful. Mendacious. **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice **رَعِمَ** **رَعِمًا**  
 part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow.

Coarse woollen smock. **رَعَابِيط**  
 Thyme. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيط**  
 To cry, to yell. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 To disquiet a. o. To **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 expel a. o. To snatch off a. th.  
 To be disturbed. To be snatched. **رَعَابِيط**  
 Restlessness. Anxiety. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Restless, disquieted woman. **رَعَابِيط**  
 To be scarce **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 (hair).  
 To swindle. **رَعَابِيط**  
 Malevolence, ill-nature. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
**رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
**رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Scanty-haired. Ha- **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 ving few [plants (soil)]. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 scoundrel.  
 Medlar, **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-  
 natured (man).  
 To bray (ass). **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 To strangle a. o. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Quick-killing (death). **رَعَابِيط**  
 To kill **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 a. o. on the spot.  
 Quick (death, poison). **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Dangerous places. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Snake. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 To dye; to season a. th. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 with saffron.  
 Saffron. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Rust of iron. Tritoxyde **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 of iron.  
 Curcuma, turmeric. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Dyed, seasoned with saffron. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion).  
 To shriek. To cry out. **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 To frighten a. o. To drive **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 away, to cry out to (a beast). **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 To call out a. o.  
 To raise (the dust: wind). To **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food)  
 to excess.  
 To be bitter, unpotable **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 (water).  
 To be active. To fear **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 by night.  
 To frighten a. o. To salt **رَعَابِيط** **رَعَابِيطًا**  
 (food) to excess. To hasten (the  
 walk).



♦ Shrill, trilling cries of joy.  
 Hiccough. **زَغَطَةٌ وَزَغَطَةٌ** □  
 To be plentiful (water). **زَغَفًا** a **زَغَفًا** \*  
 He added lies to his nar- **في حديثه** -  
 ration.  
 To spear a. o. with. **ب** -  
 To take much of a. th. **إِذْغَفَ هـ**  
 Discharged cloud. Full **زَغَفًا** **بِ** **أَزْغَفًا**  
 and long (coat of mail).  
 Large coat of mail. **زَغَفَةٌ وَزَغَفَةٌ**  
 Chips of wood. Slender extremi- **زَغَفَ**  
 ties of a tree.  
 Covetous, greedy. **مِزْغَفَ**  
 ♦ To squint (man). **زَغَلًا** a **زَغَلًا** \*  
 To pour forth (water). **وَأَزْغَلَ هـ** -  
 To spirt (a beverage). ♦ To adulte-  
 rate (money).  
 To suck (his mother : young one). **س** -  
 To feed her chickens (bird). **أَزْغَلَ هـ**  
 To suckle (a child).  
 To gush out blood (wound). **بِالذَّمِّ -**  
 ♦ Deception, cheat, adulteration. **زَغَلًا**  
 Mouthful spirted, jet. **زُغَلَةٌ**  
 Sucking greedily. **زُغُولٌ**  
 Squint-eyed. **أَزْغَلٌ**  
 Nimble. Child, baby. **زُغُولٌ** **بِ** **زُغَالِيلٍ** \*  
 ♦ Young pigeon. □ Yellow date.  
 To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. **زَوَّغَلَ** ♦  
 To cheat (man). To be **تَزَوَّغَلَ** و**تَزَاغَلَ**  
 counterfeit.  
 Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. **زَوَّغَلَةٌ** ♦  
 To groan repeatedly **زَغَمَ - تَزَغَمَ** \*  
 (camel). To speak angrily (man).  
 Stammerer. **زُغُومٌ وَزُغُومٌ**  
 To hasten **زَفًا** **أَزْفًا** و**زَفِيمًا** و**زُفُوفًا** \*  
 (the walk). To alight ; to expand its  
 wings (male ostrich). To blow gently  
 (wind).  
 To **زَفًا** **وَزَفًا** و**أَزَفًا** و**أَزْفًا** **س** -  
 conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom.  
 To walk quickly. **أَزَفَ**  
 To hurry the walk of a. o. **س** -  
 To carry (a load). **إِذْزَفَ هـ**  
 To carry a. th. away (water). **إِسْتَزَفَ هـ**  
 Fine feathers of birds. **زَفَ**  
 Fine plumage. **زَفَفَ**  
 Troop, band. **زُفَّةٌ**  
 One time, one action. **زُفَّةٌ**  
 Nuptial procession. **زُفَّةٌ وَزَفَافٌ**

Surety, answerable. **زَعِيمٌ** **بِ** **زُعَمَاءَ**  
 Chief. Spokesman.  
 Pretension. Object **مَزْعَمٌ** **بِ** **مَزَائِمٍ**  
 coveted. Object of debate.  
 To deck (a bride). **زَعَنَفَ هـ** \*  
 Short. Extremi- **زَعْنَفَةٌ** و**زَعْنِفَةٌ** **بِ** **زَعَائِفَ**  
 ties of the body. Refuse. Hem of a  
 vestment Scattered party. Calamity.  
 Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous **زَعَائِفَ**  
 party.  
 To speak faintly. **زَعَزَعُ الصَّلَامِ** \*  
 To conceal a. th. □ To tickle **هـ** و**هـ** -  
 a. o.  
 To scoff at a. o. **ب** -  
 ♦ To use foul play. **زَعَزَعٌ نَيْبَةٌ**  
 Lively, sprightly. **زَعَزَعٌ**  
 To become **زَعْبًا** و**زَعَبًا** و**أَزْعَابَ** \*  
 downy (boy, chicken).  
 To become sappy and leafy (vine). **أَزْعَبَ**  
 Downy hair or feathers. **زَعْبٌ**  
 Softest down. **زُعَابَةٌ وَزُعَابِي**  
 Downy (man, bird). **بِ** **زُعْبًا** **بِ** **زُعْبًا** \*  
 Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse).  
 Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild **زُعْبَجٌ** \*  
 olive-tree.  
 Villousness, nap of cloth. **زُغْبِرٌ وَرُغْبِرٌ** \*  
 Whole. Thin-leaved marum. **زُغْبِرٌ**  
 He has taken it altogether. **أَخَذَهُ بِزُغْبِرِهِ**  
 To groan loudly (camel). **زَغْدًا** **زَغْدًا** \*  
 To swell (river).  
 To squeeze (a water-skin). **س** -  
 To squeeze the throat of. **س** -  
 To rouse a. o. by (words). **س** **هـ** -  
 To suckle (a child). **أَزْغَدَ هـ**  
 Butter spouting from a skin **زَغِيدٌ**  
 when squeezed.  
 To be abundant. To **زَعَرَ** a **زُعْرًا** \*  
 swell (river).  
 To snatch. □ To scrutinise a. th. **س** -  
 Abundance, redundancy. Excess. **زَغَرٌ**  
 Brach-hound, setting- **زَغَرٌ** و**كَلْبٌ زَغَارِيٌّ**  
 dog.  
 Small. **زَغِيرٌ (صَغِيرٌ)** ♦  
 To re- **زَغَرَدَ** و**زَغَرَطَ** و**زَغَلَطَ** و**زَغَلَطَ** \*  
 ciprocate his groans (camel). ♦ To  
 quaver, to sing wedding-songs  
 (woman).  
**زَغَرَدَةٌ** **بِ** **زَغَارِيدٍ** و**زَغَرَطَةٌ** **بِ** **زَغَارِيطٍ**  
 و**زَغَلَطَةٌ** **بِ** **زَغَالِيطٍ**



- Strong-ribbed (horse). **أَزْقَرُ** مَزْفَرًا جَزْفَرُ
- Big camel. Great chief. **زَافِرَةٌ** جَزَافِرُ
- Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.
- Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses. **زَافِرُ**
- Deep sigh. **مَزْفَرٌ** وَمَزْفَرٌ
- Outburst of anger. **زَفْلٌ** - **أَزْفَلٌ**
- Party, company. **أَزْفَلَةٌ** وَأَزْفَلِيٌّ
- To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick. **زَقَنٌ** i **زَقْنًا**
- Dancing-girl. Lamé (she-camel). **زَقُونٌ** وَزَافِنَةٌ
- Booth, tent on a terrace. **زَفْنٌ**
- Swift (camel). ♦ Fruitless sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree. **زَيْزُونٌ** G
- To twang (bow). **زَقِيٌّ** i **زَقِيًا** وَزَقِيَانًا
- To expand the wings (male ostrich).
- To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds; wind). To expand (the wings; ostrich). **هـ** -
- To carry a. th. **أَزْفَى** هـ
- Frightened. **مَزْفِيٌّ** وَمَزْفِيٌّ
- To mute (bird). ♦ To slip. **زَقٌّ** o **زَقًّا**
- To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). **هـ** -
- ♦ To push. To extract, to carry (stones). **هـ** -
- To skin (an animal). **هـ** - وَزَقِيٌّ هـ
- To clip (the hair of a skin). **زَقِيٌّ** هـ
- Nux vomica*, poisonous seed. **بُوزُقٌ**
- Wine-skin. **زَقٌّ** جَزَقَاتٌ وَزَقَاتٌ وَزَقَانٌ
- Bellows of a hammersmith. **الْحَدَّادُ** -
- Ascites*, dropsy of the belly. **إِسْتِسْقَامٌ** زَرَقِيٌّ
- Wine. **زَقٌّ** جَزَقَةٌ
- Kind of pluncheon. **زَقَّةٌ** جَزَقٌ
- Ring-pigeons. **زَقَّةٌ**
- Drinking with the mouth full. **زَقَاتٌ**
- By-street. Lane. **زَقَاتٌ** جَزَقَةٌ وَزَقَانٌ
- The strait of Gibraltar. **الزَّقَاتُ** وَبَحْرُ الزَّقَاتِ
- Gold-finch. **ذُقَيْمَةٌ** وَزُقَيْمِيَّةٌ وَزُقَايِمِيَّةٌ
- Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). **مَزْقِيٌّ**
- To chirp at dawn (bird). **زَقْرَقٌ** \*
- To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ♦ To crackle. **هـ** -
- To dandle (a child). **زَقْرَقَةٌ** وَزَقْرَقَاتٌ هـ
- Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). **زَفُوفٌ**
- Swift. Flight of a bird. **زَفِيفٌ** وَزَقَّافٌ وَزَقَّافٌ
- Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. **أَزْفٌ**
- Litter for a bride. **مِزْقَسَةٌ**
- To run at full speed (man). **زَفْرَقٌ** \*
- To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan.
- To make (plants) to rustle (wind). **هـ** -
- Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind). **زَفْرَافٌ**
- To fill (a vessel). **زَقَّتْ** o **زَقْنَتْ** هـ و هـ
- To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o.
- To tar (a ship). ♦ To defile a. th. **زَقَّتْ** هـ
- Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy. **زَقْفٌ**
- ♦ Colophony (resin). **زَقْفُ** التَّرْمَنِيَّةِ
- ♦ Cade-oil. **زَيْتُ** الزَّقْفِ
- Bitumen, liquid pitch **زَقْفٌ** رَطْبٌ
- Pissasphalt*, mineral pitch. **هـ** - **يَابِسٌ**
- Pitch-oil, coal naphtha. **ذَهْنُ** الزَّقْفِ
- Lamp-black. **ذُحَّانُ** الزَّقْفِ
- Smearred with pitch. **مَزْقَتٌ**
- To fill (a vessel). **زَقَدٌ** o **زَقْدًا** هـ
- To give much barley to (a horse). **هـ** -
- To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). **زَقَرٌ** i **زَقْرًا** وَزَقِيرًا
- To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes.
- To carry away. To draw (water). **هـ** - **زَقْرًا** هـ
- ♦ To eat fatty food. **زَقَرٌ** وَتَوَقَّرٌ
- ♦ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. **زَقَرٌ** o **هـ**
- To carry (a burden). **إِزْدَقَرُ** هـ
- Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party. **زَقْرٌ** جَزَقَارٌ
- Tree-prop. ♦ Fatty food. **زَقْرٌ**
- Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. **زَقْرٌ**
- Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter. **زَقْرٌ**
- Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh. **زَقِيرٌ**
- ♦ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech). **ذَقْرٌ** وَزَقْرِيٌّ
- ♦ Crystallised alum. **شَبَّةٌ** زَقْرِفَةٌ
- Deep sigh, moan. **زَقْرَةٌ** وَزَقْرَةٌ جَزَقْرَاتٌ
- Middle part. ♦ Scum of boiled meat. **هـ** -

♦ To tickle a. o. زَكَرَكَ ه  
 To take up arms. ♦ To be tickled. تَزَكَّرَكَ  
 To strike a. o. \* زَكَاَ a زَكَاَ ه  
 To pay (a due) readily to a. o. ه ه -  
 To take refuge to. - الى  
 To collect (a debt) from. اِزْدَكَاَ ه من  
 Wealthy, paying readily. زَكَاَ وَزَكَاَ وَزَكَاةَ الثَّقَدِ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَبَ ه زُكُوبًا ه  
 To be diked (river, sea). اِنْزَكَبَ  
 Sack for grain. ه زَكِيْبَةٌ ه زَكَاِبُ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَتَ ه زَكْمًا وَزَكَتَ وَأَزَكَتَ ه  
 To relate a. th. to a. o. ه ه ه زَكَتَ ه  
 Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزَكُوْتٌ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* زَكَرَ ه زَكْرًا وَزَكَرَ ه  
 To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكَرَ وَتَزَكَّرَ  
 Small (wine or vinegar-skin). ♦ Navel. زَكْرَةٌ ه زَكْرٌ  
 To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). \* زَكَمَ ه وَأَزَكَمَ ه  
 To fill (a vessel). ه -  
 To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). ه - ب  
 To have a rheum. زَكِمَ  
 Rheum, coryza, cold. زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ  
 Harsh man. Last born child. زَكْمَةٌ  
 To mind a. th. To understand, to consider a. th. To think of. \* زَكَنَ ه زَكْنًا ه  
 To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَّنَ عَلَى  
 To near a. th. or a. o. ه ه ه زَاكَنَ ه وَه  
 To remind, to inform a. o. of. ه ه ه أَزَكَنَ ه  
 To guess a. th. To inform a. o. True estimate. ه ه - زَكَاةَ وَزَكَايَةَ  
 Retentive. زَكْنٌ  
 To grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man). \* زَكَاَ ه زَكَاً وَزَكُوًا وَزَكِيًا ه زَكِيً  
 It does not suit him. هَذَا لَا يَزُكُو بِهِ  
 To make a. th. to grow or thrive. To purify. To improve. زَكَّى ه وَه  
 ♦ To justify a. o. ه ه ه  
 To collect poor-rates from. ه - ه

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). □ To tickle a. o. مُزَكَّرَقٌ  
 Quickly done, despatched (affair). زَفْرَاةٌ  
 ♦ Ichneumon. ه ه ه زَفَّ ه ه ه  
 To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). - وَأَنْزَفَ فِي  
 To enter (its hole : mole). زَقَبٌ  
 To twitter (sparrow). زَقَبٌ ه زُؤَبٌ  
 Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. ه ه ه زَقَفَ ه زَقْفًا وَزَقْفًا  
 To chatter (monkey). \* زَقَمَ ه زَقْمًا وَزَقَمًا ه  
 To crow (cock). \* زَقَمَ ه زَقْمًا وَزَقَمًا ه  
 To snap up, to snatch a. th. away. ه ه ه زَقَفَ ه زَقْفًا (for صَمَقٌ)  
 To clap the hands. ه ه ه زَقَلٌ ه - زَقْلٌ  
 Robbers, thieves. □ زُقْلَةٌ ه زُقْلٌ  
 Cudgel, mace. ه ه ه زَقِيَاةٌ  
 Lane, narrow road. \* زَوَقَلٌ ه  
 To let down the ends of a turban. رَوَاقِيلُ  
 Ring of hair around a turban. \* زَقَمَ ه زَقْمًا وَزَقَمَ وَزَقَمَ ه  
 To glut, to gobble a. th. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To give a. o. a deadly food. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To make a. o. to gobble. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Infernal tree. Deadly food. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 A time, one time. Plague. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To carry (a burden). ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To help a. o. to carry (a load). ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To hoot (owl). ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Speaking. Pl. Cocks. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Heap of coins or of any thing. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To totter (old man, child). To run (child, partridge). ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To obtain a. th., to persevere in. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To take up arms. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Young ring-pigeon. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 Weapons, arms. ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه  
 To totter (old man). ه ه ه زَقَمَ ه

- Sweet pancake. زَلَكِيَّة
- To hasten in walk. زَلَجَ i زَلَجًا وَزَلَجَانًا
- He spoke unconsiderately. زَلَجَ مِنْ فِيهِ كَلَامٌ
- To bolt (a door). o - زَلَجًا، وَأَزَلَجَ هـ
- To precede a. o. - زَلَجَانًا هـ
- To slip, to slide along. زَلَجَ a زُلُوجًا، وَتَرَلَجَ
- He lived in a niggardly way. زَلَجَ النِّيشَ.
- To render (verses, speech) current. - الكَلَامَ
- To addict o.'s self to (wine). هـ تَزَلَجَ
- Slippery place. زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ وَزَلِيجَ
- Bolt, sliding-latch. زَلَجًا وَزَلِيجًا
- Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long (journey). زَلُوجَ
- Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly. مُزَلِيجَ
- To taste a. th. هـ \* زَلَجَ a زَلَجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ هـ
- To set a. th. apart. ♦ To crawl. \* زَلَجَفَ
- To retire apart. تَزَلَجَفَ وَازْزَلَجَفَ
- Turtle, tortoise. (for سَابِحَاتُ) ♦ زَلِجَتَ
- To become fat (cattle). \* زَلَجَ a زَلَجًا
- To slip (foot); to slide. زَلَجَ i وَتَزَلَجَ
- To thrust a. o. with (a spear). - زَلَجًا هـ ب
- To advance forward. زَلَجَانًا وَزَلَجَاتًا
- To smooth a. th. هـ زَلَجَ
- Slippery place. زَلَجًا وَزَلِيجًا
- Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زَلِجَةٌ
- To be anxious. \* زَلِجًا a زَلِجًا
- To walk quickly. ♦ To gobble. \* زَلَجَ i زَلِجًا
- To strip a. o. of his clothes. هـ ♦ زَلَجَ
- To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. ♦ تَزَلَجَ
- Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. ♦ زَلِجَةٌ
- Nakedness. ♦ زَلِجًا
- Stark-naked. ♦ مَزَلِجًا وَبِالزُّلْجِ
- To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ♦ To glut. هـ \* زَلَجَ a زَلَمًا، وَازْدَلَمَ هـ
- To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). o زُلُوعًا
- To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). هـ - ب
- To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). زَلِمَ a زَلَمًا، وَتَزَلَمَ
- He gave the tithe on his goods. زَجَمَى مَالَهُ
- He praised, he justified himself. - نَفْسَهُ
- To thrive. أَزَجَى
- To give an increase to. هـ - و
- To become just. To give alms. تَزَكَّى
- To grow. -
- Even number, not odd. زَكَا
- Purity. زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَاةٌ هـ زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
- Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms. -
- Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً هـ أَزَكِيًا
- Excellent earth. أَزْجَى
- \* زَلَّ i وَزَلَّ a زَلًا وَزَلِيلًا وَزُلُولًا وَمَزَلَّةً وَزَلَلًا
- To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life). -
- To pass quickly. زَلِيلًا وَزُلُولًا
- To be deficient (coin). - زُلُولًا
- To receive (food). هـ i -
- To be thin in the hips. زَلَّ a زَلَلًا
- To make a. o. to slip, to err. أَزَلَّ وَاسْتَزَلَّ هـ
- To grant (a favour) to. هـ إلى
- Slippery (ground). زَلَّ
- Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. زَلَّ
- Stones. Smooth stones. (un زَلَّةً)
- Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. زَلَّةً هـ زَلَّتْ
- Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend. -
- Carpet. Woollen blanket. P زَلِيلِيَّةً هـ زَلِيلِيَّةً
- Deficient in weight (coin). زَلَّ هـ زَلَّ وَزَلَّ
- Pure, sweet, cool, light water. مَاءٌ زَلَالٌ وَزَلِيلٌ وَزَلِيلٌ
- White of eggs. ♦ زَلَالُ النَّيْضِ
- Swift. Lean in the hips. أَزَلَّ مَرَّ زَلَالًا هـ زَلَّ
- Slippery ground. مَزَلَّةً وَمَزَلَّةً
- To quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels). \* زَلَزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزَلَزَالَ وَزَلَزَالَ هـ
- To quake (earth). تَزَلَزَلَ
- Earthquake. زَلَزَالَ وَزَلَزَلَةً هـ زَلَزَالَ
- Pl. Calamities. -
- He cleaved to his mother (child). \* زَلَبَ a زَلَبًا بِأُمِّهِ

Smooth rock. Mirror. زَلَقَة  
 Swift (she-camel). Remote زَلُوق  
 (stage).  
 Abortive foetus. زَلِيْق  
 Smooth (un. زَلِيْقَة) زَلِيْقٌ  
 peach, nectarine.  
 Glossy and hairless (man). أَزْلَقُ مَر زَلَقًا  
 Gaiters. تَسُ تُوْزَلُوق  
 Sliding-bolt. Casting her young مِرْزَلَق  
 usually (mare).  
 Slippery, sliding place. مِرْزَلِقٌ وَمِرْزَلِقَةٌ  
 To gobble a. th. \* زَلَقَمَ  
 Winpipe. Snout of a dog. زَلَقُومٌ  
 To make a mistake. \* زَلِمَ هُ زَلَمًا  
 To fill (a vessel). هُ -  
 He made him a scanty وَزَلَمَ عَطَاءَهُ  
 gift.  
 To cut off (the nose). هُ - وَازْدَلَمَ  
 To pare. To soften a. th. To زَلِمَ هُ  
 ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To  
 spoil (a dish).  
 To dismount (horseman). \* تَزَلَّمَ  
 To scamper off. To be set up- إِزْدَلَمَ  
 right.  
 Hyrax, rock-badger. زَلِمَ هُ أَزْلَمًا  
 Rush-mat.  
 Cloven hoof. Divining زَلِمَ هُ أَزْلَمًا  
 arrow.  
 Exterior appearance. زَلَمَةٌ وَزَلَمَةٌ وَزَلَمَةٌ  
 He looks like a slave. هُوَ الْعَبْدُ زَلَمَةٌ  
 Wattle of sheep and زَلَمَةٌ هُ زَلَمًا  
 goats. \* Man. Foot-passenger.  
 Well wrought (arrow-wood). زَلِيمٌ  
 Having the ear slit and أَزْلَمَ وَمُزْلَمَ  
 hanging, (camel, ewe).  
 Mountain-goat. Calami- الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَدَاءُ  
 tous time.  
 Female hawk. Mountain-goat. زَلَمًا  
 Spout of a pot. Elephant's زَلَمَةٌ هُ زَلَمَةٌ  
 trunk.  
 Little lively man. Great and مُزْلَمٌ  
 strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-  
 eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).  
 To be greedy. \* زَلِمَ هُ زَلَمًا  
 Basil-blossom. People. زَلِمَ  
 To tighten (sandals) هُ زَلَمًا هُ  
 with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To  
 carry away (a lamb: wolf). To out-  
 strip a. o.

To inspire a. o. with the فِي أَزْلَمَ هُ  
 desire of.  
 To rob a. o. of (a right). إِزْدَلَمَ هُ  
 To cut (a tree).  
 Malignant wound. \* Jar. زَلَمَةٌ هُ زَلَمَ  
 Chapped in the feet. مُزْلَمٌ  
 Chapped on the heels. زَوْلَمٌ  
 To be dense (cloud). \* زَلَبَ - إِزْلَعَبَ  
 To dash (waves of a torrent).  
 To swallow a. th. To زَلَعَمَ هُ وَهْ  
 throttle a. o.  
 Throat; gullet, زَلَعُومٌ هُ زَلَعِيْمٌ  
 larynx.  
 To rise (sun). To blaze زَلَمَ هُ زَلُوعًا  
 (fire).  
 To grow again (hair). \* زَلَبَ - إِزْلَعَبَ  
 To become covered with feathers  
 (chicken).  
 To advance, to draw near. \* زَلَفَ هُ زَلَفًا وَزَلِيْفًا وَتَرَفَّافًا وَادْدَفَّافًا  
 To amplify (a narration). زَلَفَ فِي  
 To near a. o. or a. th. To أَزْلَفَ هُ وَهْ  
 collect a. th. To trouble (people) in  
 every stage of their march (guide).  
 Degree, rank. Near- زَلَفَ وَزَلَفَ وَزَلْفِي  
 ness.  
 Garden, meadow. زَلَفٌ  
 Dig- زَلَفَةٌ هُ زَلْفٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ  
 nity. Nearness. Large dish. First  
 part of the night.  
 Filled tank, cistern. Dish. زَلَفَةٌ هُ زَلْفٌ  
 Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth  
 rock. Hard ground. Mirror. \* Spoon.  
 Remote (journey). زَلُوفٌ  
 Advancing forward. زَلِيْفٌ  
 Village on the confines مِرْزَلِفٌ هُ مِرْزَلِفٌ  
 of the desert Pl. Steps of ascent.  
 To slip (foot). \* زَلِقَ هُ وَزَلِقَ هُ زَلَقًا  
 To slide.  
 To loathe and quit (a place). هُ - ب  
 To cause زَلِقَ هُ زَلَقًا وَزَلَقِي وَزَلَقِي وَزَلَقِي هُ وَهْ  
 a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).  
 To anoint (the body). To shar- زَلَقِي هُ  
 pen (iron). To render (a place) slip-  
 pery.  
 To become smooth, slippery. تَزَلَقَ  
 To have a glossy, shining face.  
 Slippery place. زَلِقٌ وَزَلِقٌ وَزَلِقٌ وَزَلِقَةٌ  
 \* Lapse, slip in words. زَلَقَةٌ



To shriek, to make noise. **إِزْمَجِرَ**  
 Flute ; sound **زَمَجِرَةٌ** **بِ زَمَاجِرٍ وَزَمَاجِيرٍ**  
 of the flute. Shriek, sound.  
 To be proud, haughty. **زَمَخًا** **ا زَمَخًا**  
 Proud. Full (measure). **زَامِنٌ** **بِ زَمْنٍ**  
 Hard, long (stage). **زَمْنٌ** **وَزَمُونَةٌ**  
 To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). **زَمَخْرٌ**  
 To grow louder (sound). **وَازْمَخَزٌ** -  
 Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). **زَمَخْرٌ**  
 To play upon a reed. **زَمْرًا** **وَزَمْرًا** **إِ زَمْرًا** **وَزَمْرًا**  
 To fill (a skin). **زَمْرًا** **وَزَمْرًا** **ه** -  
 To divulge (an event). **ب** -  
 To stir a. o. against (another). **ب** **لَا** -  
 To be scared (gazelle). **زَمْرًا** **لَا** -  
 To cry (ostrich). **إِ زَمَارًا** -  
 To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). **زَمْرًا** **ا** **زَمْرًا**  
 To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. **إِزْمَارًا**  
 Song, sound. ♦ Flute, pipe. **زَمْرٌ** **بِ زُمُورٍ**  
 ♦ Bind-weed. **زَمْرُ الشَّاطِئَانِ**  
 ♦ Bell-flower. **زَمْرُ القَاضِي**  
 Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. **زَمْرٌ**  
 Handsome boy. **زَمُورٌ** **وَزَمِيرٌ** **وَزَمُورٌ**  
 Small in stature. Sweet-faced. **زَمِيرٌ** **بِ زَمَارٍ**  
 Scattered party, gang. **زَمْرَةٌ** **بِ زَمْرٍ**  
 Art of a flutist. **زَمَارَةٌ**  
 Cry of the ostrich. **زَمَارٌ**  
 Flutist, piper. **زَامِرٌ** **وَزَمَارٌ**  
 Flute ; double pipe. **زَمَارَةٌ** **وَزَمِيرَةٌ**  
 Iron collar of a dog. **زَمَارَةٌ** **وَمِزْمَارٌ** **الرَّاعِي**  
*Alisma plantago*, medicinal plant.  
 Oats. **زَمِيرٌ**  
 Smyrna (town). **إِزْمِيرٌ**  
 Musical reed, fife, flute. **مِزْمَارٌ** **بِ مِزْمَائِيرٍ**  
 Uvula. **إِسَانُ الجِزْمَارِ**  
 Hymn. Psalm (of David). **مِزْمُورٌ** **وَمِزْمُورٌ** **بِ مِزْمَائِيرٍ**  
 Green emerald. **زَمْرُودٌ** **وَزَمْرُودٌ** **P**  
 Stuffed balls of meat and flour. **زَمَارُودٌ** **وَزَمَارُودٌ** **وَمِزْمَارُودٌ** **P**

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). **زَمْرٌ**  
 He erected the head ; he strutted ; *lit* : he lifted up the nose. **وَازْدَمَرَ**  
 To bridle (a camel). **وَزَمَّرَهُ** -  
 To be filled (skin). **وَزَمُمُوهُ** -  
 To oppose a. o. **زَامَرَهُ** -  
 To fasten (sandals). **أَزَمَّرَهُ** -  
 To be fastened, tied. **إِزْمَرَهُ**  
 To carry away (a lamb : wolf). **إِزْدَمَرَهُ**  
 Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ♦ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. **زَمَامَرٌ** **بِ أَزْمَتَةٍ**  
 He is the main spring of the affair. **هُوَ زَمَامَرُ الأَمْرِ**  
 He is the leader of his tribe. **هُوَ زَمَامَرُ قَوْمِهِ**  
 He has thrown his affair into his hands. **أَلْتَمَى فِي يَدَيْهِ زَمَامَرُ أَمْرِهِ**  
 My house is near to his. **دَارِي زَمْرٌ دَارِهِ**  
 To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). **زَمْرٌ** **بِ زَمْرٍ**  
 To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). **زَمْرٌ**  
 To mumble (magician). **تَزَمَّرَ**  
 To roar (camel). **تَزَمَّرَ**  
 Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. **زَمْرٌ**  
 Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. **زَمْرَةٌ** **بِ زَمَارِزٍ**  
 Company of 50 men and camels. **زَمْرِيَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Small water-skin. **زَمْرِيَّةٌ**  
 To have a grave ve mien. **زَمْتٌ** **وَزَمَاتَةٌ** **وَتَزَمَّتْ**  
 To be showy, gandy (plumage). **إِزْمَاتٌ**  
 Grave in mien. **زَمِيَّتٌ** **بِ زَمِيَّتَةٍ** **وَزَمِيَّتٌ**  
 To sow discord between. **زَمَجًا** **بِ زَمَجَائِنٍ**  
 To intrude upon a. o. **عَلَى**  
 To be angry. **زَمَجًا** **ا** **زَمَجًا**  
 Angered. **زَمَجٌ** **وَمِزْمَجَةٌ**  
 Reddish falcon. **زَمَجٌ** **بِ زَمَائِجٍ**  
 White dun-diver (bird). **الْحَامِ**  
 He took it altogether. **أَخَذَهُ بِرَأْسِهِ**  
 Root of the tail of a bird. **رِزْمَجِي**  
 To storm, to make a loud noise. **زَمَجْرٌ**  
 To roll his roaring (lion). **وَتَزَمَجِرَ** -



To wrap, to conceal a. o. **زَمَّلَ** ه ا ر ه  
 or a. th.  
 To wrap o.'s self **تَزَمَّلَ** و ا ز د م ل ب  
 in (clothes).  
 Weak, cowardly. **زَمِلَ** و ز م ل و ز م ل  
 Party. Companions. **زَمَلَةٌ**  
 Family, household. **زَمَلَةٌ**  
 Limping from fieriness **زَامِلٌ** م زَامِلَةٌ  
 (horse).  
 Beast of burden. **زَامِلَةٌ** ه زَامِلَةٌ ه زَوَامِلٌ  
 Provision-bag.  
 Fellow-rider. Colleague. **زَمِيلٌ**  
 Weak. Coward- **زَمِيئَةٌ** و زَمَالٌ و زَمَانَةٌ  
 ly.  
 Confused sound. **أَزْمَلٌ** ه أَزْمِلٌ و أَزْمِيلٌ  
 The whole. Family. **أَزْمَلَةٌ**  
 Spout of a cooler. **زَمْلَةٌ** و زَمْلَةٌ ه  
 Shoemaker's knife, **أَزْمِيلِيٌّ** ه أَزْمِيلِيٌّ  
 chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man).  
 Green cooler with a silver **مَزْمَلَةٌ**  
 spout.  
 To drive (camels). **زَمَلٌ** ه  
 Active, brisk. **زَمَلٌ** و زَمَلٌ ه  
 To be para- **زَمِنٌ** ا زَمِنٌ و زَمِنَةٌ و زَمَانَةٌ  
 lytic, crippled.  
 To last long. To be old. **أَزْمِنٌ**  
 To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). **زَمِنٌ** ه  
 To delay (a gift) from. **زَمِنٌ** ه ع ن  
 Time. **زَمِنٌ** و زَمِنَةٌ ه أَزْمَانٌ  
 Time, long or short. **زَمَانٌ** ه أَزْمَانٌ و أَزْمَانَةٌ  
 Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses **أَزْمَانَةٌ**  
 of a verb.  
 For some time. **زَمَانًا**  
 Palsy. Crippleness. Love. **زَمَانَةٌ**  
 Cripple. Paralytic. **زَمِنٌ** و زَمِينٌ ه زَمِينِيٌّ  
 Indetermined **سَاعَةٌ** زَمَانِيَّةٌ و سَاعَةٌ زَمَانٌ  
 time.  
 Old, chronical disease. **مَرَضٌ** مَزْمِنٌ  
 He made a bargain with **عَامَلَهُ** مَزْمِنَةً  
 him for a time.  
 To become intense (heat). **زَمَمَةٌ** ه  
 To be blood-shot from **زَمَمَةٌ** و زَمَمَةٌ ه  
 anger (eyes).  
 To be intensely cold (day). To **أَزْمَهَرٌ**  
 shine (star). To be contracted (face).  
 Vehement cold. Moon. **زَمَمَهَرِيٌّ**  
 Enraged. Having a smiling face. **مَزْمَهَرٌ**  
 To dry up (sinew). **زَمَّنٌ** ه زَمَّنٌ ه  
 buzz (insect).

♦ To scamper off. To **زَمَطَ** ه زَمَطٌ  
 slip (ring).  
 To be perplexed, flur- **زَمَمَةٌ** ه  
 ried by fear.  
 To escape swiftly (horse). **زَمَمَانًا** ه  
 To go slowly.  
 To keep steadily **زَمَمَ** و أَزْمَمَ ه و ع ل ي و ب  
 to. To determine upon.  
 To be uneven, knobbed (plant). **أَزْمَمٌ**  
 To have large knobs (vine-stock).  
 Shudder of fear. Rivulet. **زَمَمٌ** ه أَزْمَامٌ  
 Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems  
 of a vine. Scattered plants.  
 Steadiness, perseverance. **وَزْمَامٌ**  
 Hairs behind the **زَمَمَةٌ** ه زَمَمٌ و زَمَامٌ  
 fetlock.  
 Energetic, resolute. **مَزْمِيمٌ**  
 Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty. **زَمَمِيٌّ**  
 Quick, resolute; of good **زَمَمِيٌّ** ه زَمَمًا  
 judgment.  
 Swift, quick (hare). **زَمَمٌ**  
 Stingless hornet. **زَمَمٌ**  
 Accident, misfortune. **أَزْمَمٌ** ه أَزْمَامٌ  
 Sharp man.  
 Imminent, impending (event). **مَزْمِيمٌ** ه  
 To pluck (the **زَمَمٌ** ه زَمَمًا ه  
 beard). To open (a lock).  
 It does not avail him **مَا** أَعْنَى عَنَّهُ زَمَمَةٌ  
 anything.  
 Plucked (beard). **زَمَمِيَّةٌ** و مَزْمُوقةٌ  
 To fill up (a skin). **زَمَمٌ** ه زَمَمًا ه  
 To incite a. o. against. **زَمَمٌ** ه ع ل ي  
 To be tight (clothes). **زَمَمٌ** ه  
 To be in a rage. **أَزْمَامَةٌ**  
 Anger. **زَمَمٌ**  
 Hot-tempered. Short and **زَمَمَةٌ**  
 foolish.  
 Root of a bird's tail, **زَمَمٌ** و زَمَمِيٌّ  
 rump.  
 To limp (in running). **زَمَلٌ** ه زَمَلًا ه  
 To run in **زَمَلًا** و زَمَلًا و زَمَلَانًا  
 leaning forward (horse).  
 To carry (a load). **ه**  
 To follow a. o. **زَمَمٌ** ه  
 To mount a. o. be- **زَمَلٌ** و زَمَلًا ه  
 hind. To counterbalance (a rider)  
 on a camel.  
 To wrap a. th. in o.'s **زَمَلٌ** ه ف ي و ب  
 (clothes).

*Polygonum hydropiper*, زنجبيل الحلاب  
 water-pepper (plant).  
 Kind of Carline thistle. العجم  
 To fillip, to snap the thumb. \* زنجير  
 ♦ To be covered with و زنجير  
 verdigris. To be in irons.  
 Verdigris, crocus. زنجار  
 Verdigris green. زنجاري  
 Fillip. Nail-parings. P زنجير زنجار  
 Chain. و زنجير  
 ♦ Book-keeping by حساب الزنجير  
 double entry.  
 White spots on child- زنجير و زنجيرة  
 ren's nails.  
 Cinnabar. Vermilion. P زنجفر و زنجفر  
 To praise a. o. To \* زنج a زنجار  
 repel a. o.  
 To straiten a. o. و زنجار  
 To drink (water) re- زنج و زنجار  
 peatedly.  
 To become proud ; to speak زنج  
 without restraint.  
 To be rancid (oil). \* زنج a زنجار  
 To cleave, to stick. زنج i o زنجار  
 To grow proud. To lift the head زنج  
 (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart.  
 Rancid, altered (oil). زنج  
 To snuffle, to snort. \* زنجار  
 To strike (fire). \* زنج i زنجار و زنجار  
 To fill (a vessel). و زنجار  
 To be thirsty (man). و زنجار  
 To punish beyond justice. To lie. زنجار  
 To increase, to exceed. زنجار  
 To relapse in (a pain). و زنجار  
 To become angry. To remain زنجار  
 speechless.  
 He straitened his family. و زنجار  
 Fore-arm, wrist. زنجار و زنجار  
 Upper stick of a flint. ♦ Fire-steel.  
 Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.  
 Two sticks for striking زنجار و زنجار  
 fire. The two bones of the fore-arm.  
 Flint-stone. زنجار و زنجار  
 Baffled. Disappointed. Miser. زنجار  
 Successful. و زنجار  
 Stingy. Tight (garment). زنجار  
 Paltry (gift). زنجار  
 Huge elephant. P زنجار و زنجار  
 To profess dualism, \* زنجار و زنجار

To think evil or زنجار أو زنجار  
 good of a. o. To suspect a. o.  
 Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed. زنجار  
 Baboon, ape. أبو زنجار  
 Self-seeking, self-sufficient زنجار  
 (man).  
 Narrow, contracted (shade). زنجار و زنجار  
 Small, scanty. زنجار  
 To seek refuge زنجار و زنجار إلى  
 towards.  
 To ascend (a hill). و زنجار  
 To contract (shade). To be زنجار  
 cheerful. To hurry (man).  
 To straiten a. o. زنجار على  
 To force a. o. towards (a زنجار و زنجار  
 place). To make a. o. to ascend (a  
 hill).  
 Bulky and short. Narrow. Kee- زنجار  
 ping in urine.  
 To become fat, plump. \* زنجار a زنجار  
 Waddling of a duck. زنجار  
 Fearful, faint-hearted. زنجار  
 To behave proudly. زنجار و زنجار على  
 To frown at.  
 Hornet. Wasp. Quick in زنجار و زنجار  
 answering. Strong ass. Large rat.  
 He took the whole of it. آخذة بزنجار  
 Wasp. Kind of plane- زنجار و زنجار  
 tree. Sweet fig.  
 Metal-spring ; cock of a زنجار  
 gun.  
 White lily. Oil of ( زنجار ) زنجار  
 jasmine. Wine. ♦ German iris. Night  
 jasmine. Flower-de-luce.  
 ♦ Hyacinth (flower). زنجار خزامة  
 To strut. ♦ To be زنجار و زنجار  
 insolent, peevish.  
 Distress. ♦ Insolence. زنجار  
 To contract from thirst زنجار و زنجار  
 (bowels).  
 To requite a. o. for evil or زنجار  
 good.  
 Ne- (un. زنجار) زنجار و زنجار  
 groes, Ethiopians.  
 Zanzibar. زنجبار  
*Amomum zinziber*, ginger. P زنجبيل  
 Wine.  
*Inula*, ele- زنجبيل الشام و زنجبيل بلدي  
 campana (plant).

Adulterous, adulterine **زُرِّيٌّ وَرِثَائِيٌّ**  
 (child).  
*Particle of admiration.* Bravo! **زِهْ** ✧  
 Part of goods. ✧ **أَمْ-زَهْبٌ وَرُحْبَةٌ** ✧  
 munition.  
**زَهْدٌ وَرَهْدٌ** a, **وَزَهْدٌ** o **زُهْدًا** في **وَعْنٍ**  
 To abstain, to be free from worldly  
 desires. ✧ To get tired of.  
**زُهْدًا وَرِهَادَةً**, **وَتَزَهَّدَ** —  
 self to God's service. To be an ascetic.  
 To appraise **أَزْهَدًا** **وَزَهْدًا** **وَأَزْهَدَ هـ** —  
 roughly (a palm-tree).  
 To make a. o. to shun, **زَهْدًا** **هـ** في **وَعْنٍ**  
 to abstain from.  
 To impute avarice to a. o. **هـ** —  
 To have little property (man). **أَزْهَدٌ**  
 To despise, to make little of. **تَزَهَّدَ هـ**  
 To reckon a. th. as little. **إِزْدَهَدَ هـ**  
 Take as much as **حُدَّ زَهْدٌ مَا يَكْفِيكَ**  
 suffices thee.  
 Abstemiousness, **زُهْدٌ وَرِهَادَةٌ** **وَتَزَهَّدَ**  
 asceticism.  
 Legal alms, poor-rate. **زَهْدٌ** **جِ** **زَهَادٌ**  
 Abstemious. **زَاهِدٌ** **جِ** **زَهَادٌ زُهْدٌ**, **وَزَهِيدٌ**  
 Poor (man). Ascetic.  
 Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly. **زَهِيدٌ**  
 Abstemious. **الْأَكْلُ** —  
 Content with little; disinte-  
 rested.  
 Having little property. Poor. **مُزْهَدٌ**  
 To shine (moon). To **زَهَرَ** **أُ** **زُهُورًا** ✧  
 glow (fire). To be glossy (face).  
 To have a **زَهْرًا** **هـ** **وَزَهْرًا** **هـ** **زُهُورَةً**  
 bright complexion.  
 To blossom (plant). **أَزْهَرَ** **وَأَزْهَرَ**  
 To make (the fire) to glow. **هـ** —  
 To shine (lamp). **إِزْدَهَرَ**  
 To take care of. To mind. **إِزْدَهَرَ بـ**  
**زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ** **جِ** **أَزْهَرَ** **وَأَزْهَرَ** **وَزُهُورٌ** **جِ** **أَزَاهِرٌ**  
 Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.  
 ✧ *Digitalis*, fox-glove (*pl.*) **زَهْرُ الْكَشَاةِ** **بِئِينَ**.  
 Lichen, rock-moss (*plant*). **الْحَجَرِ** —  
 ✧ Primrose (*plant*). **الرُّبَيْبِ** —  
 ✧ Chrysanthemum (*flower*). **الصَّبَاءِ** —  
 ✧ Honey-suckle (*plant*). **الْمَسَلِ** —  
 ✧ Phalangium (*plant*). **الْمَنْكَبُوتِ** —  
 ✧ Daisy (*flower*). **الْأُوَارِ** —  
 Marvel of Peru (*plant*). **الْبَيْلِ** —

Manicheism, atheism. To misbe-  
 lieve.  
 Dualism, Manicheism, Magia-  
 nism. Atheism. **زَنْدَقَةٌ**  
 Miser, niggardly man. **زَنْدَقِيٌّ**  
 Magian **زَنْدِيقٌ** **جِ** **زَنْدِيقَةٌ** **وَزَنْدِيقٌ** P  
 Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. A-  
 theist.  
 To put a belt on a. o. **زَرَّهَ** **هـ** **زَنْرًا** **هـ** ✧  
 To fill (a vessel). **هـ** —  
 He looked intently at. **زَرَّهَ يَعْينُو** **إِلَى**  
 To put on a belt. To be thin. **تَزَرَّرَ**  
 Non-Moslem's **زَنْزَارٌ** **وَزَنْزَارَةٌ** **جِ** **زَنْزِيرٌ** G  
 girdle. ✧ Waist-belt.  
 Pl. Small pebbles. Little flies. **زَنْزِيرٌ**  
 Azedarac, bead-tree. **زَنْزَلَةٌ** P  
 To be angry. **زَنْفٌ** **وَتَزَنَّفَ** **هـ** ✧  
 To put a ring to the **زَنْقٌ** **هـ** **زَنْقًا** ✧  
 rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule).  
 ✧ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.  
 To ill-feed o.'s (people). **وَأَزْتَقَ** **عَلَى** —  
 To be niggardly towards.  
 Lane, by-street. ✧ Straitness. **زَنْقَةٌ**  
 Halter. Shackles for **زَنْقٌ** **جِ** **زَنْقٌ**  
 mules. Necklace.  
 Ring of a halter under the jaw. **زَنْقَاةٌ**  
 Sound intellects. **زَنْقٌ**  
 Firm. Sound ( judgment). **زَنْقِيٌّ**  
 To look angrily at a. o. **زَنْقَرُ** **فِي** ✧  
 Recess, corner. **زَنْقُورٌ** **جِ** **زَنْقِيرٌ** ✧  
 Wealthy, rich. **زَنْكِينٌ** **و** **زَنْكِيلٌ** Ts  
 Stirrup. **زَنْكَوَةٌ** **جِ** **زَنْكَوَاتٌ** P  
 Skilful, clever. ✧ Swindler. **زَنْكِيٌّ**  
 Ochre, red clay. **إِزْنَكَانٌ** P  
 To send a com- **زَنْمٌ** **هـ** **زَنْمًا** **هـ** **إِلَى**  
 petitor to a. o.  
 Part of the ear slit and lopping. **زَنْمَةٌ**  
 Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.  
 Ha- **زَنْمٌ** **هـ** **زَنْمَةٌ**, **وَأَزْنَمَ** **هـ** **زَنْمًا** **جِ** **زَنْمًا** ✧  
 ving the ear slit and hanging (ewe).  
 Outsider, adopted. Ignoble. **زَنْمِيٌّ**  
 To look intently upon. **زَنْمٌ** **إِلَى** **بـ** ✧  
 Beware. Look out! **زَنْهَارٌ** P  
**زَنْيٌ** **هـ** **زَنْيٌ** **وَزَنْيٌ** **وَزَنْيٌ** **وَزَنْيٌ** ✧  
 To commit adultery, fornication.  
 To charge a. o. with adultery. **زَنْيٌ** **هـ** ✧  
 Adultery, fornication. **زَنْيٌ** **وَزَنْيٌ**  
 Adulterer, fornicator. **زَانٍ** **جِ** **زَانَةٌ**  
 Adulteress. Harlot. **زَانِيَةٌ** **جِ** **زَوَانٍ**

- To be altered (news). To burst **إِزْدَهَفَ**  
in (man). To speak much, loudly.
- To carry (a burden). To **ه ه ه** -  
press a. o.
- To be compact **\* زَهَقَ a زُهوقًا**  
(marrow). To be marrowy (bone).  
To disappear (falsehood). **♦** To be  
disgusted.
- To depart (soul). To **زُهوقًا وَزَهَقًا** -  
walk ahead. To overreach the mark  
(arrow). To perish.
- To be full of marrow (bone). **أَرْهَقَ**  
To fill (a vessel). To pierce **أَزْهَقَ ه**  
through ( the target ). To reduce  
( error ) to nought ( God ). To shift  
( the saddle ) to its neck ( beast ).
- To hurry ( the walk ). **في** -  
To take the lead. To spring **إِنْزَهَقَ**  
forward ( horse ).
- Flat ground, plain. **زَهَقَ**  
Outrunning the others ( horse ). **زَهَقَتِي**  
Fat ( beast ). Lean. **زَاهِقٌ بَ زَهَقٌ وَزَهَقٌ**  
Dry. Put to flight.
- Vain, perishing, unsteady. **وَزَهْوَقٌ** -  
Swift, fast. **زَهَقِي**  
Deep well. **زَاهِقَةٌ وَزَهْوَقٌ**  
Nearly one year. **زَهَاقٌ سَنَةً**  
Slayer. **مُزَهِقٌ**  
Straitened. **مُزَهَقِي**
- To grind a. th. **\* زَهَكَ a زَهَكَ ه**  
between two stones. To grind. To  
raise ( the dust : wind ).<sup>٤</sup>
- To shun, to avoid a. th. **زَهَلَ ه زَهَلًا ع**  
To be white and smooth. **زَهَلٌ a زَهَلًا**  
Quiet, tranquil. **زَاهِلٌ**
- To wash ( clothes ). To **\* زَهَلَقَ ه**  
smooth a. th.
- To be washed. To be pure. **تَزَهَقَاتِي**  
To be fat.
- Light, active. Vehement wind. **زَهَلِقِي**  
Fat. **زَهَاقٌ بَ زَهَاقِي**
- To be full of **\* زَهَمٌ ه زَهَمًا وَأَزْهَمٌ**  
marrow ( bone ).
- To inveigh against a. o. **زَهَمٌ ه**  
To chide a. o. away. **عَنْ**
- To suffer from indigestion **زَهَمًا a زَهَمًا**  
( man ). To be greasy ( hand ).
- To be hostile to a. o. To draw **زَاهِمٌ ه**  
near to. To separate from.
- Impure carbonate of soda. **زَهْرُ الْعِجَاحِ**  
Verdigris, crocus. **النَّحَاسِ -**
- Orange-flower water. **مَاءُ زَهْرٍ**
- Dice of backgam- ( **for زَارٍ** )  
mon. Luck in card-playing. **♦ زَهْرٌ**
- A flower. Beauty, bright- **زَهْرَةٌ وَزَهْرَةٌ**  
ness.
- Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet- **زَهْرَةٌ**  
flag ( *plant* ).
- Whiteness. Beauty. **زَهْرَةٌ**  
**♦ Pansy, heart's ease ( pl ). زَهْرَةُ النَّالُوتِ**
- Splendour of the world. **زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا**
- Aim, purpose, want. **زَهْرٌ**
- Venus ( *planet* ). **زَهْرَةٌ**
- ♦ Venereal diseases. الْأَمْرَاضُ الزَّهْرِيَّةُ**
- Strutting, sweeping gait. **زَاهِرِيَّةٌ**
- Flourishing ( *plant* ). **زَاهِرٌ بَ زَاهِرُونَ**  
Bright, fair ( *complexion* ).
- Intensely red. **أَحْمَرُ زَاهِرٍ**
- Bright-faced man. **زَهْرٌ مَ زَهْرًا بَ زَهْرٌ**
- Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion.
- Milk just drawn.
- ♦ Celebrated University الجامع الأزهر**  
of Cairo.
- Fair woman. Wild cow. **زَهْرًا**
- The sun and the moon. **الْأَزْهَرَانِ**
- Large silver coin worth **♦ زَهْرًاوِيٌّ**  
about one shilling. **♦ Jolly man.**
- Kindling fire for guests ; hos- **مُزَهْرٌ**  
pitable.
- Lute, guitar. Large drum. **مُزَاهِرٌ بَ مَزَاهِرٌ**
- To be vile. To lie. **\* زَهَفَ a زَهُوفًا**  
To perish.
- To be near to ( death ). **- وَاذْهَفَ إِلَى**
- To be nimble in. **زَهْفٌ a زَهْفًا ل**
- To carry a. th. away ( wind ). **ه ه**
- To be ready to mischief. To **أَزْهَفَ**  
lie. To slander.
- To revile a. o. **ه ه**
- To overthrow a. o. ( horse ). **- وَاذْهَفَ ه**
- To make a false report to **ه ه ل**  
a. o. To thrust a. o. with ( a spear ).
- To allure a. o. to ( evil ). To **ه ه ب**  
grant ( help ) to a. o.
- To despatch ( a wounded man ). **عَلَى** -
- To amplify ( news ). To carry **ه ه** -  
away. To destroy a. th.
- To go away, to shun. **تَزَهَّفَ وَإِذْهَفَ عَنْ**
- To be scared away ( horse ). **إِنْزَهَفَ**



White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زاج ابيض

Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. زاج الازرق او الزاج الميراثي

Sulphuric acid. زوج النراج

One of a pair, a match. Class. Husband, wife; comrade.  $\diamond$  Pair, couple. زوج  $\pi$  أزواج وزوجة  $\pi$  أزواج

They form a pair, a couple. هما زوج وزوجان

Wife, spouse. زوجة  $\pi$  زوجات

Marriage. زواج وزوجية  $\diamond$  زيجة

Wedlock. زواج

To remove, to cease. To depart from.  $\pi$  زاح  $\pi$  زوحا عن

To scatter. To collect (cattle).  $\pi$  -

To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil : God). أزاح إزاحة  $\pi$  ه

To be discovered (disease). إنزاح

To supply o.'self with provisions.  $\pi$  زاد  $\pi$  زودا، وتزود

To supply a. o. with provisions.  $\diamond$  To exaggerate a. th. تزود  $\pi$  وأزاد  $\pi$  ه

To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تزود  $\pi$  ه من

To ask, to seek after provisions.  $\diamond$  To increase. إزداد واستتراد

Travelling-provisions. Stores. زاد  $\pi$   $\diamond$  زؤادة  $\pi$  أزواد وأزودة

Provision-bag. مزاد ومزادة  $\pi$  مزود  $\pi$  مزارد

To visit (a place, a person).  $\pi$  زار  $\pi$  زيارة  $\pi$  وزورا  $\pi$  وزوارا  $\pi$  وزارة  $\pi$  مزارا

To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel.  $\pi$  زار  $\pi$  زاراه  $\pi$  ه

To incline. To be crooked.  $\pi$  زور  $\pi$  زورا

To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th.  $\diamond$  To counterfeit. زور  $\pi$  ه

To show regard to (a guest).  $\pi$  -

To do good to a. o.  $\pi$  -

To incite a. o. to pay a visit.  $\pi$  -

To address (praise) to a. o.  $\pi$  -

To pay visit to one another. تزاور

To deviate, to turn aside from.  $\pi$  -

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زهر

Stinking fat. زهر

Fetid smell of fat meat. زهمة وزهومة

To blossom.  $\pi$  زها  $\pi$  زهوا  $\pi$  زهوا  $\pi$  زها

To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).  $\pi$  -

To lie.  $\pi$  -

To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant : wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure : mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship : waves).  $\pi$  -

To render a. o. self-conceited (pride).  $\pi$  -

To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly.  $\pi$  -

To be proud, to boast of. زهي  $\pi$  ب

To become reddish (dates). زها وزهي وأزهي

To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). أزهي

To render a. o. self-conceited.  $\pi$  -

To look scornfully at.  $\pi$  -

Amount. Conjecture. زها

A hundred, about a hundred. زها مئة

Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. زهو

Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless.  $\pi$  -

Coloured date.  $\pi$  -

Splendour, freshness, finery. زهي

Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زاه

Self-conceited, proud.  $\pi$  -

A pair, a couple (opp. to  $\pi$ )  $\pi$  -

of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin.  $\pi$  -

To sow discord between.  $\pi$  -

To marry a. o. to.  $\pi$  -

To couple a. th. with.  $\pi$  -

To pair, to be coupled.  $\pi$  -

To mingle with a. o.  $\pi$  -

To form a couple with.  $\pi$  -

To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness).  $\pi$  -

To marry into (a tribe).  $\pi$  -

To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled.  $\pi$  -

Green vitriol, sulphate of iron.  $\pi$  -



Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زَوْفًا رَطْبًا

Gymnastics. تَزَاوُفٌ

To adorn, to embellish (speech). To gild a. th. To paint. \* زَوَّقَ - زَوَّقَ ه

Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver. زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ

To move the shoulders in walking. \* زَاكَ ه وَزَاكَ ه وَزَاكَ ه

Proud demeanour. زَوَّكَ وَزَوَّكَ

\* زَالَ ه وَزَالَ وَزَوَّالًا وَزَوَّوَلًا وَزَوَّوَلًا وَزَوَّوَلًا

To pass away, to cease. To perish. وَازْوَلَ

To retire from (a place). زَالَ ه وَزَوَّالًا وَزَوَّوَلًا ه وَه عَنْ

May he perish! (curse). زَالَ زَوَّالُهُ

To displace a. th. from. زَالَ ه عَنْ

To decline (sun). زَوَّالًا وَزَوَّوَلًا وَزَوَّوَلًا

To be advanced (day). - زَوَّالًا

The shade went away at noon. زَالَ زَائِلُ الظِّلِّ

To break a journey for a while. - زَيْئُولَةً

He shuddered. زَالَ وَزَيْلَ زَوَّيْلُهُ وَزَوَّالُهُ

He was moved by fear.

To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّلَ وَزَوَّلَ ه

To produce a. th. زَوَّلَ وَتَزَوَّلَ ه

To persevere in. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَّوَلًا ه

To prosecute a. th.

To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّلَ

To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَلَ

To part from. اِنْزَالَ عَنْ

Phantom in sleep. Per- زَوَّلَ ه وَزَوَّلَ ه

son. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful.

Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوَّلَةٌ ه وَزَوَّلَاتٌ

End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَّالٌ

Emotion, anxiety. زَوَّوِيلٌ

Falling off, transitory. زَائِلٌ مِ زَوَّالَةٍ

Starless night, long night. لَيْلٌ زَائِلُ النُّجُومِ

Animated being. Hunted game. Women. Stars. Stars. زَوَّالَةٌ ه وَزَوَّالَةٌ ه وَزَوَّالَةٌ ه

◆ Sun-dial. مِزْوَلَةٌ ه مِزْوَالٌ

Fourth part of a. th. \* زَوْمٌ - زَامٌ

Party of people. زَاغَةٌ ه زَاغَاتٌ

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. اِسْتَعَارَ ه

Bird's crop. زَاغَةٌ وَزَاوَرَةٌ وَزَاوَرَةٌ

Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. (m. f. s. pl.) زَوَّرٌ

Resoluteness.

Master, lord. - وَزَوَّرَ وَزَوَّرَ

Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. زَوَّرٌ

Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. زَوَّرٌ

□ Threat. Forgery.

◆ Forcibly, by compulsion. بِالزُّورِ

◆ Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَةٌ زَوْرٌ

Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زَوَّرٌ وَزَوَّرٌ وَزَوَّرٌ

Leaning. Crookedness of the sides. زَوَّرٌ

He visited him as a friend. زَاوَرَهُ زَوَّارٌ وَزَوَّارٌ

Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زَوَّارٌ وَزَوَّارٌ ه

Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَةٌ

Visitor. Pilgrim. زَاوَرٌ ه وَزَوَّرٌ وَزَوَّرٌ

A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوَّرَةٌ

Wry, oblique. زَوَّرٌ مِ زَوَّارٍ ه وَزَوَّرٌ ه

Squint-eyed. زَوَّرٌ

Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. زَوَّارٌ

Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river). زَوَّارٌ

Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. ◆ Tomb of a santon. مِزَارٌ ه مِزَارَاتٌ

To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. \* زَاغَ ه وَزَاغَ ه وَزَاغَ ه

To cut (a slice of melon) for. - زَوَّعَةً ل

To come off (flesh). - وَتَزَوَّعٌ

To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّعٌ ه وَه

Slice of meat, of a melon. زَوَّعَةٌ ه وَزَوَّعَةٌ ه

◆ Wretched.

Policeman. زَاغٌ ه وَزَاغَةٌ

To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). ◆ To be sprained (limb). \* زَاغَ ه وَزَاغًا وَزَوَّعًا وَزَوَّعًا

To become lively, foolish.

To turn a. o. away from truth. - ه

To pull (a camel) with the rein.

To drag o.'s self along. \* زَاغَ ه وَزَاغًا

To drag the tail (pigeon).

Hyssop (plant). زَوْفٌ وَزَوْفًا

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْتُ الشُّوْدَانِ  
 Olive, olive-tree. (un. زَيْتُونَة) زَيْتُون  
 Widow-wail (plant). زَيْتُون الأَرْضِ  
 Wild olive-tree. - الحَبَشِ وَالصَّابِئَةِ  
 Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. - بَيْتِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
 Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِي  
 Dealer in oil. زَيْات  
 ♦ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مَزَيْت  
 Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزَيْت وَمَزَيْتِي  
 Mason's string. Astronomical tables. زَيْب P  
 To be remote, to pass away. \* زاح i زَيْحاً وَزَيْحَاناً، وَانزاح  
 To discard (her veil : woman). هـ -  
 ♦ To give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيْع  
 To remove, to take away. هـ أزاح  
 ♦ Line, streak. زَيْحٌ \* أَرْيَاحُ  
 ♦ Religious benediction, procession. S زَيْحٌ \* زَيْحَاتُ  
 Place of retirement. مَزَاح  
 To do wrong ; to be unjust, to stray. To retire. \* زَاخٌ i زَيْحاً وَزَيْحَاناً  
 To remove, to take away. هـ أزاح  
 To be reviled. تَزْيِينُ  
 \* زاد i زَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدَةً وَمَزَيْدًا  
 To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th. وَزَيْدَانُ  
 To exaggerate (a narration : liar). - في. زَادَهُ اللهُ خَيْرًا  
 May God load him with blessings!  
 To increase a. th. هـ زَيْدٌ \* وَزَيْدٌ  
 To outbid another (in an auction). زَيْدَةٌ  
 To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزْيِيدُ  
 To exaggerate in (speech). - To exceed (a price). وَتَزْيِيدُ فِي  
 They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزْيِيدُوا فِي التَّمَنِ وَعَلَى السِّلَعَةِ  
 To increase, to augment. إِزْدَادُ  
 To take a. th. in excess. هـ -  
 To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَرْادُ هـ  
 Increase ; addition. Excess. زَيْدٌ \* وَزَيْدٌ  
 They are more than a hundred. هُمْ زَيْدٌ عَلَى مِئَةِ

Juice of fruits, meat. زُومِرٌ \* أَزْوَامُ  
 Washing. زَانُ وَزَانَةٌ  
 Indigestion. زُونُ  
 Idol. Pagod. - وَزُونٌ وَزُونٌ  
 Short man, dwarf. زَوَانٌ وَزَوَانٌ وَزَوَانٌ  
 ♦ Tares. \* زَوَى i زَوِيًّا وَزَيًّا هـ  
 To discard a. th. To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th. زَوَى وَتَزَوَى وَانزَوَى  
 To retire in a corner. To discard. To carry away. هـ زَوَى \*  
 To approach one another. تَزَوَى وَانزَوَى  
 To be contracted, folded. Corner of a house. (Geom.) زَاوِيَةٌ \* هـ زَاوِيًا  
 Angle. ♦ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum. Z  
 ♦ Triangle. زَاوِيَةٌ مُتَمَلِّغَةٌ  
 ♦ Obtuse angle. - مُتَمَرِّجَةٌ  
 To adorn, to deck. a. th. \* زَيَّى - زَيًّا تَزْيِينًا هـ وَهـ  
 To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيًّا وَتَزَيًّا  
 Appearance, dress, garb. ♦ Harness. Fashion ; custom. زِي وَهـ زَيٌّ \* هـ أَرْيَاحُ  
 Like, as. □ How ?  
 □ In fashion. هـ عَلَى زَيِّ  
 It is exactly the same. هـ زَيٌّ بِعَضُدِهِ  
 Like thee. How do you do ? هـ زَيْتٌ \*  
 To agglomerate, to heap up. \* زَابٌ - تَزْيِبُ  
 South-easterly wind. Enmity. أَرْيَبُ  
 Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water. هـ  
 Strong. إِزْيَبُ  
 Daring, boisterous. - البأس  
 To put oil in (food). \* زَاتُ i زَيْتًا هـ  
 To anoint with oil. To give oil to. هـ زَيْتٌ \* هـ  
 To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp). هـ زَيْتٌ \* هـ  
 To have much oil. أَرَاتُ  
 To be anointed with oil. إِزْدَاتُ  
 To ask, to seek oil. إِسْتَرْاتُ  
 Olive-oil. ♦ Any oil, essence. زَيْتٌ \* هـ زَيْتُوتُ  
 Linseed-oil. - حَارٌّ  
 Copal, resinous substance. زَيْتُ الحَارِّ  
 ♦ Olive-oil. زَيْتُ جُلُو  
 Castor-oil. - البِخْرِيُّ

Spurious, bad coin. زُيُوفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ  
 Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيَافٌ  
 To put a collar to (a shirt). \* زَيْقٌ - زَيْقٌ هـ  
 To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman). زَيْقٌ وَتَرَيْقٌ  
 Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زَيْقِي  
 To cease, to discontinue. \* زَالَ زَيْلًا  
 I have not ceased doing it. مَا زَلْتُ أَقْعَمُهُ  
 Zeyd continues standing. مَا زَالَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا  
 I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it. مَا زَلْتُ بِزَيْدٍ، وَمَا زَلْتُ وَزَيْدًا حَتَّى قَعَمَهُ  
 The always Existing (God). أَلَّذِي لَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ  
 To remove a. th. from. زَالَ زَيْلًا، وَأَزَالَ إِزَالَةً هـ  
 To separate (people). زَيْلٌ هـ وَهـ  
 To separate, to remove from. زَائِلٌ هـ  
 To disperse, to remain apart. تَزَايَلٌ وَتَزَايَلٌ  
 To be abashed at. تَزَايَلٌ عِن  
 Width between the thighs. زَيْلٌ  
 Ingenious, skilful. مِزْيَلٌ وَمِزْيَالٌ  
 To hush a. o. by one word. \* زَامًا أَوْ زَيْجَالًا  
 To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh). تَزَيَّرٌ  
 Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat. زَيْمَةٌ جَزَيْمٌ  
 Silent, quiet (camel). أَرْيَمٌ مَرَزَيْمًا  
 To adorn, to embellish. \* زَانَ زَيْنًا هـ  
 To adorn, to deck a. th. \* To shave a. o. زَيْنٌ وَأَزَانَ إِزَانَةً هـ وَهـ  
 To be decked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. \* To be shaven. تَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا، وَأَزَيَّنَ وَأَزَانَ إِزْيَانًا  
 Beech-tree. زَيْنٌ وَزَيْنٌ  
 Beauty, ornament. \* زَيْنٌ جَزَيْنَانٌ  
 Beautiful. □  
 Cock's comb. زَيْنٌ الدَّيْكَ  
 Ornament. Feast. □ Feast of the Nile. \* Illumination. زَيْنَةٌ  
 Diseases of the hair, nails or skin. أَمْرَاضُ الزَّيْتَةِ  
 Ornament, attire. زِيَانٌ  
 Beautiful (moon). زِيَانٌ  
 Decorator. Cupper. \* Barber. مَزِينٌ

Too much. بِإِلْيَادَةٍ وَإِلْيَادٍ  
 Increase; excess. زَيْادَةٌ جَزِيَادَاتٌ  
 Midriff, ligament of the liver. زِيَادَةُ الْكَبِدِ  
 The augmentative letters included in the words and the nouns. حُرُوفُ الزِّيَادَةِ سَأَلْتُمُونَهَا  
 Medicinal plant. أَبُو زَيْدَانَ  
 Auction, public sale. مَزَادٌ  
 Derivative (verb). (opp. to مَجْرَدٌ)  
 Large water-skin. مَزَادَةٌ جَزِيَادَةٌ  
 Zeidians, worshippers of the devil. يَزِيدِيَّةٌ  
 To twist the lips of (a horse : farrier). \* زَيْرٌ - زَيْرَةٌ  
 Porous jar used as strainer. زَيْرٌ جَزَيْرَانٌ  
 Horse-twitchers, barnacles. زَيْرَانٌ  
 Strait, perplexity. \*  
 Squill, sea-onion. زَيْرٌ  
 Small hills. Feathers. زَيْرِيٌّ وَزَيْرِيَّةٌ جَزَيْرَاتٌ  
 To yell, to shriek. زَيْطٌ وَزَيْطَانٌ  
 Shouter, shrieker. زَيْطَانٌ  
 To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). \* To be rash. زَيْغٌ وَزَيْغَةٌ وَزَيْغَانٌ وَزَيْغَانَةٌ  
 To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked). زَيْنٌ هـ  
 To mislead a. o. To incline. أَزَاغٌ هـ  
 To deck an display herself (woman). تَزَيَّرٌ  
 Rook (bird). □ Carrion-crow. زَاغٌ جَزَيْغَانٌ  
 Declination. Doubt. Injustice. زَيْغٌ  
 Deviating. زَائِغٌ جَزَائِعَةٌ وَزَائِعُونَ  
 To be bad, spurions (coin). \* زَافٌ زَيْوْفٌ وَتَزْيِيفٌ  
 To adulterate (money). زَيْفًا هـ  
 To leap (a wall). \*  
 To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon). زَيْفًا وَزَيْفَانًا  
 To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged. زَيْفٌ وَتَزْيِيفٌ هـ  
 Cornice of a wall. زَيْفٌ جَزَيْفَانٌ وَأَزْيَافٌ وَزُيُوفٌ

## س

- To ask a. th. of a. o. سَأَلَ ه ه  
 To ask a. o. about a. th. سَأَلَ مَسْأَلَةً، وَسَأَلْتُ مَسْأَلَةً ه وعن رب  
 He is responsible for يُسْأَلُ عَنِ الْعَهْدِ  
 the compact.  
 He granted أَسَاءَهُ سُؤْلَهُ وَسُؤْلَتَهُ وَمَسْأَلَتَهُ  
 to him his petition.  
 ✧ To beg alms. تَسَأَلُ تَسْوَلًا، وَتَسْوَلُ تَسْوَلًا  
 To ask o. a. questions. تَسْأَلُ وَتَسْأَلُ  
 Petition, سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ  
 request.  
 Questioner. Inquisitive. سَأَلُ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَتَسْوَلُ  
 Question. In- (opp. to جَوَابٌ) سُؤْالٌ  
 interrogation.  
 Asking, سَأَلَ بِ سَأَلْتُونَ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسَأَلْتَهُ  
 requesting.  
 Beggar. - بِ سُؤْالٍ  
 Want, affair. مَسْأَلَةٌ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٌ بِ مَسْأَلٍ  
 Problem, question.  
 Asked, questioned. ✧ Responsible. مَسْئُولٌ  
 ✧ Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ  
 ✧ To loathe, to be disgusted at. سَئِهَ سَاءَةً وَسَاءَةً وَسَاءَمًا ه ومن  
 To disgust a. o. أَسَاءَمَ إِسْأَمًا ه  
 Loathing, weary. سَوُورٌ  
 To run. سَاءًا ه سَاءًا، وَسَاءَى أَسَاءَى  
 To purpose a. th. To tear (a ه -  
 garment) by straining.  
 To excite enmity between. - بَيْنَ  
 Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs. سَاءَرٌ  
 Far-reaching aim. بِمَيْدِ السَّارِ  
 To cut, to سَبَّ ه سَبًّا وَسَبَّيْنِي ه  
 wound. To hock (a horse).  
 ✧ To slander a. o. - فِي  
 To cut a. th. To spear in ه سَبَّاهُ ه  
 the anus.  
 To abuse grossly, to curse. - وَسَابَّ ه  
 To find the means of. To سَبَّبَ ه  
 occasion a. th.  
 To prepare furrows for (water). ه ل ه -  
 To abuse a. o. ه - ه  
 To be prepared (means). To تَسَبَّبَ  
 be occasioned. ✧ To carry on a pet-  
 ty trade. To seek a living.
- Prefixed to the aorist of a verb  
 is the sign of the future.*
- I will depart. سَأَسْفِرُ  
 Cry for chiding an ass. سَأَسْأَبُ  
 To chide, to urge (an ass). سَأَسْأَبُ  
 To become intricate (business). تَسْأَسَأُ  
 To strangle a. o. to سَأَبَّ أَسَابًا ه  
 death.  
 To widen (a skin). ه -  
 To gorge o.'s self - وَسَبَّبَ أَسَابًا مِنْ  
 with (drink).  
 Large skin. Leather-bag. سَبَابٌ بِ سُؤْبٍ  
 Good manager of cattle. سُؤْبَانٌ مَالٍ  
 Skin for honey. Leather-skin. مِسَابٌ  
 Great drinker of water.  
 To throttle a. o. to سَأَتَ أَسَاتًا ه  
 death.  
 Side of the throat. سَأَتٌ  
 To strangle a. o. سَأَدًا وَسَأَدًا ه  
 To be ill from the use of salt water. سُدٌّ  
 To drink. To reopen (wound). سَبَدًا سَادًا  
 To walk day and night. أَسَادٌ  
 Disease from the use of salt سُرَادٌ  
 water.  
 To leave (a re- سَارًا وَأَسَارَهُ ه  
 mainder of wine) in a vessel.  
 To remain, to be residual. سَتَرًا سَتْرًا  
 To leave the balance of (an  
 account).  
 To drink the remainder of تَسَارَهُ ه  
 (a beverage).  
 Remainder of water, سُورٌ بِ أَسَارٍ  
 residue of food.  
 Remainder of youthful vigour. سُورَةٌ  
 To be سَأَفًا ه سَأَفًا، وَسَأَفًا ه  
 chapped around the nails (hand).  
 To chap (lip). To be سَتَفٌ ه وَأَسَفٌ  
 split (palm-bark).  
 Palm-branch. Hair of the tail. سَأَفٌ  
 Chapped. سَتَفٌ مِ سَتَفَةٍ  
 Fine sand at the foot سَأَفَةٌ بِ سَوَارِفٍ  
 of a hillock.  
 ✧ سَأَلَ ه سُؤَالًا وَسَأَلْتَهُ وَسَأَلْتَهُ ه  
 To question a. o. on. ه  
 عن وب



They dispersed away for ever.	تَفَرَّقُوا أَيَدِي سَبَا وَأَيَادِي سَبَا	To be the cause of.	ب -
Wine. Purchase of wine.	سَبَا وَسَبِيَّة	To use a. th. as means for.	ب - إلى
Wine-merchant.	سَبَا.	To revile o. a. To cut o. a.	تَسَابَّ
Remote journey.	سَبَاة	To expose a. o. to reviling.	إِسْتَسَبَّ ل
Slough of serpents.	سَبِيء الحَيَّة	Insult, abuse.	سَبَّ وَبَسَابَ وَمَسَابَة
Mountain-path.	سَبِيَّة	Reviler. Woman's veil.	سَبَّ ج سُبُوب
To take rest. To cease from work.	* سَبَتَ o i سَبَتَا	Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff.	سَبَّة
To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew).	سَبَتَ	Space of time. Period.	سَبَّة
To be confused.	سَبَتَ	Anus. Much reviled (man).	سَبَّة
To cut, to stop a. th. (the head).	ه -	Shame, disgrace.	سَبَّة
To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down.	سَبَتَ	Fore-finger. A week's time.	سَبَّة
To be lethargic ; to swoon.	سَبَتَ	Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road.	سَبَّبَ ج أَشْبَابَ
To die.	سَبَتَ	God has cut his life.	قَطَعَ اللهُ بِه السَّبَبَ
To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day.	أَسَبَتَ	♠ War ammunition.	أَسْبَابُ الخَرْبِ
To torpify a. o. (drug).	وَسَبَتَ s	Means, trade, livelihood.	تَعَاظِي الأَسْبَابِ
To be stretched. To be oblong (face).	إِسْبَتَ	On account of that.	بِسَبَبِ ذَلكَ
To become ripe (date).	سَبَتَ	Plait of hair.	سَبَبَ ج سَبَابَ
To keep the Sabbath.	إِسْبَتَ	of a horse's mane, forelock, tail.	سَبَبَ ج سَبَابَ
Sabbath-day.	سَبَتَ ج سُبُوتَ وَأَسْبَتَ	Piece of cloth. Plait of hair.	سَبَبَ ج سَبَابَ
Saturday. Week. Excellent horse.	سَبَتَ	Sword, lit : hamstringer.	سَبَابُ العَرَاقِبِ
Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep.	سَبَتَ	Fore-finger.	سَبَابَة وَرِسْبَة
Space of time.	سَبَتَ وَسَبَابَة وَسَبَابَة	Abusive language.	أَشْبُوبَة
I remained some time.	أَقَمْتُ سَبَتَا وَسَبَابَة	Reviler. Swearer.	مَسَبَّ وَرِسْبَة وَسَابَّ وَسَبَابَ وَرِسْبَة
Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan.	سَبَتَ	♠ Gross abuse, curse.	مَسَبَة
Any tanned skin.	سَبَتَ	Choice camels.	إِبِلٌ مُسَبَّة
Basket.	سَبَتَ P	♠ Petty tradesman, pedlar.	مُسَبَّبَ
<i>Anethum graveolens</i> , dill (pla).	سَبَتَ P	To give vent to (water).	* سَبَسَ ه
Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time.	سَبَاتَ	To discharge (urine).	سَبَسَ
Calamity.	سَبَاتَ	To be poured (water).	* To تَسَبَسَ
The day and the night.	إِنْبَا سَبَاتَ	be curled and dependant (hair).	سَبَسَ
Club (at cards).	* سَبَاتِي	Extensive.	سَبَسَ ج سَبَابِيبَ
Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman).	سَبَاتِي ج سَبَاتِي	Curly of hanging hair.	* سَبَابِيبَ
Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath.	مَسَبَتَ	Palm-sunday.	سَبَابِيبَ وَيَوْمَ السَبَابِيبِ
Dead. Shaven. In a swoon.	مَسَبَتَ	To purchase (wine) for personal use.	* سَبَا سَبَا وَسَبَا وَمَسَبَا، وَأَسَبَا ه
Soft. ripe (dates).	رُطَبٌ مُسَبَّتٌ	To flay (a skin). To flog a. o.	To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat).
To put on a black gown.	* سَبَجَ - تَسَبَجَ	To strip off (a skin).	سَبَا ه و ه
Black globules of jet. Pitch coal.	سَبَجَ P	To submit to.	أَسَبَا ل
Black gown without sleeves.	سَبَجَ وَسَبِيَّة ج سَبَجَ	To take a false oath rashly.	- عَلَى يَعِينِ كاذِبَةً
Seller of black garments.	سَبَجَ	To give o.'s self up to (evil).	- عَلَى
To swim in (a river).	* سَبَجَ a سَبَجَا وَسَبَجَاةٌ فِي وَب	To be flayed (skin).	إِنْسَبَا
To busy o.'s self in o.'s own	سَبَجَ سَبَجَا	Tribes of Yemen.	سَبَا



- (shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).
- To comb and let down (o.'s hair). هـ —
- Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. بَسِيدٌ جِ أَشْبَادٍ نَفِيٍّ .
- He is a sharp thief. هُوَ يَسْبِدُ أَشْبَادَ
- Little of goat's hair. سَبْدٌ
- He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَبْدٌ وَلَا كَبْدٌ
- Remains of herbage. سَبْدٌ
- Linen-stopper for a tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow. سَبْدٌ جِ بَسِيدَانِ
- Tall. Daring. سَبْدَانِيٌّ جِ سَبَائِدَةٍ وَسَبَائِدَةٍ
- Leopard.
- Cuttle-fish ; ink-fish. P سَبِيدِيَّاجٌ
- To probe (a wound) ; to sound (a well) ; to try ; to determine a. th. conjecturally. \* سَبَّرَ سَبْرًا وَسَبَّرَ هِ وَاشْتَبَّرَ هِ
- Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبْرٌ
- Root. Colour. Beauty ; fine appearance. — وَسَبْرٌ جِ أَشْبَارِ
- Enmity. Likeness. سَبْرٌ
- ♦ Thou art treated as I am. سَبْرَكَ لِيَسْبُرِي
- Cool morning. سَبْرَةٌ جِ سَبْرَاتٍ
- Probe for wounds. سَبَّارٌ جِ مَسَابِرٍ وَمَسَابِرٍ وَمَسَابِرٍ
- Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good workmanship. Excellent date. سَابِرِيٌّ
- Writing-tablet, slate. سَبْرَةٌ
- Internal state of a. th. مَسْبَرٌ
- Handsome, good looking. مَسْبُورٌ
- To beg, to be destitute (man). \* سَبْرَتٌ
- Poor, wretched. سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ وَسَبْرَاتٌ جِ سَبَارِيَّتٍ
- Bare desert. Little. سَبْرُوتٌ جِ سَبَارِيَّتٍ
- Beardless boy. سَبْرُوتٌ جِ سَبَارِيَّتٍ
- To be loose, lank (hair). \* سَبَطَ سَبْطًا وَسَبُوطًا وَسَبَطَ سَبُوطًا وَسَبَّاطَةً
- To be abundant (rain). سَبَطَ سَبْطًا
- To be liberal (man).
- To suffer from fever. سَبَطَ سَبْطًا
- To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَطَ
- To remain speechless from fear. أَسْبَطَ
- To fall motionless. To be weak. سَبَطَ
- To cleave to (the ground). أَسْبَطَ بَ
- To overlook (an affair). — عَنِ
- Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سَبَطٌ جِ أَسْبَاطٍ
- Lank, not crisp (hair). سَبَطٌ جِ سَبَاطٍ
- Abundant rain.
- way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).
- To dig (the earth). To glide في — in (the sky : star). To travel far in (a land). To be profuse in (speech).
- To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّحَ لَ وَ
- To make a. o. to swim. أَسْبَحَ لَ
- Leather garment. سَبْحَةٌ
- Prayer. سَبْحَةٌ جِ سُبُوحٍ وَسُبُحَاتٍ وَتَسْبِيحٍ
- Invocation. Moslem beads. سُبُحَاتٌ وَجُودِ اللَّهِ
- The majesty of God. سُبُحَاتٌ وَجُودِ اللَّهِ
- Natation, art of swimming. سَبَّاحَةٌ
- Glory be to God ! God is far from such imperfection ! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
- Swift-running horses. سَبْرَائِحٌ
- Ships. Stars. Souls of the faithful. سَابِحَاتٌ
- Good swimmer. سَبَّاحٌ جِ سَبَّاحُونَ
- Great swimmer. Good runner. سَبَّاحٌ جِ سَبَّاحٍ
- The All-Glorious (God). الشُّبُورُ وَالسُّبُورُ
- Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِيحَةٌ جِ تَسَابِيحٍ
- Strong (garment). مُسَبِّحٌ
- Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَةٌ
- ♦ Beads used by Christians. مَسْبُوحَةٌ جِ مَسَابِيحٍ
- To say : Glory be to God. \* سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا
- To be free from work. To sleep deeply. To go off. \* سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا وَسَبَّحَ سَبْحًا
- To be saline (soil). سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا وَأَسْبَحَ سَبْحًا
- To abate (heat). To cease (throbbing). سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا
- To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). هـ —
- ♦ To manure.
- To dispel (fever, evil) from. هـ عَنِ
- To reach a saline soil (by digging). أَسْبَحَ سَبْحًا
- To cool (heat, anger). To be manured. تَسْبِيحٌ
- Saline (land). سَبَّحٌ وَسَبَّاحٌ
- Saline. Swampy ground ; lagoon. Green water-moss. سَبْحَةٌ وَسَبَّاحَةٌ جِ سَبَّاحٍ
- Manure. سَبَّاحٌ
- Loosened cotton, hair. Scattered feathers. سَبَّاحٌ (سَبَّاحَةٌ un.) جِ سَبَّاحِيٍّ
- To shave (the hair). سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا وَأَسْبَحَ سَبْحًا
- To grow feathers (chick). To shoot forth (thistle). To appear سَبَّحَ سَبْحًا

- Seventh part. سُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءُ  
 Beast, سُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءٌ وَجِبَاءٌ  
 bird of prey. Lupus (*constell.*). ♠ Lion.  
 Adiantum, maiden-hair (*pla.*). سُبْعُ الْاَرْضِ  
 Cuscuta epithymum, kind الْكُتَّانُ -  
 of dodder.  
 ♠ Dog. - الْاَيْلُ  
 Female of a wild beast. سَبْعَةٌ وَسَبْعَةٌ  
 Lioness.  
 Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُونَ  
 The Septuagint. الْاَلْفُ اَلْحَمِةُ السَّبْعِيَّةُ  
 Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبْعِيْمٌ  
 Seventh. سَابِعٌ بِهٖ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ  
 Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. سَبْعِيْنِ  
 Enormous (camel). Born at the se-  
 venth month. Full-grown (man).  
 Wedding-feast. سُبُوْعٌ  
 Week. اَنْسَابُوعٌ بِهٖ اَسَابِيْمٌ  
 Seven times, sevenfolds. اَسْبُوْعًا  
 Land abounding with beasts of مَسْبَعَةٌ  
 prey.  
 Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave- مُسْبَمٌ  
 born.  
 To be full, long سَبْعٌ سَبْعٌ سَبْعًا  
 (garment). To be abundant (wealth).  
 To extend (rain).  
 To direct o.'s self towards. - اِلَى  
 To cast hairless foetus (beast). سَبْعٌ  
 To perform the rites of ablu- اَنْسَبِعُ هٗ  
 tion. To enlarge (a garment).  
 To fill a. o. with goods (God). هٗ اَعْلَى  
 Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبْعٌ وَمُسْبِمٌ  
 Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْعَةٌ  
 Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِعٌ  
 F. Copious (rain). Ugly سَابِغَاتٌ بِهٖ  
 (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample  
 (coat of mail).  
 Mail of a helmet تَسْبِيْمٌ وَتَسْبِيْمَةٌ بِهٖ تَسْبِيْمٌ  
 protecting the neck. Tail.  
 To precede, to سَبَقَ اِى سَبَقًا اِى  
 outstrip a. o. to.  
 To overcome. To outstrip اِى  
 a. o. in.  
 To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَقَ  
 To receive or to give a wager اِى  
 to a. o. To shackle (a bird).  
 To race with, سَابَقَ سَبَاقًا وَمَسَابِقَةً اِى  
 compete with a. o.  
 To hasten towards. اِى اَسْبَقَ اِلَى
- Bountiful, سَبِيْطٌ وَسَبِيْطُ الْبَنَانِ اَوْ الْيَدِيْنَ  
 liberal (man).  
 Of a fine stature. سَبِيْطٌ وَسَبِيْطُ الْجَنْهْرِ  
 Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted سَبِيْطٌ  
 (tree). Thistle تُصْبِيْ when green.  
 Fever. سَبِيْطٌ  
 February (month). S سَبِيْطٌ  
 Abundance of rain. سَبِيْطَةٌ  
 Loosened hair. Sweepings. سَبِيْطَةٌ  
 Dung-hill. ♠ Cluster of dates.  
 Shoes, boots. ♠ سَبِيْطٌ بِهٖ سَبَابِيْطٌ  
 Corridor, سَابَاطٌ بِهٖ سَرَابِيْطٌ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ  
 vaulted passage.  
 Air-cane, pea-shooter. سَبِيْطَانَةٌ  
 To lie down. To be سَبِيْطٌ - اَسْبِيْطَ  
 extended. To hurry (camel).  
 Daring. Springing سَبِيْطٌ بِهٖ سَبِيْطَاتٌ  
 forward (lion). Long hanging hair.  
 Lying on the ground (camels). سَبِيْطَاتٌ  
 Proud, sweeping gait. سَبِيْطَرَى  
 Heron. Tall. سَبِيْطَرٌ  
 To be the seventh سَبْعٌ سَبْعًا هٗ  
 of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep :  
 wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf).  
 ♠ To frighten a. o.  
 To steal a. th. To make a seven- هٗ -  
 stranded rope.  
 To bring forth at the seventh سَبْعٌ  
 month. To complete 700 men.  
 To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبْعٌ لِ  
 To make a. th. septuple. To هٗ -  
 divide a. th. To give an heptagonal  
 shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 ti-  
 mes. To reiterate an action seven  
 times.  
 To revile. To سَابَمٌ مُسَابَعَةٌ وَسَبَاعًا هٗ  
 bite a. o.  
 To be seven in number. To have اَسْبَمٌ  
 flocks attacked by a wild beast. To  
 be infested by wild beasts (road).  
 To water (camels) every seventh day.  
 To feed a. o. with the flesh of a هٗ -  
 wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To  
 give (a child) to a nurse.  
 To steal, to rob a. th. اِسْتَسْبَمَ هٗ  
 To be seven (people). اِسْتَسْبَمَ  
 Seven. سَبْعَةٌ هٗ سَبْعٌ  
 Serious (affair). Place of the last سَبْعٌ  
 judgment.

Having long mustaches. **أَسْبَلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ**  
 Long-lashed eye. **عَيْنٌ سَبْلَاءٌ**  
 Veil of black silk. **\* سَبْنٌ - سَبْنِيَّةٌ**  
 To wear a veil of black silk. **أَسْبَنَ**  
 The leopard. **السَّبْنِيَّةُ**  
 Spinage. **P إِسْبَانَجٌ**  
 To dote (old man). **\* سَبِهَ - سُبِهَ سَبِيهَاً، وَسُبِهَ تَسْبِيهَاً**  
 Dotage of an old man. **سَبَهَ**  
 Apoplectic fit. **سُبَاهَ**  
 Dotardly (old man). **سَبَاهِيٌّ**  
 Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy. **P سَبَاهِيٌّ**  
 To take a. o. captive. **\* سَبَى إِسْبِيًّا وَسَبَا، وَاسْتَبَى إِسْبِيًّا**  
 To captivate (the heart). **سَبَى إِسْبِيًّا**  
 To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.  
 To make one another captive. **تَسَابَى**  
 Wood carried by a torrent. **سَبَى وَسَبَاً وَسَبِيٌّ**  
 Captives. Women. Slough of snakes. **سَبِيٌّ جِ سَبِيٍّ**  
 Captive (man or woman). **سَبِيٌّ (m. f.) جِ سَبَايَاً**  
 Sea-pearl. Exported wine. **سَبِيَّةٌ**  
 Woman taken as captive.  
 Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole. **سَبَايَاً جِ سَوَايِيٍّ**  
 Unseemly language. Vice. **\* سَبَتْ**  
 Six. **سَبْتَةٌ مِ سَبْتٍ**  
 Lady, mistress. Grand-mother. **♦ سَبْتٌ جِ سَبْتَاتٍ (سَبْتَةٌ)**  
 Sixty. Sixtieth. **سَبْتُونَ**  
 Sixth. **سَبَاتٌ**  
 Yellowish turtle-dove. **♦ سَبْتِيَّةٌ**  
 Master, professor. Doctor. **P أَسْتَاذٌ جِ أَسَاتِيذَةٍ وَأَسَاتِيذٌ**  
 To veil; to conceal a. th. **\* سَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ، وَاسْتَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ**  
 To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self. **تَسَتَّرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ**  
 Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty. **سِتْرٌ جِ سِتْرٍ وَاسْتِتَارٌ**  
 God has manifested his shame. **كَتَبَتْكَ اللهُ سِتْرَهُ**  
 Shield. **سِتْرٌ**

To contend together in a race. **تَسَابَقٌ وَاسْتَبَقَ**  
 To speak or act hastily. **♦ اِنْتَبَقَ**  
 Stake laid in a race. **سُبْنَةٌ وَسَبَقٌ جِ أَسْبَاتٌ**  
 He has the precedence in it. **لَهُ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقَةٌ فِي هَذَا**  
 Winner in a race (horse). Previous. **سَابِقٌ جِ سُبَاتٌ وَسَابِقُونَ**  
 The Angels. **الْمَلَائِكَاتُ**  
 Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses. **سَبَاتٌ**  
 Always ahead, winner (horse). **سَبَاتٌ**  
 He has the upper-hand in his designs. **- غَايَاتٌ**  
 To melt, to mould (a metal). **\* سَبَكَ إِسْبِكًا، وَسَبَكَ هُ**  
 To be melted, moulded (metal). **إِذْتَبَكَ**  
 Ingot. **سَبِيكَةٌ جِ سَبَايِكٌ**  
 Melting-house, foundry. **مَسْبِكٌ جِ مَسْبَايِكٌ**  
 To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl). **\* سَبَكَرَ**  
 To revile a. o. **\* سَبَلٌ وَ سَبَلَاءٌ**  
 To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses. **سَبَّلَ هُ**  
 To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road). **أَسْبَلُ**  
 To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o.'s hair). **ه -**  
 To weary a. o. by words. **- عَلِيٌّ**  
 Women's wrapper. Dung. **سَبَلَةٌ**  
 Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease). **سَبَلٌ**  
 Mustache. Fore-part of the beard. **سَبَلَةٌ جِ سَبَالٌ**  
 Spike, ear of corn. **سَبَلَةٌ وَسَبُولَةٌ وَسَبُولَةٌ**  
 Road, path. Means of access. Public fountain. **♦ سَبِيلٌ جِ سَبِيلٍ**  
 Holy war. Pilgrimage. **سَبِيلٌ اللهُ**  
 Desire of learning. Ordinances of God. **سَبِيلٌ**  
 I have no responsibility on that account. **لَيْسَ عَلَيَّ فِي هَذَا سَبِيلٌ**  
 Thou hast no plea to allege. **لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيلٌ**  
 We ought to do so. **♦ سَبِيلُنَا أَنْ نَفْعَلَ كَذَا.**  
 Forlorn traveller. **إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ**  
 Road, way, path. **سَبِيلَةٌ**  
 Party of travellers. **سَابِلَةٌ جِ سَوَابِلٌ**  
 Much trodden (road). **سَبِيلٌ**

Track of a road. Measure, size. سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة  
 Natural disposition. سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة وَمَسْجُوجَة وَمَسْجُوجَة  
 Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سَجْجَة وَسَجْجَة  
 Opposite. سَجْجَة  
 Fine, well proportioned. سَجْجَة  
 To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel). سَجْدًا  
 To bow down before a. o. To worship (God). ل -  
 To be swollen (foot). سَجْدًا  
 To bow the head. أَسْجِدَ  
 To cast down o.'s looks before a. o. ل -  
 Prostration, adoration. سُجُود  
 Bowing, stooping. سَاجِدٌ بِسَاجِدٍ وَسُجُود  
 F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree). سَاجِدَةٌ بِسَاجِدَاتٍ وَسَوَاجِدٍ  
 Worshipper. سَاجِدٌ  
 Prayer-carpet. ♦ Any carpet. سَاجِدَةٌ وَسَاجِدَةٌ  
 Swollen foot. أَسْجِدَ  
 Place of worship; mosque. مَسْجِدٌ بِمَسَاجِدٍ  
 Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer. مَسْجِدٌ بِمَسَاجِدٍ  
 To prolong her groans (she-camel). سَجْرًا وَسَجْرًا  
 To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog). ه -  
 To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven). هَجَّرَ  
 To swell (sea). سُجِّرَ  
 To have friendly intercourse with. سَاجِرًا  
 To follow in a file (camels). To be filled (cup). اِسْتَجَرَ  
 Bloodshot colour of the eyes. سَجْرٌ وَسُجْرَةٌ  
 Water filling a river. سُجْرَةٌ بِسُجْرٍ  
 Fuel. سُجْرٌ وَسُجْرٌ  
 True friend. سَجِيرٌ بِسَجِيرٍ  
 Place filled by a torrent. سَاجِرٌ  
 Iron collar for dogs. سَاجِرٌ بِسَوَاجِرٍ  
 Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. أَسْجِرَ  
 Lion. لِيُونٍ  
 Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea). مَسْجُورٌ

Covering, screen. سِتْرَةٌ بِسُتْرٍ  
 ♦ Turkish single-breasted coat. سِتْرٌ  
 Veil, curtain. سِتَارٌ بِسِتَارٍ  
 Vespers, evening-service. صَلَاةُ السِّتَارِ  
 Pudical, chaste. سَتِيرٌ  
 The Concealer (God). سَتَّارٌ  
 Buffoon, droll. سِتَارِيٌّ وَسَوْتَارِيٌّ  
 Four. Weight of four mithcals. اِسْتَارٌ بِاَسَاتِيرٍ وَأَسَاتِيرٍ  
 Covering, veil, curtain. مِسْتَارٌ  
 Understood (pronoun). مَسْتَارٌ  
 Pudical, (woman). ♦ Not well-off (man). مَسْتَوِرٌ بِمَسَاتِيرٍ وَمَسْتَوِرُونَ  
 Oysters. اِسْتَرِيْدِيَاً Gs  
 To stow (goods). سَتَّفَ ه  
 Spurious silver. سَتُّوقٌ وَسُتُّوقٌ P  
 To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls). سَتَّلَ ه  
 To follow a. o. سَتَّلَ ه  
 To follow one another. اِسْتَتَّلَ  
 Water-spring. سَتَّلَانٌ وَسَتَّلَانٌ  
 Vulture. سَتَّالَةٌ  
 Rubbish of a. th. مَسْتَالَةٌ  
 Narrow road. مَسْتَالٌ بِمَسَاتِلٍ  
 Root of an old tree. هَسْتَانٌ وَأَسْتَانٌ  
 Constantinople. اِلْاِسْتَانَةُ الْمَلِيَّةُ P  
 To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks. هَسْتَهُ ه  
 But- tocks. مَسْتَهُ وَسَيْتَهُ وَسَيْتَهُ  
 To hurry, to hasten. هَسْتَهُ ه  
 To lay out the warp of (cloth). سَتَّى وَأَسْتَى ه  
 Warp of cloth. سَتَّى وَأَسْتَى  
 To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay. هَسْتَهُ ه  
 Milk mixed with water. سَجَّةٌ وَسَجَجًا  
 Roofs covered with mud. سَجْجَةٌ  
 Virtuous souls. مَسْجَّةٌ  
 Wooden trowel. هَسْجَجَةٌ  
 Mild (day, air). هَسْجَجَةٌ  
 To coo (dove). هَسْجَجَةٌ ه  
 To insinuate a. th. to a. o. هَسْجَجَةٌ لِيَسْجَجَةٍ  
 To be even and soft (cheeks). هَسْجَجَةٌ وَسَجَّاحَةٌ  
 To be gentle, forbearing. هَسْجَجَةٌ

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.

War has various chances. الخرب رجال  
Writing-roll. Deed, يسجل به يسجلات  
writ, judicial record. ♦ Archives.

Archivist. أمين السجلات

Tearful (eye). Abundant سَجُول  
(spring).

Share. Hard. Large (udder). سَجِيل

Stone of backed clay. P يسجيل

Flask-case. سَوَجِل وَسَوَجَاةٌ وَسَاوَجُول

Allowable. مُسَجَّل

Mirror. Gold, silver سَجَنَجِل به سَنَاجِل P  
ingots.

To flow سَجَره ٥ سَجُومًا وَيَسْجَامًا، وَأَنْسَجِرُه  
(tears, water).

To shed سَجَمًا ٥ سَجُومًا وَسَجَمَانًا هـ  
(tears, water).

To be dilatory in. - سَجَمًا وَسُجُومًا عَن

To shed (tears). سَجَرُه وَأَنْسَجِرُه هـ

Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سَجِير

Shedding tears (eye). عَيْنٌ سَجُومٌ به سَجِيرٌ

To imprison سَجَن ٥ سَجَمًا لا وهـ

a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech.

To conceal (grief).

To split a. th. To dig a (trench) سَجَن هـ  
for a palm-tree.

Gaol, prison. يسجن به سَجُون

Gaoler. سَجَان

Prisoner. يسجن به سَجَانًا وَسَجُونِي

Stream coming down a hill. سَجِينَةٌ به سَجَانٌ، وَسَاجِنَةٌ به سَوَاجِنٌ

Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. يسجين

Trench for a palm-tree.

To be quiet, calm. To سَجَا ٥ سَجُومًا  
prolong her cry (she-camel).

To shroud (a corpse). سَجَى تَسْجِيَةً لا

To touch a. th. To treat (an سَاكِي هـ  
affair).

Calm, quiet. سَاجِر

Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سَجْوَانٌ

Natural disposition. سَجِيَّةٌ به سَجَايَا وَسَجِيَّاتٌ

To pour forth سَجَا ٥ سَحًا هـ ولا

(water). To flog a. o.

To flow down سَحًا ٥ سَحًا وَسُحُوْحًا، وَأَنْسَجِرُه  
(water, tears).

To be very fat سَحًا ٥ سَحًا وَسُحُوْحَةٌ i -  
(ewe).

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.

Loose, hanging (hair). مُسَجَّرٌ وَمُنْسَجِرٌ

To be altered, turbid سَجَسًا ٥ سَجَسًا  
(water). ♦ To be stirred (people).

To stink (water). ♦ To سَجَسَ هـ ٥  
rouse (the people).

Stir, disturbance. ♦ Riot. سَجَسَ

Turbid, stinking سَجَسٌ وَسَجِسٌ وَسَجِسٌ  
water.

لا آتِيهٗ سَجِيْسُ اللَّيَالِي، وَسَجِيْسُ الْأَوْجَسِ

I will never go to him. وَسَجِيْسُ عَيْجِيْسِ

To prolong her groans سَجَمًا ٥ سَجَمًا  
(she-camel); its twang (bow).

To pursue (an aim). هـ -

To use rhyming prose. To coo سَجَمٌ -  
(dove).

Rhyming, asso- سَجَمٌ به أَشْجَاءٌ، وَتَسْجِيْمٌ  
nant prose.

Piece of سَجَمَةٌ، وَأَنْسَجُوعَةٌ به أَشْجَاوِيْمٌ  
rhyming prose.

Using rhyming prose. Straight- سَاجِمٌ  
forward. Handsome (face).

Aim, pursuit. مَسْجِمٌ

To سَجَفَ ٥ سَجَفًا، وَسَجَفَ وَأَنْسَجَفَ هـ  
let down (a curtain).

To be thin-waisted. سَجِفًا ٥ سَجِفًا

To be dark (night). أَنْسَجَفَ

سَجِفٌ وَسَجِيْفٌ وَسَجِفٌ به سُجُوفٌ وَأَنْسَجِفَ

Veil, door-curtain.

Portion of the night. سُجُوفَةٌ

Curtain. ♦ Fringe of a سَجِفٌ  
garment.

Sausage. Ts سَجُوقٌ

To pour out, to سَجَل ٥ سَجَلًا هـ  
spill (a liquid).

To pour down (a liquid). - وَسَجَلُ ب

To register a. th. سَجَل هـ

To record a sentence (judge). - عَلي

To vie, to con- سَاجِلٌ مُسَاجَاةٌ وَيَسْجَالًا لا  
tend with.

To be rich. أَنْسَجَلٌ

To make large (gifts). To لا وهـ  
forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak  
absolutely.

To leave (an affair) to a. o. هـ ل -

To compete, to vie together. تَسَاجَلٌ

To be poured. اِنْسَجَلٌ

Bucket filled سَجَلٌ به يَسْجَالٌ وَسُجُولٌ



To pare the earth in running (beast).	سَحَج	Tough, dry dates.	سَحَّةٌ وَسَحَّةٌ
To be scratched.	تَسَحَجٌ وَاتَّسَحَجَ	Air, atmosphere.	سَحَابٌ
Running gently (camel).	سَحَجًا	Giving much water (cloud).	سَحْوَةٌ
Wont to swear (woman).	سَحْوَجٌ وَوَسَحَجَ	Tearful (eye).	سَحَابَةٌ
Plane. Running gently.	وَسَحَجًا	Blood-horse, good runner.	فَرَسٌ مِسَحَةٌ
To fascinate. To bewitch. To wheedle a. o.	سَحَرٌ a سَحَرًا وَسَحَّرَ	To come down (water).	سَحَبٌ وَسَحَبَتْ
To turn a. o. away from.	— هـ عَن	Court-yard.	سَحْبَةٌ وَسَحْبَةٌ
To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water).	سَحَّرَ هـ	Vehement rain.	سَحْبَةٌ وَسَحْبَانٌ
To wound a. o. in the lungs.	سَحَّرَا a —	To trail, to drag a. th. ♦ To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange).	سَحَبَ هـ سَحَبًا
To rise, or act at daybreak.	سَحَرَ a سَحَرًا	He sweeps, he walks proudly.	يَسْحَبُ ذَيْلَهُ
To feed a. o. at daybreak.	سَحَّرَ هـ	He overlooked his faults.	سَحَبَ ذَيْلَهُ عَلَى مَقَائِبِهِ
To be, to depart at daybreak.	أَسْحَرَ وَأَسْحَرَهُ	To behave familiarly with.	تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى
To eat at daybreak.	تَسَحَّرَ	To be dragged, drawn. ♦ To withdraw from partnership.	إِنْسَحَبَ
To crow at dawn (cock).	إِسْتَسَحَّرَ	Dinness of the sight.	سُحْبَةٌ
Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction.	سِحْرٌ	Remains of water.	— وَسُحَابَةٌ
سِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ بِسُحُورٍ وَأَسْحَارٍ وَسُحَارَةٍ	سِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ بِسُحُورٍ وَأَسْحَارٍ وَسُحَارَةٍ	♦ Drawer of a bill.	سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ
Lung.	سِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ وَسِحْرٌ بِسُحُورٍ وَأَسْحَارٍ وَسُحَارَةٍ	Cloud.	سَحَابٌ بِسُحُبٍ (coll.)
He has overstrained himself.	إِنْتَفَخَ سَحْرُهُ	A cloud. Space of time.	سَحَابَةٌ بِسَحَائِبٍ
Beginning of dawn.	سُحْرَةٌ	We have walked the whole day.	يَسْرُنَا سَحَابَةٌ يَوْمَنَا
Daybreak. End, edge.	سَحْرٌ بِأَسْحَارٍ	♦ Drawer, chest.	سَحَابَةٌ
Dawn, daybreak.	سَحْرِيٌّ وَسَحْرِيَّةٌ	Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence.	سَحْبَانٌ
Wizard. Learned man. Deluder.	سَاحِرٌ بِسَحْرَةٍ وَسُحَّارٍ وَسَاحِرُونَ	Wide valley. Large (belly).	سَحْبَلٌ
Willow tree.	سَوْحَرٌ	To make unlawful profits.	سَحَتٌ a سَحَتًا وَسَحَتٌ وَأَسْحَتَ
Meal eaten at daybreak.	سَحُورٌ بِسُحُورٍ	To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly.	— وَسَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ هـ
Herb fattening cattle.	بِسَحَارٍ وَإِسْحَارٍ	To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh).	— هـ عَن
Great wizard.	سَحَّارٌ	To be unlawful (profit).	أَسْحَتَ
Children's play. ♦ Cup-board, chest.	سَحَّارَةٌ بِسَحَائِرٍ	To lose o.'s wealth.	أَسْحَتَ
Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse).	سَحِيرٌ	Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold.	سَحَتٌ
Spoiled (food). Wasted (country).	مَسْحُورٌ	Unlawful trade.	سُحْتٌ وَسُحْتٌ بِأَسْحَاتٍ
To slay a. o. To choke a. o. (food).	سَحَطَ هـ	Lost (goods).	سُحْتٌ وَسُحْتٌ وَمَسْحُوتٌ
To put water (in wine).	— هـ	Worn out dress.	سَحْتِيٌّ
To slip down from.	إِنْسَحَطَ مَن	Unsatiated (stomach). Suffering indigestion.	مَسْحُوتُ الْجَوْفِ وَالْمَعِدَةِ
Gullet, throat.	مَسْحَطٌ	Ragged garment. Soft desert ♦ Farthing. Little.	سُحْتُوتٌ
To peel (grease).	سَحَفَ a سَحَفًا هـ	To scratch a. o. To abrade the skin.	سَحَجَ هـ سَحَجًا وَسَحَجَ هـ

smooth (silver).  
 To be fluent in speech. بالكلام -  
 Cash, ready money. سَجَل  
 سَجَل وسَجِيل به اُنْدَحَال وسُجُول وسُجُل  
 Cloth of one thread. String. سُهْحَاة  
 Leveret, young hare. سَاكِل به سَوَاجِل  
 Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَجَال  
 Bit of a bridle. سَجَال  
 Braying of asses, mules. سَجَال وسَجِيل  
 Filings of gold, silver. Husks سُهْحَاة  
 of wheat. Refuse of men.  
 Single-stranded rope. سَجِيل  
 Lizard. سَجِيلَة به سَجَالِي  
 Tree used for tooth-picks. اِسْجَال  
 اُسْحَلَان وَاُسْحَلَانِي وَاُسْحَلَانِي  
 Long-haired (youth). اَسَاكِل  
 Places watered by a stream. مِسْجَل به مَسَاكِل  
 File for wood. Wild ass. سَجَال  
 Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. سَجَال  
 Cheek. Copious rain. سَجَال  
 Salep, dry (for اِسْعَاب) سَجَل  
 roots of orchis.  
 Tortoise. سَهْحَاة (for سَهْحَاة) به سَهْحَاة  
 To become سَجِيح a سَهْحَاة وسَجِيح  
 black.  
 To blacken (the face). سَجِيح ه  
 To pour down rain (sky). اَسْجَم  
 Blackness, black سَجَام وسَجَام وسُهْحَاة  
 colour.  
 Smith's hammers. سَجْم  
 Black. اَسْجَم ه سَجْم به سَجْم  
 Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. اَسْجَم  
 Wine-skin.  
 To break, to crush سَجِن a سَجِنَا  
 (a stone). To rub off (wood).  
 To examine (cattle). سَاكِن وَاَسْجِن ه  
 To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاكِن ه  
 Appearance. سَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة  
 colour. Softness of complexion.  
 Pounding-stone for مِسْحَاة به مَسَاكِن  
 stones, gold.  
 To scrape off; سَجَا a i o سَجِيح ه  
 to shovel (mud). To shave (the  
 hair).  
 To bind (a book) in سَجِيح وَاَسْجِيح ه  
 thin leather.  
 To shave (the hair). اِسْتَجِيح ه  
 Thin leather (un. سَهْحَاة) سَجَا  
 for books.

To shave off (the head). To burn a  
 (palm-tree).  
 To drive the clouds سَهْحَاة وَاَسْجِن ه  
 (wind).  
 To sell (grease). اَسْجِن ه  
 Grease سَهْحَاة به سَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة  
 of the back.  
 Consumption of the lungs. سَهْحَاة  
 Clack of a mill. سَهْحَاة  
 Sweeping rain. سَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة  
 Kind of bean used for sciatica. اَسْجِنَان  
 To pound. سَجِن a سَهْحَاة وسَجِن ه  
 to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth :  
 wind). To wear out (clothes). To  
 soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush  
 (an insect). To shave the head.  
 To destroy a. o. To let سَهْحَاة ه  
 down tears (eye).  
 To be remote. سَجِيح a, وسَجِن ه سَهْحَاة  
 To be lofty (tree). سَجِن ه سَهْحَاة  
 To be threadbare سَهْحَاة ه وَاَسْجِن  
 (clothes).  
 May God estrange him! اَسْجِنُهُ اَللّهُ  
 To be crushed, brayed. اَسْجِن وَاَسْجِن  
 To be emptied (bucket). To be اَسْجِن  
 widened. † To be contrite (heart).  
 Shabby vestment. Thin سَجِن به سَجِن  
 cloud.  
 Remoteness, distance. سَجِن وسَجِن  
 May he be far off! سَهْحَاة لهُ  
 Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَجِن به سَجِن  
 Remote (place). سَجِن  
 F. Heavy rain. سَهْحَاة  
 Streams of tears. مَسَاكِين الدَّمْعِ  
 † Contrition, sorrow اِسْحَاة القَاب  
 for sin.  
 To make a single- سَجَل a سَجَلَا ه  
 stranded (rope). To make the warp  
 of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file  
 (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick  
 out (coins). To cash (money).  
 To pay a. th. cash. To give س ه -  
 (100 lashes) to a. o.  
 To revile a. o. س ه -  
 To shed tears (eye). سَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة ه -  
 To bray (mule). سَهْحَاة وسَهْحَاة ه -  
 To come to the sea-shore. سَاكِل  
 To find a. o. reviled. اَسْجَل ه  
 To be scraped, pared. To be اَسْجَل

- To be weak-minded. **سَخَفٌ** و **سَخَافَةٌ**  
 To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth). **سَخَفٌ**  
 To act foolishly with. **سَخَفٌ**  
 Weak-mindedness. **سَخَفٌ** و **سَخَافَةٌ**  
 Emaciation of hunger. **سَخَفَةٌ** و **سَخَفَةٌ**  
 Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). **سَخِيفٌ**  
 To banish a. o. **سَخَّلَ** و **سَخَّلَ** و **سَخَّلَ**  
 To take a. th. by deceit. **سَخَّلَ**  
 To find fault with a. o. **سَخَّلَ**  
 To shake down (dates). **سَخَّلَ**  
 To put off (a business). **أَسَخَّلَ**  
 Weak, worthless (man). Imperfect thing. **سَخَلٌ** و **سَخَلٌ** و **سَخَالٌ**  
 Lamb. **سَخْلَةٌ** و **سَخَلٌ** و **سَخَالٌ** و **سَخْلَانٌ**  
 Unknown, obscure. **مَسْخُولٌ**  
 To blacken, to disgrace a. o. To heat (water). **سَخَّرَ** - **سَخَّرَ**  
 To irritate a. o. **بَصَدْرَهُ**  
 To hate a. o. **تَسَخَّرَ** علي  
 Blackness. **سَخَّرَ** و **سَخَّرَةٌ**  
 Black colour. Coal : soot. Agreeable wine. Black (night). **سَخَامٌ**  
 Black. **أَسَخَّرَ** و **سَخَّامٌ** و **سَخَّرَ**  
 Blackish. **سَخَّامِيٌّ**  
 Hatred, malevolence. **سَخَائِمٌ** و **سَخَائِمٌ**  
 To be lewd, besmeared. **سَخَّطَ**  
 Filth. **سَخَّطَ**  
 To be hot. **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 To suffer from fever. To be ill. **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 To be heated (by grief : eye). **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 To warm (water). **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 To cause fever, to render a. o. ill. **سَخَّنَ**  
 To heat the eyes *i. e.* **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 To afflict a. o. (God). **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ** و **سَخَّنَ**  
 Fever, feverish heat. **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ**  
 Hot. **سَخْنٌ** (opp. to **بَارِدٌ**)  
 Hectic fever. **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ**  
 Hot. **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ**  
 Warm, heated broth. **سَخْنٌ**  
 Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). **سَخِينٌ**  
 Painful (blow). **سَخِينَةٌ**  
 Thin gruel of coarse flour. **سَخِينَةٌ**  
 Shovel. Butcher's knife. **سَخِينٌ** و **سَخِينٌ**
- Open court. Region. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Thorny tree. Bat. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Part of a cloud. Shovel-making. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Sweeping stream, rain. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Shovel-maker. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Iron shovel, hoe. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To stick its tail into the ground (locust). **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To strike. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Soft ground. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Plain necklace for children. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Tree alike to the sweet-rush. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To be reduced (swelling). **سَخِيَّةٌ** - **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Strong, vehement. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Dung of hoofed animals. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Morocco leather. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Tanned goat's skin. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To agglutinate (leaves). **سَخِيَّةٌ** - **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Warm. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Yellowness, swelling in the face. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
**سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To constrain a. o. to forced work. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To have a good wind (ship). **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
**سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To scoff at. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To humble, to abash a. o. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To appoint by law. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Scoffer, mocker. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Forced labour without hire. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Ridicule, scoff, derision. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Laughing-stock. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Mask. Buffoon. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Advocate appointed by law. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To be displeased with. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To curse. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To discontent, to anger a. o. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 To fud (a gift) paltry. **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Discontent, anger. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Hateful. **سَخِيَّةٌ** و **سَخِيَّةٌ**  
 Idol. **سَخِيَّةٌ**

To feign ; to lie. - وَتَدَّجَ  
 To lay with the face on the ground. اِنْسَدَجَ  
 Liar. سَدَّاج  
 To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin). \* سَدَسَ a سَدَحَا  
 To kill a. o. - وَسَدَّرَ  
 To be prostrated with parted legs. اِنْسَدَجَ  
 Rich. سَادِح  
 Lying prostrate. سَلِيحٍ وَمَسْدُوحٍ  
 To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair). \* سَدَرَ اِسْدَرَا وَسُدُورَا ه  
 To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel). سَدِرَ a سَدَرَا وَسَدَارَةٌ  
 To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair). اِنْسَدَرَ  
 Lote-tree. (سِدْرٌ un. سِدْرَةٌ un. سِدْرٌ un. سِدْرَةٌ un.)  
 Vertigo. سَدْرٌ  
 Perplexed, Headless. Sea. سَدِرٌ  
 Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِيرٌ  
 Two veins of the eye. اَلْاَسْدَرَانِ  
 He came back with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِبُ اَسْدَرِيَهُ  
 To be the sixth. To make up the number six. \* سَدَسَ i سَدَسَا  
 To take the sixth part from a. o. - o سَدَسَا  
 To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled. سَدَسَ ه  
 To be six in number. To water camels every six days. اَسْدَسَ  
 Sixth part, a sixth. سُدُسٌ وَسُدُسٌ  
 Watering of camels every sixth day. يَسْدُسُ  
 Tooth growing before the بارِزَلُ. سَدَسٌ  
 Sixth. سَادِسٌ م سَادِسَةٌ  
 Six and six. سُدَسَانٌ وَمَسْدَسٌ  
 Brownish cloak. Lamp-black. سُدُوسٌ وَسُدُوسٌ  
 Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سُدَايِيٌّ

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسَجَنٌ وَتَسْجَانٌ  
 Witty, jolly, facetious. \* مُسْجِنٌ  
 Caldron. مَسْجِنَةٌ  
 To be liberal, bountiful. \* سَخَا o وَسَخِي a سَخَاءٌ وَسَخًا وَسُخْوًا وَسُخْوَةٌ  
 To give vent to fire beneath a pot. سَخَا o سَخْوًا وَسَخِي a سَخِيًا النَّارَ وَالْقِدْرَ  
 To withhold o.'s self from. سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ، وَسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ، وَسَخَى نَفْسَهُ عَنْ  
 To show munificence. تَسَخَى وَتَسَاخَى  
 Munificence, generosity. سَخَا، وَسَخَاوَةٌ  
 Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيٌّ  
 Soft plain. سَخِيوًا  
 To stop (a flask). To stop up (a dam (a river)). To close up (a breach). \* سَدَّ o سَدًّا ه  
 To supply (a want). To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth). \*  
 To hit the right point. i سَدَادًا فِي  
 To speak, to act rightly in. -  
 To be rightly disposed, well-directed. - وَسَدَّ a سَدَدًا، وَأَسَدَّ -  
 To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at. سَدَّدَ ه  
 To be set aright. تَسَدَّدَ  
 To be stopped, closed up. اِنْسَدَدَ  
 To be right, well directed. اِنْسَدَدَ  
 Barrier, obstacle; dam, a mountain, a screen. سَدٌّ وَسُدٌّ  
 Vice, defect, blindness. - جِ اَسْدَةٌ  
 Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. سُدٌّ  
 Rocky valley retaining water. - جِ سَدَدَةٌ  
 Right, true (word). سَدٌّ  
 Rightness, truth. سَدَدٌ وَسَدَادٌ  
 Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. سِدَادٌ (سِدَادَةٌ un)  
 Obstruction in the nostrils. سُدَادٌ  
 Obstruction of the bowels. \* رِيحُ السُّدَادِ  
 Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. سُدَّةٌ  
 The apostolic see. السُّدَّةُ الرَّسُولِيَّةُ  
 Aff-cted with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَادَةٌ  
 Right, just. سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدٌ  
 He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ  
 To suspect a. o. of. \* سَدَّجَا ه

- To be altered from stagnation (water). - سَدَم
- To covet a. th. To be addicted to. ب -
- Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
- Spilt (water). سَدَم وَسَدَم وَسَدِم وَسَدِم
- Altered waters. مِيَاهُ سُدَمٍ وَأَسْدَامٍ
- Grieved, repenting. سَادِمٍ وَسَدَمَانٍ
- Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِيرٍ جِ سُدَمٍ
- Sodom (town). سُدُومٍ
- To be door-keeper in a temple of idols. \* سَدَنٌ ٥ سَدَنًا وَسَدَائَةٌ هـ
- To let down (a veil, a garment). i ٥ - Veil, curtain. سَدَنٌ وَسَدَنٌ وَسَدَانٌ
- Keeper of a temple. سَادِنٌ جِ سَدَائَةٌ
- Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِينٌ
- Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَةٌ
- To stretch forth the hand. \* سَدَا ٥ سَدُوا، وَأَسَدَى وَأَسْتَدَى بِأَيْدِي
- To play with walnuts (children). - وَأَسَدِي وَأَسْتَدِي بِأَلْجُوزِ
- To direct o.'s self towards. سَدَا ٥ سَدَا
- To become tender (dates). سَدِي a سَدَى، وَأَسَدَى
- To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَى لَوْه
- To sweat (horse). اِسْتَدَى
- Sixth. سَادِي (for سَادِس)
- To make the warp of cloth. \* سَدَى - سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَتَسَدَى هـ
- To do a benefit to. سَدَى وَأَسَدَى إِلَى
- To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَى هـ
- To forsake. To get a. th. هـ
- To make peace between. - بَيْنَ
- Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit. سَدَى جِ أَسَدِيَّةٍ
- Green date. - وَسَدَاهُ
- Forsaken, of no avail, useless. سُدَى وَسَدَى
- Warp of a fabric. أَسَدِي وَأَسَدِي
- Warping mill. مَسَدَاةٌ
- Rue (medicinal plant). \* سَدَابٌ
- Galega*, goat's rue. سَدَابُ الثَّقِيصِ
- Simplicity. \* سَدَاةٌ
- Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine). P سَادِجٌ ٥ سَادَةٌ
- Malabathrum*, Indian spikenard. سَادِجٌ هِنْدِيّ
- Sixth part. Six years old (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth. سَدِسِي
- To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th. \* سَدَعٌ a سَدَعًا هـ ٥
- He was smitten by a calamity. سَدِعٌ مَدْعَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ
- God save thee from all misfortune. تَقَدَّا لَكَ مِّنْ كُلِّ سَدَعَةٍ
- Leader, guide. مَسَدَعٌ
- To be dark (night). \* سَدَفٌ - أَسَدَفٌ
- To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).
- To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil: woman). هـ -
- To depart from. - عَن
- Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. Sَدَفٌ
- Ewe. سَدَفٌ جِ سُدُوفٌ
- Object seen from afar. Shadow. سَدَفٌ
- Curtain. مَسَدَافَةٌ
- Blackness of the night. Door-curtain. مَسَدَافَةٌ
- Fat of the hump. مَدِيْفٌ
- Black. Dark (night). أَسَدَفٌ مَر سَدَفًا جِ سُدُوفٌ
- To be addicted to. \* سَدِكَ a سَدَكًا وَسَدَكًا ب
- To set (dates) regularly. سَدِكَ هـ
- Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster. سَدِكَ
- To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair. \* سَدَلٌ i ٥ سَدَلًا، وَسَدَلٌ وَأَسَدَلٌ هـ
- To rend (a garment). - i ٥ سَدَلًا
- To hang down (hair). تَسَدَلٌ وَأَسَدَلٌ
- Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast. مَسَدَلٌ
- Veil. - وَسَدَلٌ جِ أَسَدَالٌ وَسُدُولٌ وَأَسَدَلٌ
- Inclination. سَدَلٌ
- Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent. سَدِيلٌ جِ سُدُلٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسَدَالٌ
- Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P مَسَدِيلِي
- To have long mustaches. سَوْدَلٌ
- Mustache. سَوْدَلٌ
- To shut up, to bolt a door. \* سَدَمٌ ٥ سَدَمًا هـ
- To be grieved, to repent. سَدِمٌ a سَدَمًا
- ♦ To loathe food.



Secret. Heart. سريرة ج سرائر  
 Female slave. Concubine. سرية ج سرائر  
 Happiness and misfortune. السراء والضراء  
 Lines in the forehead. سرار ج أسيرة  
 The best part of a race, of a valley. سرار  
 Last night of a lunar month. وسرار  
 Choice part of a race. Bottom of a valley. سرارة ج سرار  
 Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أسر  
 Cause of joy, gladness. مسرة  
 Stems of sweet-smelling plants. مسار ج مسار  
 Speaking-tube. مسرة ج مسار  
 To sharpen (a blade). مسر ه  
 Skilled manager of cattle. مسر سور المال  
 To lay eggs (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman). مسرا مسرا  
 To be at the time of laying eggs. أسرا  
 Eggs of locusts, fishes. مسرة ومسرة  
 Oviparous. مسرة ج مسرة  
 To pasture freely (beast). To flow (water). مسرة ج مسرة  
 To go at random into (a country). مسرة ج مسرة  
 To overflow (vessel). مسرة ج مسرة  
 To be injured by the fume of molten silver. مسرة  
 To dig the earth on the right and left. To go back home. مسرة  
 To moisten a new water-skin. مسرة  
 To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against. مسرة ج مسرة  
 To enter (its shelter; beast). To escape. مسرة والمسرة  
 Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. Way of acting. مسرة  
 Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. مسرة ج مسرة  
 Den of wild beasts. مسرة ج مسرة  
 Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequent (road).

Armlet. Ring of shackles. سودةق P  
 Heart. Sparrow hawk. سدايق وسدايق وسودايق  
 Sparrow-hawk. سدايق وسودايق  
 White falcon. سدايق وسودايق  
 Sparrow hawk. سدايق وسودايق  
 \* سر سروزا وسرا وسري وتبشرة ومسرة ه  
 To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.  
 To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel. سر سزا ه  
 To have a complaint of the navel. سر سزا ه  
 To rejoice at, to be glad of. سر سروزا واستسر ب  
 To rejoice, to gladden a. o. سر وسر ه  
 To speak secretly to a. o. سار مسارة وسرارا في اذني  
 To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret). أسر ه  
 To manifest (a secret) to a. o. ه الى ه  
 To show (love) to. ه الى ه  
 To take a concubine-slave. تسر وتسري واستسر  
 To reveal secrets to o. a. تسار  
 To take delight in. الى  
 To hide o.'s self from. استسر عن  
 Secret. Heart, conscience. سر ج أسرار  
 Marriage. Origin. Choice part. سر ج أسرار  
 \* Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast. سر ج أسرار  
 Provost of merchants. سر تجار  
 First secretary. سر كاتب P  
 To weary, to trouble a. o. اتعب سره  
 \* To your health. سر  
 Secretary. كاتم الأسرار  
 In secret and openly. سرا وعلاية  
 Mysterious. Sacramental. سر سرية  
 Lines of the hand, of the forehead. سر وسر ج أسرار  
 Line of the hand. سر وسر  
 Navel-string. سر ج أسيرة  
 Navel. The best spot of a valley. سر وسر  
 Cotyledon, navel-wort. سر الأرض  
 Joy, delight. سر وسر  
 Bedstead. Throne. سر سر  
 Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. \* Cradle. سر سر

- Natural behaviour. *سُرْجُوَجَة و سِرْجِيَّة*  
 Manure, dung. *سِرْجِين* P  
 To go alone. to *سُرْجَا و سُرْوَا* a *سِرْجَا* \*  
 pasture on morning (flock).  
 To drive (a flock) to *سُرْجَا* ه -  
 pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts).  
 To send a. o. away.  
 To attend o.'s business *سِرْجَا* a *سِرْجَا*  
 freely.  
 To pasture (a flock) at *سِرْجَا* ه  
 leisure. To send (away). To repu-  
 diate, (a wife). To comb (her hair :  
 woman). To free (a slave). To faci-  
 litate (a business).  
 To send an express to a. o. *سِرْجَا* -  
 To be dispelled (grief). *اَسْرَجَ و اَنْسَرَجَ*  
 To go at a gentle and quick *اِنْسَرَجَ*  
 pace. To lay on the back in stret-  
 ching the feet. To undress o.'s self.  
 Flock pasturing freely. Any *سِرْجَا*  
 thornless tree. Plant of the *Pente-*  
*narina* class.  
 Swift-paced horses. *خَيْلِ سُرْجَا*  
 Divorce. Ease. Haste. *سِرْجَا*  
 Wolf. *سِرْجَان* ه *سِرْجَا و سِرْجَان*  
 Lion. Middle of a tank.  
 He does not possess *لَا رَاحَةَ و لَا رَاحَةَ*  
 anything.  
 Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. *سِرْجِي*  
 Quick. \* Vagrant.  
 Strap. Narrow pas- *سِرْجِيَّة* ه *سِرْجَا*  
 sage in a thicket.  
 Comb. *مِسْرَج* ه *مِسْرَجَا*  
 Meadow, pasturage. *مِسْرَج* ه *مِسْرَجَا*  
 A poetical metre. *مُسْرَج*  
 Quick-paced (horse). *مُسْرَج* ه *مِسْرَجَا*  
 Jackal. Long- *سُرْجُوَب* ه *سِرْجَا و سِرْجِي*  
 bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man).  
 Rocket, squib. *سَارُوَج* ه *سَوَارِيَج*  
 Cracker.  
 Fern. *سِرْجِي* ه *سِرْجِي*  
 To stitch, to *سِرْجَا* ه *سِرْجَا* i *سِرْجَا* \*  
 sew (leather).  
 To pierce a. th. To weave *سِرْجَا* -  
 (a coat of mail). To coordinate the  
 thread of (a discourse). To read  
 hastily. \* To sift (flour).  
 To continue *اَلصُّوْرَة و سِرْدَا* a *سِرْدَا* -  
 fasting.
- Flock of sheep, birds, *سُرْبَة* ه *سُرْب*  
 women. Way. Row of vines. Seam  
 of a water-skin. \* Great number,  
 many.  
 Short journey. Seam of a skin. *سُرْبَة*  
 Mirage. *سُرْبَا*  
 Going straight on; heed- *سَارِب* ه *سُرْب*  
 lessly.  
 Drainer of cess pool. *سُرْبَا قِي*  
 Black lead. Molten *اَسْرِب* ه *اَسْرِب* P  
 silver.  
 Road of a beast. Bed *عَسْرِب* ه *عَسْرِب*  
 of a stream.  
 Pasturage. Canal. *عَسْرِبَة* ه *عَسْرِب*  
 Hair of the breast. *عَسْرِبَة* ه *عَسْرِب* -  
 Long. Swift (stream). *عَسْرِب*  
 To walk at noon, to walk *سُرْبِيَج* \*  
 leisurely. To be sprightly and active.  
 Far-extending desert. *سِرْبَانِج*  
 Straightforward, frank. *سِرْبِيَسْت* Ps  
 To clothe a. o. *سُرْبِل* ه  
 To clothe o.'s self \* To be *تَسْرِبِل*  
 confused.  
 Shirt. Clothing. Breast *سِرْبَال* ه *سِرْبَال*  
 plate.  
 Strong, sour (taste). *سِرْت* Ts  
 \* *سِرْبِي* ه *سِرْبَا و سِرْبِي* a *سِرْبَا و سِرْبِي*  
 To lie.  
 To plait (her hair : woman). *سِرْبِي* ه -  
 To be beautiful (face). *سِرْبِي* ه *سِرْبَا*  
 To embellish, to adorn *سِرْبِي* ه  
 a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a  
 story).  
 \* To whip (clothes). To saddle *سِرْبِي* ه  
 (a horse). To register (a letter).  
 To saddle (a horse). *اَسْرِب* ه  
 Horse's saddle. *سِرْبِي* ه *سُرْبُوَج*  
 His business has taken a *مَالِ سِرْبِيَّة*  
 bad turn.  
 Lamp; lighted wick. Sun. *سِرْبِي* ه *سِرْبِي*  
 Glow-worm. *اَللَّيْلِي* ه *سِرْبِي* ه *اَللَّيْلِي*  
 Mandrake. *Lychnis*, *سِرْبِي* ه *اَلقَطْرُب*  
 corn-cockle.  
 Sesame-oil. *سِرْبِي* ه *و سِرْبِي*  
 Saddlery. \* Farcy, (horse *سِرْبِي* ه  
 disease).  
 Liar. *سِرْبِي*  
 Saddler. *سِرْبِي* ه *و سِرْبُوَجِي*  
 Oil- lamp. *عَسْرِبَة و عَسْرِبَة* ه *عَسْرِب*

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ  
 Make haste ! السَّرْعُ السَّرْعُ  
 How سَرَعَانَ وَمِيعَانَ وَسُرْعَانَ ذَا خُرُوجًا  
 quick does he come forth.  
 Foremost people, horsemen. سَرَعَانَ  
 Quick. سَرِيعٌ بِسَرِيعَةٍ بِسَرِيعٍ  
 Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيعُ  
 Prone to good مِسْرَاءٌ بِمَسَارِيمٍ  
 or evil.  
 To feed (a child) well. سَرَعَفَ هـ  
 To be well fed (child). تَسْرَعَفَ  
 To eat grapes. سَرَعًا هـ سَرَعًا هـ  
 Vine-branch. سَرَعٌ بِسَرُوعٍ  
 To eat up (tree- Sَرَفَ هـ سَرَفًا هـ  
 leaves : insect).  
 To suckle (a child) to excess. هـ -  
 To be neglectful, سَرَفَ هـ سَرَفًا هـ  
 ignorant of.  
 He is addicted to wine. سَرَفَ بِالْخَمْرِ  
 To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ هـ  
 To act immoderately in. - فِي  
 Squandering, lavishment. سَرَفَ وَإِسْرَافَ  
 The tank has ذَهَبَ مَاءَ الْخَوْضِ سَرَفًا  
 overflowed.  
 Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْعَةٌ  
 Negligent, unmindful. سَرَفَ الْفُؤَادِ  
 Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْضٌ سَرِيعَةٌ  
 Severe, terrible. سَرُوفٌ  
 Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيفٌ  
 Lead, pewter. P أُسْرُوفٌ  
 Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيلَ  
 Seraph. H سَارَافِيمَ  
 To steal سَرَقَ هـ سَرَقًا هـ وَسَرَقَةً هـ  
 a. th. from.  
 To be concealed. To سَرِقَ هـ سَرِقًا هـ  
 become weak (joints).  
 He is hoarse. سَرِقَ صَوْتُهُ  
 To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَقَ هـ  
 To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى  
 To steal a. th. little by little. تَسَرَّقَ  
 To listen, to look stealthily.  
 To glide away stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ  
 To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ  
 To become languid ( joints). إِسْتَرَقَ  
 Theft, robbery. سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ وَسِرْقَةٌ  
 Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرْقٌ  
 Piece of silk-cloth. P سَرَقَةٌ بِسَرِقٍ  
 Little saw. هـ سَارِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ

To perforate a. th. To sew سَرَدَ هـ  
 (leather).  
 To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ  
 To follow uninterruptedly تَسْرَدَ  
 (pearls, tears).  
 To overcome, to get the إِسْتَرَدَى هـ  
 best of.  
 Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرَدٌ  
 Hard green date. سَرَادٌ  
 Awl. سَرَادٌ وَسَرِيدٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ  
 Coarse sieve. سَرَدٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ بِمَسَارِدٍ هـ  
 Coat of mail. مُسْرَدٌ وَمِسْرُودَةٌ  
 Underground P سَرْدَابٌ بِسَرَادِيْبٍ  
 vault, tank. ♦ Subterranean passage.  
 Tall, strong, blood سَرْدَابٌ بِسَرَادِيْبٍ هـ  
 she-camel. Grove of acacia trees.  
 Commander-in-chief. P يَسْرُدَارٌ  
 To set a pavilion, awning. هـ سَرْدَقٌ هـ  
 Cloth-tent. Awning. سَرَادِقَاتٌ بِسَرَادِقٍ هـ  
 Whirlwind of smoke or dust.  
 To sprinkle. ♦ سَرَسَبٌ  
 To hesitate ; to feel ♦ تَسْرَسَبٌ  
 scruples.  
 Scruple, hesitation. ♦ تَسْرُسُبٌ  
 Vertigo, brain-disease. P يَسْرَسَامٌ  
 To swallow a. th. هـ وَسَرَطٌ هـ وَسَرَطًا هـ وَسَرَطَانٌ هـ  
 وِتْسَرَطٌ وَاسْتَرَطَ هـ  
 To be swallowed easily (food). هـ إِسْتَرَطَ  
 Way, road. سِرَاطٌ وَصِرَاطٌ  
 Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاطٌ  
 Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيْبِيٌّ  
 Great eater. - وَسُرَطٌ وَسِرَاطٌ وَسِرَاطِيْبِيٌّ  
 Swallowing quickly. سُرَطَةٌ وَسِرَاطٌ  
 Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. سَرَطَانٌ  
 Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, can-  
 ker (disease).  
 Gullet. مَسْرَطٌ وَمِسْرَطٌ  
 To be scared away at full سَرَطَمَ هـ  
 speed.  
 Eloquent. Large-gulletted. هـ يَسْرَطِيْمٌ  
 To هـ سَرَعٌ هـ سُرْعَةٌ هـ وَسِرْعَةٌ هـ  
 hasten, to be quick.  
 To hasten towards. إِلَى سَارَعٌ  
 To have a swift beast. أَسْرَعٌ  
 To hurry, to be quick in. - وَهٍ فِي  
 To bring a. o. speedily. - ب  
 To hasten to. تَسْرَعٌ وَتَسَارَعٌ إِلَى وَبِ  
 Young tender vine-twig. سَرَبٌ وَسِرْبٌ  
 ♦ Rein. هـ سُرْعٌ بِسُرْعَاءِ

- Back. Middle of the day, of the road. سَرَآة ج سَرَآَت
- The leaders of the people. سَرَآَت القَوْم
- Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. سَرَى ج سَرى وَسَرَآة وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسَرْوَاءُ
- Generous lord. سَرَىَّة ج سَرَىَّات وَسَرَآيَا
- Generous, of a manly temper (woman). سَرَىَّة ج سَرَىَّات وَسَرَآيَا
- Locust just hatched. بَيْرَوَآة وَسَيْرِيَّة
- To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). To be contagious (disease). سَرَى
- To creep in a. o. (poison). سَرَى
- To load (a beast) with luggage. سَرَى هـ
- To send forth (a detachment). سَرَى هـ
- To free a. o. from cares. سَرَى عَنِ قَلْبِهِ
- To walk in company with. سَرَى سَأْرَى هـ
- To repair to an upland. سَرَى
- Night journey. سَرَى وَسَرَآيَان وَسَرْوِيَّة
- Night-traveller. سَرَى
- Highest point, summit. سَرَآة ج سَرَآَت
- Tree from which bows are made. سَرَآة ( un. سَرَآة )
- The lion. السَّارِي وَالْمَسَارِي وَالْمُسَارِي
- Night-cloud. Column. سَأْرِيَّة ج سَوَار
- Mast of a ship. سَأْرِيَّة ج سَوَار
- Castle, palace, seraglio. سَرَآِيَّة وَسَرَآِيَا ج سَرَآِيَات P
- Trench for watering palm-trees. سَرَى ج أَسْرِيَّة وَسَرْوِيَان
- Body of troops. سَرَىَّة ج سَرَآِيَا
- Rounded spear-head. سَرَىَّة ج سَرَآِيَا
- Syriac. سَرَىيَانِي
- Tree for making arrows. سَأْسَب وَسَيْسَب
- Cassia. Dolichos sesban. سَيْسَبِيَان
- Ebony. Tree for making bows. سَأْسَب
- Long-legged (man). سَطَط - أُسَطَط
- Tow, oakum, stuff. أُسَطَطِيَّة G
- Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil. مَسَطَبِيَّة ج مَسَاطِب
- To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry. سَطَط ج سَطَطِيَّة وَسَطَط ج هـ
- سَرَق وَسَرَآَق وَسَأْرُق ج سَرَآَق وَسَرْقَة
- Thief, robber. سَأْرُقُون
- Female robber. سَأْرُقَة ج سَوَارُق
- Neck-fetters. مُسْتَخْرِق
- Weak. Listening stealthily. سَرَاقِيْن
- Short-necked. سَرَاقِيْن
- Sour wine. سَرَاقِيْن P
- Dung, manure. سَرَآِك a سَرَآِكَا
- To pine away. سَرَآِك وَسَرَآِك
- To walk sluggishly. سَرَآِك وَسَرَآِك P
- Court of a prince. سَرَآِك
- To exile, to banish a. o. سَرَآِكَل هـ
- To be exiled. سَرَآِكَل
- Money-order. Bill to order. سَرَآِكِي Ts
- To put trousers to. سَرَآِكَل هـ
- To put on trousers. سَرَآِكَل
- Full trousers, drawers. سَيْرَوَال وَسَيْرَوَالَة وَسَيْرَوِيل ج سَرَآَوِيل
- Feathered on the legs (pigeon). سَرَآَوِيل
- Black-legged horse. سَرَآَوِيل
- To cut a. th. to pieces. سَرَآَوِيل - سَرَآَوِيل هـ
- To be cut, cut off. سَرَآَوِيل
- Anus, end of the rectum. سَرَآَوِيل
- Pain in the anus. سَرَآَوِيل
- Yellow or black wasp. سَرَآَوِيل
- Boots, gaiters. سَرَآَوِيل وَسَرَآَوِيلَة وَسَرَآَوِيلَة
- Long (night). Perpetual. سَرَآَوِيل
- Eternal (God). سَرَآَوِيلِي
- Atriplex, orache. *Androsæmum*, all-heal (plant). سَرَآَوِيل P
- Minium, red-lead. سَرَآَوِيل
- To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump. سَرَآَوِيل هـ
- Fat of a camel's hump. سَرَآَوِيل
- Fat (hump), well fed. سَرَآَوِيل
- To lay eggs (locust). سَرَآَوِيل
- To strip o's clothes. سَرَآَوِيل هـ عَنِ
- To be magnanimous, manly. سَرَآَوِيل وَسَرَآَوِيل
- His cares have cleared away. سَرَآَوِيل وَالْأَسْرَى عِنْدَهُ الْهَمَّ
- To show bravery. سَرَآَوِيل
- To choose, to take the best of. سَرَآَوِيل هـ
- Cypress. Merit. سَرَآَوِيل ( un. سَرَآَوِيل )
- Magnanimous. Plant-insect. سَرَآَوِيل
- Little arrow. سَرَآَوِيل وَسَرَآَوِيلَة ج سَرَآَوِيل

- To be long-necked. سَطَمَ a سَطَمًا  
 To raise (dust). To سَطَمَ ه وَا  
 mark (a camel) on the neck.  
 Clapping of hands. Sound سَطَم  
 of a blow, a fall.  
 Of a shining white. سَاطَمَ البَيَاض  
 Longest pole of a tent. Mark سَطَاء  
 on a camel's neck. Huge camel.  
 Dawn. Long. سَطِيم  
 Long-necked. أَسَطَم  
 Eloquent, fluent in speech. مَسَطَم  
 Element. G إِسْطَاقَات  
 To intoxicate; to delight a. o. \* سَطَلَا  
 To be intoxicated with hemp. وَإِسْطَلَّ وَاسْتَطَلَّ  
 Copper-pail. P Paste of hasheesh. P سَطَلَّ جِ أَنْطَالٍ وَسَطُولٍ وَسَيْطَلٍ  
 Intoxicated with hemp. مَسَطُول  
 \* Idiot.  
 Squadron of men-of-war, fleet. G أَنْطُولٍ جِ أَسَايِلٍ  
 To shut (a door). \* سَطَمَ ه سَطَمًا ه  
 \* To steel (a sword).  
 Sharp edge of a sword. سَطَمَ وَسَطَامَ  
 Stopper. Fire-poker. سَطَامَ  
 Roots, origin. سَطَمَ  
 Poker. إِسْطَامَ  
 Abyss of the sea. أَسْطَمَ جِ أَسَايِلِهِ  
 Origin.  
 Column; portico. P أَنْطَوَاتَةٌ جِ أَسَايِلِينَ  
 Leg of a beast. Cylinder.  
 The Stoics. أَهْلُ الْأَسْطَوَاتَةِ  
 Firm columns. أَسَايِلِينَ مُسْطَنَّةٌ  
 To be plentiful (water). To step widely; to go head-long (horse). \* سَطَا ه سَطَوًا وَسَطَوَةً  
 To assault. To overpower. - عَلَى وَب  
 To treat a. o. harshly. سَاطَى ه  
 Assault. Severity. سَطَوَةٌ جِ سَطَوَاتٍ  
 Might. \* Burglary.  
 Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. \* Burglar. سَاطَمَ م سَاطِيَةً  
 To rope (liquid). \* سَعَبَ - تَسَعَبَ  
 To flow in a continuous stream (water). تَسَعَبَ  
 Ropy threads of honey. سَعَابِيْب  
 To call out (goats). \* سَمَ - سَعَسَمَ ب  
 To totter (old man). سَعَسَمَ وَتَسَعَسَمَ  
 To be broken down.
- To prostrate a. o. To make (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling). سَطَحَ ه  
 To be flattened, levelled. تَسَطَحَ  
 \* To stretch o.'s self on the back.  
 To lay on the back; to be spread out. إِسْطَحَ  
 Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane. سَطَحَ جِ سَطُوْح  
 Lying wounded. Cripple. سَطِيْح  
 Water-skin. - وَسَطِيْحَةٌ  
 Creeping plant. (un. سَطَاْحَةٌ) سَطَاْح  
 Leguminous plant.  
 Level place. Drying-floor. مَسَطَحَ  
 Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug. مَسَطَحَ جِ مَسَايِحَ  
 Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin. - وَمَسَطَاْح  
 Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves. مَسَطَحَ  
 Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house). مَسَطُوْح  
 To write a. th. \* سَطَرَ ه سَطَرًا وَإِسْطَرَّ ه  
 To throw a. o. down. ه -  
 To cut a. th. with (a sword). ه ب -  
 To compose (history). To rule (paper). سَطَرَ ه  
 To tell stories to a. o. - عَلَى  
 To make a slip in reading. أَسْطَرَ  
 To pass over (a line; reader). ه -  
 سَطَرَ وَسَطَرَ جِ سَطُورٍ وَأَسْطَرَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَجِجِ  
 Row, line. Hand-writing. أَسَايِرٍ  
 Wish, desire. سَطْرَةٌ  
 Legends, stories, tales. إِسْطَارَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَأَسْطُورَةَ وَإِسْطِيرَ جِ أَسَايِرٍ  
 Butcher. سَاطَرَ وَسَطَّارَ  
 Butcher's knife, cleaver. سَاطُورَ جِ سَوَايِرٍ  
 Paper-ruler. مَسْطُورَةٌ وَمِسْطَرَةٌ جِ مَسَايِرَ  
 \* Sample. Black-lines.  
 Must, new wine. Dust in the air. مُسْطَارَ وَمِسْطَارَةَ  
 To oversee; to be set over (people). \* سَوَطَرَ وَسَيْطَرَ وَتَسَيْطَرَ عَلَى  
 Inspector, overseer. مُسَيْطِرٍ وَمُتَسَيْطِرٍ  
 Mason's trowel. مَسْطَارِينَ  
 To spread (smell, dust, sunrays). \* سَطَمَ ه سَطَمًا وَسَطُوعًا  
 To clap the hands. - يَأْتِيْدِينَ  
 To be perceived by a. o. (smell). ه -  
 \* To touch a. o.



To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel).	سُور	<i>Origanum, marjoram.</i> سَعَرٌ وَرَعْتَرٌ *
To run swiftly (horse).	سُورٌ a سَعَرَاتٌ	Wild thyme.
To fix the price of goods.	سَعَّرَ هـ	To be auspicious (day).
To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood).	تَسَعَّرَ	To be happy. To thrive (man).
To begin (scab). To rage (war).	اِسْتَعَرَّ	To help, to assist a. o. in.
Rate, current price.	سِعْرٌ بـ اَسْعَارٌ	To render a. o. happy (God).
Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab.	سُعْرٌ	To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner).
Insanity, madness.	سُعْرٌ	To seek for fodder.
Insane, mad.	سُعْرٌ بـ سَعْرَى	To bode well of.
Beginning. Cough.	سَعْرَةٌ	To ask the help of.
Blackish colour.	سَعْرَةٌ	Good ( opp. to نَكْسٌ )
Fire. blaze. Kindled fire.	سَعْرٌ بـ سَعْرٌ	omen. Name of several stars.
Heat. Hunger. Heat of night.	سُعَارٌ	The two planets Venus and Mercury.
Oven. Fire.	سَاعُورٌ	Mayest thou be happy and aided!
Fire.	سَاعُورَةٌ	Happiness, prosperity. ( opp. to شَقَاوَةٌ )
Thin, emaciated. Blackish.	اَسْعَرٌ	◇ Your Excellency (title).
Fire-brand.	مِسْعَرٌ و مِسْعَارٌ	Fore-arm. Chief.
Mischief-maker. Long (neck). Running with parted feet (horse). Mad (dog).	مِسْعَرٌ	◇ Fiddle-stick. (Dual) The two wings (of a bird).
Insatiable. Furious (camel).	مِسْعُورٌ	Shaft of a pulley.
Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole.	سِعْرَارَةٌ و سِعْرُورٌ	Armlet. Lion. Pl. Ducts of milk marrow. Affluents of a river.
To inject (a medicine) into (the nose).	* سَعَطَ o سَعَطَ, و اَسْعَطَ هـ	<i>Neurada procumbens</i> , prickled plant much sought for camels.
To spear a. o. in (the nose).	اَسْعَطَ هـ	◇ Monkey.
To inculcate a. th. into the (mind).	o اَسْعَطَ	Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale.
To snuff in (a medicine).	اِسْتَعَطَ هـ	I praise and obey Him.
Pungency of odour.	سُعَاتٌ و سُعِيطٌ	<i>Cyperus</i> , sedge. ( un. سَعْدَةٌ )
Snuff-medicine, errhine. ◇ Snuff-tobacco.	سَعُوطٌ	galingale (plant).
Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance.	سَعِيطٌ	Happy. Canal of irrigation.
Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe.	مِسْعَطٌ و مِسْعَطٌ	To kindle (fire, war).
To manage business of.	* سَعَفَ a سَعَفًا, و اَسْعَفَ بـ	To spread scab to (others : camel).
To be cracked around the nails (fingers).	سَوَفَ a سَعَفًا و تَسَعَفَ	To do general mischief to
To be ulcerated on the face (chill).	سُعِفَ	To run about for (an affair).
To mix (perfumes).	سَعَفَ هـ	I will circumvent as he does.
To help, to assist a. o.	سَاعَفَ و اَسْعَفَ هـ	
To be at hand (affair).	اَسْعَفَ	
To be within reach (game).	لـ	

To slander a. o.; to traduce a. o. **سَمَّيَاً وَتَفِيَّابِ عِنْدَ**  
 To outpass a. o. **سَأَعَى**  
 To cause a. o. to work, earn. **أَسَدَى**  
 To seek a. th. **بِ**  
 To enable (a slave) to free himself. **إِسْتَسَعَى**  
 Run. Endeavour. **سَفَى**  
 Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. **سَمَّيَاً**  
 Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. **سَاعِرٌ بِ سُعَاةٍ**  
 Run. Endeavour. **قَسَعَى بِ مَسَاعِرٍ**  
 To shake (a pole). **سَهْ - سَفَسَمَهُ**  
 To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head). **سَهْ**  
 To roll a. th. along in the dust. **فِي هِ**  
 To enter underground. **تَسَفَسَمَ فِي**  
 To be hungry. **سَقَبٌ وَ سَقَبٌ أَوْ سَقَبًا وَسُقُوبًا وَسَقَبًا**  
 To suffer from hunger. **أَسَقَبَ**  
 Starved. **سَقِبَ وَسَقَبَانِ مَرَّ سَقَبِي بِ سِقَابٍ**  
 Lawful, permitted. **مُسَقَّبٌ**  
 To be swollen. **سَفَدٌ - سَفَدًا**  
 Slight rain. **سَفَدٌ**  
 To be lean, little, paltry. **سَقِيلٌ أَوْ سَقَلًا**  
 Lean, small, mean. **سَقِيلٌ**  
 To give a. o. (water) to drink. **سَقَمَ - سَقَمَهُ هِ**  
 To be satiated (child). **سُقِمَ وَأُسْقِمَ**  
 To skim along the ground (bird). **سَفَتْ أَوْ سَفِيْفًا وَأَسَفَتْ**  
 To weave (palm-leaves). **سَفَأَ وَأَسَفَأَ هِ**  
 To take dry, parched (food or medicine). **سَفَأَ أَوْ سَفَأًا وَاسْتَفَأَ هِ**  
 To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). **سَفَتْ الْمَاءِ**  
 To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). **أَسَفَتْ**  
 To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). **هِ وَ هِ**  
 To bit (a horse). **هِ وَ هِ**  
 To apply a medicament to (a wound). **هِ هِ**

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. **أَسَعَفَ بِ**  
 To assist a. o. in. **هِ أَعَى**  
 Palm-boughs. *Pl.* **سَعَفٌ بِ سَعُوفٍ**  
 Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. **سَعَفٌ**  
 House furniture. Vile man. **سَعَفٌ**  
 Ulcer on the head of children. **سَعَفَةٌ**  
 Assistance in money. **أَسَعَفَ مَرَّ سَعَفًا بِ سَعَفٍ**  
 White in the forelock (horse). **مُسَاعَفٌ**  
 Near, neighbouring. **مَسْعُوفٌ**  
 Ulcerated on the head (child). **سَعَلٌ أَوْ سَعَلًا وَسَعَلَةٌ**  
 To cough. **سَعَلًا**  
 To be sprightly. **أَسَعَلٌ**  
 To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. **إِسْتَسَعَلَتْ**  
 To become a termagant (woman). **سَعَالٌ**  
 Cough. **سَعَالٌ**  
 Hooping-cough. **سَعَالٌ كَلْبِيٌّ**  
 Windpipe, bronchial tubes. **قَصَبُ الشُّعَالِ**  
 Hoopla. **سَعَالٌ وَسَعَالٌ**  
 Ogress, witch. Termagant. **سَعَالِي وَحَشِيصَةُ الشُّعَالِ**  
 Colt's foot (medical plant). **سَاعِلٌ وَسَعَلٌ**  
 Throat. **سَعَمٌ أَوْ سَعَمًا**  
 To walk quickly (camel). **سَعَمٌ**  
 Walking quickly (camel). **سَعَمٌ - أَسَعَمَ**  
 To erect (a pavilion). **سَعَمٌ**  
 To be fat (camel). **سَعَمٌ**  
 Fat. Pure wine. **سَعَمٌ**  
 Skin for drawing water. **سَعَمَةٌ**  
 Of good or bad omen. **سَعَمَةٌ**  
 He does not possess a farthing. **مَا لَهُ سَعَمَةٌ وَلَا مَعَمَةٌ**  
 Tent, pavilion. **سَعَمَةٌ بِ سَعَمٍ**  
 Portion, hour of the night. **سَعَمٌ - سَعَمٌ وَسَعَمَةٌ وَسَعَمَةٌ**  
 Candle, wax. **سَعَمَةٌ**  
 Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). **سَعَمًا وَ سَعَمًا**  
 To act, to go, to run. **سَعَمًا أَوْ سَعَمًا**  
 To betake o.'s self towards. **أِلَى**  
 To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). **سَعَمًا**  
 To busy o.'s self about. **فِي حَاجَةٍ**  
 To exert o.'s self in (an affair). **لِ**

- Ceruse, white lead. **P** اسفیدج و اسفیداج  
 To set out on a journey. \* سَفَر i سَفُورًا  
 To shine (dawn). To subside (war).  
 To unveil (her face) : — وَأَسْفَر من  
 woman).  
 To dispel the clouds (wind). ه — سَفَرًا  
 To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.  
 To bridle (a camel). — وَسَفَر وَأَسْفِر ه  
 To settle (a difference) between. سَفَر o i سَفَارَة وَسَفَرًا بَيْن  
 a difference between.  
 To send a. o. on a journey. To pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire). سَفَر ه  
 To set off. To travel. سَافِر مُسَافِرَة وَسَفَارًا  
 vel. To die.  
 To shine (dawn, face). To enter upon daybreak. To be hot (battle).  
 To be stripped of its leaves (tree).  
 To be bald on the forehead.  
 To pasture by morning or evening twilight. To come in evening. تَسْفَر  
 To ask (a woman) to lift her veil. تَسْفَر وَاِسْتَسْفَر  
 He has got part of his — شَيْئًا مِنْ حَاجَتِهِ  
 want.  
 To fall off (hair). To clear off (clouds). اِنْسَفَر  
 Mark on the skin. Traveller. سَفَر ج سُفُور  
 Book. Sacred book. سَفَر ج اَسْفَار  
 Departure. Journey. سَفَر ج اَسْفَا  
 Dawn, twilight.  
 Travelling-provisions. سَفَرَة ج سَفَر  
 Leather used as a table-cloth.  
 Table.  $\diamond$   
 Nose-bit of camels. سِيفَار وَسِيفَارَة ج اَسْفُورَة وَسُفَر وَسِيفَارُ  
 Without veil (woman). Lean, (horse). سَافِر ج اَسْفَار وَسَفَرَة وَسُفَار  
 Writer. سَافِر ج سَفَرَة  
 Travellers. Nomads. قَوْمِ سَافِرَة  
 $\diamond$  Sparganium, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة  
 Falling leaves. سَافِر  
 Mediator. Ambassador, envoy. — ج سَفَرَاء  
 Gold or silver necklace. سَفِيرَة ج سَفَائِر  
 Embassy, mediatorship. سِيفَارَة وَسِيفَارَة
- He could not get anything from him. مَا اَسْفَ مِنْهُ بِتَافِه  
 To be altered in countenance. سَفَ وَأَيْفَ وَجْهُهُ  
 Speckled serpent, winged serpent. سَيْفَ وَسَفَ  
 Basket of palm-leaves. Handful of wheat. Hair-band of women. سَفَقَة  
 Dry medicine. Medical powder. — وَسَفُوف  
 Devil. Skimming of a bird. سَافِيف  
 Saddle-girth.  
 Plait of palm-leaves. — وَسَفِيفَة  
 To sift (flour). \* سَفَسَف ه  
 To patch a work. — اَلْعَمَل  
 Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Incoherent (speaker).  $\diamond$  Powder for the eye. سَفَسَاف  
 Wind raising the dust. مُسَفِيفَة  
 To drink much without quenching o.'s thirst. \* سَفَتَا a سَفَتَا  
 Unwholesome food. سَفَت  
 To draw a bill of exchange. \* سَفْتِج ه  
 Bill, draft, check. P سَفْتِجَة ج سَفَاتِج  
 To shed (tears). \* سَفَحَ a سُفُوحًا وَسَفَحًا ه  
 To spill (blood). — سَفَحًا ه  
 To flow (tears). — سَفَحًا وَسُفُوحًا وَسَفَحَاتًا  
 To work without profit. سَفَح  
 To give o.'s self up to debauchery. سَافِحَ وَتَافِحَ  
 Foot of a mountain. سَفْحَ ج سُفُوح  
 Do race without wager. اَجْرًا سِيفَاحًا  
 To take (a woman) unlawfully. تَزْوِجَ بِهَا سِيفَاحًا  
 Blood has been shed between them. يَبْتُهُر سِيفَاح  
 Generous. Eloquent. Shedder of blood. سَفَاح  
 Coarse vestment. Large sack. سَفِيح  
 Arrow having no share in the game. \* سَفَد i وَسَفِدًا a سِيفَادًا وَاَعْلَى وَسَاقِدًا  
 To leap the female (beast). سَفَد ه  
 To put (flesh) upon the spit. ه  
 To make (an animal) to leap (the female). اَسْفَدَ ه اَعْلَى  
 To mount (a camel) from behind. تَسْفَدَ وَاِسْتَسْفَدَ ه  
 Woolen or iron spit. سَفُود ج سَفَائِد

To shut (a door). **سَفَقَ** ه سَفَقًا، وَأَسْفَقَ ه  
 To slap (the face). To strike hands in a bargain. **سَفَقَ** ه  
 To be coarse (cloth). **سَفَقَ** ه سَفَاقَةً  
 He concluded a bargain with him. **أَعْطَاهُ سَفَقَةً يَمِينِهِ**  
 Thick, coarse (cloth). **سَفِيْق**  
 Impudent. **الْوَجْهَ**  
 Gold or silver leaf. Wooden roller for mats. **سَفِيْقَةٌ**  
 To pour (tears, blood). To be profuse of (words). **سَفَكَ** ا سَفَكًا ه  
 To be poured (blood, tears). **اِنْسَفَكَ**  
 Little food taken before meal. **سَفْحَةٌ**  
 Bloodthirsty, cruel. **سَفَاكَ** لِلدَّمَاءِ  
 Great liar. **سَفَاكَ** بِالْاِكْلَامِ وَسُفُوْكَ  
 To be low, mean, despicable. **سَفَلًا** ه سَفَلًا وَسَفَلًا  
 To be vile, base, inferior. **وَتَسْفَلُ**  
 To descend to the lowest of. **سَفَلًا** ه سَفَلًا فِي  
 To lower a. o. To put down. **سَفَّلَ** ه  
 To be inferior in (science, character). **تَسْفَلُ** وَاسْتَسْفَلُ فِي  
 Lower, lowest part of. **سِفْلٌ** وَسِفْلٌ  
 Vile. **سِفْلٌ** وَسِفْلِيٌّ وَسِفْلَةٌ ج سِفْلٌ  
 lowly, inferior.  
 Baseness, abjection. Lower part. **سَفَاةٌ**  
 Base, humble. **سَافِلٌ** ج سَفَاةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ  
 Lower part of a spear. Buttocks. **سَافَاةٌ**  
 Men of the lowest class. **سِفْلَةُ النَّاسِ** وَسِفْلَاتُهُمْ  
 Low, inferior. **سُفْلِيٌّ**  
 Low. Lower. **أَسْفَلٌ** ج أَسْفَالٌ  
 Old age. Perdition. **أَسْفَلُ السَّافِلِيْنَ**  
 Error. Hell fire.  
 To blow upon the surface of the earth (wind). **سَفَنَ** ه سَفَنًا ا سَفَنًا  
 To peel, to pare a. th. **سَفَنَ** ه  
 Rough skin. Polishing-stone. Wedge. Adz. **سَفْنٌ** وَسَفْنٌ  
 Blowing on the surface of the ground (wind). **سَافِنَةٌ** ج سَوَافِنٌ وَسَفُونٌ  
 The saphena vein. **سَافِيْنٌ**  
 Ship. **سَفِيْنَةٌ** ج سَفْنٌ وَسَفَانٌ وَسَفِيْنٌ G

Eaves. **سُفْعَارٌ** ج سَفَارَاتُ  
 Sweepings. **سُفْعَارَةٌ**  
 Kind of prickly fish. **سُفُوْرٌ**  
 Writing tablet. **سُفُوْرَةٌ**  
 Traveller. **مُسَافِرٌ**  
 Great traveller. Enduring (camel). **مُسْفَرٌ** وَمُسْفَارٌ  
 Broom. **مُسْفَرَةٌ** ج مَسَافِرٌ  
 Asparagus. **أَسْفَرَاْجٌ** P  
 Quince (fruit). **سُقَّرَجَلٌ** ج سَفَارِجٌ وَسَفَارِلٌ  
 Anona, custard-apple. **سَفْرَجَلٌ** هِنْدِيٌّ  
 Broker. **سُفْيِرٌ** ج سَفَايِرٌ وَسَفَايِرَةٌ G  
 Steward. Musician. Skilful blacksmith. **سَفْوَرٌ**  
 Sophism. **سَفْسَفَةٌ** وَسِفْسِفَةٌ G  
 Sophistical, sophist. **سَفْسَفِيٌّ**  
 Streaks, glitter of a blade. **سَفْسَفَةٌ** وَسِفْسِفَةٌ P  
 To be kind, beneficent. **سَفَطًا** ه سَفَطًا  
 To stop up (the chinks of a tank). **سَفَطَ** ه  
 To exhaust (the contents of a vessel). **اِسْتَفَطَ** ه  
 Basket. Chest for articles of women. Fish-fin. **سَفَطٌ** ج اَسْفَاطٌ  
 Generous. Lowly. **سَفِيْطٌ**  
 Furniture of a house. **سَفَاطَةٌ**  
 Big-headed. **مُسْفَطُ الرَّأْسِ**  
 To slap with the wing (bird). To slap the face. To mark. **سَفَمَ** ا سَفَمًا ه  
 To drag a. o. by the hair. **بِمَا صَيَّبُوْهُ**  
 To parch the face (hot wind). **سَفَمَ** ه  
 To drive back. To slap a. o. **سَافَمَ** ه  
 To embrace. To fight a. o.  
 To warm o.'s self at (a fire). **تَسَفَّمُ** ب  
 To be altered (complexion). **أَسْفَمَ**  
 Mark of fire. Dyed garment. **سَفْمٌ** ج سُفُوْعٌ  
 Blackish spots on the cheeks. **سَفْمٌ** وَسَفْمَةٌ  
 Colocynth-seeds. **سَفْمٌ** وَسَفْمَةٌ  
 Damage caused by Satan. **سَفْمَةٌ**  
 Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. **أَسْفَمٌ**  
 F. Black. Brown. Iron-trivet. **سَفْمَاءٌ** ج سَفْمٌ  
 Stricken by the evil eye. **مَسْفُوْعٌ**  
 Having sunk eyes. **الْعَيْنَ**

To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). سَفَا ٥ سَفَا  
 To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِي ٥ سَفَى وَسَفَاء  
 To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أُسْفَى  
 To render a. o. heedless. س -  
 To ill-treat a. o. ب -  
 Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفَا  
 Medicament. سَفَاء  
 Good walker (mule). أُسْفَى م سَفَوَاهُ  
 To raise the dust (wind). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To be scattered (dust). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥  
 To turn the face away. اِسْتَفَى ٥ اِسْتَفَى ٥  
 Dust. Wind raising dust. سَفَايَا  
 Dust raised by the wind. سَفَى  
 Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أُسْفَى م سَفَايَا  
 Slanderer, backbiter. مُسْفٍ  
 To be contiguous, near (house). سَقِب ٥ سَقِبًا وَسَقَب ٥ سَقِبًا  
 To near a. th. أُسْقَب ٥ ه  
 To be contiguous. تَسَاقَب  
 Young one of camels. سَقَب ٥ سَقَبًا وَسَقَبَان ٥  
 Pole of a tent. سَقَبَان ٥ سَقَبَان ٥  
 Neighbourhood. Near. سَقَب  
 Near. Remote. سَاقِب  
 To be unhappy. سَقِي ٥ سَقِي ٥ سَقِي ٥  
 Baldness. سَقِي ٥ سَقِي ٥  
 Bald. أُسْقِي ٥  
 To emaciate (a horse). سَقِد ٥ سَقِدًا وَسَقِد ٥  
 Small bird with red feathers. سَقْدَة ٥ سَقْد ٥ سَقْدَة ٥  
 To scorch a. o. (sun). سَقَر ٥ سَقَرًا ٥  
 To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أُسْقَر  
 Hell-fire. سَقَر  
 Heat of the sun. سَقَرَات ٥ سَقَرَات ٥  
 Impious. Blasphemer. سَقَار  
 Beer of millet. سَقْرَم P  
 To fall, to collapse. سَقَط ٥ سَقُوطًا وَسَقَطًا  
 He was held in contempt. سَقَط ٥ م عَيْن  
 To come forth (foetus). سَقُوطًا ٥ -

boat. Argo (constellation). Oblong book.  
 Ark of Noah. سَفِينَة نُوح  
 Ship-building. سَفِينَة  
 Ship-builder. سَفِينَان  
 Pearl. سَفِينَان  
 Voracious bird of Egypt. سَفِينَان  
 Polisher (instrument). مَسْفِن  
 Sponge. سَفَنْج ٥ سَفَنْج ٥ سَفَنْج ٥  
 Purificatory. سَفَنْج ٥  
 Spinage. اِسْفَانَاج ٥ اِسْفَانَاج ٥ P  
 Perfumed must, wine. اِسْفِنْد ٥ اِسْفِنْد ٥ اِسْفِنْد ٥  
 Maple-tree. اِسْفِنْدَان  
 To overcome a. o. in levity. سَفَه ٥ سَفَهًا ٥  
 To be foolish, light-witted. سَفِه ٥ سَفِهًا ٥  
 To be busy. سَفِه ٥  
 To become unwise ; to lose the mind. سَفِه ٥ سَفِه ٥ سَفِه ٥  
 To forget, to be diverted from. سَفِه ٥ ه ٥  
 To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفِه ٥  
 To drink without quenching thirst. سَفِه ٥ اِسْقَاب  
 To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفِه ٥ سَفَاهَة ٥ سَفَاهَا  
 To deem a. o. foolish ; to stultify a. o. سَفِه ٥ سَفِه ٥  
 To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَافِه ٥  
 To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. اِسْقَاب ٥ اِسْقَاب ٥  
 To drink immoderately. اِسْقَاب ٥  
 To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). اِسْقَه ٥  
 To incline (tree-branches) wind. اِسْقَه ٥ ه  
 To beguile a. o. of (his property). س - عَيْن  
 To revile a. o. To act imprudently with. عِلَى -  
 To feign ignorance, levity. تَسَافِه  
 Levity, want of judgment. سَفِه ٥ سَفَاهَة  
 Foolish. Badly woven. Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفِي ٥ سَفِي ٥ سَفِي ٥  
 Women and young children. اِسْفَهَا  
 Valley filled with water. مُسْفِه  
 Thirst-giving food. مُسْفِه



Falling-place. مَسْقَطٌ وَمَسْقِطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 Birth-place. مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ  
 It caused him disgrace in the regard of men. كَذَا مَسْقَطَةٌ لَهُ مِنْ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ  
 Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَةُ الْأَحْبَالِ  
 Wont to cast off her young ones. مَسْقَاطُ  
 Island of Socotra. سُقْطَرِيٌّ وَسُقْطَرَاءُ، وَإِسْقَطْرِيٌّ  
 Native of Socotra. سُقْطَرِيٌّ وَسُقْطَرَارِيٌّ وَسِقَنْطَارُ  
 To crow (cock). سَقَمَ a سَقَمَ سَقَمًا  
 To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap. هَرَسَ هَرَسًا  
 I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَمَ أَوْ سَقَمَ  
 To be altered (colour). أَسْقَمَ وَأَسْقَمَ  
 Lower part of a well. سَقَمٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 Country. House. سِقَاءٌ  
 Piece of cloth. سِقَاءٌ  
 Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head. سَوَاقِطٌ  
 White-headed bird with green feathers. أَسْقَمٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 To roof (a house). سَقَفَ o سَقَفًا، وَسَقَفَ ه  
 To be made a bishop. o سَقَفِيٌّ وَسَقَفٌ، وَأَسَقَفَ وَأَسَقَفَ  
 To be tall and bent (ostrich). سَقَفَ a سَقَفًا  
 To ceil (a room). سَقَفَ ه  
 Roof. Sky. سَقَفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ  
 Ceiling. سَقَفٌ  
 Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich). سَقَفٌ  
 Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds. سَقْفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفٌ  
 Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel). أَسَقَفٌ مَسَقْفَاءُ  
 Bishop. Learned and humble king. G أَسَقَفٌ وَأَسَقَفٌ ج مَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفٌ  
 Bishopric, diocese. أَسَقْفِيَّةٌ  
 Wild onion, squill. G سَقِيلٌ وَسَقِيلٌ وَإِسْقَالٌ وَإِسْقِيلٌ  
 Kind of snail. مَسَقَلَةٌ  
 To throw a. o. down. سَقَطَ سَقَطًا  
 Slave, Slavonian. سَقَاطِيٌّ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 To be diseased. سَقِمَ a سَقِمَ سَقَمًا وَسَقَمًا وَسَقَمًا

To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).  
 To slip in words. سَقَطَ فِي الصَّلَامِ  
 To alight at a. o.'s. — إِلَى  
 To stumble upon a. th. lost. — عَلَى  
 To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed. سَقِطٌ وَأَسَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ  
 To make a. th. fall gradually. سَاقِطٌ مَسَاقِطَةٌ وَسِقَاطٌ ه  
 To speak by turns with. — لَ الْحَدِيثِ  
 To slacken in a race (horse). — سَقَطَ  
 To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. To subtract (a number). سَقَطَ ه  
 To cast her young (female). — سَقَطَ  
 He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake. مَا أَسَقَطَ كَلِمَةً وَمَا أَسَقَطَ فِي كَلِمَةٍ  
 To learn (news) successfully. To induce a. o. in to error. سَقَطَ ه وَه  
 To be worthless, corrupt. تَقَطَّ  
 To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَطَ وَأَسَاقَطَ  
 To drop upon (a cushion). تَسَاقَطَ عَلَى  
 To fall upon the enemy.  
 Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقَطُ  
 Cast off foetus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand. — وَسَقَطَ وَسُقُطَ  
 Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing. سَقَطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطُ  
 Fall, collapse. سَقَطَةٌ وَسُقُوطُ  
 Worthless, vile (young man). سَاقِطٌ وَسَاقِطَةٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ  
 (Pl. of سَاقِطٌ). Dealers in dates. سَوَاقِطُ  
 Fallen dates.  
 Sharp sword. سَقَاطُ  
 Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates. مَسَاقِطُ  
 Rubbish, waste. سَقَاطٌ وَسُقَاطَةٌ  
 Subtraction (arith.). سَقَاطُ  
 Door-latch. سَقَاطَةٌ وَ سَاقِطَةٌ  
 Window-shutter. سَقَاطَةٌ  
 Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيطٌ  
 Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, rush-nut. سَقِيطٌ  
 Bird's wing. مَسْقَطٌ

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَقِي  
 Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مَسْقَاةٌ وَمَسْقَاةٌ  
 To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be ignoble, mean. سَكَا -  
 To have small ears. سَكَا a -  
 To be deaf.  
 To coin money. سَكَّ التَّمَوْدُ  
 To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. سَكَّ  
 Nail, peg. Row. سَكَّ هـ سَكَّ هـ  
 Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. سَكَّ هـ  
 Compound perfume.  
 Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سَكَّ هـ  
 Gold coin. سَكَّ هـ  
 Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سَكَّ هـ  
 Deafness. سَكَّ هـ  
 Atmosphere, air. سَكَّ هـ  
 Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. سَكَّ هـ  
 To pour forth (water). To cast (metals). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be poured. To be cast (metal). سَكَّ هـ  
 Continuous rain. Tall (man). سَكَّ هـ  
 Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكَّ هـ  
 Poured out (water). سَكَّ هـ  
 Aquarius (constell). سَكَّ هـ  
 Copper, lead. سَكَّ هـ  
 Anemone (flower). سَكَّ هـ  
 Large sack. سَكَّ هـ  
 Threshold (of a door). سَكَّ هـ  
 Russian. سَكَّ هـ  
 Stew cooked with vinegar. سَكَّ هـ  
 Sagapenum, medicinal gum. سَكَّ هـ  
 To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger). سَكَّ هـ  
 To be struck with apoplexy. سَكَّ هـ  
 To hush. To silence. سَكَّ هـ  
 To keep silent with. سَكَّ هـ  
 To remain silent. سَكَّ هـ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَى هـ  
 Disease. سَقَى هـ  
 Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقَى هـ  
 Rancorous. malevolent. سَقَى هـ  
 Kind of sycamore. سَقَى هـ  
 Mackerel fish. سَقَى هـ  
 Valetudinarian. سَقَى هـ  
 Scammony. سَقَى هـ  
 To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. سَقَى هـ  
 To find fault with. To traduce a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To wish the rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To temper (iron). سَقَى هـ  
 To send rain to a. o. (God). سَقَى هـ  
 To suffer from dropsy. سَقَى هـ  
 To poison a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 His heart is filled with hatred. سَقَى هـ  
 To give to a. o. to drink. سَقَى هـ  
 To wish rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To give drink to a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To farm out (a land) in partnership. سَقَى هـ  
 To give water. To water (cattle, fields). To poison a. o. سَقَى هـ  
 To be moistened, watered. سَقَى هـ  
 To give to drink to o. a. سَقَى هـ  
 To draw water. To become fat (camel). سَقَى هـ  
 To ask rain, water from. سَقَى هـ  
 To be dropsical. سَقَى هـ  
 Watered land. سَقَى هـ  
 God grant him rain ! سَقَى هـ  
 Yellow serum of dropsy. سَقَى هـ  
 Drink. Share of water. سَقَى هـ  
 Milk, or water-skin. سَقَى هـ  
 Drinking place ; cup, tank. سَقَى هـ  
 Streamlet. سَقَى هـ  
 Water-wheel. سَقَى هـ  
 Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقَى هـ  
 Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. سَقَى هـ  
 Vulture. سَقَى هـ  
 Watered by rain or a stream. سَقَى هـ  
 Dropsy. Prayer for rain. سَقَى هـ

Wine-seller. سَكَّار  
 سَكَّرَان م سَكَّرَى ج سَكَّرَى وَسَكَّارَى  
 Intoxicated. وَسَكَّارَى  
 Addicted to drink, drunkard. مُسَكَّر وَسَبَّابِر وَسَكَّور وَمَسْكِين  
*Hyoscyamus datura*, henbane. سَبَّابِرَان  
*Cocculus Indicus*, Indian-berry. - الحُوت  
 To insure against loss. To secure a. th. To roll a cigarette. سَزَكِر  
 Insurance; premium. Is سَبَّابِرَان  
 Saucer, bowl. P سَكَّرَجَة وَسَكَّرَجَة ج سَكَّارِيَج  
 \* سَكَم وَسَكَم a سَكَمًا وَسَكَمًا، وَتَسَكَّم  
 To wander at random. To slumber.  
 I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَم  
 Ciliated Sida (plant). سَكَم  
 To mind trifles. To act recklessly. تَسَكَّم  
 Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وَسَكِيم  
 Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة  
 To put (a threshold) to (a door). To tread the threshold of. \* سَكْف a سَكْفَانًا، وَتَسَكْفُ ه  
 To be a shoe-maker. أَسَكْف وَ سَكْف  
 Shoe-making. سَكْفَة  
 Lower eyelids. أَشَكْف  
 Lintel of a door. سَاكِف  
 Threshold of a door. أَشَكْفَة  
 Shoe-maker. Clever in work. أَشَكْف وإِسْكَاف وَأَسْكَوف وَسَكْفَان وَسَكْف  
 Port in the East. Is إِنْشَكْفَة ج أَسَاكِل  
 To totter about. \* سَكَم o سَكَمًا  
 Tottering about. سَكِيم  
 Monk's hood. S إِنْشَكِيم  
 Foot-stool. Low table. Ts إِنْشَكْمَة  
 To stop. To be still. \* سَكَن o سَكُونًا  
 to subside. To be quiescent (letter).  
 To dwell in. - سَكَنًا وَسَكْنَى ه وفي  
 \* To possess a. o. (devil).  
 To trust to. - إلى  
 To leave a. o. (pain). - عن  
 To become destitute, weak. - وَسَكْن سُكُونَة، وَأَسْكِن  
 To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكِن  
 To render (a letter) quiescent. - ه  
 To be the fellow-lodger of. سَاكِن ل وَتَسَاكُنَا فِي

Silence. سَكْت  
 \* In a low tone. عَلَى السَّكْت  
 Apoplexy. Pause. سَكْتَة وَسَكْرَة  
 \* Coma.  
 Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سَكْتَة  
 Continual silence. Silencing (disease). Biting unawares (snake). سَكْت  
 He has reduced him to silence. رَمَاهُ بِسَكَاتِهِ أَوْ بِسَكَاتِيهِ  
 He is at the eve of ending the affair. هُوَ عَلَى سَكَاتِ الْأَمْرِ  
 Tenth horse in a race. سَكِينَتِ وَسَكِينَتِ  
 سَكْت وَسَكْرَة وَسَاكْرَة وَسَكِينَتِ وَسَكِينَتِ  
 Keeping silent. وَسَكِينَتِ  
 Remains. Temperate summer-days. Refuse of people. أَسْكَاتِ  
 Last arrow of the game. مُسَكِّتِ  
 To patch up (a work). \* سَكَّبِج  
 Provisional patch-work. مُسَكَّبِج  
 To fill (a vessel). \* سَكَّر o سَكَّرَاهُ  
 To dam (a stream). To shut (a door).  
 To abate (wind). - سَكَّرُوا وَسَكَّرَانَا  
 To be dim (sight). سَكَّر وَسَكَّر  
 His eye has been dazzled. سَكَّرَتْ عَيْنُهُ  
 To be filled (tank). سَكَّر a سَكَّرَا  
 To rage against. - عَلَى  
 To become drunk. سَكَّر a سَكَّرَا وَسَكَّرَا وَسَكَّرَا  
 To strangle a. o. \* To bolt (a door). سَكَّر د وَه  
 \* To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر  
 To intoxicate a. o. (beverage). أَسَكَّر ل  
 To feign intoxication. تَسَاكَّر  
 Intoxication, drunkenness. سَكَّر  
 Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. سَكَّر  
 Food.  
 Dam. \* Canal. سَكَّر ج سَكَّر  
 Pangs of death. Anguish of the soul. سَكَّرَة المَوْتِ وَالمَوْتِ ج سَكَّرَاتِ  
 Darnel-weed. سَكَّرَة  
 Still (night, water). سَاكِر  
 Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh dates. سَكَّر  
 \* Loaf of sugar. قَالِ سَكَّر  
 Sugar in powder. سَكَّر هَش  
 Candy. سَكَّر نَبَاتِ  
*Calotropis gigantea*, mudar. سَكَّر القَشِ

Daughter ; filly. Slice of flesh. سَلْبَةٌ  
 Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. سَلْبٌ  
 Long fish. سَلْبٌ  
 Offspring. Essence, pith. سَلْبَةٌ  
 Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley. سَلْبٌ وَسَلْبٌ  
 Basket-maker. Thief. Horse-stealer. سَلْبٌ  
 Large needle. مِسْلَةٌ  
 Obelisk. مِسْلَةٌ  
 Consumptive, phthisical. مَسْأُولٌ  
 To chain, to connect a. th. with. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To trace a pedigree up to. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To pour (water) into a pool. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment). مَسْأَلٌ  
 Sweet and palatable water. مَسْأَلٌ  
 Iron-chain. Succession. Pl. Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands. مَسْأَلٌ  
 Back-bone. مَسْأَلَةُ الظَّهْرِ  
 Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition). مَسْأَلٌ  
 Andromeda (const). المَرْأَةُ المَسْأَلَةُ  
 To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree). مَسْأَلٌ  
 To pay (money) to a. o. To give so many lashes to a. o. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To purify (butter). مَسْأَلٌ  
 Clarified butter. مَسْأَلَةٌ  
 Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head. مَسْأَلَةٌ  
 To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason). مَسْأَلٌ  
 To deprive a. o. of. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To unsheath (a sword). مَسْأَلٌ  
 To put on mourning clothes. مَسْأَلٌ  
 To lose her child (woman). مَسْأَلَةٌ  
 To lose its leaves (tree). مَسْأَلٌ  
 To mourn for a husband. مَسْأَلَةٌ  
 To walk quickly. مَسْأَلٌ  
 Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick مَسْأَلٌ

To lodge a. o. in. أَسْكَنَ هـ  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution (God). هـ  
 To humble, to lower o.'s self. اسْتَمْتَنَ  
 Inhabitants of a house. (coll.) سَكَنَ  
 Abode. dwelling. سَكَنَ وَسَكْنَى  
 Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. سَكَنَ  
 Mercy. Blessing. سَكَنَ  
 Food, victuals. هـ  
 Base of the head. سَكْنَةٌ  
 Dwelling. سَكْنَةٌ  
 Rest. Sign of quiescence (o). سَكُونٌ  
 Calmness, gentleness. سَكِينَةٌ  
 Knife. سِكِّينٌ  
 Cutler. سِكِّينٌ  
 Rudder. سِكِّينٌ  
 House, dwelling. مَسْكَنٌ  
 Poverty, destitution. مَسْكَنَةٌ  
 Poor. Weak. Humble. Simple, without guile. مَسْكِينٌ (m. f.)  
 The inhabited world. المَسْكُونَةُ  
 (Ecumenical) council. مَسْكُونِيٌّ  
 Oxy-mel. مَسْكُونِيٌّ  
 Alexander the Great. اِسْكَنْدَرُ ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ  
 Alexandria. اِسْكَنْدَرِيَّةٌ  
 Alexandretta. اِسْكَنْدَرِيَّةٌ  
 Alexandrian. Light blue colour. اِسْكَنْدَرَانِيٌّ  
 To draw (a sword). To extract gently. To steal a. th. مَسْلٌ  
 To lose the teeth. مَسْلٌ  
 To be consumptive. مَسْلٌ  
 To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God). مَسْلٌ  
 To steal. To aid in stealing. هـ  
 To slip, to steal away. تَسَلَّلَ  
 To slip out (shackles). تَسَلَّلَ  
 To spy a. o. هـ  
 Perfume-basket. Toothless. سَلْبٌ  
 Consumption, phthisis. سَلْبٌ  
 Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. Small basket. Awl. سَلْبٌ  
 Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine. سَلْبٌ



To take up arms. تَسَلَحَ  
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلَحَ  
Juice of dates for rubbing  
a butter-skin. سَلَحَ  
Rain-water collected in a  
tank. سَلَحَ  
Chicken of partridge. سَلَحَ ج سِلَاحَان  
Armed. Affected with  
diarrhea (camel). سَالِحٌ م سَالِحَةٌ  
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ  
Thin dung, diarrhea. سَلَا  
Arsenal. Garrison. Look  
out. Armed party. Common night-  
shade (plant). مَسَلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ  
Arcturus (star). ذُو السَّلَاحِ  
Glass-bottle. سَلَاحِيَّةٌ  
Apostle. S سَلِيحٌ ج سَلِيحُونَ  
Reseda luteola, dyer's  
weed (plant). إِنْسَلِيحٌ وَإِنْسَلِيحٌ  
To expand. to be  
conspicuous (road). \* سَاحِبٌ - إِنْسَاحَبَ \*  
Equerry. P سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ  
Sword-bearer.  
P سُلَاحِفَةٌ وَسُلَاحِفَةٌ  
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. ج سَلَاخِفٌ  
Alyssum, madwort. حَشِييْقَةُ السَّاحِفَةِ  
Colza. \* سَلَاخِمٌ  
To come to its end  
(month). To cast its slough (snake). \* سَلَاخٌ أ سَلَاخًا \*  
To become green again (plant).  
To come to the end of (a month). ه -  
To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat).  
To skin (a sheep). To pull off ه و ه -  
her shift (woman). \* To ransom  
a. o.  
To separate the day  
from the night (God). - النَّهَارُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
To strip off (o.'s clothes). إِنْسَلَخَ مِنْ  
To cast its skin (serpent). To follow  
the day (night). To elapse (month).  
To recline on the breast. إِنْسَلَخَ  
End of a month. سَلَخٌ وَمَسَلَخٌ  
Slough of snake. Skin of a  
slaughtered animal. - وَسِلَخٌ  
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخٌ  
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَةٌ  
Tasteless (food). \* Acanthus  
(prickly plant). \* Treeless (land). سَلَخٌ ه  
Skinned (sheep). - وَمَسَلُوخٌ

step. \* Spun silk.  
Plough-handle. سَلَبٌ  
Booty, plunder. Spoils سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ  
of a slaughtered animal. Bark of  
reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth  
(plant). \* Moorings.  
Denuded parts of the body. سَلْبَةٌ  
Tall. Light. سَلَبٌ  
Light-handed. - الْبَيْدِيزِ  
Swift runner. - الْقَوَائِمِ  
Bereft of سَلَبٌ وَسَلْبٌ وَسَلْبٌ ج سَلْبٌ  
of a child, a young (female).  
Rope-maker. سَلَابٌ  
Thief, robber. (m. f.) سَلَابَةٌ وَسَلَابُوتٌ  
Mourning clothes of  
woman. سِلَابٌ ج سَلْبٌ  
Bereft of reason. سَلَابٌ ج سَلْبِيٌّ  
Road. Manner of سَلَابٌ ج أَسَالِبٌ  
acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a  
sentence.  
\* Cotton-thistle. سَلَابِينُ الْجِمَارِ  
Martingale of a horse. سَلَابِينٌ  
To press forth ه و ه سَلَاتٌ ه و ه \*  
(the guts). To cut a. th. To shave  
off (the hair). To rub off. To lash.  
To cleanse a dish (with ه و ه -  
the hand).  
To slip away stealthily. إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ  
Thin-husked barley. سَلَاتٌ  
I have missed it. دَهَبَ مِنِّي فَتَلَّتْ وَسَلَّتْ  
Remainder of food adhering  
to a vessel. سَلَاتَةٌ  
Stripped (bone). مَسَاوُتٌ  
Having the nose cut off. أَسَلَّتْ ج سَلَاتٌ  
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلَاتٌ  
Misfortune. Hard year. \* سَلَابِيحٌ  
Toothless camel.  
To glut a. th. \* سَلَاخٌ سَلَاخًا وَسَلَاخًا ه  
To swallow easily. تَسَلَخَ ه  
To drink much. - وَاسْتَلَخَ الشَّرَابَ  
Shell-fish. سَلَاخَةٌ ج سَلَاخٌ  
Plant sought by camels. سَلَاخٌ ج سَلَالِيحٌ  
Gullet. سِلَاحَانٌ  
Food easily swallowed. سَلِيحٌ  
Rape colza (plant). P سَلَاخِمٌ  
To void ordure (beast). \* سَلَاخٌ أ سَلَاخًا \*  
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَخٌ ه  
To make a. o. to void  
ordure. - وَأَسَلَخَ ه



- Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَانٌ جِ سَلَاطِين
- Honey-suckle (plant). سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ
- ♦ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَانُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
- ♦ China-aster. سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُورِ
- ♦ Bind-weed. زَهْرُ السُّلْطَانِ
- Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيئَةُ السُّلْطَانِ
- Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَةٌ
- Foul-tongued (woman). سَلْطَانَةٌ وَسِلْطَانَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ
- Highway, public road. طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِي
- ♦ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّةٌ
- Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاطٌ جِ مَسَالِيطُ
- To proclaim a. o. sultan. سُلْطَانٌ د
- To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs. تَسَلُطْنَ
- Power, empire. سُلْطَانَةٌ ♦
- To expand (valley). سَلْطَحٌ - إِسْلَاطُحٌ ♦
- To lay down on (the face). سَلْطَحٌ
- Lobster. سَلْطَحَانٌ سَلْطَحُونٌ جِ سَلَاطِين
- To cleave (the head). سَلَمٌ أ سَلَمَةٌ ه
- To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy. سَلِمٌ أ سَلَمَةٌ ه
- To split a. th. سَلَمٌ ه
- To be cleft on the head. أَسَلَمٌ
- To be cracked, chapped. تَسَلَمٌ وَأَسَلَمٌ
- Chap on the foot. سَلَمٌ جِ سُلُوعٌ
- Slit in a water-skin. سَلَمٌ جِ أَسَلَاءٌ وَسُلُوعٌ
- Cleft in a mountain. Similar. عَلَامَانٌ يَسَلَمَانٌ وَأَسَلَاءٌ
- Two boys of the same age. سَلَمٌ
- Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. *Senanthus quadrangus. Cacalia sonchifolia (plants).*
- Senecio badiensis* سَلَمٌ أبيضٌ وَسَلَمٌ البَقَرِ (plant).
- Wound سَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ جِ سَلَمَاتٌ وَسِلَاءٌ
- chapping the skin.
- Commodity, article of merchandise. ♦ Worthless (man, thing). سِلْمَةٌ جِ سِلْمٌ
- Scrofula. Gan- - وَسَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ جِ سِلْمٌ
- gion. Leech. سَلْمَةٌ
- Bitter aloes. سَلْمَةٌ
- Leper. Chapped in the foot. Hump-backed. سَلْمَةٌ م سَلْمَةٌ جِ سَلْمٌ
- Guide in the desert. مَسَلْمٌ
- Strong, deadly poison. سَلْمَةٌ مَسَلْمٌ
- Pole set with nails. سَلْمَةٌ مَسَلْمَةٌ
- To fracture (the head). سَلْمَةٌ أ سَلْمَةٌ ه
- Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard سَلْمِيَّةٌ
- cinnamon. ♦ Acacia.
- Black snake. Scab. سَلْمِيَّةٌ جِ سَلْمِيَّةٌ وَسَلْمِيَّةٌ وَسَلْمِيَّةٌ
- Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. أَسَلْمَةٌ
- Skinning-place ; slaughter-house. مَسَلْمَةٌ جِ مَسَلْمَةٌ
- Slough of snakes. Raw leather. مَسَلْمَةٌ
- Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe.
- Sea-eel. سَلْمٌ - سِلْمٌ
- To lose its lower branches (palm-tree). سَلْمٌ أ سَلْمَةٌ وَأَسَلْمَةٌ
- To be worn out (wood). سَلْمٌ أ سَلْمَةٌ
- To pay readily (a due) to. ل ب -
- To be loose. سَلْمٌ أ سَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ
- To be tractable (man). سَلْمٌ
- To be bereft of reason. سَلْمٌ سَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ
- To set jewels ; to string (pearls). سَلْمٌ ه
- To render a. th. easy. أَسَلْمٌ ه
- String for setting pearls. سَلْمٌ جِ سُلُوسٌ
- Ear-drop. سَلْمٌ
- Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine. سَلْمٌ
- Easiness (of elocution). سَلْمَةٌ
- Loose : easy ; meek. مَلْسٌ
- Tractable (horse). - وَمِسْلَاسٌ التَّوَيَّادِ
- Want of intellect. سَلْمٌ
- Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree). مِسْلَاسٌ
- Easy to swallow. Wine. سَلْمِيَّةٌ ♦
- River of Paradise. ♦ Ornamental waterspout.
- To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). سَلْمٌ أ وَسَلْمٌ أ سَلْمَةٌ وَسَلْمَةٌ
- To be foul-tongued (woman).
- To empower a. o. over. سَلْمٌ ه عَلَى
- To prevail over, to subdue. تَسَلْمٌ عَلَى
- Power, dominion. سَلْمَةٌ وَتَسَلْمٌ
- Thin and long arrow. سِلْمَةٌ جِ سِلْمَةٌ وَسِلْمَةٌ
- Straw-mattress. سَلْمَةٌ
- Embroidered jacket. سَلْمَةٌ ♦
- Hard. Sharp-tongued. سَلْمٌ وَسَلْمِيَّةٌ
- Eloquent (man). Grain-oil ; olive-oil. سَلْمِيَّةٌ وَسَلْمِيَّةٌ
- Foul-tongued (woman). سَلْمِيَّةٌ
- Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَانٌ

the neck. Past event. † Old tale.  
 Ahead. سَلِيفَ  
 Middle-aged woman. about 45. مُسَلِفَ  
 Cylindrical stone-roller. مَسَلْفَةَ  
 Harrow. Trowel.  
 To boil a. th. To سَلَقَ هـ سَلَقًا هـ †  
 blast (the plants : cold). To grease  
 a water-skin. To smear (a camel).  
 To take off (the hair of a س ب هـ -  
 skin) with (hot water).  
 To peel off (the flesh) from س هـ عن -  
 (a bone).  
 To leave prints on (the soil : foot). في -  
 To prostrate a. o. To gall (a س -  
 camel). To excoriate the thighs of  
 (a rider : beast).  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). س ب -  
 To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay  
 a. o. with (a whip).  
 To insert (a stick) into هـ في -  
 (the loop of a sack).  
 To prostrate a. o. on سَلَقَى سِيفًا هـ †  
 the back.  
 To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلَقَ  
 † To collect herbs. سَلَقَ  
 To hunt wolves. أَسَلَقَ  
 To scale (a wall). تَسَلَّقَ هـ  
 To fret on o.'s bed (from سَلَقَ هـ -  
 grief, pain).  
 To lay prostrate on سَلَقَى هـ وَاسْتَلَقَى  
 the back.  
 White scar on a camel. سَلَقَ وَاسْتَلَقَى  
 Even and fertile سَلَقَ هـ أَسْلَاقَ وَسَيْفَانِ  
 plain.  
 Garden-beet. Beet-root. سَلَقَ هـ سُلَقَانَ  
 Stream of water.  
*Rumex*, sour-dock. سَلَقَ هـ الرَّبْرَ  
*Potamogeton*, pond-weed. سَلَقَ هـ الْمَاءَ  
 Wolf. سَلَقَ هـ سُلَقَانَ وَسَيْفَانَ  
 She-wolf. Female سَلَقَ هـ سَيْفَانَ  
 locust. Foul, lewd woman.  
 Weeping loudly سَلَقَ هـ سُلَقَانَ وَسَيْفَانَ  
 woman.  
 Weeping, slapping her سَلَقَ هـ سَوَاقِ  
 face (woman).  
 Lippitude of the eyelids. Pustules سَلَقَ هـ  
 on the tip of the tongue.  
 Violence of language. سَلَقَ هـ  
 Foot-prints on a road. سَلَقَ هـ

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَقَ هـ سُلُوقًا  
 To shed its teeth when 6 years old  
 (ewe, calf).  
 Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. أَسَلَمَ  
 To be past (event). سَلَقَ هـ سَلَفًا †  
 To outgo, to precede. سَلَقَ هـ وَسَلُوقًا -  
 To harrow (the earth). سَلَقَ هـ -  
 To grease (a skin).  
 To take some food before سَلَقَ هـ  
 dinner.  
 To give to a. o. to breakfast. س -  
 To lend. To advance a. th. س هـ -  
 To take the lead. سَلَقَ هـ  
 To keep pace with a. o. in (a س -  
 travel). To equal a. o. in.  
 To advance money to a. o. هـ سَلَقَ س -  
 To level : to harrow (the س هـ  
 ground).  
 To borrow a. th. تَسَلَّفَ هـ وَاسْتَلَّفَ هـ مِنْ  
 from.  
 To marry two sisters. تَسَلَّفَ  
 Leather. provision. سَلَقَ هـ وَسُلُوقَ  
 bag.  
 Payment in advance. Loan سَلَقَ هـ  
 without interest. Good work.  
 Predecessor. سَلَقَ هـ أَسْلَافَ وَسُلُوفَ  
 ancestor.  
 Partridge. سَلَقَ هـ سُلَقَانَ وَسَيْفَانَ  
 Skin. Husband of a سَلَقَ هـ أَسْلَافَ  
 wife's sister. † Husband's brother.  
 Wife of a husband's brother. سَلَقَ هـ  
 † A husband's sister : a brother's  
 wife.  
 Harrowed field. Leather سَلَقَ هـ سُلُقًا  
 for lining boots. Breakfast.  
 They came one after سَلَقَ هـ سُلُقًا  
 another.  
 First juice of سَلَقَ هـ سُلُقًا  
 grapes.  
 Vanguard of an army. سَلَقَ هـ التَّسَكَّرَ  
 Best wine. Choice سَلَقَ هـ سُلُقًا  
 part.  
 Affinity by marriage. سَلَقَ هـ  
 Preceding. Past (time). سَلَقَ هـ سَلَفًا  
 In former times ; in سَلَقَ هـ سَلَفَ  
 preceding generations.  
 † Amaranth (flower). سَلَقَ هـ عَرُوسَ  
 † Locks of hair on the temples. سَلَقَ هـ  
 Side of the forepart of سَلَقَ هـ سَوَاقِ

سلم

To salute, to greet a. o. - ه و على سلم  
 Thou hadst well spoken. سلم بئسك  
 Thank you. God keep thy hands. سلم دياتك  
 To reconcile with. سلم ه  
 To keep a. o. safe. To betray. سلم ه  
 He resigned to the will of God. - امره الى الله  
 To give up a. th. - عن  
 To be bitten by a snake. سلم  
 To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. سلم وتسلم  
 To receive. To manage a. th. سلم ه  
 To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). تسلم  
 To touch. To kiss (a stone). سلم ه  
 To reconcile together. سلم  
 To submit. To follow the right path. To threaten to become a Moslem. سلم  
 To call o.'s self a Moslem. تسلم  
 Leathern bucket with a handle. سلم ب انسلم  
 Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سلم  
 Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سلم  
 Stone. Tender (woman). سلم ب سلام  
 Ladder, stairs, steps; means. سلم ب سلام وسلايم  
 Obedience to God. Greeting. سلم  
 Dear me! (*Interj. of wonder*). سلم يا سلام  
 Peace be to thee. السلم عيناك  
 The Heaven. دار السلام  
 The City of Peace *i. e.* Bagdad. مدينة السلام  
 The Tigris. نهر السلام  
 A bitter tree. سلم وسلام  
 Parlour. سلم سلامك  
 Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سلامة  
 Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سلم ب سلاميات  
 Black-beetle. أبو سلامان  
 Islamism. Moslems. (coll). سلم  
 Obedience.  
 Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. سلم  
 Solomon, son of David. سليمان الحكيم

سلم

Sword. Greyhound, slaugh hound. سلوقي  
 F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سلوقية  
 Eloquent سلاق وميناق ومينلاق  
 (speaker). Sharp.  
 Ascension-day. S الشلاق  
 Falling leaves. Side (of a road). سلبق  
 Pot-herbs.  
 Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سلبقة ب سلاق  
 Naturally. بالسليقة  
 To travel, to go along (a road, a course). \* سلك ه سلكا وسلوكا ه  
 To be current (coin). To have. To succeed (trick). سلك  
 To insert (the hand). - وأسلك ه في  
 To engage a. o. in a road, a course. - وأسلك ه لا وفي  
 He acted as a straight-forward man. سلك مسلك الصدق  
 To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سلك ه  
 To be inserted; to penetrate. إنسلك في  
 String for pearls. سلك (سليكة un) ب سوك وأسلاك  
 Abstruse (speech). ذيق السلك  
 Young of a partridge. سلك م سليكة ب سلكان  
 Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سلوك  
 Spun thread. سبكة ب سلك وجب سلوك وأسلاك  
 Straight spear-thrust. سلقى  
 Their business goes right. أمرهم سلكي  
 Road, path. مسلك ب مسالك  
 Border of a garment. Winder. مسلكة  
 Slender in body (man). مسلك  
 Cleanser of pipes. مسلكاني  
 To be safe. سلم سلامة وسلاما  
 To be free from vice, defect.  
 By him who preserves thee. يذي تسلم  
 To bite a. o. (snake). سلم ه سلما لا  
 To tan (leather). سلم ا سلما  
 To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سلم لا من  
 To admit (a proposal). To consent to. ب  
 To submit to. ل  
 To give up, to deliver a. th. to. سلم ه إلى

To be blasted by the simoom (plant, day). سُمِّه  
 To poison (food). سَمِّه ه  
 To be angry, incensed. اِنْسَمِه  
 Eye of a needle; hole. Poison. سُمِّه وَسَمِّه بِرِ سُمُومٍ وَسَمَامٍ  
 Poison killing on the spot. سَمِّه سَاعَةً  
 Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمِّه الْقَارِ  
 Oleander, rose-bay. سَمِّه الْحَبَارِ  
*Cocculus Indicus*, Indian-berry. سَمِّه السَّمَكِ وَالْحَوْتِ  
 Palm-leaves mat. Relationship. سُمِّه بِرِ شُجَمِه  
 Holes of the body: mouth, nostrils, ears. سَمَامٍ وَسُمُومٍ الْإِنْسَانَ  
 Simoom, pestilential hot wind. سُمُومٍ بِرِ سَمَامِه  
 Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَامٍ  
 Person. Feather in a horse's neck. Standard. سَمَامَةً  
 Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَمَامٍ وَسَمِّه أَرْضِ  
 Day of simoom. يَوْمِ سَمَامٍ وَمَسْمُومٍ  
 Venomous (beast). سَمَامَةً بِرِ سَمَامِه  
 Death. الْقَامَةَ وَالسَّاقَةَ  
 The great and the common people.  
 Narrow in the nostrils (nose). اَسَمِّه  
 Eating to surfeit. مَسَمِّه  
 Holes of the body. Pores. مَسَامٍ  
 Kindred. أَهْلَ الْمَسَمَةِ  
 To run (fox). سَمَمِه  
 Swift. Fox. Wolf. شَمَامِيهِ  
 Red ant. سَمَمِّهِ بِرِ سَمَامِيهِ  
 Sesam. Coriander-(un) seed. سَمَمِيهِ (سَمَمِيَّةٌ un)  
 Berry of the castor-oil plant. سَمَمِيهِ هِنْدِيهِ  
 Condyle, process on a bone. عَظْمِ سَمَمِيَّاتِيهِ  
 To pursue a right course. To follow a way by conjecture. سَمَمْتِ o سَمَمْتَا، وَسَمَمْتِ  
 To dispose speech for. سَمَمْتِ i الْكَلَامِ لِ  
 To invoke (God) upon. سَمَمْتِ عَلِي  
 To bless (a sneezer). لِ -  
 To front, to be opposite to. سَمَمْتِ ه  
 To purpose a. th. سَمَمْتِ لِحْوِ، وَسَمَمْتِ ه  
 Road. Aim, course. سَمَمْتِ بِرِ سَمَمْتِ  
 How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمَمْتَهُ!

Weasel. أَمْرَ سَلِيمَانَ  
 Corrosive sublimate. سَلِيمَانِيَّ  
 Calamine (mineral). حَجَرِ سَلِيمَانِيَّ  
 Safe Regular (verb). سَامِه  
 Bitten by a snake. سَلِيمِ بِرِ سَلَمِي  
 Mortally wounded. - بِرِ سَلَامَةٍ  
 Safe. Secure. - الْقَلْبِ  
 Sound-hearted. مُسَلِمٍ بِرِ مُسَلِمُونَ  
 Moslem. musulman. مُتَسَلِمٍ  
 Governor of a town. مَسْلُومٍ  
 Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. \* سَلَهَبٍ - اِنْسَلَهَبَ  
 To stretch himself in running (horse). سَلَهَبٍ بِرِ سَلَاهِبِ وَسَلَاهِيَّةِ  
 Long-bodied (horse). Tall (man). \* سَلَهَبٍ - اِسْلَهَبَ  
 To be altered (colour). سَلَهَبٍ  
 Tall, slender. سَلَهَبٍ  
 \* سَلَا o سَلَوًا وَسَلَوًا وَسَلَوَانًا ه وَعَنْ  
 To be diverted وَسَلِيًا سَلِيًا عَنْ  
 \* He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ  
 To console a. o. To divert from. سَلَى تَسْلِيَةً لِ وَأَسْلَى اِسْلَاءً عَنْ  
 To be safe from wild beasts. سَلَى  
 To divert, to console a. o.'s self. تَسَلَى تَسْلِيًا  
 self. - وَأَسْلَى اِسْلَاءً عَنْ  
 To be dispelled from a. o. (grief). اِسْتَلَى اِسْتِلَاءً  
 To be fat (sheep). سَلَوَةٌ وَسَلَوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍ  
 Comfort. consolation. هُوَ فِي سَلَوَةٍ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ  
 He leads a quiet life. سَلَوِيَّ بِرِ سَلَوِيَّ (سَلَوَةٌ un)  
 Quail. Honey. Consolation. سَلَوَانِ  
 Solace. Shell used as an amulet. مُسَلٍ  
 Third horse in a race. \* مُسَلِيَّ  
 Butter. سَلَى - سَلَا بِرِ اِسْلَاءٍ  
 Secundine. اِنْقَطَعَ السَّلَا  
 There is no hope left. \* سَمَرٍ o سَمَاءٍ  
 To poison a. o. To angry a. o. ه -  
 To poison (food). To scrutinise a. th. To stop up (a flask). بَيْنَ  
 To conciliate (people). ه -  
 To be burning, hot (wind). o سُمُومًا  
 I follow thy very design. مَحَمَّتِ سَمَكِ

- Bountiful ; brave man. Wolf. Sword. **سَمَد** - سَمِيدَةٌ ج سَمَادٌ
- To spend the night in conversation. **سَمَر** ٥ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا
- As long as night-wakers wake. **مَا سَمَرَ السَّوِيرُ**
- To put out (the eye) with hot nails. **سَمَرَ ٥ سَمَارًا وَسَمَرًا ه**
- To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). **سَمَرَ ه وَسَمَرَ ه**
- To nail, to rivet. **سَمَرَ ٥ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرَ ه**
- To be tawny, brownish. **سَمَر ٥ سَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا وَسَمَرًا**
- To converse with a. o. by night. **سَأَمَرَ ه**
- To be dark, brown. **أَسَمَرَ وَأَسَمَرَ**
- To be nailed. **تَسَمَرَ**
- To converse together by night. **تَسَامَرَ**
- Night-conversation. **سَمَر ج أَسَمَار**
- Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting. **سَمَر ج أَسَمَر (سَمَرَة un.)**
- Gum-acacia- tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. **سَمَرَة**
- Dusky, brown colour. **سَامِر ج سَمَر وَسَمَار**
- Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. **سَامِرَة**
- Company of night-talkers. **سَامِرَة (un.)**
- The Samaritans. **سَامِرَة (un.)**
- Milk diluted with water. **سَمَار Jun- cus spinosus, rush for mats.**
- Brown. Spear. **أَسَمَرَ ه سَمَرًا ج سَمَر**
- Gazelle's milk. **السَّمْرَاء**
- Wheat. Flour. **الْأَسْمَرَان**
- Water and wheat. Water and spear. **سَمَرَاتِي**
- Dark, brownish. **السَّمِير**
- Diamond. **سَمِير**
- Swift, noble (camel). **سَمِير**
- Mustella Zibulina*, sable. **سَمِير**
- Night-discourser. **سَمِير وَسَمِير**
- Day and night. **إِنَّمَا سَمِير**
- Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. **سَمِير ج سَمِير**
- Corn on the foot
- Strongly built (man). **قَسَمِير**
- Troubled (life).
- Collection of the poll-tax. **سَمِير ج سَمِيرَة**
- Black. Shriill- **سَمِيرَة (un.)**
- The zenith. **سَمَتِ الرَّأْس**
- The azimuth. **السَّمَت**
- The equinoctial colure. **سَمَتِ الْأَعْتِدَال**
- The solstitial colure. **سَمَتِ الْأَنْقِلَاب**
- To be ugly, foul. **سَمَّج ٥ سَمَّجًا**
- To render a. o. ugly, foul. **سَمَّج ه**
- To find a. o. ugly, hideous. **إِسْتَمَّج ه**
- Ugly. **سَمَّج وَسَمَّج وَسَمَّج ج سَمَّج وَسَمَّجُونَ وَسَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجِي**
- Foul (talk). **سَمَّج وَسَمَّجِي**
- Greasy, unpalatable milk. **سَمَّج ٥ سَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا**
- To be generous. **سَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا**
- To bestow a. th. bountifully to. **سَمَّجًا a سَمَّجًا ل ب**
- To comply with a. o's wishes. **سَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا وَأَسَمَّجًا**
- To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. **سَمَّجًا**
- To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. **سَامَّجًا ل ب و في**
- To become tractable (beast). **أَسَمَّجًا**
- To permit, to forbear. **تَسَمَّجًا في**
- To forbear o. a. **تَسَامَّجًا**
- Compliance. Forbearance. **سَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا**
- Skin-tents. **سَمَّجًا**
- Compliant. **سَمَّجًا وَسَمَّجًا ج سَمَّجًا**
- Smooth (wood).
- Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. **سَمَّجًا**
- Pericranium ; wound in it. **سَمَّجًا**
- To grow up (seeds). **سَمَّجًا ٥ سَمَّجًا**
- To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. **سَمَّجًا**
- Hole of the ear. **سَمَّجًا**
- Of a fine growth (wheat). **حَسَنَ السَّمَّجَة**
- To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. **سَمَّجًا ٥ سَمَّجًا**
- To apply o.'s self to. **سَمَّجًا**
- To manure (a land). To divert a. o. **سَمَّجًا ه و**
- To swell with anger. **إِسْمَدًا وَأَسْمَدًا**
- To swell (hand). To vanish. **إِسْمَدًا**
- Unceasingly, continually. **سَمَدًا**
- Composite of manure and ashes. **سَمَدًا**
- To feel vertiginous. Cloudiness of the sight ; vertigo. **سَمَدَر - إِسْمَدَر**
- Salamander. **سَمَدَر وَسَمَدَر**
- White flour. **سَمِيدًا**
- Semolina. **سَمِيدًا**



To listen stealthily to. **إِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ وَالِي**  
**سَمِعَ (سَمَعَةً. un.)** **جِ أَسْمَاءَ وَأَسْمُهُ وَجِجَ أَسَامِ**  
 Sense of hearing. Ear. Re- **وَأَسَامِيرَ**  
 port. Fame.  
 Listen to me. **سَمِعَكَ إِلَيَّ**  
 I hear and obey. **سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً**  
 He is in a for- **يُنِ سَمِعَ الْأَرْضِ وَبَصْرَهَا**  
 lorn place.  
 Hearing (man). Report. Good **بِسْمِعٍ**  
 repute.  
 Notorious thing. **أَمْرٌ ذُو بِسْمِعٍ** **أَوْ ذُو سَمَاءٍ**  
 May it be heard **سَمِعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ وَيَسْمَعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ**  
 but not fulfilled!  
 Do hear, listen! **سَمَاعٍ**  
 I am **هَذَا بِسْمِعِ رَسْمَةٍ وَسَمَاءِ وَسَمَاعَةِ أَذُنِي**  
 an ear-witness of it.  
 Good fame. **سُمُوعَةٍ**  
 He has done it for **فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وَسُمُوعَةً**  
 the sake of being heard.  
 Fame. Song, harmony. **بِسَمَاءٍ**  
 Usual not regular (expression). **سَمَاعِي**  
 Hearer. The Listener **سَمِيعٍ جِ سَمَاعًا**  
 (God), Lion.  
 The two ears. **السَّمَاعَانِ (السَّمَاعَةُ. un.)**  
 Listen- **أَذُنَ سَمْعَةٍ وَسَمِيعَةٍ وَسَمُوعَةٍ سَمَاعَةً**  
 ning ear.  
 The brain. **أَمْرَ السَّمْعِ وَالسَّمِيعِ**  
 That thou mayest **تَسْمِعْتِكَ وَتَسْمِعَةَ لَكَ**  
 hear.  
 Hearing-place. **مَسْمِعَةٍ**  
 Ear. Handle of **مِسْمِعٍ وَمِسْمِعَةٍ جِ مَسَامِيرَ**  
 a bucket.  
 Shackle, fetter. **مُسْمِعٍ**  
 Current reports. **مَسْمُوعَةٍ جِ مَسْمُوعَاتٍ**  
 rumours.  
 Holes of the body: ears, nostrils, **مَسَامِيرَ**  
 etc.  
 To become tall **جِ سَمَقٍ أَوْ سُمُوقًا**  
 (plant).  
 Pure, mere (lie). **سُمَاقٍ**  
 Sumach (tree). **سُمَاقٍ وَسُمُوقٍ**  
 Yoke. **سَمِيقٍ**  
 To raise (a build- **جِ سَمَكٍ أَوْ سَمَكًا ه**  
 ding).  
 To ascend. To be lofty. **سَمَكٌ أَوْ سُمُوكًا**  
 high.  
 Roof: canopy of **سَمَكٌ جِ وَسَمَكٌ**  
 heaven. Height. Thickness.  
 Fish. **سَمَكٌ جِ بَسْمَاكٍ وَسُمُوكٍ وَأَسْمَاكٍ**

voiced locust-eating bird.  
 To be a broker, a mediator. **جِ سَمَسْرٍ**  
 Craft, pay of a broker. **سَمَسْرَةٌ**  
**بِسَمَسْرَةٍ جِ سَمَائِرٍ وَسَمَائِرٍ وَسَمَائِرَةٍ**  
 Broker; negotiator.  
 Jasmine. **جِ سَمَسِقٍ وَسَمَسِقٍ وَسَمَسِقٍ**  
 Marjoram.  
 To become sour **جِ سَمَطٍ أَوْ سُمُوطًا**  
 (milk).  
 To keep silent **سَمَطٌ وَسَمَطٌ وَأَسَمَطٌ**  
 (man).  
 To scald and roast **سَمَطٌ أَوْ سَمَطَةٌ ه**  
 (a kid).  
 To hang up a. th. To sharpen **جِ هـ**  
 (a knife).  
 To fasten (a bundle) to **سَمَطٌ أَوْ هـ**  
 (a saddle). To put off (a debtor).  
 To keep to a. th.  
 To be fastened to. **تَسَمَطَ ب**  
 String of a necklace. **جِ سُمُوطٍ**  
 Garment without lining. Sprightly,  
 sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Han-  
 ging part of a turban.  
 Of a poorly condition. **سَمُوطٌ وَسَمُوطٌ**  
 Woollen garment. **سُمُوطٌ**  
 Shoes of one piece. **سُمُوطٌ وَأَسْمَاطٌ**  
 Unbranded (she-camel).  
 Table-cloth. **سَمَاطٌ جِ سُمُوطٍ**  
 Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.  
 Range of bricks. **سَمُوطٌ وَسَمُوطٌ**  
 Your orders shall be **جِ سَمَطًا**  
 fulfilled.  
 Heron (bird). **جِ سَمَيْطَرٍ**  
**جِ سَمِعَةٍ أَوْ سَمِعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً**  
 To hear (a sound). To **هـ**  
 understand (a meaning).  
 To listen to (speech). **جِ أَلِي**  
 To obey a. o. To hearken to. **جِ لِ وَمِنْ**  
 To spread the fame of. **جِ سَمَمٍ**  
 To make a. o. to hear. **جِ هـ**  
 To revile a. o. **جِ لَا الْقَيْبِجِ**  
 To disgrace a. o. To divulge. **جِ بـ**  
 To tell a. th. to the ears of. **جِ أَسْمَعًا**  
 To revile a. o.  
 To put a handle to (a bucket). **جِ هـ**  
 Do see and hear! **أَبْصِرْ بِي وَأَسْمِعْ**  
 To **تَسْمِعْ وَأَسْمِعْ لَ وَالِي وَاسْتَمِعْ لَ وَالِي**  
 listen, to hearken to.  
 To know a. th. by hearsay. **جِ تَسَامِعْ بِي**

- a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o. سَمَكَ التَّرْس
- To be fat naturally. To possess butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast. - الكَرَاجِي
- To ask for fat beasts. كَوْسَج
- To find a. o. fat. - مُوسَى
- Melted butter. يُوسَف
- Fattening medicine. - السَّمَكَة
- Quail. سَمَكَ فِي الْحَرِيقِ سَمَكْتَهُ
- Sect of Indian metempsychosists. i.e. he derived a profit from a misfortune.
- Seller of butter. Paint. Upholding or lifting im- plement.
- Fat (man, land). السَّمَاكَانِ، السَّمَاكِ الرَّامِحِ وَالسَّمَاكِ الْأَعْرَلِ
- Chaste (speech). Numerous (household). Arcturus and Spica Virginis (stars).
- Naturally plump, fat. Small dried fishes.
- Fattened, become fat. سَمِيكَاءُ
- Azure. Blue Fishmonger.
- Salamander. *Asbestos*, amianthus. High. Deep. Thick.
- Phoenix (fabulous bird). Wooden fork up- holding a tent.  $\diamond$  Vine-prop.
- To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man). The Heavens.
- To let (beasts) pasture. To put out (the eye), with a hot iron.
- Gossamer. Atmosphere. To cleanse (a well).
- Lies. To yield little water (bucket, tank).
- Vain things. To make peace between.
- To mix up (a story) with lies. To twist (a rope) strongly. To be worn out (clothes).
- Falsehood. To speak to a. o. gently.
- Fat (boy). Large (country). Misleading desert. To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly.
- To bear one year (grain-seed). To be lean (man). To contract (shade).
- To be hard (spear, affair). Shabby clothes.
- To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn). Shabby, worn out.
- Hard, strong (spear). Water-worm.
- To be high, raised. Black mud. Remainder of water.
- To go hunting. Remainder (of wine).
- To aspire to. Small cup; saucer.
- To raise (the eyes). Bare, even desert.
- To be raised to (the eyes). To be or become fleshy.
- To name, to call a. o. by his name. To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with batter.
- To fatten a. o. To prepare To fatten a. o. To prepare

To polish (speech). سَنَان هـ  
 To point a spear. هـ - يَإِ  
 To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَ  
 To discharge (water). To هـ - وَه  
 make teeth to grow (God).  
 To be aged, old. أَسَنَ وَاسْتَسَنَ  
 To pick o's teeth. To prance اسْتَسَنَ  
 (horse). To move about (mirage).  
 To be discharged (water). To be  
 conspicuous (road).  
 Tooth (of ani- سِنَّ بِرَ أَسْنَانَ وَأَسْنَةً وَأَسْنَ  
 mals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a  
 pen. Horn. Clove of garlic.  
 Age ; lifetime. Coeval. هـ - أَسْنَان  
 Dandelion, lion's-tooth سِنَّ الْأَسَدِ  
 (plant).  
 ✧ *Denlaria*, tooth-wort. حَبَشِيَّةُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 He is advanced in age. طَعَنَ فِي الْبَيْنِ  
 Road ; conduct ; سَنَانٌ وَسِنَانٌ وَسُنَانٌ  
 method.  
 Face. Nature. Behaviour. سُنَّةٌ بِرَ سُنَانٍ  
 Religious law. *Sunna*.  
 أهل السُّنَّةِ وَالْبَيْتَةِ ( سُنِّيٌّ un. )  
 The Sunnites. ( opp. to شَيْعَةٌ )  
 Two-headed axe. سِنَّةٌ بِرَ سِنَانٍ  
 Spear-head. Whetstone. سِنَانٌ بِرَ أَسْنَةٍ  
 Flies.  
 He manages spears as هُوَ أَطْوَرُ الْبَيْتَانِ  
 he likes.  
 Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُونٍ  
 Whetted. Fallings of a whet- سَنِينٍ  
 stone. Bare (soil).  
 Wind. Heap. Long سَنِينَةٌ بِرَ سَنَانٍ  
 mound of sand.  
 More aged, older. أَسَنَ  
 Whetstone ; grinding- مِسْنٌ بِرَ مَسَانٍ  
 stone.  
 Aged, old. مُسِنٌّ بِرَ مَسَانٍ  
 Polished (marble). Spotted مَسْنُونٍ  
 shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright  
 (face).  
 Beaten (road). مُسْتَسَنٌ وَاسْتَسَنَ  
 Thirst. Head of a سِنَانٍ بِرَ سَنَانٍ  
 pulley. Edge of the vertebra.  
 Whetstone, emery. سُنْدَاذٍ P  
 Small meat pie. سُنْدُوسُوقٌ وَسُنْدُوسَاكٌ Ts  
 Boat, skiff. سُنْدُوقٌ ✧  
 Elder- سُنْبُوقَةٌ وَسُنْبُوقَةٌ وَسُنْبُوقَةٌ وَإِسْدَبَقٌ ✧  
 tree.

To give a name, to name. سَمَّى لَ وَب  
 To mention.  
 To invoke the name of God upon. فِي -  
 To vie in glory with. سَامَى لَ  
 To raise a. th. أَسْمَى إِسْمَاءَ هـ  
 To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسْمِيًا  
 To claim relationship to. ب - وَإِلَى  
 To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا  
 They mounted on تَسَامَوْا عَلَى الْخَيْلِ  
 horseback.  
 To put on shooting-boots. To اسْتَسَمَى  
 hunt gazelles.  
 To pay a visit to. To judge well هـ -  
 of a. o.  
 To ask the name of. اسْتَسَمَى لَ وَهـ  
 Height, highness. سُمُوٌّ  
 سَمَاءٌ بِرَ سَمَاوَاتٍ أَسْوِيَّةٍ وَسُجْيٍ وَسَمِيٍّ  
 Sky ; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain.  
 Roof. Back of a horse.  
 The Arabs. بَنُو مَاءِ السَّمَاءِ  
 Tent before a house. Figure سَمَاوَةٌ  
 seen from afar.  
 Good repute, fame. سُمَا  
 Heavenly. ✧ North wind. سَمَاوِيٌّ  
 ✧ Sky-blue colour.  
 إِسْمٌ وَأَسْمٌ بِرَ أَسْمَاءٍ وَأَسْمَاءٍ وَأَسْمَاوَاتٍ  
 Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.  
 True name of الاسْمُ الْأَعْظَمُ وَاسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ  
 God supposed to work miracles.  
 In the name of God. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
 ✧ Willingly.  
 High. Equal. Namesake. سَمِيٌّ مِ سَمِيَّةٍ  
 سَامٌ بِرَ سَامُونَ وَسَمَاعَةٌ مِ سَامِيَّةٍ بِرَ سَوَامٍ  
 High, lofty, sublime. وَسَامِيَّاتٍ  
 Hunters. سُمَاةٌ  
 Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاعَةٌ  
 Named ; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى  
 To whet (a سَنَّ هـ سَنًا وَسَنَّنَ هـ  
 knife). To sharpen (the appetite).  
 To mount a spear-head. To سَنَّنَ هـ وَهـ  
 clean (the teeth). To urge on (ca-  
 mels). To spear a. o. To seize with  
 the teeth. To break the teeth of.  
 To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot).  
 To manage (camels) well. To pour  
 water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent.  
 To establish a law upon. To سَنَّ هـ عَلَى  
 pour (water) upon.  
 To follow a path. مَنَّ وَاسْتَسَنَّ هـ

a. o. (science).  
 To be rancid (oil). سَنَخَ a سَنَخًا  
 To eat to excess. — من الطَّعَامِ  
 Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سَنَخٌ بِسَنَاحِ  
 Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنَخَةٌ وَسَنَاحَةٌ  
 To rely, to stay o.'s self on. سَنَدٌ ٥ سُنُودًا، وَتَسَانِدٌ وَاسْتَدَّ إِلَى  
 To be near (the age of fifty). ل —  
 To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَدٌ  
 To prop, to strengthen a. th. ه سَنَدٌ  
 To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدٌ ٤  
 To reward a. o. for. — ٤ عَلَى  
 To use — شَفَرَهُ وَفِي شَفَرِهِ سِنَاكًا وَمُسَانِدَةً  
 dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter.  
 To ascend (a mountain). سَنَدٌ وَأَسَدٌ فِي  
 To strive in running.  
 To make a. o. to go up. — ٤ فِي  
 To stay a. o. upon. أَسَدٌ ٤ إِلَى  
 To rest a tradition upon. ه إِلَى  
 To have recourse to (God). اسْتَدَّ إِلَى  
 Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَدٌ بِسَنَادِ  
*Gnaphalium fruticosum*, cotton-weed. سِنْدَةٌ  
 Kind of streaked clothes. ♦ Re-سِنَادٌ  
 ceipt, written statement. Title-deed.  
 The Sind. River Indus (coll). سِنْدٌ  
 Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِيٌّ بِسَنَادٍ وَأَسْنَادِ  
 Strong she-camel. اسْنَادٌ بِأَسَانِيدِ  
 Poetical licence.  
 Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. اسْنَادٌ  
 سَنَدَانٌ بِسَنَادِينَ ٥ سِنْدَانٌ بِسَدَادِينَ  
 Anvil.  
 Holm, evergreen oak. سِنْدِيَانٌ (un. سِنْدِيَاةٌ) P  
 Time, epoch. Attribute (in grammar). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious. مُسْنَدٌ بِمَسَانِدِ  
 Couch, pillow. مَسْنَدٌ ٥ مَسَانِدِ  
 They went forth under various standards. حَرَّجُوا مَسَانِدِينَ  
 To go fast. ه سَنَدَرٌ  
 Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنَدَرَةٌ  
 Bold. Tall. White (blade). سَنَدَرِيٌّ  
 Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad.

Kind of run. ه سُنْبُكٌ بِسَنَابِكِ  
 Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ♦ Small boat. Punch.  
 To put forth ears (corn). ه سَنَابِلِ  
 Ears of corn. ه سَنَابِلِ (un. سُنْبُلَةٌ)  
 Hyacinth (plant). سُنْبُلُ الطَّيْبِ وَالتَّصَاوِيرِ ٥ السُّنْبُلُ الْهِنْدِيُّ  
*Andropogon nardus*, Indian spikenard.  
*Nardus Celtica*, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُلٌ رُومِيٌّ  
*Spica Virginis*. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبُلَةُ  
 To experience drought. ه سُنْتُ — أُسْنِتُ  
 To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسُنْتُ  
 Cheese. Honey. Dates. سُنُوتٌ وَسُنُوتٌ  
*Anethum graveolens*, garden-dill. Cumin.  
 Barren (land). Destitute (man). سُنَيْتٌ وَفَسْنَيْتٌ  
 Year of drought. سُنَيْتٌ وَفَسْنَيْتٌ  
 To spot, to stain. ه سُنَجًا ٥ سُنَجًا ه  
 Mark of smoke. سِنَاكٌ  
 Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ♦ Bayonet. ه سُنَجَاتٌ بِسَنَجَاتِ  
 White speckled with black. سُنَجَةٌ  
 Red jujube. P سُنَجٌ  
 Speckled (garment). مُسَنَجٌ  
 Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنَجَابٌ  
 Banner. Turkish province. Governor. ه سِنَجِقٌ بِسَنَاجِقِ  
 Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنَجَابِيٌّ  
 To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). ه سُنَجًا ٥ سُنُوحًا وَسُنُوحًا ل  
 To insinuate a. th. ب —  
 To turn a. o. away from. ه عَنِ  
 To smite a. o. with an evil. ب وَعَلَى  
 — سُنُوحًا، وَسُنَاكَةً وَمَسَاجِعَةً وَبِسَاحًا وَسَانَةً  
 To cross to the right (game).  
 To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنُّهُ مِنْ  
 To ask a. o. to explain. ه وَاسْتَسْنَهُ عَنْ  
 Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سُنْحٌ  
 Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَنَاكَةٌ بِسَوَاكِعِ  
 Pearls. Ornament. سِنِينَةٌ بِسُنْحِ  
 To be rooted in ه سُنْحًا ٥ سُنُوحًا فِي



White star. سُنَيْقٌ ج سُنَيْقَاتٌ وَسُنَيْقَاتٌ  
 Whitewashed, plastered house.  
 Pretty woman. سُنُوْقَةٌ □  
 To be a tinman. سُنْكِرٌ ◇  
 ◇ To frame (a picture).  
 Tinman. سُنْكِرِيٌّ ج سُنَاكِرَةٌ ◇  
 Martyrology. سُنْكِسَارٌ G  
 To be large in its hump (camel). سُنْمٌ a سُنْمَا \*  
 To fatten (a camel's hump : pasture). سُنْمٌ وَأَسْنَمٌ هـ  
 To fill (a vessel, a measure). سُنْمٌ هـ  
 To raise. To make convex (a grave).  
 To ascend upon.  
 To rise high (blaze, smoke). أَسْنَمٌ  
 To mount (a camel). تَسْنَمٌ هـ  
 To overtake a. o. - هـ  
 Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سُنَامٌ ج أَسْنَمَةٌ  
 Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سُنْمٌ  
 Fruit of the thistle when dry. إِسْنَامٌ when ثَيْبِيّ  
 Blossom. Summit. سُنْمَةٌ  
 Nectar : water of Paradise. تَسْنِيمٌ  
 Moon. Night-robber. سُنْمَرٌ - سُنْمَارٌ \*  
 Name of a Greek architect.  
 Anchovy. سُنْمُوْرَةٌ T  
 To be very old. سُنْمٌ a سُنْمًا، وَتَسْنَمٌ \*  
 To bear every year (tree). سُنْمٌ  
 To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. - هـ  
 To be old, mouldy (bread). تَسْنَمٌ  
 Year. Barrenness. سُنْمَةٌ ج سُنْمَاتٌ  
 Bearing every two years (tree). سُنْمَةٌ  
 To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. سُنْمٌ a سُنْمًا وَسُنْمَاوَةٌ هـ \*  
 To draw water for o.'s self. - ل  
 To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سُنْمَةٌ ج سُنْمَاتٌ وَسُنْمَاتٌ  
 Year. Unfruitfulness. Barren land. سُنْمَةٌ ج سُنْمَاتٌ وَسُنْمَاتٌ  
 Year of drought. سُنْمَةٌ  
 Yearly. سُنْمِيٌّ  
 ◇ Anniversary. عِيْدٌ سُنْمِيٌّ  
 Irrigating water-wheel. سُنْمِيٌّ ج سُنْمَانٌ  
 Beast for working a wheel.  
 Watered with a water-engine (ground). مَسْنُوْرٌ وَمَسْنِيٌّ

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. سِنْدَرُوْسٌ P  
 Copal resin. سِنْدَرُوْسٌ بَلُوْرِيٌّ  
 Fine silk-brocade. سِنْدُوْسٌ P  
 To be ill-natured. سِنْرًا a سِنْرًا \*  
 Armour. سِنُوْرٌ  
 Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سِنُوْرٌ ج سِنَائِيْرٌ  
 Musk-cat, civet. سِنُوْرٌ الزَّبَادُ  
 To be beardless. سِنُوْرٌ o سِنَاطَةٌ وَسِنِيْطٌ a سِنُوْرٌ \*  
 Acacia Nilotica (plant). سِنُوْرٌ  
 سِنَاطٌ وَسِنَاطٌ وَسِنُوْرٌ ج سِنُوْرٌ وَأَسِنَاطٌ  
 Beardless.  
 Blacksmith's hammer. سِنِيْطَابٌ \*  
 Dulcimer. سِنِيْطِيْرٌ وَسِنُوْرٌ G  
 Length. سِنِيْطَلَةٌ \*  
 Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سِنِيْطَالَةٌ  
 \* سِنْمٌ a o وَسِنْمٌ o سِنْمَةٌ وَسِنْمَةٌ (ضِدَّ سِنْمِ)  
 To be gracious.  
 To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). أَسْنَمٌ  
 Wrist. Lines in the hand. سِنْمٌ ج سِنْمَةٌ وَأَسْنَاءٌ  
 Tall, fine, gracious. سِنْمِيٌّ وَأَسْنَمٌ  
 The weasel. السُّنْمِيَّةُ  
 Mountain-road. سِنْمِيَّةٌ ج سِنَائِمٌ  
 To precede the (others : camel). سِنْمٌ i o سِنْمًا، وَأَسْنَمٌ هـ \*  
 To gird a camel. - وَأَسْنَمٌ هـ  
 To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). أَسْنَمٌ  
 Stripped branch. Leaf. سِنْمٌ ج سُنُوْفٌ  
 Sِنْمٌ (سِنْمَةٌ um.) ج سِنْمٌ وَجِجٌ سِنْمَةٌ  
 Pericarp, pod. Company.  
 Camel's girth. سِنْمَاتٌ ج سِنْمٌ وَسُنْمٌ  
 The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سُنْمَتَانٌ وَسُنْمَتَانٌ  
 Emery. سِنْمِيْرَةٌ ◇  
 Symphytum, comfrey (pl). سِنْمِيْفُوْنٌ G  
 Affected with dearth (soil). مُسْنِمَةٌ  
 Lean (she-camel).  
 Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. مَسْنَمٌ ج مَسَائِيْفٌ  
 To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). \* سِنِيْقٌ a سِنْمًا  
 To soften a. o. (luxury). أَسْنَمٌ



Wakeful.	سُهُدٌ وَمُسَهَّدٌ	Dam.	مُسَهَّدَةٌ بِمُسَهَّدَاتٍ وَمُسَهَّدَاتٍ
Strong youth.	سُهُودٌ	To be high in rank.	* سَتْنِيَّ a سَنَاءٌ
More vigilant than thee.	أَسُهُودٌ رَأْيًا مِنْكَ	To loose (a knot).	سَتْنِيَّ سَتْنِيًّا وَسَتْنِيَّ هـ
To spend the night	* سَهْرًا a سَهْرًا	To open (a door).	سَتْنِيَّ وَسَتْنِيَّ
awake. To flash by night (lightning).	سَاهِرًا هـ	To ascend upon.	سَاتَانُهُ مُسَاتَانَةٌ وَسَنَاءٌ
To wake in company of.	أَسَهَّرَ هـ	To treat a. o.	kindly.
To keep a. o. awake.	سَهَّرَ وَسَهَّرًا	To remain the whole year.	To
Wakefulness. Sleeplessness.	سَهْرَةٌ	light a house (lightning, fire).	سَهْرًا هـ
Even-tide.	لَيْلٍ سَاهِرٍ	To exalt, to raise a. th.	أَسْتَنْيَ لَهَ الْجَائِزَةَ
Sleepless night.	سَاهِرَةٌ	To give a splendid	reward.
Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell.	سَاهِرَةٌ	To be altered by time. To be	ready, facilitated. To be open (lock).
Moon. Syria.	دَخَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِي السَّاهِرِ	To be in good circumstances. To be	raised.
Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo.	سَاهِرٌ هـ	To please a. o.	سَهْرًا هـ
sheath of the moon.	سَهْرًا وَسَهْرَةً	Lightning. Kind of silk.	سَتْنِيَّ وَسَنَاءٌ
Wakeful.	* سَهْفًا a سَهْفًا	Common senna.	سَتْنًا وَسَنَاءً مَكْبِيٍّ وَجِجَازِيٍّ
To be in the pangs	سَهْفًا هـ	High rank.	رَجُلٍ سَتْنِيًّا
of death.	سَهْفًا هـ	Noble, illustrious man.	السِّتْنِيَّةُ
To burn with thirst.	إِسْتَهْفَ هـ	The whole, the entire thing.	سَتْنِيَّ مَسْتَهْفِيَّةٌ
To pine away.	سَهْفًا هـ	Noble. Magnificent	(reward).
To make little of.	سَهْفًا هـ	Swallow.	سَهْوًا هـ
Fish scales.	سَهْفًا هـ	To take a. th.	* سَهَبًا a سَهَبًا هـ
Thirst-giving food.	طَقَامٌ مَسَهْفَةٌ	To dart forth ahead (horse).	أَسَهَبَ هـ
Unable to quench his thirst.	مَسَهْفٌ هـ	To be unsatiable (man).	سَهْبًا هـ
To blow in a gale	* سَهَكًا a سَهَكًا	To let (a beast) pasture	سَهْبًا هـ
(wind).	سَهَكًا هـ	freely. To suck (his mother : young).	سَهْبًا هـ
To raise the dust (wind).	سَهَكًا هـ	To be profuse in speech.	فِي الْكَلَامِ هـ
To run gently (beast).	سَهْكًا هـ	To bestow generously.	وَاسْتَهَبَ هـ
To have a foul smell.	سَهْكًا هـ	To lose the mind from the	أَسَهَبَ هـ
Foul smell of	سَهْكًا وَسَهْكَةً وَسَهْوَكَةً	bite of a snake or from love. To	yield no water (well).
(sweat, fish).	سَهْكًا هـ	Wide desert. Spirited (horse).	سَهْبًا هـ
Stinking.	سَهْكًا هـ	Far-extending plain.	سَهْبًا هـ
Violent, tempestuous (wind).	رِيحٌ سَاهِكَةٌ وَسَهْوَكَةٌ وَسَهْيَكَةٌ	Deep (well).	سَهْبَةً وَمُسَهْبَةً
Leeward place.	مَسَهْكَةٌ وَمَسَهْكَةٌ	To blow violently	* سَهَبًا a سَهَبًا هـ
To be smooth, even	* سَهْلًا هـ	(wind).	سَهْبًا هـ
(earth).	سَهْلًا هـ	To pound (perfumes). To sweep	سَهْبًا هـ
To be easy (affair).	سَهْلًا هـ	(the soil : wind).	سَهْبًا هـ
To level (the ground).	سَهْلًا هـ	To travel the whole night.	لَيْلَانَهُ هـ
To facilitate a. th.	سَهْلًا هـ	Violent (gale).	سَاهِبًا وَسَهْوِبًا وَسَهْبِيًّا
To be compliant with.	سَاهِلًا هـ	Windward. Leeward place.	مَسَهْبِيًّا هـ
To come to a plain.	أَسَهَّلَ هـ	To wake, to	* سَهَدًا a سَهَدًا هـ
To relax a. o. (medicine).	سَهْلًا هـ	be sleepless.	سَهْدًا هـ
To find a. th. easy.	سَهْلًا هـ	To keep a. o. awake (grief).	سَهْدًا هـ
To be relaxed (bowels).	سَهْلًا هـ	Wake, sleeplessness.	سَهْدًا وَسَهَادَةً هـ
To become easy.	سَهْلًا هـ		
To show compliance to.	سَهْلًا هـ		

To be bad, wicked. \* ساءَ ٥ سَوَاءَ  
 - سَوَاءٌ ٥ سَوَاءٌ ٥ سَوَاءٌ ٥ سَوَاءٌ ٥ سَوَاءٌ ٥  
 ومَسَاءَةٌ ٥ مَسَائِيَةٌ ٥ مَسَائِيَةٌ ٥ مَسَائِيَةٌ ٥  
 To wrong. To grieve a. o.  
 To think ill of a. o. ساءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا  
 To blame, to reprove. سَوًّا تَسْوِيَةً وَتَسْوِيًا هِ عَلَى  
 Improve, do not corrupt. سَوًّا وَلَا تُسَوِّئِ  
 To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً هِ  
 To do evil to a. o. - إِلَى  
 To think ill of. - بِهِ الظَّنَّ  
 To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاءَ  
 Evil, mischief. سُوءٌ ٥ أَسْوَأُ ٥ مَسَاءَةٌ ٥ مَسَاءَةٌ ٥ مَسَاءَةٌ ٥  
 chief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice.  
 Wicked, wretched man. رَجُلٌ سَوِيٌّ ٥ وَسَوِيٌّ ٥  
 Foul action. Hell-fire. سَوِيٌّ  
 Bad, evil, shameful. سَبِيٌّ ٥ سَبِيٌّ ٥  
 Sin. Bad action. سَبِيٌّ ٥ سَبِيٌّ ٥  
 Pudenda. Turpitude. سَوَاءٌ ٥ سَوَاءٌ ٥  
 Corpse.  
 Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأُ ٥ سَوَاءٌ  
 Evil action, word. مَسَاءَةٌ ٥ مَسَاءَةٌ ٥  
 To walk gently. \* سَاجٍ ٥ سَاجٍ ٥ سَاجٍ ٥ سَاجٍ ٥  
 Round (un. سَاجَةٌ) سَاجٍ ٥ سَاجٍ ٥  
 darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian  
 plantain-tree.  
 ♦ Castanets. سَاجَاتُ  
 To lead a wandering life. ♦ سَاحٍ ٥  
 Court-yard. سَاحَةٌ ٥ سَاحَةٌ ٥ سَاحَاتُ  
 Open-space. Square.  
 ♦ Hermit. سَاحِرٌ ٥ سَاحِرٌ ٥  
 Pilgrim.  
 ♦ Sun-drop (plant). حَبِيبَةُ الشَّوَارِحِ  
 To sink in the earth (legs). \* سَاحٍ ٥ سَاحٍ ٥  
 To subside (in water). - فِي الْهَامِ  
 سَاحَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ سُيُوحًا وَسُؤُوحًا  
 The earth has swallowed them up.  
 Mire, slime. سَواخٍ ٥ سَواخٍ ٥ سَواخِيَةٌ ٥  
 \* سَادٍ ٥ سَادٍ ٥ سَادٍ ٥ سَادٍ ٥  
 To be noble, glorious. وَسُؤْدًا  
 To rule. To lead (a tribe). To - سِ  
 overcome a. o. in glory.  
 ♦ To overtop a. th. سَادَ عَلَى  
 To be black. سَوْدًا ٥ سَوْدًا ٥ سَوْدًا  
 To be bold. سَوْدٌ  
 To make a. o. chief. سَوْدٌ ٥  
 To blacken a. th. ♦ To make هِ ٥ هِ

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَسْهَلَ هِ ٥  
 A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْلٌ ٥ سَهْلٌ  
 Compliant (man). سَهْلُ الْخَلْقِ  
 Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْلُ الْوَجْهِ  
 Sea-sand brought up. يَسْهَلُ ٥ يَسْهَلُ  
 Easiness. سَهْوَةٌ  
 Diarrhea. إِسْهَالٌ  
 Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهْلٌ  
 Canopus (constell). سَهْلٌ  
 Proverbial liar. سَهْبَانَةٌ  
 Laxative, purgative. سَهْلٌ مُسَهِّلٌ  
 To pine away. To frown. \* سَهْمٌ ٥ سَهْمٌ ٥  
 To be smitten by simoom. سَهْمٌ  
 To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاحِرٌ ٥  
 To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْنَ  
 To partake a. th. between. تَسَاحَرَهُ هِ  
 To draw lots. - وَاسْتَسَهَمَ  
 Arrow. Beam of a سَهْمٌ ٥ سَهْمٌ  
 house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits.  
 Lot, share. - جِ أَسْهَمٌ ٥ سَهْمَانٌ ٥ سَهْمَةٌ  
 ♦ Share of a joint stock. ♦ Ticket  
 in a lottery.  
 Sagitta (constell). سَهْمُ الرَّامِي  
 Kindred. Portion. Lot. سَهْمَةٌ  
 Intense heat. Prudent people. سَهْمٌ  
 Emaciated she-camel. سَاحِمَةٌ ٥ سَاحِمَةٌ  
 Gossamer. Great heat; simoom. سَهَامٌ  
 Rocket, squib. ♦ سَهْوَةٌ  
 Leanness. Disease of camels. سَهَامٌ  
 Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاحِمٌ  
 Striped garment. مُسَهَّمٌ  
 Emaciated (camel). مُتَسَهِّمٌ ٥ مُتَسَهِّمٌ  
 \* سَهَا ٥ سَهَا ٥ سَهَا ٥ سَهَا ٥  
 To over-look; to be unmindful of. To be di-  
 verted from.  
 Innumerable flocks. مَالٌ لَا يُسْجَى  
 To be manageable (camel). سَهْوًا ٥ سَهْوًا  
 To be compliant with. سَاحِيٌّ ٥  
 To construct (a booth). أَسْحَى هِ  
 Dim star in ursa major. سَهَا ٥ سَهَا  
 Unmindfulness. Cool (water). سَهْوٌ  
 Gentle (camel).  
 Portion of the night. سَهْوٌ ٥ سَهْوٌ  
 Shelf. Closet. Curtain, سَهْوَةٌ ٥ سَهْوَةٌ  
 Booth. Window.  
 Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ ٥ سَهْوَانٌ

To be peevish, grieved. **تَسَوَّدَن**  
 To scale, **سَار** ٥ **سَوْرًا** و **سَوْرًا** و **تَسَوَّرَ هـ**  
 to climb (a wall).  
 To assault, to **سَار** ٥ **سَوْرًا** و **سَوْرًا** إلى  
 assail.  
 To rush to the head (wine). **في الرأس** -  
 Forward! Go on. **سُرَّ سُرًّا**  
 To put bracelets to. **سَوَّرَ**  
 To wall (a town). **هـ** -  
 To intoxicate a. o. **سَاوَرَ** و **سَاوَرَةً** و **سَاوَرًا**  
 To rush upon.  
 To put on bracelets (woman). **تَسَوَّرَ**  
 To be walled (town).  
 Town-wall. Spe- **سور** ٥ **سوار** و **سواران**  
 cies of fig. Noble camels.  
 ♠ Horsemen. Cavalry. **سوارى** P  
 Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of  
 fever. Outburst of anger. Strength.  
 Rank, **شورة** ٥ **سور** و **سورات** و **سورات**  
 dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign.  
 Row of stones in a wall.  
**سوار** و **سوار** و **سوار** ٥ **أسوار** ٥ **أسوار** و **أسوار**  
 Bracelet. **أساور**  
 Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). **سوار**  
 Clever **أسوار** و **أسوار** ٥ **أساور** و **أساور**  
 rider. Archer.  
 Leathern pillow. **سور** و **سورة** ٥ **سوار**  
 Powerful (king). Part of the **سور**  
 wrist wearing bracelets.  
 To rule (a people) **سأس** ٥ **سياسة** د  
 To tend. (A horse). To train. To  
 manage (an affair).  
 To be **سأس** ٥ **سوسًا** و **سوسًا** و **أساسًا**  
 attacked by grubs (sheep).  
 To be **سيس** و **سوس** و **أساس** و **تسوس**  
 worm-eaten (grain, wood).  
 To facilitate a. th. to. **سوس** هـ ل  
 To be invested with authority. **سوس**  
 ♠ To manage affairs well. **سأس** الامور  
 Liquorice (*un.* **سوسة**). **سوس** ٥ **سوسان**  
 (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature.  
 Origin.  
 Disease in the neck of horses. **سواس**  
 Authority. Politics. Tending **سياسة**  
 of horses.  
 Political economy. **السياسة المدنية**  
 Manager. Groom. **سأس** ٥ **سواس**  
 ♠ Runner.  
 A celebrated wily beggar. **سأسان**

canvass. To manure (a field).  
 To blacken the **سود** و **وجهه** و **عجزه**  
 character. To disgrace a. o.  
 To use deceit with. To speak **سازد**  
 secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness.  
 To contend with a. o. for mastery.  
 To beget a black boy; or **أسود** و **أساد**  
 a boy who is a chief.  
 To become a chief. To marry. **تسود**  
 To be blackened. ♠ To be manured  
 (field).  
 To kill a chief. To ask from **استاد**  
 (a tribe) a woman in marriage.  
 Authority of a chief. **سود** و **سودد** و **سودد**  
*Achyranthes polystachia (plant)*. **سود**  
 Valley full (*un.* **سودة**). **سود** ٥ **أسواد**  
 of black stones.  
 Blackness. Numerous flock. **سواد**  
 Great number. Manure.  
 Suburbs, villages. **البلد** -  
 The black of the eye. **سواد** و **أسود** العين  
 The **سواد** و **أسود** و **سواد** و **سواد** و **سواد**  
 heart's core.  
 Person. **سود** ٥ **سود** و **سود** و **سود**  
 Secret speaking. Disease of the **سواد**  
 liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of  
 the face. Spot on the nails.  
 Sparrow. **سواد** و **سواد** و **سواد**  
 Negroes. Soudan. **سودان**  
*Ruellia intrusa (plant)*. **سودود**  
 Lion. Wolf. **سويد** ٥ **سويدان**  
 ♠ Chief.  
 Chief, lord. Hus- **سويد** ٥ **سويدان**  
 band. A descendant of Mohammed.  
 ♠ Our blessed Lady. **السيدة**  
 Chief, prince. **سائد** ٥ **سادة**  
 Authority. ♠ Lordship (title). **سيادة**  
 Black. Greater. **أسود** ٥ **سود**  
 Enemy, foe. **أسود** الكيد  
 The black stone of the **الحجر الأسود**  
 Caaba.  
 Large snake. **سود** ٥ **أسود**  
 Spleen. Melancholy. **سود** و **سود**  
 Dates and water. The snake **الأسودان**  
 and the scorpion.  
 ♠ Black bottle. Canvass of a **سودة**  
 writing.  
 Bad, severe (days). **سودة** و **سودة**  
 To grieve, to vex a. o. **سودن** ٥

- To give a. th. to a. o. - ه ل Craft of a swindler. طريقة ساسان
- Grant me a respite. ايسغ لي عَصِيّتي P سُوسان و سُوسِن و سُوسِن (un. سِدُوسْتَة.)
- To be twin-born with. اسُورَة اسُوراعا ل Lily. Iris. Pancratium.
- Twin-born. Twin- (m. f. o.) سَور و سَورَة ه To whip (a beast). سَاط ه سَوط ه
- brother. A brother. - و سَوط ه To mix up (liquids, affairs). -
- Digestible. يسَواع To begin (war).
- Easily swallowed. سَايَة و سَيَغ و اُسُورَة و مُسْتَسَاك His soul is سَاطَت نَفْسُهُ سَوطانَا
- lowed. - oppressed.
- To be smitten by murrain (cattle). سَاف ه سَوف ا سَوف ه To be intricate (affair). اِسْتَوَط
- To smell a. th. - سَوف و اِسْتاف سَوط ه سَوط ه
- To bear a. th. patiently. سَاف على سَوط ه سَوط ه
- To put off, to postpone. سَوف ل سَوط ه سَوط ه
- To give to a. o. full power in. - ه سَوط ه سَوط ه
- To communicate a secret. To smell at. سَواف ه سَواف ه
- To lose (a son, cattle). اَسَاف سَوط ه سَوط ه
- Particle indicating the future (longer than س). سَوف سَوط ه سَوط ه
- Thou shalt see. سَوف ترى سَوط ه سَوط ه
- He lives on hope. يَفْتَنَات السَوف سَوط ه سَوط ه
- Murrain. Cattle disease. سَواف سَواف ه سَواف ه
- Row of bricks, clay; soft ground. سَاف ه اَسَف و سَافَات و سَوفَة ه سَوف و سَوف سَواف ه سَواف ه
- Distance. مَسَافَة ه مَسَاف و مَسَافَة و مَسَاف مَسَاف ه مَسَاف ه
- Bereft of a son. مُسَيِّف مُسَاف ه مُسَاف ه
- Taken from his parents (son). مُسَاف مُسَاف ه مُسَاف ه
- Nose. مَسَاف مُسَيِّف ه مُسَيِّف ه
- Bereft of her son (mother). مُسَيِّف مُسَاف ه سَوف و سَوفَة و سَيفَة و مَسَاف و اِسْتاق
- To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o. اِسْتِياق ه ل سَاق ه سَاق ه
- He treated him like other people. سَاقَه مَسَاقَ غَيرِه سَاق ه سَاق ه
- He carries on his narrative. يَسُوق الحَدِيث سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To send the dowry to (a woman). ه ل ه اِلى و اَسَاق ه ه سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To convey a. th. - سَوقًا و سَيِّاقًا سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To give up the ghost. - نَفْسَهُ و بِنَفْسِهِ سَاق ه سَاق ه
- He gave up his ghost. - ه سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To hit a. o. on the shank. - ه سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To have a stem (plant). سَوق سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To intrust a. o. with. - ه سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To contend with a. o. in driving. سَاق و ل سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To give (camels) to drive to. اَسَاق و اِسْتَسَاق و سَوق ه ل سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To carry on a trade. نَسَوق سَاق ه سَاق ه
- To neglect. To lose a. th. اَسَاء اِسَاءَة ه ه
- To procrastinate. اُسُورَة اِسُوراعا ه سَوع ه سَوع ه
- First night-watch. سَوع و سُوراع سَاعة ه سَاع ه
- Hour of 60 minutes. سَاعة ه سَاع و سَاعات سَاعة ه سَاع ه
- A while. Present time. Distance. Hour of the resurrection. Clock, watch. سَاعة ه سَاعة ه
- Sun-dial. - شَمْسِيَّة سَاعة ه سَاعة ه
- Sand-clock; clepsydra. سَاعة زَمَانِيَّة سَاعة ه سَاعة ه
- Breviary. Book of prayers. سَواعِيَّة سَاعة ه سَاعة ه
- Painful hour. سَاعة سَوراع سَاعة ه سَاعة ه
- Still, yet, till now. لَلسَاعة ه لَلسَاعة ه سَاعاتي ه
- Watchmaker. سَاعاتي سَاعاتي ه سَاعاتي ه
- He has done it on the spot. قَعَلَهُ مَن سَاعاتِهِ سَواع ه سَواع ه
- A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat. سَواع سَواعِيَّة ه سَواعِيَّة ه
- ◇ Fickle. سَواعِيَّة سَواعِيَّة ه سَواعِيَّة ه
- Lavisher, spendthrift. مِضْيَاع مِشْيَاع ل سَاع ه سَاع ه
- To be easily swallowed. سَاع ه سَوعًا و سَواعًا و سَوعانًا سَاع ه سَاع ه
- To be permitted. ◇ To be convenient. ل - سَاع ه سَاع ه
- To swallow (food) easily. - ه سَوعًا و سَاعًا و سَيفًا و اَسَاع ه سَاع ه
- The earth has swallowed him up. سَاغَت بِه الارض سَاع ه سَاع ه
- To allow, to permit a. th. سَوع ه سَوع ه



- Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وَسَوَلَة
- Annual, official almanac. P سَأَلْتَامَة
- Equal, match. سَوِيل
- Having a flabby hanging belly. أُسْوَل م سَوَلَاءَ ب سَوَل
- Large bucket. سَوَلَاء
- To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). \* سَام ٥ سَوَمَا وَسَوَامَا
- To offer (goods) for sale. سَام هـ
- To ask the price of (goods). - وَاسْتَامَ هـ ب
- To hover over (bird). سَامَ عَلِي
- To impose a difficult task upon. - وَسَوَمَ ٤ هـ
- He has wronged him. سَامَهُ حَسَفًا
- To send (a beast) to pasture. سَوَمَ ٤
- To mark (a horse). سَامَهُ ٤
- To let a. o. act freely in. - ٤ ل فِي
- To make a raid against. - عَلِي
- To bargain, To chaffer for (goods). سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسَاوَمَا ب وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي وَاسْتَامَ ب وَعَلِي
- To send (cattle) to pasture. هـ ٤ سَامَ ٤
- To dig a hollow by a well. - إِلَى يَبْصُرِهِ
- To cast the eyes upon. تَسَوَمَ
- To set a mark upon. سَامَ (سَامَةٌ un.)
- Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son). سَامَ ب سَامَ
- Vein in a mine. سَامَ ب سَامَ
- Mark, sign, appearance. سِيمَةٌ وَسَوَةٌ وَسِيمِيَاء
- Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سِيمِيَاء وَسِيمِيَاء
- Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَةٌ
- Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَامَ
- Quick passage. مَسَامَ
- Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَةٌ
- To be worth. هـ سَوَى وَسَاوَى. \* سَوِي ٥ سَوِي ٥ سَاوَى ٥
- To be equivalent to. لَا يَسَوِي وَلَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
- It is worthless. سَوَى تَسْوِيَةً هـ -
- To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوَوَاتِ عَايِبِ الْأَرْضِ
- He has been swallowed up. سَوَوَاتِ عَايِبِ الْأَرْضِ
- To render things equivalent, equal. سَوَوَى وَسَاوَى هـ ب وَبَيْنَ هـ ب
- To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَقَ
- To be driven (beast). إِنْسَاقَ
- Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاقٌ ب سَوَقٌ وَسَيْقَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ
- Male ring-dove. سَاقٌ حُرٌّ
- Virgo (Zodiacal sign). سَاقُ الْأَسَدِ
- Stapella (plant). سَاقُ الْفُرَابِ
- Medicinal plant. - الْحَمَامِ
- Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (plant). السَّاقُ الْأَسْوَدُ
- War became fierce. قَامَتِ الْعَرْبُ عَلَي سَاقٍ
- They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَامَرِ الْقَوْمِ عَلَي سَاقٍ
- He begot 3 sons consecutively. وَوَلِدَ لَهُ ثَلَاثَ رِثْلٍ عَلَي سَاقٍ
- The affair becomes difficult. كَثَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَن سَاقِيهِ
- Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَةٌ
- Market, mart, fair. سُوقٌ بِ أَسْوَاقٍ
- The thickest of a battle. سُوقُ الْعَرْبِ
- Subjects of a king. (m. pl.) سُوْقَةٌ
- Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَبْتِي
- Cattle driven by the enemy. سَبْتِيَّةٌ بِ سَبَائِنِي وَسَبْتَاتِ
- Screen of a hunter. سُوْقِي
- Market-people. Grocer. \* سُوقِيَاء
- Vulgar (man, word). سُوقِيَاء
- Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سُوَيْقٌ بِ أَسْوَقَةٍ
- Thread of a speech. Dowry. سَبِيَاء
- Agony. سُوَاقٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ
- Long-legged. سُوَاقٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ
- Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سُوَاقٌ
- Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاقٌ
- To rub a. th. with. \* سَاكٌ ٥ سَوَاكٌ وَسَوَاكٌ هـ ب
- To totter in walk. - سَوَاكًا، وَتَسَاوَاكَ
- To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَاكَ وَاسْتَاكَ
- Tooth-stick made with the Caparis sodata. سَوَاكٌ بِ سَوَاكٍ، وَهَسَوَاكٌ بِ مَسَاوَاكٍ
- To ask (a question). To demand. \* سَالٌ ٥ سَوَالًا وَسَوَالًا
- To have a flaccid belly. سَوَلٌ ٥ سَوَلًا
- To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَّلَ لَ
- His mind enticed him to. سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ



Bed of a stream. Apple. **سَيْب** به **سَيْب**  
 Widower. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 She-camel freed **سَيْب** و **سَوَاب**  
 from all labour. Emancipated (slave).  
 ♠ Shameless (woman).  
 Unripe dates. **سَيْب** و **سَيْب** و **سَيْب**  
 An unripe date. Wine. **سَيْب**  
 To fence. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** ه  
 To be fenced, hedged. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Prickly hedge, fence. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Scar-fish. **سَيْب**  
 To flow upon **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 the surface of the earth (water). To  
 turn, to move (shade).  
 To tra- **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 vel. To make a pilgrimage.  
 To let flow (a liquid). **سَيْب** و **سَيْب** ه  
 To speak elegantly. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To become large (belly). To be **سَيْب**  
 rent (clothes). **سَيْب**  
 To open (heart). **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Flowing water. **سَيْب** و **سَيْب**  
 Striped garment.  
 Journey, tour. ♠ Pilgrimage. **سَيْب**  
 Implements of a pilgrim. **سَيْب**  
 Devotee **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 fasting much; wandering ascetic.  
 Pilgrim. ♠ Tourist. Itinerant.  
 Spreading calumnies **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 about.  
 Streaked (clothes). Having ma- **سَيْب**  
 ny tracks (road). Wild ass.  
 Place of travell- **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 ing.  
 To sink into **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 mire (foot). To be firm, steady.  
 Large knife. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب** P  
 ♠ Roasting-spit.  
 House of clay. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 go, to travel. To be current.  
 To behave well. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To establish (a custom, rule). **سَيْب** ه  
 To bring a. o. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Do not mind it. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To send, to make to go. **سَيْب** و **سَيْب** ه  
 To render (a proverb) current. **سَيْب** ه  
 To relate (ancient stories). To stripe  
 a garment. To take off (a saddle).

To be vile, contemptible. **سَيْب**  
 To render equal. To level a. th. **سَيْب** ه  
 To omit (a letter) in reading.  
 He has been **سَيْب** و **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 swallowed up by the earth.  
 To equal. ♠ To agree **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 together.  
 To be mature (man). To be **سَيْب**  
 straightened. To be symmetrical,  
 complete, right. To be thoroughly  
 cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit).  
 To sit upon. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To direct o.'s self towards. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 I had the same design **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 as he.  
 Except, save. **سَيْب**  
**سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Equal, like, complete. Equality.  
 Equity. Other, else. Middlepart.  
 ♠ Together.  
 They are on a par. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 ♠ Whether ... or... **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Right. Even **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 (soil).  
 Equality. Vehicle for **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 poor people. Stuffed garment.  
 Equal, **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 alike.  
 Especially. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Equinoctial line. Equator. **سَيْب**  
 Equal. **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Curved **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 part of a bow.  
 Milk flowing by **سَيْب** **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 itself.  
 To draw milk flowing by itself. **سَيْب** ه  
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **سَيْب**  
 To flow by itself (milk). **سَيْب**  
 To run (water). To wan- **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 der at random. To go quickly. To be  
 set free (beast).  
 To expatiate at great **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 length.  
 To set (a beast) free. To free **سَيْب**  
 (a slave). To forsake a. th.  
 To walk quickly (man). **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 To glide along (serpent).  
 Gift. Hair of the tail. **سَيْب** **سَيْب**  
 Treasures. Metals.

- To strike a. o. with a sword. - وَسَيْفٌ هـ
- To fight together with a sword. سَائِفٌ وَسَائِفٌ وَأَسْتَأْفٌ هـ
- To spoil the sewing of (skin). أَسَافٌ هـ
- To be stricken with a sword. أُسْتَيْفٌ هـ
- Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail. سَيْفٌ بِسُيُوفٍ وَأَسْيَافٍ وَأَسْيَافٍ وَمَسْيَافَةٍ هـ
- Gladiolus*, corn-flag. سَيْفُ الْغُرَابِ هـ
- Three stars in *Orio*. - الْجَوَارِ هـ
- Dolychos polystachium* (plant). - الرَّيَاحُ هـ
- Sea-shore; side of a valley. سَيْفٌ بِأَسْيَافٍ هـ
- Long and thin (man). سَيْفَانٌ مَرَّ سَيْفَانَةً هـ
- Armed parties of men. أَسْيَافٌ هـ
- Armed with a sword. سَائِفٌ وَمُسَيْفٌ هـ
- Executioner. سَيْفٌ هـ
- Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَافٌ هـ
- Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيْفٌ هـ
- To flow (water). \* سَالَ i سَيْلًا وَسَيْلَانًا هـ
- To spread on a horse's nose (blaze). سَيْلٌ هـ
- To let flow (a liquid). سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالٌ هـ
- To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَالٌ هـ
- Squadrons poured in. تَسَالَيْتِ الْكُتَّابُ هـ
- Torrent. Water-course. سَيْلٌ بِسَيْلٍ هـ
- A stream. Shower. \* Waist-coat-pocket. سَيْئَةٌ هـ
- Flowing of water. سَيْلَةٌ هـ
- \* Diarrhea. سَيْلَانُ الْبَطْنِ هـ
- Garnet, precious stone. سَيْلَانٌ بِسَيْلَانٍ هـ
- Hilt of a sword. سَائِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ بِسَوَائِلٍ هـ
- Fluid, liquid. سَائِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ بِسَوَائِلٍ هـ
- \* There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يَسَائِلُ هـ
- Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَةٌ وَ\* سَيْئَةٌ بِسَوَائِلٍ هـ
- Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيْئَةٌ بِسَيْالٍ هـ
- Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيْالٌ هـ
- Wa-ter-course. Bed of a stream. مَسَيْلٌ بِمَسَائِلٍ وَمُسْلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ وَمَسْلَانٌ هـ
- Side of the beard. مُسَالٌ مَثَ مُسَالَانٍ هـ
- Mount Sinai. \* سَيْئَةٌ وَسَيْئَةٌ وَطُورُ سَيْئَةٍ هـ
- Avicenna (celebrated physician). إِبْنُ سَيْئَانَ هـ
- To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّرَ هـ مَنَ
- To keep pace with a. o. \* To be compliant with. سَايَرَ هـ
- To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّرَ هـ
- To travel together. \* To keep company together. تَسَايَرَ هـ
- To make travelling-provisions. إِسْتَأْرَ هـ
- Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْرٌ بِسَيْرٍ هـ
- Course, mode of life. سَيْرَةٌ بِسَيْرٍ هـ
- Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. \* Matter of speech. سَيْرَةٌ بِسَيْرٍ هـ
- Good conduct. حَسَنُ السَّيْرِ هـ
- \* He began to talk about. فَتَحَ الْبَيْتَةَ عَلَى هـ
- Garment striped with yellow. سَيْرَانٌ هـ
- Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones. سَيْرَانٌ وَسَارُ النَّبِيِّ هـ
- The remainder. سَائِرٌ وَسَارُ النَّبِيِّ هـ
- The whole of a thing. سَيَّارَةٌ بِسَيَّارَاتٍ هـ
- Planets. Caravan. مَسِيرٌ وَمَسِيرَةٌ هـ
- Distance, journey. مَسِيرٌ وَمَسِيرَةٌ هـ
- Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مَسُورٌ هـ
- Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. مُسَيَّرٌ هـ
- Murulus speciosus* (pl.). Paste made with its roots. \* سَيْرَاسٌ وَسَيْرَاسٌ هـ
- Jasmine. \* سَيْسٌ هـ
- Spine of the back. سَيْسٌ بِسَيَّاسِيٍّ هـ
- Ass's back. أَسْهُوطٌ هـ
- Assiout (town of Egypt). \* سَاءَ i سَيْعًا وَسُيُوعًا وَتَسِيمٌ وَإِنْسَاءٌ هـ
- To move on the earth (looming, water). سَاءَ هـ
- To pasture freely (cattle). مَسِيمٌ هـ
- To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). تَسِيمٌ هـ
- To dry up (plants). \* أَسَاءَ هـ
- To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). سَيْعٌ هـ
- Water running on the ground. مَسِيءٌ هـ
- Mixture of clay and straw. مَسِيءٌ هـ
- Grease for a skin. سَيْعًا وَسَيْعًا هـ
- Hour of the night. مَسِيءَةٌ وَسَيْعَةٌ هـ
- Trowel. \* سَاءَ i سَيْفًا هـ
- To be easily swallowed (drink). سَافٌ i سَيْفًا هـ
- To be chapped, cracked (skin).

## ش

inauspicious.  
The left hand. اليد الشؤمى  
مَشُورَم ومَشُورَم و مَشُورَم مَشَائِم  
Inauspicious. ominous.  
To pursue an aim. \* شَان a شَان ه  
To perform a. th. well.  
What thou doest, do it well. اِشَان شَانَك  
He did not care about مَا شَان شَانَك  
thy concerns.  
I will mar their affair. لَأَشَانَنَّ شَانَتَهُم  
He pursued the اِشْتَان شَانَهُ وشَان شَانَهُ  
same course as he.  
Momentous thing, شَان م شُورَن وشَان  
affair. State. Condition. Dignity.  
What is the matter with you. مَا شَانَك  
What is your business.  
He has a natural pro- من شَانِه اَن  
pensity to.  
He is of easy nature. هُوَ سَهْل الشَان  
For the sake of, on مِشَان م على شَان  
account of.  
For my sake. مِشَان حَاطِرِي  
Ducts of the شَان م أَشُون وشُورَن  
tears.  
Suture of the skull. - م شُورَن  
Cleft growing palm-trees.  
To \* شَائى م شَائِى وشَائِى واشْتَائى م  
precede a. o.  
To scatter (people). تَشَائى  
To be distant from o. a. - مَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
Ambition. Aim. Basketful of شَانر  
earth. Slime.  
He ran a heat. عَدَا شَانرَا  
Basket. Slime taken وشَاة م مَشَاء  
from a well.  
To grow \* شَبَّ i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبةً, وَأَشَبَّ  
up, to become a youth.  
To prance, i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبةً وشُوبًا  
to leap briskly (horse).  
To grow, to o - شَبًا وشُوبًا, وشَبَّ  
rise.  
To kindle (fire). شَبَّ م وشُوبًا ه  
To enhance the beauty of (a lady:  
hair). To set off (a beast).

Shower. Heat شَائِب - شُوبُوب شَائِبِب  
of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of  
beauty.  
Wont to stumble (horse). شَات - شَتِيت  
To be \* شَتِيرَ a شَارَا شُورَزَة وشُورَا  
rugged (ground).  
To fret, to be restless. شَتِن  
To disturb, to startle a. o. اَشْتَارَ م  
To be frightened away. اِشْتَار  
Rugged, uneven (soil). شَارَ وشَتِن  
To be hard (soil). \* شَتِسَ a شَاسَا  
Hard and stony (soil). شَاس وشَتِس  
To be ulcered \* شَتِفَ a شَافَا وشَتِف  
(sole of the foot).  
To hate a. o. - شَاقَا وشَاقَة م ول  
To be afraid. شَتِف  
To corrupt, to root (ulcer). اِشْتَشَاف  
Corruptedness of a wound. شَاف  
Root. Ulcer on the sole. شَاقَة  
God extirpated their اِشْتَاَصَلَ اللهُ شَاقَتَهُم  
family.  
To draw ill-luck \* شَتَامَ a شَامَا م وعلَى  
upon a. o.  
To be inaus- شُورَم م شَامَة وشُورَم على  
picious for.  
To send a. o. to Syria. شَامَ م م  
To pass to the left of. شَامَ م ب  
To go to Syria. To strut. اَشَامَ  
How unlucky he is. مَا اَشَامَهُ  
To pretend to be a تَشَامَ م وتَشَامَ  
Syrian. To go to the left.  
To bode ill of a. th. تَشَامَ م واشْتَامَ م ب  
Bad omen, ill luck. Black شُورَم  
(camels).  
Syria. م Damascus. شَامَ وشَامَ  
Northern region.  
Syria. م بَر الشَام  
Syrian. م Damascene. شَامَ وشَامِي  
Northern.  
Left side. شَامَة ومَشَامَة  
Nature, temper, شِيمَة وشِيمَة م شِيمَ  
Character. م Magnanimity.  
Inauspicious, ominous. شَانر م مَشَانَة  
Unlucky, اَشَامَ م م أَشَانر م شُورَمِي

- Figure. Phantom.  $\diamond$  Veronica, speedwell.  $\text{شَبَّحَ}$
- Cattle, flocks known by sight.  $\text{أَشْبَاحُ الْعَال}$
- Rafter (of a roof).  $\text{شَبَّحَةٌ}$
- Rope of a shackle binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse.  $\text{شَبَّحَةٌ} \diamond \text{شَبَّحَةٌ}$
- Long.  $\text{شَبَّحَان}$
- Stripped of its bark. Strong garment.  $\diamond$  Salt-cod.  $\text{مَشْبُوحٌ بِأَمْرٍ}$
- Addicted to an affair.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- To exult. To be insolent (man).  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- To measure a. th. by the span.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- To honour a. o.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- $\diamond$  To make gestures.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- To give a. th. to a. o.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- To draw near in a battle.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- Span. Lifetime.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- Of a small stature.  $\text{قَصِيرُ الشَّبْرِ وَالْقَصِير}$
- Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers.  $\text{شَبَّرَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَا}$
- A thief.  $\text{شَابِرُ الْجِزْرِان}$
- Mist, fog.  $\text{شَابُورَةٌ} \diamond$
- Horn, bugle.  $\text{H شَبُورٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبُورَاتٌ} \text{ } \text{وَشَبَاكِير}$
- Travelling-basket on a camel.  $\text{شَبُورِيَّة}$
- To cut a. th. to pieces.  $\text{شَبَّرَقَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَقَ}$
- To tear its prey (hawk).  $\text{شَبَّرَقَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّرَقَ}$
- Tattered clothes.  $\text{قَوْبُ شَبَارِقٍ} \text{ } \text{وَشَبَارِق}$
- $\diamond$  Treat. Pocket-money.  $\text{شَبَّرَقَةٌ}$
- To repair a. th.  $\text{شَبَّصَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّصَ}$
- To be intertwined (trees).  $\text{شَبَّصَ}$
- Entangled thorns.  $\text{شَبَّصَ}$
- To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify.  $\text{شَبَّطَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّطَا}$
- To grasp, to cling to.  $\text{شَبَّطَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّطَا}$
- February.  $\text{شَبَّطَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّطَا}$
- A large carp.  $\text{شَبَّطَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّطَا}$
- $\diamond$  Broom made of small branches.  $\text{شَبَّطَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّطَا}$
- To be satisfied, full (stomach).  $\text{شَبَّعَ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّعَا}$
- To blaze fiercely (fire).  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book).  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To have young sons. To be old (bull).  $\text{أَشَبَّ} \text{ } \text{أَشَبَّ}$
- To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God).  $\text{أَشَبَّ} \text{ } \text{أَشَبَّ}$
- It was preordained for him.  $\text{أَشَبَّ} \text{ } \text{أَشَبَّ}$
- To be kindled (fire, war).  $\text{تَشَبَّبَ}$
- Alum. Blue stones of vitriol.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Sulphate of iron.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Marvel of Peru (plant).  $\text{تَشَبَّبَ} \text{ } \text{تَشَبَّبَ}$
- From youth to old age.  $\text{مِنْ شَبَبٍ إِلَى دُبٍّ}$
- Youth. Beginning.  $\text{شَبَابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابٌ}$
- The vigour of youth flowed in her.  $\text{إِسْتَحَارَ شَبَابُهَا}$
- I came to you in the beginning of the day.  $\text{جِئْتُكَ فِي شَبَابِ الْإِهْمَارِ}$
- Fuel.  $\text{شَبَابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابٌ}$
- Enhancing. Crippled horse.  $\text{شَبَابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابٌ}$
- Young or old (bull).  $\text{شَبَابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابٌ}$
- Flute, fife.  $\text{شَبَابِيَّة}$
- Shab  $\diamond$   $\text{شَبَابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابٌ}$
- Young man from 16 to 30.  $\text{شَبَابَةٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابَةٌ}$
- Young woman from 13 to 30.  $\text{شَبَابَةٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَابَةٌ}$
- Full-grown (bull).  $\text{شَبَّابٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّابٌ}$
- Blazing. Beautiful.  $\text{مَشْبُوبٌ} \text{ } \text{مَشْبُوبٌ}$
- Venus and Mars.  $\text{المَشْبُوبَتَان}$
- Aneth, garden-dill (plant).  $\text{P شَبَّابَةٌ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّابَةٌ}$
- To lay hold upon, to cling.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Cleaving to his adversary.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Spider. Milleped.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Flesh-hook.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon).  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood).  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To appear. To stand erect before.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To have long arms.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To be weak-sighted by age.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- To enlarge. To extend a. th.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Gate, large door.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Long-armed.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$
- Object. Body.  $\text{شَبَّ} \text{ } \text{شَبَّ}$

Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ♦ Lattice work of a window. Window.

Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. مَشْبِكٌ بِمَشَابِكِ □

Intricate. ♦ A kind of sweetmeat. مُشَبِّكٌ  
♦ Cripple-legged (horse).

Baker's rolling pin. شُورَابِكٌ بِشُورَابِكِ P

To grow up (child). \* شَبَّلَ ٥ شَبُولًا

♦ To whip, to sew slightly. شَبَّلَ

To be inclined to, to aid. أَشْبَلُ عَلَيَّ

To care for her children without marrying (widow).

Whelp. شَبْلٌ بِأَشْبَالٍ وَشُبُولٍ وَأَشْبَلٍ وَشِبَالٍ (of a lion).

Lively, thriving (child). شَابِلٌ

Having whelps (lioness). مُشَبِّلٌ

To muzzle a kid. \* شَبَّرَ ٥ شَبَّرًا وَشَبَّرَ ٥

To be cold. شَبَّرَ ٥ شَبَّرًا

Cold. Death. شَبَّرَ

Cold (water). Cold and hungry. شَبَّرَ ٥ شَبَّرَةً

Fat (cow). بَقْرَةٌ شَبِيحَةٌ

Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil. شَبَامٌ

A plant resembling the henna in colour. الشَّبَامُ

Muzzled, having the mouth tied. مُشَبَّرٌ

To be plump, fat (child). \* شَبَّنَ ٥ شَبْنًا

To be near.

Plump, fat (child). شَابِنٌ

Groom's man. S شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ بِأَشْبَائِنِ

♦ God-father. □ Village,

Bride's maid. ♦ God-mother. شَبِيئَةٌ وَإِشْبِيئَةٌ

To liken, \* شَبَّهَ - شَبَّهَهُ ٥ ه ٥ وَبِ

to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate.

To render a. th. dubious to a. o. ه ٥ عَلَيَّ

To resemble, شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ ٥ وَه ٥  
to be like a. o. or a. th.

He is as weak as a woman. أَشْبَهَهُ أُمَّهُ

To imitate; to resemble a. o. تَشَبَّهَ بِ

To be alike. To be ambiguous. تَشَابَهَ وَأَشْتَبَهَ

To be in doubt about. اشْتَبَهَ فِي

To be dubious to a. o. ه ٥ عَلَيَّ

To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with. شَبَّهَ مِنْ

To be perfect, full (intellect). شَبَّهَ عَقْلَهُ ٥ شَبَاعَةً

To be nearly satiated (flocks). شَبَّهَ

To satiate a. o. أَشْبَهَ

To saturate (cloth) with dye. ه -

To increase a. th. - الصَّلَامُ

To make (speech) copious - الحَرَكَةُ  
To prolong the sound of a vowel.

To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. تَشَبَّهَ

To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner.

Satiative. يَشْبَعُ وَيَشْبَعُ

Satiety, surfeit. شَبَّهَ

Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o. شَبْعَةٌ

Full, satisfied. ♦ Rich. شَبْعَانٌ مِ شَبْعِيٍّ بِ شَبَاعِيٍّ وَشِبَاعٍ

Copious. Saturated. شَبِيحٌ

Witty man. شَبِيحٌ وَمُشَبِّعُ الْعَقْلِ

To become lusty, to be voluptuous. \* شَبِقَ ٥ شَبِيحًا

To loathe (meat). - مِنْ

Turkish pipe. T شُبُوقٌ

Lusty, lecherous. شَبِيحٌ

Oak-tree. ♦ شُبُوقٌ

Baker's rolling pin. P شُورَابِكٌ بِ شُورَابِكِ

To be intricate (business). \* شَبَكَ ٥ شَبَكًا وَتَشَابَكَ وَأَشْتَبَكَ

To entangle, to intermix. To knit together. ه ٥ وَشَبَكَ بَيْنَ

To sink wells near one another. أَشْبَكَ

To be intricate, entangled. To become confused (darkness). تَشَبَّكَ وَأَشْتَبَكَ

Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare. شَبِيحَةٌ بِ شَبَكٍ وَشِبَالٍ

Wells close each other. شَبِيحَةٌ

Land in which there are numerous wells.

Family connection. ♦ Intricate affair, difficulty. شَبِيحَةٌ

Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road). شَابِكٌ بِ شُورَابِكِ

The Milky way. أَمْرُ النُّجُومِ الشُّورَابِكِ

Net. شَبَاكٌ بِ شَبَابِيكٍ (شَبَاكَةٌ. un.)



different they are! تَشْتَبِهَتْ  
 Separation, dispersion. تَشْتَبِهَتْ  
 Heedlessness, distraction. الأَدْفَاصُ -  
 Wide-apart. Scattered. تَشْتَبِهَتْ  
 Aggregate of various قَوْمٌ شَتَّى وَشَتَوَاتُ  
 tribes. شَتَّى  
 Miscellaneous questions. مَسَائِلُ شَتَّى  
 Distracted (mind). مُشْتَتِتٌ  
 To cut, to slit a. th. شَتَّرَ i شَتَّرَا ه  
 To offend, to abuse a. o. س -  
 To be cut, dissected. شَتَّرَ a شَتَّرَا  
 To suffer from an - وَشَتَّرَ وَانْشَتَّرَ  
 inversion of the eyelids.  
 To revile a. o. شَتَّرَ وَشَتَّرَ ب  
 Slit. Defect. Inversion of the شَتَّرَ  
 eyelids.  
 Space between two fingers. شَتْرَةٌ  
 Rogue, knave. شَتِيرٌ  
 Affected with أَشْتَرُ مَر شَتْرًا ج شَتْرٌ  
 an inversion of the eyelids. Having  
 the lower lip split.  
 Cut, torn off, dissected. مَشْتَرٌ  
 To transplant (a plant). ه شَتَّلَ i ه  
 Nursery-plant. شَتْلَةٌ  
 Cotton plant. شَتْلَةُ الطَّن  
 Indigo plant. - التَّيْلُ  
 Seed-plot. Nursery- مَشْتَلٌ ج مَشَاتِلُ  
 garden. شَتْرٌ  
 \* شَتْرٌ o i شَتْرًا وَمَشْتَمَةٌ وَمَشَاتِرٌ س  
 To revile, to vilify a. o.  
 To have an ugly, hateful شَتْمٌ o شَتَامَةٌ  
 face.  
 To expose o.'self to abuse. تَشْتَمُّهُ  
 To revile o. a. شَاتَمٌ وَتَشَاتَمٌ  
 Insult. Revilement. شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمٌ  
 Habitual reviler, شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ  
 insolent.  
 Grim-faced. شَتِيمٌ الْمُجِيمَا  
 Austere lion. - وَمُشْتَمٌّ  
 To weave a stuff. \* شَتَنٌ o شَتْنَا ه  
 Rough-handed. شَتْنُ الصَّفْتِ  
 To pass \* شَتْنَا o شَتْنَا، وَشَتَّى وَتَشَّتَى ب  
 winter (in a place).  
 To be cold (day, winter). شَتَا  
 To enter winter. To suffer - وَأَشَّتَى  
 from want in winter.  
 \* To rain. شَتَّى  
 \* It is raining. الدُّنْيَا تَشَّتَى  
 To make a شَاتَى مُشَاتَاةٌ وَشَتَاءٌ س

Likeness. شَبَهٌ وَشَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهُ وَمَشَابَهُ  
 Similitude. Figure. شَبَهُ  
 Point of resemblance. وَجْهُ الشَّبَهِ  
 Collective noun. شَبَهُ الْجَمْعِ  
 Yellow copper, شَبَهُ وَشَبَهَانُ وَشَبَهَانُ  
 brass.  
 Doubt, uncertainty. شُبُهَةٌ ج شُبُهَةٌ وَشُبُهَاتُ  
 Equivocal. \* Suspicion. شُبُهَاتُ  
 Persons of suspected أَصْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ  
 character.  
 Comparison. Allegory. تَشْبِيهُ  
 Likeness. Ambiguousness. إِشْتِبَاهٌ  
 Doubt.  
 Alike. شَبِيهٌ ج شَبَاهٌ  
 Rhomboid. شَبِيهٌ بِالْمَعْنَى  
 Trapezoid. - بِالْمُنْحَرَفِ  
 Dubious. مُشْتَبِهٌ وَمُشْتَبِهٌ  
 Consimilar. Homogeneous. مُشْتَبِهٌ  
 Resemblance. مُشْتَبِهَةٌ  
 Suspected, ill-famed. \* مُشْتَبِهٌ  
 Courtesan. \* امْرَأَةٌ مُشْبُوهُةٌ  
 To be lofty. To shine \* شَبِيًا o شَبِيًا  
 (face). To rear, to prance (horse).  
 To kindle brightly (the fire). ه -  
 To have distinguished children. أَشْبَى  
 To look favourably at. - عَلِيٌّ  
 To give. To honour a. o. س -  
 To throw a o. into misfortune.  
 Water-moss. شَبِيَا  
 Scorpion. Point. شَبِيَاةٌ ج شَبِيٌّ وَشَبِيَّاتٌ  
 Edge of a sword.  
 Sting of a scorpion. - وَشَبِيَّةٌ  
 Bold young woman. جَارِيَّةٌ شَبِيَّةٌ  
 To be overseer. \* شَبِيٌّ وَشَبِيَّةٌ  
 An overseer (for شَبِيَّةٌ) شَبِيَّةٌ  
 of tenantry.  
 To be \* شَتَّأَ i شَتَّأَ وَشَتَّتَا وَشَتَّتِيَا  
 dispersed, to scatter.  
 To scatter, \* وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَّتَ ه وَشَتَّتَ  
 to separate (people).  
 \* To be heedless, distract. شَتَّ  
 To be scattered, \* وَشَتَّتَ وَشَتَّتَتْ  
 set apart.  
 Separation, dispersion. شَتَّ ج أَشْتَاتُ  
 Parted, scattered.  
 Disordered business. أَمْرٌ شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَاتُ  
 They came جَاءُوا شَتَّتَاتٍ شَتَّتَاتٍ أَوْ أَشْتَاتَاتٍ  
 in detached bands.  
 How widely شَتَّتَانِ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا يَبِينُهُمَا

To turn aside a. o. from. شَجَرَ ٥ شَجْرًا ٤ اِ عَنْ  
 To thrust a. o. with a spear. ب ٤ -  
 To tie up a. th. to. ه ٤ اِ لِي  
 To support, to prop up (a tent). ه -  
 To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod. ه -  
 To be disputed between شَجُورًا بَيْنَ ٥ (affair).  
 To be numerous. شَجَرَ ٤ اِ شَجْرًا  
 To become a tree (plant). شَجَرَ  
 To graft ( a tree). ه ٥ شَجْرًا  
 To prop (a palm-tree). ه -  
 To adorn (cloth) with flowers. شَجَرَ ٤ اِ  
 To quarrel with a. o. To graze off.  
 To feed upon trees from want شَجَرَ ٤ اِ  
 of herbage (cattle).  
 To produce trees (land). اَشَجَرَ  
 To quarrel with. to تَشَجَّرَ ٤ اِ  
 contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair).  
 To withdraw (sleep). اِنْشَجَرَ ٤ اِ  
 To precede, to outstrip. - وَاَشْتَجِرُ ٤ اِ عَلَيَّ  
 To lean the chin upon the hand. اِشْتَجَرَ  
 Trees, shrubs. (un. شَجَرَةٌ) اَشْجَارُ  
*Thuja*, tree of life. شَجَرُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 Larger *Arum*. - التِّيْنِ  
*Chelidonium*, celandine, - الرَّحْطَا طَيْفِ  
 swallow-wort.  
*Ranunculus Asiaticus*. - الضَّفَادِعِ  
*Alyssum*, madwort. - الصَّالِبِ  
*Rosa canina*, dog-rose, - مُوسَى  
 How goodly are مَا أَحْسَنَ شَجَرَةَ ضَرْعِهَا  
 the shape and size of her udder  
 Subject of difference. Discordant شَجَرَ  
 affair.  
 Side of the mouth. شَجْرُ ٤ اِ شَجْرٍ  
 Plantation. Grove. Thicket. شَجْرِيَّةٌ ٤ اِ  
 Arbour. Orchard.  
 Woody : abounding with شَجْرٍ ٤ اِ  
 trees (land). شَجْرِيَّةٌ ٤ اِ  
 Small litter. شَجَارٌ ٤ اِ  
 Wooden-bar (of a door). شَجَارٌ ٤ اِ  
 Muzzle ( for kids). شَجْرٌ ٤ اِ  
 Abounding with trees. Stranger. شَجِيرٌ  
 Bad. Companion.  
 Grove of trees ; thicket. مَشَجَّرٌ ٤ اِ

bargain with a. o. for winter. اَشْتَى ٤ اِ  
 To be sufficient for winter (food supply).  
 Winter. ٤ Rain. شِتَاءٌ ٤ اِ اَشْتِيَّةٌ ٤ اِ  
 Of winter, wintry. شِتْوِيٌّ ٤ اِ  
 Winter-brook. نَهْرٌ شِتْوِيٌّ  
 Season of winter. شِتَاءٌ ٤ اِ  
 Cold. ٤ Rainy (weather). شِتَاءٌ ٤ اِ  
 Winter-residence. مَشْتَى ٤ اِ  
 Winter-quarters.  
 Plant used by tanners. شَتٌّ ٤ اِ  
 Wild nuts. Much, many. شَتٌّ ٤ اِ  
 Summit of a mountain. شَيْثَارٌ ٤ اِ  
 To be شَيْثَالٌ ٤ اِ شَيْثَالٌ ٤ اِ  
 rough (fingers).  
 Rough-fingered. شَيْثَالٌ ٤ اِ  
 To be hard. شَيْثَانٌ ٤ اِ شَيْثَانَةٌ ٤ اِ  
 thick (palm of the hand).  
 Hard and rough, callous. شَيْثَانٌ ٤ اِ  
 To cleave (the head). شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 To plough (the sea : ship). To cross a desert.  
 To mix with water (wine). ه ٤ ب -  
 To have scurf on the شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 forehead.  
 To fracture (the skull). شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 To fight. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Wound. Scar (in the head). شَيْحَةٌ ٤ اِ  
 Wounded in the head. Scarred شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 on the face.  
 Split, frac- شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 tured. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 To doom to des- شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 truction. To afflict. To occupy a. o.  
 To stop (a bottle). ه -  
 To be شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 grieved. To perish. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 To be mingled, confused (th.). تَشَجَّبَ ٤ اِ  
 Grief. Want. ٤ Sentence of death. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Pole of a tent. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Skin used as شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 a bucket. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Distress.  
 Perished. Sad. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Loquacious, talkative. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Stopper of a bottle. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 Clothes- شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ  
 stand. شَيْحٌ ٤ اِ

- To be choked by a. th. شجج ب  
 I made him go away. أَشَجَّيْتُهُ عَنِّي  
 To be deeply moved, grieved. تَشَجَّجَى عَلَى  
 Bone or any thing obstructing شَجَا  
 the throat.  
 Grief. Anxiety. Object of want. شَجْو  
 Desert difficult to travel in. مَمَّازَةٌ شَجْوًا  
 Sad event. أَمْرٌ شَاجِرٌ  
 Anxious. شَجِيٌّ مَرَشَجِيَّةٌ وَشَجِيٌّ مَرَشَجِيَّةٌ  
 Sorrowful, grieved.  
 To be stingy, شَجِيًّا وَشَجِيًّا ب i a شَجِيًّا  
 niggardly of a. th.  
 To be stingy to. عَلَى  
 ♦ To decrease (source). شَجَّ  
 ♦ To wish good to a. o. فِي فَلَانٍ  
 To show o.'self miserly شَاخَرُ ب عَلَى  
 towards.  
 To quarrel, to grudge o. a. فِي  
 a thing.  
 Avarice. ♦ Decrease. شَجَّ وَشَجَّ وَشَجَّ  
 Niggardly. Sterile (soil). شَخَا  
 Giving no fire (steel).  
 Stingy. شَجِيحٌ ب شَخَا وَشَجِيحٌ وَأَشَجَّ  
 ♦ Giving little water (spring).  
 Giving little milk شَجِيحَةٌ ب شَخَا  
 (she-camel).  
 Years, days in أَيَّامٍ أَوْ يَسْتُونَ شَخَا  
 which there is scantiness of rain.  
 To fly swiftly ( bird ). To شَجَّجَ  
 groan (camel).  
 Avaricious. Croaking much شَجَّجَ  
 (crow).  
 Zealous. Wide (desert). - وَشَخَاخَا  
 \* شَخَبَ a شَخَبَ o وَشَخَبَ o وَشَخَبَ شَخَوْبَةً  
 To be changed by fatigue وَشَخَوْبًا  
 and disfigured by hunger (face).  
 To scrape the ground. شَخَبَ a شَخَبًا ه  
 Ghastliness of countenance شَخُوبٌ  
 caused by fatigue or hunger.  
 To drive away a. o. ♦ شَخَبَتْ  
 A pinch (of snuff); a bit, \* شَخَبَتَا  
 a little.  
 Old buck. ♦ Silly fellow. شَخَبُولٌ  
 To croak (raven). To bray (mule). \* شَخَبَ i a شَخَبِيحًا وَشَخَبَانًا  
 Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule). شَخَبِيحٌ وَشَخَابٌ وَتَشَخَابٌ  
 Wild ass. شَخَابٌ وَمَشَخَبٌ  
 Mules. بَنَاتٌ شَخَابٌ وَبَنَاتٌ شَخَابِيحٌ
- Wooden trivet. مَشَجَّرٌ ب مَشَاخِرٌ  
 Quarrel, strife, row. مُمَّشَاخِرَةٌ  
 Figured with forms of trees مُشَجَّرٌ  
 (cloth).  
 Chinese writing. - الصِّينِ  
 To be brave, courageous. \* شَجْمٌ o شَجَاعَةٌ  
 To surpass a. o. in شَجَمٌ o شَجَمًا  
 courage.  
 To encourage a. o. شَجَمَ o  
 To show o.'self brave. To take تَشَجَمَ  
 courage. To feign to be brave.  
 Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease. شَجَمَةٌ وَشَجَمَةٌ  
 Courage, bravery. شَجَاعَةٌ  
 شَجَاعٌ ب شَجَمَانٍ وَشَجَمَانٍ وَشَجَمِيحٌ ب شَجَمًا  
 وَشَجَاعٌ وَأَشَجَمٌ مَر شَجَمًا ب شَجَمٌ وَشَجَاعٌ  
 Courageous, brave, bold.  
 Braver. Lion. Stout. أَشَجَمٌ مَر شَجَمِيحًا  
 Mad.  
 Knuckles of the fingers. أَشَجَمٌ وَإِشَجَمٌ ب أَشَاخِمٌ  
 A large snake. - يُشَجَاعُ ب يُشَجَمَانٍ  
 Brave. أَشَجَمٌ مَر شَجَمًا، وَشَجَمٌ مَر شَجَمَةً  
 Light.  
 Raving mad. مُشَجَمٌ  
 Perdition, ruin. \* شَجَمٌ  
 Calamities. شَجَمٌ  
 \* شَجِنٌ a وَشَجِنٌ o شَجِنًا وَشَجُونًا  
 To coo (pigeon).  
 \* شَجِنٌ o شَجِنًا وَشَجُونًا، وَشَجِنٌ وَأَشَجِنٌ o  
 To shoot forth (vine). أَشَجِنٌ  
 To become tangled (trees). تَشَجِنٌ  
 To remember a. th. - ه  
 Road in a valley. شَجِنٌ ب شَجُونٌ  
 Grief, sorrow. شَجِنٌ ب شَجُونٌ وَأَشَجَانٌ  
 Need, want.  
 Bough, branch. - وَشَجِنَةٌ وَشَجِنَةٌ وَشَجِنَةٌ  
 Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley.  
 The two are closely related. بَيْنَهُمَا يَشَجِنَةٌ أَوْ شَجِنَةٌ الرَّجْمِ  
 Road on the side of a valley. شَاخِنَةٌ ب شَوَاخِنٍ  
 \* شَجَا o شَجْوًا، وَأَشَجِيٌّ o  
 To grieve a. o. with joy. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.  
 To stir up (discord) between. شَجَا بَيْنَ  
 To be grieved, anxious. شَجِيٌّ a شَجَا

match. Slippers.  
 Death-rattle. Toothed hammer for hewing stones. شاحوطة ◊  
 To drag a. o. from place to place. شحطت ◊  
 To skin, to flay. شحفا ه شحف ه شحفا ه ◊  
 To cut (a water-melon) into slices. To chip a. th. شحف ه ◊  
 Chip. Slice. شحنة به شحفت ◊  
 To gag a kid to prevent it from sucking. شحك ا شحطت ◊  
 Kid's muzzle. شحاك ◊  
 To feed a. o. with fat. شحما ه شحما ه ◊  
 To be very fat. شحمر ه شحامة ◊  
 To be greedy of fat. شحمر ه شحما ◊  
 To smear a. th. with grease. شحمر ه ◊  
 To be fat. أشحمر ◊  
 Suet. Pulp, fleshy part of fruits. شحمر به شحوم ◊  
 Lard. الخنزير ◊  
 I found him full of vigour. لقيته يشحمر كراه ◊  
 A piece of suet. شحمة ◊  
 White worm. الأرض ◊  
 The ball of the eye. العين ◊  
 Lobe of the ear. الأذن ◊  
 ◊ Granite. حجر شحمر ◊  
 Seller of suet. شاحمر وشحامر ◊  
 Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy (fruit). شحمر ◊  
 Fat, abounding in fat. شحيم ◊  
 Syriac breviary. شحيم وشحيمة S ◊  
 Filled, stuffed with grease. مفشحمر ◊  
 ◊ Mad (dog).  
 Possessing much fat. مفشحمر ومفشحمر ◊  
 ◊ Very fleshy (fruit).  
 To fill, to garrison (a town) with (troops). شحن ا شحنتا, وأشحن ه ب ◊  
 To lade a (ship). شحن ه ◊  
 To drive a. o. away. ش - ◊  
 To chase far without catching any game (hound). شحن ا و شحن ا شحنتا ه ◊  
 To bear a grudge against. شحن ا شحنتا على ◊  
 To hate a. o. ◊ To dispute. شاحن ه ◊  
 To be about to weep (child). أشحن ◊  
 To sheath ; to unsheath (a sword). ه - ◊

To sharpen, to whet (a knife). شحدا, وأشحد ه ◊  
 To sharpen the stomach (hunger). الهمدة - ◊  
 To look fixedly at. لا يتصرف ◊  
 To importune a. o. with solicitations. ◊ To beg, to ask alms from. شحدا ه في ◊  
 To urge on (a beast). لا - ◊  
 To expel ; to drive a. o. away. وشحدا ه ◊  
 Beggary. Begging. شحادة ◊  
 Unfortunate beggar. شحاذ ◊  
 ◊ Eye-sty. العين - ◊  
 Sharpened (knife). شحيد ومشحود ◊  
 Hungry. Vehement driver. شحذان ◊  
 Whetstone. مشحذ ومشحذة ◊  
 Incentive to the mind. مشحذة ◊  
 To open (the mouth). شحرا ه شحرا ه ◊  
 To blacken with soot. شحرا ه ◊  
 The middle of a valley. شحرا ◊  
 Narrow margin of a river, a valley. شحرة ◊  
 Blackish earth. Soot ◊ Lung. شحار ◊  
 Black bird. شحور وشحور به شحارير ◊  
 To weary a. o. To expel a. o. from. شحص - أشحص لا ◊  
 To expel a. o. from. لا من ◊  
 To slaughter (a kid). شحطت ا شحطت وشحوطت ◊  
 To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ◊ To rub (a match). To drag a. o. on the ground. ومشحطت لا ◊  
 To thin (a beverage) with water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a vessel). ه - ◊  
 ◊ To sip with a pipe. في الأنبوب ◊  
 To be distant, remote (place). وشحطت ا شحطت ◊  
 To stain a. o. with (blood). شحطت لا ◊  
 To remove a. o. to a great distance. أشحطت لا ◊  
 To flounder in his blood (wounded man). تشحطت ب ◊  
 To struggle in the womb (foetus). في - ◊  
 Dung of birds. Commotion of the blood. شحطت ◊  
 Vine-prop. شحطت ومشحطت ◊  
 ◊ Phosphoric شحاطة به شحاطات ◊



- Thin. شخت وشخت وشخيت به شخات slender, lank. Little.
- Boat, skiff. شخثور وشخثورة به شخاتير
- To snort. To snore. شخثر ا شخيرا
- To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). شخرا وشخيرا
- To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شخثر ه
- First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شخثر
- Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شخير
- Snorer. شخير
- To be troubled. شخزا ا شخزا ه
- To be difficult (affair). شخز ه
- To put out a. o.'s eye. عيته -
- To thrust a. o. (with a lance). لا ب -
- To stir up a quarrel between. بين -
- To hate o. a. To disagree (people). تشاخز.
- To be disturbed, to be agitated. شخس ا شخسا
- To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شخس وتشاخس
- To stop (a crack) clumsily. شخس ه
- To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أشخس في المنطق
- To be irregular (teeth). تشاخس
- They are on bad terms with one another. تشاخس ما بينهم
- Disorganized, disordered. شخيس
- To come in view. شخص ا شخوصا
- To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound). شخص
- To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. بصرة وبصره الى
- To go from a place to. شخص من بلد الى
- To be disturbed. شخص به
- To be stout, big. شخص ه
- To make a. th. distinct. شخص ه
- To make the diagnosis of an illness. شخص ه
- ♦ To act (a play or drama). أشخص
- To miss the target (arrow). شخص ه
- To disturb, to frighten a. o. لا -
- To make to go. شخص ه
- To speak ill of a. o. ب -
- To be distinguished, determined. تشخص
- To occur to the (mind). To شخص ه الى
- To hate o. a. تشاخز
- Cargo, freight. شخن
- Bill of lading. بواصة الشخن
- Deep grudge. شخما وشخنة ومشاخنة
- Bitter hatred. شخنة به شخن
- One day's ration. Garrison. Cavalry detachment. شخن به شخان
- Prefect of police. شخان م شاخنة
- Full. Freighted. شخان م شاخنة
- Filled with malevolence. مشخان
- ♦ Bill of lading. سند المشخونات
- To be open (mouth). شخا ه وشخيا
- To open (the mouth). شخا وأشخى ه
- To speak freely about a. o. تشخى على
- Broad, spacious. شخى
- Step, stride. شخوة
- Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شاخية به شواحر
- To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). شخ ه وشخا
- To snore in sleep. في نومو -
- To make urine to flow in a stream. شخوخا ب -
- Urine. Excrement. شخاخ
- Making water (in bed). شخاخ م شخاخة
- To clash (arms). شخخخ
- Clashing of arms. شخخخة
- Sky-light in a court. شخخخة
- To flow. To stream (milk, blood). شخب ه وشخبا، وانخب
- He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مر يشخب في الأرض
- To make (milk) to stream. شخب ه
- Blood gushing from a wound. شخب
- Stream of milk from the udder. وشخب، وشخبة به شخاب
- One time right and one time wrong (lit): a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (prov). شخب في الإتا، وشخب في الأرض
- Sound of streaming milk. أشخوب به أشاخب
- To be slender, thin. شخث ه وشخوة
- To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. شخت لا وه
- To convey a. th. to. شخت ه الى



become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ♦ To thicken.  
 To strain o.'s self for. في -  
 To be hard upon a. o. (evil). على -  
 The middle of the day. شَدَّ النَّهَارِ  
 Sign ( ~ ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ♦ Bundle, parcel. شَدَّةُ  
 Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شَدَّةُ  
 Hardness. Vehemence, شَدَّةُ ج شَدَدٍ  
 intensity.  
 Calamity, misfortune, شَدَّ - ج شَدَائِدُ  
 distress.  
 Strengthening. Violent pres- تَشْدِيدُ  
 sure. Doubling of a letter.  
 Violent, hard. شَدِيدٌ ج أَشَدُّ وَأَشَدُّ  
 Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avari-  
 cious. Dense. شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ  
 Courageous. أَشَدُّ  
 Stronger. Harder. ♦ Thicker. أَشَدُّ  
 More (when used to form comparatives).  
 More intensely red. أَشَدُّ أَحْمَرَ  
 Strength. Vigour of life. أَشَدُّ وَأَشَدُّ  
 He has attained the vigour بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ  
 of life.  
 ♦ Stays. مَشَدَّ  
 Avaricious, severe. مُتَشَدِّدٌ  
 To be fat. شَدَّ ج شَدْحٌ  
 To lie down and stretch the اِنْشَدَّ  
 legs asunder.  
 Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شُدْحَةٌ  
 Wide. Ample. شَادِحٌ وَأَشَدْحٌ  
 To smash, شَدَّ ج شَدْحًا، وَشَدْحٌ ه  
 to crush, to bray a. th.  
 To strike a. o. on the back of شَدَّ - ج  
 the neck.  
 To go astray from. To give شَدَّ - ج  
 up a. th. عَنِ  
 To be crushed, squeezed تَشَدَّدَ وَانْقَدَحَ  
 (fruit). To be smashed (vessel).  
 Abortive foetus. شَدْحٌ  
 Fresh, soft plant. شُدْحَةٌ  
 Young and tender. Deviating شَادِحٌ  
 from the aim.  
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. شَادِحَةٌ  
 To perpetrate رَكِبَ اَلشَّادِحَةَ الْمُحْجَلَةَ  
 an atrocity.  
 Having a blaze أَشَدْحٌ م شَدْحًا ج شُدْحٌ  
 on the forehead (horse).

present itself to (the eye).  
 Person, indi- شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخَاصٌ وَشَخُوصٌ  
 vidual; corporeal form; object seen  
 from afar. ♦ Statue.  
 Personal. شَخْصِيٌّ  
 Personally. شَخْصِيًّا  
 Personality. شَخْصِيَّةٌ  
 Lethargy. شَخُوصٌ  
 ♦ Performance (of a play). تَشْخِصٌ  
 Diagnosis of a disease. تَشْخِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ  
 Big, stout. Lord, master. شَخِصٌ  
 Harsh, bitter (words).  
 Disagreeing, discordant. مُتَشَاخِصٌ  
 ♦ Actor, stage-player. مُشَخِّصٌ  
 To threaten, to expel a. o. شَخَّطَ ه  
 To clarify a \* شَخَّلَ ا شَخْلًا ه  
 beverage.  
 To have a true friendship شَاخَلَ ه  
 for a. o.  
 Filter, strainer. مَشْجَلٌ وَمِشْجَالَةٌ  
 To be شَخَّجَ ه وَشَخَّجَ ه وَشَخَّجَ ه  
 tainted (food).  
 To taint (food), شَخَّجَ ه  
 To be spoiled, to sour (milk). أَشَخَّجَ  
 Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). أَشَخَّجَ  
 To run (man). To be شَدَّ ه i شَدًّا ه  
 advanced (day). To be intense (fire).  
 To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace  
 a resolution. ♦ To strap; to saddle  
 (a beast).  
 Take courage. شَدَّ بِشَدِّكَ  
 To set off towards. شَدَّ الرَّحَالَ إِلَى  
 ♦ To back a. o. - ظَهْرَهُ  
 To comfort a. o. (God). ه  
 To attack. شَدَّ ه شَدًّا وَشَدَّةً وَشَدُّودًا عَلَى  
 To make a raid against.  
 To strengthen. To render شَدَّدَ ه وَه  
 hard, severe, intense. To double a  
 letter with the sign ( - ).  
 To be harsh towards a. o. in. على في -  
 To contend with. To strive to شَادَّ ه  
 surpass. To persecute a. o.  
 To reach maturity of age, mind. أَشَدَّ  
 To have a strong riding-beast.  
 To be strengthened. تَشَدَّدَ وَاشْتَدَّ  
 To exert o.'s self in. - لِلْأَمْرِ  
 To be niggardly to. - عَلَى  
 To be strong, violent. To اِشْتَدَّ

To urge on (a beast). شذَا ٥ شذَوَا ه  
 To acquire some knowledge of a science. - من العلم شذينا  
 To compare a. o. to. شذَا ه ا و ب  
 To sing well. أشذى  
 Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شذَا  
 Little, small quantity. شذو  
 To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). شذَا ٥ ا شذَا و شذَوَا  
 To set apart, to isolate a. o. - شذَا, وشذذ وأشذ ه  
 To use an irregular expression. أشذ ه  
 Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شذوذ  
 Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شذاذ  
 Scattered (th.) شذآن وشذآن  
 Lotus tree. يشذآن  
 Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شاذ ه شواذ  
 To bark ; to prune (a tree). شذَب ٥ ا شذَبَا وشذَب ه  
 To repel. To defend. - عن  
 To part away. تَشذَب  
 Branch cut off. شذَب ه أشذاب  
 Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture.  
 Branch cut from (a tree). شذَبَة  
 Away from his native home. Desperate. شذَاب  
 Tall, of fine stature. شذوب  
 Scythe for trimming trees. مشذَب  
 To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. شذر - تشذر  
 Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شذر ه شذور  
 They dispersed in all directions. ذهبوا شذر مذر  
 I could not get a. th. شذف ٥ شذفا, ما شذفت شينا  
 Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). شذم - شذام  
 To smell of musk. شذَا ٥ شذوا  
 To harm a. o. - وأشذى ه  
 To remove a. o. far off. أشذى ه عن  
 Musk. Odour of musk. شذو  
 Tree used for making toothpicks. شذَا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشذخ  
 Fountain, water-spout. شاذرزان P  
 To cut a. th. to pieces شذف ٥ شذفا ه  
 To be obscure (night). أشذف  
 Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شذف ه شذوف  
 Tall, great. Ready to rush. شذف  
 Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شذفة  
 Bucket for irrigation. شاذوف ٥  
 Left-handed. أشذف م شذفا ه شذف  
 Great (horse).  
 Curved, bent (bow). مُشذاف  
 To be wide in the sides of the mouth. شذوق ا شذوق  
 To open wide. شذوق ٥ شذوق ه  
 To talk fluently. تشذق بالكلام  
 Side of the mouth. يشذق ه أشذاق  
 † Jaw.  
 Edge of a valley. - وشذيق ه شذوق  
 Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أشذق م شذوقا ه شذوق  
 Having a large mouth. شذقم وشذاقم  
 Subdeacon ; clergyman. يشذياق ه شذاية G  
 To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). شذن ٥ شذونا  
 To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أشذن  
 Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شذان  
 Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مشذن ه مشذان ومشاذين  
 To break (the head). شذ ه شذها  
 To confound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. - وأشذ ه  
 To be perplexed. شذيه والشذيه واشذته  
 To be stupefied.  
 Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شذيه وشذيه وشذيه وشذاه  
 Confusing affairs, troubles. مشذاه  
 To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). شذَا ٥ شذوا ه  
 He sang the same song i. e. he imitated him. شذَا شذوه

◇ To smoke (tobacco). شَرِبَ الدُّخَانَ  
 To be thirsty. To quench شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ a  
 o.'s thirst.  
 To understand, to ap- شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ o  
 prehend (a discourse).  
 To purify (a new skin). To شَرِبَ هـ  
 impregnate, to saturate.  
 To give a. th. to drink وَأَشْرَبَ هـ -  
 to a. o.  
 To drink in company with. شَارَبَ هـ  
 To imbue, to mingle with أَشْرَبَ هـ  
 a. th. (a dye, a colour).  
 He has uttered أَشْرَبَنِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ  
 a false charge against me.  
 The love of the thing أَشْرَبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ  
 pervaded his heart.  
 To be saturated, imbibed (with تَشْرَبُ  
 a dye).  
 To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : فِي -  
 dye).  
 To be saturated, fully اسْتَشْرَبَ  
 absorbed (dye, colour).  
 To stretch the neck to look. إِشْرَبَ إِلَى  
 Drinking. يَشْرَبُ وَيَشْرَبُ  
 Drinking-time. Time of watering يَشْرَبُ  
 a land.  
 A draught. ◇ Purgative. Water- شَرْبَةٌ  
 jug (with a long narrow neck).  
 Redness on the face. ◇ Soup. شُرْبَةٌ  
 Copious drink. شَرْبَةٌ بِشَرْبٍ وَشَرْبَاتٍ  
 Ditch dug around a palm-tree for  
 irrigating it.  
 Brackish (water). شَرُوبٌ وَشَرِيبٌ  
 Fellow-drinker. شَرِيبٌ  
 Grassy plain. Way, manner. شَرْبَةٌ  
 Drink. Beverage ; شَرَابٌ بِشَرْبَةٍ  
 wine.  
 ◇ Syrup. Sherbet. - بِشَرَابَاتٍ  
 Addicted شَرْبَةٌ وَشَرُوبٌ وَشَرَابٌ وَشَرِيبٌ  
 to drink. great drinker.  
 ◇ Flake. Tuft, tassel. شَرَابَةٌ بِشَرَارِيبٍ  
 Seller of sherbet. شَرَابَاتِي  
 Drinking, شَارِبٌ بِشَرْبٍ وَشَرُوبٍ  
 absorbing.  
 Mustaches. شَارِبٌ بِشَوَارِبٍ  
 Drinking-place, مَشْرَبٌ بِمَشَارِبٍ  
 watering trough. ◇ Natural dispo-  
 sition, propensity. Opinion.  
 Soft ground covered مَشْرَبَةٌ بِمَشَارِبٍ

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance.  
 Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.  
 Blood-stone. بِشَادَنْجٍ P  
 To be ill- شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ وَشَرْرًا i o شَرِبَ \*  
 natured, wicked. ◇ To leak out  
 (water).  
 To expose a. شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ وَأَشْرَبَ هـ  
 th. to the sun.  
 To find fault with a, o. شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ هـ  
 To defame a. o. To شَرَّرَ وَأَشْرَبَ هـ  
 charge with malevolence.  
 To make public, to spread أَشْرَبَ هـ  
 abroad.  
 To act boldly towards a. o. To شَارَبَ هـ  
 dispute with a. o.  
 To quarrel, to dispute. تَشَارَكَ  
 Evil. شَرٌّ بِشَرٍّ ( opp. to خَيْرٌ )  
 Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault,  
 blemish. ◇ Stalk (of cucumber).  
 Bad, شَرٌّ مِشْرَةٌ بِشَرَارٍ وَأَشْرَابٍ  
 wicked. Worse.  
 He is more wicked than هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ  
 thee.  
 She is more هِيَ شَرَّةٌ أَوْ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ  
 wicked than thee.  
 Anger. Ardour, eagerness of شَرَّةٌ  
 youth.  
 Disagreeable thing. شَرٌّ  
 Sparks of شَرَّرَ وَشَرَارٌ ( un. شَرَارَةٌ )  
 fire.  
 Wicked, شَرِيرٌ وَشَرَائِيٌّ بِشَرَارٍ وَأَشْرَابٍ  
 vicious. Sea-shore.  
 Very wicked, scoundrel. شَرِيرٌ بِشَرِيرِيَّةٍ  
 To split, to cut a. th. in شَرَّبَ شَرَّبَةً هـ \*  
 pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ◇ To  
 let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag).  
 □ To cut (grass).  
 Creeping plant. شَرَشَرٌ وَشَرِشِيرٌ  
 Soul, the whole individual. شَرَاكِيْمٌ  
 Burdens.  
 He betook himself أَتَمَّى عَلَيْهِ شَرَاكِيْمَهُ  
 to him.  
 ◇ Scattering of wheat, شَرَشَرَةٌ  
 powder.  
 Finch (bird). شَرَشِيرٌ بِشَرَاكِيْمٍ  
 Wild duck. □ شَرَشِيرٌ  
 To drink. To suck ; to شَرِبَ بِشَرْبٍ وَشَرِبًا  
 وَتَشْرَبًا هـ  
 absorb (water).

(meat) in slices. ✧ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.  
 To rejoice, شَرَّحَ القَلْبَ والصَّدْرَ والغَايِرَ  
 to please a. o. To set at ease.  
 To be laid open. To be at ease, اِنشَرَحَ  
 to rejoice.  
 Exhibition, explanation. شَرَّحَ  
 Slice of meat. شَرْحَةٌ  
 Long shred (of meat). شَرَّحَ وشَرَّحَتْ  
 Anatomy; autopsy. تَشْرِيحٌ, تَشْرِيحَةٌ  
 Exposed to view (place). شَرَّحَ ✧  
 ✧ Agreeable (place).  
 Explaining, disclosing. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.  
 Anatomist. مُشْرِحٌ ✧ مُشْرِحُونَ  
 To be in the bloom شَرَّحَ ✧ مُشْرِحًا  
 of life.  
 Bloom of life. Beginning. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرُّونِي  
 Offspring. Point, top.  
 They are both alike. هُمَا شَرَّحَانِ  
 A youth, young man. شَرَّحَانِ ✧ شَرَّحَانِ  
 To run away شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 at random (horse). ✧ To deviate.  
 To scare a. o. away. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 To scatter (people).  
 ✧ To lead astray. س -  
 ✧ Rain swept against a house. شَرَّحَ  
 Runaway شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ✧ Deviating, astray.  
 Uncouth expressions, شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 words. Exceptions to the rules.  
 Expelled, scared away. شَرَّحَ  
 To cough (from شَرَّحَ - تَشَرَّحَ  
 choking).  
 Party شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 of men. A scout.  
 Clothes in rags. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 To cut a. th. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا ه  
 To punish, to chastise. To شَرَّحَ ✧  
 revile a. o.  
 To quarrel with a. o. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 To throw a. o. into mis- شَرَّحَ ✧  
 fortune.  
 Roughness, hardness. Rough, hard. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 Loss, ruin. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 Coagulated شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 milk. P

with plants. Watering-trough.  
 Earthen drinking- مَشْرَبَةٌ ✧ مَشَارِبُ  
 vessel. Upper chamber.  
 Roofed balcony. مَشْرَبِيَّةٌ ✧  
 Cherub. شَارُوبِيَّةٌ H  
 To entangle a. th. To شَرَّحَ ✧  
 confuse.  
 Intricacy. Complica- شَرَّحَتْ وشَرَّحَتْ  
 ted affair. بُوَكَّةُ  
 A kind of cypress. Larch- شَرَّحَ ✧  
 tree. شَرَّحَانِ  
 To become شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand).  
 To be uneven (arrow- شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 wood).  
 Worn out (shoes). شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 Cutting (sword). شَرَّحَ ✧  
 To put, to set شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا ه  
 together. To mix.  
 To keep company with a o. in. س -  
 To close up شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا ه  
 (a bag).  
 To baste, to stitch شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا ه  
 (clothes). To weave palm-leaves.  
 To be like, to resemble a. o. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 To be mixed up. شَرَّحَ ✧  
 To resemble o. a. To be inter- شَرَّحَ ✧  
 mixed. شَرَّحَانِ  
 To be chapped, cracked. اِنشَرَحَ ✧  
 Party, band, Manner, way, kind, شَرَّحَ ✧  
 sort.  
 They formed two أَصْبَحُوا شَرَّحَانِ  
 parties (in the affair).  
 Those two are one sort. هُمَا شَرَّحَانِ وَاحِدٌ  
 Crevice, crack in شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 a rock.  
 Ditch for watering camels. شَرَّحَةٌ  
 Button-hole. Purse. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 Alike, similar. Longitudinal half شَرَّحَ ✧  
 of a piece of wood.  
 Sack made of palm-leaves. شَرَّحَةٌ  
 Basting, stitching. تَشْرِيحٌ ✧ تَشْرِيحَةٌ  
 Sesame-oil. شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا  
 To enlarge. To شَرَّحَ ✧ شَرَّحًا ه  
 disclose. To carve (the meat). To  
 open (a door). To explain.  
 To be pleased with. ل - والى  
 To dissect (a corpse). To carve شَرَّحَ ✧



Condition, stipulation. شَرَطَ ج شَرُوط  
 Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ A-  
 greement.  
 Sign. Beginning of a. th. أَشْرَاطُ  
 Refuse of a. th. وَشَرَطَ ج أَشْرَاطُ  
 Piece of cloth torn شَرِطَةٌ ✧  
 off.  
 Conditional. Stipulated. شَرِطِي  
 Conditional (proposition). شَرِطِيَّة  
 ✧ Written compact.  
 Term. Stipulated condition. شَرِطَةٌ  
 Guard. Police. - ج شَرَطُ  
 Watchman. Policeman. شَرِطِي وَشَرِطِي  
 Armed attendant.  
 Rope made of palm- شَرِيطُ ج شَرِيطُ  
 tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire.  
 □ Rail of railway.  
 Condition. ✧ Wire. شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرِاطُ  
 String. Ribbon.  
 The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَطَ الْجَمَالُ  
 وَشَرَطَ وَشَرِطَ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ  
 Lancet, scalpel.  
 Rag, tatters. شَرَطُولَةٌ ج شَرَاطِيطُ  
 ✧ Duster. Rag.  
 To ordain (a priest). G شَرَطَانَ لَ  
 To be seated upon شَرَعًا شَرَعًا ✧  
 a road (house). To open upon a  
 street (door).  
 To establish a law for. ل -  
 To begin (a business). - شَرُوعًا هـ  
 He began to say. شَرَعًا يَقُولُ  
 To enter water and drink - فِي الْمَاءِ  
 (cattle).  
 To begin (an affair). - فِي أَمْرٍ  
 To bring (a beast) to the ب -  
 watering-place.  
 To point a spear. هـ -  
 To be pointed (spear). شَرَعًا  
 To make a. o. to ford. شَرَعًا وَأَشْرَعًا لَ فِي  
 to wade through (water).  
 To trace (a road). To show هـ وَأَشْرَعًا  
 (the way).  
 To open a door أَشْرَعَهُ الْبَابَ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ  
 upon the street.  
 To point هـ الرُّمْحَ عَلَى وَقْبَلِ  
 a spear at.  
 To establish (a law). هـ إِشْرَعَهُ  
 Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرَعًا  
 Equal; equivalent. - وَشَرَعًا وَشَرَعًا

To be quarrelsome, unsociable. \* شَرِسٌ وَشَرَسًا وَشَرِيَسًا  
 To pull (a beast) by شَرَسَ شَرَسًا لَ  
 its halter. To offend a. o. with  
 words,  
 To treat a. o. شَارَسَ مَشَارَسَةً وَشَرَسًا لَ  
 harshly, severely.  
 To behave harshly towards o. a. تَشَارَسَ  
 To be contentious.  
 Small thorny شَرَسٌ وَشَرَسٌ وَشَرَسٌ  
 plants.  
 Quarrelsome, ill natured. شَرَسٌ وَشَرِيَسٌ وَأَشْرَسٌ مَرَّ شَرَسًا  
 Unsociable, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).  
 Thin, white (cloud). شَرَسًا  
 Glue. شَرَسًا وَشَرَسًا ✧ سِرَاسُ  
 Cartilage of \* شَرَسُوفٌ ج شَرَسَايِيفُ  
 the ribs. Ill-luck.  
 Root. Vein. ✧ شَرَسٌ ج شَرَسُوفُ  
 Sheet, bed- Ps شَرَسُوفٌ ج شَرَسَايِيفُ  
 clothes. Shroud.  
 To revile a. o. \* شَرَسَ شَرَسًا لَ ب  
 in words.  
 Roughness, hardness. شَرَسٌ  
 Temple (of the شَرَسٌ ج شَرَسَايِيفُ وَشَرَسَايِيفُ  
 head).  
 To impose conditions upon a. o. \* شَرَطَ i o شَرَطًا، وَأَشْرَطَ عَلَى  
 To make incisions on the - وَشَرَطَ لَ  
 skin. to scarify a. o.  
 To tear off a. th. هـ -  
 To fall into a momen- شَرِطَ a شَرِطًا  
 tous affair.  
 ✧ To make chain-work with شَرَطَ  
 iron wire.  
 To make mutual conditions شَارَطَ لَ  
 with.  
 To stipulate a. th. To enter - وَتَشَارَطَ لَ  
 into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To  
 bet, to lay a wager with.  
 To set apart (a flock) لَ أَشْرَطَ هـ  
 for sale.  
 To get ready for. لَ نَفْسُ لَ  
 To offer o.'s property for. - مَا لَهُ فِي  
 To hasten, to despatch (a لَ إِلَى  
 messenger).  
 To apply o.' self carefully to. فِي  
 To grant a. th. under هـ إِشْرَطَ لَهُ  
 conditions to a. o.



To be ennobled, glorified. To be تَشْرَفُ  
honoured, regarded.  
The tribe has lost her دُشْرَفُ الْقَوْمِ  
best men.  
To stand erect. اِنْشَرَفَ وَاسْتَشْرَفَ  
To rise above, to overtop. ه  
Nobility, dignity. شَرَفٌ وَشَرَفَاتٌ  
High rank, honour. شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرَفٌ  
Embattled- شُرْفَاتٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ وَشُرْفَاتٌ  
ment (of a wall), merlon.  
Choice heads of a flock. شُرْفَةُ الْمَالِ  
The nose and ears of أَشْرَافُ الْإِنْسَانِ  
man.  
Regard shown. Visit. تَشْرِيفٌ  
Illustrating himself. شَارَفٌ  
Old - ج شُرْفٌ وَشُرْفٌ وَشُرُوفٌ وَشَوَارِفٌ  
(she-camel).  
Wine-jars. شَوَارِفٌ  
Noble, illustrious. شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءٌ وَأَشْرَافٌ  
Excellent. Descendant of Moham-  
med.  
More illustrious, أَشْرَفٌ م شُرْفِي  
nobler.  
Embattled, indented شُرْفٌ ج شُرْفَاءٌ  
(building). High, lofty.  
Master of ceremonies. تَشْرِيفَاتُجِي  
Long ear. أُذُنٌ شُرْفَاءٌ  
Prominence, eminence. مُشْرِفٌ ج مُشْرِفَاتٌ  
Dungeon.  
Elevated places. مَشْرِفَاتُ الْأَرْضِ  
Sword from Yemen. سَيْفٌ مَشْرِفِيٌّ  
Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرِفٌ  
To slit (the ear). شُرْفٌ ج شُرْفَاتٌ  
To pluck (fruit). To sip ه -  
(broth).  
To rise (sun). شَرِقٌ ج شُرُقًا وَشُرُوقًا  
To show ripening dates (palm-tree).  
To be bloodshot (eye). شَرِيقٌ ج شُرُقَاتٌ  
To have the ear slit (ewe).  
To be choked by (spittle, tears). ب -  
To be choked.  
To go to the East. To have a شَرِيقٌ  
bright complexion.  
To spread (flesh in the sun ه -  
to dry). To plaster (a wall). To  
leave the game half-dead (hunter).  
To shine (sun, face). To أَشْرِقُ  
enter upon the time of sunrise. To  
become yellow (date).

All men النَّاسُ فِي هَذَا شَرَفٌ وَاجِدٌ  
are equal in this matter.  
Bow- شُرْعَةٌ وَشُرْعَاتٌ ج يَشْرَعُ وَشُرْعَاءٌ  
string.  
Awning, roof. Deck of أَشْرَاعٌ  
a ship.  
Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيمٌ  
Moslem law. Code. شَرِيْعَةٌ ج شُرَائِمٌ  
Way to water.  
The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيْعَةِ  
شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعٌ وَشُرْعٌ وَشُرُوعٌ  
Lawgiver. Near.  
Road, way. Street. - ج شَوَارِعٌ  
House opening بَيْتٌ شَارِعٌ وَدَارٌ شَارِعَةٌ  
into a road.  
Inclining to setting (stars). شَوَارِعٌ  
Pointed (spears).  
Sharp (nose). أَشْرَعٌ  
Legal, lawful. شَرِيْعِيٌّ م شُرْعِيَّةٌ  
Sail of ships. Bow- شُرْعَاءٌ ج شُرْعٌ وَشُرْعَاتٌ  
string.  
Bravery, courage. شُرْعَاءَةٌ  
Long (lance). شُرْعَائِيٌّ  
Long-necked (camel). - وَبِشْرَائِيٌّ  
Book of the Deutero- تَفْهِيْمَةُ الْأَشْرَعَاءِ  
nomy.  
Way to مَشْرَعٌ وَمَشْرَعَةٌ وَمَشْرَعَاتٌ ج مَشَارِعٌ  
water. Thoroughfare. Square, mar-  
ket-place.  
Legislator. مُشْرِعٌ  
Small frog. \* شُرْعٌ وَشُرْعَةٌ  
To surpass a. o. in \* شُرْفٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ  
glory, rank.  
To embattle, (a wall). - وَشُرْفٌ ه  
To be noble, illustrious. شُرْفٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ  
To be raised in dignity. - وَشُرْفَاتٌ  
To be over, above. To show شُرْفٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ  
command over.  
To ennoble a. o. To show شُرْفٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ  
regard, honour to a. o.  
To ascend on a - وَشَارَفٌ وَتَشْرَفُ ه  
height.  
To overlook (a شَارَفٌ ه وَأَشْرَفٌ عَلَى  
place).  
To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَفٌ ج  
To be high, lofty. أَشْرَفٌ  
To be at the point أَشْرَفٌ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ  
of death.  
To compassionate a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ

aggregate a. o. in.  
 To attribute an equal to God. **أَشْرَكَ ب**  
 To be a polytheist.  
 To be in partnership. **تَشَارَكَ وَأَشْتَرَكَ**  
 To be aggregated in a (society). **إِشْتَرَكَ فِي** **♦** To become a subscriber to (a newspaper).  
 To be homonymous (words). **إِشْتَرَكَ**  
 Participation, partnership. **يَشْرِكُ**  
 Duality of gods. Polytheism.  
 Portion, lot. Partner. **— ج أَشْرَاكٌ**  
 We desired to share with you. **رَغِبْنَا فِي يَشْرِكُكُمْ**  
 Of a bad standard, deficient (coin). **شُرْكٌ ( صَاعٌ )** **♦** Ts  
 Net, snare. **شَرَكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**  
 Track of a road.  
 Partnership, society. **يَشْرِكَةُ وَيَشْرِكَةٌ**  
 Confraternity.  
 Straps of sandals. **بَشْرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ**  
 Swift (walk). Repeated (slap). **شُرْكِيٌّ وَشُرْكِيٌّ**  
 Musical tune. **♦ شَارِكَةٌ**  
 Partnership. Homonymy. **إِشْتَرَاكٌ**  
**♦** Subscription.  
 Partner. Share-holder. Accomplice. Companion. **شَرِيكٌ ج شَرِيكًا وَأَشْرَاكًا**  
 Polytheist, dualist. **مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ**  
 Partner. Bondholder. **مُشَارِكٌ**  
 Partner. Speaking to himself (man). **♦** Subscriber. **مُشْتَرِكٌ**  
 Common (way, money). Homonymous (word). **مُشْتَرِكٌ**  
 To embroil, to entangle. **♦ شَرَكَلَ ل**  
 To trip a. o.  
 To be involved in. **♦ تَشْرِكَلُ فِي**  
 Entangled, intricate. **♦ مُشْرِكَلٌ**  
 To split, to rend a. th. **♦ شَرَمًا**  
 To cut off the tip of the nose. **♦** To injure (earthenware). **♦ شَرَمًا**  
 He gave him a part of his wealth. **لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ**  
 To have the tip of the nose cut off. **شَرِمًا أ**  
 To escape with a wound (game). **شَرِمًا**  
 To split, to tear off a. th. **— ه**  
 To be split. To be notched (pot). **تَشْرَمٌ وَأَنْشَرَمٌ**

To shine upon (a place : sun). **ه** **أَشْرَقَ**  
 To saturate (cloth with dye).  
 To torment a. o. **— ز**  
 To bask in the sun. **تَشَرَّقَ**  
 To split (bow). **إِنْشَرَقَ**  
 To be bathed in tears. **إِشْرَاقٌ**  
 Sunrise, the rising sun. **شَرَقٌ**  
 The East. Levant. **— ج أَشْرَاقٌ**  
 Light streaming through a chink. **— وَيَشْرُقُ**  
 Sun. Choking the throat. **شَرَقٌ**  
 Eastern, oriental, easterly. **بَشْرَقِيٌّ**  
**♦** East wind.  
 Having the ear slit (ewe). **بَشْرَقًا**  
 The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. **♦** Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke. **شَرَقَةٌ**  
 Land not watered by the Nile. **□ شَرَاقِيٌّ**  
 Small wood for lighting fire. **♦ شَرَقٌ وَأَشْرَاقٌ**  
 Sunrise. **شُرُوقٌ**  
 Desiccation of meat in the sun. **تَشْرِيقٌ**  
 Plaster. **شَارِزُوقٌ**  
 Rising and shining (sun, star). **شَارِقٌ م شَارِقَةٌ**  
 Eastern side of a mountain. **شَارِقُ الْجَبَلِ ج شَرِقٌ**  
 East. ( opp. to مغرب ) **مَشْرِيقٌ ج مَشَارِقٌ**  
 Eastern countries.  
 Sunny place. **مَشْرِيقَةٌ وَمَشْرِيقَةٌ وَمَشْرِيقٌ وَمَشْرِيقٌ**  
 Whitlow-grass. **♦ جَرَفٌ مَشْرِيقِيٌّ**  
 Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster. **مَشْرَقٌ**  
 Green wood-pecker. **♦ شَرَقْرَقٌ وَشَرَقْرَاقٌ وَشَرَقْرَاقٌ**  
 To sparkle (fire). **♦ شَرَقَطٌ**  
 Spark. **♦ شَرَقُوطَةٌ ج شَرَاقِيطٌ**  
 To have the strings of the shoes broken. **♦ شَرِكٌ أَشْرَاكًا**  
 To become the partner of a. o. **شَرِكٌ أ شَرِيكًا وَيَشْرِكَةٌ وَشَارَكٌ ل**  
 To put leather thongs to sandals.  
**♦** To make settlements of money in various places. **شَرِكٌ مَالَهُ**  
 To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. To **أَشْرَكَ ل فِي**

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرِي  
 The refuse or choice of a flock. - وشَرَاة  
 Side, country. - ج اشْرَاء  
 Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرِي م شَرِيَّة  
 Fiery (horse). شَرِي م شَرِيَّة  
 Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّة  
 Alike, similar. شَرَوِي  
 He has not his like. مَا لَه شَرَوِي  
 Artery. شَرِيَان ج شَرَايِيْن  
 Purchaser, customer. شَار ج شَرَاة  
*Pl.* Heretics, shismatics.  
 Jupiter (planet). الْمُشْتَرِي  
 Purchaser. مُشْتَرٍ  
 To prune seed-produce. شَرِيْف  
 Superfluous leaves. شَرِيْف  
 To be barren. شَرِي شَرِيَّة  
 Barren. شَرِي وَشَرِيْز  
 Barrenness. شَرِيَّة  
 To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). شَرَب وَشَرَبَا  
 To emaciate (a horse). شَرَب س  
 To expect a share in. تَشَارَب عَلِي  
 Opportunity. شَرَبَة  
 Rough, thin, dry. شَارَب ج شَرَب وَشَوَاب  
 Unwrought tree-branch. شَرِيْب ج شَرُوْب  
 Mark, sign. شَوْرَب  
 To look at a. o. askance. شَرَر i شَرَرَا س وَالِي  
 To strike a. o. with (a spear). س -  
 To twist (a rope) in the wrong way. i o - وَاسْتَشَرَّر ه  
 To be angry. تَشَرَّر  
 To get ready for (battle). ل -  
 To look angrily at o. another. تَشَارَر  
 Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَرَر  
 Redness in the eye. شَرَر وَشَرَرَة  
 Askance (look). Bloodshot. شَرَر م شَرَرَا  
 with anger (eye).  
 To be jolly, lively. شَرَرَا a شَرَرَا  
 To be hard. تَشَرَّر  
 To rise for. ل -  
 To be painful to a. o. (th.). عَلِي -  
 To fell a. o. س -

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. شَرَر م شَرَر م  
 Breach. شَرَر م شَرَر م  
 Having the tip of the nose cut off. شَرَر م شَرَر م  
 To tear a. th. to rags. شَرَر م شَرَر م  
 Prostitute, whore. شَرَر م شَرَر م  
 Duster. شَرَر م  
 To be cracked (rock). شَرَرَا a شَرَرَا  
 Crack in a rock. شَرَر  
 To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. شَرَرَف ه  
 Long and superfluous leaves. شَرَرَا ف  
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. شَرَرَق ه  
 To spin its cocoon (silk-worm). شَرَرَق ه  
 Slough of snake. Co- شَرَرَق ج شَرَرَا يِق  
 cocoon of silk-worm.  
 To be greedy, gluttonous. شَرَر ه شَرَرَا عَلِي ا و ا لِي  
 Greediness, gluttony. شَرَر ه وَشَرَرَا ه  
 Glutton, greedy. شَرَر ه وَشَرَرَا ه  
 White honey. شَرَر وَشَرَرُو  
 Full trousers. شَرَرُو وَشَرَرُو  
 To purchase. To sell a. th. شَرَرِي i شَرَرَا وَشَرَرِي ه  
 To laugh, to scoff at a. o. س -  
 To speak in behalf of a. o. - يَنْفَسُو عَن  
 To devote o.'self to.  
 To dry a. th. in the sun. - وَشَرَرِي ه  
 To flash time after time (lightning). شَرَرِي a شَرَرِي وَشَرَرِي  
 To be angered (man). شَرَرِي a شَرَرِي  
 To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرَرِي a شَرَرِي  
 To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارِي مُشَارَاة وَشَرَرَا س  
 To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. شَرَرِي ه  
 To set (people) at variance. - بَيْن  
 To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرَرِي  
 To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). اِسْتَشَرَرِي فِي  
 To be serious and difficult (affair). اِسْتَشَرَرِي  
 To be disturbed, agitated. اِسْتَشَرَرِي  
 Colocynth (plant). شَرِي  
 Purchase, petty trade. شَرَرَا وَشَرَرِي ج اَشَرَرِيَّة  
 Purchase. شَرَرُو ه

- Butcher. شَصَاب
- To leap (man). \* شَصْرَ ٥ شَصْرًا
- To gore (bull). ه -
- To stitch (clothes). ه -
- To spear a. o. ه ب -
- To become still fixed, (look at شَصْرًا i -  
of a dying man).
- Young one of the gazelle. شَصْرَ ٥ أَشْصَارَ
- Young one of the gazelle already grown up. شَاَصِرَ ٥ شَوَصْرَ
- Snare for wild beasts. شَاَصِرَةَ ٥ شَوَاَصِرَ
- To look fixedly (dying man). To rise (cloud). To raise its legs (skin filled with water). \* شَصَا ٥ شَصْرًا
- To be stiff (corpse). - وَشَصِي a مُشَصِيًا
- To render (the eyes) fixedly open. أَشَصِي ه
- Misfortune. شَصْرَ
- Inflated and stiff. شَاَصِرَ م شَاَصِيَةً ٥ شَوَاَصِرَ
- To be far away. \* شَطَا ٥ i شَطَاً ٥ شَطْرًا
- To be wrong a. o. in a. th. شَطَاً ٥ شَطَطًا ٥ وَأَشَطَّ عَلَيْهِ فِي
- To overrate (the price of goods). - شَطَطًا ٥ وَأَشَطَّ فِي
- To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَطَاً ٥
- To follow (the bank) of a river. To run on a sand-bank (ship). شَطَطًا
- To penetrate into (the desert). - فِي
- Margin of a river. شَطَاً ٥ شَطْرًا ٥ شَطْرًا
- Side or half of a camel's hump. شَطَاً ٥ مَثَ شَطْرًا ٥ شَطْرًا
- Distance, remoteness. شَطَاً ٥ شَطَاً ٥ شَطَاً
- Exceeding, redundant. Extra-vagant lie. Excess. شَطَطًا
- No more nor less. لَا زَكْنَ وَلَا شَطَطًا
- Of a fine stature. شَطَاً ٥ مَشَاطَةً
- Tall stature. شَطَاً ٥ شَطَاً
- There is a great difference between those two. بَيْنَهُمَا شَطَاً ٥ شَطَاً
- To walk on the bank of a river. \* شَطَاً ٥ شَطَاً ٥ شَطْرًا
- To be able to bear (a burden). ب -
- To sprout forth (tree). - وَأَشَطَاً
- To branch off (river). شَطَاً ٥ تَشَطِيَةً
- Small bone. شَصْرَنَ ٥ وَشُرْنَ
- Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَصْرَنَ
- Side, flank. شَصْرَنَ ٥ وَشُرْنَ
- To be dry. \* شَصْنًا ٥ شَصْرًا
- Very hard ground. شَصْنًا ٥ شَصْرًا ٥ وَشَصْرًا ٥ وَشَصْرًا
- To be dry, lean. \* شَصِبَ a وَشَصِبَ ٥ وَشَصِبًا ٥ وَشَصِبًا
- Dry, thin. شَاَصِبَ ٥ شَصِبًا
- To be remote (house). \* شَصَمًا ٥ شَصَمًا ٥ وَشَوَعًا
- To garnish sandals with thongs. - شَصَمًا ٥ وَشَصَمًا ٥ وَأَشَصَمَ ه
- Remoteness, great distance. شَصَمًا ٥
- Border, edge. Sandal-thong. Having small flocks. Extremity of a field. شَصَمًا ٥ شَصَمًا ٥ وَشَوَعًا ٥ وَشَوَعًا
- Remote. شَاَصِمًا ٥ وَشَوَعًا ٥ وَشَوَعًا
- To be dry, thin. \* شَصَفَ ٥ وَشَصَفَ ٥ وَشَوَفًا ٥ وَشَوَفًا
- A piece of dry bread. شَصَفَ
- Dry, dried up, lean. شَاَصِفَ
- Dry, dried up. شَصِفَ
- Seed used as collyrium. شَصْفًا P
- Water-closet, privy. شَصْفًا Ts
- Sample. شَصْفَةً ٥
- To yield little milk (female). To suffer. To be hard (life). To bite o.'s lips. \* شَصَفَ i شَصُوفًا ٥ وَشَصُوفًا ٥ وَشَصُوفًا
- To repel a. o. from. - وَأَشَصَفَ ٥ عَنِ
- I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ شَصَفَ
- Fishing-hook. شَصَفَ ٥ وَشَصَفَ ٥ شَصُوفًا
- Sharp thief. شَصَفَ ٥ شَصُوفًا
- Having little milk (female). Unfruitful year. شَصُوفًا ٥ وَشَصُوفًا ٥ وَشَصُوفًا
- Year of drought. Dearth. Bad saddle-beast. شَصُوفًا ٥ شَصُوفًا ٥ شَصُوفًا
- I found him busy. لَقَيْتُهُ عَلَى شَصُوفًا
- To be hard, painful (life). \* شَصَبًا ٥ شَصُوبًا ٥ وَشَصَبًا ٥ وَشَصَبًا
- To scald, to skin (a beast). شَصَبًا ٥ شَصَبًا ٥
- To render (life) painful. أَشَصَبَ ه
- Barrenness. Hardness. Lot, portion. Luck. شَصَبًا ٥ أَشَصَابًا ٥ وَشَصَبًا
- Evil fortune, cares. شَصَبًا ٥ شَصَابًا
- Barrenness. Bottom of a well. شَصَبًا ٥ شَصَابًا
- Hard, painful (life). شَصَابًا



He has as many daughters **أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ**  
as sons.

Half-full (vessel). **شِطْرَانٌ مِ شِطْرِي**

Having a teat longer than **شِطْرُورٌ**  
another (ewe); a skirt longer than  
the other (garment).

Stranger, remote. **شِطْرِيْرٌ مِ شِطْرَا**

Deceit, cunning. **شِطْرَاْرَةٌ** Sharpness

Deceitful, swindler. **شِطْرَاْرٌ مِ شِطْرَاْرٍ**  
Mischievous. Ill-treating his people.

♦ Sharp, cunning.

The prodigal son. **الْإِبْنُ الشَّاطِرُ**

Betony (plant). **شِطْرَاْرَةٌ**

Divided, torn in two pieces. **شِطْرُوْرٌ**

Contiguous, near. **مُشَاطِرٌ**

Their houses are con- **هَمْزٌ مُشَاطِرُوْرًا**  
tiguous to ours.

Game of chess. **بِ شِطْرِنَجٍ P**

To make **شِطْسٌ مِ شِطْسَا فِي الْأَرْضِ**  
a journey.

Strife. **شِطْسٌ وَشِطْسَةٌ**

Dissenter. **شِطْسُوْسٌ**

To depart, to go off. **شِطْفَا مِ شِطْفَا**

To wash, to rince. To chap **شِطْفٌ**  
wood.

Sharp pointed piece of wood. **شِطْفَاَةٌ** ♦

Missing the aim (arrow). **شِطْفَا**

Protracted journey. **بَيْتَةٌ شِطْوُفٌ**

To oppose a. o. **شِطْنٌ مِ شِطْنَا لَ**

To enter into the earth. **فِي**

To be far from. **عَنْ**

To bind, to hold a. th. with **بِ هَب**  
a rope.

To remove a. o. or a. th. **أَشْطَنَ لَ أَوْ هَب**

Rope. **شِطْنٌ مِ أَشْطَانٍ**

Distant (journey). Deep (well). **شِطْنُوْنٌ**

Wicked, mischievous. **شِطْنِيْنٌ**

To be wicked, rebel- **شِطْنِيْنٌ وَتَشِطْنِيْنٌ -**  
lious. ♦ To be noisy, troublesome.

Wickedness, mischief. **شِطْنِيْنَةٌ**

The devil. Seducer **شِطْنِيْنٌ مِ شِطْنِيْنِيْنٍ**  
(man). Wicked. ♦ Noisy, trouble-  
some.

To be stiff (corpse). **شِطْنِيْنٌ أَوْ شِطْنِيْنًا** ♦

To skin and cut up **شِطْنِيْنٌ أَوْ شِطْنِيْنَةً لَ**  
(a beast).

To be smashed. **شِطْنِيْنٌ أَوْ تَشِطْنِيْنٌ** ♦

To branch off. **إِنْشِطْنِيْنٌ**

♦ Splinter of (bone, wood). **شِطْنَا وَشِطْنِيْنَةٌ**

To walk with a. o. each on **شِطْرَا لَ**  
the opposite bank of a river.

Bank, of a river. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرُوْرٍ**

Offshoot. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**

Bank of a river, **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**  
sea-shore.

To be absent. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**

To deflect from. **عَنْ**

To cut a. th. lengthwise. To **هَب**  
cancel (a sentence).

♦ To make incisions on (the **شِطْرَا**  
skin). To cross-out ( articles).

To make cuts on o.'s skin. **تَشِطْرَا**

To flow (water). **وَأَنْشِطْرَا**

Of a fine stature. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**

Tender and green (bough).

Green bough. Sword. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**

Of a beautiful size (girl). **وَشِطْرَا**

Streak. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**  
ridge of a blade.

Woman cutting out **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**  
leather in strips.

Quilting-needle. **شِطْرَا**

Ridged (sword). Covered with **مُشِطْرَا**  
scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted  
(blanket).

To run away. □ To **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا** ♦  
rove.

To divide a. th. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَا**, **وَشِطْرَا مِ هَب**  
into halves.

To have a teat longer than **شِطْرُوْرًا**  
the others (ewe).

To be squint-eyed **شِطْرَا مِ بَصْرَةٍ**  
(man).

To with- **شِطْرُوْرًا مِ شِطْرُوْرَةٍ وَشِطْرَاْرَةٌ عَنْ**  
draw from.

To be shrewd, artful. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرَاْرَةٍ**

♦ To be clever, skilful.

To divide a. th. with a. o. **شِطْرَا مِ هَب**  
to in halves).

♦ To swindle, to deceit. To **تَشِطْرَا**  
show cleverness.

Half. Hemistich **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرُوْرٍ وَأَشْطُرٍ**  
of a verse. Side, part.

He went towards him. **شِطْرَا مِ شِطْرُوْرَةٍ**

Fortune has two faces. **الدَّهْرُ شِطْرَانٌ**

He has **حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شِطْرَانِيْنًا أَوْ أَشْطُرَهُ**  
experienced the two faces of fortune,  
i. e. good and evil.



- forth awns ( spike ). To run to seed ( corn ).
- To dart on ( a flock : wolf ). **اِنْتَمَ فِي**
- Scattered, shattered. **شَعْمَ**
- Spider's web. **شُعْمَ**
- Rays of light ; beams of the sun. **وَشَعَاءُ بِرِشْعَاءِ**
- Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ♦ Monstrance. **شَعَاءُ**
- His mind became unsettled. **طَارَ فُرَادُهُ شَعَاءً**
- They dispersed away. **ذَهَبُوا شَعَاءً**
- Corn-husk. **شَعَاءُ وَشَعَاءُ وَشَعَاءُ**
- ♦ To shine ( stars ). **شَعَعْمَ** ✱
- To mix ( a beverage ). **ه** -
- Light, little dense ( shade ). **شَعَعْمَ وَشَعَعَانِ وَشَعَعْمَ**
- Vine-shoot. **شَعَعَاءُ** ♦
- To separate ( people ). **شَعَبًا** ✱
- To appear ( thing ). **شَعَبًا** ✱
- To collect and to scatter. To repair and to impair a. th. **ه** -
- To send a messenger to. **ه** الى
- To have parted horns, shoulders. **شَعَبًا** ✱
- To part for ever from. **شَعَبَ وَأَشَعَبَ** عن
- He departed from this life. **شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشَعَبَ** وَانْتَعَبَ
- To branch off, to fork ( tree ). To be arranged ( affair ). **نَشَعَبَ** وَانْتَشَعَبَ
- To become separated from. **وَالنَّعَبَ** عن
- Collection. Nation : tribe. **شَعْبٌ** بِرِشْعُوبِ
- Remoteness. Similar. □ Coral-reef. **شَعْبٌ**
- They congregated after separation. **اِنْتَأَمَرُوا شَعْبُهُمْ**
- They are both alike. **هُمَا شَعْبَانِ**
- Path in a mountain. **شَعْبٌ** بِرِشْعَابِ
- Numerous tribe. Underground water-course. **شَعْبٌ**
- Space between the shoulders. **شَعْبٌ**
- Twig of a tree. **شَعْبِيَّةٌ** بِرِشْعَابِ وَشِعَابِ
- Space between two branches. **شَعْبِيَّةٌ**
- Stream of water in the sand. Chink. **شَعْبِيَّةٌ**
- Portion. ♦ Branch of a firm. □ Bronchie. **شَعْبِيَّةٌ**
- A portion of goods. **شَعْبِيَّةٌ** مِنَ الْعَمَالِ
- Prong of a spit. **شَعْبُ السُّفُودِ**
- Eighth arabian month. **شَعْبَانُ**
- Death. **شَعْبُوبُ**
- To be hard to a. o. ( affair ). **شَطَّ** ٥ **شَطَّأَ** ٥
- To scatter, to disperse ( people ). **وَشَطَّطَ وَأَشَطَّ** ٥
- Remainder of the day. **شَطَّ** بِرِشْعَطَّاطِ
- Name of a celebrated thief. **شِعَطَّاطُ**
- Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. **بِرِشْعَطَّاطَةٍ** -
- Wood split. Sack fastened. **شَعِطَّيْظُ** بِرِشْعَطَّاطِ
- They dispersed on all sides. **طَارُوا أَشْعَطَّاطًا** اَوْ **شَعَطَّاطًا**
- To be hard, difficult ( life ). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh ( arrow ). To get coarse ( hand ). **شَطَّطَ** اَوْ **شَطَّطَا** ٥
- To wither ( tree ). **وَشَطَّطَ** ٥ **شَطَّاطَةً** -
- Hardship, bad circumstances. **شَطَّاطٌ** بِرِشْعَطَّاطِ
- Distance, remoteness. **شِطَّاطٌ**
- Splinter of wood. **شِطَّاطٌ**
- Aukle. Piece of dry bread. **شِطَّاطٌ** بِرِشْعَطَّاطَةٍ
- Painful ( life ). Harsh ( man ). Rugged ( soil ). **شِطَّاطٌ**
- Withering from want of water ( tree ). **شِطَّاطٌ**
- Speaking at random. **شِطَّاطٌ**
- Big and tall ( horse, camel ). **شِطَّاطٌ** مِشْعِطَّاطَةٌ بِرِشْعِطَّاطَةٍ
- To be split ( wood ). **شِطَّاطِيٌّ** اَوْ **شِطَّاطِيٌّ** ✱
- To be stiffened ( corpse ). **شِطَّاطِيًّا** -
- To divide, to scatter ( people ). **شِطَّاطِيٌّ** ٥
- To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. **أَشْطَّطَى** ٥
- To be shattered. To be broken into splinters ( wood ). To disperse ( people ). **تَشَطَّطَى**
- Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. **شِطَّاطِيٌّ**
- Shank-bone. **شِطَّاطِيَّةٌ** بِرِشْعَطَّاطِيٍّ
- Splinter of wood. Bow. **شِطَّاطِيَّةٌ**
- To disperse ( people ). To be spilt ( blood, water ). **شَعْمَ** ٥ **شَعْمَاعًا** وَشَعْمَاءَ
- To send ( horsemen ) against ( the enemy ). **ه** ٥ **عَلَى**
- To make haste. **ه** - **شَعْمًا** وَشَعْمِيًّا
- To spread its rays ( sun ). To send **أَشَعْمَ**

- Hair of the head, of the body. *شُغُور وشِعَار*
- Willow-tree. *أَمْرٌ شُغُورٌ*
- Wig. *شُدُورٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ* و *شَعْرٌ عَيْبَارَةٌ*
- His hair begin to become hoary. *رَأَى الشُّعْرَةَ*
- Knowledge. Feeling. Perception. Poetry, verse. *شِعْرٌ* و *أَشْعَارٌ*
- Would that I knew. *لَيْتَ شِعْرِي*
- Fine poetry. poem. *شِعْرٌ شَاعِرٍ*
- Sirius. Procyon* (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. *شِعْرَى*
- ♦ Grate, lattice. *شِعْرِيَّةٌ* و *شِعْرِيَّاتٌ*
- ♦ Balance for light weights. *مِيزَانُ الشُّعْرِيَّةِ*
- Dense and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour. *شِعَارٌ*
- Under-garment. *شِعَارٌ* و *أَشْجُورَةٌ*
- Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth. *شِعَارٌ*
- Rites of pilgrimage. *الحَجَّجُ*
- Intelligence. Knowledge. *شُغُورٌ*
- Barley. Fellow, companion. *شُعَيْرٌ*
- A grain (weight). *شُعَيْرَةٌ* و *شُعَيْرَاتٌ*
- Measure of length. *شُعَيْرَةٌ*
- Silver or brass button. *شِعَارٌ*
- Rite of pilgrimage. *شُعَيْرَةٌ*
- Seller of barley. *شُعَيْرِيٌّ*
- ♦ Vermicelli. *شُعَيْرِيَّةٌ*
- أَشْعَرٌ* و *شُعْرٌ* و *شُعْرَانِيٌّ* و *مُشَعَّرَانِيٌّ*
- Hairy. *شُعْرَانِيٌّ*
- Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. *شُعْرَانٌ* و *شُعْرَاءٌ*
- Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. *شُعْرَانٌ*
- Great calamity. *دَاهِيَةٌ شُعْرَاءٌ*
- Poet. *شَاعِرٌ* و *شُعْرَاءٌ*
- Distinguished poet. *مُفْلِحٌ*
- More cognizant of poetry than. *أَشْعَرٌ* و *شُعْرَانٌ*
- Having some knowledge of poetry. *شُؤْبِرٌ*
- Petty poet, rhymer. *شُعْرُورٌ*
- Pretending to be a poet. *مُتَشَاعِرٌ*
- One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. *مَشَعْرٌ* و *مَشَاعِرٌ*
- Garnished with hair. *مَشُعُورٌ*
- ♦ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained. *شَعَطٌ* و *شَعَطٌ* و *شَعَطٌ*
- To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. *شَعَفَ* و *شَعَفًا*
- To busy the mind (affection). *شَعَفَ* و *شَعَفًا*
- Haversack. Old water-skin. *شُعَيْبٌ* و *شُعْبٌ*
- Wide in the horns (buck). *أَشْعَبٌ* و *شُعْبٌ*
- Name of a covetous man. *أَشْعَبُ*
- The two shoulders. *الشَّاعِبَانِ*
- Path, way. *مَشْعَبٌ* و *مَشَاعِبٌ*
- Drill, perforator. *مَشْعَبٌ* و *مَشَاعِبٌ*
- To practice sleight of hand. *شَعْبَدٌ*
- Juggler. *مُشَعِّدٌ*
- To be disordered (affair). *شَعِثٌ* و *شَعِثًا*
- To be dishevelled (hair). *شَعَتًا* و *شُعُورَةً* و *تَشَعَّتْ*
- To scatter, to disperse a. th. *شَعَّتْ* و *شَعَتًا*
- To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. *شَعَّتْ*
- To defend a. o. *عَنِ*
- To extract, to draw out from. *مِنْ*
- To branch off. To be disordered (hair). *تَشَعَّتْ*
- Not curried (horses). *شُعُوثٌ*
- Dishevelled (hair). *شُعُوثٌ* و *شُعُوثَةٌ* و *وَأَشَعَّتْ* و *شِعْمَاءٌ* و *شُعُوثٌ* و *شُعْمَانٌ*
- Shortened (poetical foot). *مُشَعَّتٌ*
- ♦ Cracked (vessel). *شُعُوثٌ*
- To remark, to perceive a. th. *شُعْرًا* و *شُعُورًا* و *شُعُورًا* و *شُعُورَةٌ* و *مَشَعُورَةٌ* و *بِ*
- To make verses. *شُعْرًا* و *شُعْرًا*
- To be awake. *شُعْرًا*
- To line boots with hair. *شُعْرًا* و *أَشْعَرًا*
- Hairy. *شُعْرًا* و *شُعْرًا* و *أَشْعَرًا* و *تَشَعَّرَ* و *تَشَعَّرَ* و *أَشْعَشَعَّرَ*
- To be hairy. *شُعْرًا*
- To vie in poetry with. *شَاعِرًا*
- To undertake a. th. *هـ*
- To take a distinctive mark, a password. *أَشْعَرٌ*
- To inform, to warn a. o. *هـ* و *بِ*
- To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. *هـ* و *الشُّعَارَ*
- Cares have overtaken him. *أَشْعُرُ الْهَمِّ قَابَهُ*
- To pretend to be a poet. *تَشَاعَرَ*
- To put on an undergarment. *إِسْتَشَعَرَ الشُّعَارَ*
- To be terror-stricken. *خَوْفِيًّا*
- شُعْرٌ* و *شُعْرٌ* (شُعْرَةٌ و شُعْرَةٌ) *شُعْرًا* و *شُعْرًا* (un. ٣٥٩)

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَغَبَ الْقَرْنَ

To be plucked (hair). \* شَمَا سَهَوَا

To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْعَى ل

To watch upon. ب -

Raid in a hostile country. غَارَةَ شَعْوَا

Plucked, scattered (hair). شَعَى

Removed. Scattered. شَاعَر م شَاعِيَّة بِ شَوَاعَر

To juggle away. \* شَفُوذْ

Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَمُوذَّة

Juggler, conjurer. مُشَفُوذْ وَمُشَفُوذْ

To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). \* شَعَفَم

To shake the bit (rider). ه -

To hurry in. في -

\* شَعَبَ شَفَبَا , وَشَبَّ شَقَبَا , وَشَقَّبَ ل

To excite enmity between. او ب او على

To deviate from. شَعَبَ ا شَعَبَا عن

To seek to harm a. o. شَاعَبَ ل

Stir, tumult. شَغَبَ وَشَقَبَ

شَوَّبَ وَشَقَّبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَقَّبَ وَمُشَاغِبَ

Mischief-maker. شَقَرَّ ه شَقُرَا

To be left defenceless (country). To be remote. ل -

To expel from. شَعَرَا ا شَعَرَا

To raise the hind leg (dog). شَعَرَ بِرَجُلِهِ فِي الْقَرِيبِ

To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَاعَرَ مُشَاغَرَةً وَشَقَارَا ل

To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To concert a. th. أَشَقَّرَ

To walk in a crowd to. - وَاشْتَقَّرَ على

To perplex a. o. (account). تَشَقَّرَ فِي

To persevere in (an evil affair). To be entangled (business). اِشْتَقَّرَ

To become large (number). - فِي

To go far into the desert. تَفَرَّقُوا شَقَرًا بَقَرًا وَشَقَرًا بَقَرًا

They dispersed in all directions. شَاعِر

Defenceless country. Camel's saddle. شَمَاة

Sillex, flint. شَقِير

Wicked. \* شَوَعْرَ

Strong. شَوَعْرَةَ

Date-basket. \* شَغَزَا على

To behave insolently towards. شَعَفَ ل

To tar (a camel). شَعَفَ ا شَعِفَ بِه وَيَحِيَّهُ

To be enamoured of. شَعَفَ ل

Lively affection; burning love. شَعَفَ

Upper part of a camel's hump. شَعْفَةَ

Light rain. شَعْفَةَ بِ شَعَفَ وَشَعُوفَ وَشَعَفَات

Summit, top. Lock of hair. شَعَاف

Insanity, madness. مَشَعُوف

Mad. Enslaved by love. \* شَعَلَ ا شَعَلَا , وَشَعَلَ وَأَشَعَلَ ه

To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). شَعَلَ فِي

To be inflamed for. شَوْل ا شَمَلًا , وَأَشَمَلَ وَأَشَمَلًا

To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). أَشَعَلَ

To spread everywhere (horse-men). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). ل -

To scatter (a flock). أَشَعَلَ ل فِي

To send (troops) to a country. تَشَعَّلَ وَاشْتَعَّلَ

To blaze up (fire). اِشْتَعَلَ شَيْئًا

To become hoary. شَعَلَ

Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. رَجُلِ شَعَلَ

To fire, ardent man. شَعْلَةً بِ شَعَلَ

Firebrand. شَاعَلَ وَشَوِيلَ وَأَشَعَلَ م شَعَلًا

White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَعِيلَةً بِ شَعِيلَ وَشَعَلَ

Lighted wick. شَاعَلَ وَمُشَوِيلَ

Kindling. مِشَقَّلَ وَمِشَعَالِ بِ مِشَاعِلَ وَمِشَاعِيلَ

Strainer. مِشَقَّلَ وَمِشَعَلَةً بِ مِشَاعِلَ

Lamp, firebrand. مُشَوِيلَ

Spreading everywhere (horse-men, locusts). \* شَعَرَ ا شَعَمًا

To reconcile people. \* شَعَنَ - أَشَعَنَ ل

To catch a. o. by the hair. اِشَعَانَ

To be dishevelled (hair). شَعْنَ

Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. مَشَعُون

Disordered (hair). مُشَعَانَ الرَّأْسِ

Having dishevelled hair. \* شَعْنِيَّةَ بِ شَعْمَانِ

Palms, boughs of trees. \* عِيدَ الشَّامَانِ

Palm-sunday. \* شَعْتَبَ

To have twisted horns (buck).

- To increase. To be deficient. شَفَفَ شَفًّا
- To emaciate a. o. شَفًّا، وَشَفَّفَ هـ
- (cares. disease).
- To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ هـ عَلَى
- To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَشَافَ وَاشْتَفَّ هـ
- To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. اِسْتَشَفَّ هـ
- To feel the desire of. - إِلَى
- Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفَّتْ وَشَفَّتْ وَشُفُوفٌ
- Transparent, translucent. شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ
- Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيفٌ
- Cold, cold wind. شَفَّانٌ
- Remainder of water in a vessel. شَفَّاقَةٌ
- To tremble, to shudder. شَفَّفَتْ هـ
- To be mixed with. - بِ
- To blast (plants : hoar-frost). - هـ
- To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold).
- To wear a. o. out (cares). هـ -
- To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). هـ عَلَى
- Cold wind. Rain with hail. شَفَّافٌ
- Uncompact (tissue).
- Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفِّفٌ وَمُشَفَّفٌ
- ♠ Bigness and prominence of the lips. شَفَّارَةٌ وَشَفُّورَةٌ
- ♠ Big-lipped. مُشَفِّرٌ
- To decrease (wealth). شَفَّرَ هـ شَفَّارَةٌ
- To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّرَ هـ
- To be on the brink of. - عَلَى
- Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفَّرَ وَشَفَّرَ هـ أَشْفَارٌ
- There is nobody in the house. مَا فِي الدَّارِ شَفَّرٌ أَوْ شَفَّرٌ
- Border, edge, rim. شَفَّرٌ وَشَفِيرٌ
- Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفَّرَةٌ هـ شَفَّرٌ وَشَفَّرَاتٌ
- ♠ Scythe, hook, bill. شَفَّرَةٌ
- The side of the valley. شَفِيرٌ الوَادِي
- Straitened (life). مُشَفَّرٌ
- Camel's lip. مَشْفَرٌ هـ مَشْفَرٌ
- To kick a. o. شَفَّرَ هـ شَفَّرًا هـ
- To sow hatred between. شَفَّرَ بَيْنَ
- Large needle. شَفِيرَةٌ
- To trip a. o. \* شَفَّرَبَ هـ
- Trip, catch with the leg. شَفَّرِيَّةٌ
- To wound a. o. in the heart. \* شَفَّفَ هـ شَفْفًا هـ
- To feel a passionate love for. شَفِيفٌ حُبًّا وَهـ اِلْتَشَفَّ هـ
- Bottom of the heart. Pericardium. شَفَفٌ وَشَفَفٌ وَشَفَّافٌ
- Passionate love. شَفَفٌ وَاِلْتِشَافٌ
- Pain in the side. شَفَّافٌ وَشَفَّافٌ
- To occupy a. o. in. \* سَعَلَ هـ شَفَّلًا وَشَفَّلًا، وَأَشْفَلَ هـ بِ
- To distract a. o. from. - هـ عَنِ
- To be busied by. شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَاشْتِغَلَ هـ بِ
- To give much work to. شَغَّلَ هـ
- How busy he is ! مَا أَشْغَاهُ
- To be diverted from. تَشَاغَلَ عَنِ
- ♠ To work, (man, machine). اِسْتِغْتَلَ هـ
- He felt anxious. اِسْتِغْتَلَ قَائِمُهُ
- شُغْلٌ وَشُغْلٌ وَشُغْلٌ هـ اِسْتِغْمَالٌ وَشُغْلٌ
- Employment, business. ♠ Work. Natural produce. Make. اِسْتِغْمَالٌ هـ
- A work, an employment. شَفَّلَةٌ هـ شَفَّلَاتٌ
- ♠ A job.
- Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَفَّلَةٌ هـ شَفَّلٌ
- Busied. شُغِلَ
- Penal servitude. اِسْتِغْمَالٌ شَقَائِقَةٌ
- Occupation, employment. اِسْتِغْمَالٌ
- Busying the mind (affair). شَاغَلَ
- Main-sail. هـ شَاغُولٌ
- Active in work. Labourer. هـ شَغِيلٌ وَشَغَالٌ
- Business. اِسْتِغْمَالٌ هـ مَشَاغِلٌ
- Busy. ♠ Working (machine). مُشْتِغِلٌ
- Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مَشْغُولٌ
- \* شَفَّاهُ هـ شَفْفَوًّا وَشَفْفِيًّا هـ شَفًّا
- (teeth).
- To counteract a. o. اِشْتَمَى هـ بِ
- Inequality of the teeth. شَفَّاهُ
- Unequal (tooth). شَفَّاهُ هـ بِ شَفْوَاغٍ
- Having unequal teeth. اِشْتَمَى هـ مَرَّ شَفْوَاغًا وَشَفْفِيًّا هـ بِ شَفْوٍ
- \* شَفَّتْ هـ شَفْفًا هـ اِسْتَشَفَّتْ هـ وَشَفْفِيًّا هـ شَفْفًا هـ
- To be thin, transparent (cloth).
- To be emaciated (body). - شَفْفَوًّا هـ



a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.

Intelligent. Handsome. شَفَن وَشَفِين

Expectation. Looking for an inheritance. شَفَن

Looking askance. شَفَان وَشَفُون

Keen-sighted. شَفَن

Turtle-dove. شَفِينين بِ شَفَانِين

To strike a. o. on the lips. شَفَه بِ شَفَهَا ل

To divert a. o. from. ل - ع ن

To consume (a. o.'s property : beggars). ل - ي

To exhaust (a. o.'s property : family). ه -

To have many consumers (stores). شَفِه

To talk mouth to mouth with. شَفَاه مَشَافَهَة وَشَفَاهَا ل

To get near to. ه -

Lip. Edge, rim. شَفَاة وَشَفَاة بِ شَفَوَات وَشَفَاة

Discreet or importune. حَافِي الشَّفَاة

Word lit : (daughter of the lips). يَت الشَّفَاة

He his held in estimation. لَهُ فِي النَّاسِ شَفَاةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

Big-lipped. شَفَاهِي

Labial (letter). شَفَاهِي مَر شَفَوِيَّة

Conference, intercourse. مَشَافَهَة

Face to face, in immediate presence. مَشَافَهَة

Impoverished by bounties. مَشَفُوهُ

Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth). شَفَا مَر شَفَوَان بِ أَشَفَا

To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon). شَفَا مَر شَفَوَان بِ أَشَفَا

Extremity, brink. Remainder of life, light. شَفَا مَر شَفَوَان بِ أَشَفَا

Having parted lips. أَشَفِي

To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst). شَفَى ل شَفَى ل شَفَاة ل م ن

To recover health. شَفَى

To set (sun). شَفَى ا شَفَى

To be at the point of death. أَشَفَى عَلَى المَوْت

To give (a medicine) to a. o. ل - ه

To cool after anger. تَشَفَى مَر تَشَفَى

To be restored to health through. تَشَفَى وَاشْتَمَى ب

To be content with. To اِشْتَمَى ب

To double (a number.) شَفَعَا ا شَفَعَا ه

To repeat (a prayer). شَفَعَا ا شَفَعَا ه

To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption. ل - ب

To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object). شَفَعَا ل

To intercede for a. o. to. شَفَعَا ا شَفَعَاة، وَتَشَفَعُ لِفُلَانٍ اَوْ فِي فُلَانٍ اِلَى

To join with another against. عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِالعَدَاوَةِ

To welcome a. o.'s intercession on behalf of. شَفَعَا ل فِي

To double. To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge). ه -

To ask a. o.'s intercession to. اِسْتَشَفَعُ ل اِلَى فُلَانٍ

Pair, couple; one of a pair. شَفَعَا بِ اَشْفَاء

By pairs, by couples. شَفَعَا

Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness. شَفَعَاة

Intercessor. Pre-emptor. شَفَاعِي

Eye seeing double. عَيْن شَافِيَة

Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite. شَفَاعِي

Intercession, mediation. Protection. شَفَاعَاة

Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel). شَفَعَاة

Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor. شَفَاعِي بِ شَفَعَاة

Successful intercessor. مُشَفَعٌ

To pity a. o. شَفَقَ ا شَفَقَا، وَاشْفَقَ عَلَى

To move a. o. to pity for. شَفَقَ ل عَلَى

To weave (a fabric) badly. ه -

To lessen a. th. - وَاشْفَقَ ه

To guard against a. o. أَشْفَقَ م ن

Evening twilight. Fear. Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse. شَفَقَ بِ أَشْفَاق

Compassion., pity. Solicitude. شَفَقَة

Compassionate. شَفِيق وَشَفِيقٌ وَمُشْفِقٌ

tender. شَفِيقٌ

Scanty ; insignificant (gift). مُشْفَقٌ

Gizzard. شَفَلٌ - مِشْفَلَةٌ بِ مِشَافِل

Ceratin-tree. شَفَلَج

To look at شَفَن ا وَشَفَن ا شَفَوْنَا ل



Frog-bit. شَقِيْبِ الْمَاءِ  
*Glaucium*, horn-poppy. - الثَّرْنِ  
 Corn-poppy. شَقِيْبِ  
 Sister by the same شَقِيْبَةٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 parents. Half of the head. Hemierany. Fertile valley between two mountains. Abundant rain.  
 شَقِيْبَةُ الْعَمَانِ و شَقِيْبِيْنِ وَ شَقِيْبِيْبِ ( )  
 Red anemone, peony. شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Etymology, derivation. اِسْتِقْبَانِ  
 Separation. Schism. اِلْتِقَانِ  
 Toil; difficulty. مَشَقَّةٌ وَ مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَقَاتٍ  
 Schist; slate-rock. حَجْرٌ مَشَقِيْبٌ  
 Tow from hemp. مَشَقَاتٍ  
 Schismatic, dissenter. مَشَقَاتٍ  
 To groan (camel). To twitter (bird). شَقِيْبٌ  
 To rinse (clothes, vessels). هـ -  
 Foam of a camel's mouth. شَقِيْبَةٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Loquacity. شَقِيْبَةٌ  
 Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقِيْبَةٍ  
 To grow (tooth). شَقِيْبٌ شَقِيْبًا وَ شَقِيْبًا  
 To cleave (the head). To part the hair of the head. هـ -  
 Parting of the hair. مَشَقَاتٍ  
 Comb. مَشَقَاتٍ وَ مَشَقَاتٍ وَ مَشَقَاتٍ  
 Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a rock where birds build their nests. شَقِيْبٌ وَ شَقِيْبٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 To be foul, ugly. شَقِيْبٌ هـ -  
 To break up, to spoil. شَقِيْبًا هـ -  
 To show redness (dates). شَقِيْبٌ وَ شَقِيْبٌ  
 To grow (palm-tree).  
 To revile a. o. شَقِيْبٌ هـ -  
 Date beginning to show redness. شَقِيْبَةٌ وَ شَقِيْبَةٌ  
 What a hideous man! شَقِيْبًا وَ شَقِيْبًا لَهُ  
 Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقِيْبَةٌ  
 He has committed a foul deed. جَاءَ بِالْقَبِيْحَةِ وَ الشَّقَاةِ  
 Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيْبٌ  
 Reddish, ruddy. اَشَقَرٌ م شَقِيْبًا ج شَقِيْبٌ  
 Camel-litter. هـ -  
 To go off, to go away. شَقِيْبٌ اِ وَ شَقِيْبًا اِ شَقِيْبًا  
 To be affected with sleeplessness. To have a piercing, malignant look. شَقِيْبًا اِ شَقِيْبًا

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy. هـ -  
 His wishes have been fulfilled. قَابِلُهُ  
 To consult (a doctor). اِسْتَشْفَى هـ  
 To ask for a remedy. ب -  
 Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاءٌ ج اَشْفِيَّةٌ  
 Health-giving. Efficacious. شِفَاءٌ م شَفِيَّةٌ  
 Peremptory (answer).  
 More efficacious. اَشْفَى  
 Awl. اَشْفَى ج اَشْفَاءٌ وَ اَشْفَائِي  
 Hospital. مُسْتَشْفَى  
 To spread in the sky (lightning). شَقِيْبٌ هـ -  
 To grow (tooth, plant). To gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying man). شَقِيْبَةٌ هـ -  
 To split (wood). To pass through (a throg). To till (the earth). شَقِيْبًا هـ -  
 To part from a company. شَقِيْبٌ اِ  
 To be painful to a. o. (trial). To throw a. o. into distress. شَقِيْبًا وَ مَشَقَّةً عَلَى  
 To visit a sick person. شَقِيْبٌ عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ  
 To chip (wood). To articulate (words) distinctly. هـ -  
 To disagree with. شَقِيْبًا وَ شَقِيْبًا هـ -  
 To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّقُ  
 To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَقَّقُ  
 To be split, furrowed. To become a schismatic. اِلْتَقِيْبٌ  
 The affair is broken up. هـ -  
 To take the half of. اِسْتَقِيْبُ هـ -  
 To derive (a word) from. هـ -  
 To depart from the point in an argument. فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. Daybreak. شَقِيْبٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Fatigue, pain. وَ شَقِيْبٌ  
 Part of the whole; half of a. th. شَقِيْبٌ  
 Side of the body. Slope of a mountain. شَقِيْبَةٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Half of a. th. شَقِيْبَةٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Splinter. Piece of cloth. شَقِيْبَةٌ  
 Distance. Aim of a journey. Long journey. Oblong piece of cloth. شَقِيْبَةٌ ج شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَقِيْبٌ  
 Contention. Schism. شَقِيْبَاتٍ  
 Uterine brother; brother by the father and mother. Split asunder. Half. شَقِيْبِيْبِ

To make a paltry (gift). \* شَقْنُ ٥ شَقْنَا ، وَأَشَقْنَا هـ  
 To be paltry (gift). شَقْنُ ٥ شَقْوَةٌ  
 Paltry, scanty. شَقْنُ وَشَقِينِ  
 \* شَقِي ٥ شَقِيًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ وَشَقْوَةٌ  
 To be wretched, miserable. وَشَقْوَةٌ  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. شَقَا ٥ شَقْوًا ، وَأَشَقَى ٥  
 To face, to resist a. o. To vie with a. o. in struggling against difficulty. شَاقِي ٥  
 Ill-luck, distress. شَقَا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشَقْوَةٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ  
 High, lofty. شَاقِيًا ٥ شَقَاوَةٌ  
 Destitute, wretched. شَقِيًا ٥ شَقِيًا  
 Outlaw. شَقِيًا ٥ شَقِيًا  
 Comb. (for مشقًا)  
 To doubt about. \* شَكَّ ٥ شَكًّا ، وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي  
 To pitch tents in a row. هـ -  
 To transpierce a. o. ٥ ب -  
 To penetrate into a. th. (blade). ٥ هـ -  
 To be fully armed. شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ  
 \* To scandalise a. o. - وَشَكَّكَ ٥  
 To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt. شَكَّكَ ٥  
 Doubt, suspicion. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّوكَ  
 Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّوكَ  
 \* Scandal received.  
 Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain in the side. Chain of golden coins. شَكَّة ٥  
 Weapon. شَكَّة ٥ شِكِّكَ  
 Armed at all points. شَاكَّ السِّلَاحِ ٥  
 Tumour in the throat. شَاكَّة ٥ شَوَاكَّ  
 On credit. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّكَ  
 Row of houses. شَكَاكَ  
 Cause of suspicion. \* Scandal given. \* Sale, purchase upon credit. تَشَكُّيكَ ٥  
 Troop, party. شَكَاكَ ٥ شَكُّكَ  
 Way. wise. Fruit-basket. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّكَ  
 Armour. Instrument for making holes. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّكَ  
 Dubious, suspected. مَشَكُّوكَ فِيهِ  
 Coquettish woman. مَشَكُّوكَ فِيهِ  
 Hammer. تَشَكُّوكَ  
 \* شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ ، وَشَكَّكَ وَأَشَكَّكَ ٥ هـ  
 To give a. th. to. شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ  
 Gift, present. شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ  
 Giver. شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ

To oppose a. o. شَاكَّدَ ٥  
 To drive away a. o. أَشَكَّدَ ٥  
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَكَّدَ وَلَا تَقَدَّرَ  
 There is no defect in him. مَا بِهِ شَكَّدَ وَلَا تَقَدَّرَ  
 Afflicted with sleeplessness. شَكَّدَ وَشَقَّدَانَ  
 Famishing (eagle). شَقَّدَى وَشَقَّدَا  
 To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion. \* أَشَقَّرَ ٥ شَقَّرًا وَشَقَّرَةً ، وَأَشَقَّرَ  
 Important business. شَقَّرَ ٥ شَقَّرًا  
 Reddish colour. شَقَّرَةً  
 Cock. Lie. شَقَّرَ  
 Want, necessity. شَقَّرَ  
 Red anemone, peony. شَقَّرَ وَشَقَّرَانَ وَشَقَّرَانَ  
 Roan, sorrel (horse). Red-haired (man). أَشَقَّرَ ٥ شَقَّرًا ٥ شَقَّرًا  
 Red-haired, fair (man). \* أَشَقَّرَانِي ٥  
 Green wood-pecker. شَقَّرَاتٍ وَشَقَّرَاتٍ  
 To cut up (a slaughtered beast). \* شَقَّقَ - شَقَّقَ هـ  
 Portion, share, lot. شَقَّقَ ٥ أَشَقَّقَ  
 Society. Partner, associate. شَقَّقَ  
 Broad iron-head of an arrow. مَشَقَّقَ ٥ مَشَقَّقَ  
 Butcher. مَشَقَّقَ  
 Lock of hair on the top of the head. \* شَقَّقِيَّة ٥  
 To near (a vessel) to the lips. \* أَشَقَّقَ ٥ أَشَقَّقًا فِي  
 \* To heap up (things). هـ -  
 \* To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him. شَقَّقَ ل ٥ ب  
 To cut, to split (stones, wood). \* شَقَّقَ ٥ وَشَقَّقَ هـ  
 Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit. شَقَّقَةَ ٥ شَقَّقَةَ ٥ شَقَّقَةَ  
 Huge rock. \* شَقَّقِيَّة ٥  
 Coarse salt. \* شَقَّقِيَّة ٥  
 Large hammer. \* شَقَّقَاتٍ ٥  
 To weigh (a coin). \* شَقَّقَ ٥ شَقَّقًا هـ  
 \* To measure with a stick. To lift up. \* شَقَّقَ ٥ شَقَّقًا  
 Iron-shod stick. \* Plumb-line. شَقَّقَاتٍ ٥  
 To upset a. th. \* شَقَّقَانَ هـ  
 Humbug ; impostor. Fickle. \* شَقَّقَانَ ٥  
 Topsy turvy. \* شَقَّقَانَ مَثَلًا ٥

- Bad augury. شکس  
Niggard, ill-natured. شکس و شکیس  
To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. شکم a شکما  
To be full of seeds (crop).  
To irritate, to vex a. o. آشکم s  
Avaricious. Suffering pain. شکم  
Arabic thorn. Prickly arti- مشکایي  
choke.  
To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). شکل o شکلا, وشکل وأشکل  
To shackle (a beast). شکل وشکل s  
To mark (a writing) with points. شکل وشکل ه  
To entangle (a business).  
To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white. شکل a شکلا  
To picture, to fashion a. th. شکل ه  
To plait two locks of her hair (woman). To tuck up (clothes).  
To bear a resemblance to. شکل s  
To assume a shape, a hue. شکل  
To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman). شکل  
To resemble one another. شکل  
To be dubious, confused (affair). اشتکل واستشکل  
Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry. شکل وشکل  
Vowel-point. شکل وشکاة  
Redness mixed with whiteness. شکل  
Flirting, coquettish (woman). شکاة  
Touchy. شکل  
Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet. شکل  
Nosegay. Bouquet. شکل  
Likeness. شکل وشکاة  
He bears a likeness to his father. فیه شکلة او شکل من آبیو  
Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. Pl. Tracks branching off from a main road. شکل  
Admixture of red on white or of white on red. شکل م شکلا  
Want, necessity. شکل  
Foot-soldiers; footmen. Side, flank. شکل  
Want. Intricacy. Manner. شکل
- \* شکر o شکرًا وشکورًا وشکرًا s ول  
وَشْکُرًا ل  
To thank; to praise a. o.  
To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female). شکرًا a شکرًا  
- وَأَشْکَرُ وَأَشْکُرُ (palm-tree).  
To put forth shoots (a. o.)  
To show thankfulness to a. o. شاکر s  
To begin (a discourse) with. s ه -  
To possess milch-camels. أشکر  
To be filled with milk (udder). - واشتکر  
To shower down rain (sky). اشتکر  
To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat).  
Thanks, thanksgiving. شکر ب شکور  
Praise.  
Thankfulness, gratefulness. شکران  
Small tract of land tilled and sown. شکاره ب شکار  
Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit. شاکر ب شکر وشاکرون  
Hireling. P شاکری ب شاکریه  
Pay of a hireling. Kind of dagger. P شاکریه  
Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye). شکرى ب شکاری وشکاری  
Very grateful. Fattened at small expense. شکور  
Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith. شکر ب شکر  
Hemlock (plant). P شوکران  
Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow. شکره ب شکرآت وشکاری, ومشکار  
Milky plant. مشکره  
To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue). شکر o شکرًا s  
Cross-tempered. شکر وشکر  
To treat a. o. harshly. شکس a شکس  
To quarrel. شکس  
The day before the new moon. شکس  
Avaricious. Harsh-tempered. شکس وشکس

Complaint, charge, accusation. شكاية وشكاوة وشكوى

Thing complained of. شكوى ومشتكى منه

A complaint. شكوة وشكاوات وشكا

Small water-skin. - وشكبية وشكبي

Complaining. Pitiabile. Unwell. شكبي وشاك م شكبية وشاكبية

Complainant, plaintiff. شاك ومشتك ومشتك

Fully armed. شاكبي السلاح

Complained of, culprit. مشكور ومشكبي ومشتكى عليه

He who receives a complaint. مشكور. اليه ومشكبي اليه

Niche for a lamp in a wall. مشكاة

To be dried up or disabled (hand). \* شل \* شلا وشلا. وشل وأشل

May thy fingers never be withered. لا مثل عشرينك

To drive away (camels). - شلا وشلا لا

To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye). - شلا ه

To have the hand dried up. أشل

To disable a. o.'s hand (God). - ه

To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain). إنقل

Withered hand. شلل وشلال

Indelible stain. شال

May thy hand never be dried up! لا شلال او لا شلالا

Light handed. شال وشل وشلوم مثل

Good companion. شال

Scattered (people). شلال

Long, distant aim. شلة وشلة

♦ Vine-prop. شلة

♦ Skein. شلة

Disabled, stiff-handed. أشل م شلا. م شل

Dried up (hand). يد شلا

Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream. شليل م أشلة

Cataracts of the Nile. شلالات

To fall in drops (water). \* شلقل وشلقل

To drip (blood, water). شلقل ه

To drip (blood : sword). شلقل ب

Dropping. شلقل

Every one acts in his own way. كل يعمَل على أشكائِهِ

Likeness. مُشاكلَة ومُشاكل

Dubious affair, difficulty. مُشاكل ومُشاكلَة م مُشاكل

Solution of dubious things. حلُّ المُشاكل

Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse). مُشكول

To reward, to retribute a. o. \* شكم ه شكما. وأشكمر ه

To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse). شكمر ه

To bite a. o. - ه شكما وشكبي ه

Gift, bribe. تُشكر وتُشكر

Bit. شكبي م شكائم وشكمر وشكبي

Incompliance. Repression of injustice. ذر شكبي او شديد الشكبي

Untractable, unyielding. Te شكمة جبة

Chest, drawers. Ts أشكرين

Amble, pace of a horse. \* شطه - شاكه مُشاكلَة وشطها ه

To be alike to. أشكه

To be ambiguous (affair). تُشاك

To complain of... to a. o. \* شطا ه شكوى وشكوى وشطاة وشكاوة

To complain of... to a. o. وشكاية وشكبيته ه

To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person). ه الى اول

To affect, to distress a. o. (illness). - شكوا وشكوى وشكاة ه

To soothe (a plaintiff). شكبي ه

To listen to the complaint of a. o. - وأشكبي ه

To give to a. o. a cause of complaint. أشكبي ه

To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by. - ه من

He is accused of. هو يُشكبي ب

To complain to a. o. تُشكبي واشكبي الى

To be diseased (eye, limb). تُشكبي واشكبي

To complain of (sickness, pain). - واشكبي ه ومن

To complain to one another. تُشاكبي

Disease ; complaint. شكاة وشكاه. وشكوا وشكوا



Fond of sweets. شِدْقِيّ  
 Sirocco. ( for شُرُوق ) شُلُوق  
 Strawberries. شِبْلَكْ  
 Spark. \* شَامِر - شَامِر  
 Darnel-weed. P شَيْلَمِر وَشَوْلَمِر وَشَالَمِر  
 To perplex a. o. \* شَامِر  
 To be perplexed. \* اِنْشَامِر  
 To set off, to depart. \* شَلَا ه شَاوَا  
 To lift, to take up a. th. ه -  
 To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. \* شَأَى ه  
 To call a (beast). \* أَشَلَى اِنْشَاء ه  
 To excite a dog against. ه - لا على  
 To call a. o. to help. \* اِسْتَشَلَى وَاسْتَشَلَى ه  
 To get angry. \* اِسْتَشَلَى  
 Remainder, remains. \* يَشَاوِر ه اَشَلَا  
 Limb of the body. \* Diseased meat.  
 Pl. Reins of a bridle.  
 Body of an animal. ه - وَشَلَا  
 Remains. Piece of meat. \* شَلَايَا ه  
 \* Large spoon. \* مِشَلَى  
 \* To smell at. \* شَمِر ه ا شَمَا وَشَمِيمَا وَشَوِيمَى وَتَشَمِر  
 \* To take a walk. \* وَاشْتَمِر ه  
 To have a haughty bearing. \* شَمِر ا ه  
 To be lofty (mountain).  
 To be tried, proved. \* شَمِر  
 To make a. o. to smell. \* ه وَأَشَمِر د ه  
 To smell at o. a. \* شَامِر وَتَشَامِر  
 To draw near to a. o. or a. th. \* شَامِر ه  
 To pass in raising the head. \* أَشَمِر  
 To go astray from. ه - عن  
 Give me your hand. \* أَشَمِرْفِي يَدَكَ  
 To smell, to inhale slowly. \* تَشَمِر  
 To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). \* اِسْتَشَمِر ه  
 Smelling, inhaling of a. th. \* شَمِر  
 Smell (sense). ه - وَشَامِرَة  
 \* Spring-holiday in Egypt. \* شَمِرُ النَّسِيمِ  
 Tobacco-stuff. \* شَمِرَة عَطُوس  
 Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. \* شَمِر  
 High (saddle). Sweet smell. \* شَمِير  
 Fine-nosed. High. \* أَشَمِر ه شَمَا ه شَمِر  
 Proud.  
 Sweet-smelling streaked melon. \* شَمَامِر ( un. شَمَامَة )

Active, ready to service (man). كَشَلَل وَكُشَلَل وَمُتَكَلِّل  
 Falling in drops (water, blood). كَشَلَل وَمُتَكَلِّل  
 Polite, comely, gentleman. \* شَلِيّ Ts  
 \* Barber.  
 To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. \* كَشَلَبَن ه  
 To be shaven, dressed. \* تَقَلَبَن  
 To kick. To flatten (dough). \* كَشَلَت  
 Thin mattress. \* شَلَنَة Ts  
 To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). \* شَلَحَ ا شَاخَا  
 To throw off, to reject a. th. ه - \* كَشَلَا  
 To strip a. o. of his clothes. \* كَشَلَا ه  
 To make a. o. strip off his clothes. \*  
 \* To strip a. o. (brigand).  
 Sharp, cutting sword. \* شَلَحَا ه  
 \* Apostate (monk). \* شَلَاح  
 \* Brigandage. \* تَشَلَاح  
 Dressing-room (in a bath). \* مَشَلَاح ه مَشَلَاح  
 Mantle cloak. \* مَشَلَاح  
 To split a. th. \* شَلَخَا ه ا شَاخَا ه  
 To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. \* شَلَدَق وَتَقَادَق على  
 To strike deep roots (tree). \* شَلَاش  
 Root. \* يَشَاش ه شَلُوش  
 Couch-grass. \* يَشَاش الإزجبل  
 Knife. \* شَلَاط وَشَاطَا  
 To burn, to roast. \* شَلُوط  
 To cleave (the head). \* شَلَمَا ه ا شَلَمَا ه  
 Iron-rod. \* يَشَاَف  
 Wallet. \* يَشَلَفَة  
 Rope of palm-leaves. \* مَشَلَاَف  
 Water-fall. \* مَشَالُوف  
 To blot (writing), to scrawl. \* شَلَفَط  
 To split a. th. lengthwise. To strike a. o. \* شَلَاَق ه ه  
 \* To crumble down (wall). \* شَلَاَق  
 To stand on end (hair). \* تَشَلَاَق  
 \* To perceive stealthily. \* اِسْتَشَلَاَق على  
 To have suspicion of.  
 Small fish ; eel. \* شَلَاَق وَشَلَاَق  
 Lizard's eggs. \* يَشَاَقَة  
 Knife. \* يَشَلَاَقَا  
 Grooms. \* شَلَاَقَة  
 Beggar's bag. \* شَلَاَق



Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*). شُمْرَةُ الْخَمَازِيرِ  
 Fennel (*plant*). شَمَارٌ وَشُمْرَةٌ وَ شُمْرٌ  
 Acute (pain). شُجُورٌ  
 Diamond. شَمُورٌ  
 Expeditious. شَمْرِيٌّ وَشَوَّيْرٌ وَشُجُورٌ  
 Swift (she-camel). شَامِرٌ  
 Effective. Exerting himself. شَامِرٌ مِ شَامِرَةٌ  
 Clinging to the teeth (gum). شَامِرَةٌ بِ شَوَامِرٍ وَ مُتَدَبِّرَةٌ  
 To stitch (clothes). شَمْرَجٌ هـ  
 To utter confused speech. فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity. شَمْرَاجٌ بِ شَمَارِيحٍ  
 Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch. شَمْرُوحٌ وَشَمْرَانِجٌ بِ شَمَارِيخٍ-  
 In tatters (clothing). شَمْرَقٌ - شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِيْقٌ وَ مُتَمَرِّقٌ  
 To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th. شَمَرَ هـ شَمْرًا مِّنْ وَاشْمَأَزَّ هـ وَ مَن  
 To contract, to get altered (face). تَشْمَرُ  
 Contraction, shrink. إِشْمَأَزَّزَ وَشَمَأَزَزَهُ  
 Disgust, horror.  
 Loathing, disgusted. مُشْمَرٌ  
 To be bright, glorious, sunny (day). شَمْسٌ هـ وَ شَمْسٌ أ شَمْسًا وَ أَشْمَسَ  
 To be refractory (horse). شَمَسٌ هـ وَ شَمُوسًا وَ شَمَاسًا  
 To show enmity to. شَمَسَ لَ  
 To cast suspicion on a. o. شَمَسَ لَ  
 To spread a. th. in the sun. شَمَسَ هـ  
 To worship the sun. To become a deacon. شَمَسَ  
 To assist (a priest) as deacon. شَمَسَ لَ  
 To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. To get a sun-stroke. تَشَمَسَ  
 Sun. Kind of necklace. شَمْسٌ بِ شَمُوسٍ  
 Sunny, solar. شَمْسِيٌّ  
 Girasol (*mineral*). حَجَرٌ شَمْسِيٌّ  
 Umbrella. Window-blind. شَمْسِيَّةٌ  
 Small metallic disk: plate of a lock. شَمْسَةٌ بِ شَمَسَاتٍ  
 شَامِسٌ بِ شَوَامِسٍ وَ شَمُوسٌ بِ شَمْسٍ وَ شَمْسٌ

Wick-holder. شَمَامَةٌ بِ شَمَامَاتٍ  
 Scents, perfumes. شَمَامَاتٍ  
 Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay. مَشْمُورٌ  
 To smell a. th. repeatedly. شَمَشَمَ شَمَشَمَةً هـ  
 To rejoice at another's evil. تَشَبَّحَ أ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بَ  
 To greet (a sneezer): to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o. شَمَّتَ لَ  
 To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil. أَشَمَّتَ لَ بَ  
 To be balked, disappointed. تَشَمَّتَ  
 Joy at another's evil. شَمَاتَةٌ  
 Rejoicing at an evil. شَامَتٌ  
 Foot, leg. شَامِيَّةٌ بِ شَوَامِتٍ  
 Fulfilling the wish of his enemies. طَوَّءَ الشَّوَامِتِ  
 Disappointed, balked. شَمَاتٌ وَشَمَاتِيٌّ  
 Uttering wishes. مُشَمِّتٌ  
 King blessed by his subjects. مَلِكٌ مُشَمِّتٌ  
 To stitch (clothes). To mix a. th. شَمَجَ هـ شَمَجًا هـ  
 To urge on, to press a. o. لَ -  
 To go away from. - عَنِ  
 Small quantity. شَمَاجٌ  
 I have not tasted any thing. مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجًا  
 To be lofty (building, mountain). شَمَخَ أ شَمَخًا وَشَمُوحًا  
 To magnify o.'s self. - وَشَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ  
 To lift up, to raise a. th. شَمَخَ هـ  
 To be lofty. To become proud. تَشَامَخَ  
 Far-extending (desert). شَمُوحٌ  
 Height. شُمُوحٌ  
 Lofty. Haughty. شَامِيحٌ بِ شُمُوحٍ  
 To walk quickly. شَمَرَ هـ شَمْرًا وَشَمَرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ  
 To pick up a. th. شَمَرَ وَشَمَّرَ هـ  
 To tuck up (a garment). شَمَّرَ هـ  
 To send off (a ship).  
 To purpose a. th. لَ -  
 To despatch (a work). - فِي  
 To urge on (camels). أَشَمَرَ لَ  
 To slay a. o. with (a sword). - لَ بَ  
 To prepare for. أَشَمَرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ لَ  
 Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic. شَمْرٌ  
 Sea-samphire (*plant*). شَمْرَةٌ بَحْرِيَّةٌ

- To shine, to light (lamp). أشَمَّعَ
- Wax. Candle. ( un. شَمْعَةٌ ) شَمِعَ بِ شَمُوعٍ
- Mirthful, jolly. شَمُوعٌ
- Dealer in wax. □ Candlestick. شَمَاعٌ
- Pegs for clothes.
- Wax manufacture. مَشَمَعَةٌ
- Waxed. ♦ Oil-cloth, waterproof. مَشَمَعٌ
- Candlestick. شَمْعَدَانٌ بِ شَمْعَدَانَاتٍ وَشَمَاعِدٍ
- To be in a rage. شَمِعَ - إِشْمَعَتْ
- To be scattered.
- To disperse. شَمَعَلَ وَتَشَمَعَلَ وَاشْمَعَلَ
- Swift-running (she-camel). شَمَعَلَ وَشَمَعَلَةٌ وَشَمُولٌ وَمُشَمَعَةٌ
- To be merry. شَمُوعٌ a شَمَعًا
- To be very lively. تَشَمَعَتْ
- To blow (north wind). شَمِلَ o شَمُولًا
- To expose a. th. to the north wind. ه - شَمَلًا
- To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag. شَمَلًا i o - وَأَشْمَلَ
- To wrap a. o. in a cloak. شَمِلَ a شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمَلًا
- To be exposed to the north wind. شَمِلَ a - شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا
- To include, to comprehend. شَمَلٌ o شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمَلًا
- He has done good or evil to them all. شَمَلَهُمْ وَأَشْمَلَهُمْ خَيْرًا أَوْ شَرًّا
- To hasten. شَمَلَ وَانْشَمَلَ وَاشْتَمَلَ
- To be exposed to the north wind. أَشْمَلَ
- To be wrapped in a cloak. ه -
- To give a cloak to a. o. ه -
- To wrap o.'self in clothes. تَشَمَلَ وَاشْتَمَلَ ب
- To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground. إِشْتَمَلَ الصَّمَا
- To encompass, to include. إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
- To be universal, common to all.
- Meeting. Parting. Things collected. شَمَلَ
- May God unite them, settle their affairs. جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ
- May God scatter them, disorder their affairs. فَرَّقَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ
- Small quantity. Small number. شَمَلٌ بِ أَشْمَالٍ
- Cloak covering the whole body. ♦ Small turban, head-band. شَمَلَةٌ بِ شَمَلَاتٍ
- Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man). شَمِعٌ
- Exposed to the sun (field). شَمِيسٌ
- Deacon. ♦ Clerk of a church. شَمَّاسٌ S a priest.
- Basking in the sun. Sturdy. مُدَشِّسٌ
- Avaricious.
- To speak fluently. شَمِعَ a شَمَعًا
- To urge on sharply (a beast). شَمَّصَ o شَمَّصًا وَشَمَّصَ
- To shudder with fear. إِذْشَمَّصَ
- Very lively (maid). ذَاتُ شِمَاصٍ
- Quickness, promptitude. شَمَاصٌ
- Strong-headed (horse). شَمُوصٌ
- Contracted, shrivelled up. مُدَشِّصٌ
- To mix up a. th. شَمَطَ i شَمَطًا وَشَمَطَ وَأَشْمَطَ ه
- To have its foliage scattered (tree). شَمَطَ
- To fill (a vessel). ♦ To rifle, to pluck a. th. ه -
- To become hoary. شَمِطَ a شَمِطًا وَاشْمِطَ وَاشْمِطَ
- ♦ To grow all at once (plant, youth). شَمِطَ
- Hoariness. شَمِطٌ
- Aroma - ties, pick'les. شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطٌ وَشَمِطٌ بِ شِمَاطٍ وَأَشْمَاطٍ
- Uproar, disturbance. تَشَمِطَةٌ TE
- Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). شَمِيطٌ
- Variegated.
- Dawn. الشَّمِيطُ
- Skein, spindleful. شَمِيطٌ بِ شَمَامِيطٍ
- Hoary. أَشْمِطٌ م شَمِطًا بِ شَمِطٍ وَشَمِطَانٌ
- Party, band. Rent (clothes). شَمِطَاطٌ بِ شَمَامِيطٍ
- The horses came in separate troops. جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ شَمَامِيطًا
- To detain a. o. شَمِطَ o شَمِطًا ه
- To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
- To mix up a. th. To take little by little. ه -
- To joke, to sport. شَمَعَ a شَمَعًا وَشَمُوعًا وَشَمَمًا
- To be scattered (th). ه - شَمُوعًا
- To wax a. th. شَمِعَ ه
- To make a. o. to play. ه -

وَشَدَّكَ وَشَدَّكَ وَمَشَّنَا وَمَشَّنَا وَمَشَّنَا وَمَشَّنَا  
 To hate, to loathe a. o.  
 To confess, to admit a. th.  
 To hate o. a.  
 Hatred.  
 Hating, loathing.  
 Abhorring.  
 Pure. Continence.  
 Flocks liberally given.  
 Ugly, foul.  
 Hated, hateful.  
 To have fine teeth.  
 To be cool (day).  
 Whiteness of the teeth.  $\diamond$  Mus-  
 taches.  
 Cold (day).  
 Having fine teeth.  
 Seedless pomegranate.  
 Circle, flange.  
 Measure holding six or eight mudds.  
 Leather-bag, knapsack.  
 Women's ample trousers.  
 To rend (clothing).  
 Finger.  
 To be hard (hand-palm).  
 To be wrinkled, contracted (skin).  
 To wrinkle, to contract (the skin : fire, cold).  $\diamond$  To give a stiff neck (cold).  
 To suffer from a wry-neck.  
 To be in convulsions.  
 Spasmodic contraction. Camel.  
 Convulsion.  $\diamond$  Wry-neck.  
*Anchusa tinctoria*, orcanet.  
 To dishonour a. o.  
 Tall (camel).  
 To take out the thorns of palm-trees.  
 Summit of a mountain.  
 Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey.

شَمْلٌ وَشَمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشَمَالٌ وَشَمِيلٌ  
 North wind.  
 Bundle of spikes.  
 Sack put upon the udders of a ewe.  
 Left hand, left side. Bad omen.  
 Natural disposition. Good qualities.  
 Northern, northerly.  
 Wine, fresh wine.  
 Mulberry. Raspberry.  
 General, common.  
 Cloak covering the whole body.  
 Small dagger worn under the clothes.  
 Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine).  
 Cooled wine.  
 To be smart, sprightly.  
 Brisk (she-camel).  
 Small quantity.  
 Medlar.  
 Scattered on all sides.  
 Beet-root.  $\square$  Buoy.  
 To mix (wine) with water.  
 To start horsemen upon (the enemy).  
 $\diamond$  To sprinkle with dust.  
 To be worn out (water-skin).  
 To be wrinkled, dried up (skin).  
 $\diamond$  To be covered with dust.  
 To become lean.  
 Worn out skin.  
 Tall. Lean. Starved.  
 Milk thinned with water.  
 Cool water. Poured (water).  
 Water flowing from a skin.  
 Alkali.  
 $\diamond$  Powder, dust.  
 To be cracked (glass).  
 Nature, behaviour.  
 Piece of meat.  
 $\diamond$

peg. † To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).  
 To put a piece of wood into a hive. ه - وسئق  
 To like a. th. ا - سئقا وسئق سئقا  
 To cut, to divide a. th. ه سئق  
 To receive the price of blood. ائسئق  
 or to bind o'self to pay the bloodwite.  
 To treat a. o. haughtily. ه - على  
 † Strangulation. Hanging. سئق  
 Blood-money. Surerogatory gift. سئق  
 Strap of a water-skin. Long. سئاق  
 Covetous. سئيق ه ائسئاق  
 Piece of wood for raising honey-comb. سئيق  
 Self-conceited, foppish. سئيق  
 Carved (meat). مئسئق  
 Gallows. ه مئسئقة ه مئسئاق  
 To abstain. † To dress gaudily. ه سئق  
 To raise the head. ه سئق  
 To hook a. th. † To trip up a. o. ه سئق  
 Hook. Window-catch. Ts سئق  
 Fishing-hook. Hooked peg. سئق  
 To scratch (the skin). ه سئق  
 Hard labour. ه سئق - سئاق ه سئاق  
 † To be grayish. ه سئق  
 To alter the complexion (heat, cold). ه سئق  
 To deprive a. o. of his income (drought). ه سئق  
 Mountain covered with snow. ه سئق  
 Gray, gray colour. ه سئق  
 Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly. ه سئق  
 Dauntless warrior, hero. ه سئق  
 Stars shining brightly. ه سئق  
 Gray, grayish. ه سئق  
 Glossy (armour). Serious affair. ه سئق  
 Gloomy and cold day. ه سئق  
 Year of drought. ه سئق  
 Surname of the town of Aleppo. ه سئق  
 Surname of king Almondher's sons. ه سئق  
 To witness a. th. ه سئق  
 To give evidence on. ه سئق

To defame, to disgrace a. o. ه سئق  
 Disgrace, shame. سئاق  
 Wicked, ill-natured. ه سئق  
 To stamp (a coin). ه سئق  
 To tie a. th. ه سئق  
 Now, presently. TE سئق  
 To stick to. ه سئق  
 Swift running (horse). ه سئق  
 Pieces of roasted meat. ه سئق  
 Roast meat. ه سئق  
 To revile, to disgrace a. o. ه سئق  
 Rogue, sly fellow. ه سئق  
 Summit of a mountain. ه سئق  
 To find a. o. foul. ه سئق  
 To revile, to dishonour a. o. ه سئق  
 To have a loathing for. ه سئق  
 To be foul, ugly, infamous. ه سئق  
 To disgrace a. o. ه سئق  
 To charge with foul deeds. ه سئق  
 To be swift in (running). ه سئق  
 To despatch (business). ه سئق  
 To ride (a horse). ه سئق  
 To take up (arms). ه سئق  
 To find a. th. hateful. ه سئق  
 Ugliness. Profligacy. ه سئق  
 Dastardly act. ه سئق  
 Infamous, hideous. ه سئق  
 Spreader of false news. ه سئق  
 To look at a. o. scornfully. ه سئق  
 To hate, to loathe a. o. ه سئق  
 To adorn a. o. with earrings. ه سئق  
 To adorn (speech). ه سئق  
 To wear earrings. ه سئق  
 Earring for the upper part of the ear. ه سئق  
 Net-sack for straw. ه سئق  
 Contemner, scornful. ه سئق  
 He has treated us scornfully. ه سئق  
 To pull the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin). ه سئق



More celebrated. أَشْهَر  
 Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُورٌ بِمَشَاهِيرِ  
 Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَةٌ  
 To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain). شَهَقَ i شَهَقًا وَتَشَهَّقًا  
 To have the death-rattle. To sob. To hiccough. شَهَقًا وَتَشَهَّقًا  
 To bring evil on a. o. (look). عَلَى  
 Death-rattle. Sobs. شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَّقٌ  
 hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying.  
 Repeated rattle, sobbing. شَهَقَةٌ  
 Hiccough.  
 High, lofty (mountain). شَاهِقٌ  
 In a rage. ذُو شَاهِقٍ  
 To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye). شَهْلٌ a شَهْلًا وَاشْهَلٌ  
 To hurry on a. th. شَهْلٌ  
 To abuse a. o. شَاهِلٌ  
 To fade away (brightness of the face). To be short (garment). تَشَهَّلٌ  
 To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair).  
 Dark blue colour. شَهْلَةٌ وَشَهْلٌ  
 Unavoidable business. شَهْلَةٌ  
 Dark blue mixed with red. أَشْهَلٌ مِشْهَلًا بِشَهْلٍ  
 To frighten a. o. شَهَّرَ a o شَهْرًا وَشُهْرًا  
 To urge on (a horse). شَهَّرًا  
 To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse). شَهْرٌ o شَهَامَةٌ  
 Wisdom. Vigour, energy. شَهَامَةٌ  
 Sharp-minded, clever. شَهْرٌ بِشَهَامٍ  
 Energetic.  
 Chief enjoying authority. شَهْرٌ بِشُهُورٍ  
 Hedge-hog, urchin. شَهْرٌ  
 Frightened. Energetic, clever. مَشْهُورٌ  
 Gerfalcon. شاهين بِشَوَاهِينِ وَتِيَامِينِ P  
 Steelyard; beam of a balance.  
 Projecting balcony. تَهْنِيشِينَ TE  
 To bray (ass). شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَّقٌ  
 Braying (of the ass). شَهَقَةٌ  
 To covet, to long for. شَهَاً وَشَهِيًّ a شَهْوَةً وَتَشَهَّى وَاشْتَهَى ه  
 To excite (in a. o.) the desire of. شَهَى ه

He swore by God. شَهَدَ بِاللَّهِ  
 To give testimony before a judge against a. o. عَلَى أَحَدٍ  
 To bear witness in favour of a. o. لـ  
 To behold, to witness a. th. شَآهَدَ ه  
 To ask a. o. to bear witness on. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ لـ عَلَى  
 To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ  
 To say: there is no God but God. تَشْهَدُ  
 To summon a. o. to give evidence on. اسْتَشْهَدُ بـ  
 Honey-comb. Honey. شُهْدٌ وَشَهْدٌ بِشَهَادٍ  
 Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems. شَهَادَةٌ بِشَهَادَاتٍ  
 Martyrdom. Testimony. شَهَادَةٌ  
 In testimony of. شَهَادَةٌ عَلَى  
 Eye-witness شَاهِدٌ بِشُهُودٍ وَشُهَدٍ  
 Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof. شَاهِدٌ  
 Truthful شَهْدٌ وَشُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ  
 witness.  
 Earth. Fore-finger. شَاهِدَةٌ بِشَوَاهِدٍ وَشَاهِدَاتٍ  
 Trustworthy witness. Martyr. Killed in war (Moslem). شَهِيدٌ بِشَهَادَةٍ وَمُشْهَدٍ  
 Sight, vision. مُشَاهَدَةٌ  
 Place of martyrdom. مَشْهَدٌ بِمَشَاهِدٍ  
 Sight. Funerals. Shrine. شَهْدٌ  
 Meeting-place. مَشْهَدَةٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ  
 The day of Resurrection. الْمَشْهُودُ  
 Three to six years old (child). شَهْدَرٌ مِشْهَدَرَةٌ  
 To divulge a. o.'s deeds. شَهَّرَ a شَهْرًا وَشَهَّرَ لـ بـ  
 To draw (a sword). هـ  
 To hire a. o. by the month. شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشَاهَرًا لـ  
 To be one month old. أَشْهَرٌ  
 To publish, to divulge. وَاسْتَشَهَّرَ هـ  
 To become notorious, illustrious. اِسْتَشَهَّرَ  
 Month. Moon. New moon. شَهْرٌ بِشُهُورٍ وَأَشْهُرٍ  
 Publicity. Fame. مُشْهَرَةٌ  
 Famed, illustrious. شَهِيرٌ  
 Large, broad. شَهِيْرَةٌ



- To point out a. th. with (the finger). شَوْرٌ وَأَشَارَ إِلَى ب
- To consult a. o. شَاوَرٌ وَاسْتَشَارَ لَ
- To give (advice) to a. o. أَشَارَ عَلَى ب
- To feel ashamed. تَشَوَّرُ
- To consult together. تَشَاوَرُوا عَلَى
- To gather (honey). إِشْتَارَ وَاسْتَشَارَ هـ
- To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. إِسْتَشَارَ
- Honey taken from the hive. شَوْرٌ  
 ♦ Advice, counsel.
- Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. شَاوَرَةٌ وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ
- Shame, confusion. ♦ Embroidered handkerchief. □ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. شَوْرَةٌ
- ♦ Avenue. شَوْرَةٌ
- Bee-hive. - وَمَشَارٌ وَمَشَاوَرَةٌ
- Council. Counsel. مَشَوْرَى وَمَشَاوَرٌ
- Counsellors. أَهْلُ الشَّوْرِى
- Privy council. مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرِى
- ♦ Council of state. شَوْرَى الدَّرْةِ
- Thurible, censer. شَوْرِيَّةٌ □
- Kitchen utensils; luggage. شَوَارٌ وَشَوَارٌ
- Fine horses. حَيْلٌ بِشِيَارٍ
- Ridge, slope. ♦ شَوَارٌ
- To stand on a ridge. ♦ شَوْرٌ
- Counsellor, minister. شَيْخٌ بِشَوْرَةٍ
- Good adviser. حَايِرٌ شَيْخٌ
- Fine poem. قَصِيْدَةٌ شَيْخِيَّةٌ
- Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. إِشَارَةٌ
- Pronoun demonstrative. إِسْمُ الإِشَارَةِ
- ♦ Sign of the cross. إِشَارَةُ الصَّلِيبِ
- Consultation. إِسْتِشَارَةٌ
- The aforesaid. مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ
- Sown land. مَشَارَةٌ بِمَشَارٍ وَمَشَارٍ
- Adorned, embellished. مَشُوْرٌ
- Counsellor. ♦ Field-marshal. مُشِيرٌ
- Fore-finger. مُشِيْرَةٌ
- Advice given or received. Order. مَشُوْرَةٌ وَمَشُوْرَةٌ بِمَشُوْرَاتٍ
- The evangelical counsels. أَلْمَشُوْرَاتُ الإِنْجِيْلِيَّةِ
- Counsellor, adviser. مُسْتَشَارٌ
- Horse-show. Good appearance. ♦ Errand. مَشَاوَرٌ بِمَشَاوِرٍ
- Instrument for collecting honey. مَشُوْرٌ وَمَشُوْرٌ بِمَشَاوِرٍ
- To comply with a. o.'s wishes. أَشْفَقَى لَ
- To inportune a. o. with requests. تَشَفَّقَى عَلَى
- Desire, appetite, lust. شَهْوَةٌ بِشَهْوَاتٍ وَاشْتِهَاءٍ
- Longing for. شَهْوَى مَرْشُوْمَةٍ
- Appetible (food). Wished. - وَمُشْتَهَى
- Desiring eagerly. شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ
- Covetous, lewd. رَجُلٌ شَاهِي البَصْرِ
- Keen-sighted. \* شَابٌ هـ شُوْبًا وَشِيَابًا هـ ب
- To mix up a. th. with. - وَشَوَّبَ عَنْ
- To avert an evil from. شَوَّبٌ
- ♦ To be warm (man). إِشْتَابَ وَاشْتَابَ
- To be mixed, mingled. Mixture. Honey. ♦ Warmth, warm. شَوَّبٌ
- He does not possess anything. مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوَّبٌ وَلَا رُوْبٌ
- Deceit, embezzlement. شَوْبَةٌ
- Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. شَائِبَةٌ بِشَوَائِبٍ
- Mixture. شِيَابٌ
- Mixed, mingled. مَشُوْبٌ وَمَشِيْبٌ
- Flask case. مُشَاوَرٌ بِمَشَاوِرٍ
- Rural guard, keeper. ♦ شُوْبَاعِيٌّ
- To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. ♦ شُوْبَعِيٌّ لَ
- To swing (the arms) in running. \* شَوْحٌ - شَوْحٌ
- To deny a. th. شَوْحٌ هـ
- Fir-tree. ♦ شَوْحٌ
- Kind of kite. Vulture. شَوْحَةٌ
- Joist, plank. ♦ شَوْحِيَّةٌ بِشَوْحِيٍّ
- To set (sun). \* شَوْذٌ - شَوْذٌ
- To cover the sun (cloud). - هـ
- To put a turban on a. o. - لَ
- To put on a turban. تَشَوَّذَ وَاشْتَاذَ
- Turban. مَشُوْذٌ وَمَشُوَاذٌ بِمَشَاوِذٍ وَمَشَاوِذٍ
- \* شَارٌ هـ شُوْرًا وَشِيَارًا وَشِيَارَةً وَمَشَارًا
- To collect honey from the hive. وَمَشَارَةٌ، وَأَشَارَ هـ
- ♦ To advise a. o. to. شَارَ عَلَى ب
- To try (a horse) before buying it. - هـ شُوْرًا وَشِيَارًا، وَشَوْرٌ وَأَشَارَ لَ
- To make (fire) to blaze. شَوْرٌ وَأَشَارَ وَأَشُوْرٌ هـ وَب
- To show a. th. to. شَوْرٌ إِلَى ب
- To make a. o. ashamed by. - ب

To smear (a camel) with tar. شاف ه بالقطران  
 To be attired. شيف  
 To prepare (an eye-wash). شيف ه  
 To show a. th. شوف ه  
 To overlook, to overtop (a place). أشاف إشافة على  
 To fear a. o. - من  
 To attire o.'self. تَشَوِّف  
 To look from an elevated spot. تَشَوِّف من  
 To behold, to observe. - واشتاف الى  
 To become hardened (wound). إشتاف واشتاف  
 Harrow. شوف  
 Oats. شوقان ه  
 Sight, view. شوفة ه  
 Pumice stone. شوافة ه  
 Eye-wash, eye-powder. شيفاف  
 Military scout. شيفة وشيفان  
 Bright, smooth (coin). Smear'd with tar (camel). مشوف  
 To excite a desire in. شاق ه شوق، وشوق ه الى  
 To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شاق ه الى  
 To show earnest desire for. تشوق ه والى  
 To long for. إشتاق ه والى  
 Yearning. شوق به أشواق  
 Ropes of a tent. شيفاق  
 Propensity. إشتياق  
 Inspiring a desire. شاقب  
 Burning with desire. شيق ومشتاق  
 Long. أشوق به شوق  
 Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مشوقة  
 To be sharp-pointed. شاك ه شوك  
 To show his vigour (man). - ه  
 To prick a. o. (thorn). شاك وأشاك ه ارب  
 To wound a. o. with a thorn. شاك وأشاك ه ارب  
 To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شاك ه شاكّة وشيكة  
 To be covered with red pimples (body). شيك  
 To be thorny (tree). شوك وأشوك  
 To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شوك

To walk to and fro. مَفْوَر ه  
 To have a scornful look. شاس ه وشوس ا شوسا، وشكوس  
 Looking with contempt. أشوس مرشوسا، به شوس  
 To disorder (a business). To impair (health). To trouble a. o. \* شوش - شوش ه  
 To be sick, unwell. تشوش  
 To be disordered (affair). - على  
 To be disorderly (mob). تشكوش  
 Lock of the scalp, crest. شوشة ه  
 Muslin. شاش ه  
 Misunderstanding, difference. شواش  
 Constable, serjeant. Ts شاوليش  
 Disorder, disturbance. تشويش  
 \* Ailment, indisposition. شوشة ه  
 To rub a. th. with the hand. شاص ه شوصا  
 To cleanse, to wash a. th. - ه  
 To pick (the teeth). - وشوص وأشاص ه  
 To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (foetus). To throb (artery). شاص  
 To be squint-eyed. شوص ا شوصا  
 Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. Pleurisy. شوصة  
 Bad temper. شيباص  
 Squint (eye). أشوص مرشوصا، به شوص  
 To make a long journey. \* شوط - شوط ه  
 To cook (meat). To blast (plants : cold). - ه  
 To jade (a horse). تشوط ه  
 Race on horseback. شوط به أشواط  
 Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شوط باطل  
 Smokeless blaze. شوط - شواط وشواط  
 Intenseness of (fire, heat). شوط ه  
 To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair. شوع ه شوعا  
 Blaze on the cheek of a horse. أشوع مرشوعا، به شوع  
 Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). شوع ه شوعا  
 Oven-poker. مشوواء  
 To polish a. th. \* To see a. th. شاف ه شوف ه

Raising the tail (she-camel). شَائِلٌ جِ شَوْلٍ وَشَوْلٍ وَشَيْلٍ وَشَيْلٍ  
 In the seventh month of her pregnancy (she-camel). شَائِلَةٌ جِ شَوْلٍ وَجِ أَشْوَالٍ  
 Tenth month of the lunar year. شَوْلٌ جِ شَوْلَاتٍ  
 Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوْلِيَّةٌ  
 Left-handed. شَوْلٌ مِ شَوْلَا  
 Small scythe. مِشْوَلٌ  
 Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. شَوْمٌ  
 To settle (difficulties). شَانٌ مِ شَوْنِ الرَّؤُوسِ  
 To store up a. th. شَوْنٌ  
 To be light-witted. تَشَوْنٌ  
 Foolish woman. شَوْنَةٌ  
 Man of war, ship of war. شَوَانٌ  
 Warehouse ; magazine. بَارْنٌ شَوْنَةٌ جِ شَوْنٍ  
 To be deformed (face). شَاهٌ مِ شَاهٍ مِ شَاهٍ وَشَاهَةٍ وَشَاهٍ  
 To frighten ; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاهٌ مِ  
 To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاهٌ مِ  
 To be long or short (neck). شَاهٌ مِ شَاهٍ  
 To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَاهٌ مِ  
 To cast an evil look upon. شَاهٌ مِ  
 To be deformed, unseemly. شَاهٌ مِ  
 To be altered so as to be unknown. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Unseemliness, ugliness. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Great distance. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). شَاهٌ مِ  
 Check-mate, *lit* : the king is dead. شَاهٌ مَاتَ  
 Chestnut, tree and fruit. شَاهٌ مِ  
*Coryza odora*. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Provost of merchants. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Hemp. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Common fumitory. شَاهٌ مِ  
*Ocimum minimum*, sweet basil. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Sharp-sighted. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Royal, imperial. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Ewe. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Woman. شَاهٌ مِ  
 Evil-eyed. شَاهٌ مِ

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوْلٌ مِ  
 To be pricked by thorns. تَشَوْلٌ  
 Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْلٌ مِ  
 He came with all his people. جَاءَ بِالشَّوْكِ وَالشَّجَرِ  
 Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. مِ شَوْلٍ  
 A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. شَوْلَةٌ  
 Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. Fork. مِ شَوْلٍ  
 Brank-ursine (plant). شَوْلَةٌ مِ  
 Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. مِ شَوْلِي  
 Scrophularia, fig-wort (pl). حَبِيشَةُ الشَّوْكِ  
 Thorny (tree). شَائِكٌ جِ شَائِكَةٍ وَشَوْلٍ  
 Bristling with arms. شَائِكٌ التَّلَاحِ وَشَائِكٌ التَّلَاحِ  
 Ground covered with thorns. أَرْضٌ شَائِكَةٌ  
 Rough to the hand (cloth). شَوْلٌ مِ شَوْلَا  
 Thorny (tree). مِشْوَلٌ  
 Covered with red pimples (body). مِشْوَلٌ  
 To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). مِ شَوْلٍ مِ شَوْلَا وَشَوْلَاتٍ  
 To raise the tail (she-camel). مِ شَوْلٍ مِ شَوْلَاتٍ  
 He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَائِكٌ تَعَامَتَهُ  
 They went off. مِ شَوْلٍ  
 To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). مِ شَوْلٍ  
 To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوْلٌ  
 To lift (a stone). شَوْلٌ مِ  
 To attack a. a. with (the spear). مِ شَوْلٍ  
 To be lifted (stone). مِ شَوْلٍ  
 To be at enmity with. مِ شَوْلٍ  
 Remainder of water in a vessel. Desert, waste land. مِ شَوْلٍ  
 Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُلٌ شَوْلٌ  
 Upper part of a scorpion's sting. شَوْلَةٌ  
 Foolish (woman). مِ شَوْلٍ  
 Large sack. شَوْلٌ مِ شَوْلَاتٍ

Hoopoo (bird) <sup>خَيْب</sup>  
 أَشْيَبٌ وشَايِبٌ م شَائِبَةٌ ج شَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ  
 White-haired.  
 Cold and foggy (day). أَشْيَبٌ وشَيْبَانٌ  
 Calico, chintz. شَيْت  
 To do a. th. شَاخٌ إِ شَيْخًا، وَأَشَاخٌ عَلَى  
 carefully.  
 To render a. o. cautious. To <sup>شَيْخٌ</sup>  
 cast a threatening look upon.  
 To fight with. شَايِحٌ مُشَايِحَةٌ وشَيْحًا لَ  
 To apply o.'self to. - وَأَشَاخٌ فِي  
 To grow wormwood (land). أَشَاخٌ  
 To avert the face from. - وَجْهَهُ عَنْ  
 Kind of wormwood. Cautious, <sup>بَشِيحٌ</sup>  
 mindful. ♠ Broom-plant; speedwell.  
 Zeal. Barrenness. شَيْحَا  
 Assiduous. Cautious. شَائِحٌ شَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ  
 Zealous. Protector. مُشِيحٌ  
 To become old (man). شَيْخَانٌ إِ شَيْخًا وشَيْخُوخَةً  
 وشَيْخُوخِيَّةً  
 To be elderly. شَيْخٌ  
 To call a. o. a chief, senior. - لَ  
 ♠ To appoint a. o. as chief. شَيْخٌ لَ عَلَى  
 To insult a. o. - بَ  
 To rebuke a. o. - عَلَى  
 To become old. To pretend to <sup>تَشَيْخٌ</sup>  
 be a chief.  
 Old age. شَيْخُوخَةٌ وشَيْخُوخِيَّةً  
 Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. شَيْخٌ ج شَيْخَانٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشَايِخٌ  
 Mayor. Professor. - المَرَاةُ  
 Husband. - المِلَادُ  
 Chief, mayor of a village. - الثَّارُ  
 Satan lit: The chief of the fire.  
 The Cheikh-ul-Islam. - الإِسْلَامُ  
 Matron, elderly woman. شَيْخَةٌ  
 ♠ Republic. مَشَيْخَةٌ  
 To coat (a wall) <sup>شَادٌ</sup> إِ شَيْدًا، وَشَيْدٌ ه  
 with plaster. To raise (a building).  
 To anoint a. th. with. شَيْدٌ ه بَ  
 To cause a. o. to perish. أَشَادٌ لَ  
 To raise (the voice). To <sup>ه</sup> ا بَ  
 recite (verses).  
 To cry out for a. th. lost. - بِالضَّلَاةِ  
 To extol the fame of. - بِمُرُكْرِمٍ  
 To charge a. o. with <sup>ه</sup> ا بَ  
 foul deeds.  
 Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيدٌ

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَهُ وَمَشْوَهُ  
 Country rich in sheep. أَرْضٌ مَشَاهَةٌ  
 To roast (meat). شَوَى شَيْئًا، وشَوَى ه.  
 To feed a. o. with roast شَوَى وَأَشْوَى لَ  
 meat. To give to a. o. meat to be  
 roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin  
 of the head.  
 To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أَشْوَى  
 In what state of <sup>مَا أَغْيَاهُ وَمَا أَشْوَاهُ</sup>  
 exhaustion he is!  
 To be roasted, grilled. إِذْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى  
 Low sort of cattle. Thing of <sup>شَوَى</sup>  
 little value. Any part of the body  
 that is not vital.  
 Bone of the skull. شَوَى وشَوَاةُ  
 Roast-meat. ( un. ) شَوَاةٌ ( شَوَاةٌ )  
 Small piece of meat cut off <sup>شَوَايَةٌ</sup>  
 from a large one.  
 Crust of bread. - وشَوَايَةٌ وشَوَايَةٌ  
 Refuse of a flock.  
 Remains of flocks or <sup>شَوَايَا</sup> ج شَوَايَا  
 men destroyed.  
 Roaster. شَوَاةٌ و شَوَاةٌ  
 Roasted. شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ  
 Frying-pan. مِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوِرٌ  
 To will a. th. شَاءَ شَيْئًا وَمَشَيْتًا وَمَشَاءَةً وَمَشَائِيَّةً ه  
 To will a. th.  
 If God will. Please to God. إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 Bravo! lit: What God willed اللَّهُ مَا شَاءَ  
 is.  
 To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيْئًا ه  
 To incite a. o. to. - لَ عَلَى  
 To cool after anger. تَشَيْتًا  
 Thing. شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءٌ وَجِبَّ أَشَاذِي وَأَشَايَا  
 Business.  
 Little thing. شَيْءٌ و شَيْئٌ وَمُشَوِيَّةٌ  
 ♠ A little.  
 Little by <sup>شَوَايَةٌ</sup> شَوَايَةٌ وَمُشَوِيَّةٌ  
 little. Gently.  
 Soon, in a moment. ♠ شَوَايَةٌ أُخْرَى  
 Will (faculty). شَيْئَةٌ وَمَشَيْتَةٌ  
 ll:-built, shapeless. مَشَيْتًا  
 To become <sup>شَابٌ</sup> شَابًا إِ شَيْبًا وَمَشَيْبًا  
 hoary (hair). To grow old.  
 To render a. o. <sup>شَيْبٌ</sup> وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ وَرَأْسِي ه  
 white-haired (cares).  
 To have children already old. أَشَابَ  
 White hair. شَيْبٌ وشَيْبَةٌ  
 Tree-moss, lichen. شَيْبَةُ العَجُوزِ



- To escort (a funeral). To see **شِيمَ** ٤  
 a. o. depart. To encourage a. o.
- To consume a. th. by fire. **هـ** - بِالنَّارِ  
 To call (cattle) **شَيْمَ** وَشَايَمَ وَأَشَاءَ ب  
 lagging behind the flock.
- To accompany a. o. for busi- **٤** شَايَمَ  
 ness. To be the partisan of.
- May safety **أَشَاءَكُمُ** اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ  
 follow you. Good speed.
- To become a Shiite. **تَشَيْمَ**  
 To form a party, a sect. **تَشَايَمَ** وَاشْتَاءَ  
 Quantity. Following. **كشيم**  
 I shall come to thee **أَتِيكَ** غَدًا أَوْ شَيْعَةً  
 to-morrow or the next day.
- Aromatic plant sought by bees. **شَيْعَةٌ**  
 Separate (*un.*) **شَيْعَةٌ** بِرِ شَيْمٍ وَأَشْيَاءَ (شَيْعِيّ) **شَيْعِيّ**  
 party, sect, dissent. Shiites; secta-  
 tors of Ali, metualis.
- Partner, sharer. **شَيْمَ** بِرِ شَيْمًا  
 House shared in common. **دَارَ شَيْعَةٍ**  
 Chips of wood for kindling fire. **شَيْبَاءُ**  
 Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe.
- Notorious (news, **شَائِمَ** وَشَاءَ بِرِ شَاعَةٍ  
 secret). Common to many (lot).  
*Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horse-  
 men).
- Public (building, square). **مَشَاءَ** وَمُشَاءَ  
 Common, undivided (inheritance).
- Coal-rake for ovens. **مِشْيَاءُ**  
 Babblers of news. **مُشَيِّمٌ** وَمُشَيِّمٌ  
 Partisan, follower of. **مُشَايِمٌ** لِ  
 Partner. Sharer. **مُتَشَايِمٌ** وَمُتَشَاءٌ  
 To bind, to tie **٤** شَاتًا أَوْ شَيْعًا هـ ألى  
 a. th. to.
- Peak (of a mountain). Cleft **شَيْقٌ** وَشَيْقَةٌ  
 between two rocks. Hair of the tail.
- Aquatic bird. **شَيْقٌ**  
 To take off a. th. **٤** شَالَ أَوْ شَيْلًا هـ  
 To nurse silkworms. **٤** - دُودَ الْقَرِّ  
 To distill spirits. **٤** - الرِّقِّ  
 To raise a. o. To advance a. th. **٤** شَيْلًا هـ  
 Porter, carrier of burdens. **٤** شَيْالٌ  
 Coins strung into a necklace. **٤** شَيْالَةٌ  
 Wholesale, in a lump. **٤** بِالمُشَايَلَةِ  
 To be marked with **٤** شَامًا أَوْ شَيْمًا  
 a mole.
- To forecast rain from (light- **هـ** -  
 nings). To expect a. th. To sheath  
 or unsheath (a sword).
- Plastered (wall). **شِيدٌ**  
 Lofty, high (building). **٤** وَمُشِيدٌ  
 To fall from a rock. **٤** تَشِيرٌ  
 Rock. **٤** شِيرٌ  
 To make red stripes **٤** شَيْرٌ - شَيْرٌ هـ  
 on (cloth).
- Wood for making bowls. **شِيرٌ** وَشِيرِيّ  
 Date with a tender stone. **٤** شِيرِيّ P  
 Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter. **٤**  
 Small-pox. Narghileh. **٤** شِيرِيّ TS  
 Breach-loader. **٤** شِيرِيّ TS  
 Sample. **٤** شِيرِيّ TE  
 To chastise a. o. **٤** شَيْصٌ - شَيْصٌ هـ  
 severely.
- Dates of bad quality. (*un.*) **شَيْصٌ** (شَيْصَةٌ)  
 Harshness of temper. **شَيْصٌ**  
 Enmity. **مُشَايَصَةٌ**  
 To be burnt. **٤** شَاطٌ أَوْ شَيْطَاةٌ وَشَيْطَاةٌ  
 burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To  
 be dealt out (meat). To perish  
 (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed).  
 ٤ To burn with anger.
- To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a **٤** الدِّمَاءِ -  
 murderer upon his victim.
- To be quick at work. **٤** فِي  
 To expose meat to (the blaze). **٤** شَيْطٌ هـ  
 To consume a. th. by fire. **٤** وَأَشَاطٌ هـ  
 To destroy a. o. To deal **٤** أَشَاطٌ هـ وَهـ  
 out a (slaughtered beast).
- To spill (blood). To expose **٤** هـ وَب  
 a. o. to death.
- To be burnt. **٤** تَشَيْطٌ  
 To fly in jerking the wings **٤** إِسْتَشَاطٌ  
 (pigeon).
- To burn with anger against. **٤** عَلَى  
 Smell of burnt (meat, **٤** شَيْطٌ وَشَيْطٌ  
 cloth); burnt meat.
- Whirlwind of dust. **٤** شَيْطِيّ  
 Roasting. Meat roasted for a **٤** تَشَيْطٌ  
 company.
- Fat, swift (she-camel). **٤** مِشْيَاةٌ بِرِ مَشَايِمٍ  
 Laughing much. Fat (camel). **٤** مُشْتَشَيْطٌ  
 To **٤** شَاءَ أَوْ شَيْعًا وَشَيْعًا وَمَشَاءًا وَشَيْعَانًا  
 spread abroad (news).
- To accompany a. o. **٤** شَيْعًا  
 God **شَاءَكُمُ** السَّلَامُ أَوْ شَاءَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَامِ  
 speed you. Farewell.
- To **٤** شَاءَ أَوْ شَيْعًا بِ، وَأَشَاءَ إِشَاعَةً هـ وَب  
 spread, to divulge (news).



Earth, dust. Rat. شِيَامِر ج شِيَمِر  
 أَشِيَمِر وَمَشِيَمِر وَمَشِيَمِر ج شِيَمِر وَشُومِر  
 Marked with a mole. مَشِيَمَة ج مَشِيَمِر وَمَشَايِمِر  
 Placenta, secundine. شَان i شَيْنَا لا وه  
 To deform a. o. شَيْنَن ه  
 To mar a. th. شَيْنَن  
 To write the letter ش. مَشَايِن  
 Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. مَشَايِن  
 Profligacy, shame. شَاه i شَيْهَا لا  
 To look at a. o. with an evil eye. شَيْهَو وَأَشْيَه  
 Evil-eyed. شَيْهَة ج شِيَاهِي  
 Sign. Mark. شَاي  
 Tea. شَاي

To cover (the feet with dust : شَامِر لا  
 road). شَيْمًا وَشَيْوَمَا، وَشِيَمِر وَأَشَامِر وَأَشْتَامِر  
 To penetrate into. فِي  
 To be alike in temper to o.'s father. تَشِيَمِر أَبَاهُ  
 To be watched (person). إِشْتَامِر  
 Mole, spot of beauty. شَامِر وَشَامَات  
 Black she-camel. مَا لَهُ شَامَة وَلَا زَهْرًا  
 He possesses nothing. شَيْمَة ج شِيَمِر  
 Nature, temper, character. كَرِيمِ الشِّيَمِر  
 Gifted with a noble character.  
 Eddy, whirlpool. شَيْمِيَة ج شِيَاهِي  
 Plain. Dust. شِيَامِر

## ص

To be poured (liquid). i صَبًا، وَتَصَبَّ وَانصَبَّ وَاضطَبَّ -  
 To disappear. صَبَّ  
 To love a. o. صَبَّ a صَبَابَة اَلِي  
 To go down (a declivity). اَصَبَّ  
 To dart on his prey (falcon). اِنْصَبَّ عَلَي  
 To dash forth (torrent). تَصَبَّ  
 To drink a remainder of water. تَصَابَّ وَاضطَبَّ ه  
 Pouring of a liquid. Loving. صَبَّ  
 What is poured. صَبَّ وَصَبَّة  
 Troops of men, cattle. صَبَّة  
 Drainage. Declivity of ground. صَبَّ ج اَصْبَاب  
 Water in the bottom of a vessel. صَبَابَة  
 Deep affection. صَبَابَة  
 Rubican (horse). صَبَابِي  
 Spilt (blood, water). صَبِيْب وَمَضْبُوب  
 Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice. صَبِيْب  
 Mouth of a river. مَصَبَّ ج مَصَاب  
 Mould for types. مَصَبَّ  
 To change a. o.'s religion. صَبَّ a وَصَبُوْا صَبًا وَصَبُوْا  
 To lead (a troop) against. لا عَلَي -  
 To grow (tooth, nail). To rise (star). - وَأَصْبَا  
 He has not touched the food offered to him. قَدِمَر إِلَى الطَّعَامِ قَمَا صَبًا

To seek to open the eyes (whelp). صَاَصًا  
 To swarm with nits (head). صَاب - صَاب a صَابًا، وَأَصَاب  
 To be filled with (drink). من -  
 Nit, louse's egg. صَوَابَة ج صَوَاب وَصَبَان  
 Having drunk its fill. مِضَاب  
 To emit a fetid sweat. صَاَصًا a  
 To coagulate (blood).  
 To cleave to. ب -  
 To treat a. o. harshly. صَاَصَكَ لا  
 Strong, violent. صَنَك  
 To be furious (camel). صَوَّلَ o صَاَنَة  
 Furious. صَوَّل  
 Groan of camels. صَنِيْل  
 To lead (troops) against. صَامَر a صَامَا لا عَلَي  
 To drink much water. صَمَر a صَامَا  
 Thirsty. صَائِم  
 To utter its cry (chicken). صَائِي a i صُيِيًا وَصِيِيًا وَصِيِيًا، وَتَصَائِي  
 He does harm and complains (lit.) the scorpion stings while uttering its cry. يَنْذَر وَيَضِي  
 To cause (chickens) to cry out. أَصَائِي لا  
 To pour forth water. صَبَّ o صَبًا ه  
 To cast, to mould a. th.  
 To go down into (a valley). في -

Large cup.  
 To bear a. th. . صَبْرًا عَلَى \*  
 patiently. To persevere in. To res-  
 train from.  
 To endure want of. - عن  
 To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. - د  
 to.  
 To withhold a. o. from. - عن  
 To become صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا ب  
 surety for.  
 To give a surety to. - د  
 To exhort a. o. to صَبْرًا وَأَصْبِرَ د  
 patience.  
 To embalm (corpses). To stuff صَبْرًا د  
 (a beast).  
 ♠ To ballast (a ship). - ه  
 To act patiently صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا ه  
 with.  
 To fall into misfortune. To أَصْبَرَ  
 become bitter (milk). To be bitter,  
 hard.  
 To feign patience. To show تَصَبَّرَ  
 patience.  
 To take patience. تَصَبَّرَ وَاصْطَبَّرَ وَاصْبِرَ  
 To be thick. اسْتَصْبَرَ  
 Patience. Self-restraint. صَبْرًا  
 Bondage.  
 He was killed when in bonds. قَتِلَ صَبْرًا  
 He was compelled to swear. حَافَ صَبْرًا  
 Obligatory oath. يَمِينِ الصَّبْرِ  
 Edge, side. Den- صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا ه  
 seness. White cloud.  
 He has taken the whole أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ  
 of it.  
 He has filled مَلَأَ الْكَأْسَ إِلَى أَصْبَارِهَا  
 the cup to the brim.  
 Juice of any bitter plant. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes.  
 Ice ; frozen water. صَبْرًا ه  
 Ground covered with pebbles. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Lump, heap. صَبْرًا ه  
 He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهُ صَبْرًا  
 Ballast of a ship. صَابِرًا  
 Intensity of cold. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Cork, stopper. صَبْرًا  
 Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. صَبْرًا  
 Stone. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Indian fig, fruit صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا ه  
 and tree, nopal, cactus.

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَرَ ه  
 Apostate, renegade. صَابِرًا ه  
 Sabian.  
 Sabaoth. Glory, صَابِرًا وَصَابِرًا H  
 power.  
 Baker's roll. صَابِرًا وَصَابِرًا P  
 To visit a. o. - د وَصَبْرًا ه  
 in the morning.  
 To be comely, gentle. صَبْرًا ه  
 To greet a. o. in the morning. صَبْرًا ه  
 To give a. o. to drink in the morning.  
 To be day-time. To enter upon أَصْبَرَ  
 the morning. To become such on  
 the morning. To become.  
 He became learned. أَصْبَرَ عَلِيمًا  
 I found myself quite أَصْبَرَ وَحْدِي  
 alone.  
 Beware of. أَصْبَرَ ب  
 To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّرَ  
 To eat a. th. in the morning. - ب  
 ♠ To meet a. o. in the morning.  
 To drink a morning-draught. إِصْبَرَ  
 To light a lamp. - وَاسْتَصْبَرَ  
 To take (the advice of). اسْتَصْبَرَ ب  
 ♠ To sell a. th. in the morning.  
 Morning, صَبْرًا ه وَاصْبِرَ  
 forenoon.  
 Morning sleep. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Breakfast. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 Morning-time. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا  
 At morning. صَبْرًا  
 Morning and evening. صَبْرًا مَسَاءً  
 Good morning, happy day. عَمْرٍو صَبْرًا  
 Light of a lamp. صَبْرًا  
 Comely, handsome, صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا م  
 gracious. صَبْرًا ه وَصَبْرًا  
 Morning-draught. Milk drawn صَبْرًا  
 in the morning.  
 Fine, fresh (female). صَبْرًا ه  
 Morning-hour. صَبْرًا  
 Comeliness, beauty. صَبْرًا وَصَبْرًا حَيْثُ  
 ♠ Christmas-box. New year's صَبْرًا حَيْثُ  
 gift.  
 New year's day. صَبْرًا الْخَيْرِ  
 Fresh (fish, bread). صَبْرًا  
 Lighting. اسْتَصْبَرَ  
 Daybreak. مَصْبَرًا وَصَبْرًا ه وَاصْبِرَ  
 Lamp, lantern. مَصْبَرًا ه مَصْبَرًا

- Impetuous (torrent). **أَصْبَه**  
 White-locked (horse). **مِ صَبْغًا** **جِ صُبْغ**  
 Dye-house. **مَضْبِغَة**  
 To withhold (a gift) from a. o. **صَبَنَ** **أِ صَبْنًا** **ه** **عَنْ**  
 To take (dice) in hand for casting. **ه** -  
 To turn away from. **إِنْصَبَنَ** **وَإِصْطَبَنَ** **عَنْ**  
 Soap. **صَابُون**  
 Soap-wort (plant). **صَابُونِيَّة**  
 To soap a. th. **صَوَّبَنَ** **ه**  
 Soap-house. **مَضْبِغَة**  
 Seller of soap. **صَبَّان** **وَ صَابُونِي**  
 To have childlike propensities. **صَبَا** **وَ صَبَا** **وَ صَبَا** **وَ صَبَا**  
 To incline to ; to long for. **أَلِي** -  
 To blow (east wind). **صَبَّأ** **وَ صَبَّوْا**  
 To be blown upon by the east wind. **صَبَّي** **وَ أَصْبَى**  
 To behave in a childish way. **صَبَّي** **أِ صَبَاءً** **وَ تَصَابَى** **وَ اسْتَصَبَّى**  
 To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. **صَابَى** **ه**  
 To have young children (woman). **أَصْبَى**  
 To beguile, to captivate a. o. **أَصْبَى** **أِ**  
 To deceive, to seduce. **تَصَبَّى** **وَ تَصَابَى** **أِ**  
 To treat a. o. as a child. **إِسْتَصَبَّى** **أِ**  
 Propensity, inclination. **صَبِّي**  
 East wind. Breeze. **صَبَا** **جِ أَصْبَاءَ** **وَ صَبَوَات**  
 Childishness. **صَبْوَة**  
 Boy, lad, apprentice. **صَبِّي** **جِ صُبَّيَّان** **وَ أَصْبِيَّة** **وَ صَبِيَّة** **وَ أَصْبِر**  
 Small boys. **صَبِيَّة** **وَ أَصْبِيَّة** **وَ صَبْوَة**  
 Girl. **جِ** Young woman. **صَبِيَّة** **جِ صَبَايَا**  
 Childish. **صَابَر** **مِ صَابِيَّة**  
 North-easterly wind. **صَابِيَّة**  
 Having young children (woman). **مُصَبِّر** **وَ مُصْبِيَّة**  
 To yell, to shout. **صَتَّ** **أِ صَتًّا** **ه**  
 To repel a. o. **أِ** -  
 To pick a quarrel with. **صَاتَ** **مُصَاتَّةً** **وَ صَاتَاتَا** **أِ**  
 To dispute, to quarrel. **تَصَاتَّ**  
 Crowd, throng. **صَتَّ** **وَ صَتَّت** **وَ صَتَيْت**  
 Contrary. **صَتَّ**  
 Subject, topic. **صَدَّتْ** **(for صَدَد)**  
 Shrieks. Uproar. **صَتَيْت**
- Barren and elevated ground. **صَبَاة**  
 Scouts. **جِ**  
 Patient. Steady. **صَابِر** **وَ صَبِير** **جِ صَبْرًا**  
 Forbearing, meek. **صَبُور** **جِ صَبْرًا** **وَ صَبَّار**  
 Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. **صَبِير** **وَ صَبِيرَة**  
 Mountain. **صَبِير** **جِ صَبْرًا**  
 White or superposed clouds. **جِ** **صَبْر** -  
 Heat. Misfortune. War. **أَرْصَابَار** **أَوْ صَبُور**  
 Basket made of reeds. **صَابُورِيَّة** **جِ صَابُورِيَّات** **وَ صَوَابِير**  
 To point out a. th. with the finger. **صَبَّ** **أِ صَبْغًا** **بِ** **وَعَلَى**  
 To show a. th. to. **أِ** **عَلَى** -  
 To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. **ه** -  
 To render a. o. proud. **صَبَّغًا** **وَ مَضْبِغَةً** **أِ** -  
 Finger. **أَصْبِمْ** **وَ إِصْبِمْ** **وَ أَصْبِمْ** **وَ أَصْبِمْ** **وَ أَصْبِمْ** **جِ**  
 He possesses splendid flocks. **عَلَى** **مَا يَمْلِكُهُ** **إِصْبِمْ**  
 Black long-grained grapes. **أَصَابِمْ** **الْقَدَارَى** **وَ أَصَابِمْ** **الْقُرُوس**  
 Pride. **مَضْبِغَة**  
 Prong, spit. **مُصْبِغ**  
 To dye (cloth). To soak a. th. **صَبَّ** **أِ صَبْغًا** **وَ صَبَّغًا** **ه**  
 To dip the hand in (water). To set the hand to (an affair). **يَدَهُ** **بِ** -  
 To baptise a. o. by immersion. **أِ** **بِالْمَاءِ** -  
 To be filled (udder). **صَبَّغًا** **وَ صَبَّغًا**  
 To dye deeply (cloth). **صَبَّغًا** **ه**  
 To begin to ripen (dates). To cast off a young one (she-camel). **أِ** **وَ أَصْبِمْ**  
 To profess (a religion). **تَصَبَّغَ** **فِي**  
 To be dyed. **جِ** To be baptised. **إِصْطَبَّغَ**  
 Dye. **صَبَّغًا** **وَ صَبَّغًا**  
 He has bought it dearer than its worth. **مَا** **أَخَذَهُ** **بِصَبْغٍ** **تَمَبَّو**  
 Seasoning, sauce. **صَبَّغًا** **وَ صَبَّغًا**  
 Religion. Opinion. **صَبَّغًا** **وَ صَبَّغًا**  
 Baptism. **جِ**  
 Date beginning to ripen. **صَبَّغًا**  
 Craft, art of a dyer. **صَبَّغًا**  
 Smoked fish. **صَبَّغًا**  
 Dying. **صَابِغًا**  
 St John the Baptist. **الصَّبَّان**  
 Dyer. Liar. **صَبَّغًا**

To be the companion of. ♦ To be the friend of. أَصْحَابٌ  
 To have a companion. To become submissive (beast). أَصْحَابٌ  
 To see a. o. attended by. هـ س هـ  
 To remove a. o. from. هـ ع  
 To be ashamed of. تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ  
 ♦ To cleave to. لـ  
 To live in company with. تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ  
 ♦ To be friendly connected with.  
 To keep company with o. a. ; إِطْرَافَ to live together.  
 To choose a. o. as a friend, إِسْتَضْحَبَ companion. To keep company with.  
 Intercourse, friendly relations. صُحْبَةٌ  
 Company. With. □ Nosegay.  
 In company with. صُحْبَةٌ فَلَانٍ  
 Of short duration. صُحْبَةُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 Companion; fellow. Endowed with. صَاحِبٌ بِهٖ أَصْحَابٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ  
 Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ♦ Friend.  
 Wife, صَاحِبَةٌ بِهٖ صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبٌ mistress.  
 The companions of Mohammed. الصَّحَابَةُ  
 O my com- ( يَا صَاحِبِ ) panion. ♦ O my friend.  
 Speaking to himself. Mad. مُضْحَبٌ  
 Submissive, manageable. مُضْحَبٌ وَمُضْحَابٌ  
 Intimate companion. مُضَاحِبٌ  
 Intercourse, company. مُضَاحَاةٌ  
 To boil (milk). هـ صَحْرًا a  
 To strike the brain of (sun). هـ  
 To bray (ass). هـ صَحِيرًا a  
 To be tawny, fawn. هـ صَحْرًا a  
 To go forth into the desert. أَصْحَرَ  
 To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place).  
 To manifest a. th. هـ وَب  
 To assume a tawny colour. إِضْحَارٌ  
 Fawn-colour. صَحْرٌ وَصُحْرَةٌ  
 Openly, in broad light. صَحْرَةٌ وَصُحْرَةٌ  
 Braying of the ass. صَحِيرٌ وَصُحَارٌ  
 Boiled milk mixed with butter. صَحِيرَةٌ  
 Fawn coloured. أَصْحَرٌ مِصْحَرًا بِهٖ صُحْرٌ  
 Broad desert. Sahara. صَحْرَاءُ بِهٖ صَحَارَى وَصَحْرَاتٌ  
 To make a mistake هـ صَحْفٌ - صَحْفٌ

To undertake هـ وَب  
 a. th.  
 To overthrow a. o. هـ صَتَمَ a  
 To stroll idly. تَصَتَّمُ  
 To complete a. th. هـ صَتَمَ - صَتَمَ هـ  
 Strong, sturdy, هـ صَتَمَ وَصَتَمَ بِهٖ صَتَمٌ (man). Complete (number).  
 To clang (metallic bodies). هـ صَجَّ o  
 Clank. صُجُجٌ  
 To be right, proper, sound. To be true (news). هـ صَحَّ i  
 To be authentic ( deed). To be in good health, to be cured. هـ صَحَّ وَصَحَّاحًا وَصَحَّاحًا  
 To cure a. o. □ To awake هـ صَحَّحَ a. o. from sleep.  
 To make sound, valid. To authenticate (a deed). To verify (an account). To correct (writing). هـ -  
 To have (a family or flock) in good state. هـ أَصَحَّ  
 To restore a. o. to health (God). هـ -  
 To recover from (illness). هـ إِسْتَصَحَّ مِنْ  
 To find (speech) right, true. هـ -  
 ♦ Postscript. هـ صَحْرٌ  
 Good health, state. Validity (of a deed). هـ صِحَّةٌ  
 Whole. In good health. هـ صَحَّاحٌ بِهٖ أَصِحَّةٌ  
 Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of body. Free from blemish. Correct. True, genuine. Valid. Authentic. Free from defective letters (verb). هـ صَحِيحٌ بِهٖ أَصِحَّاحٌ وَصِحَّاحٌ وَصَحَّاحَةٌ وَصَحَّاحَةٌ  
 ♦ It is right. Indeed, true. هـ صَحِيحٌ  
 Sound of skin, whose skin is not cut. هـ صَحَّاحٌ وَصَحِيحٌ الأديب  
 Chapter of Holy Scripture. هـ إِضْحَارٌ وَأَصْحَارٌ  
 Correction. Authentication. هـ تَصْحِيحٌ  
 Verification of an account.  
 Health-giving (fast, journey). هـ مَصِيحَةٌ وَمَصِيحَةٌ  
 To be clear, obvious. هـ صَحَّاحٌ  
 Even ground. هـ صَحَّاحٌ وَصَحَّاحَانٌ بِهٖ صَحَّاحٌ  
 Trifles; false, vain things. هـ أَزْهَاتٌ صَحَّاحٌ  
 To make a mistake هـ صَحْبٌ a  
 هـ صُحْبَةٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ وَصَاحِبٌ



- Salamander. أَوْصَايَةٌ | in writing or reading. □ To draw back.
- Cause of freedom. مَضْحَاةٌ | To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَفَ هـ
- Cup, bowl. مِضْحَاةٌ | To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّفَ
- To resound loudly. صَخَاةٌ هـ وَصَخِيحًا | To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). هـ -
- To strike (iron) upon (stones). صَخَاةٌ هـ عَلَى | Hollow, large dish. صَحْفَةٌ بِهـ صَحَافٌ
- To deafen (the ears : noise). هـ - | Mistaking in reading. صَحَافٌ وَصَحْفِيٌّ وَمُصَحِّفٌ
- He accused him of a great crime. هـ بِعَظِيمَةٍ | Surface of the earth. صَحِيفٌ
- Sound produced by the striking of a rock. صَخَةٌ وَصَخَةٌ وَصَخِيحٌ | Sheet of a book, register. صَحِيفَةٌ بِهـ وَصَحَائِفٌ
- Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity. صَاخَةٌ | Slip in writing or reading. تَضْحِيفٌ
- To shout, to clamour. صَخَبًا هـ وَصَخَبٌ هـ | Book, volume. مَضْحِيفٌ بِهـ مَضَاحِيفٌ
- To raise confused noises (crowd). تَصَاخَبٌ | The Coran.
- To utter confused cries (birds). إِصْطَخَبَ | To be rough (voice). صَجَلًا هـ وَصَجَلًا هـ
- Uproud, confused noise. صَخَبٌ | To be hoarse (man). صَجَلٌ هـ وَأَصْجَلٌ
- Clamorous. وَصَخَابٌ وَصُخُوبٌ وَصُخْبَانٌ مِ صَخِيحَةٍ | Having a rough voice. صَجَلٌ هـ وَصَجَلٌ هـ
- Roaring (sea). وَصَخَابَةٌ وَصُخْبَةٌ وَصُخُوبٌ وَصَخِيحٌ | To get erect. صَخِرَ هـ - إِصْطَخَرَ
- To be burning (day). صَخِبٌ وَمُصْطَخِبٌ الْمَوْجِ | To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). إِصْحَامٌ
- To utter its cry (wood-pecker). صَخْدًا هـ وَصَخْدًا هـ | Dusty, yellow colour. صُخْمَةٌ
- To scorch a. o. (sun). هـ - وَصَخْدًا هـ | Dust-coloured. أَصْحَمٌ مِ صُخْمًا
- To give an ear to. هـ - وَصُخُودًا إِلَى | To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. □ To grind. صَخَنَ هـ وَصَخَنًا هـ
- To enter upon the hot season. أَصْحَدَ | To make peace between. بَيْنَ -
- To bask in the sun (lizard). | Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْنٌ بِهـ وَصُحُونٌ
- Midday-heat. صَاخِدَةٌ وَمُصْحِدَةٌ | Court-yard of a house. صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
- Very hot (day). صَخْدَانٌ وَصَخْدَانٌ | Cymbals, castanets. صَخْنَانٌ
- Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday). صَيْخُودٌ | Conch of the ear. صَخْنَاءُ الأُذُنِ
- Intenseness of heat. صَيَّاخِيدُ الحَرِّ | Small salt fishes. صَخْنَى وَصَخْنَاءُ وَصَخْنَاءُ
- To be rocky (place). هـ - وَصَخْرٌ هـ | Hollow dish. □ Hand-mill. مِصْحَنَةٌ
- To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock. صَخَّرَ هـ | To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. □ To pay attention. هـ وَصَخْرًا هـ وَصُخْرًا هـ وَصَخِيحًا هـ وَصَخِيحًا هـ
- Rocks. صَخْرٌ وَصَخْرٌ بِهـ وَصُخْرٌ هـ | To awake from sleep. - مِ التَّوْبَرِ
- mass of rocks. صَخْرَةٌ وَصَخْرَةٌ بِهـ وَصَخْرٌ هـ وَصُخْرٌ هـ | To awake a. o. هـ وَصَخِيحًا هـ وَصُخْرًا هـ
- A rock. وَصَخْرَاتٌ | To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. أَصْحَى هـ
- Such a one is like the rock of the valley i. e. unshaken. ذُلَّانُ صَخْرَةِ الوَادِيِ | Brightness of the weather. صَخْرٌ
- Clashing of iron. صَاخِرٌ | Lucidness of mind. صَاخِرَةٌ
- Earthen bowl. صَاخِرَةٌ | Fine, cloudless (day, sky). هـ وَصَاخِرٌ هـ وَمُصْحِيحٌ هـ
- Rocky (place). صَخِرٌ وَمُصْحِرٌ | To dig (the ground) with a shovel. هـ وَصَخْفًا هـ وَصَخْفًا هـ
- To dig (the ground) with a shovel. هـ وَصَخْفًا هـ | Conscious, awake. هـ وَصَاخِرٌ هـ وَصَاخِرٌ هـ



It emanated from his advice. صدر عن رأيه  
 He has done or said so and so. صدر منه كذا وكذا  
 To strike a. o. on the chest. صدره i o -  
 To feel a pain in the chest. صدر  
 To walk ahead (horse). صدر  
 To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). ه -  
 To commence ( speech ) with. ه ب -  
 To give a seat of honour to a. o. ه -  
 To bring a. o. back from. ه وأصدره عن  
 To exact a. th. from. صدره على وب  
 To importune a. o. with requests. صدره ه  
 To issue (an order). صدره ه  
 To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. صدره ه  
 The upper part of. صدره ه  
 Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book. صدره ه  
 Chief, president. صدره ه  
 Beginning of a sentence. صدره ه  
 The higher point of a valley. صدره ه  
 The Grand Vizier. صدره ه  
 Prime minister. صدره ه  
 Return from water, from pilgrimage. صدره ه  
 Chest or its highest part. صدره ه  
 Waistcoat, bodice. صدره ه  
 Breast-plate. صدره ه  
 Chest-girth of a beast. صدره ه  
 Chemisette, bodice. صدره ه  
 Prominent point of a valley. صدره ه  
 Premiership. صدره ه  
 Returning from water (cattle). صدره ه  
 He does not possess anything. صدره ه  
 Broad-breasted. صدره ه  
 The two veins of the temples. صدره ه  
 Result, consequence. صدره ه  
 Infinitive ; root of a word. Origin. صدره ه

Iron shovel. مَصْحَفَةٌ  
 To burn a. o. (sun). صَحْمًا ه  
 To shun a. th., to shrink from. صدره ه  
 To avert a. o. from. صدره ه  
 To shriek, to shout. صدره ه  
 To clap with the hands, to applaud. صدره ه  
 To suppurate (wound). صدره ه  
 To meet a. o. front to front. صدره ه  
 To veil herself (woman). صدره ه  
 Removal. Hinderance. صدره ه  
 Mountain, side of a valley. صدره ه  
 Neighbourhood. Design. Topic. صدره ه  
 point at discussion. صدره ه  
 My house stands opposite his. صدره ه  
 Name of a water-spring. صدره ه  
 Woman's veil. صدره ه  
 Clamour. Matter, pus. صدره ه  
 Path leading to water. Serpent. Large lizard. صدره ه  
 To stand erect in order to see. صدره ه  
 To become rusty (iron). To be of a rusty colour. صدره ه  
 To take off the rust from. صدره ه  
 Rust. صدره ه  
 Slender-bodied man. صدره ه  
 Covered with rust. صدره ه  
 Rusty colour. صدره ه  
 Of a reddish black colour. صدره ه  
 Horsemen bearing rusty arms. صدره ه  
 To utter a cry (man, bird). صدره ه  
 Sign. Stony hill. صدره ه  
 Sea-shell used as an amulet. صدره ه  
 Shouter. صدره ه  
 To come back from water (cattle). صدره ه  
 To come to pass, to happen. صدره ه  
 To proceed, to emanate from. To result from. صدره ه

- To turn away from. **صَدَفَ** i o **صَدَفًا** و**صُدُوفًا**, و**تَصَدَّفَ** عن
- To keep off a. o. **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا** عن
- To encounter a. o. **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا** by chance.
- ✧ To come to pass, to happen. **تَصَدَّفَ**
- To meet o. a. **تَصَادَفَ**
- Sea-shell. Mother of pearl. **صَدَفَ** و **صَدَفَدَ** ( **صَدَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَقَةٌ** un. )
- Rugged passage in a mountain. **وَصَدَفَ** و**وَصَدَفَ** و**وَصَدَفَ**
- Cavity of the ear. **صَدَقَةٌ** مَث **صَدَقَتَانِ**
- Chance, occurrence. **مُصَادَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَقَةٌ** ✧ **صَدَفَ**
- At hap-hazard, by chance. **صَدَقَةٌ** و**بِالصَّدَقَةِ** ✧
- To speak veraciously. **صَدَقَ** o **صَدَقًا** و**مُصَدِّقَةً** فِي الْحَدِيثِ
- To tell the truth to. **صَدَقَ** عَ حَدِيثًا
- To fulfil (a promise). **صَدَقَ** فِي
- To fight gallantly. **صَدَقَ** فِي الْبِتَالِ
- To run without turning back (game). **صَدَقَ**
- To hold a. o. as trustworthy. **صَدَقَ** عَ
- To befriend, to entertain friendly relations with a. o. **صَادَقَ** مُصَادَقَةً و**صَادَقًا** عَ
- ✧ To sign (an agreement). **صَدَقَ** عَ
- To assign a dowry to (a bride). **صَادَقَ** عَ
- To give alms. **تَصَدَّقَ**
- To give a. th. to a. o. for the sake of God. **صَدَقَ** عَ بَ
- To rely upon one another. **تَصَادَقَ**
- To live like friends. **صَدَقَ** عَ
- Straight-forward. Steady. Perfect. **صَدَقَ** عَ
- Truth. Veracity. **صَدَقَ**
- Legal alms. Alms to the poor. **صَدَقَةٌ** عَ **صَدَقَاتٍ**
- Perfect (woman). **صَدَقَةٌ** عَ **صَدَقَاتٍ**
- Dowry. **صَدَقَاتٍ** و**صَدَقَاتٍ** و**صَدَقَاتٍ**
- Dowry. **صَدَقَاتٍ** عَ **صَدَقَاتٍ** و**أَصْدَقَةٍ**
- True friendship. **صَدَاقَةٌ**
- Good harmony. Friendship. **تَصَادُقَ**
- Sincere. Trustworthy. **صَادِقٌ** مَ **صَادِقَةٍ**
- Feeling a pain in the chest. **مُصَدُّورٌ**
- To split. **صَدَعًا** و**صَدَعَهُ** و**صَدَعَهُ** ✧
- To cut asunder. To divide flocks. To cross (a desert, a river).
- To manifest a. th. **صَدَعَهُ** هَ
- To declare the truth. To work a. th. out. **بَ**
- To lean towards. **صُدُوعًا** إِلَى
- To remove a. o. from. **صَدَعَهُ** عَ
- To have a headache. **صَدَعَهُ** و**صَدَعَهُ**
- ✧ To intrust a. o. with an affair. **صَدَعَهُ** خَاطِرَ فُلَانٍ
- To be split. **تَصَدَّعَ** و**أَنْصَدَّعَ**
- To part (people). **تَصَدَّعَ**
- Such a one has fled. **صَدَعَهُ** الْأَرْضَ بِفُلَانٍ
- Crack in a hard body. **صَدَعَهُ** عَ
- Strong and young. **وَصَدَعَهُ**
- Fragment. Party of men. **صَدَعَهُ**
- Bit, piece. Dissent. **صَدَعَةٌ** عَ **صَدَعَاتٍ**
- Half of a. th. split asunder. **صَدَعَةٌ** عَ **صَدَعًا** و**صَدَعِيمٌ** عَ
- Dawn. Garment under a breast-plate. **صَدَعِيمٌ**
- Hemicrany, headache. **صَدَاعٌ**
- Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-extending (mountain, river). **صَادِعٌ**
- Split. Having a headache. **مُصَدُّورٌ**
- Even road in a stony country. **مُصَادِعٌ** عَ
- Eloquent (speaker). **مُصَدِّعٌ**
- To walk along by the side of. **صَدَعًا** و**صَادِعًا** عَ
- To crush (an ant). **صَدَعَهُ** هَ
- He is a coward: (lit.) he could not kill an ant. **لَا يَصْدَعُهُ تَمَلَّةٌ**
- To deter a. o. from. **صَدَعَهُ** عَ
- To incline to. **صَدَعًا** و**صُدُوعًا** إِلَى
- To be weak. **صَدَعَهُ** عَ **صَدَاعَةً**
- Temple. Hair covering the temples. Door-post. **صَدَعٌ** مَث **صُدُوعَانِ** عَ **أَصْدَاعٍ**
- ✧ Liquid lime. **صَدَعَةٌ**
- Brand on a camel's temples. **صَدَاعٌ**
- Weak. Child up to the seventh day of his birth. **صَدَعِيمٌ**
- The two veins of the temples. **الْأَصْدَعَانِ**
- Pillow, cushion. **مُصَدِّعَةٌ**
- Marked on the temples. **مُصَدُّورٌ** و**مُصَدِّعٌ**

To cry out (man). صَرَإِ صَرَإًا وَصَرَإِيًا  
 To creak (insect); to squeak (door).  
 To roar (wind).  
 To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرِّعَ  
 To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّرَ  
 To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ لَ عَلَى  
 To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَ  
 To hurry in running. - يَغْدُو  
 To resolve upon a. th. To per- عَلَى -  
 sist in.  
 To be narrow (hoof). إِضْطَرَّ  
 Intensity of cold, hoar- صِرَّ وَصِرَّةً  
 frost.  
 Gale or cold wind. رِيحٌ صَرٌّ  
 Intensity of heat, of fight. صَرَّةٌ  
 Noise. Party.  
 Purse. Sealed bag of مَصْرَةٌ بِهٖ صَرَّرَ  
 money.  
 Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَّرَ  
 Bushy tree. صَارَّ  
 Thirst. Want. صَارَّةٌ بِهٖ صَرَائِرٌ وَصَوَارٍ  
 Bachelor. صَرُّورٌ وَصَرُّورَةٌ وَصَرُّورِيٌّ  
 Bachelor. صَرَارَةٌ  
 Rag for binding a she- صِرَارٌ بِهٖ أَصِيرَةٌ  
 camel's teats. Height not reached  
 by water.  
 Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَارٌ مِ صَرَارَةٍ  
 Cricket (insect). - اللَّيْلِ  
 Perseverance, steadiness. إِصْرَارٌ  
 Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of صَرِيرٌ  
 teeth. Grating of a pen.  
 Silver coin. صَرِيرَةٌ بِهٖ صَرَارٌ  
 Intestines, bowels. مَصَارٌ  
 To utter its cry (green مَصْرَصَرٌ  
 wood-pecker). To yell.  
 Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement صَرَصَرٌ  
 (wind).  
 Cricket, beetle. - وَصُرُصُرٌ بِهٖ صَرَاصِرٌ  
 ♠ Cock-roach.  
 Cricket. Tall مَصْرُورٌ بِهٖ صَرَاصِيرٌ  
 (camel).  
 To cut a. th. To earn. صَرَابٌ  
 To keep in (urine). To make sour  
 milk. To render a child costive for  
 fattening him.  
 To collect in the udder صَرِبٌ أ صَرَابًا  
 (milk).  
 To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّبَ  
 To prepare (sour milk). إِضْطَرَّبَ هٗ

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.  
 صدُوقٌ بِهٖ صُدُوقٌ وَصُدُوقٌ وَصُدُوقٌ بِهٖ صَدِيقُونَ  
 Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.  
 Sadduceans. صَدُّوقِيُونَ  
 True صَدِيقٌ بِهٖ أَصْدِقَاءٌ وَصُدُقَاءٌ وَصُدُقَانٌ  
 friend.  
 Touchstone. Test, criterion. وَصَدَاقٌ  
 Brave fighter. ذُو مَصْدَقٍ أَوْ مِصْدَقٍ  
 Fiery horse.  
 Giving alms. مُصَدِّقٌ وَمُتَصَدِّقٌ  
 Chemistry. كِيمِيَاةٌ  
 Chemist. كِيمِيَاةٌ  
 To hurt, to push back a. o. or a. th. كَسَمَ أَوْ هٗ  
 To strike (a stone) against. هٗ بَ -  
 To overtake a. o. (misfortune). لَ -  
 To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَمَ لَ  
 To dash against o. a. تَصَادَمَ وَاضْطَدَمَ  
 To collide (warriors).  
 Shock, collision. ( un. صَدْمَةٌ )  
 Patience is to be shown at the first assault of mis-  
 fortune. الصَّبْرُ فِي الصَّدْمَةِ الْأُولَى  
 The two sides of the forehead. الصَّدْمَتَانِ وَالصَّدِيمَتَانِ  
 the forehead.  
 Bald. أَصْدَمَ مِ صَدْمَاءَ  
 Experienced warrior. رَجُلٌ مَصْدَمٌ  
 To clap with the hands: to applaud. صَدَا هٗ صَدَا، وَصَدَى  
 To be thirsty. صَدَى أ صَدَى  
 To dissemble with; to beguile a. o. صَادَى لَ  
 To reecho (mountain). أَصْدَى إِضْدَاءً  
 To die.  
 To apply o.'s self to (an affair). To seek a. th. from. تَصَدَّى لَ  
 Thirst. Voice. Echo. صَدَى بِهٖ أَصْدَاءُ  
 Corpse. Brain. Owl.  
 He is dead (lit.) his echo is silent. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ  
 May God destroy him! أَصْحَرَ اللَّهُ صَدَاهُ  
 Thirsting. صَدِرٌ وَصَادِرٌ وَصَدِيَانٌ مِ صَدِيَاً وَصَادِيَةً  
 Bowels thirsting for. أَحْقَاءُ صَوَادٍ إِلَى  
 To tie up a purse. صَرَّ هٗ صَرًّا هٗ  
 To put (money) in a purse.  
 To bind (a she-camel's) teats. لَ -  
 To erect (the ears: horse). هٗ أَوْ بَ وَأَصْرَبَ بَ -

- Sky-rocket : **صَارُوخٌ**  $\heartsuit$  صَوَارِيخٌ  
 cracker.  $\square$  Ghost. **صَرَاجٌ**  
 Clamorous. Peacock. **صَرَدٌ**  
 To feel (the cold). **صَرَدًا**  $\heartsuit$  **صَرَدٌ**  
 To be galled (horse). To hit or miss  
 the target (arrow).  
 To loathe a. th. **صَرَدْتُ قَلْبِي عَنْ**  
 To hit (the **صَرَدًا**, **وَأَصْرَدُ هـ**  
 target: shooter).  
 To give niggardly. **صَرَدْتُ عَطَاءَهُ**  
 To give to a. o. little to drink. **صَ - ي**  
 Pure, unmixed. Elevated point **صَرَدٌ**  
 of a mountain. Cold.  
 Cold ground. **أَرْضٌ صَرْدٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرُودٌ**  
 Cold day. **يَوْمٌ صَرْدٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصِرْدٌ**  
 Numerous army. **جَيْشٌ صَرْدٌ**  
 Cold countries. **صُرُودٌ**  
 Large army moving slowly. **صَرْدٌ**  
 Sparrow-hawk ; green **صُرْدَانٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صِرْدَانٌ**  
 wood-pecker.  
 Two veins beneath the **صُرْدَانٌ**  
 tongue.  
 Rainless cloud. **صُرَادٌ**  
 Wounded by the saddle (horse). **صَرِدٌ**  
 Sensible of cold. **صَرْدِيٌّ**, **وَمُضْرَادٌ**  
 Enduring cold.  
 Bare, without vegetation **مُضْرَادٌ**  
 (country). Passing through the  
 target (arrow).  
 Having little water (river,  
 vessel). **مُضْرَدٌ**  
 Road, path to heaven. **صُرَاطٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرُوطٌ**  
 To **صَرَعًا**  $\heartsuit$  **صَرَعًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَمُضْرَعًا هـ**  
 fell a. o.  
 To put two valves to a **صَرَعًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرَعًا هـ**  
 (door) ; two hemistichs to (a verse).  
 To be affected with epilepsy. **صَرِعٌ**  
 $\heartsuit$  To have a hemicranium.  
 To fling a. o. down. **صَرَعَهُ هـ**  
 To **صَارَعَهُ**  $\heartsuit$  **مُضَارَعَةً**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَارَعًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَتَصَارَعًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَأُضْطَرَعٌ**  
 wrestle. To fight a duel with.  
 To humble o'self before. **تَضَرَّعَ لِفُلَانٍ**  
 Epilepsy, falling- **صَرِعٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرُوعٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَأَصْرَعٌ هـ**  
 sickness. Manner, wise. Similar.  
 Corresponding part.  $\heartsuit$  Head-ache.  
 He has two shapes ; **هُوَ ذُو صَرَغَيْنِ**  
 he is bi-coloured.  
 I have visited him **أَتَيْتُهُ صَرَغِي النَّهَارِ**  
 morning and evening.
- To be smooth, glossy. **إِصْرَابٌ**  
 Sour milk. Red gum. **صَرْبٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرْبٌ**  
 Small tents of the Arabs. **صَرْبٌ**  
 Pasturage becoming green **صَرْبَةٌ**  
 again.  
 Seeds, seed-produce. **صِرَابٌ**  
 Sour milk. **صَيْرِبٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرْبٌ**  
 To plaster (a tank) **صَرَجٌ - صَرَجٌ هـ**  
 with quick lime.  
 Quick lime. **صَارُوَجٌ** P  
 To be pure, **صَرَجٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرَاخَةٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصُرُوحَةٌ**  $\heartsuit$   
 unmingled (race).  
 To **صَرَجًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرَجًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَأُصْرَجُ هـ**  
 explain a. th.  
 To be evident (truth). To be **صَرَجٌ**  
 clarified (wine). To miss the mark  
 (archer). To be cloudless (sky).  
 - **وَصَارَجٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **يَمَّا فِي تَفْسِهِ مُضَارَعَةٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصِرَاحًا**  
 To speak plainly. **وَصُرَاحًا**  
 To be obvious (truth). **إِنْصَرَجٌ**  
 Castle, tower, lofty **صَرَجٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرُوجٌ**  
 building.  
 Hard ground. Hall of a house. **صَرَخَةٌ**  
 Openly, in broad light. **صَرَخَةٌ**  
 Pure, unmingled. **صَرَخٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرَاحٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصُرَاحٌ**  
 Genuineness. Obvious- **وَصُرُوحَةٌ**  $\heartsuit$   
 ness.  
 Pure wine. **صُرَاجِيَّةٌ**  
 Large vessel for wine. **صُرَاجِيَّةٌ**  
 Pure, unmin- **صُرَيْجٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرَاحٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصَرَاحٌ**  $\heartsuit$   
 gled. Obvious, explicit.  
 Such a tribe came **جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ صُرَيْجِيَّةٌ**  
 by themselves.  
 Plainly. Explicitly. **صُرَيْجِيَّةٌ**  
 Permission.  $\square$  Passport. **تَضَرَّيْجٌ**  
 Obvious.  $\heartsuit$  Permitted. **مُضَرَّجٌ**  
 Cloudless (sky). **مُضَرَّجٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَمُضَرَّجٌ**  
 To **صَرَخَ هـ**  $\heartsuit$  **صُرَاحًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصُرَيْجًا**  $\heartsuit$  **وَأُضْطَرَّخَ هـ**  
 cry out for help.  
 $\heartsuit$  To call out to. **صَرَخَ لـ**  
 To come to the rescue of. **أُصْرَخَ هـ**  
 To scream repeatedly. **تَضَرَّخَ**  
 To cry out one to **تَضَارَخَ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَأُضْطَرَّخَ هـ**  
 another.  
 To cry for help. **إِسْتَضَرَّخَ هـ**  
 Cry. **صُرَاخٌ**  $\heartsuit$  **وَصُرَيْجٌ**  
 Cry, scream. **صَرَخَةٌ**  
 Screaming for help. Cock. **صَارُوَجٌ**  
 Shrieks, alarm. **صَارَاخَةٌ**

Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage). **صِرْفٌ**  
 The day and the night. **الصَّرْفَانِ وَالصَّرْفَانِ**  
 Absolutely, in all points. **صِرْفًا**  
 Grammarian. **صَرَفِيٌّ**  
 Star called the lion's heart. **صَرْفَةٌ**  
 Amulet.  
 Death. Copper. Lead. **صَرَفَانٌ**  
 Exchange of money. ♦ Brokage. **صِرَافَةٌ**  
 Creak of a door, of a pulley. **صَرِيفٌ**  
 Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver.  
 Milk freshly drawn.  
 Palm-bough dried up. **وَصَرِيفَةٌ** ♦ **صُرْفٌ** و**صِرَافٌ**  
 Change. Sale of goods. Free-  
 dom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*).  
 Changes of time. **تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ**  
 Free use, free will. **تَصَرُّفٌ** ♦ **تَصَرُّفَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Doings, behaviour.  
 Departure. **إِنْصِرَافٌ**  
**صَرَافٌ**, **وَصَرِيفٌ** و**صِرَافَةٌ** و**صِيَارِفَةٌ**  
 Money-changer.  
 ♦ Case, chest, box. **صَرَافَةٌ**  
 Outlet, issue, opening. **مَصْرَافٌ** ♦ **مَصْرَافٌ**  
 Pure (wine). **مَصْرُوفٌ** ♦ **مَصَارِيفٌ**  
 Exchanged (money). ♦ Expenditure.  
 Master. ♦ Governor of a province. **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**  
 Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun). **مُنْصَرَفٌ**  
 Starting-place. Departure. **مُنْصَرَفٌ**  
 Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated. **مُنْصَرَفَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Governorship, province. **مُنْصَرَفِيَّةٌ**  
 To be gallant, hardy. **صَرَمٌ** ♦ **صَرَمَةٌ**  
 ♦ To be severe, stern.  
 To be broken (rope). **صَرَمٌ** i **صَرَمًا** و**صَرَمًا**  
 To cut off, to gather (fruit). **وَصَرَمٌ** هـ  
 To interrupt a. o. **ص**  
 To stay with a. o. **صَرَمٌ** عِنْدَ  
 To part from a. o. **صَارَمٌ** لَ  
 To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute. **أَصْرَمٌ**  
 To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year). **تَصَرَّمٌ**  
 To be cut. To be elapsed (winter). **وَأَنْصَرَمٌ** -

Fashion. Similar. **صِرَاءٌ** ♦ **صُرُوءٌ**  
 Strand of a rope. Wrestler.  
 State of being. **صَرَعَةٌ**  
 At all events, in any case. **عَلَى كُلِّ صَرَعَةٍ**  
 Way of prostrating. **صِرَعَةٌ**  
 Often prostrated in wrestling. **صِرَعَةٌ**  
**صِرَعَةٌ** و**صِرَاءٌ** و**صِرَاءَةٌ** و**صِرِيءٌ** و**صِرُوءٌ** ♦  
 Prostrating his adversaries. **صُرُءٌ**  
 Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground. **صِرِيءٌ** ♦ **صِرْنَعِيٌّ**  
 Branch-tree leaning towards the ground. **صِرْنَعٌ** -  
 Wrestling-place. **مَصْرَاعَةٌ** ♦ **مَصْرَاعٌ**  
 Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse. **وَمَصْرَاعٌ** ♦ **مَصْرَاعِيٌّ**  
 Wrestler. **مُصَارِعٌ**  
 A wrestling. Duelling. **مُصَارَعَةٌ**  
 Prostrate. Epileptic. ♦ Suffering from headache. Insane. **مَصْرُوءٌ**  
 To send off, to dismiss a. o. **صَرَفًا** و**صَرَفٌ** لَ  
 To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th. **صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ** عَنِ  
 To drink wine (unmixed). **وَصَرَفٌ** هـ  
 To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb). **صَرَفٌ** i  
 To exchange (money). **صَرَفٌ** هـ  
 ♦ To spend (money, time).  
 To deter a. o. from. **ص** عَنِ  
 To squeak (wheel). **صَرَفٌ** هـ **صَرِيفًا**  
 To gnash the teeth.  
 To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind: God). **صَرَفٌ** هـ  
 To intrust a. o. with the management of a business. **صَرَفٌ** لَ فِي  
 To have freedom of action in; to dispose of. **تَصَرَّفٌ** فِي  
 To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb). **إِنْصَرَفٌ**  
 To depart from. **إِنْصَرَفَ** عَنِ  
 To be busy in earning a livelihood. **أَصْطَرَفَ**  
 To pray God to avert (misfortunes). **إِسْتَصْرَفَ** اللَّهُ هـ  
 Exchange of money. Accidence (*grammar*). **صَرَفٌ**  
 Calamity, misfortune, vicissitude. **صَرَفٌ** الدَّهْرِ ♦ **صُرُوفٌ**



Stable. **إِصْطَبَلَات** G  
 Astrolabe. **أَصْطُرْلَاب** G  
 To disperse (a crowd). **صَفَّصَمَ** هـ  
 To shake a. th. **هـ -**  
 To be shaken, dispersed. To be lowly, cowardly. **تَصَفَّصَمَ**  
 Fate has scattered them. **بِئْسَ الدَّهْرُ** -  
 Variegated bird. **صَفَّصَمَ وَصَفَّصَمَ**  
 To be difficult to. **صَبَّ هـ صُؤِبَةٌ وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى** \*  
 To be untractable (beast). **هـ وَأَصْعَبَ -**  
 To have a refractory beast. **صَعَبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ هـ**  
 To render a. th. difficult. **صَاعَبَ هـ**  
 To be harsh towards a. o. **هـ**  
 To find a. th. difficult. **أَصْعَبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ هـ**  
 To be difficult (affair). **تَصَعَّبَ وَاسْتَصَعَّبَ**  
 To be minute, particular about. To be hard to please in. **تَصَاعَبَ فِي**  
 Difficulty. **صُؤِبَةٌ**  
 Difficult, hard. **صَعَبَ هـ صِعَابٌ وَصُعُوبٌ**  
 Difficult things. **مَصَاعِبُ**  
 Stallion. **مُصْعَبٌ هـ مَصَاعِبٌ وَمَصَاعِيبُ**  
 Thyme, origan. **هـ صَمْتَرٌ وَصَمْتَرٌ**  
 Penny-royal, mint. **صَمْتَرُ الْقَرْشِ**  
 To ascend. To go up (a ladder). **هـ صَعِدَ هـ صُعُودًا وَصَعِدًا وَصُعْدًا فِي**  
 To bring a. o. or a. th. up. **هـ ب -**  
 To ascend a mountain. **صَعِدَ فِي وَعَى الْجَبَلِ**  
 To go down into a valley. **هـ وَأَصْعَدَ فِي الْوَادِي**  
 To melt (grease). **هـ صَمَدٌ هـ**  
 To make a journey. **هـ أَصْعَدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ**  
 To make a. o. to ascend on. **هـ ب -**  
 To go to Mecca. **هـ أَصْعَدَ**  
 To ascend, to rise; to go up. **هـ تَصَعَّدَ وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاصْطَاعَدَ**  
 To be hard to a. o. (affair). **هـ تَصَعَّدَ وَتَصَاعَدَ هـ**  
 The upper part. **هـ صُفْدٌ**  
 This plant increases in height. **هَذَا الثَّبَاتُ يَنْبُو صُعْدًا**  
 Grievous punishment. **هَذَا عَذَابٌ صَعْدٌ**  
 Ascent. **هـ صُعُودٌ**  
 Ascension Thursday. **هَذَا يَوْمُ صُعُودِ**  
 Deep sigh. **هَذَا صُعْدَانٌ**

To part from o. another. **تَصَارَمَ**  
 To cut off (fruit). **هـ إِصْطَرَمَ هـ**  
 Tanned leather. **هـ صَرَمٌ P**  
**صَرَمٌ هـ أَصْرَامٌ وَأَصْرَامٌ وَأَصْرَامٌ وَصَرْمَانٌ**  
 Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collection of houses.  
 Shoe. **هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ هـ صَرَامِي**  
 Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. **هـ صَرْمَانَةٌ هـ صَرْمٌ**  
 Capital, stock. **هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ P**  
 Time of trimming palm-trees. **هـ صَرَامٌ وَصَرَامٌ**  
 War. **هـ صَرَامٌ وَصَرَامٌ**  
 Bravery. Harshness. **هـ صَرَامَةٌ**  
 Shoe-maker. **هـ صَرْمَانِيٌّ وَصَرْمَانِيَّةٌ**  
 Dauntless. **هـ صَارَمٌ هـ صَوَارِمٌ وَصَرُورٌ**  
 Cutting (sword). Stern (man); hard (judge). **هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ**  
 Skinner. **هـ صَرَامٌ**  
 Maimed. Dawn. Night. **هـ صَرِيمٌ**  
 Part of the night. **هـ - وَصَرِيمَةٌ**  
 Energy, firmness. **هـ صَرِيمَةٌ**  
 Mound of sand. **هـ - هـ صَرَارِيمٌ**  
 Poor man having a numerous family. **هـ أَصْرَمٌ وَمُضْرِمٌ**  
 Waterless desert. **هـ صَرْمَاءٌ**  
 Small water-channel. **هـ مَضْرِمٌ**  
 Curved knife. **هـ مَضْرِمٌ**  
 The elapsed year. **هَذَا الْعَامُ الْمُنْقَضُ**  
 Hautboy. **هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ**  
 To avert an evil from. **هـ صَرَمِيٌّ هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ**  
 To save a. o. To precede a. o. **هـ -**  
 To lag behind a. o. **هـ -**  
 To settle a difference between. **هـ -**  
 To stagnate (water). **هـ صَرْمِيٌّ هـ صَرْمِيٌّ**  
 To be altered (milk). **هـ صَرْمِيٌّ هـ صَرْمِيٌّ**  
 To let (a ewe) without milking it. **هـ صَرْمِيٌّ هـ صَرْمِيٌّ**  
 To sell a ewe giving much milk. **هـ صَرْمِيٌّ**  
 Altered milk. Residue. **هـ صَرْمِيٌّ**  
 Stagnating water. **هـ - وَصَرْمِيٌّ**  
 Mast, yard. **هـ صَارَمٌ هـ صَوَارِمٌ**  
 Sailor. **هـ - هـ صَرْمَانِيٌّ وَصَرْمَانِيٌّ وَصَرْمَانِيٌّ**  
 Old well having altered water. **هـ صَارْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Unmilked for many days (ewe). **هـ صَرْمَانِيَّةٌ وَصَرْمَانِيَّةٌ وَصَرْمَانِيَّةٌ**  
 Stone-bench against a wall. **هـ صَطَبٌ هـ وَصَطْبَةٌ هـ مَصْطَابٌ**

Losing its hair (ass). ضعل م صعلة  
 Small-headed and thin-necked ostrich. - وأضل م صعلًا م ضعل  
 To reduce a. o. to beggary. ض صعلك م  
 To become destitute. تَصَعَلَك  
 Destitution, poverty. صَعْلَكَة وَتَصَعَلُكَ  
 Beggar. ضَعْلُوك م صَعَالِيك وَصَعَالِك  
 To be small-headed and shallow-minded. ض صعن - أضعن  
 To be small, paltry. إِضَعَنَ  
 To be thin and paltry. ض صمًا م صغوا  
 Small sparrow, bull-finch. صغو م صغوات و صغوا  
 \* ض صغرًا م و صغرا م و صغارة م و صغرة م  
 To be little, small. و صغرانًا  
 \* ض صغرًا م و صغرا م و صغارا م و صغارة م و صغرانًا  
 To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.  
 To be younger than. صغر م صغرا م  
 He is only one year younger than I. ما صغرتني إلا بسنة  
 To lessen, to diminish a. th. صغر و أضغر م  
 To bring forth little plants (soil). أضغر م  
 To abase a. o. - ض  
 He held himself in little estimation. تَصَاعَرَتَ إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ  
 To find a. th. small, little. اسْتَظْفَرَهُ  
 To make little of. To choose the least.  
 Infancy. Smallness. صغر و صغارة  
 The smallest. The little ones. الصغرة  
 I am one of the smallest. أَنَا مِنَ الصَّغَرَةِ  
 Paltry, little. صغار و صغران  
 Contempt, littleness. صغار و صغر  
 Weakness.  
 Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تَضْيِيرُ  
 Bearing ignominy. صاغر م صغرة و صاغرون  
 Small, mean. صغير م صغار و صغرا م  
 Young.  
 Very little thing. ضغير و ضغبير  
 Smaller. أضغر م أصاغر و أصاغرة م و أضغرون  
 Younger (brother).  
 The smallest. الأضغر  
 The heart and the tongue. الأضقران  
 The minor of a syllogism. الضغرى  
 Producing small plants (soil). مضغر  
 To ض صغا م و صغرا م و ضغيا م و ضغيا م

Painful task. صَعْدًا  
 Straight lance. صَعْدَةٌ م صَعَاد وَصَعَدَات  
 Wild asses. بَنَاتِ صَعْدَةٍ  
 Rising, ascendant. صَاعِدٌ  
 Henceforward, henceforth. مِنْ أَلَانَ قَصَاعِدًا  
 Ascent, acclivity. صَعُودٌ م صُعُود وَصَعَائِد  
 Summit difficult to be reached. - م صَعَائِدٍ وَصُعُودًا  
 Upper Egypt. الصَّيِيدِ  
 Earth, soil. صَيِيدٌ م صُعُد وَصُعُدَات  
 Surface of the earth. Elevated land.  
 \* Burnt-offering. صَعِيدَةٌ م صَعَائِد  
 Sublimated medicine. مُصَعَّدٌ  
 To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head) \* صير م صغرا م  
 To turn away the face in disdain. صغر و صاعر و أضغر م  
 To be wry-mouthed. تَصَوَّرَ  
 Wryness, distortion of the face. صغر  
 Wry-faced, wry-mouthed. أضغر م صغرا م م  
 Obliquity in walk. صَيَّرِيَّةٌ  
 To roll, to sharpe round a. th. \* صغر م م  
 To be round-shaped, globulous. تَصَوَّرَ  
 Concrete gum. صُغْرُوزٌ وَصُغْرُورٌ م صَعَارِير  
 Black beetle's ball. صُغْرُورَةٌ  
 To be seized with shudder. \* صصف - صُيِفَ صَفْعًا  
 Shudder. صَفْعَةٌ  
 Shuddering. مَضُوفٌ  
 To smite a. o. (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God). \* صقق م صاعقة م  
 To rumble loudly (thunder). صَوِقٌ م صَعَقًا  
 صَعِقَ م صَعَقًا وَصُيِقَ صَعَقًا وَصَفْعَةً وَتَصَاعَقًا  
 To faint at the sound of thunder.  
 To cause a fainting fit to. أَضَعَقَ م  
 Shout, yell. Death. صَعَقٌ  
 Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise. صَوِقٌ  
 Rumbling of thunder. صَمَاقُ الرَّعْدِ  
 Thunderbolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish. صَاعِقَةٌ م صَوَاعِقُ  
 Belemnite, thunder-stone. حَجَرُ الصَّاعِقَةِ  
 To be small-headed and thin-necked. \* صعل م صعلًا م واضعًا م

To examine ( people, the pages of a book). صَفَحَ هـ ر هـ  
 To ponder over (an affair). في -  
 To go off, to turn away from. عن -  
 To forgive to.  
 To drive away (a beggar). هـ ر هـ عَنِ حَاجَتِهِ  
 To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). هـ ر ب مَصْفَحًا  
 To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. هـ ر صَفَحَ هـ  
 To clap the hands. هـ ر يَدَيْهِ  
 To plate a. th. هـ ر  
 To shake hands with. هـ ر صَافِحًا  
 To be out of danger (sick people). هـ ر  
 To drive away (a beggar). هـ ر أَصْفَحَ هـ  
 To consider a. th. care-fully. To seek to recognize (people). هـ ر ا هـ ر تَصَفَّحَ هـ  
 To examine (an affair). في تَصَفَّحَ هـ  
 To shake hands with. هـ ر تَصَافَحَ هـ  
 To apologize for. هـ ر اسْتِظْفَحَ هـ  
 Flat surface. Flat of a sword. هـ ر صَفْحًا هـ  
 He kept silent about it. هـ ر ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا  
 Excessive width of the forehead. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Excessive width of the cheeks. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 I met him face to face. هـ ر لَقِيْتُهُ صَفْحًا  
 Sky, broad side of a. th. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Broad and flat surface. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ♦ Tin. Pie. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Iron-plate. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Side, front-part. Page of a book. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 The two cheeks. هـ ر الصَّفْحَانِ  
 Thin slate. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Magnanimous, forgiving. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Applause. هـ ر تَصْفِيحًا  
 Shake of the hand. هـ ر مَصْفَحًا  
 Broad. Smooth (face). Reversed (thing). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game. هـ ر مَصْفَحًا  
 Plated. Broad. هـ ر مَصْفَحًا  
 Sword with a broad blade. هـ ر مَصْفَحًا

incline to setting ( sun, star ).  
 To lean, to incline towards. هـ ر صَفَّحَ هـ  
 To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken. هـ ر اصْتَمَى هـ  
 To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th. هـ ر هـ  
 Inclination. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. هـ ر صَفْحًا  
 Attention, hearkening. هـ ر اصْفَاءً  
 Dependents, clients. هـ ر صَائِفَةً  
 To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ♦ To set up (printing types). هـ ر صَفَّحَ هـ  
 To put a pad (on a saddle). هـ ر اصْفَحَ هـ  
 To be drawn up in battle array. هـ ر صَافٍ هـ  
 To form a line against. هـ ر تَصَافًى  
 To stand in battle order. هـ ر اصْطَفًى  
 To be drawn up.  
 Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers. هـ ر صُفُوفٍ هـ  
 Lock of hair. Shelf. هـ ر صَفَّةً  
 Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. هـ ر صَفِيَّةً هـ  
 Saddle-pad. هـ ر صُفَّةً هـ  
 Stone-bench.  
 Houseless people, vagrants. هـ ر أَهْلَ الطُّمَّةِ  
 Space of time. هـ ر صُفَّةً هـ  
 The angels. هـ ر الصَّفَّاتِ  
 Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). هـ ر صُفُوفٍ هـ  
 Spread in the sun to be dried. هـ ر صَفِيْفٍ  
 Put on the spit to be roasted.  
 Military station ; battle-field. ♦ Composing-stick. هـ ر مَصَافٍ هـ  
 ♦ Sequel of a discourse. هـ ر الصَّفْحَاءِ  
 To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. هـ ر صَفْفًا هـ  
 ♦ To set in order. هـ ر هـ  
 Desert plain. هـ ر صَفْفًا  
 Willow ; withy. ( un. صَفْفَاةً ) هـ ر صَفْفًا  
 Weeping-willow. هـ ر صَفْفًا  
 To forgive ( for صَفْحًا ) (an offence). هـ ر صَفَّتَ هـ  
 To acquire strength. هـ ر اصْتَفَّتَ هـ  
 Victory, advantage. هـ ر صَفْفَةً  
 To flatten, to thin. هـ ر صَفْحًا هـ

- Whistling bird. صَافِر
- There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالذَّارِ صَافِرٌ
- Whistle (instrument). صَافِرَةٌ وَصُوفِيَّةٌ
- Cholera. هَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرِ
- Yellow, tawny. أَصْفَرٌ مِ صَفْرًا بِ صَفْرٍ
- Empty. أَصْفَرٌ قَائِمٌ
- Dark yellow. أَصْفَرٌ قَائِمٌ
- Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs. صَفْرَاءُ
- Gold and saffron. الْأَصْفَرَانِ
- Empty-handed, penniless. مُصْفَرٌ
- Starving, weakened by hunger. مُصْفَرٌ وَمُصْفُورٌ
- Kind of nightingale. صَفْرِدٌ
- To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face. صَفَمٌ أ صَفَعًا لَ
- To tap, to slap one another. صَافَمٌ وَتَصَافَمٌ
- Often slapped. صَفَعَانٌ وَصَفَعَانِيٌّ
- To clap a. th. صَفَقٌ أ صَفَقًا هـ
- To avert a. o. from a design. لَ عَنِ مُرَادِهِ
- To clap its wings (bird). - صَفَعًا وَصَفَقَةً، وَصَفَقَ بَ
- To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). To shake (trees : wind). صَفَقَ هـ
- To strike a. o. with a sword. لَ بَ
- To fill up (a cup). - أَصَفَقَ هـ
- To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o. صَفَقَ لَهُ بَ أَوْ يَدَهُ بَ أَوْ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ بَ وَأَصَفَقَ يَدَهُ بَ
- To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another. - وَصَفَّقَ لَ هـ
- To be compact (cloth). To be shameless (man). صَفَّقَ أ صَفَاقَةً
- To clap the hands ; to applaud. صَفَّقَ
- To change o's place. صَافَقَ بَيْنَ جَنْبَيْهِ
- To strike a bargain. صَافَقَ وَتَصَافَقَ عِنْدَ التَّيْمِ
- To repel, to drive back a. o. أَصَفَّقَ لَ
- To shut (a door). هـ -
- To agree upon. - عَلَى
- To feed (a party) to satiety. - لِلْقَوْمِ
- To be flurried (man). تَصَفَّقَ
- To set to. لَ -
- To be turned ; put back. إِنْصَفَّقَ
- To dash together (waves). إِنْصَطَقَ
- To bind, to fetter a. o. صَفَدَ إِصْفَادًا، وَصَفَدَ وَأَصَدَدَ
- To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o. أَصَدَدَ
- Gift. Fetter. Sea-shell. mother of pearl. صَفَدٌ بِ أَصْفَادٍ
- Shackle, bond. صِفَادٌ
- Wagtail. أَ مِ صَفِيَّةٌ
- To whistle (man). صَفَرَ أ صَفِيرًا
- To whistle (a beast). - بَ
- To be bilious. صُورٌ صَفْرًا
- To be empty (house, vessel). صَفْرًا أ صَفْرًا وَصُورًا، وَأَصْفَرُ
- He is dead. صَفِرَتْ وَطَائِبُهُ
- To dye or paint yellow. صَفَّرَ هـ
- To void, to empty a. th. - وَأَصْفَرُ هـ
- To whistle up (a beast). صَفَّرَ بَ وَلَ
- To whistle. صَفَّرَ وَصُورًا
- To become poor. أَصْفَرُ
- To empty (a vessel). هـ -
- To be, to become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرٌ وَاصْفَارٌ
- To ripen (crop). إِصْفَرَّ
- Void, empty. صَفْرٌ وَصِيفْرٌ وَصُفْرٌ وَصَيْرٌ وَصُفْرٌ بِ أَصْفَارٍ
- Empty-handed. - الْيَدَيْنِ
- Cipher. صَفْرٌ وَصِفْرٌ بِ أَصْفَارٍ
- Brass. Gold. صُفْرٌ
- Second arabian month. Hunger. صَفْرٌ
- Jaundice. صَفْرٌ وَصَفِيرًا
- Chelidonium*, celandine. عُرُوقُ الطُّفْرِ
- Loss of flocks. صَفْرُ الْإِنَاءِ
- The two first months of the lunar year. الصَّفْرَانِ
- Hunger, emptiness of the stomach. صَفْرَةٌ
- Yellow colour. Paleness of the face. صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفِرَارٌ
- Autumnal (rain, plant). صَفْرِيٌّ وَصَفْرِيَّةٌ
- Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels. صُفَارٌ
- Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast. - وَصِفَارٌ
- Yellowish and withered plants. صُفَارَةٌ
- Yolk. صُفَارُ الْبَيْضِ
- Worker in brass. صُفَارٌ
- Anus. Whistle, fife. صُفَارَةٌ
- Oriole, bird with yellow feathers. صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَصُفْرَايَةٌ
- Sapphire (precious stone). صَفِيرٌ



To find a. th. pure, unadul- **اِسْتَصْفَىٰ هـ**  
 terated. To take the whole of.  
 Purity. Limpidity. **صَفْوٌ وَّ صَفَاةٌ**  
 Purity. Quiet, happy life, **صَفَاءٌ**  
 pleasure.  
 The choicest. Clear, pure. Sin- **صَفْوٌ**  
 cerity of love.  
 The choicest, the best. **صَفْوَةٌ وَصَفْوَةٌ**  
 Sincere friend. **صَفْوَةٌ**  
 ♦ Ashes. **صَفْوَةٌ**  
 ♦ Lye. **مَاءٌ صَفْوَةٌ**  
**صَفَاءٌ وَّ صَفَاةٌ وَصَفْوَاتٌ وَّ صَفْوَانٌ**  
 Rock, stone. **وَصَفْوَانٌ وَصَفْوَانٌ**  
 He never gives a. th. **لَا تَنْدَىٰ صَفَاةٌ**  
 Filtration. Liquidation. **تَصْفِيَةٌ**  
 Pure, limpid. Serene (day). **صَافٍ**  
 ♦ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful  
 (palm-tree).  
 Pure. Chosen. True **صَفِيٌّ وَّ أَصْفِيَاءٌ**  
 friend.  
 True friend (female). **- وَصَفِيَّةٌ**  
 Booty set apart for **- وَصَفِيَّةٌ وَّ صَفَايَاً**  
 a chief. Good milch-camel.  
 Strainer, filter. **مُصَفِّةٌ وَّ مُصَفِّةٌ وَّ مَصَافٍ**  
 Purified. Cleared. **مُصَفَّىٌّ**  
 Chosen. Man's name. **مُصْطَفَىٌّ**  
 ♦ The chosen vessel **الإِنَاءُ الْمُصْطَفَىُّ**  
 (St. Paul).  
 To be near, next to. **\* صَقَبٌ أَوْ صَقَبًا**  
 To be far, remote.  
 To slap a. o. **صَقَبَ هـ وَصَقَبًا**  
 To gather a. th. To raise a **هـ -**  
 (building).  
 To be by the **صَاقِبٌ مُصَاقِبَةٌ وَصِقَابًا هـ**  
 side of. ♦ To fit, to suit a. o.  
 To draw near (game). To be **أَصْقَبٌ**  
 contiguous (house).  
 To bring a. th. near. **هـ -**  
 Tall and **صَقَبٌ وَّ صِقَابٌ وَصِقَابٌ**  
 slender.  
 Pole of a tent. **- وَّ صُقُوبٌ**  
 Proximity. Nearness. **صَقَبٌ**  
 ♦ Convenience, suitableness. **مُصَاقِبَةٌ**  
 Perfumer, druggist. **صَقِيْبَانِيٌّ**  
 Baldness. **\* صَقَمٌ وَرَصَقَةٌ**  
 Bald. **أَصْقَمَ هـ وَصَقَمَ هـ وَصَقَمَ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. **\* صَقَرَهُ هـ وَصَقَرَهُ هـ وَصَقَرَهُ هـ**  
 with (a stick). To break stones  
 with (a hammer).

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate  
 (chord).  
 Side, flank. Face. **صَفْقٌ وَّ صُفُوقٌ**  
 Striking of the hands in **- وَصَفْقَةٌ**  
 a bargain.  
 Agreement, bargain. **صَفْقَةٌ**  
 Leaf of a door. **صَفْقٌ**  
 Inner skin. Peritoneum. **صَفَائِقٌ وَّ صُفُقٌ**  
 People coming together. **صَافِقَةٌ**  
 Striker of bargains. Great **صَفَائِقٌ**  
 traveller.  
 Steep (mountain). **صُفُوقٌ وَّ صُفُقٌ**  
 Rugged mountain. **- وَّ صُفُقٌ وَصَفَائِقٌ**  
 Impudent (man). Compact **صَفِيْقٌ**  
 (cloth).  
 Events. **صَوَافِقٌ وَصَفَائِقٌ**  
 To stand upon three **\* صَفَنٌ هـ وَصُفُونًا**  
 legs (horse). To set the feet evenly  
 (man). ♦ To muse.  
 To make a nest (wasp). **صَفَنٌ**  
 To share water among. **صَافِنٌ هـ وَتَيْنٌ**  
 To share water with o. a. **تَصَافِنٌ هـ**  
**صَفَنٌ وَّ أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفْنٌ وَصُفْنٌ وَصُفْنَانٌ**  
 Leather map; table-cloth.  
 Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. **صُفْنٌ**  
 Scrotum.  
 Hornet nest. Ear of corn. **صَفَنٌ وَّ أَصْفَانٌ**  
 Horse standing on three **صَافِنٌ وَّ صَوَافِنٌ**  
 feet and touching the ground slightly  
 with the fourth. The saphena vein.  
 To be pure, **\* صَفَاً هـ وَصَفَاً وَصُفْوًا**  
 limpid (water). To be clear, cloud-  
 less (sky).  
 His heart is free from hatred. **صَفَاً قَلْبُهُ**  
 To cream, to take the best of. **هـ -**  
 To be a good **- صَفْوًا وَصُفْوًا وَصَفَاةً**  
 milch-camel.  
 To clarify; to filter **صَفَّى وَرَأَصَفَى هـ**  
 a. th. ♦ To settle (accounts).  
 To decant (wine). **صَفَّى الْخَمْرَ**  
 To have sincere **وَأَصَفَى هـ وَرَأَصَفَى هـ**  
 affection for.  
 To cease laying eggs (hen). **أَصَفَى**  
 To cease making verses (poet).  
 To distinguish a. o. by a gift. **لَبَّ هـ**  
 To live like true friends. ♦ To **تَصَافَى**  
 reconcile.  
 To choose, to take **إِصْطَفَى وَاسْتَصْفَى هـ**  
 the best of.



Veil. Camel's muzzle.	صقَاء	To light (the fire).	صَقَّرَ وَصَقَّرَ هـ
Crowing of a cock.	صَقَاء	To be very sour (milk).	صَقَّرَ وَاصْقَرَّ
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp.	صَقِيم	To be scorching (sun).	صَقَّرًا وَصَقْرَةً، وَأَصْقَرَّ (sun).
♦ Coolness of temper.		To scorch a. o. (sun).	صَقَّرَ ل
Loud-voiced. Eloquent.	مِصْقَمٌ ۞ مِصَايِمٌ	To hunt with a hawk.	تَصَقَّرَ
Ready to reply.		To be lighted (fire).	— وَاصْطَقَّرَ
Covered with hoar-frost.	مِصْقُوعٌ	صَقَّرَ ۞ أَصْقَرُ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ وَصِقَارٌ	
To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).	صَقَّلَ ۞ صَقَلًا وَصَقْلًا هـ	Kestrel, small falcon.	
To strike a. o. with a stick.	— لَ بِالْأَصَا	Very sour milk.	— ۞ صُقُورٌ وَصِقَارٌ
To throw a. o. down.	— بِوِ الْأَرْضِ	Undeserved curse.	
To be polished, glossy.	صَقَّلَ ۞ صَقْلًا	Sharp-sighted hawk.	صَقَّرَ صَاوِرٌ
Length of the flanks.	صَقْلٌ	Treacle of dates, grapes.	صَقَّرَ وَصَقَّرَ ۞ صُقُورٌ وَصِقَارٌ
Flanks, sides.	صُقْلٌ وَصُقْلَةٌ	Sweet (grape, date).	صَقِيرٌ
Polishing, burnishing.	صِقَالٌ	He came with lies.	جَاءَ بِالْصَقْرِ وَالْبُقْرَى وَبِالْمَقَارَى
Tending of horses.	— الْفَرَسِ	Misfortune, calamity.	صَاوِرَةٌ
Slender in the flanks (horse).	صَقِلٌ	Stone-breaker.	صَاوِرٌ
Scaffold. Frame.	صِقَالَةٌ ۞ صِقَائِلٌ	Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.	صِقَارٌ
Steps.		Sweeter.	أَصْقَرٌ
Polisher, burnisher.	صَائِلٌ ۞ صِقَالٌ، وَصَيْقَلٌ ۞ صَيَائِلٌ	Preserved in treacle.	مُصَقَّرٌ
Furbished. Smooth.	صَقِيلٌ وَمِصْقُولٌ	To stray from the right path.	صَقَمَ ۞ صَقَمًا
Sicily (island).	صِقِيلِيَّةٌ وَصِقِيلِيَّةٌ	I do not know where he is gone to.	مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ صَقَمَ
Polisher.	مِصْقَلٌ وَمِصْقَالَةٌ ۞ مِصَائِلٌ	To strike a. o. upon the head.	— لَ
Slave, slavonic.	صَقَابٌ وَصَقْبِيٌّ وَصِقْلَابِيٌّ ۞ صَقَابِلَةٌ	To fling a. o. down.	— بِوِ الْأَرْضِ
Beware! Look out!	TE صَائِقٌ	To crow (cock).	— ا صَقَمًا وَصُقَاعًا وَصَقِيمًا
♦ To stagger, to stumble.	صَكَّ ۞ صَكًّا	To crumble away (well).	صَقِمَ ۞ صَقَمًا
To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).	— هـ	To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.	
To be knock-kneed.	صَكَّ ۞ صَكًّا	To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).	صَقِمَ وَأَصْقِمَ
To trample, to collide (knees).	إِصْطَكَ	♦ To be cold, frozen, chilled.	صَقَمَ
To come to fight. To collide (armies).	— بِالْأَسْيُوفِ	To walk on a frozen ground.	أَصْقَمَ
Authentic deed, title-deed. Written agreement.	صَكٌّ ۞ صُكُوكٌ وَصُكَاكٌ وَأُصْكٌ	To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).	— هـ
Intense heat of midday.	صَكَّةٌ	Shore, country, extent of land.	صُقْمٌ ۞ أَصْقَاءٌ
Scribe, clerk.	صُكَّاكٌ	Uneasiness caused by cold.	صَقَمٌ
Knock-kneed.	أُصْكٌ ۞ مِصْكَاةٌ ۞ صُكٌّ	Affected by cold.	صَقِيمٌ
Strong.		♦ Intense cold.	صَقْمَةٌ
Weak-minded.	صُكَيْكٌ	White spot on the head.	صُقْمَةٌ
Strong. Bolt.	وَصَكٌّ	Having a white spot on the head.	أُصْقَمٌ ۞ مِصْقَمًا
To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).	صَكَمَ ۞ صَكْمًا ل	Sun.	صُقْمَاءُ
To champ the bit (horse).	— عَلَى لِحَامِهِ	Liar.	صَائِقٌ
Blow, shock.	صُكْمَةٌ		
Ill-luck, misfortune.	صَوَاكِمُ الدَّهْرِ		

To extract marrow from (bones). **إِصْطَبَّ هـ**  
 Crucifixion. **صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِبٌ**  
 Spine of the back. Marrow. **صَلَبٌ**  
 Hard ground.  
 Spine. **صَلْبٌ** **جـ** **أَصْلَبٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَصَلْبَةٌ**  
 Loins.  
 Hardness. Hardening of the heart. **صَلَابَةٌ**  
 Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). **صَلْبٌ وَصَلِيبٌ**  
 Hard. Whetstone. **صَلْبٌ**  
 Whetstone. Sharpened. **صُلْبِيٌّ**  
 Ague. **حُمَّى صَالِبٌ**  
 Cross. **صَلِيبٌ** **جـ** **صَلَابَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ**  
 The sign of the cross. **إِشَارَةُ الصَّلِيبِ**  
*Exclam. of wonder.* **يَا سِرَّ الصَّلِيبِ**  
 Great God! *lit* : name of the cross!  
 ♦ Cross-wort. **حَشِيدَةُ الصَّلِيبِ**  
 Peony (plant). **عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ**  
 Crusader. **صَلِيبِيٌّ** **جـ** **صَلِيبِيَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Small crucifix. **صَلْبُوتٌ**  
 Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. **مُصَالِبَةٌ**  
 ♦ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. **مُصَالِبَةٌ**  
 Marked with crosses (cloth). **مُصَلَّبٌ**  
 Sharpened (spear-head). ♦ Cross-road.  
 Marked with a cross. **عَلَيْهِ**  
 Crucified. ♦ Crucifix. **مَقَالِيبٌ** **جـ** **مَقَالِيبٌ**  
 Suffering from continuous fever. **عَلَيْهِ**  
 To be prominent. broad (forehead). **صَلَّتْ** **و** **صَلُوتَةٌ**  
 To start (a horse). **صَلَّتْ** **و** **صَلَاتَا** **س**  
 To be watery, clear (milk). **صَلَّتْ** **ز**  
 To unsheath (a sword). **أَصْلَتْ هـ**  
 To outwalk, to outstrip. **أَنْصَلَّتْ فِي سَيْرِهِ**  
 Having a (broad forehead). **صَلَّتِ الْعَيْنَانِ**  
 Large knife. **صَلَّتْ** **جـ** **أَصْلَاتٌ**  
**صَلَّتْ وَصَلَّتَانِ، وَمِصْلَاتٌ** **جـ** **مَقَالِيبٌ**  
 Active (man).  
 Active. Penetrating (sword). **إِضْلَيْتُ وَمِصْلَيْتُ**  
 To melt (silver). **صَلَجٌ** **و** **صَلَجَا** **هـ**  
 Standard money. **صَلَجٌ**  
 Cocoon. **صَلَجَةٌ**  
 Pure silver ingot. **صَلِيجَةٌ**  
 Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. **صَوَالِجَانٌ** **جـ** **صَوَالِجَةٌ**  
 Pure silver. **صَوْلَجٌ وَصَوْلِجَةٌ**

To cleave to. **صَكَ** **و** **صَكَرَا** **هـ**  
 To resound, to clash. **صَلَّ** **و** **صَلِيلًا**  
 To be dried up (water-skin).  
 To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). **صَلَّ** **و** **صُلُوبًا، وَأَصَلَ**  
 To clarify (a beverage). **صَلَّ** **و** **صَلَّاهُ**  
 To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots).  
 To smite a. o. (calamity). **س -**  
 Altered (meat). **صَلَّ**  
 Light and scattered rain. **صَلَّ** **و** **صَلَّ وَصَلَّةٌ**  
 Aspice, basilisk. **صَلَّ** **جـ** **أَصْلَالٌ**  
 Wicked man. **وَجَلَّ** **أَصْلَالٌ**  
 Sound, clank. **صَلَّةٌ** **و** **صَلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ**  
 Leather. Dry earth. **صَلَّةٌ** **جـ** **صَلَالٌ**  
 Remainder of water. Offensive smell. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Misfortune, mishap. **صَلَّةٌ**  
 Lining of boots. **صَلَابَةٌ** **جـ** **أَصْلَةٌ**  
 Refuse of wheat. **صَلَابَةٌ**  
 Dry mud crackling under the feet. **صَلَالٌ** **و** **مِصْلَالٌ**  
 Strainer, filter. **مِصْلَةٌ**  
 Noble and generous lord. **مُصَالٌ**  
 Abundant rain. Cobbler.  
 To resound; to rumble (thunder). **صَلَّ** **و** **صَلَّ وَتَصَلَّلَ**  
 Resounding. Noise. **صَلَابَةٌ**  
 Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. **صَلَابٌ**  
 Braying (ass). **وَصَلَابٌ، وَمُصَالٌ**  
 Dry clay. **صَلَابٌ**  
 Noisy. **مُصَالٌ**  
 To crucify a. o. **صَلَّبَ** **و** **صَلَّبَ** **س**  
 To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces.  
 To cling to (fever). **عَلَى -**  
 To be hard (stone). **صَلَّبَ** **و** **صَلَّبَ** **أ** **صَلَابَةٌ**  
 To be crucified. **صَلَّبَ**  
 To get hardened (date). ♦ To make the sign of the cross. **صَلَّبَ**  
 To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. **هـ -**  
 To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. **تَصَلَّبَ**

- Hard, barren. Niggardly. **صَدَّ** *ج* أَصْدَادُ  
Smooth.
- Stingy. **أَصْدَمَ** *م* وَصْدَمًا *ج* **صُدِّدَ**  
Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give **صَلُّودُ**  
fire (steel). Isolated.
- Lion. Hard. Strong-**صَلِيمٌ** *ج* صَلَائِمُ  
hoofed (horse).
- Sea eel. **صَلْرٌ** - صَلْوَرٌ  
Broad, **صَلَاطٌ** - صَلَاطٌ *و* مُصَلَّطٌ  
spacious.
- To be bald on the fore-**صَلِمَ** *ا* صَلَمًا  
part of the head.
- To emerge from the **صَلَّمَ** *و* تَصَلَّمَ *و* انْصَلَّمَ  
clouds (sun).
- Baldness. **صَلَمٌ**  
Part of the head affected **صَلَمَةٌ** *و* صَلَمَةٌ  
with baldness. Forehead.
- Bald. **أَصْلَمَ** *م* صَلَمًا *ج* صُلَمٌ *و* صُلَمَانٌ  
Cropped (tree). **صَلَمَاءُ**
- Without herbage **وَصَلَمٌ** *و* وَصِيمٌ  
(soil).
- Misfortune, adversity. **الصَّلَامَةُ** *و* الصَّلَائِمَاءُ  
Broad and hard rock. **صُلْمٌ** *و* رُصْلَاءٌ
- May the blessing and mercy **صَلِّمٌ**  
of God be upon him. *Shortening of*  
*the words.* **صَلَّى** *اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ*
- To boast, to **صَلَفَ** *ا* صَلْفًا *و* تَصَلَّفَ  
brag.
- To be innutritive (food). To **صَلِفَ**  
thunder without giving rain (cloud).
- To say hard things to. **ل**
- To breath painfully. To be of **أَصْلَفٌ**  
little worth (man).
- To abhor, to render a. o. hateful. **ص** -  
To come upon a hard soil. **تَصَلَّفَ**  
To be a flatterer.
- Boast, brag. Thunder without **صَلَفٌ**  
rain.
- Boastful, **صَلِيفٌ** *ج* صَلَائِفِيٌّ *و* صَلِيفُونَ *و* صَلِيفُونَ  
braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless  
(food).
- Side of the neck. Slope of a hill. **صَلِيفٌ**  
Hard **أَصْلَفٌ** *ج* أَصْلَافٌ *م* صَلْفَاءٌ *ج* صَلَائِفِيٌّ  
and barren (soil).
- Hard and barren land. **صَلْفَاءٌ** *و* صَلِيفَاءَةٌ  
To utter a loud **صَلَّتْ** *و* صَلَّتَا *و* وَأَصْلَتُ  
shout.
- To attack (a tribe). **صَلَّتْ** *ل* رَهْ  
To smite a. o. (sun). **ص** -
- Glabrous. Hard. **أَصْلَحَ** *م* صَلَاحًا *ج* صَلَحٌ  
**صَلَحَ** *و* وَصَلَحَ *ا* صَلَاحًا *و* رُصْلُوحًا *و* صَلَاحِيَّةً  
To be sound, (opp. to **فَسَدَ**)  
honest, righteous.
- To suit, to fit a. o. **ل**  
That will suit you. **هَذَا يَصْلُحُ لَكَ**  
To reconcile, **صَالَحَ** *م* مُصَالَحَةً *و* صَلَاحًا *ل*  
to make peace with.
- To agree with a. o. upon. **ص** *ع* **أَصْلَحَ** *ه*  
To set a. th. aright. To **ص**  
repair, to reform.
- To do good to a. o. **ا** **ل**  
To make peace between. **بَيْنَ**  
To reconcile, **تَصَالَحَ** *و* رَاضَطَ *و* رَاضًا  
to make peace.
- To agree on. **ع** **ل**  
To be arranged (business). **إِنْصَلَحَ**  
To adapt o.'s self. To **إِصْطَلَحَ**  
amend, to reconcile. To be correc-  
ted, improved.
- To find a. th. proper, good. **إِسْتَصَلَحَ** *ه*  
To judge, to wish a. th. good.
- To ask a. o. to make peace. **ص** -  
Peace, reconciliation. **صُلْحٌ**  
Goodness, Soundness. Morality. **صَلَاحٌ**  
Righteousness.
- Technical word, **إِصْطِلَاحَاتٌ** *ج* **إِصْطِلَاحٌ**  
meaning.
- Technical (word). **إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ**  
Sound, good, **صَالِحٌ** *ج* صَالِحُونَ *و* صَلَاحٌ  
proper, honest. *♦* Self-interest.
- He is fit for that. **هُوَ صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا**  
Godly, honest. **صَلِيحٌ** *ج* صَلَاحٌ  
Work; self-interest. **مُصَالَحَةٌ** *ج* مَصَالِحٌ  
Advantage. *♦* Calling, employment.
- Peace, reconciliation. **مُصَالَحَةٌ** *و* صَلَاحٌ  
Corrector, reformer. **مُصَلِّحٌ** *و* صَلَاحٌ  
Mediator, peacemaker. **مُصَلِّحٌ** *بَيْنَ*
- To pretend deafness. **صَلَحَ** - تَصَلَّحَ  
Great deafness. **صَلَحٌ**
- Stone-deaf. **أَصْلَحَ** *م* صَلْخًا *ج* صَلْخٌ  
To trample loudly **صَلَّدَ** *ا* صُلُودًا  
(beast). To grate (teeth).
- To ascend on. **ف** **ل**  
To be hard (soil). To fail to **وَأَصْدَدَ**  
give fire (steel).
- To be avaricious. **صَلَّدَ** *و* صَلَّدَاةً *و* صَلَّدَ  
To have a steel giving no fire. **أَصْدَدٌ**  
Avarice. **صَلَّدَاةٌ**

(meat, a stick) near the fire.  
 To straighten a stick (in the fire). **تَصَلَّى** ه  
 To warm o.'s self at a fire. **واضطلّى** -  
 Action of the fire. Fire. **صَلَاءٌ وَصَلَى**  
 Forehead. **صَلَايَةٌ وَصَلَاءٌ** ه **صَلِيٌّ وَصَلِيَّةٌ**  
 Stone-pounder for aromatics.  
 Snare, net for game. **مِصْلَاةٌ** ه **مِصْلَاةٌ** ه  
 Toasted, roasted. **مِصْلِيٌّ**  
 To stop (a flask). **صَمَّ** ه **صَمَّ** ه  
 To be obstructed (ear-hole). **صَمَّ** ه **صَمَّ** ه  
 To become deaf. **وَأَصَمَّ** -  
 He is dead. **صَمَّ** ه **صَدَأَهُ**  
 To determine upon. **صَمَّ** ه **صَمَّ** ه  
 To persevere in.  
 To snap a. th. with the teeth. **ه** -  
 To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). **صَمَّ** ه **فِي**  
 To impress a. th. in the mind of. **ه** ه **ه** -  
 To render a. o. deaf (God). **وَأَصَمَّ** ه  
 To find a. o. deaf. **أَصَمَّ** ه  
 To stop (a flask). **ه** -  
 To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. **تَصَمَّرَ**  
 Great misfortune, calamity. **صَمَّ** ه **وَصَمَامٌ**  
 Stopper. Male serpent. **صَمَّ** ه **صَمَّ** ه  
 Female hedge-hog. Courageous.  
 Obstruction of the ear, deafness. **صَمَّ** ه  
 Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). **وَمُصَمِّمٌ** -  
 Valve, lid. **صَمَامٌ** ه **وَصَمَامَةٌ**  
 To remain silent; to feign deafness. **صَمَامٌ** ه **صَمَامٌ** ه  
 Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed.  
 From the bottom of the heart. **مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ**  
 Deaf. Disregarded (man). **أَصَمَّ** ه **مِصْمَاً** ه **بِهِ** ه **وَصَمَّانٌ**  
 Surname of the month Redjeb. **الأصمّ**  
 Hard soil. Great distress. **صَمَّ** ه  
 Hard stone. Granite, silix. **تَحَجَّرَ أَصَمٌّ وَصَمَّانٌ وَصَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءٌ وَصَمَّانَةٌ**  
 To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. **صَمَّ** ه **فِي**

To strike a. o. with a stick. **ب** **صَلَّى** ه  
 To writhe about (sick person). **تَصَلَّقَ**  
 To scream in child-birth (woman).  
 To grate the teeth (stallion). **إِضْطَلَّقَ**  
 Dirty water. **صُلَاةٌ**  
 Shriek of distress. **صَلَّتْ** ه **أَصْلَاقٌ**  
 Even plain. **صَلَّتْ** ه **أَصْلَاقٌ** ه **وَجِبَّ** ه **أَصْلَاقٌ**  
 Even, smooth. **صَلِيْقٌ** ه **مِصْلِيْقَةٌ**  
 Thin bread. Slice of Eloasted meat. **صَلِيْقَةٌ** ه **بِهِ** ه **صَلَاةٌ**  
 roquent (speaker). **مِضْلَقٌ** ه **وَمِضْلَاقٌ** ه **بِهِ** ه **مِصْلَاقٌ**  
 To maim a. o., to cut off the ears, nose. **ه** **صَامَ** ه **وَصَلَّمَ** ه **وَصَلَّمَ** ه **وَصَلَّمَ** ه  
 To uproot a. th. **إِضْطَلَمَ** ه  
 Gallant, dauntless men. **صَلَمٌ** ه **وَصَلَمَةٌ**  
 Separated party. **صَلَامَةٌ** ه **وَصَلَامَةٌ** ه **بِهِ** ه **وَصَلَامَاتٌ**  
 Misfortune. Momentous event. **صَيْلَمٌ**  
 Sword. **أَصْلَمٌ** ه **مِصْلَمَةٌ** ه **بِهِ** ه **وَمِصْلَمَةٌ** ه **وَمِصْلَمَةٌ** ه **وَمِصْلَمَةٌ** ه  
 Having the ears cut off. **أَصْلَمَ** ه  
 To become destitute. **ه** **صَلَمَ** ه  
 To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). **ه** -  
 He is an unknown man. **هُوَ صَلَمَةٌ بِنُ قَلَمَةٍ**  
 Tall man. **ه** **صَلَبٌ** ه **وَمُصَلَبٌ**  
 To wound a. o. on the back. **ه** **صَلَا** ه **وَصَلَاةٌ** ه  
 To pray God. **صَلَّى** ه **صَلَاةً**  
 To bless, to wish good to. **صَلَّى** ه **عَلَى**  
 To give the nuptial blessing to. **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه  
 To be the second in a race (horse). **ه** **تَصَلَّى** ه  
 Middle of the back, rump. **ه** **صَلَاةٌ** ه **وَصَلَاةٌ** ه **وَصَلَاةٌ** ه  
 Prayer. **صَلَاةٌ** ه **بِهِ** ه **وَصَلَاةٌ**  
 Oratory, place of worship. **مُصَلَّى**  
 Holy water. **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه  
 The second in a race (horse). **مُصَلَّى**  
 To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه  
 To roast (meat). **ه** -  
 To lay a snare for. **ه** -  
 To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه  
 To put **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه **ه** **وَصَلَّى** ه

- house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
- ♦ To spare (money). صَمَدٌ
- To come to fight with a. o. صَامِدٌ مُصَامِدَةٌ وَصَادَا ٤
- To rest a. th. upon. أَصَمَدٌ إِلَيْهِ هُ وَعَايَنُو إِلَى
- Elevated, hard place. صَمَدٌ بِهٖ أَصْمَادٌ وَصِعَادٌ
- ♦ Apparel of a bride. العُرُوسُ - Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَدٌ
- Prominent rock. ♦ Corporal. صَمْدَةٌ Exposition of the blessed Sacrament.
- Stopper. lid. صِمَادٌ
- ♦ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِدٌ
- Massy, solid. مُصَمَدٌ
- Place repaired to. مُصَمَدٌ
- To be avaricious. صَمْرًا وَصُورًا ٥  
To flow slowly (water).  
To become sour (milk). - i صَمْرًا، وَصِوْرًا وَأَصْمَرَ
- To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset. صَمْرًا وَأَصْمَرَ
- Odour of fresh musk. صَمْرٌ
- Brim of a vessel. صُورٌ بِهٖ أَصْمَارٌ
- Place to which water comes slowly. صَمْرٌ
- Thin and dry. صَمِيرٌ
- Sunset. صَمِيرٌ
- Sour milk. صَمْرَةٌ وَصَاوِرَةٌ
- To detain a. o. by persuasion. \* صَمَمًا أَوْ صَمْعًا ٤
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To make a mistake in a speech. صَمَمًا أَوْ صَمْعًا فِي الْكَلَامِ
- To persist in o.'s scheme. صَمَمَ عَلَى رَأْيِهِ
- To keep to. فِي الْإِصْمَةِ
- Recess in wall, wheat-bin. ٥ صَمَمَةٌ
- Small-eared. أَصْمَمٌ مِصْمَمًا بِهٖ صَمِيمٌ
- Slender, not opened (plant).
- Overtopping. Cutting sword. أَصْمَمٌ بِهٖ صَمَمَانٌ
- Penetrating, quick (mind). - وَأَصْمَمَانٌ هُ
- Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle). مُصَمَّمٌ
- To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish. \* صَوْمَعًا هُ
- Finely tempered (sword). صَمَصَامٌ وَصَمَصَامَةٌ
- Fiery horse. صَمَصِيرٌ وَصَمَصِيرٌ وَصَمَصِيمَةٌ
- To urge, to incite \* صَمًا أَوْ صَمًّا ٤ عَلَى  
a. o. to.
- \* صَمَّتْ ٥ صَمَّتَا وَصَمَّتَا وَصَمُوتًا وَصَمَّتْ  
To remain silent. وَأَصَمَّتْ
- To hush up, to silence a. o. صَمَّتْ وَأَصَمَّتْ ٤
- To become hardened (ground). أَصَمَّتْ ٥
- To render a. th. solid, massive. هُ - Silence. صَمَّتْ وَصَمَّتَاتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ
- He has hushed him up. رَمَاهُ بِصَمَاتِهِ
- He is on the point of performing the business. هُوَ عَلَى صَمَاتِ الْأَمْرِ
- Food given for soothing a child. صِمَمَةٌ وَصَمَمَةٌ
- Silent. Lifeless ( opp. to نَاطِقٌ ) صَامِتٌ (being). Mute property as opposed to flocks.
- He does not possess mute nor vocal property. مَا لَهُ صَامِتٌ وَلَا نَاطِقٌ
- Silent, mute. صَمِيْتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ
- Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust). صَمُوتٌ
- Wild, savage (country). إصْوَوتٌ وَإِصْوَوتَةٌ
- Solid, sound (wall, vessel). مُصَمَّمَةٌ
- Of one colour (horse, stuff).
- Candle. \* صَمَمِيَّةٌ بِهٖ صَمَمٌ
- To affect the brain \* صَمَمًا أَوْ صَمَمًا ٤ i  
(sun).
- To importune a. o. with questions. - ٤
- Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps. صَمَامٌ
- Hard ground. صَمَمًا وَصَمَمَاءَةً
- Burning (day). صَامِحٌ وَصَمُوحٌ
- To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. \* صَمَمًا ٥ صَمَمًا ٤
- To produce gum (tree). \* صَمَمٌ وَأَصْمَمٌ
- ♦ Ear-wax. Arabic gum. صَمَمٌ
- Conduct, hole of the ear; ear. صَمَامٌ بِهٖ أَصْوَوتَةٌ، وَأَصْمُوتٌ
- To strike a. o. with a stick. \* صَمَدًا هُ وَالِي وَلٍ وَصَمَدًا هُ  
direct o's self towards.
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To set up, to erect a. th. - وَصَمَدًا هُ
- To stop (a flask). ♦ To adorn (a



Condiment of mustard and raisins. \* صَب - صَبَاب

Liking that condiment. مِصْبَاب

Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صَبَابِي

Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank. \* صَبُور

Pine-cone. جَزْزُ صَبُورٍ

Cold wind. صَبْرٌ بِ صَبَائِرِ

Intenseness of cold. صَبَابُ الْبَيْتَاءِ

Pine-tree. صَبُورٌ

Cone-shaped, conical. صَبُورِي

To fix, to strengthen a. th. \* صَت - أَصَدَتْ هـ

Small basket. Flask-case. صَبُوتٌ بِ صَبَائِتِ

To send away (people). \* صَحَجَ هـ صُوجَا هـ

To strike a. o. with a stick. هـ - صَبَجَ بِفَلَانٍ

To overthrow a. o. صَبَجَ بِفَلَانٍ

Brass castanets. Cymbals. P صَحَجَ بِ صُوجٍ

I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ صَنْجٍ هُوَ

Player upon the cymbals. *Surname of an Arabian poet.* صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ

Lord, chief. Strong. Hero. Vehement (cold). \* صَنْدِيدٌ بِ صَدَائِدِ

The chiefs of an army. الصَّنَادِيدُ

Box, chest. Safe. \* صُنْدُوقٌ بِ صَدَائِقِ

Public debt office. صُنْدُوقُ الدِّينِ

Hump-backed. هـ أَبُو صُنْدُوقِ

Treasurer. أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ

Sandal-wood. Skiff. P صَنْدَلٌ

Big-headed (ass, camel). - وَصَنْدَلٌ بِ صَنْدَلِ

Chemistry, pharmacy. صَنْدَلَةٌ

Chemist, pharmacist. صَنْدَلَانِيٌّ بِ صَدَائِلَةٍ

Plane-tree. Kind of palma Christi. P صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ

Head of a spindle. Fish-ing hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. صِنَارَةٌ بِ صِنَائِرِ

*Mimosa Nilotica; acacia.* هـ صَنْطٌ

Tympanon. هـ صَنْطَرٌ

To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). \* صَنَعَ هـ صَنَعْنَا وَصَنَعْنَا هـ

He has done to him - a benefit. - إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا صُنْعًا

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَوْمَعَةٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ بِ صَوَامِعِ

To gum. \* صَمَغٌ - صَمَغَةٌ هـ

To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصَغَمَ

To extract gum from a tree. هـ اسْتَصَغَمَ

Arabic gum. صَمَغٌ وَصَمَغٌ بِ صُغُورِ

♦ Pine-resin. صَمَغُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ

♦ Colophony. صَمَغُ البَيْطَرِ

Piece of gum. Ulcer. ♦ Bies-tings. صَمَغَةٌ

Ulcered on the nose. lips. صَمَغَانٌ وَابُو صَمَغَةٍ

Sides of the mouth. صَمَغَانٌ وَصَامِغَانٌ وَصَامِغَانٌ

To become altered (milk, water). \* صَمَقَ - أَصَمَقَ

To shut a door. هـ - صَمَقَتَهُ

Altered milk. صَمَقَتَهُ

Hungry or thirsty. صَامِقٌ

To be hard, to become hardened. \* صَمَلٌ هـ صَمَلًا وَصُمُولًا

To abstain from food. - عَنِ

To strike a. o. with a stick. هـ - صَمَلًا

To be intertwined (plant). إصْمَالٌ

Strong, hardy. صَمَلٌ

Dry, dried up. صَامِلٌ وَصَمِيلٌ

Rivet of a screw. هـ صَمُولَةٌ

To rush, to go quickly. \* صَمَى هـ صَمِيًا نًا وَأَصَمَى هـ

To befall a. o. (accident). صَمَى هـ

To urge, to incite a. o. against. - هـ عَلَى

To kill game on the spot (hunter). هـ أَصَمَى هـ

To dart down (bird). هـ انْصَمَى

To spread on. - عَلَى

Impetuous. صَمِيَانٌ

To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry. \* صَنَ - أَصَنَ هـ

To strive to. - عَلَى

Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صِنٌّ

Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صِنَّةٌ وَصِنَانٌ بِ أَصِنَّةِ

Courageous, brave. صِنَانٌ

Slothful, neglectful. أَصَنٌ

Angry. مُصِنٌ عَصَبًا

- Manufactured, wrought. مَصْنُوعٌ وَمُصَنَّعٌ  
Artificial, fictitious.
- To assort, to classify. هـ صَنَّفَ - صَنَّفَ هـ  
To compose (a book). † To forge  
a lié.
- To put forth leaves (tree). وَتَصَفَّ -  
To be chapped (lips). To be تَصَفَّفَ  
split (tree).
- Species. صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفٌ † أَصْنَافٌ وَصُوفٌ  
sort, class.
- Fringe of a vestment. صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ  
تَصْنِيفٌ † تَصْنِيفٌ † وَمُصَنَّعٌ † مُصَنَّعَاتٌ  
Litterary work.
- Galled in the legs (deer). أَصْنَفٌ † صُنْفٌ  
Author of a book. مُصَنِّفٌ
- Pith, quintessence. † صَنْفَرٌ - صُنَافِرٌ  
To stink. † صَنِيقٌ a صَنْقٌ  
To take care of. أَصْتَقْتُ فِي
- To exert o.'s self in. - عَلَى  
Smell of the arm-pits. صُنْقٌ  
Stinking. Sturdy. صَانِقٌ † صَنْقَةٌ
- To be offensive (smell). † صَنْبَرٌ a صَنْمًا  
To be strong (slave).
- To shout (man). To shape out صَمَّرَ  
idols for worship.
- Strong, robust (slave). صَمِيرٌ مِ صَمِيمَةٍ  
Idol. صَمِيرٌ † أَصْنَامٌ
- Quill of a pen, of a feather. صَمْتَةٌ  
To be stained with ashes (cook). † صَوٌّ - أَصْنَى وَتَصَفَّى  
Ashes. صِنَاءٌ وَصِنَى
- Intertwisted trees. صَنْوٌ † صِنُوٌّ وَصُنُوٌّ  
Water, stones between two moun-  
tains.
- Brother. Son. صِنُوٌّ † أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنَوَانٌ  
Uncle. † Nephew.
- Sister. Daughter. Aunt. صِنَوَةٌ  
صِنُوٌّ وَصِنُوْمٌ وَصِنَوَانٌ وَصِنِيَانٌ † صِنَوَانٌ
- One of a pair or of more than two.
- The whole. الصِّنَايَةِ  
Hush! silence! † صَهْ
- † صَهَبٌ a صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ وَصُهُوبَةٌ وَوَأَصَهَبَ  
To be redhaired. To be وَوَأَصَهَبَ  
chestnut (horse).
- A golden, chestnut colour. صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ وَصُهُوبَةٌ  
Reddish, † أَصَهَبٌ مِ صَهَبَاءٌ † صُهَبٌ  
chestnut (colour).
- Violent (death). صَهَابِيٌّ
- He has done to him صَمَّ بِدُصْلِيْعًا قَبِيْحًا  
a foul deed.
- To tend, to train (a horse). - صَنْعًا وَصَنْعَةً هـ  
To arrange, to embellish a. th. هـ صَمَّ هـ  
To make the most of his goods  
(merchant).
- To maintain, to support a. o. هـ وَأَصَمَّ هـ -  
To blandish a. o. صَاكَمَ هـ  
To strive to seduce a. o. هـ د ب -  
with a bribe.
- To be affected, assuming. تَصَمَّمٌ  
† To paint o.'s face.
- To prepare (a banquet). † To إِصْطَنَمَ  
be artificial.
- To do good to a. o. هـ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ صَنِيعَةً -  
To choose a. o. as a هـ فُلَانًا لِتَفْسِيْوٍ -  
follower.
- To order a. th. to be made. هـ وَا -  
To rear (an apprentice).
- To ask. a. o. to manu- هـ اِسْتَضَمَّ هـ  
facture a. th.
- Make, made. صَنَمٌ وَصُنْمٌ  
Benefit. صُنْهٌ
- Skilful workman. صِنْمٌ وَصَنَمٌ الْيَدِيْنِ  
Work. Employment. Workman- صَنْعَةٌ  
ship.
- Art of training horses. - الْفَرَسِ  
Art, craft, † صِنَاعَاتٌ وَصِنَائِمٌ  
industry. Skilfulness.
- Arsenal, dockyard. دَارُ الصَّنَاعَةِ  
Workmen, artisans. أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِمِ  
Artificial. (opp. to طَبِيعِيٌّ)  
Work. Deed, benefit. † صَنِيمٌ  
(sword). Trained, skilful.
- Handy, dexterous. - وَصِنَاءُ الْيَدِيْنِ  
Skilful workman. (m. f.) هـ صِنَاءٌ † هـ صِنَاءٌ  
قَوْمٌ صُنْعِيٌّ وَصِنْعِيٌّ وَصُنْعِيٌّ وَصُنْعِيٌّ الْاَيْدِي
- Skilful workmen, industrial people.
- Action, deed, Work, † صِنَائِمٌ هـ  
workmanship. Benefit, favour.
- He is my disciple. هُوَ صَنِيعِيٌّ اَوْ صَنِيعِيٌّ  
Affectedness. Artifice. تَصَمَّمٌ
- Manufacturing. Creator. † صِنَاءٌ هـ  
Artisan. † Apprentice: servant.
- Cistern. مَصْنَعٌ وَصَنْعَةٌ وَصَنْعَةٌ † مَصَائِمٌ  
Constructions, such as palaces,  
strongholds.
- Banquet, dinner-party. مَصْنَعَةٌ † مَصَائِمٌ

(an advice) to be right.  
 To stoop, to lower (the head), to raise it. To shoot an arrow straight to the butt. To point (fire-arms).  
 To start (a horse). ه -  
 To obtain, to attain a. th. ه أصاب  
 To perpetrate a murder. ه - ذمما  
 He is right (in his opinion) ; he speaks rightly. ه أصاب في قولِهِ ورأيو  
 To act in a straightforward way. ه - في عَمَلِهِ  
 To befall, to smite a. o. (misfortune). ه - إصَابَةٌ ومُصَابَةٌ لا  
 To smite a. o. (evil eye). ه - ه لا ب  
 To descend, to go downwards. ه - تَصَرَّب  
 To be shed, poured forth (liquid). ه - إِنْصَاب  
 ♦ To be struck (by an evil). ه - ب أو في  
 To approve, to find a. th. right, good. ه - إِنْصَابَ اسْتِصَابَةً، وَاسْتِصَابَ اسْتِصَابًا ه  
 Colocynth. ه - صَاب  
 Side, aimed direction. Straight forwardness. ♦ Near, towards. ه - صَوْب  
 Cloud letting down rain. ه - رَصَب  
 Misfortune. Weakness of mind. ه - صَابَةٌ  
 Heap. □ Packsaddle of a camel. ه - صُورَةٌ  
 Right, straight forward course. ه - صَوَاب  
 Rightness, convenience. ♦ Judgment. Intellect.  
 Reasonable, right. ه - صَوَابِي  
 Successful hit (of an arrow) Acuteness of mind. ه - إصَابَةٌ  
 Going straight to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, judgment). ه - صَوَابٌ وَصَوْبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ  
 Choice men of a tribe. ه - صَوَابٌ وَصَوَابَةٌ وَصِيَابَةُ الْقَوْمِ  
 Smitten by a calamity. ه - مُصَابٌ  
 Stroke, misfortune. ه - وَمُصَابَةٌ وَمُضَوْبَةٌ  
 Mishap. blow. ه - مُصِيبَةٌ ه مُصِيبَاتٍ  
 Rural policeman. ه - صُوبَانِي  
 To emit a sound, to utter a cry. ه - صَاتٌ ه صَوْتًا، وَصَوْتًا وَأَصَاتٌ  
 To divulge a. th. concerning a. o. ه - صَوْتٌ وَأَصَاتٌ بِفُلَانٍ  
 To be renowned, famous. ه - تَصَدَّتْ تَصَدُّتًا  
 To answer to a call. To trace o.'s steps. To become erect. ه - إِنْصَاتٌ

Excessive heat. Hot day. Place burnt by the sun. ه - صَيْهَبٌ  
 The red liquor i. e. wine. ه - الصَّهْبَاءُ  
 Tawny beasts. Toasted. ه - مُصَهَّبٌ  
 To scorch a. o. (sun). ه - صَهَّدَ ه صَهَّدًا ه  
 Intenseness of heat. ه - صَهْدَانٌ  
 Waterless desert. ه - صَيْهَدٌ وَصَيْهَدٌ  
 To melt, to liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease. ه - صَهَرَ ه وَاضْطَهَرَ ه  
 To become related to a tribe by marriage. To become the son or brother-in-law of a. o. in a tribe. ه - وَصَهَرَ بِ الرَّأْسِ وَفِي  
 The army drew near to the other. ه - أَصَهَرَ الْجَيْشَ لِلْجَيْشِ  
 To be melted, liquefied. ه - إِنْصَهَرَ  
 To glisten (chameleon). ه - إِنْصَهَرَ وَاضْطَهَرَ  
 Hot, burning. ه - صَهْرٌ  
 Relationship. ه - صَهْرٌ ه أَصَهَارٌ وَصَهْرَاءُ  
 Related on the women's side. Kinsman, son-in-law, brother-in-law.  
 Molten substance. Marrow. ه - صَهَارَةٌ  
 Roaster. Seller of molten grease. ه - صُهُورٌ ه صُهُورٌ  
 Melted, liquefied. ه - صَهِيرٌ  
 Cistern. ه - صَهْرِيحٌ ه وَصَهَارٌ ه ه صَهَارِيحٌ  
 To neigh (horse). ه - صَهَلٌ ه صَهَلًا ه وَصَاهِلَةٌ  
 To neigh one to another (horses). ه - تَصَاهَلٌ  
 Neighing. ه - صَاهِلٌ وَصَهَالٌ  
 The neighing of horses. ه - وَصَاهِلَةٌ ه وَصَوَاهِلٌ  
 To have an ulcer. ه - صَهَاٌ ه صَهْوًا وَصَهِيًا ه صَهِيٌ  
 To ride (a horse). To ascend on the top of (a mountain). ه - صَاحَى ه  
 Back of a beast. Middle of a saddle. ه - صَهْوَةٌ ه صَهَاءٌ وَصَهَوَاتٌ  
 Tower on the top of a mountain. ه - ه صُهَيٌ  
 Hollow holding water. ه - ه ه صَهَاءٌ  
 Murmur, squeak. ه - صَوْرُصَةٌ  
 To fall (rain). ه - صَابٌ ه صَوْبًا وَصَابًا  
 To hit the target (arrow). ه - صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوتَةً نَحْوًا، وَأَصَابَ ه  
 To pour (a liquid). To flood the earth (clouds). ه - ه ه  
 To approve a. o. To find ه - صَرَّبٌ ه وَه

Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour.	صُورًا ٭ أُصُورَة	His fame resounded in his time.	إِنْصَات بِو الزَّمَان
Fine-shaped.	صَيَّرَ	Voice, sound.	صَوْت ٭ أَصَوَات
Prone to a. th.	أَصُورَ ل	Good fame,	وَصَات وَصِيَّت وَصِيَّتَة
Picture, image.	تَصَوُّرَة ٭ تَصَاوِير	renown.	صِيَّت
Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind.	تَصَوُّرٌ	♠ Good or bad fame.	صَات وَصِيَّت
Photography.	تَصْوِير الشَّمْس	Strong-voiced.	مِضَوَات
Painter.	مُصَوِّر	Resounding.	مَا بِالذَّارِ مِضَوَات
The Creator, God.	— الْكَائِنَات	There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice i. e. nobody.	صَا ٭ صَوَّحَا ه
Avaricious.	٭ صُوص	Metallic sheet for baking.	♠ صَا ٭ صَوَّحَا ه
Chicken.	٭ صُوص ٭ صِيصَان	To split a. th.	صَوَّح ه
To come successively (bees).	٭ صَاء ٭ صَوَّعَا	To dry up a. th. (sun, wind).	صَوَّح ه
To measure wheat.	ه —	To become split. To become dried up.	تَصَوَّح
To scatter (people, things).	— ذ وه	To be cloven. To shine (moon).	إِنْصَا ح
To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place.	صَوَّع ه	Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain.	صَوَّح وَضُوح
To move its wings about (bird).	— ب	Barren land.	صَاخَة
To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant).	تَصَوَّرَ	Plaster. Sweat of a horse.	صَوَّاح
To retrace o.'s steps.	إِنْصَاء	Shoot of the palm-tree.	صَوَّاخَة
Measure for grain.	صَاء وَصَوَّع وَصَوَّع ٭ أَصَوَّع وَأَصَوَّعَان وَصِيصَان	Dishevelled hair.	٭ صَاخ — أَصَاخ ل
Flat ground. Play-ground.	صَاء وَصَاخَة	To listen to a. o.	صَاخَة ٭ صَاخَات وَصَاخ
Gold or silver cup.	صَوَّع ٭ صِيصَان	Cyst of the bones.	مِصْفُونَة
To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th.	٭ صَاغ ٭ صَوَّغَا ه	Misfortune.	٭ صَار ٭ صَوَّرَا وَأَصَار ه
To forge (a lie). To form (a tense).	ه —	To incline a. th. towards.	صَار ه
To sink into (the ground : water).	صَاغَ فِي	To cut, to divide a. th.	— الْحُكْمُ
To be fashionned.	صِيغَ وَتَصَوَّرَ وَأَنْصَاغَ	To decide a point ( judge).	صَوَّرَ أ صَوَّرَا
To silver a. th.	٭ صَيَّغَ	To lean, to incline.	صَوَّرَ ه
Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body).	٭ صَاغَ	To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture.	صَوَّرَ لِي
Coin ( opp. to شُرْك ) having the legal standard.	٭ مُعَامَلَة صَاغَ ( شُرْك )	I fancied.	أَصَار ه
Form, shape. Alike, similar.	صَوَّغَ	To demolish, to break a. th.	تَصَوَّرَ
They are both alike.	هُمَا صَوَّغَان	To be shaped. To be painted.	ه —
He is like his brother.	هُوَ صَوَّغٌ وَصَوَّغَةٌ أَخِيهِ	To imagine, to fancy.	إِنْصَارَ
Fashion, shape. Paradigm (gram). ♠ Jewels.	صِيغَة ٭ صِيغَ	To be bent. To be demolished.	صَوَّرَ ٭ صِيصَان
Arrows of the same workmanship.	سِهَام صِيغَة	Bank of a river.	صَوَّرَ ٭ صِيصَان وَأَصَوَّار
He is of noble descent.	هُوَ مِنْ صِيغَة كَرِيمَة	Grove of palm-trees.	صَوَّرَ
		Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town).	صَاخَة
		Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat.	صَوَّارَة
		Itching of the head.	صَوَّارَة
		Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image.	صَوَّارَة ٭ صَوَّرَ وَصَوَّرَ
		Manner. ♠ Picture. Formula.	صَوَّارَة كِتَاب
		Draught of a letter.	صَوَّارَة
		Apparently, obviously.	صَوَّارَ وَصِيصَارَ ٭ صِيصَان
		Herd of oxen.	

To cause a. o. to fast.	صَوَّرَ هـ
Fast.	صَوْرٌ وَصِيَامٌ
Fasting, faster.	صَائِمٌ جِ صَائِمُونَ وَصَوَامٌ وَصِيَامٌ وَصَوْرٌ وَصَيْرٌ
Bulky and strong.	صَيَّرَ
Fasting.	صَوْرَانٌ جِ صَيَاتِمِي
Faster.	صَوْرٌ
Waterless and barren (land).	صَوَامٌ
Standing-place of a horse.	مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ
To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.	صَانَ هـ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً، وَاضْطَانَ هـ وَهـ
To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose.	صَوَّنَ هـ
To guard o.'s self from.	تَصَوَّنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ وَعَنْ
Preservation, keeping.	صَوْنٌ
Censer for perfumes.	صَوْنَةٌ
Ward-robe.	صَوَانٌ وَصَوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ جِ أَصْوَانَةٌ
Keeping. Chastity, modesty.	صِيَانَةٌ
Flint-stone, quartz, silix.	صَوْرَانَةٌ جِ صَوْرَانٌ
Town on the Nile.	أَصْوَانٌ
Guarded.	مَقْصُونٌ وَمَقْصُونٌ
Chaste (woman).	مَقْصُونَةٌ
Echo.	صَوْرٌ - صَوْرَةٌ جِ صَوْرِيٌّ وَجِبَّ أَصْوَانٌ
Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.	صَوْرَانٌ
Tombs.	صَوْرِيٌّ وَأَصْوَانٌ
He has taken it entirely.	أَخَذَهُ بِصَوْرَاهُ
To dry up (tree).	صَوَّرَ هـ صَوْرًا، وَصَوَّرَ صَوْرًا، وَصَوَّرَ صَوْرًا، وَصَوَّرَ صَوْرًا
To be strong, sturdy.	صَوَّرَ هـ صَوْرًا
Dried up.	صَوَّرَ هـ وَصَوَّرَ
To wash a. th. imperfectly.	صَيَّأَ هـ - صَيَّأَ هـ
Imperfect washing.	صَيِّئَةٌ
To wash a. th. loudly.	صَيَّأَ هـ صَيَّأً وَصَيَّأَ صَيَّأً وَصَيَّأَ صَيَّأً
To call out to a. o.	صَيَّأَ هـ - صَيَّأَ هـ
To exclaim against a. o.	صَيَّأَ هـ - صَيَّأَ هـ
They have been frightened.	صَيَّأَ هـ بِهَمْزٍ
They have been destroyed.	صَيَّأَ هـ فِيهِمْ
To shout, to utter a shrill cry.	صَيَّأَ هـ
To call out to one another.	صَيَّأَ هـ وَتَصَيَّأَ هـ
To be cracked, broken.	تَصَيَّأَ هـ وَأَنْصَحَ
To break (dawn).	إِنْصَحَ
Cry. Crowing of the cock.	صَيَّأَ هـ وَصَيَّأَ هـ

Craft, art of a goldsmith.	صَيَّاعَةٌ
Goldsmith, Jeweller.	صَائِرٌ جِ صُيَّاءٌ وَصَاعَةٌ وَصَوَّاءٌ
Liar.	صَوَّاءٌ وَصَيِّئَةٌ
Gold or silver jewels.	صَوَّاءٌ جِ مَصَاعِغَاتٌ
To be laniferous (beast).	صَافٌ هـ صَوَّافٌ وَصَوَّافٌ، وَصَوَّافٌ وَصَوَّافٌ
To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face).	صَافٌ هـ صَوَّافًا عَنْ
To speak the language of the soofies.	صَوَّافٌ كَلَامُهُ
To avert (a misfortune : God).	أَصَافَ هـ عَنْ
To become a soofi.	تَصَوَّفَ
Wool.	صُوفٌ جِ أَصْوَافٌ
He has given it for nothing.	أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوفٍ رَقَبَتِي
Flock of wool.	صُوفَةٌ
Seller of wool.	صَوَّافٌ
Soofi (musulman devotee).	صُوفِيٌّ جِ صُوفِيَّةٌ
Woolly.	صَافٌ وَصَافٌ وَصَائِفٌ وَأَصُوفٌ
Woolly.	صُوفٌ وَصُوفَانِيٌّ
Tinder.	صُوفَانٌ ( صُوفَانَةٌ un. )
Middle of the head. Turban.	صَوَّافَةٌ هـ
Battle-field.	صَوَّافَةٌ هـ
To stick to (smell).	صَاكَ هـ صَوَّكَ
He is motionless.	مَا يَهْ صَوَّكَ وَلَا يَبُوكُ
To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast).	صَالَ هـ صَوَّالًا وَصَوَّالَةً عَلَى
To assault, to overpower a. o.	صَوَّالًا وَصَيَّالًا وَصَوَّالًا وَصَيَّالًا وَمَصَالَةً
It has been decreed by God.	صَيَّلَ لَ
To soak, to dilute (gypsum).	صَوَّلَ هـ
To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish.	صَوَّلَ هـ صَوَّالًا وَصَيَّالًا وَصَيَّالَةً هـ
To assault. To attack one another.	تَصَوَّلَ هـ
Rush, violence. Authority.	صَوَّلَةٌ
Sudden attack. Strength.	صَوَّلَةٌ
Wheat washed in water.	صَوَّلَةُ الْحِنْطَةِ
Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor.	صَوَّلَةٌ
Vessel for soaking.	مِصْوَالٌ جِ مَصَاوِلٌ
Broom for a thrashing-floor.	مِصْوَالَةٌ
To fast.	صَامَ هـ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا، وَأَصْطَامَ
To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).	صَامَ هـ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا، وَأَصْطَامَ



Fortress. \* جِيصَة وَجِيصِيَّة جِ جِيصَاص  
 Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.  
 To incite (people) \* صَاءِ اِ صَيَعًا لَ  
 one against another. To separate  
 (sheep).  
 To go astray. \* صَيَّعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ  
 To be stirred (water). \* \* To be  
 perplexed, led astray.  
 To season (a dish). \* صَاءَ - صَيَّعَ هـ  
 \* To give a legal standard to money.  
 \* صَافِ اِ صَيَّفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَصَيَّفَ وَاصْطَافَ بِ  
 To spend summer in a place.  
 To deviate \* صَافِ اِ صَيَّفًا وَصَيَّفُوهُ عَنِ  
 from the mark (arrow).  
 To receive a summer rain. صَيَّفَ  
 To be sufficient to a. o. for \* صَيَّفَ لَ  
 summer. \* To glean.  
 To make a \* صَايَفَ مُصَايَفَةً وَصَيَّافًا لَ  
 contract for summer.  
 To enter upon the season of \* اصْأَفَ  
 summer. To beget a child in old  
 age.  
 Summer. صَيَّفَ جِ اصْأَيَّافَ وَصَيَّفَةَ جِ صَيَّفَ  
 Belonging to summer. Summer \* صَيَّفِي  
 rain. Born in summer.  
 Summer rain. \* صَيَّفَ  
 Warm (weather). \* صَايَفَ وَصَافَ  
 Summer expedition. \* صَايَفَةَ جِ صَوَائِفَ  
 Summer-place, \* مَصَيِّفَ وَمُصَيِّفَ وَمُصْطَافَ  
 country.  
 Watered by a summer \* مَصَيِّفَةً وَمَصْيُوفَةً  
 rain (country).  
 Often watered by summer \* مِصْيَافَ  
 rains (land). Marrying when old  
 (man).  
 Dust raised. \* صَيَّقَ وَصَيَّقَةً جِ صَيِّقَ  
 Sound, noise, offensive smell.  
 Sparrow. \* صَيِّقَ جِ صَيَّقَانَ  
 To cling to (smell). \* صَاكًا اِ صَيَّقَابَ  
 Short and strong. \* صَيَّرَ - صَيَّرَ  
 China. \* صَيَّنَ - الصَّيَّنَ  
 Chinese. China earthenware. \* صَيَّنِي  
 Tray, plate. \* صَيَّيَّةً وَصَيَّيَّةً جِ صَوَائِي  
 \* Patine.  
 Cloth-tent. \* صَيَّوْنَ - \* صَيَّوَانَ  
 Conch of the ear. \* صَيَّوَانَ الْأُذُنِ

I met him before \* لَقِيْتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيِّحِرٍ وَتَفَرَّيْ  
 dawn.  
 Shout, yell. Punishment from \* صَيِّحَةً  
 Heaven. Sudden attack.  
 Shouter, shouting. \* صَايِحًا مِ صَايِحَةً  
 Wailing of women at a \* الصَّائِحَاتِ  
 funeral.  
 Shouter ; clamorous. \* صَيَّاحًا مِ صَيَّاحَةً  
 To hunt, \* صَادَ اِ وَتَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ هـ  
 to chase, to fish.  
 To hunt, to fish for a. o. \* صَادَ لَ صَيَّدًا  
 To have the neck erected. \* صَيَّدَ اِ صَيَّدًا  
 To be glandered (camel).  
 Copper. Camel's glanders. \* صَادَ  
 Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. \* صَيَّدَ  
 Fish or game caught, prey.  
 \* صَائِدًا وَصَيَّادًا جِ صَيَّادُونَ وَوَصَيَّدُودٌ جِ صَيَّدُ  
 Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman. \* وَصَيَّدُ  
 Erecting the neck. \* صَيَّدَ مِ صَيَّدَاءَ جِ صَيَّدَ  
 Prince. Glandered (camel).  
 Hard ground. Saida, town of \* صَيِّدَاءَ  
 Syria.  
 Copper. Gold. \* صَيِّدَانِ  
 Termagant. \* صَيِّدَانَةٌ  
 Net, \* مَصْيِدًا وَمَصْيِدَةً جِ مَصَائِدَ  
 snare. Trap. Pitfall.  
 Caught in chase. \* مَصْيِدَ  
 Hunter. Lion. \* مُصْطَادَ  
 \* صَارَ اِ صَيَّرًا وَصَيَّرَةً وَمَصْيِرًا  
 become. To go back to the en-  
 campment. \* To happen, to come  
 to pass (event).  
 To befall a. o. \* - مَصْيِرًا اِ  
 To render a. o. \* صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارًا صَارَةً لَ وَهـ  
 a. th. such.  
 To have a likeness to. \* تَصَيَّرَ لَ  
 Result of an affair, issue. Great- \* صَيَّرَ  
 priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes.  
 Crevice of a door.  
 He is on the point of \* هُوَ عَلَى صَيَّرِ الْأَمْرِ  
 finishing the affair.  
 Sound of castanets. \* صَيَّارَ  
 Enclosure for \* صَيَّرَ وَصَيَّرَ جِ صَيَّرَ  
 cattle.  
 A becoming such or such. \* صَيَّرَةً  
 Dry fodder, straw. \* صَارَةً  
 Place of arrival. Result, issue. \* مَصْيِرَ

## ض

- To conceal o's mind. **أَضَبَ** عَلَى مَا فِي نَفْسِهِ  
 To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child). **إِنْضَبَ**  
 Hatred, anger. **ضَبَّ** وَضِبَ  
 Tumour on the lips. **ضَبَّ**  
 Lizard. **ضَبَّ** بِه ضِبَابٌ وَأَضَبَ وَضِبَانَ  
 Door-latch. **ضَبَّ** بِه ضِبَابٌ  
 lock.  
 Point of a sword. **ضَبِيبٌ** وَضِبَابٌ  
 Fog, mist. **ضَبَابَةٌ** بِه ضِبَابٌ  
 Food for children. **ضَبِيبَةٌ**  
 Abounding with lizards (place). **ضَبِيبٌ** وَمَضِيبَةٌ بِه مَضَابٌ  
 Hunting lizards. **مَضَابٌ**  
 To be misty (weather). **ضَبَّ** وَضَبَّ  
 To crouch (hunter). **ضَبَّ** a ضِبَابًا وَضَبُوءًا  
 To overtake a. o. **—** عَلَى  
 To seek refuge towards. **—** إِلَى  
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **أَضَبَا** هِ وَعَلَى  
 To be concealed, hidden. **إِضْطَبَا**  
 Hiding place. **مَضَابًا** بِه مَضَابِي  
 To grasp, to clasp a. th. **ضَبَّتْ** إِضْبَاتًا وَاضْطَبَّتْ بِ  
 Grasp. **ضَبَّتَتْ** بِه أَضْبَاتٌ  
 Claws, nails. **مِضْبَاتٌ** بِه مَضَابِتٌ  
 To blacken a. th. (fire). **ضَبَّ** a ضَبْحًا هِ  
 To snore (horse). **ضَبَّ** a ضَبْحًا وَضَبَا حَا  
 To yelp (fox). **—** ضَبَا حَا  
 To abuse a. o. by words. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To be blackened (by fire). **إِنْضَبَّ**  
 Ashes. **ضَبَّ**  
 To pile up (stones). **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا هِ  
 To stitch (the leaves of a book).  
 To leap (horse). **—** ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرَانًا  
 Besieging machine ; testudo. **ضَبْرٌ** بِه ضَبُورٌ  
 Wild nut-tree. **—** وَضَبْرٌ  
 Books, pamphlets. **ضَبَارٌ** وَضَبَارٌ  
 Strength, good constitution. **ضَبَارَةٌ**  
 Bundle of books. **ضَبَارَةٌ** وَضَبَارَةٌ بِه ضَبَارٌ , وَإِضْبَارَةٌ  
 Leaping. **ضَبْرٌ** بِه أَضْبَارٌ
- Pearl. Fish. **ضَبْبٌ**  
 To have a rheum. **ضَبَّ** ضَبَّادًا  
 To cause a rheum to a. o. **أَضَادَ** هِ  
 Rheum in the head. **ضَبَّ** وَضَبَّةً  
 To be unjust towards a. o. **ضَبَّ** a ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا هِ  
 Defective (lot). **ضَبَّ** وَضَبْرًا  
 Noise, bustle, uproar. **ضَبَّ** وَضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 Root, stock. Offspring. **ضَبَّ** وَضَبْرًا  
 To have a rheum in the head. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 Cold, rheum. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To be lean, thin, little, mean. **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 To cower, to crouch. **ضَبَّ** a ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا هِ  
 To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 Lean, thin, small. **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 Weak-minded. **—** الرَّأْيِ  
 Thin snake. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To have numerous sheep. **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا  
 Sheep. **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 Ewe. **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا  
 Mutton (meat). **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person). **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To gather (children). **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To keep a. th. carefully. **ضَبَّ** هِ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى هِ  
 To watch (school-children). **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To be affected with a tumour (lip). **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 To abound in lizards (land). **ضَبَّ** هِ ضَبْرًا وَضَبْرًا  
 To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To be misty (day). To be nume-rous. To remain silent. To speak ; to scream. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To cleave to a. o. **ضَبَّ** هِ  
 To pour, to spill water. **ضَبَّ** هِ

Species of truffles. Kind of قسوة الضمير  
poppy.  
Male hyena. ضبعان به ضبا عين  
To be narrow ضبعن ه ضبعنا  
(place).  
To hold a. th. under اضمطن ه  
the arm-pits.  
Arm-pit. ضبعن وبعين  
Hard ground. ضبعن  
Narrow (place). ضبعن  
Family. ضبنة وبعنة وبعنة وبعنة  
To alter; to burn ضبعنا ه ضبعونا ه  
a. th. (fire).  
To seek refuge at. الى  
To overtake a. o. اضمطن على  
To prevent a. th. ه  
Ashes. ضبا  
Bread baked in ashes. مضبأة  
ضبعنا ه ضبعنا ه ضبعنا ه و اضبعنا  
To clamour, to make noise.  
To quarrel, to ضبا ه مضابعا ه  
contend with a. o.  
Bustle, ضبعا ه ضبا ه و ضبا ه  
confused voices, uproar.  
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضبا  
Grumbling much when milked ضبعون  
(she-camel).  
To be ضبعون ه ضبعونا ه و تضجعون من وب  
annoyed, disgusted with.  
To tease, to vex a. o. اضجع ه  
Annoyance; disgust. ضجع وبعرة  
Vexed, grieved (man). ضجع  
Disgusted, disquieted. ضجعون  
Annoying. مضجعون ه مضجعون ه و مضجعون  
To recline. ضجعنا ه و اضجعنا  
To incline to setting ضجعنا ه و ضجعنا  
(star).  
To act slowly in (an ضجعنا ه و تضجعنا في  
affair).  
To lie by the side of. ضجعنا ه  
To lay a. o. on the side. اضجعنا ه و  
To take a. th. down.  
To neglect (a business). تضجعنا عن  
Species of glasswort used as ضجعنا  
soap; deterrentive.  
Inclination to a party. ضجعنا  
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضجعنا  
Weakness of mind. - وضجعنا

Lion.  
Strong, hard, vehement. ضبع  
To be wicked, prone ضبعنا ه ضبعنا ه  
to evil.  
Mischievous, prone ضبعنا ه و ضبعنا ه  
to evil.  
To hold ضبعنا ه و ضبعنا ه و ضبعنا ه  
fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep  
order in a country. To render (an  
account) accurate. To correct; to  
dot (a writing). ه To confiscate, to  
sequester (goods). To arrest a. o.  
To draw up (a report). To point (a  
gun).  
He does not his work ضبعنا ه  
accurately.  
He does not read ضبعنا ه  
correctly.  
To be ambidextrous. ضبعنا ه  
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. تضبعنا ه  
To be strengthened. To be انضبعنا ه  
kept in due order.  
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. ضبعنا ه  
Strengthening. Police.  
Strong, hardy. Firm. ضبعنا ه  
Lion. ه Officer in the army.  
Almighty (God). ضبعنا ه  
Policeman, cons- ضبعنا ه  
table.  
General rule, law. ضبعنا ه  
Report, official ضبعنا ه  
document; decision of a court.  
Tenacious, more ضبعنا ه  
tenacious. Ambidextrous.  
Firm. Accurate مضبوط ه و مضبوط  
(account). ه Well made.  
To ضبعنا ه ضبعنا ه و ضبعنا ه  
run (horse).  
To throw the hands for ضبعنا ه  
striking.  
To wrap o'self in a cloak in انضبعنا ه  
covering the left shoulder and lea-  
ving the right uncovered.  
Arm, upper part of the ضبعنا ه  
arm. Quick pace of a horse.  
Unfruitful year. ضبعنا ه  
Hyena. ضبعنا ه  
Male ضبعنا ه و ضبعنا ه  
hyena.

- (pond). To be in small quantity (water). **إِضْمَحَلَّ**
- To dwindle away. to disappear. To clear off (cloud). **ضَحَلَّ** **بِ** أَضْحَالٍ وَضُحُولٍ وَضَحَالٍ (water).
- Shallow place. **مَضْحَلٌ**
- To bask in the sun. **ضَحَا** **و** ضَحُوا وَضُحُوا وَضَجِيًّا
- To appear, to be exposed to the sun. **ضَحُوا** وَضَجِيًّا
- He is dead. **ضَحَا** ظَلَّهُ
- To be smitten by the sun-beams. **ضَجِي** **أ** ضَعِي
- To become uncovered, to be revealed. **ضَحَاءٌ**
- To go forth into sunshine. **لِلشَّمْسِ**
- To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon. **ضَجِي** **لَا**
- To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon. **ب**
- Go slowly, gently! **ضَحَّرَ** رُؤَيْدًا
- To go to a. o. in the forenoon. **ضَاخِي** مُضَاخَاةً **لَا**
- To enter upon the time of forenoon. **أَضْحَى**
- He has done it in broad light. **يَقْعَلُ** كَذَا
- To reveal, to manifest a. th. **ه**
- May God keep you in safety. **لَا** أَضْحَى **اللَّهِ** ظِلُّكَ
- To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine. **تَضَحَّى**
- Forenoon. Forenoon-meal. **ضَحَاءٌ**
- Early part of the forenoon. **ضُحُو** وَضُحُوَّةٌ
- Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high. **ضُحَى**
- His discourse is rather confused. **مَا** لِكَلَامِهِ **ضُحَى**
- Mornings and evenings. **الضُّحَى** وَالْأَصَابِلُ
- Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering. **ضَحِيَّةٌ** **بِ** ضَحَايَا
- Ewe offered up in sacrifice. **أَضْحَاةٌ** **بِ** أَضْحَى
- Victim. **أَضْحِيَّةٌ** **بِ** أَضْحَى
- Feast of the sacrifices; Korban Bairam. **يَوْمُ** الْأَضْحَى
- Exposed to the sun. Outlying. **ضَاخِرٌ**
- Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. **ضَجَمَةٌ**
- Slothful, sluggish. **ضَجَمَةٌ** وَضَجَمَةٌ وَضُجُومِيٌّ وَضُجُومِيَّةٌ
- Slothful. Foolish. **ضَاخِرٌ** **بِ** ضَوَارِجِمٍ
- Declivity of a valley. Setting (star). **ضَاخِرَةٌ**
- Mouth of a river. **ضَاخِرَةٌ**
- Numerous sheep. **ضَاخِرَةٌ** وَضُجُومَاءُ
- Foolish, silly. **ضَجُورٌ** وَضُجُورٌ
- Bed-fellow. **ضُجِيمٌ**
- Sleeping-room, bed. **مَضْجَمٌ** **بِ** مَضَاجِمٍ وَضُطْجَمٍ
- Places much rained upon. **مَضَاجِمُ** الْغَيْثِ
- To be distorted (mouth, nose). **ضَجِرَ** **أ** ضَجِمًا
- To be at issue (affair). **تَضَاجَرُ** بَيْنَ
- Distorted, wry (mouth, nose). **أَضْجَرُ** **م** ضُجُومًا
- Wry-mouthed. **مُتَضَاجِرٌ**
- Sun; light of the sun. **ضَجْرٌ** - **ضَجْرٌ**
- Land exposed to the sun. **ضُحْرٌ** وَتَضُحْرٌ
- To move about (looming). **ضُحْرٌ** وَتَضُحْرٌ
- Small quantity of water. **ضُحْرٌ**
- To laugh. **ضَجِكَ** **أ** ضَحِكَ وَضَجِكَ
- To laugh at, to ridicule a. o. **ضَجِكَ** **عَلَى** **وَمِنْ** **وَبِ**
- To grin (monkey). **ضَجِكَ** **أ** ضَحِكَ
- To send forth lightnings (cloud). **عَنْ**
- To display its flowers (garden); to become covered with plants (soil). **ضَاخَكَ** **لَا**
- To sport, to joke with. **أَضْحَكَ** **لَا**
- To make a. o. to laugh. **تَضَحَّكَ** وَتَضَاحَكَ وَانْتَضَحَّكَ
- To laugh. **مِنْ** **وَعَلَى** **وَبِ**
- To mock. **تَضَاحَكَ**
- To laugh, to joke (people). **ضُحِكَةٌ**
- A laugh, laughter. **أَضْحُوكَةٌ** **بِ** أَضْحِيكَ
- Laughing-stock, droll. **أَضْحُوكَةٌ** **بِ** أَضْحِيكَ
- Joke, sport, comical thing. **ضَاخِكَ**
- Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings : cloud). **ضَاخِكَ** **بِ** ضَوَارِحِكَ
- Tooth displayed in laughing. **ضُحِكَةٌ** وَضُجُومَةٌ وَضَحَاكٌ وَضُحُوكٌ وَضُحَاكٌ
- Laughing much, laugher. **مُضْجِكٌ**
- Joking, sporting, funny. **مُضْجِكَاتٌ**
- Jokes, sports. **ضَحَلَّ** **أ** ضَحَلًا
- To have little water

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرَبَ جِ أَضْرَارٍ  
 Necessity; distress. ضَرُورَةٌ جِ ضَرُورَاتٍ  
 Natural want.  
 Blindness. Loss. ضَرَابَةٌ  
 Need. Compulsion. إِضْطِرَارٌ  
 Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارٌ  
 Blind. ضَرِبَ جِ أَضْرَاءَ، وَأَضْرَارًا  
 Plant. Pl. Necessaries. جِ ضَرَارٍ. ضَرِيرَةٌ  
 Necessary, essential. ضَرُورِيٌّ  
 Bad state. تَضَرُّعٌ وَتَضَرُّعٌ  
 Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّةٌ جِ مَضَرَّاتٍ وَمَضَارٌ  
 Harmful, unwholesome. Poly- مَضِرٌّ  
 gamous.  
 Polygamy. مُضَارَّةٌ  
 Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرٌّ  
 To be hidden. \* ضَرَأَ أ ضَرَأًا  
 To dry (plant). أَنْضَرًا  
 To strike a. o. \* ضَرَبَ i ضَرَبًا لَ ب  
 with.  
 To mix a. th. with. ب ه -  
 To smite a. o. (scourge). To ذ -  
 sting a. o. (scorpion).  
 To strike money. - التَّكَّةُ  
 To propound a proverb. - مَثَلًا  
 To play on musical instruments. ضَرَبَ آلَاتِ الطَّرْبِ  
 To pass over in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغَمًا  
 To pitch a tent. - خَيْمَةً  
 To impose (a tax) on. ه -  
 To fix (a term) to. ل ه -  
 To perform prayer. - الصَّلَاةُ  
 To divide, to separate. - بَيْنَ  
 To seize the goods of. - عَلَى يَدَيْ فُلَانٍ  
 To prevent a. o. from hearing. - عَلَى أُذُنَيْهِ  
 To multiply (a number) by. - كَذَا فِي كَذَا.  
 To lean. To incline towards. - إِلَى  
 To swim. - فِي الْمَاءِ  
 To make a journey. - فِي الْأَرْضِ ضَرَبًا وَضَرَبًا يَأْتِي  
 To be blasted by hoar frost ضَرِبَ  
 (land).  
 To be set up as an example. ضَرِبَ مَثَلًا  
 To be blasted by cold ضَرِبَ أ ضَرَبًا  
 (plant).  
 To strike strongly ضَرَبَ o ضَرَابَةً  
 (hand).  
 To strike, to beat ضَرَبَ لَ ه و

Side. Outskirts. ضَارِيَّةٌ جِ ضَوَارٍ  
 He has done it publicly. قَعْلَهُ ضَارِيَّةً  
 Cloudless (day, night). إِضْحِيَانٌ مِ إِضْحِيَاةٍ  
 Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْحَاةٌ  
 To shed tears (eye). \* ضَمَّ o ضَمًّا ه  
 To pour water. ه -  
 Squirt. مِضْحَاقَةٌ  
 To be fat, bulky. \* ضَخْمٌ o ضَخَامَةٌ وَضَخْمًا  
 Bulky. ضَخَامَةٌ  
 Bulk, stoutness. ضَخَامَةٌ  
 Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَخِيمٌ جِ ضَخَامٍ  
 To overcome a. o. \* صَدَّ o صَدًّا لَ  
 To remove gently a. o. from. - لَ عَنِ  
 To contravene, to thwart a. o. صَادٌ لَ  
 To contrast with. صَادٌ لَ  
 To contradict. To get angry. أَصَدَّ  
 To oppose one another. تَصَادَّ  
 Contrary, repugnant. ضِدٌّ وَضِدِيدٌ  
 Similar.  
 Antagonist. Contra- - جِ أَضْدَادٍ وَضِدٌّ  
 dictory meaning.  
 Contradictory expressions. لُغَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ  
 Contrarily, in opposition ضِدًّا وَبِالضَّدِّ  
 to.  
 Contrast. Contradiction. تَضَادٌّ وَضَادَّةٌ  
 Opposition.  
 Nonsenses. \* ضِدِّي - ضَوَادٍ  
 To harm. \* ضَرَّ o ضَرًّا وَضَرًّا، وَضَارٌّ لَ  
 to injure a. o.  
 To oppose, to contend with a. o. ضَارٌّ مُضَارَّةً وَضَرَارًا لَ  
 To be a polygamist. أَضْرٌّ  
 To do harm to a. o. أَضْرَبَ وَه  
 To compel a. o. to. - لَ عَلَى  
 To sustain damage from. تَضَرَّرَ وَه وَانْضَرَّ مِنْ  
 To compel a. o. to. إِضْطَرَّ لَ إِلَى  
 To be compelled to. To be in need of. إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى  
 Damage, harm. ضَرٌّ وَضَرٌّ  
 Polygamy. ضَرٌّ  
 Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرًّا جِ أَضْرٍّ  
 Distress, poverty, hardship. ضَرَّةٌ جِ ضَرَارٍ  
 Necessity, need. Flesh of the udder, flesh beneath the thumb. ضَرَّةٌ  
 Fellow-wife (amongst Moslems). ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جِ ضَرَائِرُ وَضَرَاتٌ



striking. Origin, descent.  
 Edge of a sword. **مَضْرَبٌ** **ج** مَضَارِبُ  
 Bone full of marrow. **مَضْرِبٌ** **و** مَضْرَبَةٌ **ج** مَضَارِبُ  
 Mallet. **مَضْرَبٌ** **و** مَضْرَابٌ **ج** مَضَارِبُ  
 Plectrum.  
 Pavilion, large tent. **مَضْرَبٌ** **ج** مَضَارِبُ  
 Motionless (serpent). **مُضْرَبٌ** **و** مَضْرَبَةٌ  
 Edge of a sword. **مَضْرَبَةٌ** **و** مَضْرِبَةٌ  
 ♠ Clapper of a bell. **مَضْرِبَةٌ** **ال** الجرس  
 Limited partnership (*commandite*). **مَضْرَبَةٌ**  
 Moved, disturbed, startled. **مُضْطَرِبٌ**  
 Mixed up (treacle). ♠ Crack-brained. **مَضْرُوبٌ**  
 To split a. th. **ضَرَبَ** **ج** **هـ** ضَرْبًا **هـ**  
 To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. **هـ** **يُدْمِرُ**  
 To dye red (cloth). To embellish, to dispose (a discourse). **هـ** **يُدْمِرُ**  
 To make (the nose) to bleed. **هـ** **يُدْمِرُ**  
 To be stained (with blood). **تَضَرَّبَ**  
 To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman).  
 To be split; to be broad (road). To open (plant). **يُنْضَرِّجُ**  
 They parted. **مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**  
 To dart on (hawk). **عَلَى**  
 Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). **ضَرِيحٌ**  
 Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). **إِضْرِيحٌ**  
 Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. **مُضَرَّجٌ**  
 Rags. **مُضَرَّجٌ** **ج** مَضَارِجُ  
 Large, wide (eye). **مُضْرُوجَةٌ**  
 To dig a grave. **ضَرَحَ** **ا** ضَرْحًا **ل**  
 To throw off, to remove a. th. **هـ** **هـ**  
**هـ** **ضَرَحًا** **و** **ضَرَّاحًا** **و** **ضَرَّاحًا** **و** **يُرْجَلُهُمَا**  
 To kick (beast).  
 To be dull (market). **هـ** **هـ** **ضُرُوحًا**  
 To revile a. o. To get near to. **ضَارَّحَ** **هـ** **هـ**  
 To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. **أَضْرَحَ** **هـ**  
 To remove a. o. from. **هـ** **هـ** **عَنْ**  
 They parted. **إِنْضَرَّحَ** **مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**  
 Skin. **ضَرَحٌ**  
 Corrupt. Distant (journey). **ضَرَّحٌ**

violently. To quilt (clothes).  
 To mix. **ضَرَبَ** **هـ** **هـ**  
 To excite a strife amongst. **بَيْنَ**  
 To fight, to come to blows with a. o. **ضَارَبَ** **مُضَارَبَةً** **و** **ضَرَّابًا** **هـ**  
 To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. **هـ** **هـ** **وَلَهُ فِي الْمَالِ وَهوَ**  
 To be covered with hoar-frost. **أَضْرَبَ**  
 To be well baked (bread).  
 To leave, to forsake a. th. **عَنْ**  
 To halt, to stay in a place. **فِي**  
 To dry up (water: hot wind). **هـ**  
 To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). **تَضَرَّبَ** **و** **أَضْطَرَّبَ**  
 To come to blows (people). **تَضَارَبَ** **و** **أَضْطَرَّبَ**  
 To be moved, troubled, anxious. **إِضْطَرَّبَ**  
 Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. **ضَرْبٌ**  
 Mint. **ذَابُ الضَّرْبِ** **و** **ضَرْبُ بَخَانَةٍ**  
 Kind. **ضَرْبٌ** **ج** ضُرُوبٌ **و** **أَضْرَابٌ** **و** **أَضْرُبٌ**  
 Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin.  
 Similar, alike. **ج** **أَضْرَابٌ**  
 A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. **ضَرْبَةٌ** **ج** ضَرْبَاتٌ  
 The ten plagues of Egypt. **مِضْرَبَاتٌ**  
 Thick and white honey. **ضَرْبٌ**  
 The strokes of time. **ضَرْبَانُ الدَّهْرِ**  
 Striking. **ضَارِبٌ** **و** **مُضْرِبٌ**  
 Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. **ضَارِبٌ**  
 Sandy valley. **ج** **ضَوَارِبٌ**  
 Striker. **ضَرِيْبٌ** **ج** ضَرْبَاءُ  
 Struck, beaten. **ج** **ضَرَبِيٌّ**  
 Species. Similar. Shape. Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime. **ج** **ضَرَائِبٌ**  
 Nature, temper. **ضَرِيْبَةٌ** **ج** ضَرَائِبُ  
 Sword: point, edge (of a sword).  
 Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword.  
 Rate, tax. Measure of 8 ardebs.  
 Digression, retraction in speech. **إِضْرَابٌ**  
 Corrective particle. **حَرْفُ الإِضْرَابِ**  
 Trouble, disturbance. **إِضْطِرَابٌ**  
 Time and place of **مَضْرِبٌ** **ج** مَضَارِبُ

- Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْبٌ ۾ ضَرْوُءٌ  
 Like. ضَرْبٌ ۾ ضَرْوُءٌ  
 Weak, little, a young one. ضَرْبٌ ۾ ضَرْعٌ  
 Humility, submissiveness. ضَرْاعَةٌ  
 Humility in prayer. تَضَرُّعٌ ۾ تَضَرُّعَاتٌ  
 Prayer. Entreaty.  
 Submissive, humble. ضَارِبٌ ۾ ضَرْعَةٌ، وَضَرْعٌ، وَأَضْرَعٌ  
 Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاءٌ، وَضَرْوُءٌ وَضَرْيَمٌ وَضَرْيَمَةٌ  
 White grapes with large berries. ضَرْوُءٌ  
 Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِعٌ  
 Lion. ضَرْعَمٌ ۾ ضَرْعَامٌ ۾ ضَرْاعِمٌ  
 Lion. Gallant, energetic man. ضَرْعَامَةٌ  
 Strong stallion.  
 To fight like a lion. ضَرْعَمٌ وَتَضَرَّعَمٌ  
 Skin for milk. ضَرْفٌ ۾ ضَرْوُفٌ  
 To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. ضَرْكٌ ۾ ضَرْكَةٌ  
 Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرْيَكٌ ۾ ضَرْكَاءٌ وَضَرْائِكٌ  
 To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). ضَرْيَمٌ a ضَرْمًا  
 To rage against. - عَلَى  
 To eat greedily. - فِي الطَّعَامِ  
 To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرْمٌ وَأَضْرَمَ وَاسْتَضْرَمَ هـ  
 To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّمٌ وَأَضْطَرَمَ  
 To glisten (white hair). إِضْطَرَمَ  
 Stochas, French lavender. ضَرْمٌ وَضَرْمٌ  
 Starved. Vehement in running. ضَرْوَمٌ  
 Young one of the eagle.  
 Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرْمَةٌ ۾ ضَرْمٌ  
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْذَّارِ تَابِخُ ضَرْعَتِي  
 To spend time and exertions uselessly. تَفْعٌ فِي عَيْدِ ضَرْمٍ  
 Light fuel. ضَرْامٌ  
 Kindled wood. ضَرْاعَةٌ  
 Burnt in fire. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 Kind of gum. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 To bleed (artery, wound). ضَرْاٌ ۾ ضَرْوًا  
 ضَرْيٌ a ضَرْاؤَةٌ وَضَرْيٌ وَضَرْاءَةٌ ب  
 To be greedy, fond of.
- Prone to kick. ضَرْوُءٌ  
 Tomb. ضَرْيَمٌ ۾ ضَرْائِمٌ  
 Removed, remote. ضَرْيَمٌ  
 To bite a. th. or a. o. strongly. ضَرْسٌ i ضَرْسًا، وَضَرْسٌ ۾ وَه  
 To remain silent the whole day. ضَرْسٌ  
 To be hard on a. o. (lot). - وَضَرْسٌ ۾ هـ  
 To wall up a well. - o i ضَرْسًا هـ  
 To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرْسٌ a ضَرْسًا  
 To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرْسٌ ۾ هـ  
 To come to fight. ضَارِسٌ وَتَضَارِسٌ  
 He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَسَ أَشْنَانَهُ  
 To move, to trouble a. o. - ۾ هـ  
 To silence a. o. - ۾ بِالْكَلَامِ هـ  
 Molar tooth. ضَرْسٌ ۾ أَضْرَاسٌ وَضَرْوُوسٌ  
 Steep hill. Scattered rain. - ۾ ضَرْوُوسٌ  
 Stone for casing a well.  
 Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاسُ الصَّبَبِ  
 Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرْسٌ  
 Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرْسٌ  
 Prone to bite (she-camel). ضَرْوُوسٌ  
 Vehement (war).  
 Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرْيَسٌ ۾ ضَرْاسِي  
 Mute. أُخْرَسٌ أَضْرَسٌ  
 Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضْرَسٌ  
 Cased with stones (well). مَضْرُوسَةٌ  
 Stony tract.  
 To break wind. ضَرْطٌ i ضَرْطًا، وَضَرْطًا، وَضَرْيَطٌ  
 To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرْطٌ a ضَرْطًا  
 To scöff at. ضَرْطٌ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ  
 Emission of wind. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْيَطٌ  
 Breaking wind frequently. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْوُوطٌ  
 Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَطٌ م ضَرْطًا ۾ ضَرْطٌ  
 To draw near stealthily. ضَرْعٌ ۾ ضَرْوُعًا، وَضَرْعٌ وَتَضَرَّعٌ مَن  
 To set (sun). ضَرْعَتٌ وَضَرْعَتٌ  
 To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرْعٌ a ضَرْاعَةٌ وَضَرْعًا وَضَرْعٌ ۾ هـ  
 To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَارِعٌ ۾ وَه  
 To lower, to humble a. o. - ۾ هـ  
 To give a. th. to a. o. - ۾ هـ  
 To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّعٌ إِلَى وَاسْتَضَرَّعَ ل

Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence.	ضَعَف	To be trained for the chase (hound).	ضَرِيٌّ a ضَرِيٌّ و ضَرَاءُ ب
Weakness of body. ♦ Illness.	ضَعَف	To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.	ضَرِيٌّ و أَضَرِيٌّ ا ب
Double, manifold.	ضَعَفٌ ب أَضَاف	To overtake (game : hunter).	إِسْتَضَرِيٌّ ا
Interline.		Thicket in a valley. Bushy country.	ضَرَاءُ
Weak, feeble.	ضَعْفَانٌ ب ضَعْفَانِيٌّ و ضَعُوفٌ ضَعِيفٌ ب ضَعْفَاءُ و ضَعْفَاءُ و ضَعْفَةٌ و ضَعْفِيٌّ	Horrors of war.	ضَرِيٌّ
Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse).		Hound.	ضَبْرُوٌّ م ضَبْرُوَّةٌ ب ضَبْرَاءُ و أَضَبْرِيٌّ
♦ Ill. Lean.		Terebinth (tree).	ضَبْرُوٌّ و ضَبْرُوٌّ
Double, treble, multiple.	تَضْعِيفٌ و إِضَافٌ	Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast).	ضَارٌّ م ضَارِيَّةٌ ب ضَوَارٍ
♦ Lily of the valley.	مَضَعَفٌ	Bleeding continually (artery).	ضَرِيٌّ
Land watered by a weak rain.	أَرْضٌ مُضَعَّفَةٌ	Juice of unripe dates.	ضَرِيٌّ
Doubled, increased manifold.	مُضَاعَفٌ	To bleed (artery).	ضَرِيٌّ ا ضَرِيًّا بِالذَّمِّ
Held as weak.	مُتَضَعَفٌ	To have the jaws contracted.	ضَرٌّ ا ضَرًّا
To have an abundant harvest.	ضَرٌّ - أَضَرٌّ	To champ the bit (horse).	أَضَرَّ عَلَى
Abundant harvest.	ضَفِيحٌ	To be stingy towards a. o.	
Verdant garden. Lump of dough.	ضَفِيحَةٌ	Having the jaws contracted.	أَضَرَّ م ضَرًّا ب ضُرٌّ
To speak confusedly.	ضَفِنٌ	Wicked, hot-tempered.	ب ضَرَّازٌ -
To masticate (meat) imperfectly from want of teeth. To multiply (words).	ه - ضَفِنٌ	To snatch a. th. from a. o.	ضَرَنٌ ا ضَرْنًا ه
To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.	ضَفَبٌ ا ضَفَبًا	To contend about the possession of a. th.	تَضَارَنٌ
Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling.	ضَفِيبٌ و ضَقَابٌ	Ill-natured son.	ضَبِيزٌ
To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).	ضَفَّتٌ ا ضَفْنًا ه	To trample a. th. under foot.	ضَعَرَ ا ضَعْرًا ه
To relate a. th. confusedly.	أَضَفَّتْ ه	To pull down (a building).	ضَمَصَمَ ه
To collect (herbs).	إِضْطَقَتْ ه	♦ To scatter a. th.	
Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together.	ضَفْتٌ ب أَضْفَاتٌ	To be humbled. ♦ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man).	تَضَعَّضٌ
Nightmares.	أَضْفَاتٌ أَحْلَامٌ	To be feeble, weak.	ضَعْفٌ ا ضَعْفًا و ضَعْفًا و ضَعْفًا ه ضَعْفَانِيَّةٌ و ضَعْفَانِيَّةٌ
To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.	ضَقَطٌ ا ضَقَطًا ه	To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.	ضَعَفٌ ا ضَعْفًا ه
To press a. o. in a crowd.	ضَاعَطٌ مَضَاعِطَةٌ و ضِغَاطٌ ا	To find a. o. weak.	ضَعَفٌ و تَضَعَّفٌ و اسْتَضَعَّفَ ا ه
To squeeze one another.	تَضَاعَطٌ	To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.	ه - و ضَاعَفٌ و أَضَعَفَ ه
Pressure, compression, squeezing.	ضَغَطٌ	To weaken a. o. (illness).	أَضَعَفَ ا
Pressure. Narrow space of a grave.	ضَغْطَةٌ	To ride on a weak beast.	أَضَعَفَ
Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion.	ضَغْطَةٌ	To receive the double.	أَضِيفَ
Pressure of a crowd.	ضِغَاطٌ	To be doubled, to be increased manifold.	تَضَاعَفَ
Keeper, watcher of.	ضَاعِطٌ عَلَى		

Camel's girth. ضَفَرٌ وَصَفَارٌ جِ ضَفَرٌ  
 Heap of sand. جِ ضَفَرٌ وَضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفِيرٌ  
 Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap ضَفِيرٌ  
 of a girth.  
 Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفَارٌ  
 To leap. \* ضَفَرَ ٥ ضَفَرًا  
 To strike and repel a. o. To put ٥ -  
 the bit to (a horse).  
 To force a morsel into ٥ -  
 the mouth. وَاضْطَرَ ٥  
 Pounded barley ; oat-meal. ضَفَرَ  
 Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَارٌ  
 Large mouthful. ضَفِيرَةٌ جِ ضَفَارٌ  
 To bind a. th. \* ضَفَطَ ٥ ضَفَطًا هـ ب  
 tightly with ropes.  
 To be big-bellied. To ضَفُطَ ٥ ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 be foolish.  
 Stupidity, silliness. ضَفَطَةٌ  
 Transport camels. ضَافِطَةٌ وَضَفَاطَةٌ  
 Camel-driver. ضَفَاطٌ  
 Large caravan. ضَفَاطَةٌ  
 To come to a. o.'s ٥ ضَفَرَ ٥ ضَفَنًا اِلى  
 house.  
 To kick a. o. ٥ -  
 To overthrow a. o. on the ٥ بِوِ الْاَرْضِ  
 ground.  
 To perform a business. ٥ بِحَاجَتِهِ  
 To relieve the bowels. ٥ بِقَائِطِهِ  
 To help o. another. ٥ تَضَافَتُوا  
 Of a small stature. ضَفَنٌ وَضَفِنٌ  
 Foolish.  
 To abound (th). To \* ضَفَا ٥ ضَفَوًا  
 overflow (tank).  
 Side. ضَفَا مَثِ ضَفَوَانٍ  
 Plenty of goods. ضَفْوَةٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ  
 To stray from \* ضَلَّ ٥ ضَلًّا وَضَلَّالَةً  
 the right path, to deviate. To be  
 misled. To disappear ; to die. † To  
 remain.  
 To stray from the road. ٥ الطَّرِيقِ وَعَنْهُ  
 To lose a. th. To forget a. th. ٥ هِ رَا  
 He has lost the fruit of his ٥ سَعْيُهُ  
 toil.  
 To mislead a. o. ٥ يَفْلِانِ  
 To lead ٥ ضَلَّلَ تَضَلُّيلًا وَضَلَّالًا، وَأَضَلَّ ٥ وَه  
 a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th.  
 To find a. o. mistaken.  
 To feign to be straying. ٥ تَضَالَّ  
 To try to mislead a. o. ٥ اِسْتَضَلَّ ٥

Nightmare. ضَاغُوطٌ  
 Weak of mind. ضَفِيطٌ جِ ضَفُطَى  
 F. Weak (plant). ضَفِيطَةٌ  
 Depressed ground مَضَاطِعٌ جِ مَضَاطِعٌ  
 reached by water.  
 To bite a. th. \* ضَعَمَ ٥ ضَعْمًا هـ وِب  
 What is caught with the teeth. ضَعَامَةٌ  
 Lion. ضَيْقَمٌ وَضَيْقِيٌّ  
 To brood rancour \* ضَفِنَ ٥ ضَفْنًا اِلى  
 against a. o.  
 To incline to. ٥ اِلى  
 To hate o. another. ٥ تَضَافَنَ وَاضْطَفَنَ  
 To take a. th. beneath the ٥ اِضْطَفَنَ  
 arm-pit.  
 Side. Propensity. ضَفِنٌ جِ اَضْفَانٌ  
 Hatred.  
 Slack, remiss (horse). ضَافِنٌ  
 Curved, rancorous. ضَفُونٌ مِ ضَفِينَةٍ  
 Rancour, malice. ضَفِينَةٌ جِ ضَفَانٌ  
 To cheat at play. \* ضَفَا ٥ ضَفَوًا  
 To mew (cat). ٥ ضَفَوًا وَضَفَاءً  
 To cry out together. ٥ تَضَافَى  
 To writhe from hunger. ٥ مِنَ الْجُوعِ  
 To hurry \* ضَفَّ ٥ ضَفًّا وَضَفَفًا اِلى  
 towards.  
 To pick up, to collect a. th. ٥ ضَفًّا هـ  
 To throng in a point (crowd). ٥ تَضَافَى  
 Straitened. ضَفَّ الْحَالُ  
 Greyish tick. ضَفٌّ جِ ضَفَّةٌ  
 Crowd of people. ضَفَّةٌ  
 Side of a valley. Bank of a ٥ وَضَفَّةٌ  
 river.  
 Party thronging at a repast. ضَفَفَ  
 Numerous family. Destitution, strai-  
 tened circumstances. Haste, readi-  
 ness.  
 Good milk-camel. ضَفُوفٌ  
 Frequented (place). مَضْفُوفٌ  
 To be full of frogs (pond). \* ضَفَدَ ٥  
 Frog. ضَفْدَةٌ وَضَفْدَةٌ جِ ضَفَادِءِ  
 A frog. ضَفْدَانَةٌ وَضَفْدَعَةٌ  
 To plait her \* ضَفَرَ ٥ ضَفْرًا، وَضَفَّرَ هـ  
 hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To  
 tress a. th.  
 To assist, to help a. o. in. ٥ ضَافَرَ ٥ اِلى  
 To help one another in. ٥ تَضَافَرَ اِلى  
 To be plaited (hair), twisted ٥ اِنْضَفَّرَ  
 (rope).  
 Plait of hair. ضَفَرٌ جِ ضَفُورٌ

- Large-mouthed. ضَلِيمَ الفَمِ  
Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَمَ جِ ضَلْمٍ  
Able to. مُضْلِمٌ وَمُضْطَابِمٌ ل  
Overburdening load. حَمَلٌ مُضْلِمٌ  
Unable to carry its load (beast). ذَائِبَةٌ مُضْلِمٌ  
Figured with stripes, ribs (cloth). مُضَامٌ  
To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma. ضَمَّ هِ ضَمًّا هِ  
To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. س -  
To embrace a. o. لا اِلى صَدْرِهِ  
To get hold of. على -  
To unite a. th. to. - وَضَامٌ هِ اِلى  
To conjoin with a. o. in business. ضَامَةٌ لا على اَمْرٍ  
To gather, to unite together. تَضَامَرُ  
To be united, joined; to be annexed to. اِنْتَضَمَ اِلى  
To draw a. th. to o.'self. اِضْطَمَرَ هِ  
To take possession of. على -  
Union, connection. ضَمٌّ  
Sign of the damma. ضَمٌّ وَضَمَةٌ  
Collecting, uniting. ضَامَرٌ  
Means of union. ضَامَرٌ  
River flowing between two hills. ضَمُورٌ  
Companion. ضَوْبِيرٌ وَضَوْبِيمَةٌ  
Company of men. اِضْمَاعَةٌ جِ اَضْمَائِرٍ  
Writing-book. Bundle of writings.  
Collected, united. Marked with a damma. مَضْمُورٌ  
To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion). ضَمَضَمَرَ هِ  
To take a. th. altogether. على -  
Angry lion. Courageous. ضَمَضَمَرَ وَضَمَضَمَرَ  
To anoint (the body) with aromatics. ضَمَّمَ هِ ضَمًّا هِ وَضَمَّمَ هِ  
Bug. ضَمَّجٌ  
Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَّجٌ  
To dwindle away. To clear off (cloud). See ضحل . ضَمَحَلٌ - اِضْمَحَلٌ  
To anoint (the body) with unguents. ضَمَّمَ هِ ضَمًّا هِ وَضَمَّمَ هِ  
To be daubed with perfumes (body). تَضَمَّمَ وَانْتَضَمَّمَ وَاضْطَمَّمَ ب  
To dress a (bow). ضَمَدَ اِ ضَمْدًا هِ وَضَمَدَ هِ
- Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom. ضَلَّ رُضْلٌ وَضَلَّالٌ وَضَلَّالَةٌ  
He is an unknown man. هُوَ يَضِلُّ بِنُضْلٍ وَبِنُضْلٍ اَضْلَالٌ  
Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. ضَاةٌ  
Speech on the absent.  
Error. ضَلَّةٌ  
His blood has been unrevenged. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ ضَلَّةً  
Misled. Erring. ضَالٌ جِ ضَالُونَ وَضَالٌ ضَاةٌ جِ ضَوَالٌ  
A stray; a lost beast. ضَالٌّ وَضَالٌ  
Straying, wandering. ضَلُّوْلٌ وَضَلِيلٌ  
Error. Water never reached by sun. ضَلَّ سُلَّ  
Mistake. اَضْلُوْلَةٌ جِ اَضْلَالِيْلٌ  
Vanity, delusive things. وَادِي تَضَلَّلٍ وَوَادِي تَضَلَّلٍ وَوَادِي تَضَلَّلٍ  
Error, confusion. Misleading country. مَضَلَّةٌ وَمَضِلَّةٌ  
Misleading. Seducer, deluder. مُضِلٌّ  
Looming. مُضَلِّلٌ  
Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error. مُضَلَّلٌ  
To be sturdy. ضَلْمٌ هِ ضَلَاةٌ, اِضْطَلَمَ  
To be filled with food or drink. ضَلْمٌ هِ ضَلْمًا, وَتَضَلَّمَ  
To incline towards. To act wrongfully. على -  
To strike a. o. upon the ribs. س -  
To be crooked. ضَلَمٌ هِ ضَلَمًا وَضَلَمًا  
To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth. ضَامٌ هِ  
To incline a. th. اَضَامَ هِ  
To possess a science thoroughly. تَضَلَّمَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ  
To be able to carry a burden. اِضْطَلَمَ ب  
Inclination, liking for. ضَامٌ مِ  
Strength, vigour. ضَامٌ وَضَلَاةٌ  
Weight of a debt. ضَلَمَ الدَّيْنِ  
Rib. ضَامٌ وَضَلَمٌ جِ ضُلُوعٌ وَاَضْلَاعٌ وَاَضْلَمٌ  
Side of a triangle. A square root. ضَامٌ  
Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضَلَمٌ  
Side. ضَاةٌ  
Acting wrongfully. ضَالٌ  
Crooked by nature. ضَلَمٌ  
Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow). ضَلِيمٌ جِ ضَلْمٍ



Silent. ضَامِرٌ وَضَمُورٌ  
 To eat a. th. \* ضَمَسَ اِضْمَاسًا ه  
 stealthily.  
 To be verdant (plant). \* ضَمَكَ - اِضْمَاكٌ  
 To become covered with plants  
 (land). To swell with anger (man).  
 To \* ضَمِنَ اِضْمَانًا ه ا و ب  
 warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail  
 out a. o. † To farm, to rent a. th.  
 To be affected \* ضَمِنًا وَضَمَانًا ه  
 with a chronicl disease.  
 To render a. o. responsible, \* ضَمِّنَ ه  
 a surety for.  
 To include in, to insert a. th. ه ه -  
 into. To insert (another's verses) in  
 a poem. † To farm out (taxes, re-  
 venues).  
 To guarantee, to become res- \* تَضَمَّنَ ه  
 ponsible for. To contain, to include.  
 † To be farmed out (land, \* - وَاضْمَنَ  
 taxes).  
 Chronical \* ضَمَنَ وَضْمَنَةً وَضْمَانًا ه  
 disease.  
 Contents, inside of a. th. † Here \* ضَمِنَ  
 inclosed.  
 Suretship, bail. † Farming \* ضَمَانَ  
 out, letting out.  
 Suffering from chronicl disease. \* ضَمِنَ  
 Guarantee, \* ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ بِ ضَمْنِي  
 accountable, bailer.  
 † Farming, renting. \* ضَامِنٌ  
 Palm-trees included within a \* ضَامِنَةً  
 village.  
 Damages (law). \* تَضْمِينَاتٌ  
 Incomplete (sentence). Implied \* مُضْمِنٌ  
 (word). Incidental (sentence).  
 Thing waranted. \* مَضْمُونٌ بِ مَضْمَيْنِ  
 Contents of a writing.  
 \* ضَنَّ اِضْمَانًا ه ا ضَنَّ وَضَنَّ وَاضْطَنَّ ب  
 To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.  
 To be niggardly of a. th. to \* ب ع ل  
 a. o. To grudge a. o.  
 Special, proper to. \* ضَنَّ  
 Brave, courageous. \* ضَنَّ  
 Tenacious, niggardly of. \* ضَنَّ  
 Things held in estimation that \* ضَمَانٌ  
 one appropriates and keeps tenaci-  
 ously.  
 Thing of which \* مَضْمُونَةٌ بِ مَضْمَانٍ

wound. To anoint and bind (the  
 head).  
 To strike a. o. with a \* ضَمَدَ ه ب  
 stick.  
 To dry up ; to be dry. \* ضَمِدًا ا  
 To hate a. o. \* - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To gather people. \* اَضْمَدَ ه  
 To be bandaged. \* تَضَمَّدَ  
 Dry or tender. The best or the \* ضَمْدٌ  
 worse of a flock.  
 Friend. \* ضَمْدٌ  
 Bandage, fillet. \* ضَمَادٌ وَضِمَادَةٌ  
 I am on the eve of. \* اَنَا عَلَى ضِمَادَةٍ مَن  
 Bandaged (wound). \* مُضَمَّدٌ وَمَضْمُودٌ  
 To be thin, lean. \* ضَمِرٌ وَضَمُورًا ه  
 To emaciate (a horse). \* ضَمَّرَ وَأَضَمَّرَ ه  
 To conceive a. th. To conceal \* اَضْمَرَ ه و ه  
 a. th. To determine upon a. th. To  
 suppress (a word understood).  
 To conceal a. th. in the \* ه فِي تَفْسِيرِهِ  
 mind. To think of ; to apply o.'self  
 to.  
 To be thin, contracted (face). \* تَضَمَّرَ  
 To dry up (bough). \* اِنْضَمَّرَ  
 To be slender. \* اِضْطَمَّرَ  
 Slender, thin. \* ضَمْرٌ مَرَضْمُورَةٌ  
 Leanness. \* ضَمْرٌ وَضَمْرٌ  
 Secret thought ; \* ضَمِيرٌ بِ ضَمَائِرٍ  
 conscience. Hidden. Pronoun.  
 Doubtful, undetermined (pro- \* ضَمَارٌ  
 mise, debt).  
 Atrophy. \* ضَمُورٌ □  
 Female fortune-teller. \* ضَمَارَةٌ □  
 Thought, idea, mind. \* اِضْمَارٌ  
 Slender (man, \* ضَامِرٌ بِ ضَمْرٍ وَضَمُورٍ  
 camel). Dried up (bough).  
 Wild mint, basil. \* ضَمُورَانٌ وَضَمِيرَانٌ  
 Concealed in the mind. Unders- \* مُضْمَرٌ  
 tood.  
 Recesses, secrets of the \* مَضْمَرَاتٌ  
 heart.  
 Dried up (bough). \* مُنْضَمِرٌ  
 Hippodrome. Training-place \* مِضْمَارٌ  
 for horses.  
 To keep silent. \* ضَمَّرَ ه اِضْمَارًا ه  
 To watch over. To be sparing \* - عَلَى  
 of.  
 Stony and isolated hill. \* ضَمْرٌ وَضَمُورٌ  
 Blackener, discreditor. \* ضَامِرٌ

To do wrong to. **ضَهَدَ** ضَهْدًا، وَأَضَهَدَ ٤  
 To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. **أَضَهَدَ** ٤ وَبِ وَأَضْطَهَدَ ٤  
 Ill treatment. **إِضْطِهَادٍ** بِه إِضْطِهَادَاتٍ  
 Persecution.  
 Persecutor, oppressor. **مُضْطَهِدٍ**  
 Persecuted, oppressed. **مُضْطَهَدٍ**  
 Summit of a mountain, peak. **ضَهْرٍ** وَضَاهِرٍ  
 To bite a. o. **ضَمَسَ** ضَهْمًا  
 To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). **ضَهَلَّ** ضَهْلًا وَضَهُولًا  
 To be in small quantity (beverage).  
 To curtail a. o. of his due. **ضَحَّ** ٤  
 To begin to ripen (palm-tree). **أَضَهَلَ**  
 Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. **ضَهْلٍ**  
 He has given him little. **أَعْطَاهُ ضَهْلَةً**  
 Yielding little water (spring). **ضَاهِلَةٌ**  
 Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). **ضَهُولٍ** بِه ضَهْلٍ  
 To be barren (ground). **ضَهِيَ** ضَهْيًا  
 To have no milk (woman).  
 To resemble a. o. **ضَاهَى** ٤  
 Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). **ضَهْيًا**  
 Similar, alike. **ضَهْيٍ** مِثْلِيَّةٍ  
 Likeness, conformity. **مُضْطَاهَاةٍ**  
 To shine, to be bright (fire, light). **ضَاءَ** ٥ ضَوْءًا وَضَوْءًا وَضِيَاءً  
 To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. **ضَوًّا** تَضْوِيرَةً ه  
 To turn away from. **عَنْ**  
 To shine, to be bright. **أَضَاءَ** إِضَاءَةً  
 To illuminate, to light up a place. **ه**  
 Help me and I will help thee. **أَضِيْ لِي أَقْدَحْ لَكَ**  
 To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. To be lighted. **تَضَوًّا**  
 To obtain light by means of. **إِسْتَضَاءَ** ب  
 To take information, to seek advice from. **مِنْ**  
 Light, brightness. **ضِيَاءٍ** وَضَوْءٍ بِه أَضْوَاءُ  
 Moonshine. **ضَوْءِ الْقَمَرِ**

one is tenacious; precious thing.  
 To conceal o.'self in (a country). **ضَنًّا** ضَنْأًا فِي  
 To be numerous (flock). **ضَنًّا** وَضُؤًا  
 To have many children (woman). **وَضِيْقٍ** ٥ ضَنْأًا، وَأَضْنًا  
 To have many flocks. **أَضْنًا**  
 To be ashamed of. **إِضْطِنًّا** لِ وَمِنْ  
 Numerous offspring. **ضَنْ** بِه ضُؤٍ  
 Destitution, straitness of life. **ضِنَاءَةٌ** وَضِنَاءَةٌ  
 Prolific (woman). **ضَانِيٌّ** وَضَانِيَّةٌ بِه ضَوَانِيٌّ  
 To strike the earth with. **ضَبَّ** ٥ ضَنْبًا ه ب  
 To seize a. th. **بِ**  
 To be plump, compact in flesh. **ضَيْطٌ** ٥ ضَنْطًا م  
 To press together (crowd). **إِنْضَطَّ**  
 Distress. **ضَنْطٌ**  
 Feeble; weak-tempered. **ضَنْكٌ** ٥ ضَنْكَةٌ  
 To be narrow (place). **ضَنْكًا** وَضَنْكَةً وَضُؤَكَةً  
 To be affected with rheum. **ضَنْكٌ** ضَنْكًا  
 Strait, narrow. **ضَنْكٌ**  
 Straitedened circumstances. **عَيْفَةٌ** ضَنْكٌ  
 Of a strong constitution. **ضَنْكًا**  
 Rheum. **ضَنْكًا** وَضَنْكَةً  
 Weakness of temper. **ضَنْكَةٌ**  
 Straitness, distress. **وَضْيِيْقٌ**  
 Weak of mind and body. Hireling. **ضَنْيِقٌ** بِه ضَنْكٌ  
 To be sickly. **ضَيْفٍ** ٥ ضَيْفِيٌّ  
 To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). **ضَائٍ** وَأَضْفِيٌّ ٤  
 To languish, to pine away. **إِنْضَفَى**  
 Weakness, languor. **ضَيْفِيٌّ**  
 Sickly, diseased. **وَضْفٍ**  
 Little children. **ضُؤُوفٌ**  
 To alter a. th. by means of fire. **ضَهَبًا** ه ب  
 To be weak, unmanly. **ضُهْبًا**  
 To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. **ضَهَبَ** ه  
 To treat a. o. shockingly. **ضَاهَبَ** ٤  
 Rabble. **ضُهْبُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Straightened by fire (bow). **ضُهْبًا**  
 Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). **مُضْهَبٌ**

- Coming by night. ضار م ضارويّة  
Slender-bodied. ضاروي م ضارويّة  
To incline towards. ضاح ا ضيوجا وضيجانا الى  
To be waste (country). ضاح ا ضيجا  
To mix milk with water. - وضيه ه  
To give to a. o. milk mixed with water. ضيه ل  
To be mixed with water (milk). تضيه  
Milk mixed with water. ضيه وضياح  
To harm, to injure a. o. ضار ا ضيرا س  
Harmful, hurtful. ضار  
To act wrongfully. ضار ا ضيرا  
To wrong a. o. in his rights. - لا تحقه  
Unjust allotment. قسمة ضيرى  
To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person). ضاط ا ضيطا وضيطان  
Walking in shaking the shoulders. ضيطان وضياط  
To perish, to be lost, led astray (th). ضاء ا ضياعا  
To lose, to miss (a. th.) ضيم وأضاء ه  
To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods). ضيم وأضاء ه  
To possess an estate, a land. أضاء  
To miss a. th. ضيم وضياع  
Loss. Dereliction. مات ضيما وضيمما وضياعا  
He died uncared for.  
To no avail. ضياعا  
What a loss! يا ضيمانه  
Village. ضيعة م ضيم وضياع وضيعات  
Profession. Funded property. Estate. قست علىه الضيعة  
He minds what is not of his concern.  
Small village; small property. ضيعة  
Lost, misled. ضانه م ضيم وضياع  
He has eaten after fasting. أكل في ممي ضانه  
More forlorn. أضم  
Lavisher, prodigal. مضياع ومضم  
Loss, ruin. مضعة ومضعة  
To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of. ضاف ا ضيفا وضيفة  
To incline to. ا ضيفا الى  
To deviate from the butt (arrow). - عن  
To near its setting (sun). - وضيف وتضيف
- Sunshine. ضوء الشمس  
Lighting, illumination. إضاء  
Bright. ضوي ومضي  
To make noise. ضاضا - ضوضى وضواعة  
Noise, uproar. ضوضى وضواعة  
Clamorous. مروض  
To pass by the butt (arrow). ضاج ا ضوجا عن  
(arrow). - To be wearied.  
To be spacious. - وانصاح  
To wind (river). تضر  
Winding of a river. ضوج م أضواج  
To mix milk with water. ضوح - ضوح ه  
To give to a. o. diluted milk. - لا  
To be starving. ضار ا ضورا  
To harm a. o. to damage - لا  
To writhe from hunger or pain. تضر  
To howl in hunger (wild beast). ضور  
Vehement hunger. ضور  
Black cloud. ضور  
Poor, wretched, despised. ضورة  
To eat up (a fruit). ضار ا ضورا ه  
Splinter of a tooth-pick. ضوز وضوزاة  
Tooth-pick. مضراز  
To collect (things). ضاط - ضوط ه  
Distortion of the jaw. ضوط  
Having a small jaw. أضوط  
Liquid dough. Slime, mud. ضويطة  
To shake, to agitate a. th. ضاء ا ضوعا ه  
To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child). - وتضوء  
To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird). تضوء وانضاء  
Night bird, male owl. ضوء وضوء  
To have many children. ضان ا ضونة وتضون  
Runnet used for coagulating milk. ضون  
Little girl. ضونة  
Male cat. ضيون م ضياون  
To be slender, mean. ضوي ا وضوى  
To take refuge towards. To come nightly to. ضوى ا ضيا وضويا الى  
To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right. أضوى لا  
To perform a. th. imperfectly. - ه  
To unite to. انضوى الى

To straiten, to contract ضَيَّقَ وَأَضَاقَ هـ  
a. th.

To act severely towards a. o. ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
to put in a strait.

To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَقَ لَ  
To lose wealth. To be reduced أَضَاقَ  
to destitution.

To be straitened تَضَيَّقَ وَتَضَايَقَ  
(place).

To feel uneasy (in a place). تَضَايَقَ  
To feel uncomfortable.

Sorrow, anguish. ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقٌ  
Straitness. Mansion ضَيْقَةٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ جِ ضَيْقِ  
of the moon.

Narrow, straitened. ضَيْقٌ وَضَائِقٌ وَضَيْقٌ  
Narrower. أَضْيَقُ مِ ضَيْقِي وَضَوْقِي

Narrow place ; glen, مَضْيِقٌ جِ مَضَائِقِ  
mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity.

To oppress, to damage ضَامٌ إِ ضَيْمًا لَ  
a. o. † To cause pain to a. o. (dis-  
ease).

To wrong a. o. in وَاسْتَضَامَ لَ حَقَّهُ -  
his rights.

To be seriously ill. † إِضْمَارٌ  
Injustice, oppression, ضَيْرٌ جِ ضَيْرٌ  
damage.

Side of a mountain. ضَيْبٌ

Wrong-doer. ضَائِرٌ

Wronged, oppressed. مَضْيِرٌ

Seriously ill. † مُنْضَامٌ  
To wear well (clothes). † ضَائِنٌ  
Strong (man). Wearing ضَيَّانٌ Ts  
well (clothes).

To turn away a. o. from. ضَافَ لَ عَن  
To entertain a. o. as a guest. ضَيْفٌ وَأَضَافَ لَ

To seek refuge in. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَافَ هـ إِلَى  
To put (a noun) in the genitive  
case.

To urge a. o. to alight at لَ عَلَى  
a. o.'s.

To be adjoined, annexed إِلَى  
to.

To stand side by side. تَضَايَفَ

To ask hospitality from. اِسْتَضَافَ بِ  
Hospitality. ضِيَاةٌ

Hospice. Strangers' home. دَارُ الضِّيَافَةِ وَمَضِيْفٍ

Adjunction. Grammatical إِضَافَةٌ  
relation ; genitive.

Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيٌّ  
Relation, connection. تَضَايِفٌ

Guest, visiter, parasite. ضَيْفٌ وَجِ ضَيْوْفٌ وَأَضْيَافٌ وَضَيْفَانٌ

Intruder. ضَيْفَانٌ

Hospitable man ; host. مَضْيِفٌ

Adjunct. Encompassed (in مَضَافٌ  
war). Having a correlative (noun).

Correlative noun. مَضَافٌ إِلَى

Hospitable. مَضْيَافٌ  
Care, trouble. مَضْيِقَةٌ وَمَضْيِقَةٌ  
Khan, guests' room. مَضْيِقَةٌ  
To be narrow, ضَائِقًا وَضَيْقًا  
strait, to be straitened. To be ten-  
acious (man).



## ط

- To grow up (child). طَبَّحَ  
 To be nicely cooked, boiled. اِنطَبَّحَ رَاطَبَحَ  
 Cooking of a dish. طَبَّحَ  
 Cooked food. - وَطَبَّحَ  
 Froth of the kettle. طَبَّاحَةٌ  
 Kitchen, culinary art. طَبَّاحَةٌ  
 Cooked. Cooked food. طَبَّيخٌ جِ اَطْبِيخَةٌ  
 Baked brick. Gypsum. طَبَّيخَةٌ جِ طَبَّايِنُ  
 Hot wind. طَبَّيخَةٌ جِ طَبَّايِنُ  
 Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever. طَبَّيخٌ جِ طَبَّيخَةٌ  
 The hottest hour of the day. طَبَّيخَةٌ  
 Very foolish. طَبَّيخَةٌ وَاَطْبِيخٌ  
 Cook. طَبَّانٌ  
 Kitchen. مَطْبَخٌ جِ مَطْبَاحٌ  
 Cooking-pot ; kitchen implement. وَطَبَّخٌ جِ مَطْبَاحٌ  
 Cooked, dressed (dish). مَطْبُوخٌ  
 ♦ Mature (man). Calender. طَبَّرَ جِ طَبَّرَا  
 To leap. To conceal o.'s self. طَبَّرَ جِ طَبَّرَا  
 Axe. P طَبَّرَ  
 Pillar. طَبَّرَ  
 Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتٌ طَبَّرَا  
 Regiment. Tv طَبَّابُورُ  
 Tiberias (town). طَبَّرِيَّةٌ  
 Hardened white sugar. P طَبَّرَزْدُ  
 Sugar-candy.  
 Axe. \* طَبَّرَزِينُ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* طَبَّرَ جِ طَبَّرَا ه  
 Rock. Two-humped camel. طَبَّرَ  
 To sink the foot into mud, water. \* طَبَّسَ جِ طَبَّسَا ب  
 To smear with mud. ♦ To play in the mud (child). طَبَّسَ ه  
 Saucer, tray. TE طَبَّيْسِي  
 Mankind. \* طَبَّيْسُ  
 Chalk. \* طَبَّاشِيرُ  
 To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money). \* طَبَّحَ جِ طَبَّحَا ه وَعَلَى  
 To print (a book). To stamp. - ه  
 To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword). ه
- To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse). \* طَبَّحَ طَبَّحَا ه وَه  
 To loose the rein to a horse. يَدَهُ بِالْعِمَانِ -  
 To be abased. تَطَّأَ طَأً  
 Depressed ground. طَبَّاحٌ  
 Cuckoo (bird). ♦ طَبَّاطُوي  
 There is nobody in the house. طَارَ - مَا يَأْدَارُ طُورِيَّ  
 To practice medicine. \* طَبَّ جِ طَبَّأَ  
 To act kindly, mildly.  
 To patch a water-skin. - وَطَبَّ ه  
 ♦ To put a vessel upside down. طَبَّ الوِعَاءُ  
 To be wounded in the lungs. طَبَّ  
 To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin. طَبَّ ه  
 To treat a sick person medically. طَبَّ وَطَبَّ ه  
 To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment. طَبَّطَبَّ  
 To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician. اِسْتَطَبَّ ه  
 Skilful practitioner. طَبَّ مَرَطَبَةٌ  
 Will. Habit. طَبَّ  
 Medicine. Kindness, mildness. طَبَّ وَطَبَّ وَطَبَّ  
 Medical, medicinal. طَبِّي  
 Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud. طَبَّةٌ جِ وَطَبَّابَةٌ جِ وَطَبَّابٌ  
 Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ♦ Wad for gun. طَبَّةٌ  
 Sunbeams at sunrise. طَبَّابُ الشَّمْسِ  
 Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned. طَبَّيبٌ جِ اَطْبَاءٌ وَاَطْبِيَّةٌ  
 Practitioner, medical man. مُتَطَبِّبٌ  
 To murmur (water). ♦ To pat (a child). \* طَبَّطَبَّ ه  
 Murmur of flowing water. طَبَّطَبَّةٌ  
 To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat). \* طَبَّحَ جِ طَبَّحَا ه وَطَبَّحَ ه وَه



adapt a. th. To shut ( a book ). To shoe ( a horse ). ♦ To join the fingers, the eyelids.

To leap in running (horse). طَبَّقَ

To agree with **ه** وطَبَّقَ **ل** و **ه** ا. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to.

To match two things. To wear **بَيْنَ** — two shirts.

To walk with short steps طَبَّقَ (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse).

To get accustomed to. **عَلَى**

To cover, to encompass, to wrap a. th. To fold ( a cloth ), to shut ( a book ). **أَطْبَقَ ه**

To appear in great numbers (stars). **أَطْبَقَ**

To agree upon. To seize a. o. (fever). **عَلَى**

How clever he is ! **مَا أَطْبَقَهُ**

To agree. **تَطَبَّقَ**

To be covered. To be shut (book). **وَأَطْبَقَ وَأَنْطَبَقَ**

Convenience, conformity. Bird-lime. Hour, moment of the day. **طَبَّقَ**

Numerous party. **جَاءَ طَبَّقًا**

He came at last. **طَبَّقًا لِنَقَائِلِنَ**

In conformity with the law. **طَبَّقَ بِه**

Cover. Round tray. Large dish. **طَبَّقَ**

Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. **طَبَّقَانِ**

♦ Pincers. **مَطْبَقَةٌ**

Snare, trap. **بَنَاتُ طَبَّقٍ**

Misfortunes, calamities. **طَبَّقَةٌ**

Layer. Story of a building. **طَبَّقَاتُ**

Series, class. **يَدُ طَبَّقَةٍ**

Closed hand. **طَبَّقِي**

Hour of the night. **طَبَّقِي**

Adapting, fitting. **طَبَّقِي**

It suits, **هَذَا يَنْبَغُهُ وَطَبَّقُهُ وَطَبَّقُهُ**

it resembles it. **طَبَّقِي**

♦ Plot. **طَبَّقِي**

Frying pan. **طَبَّقِي**

Half of a sheep. ♦ Story of a building. **طَبَّقِي**

Cover, lid. ♦ Story. **مَطْبَقِي**

Covering, overwhelming. **مَطْبَقِي**

Underground cell, gaol. **مَطْبَقِي**

To be fashioned, shaped. **طَبَّقَ عَلَى**

To be dirty. To be rusted. **طَبَّقَ**

To impress a. th. strongly. **طَبَّقَ ه**

To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ♦ To break, to train ( a horse ). **تَطَبَّقَ**

To be filled up (measure). ♦ To be broken, trained (beast). **تَطَبَّقَ ب**

To get an habit. To be affected, unnatural. To assume ( a temper ). **إِنطَبَّقَ**

To be imprinted, stamped, ( seal ). **طَبَّقَ بِه**

Imprint. Stamp, seal, impress. **طَبَّقَ**

Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern. **طَبَّقَةُ**

Drawing ( of a printing proof ). **طَبَّقَ**

Filling of a measure, vessel. **طَبَّقَ**

River. **طَبَّقَ**

Rust, dirtiness. **طَبَّقَ**

Dirty, rusty. Vicious. **طَبَّقَ**

Temper, natural dispositions, habit assumed. **طَبَّقَ**

Printing-house, printing-press. **طَبَّقَ**

Temper, nature. Habit. **طَبَّقَ**

Seal, signet, ring, stamp. ♦ Postage-stamp. **طَبَّقَ**

Manufacturer of swords. Potter. **طَبَّقَ**

Printer, typographer. **طَبَّقَ**

Nature. Temper, constitution. **طَبَّقَ**

Natural, inborn. **طَبَّقَ**

Physical science. **طَبَّقَ**

Filthy, greasy. **طَبَّقَ**

Potter's clay. **طَبَّقَ**

Printing-house. **طَبَّقَ**

Printing-press. **طَبَّقَ**

♦ Trained (horse). **طَبَّقَ**

Gifted with poetical talent. **طَبَّقَ**

Natural, unaffected. **طَبَّقَ**

Pl. Publications. **طَبَّقَ**

To be stuck to **طَبَّقَ** **يَدُهُ**

the side (arm). To be shut (hand). **طَبَّقَ**

To coincide, to fit. **طَبَّقَ**

To set to. **طَبَّقَ**

♦ To cover, to overwhelm a. o. (falling house). **طَبَّقَ**

To cover a. th. To cover the whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ♦ To conform, to

Concert. طائن \*  
 To fry, to broil a. th. طاجن \* طجنا ه  
 To speak vulgarly. طاجن و طجمر □  
 Frying pan, saucepan. طاجن و طجين ج طواجن و طياجن G  
 To spread a. th. طاج \* طاجا ه  
 To scrape the ground with. ه ب  
 To let fall, to hurl down a. th. اطج ه  
 To be extended, spread. انطج  
 Scrapings. طجج  
 To break, to scatter a. th. اطج ه  
 To scatter, to destroy (a tribe). ه ب  
 To repel a. o. with the hand. طجت ا طجتا ه  
 To draw a sigh. طجر ا طجرا و طجيرا  
 To bring out (dirt : eye - spring). طجرا ا ه  
 Little clear cloud. طجر و طجر و طجرة  
 The sky is cloudless. ما في السماء طجر  
 Sigh. طجير و طجار  
 Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow). مطجر  
 Desperate war. مطجرة  
 Isolated cloud. طحر - طجور ج طجارير  
 To wound a. o. in the spleen. طجل ا طجلا و طجلا ه  
 To have a complaint of the spleen. طجل طجلا  
 To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast). طجل ا طجلا و طجلا  
 Spleen. طجال ج طجل و اطجاة و طجالات  
 Disease of the spleen. طجال  
 † Ceterach. خشيشة الطجال  
 A grey blackish colour. طجاة  
 Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). طجل  
 Black. طجل  
 Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage). اطجل م طجلا ج طجل  
 Having a complaint of the spleen. مطحول  
 To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water). طجاب ج  
 Green moss. † Sea-moss. طجب و طجلب  
 Overspread with moss. مطجب و مطجلب  
 To dart upon. طجر ا طجما على

Madness. Continuous fever. جئون مطبق و حوى مطبقة  
 The letters of a sound judgment, accurate. ط ط ح ص مطبقة  
 Cloud covering the sky. مطبق  
 Adaptation, conformity. Symmetry. مطابقة  
 Corresponding, matched, relative, conformable. مطابق  
 To beat the drum. طبل \* طبل و طبل و طبل  
 Drum. Kettle drum. طبل ج طبول و اطبال  
 Art of beating the drum. طبالة  
 Drummer. Kettle-drummer. طبال  
 Poll-tax. † Drum of the ear. Small table. Platter, dish. طباية ج طبايات  
 Ewe. طبوالة ج طبوالات  
 To cover the fire. طبن ا طبنا ه  
 To be clever, experienced in. وطبن ا طبنا و طباية و طباية و طبوالة ل وه  
 To deepen a hollow in the ground. طابن ه  
 To agree with a. o. ه  
 Large crowd. طابن و طابن  
 Guitar. Lute. طابن  
 Game of the Arabs. Dead beast used as a bait. وطبن و طابن و طابن  
 Cleverness, skilfulness. طابنة ج طابن  
 Intelligent. طابن و طابن  
 Hollow in the earth for covering the fire. طابون  
 Oven. † طاوونة  
 Pistol. Ts طابنجة ج طابنجات  
 Persian dish. P طبايهجة  
 \* طبا ه طابوا و طابي و طابي ا طبيا و طابي ه  
 To call, to invite a. o. طبا  
 Teats of wild beasts and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals. طباي و طباي ج اطبا  
 Head-covering of the Maronite priests. † طبية  
 Fort, redoubt. Ts طابية  
 Game of quoits. طط \*  
 Quoit. و ططة  
 To be creamy (milk). ططر \* ططرا و ططورا و ططر  
 To increase a. th. ه اططر  
 Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. ططرة  
 Greasy-wool. Green moss. ططر  
 Creamy (milk). ططر  
 Musquito, gnat. ططيار و ططيار

Flock of goats. طَخْمَةٌ  
 Black spot on the tip of the nose. طُخْمَةٌ  
 Dried meat becoming black. طَخْمَةٌ  
 To be obscure (night). \* طَخَا ٥ طُخُوْا  
 Lofty cloud. Cares. طَخَا  
 Darkness. طَخِيَّةٌ و طَخِيَّةٌ و طَخِيَّةٌ  
 Thick, intense (darkness). طَاخِيَّةٌ  
 Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech). طَاخِيَاءُ  
 To collect and drive (cattle). \* طَرَ ٥ طَرَا ٥  
 To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. ه -  
 To cut (a piece of cloth). ه -  
 To fall from a terrace. و طَرَ ٥ i طَرَا  
 To grow forth (plant, mustache). ه -  
 To whet a knife. ه ٥ طَرَا و طُرُوْرَا  
 To throw a. o. down. اُطْرَا ٥  
 To incite a. o. to. ه ٥ اُطْرَا  
 To cut, to curtail a. th. ه -  
 All of them are come. جَاءَ وَا طَرَا  
 Flank. طَرَا  
 Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. طَرَا  
 Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp. طَرَا  
 Borders of a country. اُطْرَارِ الْبِلَادِ  
 Youth whose mustaches grow forth. طَارَ و طَرِيْر  
 Pickpocket. طَارَا  
 Dinner-tray. طَرِيْرَانِ  
 Of goodly appearance. طَرِيْر  
 Sharpened, cutting. - و مَطْرُوْر  
 Anger without motive. غَضَبٌ مُطْرِر  
 To boast. To speak much. \* طَارَطَرَ  
 ♦ To crack (glace).  
 Sediment, dregs, tartar. ♦ طَارِطِر  
 Long and pointed cap of the Arabs. طَارِطِر  
 ♦ A kind of sauce. طَارِطِر  
 To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o. \* طَارَا ٥ طَارَا ٥ و طُرُوْرَا ٥ اُطْرَا  
 To be fresh, juicy. طَارُوْر ٥ طَرَاةٌ و طَرَاةٌ  
 To commend a. o. highly. اُطْرَا ٥  
 Recent, fresh. طَرِيْر ٥ مَطْرِيْر  
 Unexpected, unforeseen. طَارِيْر ٥ طَارَا ٥ و طَرَا ٥  
 Misfortune. طَارِيْرَة ٥ طَارِيْرَاتٌ و طَوَارِيْر  
 Extravagant praise. Hyperbole. اُطْرَا ٥

Crowd, multitude و طَخْمَةٌ و طَخْمَةٌ  
 of people. Impetus of a torrent.  
 Falling of darkness.  
 Violent, impetuous (river). طَخُوْم  
 To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th. \* طَخَنَ ٥ طَخَنَ ٥ و طَخَنَ ٥  
 To be milled, to be pounded. تَطَخَنَ  
 Grinding. طَخَنَ  
 Flour. طَخَنَ و طَخِيْن  
 ♦ Corn milled at one time. طَخْنَةٌ  
 Dregs of sesame-oil. طَخِيْنَةٌ  
 Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). طَاخِنَ  
 Pl. Molar teeth. طَاخِنَةٌ ٥ طَاوَاخِنَ  
 Miller. طَاخِنَ  
 Millery. طَاخِنَةٌ  
 Mill. طَاخُوْنٌ و طَاخُوْنَةٌ ٥ طَاوَاخِيْنِ ٥ و طَاخَانَةٌ  
 Mill-stone. طَاخُوْنِ  
 Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle. طَاخُوْنِ  
 Mill, mill-stone. مِطْحَنَةٌ ٥ مِطْحَانِ  
 Mill, grinding place. مِطْحَنَةٌ ٥ مِطْحَانِ  
 Coiled up (snake). مِطْحَانِ  
 To go off, to start. To perish. \* طَخَا ٥ طَاخُوْرَا  
 To throw a. o. down. ه -  
 To stretch o.'self. طَخَا ٥ طَاخُوْرَا  
 To spread a. th. on the ground. ه -  
 To render a. o. restless (cares). طَخَا ٥ ب  
 To throw a ball. - بِالْكُرَةِ  
 Flat ground. طَخَا  
 Overspreading (crowd). طَاخِر  
 Large umbrella, canopy. مِطْلَةٌ طَاخِيَّةٌ و مِطْحُوْرَةٌ و مِطْحِيَّةٌ  
 Overspreading everywhere (weeds). مِطْحِيَّةٌ  
 To be peevish, unso- \* طَخَا ٥ طَاخُوْرَا  
 ciable.  
 Harsh and unsociable temper. طَاخُوْر  
 To be dull, veiled (eye). \* طَاخِشَ ٥ طَاخِشَا ٥ و طَاخِشَا ٥  
 Cares, grief. Sour milk. \* طَاخَفَ - طَاخَفَ  
 Light, translucent cloud. طَاخَفَ  
 To be proud. \* طَاخَمَ ٥ طَاخَمَا ٥ و طَاخَمَ ٥  
 To become black (meat). اُطْخَمَ

- Sheet of paper.  $\diamond$  طَرَجِيَّةٌ جِ طَرَايِي
- Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيحٌ جِ طَرَحِي
- Forsaken, cast off. - وَمَطْرُوحٌ
- Conversation. مُطَارَاةٌ
- Throwing place. مَطْرَحٌ جِ مَطَارِحٌ
- $\diamond$  Place, spot.
- Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مَطْرَحٌ
- Prince, chief. T طَرِيحَانٌ جِ طَرَايِحَةٌ
- Artemisia dracunculus, S طَرْنُوحُونَ
- tarragon.
- To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks).  $\ast$  طَرَدَ ٥ طَرَدًا وَطَرَدًا ٥ وَه
- To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِدَ ا طَرَدًا ٥
- To raise (a whip). طَرَدَ ه
- To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا
- To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. اَطْرَدَ ٥
- To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَدَ
- To be banished, driven off. اِنطَرَدَ وَاطْرَدَ
- To follow a right course (affair). اِطْرَدَ
- To be consistent (proof). To flow (river).
- To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. اِسْتَطْرَدَ
- Removal, expulsion. Hunting. تَارَدَ
- Tracking of wild beasts.
- To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا اِرْعَاكًا
- $\diamond$  Package, parcel. طَرْدٌ جِ طَرْدُوْدَةٌ
- Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day).  $\diamond$  Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَادٌ
- $\diamond$  Bolt. طَرَاةٌ
- Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. اِنطَرَادٌ
- Digression. اِسْتِطْرَادٌ
- Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَرِيْدٌ
- The day and the night. الطَّرِيْدَانِ
- Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَرِيْدَةٌ جِ طَرَايِدٌ
- Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طَرَايِي
- To be moved with joy or sadness.  $\ast$  طَرِبَ ا طَرِبًا
- or sadness.
- To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّبَ ٥ تَطَرَّبَ
- To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّبَ وَاطْرَبَ وَتَطَرَّبَ ٥
- To desire a. o. to sing. اِسْتَطْرَبَ
- Emotion of joy or sadness. طَرَبٌ
- Delight.
- Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِبَ م طَرِبَةً
- Affected with emotion. طَرُوبٌ وِمِطْرَابٌ وِمِطْرَابَةٌ
- By-road, narrow road. Pl. Roads branching off. مَطْرَبٌ وِمِطْرَبَةٌ جِ مَطَارِبٌ
- Musician, singer. مُطْرِبٌ
- Musical instruments. آلَاتُ مِطْرَبَةٍ
- $\diamond$  Railing; long table. طَرَايِزُونَ Gs
- Turkish red cap.  $\diamond$  طَرَبُوشٌ جِ طَرَابِيْشٌ
- Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign.  $\ast$  طَرِبِلٌ - طَرِبَالٌ جِ طَرَايِبِلٌ
- Thrashing-machine. طَرِبِيْلٌ جِ طَرَايِبِيْلٌ
- Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابُلُسُ الشَّامِ
- Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابُلُسُ البَرْبَرِ
- Medicinal plant.  $\ast$  طَرَبُوثٌ جِ طَرَابِيْثٌ
- To fling, to cast away a th.  $\ast$  طَرَحَ ا طَرَحًا ه وَب، وَاطْرَحَ ه
- $\diamond$  To miscarry (woman). طَرَحَتْ
- To subtract (a number). - ه
- To cast off. - ه عِن
- To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. - ه اَلِي
- $\diamond$  To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْتِ
- To live in luxury. طَرَحَ ا طَرَحًا
- To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَحَ ه
- To discourse with a. o. طَارَحَ ٥ الصَّلَامِ
- To dissert on science. تَطَارَحًا اِلْمَهْ
- To be thrown o.f. To rush forth.  $\diamond$  اِنطَرَحَ
- Fling, subtraction. طَرَحَ
- $\diamond$  Cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْتِ
- Thrown aside, cast off. طَرَحَ
- Remote place. طَرَحٌ وَطَارُوحٌ وَطَرَاحٌ
- A throw. Persian mantle. طَرَاخَةٌ
- $\diamond$  Woman's head-veil.
- Square mattress.  $\diamond$  طَرَاخَةٌ جِ طَرَارِيْحٌ



To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طرف هـ  
 There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُمْ عَيْنٌ تَطْرِفُ  
 To be hurt and to water (eye). طرف  
 To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طرف هـ  
 To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طرف  
 To choose a. th. To drive back the foremost (horses) to the rear. طرف هـ  
 To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). طرف هـ  
 To close the eyes. أطرف  
 To present a. o. with a. th. new. طرف هـ  
 To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تطرف  
 To buy a. th. new. إطرف هـ  
 To find a. th. to be new. إنستطرف هـ  
 To esteem a. th. new. طرف هـ  
 Side, part. أطراف وأطراف  
 Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طرف هـ  
 The extremities of the body. أطراف البدن  
 The low people. أطراف الناس  
 The near relations of a. o. - فلان  
 Two stinged serpent. ذو الطرفين  
 Twinkling of the eye. طرف وطرفة  
 Sight. Glance. طرف هـ  
 Noble from both parents. طرف هـ  
 Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طرف هـ  
 New, just known (man). طرف هـ  
 Changing, unsteady. - وطرف  
 Reckoning many ancestors. طرف وطريف  
 Blood spot in a wounded eye. طرفة  
 Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طرف هـ  
 Tamarisk. ( طرفاءة وطرفة un. طرفاءة ) طرف هـ  
 Newly acquired, recent, novel, rare. طرف هـ  
 Plenty of goods. طرفة عين  
 The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطوارف

Short spear. طرفاد هـ  
 Pole. طرفاد هـ  
 Charge of horsemen. طرفاد هـ  
 Long (day). طرفاد هـ  
 General rule. طرفاد هـ  
 High road. طرفاد هـ  
 To embellish o.'self. طرفاد هـ  
 To amend. طرفاد هـ  
 To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طرفاد هـ  
 To embroider (cloth). طرفاد هـ  
 To be embroidered (cloth). طرفاد هـ  
 Shape, figure. طرفاد هـ  
 Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. طرفاد هـ  
 Art of embroidering. طرفاد هـ  
 Embroiderer. طرفاد هـ  
 To obliterate a. th. طرفاد هـ  
 To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طرفاد هـ  
 To be particular about o.'s food. طرفاد هـ  
 To disdain a. th. طرفاد هـ  
 Leaf of paper. طرفاد هـ  
 Palimpsest. طرفاد هـ  
 To retreat, to draw off. طرفاد هـ  
 To be or become deaf. طرفاد هـ  
 To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. طرفاد هـ  
 To deafen a. o. طرفاد هـ  
 To feign deafness. طرفاد هـ  
 Deafness. طرفاد هـ  
 Whitewash. طرفاد هـ  
 Cattle, flocks. طرفاد هـ  
 Deaf. طرفاد هـ  
 Pickles. طرفاد هـ  
 To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. طرفاد هـ  
 Stupid, fool. طرفاد هـ  
 Thin in the eyebrows. طرفاد هـ  
 To splash a. o. طرفاد هـ  
 To stammer. طرفاد هـ  
 End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طرفاد هـ  
 To twinkle (eyes). طرفاد هـ  
 To slape a. o. on the face. طرفاد هـ  
 To twinkle the eyes. طرفاد هـ



- Water defiled by beasts. *وِطْرَقَ وَطْرَقَةً* به طَرَقَ  
 Snare, net. *طَرَقَ* به أَطْرَاقَ  
 Fold of a water skin. *طَرَقَةٌ* به طَرَقَ  
 Way, road. Method; habit. *طَرَقَةٌ* به طَرَقَ  
 Leather lining. Round iron plate. *طَرَاقَ* به طَرَقَ  
 طريق *طَرَقَ* به طَرَقَ *وَطْرَقَاتٍ وَأَطْرَاقَ وَأَطْرَقَةَ*  
 Way, road, path. *وَأَطْرَاقًا*  
 Lofty palm-tree. *طَرِيقَةٌ* به طَرِيقَ  
 Way, road. State, course. Rule of life. Line, streak. *طَرِيقَةٌ* به طَرَايِقَ  
 Chief of a tribe. ♦ Means. Order of dervishes. *♦* Means. Order of dervishes.  
 Worn out clothing. *تَوَبَّطَ طَرَايِقَ*  
 The changes of time. *طَرَايِقَ الدَّهْرِ*  
 Knocking at a door. *طَارَقَ* به طَارَقَ  
 Divining by means of pebbles. *طَارَقَ*  
 Divining by night. Morning-star. *طَارَقًا*  
 Gibraltar. *جَبَلِ طَارِقَ*  
 F. Misfortune, distress. Small seat. Family, tribe. *طَارِقَةٌ* به طَوَارِقَ وَطَارِقَاتٍ  
 Having the head and eyes lowered. Humble. *طَرِيقَ وَمُطَرِقَ وَمِطْرَاقَ*  
 Mallet. *مِطْرَقَ* و *مِطْرَقَةً* به مِطْرَاقَ  
 Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod. *مِطْرَقَ*  
 File, line. *مِطْرَاقَ* به مِطْرَاقَ  
 Trodden (ground). Frequented (road). Pelted by rain (meadow). *مِطْرُوقَ*  
 Malleable substance. *مِطْرُوقَ*  
 To be filled with honey (hive). *طَرِمَ* a *طَرِمًا*  
 To flow from the hive (honey). *طَرِمًا* a -  
 To become covered with tartar (tooth). *أَطْرَمَ*  
 To remain speechless. To be puzzled. *تَطْرَمَ*  
 Honeycomb. Honey. *طَارِمَ* و *طَارِمًا*  
 Liver. *طَارِمَةٌ*  
 Dimple of the upper lip. *طَارِمَةٌ* و *طَارِمَةٌ*  
 Tartar of the teeth. *طَارِمَةٌ*  
 Cabin, wooden house. *طَارِمَةٌ* به طَارِمَاتٍ  
 Silly, stupid. *طَارِمٌ*  
 Fire-engine : pump. *طَارِمَةٌ* و *طَارِمَةٌ*  
 Syringe. *طَارِمَةٌ*  
 To boast falsely. *طَارِمًا*

- A. th. novel rare, strange. *طَرِيقَةٌ* به طَرَايِفَ وَأَطْرُوفَةَ  
 Wonderful thing. Illustriousness of descent. *طَرَايِفَ*  
 Leather tent. *طَرَفَ*  
 Newly acquired. *مُطْرَفَ*  
 A square silk gown, adorned with figures. *مُطْرَفَ* و *مُطْرَفَ* به مِطْرَافَ  
 Unsteady, changing. *مِطْرَافَ*  
 Hurt so as to water (eye). *مِطْرُوفَ*  
 ♦ Olive-press. *طَرِيفَ*  
 To blink, to wink. To wear many clothes. To be dark (night). *طَرَفَسَ*  
 Darkness. *طَرَفَسَانَ*  
 Dark (night). *طَرَفَسًا*  
 To blink. *طَرَفَشَ*  
 To come to a. o. by night. *طَرَقَ* o *طَرُوقًا* و *طَرَقًا* ل  
 To knock at a door. To beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To play upon (a musical instrument). *طَارَقَ* h  
 To cast pebbles (wizard). *طَرَقَ*  
 To be light-minded. *طَرِيقَ*  
 To drink turbid water. *طَرَقَ* a *طَرَقًا*  
 To open the way to. *طَرَقَ* ل  
 To acknowledge (a debt) after denial. *طَرَقَ* ب -  
 To expand, to render a. th. malleable. *طَرَقَ* h -  
 To line (clothes). To sheath (boots). To wear (double garment). *طَارَقَ* بَيْنَ  
 To remain silent with cast down eyes. To follow o. another (camels). *أَطْرَقَ*  
 To busy o.'self about (trifles). *طَارَقَ* بَالِي  
 To aim at, to wish, to draw near to. *تَطَرَّقَ* اِلَى  
 To walk in a file. *تَطَارَقَ*  
 To be spread (wings of a bird). To part away and leave the main road. To follow each other (day and night). *إِطْرَقَ*  
 To consult (wizards). *اسْتَطَرَّقَ* ل  
 To get into an habit, to follow a course. *طَارَقَ* ه -  
 Stroke, time. *طَرَقَ* و *طَرَقَ* و *طَرَقَةَ*  
 I went to him two or three times. *أَتَيْتُهُ طَرَقًا* اَوْ *طَرَقَتَيْنِ* اَوْ *طَرَقَاتٍ*  
 Sound of a musical instrument. *طَرَقَ*

To obliterate a. th. \* طَسَمَ هـ طَسْمًا هـ  
 To be obliterated. - i ذُسُومًا  
 To suffer from indigestion. طَسِمَ ا طَسْمًا  
 Dust. Darkness. طَسَمَ  
 Heap of dust. طَسَامٌ وَطَسَامٌ  
 To let fall a \* طَشَّشَ o i طَشَّشًا وَأَطَشَّشَ  
 fine rain (sky). ♦ To produce a bub-  
 bling (hot iron steeped into water).  
 To have a cold, rheum. طَشَّشَ  
 Fine and gentle rain. طَشَّشَ وَطَشَّيْشَ  
 Rheum. طَشَّشَ وَطَشَّاشَ  
 Weakness of sight. طَشَّاشَ  
 Watered by a fine rain مَطَشُّوشَ  
 (ground).  
 A brass wash-basin. P طَشَّاشَ  
 Keeper of the vestry. P طَشَّاشَ دَارَ  
 Marble, gold or silver tray. P طَشَّاشَتَاخَانَ  
 To see. ♦ طَشَّشَ  
 To taste \* طَوِمَ ا طَعْمًا وَطَعْمًا، وَتَطَعَّمَ هـ  
 a. th.  
 To eat a. th. - طَعَمًا وَطَعَامًا  
 To be grafted (tree). ♦ To be طَعَمًا -  
 baited (fishing hook). To be vacci-  
 nated (child).  
 To graft a tree. طَعَمَ وَأَطَعَمَ هـ وَا  
 ♦ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fish-  
 ing-hook.  
 To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وَتَطَاعَمَ  
 To bear fruit (tree). أَطَعَمَ  
 To feed a. o. - ي  
 ♦ To be vaccinated, grafted. تَطَاعَمَ  
 To have a good taste ; to be  
 ripe (fruit). إِطَعَمَ  
 There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطْعَمُ  
 To taste a. th. To find it هـ إِسْتَطْعَمَ  
 palatable.  
 To ask food. - ي  
 Taste, flavour. طَعْمٌ جِ طَعْمَوْمٌ  
 Food. ♦ Bait, lure. Poison. طَعْمٌ  
 Manner of eating. Livelihood. طَعْمَةٌ  
 Food, eatable. Taste, طَعْمَةٌ جِ طَعْمٌ  
 flavour. Invitation to dinner.  
 Balls of minced meat. طَعْمِيَّةٌ  
 Food, طَعَامٌ جِ أَطْوَمَةٌ وَجِ أَطْوَمَاتٌ  
 eatable, dish. Wheat.  
 Satiating food. طَعَامٌ وَطَعْمٌ  
 Feeding well, satiated. طَاعَمَ وَطَوِمَ  
 I can do without أَنَا طَاعِمٌ عَنْ طَعَامِكُمْ  
 your food.

طَرِمْدَةٌ وَطَرِمَادٌ وَطَرِيمِدَانٌ وَمَطْرَمِدٌ  
 Boastful, glorying vainly.  
 \* طَرُوْ هـ وَطَرِي ا طَرَاوَةٌ وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ  
 To be quite fresh, freshly وَطَرَاوَةٌ  
 plucked (fruit).  
 To come, to arrive from طَرَا هـ طَرُوًّا  
 afar.  
 To cool, to moisten (a. th.) طَرَّى هـ  
 To season (a dish).  
 To lavish praises on a. o. أَطْرَى ي  
 To have the belly swollen. إِطْرَزَرَى  
 Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرَا  
 Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, طَرَاوَةٌ  
 tenderness, moisture.  
 Fresh, recent, moist ; طَرِي مِ طَرِيَّةٌ  
 tender bread.  
 Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطْرِيَّةٌ  
 Freshness ; first beginning أَطْرُوَانٌ  
 of a. th.  
 Perfumed, mixed with aroma- طَمَّرَى  
 tics.  
 To run up. To come, طَرِي ا طَرَى الى  
 to pass near.  
 To repel a. o. by \* طَزَرَ هـ طَزْرًا هـ  
 boxing.  
 To quarrel with. To طَسَرَ هـ طَسًّا هـ  
 silence a. o. To beat.  
 To plunge a. o. into water. - ي فِ  
 To go far off, towards. - ا لى  
 To make a journey. طَسَسَ  
 To penetrate into (a country). - فِ  
 I do not مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَّسَ أَوْ أَيْنَ طَسَّسَ  
 know where he is gone to.  
 طَسَّسَ جِ طَسُّوسٌ وَطَسَّاسٌ وَطَسَّيْسٌ وَطَسَّسَةٌ  
 Wooden cup. جِ طَسَّاسٌ وَطَسَّاسٌ  
 Cup manufacturer. طَسَّاسٌ  
 Art of manufacturing cups. طَسَّاسَةٌ  
 To suffer \* طَسَّسَ ا طَسًّا وَطَسَّيْسًا  
 from indigestion.  
 To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطَسَّسَ ي  
 Brass basin. P طَسَّسَتْ جِ طَسُّوسٌ  
 To penetrate into \* طَسَمَ ا طَسْمًا فِ  
 a country.  
 To be short of victuals. طَسِمَ ا طَسْمًا  
 Short of provisions. طَسِمٌ وَطَسِيمٌ  
 To gleam, to move \* طَسَّلَ هـ طَسَّلًا  
 about (mirage).  
 Water flowing on the surface طَسَّلَ  
 of the soil.

- Injustice, infidelity. كَافِرُونَ وَطُغْيَانٌ  
 Rebellion against God. طَافِيَةٌ  
 Steep mountain. طَافِرٌ جِ طُغَاةٌ وَطَاغُونَ مِ طَاغِيَةٌ  
 Rebel. Impious. Cruel. - وَطَاغِيَةٌ  
 Insolent. Tyrant. King of the Greeks. طَاغُوتٌ جِ طَوَاغِيَتٌ  
 Thunderbolt. Seducer. \* طَافَ i طَافًا مِ  
 To be near to : within reach of. خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ  
 Take what is within thy reach. طَافَتْ ه ب  
 To raise a. th. To expand the wings (bird). طَافَتْ ه ب  
 To leap (horse). - ه  
 To give a deficient (measure). أَطَفَّ ه  
 To fill up (a measure). - ع ل  
 To look down from above upon a. th. To get possession of. To hit. ل -  
 To be skilful in a. th. To lay snares for a. o. -  
 To be within reach of. Bank, side, limit. وَاسْتَطَفَّ عَلَى طَافَتْ  
 Redundance of a measure. - وَطَفَّفَ وَطَفَّافٌ وَطَفَّافَةٌ  
 Incomplete, deficient. Unimportant. طَافِيْفٌ  
 The sourrounding part of. Tract between a desert and mountains. طَافَاتٌ  
 Sprightly, brisk, swift. طَافَانٌ  
 Filled to the brim (vessel). \* طَافُفَ طَافُفٌ  
 To be weak, soft. To spread the wings (bird). To burn out (wick). طَافُفَةٌ جِ طَافُفٌ  
 Flank, side. طَافُفٌ جِ طَافُفٌ  
 Bank, brink, edge. \* طَافَى ا طَافُوا، وَانطَفَأَ  
 To go out (fire). To extinguish (fire). \* أَطَفَأَ وَطَافَأَ  
 To slake (lime). طَافُوا، وَانطَفَأَ  
 Extinction of the blaze. مُطَفِئٌ  
 Extinguishing. مُطَفِئُ الْجَمْرِ  
 One of the coldest days. مُطَفِئُ الرِّضْفِ  
 Great misfortune. مُطَفِئَةٌ وَطَافِئَةٌ  
 Extinguisher. \* طَافَا طَافًا وَطَافُوا  
 To be overfull. To overflow (vessel). اِطْفَحَ عَنِي  
 Go off, get away. عَظْمَةٌ  
 Ewe for butchery. طَافِيَةٌ  
 Inoculation ; vaccination ; grafting. تَطْفِيرٌ  
 Food, dish. Dining-room, refectory. مَطْفِيرٌ جِ مَطْفِيرٌ  
 Eating greedily. مَطْفِيرٌ  
 Hospitable. مَطْفِيرٌ  
 Having a livelihood. مَطْفِيرٌ  
 Food. ♦ Graft. Vaccination. مَطْفُومٌ جِ مَطْفِيرٌ  
 To spear a. o. \* طَافَنَ a طَافَنًا ب  
 To wound a. o. by words. To calumniate. طَافَنَ طَافَنًا وَطَافَنَانًا فِي اَوْ عَلَى ... بِاِقْوَالٍ  
 To penetrate into a land. طَافَنَ فِي  
 To be advanced in age. طَافَنَ فِي السِّنِّ  
 To be stabbed. To be smitten by the plague. طَافِنٌ  
 To fight together with the lance. تَطَافَنَ تَطَافَنًا وَطَافَنَانًا وَطَافَنًا  
 A thrust with the lance. Stinging word. طَافَنَةٌ  
 Plague, pestilence. طَافُونَ جِ طَوَاغِيِنٌ  
 Wont to thrust the enemy. طَافَانٌ وَطَافِنٌ جِ مَطَافِنٌ وَطَافِيِنٌ  
 Backbiter, disparager. طَافَانٌ  
 Pierced with a lance. طَافِيِنٌ وَطَافُونٌ  
 Smitten by the plague. \* طَافَرَ ا طَافِرًا عَلَى  
 Straight. Straight forward. طَافِرِيٌّ T  
 Imperial monogram of the Sultan. طَافِرَاتٌ T  
 Silliness. \* طَافِرٌ - طُفُوْمَةٌ وَطُفُوْمِيَّةٌ  
 To feign ignorance. تَطْفِيرٌ  
 Mass of water. Ocean. طَافِرٌ  
 Low people. Mean game. Vile words. طَافِرٌ  
 Foolish. طَافِمَةٌ  
 Choir, hierarchy of Angels. \* طَافَمَةٌ جِ طَافِمَاتٌ  
 \* طَافَا o طَافُوا وَطَافُونَا، وَطَافِي وَطَافِيٌّ ا طَافِيٌّ  
 To exceed the bounds. To be iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow (river). To rage (sea). To be roused (blood). طَافَى ا وَطَافِيٌّ ا طَافِيًّا  
 To be impious, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox). طَافَى ا وَطَافِيٌّ ا  
 To render a. o. mischievous, unjust. طَافَى ا وَطَافِيٌّ ا

Turbid water in the bottom of a tank. **طَفِيل**  
 Intruder, parasite. **طَفِيلِي**  
 Having a little child. **طَفِيلٌ** **طَفِيلٌ وَمَطَائِلٌ**  
 Blasting plants (cold night). **طَفِنٌ** **طَفِنًا**  
 To die. **طَفِنًا**  
 To tie, to confine a. o. **طَفِنًا**  
 Lie ; humbug. **طَفَانِي**  
 To float upon water. **طَفَا** **طَفُو** **طَفُو**  
 To run (gazelle). **طَفُو**  
 To appear above. **طَفُو**  
 To undertake a. th. **طَفِي**  
 Floating (dead fish). **طَفِي**  
 Halo around the sun or moon. **طَفَاةٌ**  
 Froth of a cooking-pot. **طَفِيَّةٌ**  
 Leaf of the Theban-palm. **طَفِي**  
 Malignant streaked serpent. **طَفِي**  
 ♦ To burst, to crack. **طَقَّ** **طَقَّ**  
 Burst, crack. **طَقَّ**  
 To resound loudly. **طَقَّقَ**  
 To crack the joints. **طَقَّقَ**  
 Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles. **طَقَّقَتِ**  
 ♦ Weather. **طَقَسَ** G  
 ♦ Rite, liturgy. **طَقَسَ** **طَقَسَ**  
 Set of clothes, uniform. **طَقَمٌ** **طَقَمٌ** T  
 of tools. Uniform. Harness. **طَقَمٌ**  
 To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse). **طَقَّمَهُ** ♦  
 Full-dressed. Harnessed. **طَقَّمَهُ** ♦  
 Yataghan, turkish dagger. **طَقَّانٌ** T  
 To moisten slightly the soil (dew). **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ** ♦  
 To put off (a debtor). **طَلَّ**  
 To offend a. o. in his rights. **طَلَّ**  
 To shed blood without retaliation. **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 ♦ To overlook, to look out. **طَلَّ**  
 To be unavenged (bloodshed). **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 To overlook, to see from above. To overtop. **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 To let blood unavenged. **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 To stretch out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking. **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 Slight dew or rain. **طَلَّ** **طَلَّ**  
 Milk. Blood. **طَلَّ**  
 Serpent. **طَلَّ**  
 Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool **طَلَّةٌ**

To overfill a (vessel). **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To scum a cooking pot. **طَفَّ** ه  
 Fullness. ♦ Eruption of the skin. **طَفَّ**  
 Redundance, excess. **طَفَّ**  
 Overfull, overflowing. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ**  
 Dry, arid. **طَفَّ**  
 Skimmer. **طَفَّ**  
 Trap, snare. **طَفَّ**  
 To bury (the dead). **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 Tomb. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ**  
 To leap (horse). **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To be overspread with cream (milk). **طَفَّ**  
 To drive a. o. away. ♦ To ruin a. o.; to render a. o. wretched. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To make a horse to leap over a stream. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 Leap. Cream of milk. ♦ Offshoots of trees. Eruption of pustules. **طَفَّ**  
 Penniless. **طَفَّ**  
 To be dirty, filthy. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 Dirty, greasy. **طَفَّ**  
 To glide away, to escape. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To begin, to set to. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 He set doing. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 He has fulfilled his wishes. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To help a. o. to attain a. th. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To be in infancy, delicate. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To rise ; to be near setting (sun). **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To be soiled by dust (plant). **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun). **طَفَّ**  
 To drive a beast gently. **طَفَّ**  
 To meditate upon (a discourse). **طَفَّ**  
 To have an infant child, a young one. To be about setting (sun). To be upon the time preceding sunset. **طَفَّ**  
 To be a parasite. To be childish. **طَفَّ**  
 Time before sunset. **طَفَّ**  
 Tender, soft. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 Tiny. Baby. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه  
 Dry mud. **طَفَّ**  
 Infancy. **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** **طَفَّ** ه



To flow (water). \* طَلَّتْ ٥ طُلُوْتُ  
 To exceed the measure. طَلَّتْ عَلَيَّ  
 To be jaded, tired (beast). \* طَلَّحَ ٥ طَلَّحَا ٥ وَطَلَّحَتْ  
 To jade, to tire (a beast). - وَطَلَّحَ ٥ وَأَطْلَحَ ٥  
 To be wicked. طَلَّحَ ٥ طَلَّحَا  
 To be empty-bellied. طَلَّحَ ٥ طَلَّحَا ٥ وَطَلَّحَ  
 To importune a. o. طَلَّحَ عَلَيَّ  
 Easy life. طَلَّحَ  
 Acacia. طَلَّحَ ٥ وَطَلَّحَ  
 Jaded, tired. - وَطَلَّحَ ٥ وَطَلَّحَ  
 Abounding in acacias (place). طَلَّحَ  
 Bad state, wickedness, corruption. ( opp to. صَلَاح ) طَلَّحَ  
 Sheet of paper. طَلَّحِيَّةٌ ٥ طَلَّحِيٌّ  
 Wicked, mischievous. طَلَّحَ ٥ طَلَّحُونَ ٥ وَطَلَّحَ  
 To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing). \* طَلَّحَ ٥ طَلَّحَا ٥  
 To disperse. To flow. إِطْلَاحٌ  
 Muddy water, طَلَّحَ  
 Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh. ٥ طَلَّحِيٌّ  
 To erase \* طَلَّسَ ٥ طَلَّسَا ٥ وَطَلَّسَ ٥  
 (writing).  
 To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَّسَ  
 To be thrown into prison. طَلَّسَ ٥ فِي السِّجْنِ  
 To be of an ash colour. طَلَّسَ ٥ طَلَّسَا ٥ وَطَلَّسَ ٥  
 To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle. طَلَّسَ  
 To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair). ٥ طَلَّسَ  
 Written paper. Obliterated writing. Old, shabby (clothes). طَلَّسَ ٥  
 Glabrous wolf. طَلَّسَ  
 A blackish, dust colour. طَلَّسَ  
 Rags for wiping. طَلَّسَ  
 Blind. طَلَّسَ ٥ وَطَلَّسَ  
 Persian mantle, hood. P طَلَّسَانَ ٥ وَطَلَّسَانَ ٥ وَطَلَّسَانَ ٥  
 Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. \* طَلَّسَ ٥  
 \* Geographical map. ٥ طَلَّسَ  
 Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle. مَطَّلَسَ  
 To cast down the eyes, and \* طَلَّسَ ٥

garden. Easy life. Wife. \* View. طَلَّةٌ ٥  
 Dilution of milk. Neck. طَلَّلَ ٥  
 Remains of a ruined house. Deck of a ship. طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا ٥ وَأَطْلَلُوا  
 Remains of a ruined house. طَلَّلَ  
 Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. طَلَّلَ  
 Cheerfulness. طَلَّلَ  
 Mat of palm-leaves. طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا ٥ وَطَلَّلُوا  
 Unretaliated (bloodshed). طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا ٥ وَطَلَّلُوا  
 Elevated place ; look out. طَلَّلَ ٥ مُطَلَّلٌ  
 Uvula. طَلَّلَ ٥ وَطَلَّلُوا  
 Death. Hopeless disease. - طَلَّلَ ٥ وَطَلَّلُوا  
 Misfortune. طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا  
 Toledo (town). طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا  
 Moistened by dew (place). طَلَّلَ ٥ طَلَّلُوا  
 To seek, to pursue a. th. \* طَلَّبَ ٥ طَلَّبُوا ٥ وَطَلَّبُوا ٥ وَطَلَّبُوا  
 \* To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. in marriage. - ٥  
 \* To seek to avenge a bloodshed. - ٥  
 To beseech a. o. طَلَّبَ ٥ إِلَى فُلَانٍ ٥  
 To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly. طَلَّبَ ٥ وَطَلَّبَ ٥  
 To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of. طَلَّبَ ٥ مُطَلَّبَةٌ ٥ وَطَلَّبَا ٥  
 To be distant (water). طَلَّبَ ٥  
 To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th. - ٥  
 To be wished, sought for, asked. \* ٥ اِنطَلَّبَ  
 Petition, claim. Request. طَلَّبَ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ  
 Object sought for, desired. طَلَّبَ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ  
 Betrothed. طَلَّبَ ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ  
 Looking for a. o. طَلَّبَ ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ  
 \* Prayer, litany. طَلَّبَةٌ  
 Far extending journey. طَلَّبَةٌ  
 Asking in marriage. Student. طَلَّبَ ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥ وَطَلَّبَةٌ  
 طالب ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥  
 طالب ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥ وَطَلُّوبٌ ٥  
 Requester, demander. طالب ٥  
 \* Affianced, betrothed. طالب ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥  
 Question, claim. Query. Problem. طالب ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥  
 Remote, distant (water). طالب ٥  
 Intention, aim. طالب ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥  
 \* Claimed debt. طالب ٥ مَطَلَّبَةٌ ٥



Shore, extent of land within sight. طَلْم

Face, countenance, mien. طَلَمَة

♦ Ascent, acclivity. حَيًّا اللهُ طَلَمْتَهُ

May God rejoice him. طَلَاءٌ بِهْ طَلْمٌ

Fullness. طُلُوعًا بِهْ طُلُوعَاتٌ

Going up. ♦ Boil, furuncle. طُلُوعًا وَطَلَمَةً الْخَاتِي

♦ Outburst of passion. طَلَاءُ الْإِنْسَانِيَا وَالْأَنْجِد

Able man; experienced manager. طَلَمًا وَطُولَمَ

Vomit. تَطَلَّمَ وَتَطَلَمَتْ

Glance, wink. طَلِيمَةٌ بِهْ طَلَايِمٌ

Vanguard. Skirmishers. طَلِيمَةٌ بِهْ طَلَايِمٌ

Rising (star). New moon. طَلِيمٌ بِهْ طَلَايِمٌ

Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ♦ Waterworks. مَطَلَمٌ وَمَطَلِيمٌ بِهْ مَطَالِمٌ

East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode. مُطَلَمٌ

Elevated place, easy of ascent. \* طَلَمٌ ا طَلَمًا وَطَلَمَاتًا

To be feeble or tired. \* طَلَفٌ - طَلَفٌ عَلِي

To add to. \* أُطَلِفَ هـ

To give a. th. to a. o. هـ - طَلَفٌ وَطَلَفٌ

To permit, to let a. o. do a. th. \* طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

Impunity. طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

Gift, present. Easy. طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To give, to deliver a. th. to. هـ وَأَطَلَقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ -

To open the hand for giving alms. طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To be repudiated (woman). طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To be remote, to be off. طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day). طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To divorce (wife). طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun). طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

To express a. th. in an absolute way. طَلَقَ ا طَلَقًا هـ

This word is only used to mean such a. th. أُطَلِقَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ عَلِي

To cheer up, to brighten (face). نَطَلَّقَ وَانطَلَقَ

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard). طَلَسْمٌ وَطَلَسْمٌ بِهْ طَلَالِسْمٌ وَطَلَسْمَاتٌ

Talisman, charm, spell. \* طَلَمٌ هـ طُلُوعًا وَمَطَلَمًا وَمَطَلَمًا

To rise (sun). To grow (tooth, plant). ♦ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. To go up. طُلُوعًا عَلِي الْأَمْرِ -

To learn a. th. طُلُوعًا عَلِي فَلَانٍ -

To come on, to come towards a. o. طُلُوعًا هـ

To start from. To disappear. طُلُوعًا هـ

To climb upon (a mountain). طُلُوعًا هـ

It is not in my power. \* هـ ا طَلَمَ يَدِي

To reach (a country). طَلَمَ هـ

To go out from, to emerge. طَلَمَ عَلِي بَالُو

It occurred to his mind. طَلَمَ حُفَاتُهُ

♦ He got out of temper. \* طَلِيمٌ هـ

To expel, to put a. o. out. طَلَمَ هـ

To sprout forth (palm-tree). طَلَمَ هـ

To fill up (a measure). ♦ To raise, to take up. طَلَمَ هـ

♦ To look at. To seek for. طَلَمَ مَطَالَمَةً وَطَلَاعًا هـ

To examine a. th. carefully. طَلَمَ هـ

To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o. طَلَمَ هـ

To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit. طَلَمَ هـ

To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th. طَلَمَ هـ

He granted him a favour. طَلَمَ هـ

To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o. طَلَمَ هـ

To be filled up (measure). طَلَمَ هـ

To direct o's looks towards a. th. طَلَمَ هـ

To consider a. th. attentively. طَلَمَ هـ

To learn, to know a. th. طَلَمَ هـ

To examine, to study a. th. طَلَمَ هـ

To be acquainted with a. o's affairs. طَلَمَ هـ

To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o. طَلَمَ هـ

Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree; pollen. طَلَمَ هـ

Look out, elevated spot. طَلَمَ هـ

sign of the way.  
 To restrain (an animal), **طَلَا** ٥ **طَلَا** ٥  
 to tie (a kid) by the leg.  
 Brightness, gleam of dawn. **طَلْوَةٌ**  
 Beauty, elegance. **طَلَاوَةٌ** و **طَلَاوَةٌ**  
 Saliva drying on the lips. **طَلَا** -  
**طَلَا** و **طَلَا** ٥ **طَلَا** ٥ و **طَلَا** ٥ و **طَلَا** ٥ و **طَلَا** ٥  
 Young one of a gazelle.  
 To anoint, **طَلَى** ١ **طَلَى** ١ و **طَلَى** ١ و **طَلَى** ١  
 to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th.  
 with (any fluid).  
 To gild a. th. **طَلَى** ه **بَدَّهَب**  
 To have yellow teeth. **طَلَى** ا **طَلَى**  
 To incline the head from weak-  
 ness. To indulge in o.'s passions. **أَطَلَى**  
 To give o.'self up to pleasure. **تَطَلَى**  
 To be anointed, **تَطَلَى** و **أَطَلَى** ب  
 smeared, overspread with.  
 Person. Seriously ill. **يَطَلَى** ٥ **أَطَلَا**  
 Desire.  
 Pleasure, delight. **طَلَى**  
 Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. **طَلَا**  
 Thickened juice of grapes. Wine.  
 Tegument over coagulated  
 blood. **طَلَا**  
 Draught of milk. **طَلَى**  
 Neck, base of the **طَلَى** و **طَلَا** ٥ **طَلَى**  
 neck.  
 Lambkin. **طَلَى** ٥ **طَلَيَان**  
 Tartar of the teeth. **طَلَى** ٥ و **طَلَيَان**  
 Dark (night). Having yellow  
 teeth. **طَال**  
 Anointed, smeared, varni-  
 shed. Tied by the foot. **طَلَى** و **مَطَلَى**  
 Depressed ground. **مَطَلَى** ٥ **مَطَلَى**  
 Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. **مَطَلَى**  
 To overwhelm, **طَلَمَ** ٥ **طَلَمًا** و **طَلَمًا** و **طَلَمًا** ه  
 to swallow up a. th. (sea).  
 He has been swallowed up **طَلَمَ** ب **بِالْبَحْرِ**  
 by the sea.  
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. ه -  
 To shave (the head, the hair).  
 To fill up a vessel with **طَلَمَ** ١ و **طَلَمًا** ه -  
 earth.  
 To become serious (affair). **طَلَمَ**  
 To alight on **طَلَمَ** الشَّجَرَةَ و **طَلَمَ** و **رَتَطَمَ**  
 a tree (bird).  
 To run quickly **طَلَمَ** ١ و **طَلَمًا** و **طَلَمًا**  
 (man, horse).

To pass swiftly (gazelle). **تَطَلَى**  
 To be discharged, set free. To **إِنطَلَى**  
 start. To be fluent (tongue). To be  
 eloquent.  
 To be brought away. **أَنطَلَى** ب  
 To be cheerful, glad. **إِنطَلَى**  
 To be loosened (bowels). **إِنطَلَى**  
 To set (she-camels) free. ٥  
 Shackles, leather bond. **طَلَى** ٥ **أَطَلَى**  
 Bowels. Run of a (horse).  
 Parturition. Eloquence. **طَلَى** ٥ **أَطَلَى**  
 Amianthus.  
 Free, set **طَلَى** و **رَطَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى**  
 loose.  
 Temperate (night, day). **طَلَى** م **طَلَاة**  
 Portion. Lawful, allowable. **طَلَى**  
 That is allowed to you. **هُوَ** لَكَ **طَلَاةً**  
 You are free from **أَنْتَ** **طَلَى** مِنْهُ  
 suspicion.  
 To be confined unfet- **مُحَسَّ** **طَلَاةً** و **مُطَلَاةً**  
 tered in a prison.  
 Having a bright, open face. **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى**  
 Generous, bountiful. **مَرطَلَىة** **الْيَدَيْنِ**  
 Speaking fluently, elo- **و طَلَىة** **الْأَسَانِ**  
 quent.  
 Voluble, eloquent, **لِسَان** **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى** و **طَلَى**  
 free from impediment (tongue).  
 Divorce. **طَلَاة**  
 Brightness of the **طَلَاة** و **طَلَاة** **الْوَجْه**  
 face.  
 General or absolute acception **إِنطَلَى**  
 of a word.  
 Absolutely, gene- **عَلَى** **الإِنطَلَىة** **أَوْ** **مُطَلَاةً**  
 rally.  
 Departure, removal. **إِنطَلَىة**  
 Repudiated. **طَلَىة** ٥ **طَلَىة** ٥ **طَلَىة** ٥ **طَلَىة** ٥  
 dismissed (woman).  
 Loose, unrestricted, set free. **مُطَلَىة**  
 Absolute (sense). General (opinion).  
 To even (a cake) **طَلَمَ** ٥ **طَلَمًا** و **طَلَمَ** ٥  
 of bread) before baking it.  
 Board for expanding dough. **طَلَمَ**  
 Small round cake **طَلَمَ** ٥ **طَلَمًا** و **طَلَمًا**  
 of bread.  
 Rolling pin. **مُطَلَمَة**  
 To assume a severe mien. **طَلَمَسَ**  
 - **طَلَمَسَ** و **طَلَمَسَ** و **طَلَمَسَ**  
 Darkness. Desert without **طَلَمَسًا**

He mounted his mare from behind. **إِطْمَرَ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ**  
 Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute. **طَمْرٌ بِهِ أَطْمَارٌ**  
 Full-blood horse. **طَمْرٌ وَطُورٌ وَطَمْرِدٌ**  
 Curry-comb, brush. **طُطَارٌ**  
 Lofty place. **طَمَارٌ**  
 Misfortunes. **طَبَاتٌ طَمَارٌ**  
 Flea. **طَامِرٌ**  
 Flea. Unknown (person). **طَايِرٌ**  
 Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome. **طَامُورٌ وَطُومَارٌ جِ طَوَامِيرٍ**  
 Builder's string. In rags. **مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ**  
 He resembles his father. **هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ**  
 Underground cellar, magazine. **مِطْمُورَةٌ جِ مِطْمَائِرٍ** **♦ Buried treasure.**  
 To be effaced, to disappear (traces). **طَمَسَ** **♦ To sink into water.**  
 To lose its brightness (star eye). To be remote. **طَمَسَ**  
 To look from afar. **بِطَمِينِهِ**  
 To destroy, to blot out the trace of. **أُطْمَسَ وَأُطْمَسَ عَلَى**  
 To conjecture, to guess. **طَمَسَ** **ذِ طَمَاسَةٍ**  
 To disappear altogether. **طُوسٌ**  
 Obliterated. Remote. **طَائِسٌ جِ طَوَائِسٍ**  
 Blind. **طَائِسٌ وَمِطْمُوسٌ**  
 To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. **♦ To impose on a. o.**  
 To be covetous, insatiable. **طَمَمٌ وَطَمَامَةٌ**  
 To render a. o. covetous of a. th. **أُطْمَمَ وَطَمَمَ**  
**♦ To embolden a. o. against a. o.**  
 Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition. **طَمَمٌ وَطَمَامَةٌ وَطَمَامِيَّةٌ**  
 Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay. **طَمَمٌ جِ أَطْمَاءٌ**  
 Covetous, ambitious. **طَامِيمٌ وَطَمِيمٌ جِ طَمِيمُونَ وَطَمَمَاءٌ وَطَمَامَعِي**  
 Most covetous. **طَمَمَاءٌ وَمِطْمَمَاءٌ**  
 Thing exciting desire. Incentive. **مِطْمَمَةٌ**  
 Thing coveted. **مِطْمُوعَةٌ**  
 To drive (a beast). **طَمَلٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ**

To attain to the time for being cut (hair). **أَطْمَرَ وَاسْتَطْمَرَ**  
 To be covered up. **♦ To be swallowed up, engulfed.** **إِنطَمَرَ**  
 Mass of water. Sea. Great number. **طَمْرٌ**  
 Courser, swift horse. **— وَطَمِيرٌ**  
 Great wealth. **الطَيْرُ وَالرَّيْثُ**  
 Catastrophe. Last judgment. **طَامَةٌ**  
 To stammer. **طَمَطَمَ**  
 Having a bad arabic pronuntiatiion. **طَمَطَمٌ وَطَمَطِيمٌ وَطَمَطَمَائِيٌّ**  
 Defect of pronuciatiion. **طَمَطَمَائِيَّةٌ**  
 High sea. **طَمَطَامٌ**  
 Tomatoes. **طَمَطَامٌ**  
 To menstruate (woman). **طَمَثَتْ وَطَمَثَتْ**  
 Menses Filth, dirt. **طَمَثٌ**  
 To be raised towards (look). **طَمَحَ** **أُطْمِحَ وَطَمَحًا وَطَمُوحًا إِلَى**  
 To rise in order to see. **— بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى**  
 To be proud, haughty. **— بِأَنْفِهِ**  
 To take, to bring a. th. away. **— بَ**  
 To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse). **أُطْمِحَ وَطَمَحًا وَطَمُوحًا عَلَى**  
 To raise the feet (horse). **طَمَحَ**  
 To raise (the eyes) towards a. th. **أُطْمِحَ هُ إِلَى**  
 Misfortunes. **طَمَحَاتٌ وَطَمَحَاتٌ**  
 Restive. Covetous (look). **طَمُوحٌ**  
 Swollen (sea). **طَمُوحُ الْمَوْجِ**  
 High, lofty. **طَامِيحٌ**  
 Unsubmissive (beast). **— جِ طَوَامِيحٍ**  
 Covetous, cupid. **طَمَامِحٌ**  
 To leap, to bound. **طَمَرَ** **ذِ طَمْرًا وَطَمُورًا وَطَمَارًا**  
 To travel. **— طَمُورًا**  
 To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth). **— طَمْرًا هُ**  
 To become swollen (wound). **طَمَرَ وَطَمْرًا**  
 To fill (a ditch). **♦ To curry (a horse).** **— هُ وَهُ**  
 To have the toothache. **طُورٌ**  
 To be swollen (hand). **طُورٌ** **أُطْمِرًا**  
 To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain). **طَمَّرَ هُ**

- To ring, to tinkle (metal).  $\ast$  طَنْطَن
- To buzz (insect).
- Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a mandoline.  $\diamond$  Fuss, pomp. طَنْطِنَة
- To be asha-طَنْطَا a  $\ast$  طَنْطَا a  $\ast$  طَنْطَا a  $\ast$  طَنْطَا a  $\ast$  med ; to remain speechless.
- To stoop towards a. th. اَطْتَا اِلَى
- Deadly serpent. حَيَّةٌ لَا تُطْفِي
- Remains of life. Evil propensity. بَطْن
- To be crook-backed. طَنْبَا a  $\ast$  طَنْبَا a  $\ast$
- To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse).
- To pitch (a tent). To shake (a skin). طَنْبَ ه
- $\diamond$  To be proud, self-conceited. طَنْبَ
- To stop in a place. - ب
- To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. طَانَبَ ه
- To raise the dust (wind). To extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels). اَطْنَبَ
- To be profuse, immoderate in speech. - فِي الصَّكَّامِ
- Rope of a tent. طُئْبَ ه اَطْنَابَ وَطِنْبَةَ
- String of a bow. Sinew of the body.
- Root of a tree.
- Tall (lance, horse). اَطْتَبَ مَر طَنْبِيَاءَ
- Tent. اِطْنَابِيَّةٌ ه اَطْنَابِيْب
- Profuseness of speech. اِطْنَابَ
- Shoulder. مَطْنَبَ ه مَطْنَابِ
- Numerous (army). مِطْنَابَ
- Prolix, profuse (in speech). مُطْنَبِ
- $\diamond$  Self-glorifying. مُطْنَبِ
- Fastened with ropes (tent). مُطْنَابِ
- Neighbour next to a tent. مُطْنَابِ
- Lute. Kind of طَنْبُوْر وَطِنْبَارِ ه طَنْبَاِيْر P mandoline.
- Classes, species. طَنْبِجَ - طَنْبُوْجِ P
- Copper-pot.  $\diamond$  Saucepan. طَنْبَجْرَةَ Ts
- To eat to excess. طَنْبَخَ a طَنْبَخَا  $\ast$
- To cause indigestion to a. o. طَنْبَخَ وَاطْنَخَ ه
- To scoff at. طَنْرَ ه طَنْرَا ب
- To mock a. o. طَنْرَ ه
- They mocked at one another. تَطْنَرُ
- Mocker, scoffer. طَنْرَا
- To remain silent, still.  $\diamond$  طَنْشَ
- Women's horn-shaped cap.  $\diamond$  طَنْطُوْر
- Uvula.  $\diamond$  طَنْطَاةُ
- To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood). طُوْجِلَ وَطُوْجِلَ اَطْمَلًا
- To be impregnated with (blood, oil).
- To erase (writing). اَطْمَلَ ه
- To join with thieves. اِنطَمَلَ
- To be exhausted (water). اَطْمَلَ ه
- Creatures. الطَّمَلُ
- Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. طِمْلُ
- Worn out clothes. Necklace.
- Shameless. - ه طُمُوْلُ وَطَامِلُ وَطُمُوْلُ
- Mud. طِمْلُ وَطَلْمَةٌ وَطُمْنَةٌ وَطَمْلَةٌ
- Stained with blood (arrow). طَجِيْلُ
- Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire.
- Pond, reservoir. طَمِيْلَةٌ
- Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْمَلَةٌ
- To act zealously, cunningly.  $\ast$  طَمَيْسَ
- Hatred. طَمَلَسَةٌ
- To rest from, to rely upon.  $\ast$  طَمِنَ - طَامَنَ مِّنْ
- To bend down (the back). طَامَنَ ه
- To still a. th.
- To quiet, to tranquillise.  $\diamond$  طَمَّنَ ه
- To stoop (man). To be depressed (ground). تَطْمَنَ
- To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. اِطْمَانَ
- To rest upon, to trust to. - اِلَى
- Quietness, tranquillity. اِطْمُوْنَانٌ وَطُمَانِيَّةٌ
- Quiet, enjoying rest. طَمْنٌ ه طُمُوْنٌ وَطُمْمِيْنٌ
- Confident and relying upon a. o. - اِلَى
- Flat, depressed (ground). مُتَطْمِنٌ وَطُمْمِيْنٌ
- To run high, to be swollen (sea). To overflow (river). To become tall (plant). To be lofty (thought).  $\ast$  طَمًا ه طُمُوْرًا وَطَمَى اِ طَمِيًّا
- Swollen, overflowing. طَامِرٌ
- Silt, deposit of the Nile. طَمِيٌّ ه
- To ring (silver plate). To buzz (insect).  $\diamond$  To tingle (ears).  $\ast$  طَمَّنَ اِ طَمِيْنًا وَطَمَّنَ
- To cause (metal) to tinkle. اَطْنَه ه
- To cut off (a limb) quickly.
- Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. طَمِيْنٌ
- $\diamond$  Tingling of the ears.
- Resounding. طَمَانٌ
- Renowned poem. قَصِيْدَةٌ طَمَانَةٌ



He has spoken fluently. \* طهف - أظهف في كلامه في كلامه  
 To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property. أظهف إفلان طهفة من  
 Fresh cream. زبدة طهفة  
 To walk quickly. To be disgusted. \* طهق ا طهقا  
 To be stinking (water). \* طهل و طهل و طهلا و وتطهل  
 Fetid (water). طهل و طاهل  
 Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder. طهلة  
 Small cloud. طهامة  
 To be big, thick. \* طهر - طهر  
 To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th. من -  
 To be disgusted with a. o. تطهر عن  
 To loathe (food). ه -  
 Brownish colour. طهمة  
 Complete, perfect, well done. مطهم  
 Fat, thin (horse).  
 To ramble in a country. \* طها و طهوا  
 To cook, to roast (meat). \* طهوا و طهوا و طهيا و طهية ه  
 To be skilled in an art. \* طهي  
 Work. طهور  
 Bit of straw. طهي  
 Cooked food. طهي  
 Cook, roaster, baker. طاه و طهي  
 Female cook. طاهية و طاهيات  
 Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood. طهارة  
 Craft, art of a cook. طهامة  
 To go and come. \* طاه و طوا  
 To be off, to depart. - طوا  
 To rise (price of goods). تطاء تطاوا  
 Hump. طاة  
 To register (a house). \* طوب ه و  
 To beatify (a saint).  
 Baked brick. \* طوب ( طوبة un )  
 Cannon, artillery. \*  
 Land-tax. Official survey. Ts طابو  
 Stopper. Playing ball. \* طابة  
 First Coptic month. C طوبة  
 Baker of bricks. طواب  
 Artillery-man, gunner. Ts طوبجي  
 Arsenal. Ts طوبخانه  
 To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow). \* طاح و طوحا

To be suspicious. \* طيف ا طيفا  
 To have a depraved heart. - طانفة و طنوفة و طنفة  
 To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall). طائف ل و ه  
 To covet a. th. - نفسه الى  
 How self-possessed he is. ما ا طنفة  
 To overtake a. o. تطائف ل  
 To feel a propensity to. - الى  
 Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. طائف و طائف و طائف و طائف و طائف  
 Cornice of a wall.  
 Suspicious. Abstemious. طائف  
 Corrupt.  
 Ascending upon a mountain. مطيف  
 P Carpet. طانفة و طانفة و طانفة و طانفة  
 To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen. \* طيني ا طني و ا طني  
 To live in profligacy. - في و ا طني  
 To treat a. o. for the spleen. طني ل  
 To cauterize (a camel) in the side.  
 To be prone to suspicion. ا طني  
 Disease of the spleen or lungs. طني  
 Suspicion. Ashes.  
 Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs). - وطن  
 To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous. \* طهر و طهر و طهرا و طهرا و طهرا  
 To discard a. th. طهر ا طهرا ه  
 To purify a. o. or a. th. طهر ل و ه  
 To circumcise a. o.  
 To be purified. تطهر تطهرا و اطهر اطهرا  
 Cleanliness, purity. طهر و طهرة و طهارة  
 Purification. Circumcision. تطهير  
 Pure, undefiled. Holy, chaste. \* طاهر و اطهار و طهرون و طهرون  
 Purifying. طهور  
 Purgatory. \* مطهر  
 Vessel for ablutions. \* مطهرة و مطاهر  
 Washing-room.  
 To enter into (the earth). \* طهس ا طهسا في  
 I do not know what has become of him. ما اذري أين طهس هو  
 To mar (a work). \* طهش ا طهشا ه



- Moon. Brightness of the face after illness. طوس
- o Fuss, noise. طوسة
- Peacock. طاروس ج طواريس وأطراس  
Silver. Verdant land.
- Finery; showy ornaments. تطويس وتطوس
- Adorned, decked. Fine. مطوس
- ♦ To abash, to stun طوش - طوش  
a. o. To castrate.
- ♦ Disturbance, tumult. Revoltion. Heedlessness. طوشة
- Eunuch. طواشي ج طواشية
- To obey a. o. طاء o طوعا ل, وأطاء o وانطاء ل
- The pasturage is at his disposal. طاء وأطاء له المرتم
- To render a. o. obedient, submissive. طوء o
- To facilitate a. th. to a. o. - ه ل
- To incite a. o. to a. th.
- To agree with a. o. طاعة o على او في upon.
- To obey willingly. تطوء
- To do a. th. willingly. - ب
- To devote o.'self to. تطاعة ل
- To be able to. استطاء واستطاء ه
- Obedience, submission. طاعة وطواعية وإطاعة
- Obedient, submissive. طاء وطوء وطيم وطائم ومطيع
- Manageable (horse). طوء العنان
- Spontaneously, willingly. طوعا
- Power, ability of doing a. th. استطاعة
- Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مطاعة
- Obedient. يطوء م مطواء
- Obedy (king, law). مطاء
- Sordid avarice. شح مطاء
- Passive (verb). مطارة
- Volunteer (soldier). مططوء ومطوء
- Horse-tail (plant). حشيشة الطوء  
♦ طاف o طوف وطواف وطوقا حول وب
- To walk around a. th. To patrol.
- To ramble in a country. - في البلاد
- To appear to a. o. in sleep (phantom). - يو طوفا
- To overflow (river). - طوفا
- طوفا تطويقا وتطوفا, وتطوفا واستطاف
- To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick. طووج o
- To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away. ب -
- To cast missiles at a. o. طوارح o ب
- To cause a. o. to perish. أطاح o
- To err at random. تطووج
- To make a long journey in various countries. تطاوخت به التوى
- Distant aim. نية طووج
- Astray, misled. طايح م طايحة
- Accidents of fortune. طوارح
- Perilous place. مطارح
- To be firm, steadfast. طاد o طوذا
- To go through (a country). طوود وتطوود في
- To rise in the air. إنطاد
- Lofty mountain. طوود ج أطواد وطوودة
- Dangerous desert. مطادة
- Dangerous place. مطارود
- ♦ Balloon. منطاد ج مناطيد
- To approach. طار o طورا وطوراناب
- Hoop. o Tambourine. طار وطاره
- Manner, way of acting. طور ج أطوار
- Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action).
- Men are of various sorts. الناس أطوار
- One time, once. طورا
- Time after time. طورا بعد طور
- Now ... then. طورا... طورا
- Mountain. Mount Sina. طور
- Equal, correspondant (part). طوار
- Area, yard of a house. - وطار
- Savage, wild. Stranger. طوري وطوراني
- ger.
- 'There is nobody in the house. ما بالثار طوري
- house.
- Seven-branched candlestick. o طورية
- Pick-axe. طوري
- He has reached the utmost limits. بلكه الأطورين
- To recover brightness after illness (face). طاس o طوسا
- To tread a. th. under foot. - ه
- I do not know where he is gone to. ما أذري أين طوس
- To deck herself (woman). تطوس
- To ruffle its feathers (pigeon). To ruffle its feathers (pigeon).
- Drinking-cup, bowl. طاس ج طاسات

To procrastinate with a. o. طَوَّلَ لا في  
 To put off (the payment of a debt).  
 To vie with a. o. in greatness or  
 excellence.  
 To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَلَ  
 To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. عَى -  
 To treat a. o. arrogantly.  
 To be long, tall, high. To اِسْتَطَالَ  
 become long, elongated.  
 To overcome a. o. عَى -  
 To find a. o. late. هِ اِسْتَطَوْلَ لا وه  
 Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوَّلَ  
 Length, tallness. Dura- طَوَّلَ هِ اَطْوَالُ  
 tion. Longitude.  
 Circles of longi- اُخْطُوْطُ او دَوَائِرُ الطُّوْلِ  
 tude.  
 Forbearance, patience. طَوَّلَ الرُّوْحَ  
 Life, life-time. طَيِّبَةَ  
 An aquatic long-legged bird. طَوَّلَ  
 Tether. طَوَّلَ وَطِيْلَ  
 Long absence. - طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ  
 Long time. Life. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ  
 Arrogance; high- تَطَاوَلَ وه مَطَاوَلَتَهُ  
 handed proceedings.  
 Profit, advantage. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَتُهُ هِ طَوَّلًا  
 Power, wealth. Superiority.  
 Enmity, rancour. طَوَّلَتُهُ  
 There is no profit in it; لَا طَوَّلَ فِيهِ  
 it is of no avail.  
 Table, backgammon. Is طَوَّلَتُهُ  
 □ Trough, manger.  
 Tall, long. Lasting طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ  
 long. (Poetical) metre.  
 Bountiful. Powerful. طَوَّلَ المَاءِ  
 ◇ Forbearing, long- طَوَّلَ الرُّوْحَ  
 minded.  
 Taller, أَطْوَلَ هِ أَطْوَلَ مِ طَوَّلِي هِ طَوَّلَ  
 longer.  
 Exceedingly tall. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ  
 Rein, halter. مَطْوَلٌ هِ مَطْوَلِي  
 Oblong. مُتَطَوِّلٌ وه طَوَّلًا فِي  
 Late, slack, backward. مُطْوَلٌ  
 Long, oblong, a metre (in مُسْتَطِيْلٌ  
 poetry). ◇ Parallelogram.  
 To roll up, to fold up, \* طَوَّى لا طَوَّى هِ  
 (paper, linen).  
 He has turned away from - كَشَحَهُ عَنِّي  
 me.  
 To conceal (an affair). هِ او كَشَحَهُ عَى -

To circuit around a. th. حَوَّلَ وَب  
 To conduct a. o. round (the طَوَّفَ لا  
 Caaba).  
 To turn around. To approach. اَطَّافَ ب  
 Turn, circuit. Patrol, night- طَوَّفَ  
 watch.  
 Raft of water-skins. - هِ اَطْوَافُ  
 Flood, deluge, ( un. طَوَّقَانَةُ )  
 typhoon.  
 Patrol. Night-watch. طَوَّافٌ  
 Diabolical suggestion. طَوَّافٌ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 Portion. Corporation. طَوَّافَةٌ هِ طَوَّافِيْنَ  
 Nation, rite, family.  
 Devoted servant. طَوَّافٌ مِ طَوَّافَةٍ  
 ◇ Cork-wood. Float-light.  
 Place of circuiting. مَطَافٌ  
 To \* طَوَّقَ لا طَوَّقًا وَطَوَّقًا، وَأَطَاقَ هِ وَعَى  
 be able of doing a. th.  
 To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّقَ لا هِ  
 To impose a difficult task on a. o.  
 To enable a. o. to do a. th.  
 To be enabled to do a. th. طَوَّقَ عَى  
 To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقَتَ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ  
 To adorn o.'self with تَطَوَّقَ وَأَطَوَّقَ  
 a necklace.  
 Arch; vault. P طَوَّقَ هِ طَوَّقَاتٌ وَطَوَّقَانٌ  
 Layer, stratum; a single sole.  
 Ledge of a mountain. - وَطَوَّقِيْقٌ  
 Power, ability. طَوَّقَ وَطَوَّقَةً وَأَطَاقَةً  
 Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوَّقَ أَطَوَّقَ  
 ◇ Collar.  
 Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَوَّقَةً  
 Handful of hair. Grating. ◇ Loop-  
 hole. Window; air-hole.  
 Cotton under-cap. ◇ طَوَّقِيَّةٌ  
 Ring-dove. مُطَوَّقٌ  
 To last long, to be \* طَوَّلَ لا طَوَّلًا  
 protracted.  
 There is a long time since. As طَوَّلًا  
 long as.  
 To do good, service to. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ عَى  
 To protract, to طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ وَأَطْوَلَ هِ  
 lengthen, a. th. To expand, to  
 spread.  
 To remain long doing. طَوَّلَ  
 To weary a. o. with delays. - عَى  
 To grant a delay to (a debtor.) لَ طَوَّلَ  
 To slacken the rein to (a horse).  
 ◇ Take patience. طَوَّلَ رُوْحَكَ

- To embalm, to perfume. طَبَّحَ هـ
- ♦ To cure. هـ
- To soothe a. o.'s mind. هـ - خَاطِرُهُ
- To jest, to sport with a. o. طَابَّحَ هـ
- To have good things. To speak gently, kindly. طَابَّحَ هـ
- To offer relishes to a. o. ل -
- How good it is. مَا أَطْيَبُهُ
- To be perfumed, embalmed. تَطَبَّبَ
- To find good, agreeable, palatable. To seek for good (things). اسْتَطَابَ وَاسْتَطَبَّ هـ
- To ask a. o. for sweet water. اسْتَطَابَ هـ
- Palatable thing. طَاب
- Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell. طَابَّحَ هـ أَطْيَابٌ وَطُيُوبٌ
- Nutmeg. حَبَّوْزِ طَيْبٍ
- Wine. Surname of Medinah. طَابَّةٌ
- ♦ Ball. طَابَّةٌ
- The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem. طَيْبَةٌ
- I have done it willingly. قَعَلْتُهُ بِطَيْبَةٍ
- Better, more agreeable. أَطْيَبُ هـ أَطْيَبُ هـ
- The choicest of a. th. طَابَّحَ هـ
- Happiness. طُوبَى هـ طُوبَى هـ
- Be happy! Blessed art thou! طُوبَى لَكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ
- Blessed, happy. طُوبَى لَكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ
- ♦ Beatified. طُوبَى لَكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ
- Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health. طَابَّحَ هـ
- North wind. هـ طَابَّحَ هـ
- ♦ Beatification. تَطَوَّبَ هـ تَطَوَّبَ هـ
- Beatitude. طَابَّحَ هـ
- The choicest things. Perfumed, sweet-scented. الأَطْيَابُ وَالْمَطَابُ هـ
- To go astray, to perish. طَابَّحَ هـ طَابَّحَ هـ
- To lose, to destroy a. th. طَابَّحَ هـ
- To perplex, to confound a. o. هـ -
- To reject, to cast off a. th. هـ -
- To squander (wealth). هـ أَطَامَ هـ
- To be scattered. تَطَابَّحَ هـ
- To defile, to be foul. هـ طَابَّحَ هـ
- To be proud. To be frivolous. هـ -
- To charge a. o. with foul action or speech. هـ -
- To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel). تَطَابَّحَ هـ
- To go through a country, or stages. طَوَى الْبِلَادَ أَوْ الْمَنَازِلَ
- God has closed his life. - اللَّهُ عُمَرَهُ
- May God grant us to meet again. - اللَّهُ الْبُعْدَ لَنَا
- To remain the whole day fasting. - نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا
- To plaster (a well). هـ بِجِجَارَةٍ
- To remain one day without... - يَوْمًا عَنْ
- To be folded, rolled up, concealed. طَوَى
- To suffer from hunger. طَوَى هـ وَطَوَى هـ
- To coil up (serpent). تَطَوَّى
- To be folded, rolled, wound. انْطَوَّى وَاطَوَّى
- To gather round a. o. انْطَوَّى عَلَى فُلَانٍ
- Hunger. Water-skin. طَوَى
- A thing folded; roll. طَوَى وَطَوَى
- Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry). طَوَى
- ♦ Here enclosed. فِي طَيْبَةٍ
- Way of folding. Stage, distance. طَيْبَةٌ
- Intention, design. Conscience. طَيْبَةٌ وَطَوِيَّةٌ
- طَوَى وَطَوَى وَطَوَى وَطَوَى وَطَوَى
- Hungry. طَوَى
- Thin-bellied. طَوَى الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا
- Terrace, flat top of a house. طَوَى
- Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand. طَوَى
- Frying-pan. طَوَى وَطَوَى
- Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night. طَوَى هـ أَطْوَاهُ
- Well cased with stones. - وَطَوِيَّةٌ
- Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral. مَطْوَى هـ مَطْوَى هـ
- ♦ Penknife. مَطْوَى هـ
- The folds of the intestines. مَطْوَى الْأَمْعَاءِ
- The coils of a snake. مَطْوَى الْحَيَّةِ
- To be good, delightful, pure. ♦ To be in good health. هـ طَابَّحَ هـ طَابَّحَ هـ
- He was delighted at it. طَابَّتْ نَفْسُهُ بِهِ
- To be bettered (life). طَابَّحَ هـ طَابَّحَ هـ
- To give up a. th. willingly. - نَفْسًا عَنْ
- To render a. th. good, agreeable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet. طَابَّحَ هـ وَطَابَّحَ هـ

Garment figured with birds.	مُطَيَّر	Ignorance. Pride	تَلِيخ
Split aloes-wood.		To	طَارَ اِطْيَارًا وَطَيْرَانًا وَطَيْرُورَةً وَمَطَارًا
Spreading (dust, hoariness).	مُتَسَطِّير	fly (bird).	
Launched at full speed	مُتَسَطَّار	To hasten to do a. th.	ب -
(horse).		To go, to fly towards.	ا لى -
Swarm of (insects).	طاس - طائس	His fame has spread	لَهُ صِيَتْ فِي النَّاسِ
To be light-headed,	طاش ز كائيشا	far and wide.	
fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To		His reason fled away.	طَارَ عَقْلُهُ
miss the target (arrow).		To get out of temper.	طَارَ طَارُهُ
To make (an arrow) to	أطاش ه	To let fly (a	طَيْرُهُ وَبَ وَطَايِرَ وَأَطَارَ ه
deviate.		bird).	
Levity, uns-	طيش و طيشان و طيآشة	To draw a bad omen	تَطَيَّرَ وَاطْيَرُ بَ وَمِن
teadiness.		from.	
Light,	طائش و طيآش م طائشة و طيآشة	◇ To fly in the air (balloon).	تَطَيَّرَ
heedless, unsteady.		To explode.	
To appear (in	طاف ا طينفا و مطافا	To be shattered.	تَطَايِرَ وَاسْتَطَّارَ
sleep) phantom.		To be cleft.	اِنْتَطَارَ
To circuit, to go round about.	طَافَ	To rise (market). To be	اِسْتَطَّارَ
Phantom, spectre. Anger.	تَافَ	cracked (wall). To spread (dawn).	
Madness.		To draw a sword quickly from	ه -
◇ Solar spectre.	شَمْسِيَّ -	the scabbard.	
Going round about. Patrol.	طَافَ	To be started at full speed	اَسْتَطَّيرَ
To fashion, to do a. th.	طام ا طينما	(horse). To be made to fly (bird).	
accurately.		To be astounded.	
God has created him	طائمه الله على الخير	Bird ;	طَايِرَ وَطَايِرُ جَ طَايِرَ وَطَايِرَ وَأَطْيَارَ
good.		fowl.	
To plaster a. th.	طان ا طينفا و طين ه	□ Butterfly.	طَايِرَ العنَّة
with clay or mud.		Kind of small plum.	قَلْبَ الطَّيْرِ
To seal a letter.	طان كتابا	He remains motion-	كَانَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ الطَّيْرُ
God has created him	طائمه الله على الخير	less lit. as if he had a bird upon his	
upright.		(head).	
To be plastered with mud.	تَطَيَّنَ	Sedate man.	سَاكِنَ الطَّائِرَ
Mud, clay.	طين و طينة	Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (constell).	طَايِرَ
Nile mud, slime.	طين ابلير و طين مضر	Omen.	
Armenian bole.	الأرمني	Flight of a bird.	طَيْرَان
Terra sigillata, Lemnian	المخشور -	Bad omen, ill-luck Augury.	طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرَةٌ
earth.		Levity, unsteady-	طَايِرَ وَطَايِرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ
Handful of clay, mud. Nature,	طينة	ness.	
inborn dispositions.		Spirited (horse). ◇ Assay-	طَايِرَ
Muddy (place).	طان	balance for gold. Tongue of a ba-	
Worker in clay; labourer,	طيان و مطين	lance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance).	
plasterer with mud.		Stream.	
Hone, whet-stone.	طايون	◇ Child's kite.	طَايِرَةٌ
Linula viscosa (plant).	طايون	Seller of birds.	طَايِرِي
Plastered with clay.	مطين	Swift running (horse).	مَطَّار
		Large-mouthed (well). Aboun-	مَطَّارَةٌ
		ding in birds (land).	

## ظ

- Pole-cat. ظَرَبَانٌ جِ ظَرَبِيٍّ وَظَرَابِينِ وَظَرَابِيٍّ  
They became **ظَرَبَانٌ** قَسَّأَ بَيْنَهُمُ الظَّرَبَانِ  
disunited.
- To be comely, ظَرَفٌ جِ ظَرَفًا وَظَرَافَةً  
fine, elegant. To be intelligent,  
clever.
- To embellish, to adorn **ظَرَفٌ** جِ وَه  
a. th.
- To have fine, gracious children. **أَظْرَفٌ**  
To pretend skilfulness. **تَظْرَفٌ وَتَظْرَافٌ**  
To pretend beauty, grace.
- ◆ To be embellished, adorned. **تَظْرَفٌ**  
To find a. o. handsome, **وَ هِ** **إِسْتَظْرَفَ** جِ وَ هِ  
gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th.  
gracious, fine.
- Vessel. Space of time. **ظَرْفٌ** جِ **ظُرُوفٌ**  
Circumstance. Adverb. ◆ Metal  
coffee-holder.
- He is faithful, trustwor- **هُوَ تَقِيٌّ الظَّرْفِ**  
thy.
- I saw him personally. **رَأَيْتُهُ يَظْرِفُو**  
Beauty, elegance, grace. **ظَرْفٌ وَظَرَاةٌ**  
Wit, sharpness.
- ظَرِيفٌ** جِ **ظَرَاةٌ وَظَرَفَاءٌ وَظَرُوفٌ**  
Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skil-  
ful.
- To flow (water). **ظَرِيٌّ** جِ **ظَرِيًّا**  
To suffer from diarrhea. **بَطْنُهُ**  
To be sharp, clever. **ظَرِيٌّ** جِ **ظَرِيًّا**  
Biting, pungent. **ظَارِرٌ** مِ **ظَرِيرَةٌ**  
Skilful, clever. **ظَرِيرَةٌ**  
To be **ظَلَمْنَا** جِ **ظَلَمْنَا** وَظَلَمْنَا وَظَلَمْنَا  
off, to depart.
- To leave o's country. **—** **عَنِ الظَّرِيبِ**  
To make a. o. to journey. **أَظْلَمْنَا** جِ  
To travel in a litter (woman). **إِظْلَمْنَا** هِ  
Rope for fastening a woman's **ظِلْمَانٌ**  
litter.
- Camel carrying a litter. **ظَلْمُونٌ** جِ **ظَلْمُونٌ**  
**طَبِيعَتُهُ** جِ **ظَلْمَانٌ** وَظَلْمَانٌ وَظَلْمَانٌ وَظَلْمَانٌ  
Litter set on a camel's back. **ظَلْمَانَاتٌ**  
Woman travelling in a litter.
- To scratch **ظَلْفَرٌ** جِ **ظَلْفَرًا** وَظَلْفَرًا وَظَلْفَرًا  
a. o. with the nails.
- To cry out. To marry. **ظَلَبٌ** جِ **ظَلَبًا**  
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-  
law. **ظَلَبٌ** جِ  
They have married two **تَزَوَّجَا بِالْمُظَلَّابَةِ**  
sisters.
- Married to a. o.'s **ظَلَبٌ** جِ **أَظْلُوبٌ وَظُؤُوبٌ**  
sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle.
- To feel **ظَلَّارٌ** جِ **ظَلَّارًا** وَظَلَّارًا وَظَلَّارًا  
tenderness for.
- To inspire a. o. **ظَلَّارٌ** جِ **ظَلَّارًا** وَظَلَّارًا  
with affection for.
- To nurse an other's child. **ظَلَّارٌ** جِ  
To take a nurse for a child. **إِظَّارٌ** جِ  
Fondling a **ظَلَّارٌ** جِ **أَظْلُورٌ وَظَلَّارٌ وَظَلَّارٌ**  
stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father.  
Column.
- Fond of a young **ظَلَّورٌ** جِ **ظَلَّورَةً** وَظَلَّورَةً  
stranger.
- To marry a. o.'s **ظَامٌ** جِ **ظَامَةً**  
sister-in-law.
- To cry out. To marry. **ظَامٌ**  
Edge of a sword ; **ظَابَةٌ** جِ **ظَابَاتٌ** وَظَابِيٌّ  
point of an arrow.
- To suffer from fever. **ظَلْبٌ** جِ **ظَلْبًا**  
Clamours, shouts. **ظَلْبٌ** جِ **ظَلْبًا**  
Fawn, **ظَلْبِيٌّ** جِ **ظَلْبِيًّا** وَظَلْبِيًّا  
antelope.
- She-gazelle. Young **ظَلْبِيَّةٌ** جِ **ظَلْبِيَّةً**  
maid.
- Abounding in gazelles (land). **مَظْلَبَةٌ**  
To sharpen (a stone). **ظَلْرٌ** جِ **مَظْرَةٌ** هِ  
To slaughter (a beast) with a  
sharp-edged stone. **ظَلْرٌ** جِ  
To walk upon sharp pebbles. **أَظْلَرٌ**  
**ظَلْرٌ** وَظَلْرٌ وَظَلْرَةٌ جِ **ظَلْرَانٌ** وَظَلْرَةٌ  
edged stone.
- Spread with sharp pebbles **ظَلْرِيٌّ**  
(ground).
- Guide-post. **ظَلْرِيٌّ** جِ **ظَلْرَارٌ** وَظَلْرَارٌ  
Land full of flint-stones. **مَظْرَةٌ**  
Silex, flint. **مَظْرَةٌ** جِ **مَظْرَارٌ**
- To cleave, to stick to. **ظَلْرِبٌ** جِ **ظَلْرِبًا**  
To become hard (hoof). **ظَلْرِبٌ**  
Projecting stone. Knoll. **ظَلْرِبٌ** جِ **ظَلْرَابٌ**



- Abode. Health. ظَلَّةٌ  
 Awning. Shed. Bench.  $\text{ظَلَّل}$   $\text{ظِلَال}$   $\text{و ظَلَّل}$   
 in the shade. Booth. Covering.  
 Anything shading.  $\text{ظَلَال}$   $\text{و ظِلَال}$   $\text{و ظِلَالَة}$   
 Cloud. Screen.  
 Shady (place).  $\text{ظَلِيل}$   $\text{و مُظَلَّل}$   
 Thick umbrage.  $\text{ظِلَال}$   $\text{ظَلِيل}$   
 Meadow covered with trees.  $\text{ظَلِيمَة}$   $\text{ظَلَالِيل}$   
 Large tent.  $\text{مِظَلَّة}$   $\text{و مِظَلَّة}$   $\text{ظَلَال}$   
 Umbrella. Canopy, screen.  
 To limp, to halt (beast).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 The earth would not contain them.  $\text{يَوْمَ الْأَرْضِ}$   
 Defect.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Conceal thy defects.  $\text{قَبِيحًا}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Do thy best.  $\text{إِرْقَ}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Suspicious.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To refrain from.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To hit (a cloven-footed beast) on the hoof.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To render its track unapparent (beast).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To follow a. o.'s track.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To be hard (soil). To be painful (life).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To abstain from.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To increase.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To walk upon a stony ground.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Cloven hoof. Foot- $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 print.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 They came on his track.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 He has found what he desired.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Useless, vain. Lawful.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 His blood has not been avenged.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Height unreachd by water.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Hard soil.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Hard ground.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Hard (soil). Painful (affair). Wicked, vile (man). Adversity.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Abstaining from indecorous things.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 He has taken the whole of it.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To misuse  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$
- To have a pellicle over the eye.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To have the cataract.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To get possession of.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To overcome, to gain mastery over. To conquer.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To render a. o. victorious of.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To wish a. o. to be victorious.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To clutch its prey (hawk).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Finger-nail. Clutch, claw, talon, spur.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
*Unguis odoratus*; odoriferous substance added to incense.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Any clutched or clawed animal.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 (stone).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Feeble man.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 There is nobody in the house.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Lion's foot (plant).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Disease of the eye. Pellicle growing on the eyes; cataract.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Success, victory.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Successful.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Long-nailed.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Victorious.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To remain. To last (day, night).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To continue doing a. th.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 I went on doing.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To shade, to give shade over.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To brandish (a whip).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To be shady (day). To draw near (affair).  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To be shadowed by, to remain under the protection of.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To seek the shade. To shade o.'self with.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 To be shaded by.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Shade, shadow, shelter.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 I remained with him the whole day.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$   
 Water always in the shade.  $\text{ظَلَم}$   $\text{ظَلَم}$

Thirsty. Longing for. وَظَمَانَةٌ جِ ظَمَاءٍ  
 Burning with thirst, often thirsty. مَظْمَاءٌ  
 Thirsty place. مَظْمَاءٌ  
 To be brown. \* ظَلَمِي a ظَمِي  
 Brown. Withered. أَظْمَى مَرَّ ظَمِيًّا جِ ظَمِي  
 Pining away.  
 To think, to suppose. \* ظَنَّ o ظَنَّ هـ  
 To conjecture a. th.  
 To suspect, to think evil of. - وَأَخَّنَ وَأَخْنَهُ هـ  
 To think, to form an opinion. تَظَنَّ وَتَظَّنَّ  
 Opinion. Conjecture. ظَنٌّ جِ ظُنُونٌ وَأُظَانِي  
 Probability.  
 Suspicion. ظَانَّةٌ جِ ظَانٍ وَظَانِي  
 Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. ظُنُونٌ  
 Suspected, suspicious. ظَنِينٌ  
 Mark, indication of a thing or quality. مَظَانَةٌ جِ مَظَانٌ  
 Probable opinions. مَظْنُونَاتٌ  
 Shank, shin-bone. \* ظُنْبُوبٌ جِ ظُنَابِيْبٍ  
 He has facilitated the affair. قَرَّرَ ظُنَابِيْبَ الْأَمْرِ  
 To be obvious, clear. \* ظَهَرَ a ظُهُورًا  
 To appear, to come forth. To go out.  
 ♦ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels.  
 To know (a secret). - عَلِي سِرِّ  
 To have the upper hand over. - ظَهْرًا وَظُهُورًا بِ وَعَلَى  
 To wound a. o. on the back. a - ظَهْرًا هـ  
 To neglect (an affair). - بِ  
 To have a complaint of the back. ظَهْرًا a ظَهْرًا  
 To be strong-backed. ظَهْرًا o ظَهْرًا  
 To enter upon the time of midday. ظَهْرًا وَأَظْهَرَ  
 To be careless, unmindful of. - وَأَظْهَرَ هـ  
 To help, to back a. o. ظَاهِرَ مُظَاهِرَةً وَظِهَارًا هـ  
 To put on two garments. - بَيْنَ ثَوْبَيْنِ  
 To show, to manifest a. th. أَظْهَرَ هـ  
 To proclaim, to declare.  
 To render a. o. victorious of. - هـ عَلَى  
 To divulge a secret to a. o.  
 To appear. تَظَاهَرَ

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).  
 To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. هـ -  
 To deprive a. o. of a right. هـ حَقَّهُ -  
 To misplace, to misuse a. th. هـ -  
 To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. هـ -  
 To be dark, obscure, أَظْمَرَ وَأَظْمَرَ  
 To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. ظَلَمَ هـ  
 To enter upon; to be in darkness. أَظْمَرَ  
 How dark it is ! How mischievous he is ! مَا أَظْمَرَهُ  
 To act wrongly. تَظَلَّمَ  
 To trespass upon a o.'s rights. هـ حَقَّهُ -  
 To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. من -  
 To do wrong one to another. تَظَالَمَ  
 To bear injustice. اِنْظَلَمَ وَأَظْمَرَ  
 Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. ظَلَمَ  
 Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. ظُلْمٌ  
 ظُلْمَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جِ ظُلْمٍ وَظُلْمَاتٌ وَظُلْمَاتٌ  
 Obscurity, darkness.  
 The three last nights of a lunar month. الظُّلْمُ  
 The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلْمَاتِ  
 Wrong, injustice. ظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جِ مَظَالِمٍ  
 Unjust, tyrannical. ظَالِمٌ جِ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ  
 Obscurity. ظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ  
 Tyrant, oppressor. ظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ  
 Vexed, oppressed, wronged. ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ  
 Male ostrich. ظَلِيمٌ جِ ظُلْمَانٌ  
 Poverty unjustly ravished. ظُلْمَةٌ  
 Milk drunk before it coagulates.  
 Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). مُظْلِمٌ  
 Dark green (plant).  
 To be thirsty. \* ظَمِيَ a ظَمًا وَظَمَاءً وَظَمَاءَةً  
 To desire a. th. earnestly. - إِلَى  
 To alter a. th. (heat). ظَمًا وَأَظْمَأَ هـ  
 To jade (a horse).  
 Thirst. Earnest desire. ظَمٍ جِ أَظْمَاءٍ وَظَمَاءٍ  
 Life-time. ظَمِيرُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 ظَمِيٌّ وَظَمِيٌّ وَظَمَانٌ مَرَّ ظَمِيَّةً وَظَمِيَّةً وَظَمَاءً

He came جَاءَنَا بِظَهْرَتَيْهِ وَبِظَهْرَتَيْهِ  
to us with his family, his followers.

Saddle-camel. ظَهْرِيٌّ بِظَهْرِيٍّ

Neglected.

Auxiliary, protector. Broad-ظَهْرِيٌّ  
backed. Having a pain in the back.

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرِيَّةٌ وَظَهْرِيَّةٌ

Party, company. Narrow side ظَهْرَانِ  
of a feather.

Saddle-cloth, housings. ظَهْرَانِيَّةٌ

Outside of (a garment). ظَهْرَانِيَّةٌ

◇ Carrier's pad.

Apparition, outburst. ظَهْرَانِيَّةٌ

◇ Feast of the Epiphany. عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ

Declaration, manifestation. إِظْهَارٌ

External, outward. Conspicuous. ظَاهِرٌ  
Appearance, outside.

Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَاتٌ وَظَوَائِرُ  
Prominent eye. Pl. Heights, moun-  
tains.

Apparently. فِي الظَّاهِرِ

Outwardly, manifestly. ظَاهِرًا وَظَاهِرَةً

He has recited it by heart. قَرَأَهُ ظَاهِرًا

Look out, looking-place. مَظْهَرٌ

Possessing saddle-beasts. مُظْهَرٌ

Coming at the point of - وَمُظْهَرٌ  
midday.

Big and strong-backed. مُظْهَرٌ

To repel, to drive ظَافًا a o ظَافًا  
a. o. away.

He grasped أَخَذَهُ بِظُوفِ رَقَبَتَيْهِ وَبِظَافِهَا  
him by the skin of his neck.

Corpse in putrefaction. ظَافِيَّةٌ

Honey. ظَلِيٌّ وَظَلِيَانٌ

Wild jasmine ; virgin's bower. ظَلِيَانٌ

Full of wild jasmine (ground). مَظْيَاةٌ

To show a. th. To boast, to تَظَاهَرُ ب  
make a show of.

They backed o. another. تَظَاهَرُ الْقَوْمُ

To ask succour, help. اسْتَظْهَرَ ب

To be ready, disposed to. ل -

To gain mastery over. - عَلَى

To prepare (a beast) for - لَ وَه

riding. To know (a book) by heart.

Back. Upper, ظَهْرٌ وَأُظْهَرٌ وَظَهْرَانِ

outward part of a. th. Back of a

beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral

meaning of (a book). تَقْيِيلُ الظُّهْرِ

Having a numerous household.

Do not forget my لَّا تَجْعَلْ حَاجَتِي بِظَهْرِيَّ

business.

He has given boun- أَعْطَى عَنِ ظَهْرِيٍّ

tifully.

He is on the eve of his هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْرِيٍّ

departure.

He has recited it by قَرَأَهُ مِنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبِي

heart.

Rear (of an army). أَقْرَانُ الظُّهْرِ

Top of a mountain. ظَهْرُ الْجَبَلِ

Back of the hand. ظَهْرُ الْكَفِّ

◇ He is well backed. لَهُ ظَهْرٌ

◇ He wearied him. كَسَرَ ظَهْرَهُ

◇ He lost courage. إِذْقَطَمَ ظَهْرَهُ

◇ Look out ! Out of the way ! ظَهْرَكَ

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ أَظْهَرِهِمْ

In their midst, amongst them.

Narrow side of a feather. ظَهْرٌ بِظَهْرَانِ

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرٌ بِأَظْهَارِ

Having a pain in the back. ظَهْرٌ

Help, assistance, backing. ظَهْرَةٌ

Backing, assisting. Family. - وَظَهْرَةٌ

Furniture. Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَةٌ

## ع

- To open (a road). عَبَّد ه
- To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَد ل ه
- To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). تَعَبَّد ل ه
- To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. عَابَد ه
- To use, to take a. o. as a slave. اِغْتَبَدَ ه
- Man. عَبْد ه عِبِيد وِعِبَاد وِعِبْدَان وَاَعْبُد ه  
Slave, servant. ♦ Negro.
- Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وِعِبَاد الشَّمْس ه
- Kind of melon. عَبْد اللّٰوِي وِعَبْدَاي ه
- ♦ Actæa, bane-berry. حَشِيْشَةُ عَبْد المَسِيْح ه
- Slave-born. عَبْد قَنْ وِقَنْ ه
- Strength. Perseverance. عَبْدَةٌ ه
- Relating ( opp. to رَبَّانِيّ ) to men, to slaves. عَبْدِيّ م ه
- Servitude, slavery. عَبْدِيَّة وِعَبُوْدَةٌ وِعَبُوْدَةٌ ه  
Devotion, godliness.
- Old standard coins. ذَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة ه
- Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد ه
- Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِيّ ه
- Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. عِبَادَةٌ ه
- Parties of men, animals, going at random. عِبَادِيْد وِعِبَادِيْد ه
- Enslavement. تَعْبِيْد وَاِسْتِعْبَاد ه
- Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد ه
- Worshipper. عَابِد ه عَبْدَةٌ وِعِبَاد وِعَابِدُوْنَ ه  
Pious, godly.
- Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. مَعْبَد ه مَعَابِد ه
- Beaten, trodden (road). Honour-red. مُعَبَّد ه
- Enslaved, reduced to slavery. - وَاِسْتِعْبَاد ه
- Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُوْد ه
- To elapse (time). عَبْر ه عَبْرًا وِعَبُوْرًا ه
- To dwindle away (generation). عَبَّر ه
- To cross, to pass over ( a river ). عَبَّر ه
- To gurgle (filled bucket). عَبَّ ه عِبًا
- To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. ه وِعَبَّ ه
- To rise and swell (sea). - عُبَابًا ه
- To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّب ه
- Light of the sun. عَبَّ وِعَبُّ الشَّمْس ه
- Neck of a sleeve. عَبَّ ه عِبَاب ه
- ♦ Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast.
- Berries of the common cherry. عَبَب ه  
*Croton villosum*. Alkekengi.
- The drinking of water without vessel. عِبَاب وِعَبَّ ه
- Swollen waves, billows. عِبَاب ه
- To break out into words. عَبَّ عِبَابُهُ ه
- Pride, haughtiness. Glorifying. عِبْدِيَّة ه
- Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَمْعُوْب ه يَمْعَابِيْب ه
- To fly (army). ه عَبَّب ه
- Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. عَبَب ه
- To prepare (perfumes). To set in order ( furniture, troops). ه عَبَّأ ه عِبَاء وِعَبَّأ ه
- He does not care about it. مَا يَمْعَبُّ ه
- Burden, load. Bag. عِبُّ ه عِبَاب ه
- Like, equal. - وِعَبُّ ه عِبَاب ه
- Hair or woollen striped cloak. عِبَاب وِعِبَابَةٌ وِعَبَابَةٌ ه عِبِيّ ه
- Way, road, path. مَعْبَا ه
- To busy o.'s self about trifles. ه عَمِيْتُ ا عَبْتًا ه
- To laugh, to scoff at. ه ب
- To prepare a dish made with dried curd. عَبَّتْ ا عَبْتًا ه
- To mingle, to mix a. th. with. ه ب
- Sport, play. ♦ To no avail, non-sense. عَبَّتْ ه
- Uselessly, to no avail. عَبْتًا ه
- Dish made of dried curd. عَبِيَّة ه عِبَابْت ه
- Rabble. عَبِيَّة النَّاس ه
- To worship, to serve (God). ه عَبَد ه عِبَادَةٌ وِعَبُوْدَةٌ وِعَبُوْدَةٌ ه
- To enslave ; to render submissive. ه وَاَعْبَد ه

- Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope. **تَعْبِير**
- Wayfarer ; passenger. **عَابِر مَرَّ عَابِرَةً**
- Elapsed (time). **عَابِر**
- Weeping man, woman. **رَجُلٌ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ عَابِرَةٌ**
- Wayfarer ; passer along. **عَابِر سَائِلٌ**
- Ewe or goat one year old. **عَبُورٌ بِعَبَائِرٍ**
- Compound perfume. Numerous. **عَبِيرٌ**
- مَعْبُورٌ** ( **وَعَبُورٌ** ) **بِهِ مَعَابِرٌ وَمَعَابِيرٌ**
- Crossing of a river ; ford, passage. **مِعْبَرٌ**
- Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. **وَعَبْرَةٌ**
- Thick-woolled (sheep). **مُعَبَّرٌ**
- Considered. ♦ Regarded. **مُعْتَبَرٌ**
- To look sternly. to frown. **عَبَسَ** **عَبَسَ** **عَبَسًا** **وَعَبُوسًا** **وَعَبَسَ**
- To contract (the face). **وَعَبَسَ هـ**
- To assume a stern countenance. **تَعَبَّسَ**
- To be cross-faced. **تَعَبَّسَ**
- Dried dirt. **عَبَسٌ**
- Frowning, sternness, of the face. **عُبُوسٌ**
- Stern. Grim-faced. **عَابِسٌ** **وَعَبُوسٌ**
- Looking sternly. **عَابَسَ**
- Lion. **العَابِسُ** **وَالعَبَّاسُ** **وَالعُبُوسُ**
- Strong lion. **عَبَّيْسٌ** **بِهِ عَبَّائِسٌ**
- To better, to arrange a. th. **عَبَّشَ** **عَبَّشًا** **هـ**
- Conveniency. **عَبَّشَ**
- To spoil a. th. **عَبَّطَ** **عَبَّطًا** **هـ** **وَأَعْبَطَ هـ**
- To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap). **عَبَّطَ**
- To rush into fight. **عَبَّطَ** **عَبَّطًا** **فِي الحَرْبِ**
- To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. **عَبَّطَ** **عَبَّطًا** **هـ**
- To dig (a ground) yet untilled. **هـ**
- To forge a lie against. **هـ** **وَأَعْبَطَ هـ** **عَلَى**
- To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). **أَعْبَطَ** **وَأَعْبَطَ هـ**
- Mere lie. **عَبَّطٌ**
- He is dead in the prime of life. **مَاتَ عَبَّطًا**
- Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ♦ Foolish. **عَبَّيْطٌ** **بِهِ عُبُوطٌ** **وَعَبَّاطٌ**
- To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man). To become impregnated with (place). **عَبَّقَ** **عَبَّقًا** **وَعَبَّقَاتٌ** **عَبَّقَاتِيَّةٌ** **بِ**
- To read (a book) mentally. **عَبَّرَ** **وَعَبَّرَ هـ**
- To try (money). **عَبَّرَ**
- To interpret (a dream). **عِبَارَةٌ** **وَعَبَّرًا** **وَعَبَّرَ هـ**
- To shed tears. **عَبَّرًا** **وَعَبَّرًا** **عَبَّرًا**
- To convey a. o. across a river. **عَبَّرَ هـ**
- He expressed his mind. **عَبَّرَ** **عَبَّرًا** **فِي نَفْسِهِ**
- To explain a. o.'s mind. **عَبَّرَ** **عَنْ فُلَانٍ**
- The affair has been above his strength, ability. **عَبَّرَ** **يَوْمَ الأَمْرِ**
- To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ♦ To show regard, honour to. **إِعْتَبَرَ** **هـ** **وَهـ**
- To get experience from, to take warning by. **بِ**
- To be astonished at. **مِنْ**
- To shed tears. **إِسْتَعَبَّرَ**
- To relate to a. o. (a dream) ; to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). **هـ**
- To weigh (coins). **هـ**
- Shore, bank, margin. **عَبْرٌ** **وَعَبْرٌ**
- Beyond the river. **عَبْرَ النُّهْرِ**
- Trifles, falsehood, vanity. **بَنَاتُ عَيْبٍ**
- Numerous gathering. **مَجْلِسُ عَبْرٍ** **وَعَبْرٍ**
- Great number, crowd. **عُبْرٌ**
- Heat in the eyes causing tears. **وَعَبْرٌ**
- Sturdy, strong. **عَبْرٌ** **وَعَبْرٌ**
- Fit to every work. **لِكُلِّ عَمَلٍ**
- Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). **عَبْرٌ** **أَسْفَارٍ**
- Tears. **عَبْرَةٌ** **بِهِ عَبْرَاتٌ** **وَعَبْرٌ**
- Regard, consideration. **عَبْرَةٌ** **بِهِ عَبْرٌ**
- Warning, example. **عَبْرَةٌ**
- Passage, crossing. **عُبُورٌ**
- Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book ; phrase. Style. **عِبَارَةٌ**
- That means. **هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ** **عَنْ**
- عَبْرٌ** **مَرَّ عِبْرَةً**, **وَعَبْرَانٌ** **مَرَّ عَبْرِيٌّ** **بِهِ عِبَارِيٌّ**
- Shedding tears, tearful. **عَبْرَانِيٌّ** **وَعَبْرَانِيٌّ**
- Hebraic. Hebrew. **عِبْرَانِيٌّ** **وَعَبْرَانِيٌّ**
- The Hebraic language. **العِبْرَانِيَّةُ** **وَالعِبْرَانِيَّةُ**
- Consideration, reflection. **إِعْتِبَارٌ**
- Relation, connection. ♦ Regard shown. **عَبْرٌ**
- Relating, relative. **إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ**
- Relatively to. **إِعْتِبَارِيًّا**



Jasmine. Narcissus.  
 To reprove a. o. To let  $\ast$  عَبَّهْلَ ه  
 (camels) pasture freely.  
 Pasturing by themselves عَبَّاهِل  
 (cattle).  
 To have a bright, fair  $\ast$  عَبَا ه عَبَوَا  
 complexion.  
 To set in order ; to put  $\ast$  وَعَبَّى ه  
 up (th).  
 To set (troops) in  $\ast$  عَى - عَى تَعْبِيَّة ه  
 order.  $\diamond$  To fill (a sack). To thread  
 (a needle). To load (a gun).  
 To fill up (a bag). To plant  $\diamond$  أَعْبَى ه  
 closely.  
 To be set in order.  $\diamond$  To be filled تَعْبَى  
 (skin, bag).  
 To help o. a. in preparing a تَعَاى  
 repast (men of two parties).  
 Share, portion.  $\diamond$  Thick (crops, عَيْى  
 forest).  
 Wide striped garment. عَبَايَةَ  
 See عَبَا .  
 To trouble, to annoy  $\ast$  عَتَّ ه عَتَّأ ه  
 a. o. with questions.  
 To importune a. o. by requests.  $\ast$  ب ه  
 To quarrel with a. o. عَاتَّ ه  
 To insist upon (a question). تَعَتَّتْ فى  
 To repeat (the same words).  
 Hardness, roughness of language. عَتَّتْ  
 Moth, tick, mite.  $\diamond$  عَتَّ  
 $\ast$  عَبَّ ه عَتَّبَ ه عَتَّبَا ه وَعَتَّبَا ه وَمَعَتَّبَا ه وَمَعَتَّبَتْ  
 To be discontented, angry  $\ast$  وَمَعَتَّبَتْ عَلَى  
 with a. o.  
 To blame, to  $\ast$  عَبَّ ه وَعَتَّبَا ه وَعَتَّبِيَّ ه  
 reprove a. o.  
 To limp, to hop.  $\ast$  عَبَّ ه وَعَتَّبَا ه وَتَعَتَّبَا ه  
 I have not trodden مَا عَتَّبْتُ بَابَ فُلَانٍ  
 upon the threshold of such a one.  
 To put a threshold or lintel  $\ast$  عَتَّبَ ه  
 (to a door). To draw together the  
 tucks of trousers.  
 To remonstrate  $\ast$  عَاتَّبَ ه مُعَاتَّبَةً ه وَعَتَّبَا ه  
 with a. o. on.  
 To satisfy a. o.  $\ast$  أَعْتَبَ ه  
 To go far from.  $\ast$  أَعْتَبَ عَنْ  
 To accuse a. o. of a blame-  $\ast$  تَعْتَّبَ عَلَى  
 worthy action.  
 No blame upon him in  $\ast$  لَا يُتَعْتَّبُ بِشَيْءٍ  
 respect of anything.

To spread out (a perfume). عَبَّقَ ه  
 $\diamond$  To saturate (a room : smoke,  
 smell).  
 To be saturated with (atmos- عَبَّقَ  
 phere).  
 To be oppressed (chest).  $\ast$  - وَأَنْعَبَى  
 Effluvium, exhalation. عَبَّقَ  
 $\diamond$  Oppression of the chest. عَبَّقَةٌ  
 Remainder of butter adhering عَبَّقَةٌ  
 to a skin.  
 Sending out a perfume. عَبَّقَ مَرَّ عَبَّقَةً  
 Crafty. Scar on the face. عَبَّاقِيَّة  
 Clever thief.  
 $\diamond$  Saturated. Heavy مُعَبِّقٌ وَمُعَبِّقٌ  
 (head) ; oppressed (chest).  
 To gleam and move about  $\ast$  عَبَّقَرُ  
 (mirage).  
 Desert full of genii. عَبَّقَرُ  
 Gleam of looming. عَبَّقَرَةٌ  
 Beautiful, excellent. Great, عَبَّقَرِيٌّ  
 strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie.  
 Garments splendidly manu- عَبَّقَرِيَّة  
 factured.  
 To mix a. th. with.  $\ast$  عَبَّكَ ه ب ه  
 Morsel, parsel. عَبَّكَه  
 I have tasted nothing  $\ast$  مَا ذُقْتُ عَبَّكَه  
 at all.  
 To strip (a tree) of its  $\ast$  عَبَّلَ ه  
 leaves. To repel ; to hold back ; to  
 cut off a. th.  
 To bring a. th. away.  $\ast$  ب ه  
 To be  $\ast$  عَبَّلَ ه وَعَبَّلَ ه وَعَبَّلَ ه وَعَبَّلَ ه  
 large, thick.  
 To become bulky. To become  $\ast$  أَعْبَلُ  
 white. To put forth (leaves) not-  
 expanded : to drop its (leaves : tree).  
 Thick, bulky. Tama-  $\ast$  عَبَّلَ ه وَعَبَّلَ ه  
 risk.  
 Slender or fallen leaves.  $\ast$  عَبَّلَ ه  
 Mountain with white rocks.  $\ast$  أَعْبَلُ  
 Granite.  
 Broad and long arrow-  $\ast$  وَعَبَّلَةٌ ه مَعَابِلُ  
 head.  
 To be silly and rude.  $\ast$  عَابَمَ ه  
 Weak, tired. عَابَمَ  
 Stupid and rude. عَابَمَاءُ  
 To be thick, big.  $\ast$  عَابَنَ ه عَابِنًا  
 Big (hawk). عَابَنَ وَعَابَنِيَّ  
 Well proportioned ; graceful.  $\ast$  عَابَهْرُ

Hot-tempered. Male ogre.	عَثْرِيْس	To remonstrate o. with another.	تَعَاَب
Mishap.		To pursue a right course.	إِعْتَبَل
To be harsh towards a. o.	* عَثْرَف ل	To withdraw from (an affair).	— عن ومن
Strong. Dauntless.	عَثْرِيْف وَعَثْرُوْف	To leave an even road for a rugged one.	— ه
Wicked.		To please a. o. To request a favour from.	إِسْتَسْتَبَّ س
To bend, to fold a. th.	* عَثَسَ i عَثَفَا ه	Prone to censure.	عَثَب
To pluck (the hair).	* عَثَفَ i عَثَفَا ه	Disagreeable thing. Defect.	عَثَب وَعَثَبَةٌ
Portion of the night.	عَثَفَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Hardship.	
To be freed (slave).	* عَثَقَ i عَثَقَا وَعَثَاقًا	Hold of a door.	عَثَبَةٌ ج عَثَب وَعَثَبَات
To reassume brightness ; to thrive. To outrun the others (horse). To be old (wine). To grow old.	— عَثَقَا وَعَثَقَ i عَثَقُوا وَعَثَقُوا	Stair, step of a ladder.	عَثَبَةٌ ج عَثَب وَعَثَبَات
To be binding on a. o. (oath).	— عَلِي	Ascent of a hill.	عَثَبَةٌ
To render (wine) old.	عَثَقَ وَأَعَثَقَ ه وَه	Favour granted.	عُثْبِي
To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner) free.		Blame, reproof. Complaint, charge.	عَثَاب، وَمَعَثَبَةٌ وَمُعَثَبَةٌ ج مَعَايِب
To start (a horse). To better (flocks).	أَعَثَقَ س	Subject of reproof or quarrel.	أَعْثُوْبَةٌ ج أَعَايِب
To dig and case (a well) with stones.	— ه	Mutual reproof.	تَعَاَب
To become old ; to be worn out.	تَمَثَّقَ د	Reproved. Blameworthy.	مَعْثُوْب
Freedom, emancipation.	عَثَقَ وَعَثَاتَ وَعَثَاقَةٌ	To be at hand, prepared.	* عَثَدَ o عَثَادًا وَعَثَادَةٌ
Oldness, antiquity.	عَثَقَ وَعَثَقَ	To provide, to prepare a. th. for the future.	عَثَدَ وَأَعَثَدَ ه
Beauty. Excellence. Liberty.	عَثَقَ—دَم	To perform (a work) carefully.	تَعَثَّدَ فِي
Freed, free. Old man.	عَاثِقَ ج عَوَاثِقَ	Implements, apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl.	عَثَادَ ج أَعَثُدَ وَأَعَثِدَةٌ وَعَثُدٌ
Young girl. Young bird.		Ready for a race (horse). Strong, sturdy.	عَثَدَ وَعَثِدَ
Old bow.	— وَعَاثِقَةٌ	At hand, ready. Future, to come.	عَثِيدَ
Shoulder.	— ج عَوَاثِقَ وَعَثَقَ	Scent-box.	عَثِيْدَةٌ
Antiquated, old. Excellent.	عَثِيْقَ ج عَثَقًا	To quiver (lance).	* عَثَرَ i عَثَرَا وَعَثَرَاتًا
Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good (wine).		To sacrifice (sheep).	—
Hunting-vulture. Excellent horse.	عَثِيْقَ ج عَثَاقَ	To get strong, sturdy.	— عَثَرَا
Old and exquisite (wine, perfume).	مُعَثَّقَ	Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species of marjoram.	عَثَرَ
Antiquities.	* مُعَثَّقَات	He came back to his natural disposition.	عَادَ إِلَى عَثْرِهِ
To attack the enemy.	* عَثَكَ i عَثَكَا	Family, relations. Necklace of aromatic beads. Particle of musk.	عَثْرَةٌ
To rush for biting (horse).		Stock of a tree.	
He rushed for striking him.	— عَلَيْهِ يَضْرِبُهُ	Strong. Courageous. Wild (place).	عَثَارَ
To rush upon him for doing mischief.	— عَلَيْهِ يَفْرِي	Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols.	عَثِيْرَةٌ
To persevere in a design.	— يَفِيْتُو	To lay violent hands on, to take away forcibly.	* عَثْرَسَ ه
To become sour (wine, milk). To become old (bow).	— i عَثَسَا وَعَثَوَا		

- Slothful, slow. **مُعْتَمِر**  
 Obscure, dark ; dull. **مُعْتَمِرٌ مُعْتَمِرٌ**  
 To urge a. o. vehemently towards. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ اِلى عَثَرَ  
 To importune (a debtor). **أَعَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَلَى  
 Harsh, pitiless. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ وَ عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To become mad, idiotic. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To be confused in mind, bewildered.  
 To addict o.'self to. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ فِي  
 To annoy a. o. incessantly. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ فِي فُلَانٍ  
 To lose the head. To spend reck-  
 lessly. To affect refinement in dress. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To feign ignorance. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَنِ  
 Madness, insanity. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Idiot, mad. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To assume insolent airs. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Insolence, pride. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Insolent, haughty. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Rebellious, immoderate. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To freat (wool : moth). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ هـ  
 To importune, to vex a. o. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To sing in a trilling way. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To pretend a. th. ; to produce  
 pretexts. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To deter a. o. from virtue. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ لَ عَثَرَ سُوهُ  
 Snake. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Viper. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Moth-worm ; grub. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To drink often by small draughts. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To stumble, to trip. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To obtain knowledge of (a secret). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Fortune has forsaken him ; he has perished. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To cause a. o. to stumble. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To decoy, to debauch, to revile  
 a. o. To render a. o. unhappy.  
 To complain of a. o. to. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To make a. th. known to. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَلَى  
 To stumble. To falter (tongue). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To become poor, wicked. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To be involved in a. th. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ فِي
- To stick to a. o. (perfume). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Time, space of time. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Noble, generous. Unsteady. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Pure, clear, (wine).  
 Old (bow). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To draw along ; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To carry a (burden). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ هـ  
 To be quick to do evil. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ اِلى عَثَرَ  
 We have shared your anxiety. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ هَمَّكَ  
 To exercise the craft of a porter. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To remain still in a place. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ رَاغِبًا  
 To be pulled, drawn away. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 I will not make a single step to follow you. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ مَمَّكَ وَلَا اَتَمَّكَ مَمَّكَ  
 Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Crowbar. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Prone to evil. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Glutton. Rough, wicked. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Porter. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Porterage. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Hired man ; labourer. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Serious disease. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 To tarry, to delay a. th. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 To withdraw from (an affair). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَنِ  
 He has not been long without acting. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ مَا عَثَرَ اَنْ يَفْعَلَ  
 A third of the night is elapsed. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ رَاغِبًا  
 To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ رَاغِبًا  
 To be milked at nightfall (flock). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ اِى عَثَرَ وَتَمَّتْ وَاسْتَقَمَّتْ  
 Wild olive-tree. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Darkness. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Tardy, late. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ  
 Stars veiled by dust or mist. **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ عَثَرَ  
 Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel). **عَثَرَ** عَثَرَ

Rascal, mischief-maker. عاثر به عثرات وعثي  
 To cry out. To raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder). عاثر عاثر وعجيجا  
 To raise the dust (wind). وعثر وعثر  
 To fill (a house) with smoke. عاثر من الدخان  
 To be filled with smoke. عاثر من الدخان  
 Cry, clamour; bellow, groan. عاثر وعجيجا  
 Omelet, egg-fritter. عجة  
 Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people. عجا  
 Dust. Troop of camels. عجا  
 He made a raid against them. لفت عجا عاثره عاثرهم  
 He gave up his work. لبد عجا عاثره  
 Boisterous, clamorous. عجا  
 To utter a cry, to vociferate. عجا  
 Vociferous, clamorous. عجا  
 Clamour, confused noise. عجا  
 To wonder at. عاثر عجا من اول  
 To excite wonder to. عاثر وعجا عاثر  
 To admire. to be pleased with. اعجاب ب  
 To be self-admirer. اعجاب بنفسه  
 How conceited he is in his judgment. ما اعجاب به برأيه  
 To admire, to wonder at. اعجاب واستعجب من  
 Rump, root of the tail. عاثر به عاثر  
 Pride, self-admiration. عاثر به اعجاب  
 Wonder, astonishment. عاثر به اعجاب  
 Astoundment. عاثر عاثر  
 Wonderful, extraordinary. وعجا وعجا وعجيب  
 Wonder, miracle. عجيبه به عجا ب  
 Miracle. اعجوبة به اعجاب  
 More wonderful. اعجاب  
 Astonishment. Admiration. تعجب  
 Charming, admirable. مفيد  
 Self-admiring. معجب بنفسه  
 A grape. عاثر وعجد  
 Raisin, currant. عاثر وعجد وعجد  
 Raven. عاثره به عاثر  
 To importune a. o. عاثر عاثر على  
 To prohibit a. o. (judge).

A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war. عاثره به عثرات  
 Stumbling-block. عاثر عاثره  
 Stumbling, staggering. عاثر  
 Went to stumble. عاثر  
 Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare. عاثر وعواثر  
 Distress, difficulty. وعثر  
 Careless, unmindful of the world. عاثر  
 Dust, earth. عاثر  
 Obscure trace. وعثر وعثر  
 Wretched, corrupt. Destitute. عاثر  
 To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree). عاثر عاثر وعثر  
 Bough loaded with clusters. عاثر وعثر وعثر  
 To be abundant. To be thick, bulky. عاثر عاثر  
 Plentiful. Thick, bulky. عاثر وعثر  
 Foolish, stupid. عاثر به عاثر  
 Male hyena. عاثر  
 To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound). عاثر عاثر وعثر  
 To set (a bone) imperfectly. عاثر  
 To stitch (clothes). وعثر عاثر  
 To seek help from. اعثر ب  
 Young of bustard, of snake. عاثر  
 Serpent. ابو عاثر  
 Ottoman. عاثر  
 Turkish horseman. عاثر  
 The Ottoman Empire. الدولة العثمانية  
 To smoke (fire). عاثر عاثر وعثر وعثر  
 To ascend (a hill). عاثر في  
 To smell smoke. To be perfumed. عاثر عاثر  
 To fumigate. To perfume a. th. عاثر عاثر  
 To excite evil amongst. عاثر على  
 To be perfumed, fumigated. عاثر  
 Smoke. عاثر وعثران به عواثر  
 Small idol. عاثر وعثران وعثران  
 Manager of property. عاثر  
 Infected with smoke (food). عاثر  
 Long beard. Length of the beard. عاثر عاثر وعثران  
 To perpetrate crimes. عاثر عاثر وعثران وعثران  
 Plait of hair. Pl. Plants. عاثر عاثر



Ornament of a sword-hilt. **عِجَازٌ وَعِجَازَةٌ**  
 Impotent, disabled. **عَاجِزٌ** **عَوَاجِزٌ**  
 Old woman. **عَجُوزٌ** **عَجْرَانَا** **وَعَجْرَانَا**  
 Seven days in the latter part of winter. **أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ**  
 Having large posteriors. **أَعْجِزٌ** **مِ الْعَجْزَاءِ**  
 Eloquence of a discourse. **إِعْجَازٌ**  
 Always backward; impotent. **مِ الْعَجَازِ**  
 Road.  
 Wonder, miracle. **مُفْجِزَةٌ** **مِ مُفْجِزَاتٍ**  
 Importuned by requests. **مُعْجِزٌ**  
 To withhold a. o. from. **عَجَسَ** **عَجَسَا** **عَجَسُوا**  
 To procrastinate. **تَعَجَّسَ**  
 To follow, to pursue (a business). **هـ**  
 To detain a. o. **ب**  
 Middle part of a. th. **عَجَسِ**  
 Handle of a bow. **عَجَسٌ**  
 To abstain from food. **عَجَفَ** **عَجَفُوا** **عَجَفُوا** **عَجَفُوا**  
 To nurse patiently (the sick). To bear a. o. **عَجَفَ** **عَجَفُوا** **عَجَفُوا**  
 To emaciate (a beast). **عَجَفَ** **عَجَفُوا** **عَجَفُوا**  
 To become lean (animal). **عَجِفَ** **عَجِفُوا** **عَجِفُوا**  
 To eat little by reason of dearth. **عَجِفَ**  
 To possess emaciated cattle. **أَعَجَفَ**  
 Leanness. **عَجِفَ**  
 Colocynth. **عِجَافٌ**  
 Emaciated. **عَجِيفٌ** (*m. f.*) **وَأَعَجِيفُ** **مِ عَجِيفٍ**  
 Dry, lean. Contracted in body. **عَنْجِفٌ** **وَعَنْجُفٌ**  
 To perplex, to inconvenience a. o. **عَجَّجَ**  
 To intricate, to confuse a. th. **هـ**  
 Press, hindrance. **عَجَجَةٌ**  
 To make speed, haste. **عَجَّلَ** **عَجَّلُوا** **عَجَّلُوا**  
 To forward a. th. speedily to. **عَجَّلَ** **بِ . . . إِلَى**  
 To outgo, to precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o. **عَجَّلَ** **وَأَعَجَّلَ** **وَأَسْتَعَجَّلَ**  
 To have a. th. done speedily. **عَجَّلَ** **هـ**  
 To offer to a. o. food hastily prepared. **عَجَّلَ** **لِ**

To assault a. o. with (a sword). **عَجَرَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ ب**  
 To bend the (neck). **هـ**  
 To start quickly. **عَجْرًا** **وَعَجْرَانًا** **وَعَجَرَ**  
 To be thick, bulky. To be knotted (wood). **عَجِيرًا**  
 To be wrinkled from fatness (belly). **تَمَجَّرَ**  
 To veil her head (woman). **إِعْتَجَرَ**  
 Protuberance, projection. **عَجْرٌ**  
 Species of cucumber. **عَجُورٌ**  
 Knot in wood. Knob, vice. **عُجْرَةٌ** **عِ عَجْرٍ**  
 His external and hidden defects. **عُجْرَةٌ** **وَبُجْرَةٌ**  
 Pumpkin. **عُجُورٌ**  
 Fat, thick. Knotted. Filled. Sour, unripe (fruit). **عُجْرٌ** **مِ عَجْرٍ** **عِ عَجْرٍ**  
 Woman's veil. **مِ الْعَجْرِ**  
 To strip a. o. naked. **عَجْرَدَ**  
 To be naked. **تَمَجَّرَدَ**  
 Naked. **مُتَمَجَّرَدٌ** **وَمُتَمَجَّرَدٌ**  
 Streak on the sand. **عَجَارِيزٌ**  
 To be awkward, rude to. To show pride towards. **عَجْرَفَ** **عِ عَجْرَفٍ**  
 Roughness in speech, behaviour. **عَجْرَفَةٌ**  
 Self-magnification. Rashness.  
 Rest-harrow (plant). **عُجْرُمٌ** **وَعَجْرِمٌ**  
 To become old (woman). **عَجْرَ** **عِ عَجْرٍ** **عِ عَجْرٍ**  
 To be deficient (account). **عَجِزٌ**  
 To be unable to. **عَجِزًا** **وَعَجِزًا** **عِ عَجِزٍ**  
 To lack strength for.  
 To refrain from. To find, to judge a. o. weak. To weary, to trouble, to baffle. **عَجِزَ** **وَأَعَجِزَ** **هـ**  
 To lean towards. **عَاجِزَ إِلَى**  
 To weaken, to disable a. o. **أَعَجِزَ** **هـ**  
 He was unable to obtain the thing. **أَعَجِزَهُ الشَّيْءُ**  
 To be wonderfully eloquent. **أَعَجِزَ بِالْفَصَاحَةِ**  
 Inability, impotence. Hilt of a sword. Deficit. **عَجِزٌ**  
 Hinder part of the body, buttocks. Last word of a verse. **وَعِجْزٌ** **وَعِجْزٌ** **عِ عِجَازٍ**  
 He is the last child of his father. **هُوَ عُجْرَةٌ أَبِيهِ**



- Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
- Date-stone. عَجْمَرُ وَعُجَامَرُ
- Palm-tree. عَجْمَةٌ وَعَجْمَةٌ بِعَجْمَاتٍ
- Rock. عَجْمَةٌ
- Defective speaking in Arabic. عَجْمَةٌ
- Foreign origin of an Arabic word. عَجْمَةٌ
- Large bat. Swallow. عَجَامَرُ
- Speaking Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner. أَعَجَبَرُ بِأَعَجَبُونَ وَأَعَاجِرُ
- Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees. عَجْمَاةٌ بِعَجْمَاوَاتٍ
- Mute. Silent (waves). (s. pl.) أَعَجَبَرُ
- Foreign to the Arabs. عَجَجِيٍّ وَأَعَجَجِيٍّ
- ♦ Persian. مُعَجَبَرُ
- Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door). حُرُوفُ الْمُعَجَبَرِ
- The letters of the alphabet. عَجَنَ ٥ عَجَنًا، وَعَاعَتَجَنَ هـ
- To knead (flour). To press into a mass. عَجَنَ
- To lean for rising. عَجَنَ
- To lean on a (stick). عَجَنَ عَلَى
- To be kneaded (flour). تَعَجَّنَ وَالنَّعَجَّنَ
- Dough-paste. عَجَجِينَ بِعَجَجِينَ
- Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجَجِيَّةٌ
- Kneader; kneading dough. عَاجِنٌ وَعَاجِنَةٌ وَعَاجِيَّةٌ
- Leaning for rising. عَاجِنٌ
- Perinœum. عَاجِنٌ
- Fool, silly. عَاجِنٌ
- The middle of a th. عَاجِنَةُ النَّيِّ
- Very fat (she-camel). عَاجِنَةٌ
- Kneading-trough. مِعْجَانٌ وَمِعْجَانَةٌ بِمِعْجَانٍ
- Various dishes made with flour. مِعْجَانَاتٌ
- Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste. مِعْجُونٌ بِمِعْجَانٍ
- To saw discord between. عَجِهَ - عَجَبَهُ بَيْنَ
- To be entangled (business). تَعَجَّهَ
- Servant. Bride-groom. Cook. Hedge-hog. عَجَاهِنٌ بِعَاجَاهِنَةٍ
- To put out (a child) to nurse. عَجَا ٥ عَجَّوَا، وَعَاجَى ٥
- To groan (camel). عَجَا ٥ عَجَّوَا
- To grin (face). عَجَا وَعَجَّى هـ
- Date-paste; stuffed dates. عَجَاوَةٌ وَعَجَّوَةٌ وَعَاجِيَّةٌ
- Fruit-stone. ♦ Dates in lump. عَجَوَةٌ
- He punished, he struck him without respite. عَاجَلَ بِذُنُوبِهِ أَوْ بِضَرِّ رِيئِهِ
- To urge, to preclude a. o. from. أَعَجَّلَ ٥ عَنَ
- To accelerate (an affair). تَعَجَّلَ وَاسْتَعَجَلَ فِي
- To despatch (business). تَعَجَّلَ هـ
- Haste, hurry, readiness. عَجَلٌ وَعَجَالَةٌ وَاسْتِعْجَالٌ
- Calf. عَجَلٌ بِعُجُولٍ وَعِجَالٍ وَعِجَالَةٌ
- Heifer. عِجَالَةٌ بِعِجَالٍ وَعِجَالٌ
- Thing hastily done. عَجَالَةٌ وَعُجَالَةٌ وَعِجَالَةٌ
- Food hastily prepared. Clay. عَجَالَةٌ
- Cart, car. عَجَالَةٌ بِعِجَالٍ وَعِجَالٍ وَأَعْجَالٍ
- Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder. عَجَالَةٌ
- Transitory. (opp. to أَجَلٌ) العَاجِلُ (opp. to أَجَلٌ)
- Ready, present. عَاجِلٌ وَعِجَالٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- Hasty, expeditious. عَاجِلٌ وَعِجَالٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- Speedy, diligent. عَجَلَانٌ مِ عَجَلِيٍّ بِعِجَالِيٍّ، وَعِجَالٌ بِعُجُولٍ، وَعُجُولٌ بِعِجَالٍ
- Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel). عَجُولٌ بِعِجَالٍ وَعِجَالٌ وَعِجَالَةٌ
- Premature death. المَعْجُولُ
- Speedy walk. عَجِيَّةٌ وَعُجَيْلٌ
- More expeditious, quicker. أَعَجَلُ
- Urging. مُعَجِّلٌ وَمُعْجَلٌ بِمِعْجَالٍ
- Precocious (palm-tree). مُعْجَلٌ
- Premature (fruit). مُعْجَلٌ
- Hastened, hurried. مُعْجَلٌ
- Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ
- To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword). عَجَمَ ٥ عَجَمًا وَعُجُومًا هـ
- To try a. o. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتَهُ عَجْمِيٌّ مُنْذُ
- My eyes have not beheld him since. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتَهُ عَجْمِيٌّ مُنْذُ
- He has tried, proved him. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتَهُ
- To dot (a writing). عَجَمَ ٥ عَجَمًا، وَعَجَمَهُ وَأَعَجَمَهُ هـ
- To speak Arabic incorrectly. عَجَمَ الْعَرَبِيَّةَ
- To be obscure, abstruse (language). أَعَجَمَ وَاسْتَعَجَمَ عَلَى
- To be unable to answer. أَسْتَعَجَمَ
- To mutter. To be impeded in reading. عَجَمَ هـ
- Persia. المَعْجَمُ وَبِلَادُ المَعْجَمِ
- Persian people. عَجَمٌ وَعَجَمِيٌّ بِأَعْجَامٍ

Time, season. Beginning or best time of. عَدَّان  
 Calculation, account, census. تَعَدَّاد وَتَعَدِيد  
 Readiness. Ability, aptitude. اسْتَعَدَّاد  
 Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like. عَدِيد  
 Portion, lot. عَدِيدَةٌ ج عَدَائِد  
 Computed days. أَيَّامٌ عَدِيدَةٌ  
 Ready to set off. مُعَدَّ  
 Ready, prepared. مُعَدَّ  
 Female mourner. مُتَعَدِّدَةٌ  
 Prepared, ready. Able. مُسْتَعَدَّة  
 Fine sand. عَدَب - عَدَاب  
 Heap of sand. عَدُوب  
 To be bold. ♦ To dig with a pickaxe. عَدَّرَ ه عَدَّرَا  
 To be well watered (place). عَدِرَ ا عَدْرًا، وَاعْتَدَّر  
 Abundant rain. عَدْرٌ وَعُدْرٌ  
 ♦ Pickaxe, mattock. مُعَدُّورٌ  
 To serve a. o. عَدَسٌ ا عَدَسًا ه وَه  
 To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th. عَدَسًا وَعَدَسَاثًا وَعَدَسَاةً وَغَدُوسًا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 To journey. عُدِسَ  
 To have red pimples. عُدِسَ  
 Lentils. عَدَسٌ  
 Orobanch, broom-rape (plant). أَسَدُ الْعَدَسِ  
 A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. ♦ Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement. عَدَسَةٌ  
 Lenticular. عَدَسِيَّةٌ  
 Aromatized soup of lentils. عَدَسِيَّةٌ  
 Bat's dung used as a medicine. عَدَفٌ ا عَدَفًا، وَتَعَدَّفُ  
 To eat little. عَدَفٌ ا عَدَفًا، وَتَعَدَّفُ  
 Small quantity of fodder. عَدَفٌ وَعَدَفٌ وَعَدَافٌ، وَعَدُوفٌ ج عَدَفٌ  
 I have not tasted the least thing. مَا ذُقْتُ عَدَفًا اَوْ عَدَفًا اَوْ عَدَافًا  
 Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men. عَدْفٌ  
 Bit of straw in the eye. عَدْفٌ  
 Portion. Party of men. Gathering. عَدْفَةٌ ج عَدَفٌ  
 Root of a tree. - وَعَدَوَةٌ ج عَدَفٌ  
 To conjecture. عَدَقْتُ ا عَدَقًا وَعَدَقًا ا وَعَدَقْتُ بِظَنِّي

Milk for suckling an orphan. عَجُوةٌ وَعَجَّارَةٌ وَعَجَّايَةٌ  
 Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. عَجِيٌّ وَعَجِيٌّ مَرَعَجِيَّةٌ وَعَجِيَّةٌ ج عَجَّايَا  
 Sinew of the hands, feet. عَجَّايَةٌ ج عَجِّي وَعَجَّايَا  
 To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of. عَدَّ ه عَدَّا، وَعَدَّدَ ه  
 To believe, to think a. o. - ه ه ه ه ه  
 To be such. عَدَّ ه ه ه ه ه  
 I thought he was sincere. عَدَّدْتُهُ صَادِقًا  
 To eulogise (a dead person). عَدَّدَ ه  
 To prepare, to dispose a. th. for. عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّ ه ل  
 To draw lots; to share a. th. with. عَادَ مُعَادَّةً وَعِيدَادًا ه  
 The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year. عَادَتْهُ اللَّسْمَةُ  
 To be prepared, disposed. تَعَدَّدَ  
 To multiply, to increase. - وَتَمَادَّ  
 To exceed the number of. - وَتَمَادَّ عَلَى  
 To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. ♦ To be self-conceited, haughty. اِعْتَدَّ  
 That is not to be taken into account. هَذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ  
 To prepare, to be ready to. اِسْتَعَدَّ ل  
 Number, quantity. عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ  
 Age of man. - الْإِنْسَانِ  
 Computation; number. Census. Fit of madness. عِدَادٌ  
 He belongs to such a tribe. هُوَ فِي عِدَادِ بَيْتِي فُلَانٍ  
 Pain of a sting felt anew after one year. عِدَادٌ وَعِيدَادٌ  
 Great number, abundance. عِدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ  
 Spring; well-water. Equal, match. عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ  
 Number; a certain number. many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again. عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ  
 Pustules on a beautiful face. عُدَّةٌ  
 Apparatus; provision. عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ  
 Military equipment; supplies, implements. ♦ Set of tools, Horse's saddle, harness. عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ  
 Be ready. كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّةٍ

Trustworthy, veracious (witness). عَدْلَةٌ وَعَدْلَةٌ  
 Justice, equity. عَدَالَةٌ  
 Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic. اِعْتِدَالُ  
 Vernal equinox. اِلْتِقَاءُ الرَّبِيعِي  
 Equinoctial. اِعْتِدَالِي  
 Equalisation ; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ♦ Average. تَعْدِيلُ  
 Just, upright. عَدْلٌ وَعَدْلٌ  
 Equivalent, equiponderant. ♦ Brother in law. عَدِيلٌ  
 ♦ The two husbands of two sisters. الْعَدِيلَانِ  
 The two burdens of a beast. الْعَدِيلَتَانِ  
 Saddle-bags.  
 Equator. مُعَدِّلُ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
 Equal, average. مُعَادِلٌ  
 Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium. مُعَادَلَةٌ  
 Outlet. Manner of acting. مَعْدُولٌ  
 Redressed. Derivate (word). مَعْدُولٌ  
 Proportionate, symmetrical: counterpoised. مُعَدَّلٌ  
 Temperate, moderate. مُتَعَدِّلٌ  
 ♦ Stout.  
 The corners of a house. مُعَدَّلَاتُ الْبَيْتِ  
 In good health, lusty. مُسْتَعْدِلٌ  
 To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient. \* عَدِمَ  
 To be foolish, destitute of intellect. عَدِمَ عِدَامَةً  
 To lack, to miss a. th. هُ -  
 To be lacking to a. o. ♦ To put to death. اَعْدَمَ  
 To deprive a. o. of a. th. هُ -  
 To render a. o. destitute (God). اِعْدَمًا  
 To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated. اِنْعَدَمَ  
 Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence. عَدَمٌ  
 Poor, destitute. عَدِيمٌ  
 Deprived, bereft of ; without. عَدِيمٌ  
 Pairless, without equal. عَدِيمٌ الشَّيْبِ وَالنَّظِيرِ

To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching. عَدَقَ وَعَدَقَ يَدَهُ  
 Acting at hap-hazard, at random. عَادِقُ الرَّأْيِ  
 Grapnel, harpoon. عَدَقَةٌ  
 Grapnel. عَوْدَقٌ وَعَوْدَقَةٌ  
 To beat (wool) with a mallet. \* عَدَكَ  
 To act equitably. عَدَلُ  
 To straighten. عَدَّلَا  
 To treat a. o. equally with. لَا يَغْيِرُهُ  
 To turn aside from. عَدَّلَا وَعُدُولًا  
 To come back to. عُدُولًا  
 To equal, to be like to. هُ -  
 To counterbalance a. o. in a litter. وَعَادَلُ هُ فِي الْمَحْمَلِ  
 To be straightforward, upright. عَدُلُ  
 To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th. عَدَّلَ وَأَعْدَلَ هُ  
 To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy. عَدَّلَ هُ  
 To redress a sentence. اَلْحُكْمَ  
 To equilibrate the two scales of a balance. اَلْمِيزَانَ  
 To be like, equal to. To counterpoise. عَادَلُ مِعَادَلَةً  
 To arrange, to adjust two things. بَيْنَ  
 To hesitate between two affairs. عَادَلُ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ  
 To deviate, to stray from. اِنْعَدَلَ  
 To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate. اِعْتَدَلَ  
 ♦ To be lusty, stout. اِسْتَعْدَلَ  
 Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. عَدْلٌ  
 Derivation (of a word).  
 Upright, just, straightforward. ( m. f. s. pl ).  
 Like, equal, intermediate ; average. Requit. Ransom. هُ  
 Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load. عَدْلٌ هُ  
 Bundle, bag, sack. هُ  
 Counterbalance of two bags. عَدْلٌ

To exceed the bounds. أُعْدَى فِي  
 To trespass, to transgress. To تَعَدَى  
 be or become transitive (verb).  
 To pass towards. تَمَدَّى إِلَى  
 To encroach upon the rights of. عَلَى -  
 To receive (a dowry) from a ه -  
 wife.  
 To be at enmity. To spread a تَعَادَى  
 contagious disease. To race on foot.  
 To be remote ; to go off. To be une-  
 ven (ground).  
 To show hostility to. اِغْتَدَى عَلَى  
 To implore the protection لا عَلَى اِسْتَعْدَى  
 of a. o. against.  
 To make (a horse) to run. ه -  
 Heat, run. عَدْر  
 Like, similar. Heat. عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا  
 Tombstone. Stone عِدْر وَعِدَمًا وَعِدَى  
 covering of a well.  
 Side, shore, country. عِدَى وَعِدَى جِ اَعْدَاءِ  
 Hostile party. قَوْمِ عِدَى وَعِدَى  
 Enmity, hostility. عِدَاوَةٌ  
 Injustice, oppression. - وَعُدْوَى وَعُدْوَانٌ  
 Save, except (adv). عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا  
 Complaint deferred to a judge. عُدْوَى  
 Contagious disease.  
 Alike, equal. عُدْوَةٌ وَعِدْوَةٌ  
 Elevated spot. Margin. - وَعِدْوَةٌ جِ عِدَا  
 brink (of a river).  
 Barren soil. Unevenness of a عُدْوَانٌ  
 saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance.  
 I came on جِشْتُ عَلَى مَرْكَبِ ذِي عُدْوَاءِ  
 riding uncomfortably.  
 Hardship. عُدْوَاءُ الشُّغْلِ  
 Swift-running. عُدْوَانٌ  
 Runner. عَدَا  
 Troops beginning the attack. عِدْيِي  
*Name of an Arab tribe.*  
 Foe, enemy. عَدُوٌّ مِ عُدْوَةٍ جِ اَعْدَاءِ وَاَعَادِ  
 The greatest foe. اُغْدَى عُدُوٌّ  
 Running. Enemy. عَادَ جِ عُدَاةٌ  
 The lion. الْعَادِي  
 Sides of (a tablet). عَادِيَانِ  
 Hostile party. Distance. عَادِيَةٌ جِ عَوَادِرِ  
 Hinderance. Injustice.  
 The changes of time, its عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ  
 hardships.  
 Trespass, transgression, تَعَدَّى وَاعْتَدَمًا  
 offence.

The things preserved, الشَّالِبِ وَالْمَاعِدِ  
 and the lost ones.  
 Lost, annihilated. مَعْدُومٌ  
 To abide, اَعْدَنَ وَعُدُونًا بِ وَه  
 \* اَعْدَنَ o عَدَنَ i اَعْدَنًا وَعُدُونًا بِ وَه  
 to stay in (a place).  
 To manure (a land). To pull ه عَدَنًا -  
 out (a rock).  
 To manure ( a land). To dig ه عَدَنَ  
 (the ground). To work (a mine).  
 Aden in Yemen. عَدَنَ  
 Sojourn. Eden. عَدَنَ  
 Paradise ; gardens of كِبَشَاتِ عَدَنَ  
 eternal abode.  
 Keeping to the same عَادِرٌ جِ عَوَادِرِ  
 pasturage (camel).  
 Shore of the sea. Bank of a عَدَانٌ  
 river. Space of seven years.  
 Numerous party. عَدَايَةٌ جِ عَدَائَاتِ  
 Patch on a leathern وَعِدْيَةٌ جِ عَدَائِنِ  
 bucket.  
 Mine, ore. Metal, مَعْدِنٌ جِ مَعَادِنِ  
 mineral. Native place, place of  
 production. □ Excellent.  
 Metallic (substance), metal. مَعْدَنِيَّةٌ  
 Mineral (kingdom) ; mineralogical.  
 Pickaxe. مِعْدَنٌ  
 Miner, worker of a mine. مَعْدِنٌ  
 \* اَعْدَا o عَدُوا وَعُدْوَانًا وَتَعَدَاءَ وَعَدَا  
 To run. عَدُوا وَعُدْوَانًا وَعُدْوَانًا  
 To turn a. th. away. عَدُوا وَعُدْوَانًا ه عِن  
 a. o. from.  
 To transgress, to trespass ه وَعِن -  
 upon. To neglect a. th.  
 To run, to rush on. عَلَى -  
 \* اَعْدُوا وَعُدُوا وَعُدْوَانًا وَعُدْوَانًا وَعُدْوَانًا وَعُدْوَانًا  
 To act wrongfully towards.  
 To be hostile to. عَدِيَّ ا عَدَا ل  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To make a. o. to cross, to عَدَى ه  
 pass. To render (a verb) transitive.  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To deter a. o. from.  
 Do not mind him. عَدَّ عَدْنُ  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To treat a. o. as عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءَ ه  
 an enemy.  
 To hit successively two بَيْنَ صَيْدَيْنِ -  
 animals of the chase.  
 To start (a horse). اَعْدَى ه  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To infect a. o. with (disease). ه عِن  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To act wrongfully towards. عَلَى -  
 \* اَعْدَى ه وَعَدَى  
 To help, to assist a. o. against. ه عَلَى -



To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا هـ  
 To bridle (a horse). عَذْرًا وَعَذْرًا هـ ب  
 To have a complaint of the throat (child). عُذْر  
 To allege bad excuses. عَذَّرَ وَعَذَّرَ  
 To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down). عَذَّرَ  
 To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. هـ -  
 To be inexcusable. To be excusable. وَأَعَذَّرَ فِي  
 To circumcise (a child). To put a عَذْرَ هـ  
 the cheek-strap to a horse.  
 To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ عَنْ  
 To be effaced (design, trace). وَاعْتَذَرَ -  
 To be impossible to a. o. تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى  
 (affair).  
 To complain. To be excusable. اِغْتَذَرَ  
 To apologise for. اِسْتَعَذَرَ مِنْ  
 Excuse. Plea. Virginity. عُذْرٌ جِ اَعْدَارُ  
 Menses of women.  
 The first utterer of اَبُو عُذْرِ هَذَا الْكَلَامِ  
 this sentence.  
 Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. عِذْرٌ جِ  
 Brand on a camel.  
 He has thrown off all shame. حَلَمَ الْعِذَارَ  
 Excuse. عِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرٌ  
 Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرٌ  
 Human excrement. عِذْرَاتٌ جِ عِذْرَاتٍ  
 Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dung-hill.  
 Apologising for ; advocate. عِذْرٌ جِ عُذْرٌ  
 Feast for the circumcission of a child. - وَأَعْدَارُ  
 Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذَّرَ  
 Excrements. عَازِرٌ وَعَازِرَةٌ  
 Pain in the throat. عَازِرٌ جِ عَوَازِيرُ  
 Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. عِذْرَاءٌ جِ عِذْرَايُ وَعِذْرَاءُ  
 (Virgo (Zodiacal sign)). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand.  
 The Blessed Virgin Mary. الْعِذْرَاءُ  
 Excuse. عُذْرِي وَمَعْدْرَةٌ جِ مَعَادِرُ وَمِعْدَارٌ جِ مَعَادِيرُ

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitivity of a verb. تَعْدِيَةٌ  
 Rugged, uneven places. الْغَعَادِي  
 Contagious (disease). مُعْدِي  
 Passage ; shelter. مَعْدِي  
 Oppressed. مَعْدُورٌ عَلَيْهِ وَمَعْدُورِي عَلَيْهِ  
 Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدِّ  
 Unjust : tyrannical. مُتَعَدِّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى  
 Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّةٌ جِ مَعَادِي  
 Uneven ; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ  
 To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. عَذَبَ هـ عَذْبًا  
 To neglect (a business). - وَأَعَذَبَ وَاسْتَعَذَبَ عَنْ  
 To hinder a. o. from. عَذَبَ هـ عَذْبًا وَأَعَذَبَ هـ عَنْ  
 To be sweet, palatable. عَذْبٌ هـ عُذُوبَةٌ  
 To be overspread with green moss (water). عَرِبَ هـ عَرَبًا  
 To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَّبَ هـ  
 To have, to find sweet water, To clean a (water-pond). - هـ  
 To get rid of. أَنْعَبَ نَفْسَكَ عَنْ  
 To be punished. To suffer. تَعَذَّبَ هـ  
 To hang down the ends of a turban. اِغْتَذَبَ  
 To draw sweet water. اِسْتَعَذَّبَ  
 To give sweet water to a. o. ل -  
 To find a. th. sweet, palatable. هـ -  
 Palatable. عَذْبٌ جِ عَذَابٌ  
 Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban. عَذْبٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ  
 Covered with motes, green moss (water). عَرِبَ  
 Green moss, duckweed. عِذْبَةٌ وَعِذْبَةٌ وَعِذْبَةٌ جِ عِذْبَاتٌ  
 Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). عِذْبَةٌ جِ عِذْبَاتٌ  
 End of a turban.  
 Chastisement. Pain, supplice. عَذَابٌ جِ أَعْذِيْبَةٌ  
 Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَازِبٌ وَعَذُوبٌ  
 Sweetness of water. عُذُوبَةٌ  
 More palatable (water). أَعَذِبَ  
 To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame. هـ عَذْرًا وَعُذْرًا وَمَعْدْرَةٌ وَأَعَذَّرَ هـ فِي وَعَلَى



- To be scabby (camel). **عَرَبَ** o i عَرَبًا، وَعَرَبَ -  
 To afflict, to disgrace **عَرَبَ** بِشَرِّهٖ، عَرَبَ -  
 a. o.  
 To manure (a field). **عَرَّبَ** هٗ  
 To utter **عَرَبًا**، وَعَرَبَ مُعَارَاً وَعَرَبَارًا  
 a cry (ostrich). **عَرَبَ** To low.  
 To be defiled (dwelling). **أَعْرَبَ**  
 To be restless in bed. **تَعَارَبَ**  
 To address a. o. humbly. **إِعْتَرَبَ** وَأَعْتَرَبَ  
 To spread (scab). **إِسْتَعْرَبَ**  
 Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. **عَرَبَ**  
 Dirt. Scabby.  
 Dung of birds. Scab of camels. **عُرْبَةٌ**  
 Scab, mange. **عَرَبَ** وَعُرُورٌ  
 Scabby. Small-humped (camel). **أَعْرَبَ** مَ عَرَبًا جَ عُرْبٍ  
 Prostitute, harlot. **عُرْبِي**  
 Retaliation. *Bupththalmum*, ox-eye (plant). **عَرَبَارٌ**  
 Prematurely weaned (child). **مَ عَرَابَةٌ**  
 Crime. Shame. **عُرَابٌ**  
 Ill-nature. Might. Root. **عَرَابَةٌ**  
 Stranger (to a tribe). **عَرَبِي**  
**عَرَبِي** Bellowing.  
 Disgracing his family. **عَارَبُ** وَعَارُورَةٌ  
 Crime. Annoyance. Fine. **مَعْرَبَةٌ** جَ مَعْرَبَاتٌ  
 Blood-price. Treachery.  
 Scabby; defiled. **مَعْرُورٌ**  
 Beggar addressing humbly. **مُعْتَرِبٌ**  
 Juniper-tree. **عَرَبَ** عَرَبٌ  
 Summit, top of a mountain. Mountain-cypress. Partition of the nose. **عُرْبَةٌ** جَ عَرَابِي  
 Stopper of a bottle. **عَرَبَةٌ**  
 Fat (camel). Noble, chief. **عَرَابِي** جَ عَرَابِي  
 To be in good Arabic (language). To be a true Arab (man). **عَرَبٌ** o عَرُوبَةٌ وَعَرُوبِيَّةٌ  
 To be disordered (stomach). To be swollen, to leave a scar (wound). To swell (river). **عَرَبَ** a عَرَبًا  
 To point out to a. o. the unseemliness of. **عَرَّبَ** هٗ عَلَى  
 To speak out on behalf of. **عَرَبَ** -  
 To Arabicise (a word). **وَأَعْرَبَ** هٗ -  
 To use good Arabic style. To prune (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse).
- Excused. Circumcised. Affected with angina. **عَدُوٌّ**  
 To taste (food). **عَدَفَ** i عَدْفًا مِّنْ  
 To eat a. th. **تَعَدَّفَ** هٗ  
 I have not tasted anything. **مَا ذُقْتُ عَدْفًا وَلَا عَدُوفًا وَلَا عَدَافًا**  
 Food, drink of men and beasts. **عَدُوفٌ**  
 Tall, strong **عَدُوفٌ** - **عَدُوفَةٌ** جَ عَدَافَةٌ (camel).  
 To trim (a palm-tree). **عَدَقَ** i عَدَقًا، وَعَدَّقَ هٗ  
 To mark (a ewe) with red wool. **وَأَعَدَّقَ** هٗ  
 To stigmatise a. o. **عَدَّقَ** هٗ بِشَرِّهٖ  
 Palm-tree loaded with dates. **عَدَقَ** جَ أَعَدَّقَ وَعَدَّاقٌ  
 Raceme of dates; bunch of grapes. **عَدَقٌ** جَ أَعْدَاقٌ وَعَدَّاقٌ  
 Mark made with red wool. **عَدَقَةٌ** وَعَدَّقَةٌ  
 To find fault with, to upbraid a. o. **عَدَّلَ** o i عَدَلًا، وَعَدَّلَ هٗ  
 To be blamed. To blame o.'s self. **تَعَدَّلَ** وَأَعْتَدَّلَ  
 Blame, reproof. **عَدَّلَ** وَعَدَّلَ  
 Days of intense heat. **أَيَّامٌ عُدُلٌ** وَأَيَّامٌ مُّتَعَدِّلاتٌ  
 Reprover. **عَاذِلٌ** جَ عَاذِلٌ وَعُدَّالٌ وَعَدَّلَةٌ  
 Severe censor. **عُدَّةٌ** وَعَدُّوْلٌ وَعَدَّالٌ وَعَدَّالَةٌ  
 Anus. **عَدَّالَةٌ**  
 Blamed. **مُعَدَّلٌ** وَمُعَدَّلٌ  
 Bountiful, lavish. **مُعَدَّلٌ**  
 To chew (horse). To defend o.'s self. **عَدَمَ** i عَدَمًا  
 To blame a. o. **عَدَمَ** -  
 Wont to bite (horse). **عَدُمَ** جَ عُدْمٌ  
 Biting in words (man).  
 Biting. Flea. **عَدَامٌ**  
 Blame, reproof. **عَدُوِيَّةٌ** جَ عَدَائِبُهُمْ  
 To be wholesome (air, country). **عَدَا** o عَدَاوًا  
 To be healthy, remote from water (land). **عَدِي** a عَدِيٌّ وَعَدُوٌّ o عَدَاوَةٌ  
 To hold (a country) as healthy. **إِسْتَعَدَّى** هٗ  
 Healthy, wholesome **عَاذِي** وَعَدِّي  
 (climate).  
 Salubrious country. **أَرْضٌ عَدَاةٌ** وَعَدِّيَّةٌ وَعَدِّيَّةٌ

To be perplexed, confused (man). **تَعَرَّبَسَ** ✧  
 To climb up (a tree, wall). **عَرَبَشَ وَتَعَرَّبَشَ** ✧  
 To give an earnest to. **عَرَبَنَ** ✧  
 Earnest-money. Pledge. **عُرْبُونٌ وَعَرَبَانٌ** ✧ **زَعْمُونٌ** ✧ **عَرَابِينُ** ✧  
 To tan a hide with a plant. **عَرَّتَنَ** ✧  
 Plant for tanning red. **عَرَّتْنِ** ✧  
 To ascend (a ladder). **عَرَجَ** ✧ **عُرُوجًا وَفَعْرَجًا فِي** ✧  
 To be carried up. **عُرِجَ ب** ✧  
 To limp. To be lame. **عَرَجًا** a **عَرَجًا** ✧  
 To incline towards setting (sun). **عَرِجَ** a **وَعَرِجَ** o **عَرَجًا** ✧  
 To lean on one side (building). **عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ** ✧  
 To make (a building) to incline. **عَرَّجَ ه** ✧  
 To halt, to stop in (a place). **وَتَمَرَّجَ** ✧  
 To undertake (a work).  
 To turn from ; to leave a. th. **عَرَّجَ عَن** ✧  
 To render a. o. lame (God). **أَعْرَجَ** ✧  
 To feign lameness. **تَمَارَّجَ** ✧  
 To be inclined on one side ; to deviate. **إِنْمَرَّجَ** ✧  
 To stray from ; to forsake. **عَن** ✧  
 Lameness. **عَرَّجَ وَعَرَّجَانٌ** ✧  
 How great is his lameness! **مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ!** ✧  
 Lame. **أَعْرَجَ مَرَعْرَجًا** ✧ **عُرْجٌ** ✧ **وَعُرْجَانٌ** ✧  
 Crow. ✧ Knave (at cards).  
 Female hyena. **عَرَجَاةٌ** ✧  
 Straying. **عَرَجَةٌ** ✧ **وَعَرَجَةٌ** ✧ **وَتَمَرَّجٌ** ✧ **وَتَمَرَّجٌ** ✧  
 Declivity.  
 Bad affair. **أَمْرٌ عَرِيجٌ** ✧  
 Midday. Eating but once a day. **عَرَجَاءُ** ✧  
 Noxious snake. **أَعْرَاجَاتٌ** ✧  
 Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs. **مَعْرَجٌ** ✧ **وَمَعْرَاجٌ** ✧  
 Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems. **لَيْلَةُ الْمَعْرَاجِ** ✧  
 Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). **مُنْمَرَّجٌ** ✧  
 Crooked palm-bough. **عُرْجُدٌ** ✧ **وَعُرْجُودٌ** ✧  
 To strike with a stick. **عَرَّجَنَ ه** ✧  
 To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna.  
 Bough of a palm-tree. **عُرْجُونٌ** ✧ **عَرَّاجِينُ** ✧  
 To grow (tooth, plant). **عَرَدَ** o **عُرُودًا** ✧

To give an earnest. **عَرَبَ وَأَعْرَبَ** ✧  
 To afford (clear arguments). **أَعْرَبَ ب** ✧  
 To express o.'s mind clearly. **ه** -  
 To pronounce the final accents of a word.  
 To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. **تَمَرَّبَ وَاسْتَمَرَّبَ** ✧  
 Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. **عَرَبٌ وَعَرَبٌ** ✧ **عُرُوبٌ** ✧ **وَعَرَبَانٌ** ✧  
 The genuine Arabs. **عَرَبٌ عَرَبَاءُ** ✧ **وَعَارِبَةٌ** ✧  
 People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. **عَرَبٌ مُتَمَرَّبَةٌ** ✧ **وَمُسْتَمَرَّبَةٌ** ✧  
 Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). **عَرِبَةٌ** ✧  
 Arab ; of true Arabian blood. White barley. **عَرَبِيٌّ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ** ✧  
 Arabic, Arabic language. **لُغَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 The science of the Arabic tongue. **عِلْمُ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ** ✧  
 Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. **أَعْرَابِيٌّ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ** ✧ **وَجِبَّ** ✧ **أَعْرَابٌ** ✧  
 Swollen, overflowing (river). **عَارِبٌ** ✧ **وَعَارِبَةٌ** ✧  
 Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. **إِعْرَابٌ** ✧  
 Swift river. Soul, mind. **عَرَبَةٌ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ** ✧ **وَعَرَبَاتٌ** ✧  
 Carriage, car, wagon. **عَرَبَةٌ** ✧ **وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Coachman, carter. **عَرَبِيٌّ** ✧  
 Godfather. **عَرَابٌ** ✧  
 Godmother. **عَرَابَةٌ** ✧  
 State, qualities of a genuine Arab. **عَرُوبَةٌ** ✧ **وَعُرُوبِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 Full blood Arabian horses. **خَيْلٌ عَرَابٌ** ✧ **وَأَعْرُوبٌ** ✧  
 There is nobody at home. **مَا بِالْأَدَارِ عَرِيبٌ** ✧ **أَوْ مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Declinable (word). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses. **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 Arabicised (word). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧  
 To be unsociable, quarrelsome. **عَرَبَدَ** ✧  
 Quarrelsome, ill-natured. **عَرَبِيدٌ** ✧ **وَمُعَرَّبِيدٌ** ✧  
 Male viper ; red serpent. **عَرَبِيدٌ** ✧  
 Custom, use.  
 To entangle ; to disturb a. o. **عَرَبَسَ** ✧

- Halting place. مُعَرَّسٌ وَمُعَرَّسٌ  
 To make a vine-stalk. عَرَّشَ o عَرَّشًا وَعَرَّشَ وَأَعْرَشَ ل  
 To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). ه -  
 To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. عَرَّشًا وَعُرُوشًا ه -  
 To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). عَرَّشًا ه -  
 To settle in (a place). i عُرُوشًا ب -  
 To be astonished, puzzled. عَرَّشًا وَعَرَّشًا عَرَّشَ  
 To press (a debtor). - عَرَّشًا ب  
 To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّشَ ه  
 To stick to ; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّشَ ب  
 To hang from an arbour (grapes). إِيغَرَّشَ  
 Throne of God, of a king. Arbour : pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might, power. عَرَّشَ جِ أَغْرَاشٍ وَعُرُوشٍ وَعُرُوشَةٍ  
 Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرَّشَ  
 Side of the neck. Instep. Ear. عُرُوشَ جِ عَيْرَاشَةٍ وَأَعْرَاشَ  
 Trellis, shed. Carriage-shaft. عَرَّيشَ جِ عُرُوشَ  
 Litter for women. Vine-arbour. - وَعَرَّيشَةَ جِ عَرَّاشِ عَرَّيشَةَ  
 Sheltered by an arbour. Upheld by a trellis (vine). Vine-clad (wall). مُعَرَّشٌ وَمُعَرَّشٌ  
 To be restless (camel). To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky). عَرَّصَ i عَرَّصًا  
 To flash (lightning). عَرَّصَ a عَرَّصًا  
 To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرَّصَ ه  
 To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّصَ ه  
 To be tossed, shaken. أَعْرَصَ  
 To stay in (a place). تَعَرَّصَ ب  
 To play, to sport (child). To quiver ( skin). To flash (lightning). إِيغَرَّصَ  
 Flashing (lightning). عَرَّصَ وَعَرَّصَ  
 Court, area, square. عَرَّصَةٌ جِ عَرَّصَاتٍ وَعَرَّاصٍ وَأَعْرَاصِ  
 Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاصَ
- To cast (stones) far away. عَرَّدَ عَرْدًا ه  
 To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرَّدَ a عَرْدًا وَعَرَّدَ  
 To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَّدَ  
 To turn aside, to go far from. - ع  
 To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). فِي -  
 Hard, stiff, thick. عَرَّدَ وَعَرَّدَ وَعَرْدٌ  
 Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرْدَاتٌ  
 Tamarind (tree). عَرْدِيْبٌ □  
 To be hard, contracted. عَرَّزَ i عَرَّزًا وَعَرَّزَ a عَرَّزًا  
 To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَّزَ ه  
 To show to a. o. the end of. - ل  
 To conceal a. th. عَرَّزَ ه  
 To be contracted. - وَعَارَّزَ وَتَمَارَّزَ  
 To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَّزَ ه  
 To spoil a. th. أَعْرَزَ ه  
 To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّزَ وَاسْتَعَرَّزَ عَلَى  
 Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. عَرَّزَلٌ - عَرَّزَالٌ جِ عَرَّازِيلُ  
 Band of thieves. قَوْمُ عَرَّازِيلُ  
 To be cheerful. عَرَّسَ o عَرَّسًا  
 To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرَّسَ a عَرَّسًا  
 To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ  
 To give a wedding-dinner. أَعْرَسَ  
 To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). - بِأَهْلِهِ  
 Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرَّسَ جِ أَعْرَاسِ  
 Bridegroom, husband. عَرَّسَ جِ أَعْرَاسِ  
 The two spouses ; husband and wife. العَرَّسَانِ  
 Weasel. Weasel-coloured. إِبْنُ عَرَّسٍ جِ بَنَاتُ عَرَّسٍ وَعَرَّسَةٌ  
 Wedding. Wedding-party. عَرَّسَ وَعَرَّسَ جِ أَعْرَاسٍ وَعَرَّسَاتٍ  
 Flowers of nenuphar. عَرَّاسِ الْفَيْلِ □  
 Weasel-coloured. عَرَّاسِي  
 Bridegroom, spouse. عَرَّوْسٌ وَعَرَّيسٌ جِ عَرَّوْسِ  
 Bride. عَرَّوْسٌ وَعَرَّوْسَةٌ جِ عَرَّائِسِ  
 Kind of fish. عَرَّوْسَةُ الْبَحْرِ  
 Retreat of lion ; thicket. عَرَّوْسِيَّةٌ وَعَرَّيْسَةٌ

To join (funerals) on the way. عَارَضَ هـ  
 To present (a petition). أَعْرَضَ هـ  
 To widen a. th.  
 To shun. To oppose. - عن  
 To be munificent. - في المكارم  
 To come within reach (game). ل -  
 To be possible to a. o.  
 He was able to do good. أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الْخَيْرُ  
 To be exhibited, displayed. تَعْرَضُ  
 To happen, to occur to a. o. - لِفُلَانٍ  
 To thwart, to counteract a. o.  
 To interfere in (an affair). - لِلْأَمْرِ  
 To become within reach. تَعْرَضُ هـ و  
 To emulate o. a. To oppose تَعَارَضُ  
 o. a. To be contradictory (news).  
 To happen. To be across (a road, a stream). إِيغَرَضُ  
 To be strong-headed - فِي رَسَبِهِ  
 (horse).  
 To present o.'s self to. To ل -  
 oppose; to cause obstruction to.  
 To lay across. To form - الشَّيْءُ دُونَ  
 an obstacle.  
 To point out the faults of. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To object to.  
 To review (troops). To face a. o. س -  
 To ride a restive (horse).  
 To shoot (an arrow) - لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمِهِ  
 and kill a. o.  
 To seek a. th. broad. إِسْتَعْرَضَ  
 To question a. o. To ask a. o. س -  
 to show.  
 To slay people indiscriminately. - الْقَوْمِ  
 Ask any one among إِسْتَعْرَضَ الْعَرَبَ  
 the Arabs.  
 Unforeseen event. Compensation. عَرَضُ  
 Exhibition (of goods). Review of an  
 army.  
 Goods, movables (except - جِ عُرُوضٍ  
 gold and silver). Side of a mountain.  
 Breadth. Width. Latitude (geogr).  
 The day of the Judgment. يَوْمُ الْقَرَضِ  
 عَرَضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضُ حَالٍ جِ عَرَضَاتٍ  
 ✧ Written account, request.  
 Cloud. Hour عَرَضٌ وَعَرَاضٌ  
 of the night. - جِ عُرُوضٍ  
 Tops of the trees. أَعْرَاضُ الشَّجَرِ  
 Good repute. Honour, عِرْضٌ جِ أَعْرَاضُ

Thundering. Quivering ( lance ).  
 To slit a. th. by pulling. \* عَرَضَ لَ  
 Chamæpitys, ground-pine, عَرَضُ  
 medicinal plant.  
 Wooden peg of a عَرَاصِفُ جِ  
 saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis.  
 Whip of sinews.  
 Lion. \* عِرْصَامُ  
 Glutton. تَعْرِصُهُ  
 Miser. تَعْرِصُومُ  
 To happen (accident). عَرَضَ لِي عَرَضًا  
 ✧ To expose, to send a petition.  
 An accident عَرَضَ لَهُ عَارِضٌ مِّنْ  
 happened to him.  
 He was seized عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ مِّنَ الْحُمَّى  
 with a fit of fever.  
 To review (troops). س هـ و  
 To present a. o. with a. th. ل  
 To expose a. th. to view. To pre-  
 pare a. th. to.  
 He gave him a suit of عَرَضَ لَهُ مِنْ حَقْبِهِ ثَوْبًا  
 clothes as a payment of his debt.  
 To put (a sword) upon. - هـ عَلَى  
 To offer a. th. for (sale).  
 To slay, to flog عَرَضَ عَلَى السَّيْفِ أَوْ السُّوطِ  
 a. o.  
 To follow the عَرَضَ عَرَضَ فُلَانٌ وَعُرْضُهُ  
 traces of a. o.  
 To appear - وَعَرِضَ أَعْرَضًا وَأَعْرَضَ لَ  
 to; to be within sight, in the power  
 of.  
 To be seized with madness. عُرِضَ  
 عَرَضَ هـ عَرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً ( opp. to طال )  
 To be broad, to be widened.  
 To place a. th. opposite عَرَضَ هـ لَ  
 to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of  
 a. th. To propose a. th. to.  
 To widen, to make broad. هـ -  
 To hint, to suggest a. th. To عَرَضَ  
 write indistinctly. To barter. To  
 become equivocal.  
 To speak equivocally. عَرَضَ بِ أَوْ لَ  
 To make hints, to allude to.  
 To avoid a. o. To thwart, to عَارَضَ لَ  
 oppose a. o. To requite a. o.  
 To keep up with a. o. س فِي السَّيْرِ  
 in walking.  
 To imitate a. o. س هـ يَمْتَلِكُوهُ  
 To collate (a writing) with. هـ ب



pearing in laughter. عَرِيضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Yearling kid. عَرِيضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. عَرِيضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 ♦ Petition. Letter ; brief. عَرِيضَةٌ  
 Show-place. مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Exhibition. مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Apparel of a girl. مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Opposition, obliquity. مَعْرِضَةٌ  
 Bastard. Brazen-faced man. ابْنُ المَعَارِضَةِ  
 Featherless arrow. Equivocal مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 speech. مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Abstruse مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ وَمَعَارِضٍ  
 (speech). مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Petition. □ Crack-brained. مَعْرُوضٌ  
 Laying across. Objector. مَعْرِضٌ  
 Unforeseen. مَعْرِضٌ بِمَعَارِضٍ  
 Timbal, lute. عَرَطِيَّةٌ وَعَرَطِيَّةٌ  
 \* عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعَرَفَانًا وَمَعْرِفَةً هـ  
 To know, to perceive by the senses  
 or mind. ل -  
 To bear a. th. patiently. ل -  
 To acknowledge (a fault). بِذَنْبِهِ ل -  
 To manage (business) عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً عَلَى  
 skilfully; to govern. عَرِفَ عَرَفَةً  
 To have an ulcer in the  
 palm of the hand. عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً  
 To be set over people. عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً  
 To use perfumes. عَرَفَ ا عَرَفَةً  
 To acquaint a. o. with ; عَرَفَ ا هـ اوب ;  
 to inform of. هـ ا بَقْلَان  
 To let know the name of  
 a. o. To introduce a. o. to. هـ ا بَقْلَان  
 To point out a. o.'s (defects). هـ ا بَقْلَان  
 To perfume a. o. or a. th. هـ ا وَهـ  
 ♦ To hear the confession of a. o. هـ ا -  
 (priest). هـ ا -  
 To prefix the article to (a noun): هـ ا -  
 to define a. th. اَعْرَفَ ا  
 To have a fine crest (cock); a  
 fine mane (horse). اَعْرَفَ ا  
 To be determined (noun). اَعْرَفَ ا  
 To inquire, to take information  
 about. هـ ا -  
 To be known by such a one. هـ ا بَقْلَان  
 To be acquainted together ; to  
 recognize one another. اَعْرَفَ ا  
 To be humble and submissive. اَعْرَفَ ا  
 To become aware of. هـ ا -

soul ; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell.  
 Army. هَتَكَ العَرِضَ  
 Infamy, violation. هُوَ تَقِي العَرِضَ  
 His honour is untouched. هُوَ كَطِيبِ العَرِضِ  
 He is a sweet-smelling man. Side, lateral part. Slope  
 (of a mountain). Main part. هُوَ من عَرِضِ النَّاسِ  
 He is from common descent. He looked  
 at him sidelong. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Accident (*opposed to* substance). Movables. Furniture.  
 Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired  
 by chance. هُوَ اصابَهُ سَهْمٌ عَرَضِيٌّ  
 He was hit by a random arrow. At random ; unintentionally.  
 Intention. Target. Purpose. هُوَ عَرِضَةٌ لِحِمِّهِ  
 He is a match for him. I have exposed him to.  
 Corner of a house. عَرِضِيٌّ  
 Accidental. (*opp. to* جوهرِيّ) عَرِضِيٌّ  
 ♦ Venial (sin). Unsteady on horseback. Restive  
 (camel). ♦ Army-corps. عَرِضِيَّةٌ  
 Restiyness of a beast. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition.  
 She brought a child out of wedlock. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Broad, wide. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Gift, present. ♦ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing.  
 Foot of a verse. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Metre (in poetry). Prosody. Shore ; road. Meaning of  
 (speech). علمُ القَرُوضِ  
 Science of prosody. عَرِضِيٌّ  
 Prosodist. اِعْتَرَضَ  
 Opposition. Objection. عَرِضٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. Cheek.  
 The two cheeks. العَرِضَانِ  
 Thin-bearded. حَفِيفُ العَرِضَيْنِ  
 Rafter, cross-beam. عَرِضَةٌ بِعَرَاضٍ  
 Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side  
 of the cheek. Part of the face ap-



Crested (cock). **أَعْرَفُ بِعُرْفَاءِ** ه  
 Full-maned (horse).  
 Knowledge, science. **مَعْرِفَةٌ بِمَعَارِفِ**  
 Gratefulness. **مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَوَابِلِ**  
 Face. **مَعْرِفٌ وَمَعْرِفٌ بِمَعَارِفِ**  
 (Pl). Friends, acquaintances.  
 May God vivify your faces. **حَيَّا اللَّهُ مَعَارِفَكُمْ**  
 The friends of such a one. **مَعَارِفُ فُلَانٍ**  
 Place where the mane grows. **مَعْرِفَةٌ بِمَعَارِفِ**  
 Definite. Determinate. **مُعَرَّفٌ**  
 ♦ Confessor (priest). **مُعَرِّفٌ**  
 Good, suitable. Benefit, service, favour. Active voice (of a verb). **مَعْرِوْفٌ**  
 Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the hand.  
 ♦ Beneficent, serviceable. **صَاحِبٌ مَعْرِوْفٌ**  
 ♦ Confessor of the faith. **مُعْتَرِفٌ**  
 Thorny tree ♦ Kind of brank-ursine. **عُرْفٌ**  
 Gummiferous tree. Species of mimosa. **عُرْفُطٌ**  
 To strip (a bone) of the flesh. **عَرَقَ عُرْقًا وَمَعْرَقًا** ه  
 To penetrate into a country. **عَرَقَ عُرْقًا وَعُرُقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ** ه  
 To line a (leathern bag). **ه**  
 To be lean, emaciated. **عُرِقَ**  
 To sweat. **عَرِقَ أ عَرَقَ**  
 To make a. o. to sweat. **عَرَقَ** ه  
 To add little water to (a beverage). **ه**  
 ♦ To boil (figs). **عَرَقَ** ه  
 To fill half (a bucket). **ه**  
 To come into Irak. **أَعْرَقَ**  
 To strike deep roots (tree). **ه**  
 To promote sweat. **ه**  
 Bone stripped from its flesh. Beaten path. **عُرْقٌ بِعِرَاقٍ**  
 Sweat of the body. Moisture of walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals. Foot-prints of animals walking in a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ♦ Spirit; any distilled liquor. **عُرْقٌ**  
 Weariness, fatigue. **ه**  
 Token of friendship, reward. **ه**  
 Vein, artery. **عُرْقٌ بِعِرَاقٍ وَأَعْرَاقٌ وَعُرُوقٌ**

To question a. o. **إِعْتَرَفَ** ه  
 To confess the (faith). To acknowledge (a fault). ♦ To confess (sins). **ب**  
 He bore the affair patiently. **ه**  
 To know a. th. **ه**  
 To ask to be introduced to a. o. **ه**  
 To be swollen (sea). To have a fine mane (horse). **ه**  
 To prepare to mischief. **ه**  
 Smell (specially good). **عَرِيفٌ**  
 Acknowledgement. **عُرْفٌ بِأَعْرَافِ**  
 Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse. **عُرْفٌ**  
 Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language. **عُرْفٌ**  
 Common law. **عُرْفُ الشَّرْعِ**  
 They came one after another. **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُرْفًا**  
 I acknowledge that I owe him a thousand benefits. **أَمَّ عَلَيَّ أَلْفُ عُرْفًا**  
 Patience. **عُرْفٌ وَعُرْفٌ**  
 Elevated sands, places. **عُرْفٌ**  
 Wind. Ulcer in the palm of the hand. **عُرْفَةٌ**  
 Question, asking. **ه**  
 Prominence. Limit between two things. **عُرْفَةٌ بِعُرْفٍ**  
 Arafah, mountain near Mecca. **عُرْفَةٌ**  
 Witchcraft. Divination. **عِرَاقَةٌ**  
 Diviner, sorcerer. **عُرَافٌ بِعُرَافُونَ**  
 Common use or ( opp. to ) speech. **عُرْفِيٌّ ( شَرْعِيٌّ )**  
 Aphorism. **عُرْفِيَّةٌ**  
 Arbitrary (custom). Private. **عُرْفِيٌّ**  
 ♦ Arbitration. **عُرْفِيٌّ**  
 Limbus. **ه**  
 Acknowledgment, thankfulness. ♦ Sacramental confession. **ه**  
 Knowledge. Benefit; boon. **عُرْفَانٌ**  
 Definition of a. th. Tariff. **عُرْفَانٌ بِتَعَارِيفٍ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٍ**  
 The Book of definitions. **كِتَابُ التَّعْرِيفَاتِ**  
 The definite article **أَلِ**  
 Patient. Known. **عَارِفٌ بِعُرْفَةٍ**  
 Benefit, gift. **عَارِفَةٌ بِعَوَارِفٍ**  
 Patient, steadfast. **عُرُوفٌ بِعُرْفٍ**  
 Knowing, learned. **عُرُوفَةٌ**  
 Chief of a corporation. **عُرْفَانٌ بِعُرْفَاءِ**  
 Appraiser. School-master. Known. **عُرْفَانٌ**

Sweating, exuding water. عَرَقَانِ ✧  
 Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مِعْرَقِ  
 Mixed with little water (drink). مُمْرَقٌ وَمُعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ  
 Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوقٌ وَمُعْرَقٌ  
 Sudorific, promoting sweat. مُعْرَقٌ  
 To hamstring (a beast). ✧ عَرَقَبَ هـ  
 To help (a beast) in rising.  
 To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعْرَقَبُ  
*Tendo Achillis.* Hock. عُرُقُوبٌ هـ عَرَايِبُ  
 Winding roads (in a mountain).  
 Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَايِبُ الْأُمُورِ  
 To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✧ عَرَقَصَ  
 To stray from the right course. ✧ عَرَقَلَ  
 To involve a. o. in difficulties. عَلى  
 To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). هـ  
 To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعْرَقَلُ  
 Crafty, shuffling. عَرَقَالَ  
 Misfortunes. عَرَايِلُ  
 Difficult, intricate affairs. - الْأُمُورِ  
 Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعْرَقَلُ  
 To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✧ عَرَكَ هـ عَرَكًا  
 To train; to render a. o. experienced (time). سـ  
 To endure vexation. - الْأَذَى يَجْتَبِيهِ  
 War has crushed them. عَرَكْتَهُمُ الْعَرْبُ  
 ✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ  
 To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَ هـ عَرَكًا وَعَرُوكًا، وَأَعْرَكَ  
 To be a strong fighter. عَرَكًا ا عَرَكًا  
 To contend with a. o. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَاكَ سـ  
 To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعْرَكَ  
 To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ  
 Rubbing. Experience. (un. عَرَضَةً) عَرَكَ  
 ✧ Kneading.

Ore (in a mine). Origin عَرَقٌ هـ عُرُوقٌ  
 of a man. Thread, root of a tree.  
 Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground.  
 ✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عَرَقُ الْإِنْجِبَارِ  
 ✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). - الْحَمْرَةَ  
 ✧ Liquorice-root. - الشُّيُوسَ  
 ✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. - الذَّهَبَ  
*Rumex*, patience (*plant*). - الْمُسْهَلُ  
 Mother-of-pearl. - لَوْلُو  
 Sciatica, hip-gout. - النَّبْسَا  
 Timber, beams. عُرُوقُ الشَّامِ  
*Chelidonium*, yellow-wood (dye). العُرُوقُ الصُّفْرُ  
 Madder (dye). العُرُوقُ الحُمْرُ  
 Plant for fattening women. العُرُوقُ الْبَيْضُ  
 There is a little water in the drink. فِي الشَّرَابِ عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
 The pulsative arteries. العُرُوقُ الصَّوَارِبُ  
 The veins, blood-vessels. العُرُوقُ السَّوَاكِنُ  
 Sweating much. مَحْرَقٌ وَعُرْقَةٌ  
 Road in a highland. عِرْقَةٌ  
 Root, fibre of a tree. عِرْقَةٌ هـ عِرْقَاتٌ وَعِرْقٌ  
 Stock, source of wealth. - وَعِرْقَاةٌ  
 Row, file. Whip. عِرْقَةٌ هـ عِرْقَاتٌ  
 Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عِرْقُودَةٌ هـ عِرْقَاتٌ  
 Misfortunes. ذَاتُ الْعَرَايِي  
 Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيْقٌ وَمُعْرَقٌ  
 Rooted. - وَأَعْرَقِي  
 Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عِرَاقٌ هـ أَعْرَقَةٌ وَعُرْقٌ وَعُرُقٌ  
 Cotton cap worn under a turban. عِرَاقِيَّةٌ هـ عِرَاقِيَّةٌ هـ عِرَاقِيَّةٌ  
 Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ  
 Basrah and Koofah (towns). الْبِرَاقَانُ  
 Drop of water. Abundant rain. عِرَاقٌ وَعِرَاقَةٌ  
 Plants springing up after the rain. عِرَاقُ الْعَيْثِ  
 Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِقُ

عرو

عوم

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ♦ Vehement rain. **عَرْمَرَم** \*  
 To become hardened (body). **عَرْمَس** \*  
 Stone. Hard (she-camel). **عَرْمَس**  
 ♦ Bunch stripped of its grapes. **عَرْمُوش** \*  
 To become overspread with green moss (water). **عَرْمَض** \*  
 Green substance upon water. **عَرْمَض**  
 Thorny tree.  
 To become accustomed to a. th. **عَرْنَ** \*  
 To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. **عَرْنَا** \*  
 To have a disease of the legs (beast). **عَرْنَا** \*  
 To live on meat. **أَعْرَن**  
 Smell of cooked meat. **عِرْن**  
 Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. **عِرْن** \*  
 Ulcered on the legs. **عِرُون**  
 Forest, thicket. Strength. **عِرِين** \*  
 Flesh.  
 Covert (of lions). **عِرِينَة** \*  
 Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. **عِرَان**  
 Waves, billows. High sea. **عِرَائِيَة**  
 Upper part of the nose. Chief. First part of a. th. **عِرِين** \*  
 Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ♦ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. **عِرْنَس** \*  
 To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. **عِرَا** \*  
 To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. **عِرِي** \*  
 To regret a. th. sold. **عِرِي** \*  
 To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). **عِرِي وَأَعْرِي** \*  
 To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. **عِرْتِي** \*  
 Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. **عِرْو** \*  
 Befalling of a misfortune. Shivering fever. The North. **عِرْوَا**  
 Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. **عِرْوَة** \*

Time (repeated action). War. **عَرَكَتَة** \*  
 Sound, voice, noise. **عَرَكَ** \*  
 Strong wrestler ; antagonist. Heap of sand. **عَرَكَ** \*  
 Fisherman. **عَرَكَ** \*  
 Crowding at water. **عَرَكَ**  
 He brought all his camels together to water. **أَوْرَدَ** \*  
 Drudge ; bearing annoyance. **عَرَّكَ**  
 Small-humped camels. **عَرَّوْكَ**  
 Nature, temper. **عَرَّيْكَ** \*  
 Camel's hump. **عَرَّيْكَ** \*  
 Mild-tempered. **لَيْتِنَ** \*  
 Menstruating (woman). **عَارِكَ** \*  
 Battle-ground. **مَعَارِكَ** \*  
 Battle-field. **مَعْرَكَة** \*  
 Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. **مَعَارَكَة** \*  
 Fighter. Wrestler. **مُعَارِك**  
 Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). **مَعْرُوك**  
 To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). ♦ To bind (a book). **عَرَمَ** \*  
 To treat a. o. harshly. **عَرَمًا** \*  
 To treat a. o. perversely. **عَرَمًا** \*  
 To be ill-natured. To mix up. ♦ To heap up. **عَرَمَ** \*  
 To be gnawed (bone). ♦ To be heaped up. To swell (river). **عَرَمَ** \*  
 To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). **عَرَمَ** \*  
 To be strong-headed (horse). **عَرَمَ** \*  
 Mixture of white and black. **عَرَمَة** \*  
 Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. **عَرَمَة** \*  
 Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. **عَرَمَة** \*  
 Hard, wicked. **عَرَم**  
 Dam. Vehement rain. **عَرَمَة** \*  
 Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). **عَارِم**  
 Book-binder. **عَرَام** \*  
 Calamity. Ditch. **عَرَام** \*  
 Speckled, white and black. **عَرَمَ** \*  
 Speckled, white and black. **عَرَمَ** \*

God! to Him belongs glory and power. الله عز وجل  
 To be hard to a. o. (affair). عز عليه  
 It would be very hard to him to do so. أن يفعل كذا  
 To overcome, to gain mastery over. عزًا لا في  
 To render a. o. mighty, strong; illustrious, noble. عزًا وأعزًا  
 To strive to overcome a. o. أعزًا لا  
 To love a. o. أعزبه  
 I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أعزبت بما أصابك  
 To obtain power, consideration. تعزز  
 To become scarce and dear (goods). To behave with pride. تعزز  
 To become mighty, illustrious. إعتر  
 To be proud of, to glory in. ب  
 To overcome a. o. - على  
 To agglutinate (sand). استعزز  
 To overpower a. o. استعزز على  
 God has caused him to die. - الله به  
 To overcome a. o. (disease). أشعير بالعليل  
 Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عز  
 Of course; necessarily. عزًا بئرا  
 Fawn of a gazelle. عزة  
 Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عزة  
 Mighty. عزيز به عزاز وأعزة وأعزاه  
 Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عز  
*Cyperus esculentus* (plant). حبّ العزير  
 Ruler of Egypt. عزير مصر  
 Magnanimous. (opp. to ذليل) عزير النفس  
 More powerful. Dearer. أعزّ من عزير  
 More honoured.  
 Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العزى  
 Powerful and glorious by the help of God. مُعزّز بالله  
 Overcome by illness. مِعزّز المَرَضِ  
 To live in celibacy. عزب عزبةً وعزوبةً، وتعزّب  
 To be, to go far away from. عزب i عزوبًا عن  
 To be desert (country). عزب  
 To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عزب

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.  
 I am free from it. أنا عُرُوَةٌ مِنْهُ  
 Seized with an access of fever. عار به عُرَاة  
 Smitten by misfortune. مُعْتَرَى  
 To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from. عاري عريّةً وعُرْيًا من  
 To strip a. o. of (his clothes). عرى وأعرى لا ه ا ر من  
 To free a. o. from. عرى لا من  
 To ride a horse unsaddled. عارى  
 To encamp; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night. أعرى  
 To withdraw. To denude a. o. أعرى لا  
 To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year. لا ه الشخلة  
 To be divested of clothes. تعرى من  
 To journey alone. إعرزى  
 To commit a shameful action. أمرًا قبيحًا  
 To ride (a horse) without saddle. قرسا  
 Wall, enclosure. Open field. عرى  
 Desert, waste. Nakedness. عرا به أعرأ  
 Nakedness. عري وعُرْيَة  
 Shore, spot. Intensity of cold. عرَاة  
 Unsaddled horse. قرس عري  
 Cold wind. عري وعُرْيَة  
 Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves. عري  
 Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عريّة  
 Naked. Free, destitute. عار به عُرَاة  
 Naked. Active عريان به عريانون (horse).  
 Uncovered part of the body. مَعْرَى ومَعْرَاة به معار  
 The hands, feet and face. المَعَارِي  
 Stripped; denuded. مُعْرَى  
 To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty). عزّ i عزًا وعزّةً وعزّازةً  
 To become illustrious, exalted. عزّ i  
 The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary. كلُّ يَمَزُّ من ضِدِّهِ



Musical instrument, mandoline, lute. مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزُفَةٌ ج مِعْزَافٌ  
 To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat. عَزَقَ i عَزَقًا ه  
 To defeat, to crush a. o. فَلَانًا ضَرْبًا ه -  
 Unsociable, untractable. عَزَقَ ج عَزَقٌ  
 Vessel, censer. عَزَقِي  
 Swing. عَزْرُوقَةٌ  
 Elegance in dress. عَزَقَةٌ  
 Spade, hoe. مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزُفَةٌ ج مِعْزَاقٌ  
 To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office). عَزَلَ i عَزَلًا ه  
 To be discharged, dismissed. عَزَلَ  
 To cleanse a. th. عَزَلَهُ ه  
 To withdraw, to retire from. تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ وَانْعَزَلَ عَنْ  
 To resign (an office). تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ ه  
 To withdraw from (business).  
 To part from o. another. تَعَاَزَلَ  
 To be discharged, removed from office. تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ ه  
 Discharge from office. عَزَلَ  
 State of being unarmed. عَزَلَ  
 Weakness. عَزَلَ  
 Unarmed. عَزَلَ ج أَعْزَالٌ  
 Life in retirement. Solitary life. عَزَلَةٌ  
 Cleansing. تَعَزَّلَ  
 Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. أَعْزَلٌ ج عَزَلٌ وَأَعْزَالٌ وَعَزَلٌ وَعَزَلَانٌ  
 Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man.  
 Anus. Mouth of a water-skin. عَزَلًا ج عَزَالِي وَعَزَالِي  
 Insulating stool. عَزَلَ  
 Secluded spot. Place of retirement. مِعْزَلٌ  
 Far away from. يَمْعَزَلُ عَنْ  
 The Seceders (musulman dissenters). مِعْزَلَةٌ  
 Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed. مِعْزَالٌ ج مِعْزَالِي  
 To resolve upon. عَزَمَ i عَزَمًا وَعَزَمًا وَمِعْزَمًا وَعَزِيمًا وَعَزِيمَةً  
 To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair). عَزَمَ  
 To beseech a. o. to. عَزَمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ لَوْ أَنْ

To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage. أَعْزَبَ  
 To send a. o. far away. ه -  
 To remain unmarried. تَعَزَّبَ  
 Hamlet, farm. عَزَبَةٌ ج عَزَابٌ  
 Celibacy. عَزَبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ  
 Remote pasturage. عَزَبٌ  
 Widower, divorced woman. عَزَبٌ م عَزَابَةٌ  
 Bachelor, spinster, single. عَزَبٌ (m. f.) ج عَزَابٌ وَأَعْزَابٌ  
 Bachelor. عَزَبٌ وَأَعْزَبٌ م عَزَبًا ج عَزَبٌ  
 Widower. عَزَبٌ  
 Female slave. Wife. مِعْزَبَةٌ  
 Pasturing camels far away. مِعْزَابٌ وَمِعْزَابَةٌ  
 To blame, to reprove a. o. عَزَرَ i عَزْرًا ه  
 To prevent a. o. from. ه عن  
 To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o. ه على  
 To correct, to punish severely. عَزَرَ ه  
 To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. To insult a. o. عَزَرَ  
 Reproof. Punishment. عَزَرَ وَتَعَزَّرَ  
 Punishment less than prescribed by law. تَعَزَّرَ  
 Reproved. مُعْزَرٌ  
 Ezrail (the Angel of death). عَزْرَائِيلُ ه  
 To turn away from; to be disgusted with a. th. عَزَفَ i عَزْفًا وَعَزُوفًا عَنْ  
 To hum in the desert (genii). عَزَفًا ه -  
 To play upon a musical instrument. عَزَفًا وَعَزِيفًا ه -  
 To utter a faint, confused sound. عَزَفَ  
 To hear the rustling of the wind. أَعَزَفَ  
 Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. عَزَفَ  
 Music. عَزَفَ  
 Wild pigeon. عَزَفٌ  
 Musician, player upon musical instruments. عَزَافٌ  
 Displeased with. عَزُوفٌ وَعَزُوفَةٌ ج عِزَافٌ  
 Inconstant friend.  
 Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder. عَزِيفٌ  
 Thundering cloud. عَزَافٌ



- To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عن
- To console, to condole one another. تَعَاذَى
- Patient. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً وَعَزَى مَرَّ عَزِيَّةً
- Patience; endurance. ✧ Wailing عَزَا of the dead; visit of condolence.
- Relationship; original connection. عَزِيَّةً
- Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعَزَّى
- Consoled. مُعَزَّى
- Consolator, comforter. مُعَزِّرٌ
- To patrol, to go عَسَا وَعَسَا the rounds by night. To come late (news). عَسَا —
- To give to a. o. little to eat. عَسَا —
- To go roundabout by night. اِعْتَسَا
- To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog). ه —
- Patrol, night-watch. عَسَا وَعَسَا
- Glass, tumbler. عَسَا عَسَا وَعَسَا
- The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. دَرَّتِ النَّاقَةُ عَسَا
- Going round about, patrolling by night. عَسَا عَسَا وَعَسَا
- Wolf. Night-watch. اَلْعَسَا
- Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسَا
- Petition, request. مَعَسَا
- To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud). عَسَا عَسَا
- To prowl about (wolf). — وَتَمَسَسَ
- Wolf. Beast of prey. عَسَسَ وَعَسَسَا
- Mirage. عَسَا عَسَا
- Hedgehogs. عَسَا عَسَا
- To hire a (stallion). عَسَبَ اِ عَسْبًا
- To run away (wolf). اِعْسَبَ
- To feel a dislike for. اِسْتَعْسَبَ مَن
- Offspring. عَسْبٌ
- Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسْبٌ عَسْبٌ وَعَسْبٌ وَعَسْبَانٌ
- King of the bees. يَعْشُوبُ عَسْبٌ
- Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of part-ridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead. عَسْبٌ عَسْبٌ عَسْبًا
- Panther. عَسْبٌ عَسْبًا
- To stretch out عَسَبًا وَعَسَبًا عَسَبًا
- ✧ To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- To make a spell (wizard). — وَعَزَمَ
- ✧ To exorcise. عَزَمَ
- To determine upon. To be firmly resolved to. وَعَزَمَ ه
- To carry out a resolution. اِعْتَزَمَ
- To betake o.'s self to. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- Resolution, firm purpose. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- People endowed with resolution, constancy. اُولُو الْعَزْمِ
- Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- Kindred. Tribe. عَزْمَةٌ عَزْمَةٌ
- Intention. Resolution. عَزْمَةٌ عَزْمَاتٌ
- Duty imposed by God. عَزِيمَةً
- Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيمَةً
- Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزِيمَةً عَزِيمَةً
- ✧ Invitation to dinner, party. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَةٌ وَلَا عَزِيمَةٌ
- He is an unsteady man. عَزِيمَةً
- Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- Acting resolutely. Faithful friend. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- Affair decided upon. اَمْرٌ عَزِيمَةً
- Sincere friends. عَزِيمَةً
- Resolute in his designs. عَزِيمَةً
- Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً
- The lion. اَلْعَزَامُ وَالْمُعَاتِرُ
- ✧ Exorcism. تَعَزَّى
- Resolutely undertaken. مَعَزَمٌ
- ✧ Invited, guest. عَزِيمَةً
- Determined upon. Resolute. مُعَاتِرٌ عَزِيمَةً
- ✧ Abstemious. Vile. عَزَمَ عَزِيمَةً وَعَزَاهُ عَزَاهُ
- To trace back the origin of a. o. to. عَزَا عَزَا ه وَه اِلَى
- To assert to be the son of a. o. — وَتَعَزَّى وَاعْتَزَى اِلَى وِل
- Party of men. عَزَا عَزَا عَزَا
- Connection, lineage, descent. عَزْوَةٌ
- To trace back a. o. to. عَزَى عَزَى ه ه اِلَى
- To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence. عَزَى عَزَا عَزَى عَزَى
- To console, to condole a. o. عَزَى عَزَى

More difficult, more unlucky. أَعْسَرَ مِ عُسْرِي بِهٖ عُسْرٌ  
 Left-handed. مِ عُسْرًا بِهٖ عُسْرٌ وٗ عُسْرًا وَي  
 Ambidextrous. أَعْسَرَ يَسْرًا  
 Pressing a debtor importunately. مَفْسَرٌ  
 Poor, destitute. مُعْسِرٌ  
 Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). مُعْسِرٌ  
 To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. \* عَسَفَ اِ عَسْفًا  
 To take a. o. as servant. - ي  
 To seize a. th. forcibly. هـ -  
 To act, to speak recklessly. - فِي الْأَمْرِ اَوِ الْكَلَامِ  
 To work for a. o. - عَلَى وِلٍ  
 To stray from (the road). To go at random. هـ - وَعَنْ وَتَمَسَّفَ وَاغْتَسَفَ عَنِ  
 To wipe off a. th. عَسَفَ هـ  
 To overwork a. o. عَسَفَ وَاغْتَسَفَ هـ  
 To lose the way by night. أَعْسَفَ  
 To treat a. o. wrongfully. تَعَسَّفَ هـ  
 To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. - وَاغْتَسَفَ هـ  
 To be bent. اِزْمَسَفَ  
 To compel, to constrain a. o. to. اِغْتَسَفَ هـ ب  
 Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. عَسَفَ  
 Unjustly, violently, forcibly. عَسْفًا  
 Disease of the windpipe. عَسَافٌ  
 Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. عَاسِفٌ (m. f.) بِهٖ عَوَاسِيفٌ  
 Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. عَسُوفٌ وِعَسَافٌ وِمُعْسِفٌ  
 Labourer, hired workman. عَسِيفٌ بِهٖ عَسْفًا  
 To stick to. \* عَسِقَ اِ عَسَقًا وَتَعَسَّقَ  
 To prosecute a. th. eagerly. - عَلَى  
 Ill-nature. Injustice. عَسَقٌ  
 Hard towards his debtors. عَسَقٌ  
 Wine mixed with much water. عَسِيقَةٌ  
 To move about, to shine (looming). \* عَسَقَلٌ  
 Looming. عَسَقَلٌ بِهٖ عَسَاقِلٌ وَعَسَاقِيلٌ  
 To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). \* عَسَكَرٌ  
 To levy (troops); to collect an army. - ي

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).  
 To be bent, crooked (old man). اِغْتَسَبَ  
 Thorny tree. Box-thorn. عَوَسَجٌ  
 Gold. Gems. Large camel. \* عَسَجِدٌ  
 Horses wearing rich trappings. عَسَجِيدِيَّةٌ  
 To twist (a rope). \* عَسَدَ اِ عَسْدًا هـ  
 Strong. Big snake. عَسَوْدٌ  
 Long worm. عَسْوَدَةٌ  
 To be difficult, adverse (time). \* عَسَرَ اِ عَسْرًا وِعُسْرًا عَلَى  
 To oppose. - وَعَسَرَ عَلَى  
 To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. - وَأَعْسَرَ لَ -  
 To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. عَسِرَ اِ عَسْرًا  
 عَسِرَ اِ عَسْرًا وِعُسْرًا وِعُسْرًا وِعُسْرًا  
 To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. عُسْرًا وِعَسَارَةً  
 To render a. th. (difficult). عَسَّرَ هـ  
 To meet a. o. on the left side. - ي  
 To treat a. o. harshly. قَاسَرَ هـ  
 To be reduced to destitution. أَعْسَرَ  
 To have a laborious childbirth (woman).  
 To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. تَعَسَّرَ  
 To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. لَمَّاسَرَ  
 To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. اِغْتَسَرَ مِنْ مَالِ فُلَانٍ  
 To constrain, to compel a. o. To ride an untrained camel. - ي  
 To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To find a. th. difficult, painful. اِشْتَفَسَرَ عَلَى هـ  
 Hardship. Strait circumstances. عُسْرٌ وِعُسْرٌ  
 Retention of urine. عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ  
 Critical circumstances. Destitution. عُسْرَةٌ وِعُسْرِيَّةٌ وِعُسْرِيَّةٌ  
 White feather on the wing of a bird. عَسْرَةٌ وِعَسْرَاءُ  
 They came one after another. جَاءُوا عَسَارِيَّاتٍ وِعَسَارِيَّاتٍ  
 They scattered on all sides. ذَهَبُوا عَسَارِيَّاتٍ  
 Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person). عَسِيرٌ وِعَسِيرٌ

- To give to a. o. his want. **إِعْتَسِرَ هـ**  
 To wear old (shoes). **هـ**  
 Rigidity of the arm or leg. **عَسَر**  
 A mouthful. **عَسَمَةٌ**  
 Piece of dry bread. **عَسَمَةٌ**  
 Having the arm or leg dried up. **أَعْسَرَ هـ عَسَمًا** **بِهْ عُسْرًا**  
 Being in good or bad business. **عَسِيحٌ**  
 Earning for his family. **عَسُومٌ** **بِهْ عُسْرًا**  
 Piece of dry bread. Small draught. **عُسُومٌ**  
 To fatten (beasts : fodder). **\* عَيْنَ أَعَسَّأَ فِي**  
 To produce few plants (ground). **أَعَسَّنَ وَتَعَسَّنَ**  
 To seek the traces of a. o. **تَعَسَّنَ هـ**  
 Length and fineness of the hair. **عَسْنٌ**  
 Fatness.  
 Similar, alike. **عَسْنٌ**  
 Fatness. **— وَعُسْنٌ**  
 Traces of a thing. **أَعْسَانَ الشَّيْءِ**  
 To become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night). **\* عَسَا هـ عُسْرًا وَعَسَاءَ** **وَعَيْبًا** **عَسَى**  
 To become coarse and rough (hand). **عَسَا هـ عُسْرًا**  
 To become advanced in age (man). **عَسَا هـ عُسْرًا وَعُسْرًا وَعُسْبًا** **وَعَسَاءَ** **وَعَسْرَةً**  
 Wax. **عَسْرٌ**  
 Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. **عُسُورٌ**  
 Withering (plant). **عَاسٌ هـ عَاسِيَةً**  
 To be near, about to. To be on the eve of. **عَسَى** (*defective verb*)  
 It might be that... May be that... Perhaps. **عَسَى أَنْ**  
 I might understand. **عَسَى أَنْ أَفْهَمَ**  
 He may become better. **عَسَاءَهُ أَنْ يَنْصَلِحَ**  
 What a clever man ! How suited he is ! **أَعْسَرَ يُو**  
 Able, fit, suited to. **عَسِرٌ وَعَيْبِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ ب**  
 It becomes thee to do so. **بِالْعَيْبِيِّ أَوْ بِالْعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**  
 Girl near to attain puberty. **وَمَعْسَاءٌ**  
 To keep to its nest (bird). **\* عَشَنَ هـ عَسَاءً**  
 To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). **هـ**  
 To dislodge (people). **— وَأَعَسَّأَ هـ**  
 To be slender, lean (body). **— عُسُوشَةً وَعَسَّاشَةً وَعَسَّاشًا هـ**
- Army, troops. Large number. **عَسَاكِرٌ** **بِهْ عَسَاكِرٍ**  
 Distress, anxiety. Dearth. **عَسَاكِرَةٌ**  
 Soldier, military. **عَسَاكِرِيٌّ** **بِهْ عَسَاكِرِيَّةٍ**  
 Military service. **عَسَاكِرِيَّةٌ**  
 Camp. **مُعَسَّكِرٌ**  
 To season (food) with honey, **\* عَسَلٌ هـ** **عَسَلًا** **وَعَسَلٌ هـ**  
 To supply a. o. with a vision of honey. **— وَعَسَلٌ هـ**  
 To quiver (lance). **عَسَلٌ هـ** **عَسَلًا** **وَعُسُولًا** **وَعَسَلَاتًا**  
 To be rippled by the wind (water). **— عَسَلًا** **وَعَسَلَاتًا** **هـ**  
 To run in (the desert). **— ب**  
 To ask for honey. **إِسْتَفْسَلَ**  
 Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates. **عَسَلٌ** **بِهْ عُسُلٌ** **وَعُسُولٌ** **وَعُسُلٌ** **وَأَعْسَالَ** **وَعُسَلَانَ**  
 Honeysuckle (*plant*). **زَهْرُ الْمَسَلِ**  
 Honeycomb. Origin of a man. **عَسَاةٌ**  
 Honey-coloured, honey-like. **عَسَلِيٌّ**  
 Straightforward, righteous man. **عَاسِلٌ** **وَعُسُولٌ** **بِهْ عُسُلٌ**  
 Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلٌ** **وَعَسَالٌ**  
 Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلَةٌ** **بِهْ عَوَاسِلٍ**  
 Hive. Bees. **عَسَاةٌ**  
 Perfumer's broom. **عَسِيلٌ** **بِهْ عُسُلٌ**  
 Manufactured or natural hive. **مَعْسَاةٌ** **وَمَعْسَاةٌ**  
 Prepared with honey. **مُعَسَّلٌ** **وَمُعَسُولٌ**  
 To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). **\* عَسَلَجٌ**  
 Young and tender twig. Headless (boy). **عَسَلَجٌ** **بِهْ عَسَالِجٍ** **وَعُسُلُوجٌ** **بِهْ عَسَالِجٍ**  
 To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. **\* عَسَرَ هـ** **أَعْسَمًا فِي**  
 It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. **هَذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُفْتَسَرُ فِيهِ**  
 To gain ; to earn a living. **— عَسَمًا** **وَعُسُومًا** **هـ**  
 To toil, to exert o.'s self in. **— فِي**  
 To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). **— وَأَعْسَرَ هـ**  
 To be distorted (foot, hand). **عَسِيرٌ** **أَعْسَمًا** **وَأَعْسَرَ هـ**  
 To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. **أَعْسَرَ هـ**

Watering of cattle every ten days. **عَشْر**  
 Tenth part ; a tenth ; tithe. **عُشْر** **ج** عُشْر وَأَعْقَار  
 Broken heart. **قَلْبٌ أَعْشَار**  
 Large cooking-pot broken in pieces. **قِدْرٌ أَعْشَار**  
*Asclepias gigantea* (plant). **عُشْر** □  
 Ten. **عَشْرَةٌ** **هـ** عُشْر  
 Ten. **عَشْرَةٌ** **ج** عَشْرَات  
 Friendship, social intercourse. **عَشْرَةٌ**  
 Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel). **عَاشِرٌ** **ج** عُشْر  
 Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ♦ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding. **عَشُورَى** وَعَاشُورَا وَعَاشُورَى  
 ♦ Sociable, liking society. **عُشُور**  
 Gatherer of tithes. **عَشَّارٌ** **ج** عَشَّارُونَ  
 Publican. Farmer of taxes.  
 She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. **عَشْرَامٌ**  
 They came by parties of ten, ten and ten. **جَاءُوا عُشَّارًا** **أَوْ** مَعْشَرًا  
 The tenth part of. **عُشْرَاةٌ**  
 Ten cubits long (garment). **عُشْرَارِيٌّ**  
 Boat on the Nile.  
 Decimal numbers. **أَعْشَارِيٌّ**  
 Friend, associate. **عَشِيرٌ** **ج** عَشِيرَاءُ  
 Husband ; wife.  
 The tenth. **عَشْرًا**  
 Cognation, kindred. **عَشِيرَةٌ** **ج** عَشِيرَاتُ  
 Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe.  
 Collective body of men. **مَعْشَرٌ** **ج** مَعْشَرَاتُ  
 Tenth part. **مَعْشَرَاتُ**  
 Friend, companion. **مَعْشَرِيٌّ**  
 Social intercourse, friendly relations. **مَعْشَرَةٌ**  
 Pregnant (mare). **مَعْشَرَةٌ** ♦  
 To become green (plant). **عَشْرَقَ** ♦  
*Circaea*, enchanter's nightshade (plant). Species of cassia. **عَشْرِيْقٌ**  
 To make up the number twenty. **عَشْرَنَ**  
 Twenty. Twentieth. **عَشْرُونَ**, **عَشْرِينَ**  
 To totter, to hobble. **عَشْرًا** **عَشْرَانًا** ♦  
 To walk in leaning upon (a stick). **عَلَى** -  
 To loathe a. th. **عَشَفَ** - **أَعْقَفَ** **هـ** **عَشَفَ** ♦

To nest (bird). **عَشَّشَ** **وَأَعَشَّنَ**  
 To emaciate (the body : هـ **أَعَشَّنَ** **وَأَعَشَّنَ** **هـ** God).  
 To be repaired (garment). **إِنْعَشَّنَ**  
 To take scanty provisions. **إِعْشَنَ**  
 Unimportant gift. Slender. **عَشَنَ**  
 Bird- nest upon a tree. **عَشَّشَ** **عَشَّشَ** **عَشَّشَ** **عَشَّشَ**  
 Slender tree. **عَشَّةٌ**  
 Thatch-hut. **عُشَّةٌ** **ج** عُشَّاتُ  
 Question, petition. **مَعْشَرٌ**  
 Nesting-place of birds. **مَعْشَرٌ**  
 Making its nest (bird). **مَعْشَرٌ**  
 To become dry, to wither (herbage). **عَشِبَ** **أ** **عَشِبَا**  
 To produce green herbs (ground). **عَشِبَ** **وَأَعَشَبَ** **وَأَعَشَبَ**  
 To gather green herbs, to herborize. ♦ To scrape. **عَشَبَ**  
 To find pasture-lands. **أَعَشَبَ**  
 To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle). **وَتَعَشَّبَ**  
 To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground). **إِعْشَوْشَبَ**  
 Green, fresh herbs, pasturage. **عُشْبٌ** **ج** أَعْشَابُ  
 Families composed only of adults. **عِيَالٌ** **عَشَبَ**  
 Vegetation. Verdiness of a field. **عَشَابَةٌ**  
 Broken and bent with age. **عَشْبَةٌ** (*m. f.*)  
 Green herbs, and green herbage. **عَاشِبٌ** **وَعَشِيبٌ** **وَمَعْشَابٌ**  
 Covered with green herbs (field). **ج** مَعْشَابِيْبٌ  
 To tithe a. th. **عَشَرَ** **هـ** عَشْرًا **وَعَشْرًا** **وَعَشْرًا**  
 To make up the number ten ; to be the tenth. **عَشْرًا** **عَشْرًا** **عَشْرًا**  
 He became the tenth of them. **هـ** **عَشْرًا**  
 To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow). **عَشْرًا**  
 To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel). **عَشْرًا**  
 To court the society of ; to haunt a. o. **عَاشَرَ** **هـ**  
 To be ten in number. **أَعَشَرَ**  
 To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a. **تَعَاشَرَ**



- Weakness of the sight. عَفَا وَعَفَاة
- Blindness. Night-blindness. عَفَا ۞ اَعْبَى
- Supper, evening meal. عَفَا ۞ اَعْبَى
- The Lord's supper. العشاء اليميني
- Nightfall, dusk. عَفَا وَعَشِي
- Nightfall, evening. عَشِيَّة ۞ عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّات
- Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّة اَمْس
- Sunset ( مغرب ) and dusk العشاءان ( عَتَمَة )
- Belonging to the evening. عَفَوِي
- Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشَوَة
- Fire-brand. Fire seen عُشْوَة وَعُشْوَة
- From afar during the night.
- Pasturing by night عَاشِيَّة ۞ عَوَاشِر (cattle).
- Night-blind. عَشِر ۞ عَشِيَّة ، وَأَعْتَى ۞ عَفَوَا
- Blind (she-camel). Darkness of night. عَشَوَا
- He acts inconsiderately. يَخْطِطُ خَبْطَ عَشَوَا
- Cook. عَشِي وَعَشِيَّي Ts
- Place of supper. مُتَمَشِّي
- To become hard. عَصَّ ۞ عَصَا وَعَصَصَا
- ♦ To press, to squeeze a. th. — عَلى
- To press (a debtor). عَصَصَ عَلى
- Tail-bone. عَصَصَ وَعَصَصَ
- Mean (man). Tail-bone. ۞ عَصَصَ وَعَصَصَ ۞ عَصَاعِصَ ، وَعَصُفُوسَ ۞ عَصَاعِصَ
- Coccyx.
- To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten. ۞ عَصَبَ ۞ عَصَبًا ، وَعَصَبَ ۞ هـ
- To surround (a water-trough : cattle). — عَصَبًا وَعَصَبَ ۞ عَصَبًا بـ
- To combine with a. o. — يَفْلَان
- To dry in the mouth (saliva). — هـ ۞ وَبـ
- To become unclean (teeth). To become red (horizon). — عَصَبًا وَعُصْبًا
- To take a. th. by force. — عَصَبًا وَعَصَابًا ۞ عَلى
- To have sinews (flesh). عَصَبَ ۞ عَصَبًا
- To choose (a leader : party). عَصَبَ ۞ هـ
- To starve (people : dearth).
- To walk at a quick pace (camel). — أَعْصَبَ
- To put on a turban, a bandage. تَمَصَّبَ
- To be satisfied with. — بـ
- No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُنْشَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ
- To love عشقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَمَشَقًا ۞ عشقًا ۞ عشقًا a. o. passionately.
- To cleave, to stick to. عشق بـ
- ♦ To fit in. عشق وتمشق
- To show love to. تمشق
- To love o. another passionately. تعاشق
- Passionate, excessive love. عشق
- Bind-weed. عشقة ۞ عشق
- Love passionately. عاشق (m. f.) ۞ عشاق وعاشقون وعواشق
- Sweetheart, lover. عشاق وعشيق
- To be ۞ عشير ۞ عشما وعشوماً ، وتمشّر
- dried up (tree).
- ♦ To give hope to. To hope for. ۞ عَشِر ۞ زـ
- ♦ To resolve upon. — تَمَشَّرَ بـ
- Covetousness, eagerness. عَشِر وَعَشَمَة
- Dry and sour bread. خُبْزَ عَشِمَ
- Mixture of two colours. — أَعْشَمَ ۞ عَشَمًا
- Dried up (tree).
- To give an opinion, to conjecture. ۞ عَشَنَ ۞ عَشْنَا ، وَعَشَنَ ، وَأَعْتَشَنَ
- To attack a. o. without motive. — إِعْتَشَنَ ۞ هـ
- Dates of bad quality. عَشَان وَعُشَانَة
- To go by night. ۞ عَشَا ۞ عَشَوَا ۞ هـ
- To give supper to. — عَشَوَا وَعَشِيَا ۞ هـ
- To pasture (cattle) by night. — عَشَوَا ۞ هـ
- To turn away from. عَشَا عَن
- To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. — عَشَوَا وَعُشَوَا ۞ هـ وَالى
- To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. — عَشَا ۞ عَشَوَا وَعَشِيَا ۞ عَشَا
- To wrong a. o. — عَشِيَّي ۞ عَلى
- To eat supper. To feed (cattle) during the night. عَشِيَّي ۞ عَشِيَّي
- To give supper to a. o. عَشِيَّي وَأَعْتَى ۞ هـ
- To pasture (cattle) by night. عَشِيَّي ۞ هـ
- To catch (night-birds) with a light.
- To blind a. o. — أَعْتَى ۞ هـ
- To eat the evening-meal. — تَمَشَّى
- To feign blindness, ignorance. — تَمَاشَى
- To set off at nightfall. — إِعْتَى
- To repair towards the fire by night. — هـ ۞ ارب
- To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. — اِسْتَمَشَّى نَارًا



- twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).  
 To constrain a. o. to.  $\text{عَصَدَ}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   
 To stiffen (thread) with starch.  $\text{عَصَدَ}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   
 To be starched (thread).  $\text{عَصَدَ}$   
 To raise a clamour in fight.  $\text{عَصَوْدَ}$   $\text{عَصَوْدَةً}$   
 Gruel of flour with butter and honey.  $\text{عَصِيدَةً}$   $\text{عَصِيدَةً}$   $\text{عَصِيدَةً}$   $\text{عَصِيدَةً}$   
 To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To have rain.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To put forth husks (corn-crops).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To express the juice of grapes.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To attain puberty (girl).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To be contemporary with.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To enter upon the afternoon.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   
 To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair).  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To take refuge towards.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Afternoon.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Afternoon-prayer.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 The morning and evening.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 He came late.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Time. Age, century, epoch.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 He is matchless in his time.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Of illustrious descent.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 He came untimely.  $\text{عَصَرَ}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Asylum, refuge.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Expressed juice (of a fruit).  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Dust swept by the wind.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 In a moment.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Whirlwind, hurricane.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Presser.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Origin, family.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   
 Element, constituent.  $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$   $\text{عَصْرًا}$
- To defend a. th. desperately.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To be obstinate in.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To be bigoted, a zealot.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To form a league with.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To struggle desperately against.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To become difficult (affair).  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To wind a turban round (the head).  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 To coalesce, to league together.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 Bind-weed.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 Sinew. Choice men of a tribe.  $\text{عَصَبَ}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   $\text{عَصَبًا}$   
 Sinewy, muscular.  $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   
 Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim.  $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   
 Manner of binding a turban.  $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   
 Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds.  $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   
 We form a party; we are in number.  $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   $\text{عَصَبِيًّا}$   
 Rope for tying a camel's thigh.  $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   
 Thread-maker or seller.  $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   
 Bandage. Head-band.  $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   
 Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought.  $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   $\text{عَصَابًا}$   
 Ugly and lean (woman).  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together.  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Vehemently hot (day).  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side.  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Obstnacy, stubbornness. Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry.  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Wearing a turban; crowned. Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth.  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 Bandaged (wound). Starved. Thin (sword).  $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   $\text{عَصُوبًا}$   
 To bend, to  $\text{عَصَدَ}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$   $\text{عَصَدًا}$

Sparrow.  $\diamond$  عُصْفُورٌ دُورِيٌّ  
 Female sparrow,  $\diamond$  Bundle of عُصْفُورَةٌ  
 ropes.  
 To be distorted,  $\diamond$  عَصَلٌ a عَصَلًا  
 crooked (wood). To urinate.  
 To bend, to twist a. th.  $\diamond$  عَصَلٌ o عَصَلًا هـ  
 To be late. عَصَلٌ  
 To twist a. th. هـ -  
 Crookedness, distortion. عَصَلٌ  
 Twisting tracts of sand.  
 Bowels. عَصَلٌ وَعَصَلٌ  $\diamond$  أَعْصَالَ  
 عَصِيلٌ مَرٌ عَصِيلَةٌ  $\diamond$  عَصَالٌ , وَأَعْصَلٌ مَرٌ عَصَلًا  
 Distorted, crooked.  $\diamond$  عَصَلٌ  
 Intricate affair. أَمْرٌ أَعْصَلٌ  
 Wild onion,  $\diamond$  غُنْضَلٌ وَعُنْضَلٌ  $\diamond$  عَنَاصِلٌ  
 squill.  
 Harsh towards a debtor. مَعْصَلٌ  
 Crooked staff. مَعْصَالٌ  $\diamond$  مَعَاصِيلٌ  
 To be strong, hardy.  $\diamond$  عَضَبٌ  
 Strong, hardy. عَضَبٌ وَعُضْبٌ وَعُضْبِيٌّ  
 To preserve, to  $\diamond$  عَضِرٌ i عَضَمًا هـ و هـ  
 protect a. o.  
 To keep a. o. safe  $\diamond$  هـ مَنِ الْمَكْرُوهِ  
 from evil.  
 To seek refuge towards. - اِلَى  
 To strap the head of (a  $\diamond$  هـ وَأَعْصَرَهُ هـ  
 skin).  
 To be white-footed  $\diamond$  عَصِيمًا a عَصِيمًا  
 (horse, goat).  
 To strengthen a. o. upon a  $\diamond$  هـ  
 saddle.  
 To hold fast by. To lay  $\diamond$  هـ وَاعْتَصَرَ ب  
 hold upon a. th.  
 To protect o.'s  $\diamond$  هـ وَانْعَصَرَ وَاعْتَصَرَ مِنْ  
 self.  
 To  $\diamond$  هـ وَأَعْتَصَرَ وَأَسْتَعَصِرُ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ  
 abstain from sin; to protect o.'s  
 self from evil.  
 To have recourse to.  $\diamond$  هـ وَأَسْتَعَصِرُ ب.  
 Remains, traces. عَصِيرٌ وَعُضِيرٌ وَعَصِيرٌ  
 White spot on a beast's foot. عَصِيرٌ  
 Strap of a  $\diamond$  هـ وَأَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُضِيرٌ وَعِصَامٌ  
 water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a  
 vessel.  
 Virtuous, self-ennobled. عِصَامِيٌّ  
 Protection. Prevention. Immunity  $\diamond$  هـ  
 from sin, error. Virtue, chastity.  
 -  $\diamond$  هـ عِصْرٌ وَأَعْصِرُ وَعِصْمَةٌ وَجِبٌّ أَعْصَامٌ  
 Dog's collar.

The four elements. العنصر الأربعة  
 Whitsunday. Pentecost. العنصرة  
 Simple, uncompound (sub-  
 stance). عُنْصُرِيٌّ  
 Pressing-place. مَعْصِرٌ وَمَعْصِرَةٌ  $\diamond$  مَعَاصِرٌ  
 Generous,  $\diamond$  كَرِيمٌ العُصَارَةُ والمُعْتَصِرُ والمُعْتَصِرُ  
 giving freely.  
 Wine-press : مَعْصِرٌ وَمَعْصِرَةٌ  $\diamond$  مَعَاصِرٌ  
 olive-press.  
 Adult, marria- مَعْصِرٌ  $\diamond$  مَعَاصِرٌ وَمَعَاصِيرٌ  
 geable (girl).  
 Rain-clouds. مَعْصِرَاتٌ  
 Contemporary, contempora- مَعْصِرٌ  
 neous.  
 To lunch.  $\diamond$  تَعَصَّرَنَ  
 Lunch.  $\diamond$  عَصْرٌ وَوَيْبَةٌ  
 To blow  $\diamond$  هـ عَصَفٌ i عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا , وَأَعْصَفَ هـ  
 in a gale ( wind). To be quick.  
 To earn for (o.'s family). - وَأَعْصَفَ هـ  
 War has  $\diamond$  هـ عَصَفَتْ وَأَعْصَفَتْ الحَرْبُ بِهِمْ  
 blasted them.  
 To cut corn when  $\diamond$  هـ عَصَفَ o عَصْفًا هـ  
 green.  
 To put forth blades (corn).  $\diamond$  هـ  
 To go astray. To perish (man).  
 Blades, dry leaves of corn- عَصَفٌ  
 produce.  
 Smell of wine. عَصْفَةٌ  
 Violent,  $\diamond$  هـ عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ وَمُعْصِفٌ وَمُعْصِفَةٌ  
 blowing in a gale, stormy (wind).  
 Storm, whirlwind,  $\diamond$  هـ عَوَاصِفٌ  
 hurricane.  
 Blowing violently  $\diamond$  هـ عَصُوفٌ  $\diamond$  عَصُوفٌ  
 (wind).  
 Swift-running (gazelle, she- عَصُوفٌ  
 camel).  
 Dry leaves. Heads of the ears  $\diamond$  هـ  
 of corn. عَصِيفَةٌ  
 Particles falling off from the  $\diamond$  هـ  
 corn-ears. عَصَافَةٌ  
 To dye yellow.  $\diamond$  هـ عَصَفَرُ هـ  
 To be dyed yellow. تَعَصَّرَ  
*Carthamus tinctorius*, bastard  $\diamond$  هـ  
 safflower (yellow dye). عَصْفَرٌ  
 Sparrow; any small  $\diamond$  هـ عَصْفِيرٌ  $\diamond$  عَصْفِيرٌ  
 bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head.  
 He is hungry. نَقَّتْ عَصْفِيرٌ بَطْنُوهُ  
 High breed camels. عَصْفِيرٌ المُنْدِيرُ  
 Gillyflower.  $\diamond$  هـ عُصْفِيرَةٌ

## عَضِبَ

## عَدَى

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى وَاعْتَصَى  
 To become hard (fruit-stone). اِعْتَصَى  
 Rebellion, disobedience. عَصِيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ  
 Rebel, disobedient. عَاصِرٌ بِعَصَاةٍ  
 Bleeding unceasingly (vein). - بِعَوَاصِرٍ  
 عَصِيٌّ بِعَصِيُونٍ وَأَعْصِيَاءَ، وَعَصَاءٌ بِعَصَاوُنٍ  
 Rebellious. Apostate.  
 The Orontes (river). نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي  
 To seize a عَصًا وَعَضِيضًا لَ وَبِ وَعَلَى  
 with the teeth, to bite a. th.  
 He spoke evil of him. عَضَّهُ بِلسَانِهِ  
 Fortune has been severe for him. عَضَّهُ الزَّمَانُ  
 To cling, to stick to. عَصَّ a عَضِيضًا بَ  
 To bite strongly. عَضَّضَ هُ  
 To bite o. a. عَاصَنَ مُعَاذَةً وَعِضَاضًا  
 (cattle).  
 To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَصَّنَ لَ هُ  
 I wounded him with my sword. أَعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي  
 To bite one another. تَمَاعَنَ  
 Bite : seizure (un. عَضَّةٌ) عَضَّ وَعَضِيضٌ  
 with the teeth.  
 The strokes of fortune and war. عَضَّ الزَّمَانُ وَالْحَرْبُ  
 Niggardly. عَضَّ بِعُضُوضٍ وَأَعْضَاضٍ  
 Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong.  
 Good walker. - سَمَرٌ  
 Barley, fodder for cattle. عَضَّنَ  
 Morsel, bit. عَضَّاضٌ  
 Patient under trial. عَضَّاضٌ عَيْشٍ  
 Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُّوضٌ  
 Bone, cartilage. عَضَّاضٌ وَعُضَّاضٌ  
 To cut off a. th. عَضَّبَ i عَضْبًا هُ  
 To disable a. o. (disease). - لَ  
 To revile a. o. - لَ بِلسَانِهِ  
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. - لَ بَ  
 To prevent a. o. from. - لَ عَنَ  
 Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضَّبَ a عَضْبًا، وَأَعْضَبَ  
 To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاصَبَ لَ  
 Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. عَضَّبَ  
 Heedless (child).  
 Reviler. عَضَّابٌ

Dog's collar. White-footed. عَضْمَةٌ  
 Gluttonous, voracious. عَضُومٌ وَعِضُومٌ  
 Prohibited; well defended. عَاصِمٌ  
 Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِمٍ  
 Chaste (woman). Well defended; surname of Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَةٌ  
 The province of Antioch. الْعَوَاصِمُ  
 White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعَصِمَ مَ عَضْمًا بِعُضْمٍ  
 Wrist; upper part of the hand. وَمِعَصِمٌ بِمِعَاصِمٍ  
 Shelter. Place of refuge. مِعْتَصِمٌ  
 Having recourse to God for protection. مِعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ  
 Impeccable, infallible. مِعْتَصِمٌ  
 To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound). عَصَاً o عَصَوًا لَ وَهُ  
 To take (a stick). عَصِيَ a عَصَاً  
 To use a sword as a staff. - وَاعْتَصَى بِالسَّيْفِ  
 To give a stick to a. o. عَصَى لَ  
 To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى لَ  
 To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعْصَى  
 To lean upon (a staff). اِعْتَصَى عَلَى  
 To cut (a stick) from a tree. - هُ  
 Staff, stick. Stay. Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. عَصَاً بِعُصْبِي وَأَعْصِمَ  
 Tongue. عَصَا الزَّائِعِي  
 Polygonum, knot-grass. لَيْتِنُ الْعَصَا  
 Mild-tempered man. ضَوْيْفُ الْعَصَا  
 Weak-tempered man. سَقَّتْ الْعَصَا  
 He split the staff i. e. he made a schism. أَلْتَقَى الْعَصَا  
 He threw the staff i. e. he broke his journey. اِنْشَقَّتْ الْعَصَا  
 The staff is broken i. e. they are disunited. قَسَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا  
 He has peeled the staff i. e. he has opened his mind to him. قَرَعَ لَهُ الْعَصَا  
 He has admonished him severely. عَصِيَّةٌ  
 Small staff, rod. عَصِيَّةٌ  
 To rebel against; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage). - لَ وَعَلَى وَعَادَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى  
 To rebel against.

harshly towards; to weary a. o.  
 To straiten a. o. (affair). ب -  
 To prevent (a woman) from marrying. عَضَّلَ وِعَضَّلَا، وَعَضَّلَ ٥ -  
 To have a muscular body. عَضَّلَ ا عَضَّلَا  
 To become strait with عَضَّلَ بِأَهْلِهِ  
 people (land).  
 To be difficult to a. o. أَعَضَّلَ ٥ وِب  
 (affair).  
 To baffle the skill of phy- وِتَعَضَّلَ ٥ -  
 sicians (disease).  
 Foul, crafty man. عَضَل  
 Large rat. عَضَل ٥ عَضَلَانَ  
 Muscular, muscular. عَضِل وَعَضِل  
 عَضَلَةٌ ٥ عَضَل وَعَضَلَات، وَعَضِيَّةٌ ٥ عَضَائِل  
 Muscle.  
 Misfortune, calamity. عُضَاةٌ ٥ عُضَل وَعَضَل  
 Momentous (affair). مُعَضِّل (m. f.) عُضَال  
 Chronical, incurable (disease).  
 Distressing event. مُعَضِّلَةٌ ٥ مُعَضَّلَات  
 Misfortune. Intricate question.  
 Handle of a bow. عَضْرٌ ٥ عَضَام  
 Root of the tail.  
 Winnowing-fork. عَضِيَّةٌ ٥ عَضِيرٌ  
 عَضَةٌ ٥ عَضَاهَا وَعَضَاهَا وَعَضِيَّةٌ وَعَضِيَّةٌ  
 To lie. To utter magic words.  
 To slander, to revile a. o. ٥ -  
 To browse on acacia-trees (camel). ه -  
 To lie, to calum- عَضِيَ ا عَضَاهَا، وَأَعَضَهُ  
 niate.  
 Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عَضِيَ ٥ عَضُون  
 Any thorny tree. - وَعَضَاهَةٌ ٥ عَضَاهُ  
 Species of acacia-tree. ♦ Hawthorn.  
 Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيَّةٌ ٥ عَضَائِهِ  
 Abounding with acacia- عَضِيَ م عَضِيَّةٌ  
 trees (ground).  
 Depasturing thorny (m. f.) - وَعَاضَهُ  
 trees.  
 Wizard. عَاضَهُ  
 Deadly (snake). Lie. عَاضِيَّةٌ ٥ عَاضِيَةٌ  
 To share عَاضَا ٥ عَاضُوا، وَعَاضَى ه وَا  
 a. th. To skin (sheep).  
 To divide a. th. into classes، عَاضَى ه  
 parts.  
 Limb of the body. عُضْوٌ ٥ أَعْضَاءُ  
 ♦ Member of a society.  
 Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عِضَّةٌ ٥ عِضُون  
 Man in good circumstances. رَجُلٌ عَاضِرٌ

Having a broken عَضِبَ م عَضِبًا ٥ عَضِبَ  
 horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak,  
 helpless.  
 Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوبٌ  
 To help, to assist a.o. عَضَدَ ٥ عَضَدَا ٥  
 To wound a. o. on the arm.  
 To have a pain in the arm. عَضِدُ  
 To lop (a tree) with a hook. عَضَدَ ا عَضَدَا، وَاسْتَعَضَدَ ه  
 To deviate (arrow). عَضَدَ وَأَعَضَدَ  
 To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَدَ ٥  
 To help one another. تَعَاوَدَ  
 To become strong. تَعَاعَضَدَ  
 To take a. th. upon the arm. ه -  
 To ask assistance from a. o. ب -  
 To pluck (fruit). اسْتَعَضَدَ ه  
 Side. Stay, support; عَضِدٌ ٥ أَعْضَادُ  
 helper, assistant.  
 He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضِي  
 Upper arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength. عَضِدٌ وَعَضِدٌ وَعَضِدٌ ٥ أَعْضَادُ وَأَعْضُدُ  
 Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضِدُ  
 Two rows of palm-trees عَاضِدَانُ  
 bordering a stream.  
 Short (man, woman). (m. f.) عَضَادُ  
 Large bracelet. Iron reaping- عَضَادُ  
 hook. Brand on a camel's arm.  
 Side of a road. عِضَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ  
 He is his inseparable هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ  
 companion.  
 The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا الْبَابِ  
 Large in the upper- عِضَادِيٌّ وَعِضَادِيٌّ  
 arm.  
 Row of palm-trees. عِضِيدٌ ٥ عِضِدَانُ  
 Short palm-tree.  
 Having slender arms or an arm عِضْدٌ ا  
 shorter than the other.  
 Reaping-hook. مِعْضِدٌ ٥ مِعْضِدٌ  
 Armlet, amulet. مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادُ  
 Large butcher's knife. مِعْضَادُ  
 Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُودٌ  
 Intense cold. Hail, snow. عَضْرَسٌ ٥  
 The perinæum. عَضْرَطٌ ٥  
 عَضْرُطٌ وَعَضْرُوطٌ وَعَضَارُطٌ ٥ عَضَارُطُ  
 Hired man. Low; عَضَارِيطٌ وَعَضَارِيطَةٌ  
 base. Pl. Attendants, followers.  
 Thieves, rogues.  
 Gullet, oesophagus. عَضْرُطٌ ٥ عَضَارِيطُ  
 To act عَضَل ٥ عَضَلَا، وَعَضَلَ عِلْ



High (mountain). Tall (man). عَطْرَدُ ✱	To slit (a piece of cloth). عَطَّ هـ
Long (day). Generous.	
Mercury (planet). عَطَارِد	To master a. o. ع -
To sneeze. عَطَسَ i عَطَسًا وِعَطَسًا ✱	To fell a. o. on the ground. ع الى الأَرْض -
To break (daylight).	
Ill luck befell him. عَطَسَتْ بِهِ اللَّجْمُ	To be split, chopped (wood). تَمَطَّطَ وَاثَمَطَّ
He died.	
To cause a. o. to sneeze. عَطَسَ ل	To bend (wood). اِنَمَطَّ
Sneezing, sneeze. عَطَّاس وِعَطَسَةٌ	Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise. عَطَّط
He bears a likeness to him. هُوَ عَطَسَةٌ فَلَانَ	To shout, to yell (fighters). ✱ عَطَّط
Sneezing. Daybreak. عَاطِس	To perish. To be exhausted (beast). ✱ عَطِبَ a عَطِبًا وَاثَمَطَبَ
Snuffing-tobacco. عَاطُوس وِعَاطُوس ✱	To lose o.'s temper with. - على
snuff.	To be mellowy, soft (cotton). عَطِبَ o عَطِبًا وِعَطُوبًا
Death. اللَّجْمُ العَطُوس	To put forth gems (vine). عَطَّب
Nose. مَمَطَسٌ ج مَعَاطِس	To brew (wine) for bettering it. ✱ To spoil, to injure a. th. - هـ
Sternutatory. مُمَطِّس	To cause the loss of a. o. أَعَطَبَ ل
To be thirsty. ✱ عَطِشَ a عَطِشًا	To carry (fire) in a rag. اِثَمَطَّبَ هـ
To thirst for a. th. - الى	Softness of cotton. عَطَب
To cause intense thirst to a. o. عَطَّشَ وَاَعَطَّشَ ل	Cotton. Wool. عَطِبَ وِعُطِبَ
To vie with a. o. in bearing thirst. عَاطَشَ ل	Flake of cotton. Rag. عُطْبَةٌ
To bear thirst. تَمَطَّش	Destitute, poor. مُعَطِب
Thirst. عَطِش	Dangerous place. مَمَطَّبٌ ج مَعَايِب
Paroxysm of thirst. عَطِشَةٌ	Hardship, severity. ✱ عَطْد
Thirsty عَطِشَ وِعَطِشَ مَر عَطِشَةً وِعَطِشَةً	Hard, distant (journey). High (mountain). Long (day). Liberal (man). عَطْرُود
Thirst-giving disease ; insatiable thirst. عَطَّاش	To send out sweet odours. ✱ عَطَّرَ a عَطَّرًا
Thirsting. عَطَّاشَانٌ ج عَطَّاشِي وِعَطَّاشِي وِعَطَّاشِي	To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَطَّرَ ل و هـ
Dried up (soil). Longing for.	To be perfumed, to smell good. To remain unmarried (woman). تَمَطَّرَ وَاثَمَطَّرَ
Withheld from water (beast). مُمَطِّش	Sweet odour, perfume. عَطْر
Appointed time of thirst for camels. مَمَطِّشٌ ج مَعَاطِش	Sweet-smelling, aromatic. Essence. عَطْرٌ ج عُطُور
Thirsty ground. مَمَطِّشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِش	Essence of rose. عَطْرُ الزَّوْدِ
Often thirsty. مِمَطَّاش (m. f.)	Aromatic, fragrant. عَطْرِي
To incline, to lean towards. ✱ عَطَفَ i عَطْفًا وِعَطُوفًا الى	Trade of a perfumer, a druggist. عَطَّارَةٌ
To turn aside (a beast) by pulling the rein. هـ -	عَطِيرٌ مَر عَطِيرَةٌ , وِعَطَّارٌ مَر عَطَّارَةٌ , وِعَمَطَّارٌ
To bend, to incline (wood). - وِعَطَّفَ هـ	Sweet-smelling. (m. f.) مَر وِعَمَطَّارَةٌ
To fold (a pad).	Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-camel). عَطَّفَ
To connect (a word) to another with a conjunction. عَطَّفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى	Liking perfumes. عَاطَرَ ج عُطَّرَ
To turn away from. - عن	Perfumer, druggist. عَطَّار
To remove a. o. from. - ل عن	Perfumed. مُمَطَّر
To feel sympathy for. - وَتَمَطَّفَ عَلَى	Fragrant with perfumes. مِعْمِطِير (m. f.)
To have long eyelash. عَطِيفٌ a عَطِيفًا	



To neglect a. th. To render (a country) unoccupied, uncultivated. ✧ To impair, to injure. a. th.  
 To wear no jewel (woman). تَمَطَّل  
 To be unemployed (labourer). ✧ To be impaired.  
 Destitute of good, عُطَّل رَعَطُلٌ ✧ أَعْطَالَ learning.  
 Without bridle nor عُطَّلٌ ✧ أَعْطَالَ halter (horse). Unarmed (man). Without string (bow).  
 ✧ Damage, loss. عُطَّل  
 ✧ Interest of money. عُطَّل المَالُ  
 Want of ornament. Neck. Body, عُطَّل person. Denuded parts of the body.  
 Idleness, worklessness. عُطَّلَةٌ  
 عَاطِلٌ ✧ عَوَّاطِلٌ وَعُطِّلٌ وَعُطِّلٌ ✧ أَعْطَالَ Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).  
 Destitute of goods, ornaments, عَاطِلٌ qualities. ✧ Damaged. Worthless. Bad.  
 Stalk of a male palm-tree. عَطِيلٌ وَعَيْطَلٌ  
 Tall, fine (she-camel). عَيْطَلٌ  
 ✧ Cripple. عَيْطَلِيَّةٌ  
 Worthless, damaged. عَاطِلَانٌ  
 ✧ Workmen's strike. Damage. تَمَطِّيلٌ Holyday. Delay.  
 Sect denying the divine attributes. مُمَطِّلَةٌ  
 Unemployed. Untended مُمَطِّلٌ مَر مُمَطِّلَةٌ (flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated (land). ✧ Damaged. Unproductive (money).  
 Desert leading to Hedjaz. عَطْمُورٌ  
 To macerate عَطَّنَ o عَطَّنَ وَعَطَّنَ \* (hides).  
 To lay near water (cattle). - عَطُونًا  
 To stink (hide in عَطِنَ a عَطَّنَ، وَانْمَطَّنَ the tan). ✧ To become mouldy.  
 To let cattle rest near عَطَّنَ وَأَعَطَّنَ s water.  
 Fatherland. عَاطِنٌ ✧ أَعْطَانُ  
 Resting-place وَمَعَطِنٌ وَمَعَطِنٌ ✧ مَعَاظِنُ - for cattle near water.  
 Rich and generous. رَحْبُ العَطْنِ  
 Stink. ✧ Mouldiness. عَطْنٌ ✧ عَطْنَةٌ  
 Macerated عَطْنٌ مَر عَطْنَةٌ، وَمَعَطَّنٌ مَر مُمَطِّلَةٌ and stinking (hide). ✧ Mouldy.

To inspire sympathy to عَطَّفَ e عَلَى a. o. for.  
 To wrap a. o. in a cloak. - e ثَوْبُهُ  
 To wrap o.'s self in تَمَطَّفَ وَأَعَطَّفَ ب a cloak.  
 To be affectionate, favourable تَمَاتَفَ to a. o.  
 To have a proud gait. - فِي وَشِيَّتِي  
 To be inclined. To be bent, إِنَاعَفَ folded.  
 ✧ To be benevolent towards. - نَحْوَهُ  
 To try to conciliate a. o. اسْتَمَطَّفَ s  
 To implore the mercy of.  
 Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a عَاطَفَ road. Conjunction (gram.).  
 Conjunctive particle, حَرْفُ العَاطِفِ like نُفٍ، وَ.  
 Side of عَاطَفٌ ✧ أَعْطَافٌ وَعِطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder.  
 He is a self-admirer. يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفِيهِ  
 Turn, by-street. Vine-prop. عَطْفَةٌ  
 Tendrils of a vine. عِطْفَةٌ  
 Creeping plant. عَاطِفٌ  
 Ample garment. عَاطَافٌ ✧ عُطْفٌ وَأَعْطَفَةٌ Waist-wrapper. Sword.  
 Affectionate. Cloak. عَاطِيفٌ ✧ عُطْفٌ Conjunction.  
 Mercy, kind عَاطِفَةٌ ✧ عَوَّاطِيفٌ وَعَاطِيفَاتٌ feeling. Relationship. Bias.  
 Snare, trap for game. عَاطُوفٌ ✧ عَوَّاطِيفٌ  
 Trap. Of good disposition. عَاطُوفٌ  
 Bow. عَاطِيفَةٌ ✧ عَاطِيفٌ، وَعِطَافَةٌ  
 Connected to another (word). مَعَطُوفٌ  
 Word to which another مَعَطُوفٌ عَاطِيَهُ is connected.  
 Curved bow. مَعَطُوفَةٌ  
 Neck. Bending of the مَعَطِيفٌ ✧ مَعَاظِيفٌ body. Fold of a garment.  
 Cloak. Sword. مَعَطِيفٌ ✧ مَعَاظِيفٌ  
 Bending of a valley. مُنْعَطِفُ الوَادِي  
 ✧ عَاطِلٌ o وَعِطَلٌ a عَاطِلًا وَعُطُولًا، وَاسْتَعَطَلَ  
 To wear no jewel (woman).  
 To be destitute of (wealth, عَاطِلًا مَن - learning).  
 To be workless (work- عَاطِلٌ o عَاطِلَةٌ man).  
 To divest (a woman) of her عَاطِلٌ e وَه ornaments. To strip a. o. of his goods. To leave a. o. unemployed.

Indisposed through  
excess of drink. عَظُورٌ بِ عُظُرٍ

\* عَظَلٌ ٥ وَعَظَلٌ ٥ وَعَظَلًا، وَتَمَاطَلٌ وَانْتَعَطَلٌ  
To couple (dogs, locusts).

To collect together  
against. To press upon. عَظَلٌ وَتَمَاطَلٌ عَلَى

To overlay a. th. عَاطَلٌ مُعَاطَاةً وَعِظَالًا

To insert (in poetry) -  
verses of another poet. فِي الْفَاقِيَةِ عِظَالًا

To make repetitions  
in a discourse. - الْكَلَامَ أَوْ بِهِ

Coupled (locusts). عَاطِلٌ وَعِظَالِيٌّ

The day of conflict  
amongst the Arabs. يَوْمُ الْمُتَعَاتِلِيِّ

To become of a dark blue. تَعَظَّمُ

Indigo, woad ; plant dyeing  
blue. Dark (night). \* عِظْمٌ ٥ عِظْمًا وَعِظَامَةً، وَأَعْظَمُ

To be  
great, big. To be momentous, gri-  
evous (affair, misfortune).

To become momentous,  
distressing (affair, misfortune). عَظُمَ عَلَى

To give a bone to (a dog). عَظُمَ ٥ عِظْمًا، وَأَعْظَمَ ٥

To strike a. o. on the bones. - عِظْمَةً ٥

To dismember a (sheep). عَظُمَ ٥

To hold a. o. as great ;  
to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o. - وَأَعْظَمَ ٥ وَهـ

To exaggerate a. th.  
To be exalted. To grow tall. تَعَظَّمُ

To be looked upon as great.  
To magnify o.'s self ; to be proud. - وَتَمَاطَرُ وَانْتَعَطَرُ

To be held as great. To become  
important, grievous. تَمَاطَرُ

To judge a. o. great. إِسْتَعْظَمَ ٥ وَهـ

To wonder at the magnitude of.  
To take the greatest part of. عَظْمٌ بِ عَظْمٍ وَعِظَامٍ

Bone. عَظْمٌ وَعِظْمٌ وَتَمَاطَلٌ

Main part. عَظْمٌ وَعِظْمٌ وَتَمَاطَلٌ

Hugeness ; magni-  
tude, importance. عِظْمٌ وَعِظْمٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ

The middle of the road.  
Greatness, grandeur. Pride. عِظْمَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

The thick part of the arm, of  
the tongue. عِظْمَةٌ

The chiefs of the people.  
Great. Big, tall, عِظْمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ عِظْمٌ بِ عِظْمٍ

Stinking (person). عَظِينٌ وَعَظِيئَةٌ

Put into the tan (hide). - وَتَمَعُونُ

Lying down near water (camel). عَاطِلٌ بِ عِظَالٍ وَعِظْمَةٌ

Tan for hides. عِظَانٌ

To receive ; to give a. th. \* عَاطَا ٥ عَظُوا هـ وَالِى

To raise the head  
and the hands towards. رَأْسَهُ وَيَدَيْهِ إِلَى

To minister to a. o. To urge  
a. o. عَاطَى ٥

To offer a present to a. o. عَاطَى مُعَاطَاةً وَعِظَاءً، وَأَعْطَى ٥ هـ

To serve a. o. عَاطَى ٥

To be tractable (beast). عَاطَى

How bountiful he is ! مَا أَعْطَاهُ الْإِمَالِ

To ask for a. th. تَعَطَى وَانْتَعَطَى

To hurry on. تَعَطَى

To exercise (a profession). - هـ

To hand a. th. to o. a. To quarrel about a. th. To engage in. تَمَاطَى هـ

To exert o.'s self in. تَمَاطَى

To be addicted to poetry. تَمَاطَى الْبِعْمَرَ

Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance. عَاطَا وَعِظَاءُ بِ عِظَامَةٍ، وَعِظِيَّةٌ بِ عِظَالِيًّا وَعِظِيَّاتٌ

More bountiful than. عَاطَى مِنْ

Giving, granting. مُعَاطٌ

Wilt thou give it to me ? هَلْ أَنْتَ مُعَاطِيٌّ ؟

Munificent, generous. عِظْمًا (m. f.) بِ عِظَامٍ وَعِظَامِيٌّ

To try a. o. (war). \* عَظَّ ٥ عِظَّ ٥ هـ

To fell a. o. on the ground. - ٥ بِالْأَرْضِ

To ill-treat o. a. عَاطَّ مُعَاطَاةً وَعِظَاطًا ٥

To fight desperately with o. a.  
Rigour, trials of war. عِظَّةٌ

To dry up (hide). عَظَّبَ ٥ عِظَّبَ ٥ عِظَّبًا وَعِظَّبِيًّا

To become hard (hand). عِظَّبَ ٥

To take care of a. th. عَلَى

To bear a. th. patiently. - وَعِظَّبَ ٥ عِظَّبًا عَلَى

To delay, to hinder a. o. from. عِظَّبَ ٥ عَنْ

Wicked. عِظِيئُ الْخُلُقِ

Kind of locust. \* عِظْبٌ وَعِظْبَانٌ

To feel disgust at a. th. \* عِظْرًا ٥ عِظْرًا هـ

To disorder the stomach (drink). أَعْظَرَ ٥

Indigestion of drink. عِظَارَةٌ

- To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation. **إِعْتَمَدَ**
- To roll a. o. in (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust). **عَفَّرَ** i عَفَّرًا، وَعَفَّرَ لا فِي
- To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree). **هـ**
- To be dusty. To be ash-coloured. **عَفْرًا** a واستَعَفَّرَ
- To roast (meat) in the sun in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female). **هـ** لا
- ♦ To glean (in a field). **هـ**
- To fall into destitution, contempt. **تُعْفِرُ**
- To be soiled with dust. ♦ To be gleaned (ears, olives). **تَعَفَّرَ** وَاَتَعَفَّرَ وَاِتَعَفَّرَ
- To cast its prey upon the ground (lion). **إِعْتَفَّرَ** لا
- To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust. Dust. **هـ** عَفَّرَ وَعَفَّرَ جِ عَفْفَارٍ
- Obvious speech. **كَلَامٌ لَا عَفْرَ فِيهِ**
- Boar, swine, young pig. **عِفْرٌ وَعِفْرٌ جِ عَفْفَارٌ وَعِفَارٌ**
- Tremendous lion. **أَسَدٌ عِفْرٌ**
- Dull market. **تُعْفِرُ**
- Wicked, mischievous man. **رَجُلٌ عِفْرٌ وَعِفْرٌ**
- Dust-colour. Shudder. **عُفْرَةٌ**
- Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse. **هـ** وَعَفْرَى
- Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble. **تُعْفِرَةٌ**
- Wheat boiled without grease. Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire. **عَفَارٌ**
- Malignance. ♦ Gleaning. **عَفَارَةٌ**
- Misfortune. Wicked and crafty. Hair on the top of the head. **عِفْرِيَّةٌ** - وَعِفْرَاءَةٌ
- Torrefied in the sun. Dry Unseasoned (bread). **عِفْرِيٌّ**
- Scarabee. **عِفْرِيَّةٌ**
- Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man. **عِفْرِيٌّ وَعِفْرٌ**
- White, untrodden land. **عَفْرَاءٌ**
- Reddish-white (gazelle). **أَعْفَرٌ** مَر عَفْرَاءٌ جِ عَفْرٌ
- Reddish sand. Gazelle. Portion of the night. Active ass. **يَعْفُورٌ** جِ يَعْفَائِرٌ
- grand. Serious, important. Terrific (event). **عُظَامٌ وَعُظَامٌ**
- Enormous; portentous. ♦ Good. Very well, all right. **عُظِيمٌ**
- The noblemen of the kingdom. **عُظَمَاءُ الْمَمْلَكَةِ**
- Portentous event; important affair. Frightful (crime). Greater. More serious. **عُظِيمٌ** مَر عُظْمَى
- Greyish pigeon. **عُظْيِيٌّ**
- Glorying in decayed bones i. e. having no other glory than that of his ancestors. **عُظِيٌّ** أَيُّ
- The main part of. **مُعْظَمٌ**
- Momentous event. **مُعْظَمَةٌ**
- Exalted. **مُعْظَمٌ**
- To harm, to poison a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o. **عُظَا** o عَظْرًا لا
- Large lizard. **عُظْيَانٌ** وَعُظْمَانٌ وَعُظْمَانِيَّةٌ وَعُظْمَانِيَّةٌ وَعُظْمَانِيَّةٌ
- To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste. **عَفَّ** i عَفًّا وَعِفْفًا وَعِفْفًا، وَتَمْتَعُفُ
- To abstain from. **هـ** وَاسْتَعَفَّتْ عَنْ
- To render a. o. chaste (God). **أَعَفَّتْ** لا
- To take medicines. **تَعَاثَفَ**
- To graze on (dry herbage : cattle). **إِعْتَفَّتْ** وَاسْتَعَفَّتْ
- Continence. Self-restraint. Chastity : abstemiousness. **عِفَّةٌ** وَعِفْفٌ
- Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious. **عَفْفٌ** وَعَفِيفٌ جِ عَفْفٌ وَعَفْفًا وَأَعْفَقَةٌ
- Disinterested, incorruptible. **عَفِيفٌ** التَّمَسُّسُ
- Remainder of milk in the udder. **عَمَّةٌ** وَعُفْفَاءَةٌ
- He came at the proper time. **جَاءَ** عَلَى عِفْفَانِيَّةٍ
- To twist a. th. **عَفَّتْ** i عَفَّتَا هـ
- To speak Arabic barbarously. **هـ** كَلَامُهُ فِيهِ
- Kind of gruel. **عَفِيفِيَّةٌ**
- To strike a. o. with (a stick). **عَفَجَ** i عَفَجًا لا ب
- Intestines, guts. Mallet. **عَفْجٌ** وَعَفْجٌ وَعَفْجٌ جِ عَفْفَاجٍ مِعْفَاجَةٌ وَمِعْفَاجٌ
- To jump on both feet. **عَفَدَ** i عَفْدًا وَعَفْدَانًا

To be expeditious in (work). **اِنْتَمَقَ فِي**  
 To dart on (its prey : lion). **اِبْتَمَقَ لَا**  
 To fight with (the sword). **ب -**  
 Rump of animals. **عَقَاة**  
 Visitor. **مِعْمَقَاتِ الرِّيَاةِ**  
 To speak at random. **عَقَّكَ اِ عَقَّكَ الْكَلَامَ**  
 To be foolish. **عَقَّكَ ا عَقَّكَ وَعَقَّكَ**  
 Foolish. **اَعَقَّكَ م عَقَّكَ ج عُنْكَ**  
 Light-witted. **عُنْكَ وَعَقِيكَ**  
 To alter (the meat : air). **عَقَّنَ اِ عَقَّنَا وَعَقَّنَ ه**  
 To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. **عَقَّنَ ا عَقَّنَا وَعُقُوْتُهُ، وَتَعَمَّنَ و عَمَّنَ**  
 Mouldiness, putrefaction. **عَقَّنَ وَعُقُوْتُهُ**  
 Malaria.  
 Mouldy, putrid, stinking. **عَمَّنَ وَمَعْمُونٌ وَمُعَمَّنٌ**  
 Miasmatic (air). **مُتَعَمِّنٌ**  
 To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant. **عَقَاَ ا عَقَاَ و عَقَاَ ا عَقَاَ ه وَا عَقَاَ ه**  
 To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o. **عَقَاَ ا عَقَاَ و عَقَاَ ا عَقَاَ ه وَا عَقَاَ ه**  
 To erase (a trace). **عَقَاَ وَعَقَّى ه**  
 He forgave him his fault. **عَقَاَ عَنِ فُلَانٍ وَكَلَهُ ذَنْبَهُ**  
 May God forgive him. **عَفَى عَنْهُ**  
 He mended his previous conduct. **عَفَى عَلَى مَا كَانَ**  
 Perdition, destruction effaced them i. e. they died. **عَفَى عَنْهُمْ الْخِيَالُ**  
 To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. **عَفَى عَنْهُ مِنْ**  
 May God keep thee in good health! **عَافَاكَ اللهُ**  
 ♦ Bravo! Well done! **عَافَاكَ وَعَافَاكَ**  
 To give liberally. **أَعْفَى**  
 To let grow (the hair, beard). **ه -**  
 He has paid up his debt to him. **أَعْفَى لَا بِحَقِّهِ**  
 To be effaced (trace). **تَمَعَّى**  
 To recover from illness, to be cured. **تَمَاعَى**  
 To go to a. o. for asking a. th. **اِسْتَعْفَى لَا**  
 To seek to be freed, **اِسْتَعْمَى مِنْ**

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. **مُعَافِرٌ**  
 ♦ Gleaner. **مُعَمَّرٌ**  
 Dusty. ♦ Gleaned. **مُعَمَّرٌ**  
 Cunning. Bold. **عَفْرِيْتٌ ج عَفَارِيْتٌ**  
 Demon. Powerful and malignant genius.  
 To be crafty, to become wicked. **تَعَفَّرَتْ**  
 Bravo! **عَفَارِمٌ وَعَفَارِمٌ عَلَيْكَ Ts**  
 To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. **عَفَسَ اِ عَفَسَا لَا**  
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَسَ لَا**  
 To wrestle together. **تَعَاقَسَ وَاغْتَفَسَ**  
 To be rolled in the dust. **اِنْتَفَسَ فِي**  
 To heap up (things). **عَقَّشَ اِ عَقَّشَا ه**  
 To pick up things of no value. **عَقَّشَ و**  
 To eat much of various dishes. **عَقَّشَ وَعَقَّشَتْ و**  
 Rubbish. Luggage. **عَقَّشَتْ**  
 Worthless people. **عَقَّاشَةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ**  
 To wring a. th. To bend a. th. **عَقَّصَ اِ عَقَّصَا ه**  
 To overcome a. o. in wrestling. **و -**  
 To stop (a bottle). **وَأَعَقَّصَ ه**  
 To dye a. th. with gall-nuts **عَقَّصَ ه**  
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَصَ لَا**  
 To recover a debt from. **اِسْتَعْقَصَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ**  
 Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. **عَقَّصٌ**  
 Distortion of the nose. **عَقَّصٌ**  
 Bitter, pungent. **عَقِصٌ**  
 Purse. Leather-stopper. **عِقَاصٌ**  
 Bitterness, acidity. **عُقُوصَةٌ**  
 To break wind (goat). **عَقَطَ اِ عَقَطَا وَعَقَطَانَا**  
 To sneeze (sheep). **عَقَطَ وَعَقِيطَا -**  
 To smack the lips (shepherd). **عَقَطَا -**  
 Flatulence. Sneezing. **عَقَطٌ وَعَقِيطٌ**  
 He does not possess a farthing. **مَا لَهُ عَاقِطَةٌ وَلَا نَاقِطَةٌ**  
 To go and come often. **عَقَّتَ اِ عَقَّتَا**  
 To awake after a short sleep. **ه -**  
 To patch up, to botch a. th. **ه -**  
 To catch, to seize a. th. **عَقَّتَ الْقَتْمَ بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**  
 To drive (sheep) together. **عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وَعِاقَبَا لَا**  
 To go and come to no purpose. **أَعَقَّتَ**  
 To seek a shelter in. **تَمَعَّقَ ب**



- Pregnant or thought such (inare). **عُقُوقٌ**  $\beta$  **عُقُقٌ**
- Tender fruit-stones. **نَوَى العُقُوقِ**
- Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. **عَقَبِيَّتٌ**  $\beta$  **أَعْمَةٌ**
- Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. **عَقَبِيَّةٌ**  $\beta$  **عَقَائِقُ**
- The agate. **العَقَبِيُّ الِيجَانِيُّ**
- Stems (of vines, palm-trees). **عَقَائِقُ**
- Disobedient, refractory. **عَقِيٌّ**, **عَقِيٌّ**  $\beta$  **عَقَمَةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَأَعَمَّةٌ**
- Disobedient. **عَقَقٌ**  $\beta$  **وَأَعَقٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعُقُوقٌ**
- To chatter (magpie). **عَقَمَقَ**
- Magpie, bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. **عَقَمَقَ**  $\beta$  **عَقَائِقُ**  $\beta$  **قَمَقٌ**  $\beta$  **قَمَقَانٌ**
- Rustling of a new garment, of paper. **عَقَمَمَةٌ**
- To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. **عَقَبَ**  $\beta$  **عَقَبًا**  $\delta$
- To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. **هـ**
- To succeed, to take the place of. **عَقَبًا**  $\beta$  **وَعُقُوبًا**  $\beta$  **وَعَايِبَةً**  $\beta$  **فَلَانًا**  $\beta$  **وَمَكَانًا**
- To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. **وَعَقَّبَ**  $\beta$  **وَعَاقَبَ**  $\beta$  **مُعَايِبَةً**  $\delta$  **وَهـ**
- To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). **عَقَّبَ**  $\beta$  **فِي**
- He fled away and did not return. **وَرَى** **مُدْبِرًا**  $\beta$  **وَلَمْ** **يَعُتَبْ**
- To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. **عَاقَبَ**  $\beta$  **مُعَايِبَةً**  $\delta$  **فِي**
- To punish, to requite. To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. **عَقَبَ**  $\beta$  **عَقَابًا**  $\delta$
- To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. **سـ**
- To occasion (a disease). **هـ**
- To requite a. o. for. **سـ** **بـ**
- To take careful information about. **تَعَقَّبَ**  $\beta$  **عَنْ**
- To follow step by step. To be at **سـ**
- exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
- Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. **عَقَا**
- Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. **عَقَا**
- The ass. **أَبْرُ العِمَاءِ**
- Erasure. The best part of. Excess. Redundance. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. **عَفُو**
- He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. **أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا**
- Foal of an ass. **عَفَا**  $\beta$  **وَعَفُو**  $\beta$  **وَعَفُو**  $\beta$  **عَفْوَةٌ**  $\beta$   $\beta$  **وَعَفَاءٌ**
- Pardon. Blood-price. **عَفْوَةٌ**
- Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. **عَفْوَةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعَفْوَةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعَفَاةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعَفَاةٌ**
- Remainder in a cooking-pot. **عَفَاةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعَفَاةٌ**
- Demand of exemption; resignation of office. **إِسْتِعْفَاءٌ**
- The merciful. (God). **عَفُورٌ**
- Thick, strong (bough). **عَفِيٌّ**
- Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. Guest. **عَافٍ**  $\beta$  **عُفَاةٌ**  $\beta$  **وَعُفِيٌّ**  $\beta$  **وَعَايِبَةٌ**
- Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. **عَافِيَةٌ**  $\beta$  **عَوَافٍ**  $\beta$  **وَعَافِيَاتٍ**
- Receiving many guests and petitioners *i. e.* generous. **كَثِيرِ العَافِيَةِ**
- Pardon. Exemption Recovery. Convalescent. **مُعَافَاةٌ** **مُعَافٍ**
- To rend, to split a. th. **عَقَى**  $\beta$  **عَقَا**  $\delta$
- To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). **عَقَى**  $\beta$  **عُقُوقًا**  $\beta$  **وَمَعَمَّةً**  $\delta$
- To be pregnant (mare). **عَقَى**  $\beta$  **عَقَا**  $\delta$  **وَعَقَا**  $\delta$  **وَعَقَا**  $\delta$
- To be rent, ripped. **عَقَقَا**  $\beta$  **وَأَمَقَّ**  $\beta$  **أـ**
- To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). **أَعَقَى**
- To be tightened (knot). **إِنْتَقَى**
- To burst (cloud). **وَأَعْتَقَى**
- To draw (the sword). **أَعْتَقَى**  $\beta$  **هـ**
- Bitter (water). **عَقِيٌّ**  $\beta$  **وَعَقَائِقُ**
- Deep hollow. **عَقِيٌّ**  $\beta$  **وَعَقَمَةٌ**
- Hair of a foetus. **عَقَمَةٌ**  $\beta$  **عَقَقٌ**



*Copaiva*, resinous juice. بَلَسْر التَّمَقِيَّة  
 Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقَّب  
 Substitute. Skilful driver of مِعَقَّب  
 (cattle). Head-covering of a woman.  
 Ear-ring. مِعَقَاب  
 Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast). مِعَقَاب  
 The angels of the day and the night. المَعَقِبَات  
 Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer.  
 Follower. Avenger. مُعَاوِب  
 Jacob. James. يَعْقُوب  
 Male partridge. يَعْقُوب  
 The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَعاقِبَة واليَعقُوبِيَّة  
 Remainder of illness. Pimples on the lips after fever. Pl. Misfortunes. عَقَابِيل  
 To make a knot; to tie (a rope). To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault). وَعَقْدًا  
 To cement a building. عَقَدَ البِنَاءَ بِالْحِصْنِ  
 To thicken (liquid). To bud (pla.). عَقَدَ  
 To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَدَ ه ل ا ر ا لى  
 To have recourse to a. o. for protection. عُنُقَهُ ا لى  
 To reckon with the fingers. عَقَدَ الحِسابَ  
 To intrust a. o. with the government of. عَقَدَ لِالْمَلِكِ عَلَى  
 To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. وَعَقَدَ لَ ا لى  
 To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقَدًا  
 To thicken (a liquid). عَقَدَ وَأَعَقَدَ ه  
 He used obscure speech. عَقَدَ الصَّلَامَ وَفِيهِ  
 To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَدَ لَ  
 To become entangled (business). تَعَقَّدَ  
 To be heaped up (sand, clouds).  
 To be knit, complicated (thread). To be confirmed (bargain). وَاَتَمَّعَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ  
 To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). وَاَتَمَّعَدَ  
 To conclude a compact together. تَمَاعَدَ  
 To be vaulted, arched. To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). اِنْتَمَعَدَ  
 Power was secured to his son. اَلْأَمْرَ لِأَبْنِيهِ

the heels of. To find fault with.  
 To alternate with each other (day and night). تَعَاوَبَ  
 To perform a. th. alternately. فى —  
 To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. To experience a. th. as the result of. اِعْتَقَبَ ه وه  
 It ended for him in repentance. مِنْهُ لِدَامَةً —  
 To follow the foot-steps of. اِسْتَعَقَبَ ه  
 Race, run. عَقَبَ ه عَقَاب  
 Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. Following immediately. Pivot, axis. عَقَبَ ه ا عَقَابَ ه وَعَقَبَ ه  
 He came close after him. جَاءَ فى عَقْبِهِ ا ر فى عَقْبِهِ  
 Result, consequence. عَقَبَ وَعَقَبَ ه ا عَقَابَ  
 Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَبَ ه ا عَقَابَ  
 Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عَقْبَةً ه عَقَبَ  
 Mark, outward sign. عَقْبَةً ه عَقَبَ  
 Variegated cloth.  
 Remainder of beauty. عَقْبَةٌ وَعَقْبَةُ الجَمَالِ  
 He only does it once a month. مَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ إِلاَّ عَقْبَةَ القَمَرِ  
 Mountain-road: ascent, acclivity. عَقْبَةً ه عَقَابَ  
 Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عَقْبَى  
 Requital. عَقَابَ وَمُعَاوَبَةً وَعُقُوبَةً ه عُقُوبَاتَ  
 Punishment.  
 Eagle, ospray. عَقَابَ ه ا عَقَبَ وَعَقْبَانَ  
 Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner.  
 Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عَقَابَ وَعَقْبِيَاةَ وَعَبْنَقَاةَ  
 Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَرُ العُقَابِ والبَسْرِ  
*Aquila* (constellation). العُقَابُ  
 Follower, successor. عَقِيْبَ وَمُعَقَّبَ وَمُعَاوِبَ  
 In consequence of that. — ذَلِكَ  
 Worthy successor. عَقُوبَ  
 Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَةً  
 Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاوِبَ  
 Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاوِبَةً ه عَوَائِبَ  
 The results of the event. عَوَائِبَ الأَمْرِ  
 End. عَقْبَانَ

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).  
 Entered (compact). Vaulted مَعْقُود  
 (building).  
 He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود  
 Honey thickened by fire. Food يَغْتَقِد  
 prepared with honey.  
 To put forth bunches (vine). عَقَدَ  
 Cluster, bunch of عُنُقُودٌ بِعِنَاقِيدِ  
 grapes.  
 To hock (a beast). عَقَرَ عَقْرًا وَه  
 To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To  
 mark ( a beast) on the legs. To cut  
 off the head of (a palm-tree).  
 To hit (game). To detain a. o. ب -  
 عَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا  
 To be barren (woman). وَعَقَارَةٌ  
 To have no issue (affair). عَقْرٌ عَقْرًا  
 To become stupefied عَقْرًا a  
 through fear.  
 To slaughter (a camel). عَقَّرَ  
 To vie with a. o. in generosity. عَاقَرَ  
 To contend with a. o. in reviling.  
 To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to ه -  
 keep to. To be addicted to (drink).  
 To render (a woman) barren أَعْقَرَ  
 (God). To stupefy a. o.  
 To possess an extensive estate. تَمَعَّرَ  
 To last (rain). To grow (plant).  
 To be galled (on the back : beast).  
 - وَانْمَعَّرَ وَانْمَعَّرَ  
 To be hamstrung (beast). انْمَعَّرَ  
 To be unable to draw an انْمَعَّرَ  
 augury. د  
 Constitutive part of. Wound. عَقْرٌ  
 Interstice. Main part of a house.  
 Ruined palace. Palace. - وَعَقْرٌ  
 Childless man. Compensation, عَقْرٌ  
 dowry given to woman.  
 First or last egg of a hen. بَيْضَةُ الْعَقْرِ  
 Cock's egg ; Godsend.  
 Hearth. عَقْرٌ وَعَقْرٌ  
 Barrenness, عَقْرٌ وَعَقْرَةٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ  
 sterility.  
 Sandy hill. عَقْرًا  
 Landed property, عَقْرًا بِعَقَارَاتِ  
 estate.  
 Wine. Rich furniture. عَقَارٌ  
 Exhausting his عَقْرٌ وَعَقْرَةٌ وَمِعْقَرٌ  
 beasts.

To become compactly formed اِعْتَقَدَ  
 (fruit-stone). To become firmly es-  
 tablished (bonds of fraternity).  
 To believe a. th. firmly. اِعْتَقَدَ ه  
 To acquire (goods). - مَا لَا  
 Knot. Contract, compact. Res- عَقْدُ  
 ponsibility, coherence.  
 The supreme ruler صَاحِبُ الْعَقْدِ وَالْحَلِّ  
 lit : he who binds and looses.  
 Arch, vault. Compound عَقْدٌ بِه  
 number from ten to twenty.  
 Necklace. String of pearls. عَقْدٌ بِه  
 Tongue-tied. عَقْدٌ  
 Heap of ( un. عَقْدَةٌ وَعَقْدَةٌ )  
 sand. Strong. عَقْدٌ وَعَقْدٌ  
 Impediment of speech. عَقْدٌ وَعَقْدَةٌ  
 Rottenness of the teeth.  
 Root of the tongue. عَقْدَةٌ  
 Knot. Moral bond, obliga- عَقْدٌ بِه  
 tion. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of  
 the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of  
 (plants). Government of a province.  
 Funded property acquired. Place  
 abounding with trees. Pasturages.  
 His anger has subsided. تَحَلَّتْ عَقْدُهُ  
 Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract اِلْتِمَاعٌ  
 of (marriage). Conclusion of an  
 agreement.  
 Faith, belief, tenet. اِئْتِمَادٌ  
 Article of faith ; dogma. - وَمُعْتَقَدٌ  
 Obscurity of speech. تَعَقُّبُ الصَّلَامِ  
 Witches. الْعَاقِدَاتُ  
 Haberdasher. عَقَادٌ  
 Haberdashery. عَقَادَةٌ  
 Tongue-tied : اَعْقَدُ مِعْقَادًا بِه  
 impeded in speech. عَقْدٌ  
 Knit. Congealed. Female slave. عَقِيدٌ  
 Bound by a treaty ; ally.  
 A man of mean or الكَرَمُ اَوْ اللُّؤْمُ -  
 generous disposition.  
 Leader of an army. - الْعَسْكَرُ  
 Belief, religious عَقِيدَةٌ بِه  
 عقائد، ومُعْتَقَدٌ tenet.  
 String of beads, amulets. مِعْقَادٌ بِه  
 Binding-place. Joint, مِعْقِيدٌ بِه  
 articulation. Meeting-place for a  
 compact.  
 Enchanter, charmer. مُعْقِدٌ  
 Knotty (wood). Complicated مُعْقَدٌ

To have the horns twisted back (buck). To be ill-tempered ; niggardly. To be restive (beast).  
 To entangle (an affair).  $\diamond$  To prick, to itch ; to sting (insect).  
 $\diamond$  Sting.  
 Accumulated sand. Niggardly.  
 Knob, knot.  
 Lock, plait of hair.  
 Red silk, string for making hair-tresses.  
 $\diamond$  Sting of insects.  
 Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth.  
 $\diamond$  Stinging, itching.  
 $\diamond$  Stung. Sting of insects.  
 Struggle, contention.  
 Crooked or broken in the head (arrow).  
 To fold, to bend (wire) ; to crook a. th.  
 To be bent, folded, twisted.  
 Fox.  
 Bending, crookedness.  
 Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab).  
 Iron hook.  
 Plant alike to the rue.  
 Disease distorting the legs of sheep.  
 Attacked with distortion of the legs.  
 Crooked stick.  $\diamond$  Hook.  
 Crook-backed (old man).  
 To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity).  
 To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune.  
 A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre).  
 To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs.  
 To confine (the bowels).  
 To be intelligent ; to become wise.  
 To trip a. o. in wrestling.

Drugs, aromatics. Simples.  
 Finely-tempered iron.  
 Chemist, druggist, herbalist.  
 Wounding, biting (beast of prey).  
 Galling the back (saddle).  
 Wounded, stabbed, hooked.  
 Terror-stricken. Childless.  
 Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman.  
 Barren (woman) ; unfruitful (land).  
 Childless (man).  
*Anthemis pyrethrum*, peltory of Spain.  
 Having the teeth broken (camel).  
 Possessing much property.  
 To twist, to curl, to bend a. th.  
 To be crisp, curled (lock of hair).  
 To be unfaithful to a promise.  
 Scorpion. Strap, thong.  $\diamond$  Hand of (a watch, clock).  
*Pl.* Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair.  
 Intenseness of cold, hard-ships of winter.  
*Scorpio* (Zodiacal sign).  
*Heliotropium Europeanum*, heliotrope.  
 Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle.  
 Male scorpion. Earwig.  $\diamond$  Peg.  
 Full of scorpions (place).  
 Curved, twisted. Strong.  
 Frog.  
 To bend (wood).  
 To gather (cattle).  
 Fruit of a thorny tree. Top of a vine.  
 To twist her hair (woman).  
 $\diamond$  To sting a. o. (wasp).

- Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract. عَقْلِيَّ
- Shackle, tether; halter. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُلٌ
- ♦ Head-band.
- Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُلٌ
- Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high. عَقْلُ الْحَمِينِ
- عَاقِلٌ (m. f.) ج عَقَائِلٌ وَعُقَالٌ وَعَاقِلُونَ  
Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.
- Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat. عَاقِلٌ ج عَاقِيَةٌ
- Understanding. عَاقِيَةٌ ج عَاقِيَاتٌ وَعَوَاقِلٌ  
Female hair-dresser.
- Initiated Druses. □ Cramp in the leg. عُقَالٌ
- Relations on the father's side. عَاقِلَةُ الرَّجُلِ
- Bending of a valley. عَاقُولٌ ج عَوَاقِيلٌ  
Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea; billows.
- Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines. عُنُقُلٌ وَعُنُقُلٌ ج عُنُقَائِلٌ وَعُنُقَائِلٌ
- Intelligent. Astringent (medicine). عَقُولٌ
- Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part. عَقِيْلَةٌ ج عَقَائِلٌ
- Pearl. عَقِيْلَةُ الْبَحْرِ
- Crook-legged. عَقْلٌ م عَقْلًا ج عَقْلٌ
- Wiser. عَقْلٌ م عَقْلِيٌّ ج عَاقِلٌ وَعُقْلٌ
- Stronghold, refuge. مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلٌ  
Lofty mountain.
- Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money. مَمْعَانَةٌ
- His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price. دُمُهُ مَمْعَانَةٌ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ
- Hooked staff. مَمْعَانَةٌ
- Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible; reasonable. Conspitiated (bowels). □ Well. مَمْعُولٌ
- Metaphysics. عَابِرُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ
- To be barren (womb). عَقِيمٌ وَعَقِيمَةٌ وَعَقِيمَةٌ وَعَقِيمَةٌ
- To become dry (joints). وَعَقِيمًا
- To remain silent. عَقِيمٌ أ عَقِيمًا
- To render (the womb) barren (God). عَقِيمٌ أ عَقِيمًا وَعَقِيمٌ وَأَعَقِمَهُ ه
- To hush a. o. عَقِمَهُ ه
- To outwit a. o. عَقَلَ ه
- To render a. o. costive (medicine). عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman). عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To pay the blood-price to. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To pay the blood-price for a. o. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To ascend the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade). عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To take refuge towards. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To have contorted legs. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To produce bunches (vine). عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To render a. o. intelligent, prudent. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To vie in intelligence with. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To find a. o. intelligent. عَقَلَ ه عَقْلًا
- To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. تَعَقَّلَ
- To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game). تَعَقَّلَ
- To cross the legs upon the saddle. رَاعَتَقَلَ ه
- To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride. تَعَقَّلَ لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفِّهِ
- To pretend intelligence, cleverness. تَمَاقَلَ
- To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o. دَمَ فُلَانٍ
- To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her. اِنْتَقَلَ ه
- To receive the blood-price from a. o. مَن دَمَ فُلَانٍ
- To be tied, impeded (tongue). اُنْتَقَلَ ه
- To hold a. o. to be intelligent. اِسْتَمَقَلَ ه
- Reason, intelligence, mind. Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold. عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ
- Impediment in speech. عَقْلَةٌ وَاِعْتَقَالَ
- Shackle, bond. A unit. عَقْلَةٌ ج عُقُلٌ
- ♦ Knot in wood.



- Sultriness. *عَصَّةٌ وَعُصَّةٌ* عَكَكَ  
 Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. *عَصَّةٌ وَعُصَّةٌ* عَكَكَ  
 Butter-skin. *عَصَّةٌ* عَكَكَ وَعَكَكَ  
 Acre, town of Syria. *عَصَّةٌ وَعُصَّةٌ*  
 Intenseness of heat. *عَصِيكَ* عَكَكَ  
 Hot windless day.  
 To gather, to throng *عَكَبَ* عَكَبًا  
 (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still.  
 To be thick in the lips, *عَكَبَ* عَكَبًا  
 in the chin.  
 To crush a. o. (cares). *تَمَضَّى* ع  
 To be raised (dust). *اِنْتَكَبَ*  
 To raise (the dust). *ه* -  
 Dust. *عَكَبَ* وَعُصَابَ  
 Echinops, globe-thistle. *عَضْرِبَ*  
 Numerous crowd. *عَاكِبَ* عَكَوْبَ  
 Ill-conformed. *أَعَكَبَ* مَرَّ عَكَبًا  
 Spider. *عَنْكَبَ* وَعَنْكَبُوتَ عَنَاكِبَ وَعَنَاكِبِ  
 Spider's web. *نَسَبَ* الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
*Phalangium (plant).* زَهْرُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
 To seek *عَكَدَ* زَعَدًا وَأَعَكَدَ إِلَى  
 refuge, to repair to.  
 To be or become possible to *س* -  
 a. o. (affair).  
 To become fat (camel, lizard). *عَجَدَ* عَجْدًا  
 To cleave to. *ب* - *اِنْتَكَدَ* ه  
 To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). *اِسْتَكَدَ*  
 Middle of a thing. *عَجْدَ*  
 Dry (tree). Fat (camel). *عَجْدَ*  
 Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. *عُجْدَةٌ* عَجْدَ  
 Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. *عَكْدَةٌ*  
 Place of refuge. *مَعَكْدَ*  
 To return upon a. o. *عَكَرَ* عَكَرًا وَعَكَوْرًا وَاعْتَكَرَ عَلَى  
 To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). *بِالزُّنْمَةِ* عَلَى -  
 To be turbid (water). *عَكَرَ* عَكَرًا وَتَمَعَّرَ وَتَمَعَّرَ عَلَى  
 To render (water) foul, turbid. *عَكَرَ* وَأَعَكَرَ وَتَمَعَّرَ ه  
 To disturb, to grieve a. o. *عَكَرَ* خَاطِرَهُ  
 To be intensely dark *أَعَكَرَ* وَاعْتَكَرَ
- To litigate with *عَاكَرَ* عَاكَرَةً وَعَقَامًا  
 a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority.  
 Red cloth. *عَقْمَرٌ* وَعَقْمَةٌ وَعَقْمَةٌ  
 Barrenness. *عَقْمَرٌ* وَعَقْمَةٌ  
 Barren *عَقْمَرٌ* (m. f.) عَقْمَرٌ وَعَقْمَرٌ  
 (woman). Unproductive (land, mind).  
 Gloomy (day).  
 Distressing, grievous *عَقَامٌ* وَعَقَامٌ -  
 (illness, war).  
 Childless. Ill-natured (man). *عَقَامٌ*  
 Childless *عَقِيمٌ* عَقِيمًا وَعَقَامٌ وَعَقْمَى  
 (man).  
 Of noble descent (man). *عُقَيْبِيٌّ*  
 Abstruse (discourse). *عُقَيْبِيٌّ* -  
 Joint in a horse. *Pl.* *مَعَقِيمٌ* عَقِيمًا  
 Vertebrae of the horse.  
 To sink (a well). *عَقَا* عَقَاوًا وَاعْتَقَى  
 To be hoisted (flag). *عَقَا*  
 To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. *ه* - *و* ه  
 Surroundings of a town. *عَقَا*  
 Court of a house.  
 To dislike a. th. *عَقَى* زَعَقِيًّا ه  
 To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). *عَقَى* -  
 To circle aloft in the air (bird). *عَقَى*  
 Whence art thou coming? *وَمِنْ أَيْنَ عَقَيْتَ* أَوْ أَعْتَقَيْتَ  
 To become bitter. *أَعْتَى*  
 To reject from the mouth *ه* -  
 (bitter food).  
 Excrement of a new born child. *عَقْفِيٌّ* عَقْفًا  
 Native gold. *عَقْفِيَّانَ*  
 To be sultry (day). *عَكَ* عَكَوًّا  
 To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th.  
 To oppress a. o. unremittingly *س* -  
 (fever).  
 To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. *س* - *ب* -  
 To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. *س* -  
 To beat, to open (a road). *ه* -  
 Burning day. *يَوْمَ عَكَ*



- Rope for checking a camel. عكاس البعير
- Sour milk poured upon broth. Layer, slip. عكيس
- There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُونَ الْأَمْرِ عكاس و مِكاس
- Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكَسَة
- Reversed, upset, inverted. مَعكُوس
- ✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate).
- To be intermingled (herbs) ; dishevelled (hair). عكش a عكشا, و تَعكش
- To pick up, to make things together. عكش i عكشا ه
- To return to the charge. - على
- To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعكش
- Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). ✧ Awkward, clumsy. عكش
- Spider, spider's web. عُكَّاش و عُكَّاشَة و عُكَّاشَة
- Clumsiness, awkwardness. عكاشَة
- To be crabbed (man). ✧ عكس i عكما
- To be unmanageable (beast).
- To push a. o. back. عكص i عكصا لا
- To be niggardly of a. th. تَعكص بِشئٍ ع. على
- Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand). عكص
- To hinder a. o. ✧ عكظ i عكظا لا
- To turn a. o. away from. عكظ لا عن
- To put off (a debtor). عاكظ لا
- To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعكظ على
- To vie, to contend with. تَعاكظ
- Short, little. عكيط
- Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَّاط
- To arrange, to set a. th. in order. ✧ عكف i عكفا ه
- To confine, to withhold a. o. in. لا على
- To debar a. o. from. لا عن
- To apply o.'s self assiduously to. عكف i عكفا و عُكُوفًا و اَتَمَكف على
- To turn round. عكف حَوَّل و ب
- To be strung (pearls). - في التَّظْمِر
- To stay (in a place). و تَمَكَّف و اَتَمَكَّف في
- To curl, to plait (her hair : woman). To string (pearls). عكف ه
- To cleave, to keep to. عاكف لا ه
- (night). To be thick (darkness).
- To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَّر و اَتَمَكَّر
- To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). اَتَمَكَّر
- Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكْر
- Starting-point, origin. Custom, habit. عَكْر
- They came back to their original state. عَادُوا اِلَى عَكْرِهْم
- Charge, new onset. عَكْرَة و مَعَكَّر
- Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكْرَة ج عَكْر
- Turbid, dreggy (water). عَصِر و مَعَصَّر و مُعَوَّكِر
- Attacking persistingly. عَصَّار
- To lean upon (a staff). ✧ عَكْر o عَكْرًا, و تَعَكَّر على
- To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكْر ه
- To guide o.'s self by means of. - ب
- To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَكِر a عَكِرًا
- To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَكَّر ه
- Wicked, wretch. عَكِر
- Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier. عَكَّاز و عُكَّازَة ج عَكَّاكِر و عُكَّازَات
- To reverse a. th. ✧ عكس i عكسا ه
- To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish).
- To changed the turn of his affair. - على فَلانٍ أَمْرَهُ
- He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. - لا عن أَمْرِهِ
- To check (a camel) with a rope. - ه
- To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. ✧ عكس لا
- To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs. عاكس مُعَاكَسَة و عكاسا لا
- To crawl. تَعكَّس
- To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). و اَتَمَكَّس و اَعْتَكَّس
- Inversion, reversal. عكس و اِنْمِكاس
- Reflection, refraction of (light).
- On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِاَلْمَعكُوسِ

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكِي ب  
 To bind a. th. tightly. اَعَكِي ه  
 Seller of sinews. Dead, عَاكِي ج عَمَاة  
 late, deceased.  
 To drink a عِلَّ i o عِلَّآ وَتَمَلَّةٌ  
 second draught.  
 To give to drink a second - وَعَلَّآ ه  
 time. To repeat a. th.  
 To beat a. o. عِلَّ المَضْرُوبِ وَعَلَّاهُ ضَرْبًا  
 for the second time.  
 To be sick, ill. عِلَّ  
 To gather (fruit) a second عَمَلَّ ه  
 time.  
 To divert, to busy a. o. by. ب ه  
 To disclose, to manifest the ه  
 causes of.  
 To decline a noun. - وَأَعَلَّ الكَلِمَةَ  
 To afflict a. o. with a disease أَعَلَّ ه  
 (God). To give to drink a second time.  
 To adduce pleas, excuses. تَمَلَّ وَاعْتَلَّ  
 To stick to a. th. To - وَاعْتَلَّ ب  
 occupy o.'s self with.  
 To recover from confine- تَمَلَّ وَتَمَلَّ  
 ment, to be churched (woman).  
 To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. اِعْتَلَّ  
 To have a defective letter (word).  
 To avert a. o. from a design. ه  
 Lean and small, paltry. عِلَّ ج اَعْلَال  
 Diversion. Fellow-wife. عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَّات  
 Second draught. Misfortune. Need.  
 The sons of the same father بَدُو العَمَلَّات  
 by various mothers.  
 Perhaps, may be. عِلَّ وَتَمَلَّ  
 Perhaps thou mayest do it. عَمَلَّكَ تَفَعَّلَ  
 Plea, excuse, allega- عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَّات  
 tion. Efficient cause. Illness, sick-  
 ness. Diversion. Accident. Defective-  
 ness (of a word, verb).  
 Cause and effect. العِلَّةُ وَالْمَمْلُوقُ  
 The defective letters حُرُوفُ العِلَّةِ  
 ١. ١. ١.  
 Distraction, amusement. عَمَلَّةٌ وَتَمَلَّةٌ  
 Second draught or drinking. عَمَلَّ  
 Upper-room. عَمَلِّيَّةٌ وَعَمَلِّيَّةٌ ج عَمَلِّيَّةٌ  
 هُوَ مِنْ عَمَلِّيَّةٍ قَوْمِهِ او مِنْ عَمَلِّيَّةِهِمْ او مِنْ عَمَلِّيَّةِهِمْ  
 He is one of the foremost men of his  
 tribe.  
 The highest of the seven عَمَلِّيُّونَ  
 heavens; its inhabitants.

To pray in seclusion (Moslem). اِعْتَصَفَ  
 Curly, crisp (hair). عَصَفَ  
 Per- عَاكِيْفٌ ج عَمَكُوفٌ وَعَمَكِيْفُونَ عَلِي  
 severing.  
 Prayer in seclusion. اِعْتَصَافٌ  
 Plaited, dressed (hair). مَمَكُوفٌ  
 To tie (a beast). عَصَلَّ i o عَصَلَّآ ه  
 To make up (things).  
 To detain a. o. in prison. ه  
 To exert o.'s self in. - فِي  
 To express an opinion فِي الْأَمْرِ او يَرَأْيُو  
 upon a matter.  
 To be doubtful - وَأَعْتَكَلَّ وَأَعْتَكَلَّ عَلِي  
 (affair).  
 To shun society. اِعْتَكَلَّ  
 Base, vile. عَصَلَّ وَعَصَلَّ ج اَعْصَالٌ  
 Of small size. Avaricious. عَاكِلٌ ج عَعُكَلٌ  
 Rope; shackles. عَصَلَّ  
 Sandy hillock. عَمُوكَلٌّ وَعَمُوكَلَّةٌ  
 Prison; gaol. مَمَعَكَلٌّ  
 Shepherd's crooked مَمَعَكَلٌّ ج مَمَعَاكِلُ  
 staff.  
 To wrap, to pack ه عَمَّرَ i عَمَّرَمَا ه  
 up (luggage).  
 To bind (luggage) for a. o. ه ه  
 To bind (goods) upon (a camel).  
 To be prevented from. عَمَّرَ عَنْ  
 To help a. o. in packing. ه عَمَّرَ ه  
 To be heaped up To poise اِعْتَمَّرَ  
 the two burdens of a camel.  
 Corner of the belly. عَمَكَمَةُ البَطْنِ  
 Bundle, عَمَكَمَةٌ ج اَعْمَكَمَاتُ وَعَمَكَمَاتُ ج عَمَكَمَةٌ  
 burden. Rope for binding goods.  
 Camel-driver, muleteer. عَمَكَمَةٌ  
 To be wrinkled (belly). ه عَمَكَمَةٌ - تَمَعَكَمَنَّ  
 Wrinkle of the عَمَكَمَةُ ج عَمَكَمَاتُ وَأَعْمَكَمَاتُ  
 belly.  
 Numerous party; عَمَكَمَاتُ وَعَمَكَمَاتُ  
 numerous camels (above 200).  
 To tie up (a horse's ه عَمَكَمَاتُ عَمَكَمَاتُ ه  
 tail).  
 To gird o.'s self (with a waist- ب -  
 wrapper).  
 To show kindness. - عَلِي  
 Root of the عَمَكَمَةُ وَعَمَكَمَةُ ج عَمَكَمَاتُ وَعَمَكَمَاتُ  
 tail, of the tongue. Main part.  
 Twisted sinew used as a whip.  
 Big, thick-sided. ه عَمَكَمَاتُ ه  
 To die. ه عَمَكَمَاتُ ه عَمَكَمَاتُ ه عَمَكَمَاتُ ه

To cleave, to cling to a. th. تَعَاثَبَ ب  
 To patch (a work). ه  
 To select a. th. at hazard. اِغْتَاثَ  
 Steady, persevering. عَاشَ  
 Mess, mixture of two things : olive-oil or butter mixed with curd. مُعَاثَاةٌ  
 Unselected travelling-pro- اَعْلَاثُ الرَّادِ  
 visions.  
 To become strong (man). \* عَاشَعَ عَاشِعًا  
 To exert o.'s self in. To tend (a sick person). To dress (a wound). To treat (a business). To manipulate, to exercise o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to work (iron). To prepare (food, medicines).  
 ♦ To quarrel, to contend with. ه  
 To prescribe a medical treatment. تَعَاوَجَ  
 To wrestle, to contend together. - وَاغْتَاجَ  
 To dash together (waves). To collect together (sand). اِغْتَاجَ  
 To become bulky, strong (body). To grow forth (beard). اِسْتَمْتَاجَ  
 Ass. Wild ass. عَاشَعَ \* عَاشِعًا  
 Foreign to the Arabian race. Unbeliever. Strong and stout. Hairy, thick-bearded.  
 Sandy hills in Arabia. رَمَلٌ عَاشِعٌ  
 Treatment of a disease. عَاشِعٌ وَمُعَايَاةٌ  
 Efficacious medicine.  
 ♦ Strife. مُعَايَاةٌ \* عَاشِعَةٌ  
 Strong and big. مُسْتَمْتَاجُ الْخَنْقِ  
 Male ostridge. Male عُجْلُومٌ \* عَاشِعِمْ  
 frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of night.  
 Strong (she-camel). Careless عَاشِعَةٌ \*  
 (woman).  
 Dust collected at the root of a tree. عَاشِعَانُ  
 To be hard, strong, unmanageable (man). \* عَاشِعًا  
 To become thick, strong (man). اِعْتَاثَى  
 Hardness. Hard sinew of عَاشِعٌ \* اَعْلَادُ  
 the neck. Refusing to move.  
 Thick, big. عَاشِعٌ \* عَاشِعًا  
 I have no escape from مَا لِي عِشَّةٌ مُعَاثِدَةٌ

Permutation of a defective letter اِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَاعْتِيَالٌ  
 Allegation, plea. تَعْلِيلٌ  
 Sick, ill. عَاشِعٌ \* اِعْلَالٌ، وَمُعَالٌ وَمُعَاوِلٌ  
 Repeatedly عَاشِعَةٌ \* عَاشِعَاتٌ وَعَاشِعَاتٌ  
 perfumed (woman).  
 Ill. Defective (word) مُعْتَلٌ  
 Caused, effected; effect. مُعَاثَلٌ  
 Pool left by a torrent. يَتَعَاوَلُ \* يَتَعَاوَلُ  
 Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed clouds. Rain after rain.  
 To be unsteady, loose. \* عَاشِعٌ وَتَعَاوَلٌ  
 Male lark. عَاشِعٌ وَتَعَاوَلٌ  
 Disturbance, riot, mischief. عَاشِعٌ  
 To become rough (hand). To become tough, hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of a sword). \* عَاشِعٌ \* عَاشِعًا  
 To become tainted (meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to cut. ه  
 To bind a sinew round the hilt of a sword. i o - عَاشِعًا وَعَاشِعًا ه  
 To stink (flesh). To be thick, coarse. اِسْتَمْتَاجَ  
 To stretch o.'s self. To be ready to mischief. To bristle up his hair (cat). اِعْتَاثَى اِعْتَاثِيًا  
 Brand. Impression. Scar. عَاشِعٌ  
 Hard and barren ground. Place of growth of the *Spina Christi*, kind of lote-tree. - وَعَاشِعٌ \* عَاشِعًا  
 Hard to the touch; coarse. Old (buck). عَاشِعٌ  
 Leathern vessel for milking. ♦ Snuff-box. Casket. عَاشِعَةٌ \* عَاشِعًا  
 Knob of a tree, knot of wood. عَاشِعَةٌ \* عَاشِعًا  
 The choice men of the party. عَاشِعُونَ اِعْتَاثِيًا  
 Lead. عَاشِعًا  
 Muscle on the side of the neck. عَاشِعًا \* عَاشِعًا  
 He has become advanced in age, decrepit. تَعَاثَبَ \* عَاشِعًا  
 To give no fire (flint). \* عَاشِعًا \* عَاشِعًا  
 To mix a. th. with. ه  
 To fight desperately. عَاشِعًا \* عَاشِعًا  
 To lay snares for a. o. ل تَعَاثَبَ

- To put forth pods (acacia- tree). **عَأَفَ وَأَعَأَفَ**
- To seek fodder. **تَعَأَفَ**
- To eat fodder. **أَعَأَفَ**
- To seek fodder by neighing (horse). **أَسْتَعَأَفَ**
- Fodder, provender. **عَأَفٌ ۖ أَعَأَافٌ وَعُؤَأَفَةٌ**
- Fruit of a species of acacia. **عَأَفٌ**
- Seller of fodder. **عَأَافٌ ۖ عَأَافَةٌ**
- Provender, forage. **عَأُؤَأَفَةٌ ۖ عَأُفٌ**
- Wages, Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. **عَأُؤَأَفَةٌ ۖ عَأَافِيفٌ**
- Fed in the stable (beast). **عَأُؤَأَفَةٌ وَعِغِيفٌ وَمَعُؤُوفٌ**
- Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). **عَأُفُوفٌ**
- Fattened (cattle). **مُعَأَفٌ**
- Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. **مَعَأَفٌ ۖ مَعَأَفٌ**
- Cochlearia*, scurvy-grass. **حَشِييَقَةُ المَعَأَفِ**
- To crop (plants : beast). **عَأَقَ ۖ عَأَقًا وَعُؤُوقًا مَعِنَ**
- To blame a. o. **عَأَقَ ۖ يَلْسَأُؤِوُ**
- To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking. **عَأَقَ ۖ عَأَقًا**
- To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to. **عَأَقَ ۖ عَأَقًا**
- To be caught in (a net : game). **عَأُؤُوقًا ۖ**
- To become pregnant (woman). **بُؤَكِدَ ۖ**
- To become attached by love to. **عَأُؤُوقًا وَعَأَقًا وَعَأَقَةً ۖ وَبُؤَكِدَ ۖ**
- He began doing. **عَأَقَ يَفْعَلُ**
- To hang up, to suspend a. th. to. **عَأَقَ ۖ هَبْ وَعِوُ**
- ♦ To catch fire. To be kindled (war). **عَأَقَ**
- ♦ To set fire to. **هَبْ ۖ**
- ♦ To give fodder to (a beast). **عَأَقَ لَ ۖ**
- To close (a door). **هَبْ ۖ**
- To make an extract from. **هَبْ مَعِنَ ۖ**
- To be captivated by. **عَأَقَ ۖ**
- To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches. **أَعَأَقَ ۖ**
- it. I have no means of attaining it.
- To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel). **عَأُؤُودَ ۖ**
- To become sedate, grave (man). **إِعَأُؤُودَ**
- Full-grown (camel). **عَأُؤُودٌ وَعَأُؤُودٌ وَعَأُؤُودٌ**
- Thick (neck). Bulky (leopard). Sedate, calm (chief). **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To be disquieted, restless (sick person). **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To weaken, to disturb a. o. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ**
- Restless, disquieted. **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- Colic. Rage. Sudden death. **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To drink (water). **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To grow worse (disease). **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- They have not given him the least food. **مَأُؤُودٌ تَعَأُؤُودُ**
- Food, eatable. **عَأُؤُودٌ وَعَأُؤُودٌ**
- We have not tasted any thing. **مَأُؤُودٌ عَأُؤُودًا**
- Kind of wheat. Lentils. **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- Experienced. **مُعَأُؤُودٌ**
- To disorder (the stomach : food). **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To wrestle with a. o. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ**
- He took little of it. **إِعَأُؤُودٌ مَعِنَ شَيْئًا**
- Indigestion, colic. **عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To brand (a camel) on the neck. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ عَأُؤُودٌ**
- To stigmatise a. o. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ بِأَعَأُؤُودِ**
- To brand, to disgrace a. o. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ بِعَأُؤُودِ**
- To unbridle (a beast). **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ**
- To quarrel with a. o. **إِعَأُؤُودٌ ۖ وَبُؤَكِدَ ۖ**
- To cling to (a camel's neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into. **إِعَأُؤُودٌ ۖ وَهَبْ ۖ**
- Bare (she-camel). **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ أَعَأُؤُودٌ**
- Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ عَأُؤُودٌ**
- Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ أَعَأُؤُودَةٌ وَعَأُؤُودٌ**
- Brand on a camel's neck. **عَأُؤُودٌ ۖ وَإِعَأُؤُودٌ**
- Stars that have no names. **أَعَأُؤُودُ الكَوَائِبِ**
- To give fodder, to feed (cattle). **عَأَفَ ۖ عَأَفًا وَعَأَفَ وَأَعَأَفَ ۖ**



- construction of verbs like *عَلِمَ ظَنٌّ* etc. Marginal note. Appendix *تَعْلِيْقَةٌ* to a book. ♦ String of coins worn as an ornament.
- Man clinging to every thing; plunderer. *رَجُلٌ ذُو مَمَاقَةٍ*
- Milking-vessel. *مَمَاقِي* ♦ Spoon. *مَمَاقَةٌ (for مَمَاقَةٌ)* ♦ Suspended. Attached by love. *مَمَاقِي*
- ♦ Having a leech (beast). *مَمَاقَات*
- Name of selected Arabic poems that were suspended in the Caaba.
- Suspensory. Pendant of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts: heart, spleen, liver, lungs. *مِمَاقِي*
- Litigator. *مَمَاقِي* - Belonging to, dependent on. *مَمَاقِي* Concerns of a man. *مَمَاقَات*
- Colocynth, Wild cucumber. Anything bitter. *عَلَقَمٌ*
- To chew a. th. To knead (dough). To champ (the bit: horse). To grind (the teeth). *عَلَكَ*
- To tan (a skin). To tend (cattle). To manage (property). ♦ To talk nonsense. *عَلَّكَ*
- The hair has become very black, thick. *إِغْلَنْتَكَ الشَّعْرُ*
- Resin for chewing. Piece of resin. ♦ Trifle. *عَلَكٌ*
- Viscous, cohesive. Tough (food). *عَلِكٌ*
- The molar teeth. *العَلِكَات*
- Resin-seller. ♦ Humbug. *عَلَاكٌ*
- Impediment in speech. *عَلَاكٌ*
- To mark a. th. To slit (the lip). *عَلَمَ*
- To surpass a. o. in science. *عَلَمَ*
- To know; to possess learning. *عَلِمَ*
- To learn, to be informed. To be aware of. *عَلِمَ*
- To have the upper-lip slit. *عَلِمَ*
- To teach a. th. to a. o. *عَلَّمَ*
- To assume a distinctive mark at war (horseman). *عَلَّمَ*
- ♦ To sign (a deed). *عَلَّمَ*
- To fasten a. th. to. *عَلَّقَ*
- To put a suspensory strap (to a bow). *عَلَّقَ*
- To be suspended, fastened. To cleave, to cling to. *عَلَّقَ*
- To stick to; to love a. o. Hole in a garment. *عَلَّقَ*
- Precious thing. Bag. Rich garment. *عَلَّقَ*
- Fond of learning. *عَلَّقَ*
- Prone to evil. Mischief-maker. *عَلَّقَ*
- Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory of a water-skin, of a bow. *عَلَّقَ*
- Leech. *عَلَّقَ*
- o Bastinado, flogging. *عَلَّقَ*
- Boy's garment. Rich garment. *عَلَّقَ*
- Property, goods. Attachment. *عَلَّقَ*
- There remained nothing with him. *لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عَلَقَةٌ*
- I have interest in it. *لِي فِي هَذَا عَلَقَةٌ*
- A little of; remainder (of milk, food). *عَلَقَاتٌ*
- Stick to it. *عَلَّقَ*
- Attachment, true love. *عَلَقَاتٌ*
- Contention. Obligation; blood-price. Sufficiency, living. Trade. Craft, means of subsistence. Dowry. ♦ Nose-bag. *عَلَقَاتٌ*
- Affection, love. Handle, suspensory, thong of a whip, of a shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit. *عَلَقَاتٌ*
- Misfortune, death. She-camel yielding no milk. *عَلَقَاتٌ*
- He has treated us like a she-camel who yields no milk. *عَلَمْنَا مُمَامَةً الْعُلُقُ*
- i. e. He has frustrated our expectation. *عَلَمْنَا*
- Barley, fodder for beasts. *عَلِيْقٌ*
- Camels sent for bringing corn. *عَلِيْقَاتٌ*
- Thorny shrub. Field bind-weed. Common bramble. Any climbing plant. Rapsberry-tree. *عَلِيْقٌ*
- Eglantine, sweet-brier. *عَلِيْقُ الْكَلْبِ*
- Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. *عَلُوْقٌ*
- Hunger. *عَلُوْقٌ*
- Dependence, attachment. *عَلُوْقٌ*
- Persian hand-writing. Special *عَلُوْقٌ*



a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-  
mark.  
Marked (cloth, coin). مُعَلَّم  
Teacher, master. ♦ Learned مُعَلِّم  
man. Master-mason.  
Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة  
Known, notorious. Active مُعَلِّم  
(verb). ♦ No doubt, indeed. مُعَلِّم  
♦ Fees, pay- مَعَالِيم و مَعْلُومَات  
ment for professional services.  
\* عِلْمَاد و عِلْمَادَة ج عِلْمَائِد و عِلْمَائِدَة  
Distaff.  
\* عَلَن o i وَعَلَن o وَعَلَن a عَلُونًا و عَلَانًا و عَلَانِيَةً  
To become known. وَاَتَعَلَّن وَاِسْتَعَلَّن  
notorious.  
To عَلَن مَعَالِنَةً و عَلَانًا ه. وَاَعْلَن ل ب  
manifest a. th. To act openly with ;  
to show open (enmity) to.  
To publish ; عَلَن ه. وَاَعْلَن ل و ب ل  
to reveal a. th. to a. o.  
To promulgate a. th. اَعْلَن ه  
Divulging secrets. عَلَانَة  
Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَة  
Acting عَلَانِيَةً ج عَلَانُونَ, و عَلَانِيَةً ج عَلَانِيُونَ  
openly.  
Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً  
Manifestation, declaration. اِعْلَان  
Advertisement, post-bill.  
To put a title \* عَلَوْنَ عَلَوْنَةً و عَلَوَانًا ه  
to (a book), an address to (a letter).  
Title, heading of a book. عَلَوَان  
Address of a letter.  
To be disturbed, stupefied. \* عَلِه a عَلَاهَا  
To be confused by drink. To go to  
and fro. To be fiery (horse).  
Stupefied. عَلَاهَان م عَلَاهِي ج عَلَاه و عَلَاهِي  
To \* عَلَا o عَلَاوًا, و عَلِي a عَلَاءًا, وَاَعْتَلَّى  
become high, lofty ; to go up. To  
rise in rank, dignity.  
To be advanced (day). عَلَا وَاَعْتَلَّى  
To raise, to take a. o. or عَلَاب  
a. th. up.  
To mount (a beast). To over- عَلَا ه و ه  
come, to overtop a. o.  
To strike a. o. with (a sword) ; ل ب -  
to assail.  
He ascended upon the place. - المَكَان و ب و  
He became proud. - في الأَرْض  
He was raised in dignity. - في المَكَارِم

To vie in learning with a. o. عَلَام ه  
To suspend a mark upon عَلَم ه و ه  
(a horse) in war. To make a mark  
upon cloth (manufacturer).  
To become learned. To learn ; تَعَلَّمَ  
to be learned.  
To learn (a science, an art). ه -  
To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَم ه  
To know a. th. ; to get infor- اِعْتَلَم ه  
mation about. To flow upon the  
ground (water). To shine (lightning).  
To wish to know ; to take اِسْتَعَلَم ه ه  
information about a. th. from a. o.  
Sign, mark, limit- عَلَم ج اَعْلَام و عَلَام  
stone. Way-mark. Elevated moun-  
tain. Fissure in the upper lip.  
Ornamented border in cloth. - ج اَعْلَام  
Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe.  
Proper noun (gram). اِسْم عَلَم  
Science, learning. Firm عَلَم ج عَلُوم  
belief.  
The learned men. اَوْلُو الْعِلْم  
Scientific. عِلْمِي  
Book-marker. Target. Aim. \* عَلَام  
On what ? (عَلَى مَا for)  
Mark, sign, token عَلَامَة ج عَلَام و عَلَامَات  
symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone.  
Information. Post-bill ; hand-bill. اِعْلَام  
Teaching, instruction. تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم  
♦ Catechism.  
World, universe. عَلَم ج عَوَالِم و عَلَامُونَ  
Worldly, lay. عَلَامِي  
Layman, secular. \* عَلَامَانِي  
Knowing, عَلَم ج عَلَمَاء و عَلَام و عَلَامُونَ  
aware : learned.  
Singer, dancer عَالِمَة ج عَوَالِم  
woman.  
Thoroughly عَلَم و عَلَامَة و تَعْلِيمَة و تَعْلِيمَة  
learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealo-  
gies.  
Learned. Doctor in law. عَلِيم ج عَلَمَاء  
The Omniscient (God).  
The Ulemas, Musulman divines. الْعُلَمَاء  
Sea. Well yielding much عَلِيم ج عِيَالِم  
water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump,  
delicate.  
More learned. اَعْلَم ج اَعَالِم  
Harelipped. اَعْلَم م عَلَمَاء ج عَلَم  
Guide-post. Place where مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم

- Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِيَّ  
 The Sublime Porte. البَابُ العَالِيَّ  
 Elevated place ; mountain ; sky. عَالِيًا  
 High.  
 Higher, loftier : وَعُكِيَّ بِهٖ أَعَالٍ وَعُكِيَّ  
 nobler.  
 I was upon the ter- كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ  
 race.  
 Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. عَلِيَّانَ وَعَلِيَّانَ  
 House-furniture.  
 Superiority, high place, rank. اِسْتَفْلَاءُ  
 Nobility acquired ; merit, مَعَالٍ بِهٖ مَعَالٍ  
 dignity.  
 The seventh and best arrow in المَعَالِيَّ  
 the game.  
 Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ  
 The Supreme King, God. المَلِكُ المَتَعَالِيَّ  
 The emphatic الحُرُوفُ المُسْتَعَالِيَّةُ  
 letters خ، ص، ض، ط، ظ، ق، غ،  
 Preposition meaning : elevation, عَالِيَّ \*  
 opposition. debt, duty, obligation,  
 time, conformity, dependence. Upon,  
 on, at, against, according to, above.  
 On horseback. عَالِيَّ ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ  
 He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ  
 We have raised قَضَلْنَا بَعْضًا عَالِيَّ بَعْضٍ  
 some people above others.  
 Thou must do. It is عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ  
 incumbent upon thee.  
 He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ  
 I have acted according عَمَلْتُ عَالِيَّ أَمْرِكَ  
 to thy order.  
 He has done it in عَمَلَهُ عَالِيَّ كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ  
 spite of his advanced age.  
 In his time. عَالِيَّ عَهْدِهِ  
 During a time of iuadver- عَالِيَّ حِينِ عَفْلَةٍ  
 tence.  
 We sat down near the جَلَسْنَا عَالِيَّ النَّارِ  
 fire.  
 He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ  
 Fortune turned كَانَتْ الدَّارَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 against them.  
 For the sake of God. عَالِيَّ رَجَاهِ اللَّهِ  
 Through, by means of عَالِيَّ يَدِ فُلَانٍ  
 such a one.  
 I will relate it to أَحَدِيكَ عَالِيَّ أَنْ تَسْتَرَهُ  
 thee, provided thou keepest it secret.  
 To be universal, general, عَمْرٌ ٥ عُمُومًا  
 common.
- To raise, to elevate هٗ وَعَالِيَّ وَأَعْلَى هٗ  
 a. o. or a. th.  
 To take off (a burden from عَالِيَّ هٗ عَنْ  
 a beast).  
 To compete with a. o. for supe- عَالِيَّ وَأَعْلَى  
 riority. To ascend in upper Arabia.  
 To ascend, to climb on a. th. عَالِيَّ هٗ وَبِ  
 Be off, clear off. عَالٍ عَنِّي  
 To rise, to go up by steps. تَعَالَى  
 To be lofty. To be proud. - وَتَعَالَى  
 To recover (confined من وَتَعَالَى مِنْ  
 woman).  
 God, may He be exalted ! اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
 Come on. تَعَالَى  
 To be advanced (day). To rise, اِسْتَفْلَى  
 to ascend higher.  
 To find a. th. high, too high. هٗ -  
 To mount upon (a thing). هٗ وَاعْتَوَلَى هٗ  
 Upper part. عَلُو  
 من عَلُوٍّ وَمِنْ عَلُوٍّ وَمِنْ عَلُوٍّ وَمِنْ عَلُوٍّ  
 From above, from the top ; above.  
 They are the leaders of هُمُ الْعَالِيُّ الْقَوْمِ  
 the tribe.  
 Grandeur, nobility, high rank. عِلَاءٌ وَعَالِيَّ  
 High place, height. عَلِيَّ وَعِلَاءِيَّةُ  
 The highest part, . . . عَلُوٌّ وَعِلْوٌ وَعِلْوُ  
 the top of.  
 He took him forcibly. أَخَذَهُ عُلْوًا  
 Upper part of عِلَاوَةٌ بِهٖ عِلَاوَةٌ وَعِلَاوَةٌ  
 the head, of the neck. Burden. Super-  
 addition.  
 The upper part of. عِلَاوَةٌ . . .  
 Elevation, height, highness. عُلُوٌّ  
 Anvil. Tall she-camel. عِلَاوَةٌ بِهٖ عِلَاوَةٌ وَعِلْوَاتُ  
 High, lofty. Noble, عَلِيٌّ بِهٖ عَلِيُّونَ وَعِلِيَّةُ  
 illustrious. Eminent (rank, man).  
 The most High (God).  
 The headmen, the leaders عِلْيَةُ النَّاسِ  
 of the people.  
 Upper-room. عِلْيَةُ بِهٖ عِلَالِيَّ  
 The seventh Heaven ; paradise ; عِلْيَاتُونَ  
 highest place in Heaven. The Angels,  
 the Blessed.  
 High, lofty. Sublime. † First عَالٍ  
 rate (goods).  
 Illustrious, noble. عَالِيَّ الكَتَبِ  
 The highest part عَالِيَّةُ بِهٖ عَالِيَّاتٌ وَعَوَالٍ  
 of a thing. The point of a lance.  
 Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia.

- The generality of men. The common people. **عامة الناس** عامّة النَّاسِ
- The whole of the tribe came. **جاء القوم عامة** جاءَ القَوْمُ عَامَةً
- The laymen, ( *opp. to* الخواص ) the common people. **العوام** العَوَامِرُ ( الخَوَاصِّ )
- ♠ Coalition. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- General, universal. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمِيَّةَ
- Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree). **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- General, universal, common. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- More general, universal. Great number. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- Having many paternal uncles. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ وَمِعْمَرٍ
- Including all in his bounty. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- Wearing a turban. Made a chief. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To collect a numerous army. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- Scattered parties of men. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ
- To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- Flake of wool. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To walk quickly, to hasten in walk. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To swim. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To wind about in walk. To wind (valley). **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- Reptile, serpent. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To direct o.'s self towards. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- ♠ To baptise a. o. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To cleave to. **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To stop, to obstruct (a stream). **عامة** عَامِيَّةٌ مَرَّ عُمَيْرٌ بِعَمَيْرٍ
- To include, to comprehend the whole of. **عم** عَمَّ
- To include all persons in. **عم** عَمَّ
- He bestowed his favours upon all. **عم** عَمَّ
- He wound a turban round his head. **عم** عَمَّ
- To become a paternal uncle. **عم** عَمَّ
- To attire a. o. with a turban. **عم** عَمَّ
- To render a. th. general, universal. **عم** عَمَّ
- To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). **عم** عَمَّ
- To call a. o. a paternal uncle. **عم** عَمَّ
- To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. **عم** عَمَّ
- Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). **عم** عَمَّ
- Paternal uncle. **عم** عَمَّ
- ♠ ( *for* خمر ) Father-in-law. Step-father. **عم** عَمَّ
- Paternal aunt. **عم** عَمَّ
- Cousin. ♠ Husband. Brother-in-law. **عم** عَمَّ
- Female cousin. ♠ Wife. Sister-in-law. **عم** عَمَّ
- ♠ Step-mother, mother-in-law. **عم** عَمَّ
- Way of wearing a turban. **عم** عَمَّ
- He wears his turban well. **عم** عَمَّ
- One of the common people; vulgar. **عم** عَمَّ
- Completeness. Largeness of body. **عم** عَمَّ
- Whole, complete, full-grown. **عم** عَمَّ
- Crowd. **عم** عَمَّ
- Totality, universality. **عم** عَمَّ
- Generally, in the whole. **عم** عَمَّ
- Uncleship. **عم** عَمَّ
- Belonging to an uncle. **عم** عَمَّ
- Turban, head-band. **عم** عَمَّ
- He loosened his turban *i. e.* **عم** عَمَّ
- He is in easy circumstances. **عم** عَمَّ
- General, universal, unrestricted. **عم** عَمَّ
- Vulgar, popular. **عم** عَمَّ





Hard (day). Dark (night). عَمَسَ جِ عُمَسٍ وَعُمَسٍ

Perplex. عَجُوسٌ وَعَجَائِسُ  
He perjured himself. حَلَفَ عَلَى الْغَيْبَةِ وَعَلَى الْغَيْبِيَّةِ

Difficult, obscure (business). مُعَمَّسٌ  
To be weak-sighted; ♣ blear-eyed. عَمَسَ عَمَسًا

To make impression upon a. o. - (discourse). فِي -

To cure a. o. of blearedness (God). عَمَّشَ لَ

To restore, to repair a. th. أَعْمَشَ هـ

To neglect a. th. تَعَامَشَ عَن

Weakness of sight, blearedness. عَمَّشَ ♣ -

Dirt, serosity of the eyes. وَعَمَّشَ  
Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries. عُمُوشٌ جِ عَمَائِشٍ وَ عَمَلُوشٍ

Dim-sighted, blear-eyed. أَعْمَشَ مِ عَمَّاءَ جِ عَمَّشَ

To be deep (well). عَمَّقَ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمَّقًا

To be long, far-extending (place). - وَعَمَّقَ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمَّقًا

To deepen (a well). عَمَّقَ وَأَعَمَّقَ وَأَعَمَّقَ هـ

To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. عَمَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي

To be profuse in speech. تَعَمَّقَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

To go deep into science. تَعَمَّقَ فِي الدَّرْسِ

Depth (of a well); bottom, distance. عَمَّقَ وَعَمَّقَ وَعَمَّقَ جِ أَعْمَاقَ

Extremity of the desert. عَمَّقَ وَعَمَّقَ جِ أَعْمَاقَ

Depth, abyss of the sea. عُمُقُ الْبَحْرِ

Sediment of butter in a vessel. عَمَقَّةٌ

Depth. عَمَاقَةٌ

Deep. عَمِيقٌ جِ عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ وَعَمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقٌ

Long, far-extending (valley). عَمِيقٌ جِ عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ

To work. To manufacture a. th. To practise a handicraft. عَمَلَ عَمَلًا

To work, to be efficacious (medicine). ♣ To do, to make. عَمَلَ عَمَلًا

Greeting to mean : Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. عَمَّارٌ

Head-ornament; crown, turban. عُمُرَةٌ, وَعَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Visit to a place; to the Caaba. عُمُرَةٌ جِ عُمَرٌ وَعُمُرَاتٌ

Greeting. ♣ Squadron, fleet. عَمَّارَةٌ

Cultivation. Breast of man. عَمَّارَةٌ

Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building. عُمُرَى

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). عَمَّارٌ جِ عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Inhabited. Cultivated (land). Prosperous. عَمَّارٌ جِ عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Cultivated, frequented (place). عَمَّارٌ جِ عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Hive. Numerous tribe. More cultivated, more populated. عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Flourishing state, prosperity. Civilisation. عَمَّارٌ جِ عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Cultivator. Mason, architect. Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech. عَمَّارٌ جِ عَمَّارَةٌ جِ عَمَّارٌ

Inhabited, flourishing country. Architect, mason. مَعْمَرٌ جِ مَعْمَرَةٌ جِ مَعْمَرٌ

Visitor. Wearing a turban. مَعْمَرٌ جِ مَعْمَرَةٌ جِ مَعْمَرٌ

Colony. Kid, lamb. مَعْمَرَةٌ جِ مَعْمَرَاتٌ جِ مَعْمَرٌ

Long road. Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf). Excellent (camel). عَمَّرَ عَمْرًا جِ عَمْرًا جِ عَمْرًا

To be effaced, undecidable (writing). عَمَّسَ عَمَّسًا

To feign ignorance of. عَمَّسَ هـ

To hide, to conceal a. th. - وَأَعَمَّسَ هـ

To be gloomy, dull (day). وَعَمَّسَ عَمَّسًا جِ عَمَّسًا جِ عَمَّسًا

To reveal a secret to a. o. To dissimulate with. عَمَّسَ لَ

To overlook a. th., to take no notice of. تَعَامَّسَ عَن

To leave a. o. in uncertainty. Difficult (affair). عَمَّسَ وَعَمَّاسٌ وَعَمَّوسٌ وَعَمَّيسٌ

Hard (war). عَمَّاسٌ وَعَمَّيسٌ



- ♦ He is writing presently. **عَمَّالٌ وَعَمَّرَ يَعْشِبُ**  
 Workman's wages. **عَمَّالَةٌ وَعُمَّالَةٌ وَعُمَّوَلَةٌ**  
 Brokerage. **عَمُولٌ**  
 Workman, able workman. **عَمِيلٌ**  
 Agent, commissioner, broker. **عَمِيلٌ**  
 Use, employment, service. **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**  
 Manufacture, works, factory. **مَعْمَلٌ**  
 Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ♦ Money. **مُعَامَلَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. **مُسْتَعْمَلَةٌ**  
 □ Boatswain. **مَعْمُولٌ**  
 Manufactured, Artificial. Governed (word). ♦ Almond-cake. **يَعْمَلُ وَيَعْمَلَةٌ**  
 Excellent camel and she-camel. **يَعْمَلُ وَيَعْمَلَةٌ**  
 Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites. **عَمَلِقٌ - عَمَلِيقٌ**  
 To dwell in (a place). **عَمَنَ i وَعَمَّنَ a عَمَّنًا ب**  
 To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman. **عَمَّنَ وَأَعَمَّنَ**  
 To be confounded, bewildered. **عَمَّهَ وَعَمَّهَ a عَمَّهًا وَعَمَّهَاتًا، وَعَمَّامَهُ**  
 To have no sign of the way (desert). **عَمَّهَ a عَمَّهًا**  
 He wronged him without motive. **عَمَّهَ فِي ظُلْمٍ**  
 Confused, perplex. **عَمَّهَ ب عَمَّهُونَ. وَعَمَّهَ ب عَمَّهَ**  
 Without signs of the way (desert). **أَعَمَّهَ م عَمَّهًا ب عَمَّهَ**  
 To be or become blind, ignorant. **عَمِّيَ a عَمِّيَ، وَتَعَمَّى**  
 To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course). **عَمَّ - عَمَّ**  
 To be obscure, dubious to a. o. (affair). **عَمِّيَ - عَمِّيَ**  
 To flow (water). To foam (water). **عَمِّيَ i عَمِّيًا**  
 To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight. **عَمَّى وَأَعَمَّى**  
 To render (speech) abstruse, obscure. **عَمَّى ه**  
 How great his blindness, his error is! **مَا أَعَمَّاهُ**
- ♦ To be purulent (wound). **عَمَلٌ**  
 To appoint a. o. governor of (a province). **عَمَّلَ - عَمَّلَ عَلَى**  
 To be set over (a province). **عَمَّلَ عَلَى**  
 To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o. **عَامَلٌ**  
 To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel). **أَعْمَلَ - عَمَّلَ**  
 To work (a machine). **ه - عَمَّلَ**  
 To apply o.'s self to; to strive for. **تَعَمَّلَ لَ فِي**  
 To transact business one with another. **تَعَامَلَ**  
 To be wrought, performed. **إِنْعَمَلَ**  
 To be employed. To work for o.'s self. **إِعْتَمَلَ**  
 To employ a. o. to a. th. To require a. o. to work. **إِسْتَعْمَلَ - عَمَّلَ**  
 To make use of, to employ a. th. To feign a. th. **ه - عَمَّلَ**  
 Work, employment. **عَمَلٌ ب أَعْمَالٌ**  
 Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (*gram.*) ♦ Manufactured work. Pus, matter. **عَمَلٌ**  
 Foot-passengers. **بُيُوتُ الْعَمَلِ**  
 The offices, provinces of a country. **أَعْمَالُ الْبَلَدِ**  
 Able workman. Quick (camel). Continual (lightning). **عَجَلٌ**  
 Action, work, deed. **عَجَلَةٌ**  
 Theft; treachery, unfaithfulness. **عَمَلَةٌ**  
 Manner of working, doing. Workmanship, make of. **عِجْلَةٌ**  
 Wages, hire of a workman. **وَعُمَّالَةٌ - عَمَلَةٌ**  
 ♦ Current money, cash. **عُمَّالَةٌ**  
 Practical. Artificial, factitious. **عَمَلِيٌّ**  
 Practice, use, experience. **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Surgical operation. **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**  
 Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province; public officer. **عَامِلٌ ب عَمَّالٌ وَعُمَّالٌ وَعَمَّالُونَ**  
 Governing another (word). **عَامِلٌ ب عَوَامِلٍ**  
 Part of the spear next to the iron-head. **عَامِلٌ ب عَوَامِلٍ**  
 Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. **عَوَامِلٌ**  
 Great worker; labourer. **عَمَّالٌ**

- They were killed to the last. قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ
- God is above all description. تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
- He has related it on the authority of such a one. حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- From what? (for ما) عَمَّا وَعَمْرٌ (عن ما) هـ
- From that which. هـ
- From whom? From (for من) عَمَّنْ هـ
- him who. هـ
- To ap-pear. To occur to. عَمَّنْ عَمَّا وَعَمَّنَا وَعُمُونًا، وَأَعْتَنَ لـ
- To turn aside from. عَنَ عَنِ
- To put a title to a book. وَعَمَّنْ وَعَمَّنَا وَعَمَّنَا هـ
- To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins. - وَأَعْنَى هـ
- To put reins to (a bit). - وَعَمَّنْ وَأَعْنَى هـ
- To moan, to sigh frequently. هـ عَنِ عَمِينًا (for أَنْ) هـ
- To meet face to face. عَانًا مُعَانَةً وَعِثَانًا هـ
- To oppose a. o. هـ
- First apparition of an object. عَمَّنْ وَعِثَانًا
- Enclosure for camels. عُمَّةٌ هـ
- I have seen him just now. رَأَيْتُهُ عَمَّنْ عُمَّةً
- I gave it to him exclusively of others. أَعْطَيْتُهُ عَمَّنْ عُمَّةً وَعُمَّةً
- Rain-cloud. عَمَانًا
- Visible part of the sky : horizon. - السَّمَاءِ
- Surroundings of a house. - الدَّارِ
- Rein, bridle. عَمَانًا هـ
- Light, nimble. طَرِيفَ الْعِمَانِ
- Impotent (man). عَمِينًا
- Slow to do good. عَمَّانَ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ
- Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils). أَعْمَانًا
- The utmost of thy power is to do so. لِعَمَّانِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- Title of a book. Heading. عَمَّنَا وَعَمِينًا
- Appearing. Cloud. عَمَّنْ مَرَّ عَمَّنَا
- Interfering in every thing. مَعْنًا
- Fine speaker. هـ
- Mad, insane. مَعْمُونًا
- To trace back (a tradi- هـ عَمَّنْ نَعْمَتَهُ
- To sham blindness, to feign ignorance. تَعَامَى
- To direct o.'s self towards. هـ
- To choose, to prefer a. th. هـ
- To be blind. إِعْمَاءِي وَإِعْمَائِي
- Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness. عَمِي
- Dark clouds. Contention. عَمَاءٌ
- Error, obstinacy. عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَائَةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ
- Blind-ness ; error. عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَائَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ هـ
- We left them at the point of death. تَرَكْنَاهُمْ عَمِيًّا
- His slayer is unknown. قُتِلَ عَمِيًّا
- Trial, war, riot. عَمِيَّةٌ
- Pride, haughtiness. Error. عَمِيَّةٌ
- عَمْرٌ هـ عَمُونٌ مَرَّ عَمِيَّةً هـ عَمِيَّاتٌ، وَأَعْمَى هـ وَعَمِيَّانٌ مَرَّ عَمِيَّاتٍ هـ عَمِيٌّ وَعَمِيَّانٌ وَأَعْمَاءٌ
- Blind. Obscure (night). هـ وَعَمَاءَةٌ
- Ignorant, blind-minded. عَمِيَّي الْقَابِ
- The two blind things i. e. a torrent, and the fire of a burning house. الْأَعْمِيَّانِ هـ
- The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries. الْأَعْمَاءُ
- Foolish, blind (people). أَعْمَاءٌ عَامِيَّةٌ
- Relating to a blind, an insane man. أَعْمَوِيٌّ وَعَمَوِيٌّ
- Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering. مَمْعَاةٌ هـ مَعَامِرٌ
- Abstruse (meaning). Enigma. مُعَمِّى
- Preposition meaning : Separation, compensation, transition, superiority, succession, remoteness. هـ عَنِ
- From, instead of, for. هـ
- He journeyed from his country. سَافَرَ عَنِ بَلَدِهِ
- He parted with us. ذَهَبَ عَمَّنَا
- After a while. عَنِ قَلِيلٍ
- God reward thee in my stead! جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا
- He died leaving a child. مَاتَ عَنِ وَآلِدٍ
- He died when 60 years old. مَاتَ عَنِ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً
- Impotent, unable to. عَاجِزٌ عَنِ
- Willingly, with pleasure. عَنِ رِضَى
- What is hidden to the mind. مَا يَخْفَى عَنِ الْأَفْهَامِ

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; **عَنْتَرُ** \*  
to be gallant at war.  
To spear a. o. **ب** - **عَنْتَر**  
Fly; blue fly. **عَنْتَرٌ وَعَنْتَرٌ وَعَنْتَرٌ**  
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. **عَنْتَرَةٌ**  
Name of a celebrated hero **عَنْتَرٌ** \* -  
and poet.  
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. **عَنْتَرِيٌّ** \*  
Dried herbage. **عَنْتٌ - عَنْتَةٌ وَعَنْتَةٌ وَعَنْتَةٌ**  
To bend; to **عَنْتَجُ** \* **عَنْتَجًا وَأَعْنَجُ** \*  
draw a. th. To break in (a camel).  
To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein  
up.  
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. **ه** -  
To feel a pain in the loins. **أَعْنَجُ**  
To set a. th. in order. **ه** -  
Rope of a bucket. **عَنْتَاجٌ** \* **عَنْتَاجَةً وَعَنْتَاجٌ**  
Pain in the back-bone.  
His case depends on **عَنْتَاجُهُ إِلَى فُلَانٍ**  
such a one.  
Thy affair depends on him. **هُوَ عَنْتَاجِيٌّ**  
Long-bodied; long-**عَنْتَاجِيٌّ** \*  
necked (camels) *Pl.* Fine, swift  
(horses, camels).  
Raisin. **عَنْتَجِدٌ وَعَنْتَجِدٌ وَعَنْتَجِدٌ**  
To smack the lips. **عَنْتَجِرٌ**  
Smacking of the lips. **عَنْتَجِرَةٌ**  
To **عَنْتَدُ** \* **عَنْتَدُ** \* **عَنْتَدُ** \* **عَنْتَدُ** \*  
transgress the bounds of. To deviate,  
to part from. To oppose (the truth).  
To resist obstinately.  
To bleed unceasingly (vein). **وَأَعْنَدُ** -  
To thwart, to **عَانَدَ** \* **عَانَدًا وَمُعَانَدَةً** \*  
contend stubbornly with; to rebel  
against. To cleave to.  
To oppose; to follow a. o. **أَعْنَدُ** \*  
obstinately.  
To thwart o. a., to contend obs-**تَمَانَدُ**  
tinately with o. a.  
To resist the rider; to run **إِسْتَعْنَدُ**  
off (horse).  
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. **س** -  
To overcome a. o. (vomiting).  
*Preposition of time and place.* **عِنْدَ**  
Near. By. At the point of; about.  
I came from his house. **جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ**  
I possess wealth. **عِنْدِي مَالٌ**  
I think so; it is my opinion. **عِنْدِي كَذَا**

tion) to a. o. To substitute the **ع** to  
the **ا**. \* To sigh, to moan.  
To produce grapes **عَنْبٌ - عَنْبٌ** \*  
(vine).  
Grapes. **عَنْبٌ** \* **عَنْبٌ**  
Berry of grapes. Wine. **عَنْبَاتٌ** \*  
Pustule.  
*Solanum* **عَنْبُ الثَّمَلْبِ** او **عَنْبُ الذَّيْبِ**  
*nigrum*, garden night-shade.  
Bear's grape. **الذَّبُّ** -  
Vine-stock. **عَقْلَةٌ** **عَنْبٌ**  
Large-nosed. **أَعْتَبٌ**  
Seller of grapes. **عَنْتَابٌ** \* **عَنْتَابُونَ**  
*Rhamnus zizyphus*, (*un.* **عَنْتَابَةٌ**)  
jujube (tree and fruit).  
Abundance of water. **عَنْتَابٌ**  
Ambergris. Shield. **عَنْتَابِرٌ** \* **عَنْتَابِرٌ**  
Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gam-*  
*phrena globosa* (plant). \* Store-  
house. Cabin, hold of a ship.  
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility **عَنْتَبَرَةٌ**  
of a tribe.  
Perfumed with ambergris. **عَنْتَبَرِيٌّ**  
\* Aromatic liquor, **عَرْقُ عَنْتَبَرِيٍّ**  
ratafia.  
Perfumed with ambergris. **مُعَنْتَبَرٌ**  
Calico, cotton-cloth. **عَنْتَبَرٌ كَيْسِيٌّ** \*  
To fall into distress. To **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
commit a crime. To commit forni-  
cation. To break anew (set bone).  
To be spoiled.  
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
difficult. To treat harshly. To cause  
a. o. to perish.  
To throw a. o. into difficul-**عَنْتَبَتَا** \* **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
ty. To break (a bone) anew. To  
treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly.  
To cause annoyance to: to **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
point out the defects of. To confuse  
a. o. by questions.  
Sin, crime, mistake. **عَنْتَبَتَا**  
Broken anew (bone). **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). **عَنْتَبَتَا**  
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. **إِعْنَاتٌ**  
Insertion of a letter before the  
rhyme.  
To shun, to avoid a. o. **عَنْتَبَتَا** \*  
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of **عَنْتَبَتَا**  
a bone.

To alter (the face : age). أَعَسَّ هـ  
 To become long in hair (tail). إِعْتَوَسَ إِعْنِينَا سَا  
 Strong she-camel. عَنَسَ هـ عُنَّسَ هـ  
 Eagle. Rock. عَائِسَ هـ عَوَائِسَ هـ  
 Bachelor, spinster. عُنَّسَ هـ  
 Looking-glass. عُنَّسَ هـ  
 To bend (wood). \* عَمَسَ هـ  
 To trouble, to annoy a. o. - هـ  
 To seize a. o. by the neck. عَأَسَ هـ  
 To catch o. a. by the neck. تَمَاعَسَ هـ  
 Six-fingered. أَعَسَّ هـ  
 To have scanty hair. \* عَنَسَ هـ - أَعَنَسَ هـ  
 Scattered remains. عِنَصِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Dishevelled hair. عِنَاصِرٌ هـ  
 He had very little left of his wealth. مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ مَالِهِ إِلَّا عِنَاصِرٌ هـ  
 \* عَنَفَ هـ  
 To treat a. o. harshly, rudely. وَأَعَنَفَ هـ  
 To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. عَنَفَ هـ  
 To take a. th. violently. إِعْنَتَفَ هـ  
 To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th.  
 To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o. - هـ  
 Roughness, violence. عَنَفٌ هـ  
 They went out one after the other. حَرَجُوا عَنَفًا عَنَفًا هـ  
 Beginning (of an affair). عُنْفَةٌ هـ  
 Anew, again. عُنْفَةٌ هـ  
 Violent, harsh, rough. عَنُفٌ هـ  
 Bloom of youth. عُنْفُوَانُ الشَّبَابِ هـ  
 To show arrogance, insolence. \* عَنَفَ هـ - تَعَنَّفَ هـ  
 Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin. \* عَنُقٌ هـ - عُنْفَقَةٌ هـ  
 To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck. \* عَنِقٌ هـ  
 To begin to ripen (dates). عَنَّقٌ هـ  
 To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o. - هـ  
 To embrace a. o. عَأَقَ هـ  
 To become tall ; to put forth ears أَعْتَقَ هـ

He sat down by the side of such a one. جَلَسَ عِنْدَ ذُلَّانِ هـ  
 He came at sunrise. جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ هـ  
 Margin, side. عِنْدٌ هـ  
 He walks in the middle, not on the side. يَمْشِي رَسَطًا لَا عِنْدًا هـ  
 Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. عِمَادٌ هـ  
 Swerving from duty : rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. عَائِدٌ هـ  
 Deviating from the right course. عَوُدٌ هـ  
 Strong-headed, obstinate. عَيِيدٌ هـ  
 Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. مُعَائِدٌ هـ  
 Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. العُنْدِيَّةُ هـ  
 Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. العِمَادِيَّةُ هـ  
 Bold, daring. \* عِنْدًا هـ - عِنْدَاؤٌ هـ  
 Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster. عِنْدَاؤَةٌ هـ  
 Nightingale. \* عِنْدَلِيْبٌ هـ  
 Tarragon (plant). Brazil-wood dyeing red. عِنْدَمٌ هـ  
 Intensely red. عِنْدَرْمِيٌّ هـ  
 To turn aside, to retire apart from. \* عَنَّرَ هـ  
 To strike a. o. with a javelin. عَنَّرَ هـ  
 To discard a. th. أَعَنَّرَ هـ  
 Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. عَنَّرَةٌ هـ  
 A she-goat, she-gazelle. عَنْرَةٌ هـ  
 Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. عَنْرَةٌ هـ  
 Tried by misfortunes. عَنْرٌ هـ  
 To bend (wood). \* عَسَّ هـ  
 To remain without marrying (man, girl). \* عَسَّ هـ  
 To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass. عَسَّ هـ  
 To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. عَسَّ هـ  
 To become advanced in age without marrying (girl). عَسَّتْ هـ



fruit. Vine-tendrils.  
 Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَةٌ  
 Male frog. عَيْثُورٌ  
 Red, beautiful (face). عَنَجِي  
 To be, to become عَنَاءٌ ٥ عُنُوًّا وَعِنَاءٌ \*  
 submissive, obedient.  
 To put forth (plants : earth). ب —  
 To befall a. o. (affair). — يُفْلَانُ  
 To distress a. o. (business). — عَلِي فُلَانٍ  
 To take a. th. peaceably — فُلَانٌ عَنَوَةً  
 or forcibly.  
 To become a captive — وَعِنِي ا عَنَاءٌ فِي  
 amongst.  
 To detain a. o. as a عَنَى وَأَعْنَى ٤  
 captive.  
 To abase, to humble a. o. — أَعْنَى ٤  
 To produce (plants : ground). ه —  
 Side, shore. Crowd. عَنَاءٌ وَعِنُوٌّ جِ اَعْنَاءُ  
 Violence, strength. Love. Sub-  
 mission. Captivity. عَنَوَةٌ  
 Forcibly, violently. عَنَوَةٌ  
 Captive. عَانٌ جِ عُنَاءٌ, وَعِنِي مِ عَنِيبَةٌ  
 Moslem women. Captive الدَّوَابِّي  
 women. Workers. Captives or like  
 captives.  
 Detained as a captive. مُعَمَّنِي  
 To mean, عَنَى ٤ عَنَى ٤ عِنَايَةً بِالْقَوْلِ كَذَا  
 to intend ; to hint at a. th.  
 To belong to ; to concern a. o. ه —  
 To happen to a. o. — عَنِيلٌ ل  
 To produce (plants : ground). ب —  
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). — فِي  
 To trouble, to disquiet ه — عِنَايَةً وَعِنِيًّا ٤  
 a. o. (affair).  
 To be anxious about. عُنِي عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا ب  
 To mind, to be occupied by.  
 Keep in mind my business. اِسْمَعْنِي بِحَاجَتِي  
 To be beneficial to a. o. عَنَى ا عَنَى فِي  
 (food).  
 To be tired, wearied. — ا عِنَاءٌ  
 To disquiet, to trouble a. o. ه — عَنَى وَأَعْنَى ٤  
 To take care of. To contend ه — عَانِي ٤  
 with. To struggle against (difficul-  
 ty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o.  
 medically.  
 To be tried, tired. — تَعْنَى ٤  
 To bear (cares, troubles). ه —  
 To take care of. to be anxious اِعْتَنَى ب  
 about ; to attend to.

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with  
 wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades).  
 To disperse (the dust : wind).  
 To put a collar to (a dog). ه —  
 To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعَنَّقٌ  
 To embrace o. a. تَعَانَقٌ  
 To seize o. a. by the neck اِعْتَنَقٌ  
 (fighters) ; to embrace o. a.  
 To undertake a. th. in earnest. ه —  
 Neck. Company عُنُقٌ وَعُنُقٌ جِ اَعْنَاقُ  
 of men. \* Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk  
 (of a leaf, of a fruit).  
 They long for thee. هُمُزٌ عُنُقٌ اِلَيْكَ  
 Formerly, of old. عَلِي عُنُقِ الدَّهْرِ  
 A company of men اَتَانِي عُنُقٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ  
 came to me.  
 The people came in جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُنُقًا عُنُقًا  
 by parties.  
 Length of the neck. Quick pace عُنُقٌ  
 (of a beast).  
 Embrace. Badger. عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ  
 She-kid. Lynx. عَدَاقٌ جِ اَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ  
 Disappointment.  
 Ursus meles, badger. عِنَاقٌ وَعِنَاقُ الْاَرْضِ  
 The she-goats after العُنُوقُ بَعْدَ الثَّوْقِ  
 the she-camels i. e. straitness after  
 ampleness (proverb).  
 Long-necked. اَعْنُقٌ مِ عِنَقًا. جِ عُنُقٌ  
 عِنَقًا وَعِنَقًا. مُزَبْرَبٌ وَمُزَبْرَبَةٌ, وَعِنَقًا مُزَبْرَبٌ :  
 griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity.  
 Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقًا  
 Embracer. Neck. عَنِيقٌ  
 Hard and elevated مُعْتَبِقٌ جِ مَعَانِيْقٌ  
 ground.  
 Fine-necked. مُمْتَنِقٌ وَمُعْتَبِقٌ جِ مَعَانِيْقٌ  
 Curved rocks. مَعْتَبِقَةٌ  
 Necklace. Hill in front of مَعَانِيْقٌ جِ مَعَانِيْقٌ  
 a tract of sand.  
 Elevated mountains. مُعْتَبِقَاتٌ  
 To be عُنُكٌ ٥ عُنُكًا وَعُنُوكًا, وَتَعُنُكٌ  
 heaped up (sand).  
 To enter the sands. عُنُكٌ وَأَعْنُكٌ وَاعْتَنُكٌ  
 To close (a door). عُنُكٌ وَأَعْنُكٌ ه  
 Root, origin. Portion of عُنُكٌ وَعُنُكٌ  
 the night. Door. Main part.  
 Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانِكٌ  
 Sand heaped up. عَنِيقٌ جِ عُنُكٌ  
 Spider. \* عُنُكٌ مُتَوَاتِرَةٌ. ( See عَكَب )  
 Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red \* عُنُكٌ



Rain in the beginning of the spring.	عَهْدٌ وَعَهْدَةٌ جِ عَهَادٍ	عَنَا. وَعَيْنَةٌ
Spring-rain.	عَهْدَةٌ وَعَهَادَةٌ	عَنَا. عَانَ وَمُعْنٍ
Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility.	عَهْدَةٌ; عَهْدَةٌ	عِنَانِيَّةُ وَإِنِّيَانِيَّةُ
He is responsible for it.	عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ	الْوَعَايَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
Utmost care.	تَعَهَّدَ	عَنْ وَعَانَ وَمُعْتَنٍ
Applied to affairs.	عَهْدَ	مَعْنَى جِ مَعَانٍ
Guarantee, security.	عَهْدَانٍ	هَذَا مَعْنَاهُ
Confederate. Party of a compact. Old, ancient.	عَهِيدٍ	عَلَى الْمَعَارِي
Ally, confederate. Client.	مُعَاهِدٍ	حَسَنَ الْمَعَارِي
Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty.	مُعَاهِدَةٌ	أَهْلَ الْمَعَارِي
The contracting parties.	الْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ	مُعْتَرِي
Meeting-place, rendezvous.	مَعَاهِدٍ جِ مَعَاهِدٍ	Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent.
Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground).	مَعْهُودٍ	عَهَجٌ - عَوْهَجٌ
To lead a dissolute life.	عَهَرَ عَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا	عَهْدٌ عَهْدًا لَ ب
To be a debauchee, a libertine.	وَعَهْرًا عَهْرًا	To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place).
To commit fornication, adultery with.	إِلَى وَعَاهَرَ لَ	To be acquainted with a. o.
Debauchery, ribaldry.	عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ	To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise).
Debauchee, profligate.	عَاهِرٌ جِ عَهَارٍ	To enter (an agreement) with.
Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin.	عَيْهَرٌ	To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o.
To leave (camels) pasture by themselves.	عَهَلَ - عَيْهَلٌ	To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for.
Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman).	عَاهِلٌ جِ عَوَاهِلٍ	To make a compact with. To swear to a. o.
Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind).	عَيْهَلٌ وَعَيْهَلٌ وَعَيْهَلٌ	To exact (a promise) from.
To dry up (palm-branch).	عَهَنَ عَهْنًا	To guarantee a. th. to a. o.
To remain in (a place).	عَهْنًا بَ -	To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with.
To go forth from (a place).	عَهْنًا مِّنَ -	To make a mutual compact.
To show zeal in.	عَهْنًا فِي -	To exact (a promise) from.
To be broken or bent (branch).	عَهْنًا إِي -	To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th.
Wool; dyed wool.	عَهْنٌ جِ عَهُونٌ	Oath, bond, compact.
Tuft of wool.	عَهْنَةٌ	Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office.
He is a good manager.	هُوَ عَهْنٌ مَالٍ	The Old Testament.
Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish.	عَاهِنٌ جِ عَوَاهِنٍ	The New Testament.
Bending of a broken branch.	عَهْنَةٌ	Crown-prince, heir-apparent.
		In the time of such a one.
		I have known him insolent.

a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).  
 To do a. th. a second **عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا** - time ; to repeat. To be wont to.  
 To train, to accustom a. o. to. **عَوَّدَ** هـ  
 To observe a feast. **عَوَّدَ** هـ  
 To greet a. o. on a feast- **وَعَدَّ** هـ - day.  
 To come back to **عَاوَدَ** هـ وَعَوَّادًا هـ a. th.  
 To return to a. o. time after time **ع** - (fever). To hold a conference with.  
 To reiterate (a question) to. **ع** هـ -  
 To have the habit of. **وَأَعَادَ** هـ  
 To repeat (a word). **أَعَادَ** هـ  
 To restore a. o. to a former state. **ع** هـ -  
 To become accus- **تَعَوَّدَ** هـ وَاعْتَادَ وَاسْتَعَادَ هـ -  
 tomed to.  
 To visit (a sick person) often. **تَعَوَّدَ** هـ  
 To return to fight. To do a work by turns. **تَعَاوَدَ** هـ  
 To ask from a. o. **اسْتَعَادَ** هـ وَهـ مِنْ to repeat a. th.  
 To ask a. o. to return. **ع** -  
 Ancient Arabian tribe. **عَادَ**  
 (1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* **عَادَ** *إِنَّ*.  
 I slept while thy father remained awake. **رَقَدْتُ** وَعَادَ أَبَاكَ سَاهِرًا  
 (2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* **عَادَ** *هَلْ*.  
 Is thy father abiding. **عَادَ** أَبُوكَ مُتِيمًا  
 (3) *Negative answer to a question.*  
 Has Zeyd gone forth? He has not. **عَادَ** خَرَجَ زَيْدٌ - **عَادَهُ**  
 Habitual. Old. Old building ; **عَادِي**  
 ruins.  
 Return. Repetition. **عَوْدٌ** هـ وَعَوْدَةٌ هـ  
 Old (animal). Ancient (road).  
 Thou hast to return. **لَكَ** الرُّوْدُ وَالرُّوْدَةُ  
 He **رَجِعَ** عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدْنِهِ أَوْ عَوْدَهُ عَلَى بَدْنِهِ  
 came back on the spot.  
 Wood, rod. **عُودٌ** هـ وَأَعْوَادٌ هـ وَعِيَادَانٌ هـ  
 Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute.

Aloes-wood.

{ **عُودُ** البخور  
 - **القافلي**  
 - **القماري**  
 - **القد**

عَائِنَ الْمَالِ Long possessed and newly acquired goods.  
 رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ He blurted out speech inconsiderately.  
 عَاثَ هـ عَاثًا هـ وَعَوَّثَ هـ عَنْ To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o.  
 تَعَوَّثَ To lose the mind ; to be perplexed.  
 مَعَاتٍ Way, road ; course.  
 أَخَذْنَا مَعَاتًا مُسْتَقِيمًا We have taken the right path.  
 مَا لِي مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مَعَاتٌ I have no escape from it.  
 عَاجٍ هـ عَوَّاجًا هـ وَمَعَاجَا هـ To turn aside (a beast, with the rein).  
 - عَنْ To give up (a design).  
 - بَ أَوْ عَلِيَّ To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s.  
 - بَ هـ To make a. o. to stop in (a place).  
 عَوَّجًا هـ عَوَّجًا To be or become crooked, bent, distorted. To be ill-natured.  
 عَوَّجَ هـ To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th.) with ivory.  
 تَعَوَّجَ هـ وَاعْوَجَّ هـ To be or become crooked, contorted.  
 إِنْعَاجًا عَلِيَّ To incline towards.  
 عَاجِرٌ Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel).  
 عَاجَةٌ Piece of ivory.  
 عَوَجٌ Deviation from rectitude, insincerity.  
 عَوَّجٌ وَإِعْوَجَاجٌ Distortion, wryness : unevenness of ground.  
 عَوَّاجٌ Seller of ivory.  
 ذَرًا عَوَّيجَةً Sorgo, drooping millet.  
 أَعْوَجٌ مَرُّ عَوَّجَاءَ هـ عَوَّجٌ Curved. Disloyal.  
 أَعْوَجٌ Name of a celebrated stallion.  
 أَعْوَجِي Issued from that stallion.  
 إِعْرَاجِيَّةُ الْعِظَامِ Rickets.  
 مَعَاجٍ Secluded halting-place.  
 مَفْوَجٌ Crooked. Insincere.  
 عَادَ هـ عَوَّدًا هـ وَعَوَّدَةً هـ وَمَعَادًا إِلَى رُلٍ To return, to come back to.  
 - لٍ To become beneficial to.  
 - عَلَيْهِ To become noxious to.  
 عَادَ عَوْدًا To become. To happen.  
 - عَوَّدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعَوَّادَةً To visit

To hang an amulet upon ( a child). عَوَّدَ هـ  
 To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. هـ بِفُلَانٍ مِّنْ -  
 To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَذُ  
 To rely o. upon another in a danger. هـ  
 To say : I seek the protection of God against. اِسْتَعَاذَ بِاللهِ مِّنْ  
 Refuge, protection. عَوَّذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ  
 Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوَّذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ  
 Recourse to God. هـ بِاللهِ -  
 Amulet, charm. عَوَّذَةٌ هـ عَوَّذٌ , وَتَعْوِيْذٌ هـ تَعَاوَيْذٌ , وَمَعَاذَةٌ  
 Dislike. عَوَّاذٌ  
 Unwillingly. عَوَّاذًا  
 Taking refuge. عَانِذٌ هـ عُوْذٌ  
 Having just brought forth ( she-camel, mare). هـ عُوْذٌ وَعُوْذَانٌ  
 Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَائِدُ  
 Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ  
 God forbid ! مَعَاذَ اللهِ وَمَعَاذَ رَبِّهِ اللهُ  
 Place of the collar on a horse. مَعْوِذٌ  
 To render a. o. blind of one eye. هـ عَارٌ هـ عَوْرًا , وَعَوَّرَ وَأَعَوَّرَ هـ  
 To mar off ; to injure a. th. To spoil ( a well). عَارَ هـ  
 To become blind of one eye. To be dried up ( one of the eyes). عَوَّرَ هـ عَوْرًا , وَأَعَوَّرَ هـ  
 To send, to drive a. o. back. عَوَّرَ هـ  
 To jeopardise (flocks). هـ  
 To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. هـ عَنِ الْاَمْرِ -  
 To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ هـ  
 To lend a. th. to. عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ هـ  
 To do a. th. by turns with. عَاوَرَ هـ  
 To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). عَاوَرَ هـ وِلْ  
 To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّرَ هـ  
 To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. هـ وَتَعَاوَرَ وَاعْتَوَرَ هـ  
 To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. اِسْتَعَارَ هـ

Aloes-wood. عَوْدُ الْهِنْدِيِّ  
 Ptarmic, a sternutatory. هـ - الْقَطَّاسُ  
 Pellitory. هـ - الْقَرْحُ  
 Wood of the true Cross. هـ - الصَّلِيْبُ  
 Peony (flower).  
 Periodical feast-day. عِيدٌ هـ اَعْيَادُ  
 Anniversary.  
 Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيْرُ  
 Present given on a feast-day. عَيْدِيَّةٌ  
 Custom, habit. مanners, morals. عَادَةٌ هـ عَادٌ وَعِيْدٌ وَعَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدٌ هـ Menses.  
 Player upon the lute. عَوَّادٌ  
 Lofty palm-trees. عَبْدَانٌ  
 More useful. اَعْوَدٌ  
 Repetition. اِعَاذَةٌ  
 Use, habit. اِعْتِيَادٌ  
 Usual, habitual. اِعْتِيَادِيٌّ  
 Usually. اِعْتِيَادِيًّا  
 Visitor (of a sick person). عَائِدٌ هـ عُوْدٌ وَعُوْدٌ وَعُوَّادٌ  
 Return ; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَةٌ هـ عَوَائِدُ  
 Custom-duties, returns. عَوَائِدُ الْكُمْرُكِ  
 Return. Food brought again for a new guest. عَوَاذَةٌ  
 Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَادٌ  
 The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of wailing for a dead person. الْمَعَادُ  
 Coming back often. The lion. مَعِيْدٌ  
 Experienced in business.  
 Trained mare. قَرْسٌ مُّبْدِيٌّ مَعِيْدٌ  
 The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). اَلْمُبْدِيُّ اَلْمُعِيْدُ  
 Visited (sick people). مَعْمُوْدٌ وَمَعْمُوْدٌ  
 Accustomed, trained. مَعْمُوْدٌ وَمُعْتَمَدٌ  
 Wont to. مَعَارِدٌ  
 Return. Wont, habit. مَعَاوِذَةٌ  
 To have recourse to a. o. from (danger). هـ عَاوَزَ هـ عَوَّازًا , وَمَعَاوِذَةٌ , وَتَعَوَّذُ  
 To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاوَزَ هـ  
 May God protect us ! تَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ  
 To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذٌ وَأَعَاذٌ وَأَعُوْذٌ هـ

Polisher of knives. **أَعْوَسَ** م **عَوَسًا** ج **عُوسٍ**.  
 Grin-faced in laughing.  
 Knife, pen-knife. **عَوَيْسِيَّةٌ** ✧  
 To be obscure (speech). **عَاَصَ** و **عَوَّصَ** و **عَيَّاصًا** و **عَوَّصًا** ✧  
 To become impossible to a. o. (affair). **وَأَعْتَصَلَ** عَلِي  
 To utter uncouth (speech). **عَوَّصَ** و **أَعْوَصَ**.  
 To compose abstruse (verses).  
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاَوَّصَ** ل  
 To perplex (an antagonist). **أَعْوَصَ** عَوَّصًا و **عَيَّاصًا** ب  
 To perplex a. o. by arguments. **عَلِي** -  
 Barren (female). **عَاَوَّصَ** ج **عَوَّصٍ**  
 Abstruse, (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place). **عَوَّيَّصَ** و **أَعْوَصَ** م **عَوَّصًا**  
 He embarks in a difficult undertaking. **يُرَكِّبُ الْعَوَّصَاءَ**  
 To give to a, o. **عَاَوَّصَ** و **عَاَوَّصَ** ل **عَوَّصًا** و **عَوَّصًا** و **عَوَّصًا** و **عَوَّصًا**,  
 a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for.  
 May God restore it to thee! **عَاَوَّصَكَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ**  
 To compensate. **تَعَاَوَّصَ** و **أَعْتَصَصَ**  
 To take or receive a. th. in exchange for. **أَعْتَصَصَ** ه **عَنْ** أَوْ مِنْ  
 To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th. **وَأَسْتَعَاَصَ** ل ه  
 Thou wilt never see his like. **لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوَّصُ**  
 I shall never part from thee. **لَا أَفَارِقُكَ عَوَّصَ الْعَاَوِّصِينَ**  
 Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity. **عَوَّصَ** و **تَمَوَّيَّصَ** و **مَعَاَوَّصَةً**  
 In exchange, instead of. **عَوَّصًا** عَنِ أَوْ مِنْ  
 Substitute, thing given in exchange. **عَوَّصَ** ج **أَعْوَاَصَ** و **عَاَوِّصَ** و **مَعَاَوِّصَةً**  
 Punch, stage-puppet. **عَيَّوَاظَ** ✧  
 To circle over a. th. (bird). **عَاَفَ** و **عَوَّفَا** عَلَيَّ ✧  
 To free, to exempt a. o. **عَوَّفَ** ل ✧  
 To prowl about by night (lion). **تَعَوَّفَ**  
 State, condition. Fortune; omen. **عَوَّفَ**  
 Cock. Wolf.  
 Good speed! Good luck! **زَيْفَمَرَّ عَوَّفُكَ**  
 Prey which a lion carries **عَوَّافٌ** و **عَوَّافَةٌ**

Loss of one eye. Weakness. **عَوْرٌ**  
 Unsoundness. Disgrace.  
 Pudenda. Woman. **عَوْرَةٌ** ج **عَوْرَاتٌ**  
 Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain).  
 Sunrise and sunset. **الشَّمْسُ - عَاِيرٌ**  
 Hurting the eye (foul matter).  
 Ophthalmia.  
 Great quantity. **عَاِيرَةٌ**  
 Loan; borrowed or lent thing. **عَاِيرَةٌ** و **عَاِيرِيَّةٌ** و **عِيَاِرَةٌ** ج **عَوَارِي**  
 Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect. **عَوَارٌ** و **عَوَّارٌ** و **عَوَّارٌ**  
 Of corrupt morals. **عَوْرٌ** م **عَوْرَةٌ**  
 Straw, mote; matter collected in the eye. **عَوَّارٌ** ج **عَوَّارٍ** و **عَوَّارٍ**  
 Lending; loan. **إِعَاَرَةٌ**  
 Borrowing. Metaphor. **إِسْتِعَاَرَةٌ**  
 Artificial, false. Metaphorical. **إِسْتِعَاَرِيٌّ**  
 One-eyed. **أَعْوَرَ** م **عَوْرًا** ج **عُورٌ** و **عَوْرَانٌ**  
 Crow. Without way-mark (road).  
 One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul (word, deed). Waterless (desert). **عَوْرَاءٌ**  
 Lent. Lank (horse). **مُعَاَرٌ**  
 Dangerous (place). Depraved (man). **مُعَوَّرٌ**  
 Borrowed. Metaphorical. **مُسْتَعَاَرٌ**  
 False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks. **يَسْتَعْمُرُ**  
 To be lacking or wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th. **عَاَرٌ** و **عَوْرًا** و **أَعْوَرَ** ل ه  
 To be scarce, wanting. **عَوْرٌ** ا **عَوْرًا**  
 To be destitute. To become, difficult (affair). **عَوْرٌ** و **أَعْوَرَ**  
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. **أَعْوَرَ** ل ه  
 Berry of grapes. **عَوْرٌ** ( **عَوْرَةٌ** un. )  
 Destitution, want, need. **عَوْرٌ** و **عَاَرَةٌ**  
 Poor, destitute. **عَوْرٌ** و **عَاِيرٌ** و **أَعْوَرَ** و **مُعَوَّرٌ**  
 Worn out clothes. **مُعَاَوَّرٌ** ج **مَعَاَوَّرَةٌ**  
 Necessities, wants. **مَعَاَوَّرٌ**  
 To prowl about by night (man, wolf). **عَاَسَ** و **عَاَسَ** و **عَوَّسًا** و **عَوَّسًا** ✧  
 To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully. **عَوَّسًا** و **عَيَّاسَةً** ه  
 To laugh grinningly. **عَوَّسَ** ا **عَوَّسًا**  
 Manager of property. **عَاَسٌ**



- To neglect o.'s family. عَوَّلَ هـ  
 To wail, to weep loudly. عَوَّلَ هـ وَأَعْوَلَ وَأَعْتَوَلَ  
 To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ♦ To determine upon. عَوَّلَ عَلَى رَبِّ  
 To become poor. ♦ أَعَالَ إِعَاةً  
 To exceed the bounds of justice (tax-gatherer). هـ -  
 To twang (bow). To be greedy of. أَعْوَلَ  
 He possesses nothing of his own. مَا لَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَالٌ  
 Painful affair. Helper (man). عَوَّلَ  
 Sustenance of a family.  
 Woe to him! عَوَّلَ فُلَانٌ  
 Weeping, lamentation. عَوَّلَ وَعَوَّلَةً وَعَوِيلٌ وَتَعْوِيلٌ  
 Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man). عَوَّلَ  
 Shelter against rain. عَاةٌ  
 Household, family, children. عَوَّلَ جِ عِيَالٍ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَاةٌ  
 Destitution. Care of a large family. إِعَاةٌ  
 Wrongful course. Declining (balance). عَاوَلَ  
 ♦ Family, wife. عَاوَلَةٌ جِ عَاوَلَاتٌ  
 Lamented, bewailed. مُعْوَلٌ عَاوَلِيهِ  
 Pickaxe, iron-bar. مَعَاوَلٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ  
 He is not to be relied upon. لَيْسَ عَاوَلِيهِ مُعْوَلٌ  
 To swim. To float along (ship). \* عَامَرٌ هـ عَوْمًا  
 To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree). عَوْمٌ وَعَاوَمٌ  
 To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves. عَوْمٌ  
 ♦ To launch (a ship). ♦ To fill up (a measure). هـ -  
 ♦ To row. ب -  
 To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year. عَاوَمَ هـ  
 Year. عَامَرٌ جِ أَعْوَامٌ  
 Annual (plant). عَاوَمِيٌّ  
 Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar. عَاوَمَةٌ جِ عَامَرٌ  
 Flotation. Not fordable (river). عَوْمٌ وَعَوْمَةٌ
- away by night. Profit, windfall. \* عَاتَى هـ عَاتَى عَزَقًا وَعَيْفًا، وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ إِعَاةً  
 To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from. وَأَعْتَاقٌ هـ عَنَ  
 I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions. أَعْوَقَ بِي الزَّادُ  
 To be hindered, delayed. To loiter. تَعْوَقٌ  
 Hindrance, obstacle. عَوَّقَ وَعَوَّقَ جِ أَعْوَاقٌ  
 Hinderer; diverting people from doing good. عَوَّقَ وَعَوَّقَةٌ  
 Slow. عَوَّقَ وَعَوَّقَ وَعَوَّقَةٌ وَعَوَّقٌ وَعَوَّقِيٌّ وَعَوَّقِيٌّ  
 Cowardly. عَوَّقِيٌّ  
 Hunger. عَوَّقٌ  
 Delay. \* عَاقَةٌ  
 Retardation, impediment. إِعَاةٌ وَتَعْوِيْقٌ  
 ♦ Skill, cleverness. عَيَاةٌ  
 Capella (star). ♦ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike. عَيْوُقٌ  
 Hinderer. ♦ Skilful. عَاوَّقَ جِ عَوَّقٌ وَعَوَّاوِقٌ  
 Obstacle, hindrance. عَاوِقَةٌ جِ عَوَّاوِقٌ  
 To attack a. o. \* عَاكَ هـ عَوَّكَ عَلَى  
 To fight together. تَعَاوَكُوا  
 To press together. إِعْتَوَكُوا  
 No motion is perceived in it. مَا بَوَّ عَوَّكَ  
 At first. أَوَّلَ عَوَّكَ وَبَوَّكَ  
 Fight. عَوِّيَكَةٌ وَمَعْوَكَةٌ  
 To deviate from the right course. \* عَالَ هـ عَاوَلًا  
 To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice. - فِي الْحُكْمِ  
 To incline on one side (balance). هـ - عَوَّلًا وَعَالَ هـ عِيَالًا  
 To exceed the bounds in. - فِي  
 To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair). هـ -  
 عَالَ هـ عَوَّلًا وَعِيَالَةً، وَأَعَالَ إِعَاةً وَأَعْوَلَ إِعْوَالًا  
 To have a numerous family. وَأَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا  
 عَالَ هـ عَوَّلًا وَعِيَالَةً وَعَوَّلًا وَعَوَّلًا وَعَعَّلَ وَأَعَالَ هـ  
 To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans). عَالَ هـ وَعَيْلَ عَوَّلُهُ  
 His mother lamented his death. عَالَ هـ وَعَيْلَ صَبْرُهُ  
 His patience has been overcome; he lost patience. عَالَ هـ وَعَيْلَ صَبْرُهُ  
 To be reduced to destitution. عَيْلٌ  
 To be overcome.





Caravan, file of camels. عیر به عیرات و عیرات

عیر به آغیاری و عیار و عیور و عیوره و عیارات  
Domestic and wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum.

It is as empty as the belly of an ass i. e. there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْفِ عَيْرٍ

Kind of pigeon. عَيْرُ النَّسْرَةِ

Young ass. عَيْرٌ

Self-admirer. Shunning society. عَيْرٌ وَحْدِيْدٌ

Random arrow. Current (poem). عَائِرٌ مَرَعَانِرَةٌ

Legal standard for money, weights and measures. عيار به عیارات و Caliber.

Currency of (a poem). عِيَارَةٌ

Wig, false hair. عِيَارَةُ الشَّعْرِ

Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). عَيَّارٌ

Rogue, vagrant. Crane for weights. مَعْيَارٌ به مَعْيَارِيْرٌ

Legal standard for measures, weights. مَعْيَارٌ

Difficulties, defects. مَعَارِيْرٌ

To wither (corn-crops). عَاسٌ - أَعْيَسَ

To be grayish (camel). تَعَيَّسَ

Grey hair. عَيْسٌ

Of a reddish white (camel). أَعْيَسَ مَرَعَيْسًا به عَيْسٍ

Female locust. عَيْسَاءٌ

Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عَيْسَى

Relating to Jesus; Christian. عَيْسَوِيٌّ وَعَيْسِيٌّ

Order of dervishes. العَيْسَوِيَّةُ

To live. To spend life. عَاشَ وَ عَاشَتْ وَ عَاشَا وَ عَاشَا وَ عَاشَتْ وَ عَاشَتْ

To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَاشَ وَ عَاشَتْ

To live with a. o. عَاشَ وَ عَاشَتْ

To seek means of subsistence. تَعَيَّسَ

To sustain life scantily. تَعَيَّسَ

They lived in society. تَعَايَشُوا بِأَلْفٍ

Life, living. عَاشَ وَ عَاشَتْ

Food, wheat. Bread. عَاشَ وَ عَاشَتْ

Roll of bread. رَغِيْفٌ عَاشَ

Kind of mince-pie. عَاشَ بِلُحْمٍ

Beech-nut. عَاشَ السَّوَّاحِ

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.

Vice, defect, unsound. عَيْبٌ وَ عَابٌ به عُيُوبٌ

What a shame! يَا عَيْبَ الشُّومِ

Leather-bag. عَيْبَةٌ به عَيْبٌ وَ عَيْبَاتٌ

Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton.

Censor. Given to fault-finding. عَيْبَةٌ وَ عَيْبٌ وَ عَيْبَةٌ

Altered: defective, unsound. عَائِبٌ

Defect. Disgrace. Stain. مَعَائِبٌ وَ مَعَابَةٌ به مَعَائِبٌ

Full of defects, vices. مَعْيِبٌ وَ مَعْيُوبٌ

Bag-manufacturer. مُعَيَّبٌ

To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا وَ عَاثًا عَاثًا

To squander wealth. - فِي مَالِهِ

To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَاثَ عَاثٌ

Causing damage. عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

Lion. عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَيْثَانٌ مَرَعَيْثِيٌّ

Verb only employed with a negation. To heed. To profit. عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

I am not satisfied with it. مَا عَجَبْتُ بِهِ

I do not care about his words. مَا أَعْيَبُ مِنْ كَلَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ

Profit, advantage. عَوْنٌ

Feast. See عَوْدٌ

To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To weigh, to assay (coins). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To be overspread with green moss (water). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail). عَاثَ عَاثٌ عَاثًا

To reproach, to abuse a. o. a. in words. تَعَايَّرَ

Shame, disgrace, vice. عَارٌ به أَعْيَارٌ

- To let (a horse) pasture freely. عَيْشُ الْمُرَاب
- To have a numerous family. وَأَعَالٍ ؤ وَأَعْيَالٍ إِعْيَالًا - عَيْشَاش
- Destitute, poor. عَائِلٌ بِعَالَةٍ وَعَيْلٌ وَعَيْلٌ عَيْشَةَ رَاضِيَةً أَوْ رَغْدًا عَائِلُونَ
- Household, family. عَيْلٌ وَعَائِلَةٌ بِعِيَالٍ
- Poverty, want. Family. عَيْلَةٌ
- Having a proud gait. عَيْلٌ
- Fodder, straw. عَيْالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ
- Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion). مُوَيْلٌ مَرْمُؤِيَّةٌ
- To long for milk. عَيْمًا أَوْ عَيْمًا وَعَيْمَةٌ
- To lack milk (people). أَعَامٌ
- To deprive a. o. of milk. - ؤ
- To select the best. To tend towards. إِعْتَامٌ
- Longing for milk. Thirst. عَيْمَةٌ
- Selection, choice. عَيْمَةٌ
- Day. عَيَْامٌ
- Longing for milk. عَيْمَانٌ مَرْمُؤِيَّةٌ بِعِيَالِيٍّ
- Bereft (of a wife, of flocks). عَيْمَانٌ أَيْمَانٌ بِعِيَالِيٍّ
- To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye. عَيْنًا أَوْ عَيْنًا ؤ
- To flow (water, tears). - عَيْنًا وَعَيْنَانِ
- To bring (news) to a. o. - عَيْنَانِ، وَأَعْتَانِ ؤ
- To become (a spy) for. - عَلَى وَأَعْتَانِ ل
- He dug till he found a spring. حَفَرَ حَتَّى عَانَ أَوْ أَعَانَ
- To be wide in the eyes. عَيْنٌ أَوْ عَيْنَانِ وَعَيْنَانَةٌ
- To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o. عَيْنٌ هـ وَء
- To assign property to. - الْمَالِ ل
- To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. عَيْنٌ
- To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees). عَيْنٌ مُعَايِنَةٌ وَعِيَانَةٌ هـ
- To view, to face a. o. مَا أَعْيَنَهُ
- How evil-eyed he is! تَمَّيَّنَ ؤ
- To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). - تَمَّيَّنَ فِي الْمَثَلِيِّ
- To see, to look at a. th. عَيْلٌ
- To be clear, distinct, obvious. تَمَّيَّنَ
- Mushroom. عَيْشُ الْمُرَاب
- Seller of bread. عَيْشَاش
- Easy life. عَيْشَةَ رَاضِيَةً أَوْ رَغْدًا
- Living, alive. Leading an easy life. عَائِلُونَ بِعَائِلُونَ
- Means of life. عَمَاشٌ وَمُعَيْشَةٌ بِمَعَايِشٍ
- Wages; pension. - ؤ
- Having a livelihood. مُتَمَاشٌ
- Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race. عَيْصٌ - عَيْصٌ بِعَيْصَانٍ وَأَعْيَاصٍ
- Thicket of trees. مَوَيْصٌ
- Difficult to be obtained. مَعْيَاصٌ
- To be long (neck). عَيْطٌ، وَتَمَيْطٌ
- To be long-necked. عَيْطٌ أَوْ عَيْطٌ
- To shout (player, drunkard). To yell, to scream. عَيْطٌ - ؤ
- To cry out to, to upbraid a. o. عَيْطٌ عَلَى
- To call out a. o. عَيْطٌ ل
- To quarrel (players). أَعْيَطٌ
- Loud cries of boys at play. عَيْطٌ
- Cry, clamour, uproar. عَيْيَاطٌ
- Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke. عَيْطَةٌ - ؤ
- Long-necked. أَعْيَطٌ مَرَعَيْطٌ بِعَيْطٍ
- To loathe a. o. To cast off a. th. عَافٌ أَوْ عَافًا
- Let me alone. عَيْفِيٌّ - ؤ
- To augur from the flight of (birds). عَافٌ أَوْ عَافِيَّةٌ ؤ
- To circle over (bird). - عَيْفًا عَلَى
- To have a beast loathing water. أَعَافٌ إِعَافَةً
- To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions. إِعْتَافٌ
- Flight of birds. عَيْفَةٌ
- Loathing, disliking. عَائِفٌ
- Diviner, augur. - وَمُتَمَّيِّفٌ
- To hinder; to turn away. عَاقٌ أَوْ عَيْقًا
- To call out, to vociferate. - عَيْقٌ
- Sea-shore. Yard of a house. عَيْقَةٌ
- To walk in a proud gait. عَاكٌ أَوْ عَيْكَانٌ
- To become destitute, poor. عَالٌ أَوْ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلًا وَمَوَيْلًا
- To reduce a. o. to destitution. - عَيْلًا وَمَوَيْلًا ؤ
- To lead a. o. astray. - هـ
- To have a proud gait. - وَتَمَّيَّنَ فِي الْمَثَلِيِّ
- To be in quest of prey (wild beast). عَيْلٌ
- To feed (o.'s family) scantily. - ؤ

I have much regard for thee. **أَنْتَ عَلَيَّ عَيْنِي**  
 He has done it carefully. **فَعَلَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ عَيْنٍ أَوْ عَيْنَيْنِ**  
 The chief men, the personages of a pl. ce. **الْأَعْيَانُ**  
 Fyelet. ♦ Eye-glass. **عَيْنِيَّةٌ** و **عَوِيْنَةٌ**  
 ♦ Spectacles, eye-glasses. **عَوِيْنَاتٌ** ♦  
 Sea-shells. **عَيْنِيَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Sample. **عَيْنِيَّةٌ**  
 Choice, selection. **عَيْنِيَّةٌ**  
 Fine clothes. **تَوْبُ عَيْنِيَّةٍ**  
 Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold. **بَيْعٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ**  
 Ocular view. Clear, evident. **عِيَانٌ** و **مُعَايِنَةٌ**  
 I faced him, I saw him personally. **لَقِيْتُهُ عِيَانًا**  
 Ploughshare. **عِيَانٌ** و **أَعْيِنَةٌ** و **عُيْنٌ**  
 Eye-witness. **عِيَانِيٌّ**  
 Black grapes with large berries. Black plums. **عَيْرُونَ** و **الْبَقْرُ**  
 Spectacles. **عُيُونٌ** و **قِرَازٌ**  
 Evil-eyed. **عَيْرُونَ** و **عَيْنٌ** و **عَيْرٌ**  
 Brotherhood. **مُعَايِنَةٌ**  
 Wide-eyed, black-eyed. **أَعْيُنٌ** و **عَيْنَاءٌ** و **عَيْنٌ**  
 Verdant (soil). **عَيْنَاءٌ**  
 Determination, appointment. **تَعْيِينٌ**  
 ♦ Quota, share assigned to each.  
 Place where one is seen. Abode. **مَعَانٌ**  
 Halting-place.  
 Smitten by the evil-eye. **مَعِينٌ** و **مَعْيُونٌ**  
 Running upon the surface of the earth (spring).  
 Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth). **مُعَيَّنٌ**  
 Determined. ♦ Enlisted (soldier). **مُعَيَّنٌ**

To be appointed, assigned to. **تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيَّ**  
 To be imposed upon a. o. (affair).  
 ♦ To be enlisted in the army. **تَمَعَيَّنَ فِي الْجَنْدِيَّةِ**  
 To buy upon credit. To take the best of. **إِسْتَانَ هُ**  
 Eye. Look. **عَيْنٌ** و **عَيْنٌ** و **عُيُونٌ** و **أَعْيَانٌ**  
 Hole: eye of a needle; eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance.  
 One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a trilateral word. Sun. Money; cash.  
 Water-spring. **عَيْنٌ** و **عُيُونٌ**  
 Great star in the eye of **عَيْنُ النَّوَرِ**  
*Taurus.*  
*Buphtalmum, ox-eye* **عَيْنُ الْبَقْرِ**  
 (plant).  
 Cat's eye, kind of quartz. **عَيْنُ الْهَرَّةِ**  
 Willingly, with pleasure. **عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ**  
 As far as the eye can reach. **مَدَى الْعَيْنِ**  
 Within sight. **بُعْدَ الْعَيْنِ**  
 He is the very man; it is the very thing. **هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ** و **أَوْ يَمَعِينُهُ**  
 There is no one in the house. **مَا بِالْبَيْتِ عَيْنٌ أَوْ عَائِنٌ**  
 He left the reality for the shadow. **طَلَبَ أَثْرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ**  
 I bought it with ready money. **إِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالْعَيْنِ**  
 Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen. **صَدِيقٌ عَيْنٍ**  
 The land put forth buds of plants. **نَظَرَتْ الْبِلَادُ بَعَيْنٍ** و **أَوْ يَمَعِيْنِيْنِ**

## غ

- Draught. غُنْبِيَّة
- To be dusty, غُبْرًا وَاغْبَرًا, غُبْرًا وَاغْبَرًا, غُبْرًا وَاغْبَرًا  
dust-coloured.
- To go away, to pass. To remain, غَبَرَ  
to stay; to continue.
- To become corrupt, ulcerous غَبِرَ a غَبِرَ  
(wound). To bear rancour.
- To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with غَبَّرَ هـ  
(dust).
- To raise (the dust). To out- غَبَّرَ -  
strip a. o.
- To be rainy (weather). أَغْبَرَ
- To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبَرَ فِي
- To be dusty (day). To be أَغْبَرَ  
sprinkled with dust (man).
- To become dust-coloured. إِغْبَرًا إِغْبَرًا
- Rancour, secret hatred. غَبْرَ
- Remainder غَبْرًا جِ غَبْرَاتٍ جِ  
of milk; remains of a. th.
- Dust. غَبْرَةَ وَاغْبَرَةَ وَاغْبَرَ
- Dust-colour. غَبْرَةَ
- Distress, misfortune. دَاهِيَةَ الْقَبْرِ
- Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غَبِرَ
- Going, passing غَابَرَ جِ غَابَرًا وَغَابَرُونَ
- away. Remaining behind. (Gram):  
the future tense.
- Dust-coloured. أَغْبَرَ مِ غَابَرًا جِ غَابَرًا
- The earth. Female partridge. الْقَبْرَاءُ
- The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الْقَبْرَاءِ
- Intoxicating drink (*dim. of* غَبْرَاءُ). غَبْرَاءُ  
made with millet. Sorb. Service-  
tree.
- He has not obtained غَابَرَ عَلَى غَبْرَاءِ الظَّهْرِ  
anything.
- He left him com- تَرَكَهُ عَلَى غَبْرَاءِ الظَّهْرِ  
pletely destitute, deprived of every  
thing.
- Dust-coloured sparrow. غَابِرُورٌ
- Dusty, covered with dust. مُغْبَرٌ
- Godly people repeating inces- مُغْبِرَةٌ  
santly their prayers.
- To be obscure, dark (night). غَبَسَ هـ غَبَسًا وَغَبَسًا وَغَبَسًا  
To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبَسَ
- To attack a. o. every غَبَّ هـ غَبًّا عَلَى  
second day (fever).
- To go away at intervals from. -  
عن
- To visit a. o. from time to زَارَهُ غَبًّا  
time.
- To drink every two days اِغْبَبًا وَغُبْرًا  
(cattle). ♦ To gulp, to sip (man).
- To spend the night at. وَأَغْبَبَ عِنْدَ -  
To be altered (meat). غَبًّا وَأَغْبَبَ -
- To be remiss in. To make غَبَّبَ فِي  
havock among (the sheep : wolf).
- To repel an evil from. -  
عن فُلَانٍ
- To visit a. o. every two أَغْبَبَهُ هـ وَهـ  
days. To water (cattle) every two  
days. To yield (milk) every two days  
(she-camels).
- To seize a. o. every two days هـ وَعَلَى  
(fever).
- To look for the issue of. تَتَبَّبَ
- End, result. Journey of two days. غَبَّ
- ♦ After.
- Seldom, from time to time. غَبًّا
- Prov. Visit seldom, زُرْ غَبًّا تَزِدُّ حُبًّا  
thou shalt find more love.
- Tertian ague. جُوعِي الْمَيْتِ
- Depressed land. غَبَّ جِ أَغْبَابٌ وَغُبُوبٌ
- Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf.
- Small supply of food. غَبَّةٌ
- ♦ Draught, gulp. غَبَّةٌ
- Dew-lap of an ox. Gills غَبَّبَ جِ أَغْبَابٌ  
of a cock.
- Milk drawn in the morning غَبِيَّةٌ  
mixed with other in the evening.
- End, issue. مَعْبِيَّةٌ
- To cheat in trade. غَبَّبَ جِ غَبْبَابٌ
- Dew-laps of oxen. غَبَّبَ جِ غَبْبَابٌ
- Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in  
Mina.
- To prepare curd. غَبَّبَ جِ غَبْبَابٌ
- To be dust-coloured. إِغْبَبَ -
- Grayish, ashy colour. غَبْبِيَّةٌ
- Grayish. أَغْبَبَ
- Food made of curd and butter. غَبْبِيَّةٌ
- To drink by draughts. غَبَّبَ جِ غَبْبَابٌ هـ



To drink in the evening. **إِغْتَبِقَ**  
 To drink a. th. in the evening. **هـ - غَبُو**  
 Evening draught. Milk drawn in the evening. **غَبُوق**  
 Drinking in the evening. **غَبِقَان م غَبَقِي**  
 To deceive, to cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bargain). **غَبِن ٥ غَبِنَا وَغَبِنَا ٥ فِي**  
 To conceal a. th. **هـ غَبَن**  
 To fold and hem (the edge of a garment, a skin). **هـ غَبَن ٥ غَبِنَا**  
 To forget, to neglect a. th. **هـ غَبِنَا وَغَبِنَا ٥ فِي**  
 To be of a weak judgment, easily deceived. To be mistaken. **هـ غَبِنَا وَغَبِنَا**  
 He is weak-minded. **هـ - رَأْيُهُ**  
 They were unaware of the thing. **غَبِثُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ**  
 To cheat o. a. **تَمَارِين**  
 To hide a. th. under the arm-pit. **هـ إِغْتَبَنَ**  
 Deceit, cheating, imposition, swindling. **هـ غَبِنَ وَغَبِنَ وَغَبِنَ ٥ غَبُون**  
 Foul play, gross fraud. **هـ - فَا حَش**  
 Shortening, hemming in of a dress. **هـ غَبِنَةٌ**  
 Weakness of mind. **هـ غَبَانَةٌ**  
 Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful. **هـ غَابِن**  
 Cashmere cloth. **هـ - غَبَانِي**  
 Knavish, fool. **هـ غَبِين وَمَقْبُون**  
 Deceit, imposition. **هـ غَبِينَةٌ**  
 Day of the last judgment. **هـ يَوْمَ التَّمَارِين**  
 Arm-pit. **هـ مَقْبِين ٥ مَقَارِين**  
 Cheated in a bargain. **هـ مَقْبُون**  
 Mutual cheating in trade. **هـ مَقَابَنَةٌ**  
 To have no intelligence of; to understand not, to be unintelligent. **هـ غَبُو - غَبِي ٥ غَبَا وَغَبَاوَةٌ ٥ هـ وَعَن**  
 To be ignorant of (news). **هـ - عَن**  
 To be hidden, unknown to a. o. **هـ غَبِي تَحْتِى ٥ اَوْ مَن**  
 To be unmindful of, to take no account of. To show ignorance of. **هـ تَمَارِين ٥ عَن**  
 To feign unmindfulness. **هـ تَمَارِين**  
 Hidden thing Earth concealing an object. **هـ غَبَا**  
 Unmindfulness. Inadvertence, neglect. **هـ غَبَوَةٌ وَغَبَوَةٌ**

Darkness. Gray colour. **هـ غَبَسَ وَغَبَسَ**  
 Gray. Greedy (wolf). **هـ أَغْبَسَ ٥ غَبَسَ**  
 Bay (horse).  
 To deceive **هـ غَبَشَ ٥ وَأَغْبَشَ ٥**  
 a. o. To draw to its close (night).  
 To see indistinctly (eye). **هـ غَبَشَ ٥**  
 To deceive, to wrong a. o. **هـ تَغَبَشَ ٥**  
 Intense darkness before dawn. **هـ غَبَشَ ٥ أَغْبَاشَ وَغَبَشَةَ**  
 Weakness of sight. **هـ غَبَاشَةٌ**  
**هـ غَبَشَ م غَبَشَةَ وَأَغْبَشَ م غَبَشَاءَ ٥ مَغْبَشَ**  
 Dark (night). Black (beast).  
 To feel (an animal) with the hand. **هـ غَبَطَ ٥ ز غَبَطَا ٥**  
 To emulate a. o. without envy. **هـ غَبَطَ ٥ وَغَبَطَةٌ ٥**  
 To excite emulation. **هـ غَبَطَ ٥**  
 To give a continuous rain (sky). **هـ أَغْبَطَ**  
 To cover the soil (plant).  
 To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). **هـ - عَلَى فُلَانٍ**  
 To keep (a saddle) upon (a beast's) back. **هـ - عَلَى**  
 To rejoice at. **هـ تَغَبَّطَ**  
 To be angry, irritated. **هـ - وَالغَبَطَ**  
 To be content, satisfied with o.'s happiness. **هـ إِغْتَبَطَ**  
 Prosperous state, well-being. **هـ غَبَطَ**  
 Sheaves of reaped corn. **هـ - وَغَبَطَ ٥ مَغْبُوط**  
 Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire for the happiness of another without envy. **هـ - غَبَطَةٌ**  
 Stream of water engulfed. **هـ غَبِيطَ ٥ مَغْبُوط**  
 Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities.  
 Vortex, whirlpool of a river. **هـ - غَبِيطَ**  
 Slough.  
 Rainy sky. **هـ سَمَاءٌ غَبِيطِي**  
 Emulating without grudge. **هـ غَبِيطَ ٥ مَغْبُوط**  
 Covered with verdure (ground). **هـ مَغْبُوطَةٌ**  
 Full of eddies (river).  
 Full of mire (road). Angry. **هـ مَغْبُوطَ**  
 Envied. Blessed. **هـ مَغْبُوطَ**  
 To give to a. o. the evening draught. **هـ غَبَقَ ٥ غَبَقَا ٥**  
 To milk (a beast) in the evening. **هـ تَغَبَّقَ ٥**

To find herbage and become fat (horse). **إِغْتَتَّ**  
 To extract purulent matter from (a wound). **إِسْتَمَّتْ هـ**  
 Leanness of (a beast). **غَنَانَةٌ**  
 Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). **غَثٌّ وَغَثِيثٌ**  
 Pus, matter. **غَثِيثٌ وَغَثِيثَةٌ**  
 Disordered state of mind. **غَثِيثَةٌ**  
 To dwell, to remain. **غَثَّ غَثْفَةً**  
 To wash (clothes) without beater  
 To undulate (herbage). **غَثَّرَ هـ**  
 To exude (gum : plant). **أَغْثَرَ هـ**  
 To be villous (cloth). **إِغْثَارٌ**  
 Nap of cloth. **غَثْرٌ**  
 Refuse of mankind ; rabble. **غَثْرٌ وَغَثْرَةٌ وَغَثْرَاءُ**  
 Reddish brown colour. **غَثْرَةٌ**  
 Villous, velvety. **أَغْثَرٌ م غَثْرًا**  
 Dingy. Ignorant (man).  
 Gum of some plants. **مِغْثَرٌ وَمِغْثَارٌ وَمِغْثُورٌ م مِغْثَائِرٍ**  
 To give at once to a. o. the best. **غَثَّرَ هـ**  
 Ash-colour. **غَثْمَةٌ**  
 Ash-coloured. **أَغْثَمٌ**  
 Mixed, mingled. **مِغْثُومٌ**  
 To carry (rubbish : torrent). **غَثَّ هـ**  
 To mix (language). To confuse. **غَثَّى هـ**  
 To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart). **غَثَّى هـ**  
 Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent. **غُثَاءٌ وَغُثَاءٌ**  
 Gipsy, buffoon. **عَجْرِيٌّ م عَجْرًا**  
 To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel). **غَدَّ هـ**  
 To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump. **وَعَدَّدَ هـ**  
 To take o.'s (lot, share). **غَدَّدَ هـ**  
 To be angry with. **أَغْدَّ هـ**  
 Cattle-plague. Camel-plague. **غَدَّدَ م غَدَادًا**  
 Pestilential bubo. **غُدَّةٌ وَغُدْدَةٌ م غُدَادٍ**  
 Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion ; king's evil.  
 Part, share, lot. **غُدَّةٌ م غَدَادٍ**

Thin mist. **غَبْرٌ**  
 Ignorance. Stupidity. **غَبْرَةٌ**  
 Simple, stupid, unintelligent. **غَبِيٌّ م أَغْيَاءٍ**  
 To swoon, to faint. **غَبَّى هـ**  
 To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair). **غَبَّى هـ**  
 To pour down a shower (sky). **أَغْيَى**  
 Shower. Dust in the sky. **غَيْبَاتٌ**  
 He came at sunset. **جَاءَ عَلَى غَيْبَةِ الشَّمْسِ**  
 Dense, tangled (tree). **أَغْيَى م غَيْبَاءٍ**  
 Pitfall covered with earth. **مَقْبَاءَةٌ**  
 To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water). **غَثَّ هـ**  
 To grieve, to weary a. o. **غ - هـ**  
 To upbraid, to silence a. o. **غ - هـ**  
 To drink successive draughts of. **هـ - هـ**  
 To conceal (laughter).  
 To be covered with trees (place). **أَغْيَلَ هـ**  
 Bushy (place). **أَغْيَلٌ**  
 To be impeded in speech. **أَغْيَمَ هـ**  
 To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.  
 To weary a. o. by repeated visits. **أَغْثَمَ هـ**  
 To suffer from indigestion. **إِغْثَمَ**  
 Suffocating heat. **غَثْمٌ**  
 Incorrect, barbarous language. **غُثْمَةٌ**  
 Impediment of speech.  
 Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly. **أَغْثَمَ م غُثْمًا م غُثْمًا**  
 Thick (milk). Oppressed. **أَغْثَمَ**  
 Death. **غَيْبَاتٌ وَغَيْبَاتٌ وَغَيْبَاتٌ**  
 To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language). **أَغْثَّ هـ**  
 To secrete purulent matter (wound). **أَغْثَّ هـ**  
 To become displeasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble.  
 There is nothing bad in his opinion. **لَا يَعْثُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**  
 He asks the opinion of every one. **لَا يَعْثُ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ**  
 He held bad talks. **أَغْثَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

To flow abundantly (spring). \* غَدَقَ a غَدِيقٌ

To be copious (rain). To have much saliva. - وَأَغْدَقُ وَأَغْدُوقُ وَغَيْدَقٌ

To be soaked by the rain (ground). غَدَقَ a غَدَقٌ

Abundant water. غَدَقٌ

Soaked by the rain (soil). غَدِيقٌ

Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year). غَيْدَقٌ

Delicate, soft (man, woman). غَيْدَقٌ وَغَيْدَاقٌ وَغَيْدَقَانٌ

Vehement (running). غَيْدَاقٌ جِ غَيْدَاقِي

Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse). غَيْدَاقٌ

To lean, to incline down (bough). \* غَدَنَ - تَغَدَنَ

To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant). إِغْدُوذَنَ

Doze, slumber. غَدَنَ

Delicacy. Softness. - وَغُدَّةٌ

Delicate, soft, غَدَائِيٌّ

To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning. \* غَدَاَ o غَدَاُ

To come at a. o.'s very early. - 'غَدَاُ وَغُدَاةٌ وَغَدَاةٌ عَلَى

To eat (the morning-meal). غَدِي a غَدَاٌ وَتَغَدَى

To give to a.o.(the morning-meal). غَدَى o

To come at a. o.'s early. غَدَاةٌ o

Morrow, next day. (for غَدُو) غَدٌ

To-morrow. غَدَاٌ وَفِي الْقَدْرِ

To-morrow, soon, later on. \* غَدِي

Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise. \* غُدَاةٌ جِ غُدَاةٌ وَغُدَاةٌ وَغُدَاةٌ جِ غُدَاةٌ

In the mornings and evenings. بِالْقُدْرِ وَالْأَصَالِ

I went to him in the mornings and evenings. أَتَيْتُهُ الْعَشَايَا وَالْمَدَايَا

Very early in the morning. \* غَدِيَّةٌ وَغُدَاةٌ

Rather early. \* غَدِيَّةٌ

Morning-meal. Breakfast. \* غَدَاٌ جِ أَغْدِيَّةٌ

Of the morrow. \* غَدِيٌّ وَغَدَرِيٌّ

Early comer. \* غَادِرٌ

Coming and going. \* الْغَادِي وَالرَّائِحِ

Morning-cloud, morning-rain. \* غَادِيَّةٌ جِ غَوَادٍ وَغَادِيَاتٍ

Having a wen, a ganglion. \* غَاذٌ وَمُغْدَةٌ

Hot-tempered. (m. f.) مِغْدَادٌ

Covered with pestilential buboes (camel). مِغْدُورٌ

To betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty). \* غَدَرَ o i غَدَرًا وَغَدَرَانًا o

To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water. \* غَدِرًا a غَدِيرٌ

To become dark (night). - وَأَغْدَرَ

To act treacherously with a. o. To betray. \* غَادَرَ مِعَادَرَةً وَغَادَرًا o

To cast, to leave, to omit a. th. \* وَأَغْدَرَ h

To become full of pools (country). \* اسْتَغْدَرَ

Treachery, faithlessness, fraud. \* غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جِ غَدْرَاتٌ

Treacherously, perfidiously. \* غَدْرًا

Remainder ; portion. \* غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ وَغَدَارَةٌ وَغَدْرَاتٌ جِ غَدْرَاتٌ

Uneven, hard (ground). \* غَدْرٌ

Steadfast (in fight, speech, action). \* ثَبَّتَ أَعْدَرَ

Pool left by the rain. \* غَدِيرٌ جِ غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِيرَةٌ

Lock, plait of hair. \* غَدِيرَةٌ جِ غَدَائِرٌ

Piece of land covered with plants. \* جِ غُدْرَانٌ

Deceiver. \* غَادِرٌ جِ غَادِرُونَ وَغُدَارٌ وَغُدَارَةٌ

Treachorous, unfaithful. \* غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَةٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَغُدْرَاتٌ جِ غُدْرَاتٌ

Perfidious, faithless. (m. f.) \* غَدَارٌ وَغُدُورٌ

Small pistol. \* غَدَارَاتٌ جِ غَدَارَاتٌ

Vertebrae. \* غَدَارِيْفٌ

To be generous. \* غَدَفَ o غَدَفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْمَطَاءِ

To blaspheme, to swear. To curse. \* غَدَفَ (for جَدَفَ)

To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night). \* غَدَفَ

To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game : hunter). \* h عَلَى

Rower ; seaman. \* غَادِفٌ

Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing. \* غُدْفَانٌ جِ غُدْفَانٌ

Black. \* غُدَايِيٌّ

Oar. \* غُدَاوُفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ جِ مِغْدَافٌ

Abundant (pasture). غَدِي م غَدِيَّة  
 Foetus. Lamb, kid, وغَدَوِي, غَدَا, غَدِي ج غَدَا  
 youngling.  
 Swift (horse). Foul-غَدَزَان م غَدَزَوْتَه  
 tongued.  
 Feeder. Comforting, wholesome مُغَدِّر (food).  
 To deceive, غَرَّ o غَرًّا o وَغَرَّرَا s  
 to allure a. o.  
 To feed its chickens غَرَّا وَغَرَّرَا s  
 with (the bill : bird).  
 He is well instructed. غُرِّ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ  
 To be inexperienced. غَرَّ وَغَرَّرَ a غَرَّارَةٌ  
 To act in a childlike way. غَرَّا وَغَرَّرَا s  
 To have a blaze غَرَّ a غَرًّا وَغَرَّرَا s  
 on the forehead (horse). To be white  
 (complexion). To be eminent, gene-  
 rous.  
 To cut, to come forth غَرَّرَ تَغَرَّرًا وَتَغَرَّرَةً  
 (fore-teeth). To expand its wings  
 (bird).  
 To fill (a skin). ه -  
 To undertake a. th. blindly. غَرَّرَ بِتَفْسِيحِهِ  
 To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong  
 into a peril.  
 To be dull (market). To yield غَرَّ شِرَارًا  
 little milk (she-camel).  
 To be heedless, deceived, unpre-إِغْتَرَّ  
 pared.  
 To be deceived, seduced, by. - وَاسْتَقَرَّ ب  
 To overtake a. o. unawares. - وَاسْتَقَرَّ لَ  
 Fold, wrinkle, crease, غَرَّ ج غُرُور  
 furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth.  
 I left him in his previous طَوَيْتُهُ عَلَى غَرِّهِ  
 state.  
 Edge of a sword. غَرَّ وَغَرَّرَ  
 Blaze upon the forehead of غُرَّة ج غُرَّرَ  
 a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon.  
 Whiteness of complexion, of the  
 teeth. Best, choice part. Face, fore-  
 head. First day of the month. Emi-  
 nent (man). Good behaviour.  
 Inexperienced, غَرَّ (m. f.) ج أَغْرَار  
 heedless.  
 Heedlessness, neglect. غُرَّة ج غُرَّرَ  
 Risk. peril. غَرَّ  
 Deficiency, paucity ; inconside-غَرَّرَ  
 ration. Dullness of a market. غَرَّرَ

Eating the morning-meal. غَدِيَان م غَدِيَا  
 Place repaired to in the مُغَدَّى وَمَغَدَاة  
 morning.  
 To flow with foul غَدَّ i o غَدًا وَأَغَدَّ \*  
 matter (wound) ; with blood (vein).  
 To lag behind.  
 To hasten (the walk). أَغَدَّ ه ا و في  
 Purulent. Lachrymal vein. غَادَّ  
 Pus, matter. غَدِيَّة  
 To diminish a. th. غَدَّ غَدًا s  
 To leap, to spring. تَغَدَّدَ  
 To prepare a dish made غَدَّرَ - اِغْتَدَّرَ \*  
 of flour and milk.  
 Food made of flour and milk. غَدِيَّة  
 To give at once غَدَّم o غَدَّمًا لِفُلَانِ م  
 to a. o. the best of a. th.  
 To eat, وَغَايِمَ a غَدَّمًا, وَتَغَدَّمُ وَاغْتَدَّمُ ه  
 to swallow a. th. greedily.  
 Herd of cattle. غُدْمَةٌ ج غُدْمَ  
 Abundance of milk. - وَغَرَّمَةٌ ج غُدْمَ  
 Wide (well). غَدِيْمَةٌ ج غَدَائِمُ  
 They fell in a وَقَدُوا فِي غُدْمَةٍ ا و غَدِيْمَةٍ  
 distressing case.  
 Gluttonous. غُدْمُ وَمُتَغَدِّمُ  
 To mix up, to jumble things ه غُدْمَرُ \*  
 together.  
 To speak volubly, scornfully. - الْكَلَامِ  
 To utter threats.  
 To shout, to yell. تَغَدَّمَرُ  
 Clanours. Anger, غَدْمَرَةٌ ج غَدَائِمِير  
 confused words.  
 Whimsical. freakish. مُغَدِّمُ  
 To feed a. o. To benefit غَدَّا o غَدَّوَا s  
 a. o. (food).  
 To feed a. o. with. - s ب  
 To walk quickly. To flow (blood, غَدَّا  
 urine). To be interrupted (urine).  
 To feed, to bring up (a child). غَدَّى s  
 To feed o.'s self. To be تَغَدَّى وَاغْتَدَّى  
 fed.  
 To throw a. o. down اِسْتَفْدَى لَ  
 violently on the ground.  
 Food, whether solid or غَدَاءُ ج أَغْدِيَّة  
 liquid ; aliment ; sustenance of the  
 body.  
 Fosterer, rearer. غَاذِي ج لُغْدَاةٌ وَغَاذُونَ  
 Manager of cattle. غَاذِي مَالٍ  
 The nutritious and diges-الْفُوَّةُ الْغَاذِيَّةُ  
 tive organs.



To cause a. o. to emigrate. غَرْبٌ ه  
 To banish a. o.  
 To go to the west. To do or أَغْرَبُ  
 say a. th. strange, extraordinary.  
 To laugh immoderately. To run  
 swiftly. To go far into a country.  
 To make (a horse) to run ه ه -  
 to exhaustion. To fill (a skin).  
 To come from the west. To go تَعَرَّبُ  
 abroad. To become a stranger.  
 To marry a stranger, a foreign إِغْتَرَبَ  
 woman.  
 To find a. th. extraordinary. إِسْتَفْرَبَ ه  
 strange.  
 To laugh to excess. - واستغرف  
 West, place of sunset. غَرْبٌ ه غَرْبٌ  
 Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of  
 wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachry-  
 mal vein. Inner and outer angle of the  
 eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance.  
 Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue,  
 of temper.  
 Western, occidental. Westerly غَرْبِيَّ  
 (wind).  
 Remote country. نَوَى غَرْبَةً  
 Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine. غَرْبٌ  
 Journey غَرْبٌ وَغَرْبَةٌ وَتَعَرَّبَ وَاغْتَرَبَ  
 abroad. State of a stranger, of a  
 foreigner. Emigration.  
 Crow غَرْبٌ ه أَغْرَبُ وَغَرْبَانُ وَأَغْرَبَةٌ  
 (quite black). Edge (of a sword).  
 Rook, Noachian crow. غَرْبٌ نُوْجِيَّ  
 Crow's foot (plant). رِجْلُ الْغَرْبِ  
 Mushroom, toad's stool (pl.). عَشْبُ الْغَرْبِ  
 Very fruitful land. أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِيرُ غُرَابُهَا  
 Bird of bad omen. غَرْبُ الْبَيْنِ  
 The affair became صَرَّ عَلَيْهِ رِجْلُ الْغَرْبِ  
 intricate.  
 Corvet. غَرْبٌ ه غَرْبَانُ وَأَغْرَبَةٌ  
 Arabs of black com- أَغْرَبَةُ الْعَرَبِ  
 plexion.  
 Strangeness of a word, of an غَرَابَةٌ  
 expression.  
 Sunset. غُرُوبٌ  
 Western side (of a غَارِبٌ ه غَوَارِبُ  
 mountain). Setting (sun). Withers (of  
 a camel). Upper part of a. th.  
 Stranger. Traveller. غَرِيبٌ ه غُرَبَاءُ  
 Strange, uncouth, extraordinary.

In haste.  
 On the same pattern, عَلِيٌّ يَغْرَابُ  
 course, manner. عَلِيٌّ يَغْرَابُ وَاجِدٌ  
 Delusion. Vanities.  
 Seducing, blinding (the غُرُوبٌ  
 mind). Vain, delusive. غَارٌ ه غُرَارٌ  
 Allurer, seducer. Heedless, غَرَّارٌ وَغُرُورٌ  
 inconsiderate.  
 The deceitful one i. e. the الْقَرُورُ  
 world.  
 Deceived; dupe. Cautioner, غَيْرِيٌّ ه مُغْرَانٌ  
 surety. Easy (life).  
 Inexperienced. Good ه أَغْرَابٌ وَأَغْرَابَةٌ  
 nature.  
 More negligent. غَرَّارٌ ه مُغْرَرٌ وَغُرَّانٌ  
 Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a  
 blaze on the forehead (horse). Brill-  
 iant. shining from afar. Noble, emi-  
 nent. Beautiful, hot (day).  
 Carelessness, neglect. غَرَاةٌ  
 Sack for straw. يَغْرَابَةُ ه غَرَابٌ  
 Niggardly. مُغَارٌ الْكُفَّةُ ه مَغَارٌ  
 Deluded. □ Self-conceited. مَغْرُورٌ  
 To gargle. To bubble up ه غَرَّغْرُ  
 (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled  
 meat). To cut the throat.  
 To gargle o.'s throat with. تَعَرَّغْرَبُ  
 To drop (tears: eye).  
 Guinea fowl. غَرْبِيَّ  
 Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's غُرَّغْرَةٌ  
 forehead.  
 Gargling. Bubbling of a pot; غَرَّغْرَةٌ  
 rattling sound in the throat; gut-  
 tural sound.  
 To go away, to depart. ه غَرْبٌ ه غَرْبًا  
 To be affected with a tumour (eye).  
 To set (star, sun). To be ه غَرْبًا  
 absent, remote (person).  
 غَرْبٌ ه غَرْبَةٌ وَغَرْبًا، وَغَرْبٌ وَتَعَرَّبَ وَاغْتَرَبَ  
 To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate.  
 To live in a foreign country.  
 To be obscure, inunders- غَرْبٌ ه غَرَابَةٌ  
 tood (word). To become a foreigner.  
 To be black. غَرْبٌ ه غَرْبًا  
 To go towards the west. غَرْبٌ وَأَغْرَبُ  
 To bring forth black and white  
 children. To remove, to put away.  
 To pasture cattle in a remote غَرْبٌ  
 land.



- To prick (a needle) into **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ هُ فِي** a. th.
- To fix (a stick) into (the ground). **وَأَغْرَزَ هُ فِي**
- To submit (rebel). **غَرِزًا** a غَرِزًا
- To sink, to penetrate into. **تَغْرَزُ وَاغْتَرَزَ فِي**
- To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). **إِغْتَرَزَ**
- To be on the eve of departure. **السَّيْرِ** —
- Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern stirrup. **غَرَزُ جِ غَرُوزُ**
- Keep to his stirrup i. e. Follow, obey him. **إِلَازِمَ غَرَزِهِ**
- A puncture, a stitch. **غَرِزَةٌ جِ غَرِزَاتُ**
- Nature, native disposition. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Instinctive. **غَرِيزَةٌ جِ غَرَائِزُ**
- Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. Instinctive. **غَرِيزِيٌّ**
- Plunging, sinking king. **غَارِزٌ مِ غَارِزَةٌ جِ غَارِزٌ**
- Off-set, cutting of trees. **تَغْرِيزٌ جِ تَغْرِيزٌ**
- Grove. Place of growth. Base of a tooth, of the neck. **مَغْرِيزٌ**
- Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, natural. **مَغْرُوزٌ**
- To plant (a tree). To confer (a benefit). **غَرَسَ غَرَسًا** وَغَرَسَ هُ
- To be planted (tree). **إِنْغَرَسَ**
- Plant. Shoot, offset, slip. **غَرَسٌ جِ أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ**
- Crow. Membrane enclosing the foetus. Set of trees. **غَرَسٌ جِ أَغْرَاسٌ**
- ♦ To layer. **غَرَسَ الْعَقْلَ**
- Planted shoot. Female slave. **غَرِيسَةٌ جِ غَرَائِيسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ**
- Act, time of planting. **غِرَاسٌ**
- Place of planting. Woman. **مَغْرِيسٌ جِ مَغَارِيسٌ**
- Planted (tree). **مَغْرُوسٌ**
- Piastre, Turkish coin equal to 2 1/2 d. **غُرُوشٌ جِ غُرُوشٌ**
- To long for a. th. **غَرِضًا** ا غَرِضًا اِلَى
- To be grieved by. To fear a. th. To feel disgust at. **مِنَ** —
- To wean (a kid) before the time. **غَرَضًا** ا وَغَرَضًا ا
- To fill (a vessel); to fill (a **غَرَضًا** هُ
- Strange, wonderful event. Hand-mill. **غَرِيبَةٌ جِ غَرَابٌ**
- Dawn. Snow, hail. White or fringed with white (eyelids). **مُغْرَبٌ**
- West, place of sunset. **مَغْرِبٌ جِ مَغَارِبٌ**
- The west, Northern Africa. **الْمَغْرِبُ**
- The hour of sunset. **مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ**
- Western. **مَغْرِبِيٌّ**
- Algerian. Moor. **مَغْرِبِيٌّ** —
- Going towards the west. **مُغْرَبٌ**
- Have you received any news from a foreign country? **هَلْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنْ مَغْرِبَةٍ خَبَرٌ**
- Excellent grapes. Black-haired (old man). **غَرِيبٌ** \*
- To sift (wheat) To scatter, to crush (a party of men). **غَرِبَلٌ هُ** \*
- Siftings. **غَرِبَلَةٌ**
- Sieve. Tambourine. **غَرِبَالٌ جِ غَرَابِيلٌ**
- Sparrow. **غَرِيبِيلٌ**
- Sifted, scattered. Refuse of mankind. In decay (empire). **مُغْرَبَلٌ**
- To be slightly or extremely hungry. **غَرِثًا** ا غَرِثًا
- To render (a beast) hungry. **غَرَثَ ا**
- Slightly or vehemently (hungry). Slender. **غَرَثَانٌ جِ غَرَثَانِيٌّ وَغَرَثَانِيٌّ**
- To warble, to sing (bird). To hum (insect). **غَرَدًا** ا وَغَرَدَ ا وَتَغَرَّدَ
- To excite (birds) to sing (meadow). **إِسْتَفَرَّدَ ا**
- The meadow excites the flies to buzz. **الرَّوْضُ الذُّبَابَ** —
- To assail a. o. violently. To overcome a. o. **إِغْرَدَنِي ا** وَعَلَى
- Warbling, song of birds. **أَغْرُودٌ** ا وَغْرُودَةٌ جِ أَغَارِيدٌ
- Singing (bird). **غَرْدٌ** وَغَرِدٌ وَغَرِيْدٌ وَمُغَرِّدٌ
- Truffles. **غَرْدٌ** وَغَرْدٌ ( un. غَرْدَةٌ وَغَرْدَةٌ )
- Booth of reeds. **غَرْدٌ**
- To prick a. th. with (a needle). To plant (a tree). **غَرَزًا** ا هُ
- To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). **هُ فِي** —
- To stick her eggs into the earth (locust). **وَغَرَزَ** —

chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head. Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف  
 Swift (she-camel). Hair غَوَارِفٌ or غَارِفَةٌ clipped upon the forehead.  
 Measure for grain. غِرَافٌ  
 Wide-stepping (horse). Having غَرَّافٌ much water (river). ♦ Water-wheel.  
 Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرَّيفٌ  
 Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرَّيْمَةٌ  
 Ladle; large spoon. مَغْرَافَةٌ or مَغَارِفٌ  
 Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغْرُوفٌ  
 To sink into الماءُ غَرِقَ a غَرِقٌ ♦ water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked.  
 To drink a draught of. غَرَّقَ o غَرَقًا من  
 To drown, to غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ لا في الماءُ submerge a. o.  
 To ornament (a bit, غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ هـ ب a scabbard) with (gold, silver).  
 To brace a bow- وَأَغْرَقَ في القوسِ - string to the utmost.  
 To come near to a. o. To be at غَارَقَ s hand (death).  
 To exceed (the bounds), to أَغْرَقَ في exaggerate a. th.  
 To overtake and outstrip the إِغْتَرَقَ other horses.  
 To attract (the looks). هـ -  
 To gasp for breath. - التَّنَفُّسَ  
 To take up a. th. altogether; إِسْتَفْرَقَ هـ to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark).  
 To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. في -  
 To exceed (the bounds) in.  
 To be drowned in tears (eye). إِغْرَوْرَقَ  
 Drowning, submersion, غَرَّقَ و غَرِقَ shipwreck.  
 Submersion. غَرَقَةٌ  
 Draught. غَرَقَةٌ or غَرِقٌ  
 Emphyseus, form of mort- غَرَوْرَقَةٌ gage.  
 Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, إِغْرَاقٌ exaggeration.  
 Inclusion. Exaggeration. إِسْتِفْرَاقٌ  
 Sunk, submerged, drowned. غَارِقٌ و غَرِقٌ  
 Shipwrecked. Flooded (land).  
 Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِقَ الصَّوْتِ

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).  
 To give to a. o. fresh غَرَضَ لَهُ غَرِيضًا milk, fresh food.  
 To pluck fresh fruit. - و غَرَضَ هـ  
 To bind (a camel's girth). s وَأَغْرَضَ s  
 To be fresh, juicy. غَرَضٌ o غَرِيضًا  
 To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَضَ  
 He is an inexhaustible هُوَ يَخْرُ لا يُغْرَضُ sea.  
 To bring (camels) to water in s غَارَضَ the morning.  
 To vex, to grieve a. o. أَغْرَضَ s  
 To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). هـ -  
 To be broken (bough) تَدْرَضُ وَاغْرَضُ without being separated.  
 ♦ To side with a. o.; to تَعَرَّضَ ل bias.  
 To be plucked fresh (fruit). إِغْتَرَضَ  
 To aim at. هـ -  
 To charge a. o. with إِسْتَفْرَضَ s unfairness, bias.  
 Rent, fold. غَرَضٌ or عُرْضَانُ  
 - هـ عُرُوضٌ وَاغْرَاضٌ. و عُرْضَةٌ or عُرْضٌ  
 Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.  
 Target, mark. Aim. غَرَضٌ or أَغْرَاضُ  
 Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ♦ Bias, prejudice.  
 Fresh (meat, dates). غَرِيضٌ or أَغَارِيضُ  
 A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer.  
 ♦ Self-interest. غَرَضِيَّةٌ or غَرَضِيَّاتُ  
 Selfishness. Bias. Partiality.  
 Place of the girth مَغْرِيضٌ or مَغَارِيضُ (on an animal).  
 Cartilage. هـ غَرَضُوفٌ  
 Piece of wood غَرَضُوفَانٌ or غَرَضِيْفٌ - on the side of a camel-saddle.  
 To take غَرَفَ o i غَرَفًا, وَاغْتَرَفَ هـ (water) with the hand or a ladle.  
 To tan (a skin). To put هـ o غَرَفًا هـ (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair).  
 To take a. th. altogether. تَمَرَّفَ هـ  
 To be cut off, bent, broken off. إِتَمَرَّفَ  
 Plant for tanning leather. غَرَفٌ و غَرَفٌ  
 Sole, sandal. غَرَفَةٌ or غَرَفٌ  
 Spoonful, handful. غَرَفَةٌ or غَرَافٌ, و غَرَافَةٌ  
 Upper- غَرَفَةٌ or غَرَفٌ و غَرَفَاتٌ و غَرَفَاتٌ

- To glue a. th. To adhere to ( the heart : fatness ). To wonder at. **غَرَا** ٥ **غَرَوَا** ه
- To desire earnestly, to cling, to adhere to. To persevere in. **غَرِي** ا **غَرَاءَ** و **غَرَى** و **غَرِي** و **أَغْرِي** ب
- To smear a. th. To stick a. th. with glue. **غَرَى** ه
- To quarrel with. **غَارَى** مُغَارَاةً و **غَرَاءَ** د
- To join, to unite (two things). **بَيْنَ** -
- To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over. **أَغْرَى** ه ب
- To excite hatred between. **الْعِدَاةَ** بَيْنَ -
- To adhere, to stick to. **تَغْرَى**
- Glue; paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. **غَرَاءَ** و **غَرَا** ج **أَغْرَاءَ**
- He is comely. **يُغْرَا**
- Eager desire, fondness. **غَرَاءَ** و **غَرَوَى**
- No wonder, no wondering at. **لَا غَرَوَ** وَلَا **غَرَوَى**
- Comely. Adherent. Red dye. **غَرِي** م **غَرِيَّةً**
- Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. **غَرِيَّانَ**
- Adherency. **تَغْرِيَّةً**
- Instigation, incitement. **إِغْرَاءَ**
- Inciting, urging. **مُغْرِبٍ**
- Incited, urged. **مُغْرِي**
- Gluey; glued. **مَغْرُورٌ** و **مَغْرِي**
- Instrument for gluing. **مُغْرَاةٌ** ♦
- To become attached to a. o. ; to cleave to. **غَرَا** ٥ **غَرَزَا** و **أَغْرَبَ** ب
- To prick (a needle) into. **غَرَا** ه في ♦
- To wrestle, to contend with. **غَارَا** ه
- To be thorny (tree). **أَغْرَزَ**
- To penetrate, to sink into. **إِنْغَرَزَ** في ♦
- To quarrel (about a. th). **تَغَارَا** ه
- Gaza (town of Palestine). **غَزَاةٌ**
- Philanthropists. **غُرَّازٌ**
- To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). **غَزُرَ** ٥ **غَزَرَا** و **غَزَارَةً** و **غَزْرًا** -
- To give a little in order to obtain more in return. **غَازَرَ** و **اسْتَفْزَرَ**
- To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. **أَغْزَرَ**
- To be munificent to ; to lavish (favours, gifts). **ه** -
- Submerged. Drowned. Overwhelmed. □ Deep. **غَرِقَ** ج **غَرَقَى**
- Agaric (*medicinal plant*); antidote. **غَارِيقُونَ** و **أَغَارِيقُونَ** G
- Richly adorned (bit). **مُغْرَقٌ** و **مُغْرَقٌ**
- To lay eggs without shells (hen). **غَرَقَا** \*
- Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. **غَرِيقِي**
- White of eggs. Box-thorn. **غَرِيقَةٌ** \*
- To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. **غَرِيقَلٌ** \*
- To be uncircumcised. **غَرَلٌ** a **غَرَلًا** \*
- Prepuce. **غُرَّاقَةٌ** ج **غُرَّالٌ**
- Uncircumcised. **أَغْرَلٌ** م **غَرَلًا** ج **غُرَّالٌ**
- Fruitful (year). Easy (life). **غُرَّالٌ**
- To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). **غَرِمَ** a **غَرِمًا** و **غَرِمًا** و **غَرَامَةً** و **مَغْرَمًا** ه
- To lose in trade. **فِي** التَّيْجَارَةِ -
- To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. **غَرَمَ** و **أَغْرَمَ** ه ه
- To be fond, eagerly desirous of. **أَغْرِمَ** ب
- To take an obligation upon o.'s self. **تَغْرَمَ**
- To become enamoured, inflamed with love. **إِنْغَرَمَ** ♦
- To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. **إِغْتَرَمَ**
- Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. **غُرْمٌ** و **غَرَامَةٌ** ج **غَرَامَاتٌ**
- Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, affliction. Hardship. Obligation. **غَرَامٌ**
- Creditor. Debtor. Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. **غَرِيمٌ** ج **غُرْمَاءٌ**
- Debt, obligation. **مَغْرَمٌ** ج **مَغْرِمَاتٌ**
- Longing, passionate for. **مُغْرَمٌ**
- Burdened by debts. **مُغْرَمٌ**
- Enamoured. **مَغْرُومٌ** ♦
- To be dry (dough). **غَرِنَ** a **غَرِنًا** \*
- Slime, mud. **غَرِينٌ** و **غَرِينٌ**
- Trough, tub. **غُرْنَةٌ** ♦
- Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. **غُرْنَقٌ** - **غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنَيْقٌ** و **غُرْنَيْقٌ**
- Comely youth. Fair girl. **غُرْنُوقٌ** و **غُرْنَائِقٌ** ج **غُرْنَائِقٌ** و **غُرْنَائِقَةٌ**

To cleave to a. o. as a special friend. **إِغْتَرَى ب**  
 Wish, intention, aim. **غَزْو**  
 Military expedition. **غَزْوَان وَغَزَاوَة وَغَزَوَات**  
 Razzia. Raid, attack.  
 A raid, a warring. **غَزْوَة ج غَزَوَات**  
 Relating to a campaign. **غَزَوِي**  
 Waging war. Victorious, champion of Islam. **غَانِر ج غَزَاء وَغَزِي وَغَزَا**  
 Title of the Sultans. **الغَزَاوِي**  
 Expedition, raid. **غَزَاة ج غَزَوَات**  
 □ Dancing-girl. **غَارِزِيَة ج غَوَارِي**  
 □ War-tax. **غَزِيَة**  
 War, campaign. Seat of a war. **مَغَارِي ج مَغَار**  
 Moral of a discourse ; intended meaning. **الِكَلَام -**  
 Records of exploits ; feats of war. **المَغَارِي**  
 To go deep into (a country). **غَسَّ ج غَسَا فِي**  
 To plunge a. o. into (water). **غ - فِي**  
 To be plunged into (water). **إِنْتَسَّ فِي**  
 To be under (water). **غَسَّ (s. pl.) ج أَغْسَاس وَغَسَّاس وَغُسُوس**  
 Feeble, despicable.  
 Name of the leader of a tribe. **غَسَّان**  
 Chiefs of an Arabian tribe. **مَلُوكُ غَسَّان**  
 To drive out (a cat). **غَسَّر**  
 To urge (a debtor). **غَسَّرَ ج غَسَّرَا عَلَي**  
 To be entangled ( thread). To be intricate (business). **تَغَسَّر**  
 Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond. **غَسَّر**  
 Complicate, confused (business). **غَسِير**  
 Darkness. **غَسْف**  
 To walk in the dark. **أَغْسَف**  
 To be obscure (night). **غَسَقَ ج غَسَقَانَا وَغَسَقَا وَأَغْسَقَ**  
 To let down a fine rain (sky). **غَسَقَا وَغَسَقَانَا -**  
 To be confused by tears (eye). **غَسُوقًا ج وَغَسِقَ أ غَسَقَانَا -**  
 Duskiness at nightfall. **غَسَقَ وَغَايِق**  
 Refuse of wheat. **غَسَق**  
 Moon. Night. **غَايِق**  
 Bitter cold. Stinking. **غَسَاق وَغَسَاق**  
 Purulent matter.  
 To wash **غَسَّلَ ج غَسَّلَا وَغَسَّلَا وَغَسَّلَ ه**

Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass. **غَزْر ج غَزْر**  
 Abundance (of milk, water). **غَزْر وَغَزَاوَة**  
 ♦ Reeds, canes. **غَزَار**  
 Copious, abundant in milk (flock); in tears (eye); in water (spring): in leaves (plant). **غَزِير م غَزِيرَة ج غَزَار**  
 Giving a little in order to receive more in return. **مُغَارِر وَمُسْتَغْفِر**  
 Well watered by rain (ground). **مَغْرُور**  
 To spin (flax, cotton, wool). **غَزَلَ ج غَزَلَا وَغَزَلَّ ه**  
 To flirt. **غَزَلَّ ج غَزَلَا ب وَتَغَزَّلَ ب**  
 To court a. o.; to ogle.  
 To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound). **غَزَل**  
 To spin, to twirl (a spindle). **أَغَزَلَ**  
 To have a young one (gazelle).  
 To be spun (cotton). **إِنْتَزَلَ ج**  
 To sport, to dally; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers). **تَغَاوَلَ**  
 Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web. **غَزَل**  
 Amorous talk. Erotic verses. **غَزَل وَتَغَزَّلَ**  
 Male gazelle; young gazelle. **غَزَال ج غَزَلَان وَغَزَلَة**  
 Dragon's blood, resinous juice. **دَمُ الغَزَال**  
 She-gazelle. Rising sun. **غَزَالَة**  
 Courting women, gallant. **غَزَل**  
 Stuff of silk and cotton. **ج غَزَالِيَة**  
 Spinning (woman). **غَزَالَة ج غَوَارِل وَغَزَل**  
 Spinner. **غَزَال م غَزَالَة**  
 More frequent visitor than the fever. **أَغَزَل مَنِ الحُجَى**  
 Spindle. **مَغْرَل وَمَغْرَل ج مَغَارِل**  
 Crane. Stork. **أَبُو مَغَارِل**  
 Spun (silk, cotton, yarn). **مَغْرُول**  
 To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th.; to aim at. **غَزَا ج غَزَا وَغَزَا، وَغَزَاوَة ه وَغَزَاوَة ه**  
 To go forth to fight with. To make a raid. **غَزَاوَة ج غَزَاوَاتَا وَغَزَاوَة ه**  
 To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor). **غَزَى ج وَأَغَزَى ه**  
 To have her husband at war (woman). **أَغَزَى**







In spite of thee. **غَضَبًا** عَنْ رَقَبَتِكَ  
 Violence, open force, tyranny. **إِغْتِصَابٌ**  
 Rape.  
 Oppres- **غَاصِبٌ** بِ **غَاصِبُونَ** وَغَضَابٍ, وَمُغْتَصِبِ  
 sor, ravisher.  
 Compelled, violated. **مَغْضُوبٌ** وَمُغْتَصَبٌ  
 Snatched.  
 To draw (a branch) **غَضَبْتُ** لِي **غَضَبًا** هـ  
 to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off  
 a. th.  
 To avert a. o. from. — لَ عَنْ  
 To be laden with **غَضْنٌ** وَأَغْضَنُ  
 grapes (bunch).  
 To put forth branches (tree). **أَغْضَنُ**  
 Branch, **غُضْنٌ** بِ **غُضُونٌ** وَغِضْنَةٌ وَأَغْضَانٌ  
 bough, shoot.  
 Golden-rod (plant). **غُضْنُ** الذَّهَبِ  
 A bough, a branchlet. **غُضْنَةٌ**  
 To **غَضِنْتُ** لِي **غَضْنًا** وَغِضْنَةً وَغَضَابًا هـ وَمِنْ  
 lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink.  
 To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair).  
 To deprive a. o. of.  
 To avert (the eyes) from. **غَضَنْتُ** هـ عَنْ  
 To bear (the sight) of. — هـ لَ  
 To lower. **غَضَنْتُ** لِي **غَضَابًا** مِنْ فُلَانٍ  
 to lessen the estimation of a. o. To  
 look scornfully at.  
 To become **غَضِبْتُ** لِي **غَضَابًا** وَغُضْرَةً  
 sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright,  
 thin-skinned (woman).  
 To become soft, tender. To eat **غَضَضْتُ**  
 fresh things.  
 To be contracted, to blink **إِنْغَضْتُ**  
 (eye).  
**غَضَضْتُ** لِي **غَضَابًا**, وَغَضِيزًا بِ **أَغْضَاءٍ**  
 Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned  
 (plant, woman).  
 Upper part of the face. **غَضَاضٌ** وَغُضَاضٌ  
 Decrease, lowering. Defect, **غَضَابَةٌ**  
 vice. Languor.  
**غَضَضْتُ** لِي **غَضَابًا**, وَغَضِيزَةً بِ **غَضَائِضٍ**, وَمَغْضَةً  
 Decrease, falling off. **غَضَضْتُ** لِي  
 Tangled, luxuriant (tree). **مُغْضٍ**  
 To decrease, to become **غَضَضْتُ** لِي هـ  
 scanty (water).  
 To diminish, to sink **—** وَتَمَغْضَةً  
 (water).  
 To be angry **غَضِبْتُ** عَلَيْهِ **غَضَبًا** ا  
 with.

To cover, to **غَشِيَتْ** ا **غَشِيًا** وَغَشَايَةً لَ هـ  
 conceal a. th.  
 To be dark (night). To **غَشِيَ** وَأَغْشَى  
 surprise a. o. (event).  
 To swoon, to **غَشِيَ** عَلَيْهِ **غَشِيًا** وَغَشِيًا وَغَشِيًا  
 faint.  
 To put a covering **غَشَيْتُ** وَأَغَشَيْتُ لَ وَعَلَى  
 over.  
 To have a. th. covered **—** وَأَغَشَيْتُ لَ هـ  
 by a. o.  
 God has put a veil **أَغَشَى** اللَّهُ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ  
 over his eyes (*lest he should see*)  
*i. e.* God has hardened his heart.  
 To cover o.'s self **تَمَغَّشَى** وَاسْتَمَغَّشَى بِ  
 with (a garment).  
 Covering, case. Skin of **غَشَاءٌ** بِ **أَغْشِيَّةٍ**  
 the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of  
 a sword.  
 Veil, cover. **غَشَايَةٌ** وَغَشَايَةٌ  
 Swoon, fainting. **غَشِيَتْ** وَغَشِيَتْ وَغَشِيَتْ  
 Covering, veiling. **غَشَا** مَ غَشَايَةً  
 Veil, cover, case. **غَشَايَةٌ** بِ **غَوَاشٍ**  
 Housing. Followers. servants, guests.  
 The resurrection. Calamity.  
 Swooning, fainting.  
 Covered, wrapped. **مُغْشَى** وَمُغْشَى  
 To be choked by **غَضَّ** لِي **أَغْضَابًا** هـ  
 a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow).  
 To be crammed (room).  
 To choke. To put a. o. in a **أَغْضَلْتُ** لَ  
 strait. To grieve a. o.  
 He has reduced us to **—** عَلَيْنَا الْأَرْضَ  
 straits.  
 To be in anguish. **إِغْتِصَبْتُ**  
 Obstructing the throat : **غَضَّ** لِي **غَضَابًا** هـ  
 stopping the breath (food, anger,  
 grief).  
 Choked, obstructed. **غَاصٌّ** وَغَاصٌّ  
 To compel a. o. **غَضَّبْتُ** لِي **أَغْضَابًا** هـ  
 to do a. th.  
 To snatch **—** لَ هـ ا هـ مِنْ **إِغْتِصَابٍ** هـ  
 a. th. forcibly : to violate a. o.  
 To act wrongfully. **غَاصَّبْتُ** لِي وَغَاصَّبْتُ  
 violently o. with another.  
 To be constrained, compelled. **إِنْغَضْتُ**  
 Violence, constraint. Thing **غَضَبْتُ**  
 taken forcibly.  
 Against his will, in spite of **غَضَبْتُ** عَلَيْهِ  
 him.

To become dark (night). رأ غَصَفَ —  
 To break a. th. To let a. th. ه غَضَفَ  
 hang down.  
 To become cloudy; to prepare أَغْضَفَ  
 to rain (weather). To be laden with  
 fruit (palm-trees).  
 To coil itself (serpent). To be تَغَضَّفَ  
 broken, folded.  
 To favour a. o. (fortune). To عَلى —  
 cover a. o. (night).  
 To collapse, to be decayed وَانْعَضَفَ —  
 (well).  
 Easy (life); enjoying مَرَّ غَايَضَةً  
 an easy (life).  
 Lop-eared وَأَغْضَفَ مَرَّ غَضْفًا بِه غُضْفُ  
 (dog). Pl. Hounds.  
 Dark (night). Easy (life). أَغْضَفَ  
 Fruitful (year).  
 To be sluggish, jaded \* تَعْظَمَرُ  
 (hackney).  
 Rude, coarse, thick تَعْضَنَقَرُ وَغَضَمَرُ  
 (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion.  
 To withhold, to غَضَنَ غَضْنًا لَ عَنْ  
 prevent a. o. from.  
 To wrinkle, to fold a. th. ه غَضَّنَ  
 To pour a continuous drizzle وَأَغْضَنَ —  
 (sky).  
 To continue unremittingly upon عَلى —  
 a. o. (fever).  
 To be wrinkled, folded. تَتَمَضَّنُ  
 Wrinkle (of the غَضْنُ وَغَضْنًا بِه غُضُونُ  
 skin); crease, fold (of a garment).  
 Trouble, weariness.  
 Sclerotic tunic of the eye. غَضَّنَ الْعَيْنَ  
 The folds of the ear. غُضُونُ الْأُذُنِ  
 In the midst of, meanwhile. فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ  
 Patch of small-pox. غَضْنَةٌ وَغَضْنَةٌ  
 Having the eyes contracted. أَغْضَنَ  
 To be dark (night). \* غَضَا وَغَضُوا  
 To be whole, in good state. — غُضُوا  
 To be dark (night). \* غَضَى — أَغْضَى  
 To contract (the eyelids). To close  
 (the eyes).  
 To look over a. th.; to refrain عَلى  
 wilfully from. To bear patiently.  
 To feel disgust, dislike for. ل —  
 To avert (the eyes) from. ه عن —  
 To feign to take no notice تَعَاضَى عَنْ  
 of. To shut (the eyes) upon.

To be angry with a. o. for ل غَضِبَ  
 the sake of (a living person).  
 To be angry with a. o. for the ب —  
 sake of (a dead person).  
 To rouse a. o. to anger. غَاظَبَ  
 To rouse a. o. to anger. لَأَغْضَبَ  
 To be angry. تَغَضَّبَ وَاسْتَغْضَبَ عَلى  
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).  
 Anger, wrath, passion. غَضَبٌ وَغَضَبَةٌ  
 Intensely red. Lion. Bull. غَضْبٌ وَغَضْبَةٌ  
 Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin.  
 Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of  
 small-pox.  
 Angered; prone to anger. غَضِبَ وَغَضَبَ  
 Hot-tempered. غَضُوبٌ (m. f.)  
 غَضْبَانٌ مَرَّ غُضْبِيٍّ وَغَضْبَانَةٌ بِه غُضْبِيٍّ  
 Hot-tempered. وَغَضَابٌ وَغُضَابٌ  
 Nervous, peevish, angry. غُضَابِيٌّ  
 Object of anger. مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 To give abundance \* غَضَرَ غَضْرًا لَ  
 of goods, an ample life to a. o.  
 (God).  
 To turn away غَضَرَ غَضْرًا وَتَغَضَّرَ عَنْ  
 from.  
 To hinder a. o. To cut off لَ وَه —  
 a. th. To tan (a skin).  
 To give to a. o. a إِفْلَانٌ مِنْ مَالِهِ —  
 portion of o.'s property.  
 To be soft, tender. غُضْرَةٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ —  
 To acquire (wealth), to غَضِرَ غَضْرًا  
 become rich.  
 To die young. أَعْظُرَ  
 Prosperity, easiness. غُضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ  
 of life, well-being.  
 Cohesive green clay. غَضَارٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ  
 Large dish, bowl. غَضَارَةٌ بِه غُضَارٌ  
 Thriving; easy (life). غُضْرٌ مَرَّ غُضْرَةٍ  
 Fertile ground. Gree- غُضْرًا بِه غُضَارِيٌّ  
 nish clay.  
 Green, soft, fresh. غُضِيرٌ مَرَّ غُضِيرَةٍ  
 Happy, comfortable. مُغْضِرٌ وَغُضْرٌ  
 Cartilage. \* غُضْرُوفٌ بِه غُضَارِيْفٌ  
 To break a branch ه غَضَفَ غَضْفًا  
 (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow).  
 To relax (the ears; to dog).  
 To slacken its run (ass). عَضَفَ  
 To be relaxed غَضَفَ غَضْفًا وَغُضُوفًا  
 (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be  
 easy, comfortable (life).

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth).  
 Fly. Wide (neck).  
 To immerge **غَطَسَ** ا **غَطَسًا** ه وه في  
 a. o. into (water).  
 To dive, to be immersed in **في** -  
 (water).  
 Death has swallowed him **يُو الأَجْمِر** -  
 up.  
 To plunge a. o. or a. th. **غَطَسَ** ه وه في  
 into (water). **♦** To baptise by im-  
 mersion.  
 To bathe, to dive (into water). **♦ تَغَطَّسَ**  
 To contend in diving, plunging. **تَغَاتَّسَ**  
 To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsi-  
 derate.  
 Baptism by immersion. **♦ غَطَّاس**  
 Baptism of J. B. Epi- **♦ عِيد الأَغْطَاس**  
 phany.  
 Immersion. **♦** Baptism. **تَغَطِّيس**  
 Diving, plunged. **غَاطِس** م **غَاطِسَة**  
**♦** Senseless, swooning.  
 Piuungeon (bird). Diver. **غَطَّاس**  
 Diver. Bold man. **غَطَّوس**  
 Bath, washing-basin. **مَغَطَّس** ج **مَغَاطِس**  
 Magnet. Loadstone. **مَغْطَّيس** و **مَغْنَاطِيس**  
**♦** Magnetism.  
 To be dark **غَطَّش** ا **غَطَّشًا**، و **أَغَطَّش**  
 (night).  
 To crawl along (old- **غَطَّشًا** و **غَطَّشَانًا**  
 man, cripple).  
 To be dim-sighted. **أَغَطَّش** ا **أَغَطَّشًا** ب  
 To advise a. o. to. **أَغَطَّش** ه ل  
 To render (the night) obs- **أَغَطَّش** ه  
 cure (God).  
 To be dim, weak (sight). **تَغَطَّش**  
 To feign o.'s self blind, un- **تَغَاتَّش**  
 mindful.  
 Weakness of sight. Darkness **غَطَّش**  
 of night.  
 Weak-sighted. **أَغَطَّش** م **أَغَطَّشًا**، ج **أَغَطَّش**  
 Obscure (night). **أَغَطَّشًا**  
 Mislading desert. Way- **قَلَاة** **أَغَطَّشًا**  
 less, waterless.  
 Welfare, well-being. Abun- **♦ أَعْطَف**  
 dant of the eyebrows. Length of  
 the eyelashes.  
 Having long eyelashes, **أَعْطَف** م **أَعْطَفًا**،  
 thick eyebrows. Easy (life).  
 Name of an Arabian tribe. **عَطْفَان**

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket **عَضَا**  
 of trees.  
 Ground full of tamarisks. **عَضِيَاء**  
 Rugged (land).  
 Dark **عَاضِر** م **عَاضِرَة** ج **عَواضِر**، و **مُعَضِر**  
 (night). Excellent, plentiful (thing).  
 Wealthy (man).  
 To plunge, **عَطَّ** o i **عَطَّ**، و **أَعَطَّ** ه وه في  
 to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water).  
 To snore, to snort. To **عَطَّ** ا **عَطِّيطًا**  
 bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast).  
 To gurgle (cooking-pot).  
 To perch (bird). **عَطَّ** -  
 To contend in diving, plunging. **تَغَاتَّطَّ**  
 To be immersed (in water). **أَنْعَطَّ**  
 Immersion. **عَطَّ**  
 Sand-grouse. **عَطَّاط**  
 Last remains of darkness **وَعَطَّاط** -  
 before dawn.  
 Snoring. Rattle. **عَطِّيط**  
 Fog, mist. **♦ عَطِّيطَة**  
 To boil audibly (cooking-pot). **♦ عَطَّط**  
 To rage, to roar (sea). **- و تَمَطَّط**  
 To be dispersed, shattered.  
 Boiling of a cooking-pot. **عَطَّطَة**  
 Rearing of the sea. Cry of the sand-  
 grouse.  
 To be self-conceited, **عَطَّرَس** و **تَمَطَّرَس**  
 a self-admirer.  
 To irritate a. o. **عَطَّرَس** ه  
 look, to connive at.  
 To despise: to look at a. o. **عَلِي** -  
 scornfully.  
 To get angry with. **تَمَطَّرَس** ل  
 To have a haughty **تَمَطَّرَس** في **مَشِيَّتِهِ**  
 gait.  
 Haughtiness. **عَطَّرَسَة**  
**عَطَّرَس** ج **عَطَّارِس**، و **عَطَّرِيس** ج **عَطَّارِيس**  
 Haughty.  
 To make a. o. to be a chief **عَطَّرَف** ه  
 (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly.  
 To have a haughty gait. **- تَمَطَّرَف**  
 To be ambitious, self-conceited. To  
 desire power, superiority.  
 Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud **عَطَّرَفَة**  
 gait. Sport, play.  
 Illustrious man. Chief. **عَطَّرَاف**  
**عَطَّرِيف** و **عَطَّرُوف** و **عَطَّرُوف** ج **عَطَّارِفَة**  
 Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene- **و عَطَّارِيف**

To conceal (hoary hair) with (a dye). **عَفْرُ الشَّيْبِ ب**  
**عَفْرٌ** i عَفْرًا وَعَفِيرًا وَعَفِيرَةً وَعَفْرَانًا وَمَعْفَرَةً  
 To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). **وَعَفُورًا ه ل**  
 To relapse (into a disease). To become villous (cloth).  
 To heal. To reopen (wound). **وَعَفْرًا ه**  
 Import has lowered the prices of the market. **عَفْرَ الْأَجَابِ الشُّوقِ**  
 To say : May God forgive thee! ♦ To attach an indulgence to (a rosary). **عَفْرٌ ه وه**  
 To exude gum (plant). To produce herbs (land). **أَعْفَرُ**  
 To collect gum. ♦ To have an indulgence attached to it (rosary). **تَعَفَّرَ**  
 To forgive o. to a. **تَعَفَّرَ**  
 To forgive (a fault) to a. o. **إِعْفَرَ ه ل**  
 To be forgiven (sin). **إِنْعَفَرَ** ♦  
 To beg pardon for sins from (God). To apologise for. **إِسْتَعْفَرَ ه من ه ه**  
 I beg pardon from God! God forbid! **أَسْتَعْفِرُ أَنَّهُ**  
 Villousness of cloth. Belly. **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ**  
 Down of the neck. Small herbage. **عَفْرٌ وَعُقَارٌ**  
 Young of the mountain-goat. **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ه أَعْفَارٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعُقُورٌ**  
 Calf. Insect. **عَفْرٌ**  
 ♦ Escort ; guard. Night-watch. **عَفْرٌ وَعَفَارَةٌ ( for حَقَرٌ )**  
 Hairy on the face or the back of the neck. **عَفْرُ الرَّجُلِ أَوْ الْقَمَّارِ**  
 Covering, cover. **عُفْرَةٌ**  
 He has settled the affair in a becoming way. **عَفْرَ الْأَمْرِ بِعُفْرَتِهِ**  
 Pardon. Indulgence. **عُفْرَانٌ**  
 ♦ Jubilee. **سَنَةٌ أَلْفُفْرَانٌ**  
 Hair-covering. **عُفْرَةٌ ه عَفَارٌ**  
 ♦ Cope. **عُفْرَةٌ**  
 Apology, begging of pardon. **إِسْتِعْفَارٌ**  
 Forgiving. **عَافِرٌ ه عَفْرَةٌ وَعَافِرُونَ**  
 The Pardoner (God). **عُفُورٌ وَعُقَارٌ**  
 Hair of the neck. Covering. **عَفِيرٌ**  
 ♦ Watchman. **أَلْيَمَّاءُ الْقَفِيرِ**  
 Large crowd. **جَاءُوا جَمْعًا أَوْ جَمَاعَةً أَوْ الْجَمْعَ الْقَفِيرِ**  
 They came in a crowd.

To be overcast (sky). **عَطَلَ ه عَطَلًا**  
 To be dark (night). **عَطَلَ أ**  
 To have abundance of cattle, large property. **عَطِيلٌ**  
 To traffic on cattle. To press on, to raise a clamour (crowd). **عَيْطَلٌ**  
 To be heaped up. **إِعْطَالٌ**  
 Confused voices. Darkness. **عَيْطَاةٌ**  
 Throng. **عَيْطَاةٌ وَعَيْطَلٌ**  
 Dense, tangled trees. **عَيْطَاةٌ**  
 Collection of men, cattle. Bulls. cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness. **عَيْطَاةٌ**  
 Confusion, uproar. **عَيْطَاةٌ**  
 Great sea. **عَظْمٌ - عَظْمٌ وَعَظْمٌ**  
 Large (crowd). Generous (man). **عَظْمٌ**  
 To rage (sea). To dash together (waves). To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). **عَظْمٌ وَتَقَطَّطَ**  
 Rough sound. Roaring (of the sea). **عَظَامٌ وَعَظْمٌ**  
 To spread its darkness (night). **عَظَا ه**  
 To rise, to overflow (water). **عَظَا ه**  
 To spread its branches (tree). **أَعْظَى**  
 To be sappy and to cover the ground (vine). **عَظَا ه**  
 Cover, lid, covering. **عَظَاةٌ ه**  
 Ignorance. **عَظَاةٌ**  
 Tunic. **عَظَاةٌ**  
 To be obscure (night). To be flourishing (youth). **عَظَى ه**  
 To veil, to cover a. th. **عَظَى ه**  
 To spread its branches (tree). **عَظَى ه**  
 To be covered. **تَعَطَّى وَاعْظَى**  
 To take what is sufficient for sustenance. To throng around. **عَفٌّ ه عَفٌّ ه**  
 To become fattened on green fodder (cattle). **عَفٌّ**  
 Dry leaves or herbage. **عَفٌّ**  
 Sufficiency of green fodder. **عَفْمَةٌ**  
 Mouse. **عَفْمَةٌ**  
 Portion, sufficiency of food. **عَفْمَةٌ**  
 To cover, to hide a. th. **عَفْرٌ ه**







- To be thick-necked. غَاثٌ a غَاثٌ  
 To make a. o. to gain غَاثٌ لا على  
 mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner.  
 To contend with غَاثٌ مُعَايَبَةٌ وَغَاثًا لا  
 a. o. for superiority.  
 To get the mastery over تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
 (a country); to overpower.  
 To be overcome. اِنْقَلَبَ  
 To be tangled (plant). اِنْغَلَبَ  
 Victory, conquest; superiority. غَاثِيَةٌ  
 Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*).  
 Often victorious.  $\diamond$  Inqui- كَثِيرٌ اَلْقَاثِيَةُ  
 sitive, jabberer.  
 Speedily victorious. غَاثِبٌ  
 Winner, conqueror. غَاثِبٌ ج غَاثِيَةٌ  
 Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَاثِيَةٌ ج غَوَالِبٌ  
 Crowd. غَاثِيَةٌ لَقِ  
 Disorderly fellow, jabberer. غَاثِيَةٌ وَوَيْ  
 Generally, غَاثِيَةٌ وَفِي اَلْقَاثِ وَفِي اَلْأَغَاثِ  
 for the most part, most probably.  
 More powerful, more frequent, غَاثِبٌ  
 more probable.  
 Thick-necked. اَغَاثٌ م غَاثِيَةٌ ج غَاثِبٌ  
 Lion.  
 Thicket of tangled trees. Large غَاثِيَةٌ  
 (tribe).  
 $\diamond$  Majority (of votes); greater اَغَاثِيَةٌ  
 number.  
 Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغَاثِبٌ  
 Overcome.  $\diamond$  Unable to earn مُغَاثِبٌ  
 livelihood for his family.  
 Victory. Place of victory. مَغَاثِيَةٌ  
 To rescind (a sale). \* غَاثٌ ه غَاثًا ه  
 To make a mistake (in غَاثٌ ا غَاثًا  
 calculation).  
 To take a. o. unawares. تَغَاثَتْ وَاعْتَاثَتْ س  
 Nightfall. غَاثِيَةٌ  
 Error in calculation. غَاثِيَةٌ  
 To mix a. th. \* غَاثٌ ا غَاثًا ه  
 To fail to give fire غَاثٌ ا غَاثًا وَاعْتَاثَتْ  
 (steal).  
 To fight desperately. غَاثٌ ا غَاثًا  
 Mixture. غَاثٌ  
 Fighting desperately. غَاثٌ وَمُغَاثِلٌ  
 Bitter plant. غَاثِيَةٌ  
 Wheat mixed with barley وَمُغَاثِلٌ  
 or darnel weeds.
- To gather (crops). To enjoy اِسْتَمْتَعَ ه  
 (a right).  
 To ask a. o. to supply provi- س -  
 sions.  
 Rancour, secret hatred. غَاثٌ  
 Manacles. Wife. Collar of غَاثٌ ج اَغْلَالٌ  
 iron.  
 Burning thirst. غَاثٌ وَغَاثَةٌ وَغَاثٌ  
 Crops, income. seed- غَاثَةٌ ج غَلَاثٌ وَغَلَاثٌ  
 produce. Income from the rent of a  
 house. Cost of workmanship.  
 Water flowing amid غَاثٌ ج اَغْلَالٌ  
 trees. Strainer.  
 Tunic. Pin fastening غِلَاثَةٌ ج غَلَاثِلٌ  
 two rings of a coat of mail.  
 Light food. غُلُوْلٌ  
 Vehement thirst. Thirst for غَلِيْلٌ  
 revenge. Violent love, hatred.  
 Coat of mail. Under- غَلِيْلَةٌ ج غَلَاثِلٌ  
 garment. Garment worn beneath a  
 coat of mail.  
 Deceit, unfaithfulness. اِغْلَالٌ  
 There shall be no لَّا اِغْلَالٌ وَلَّا اِسْتِلاَلٌ  
 deceit nor bribe.  
 Thirsty. غَلِيْلٌ م غَلِيْلَةٌ. وَغَلَالٌ وَمُغْتَلٌ وَمُغْلُوْلٌ  
 Yielding a good crop (field). مُغْوَلٌ وَمِغْلَالٌ  
 Fettered, handcuffed. مُغْتَلٌ  
 Crops, proceeds of the مَغْلَاثٌ وَمُغْتَلَاتٌ  
 year.  
 In bonds, fettered, manacled. مُغْلُوْلٌ  
 To hurry in walk. \* غَاثِلٌ وَتَغَاثِلٌ فِي  
 To ooze through (water). To break  
 o.'s way into.  
 To anoint o.'s self with تَغَاثَلٌ بِالْغَاثِيَةِ  
 perfume.  
 Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَةٌ مُغَاثَلَةٌ  
 Confused clamours. مُغَاثَلَةٌ  
 \* غَاثٌ ا غَاثًا وَغَاثِيَةٌ وَغَاثِيَةٌ وَغَاثِيَةٌ لا  
 To overcome, to get the upper  
 hand over a. o. وَغَاثِيَةٌ وَغَاثِيَةٌ وَغَاثِيَةٌ لا  
 To predominate in a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 (quality).  
 To deprive a. o. from - لا عَلَى شَيْءٍ  
 a. th. by victory.  
 It was taken away from غُلِبْنَا غَاثِيُو  
 us forcibly.  
 $\diamond$  We have been baffled *i. e.* غَاثِيْنَا فَيُو  
 we have been unable to persuade  
 him.

\* غَظَّ i وَعَظَّ o غَلَظَ وَغَلِظَ وَغَلِظَ وَغَلِظَ  
 To be or become thick, bulky وَعَظَّ (man). To be rough, brutal in-compliant.  
 To become thick (body, واستغظَّ - liquid). To be coarse (cloth). To be deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven (ground). To produce seeds (ear of corn).  
 To render thick, coarse, غَظَّ ه وه rough, difficult. To make a strong (oath).  
 To impose hard conditions ه على - upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult to.  
 To hold gross, أَغَظَّ إِفْلَانَ فِي الْقَوْلِ harsh language to.  
 To find, to buy coarse (cloth). ه -  
 To find a. th. too coarse, إِسْتَغَظَّ ه to abstain from buying it.  
 Uneven, rugged ground. غَظَّ  
 Thickness, unevenness, غَظَّ وَغِلَظَ roughness. Opacity.  
 Coarseness, roughness, غُلَظَ وَغِلَظَ rudeness in speech, manners. Difficulty. Strength. Endurance.  
 They two are at enmity. بَيْنَهُمَا غِلَظٌ  
 Thick, coarse (man, غَلِظَ ه غِلَظَ cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (colour). ♦ Obtuse, dull (mind).  
 Forceful (oath). - وَمُغَظَّ  
 Exacted on hard conditions مُغَظَّ (blood-price).  
 Hatred, enmity. مُغَالِظَةٌ  
 To provide غَلَفَ o غَلَفًا وَأَغْلَفَ ه  
 a. th. with a case. To put (a flask, a knife) into (a case). To put a covering to (a saddle).  
 To be uncircumcised. غَلَفَ a غَلَفًا  
 To put a. th. in a case; ♦ To ه غَلَفَ wrap (a letter) in an envelope.  
 To be put into a case, تَغَلَّفَ وَانْتَهَفَ  
 a scabbard; in an envelope (letter).  
 Tree for tanning leather. غَلَفَ  
 Prepuce. غُلْفَةٌ  
 Enclosed in a case أَغْلَفَ مِ غَلَفًا ه غُلْفًا (flask); in a scabbard (sword). Uncircumcised. Hardened (heart).

To run at an even pace (horse) غَلَجَ i غَلَجًا وَغَلَجَاتًا  
 To deal unjustly with a. o. تَغَلَّجَ عَلَى  
 Bloom of life. غُلُجٌ  
 Bending, tender bough. أَغْلُوجٌ ه أَغْلُوجٌ  
 To journey or do غَلَسَ وَأَغْلَسَ ه غَلَسَ -  
 a. th. before dawn.  
 To perform the prayer غَلَسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ  
 before daybreak.  
 To go to the water before day- غَلَسَ -  
 break. الْهَاءُ -  
 To enter upon the last part of أَغْلَسَ  
 the night.  
 Darkness at the end of غَلَسَ ه أَغْلَسَ  
 the night.  
 Very early, before dawn. غَلَسَا  
 Wild ass. غَلِيسٌ وَغُلَيْسٌ  
 He fell into a great وَقَعَ فِي زَادِي تَغْلِيسٌ  
 misfortune.  
 To cut the غَاصَّ o غَاصًا وَغَاصَرَ ه  
 throat of.  
 Errand-boy. Shop-boy, غِلِصٌ وَغِلِيسٌ  
 snob.  
 Back of the neck. غَلَصَمَةٌ ه غَلَاصِيرٌ  
 Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the tongue. Throat. Chief man; chief of a tribe.  
 He is one of the chief men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي غَلَصَمَةٍ مِّن قَوْمِهِ  
 To commit a غَلَطَ a غَلَطٌ وَه تَغَلَّطَ  
 mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).  
 To attribute (a mistake) to غَلَطَ ه  
 a. o.  
 To cause غَالَطَ مُغَالِظَةً وَغَلَاظًا وَأَغْلَطَ ه  
 a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek, to induce a. o. into error.  
 ♦ To fail (fire-arm). To trick غَالَطَ  
 (in play).  
 Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or غَالَطَ  
 writing, lapsus linguæ, calami.  
 A mistake, a slip. غَالِطَةٌ  
 Wrong, mistaken. غَالِطٌ وَه غَالِطَانٌ  
 Sophism. مُغَالِطَةٌ  
 غَلُوطَةٌ, وَمُغَالِظَةٌ ه مَغَالِطٌ, وَأَغْلُوطَةٌ ه أَغْلُوطَاتٌ  
 Sophistical language. وَأَغْلِيطٌ  
 Captious question. Faulty language.  
 Wont to make mistakes. وَمَغْلَاطٌ  
 Faulty. مُغْلَاطٌ وَه مَغْلُوطٌ  
 Sophistical, beguiling. مُغَالِطٌ



grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.  
 To low (bull). To shout (warriors). غَمَّرَ  
 To speak confusedly. تَغَمَّرَ  
 Bellowing (of bulls). غَمْرَمَةٌ ج غَمَارٌ  
 Shouts (of warriors). Confused speech. غَمَّتْ غَمْتًا ه  
 To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th. غَمَّتْ غَمْتًا ه  
 To become heavy through bad digestion. غَمَّتْ غَمْتًا ه  
 To drink water in long draughts. غَمَجَ ج غَمَجًا ه  
 Draught. غَمَجَةٌ وَغَمَجَةٌ ج غَمَجٌ  
 To anoint (a bow). غَمَجَرُ ه  
 Viscous matter. غَمَجَارٌ  
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard. غَمَدَ ج غَمَدًا ه  
 To cover, to repair a. th. غَمَدَ ه  
 To conceal a. o.'s faults. غَمَدَ وَتَغَمَدَ ه  
 To insert a. th. into another. أَعَمَدَ ه  
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard. تَغَمَدَ ه  
 To fill (a vessel).  
 To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). ه ب  
 To enter into, to be involved in darkness. اِنْتَمَدَ ه  
 Scabbard, case, sheath. غَمَدٌ ج أَعْمَادٌ وَغُمُودٌ  
 Laden (ship). غَامِدٌ (m. f.)  
 Filled up with earth (well). غَامِدَةٌ ج غَوَامِدٌ  
 Celebrated castle in Yemen. غَمْدَانٌ  
 Scabbard. مَفْمَدٌ ج مَفَامِدٌ  
 To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). ه ه  
 To surpass. To clasp a. o. ه  
 To load a. o. (with favours). ه ب  
 His heart is filled with hatred for. غَمْرٌ أَرْضُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَى  
 To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غَمُرٌ ه غَمَارَةٌ وَغُمُورَةٌ  
 To water (a horse) in a vessel. غَمَّرَ ه  
 To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o. ه  
 To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). وَتَمَمَّرَ وَغَمَمَّرَ ه

To boil (water). غَلَى وَأَغْلَى ه  
 To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تَغْلَى  
 Bubbling, boiling of water. غَلِيَانٌ  
 Kettle. Copper-boiler. غَلَايَةٌ ه  
 Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. غَلَايِينٌ ج غَلَايِينٌ وَغَلَاوِينٌ ه  
 Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غَلَايَةٌ ج غَوَالٌ  
 Boiled (wine). Decoction. مَغْلَبِيٌّ وَمَغْلَبِيٌّ  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. غَمَّرَ ه غَمًّا ه  
 To grieve, to afflict a. o. غَمَّرَ وَأَغَمَّرَ ه  
 We had a sultry day. غَمَّرَ وَأَغَمَّرَ يَوْمَنَا  
 To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غَمَّرَ عَلَى  
 To have long and thick hair. غَمَّرَ أ غَمَمًا ه  
 To grieve o. a. غَمَّرَ ه  
 To be overcast (sky). أَعَمَّرَ  
 What a grief thou hast caused to me! مَا أَعَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ لِأَيِّ أَوْ لِأَيِّ  
 To assume a stern look. تَعَمَّرَ  
 To be veiled, covered. اِنْتَمَّرَ  
 To be grieved; saddened. ه وَاغْتَمَّرَ  
 Grief, sadness, perplexity. غَمْرٌ ج غُمُورٌ وَغَمَّةٌ ج غَمَمَرٌ  
 Suffocating, sultry day. يَوْمٌ غَمِيرٌ  
 Dark, sultry night. لَيْلَةٌ غَمِيرٌ وَغَمَّةٌ وَغَمِيٌّ  
 Difficult case. أَمْرٌ غَمِيٌّ  
 The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). ه غَمَّةٌ  
 Of a sudden, unexpectedly. ه طَمَّةٌ غَمَّةٌ  
 Distress. Darkness. Dust. غَمِيٌّ  
 Hard, grievous affair. غَمِيٌّ  
 Long and abundant hair. غَمَمَرٌ  
 Thin, whitish clouds. غَمَامٌ وَغَمَامَةٌ ج غَمَامِيرٌ  
 Cold in the head, coryza. غَمَامٌ  
 Camel's muzzle. غَمَامَةٌ ج غَمَامِيرٌ  
 Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غَمَامٌ م غَمَامَةٌ  
 Long, thick-haired. أَعَمَّرَ م غَمَامًا  
 Without interstice (cloud).  
 Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غَمَامٌ  
 Heated and thickened (milk). غَمِيمٌ  
 Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مُغَمِّرٌ  
 Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad. مَغْمُورٌ



rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.  
 The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَنِي الْحَرُّ  
 To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ  
 To blame a. o. or a. th. إِغْتَمَزَ هـ  
 Wink, sign with the eye. غَمَزَ  
 A wink ; a hint. غَمِزَةٌ  
 Weak man. Worth- less cattle. غَمَزَ ج غَمَزٌ وَأَغْمَازُ  
 Trigger. غَمَازٌ  
 Dimple. غَمَازَةٌ  
 Vice, defect, weakness. غَمَائِزَةٌ  
 There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَةٌ أَوْ مَغْمِزٌ  
 Defects, vices. مَغْمِزٌ  
 Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوزٌ  
 To set (star). \* غَمَسَ أَوْ غَمَّوَسَا  
 To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). - غَمَسَا، وَغَمَّسَ هـ فِي  
 To water (beasts) scantily. غَمَّسَ هـ  
 \* To set bricks, stones in cement. غَمَّسَ  
 To rush into perils. غَمَّسَ  
 To contend with o. a. in diving. هـ -  
 To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إِغْمَسَ وَغَمَّسَ فِي  
 \* To be cemented (brick). إِغْمَسَ  
 Penetrating (spear-thrust). غَمَّوَسَ  
 Momentous, distressful (affair).  
 Perjury made purposely. أَلْيَسَينَ أَلْقَمُوسَ  
 Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَدِيسَ  
 Thicket of shrubs, reeds. - وَغَدِيسَةٌ  
 Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَةٌ ج غَمَّاسٌ  
 Plunged, dipped into. \* Cemented (stone). مَغْمُوسٌ  
 Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مَغْمِيسٌ  
 To be dim-sighted. \* غَمَّسَ أَوْ غَمَّسَا  
 \* To scratch a. o. هـ -  
 Dim-sighted. أَغْمَسَ  
 To des- pise, to blame a. o. or a. th. \* غَمَّسَ أَوْ غَمَّسَا هـ  
 To be ungrateful for a benefit. - الْغَمِّمَةُ  
 To calumniate ; to impute evil to a. o. - عَلَى فَلَانٍ قَزَلَا  
 Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِصْ عَنِّي

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَرَهُ  
 To drink in a small vessel (man). تَغَمَّرَ  
 To drink little (cattle).  
 To embrace, to clasp o. a. \* تَغَامَرُ  
 To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. إِغْمَرُ وَغَمَّرُ  
 To submerge, to engulf, to overflow a. th. (water). إِغْمَرَهُ هـ  
 Deep of water. Main of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment). غَمَرٌ جِ غَمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ  
 Rabble. - مِنَ النَّاسِ  
 Bountiful, liberal man. - الْخُلُقِيُّ وَالرِّدَاؤُ  
 Inexperienced, ignorant. - وَغَمَّرُ جِ أَغْمَارُ  
 Rancour, secret hatred. غَمَرٌ جِ أَغْمَارُ  
 Thirst.  
 Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَرٌ جِ غُمُورٌ  
 Mixed party of people. - النَّاسِ  
 Saffron. \* Sheaf, armful. Bosom. غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ جِ أَغْمَارُ  
 Small drinking-cup. غَمْرٌ جِ غَمَارٌ وَأَغْمَارُ  
 Deep water, abyss ; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune. غَمْرَةٌ جِ غَمْرَاتٌ وَغَمْرٌ  
 The pangs of death. غَمْرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ  
 Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron. غَمْرَةٌ  
 Ignorance ; coarseness ; inexperience. غَمَارَةٌ  
 Thick crowd, throng. غَمَارٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ  
 Overflowing, overwhelming (water). Waste (land). \* Embracing, clasping. غَامَرُ  
 Depth of water, abyss. غَمِيرٌ  
 Rushing blindly into danger. مَغْمِيرٌ وَمَغْمِيرٌ  
 Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man). مَغْمِيرٌ  
 Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُورٌ  
 To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows). \* غَمَزَ أَوْ غَمَّزَا هـ ب  
 To feel a. th. (with the hand). هـ ب -  
 To calumniate a. o. غَمَّزَ بِ وَعَلَى  
 To break out (disease). To appear (defect). غَمَّزَ  
 To find fault with ; to dispa- أَغْمَزَ فِي

To disacknowledge (a right). عَمَطَ هـ  
 To be ungrateful for (benefits). To  
 drink (water) greedily.  
 To cleave to a. o. (fever). اَعْمَطَ عَلَى  
 To conceal a. o. (earth). تَعَمَطَ عَلَى  
 To get the best over a. o. اِغْتَمَطَ لَ  
 after having been overcome by him.  
 To overcome a. o. (in speech). هـ ب  
 Depressed ground. عَمَطَ  
 To be \*عَمَقَ هـ وَعَمِقَ هـ وَعَمِقًا هـ  
 damp (soil).  
 To be deep. عَمِقٌ هـ (for عَمَقَ هـ)  
 To dig deeply. عَمَقٌ هـ (for عَمَقَ هـ)  
 Damp (ground): watery عَمِيقَةٌ هـ  
 (plant).  
 Disease of the loins. عَمَيَّةٌ هـ  
 Depth. عَمِيقٌ هـ (for عَمِقَ هـ)  
 Deep. عَمِيقٌ هـ  
 Having a complaint of the عَمِيقٌ هـ  
 loins.  
 To cover a. o. (with عَمَلًا هـ  
 clothes) for promoting sweat.  
 To cover, to bury a. th. To heap هـ  
 up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right  
 state. To fold and bury (hides).  
 To overlay one another هـ  
 and wither (plants).  
 To become corrupt by عَمِلَ هـ  
 reason of bandages (wound).  
 To lose its hair in the sand اِنْعَمَلَ هـ  
 (hide).  
 Buried in the sand. عَمِلٌ هـ  
 Valley covered with عَمَلٌ هـ  
 trees.  
 Fameless, unknown (man). مَعْمُولٌ هـ  
 \*عَمَلٌ هـ - عَمَلٌ هـ وَعَمَلٌ هـ (m. f.)  
 وَعَمَلٌ هـ وَعَمَلٌ هـ  
 Fickle, unsteady.  
 To bury (a skin). To عَمَنَ هـ  
 accumulate (grapes).  
 To be buried in (the هـ  
 earth).  
 To roof عَمَا هـ  
 a house with wood and earth. To  
 cover a. th.  
 The sick man عَمِيٌّ هـ  
 fell into a swoon.  
 We had a عَمِيٌّ هـ  
 gloomy day, a dark night.

To be blear (eye). عَمِصَ هـ  
 To contemn a. o. اِغْتَمَصَ هـ  
 Blearedness. عَمِصٌ هـ  
 Liar. عَمُوصُ الْحَنْجَرَةِ  
 Perjury. يَمِينُ عَمُوصٍ  
 Constellation of العَمُوصُ وَالْمَمِيسَا  
 Procyon.  
 Blear-eyed. اَعْمَصٌ هـ  
 Wounded in o.'s belief. مَعْمُوصٌ هـ  
 honour.  
 To be \*عَمَصَ هـ  
 hidden, concealed. To be abstruse  
 (discourse).  
 To be \*عَمَضَ هـ  
 be compliant with a. o. in (a bar-  
 gain).  
 To penetrate into. عَمَضَ هـ  
 To be \*عَمِضَ هـ  
 depressed (land).  
 To shut (the eyes). عَمِضَ هـ  
 To render (speech) ambi- عَمِضٌ هـ  
 guous, obscure.  
 To close (the eyes) upon. هـ  
 To forbear a. th.  
 To look scornfully اَعْمَضَتِ هـ  
 at a. o.  
 To be closed (eye). اِنْعَمَضَ هـ  
 I have not shut my eyes. مَا اَعْمَضْتِ عَيْنَيَّ هـ  
 Lowland. عَمِضٌ هـ  
 Despised, unknown (man). دُرُ عَمِضٍ هـ  
 \*عَمِضٌ هـ  
 Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep. تَقَمِضٌ هـ  
 I have \*اَضْحَكْتُ هـ  
 not shut my eyes; i. e. I remained  
 sleepless.  
 I got that with- اَتَانِي هـ  
 out trouble.  
 Obscure (discourse). عَمِضٌ هـ  
 Low, depressed (ground). Base, des-  
 pised (man). Unknown (nobility).  
 Abstruse عَمِضَةٌ هـ  
 question. Secret, mystery.  
 Vice, defect. عَمِضَةٌ هـ  
 Blind-man (children's play). عَمِضَةٌ هـ  
 Much depressed land. مَعْمِضٌ هـ  
 Premeditated sins. مَعْمِضَاتٌ هـ  
 Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal  
 (word). مَعْمِضٌ هـ  
 To despise a. o. هـ  
 \*عَمَطَ هـ وَعَمَطَ هـ

- To suffer from oppression of the chest. \* غَصَصَ a غَصَصَا
- To be at the point of death. \* غَطَّظَ z غَطَّظَ
- To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. y -
- Grief, anxiety. غَطَّظَ وَغَطَّظَ وَغَطَّظَ وَغَطَّظَ
- To take a. th. as spoil. \* غَنِمَ a غَنِمَا وَغَنِمَانَا
- To earn a. th. without trouble. ه - غَنِمَا ه
- To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنِمَ ه
- To plunder a. th. ; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. تَغَنَّمُوا وَغَنَّمُوا ه
- To seize an opportunity. اِغْتَنَّمُوا وَاسْتَفْتَمُوا الْفُرْصَةَ
- Earning obtained without work. غَنِمُوا وَغَنِمُوا وَغَنِمُوا بِمَغَانِمٍ
- Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَةً بِمَغَانِمٍ
- Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَمٌ بِمَغَانِمٍ وَغَنَمٌ
- Numerous flock. غَنَمٌ مُغْتَمَّةٌ وَغَنَمَةٌ
- The utmost of thy ability is to do so. مَغَانِمًا أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- Shepherd ; owner of sheep. غَنَامٌ
- Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِمٌ مَغَانِمَةً
- To stay (in a place). \* غَنِيَ غَنِيٌّ وَغَنِيٌّ ب.
- To be constant in love with a. o. - لَهُ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ
- To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِيَ a غَنِيٌّ
- To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِيَ a غَنِيٌّ وَغَنَاءٌ
- To be satisfied with. ه - ب
- To do without a. th. - عَن
- To coo (pigeon). غَنِيٌّ
- To render a. o. wealthy. ه - غَنِيٌّ وَأَغْنَى ه
- To sing ; to recite verses. ه - وَهُوَ وَتَقَى ب
- To praise, to blame a. o. - وَتَقَى ب
- To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَنْ
- That will be of no use to thee. هَذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا
- He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاءٌ فَلَانٌ
- This man has been useless. هَذَا مَا أَغْنَى فَلَانٌ شَيْئًا
- To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أَغْنَى عَلَى
- Swoon, fainting. غَنِيَ وَأَغْمَا
- Roof made with reeds and earth. رُفْعًا وَرَعْمًا بِمَغْمَا
- In a swoon. غَمِيٌّ (s. pl.) بِمَغْمَا
- Fainting. مَغْمِيٌّ عَلَيْنِي
- The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاءِ غَمِيٌّ أَرَعَمِي
- To speak through the nose, to snuffle. \* غَرَّأَ a غَرَّأَتْ
- To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds : valley). - وَأَعَنَّ
- To render (a garden) verdant. ه - غَنَّ ه
- To sing with a melodious voice. أَغَنَّ
- To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin). ه -
- To render (a branch) flowery (God). ه -
- Nasal voice ; twang. Gentle Sound of a stone. غُنَّةٌ
- Humming of insects. غُنَّانٌ
- Speaking through the nose. أَغَنَّ مَغْنًا
- Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden). غُنَّانٌ
- Round lines of the corners of the mouth. \* غَنَّبَ - غُنَّبَةٌ بِمَغْنَبِ
- To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). \* غَنَّبَ a غَنَّبَتْ
- To coquet ; to flirt. \* غَنَّبَ a غَنَّبَا وَتَغَنَّجَ
- ♦ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. ♦
- To spoil, to fondle (a child). \* غَنَّبَجَ ه
- Flirtation. Coquetry. \* غَنَّبَجَ وَغَنَّبَجَ وَغَنَّبَجَ
- ♦ Grimace, simper. ♦
- Coquettish (m. f.). \* غَنَّبَجَ مَغَنَّبَجَةٍ وَغَنَّبَجَ
- flirt. ♦ Foppish, simperer. ♦
- Hedge-hog. غَنَّبَجَةٌ
- Lackadaisical, mincing. \* مَغَنَّبَجَةٌ
- Badger. \* غَنَّبَجَلٌ بِمَغْنَابِلِ
- Fat, soft (child). \* غَنْدَرٌ - غَنْدَرٌ وَغَنْدَرٌ
- To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. \* تَغَنَّدَرَ
- Affectation in dress. \* تَغَنَّدَرَةٌ
- Fop. Coxcomb. \* غَنْدَرٌ بِمَغْنَادِرَةٍ
- Dandy
- Gunsmith \* غَنْدَقِيحِي بِمَغْنَدَقِيحِي

towards the ground (branch).  
 Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). غَوْرُ  
 Broad (camel).  
 To go غَارُ ٥ غَوْرًا، وَغَوْرًا وَأَغَارَ وَتَمَوَّرَ فِي  
 down to (a low country).  
 To penetrate غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَغِيَارًا فِي  
 into.  
 To deepen, to scrutinise فِي أَمْرٍ -  
 a. th. carefully.  
 To sink, to be lost غَارَ ٥ غَوْرًا، وَغَوَّرَ  
 in the earth (water). To be intensely  
 hot (day). To halt; to alight at  
 noon for rest (traveller).  
 To sink in its socket غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا -  
 (eye).  
 To set (star). غِيَارًا وَغَوْرًا، وَغَوَّرَ -  
 To bestow benefits غَارَ ٥ غِيَارًا لَا بِخَيْرٍ  
 upon a. o. (God).  
 To succour, to aid a. o. لَ ٥ وَ -  
 (God).  
 To defeat, to throw back (the غَوَّرَ لَ  
 enemy).  
 To conceal a. th. To cause ه -  
 (springs of water) to disappear.  
 غَاوَّرَ مُعَاوِرَةً لَ، وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً وَمَغَارًا،  
 To make a raid to in (the اسْتَعْفَارَ عَلَى  
 enemy's country).  
 To come to a. o. for آوَى اِ  
 seeking help.  
 To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). آغَارَ  
 To make reciprocal raids. To تَعَاوَرَ  
 urge horses against o. another.  
 To settle in a low اسْتَعْفَارَ اسْتَعْفَارَةً  
 country. To become fat (cattle). To  
 become swollen (wound).  
 To ask (God) to اسْتَعْفَرَ اسْتَعْفَارًا لَ  
 render a country fruitful.  
 Hole, cavern, cave. غَارٌ جِ آغْوَارٍ وَغَيْرَانٍ  
 Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit  
 of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Nume-  
 rous army.  
 The two armies dashed اِلْتَقَى الْغَارَانِ  
 together.  
 Raid on horseback، غَارَةً جِ غَارَاتٍ  
 inroad, predatory incursion, razzia.  
 Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse.  
 To pour horsemen for a سَهْنُ الْغَارَةِ  
 hostile incursion.  
 Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوْرُ

To be, to تَمَنَّيَ وَتَمَانَى وَاسْتَمَنَّيَ  
 become rich.  
 To be self-sufficient; to be in no تَمَنَّيَ  
 need of a. o. else.  
 To do without a. th., to اسْتَمَنَّيَ عَنْ  
 want no... To dispense with.  
 To ask God to grant wealth. اَللّٰهُ -  
 Sufficiency, adequacy. غِنَى وَغِنْيَةً وَغُنْيَانٍ  
 He cannot do مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنَى اَوْ غِنْيَةٌ  
 without it.  
 Wealth, sufficiency. غِنَى وَغِنَاءٌ  
 Song، اِلْغَيْنِيَّةُ وَاِلْغَيْنِيَّةُ جِ اَغَايِيَّ وَاَغَانٍ  
 tune.  
 Rich, wealthy. غِنِي جِ اَغْنِيَاءٌ وَاَغَانٍ  
 Needing no orn- غَايِيَّةُ جِ غَوَانٍ وَغَايِيَّاتٍ  
 ments, modest, chaste (woman).  
 Place of abode. مَغْنَى جِ مَغَانٍ  
 He cannot do without مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنَى  
 it.  
 That place is fit مَبْعَانٌ كَذَا مَغْنَى مِنْ فُلَانٍ  
 for such a one.  
 He اَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنَى فُلَانٍ اَوْ مَغْنَاهُ وَمَغْنَانَهُ وَمَغْنَانَتَهُ  
 filled the place of such a one.  
 Singer. مَغْنِيٌّ  
 Songstress. مَغْنِيَّةٌ  
 To overlook, to be غَابَ اِ غَهَبًا عَنْ  
 unmindful of a. th.  
 To journey in darkness. اِغْتَهَبَ  
 Unintentionally, at hap hazard. غَهَبًا  
 Intense darkness. Dark غَهَبٌ جِ غِيَاهِبٍ  
 (night). Of a deep black (horse).  
 Unmindful, heedless. Weak.  
 Bustle of a fight. غَيْبَةٌ  
 Crowd, press. غَوْرٌ - غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَامٌ  
 Locusts begining to fly. Rabble. غَوْغَاؤُ  
 Riot, quarrel, confusion.  
 To غَاثَ ٥ غَوَّثَ، وَاَغَاثَ اِغَاثَةً وَمَعُوَّثَةً لَ  
 help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o.  
 To cry for help. غَوَّثَ  
 God has relieved us اَغَاثَنَا اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
 in his mercy.  
 To ask the succour of اسْتَعَاثَ لَ وَبِ  
 a. o.  
 Cry for help. غَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَاتٍ وَغَوَّثًا  
 Rescue, help، غَوَّثَ وَغِيَاثًا وَغَوِّيَّةً  
 succour.  
 Call for help. اسْتَعَاثَةً  
 To bend the body غَاثَ ٥ غَوَّجًا، وَتَغَوَّجَ  
 in walking ( man, horse). To incline



- Deep. غويط □  
 Marjoram (*plant*). غاغ P  
 To take غال □ غولاً, راغثال □ وه  
 a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause  
 a. o. to perish (waterless land). To  
 intoxicate a. o. (wine).  
 To eat voraciously. غول □  
 To hurry in (an affair). غاول في  
 To assume various colours, تمول  
 shapes. To be confused (affair). To  
 be wayless (desert).  
 To destroy a. o. (ogre). - □  
 Lock of a door. غال □  
 Headache. Intoxication. Per- غول  
 plexity, anxiety. Extensive desert.  
 He fell in a perplexing آتى غولاً غائلةً  
 case.  
 Unforeseen mis- غول في آغزال وغيان  
 fortune, accident. Demon. Ogre.  
 Genius assuming various shapes.  
 □ Snake.  
 Alkanet (*plant*). حنا الغول  
 Secret murder. غيبة  
 Unforeseen (misfortune). غائل  
 Destructive (desert). غائلةً في غوائل  
 Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief.  
 Sword-stick, dagger. مغول  
 Loss, ruin. مغانة  
 To allure غايى i غيباً, وغوى وأغوى □  
 to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o.  
 To be seduced, غوى i غيباً وغوى a غوايته  
 misled; to err. To be disappointed.  
 To suffer indigestion غوي a غوى  
 (young camel). □ To be covetous.  
 To curdle (milk). غوى ه  
 To coalesce against. تمازى على  
 To be seduced, misled. □ To إنقوى  
 incline towards. To be allured by.  
 To deceive, to lead astray. استغوى □  
 To seduce a. o.  
 I spent the night hungry. يت غوى  
 Error, wrong course. شغى وغوايته  
 Error. □ Thing غيبة وغيبة في غيبات  
 coveted.  
 Natural, unlawful child. ولد غيبة وغيبة  
 Allurement, deceit. أغوا.  
 Seducer. Satan. غاور في غواة وغارون  
 Small head. رأس غار  
 Water-skin. غاوية □
- Invidious. Deep in knowledge : بعيد العور :  
 able.  
 Sinking into the earth غور و غار  
 (water).  
 Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غيرة  
 Sun. Mid-day nap. غوزة  
 مغار ومغار ومغارة ومغارة في مغاور ومغارات  
 Cavern, cave, grotto.  
 Making frequent مغاور ومغوار في مغاور  
 raids; predatory.  
 To purpose a. th. غاز غوزاً ه  
 □ Gaz. Petroleum. غاز في غازات F  
 To talk nonsense. غوش □  
 Locust-eating bird. بوغوش □  
 Discordant sound. Bustle, غوشة □ -  
 uproar.  
 Glass bracelets. غويشكات □  
 □ غاص □ غوصاً ومغاصاً وغياصةً وغياصاً في  
 To dive, to plunge, to sink into  
 (water).  
 To deepen, to examine a. th. على -  
 minutely. To come suddenly upon  
 a. th.  
 To dip, to plunge a. o. into في  
 (water).  
 Diving, plun- غايس في غاصةً وغواص  
 ging. Artful.  
 Going deep in (sin). - في  
 Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غواص  
 Diving-place. مفاص  
 Abstruse, deep (for عويص عويص  
 (speech).  
 To sink in (the sand : غاط □ غوطاً  
 foot). To be concealed, depressed.  
 To sink, to deepen وغوط ه وأغاط ه  
 (a well).  
 To enter into. غاط في  
 To swallow (food) in large غوط  
 mouthfuls.  
 To relieve the bowels. تغوط  
 To vie with a. o. in plunging. تمازط  
 To be bent (wood). إنمط  
 غوط و غاط في غوط وأغواط وغيطان وغياط  
 Depression of land.  
 Young camel. □ غاوط  
 Depressed land. Garden. Privy. غانط  
 Human excrement, faeces.  
 Surroundings of Damascus. غوطة  
 Fruitful valley.

The invisible world. عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ  
 Absent. غَائِبٌ ج غَائِبَاتٌ وَغَائِبُونَ  
 Third person (*gram.*).  
 ♠ By heart, by memory. غَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ  
 Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear. غَابَةٌ ج غَابَاتٌ وَغَابَاتٌ  
 Backbiting, slander. غَيْبِيَّةٌ  
 Grave. غَيْبٌ  
 The roots of the trees. - وَغَيْبُ الشَّجَرِ  
 Covert. Screen. غَيْبَاتٌ ج غَيْبَاتِ  
 The bottom of a pit. غَيْبَاتُ الْبُئْرِ  
 By default (sentence). غَيْبًا  
 Sunset. مُغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ  
 Whose husband is absent (woman). مُغِيبٌ وَمُغِيبَةٌ  
 To water the earth (rain, God). \* غَاتُ ز غَيْثًا ه  
 To be watered by rain (earth). غِيثٌ  
 To become fat (camel). تَغَيَّثَ  
 Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud. غَيْثٌ ج غَيْوَاتٌ  
 Bees. ذُبَابُ الْغَيْثِ  
 Pouring abundant rain (cloud). غَيْثٌ  
 Swift-running (horse). ذُو غَيْثٍ  
 Yielding much water (well). ذَاتُ غَيْثٍ  
 Watered by rain (ground). مَغِيثٌ وَمَغِيوَاتٌ  
 To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness. \* غَيْدٌ ا غَيْدًا  
 To bend the body in walking. تَغَايَدَ فِي مَشْيِهِ  
 Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck. غَيْدٌ  
 Come on! Make haste. غَيْدِرٌ  
 Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman. غَادَةٌ ج غَادَاتٌ  
 Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth). أَنْغَدٌ م غَيْدًا ج غَيْدٌ  
 Bloom of youth. غَيْدَانُ الْأَنْبَابِ  
 To be jealous of. \* غَارٌ ا غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى  
 To grudge a. o. - مَن  
 To pay the bloodwit to. - ز غَيْرًا، وَغَيْرٌ ه  
 To supply a. o. with provisions.

Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions. غَارُو وَغَوَّ وَغَوَّيَ وَغَيَّانَ  
 أغْوِيَّةٌ أَغَارِي، وَمَقْوَاةٌ ج مَقَارٍ، وَمَقْوَاةٌ ج  
 Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place. مُقْوِيَاتٌ  
 Misleading, deceiving. مَقْوٍ وَمَقْوٍ  
 I spent the night hungry. بَتُّ مَقْوِيًا وَمَقْوِيًا  
 To set up (a flag, a limit). \* غِي - غِيًا وَأَغْيَا ه  
 To brandish (a sword). غَايَا ب  
 To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th. أَغْيَا  
 Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum. غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٍ  
 Exceedingly. \* لِلغَايَةِ وَهَذَا يَفَايَةٌ  
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غَايَتُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا  
 Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow. غَايَاتٌ  
 A. th. to which a limit is set. مُغَيًّا  
 \* غَابُ ز غَيْبًا وَغَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغَيْبُونَ وَمَغِيبًا عَنْ  
 To be absent, remote, hidden from.  
 To set, to disappear (sun, moon). - غَيْبًا وَغَيْبُونَ  
 He lost his mind. غَابَ عَنِ الصَّوَابِ  
 To be hidden, concealed in. - ز غَيْبَةً وَغَيْبُونَ وَغَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً فِي  
 To backbite a. o. - غَيْبَةً وَانْتَابَ ه  
 To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th. غَيْبٌ ه وَه  
 ♠ To learn a. th. by heart. ه -  
 May he be buried in his grave! غَيَّبَهُ غَيْبًا  
 To address a. o. absent. غَايِبٌ ه  
 To have her husband absent: (woman). أَغَابَ  
 To absent o.'s self, to go away from. تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ  
 To glide away, to escape. تَغَايَبَ  
 Absence, removal. غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَمَغِيبٌ  
 Hidden things; fate. غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبُونَ  
 We fell in a depressed ground. وَقَعْنَا فِي غَيْبَةٍ أَوْ غَيْبَاتٍ  
 In the presence and absence. غَيْبًا وَمَشْهُدًا  
 The Knower of secret and hidden things i. e. God. عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ

To haunt thickets (lion). غَيْضٌ  
 Small quantity, decrease, falling غَيْضٌ  
 off. Foetus not yet complete.  
 Covert of lions. غَيْصَةٌ وَأَغْيَاضٌ وَغَيْصَاتٌ  
 lions. Swamp covered with trees.  
 Thicket.  
 Pool. مَغِيضٌ  
 To enter, to hide o.'s self in. غَاطَ أَيْ غَيْطَ فِي  
 Garden, lowland. غَيْطٌ  
 Dispute. مُمَايَظَةٌ  
 To distress, to enrage a o. غَاطَ أَيْ غَيْطَ  
 To become intensely hot (day). تَمَغَيْظُ  
 To become angry, enraged. تَمَغَيْظُ وَأَنْغَاظُ  
 Outbreak of anger. Rage. غَيْظٌ وَغِيَاظٌ  
 Offence.  
 Anger, irritation. إِغْتِيَاظٌ  
 Angered, enraged. مَغِيظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ  
 To have branches dependent to the right غَاغٌ أَيْ غَيْغَاغًا، وَأَغْيَفٌ وَرَغْيَفٌ  
 and left (tree).  
 To act in cowardly at war. غَيْفٌ  
 To incline (a bough). أَغَاغٌ هـ  
 To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled. تَغْيِيفٌ  
 Sweet-fruited tree. غَاغٌ  
 Flight of birds. غَيْفٌ  
 Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life). أَغْيِفٌ  
 Long-bearded. غَيَافٌ  
 To squander (goods) away. غَاغٌ - غَيَّغٌ هـ  
 To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady. فِي رَأْيِهِ -  
 Aquatic bird. غَاغٌ وَغَاغَةٌ  
 Crow. غَاغٌ  
 To suckle (a child : pregnant woman). غَاغٌ أَيْ غَيْغَاغًا، وَأَغَالٌ إِغَالَةً وَأَغَيْلٌ إِغْيَالًا  
 To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe). أَغْيَلٌ  
 To be tangled (tree). تَمَغَيْلٌ وَاسْتَمَغَيْلٌ  
 To deceive a o. treacherously. إِغْتَالٌ هـ  
 To do mischief to a o. unawares.  
 Lock. هـ غَالٌ جِ غَالَاتٍ  
 Milk of a pregnant woman. غَيْلٌ وَأَبْنُ غَيْلٍ  
 Streamlet running on the غَيْلٌ غَيْوِيلٌ

To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a o. (God). غَارَ أَيْ غَيَّارًا هـ ب  
 To change, to barter, to change. To alter, to corrupt a th. غَيَّرَ هـ  
 To barter a th. with a o. غَيَّرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَغَيَّارًا هـ  
 To excite the jealousy of a o. أَغَارَ هـ  
 To be altered ; to undergo a change. ♦ To be emaciated, altered in health. تَمَغَيْرٌ  
 To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things). تَمَغِيرٌ  
 Difference, change. غَيْرٌ جِ أَغْيَارٌ  
 Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without. غَيْرٌ  
 And so on, et cœtera. غَيْرٌ ذَلِكَ  
 Another than thou came to me. جَاءَ فِي غَيْرِكَ  
 Adultered, altered. غَيْرٌ خَالِصٌ  
 There is but one man in my house, and nobody else. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ  
 I took no more than ten of them. قَبِضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَا غَيْرَ  
 They came all but one. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ  
 Without that. بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ  
 But, yet, still, nevertheless. غَيْرٌ أَنْ  
 Changes of fortune. غَيَّبَرٌ  
 Jealousy. Zeal, emulation. غَيْبَرَةٌ  
 Blood-price. Provision of wheat. غَيْبَرَةٌ جِ غَيْرٌ  
 Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. غَيَّارٌ  
 ♦ Emaciation. alteration in health.  
 Emulation. تَمَغِيرٌ  
 Zealous, jealous. غَيَّبَرٌ ( m. f. ) وَغَيَّبَرَانٌ مَرِ غَيَّبَرِيٌّ جِ غَيَّبَرِيٌّ  
 ♦ Ticklish. غَيَّبَرٌ  
 Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power). مُغَيَّبَرَةٌ  
 Altered. ♦ Pale, emaciated. مُتَمَغِيرٌ  
 Watered by rain (land). مَغْيِيرٌ وَمَغْيِيرٌ  
 Very jealous. ♦ Unwhole-some (climate, water). مَغْيَارٌ جِ مَغْيَارِيٌّ  
 To decrease ; to be scanty (water). To abate (price). هـ غَاضٌ أَيْ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا، وَتَغْيِضٌ وَأَنْغَاضٌ  
 To lessen, to diminish a th. هـ غَاضٌ وَغَيْضٌ وَأَنْغَاضٌ هـ





To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. **فَتَّ** ه **فَتَّ** ه **فَتَّ** ه **فَتَّ** ه **فَتَّ** ه  
 It is a heart-rending event. **أَمْرٌ يُفْتِكُ الكَيْدِ**  
 It weakened him. **فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ**  
 To be brayed, crushed. **تَفَتَّتْ وَانْفَتَّتْ**  
 To be crumbled. **وَتَّتْ**  
 Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Dispersed (family, tribe). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Crumbled bread; crushed. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To crumble a. th. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To be bruised, crumbled. **تَفَتَّتْ**  
 Whispers. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To put out (the fire). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To put a stop to a. th. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To forget a. th. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 He has not ceased doing it. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Penny-royal (*aromatic plant*). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To open (a door, an outlet). To give vent to water. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To conquer (a country). To take (a stronghold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To judge between (two parties). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To open a bargain. To offer a price. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To draw an omen. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To help a. o. (God). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To open (the bowels: medicine). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To begin a dispute with a. o. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a. o. without

To bury a. th. under ground. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To be full of rats (place). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Rat, mouse. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Musk. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
*Pilosella*, mouse-ear (*plant*). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Musk-vesicle. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Mouse. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Carpenter's plane. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Spoiled by rats (milk, food). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Abounding with rats (land). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Fenugreek cooked with dates. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To strike, to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Pick-axe. Hoe. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Projecting part of the back of the head. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To sob. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Sobbing. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To make a. o. to augur, to divine a. th. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To be superstitious. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Good omen, augury. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Superstition. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 May no evil fortune befall thee. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Game of children, puzzle. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To quench thirst with (water). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To widen (a pack-saddle, a bucket). To fill (a vessel). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Numerous party. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 They have cut it in pieces. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To lance (an abscess). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To be split, cracked (vessel). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 To be opened, uncovered. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**  
 Party of men. **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**



embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.  
 To rush blindly into. To per- في دُتَّكَ  
 severe in. To be skilful in (a craft).  
 To murder a. o. treacherously. ب -  
 To wound, to kill by surprise.  
 To card (cotton). هُ دُتَّكَ  
 To embark rashly in (an affair). ه فَاتَكَ  
 To compete with a. o. in skill. س -  
 To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.  
 He followed his own way in بِأَمْرِهِ تَدَّتْكَ  
 the affair.  
 Rashness. Unruliness. Violence. دُتَّكَ  
 Treacherous murderer. فَاتَكَ جِ فَتَاكَ  
 Felon.  
 To twist (a rope, ه وَتَلَّ ه وَتَلَّ ه وَتَلَّ ه  
 a thread).  
 He has caused him to قَبَّلَ ذُوَابَهُ  
 change his mind.  
 To avert (the face) from. ه عن -  
 To turn a. o.'s brain. قَبَّلَ عَقْلَهُ  
 To be twisted. تَقَبَّلَ وَانْفَتَلَ  
 He turned away from اِنْفَتَلَ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِ  
 his prayer.  
 Parting of a camel's legs. وَتَلَ  
 Thread. ه وَتَلَّ ه وَتَلَّ ه وَتَلَّ ه  
 Seed-vessel, blossom of the قَبَّلَ جِ قَبَّلَ  
 mimosa سَمْرُ and سَمْرُ .  
 Fruit of the mimosa عُرْفُظْ .  
 It will قَبَّلَ مَا يَمْنِي عَنْكَ قَبَّلًا او قَبَّلًا او قَبَّلًا  
 be of no avail to thee.  
 Crookedness, unstraight- اِنْفَتَالَ  
 forwardness.  
 Twisted (thread). قَبَّلَ وَمَقْبُولَ  
 Rope of قَبَّلَ وَقَبِيلَ جِ قَبَائِلَ وَقَبِيلَاتَ  
 palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone.  
 Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ه فَتَالًا  
 ه فَتَالًا  
 Amianthus. حَجَرُ النَّبِيَاةِ  
 Rope-weaver. Nightingale. قَبَائِلَ  
 Having parted legs اُفْتَلَ مَر قَبَّلًا جِ قَبَّلَ  
 (camel).  
 Instrument for twisting ropes. مَقْبَلُ  
 Strongly twisted (thread, مَقْبَلُ  
 wick).  
 Strong in make (man). مَقْبُولُ الْحَاثِي  
 Semolina. مَقْبَلَاةُ

Weak. Remiss, languid. قَبَّرَ مَر قَبَّرًا  
 Lukewarm (water).  
 Lukewarm (water). قَبَّرَ  
 To inspect, قَبَّلَ ه وَعَنْ رَفَّشَ ه وَعَنْ  
 to scrutinise a. th. To inquire  
 about. ه To search for.  
 Search, inspection. تَفْتِيْشُ  
 Investigator, scrutiniser. قَبَّلَ  
 Rocket, fusee. ه وَتَلَّ ه وَتَلَّ ه  
 Inspector. مَقْبَلُ  
 To tread upon. To ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 grind a. th.  
 To be ground between the mo'ar تَمَّ  
 teeth.  
 ه وَتَمَّ ه ( opp. to رَتَّى ه )  
 To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).  
 To set people at variance. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 To yield a good crop (land). ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 To correct, to render ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 (language) clear.  
 To have fat (cattle). To have a ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon.  
 To be swollen in the flanks ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 (cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds).  
 Slit, rent. Disunion. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Place spared by the rain. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Rupture, hernia. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Daybreak, dawn. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Calamity; drought, scarcity. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Year of little rain. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines.  
 Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Swollen (camel).  
 Sharp-tongued. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Sharp-tongued (woman). ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 He is the supreme ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 ruler (lit. splitting and repairing).  
 Pierced, split. Ruptured. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. ه وَتَمَّ ه  
 Carpenter.  
 ه وَتَمَّ ه i o فَتَكَ ه وَتَمَّ ه وَتَمَّ ه

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. **فَتَاهُ وَفُتُوهُ**

Decision of sacred law. **فَتَوَى وَفُتَوَى وَفَتِيًا وَفَتِيًا بِهٖ فَتَاوَى وَفَتَاوَى**

Consultation on a point of law. **اِسْتِيفَتَاوَا**

Young slave. Youth. **فَتَى مَثَ فَتِيَانٍ وَفُتُوَانٍ بِهٖ فَتِيَانٍ وَفَتِيَتِهٖ وَفُتُوَهُ وَفُتُوَ وَفُتِيَتِي وَفُتِيَتِي**

Youthful. Brave, generous. **اَلْفَتِيَانُ**

Morning and evening. **فَتَاةٌ مَثَ فَتَاتَانِ بِهٖ فَتِيَاتٍ وَفُتَوَاتٍ**

Full-grown girl. ♠ Maid-servant. **فَاتِيَةٌ بِهٖ فَوَاتِي**

♠ Prostitute, strumpet. **فَتِيٌّ مَرَقِيَّتِيَّةٌ بِهٖ فِتَاةٌ وَافْتَاةٌ**

Young (camel). Youthful. **اَفْتَى**

Cadet, younger. More generous. **مُفْتٍ**

Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. **فَتَّ هٗ فَتًا هٗ**

To scatter (dates) from a basket. **اَزَقَّتْ**

To be broken-hearted (man). **اُفْتِنُوا**

They have been beaten, subdued. **فَتَّ**

Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. **تَمَرَتْ مَمْتَةٌ**

Scattered dates. **فَتَّ فِتَاً ا فِتَاً هٗ**

Multitude, abundance. **فَتَّ فِتَاً وَفُتُوًا هٗ**

To cool (anger). **فَتَّ فِتَاً هٗ**

To temperate (cold). **فَتَّ فِتَاً هٗ**

To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water. **فَتَّ هٗ عَنِ**

To remove, to avert a. o. from. **اَفْتَأَ**

To be tired, jaded. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To alight, to abide in a place. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To abate (heat). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To diminish a. th. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To allay the heat of (water.) **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be overburdened, fatigued. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Inexhaustible sea. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Pregnant (she-camel). **فَتَّ هٗ**

Golden, silver, or metal tray. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Marble-table. Disk of the sun. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Carpet. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To break (the head). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To part the legs. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To strain (a bow-string). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To walk in parting the legs. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To put to the test, to try a. o. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To deceive a. o. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be tried by misfortunes. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be seduced, enamoured. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be seduced, enamoured. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To join in a riot. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be excited to revolt. **فَتَّ هٗ**

State. Species. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Life is two-sided. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Assaying of metals; trial, test. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Allurement, seduction. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Discord, riot, disturbance. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Civil war. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Women. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Impiety, unbelief. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Sin. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Chastisement. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Madness. **فَتَّ هٗ**

A kind of Mimosa. **فَتَّ هٗ**

♠ Acacia-flower. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Misleading. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Disturber. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Tempter, seducer. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Alluring, captivating. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Goldsmith: silversmith. **فَتَّ هٗ**

The devil. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Gold and silver coins. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Touch-stone. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Burnt (silver). **فَتَّ هٗ**

Black stones. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Ground burnt by the sun. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Trial, temptation. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Excited to revolt. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Tried by misfortunes. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Temp-  
ted, seduced. **فَتَّ هٗ**

Mad. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To surpass a. o. in generosity. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be youthful, full-grown. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be brave, generous. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To be kept apart from boys (girl). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To attain puberty. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). **فَتَّ هٗ**

To make a show of generosity. **فَتَّ هٗ**

They appealed to (the mufti) for decision. **فَتَّ هٗ**

To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law. **فَتَّ هٗ**



every side (misfortune).  
 ♦ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder). **إِنْفَجَرَ**  
 To dissipate before (dawn; night). **عَنْ**  
 To forge **إِفْتَجَرَ** الكلامَ وفي الكلامَ  
 speech.  
 Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth. **فَجْرٌ**  
 Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer. **فَجْرٌ**  
 Morning-star, Lucifer. **كَوْكَبُ الْفَجْرِ**  
 Lie. Vice; sin. **فَجْرَةٌ**  
 He has forged a lie. **رَكِبَ فَجْرَةً**  
 Wide part of a valley into which water flows. **فَجْرَةٌ**  
 Outlet **وَمَفْجَرٌ وَمَنْفَجْرَةٌ** مَفْجَرٌ، وَمَنْفَجْرٌ  
 for water.  
 Wickedness, dissoluteness, debauchery, impiety. **فُجُورٌ وَفَجَارٌ**  
 Paths, ways. **فِجَارٌ**  
 Four days of the sacred months in which the Arabs waged war. **أَيَّامُ الْفِجَارِ**  
**فَاجِرٌ** مَفْجَرَةٌ وَفَجَارٌ، وَفُجُورٌ مَفْجَرٌ، وَفَاجِرٌ  
 Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar. Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.  
 ♦ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed. **فَاجِرَةٌ**  
 To act proudly, to assume a haughty mien. **فَجَسَ** فُجَسًا وَتَفَجَّسَ  
 To overcome a. o. **عَ**  
 To boast falsely. **أَفْجَسَ**  
 To show haughtiness towards a. o. **تَفَجَّسَ** عَلَى  
 To distress, to afflict a. o. (loss in goods, family). **فَجَمَ** فُجْمًا وَفَجَمَ  
 To be distressed by a loss in (goods or family). **فُجِمَ** بِ وَفِي  
 To be painfully affected, distressed. **تَفَجَّمَ**  
 To compassionate a. o.'s sufferings. **إِفْلَانٌ**  
 To be greedy, glutton. **إِنْفَجَمَ**  
 Gluttony. **فُجْمَةٌ**  
 Misfortune, loss of property, of dear ones. **فُجْجِمَةٌ** مَفْجَائِمٌ  
 Terrible and unexpected death. **مَوْتٌ فَاجِعٌ وَفُجُوءٌ**  
 Woman crushed by misfortunes. **إِمْرَأَةٌ فَاجِعَةٌ**  
 Calamity, **فَاجِعَةٌ** مَفْجَائِمٌ  
 To become soft, fleshy. **فَجَلٌ** مَفْجَلًا وَفَجِلًا **فَجَلًا** أَوْ **فَجَلًا**

mute (ostrich). To travel in a narrow-pass.  
 To tear (the earth with the ploughshare). **أَفْجَهَ** ه ب  
 To walk with parted legs. **تَفَجَّاهَ**  
 To be strained (bowstring). **إِنْفَجَّاهَ**  
 Mountain-road; ravine. **فَجْرٌ** مَفْجَاةً، وَفَجَاةً  
 Water-melon. **فِجْرٌ**  
 Crude, unripe (fruit). **فَجْبَةٌ** وَفَجَّاجَةٌ وَفَجْبَةٌ  
 ♦ Peevish.  
 Parting of the legs. **فَجْبَةٌ**  
 Straddling. **أَفْجَبَ** مَفْجَاةً مَفْجَبًا  
 Intervening space, interstice. **فُجَّةٌ**  
 He straddles. **يَمُشِي مُفَجِّجًا**  
 To answer peevishly. To be talkative. **فَجَّجَفَ**  
 Talking disorderly, clamorous. **فِجْجَانًا**  
 ♦ **فَجَّجًا** وَفِجْجِيًّا أَوْ فُجْجِيًّا وَفُجْجِيًّا وَفُجْجِيًّا وَفُجْجِيًّا  
 To fall upon a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise a. o. **وَافْتَجَّجًا**  
 To be surprised by sudden death. **فُوجِئُ**  
 To take a. o. in the very fact. **أَفْجَأَ** ع  
 Surprise, unexpected event. **فُجْجَاءَةٌ**  
 Sudden (death).  
 Of a sudden, unawares. **فُجْجَاءَةٌ وَفُجْجَاءَةٌ**  
 Surprising (lion). **فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ**  
 To cut, to cleave. **فَجَّرَ** مَفْجَرًا، وَفَجَّرَ ه  
 To give vent to (water).  
 To open (a channel) to. To make dawn to gleam (God). **فَجَّرَ** ه  
 To deviate from justice. **فَجَّرَ** مَفْجَرًا عَنِ الْحَقِّ  
 To lie. To act immorally. To commit unlawful actions. To be weak-sighted. **فَجَّرًا** وَفُجُورًا  
 To oppose, to rise against, to contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th. To commit adultery with. **عَ**  
 To show generosity. **فَجَّرًا** أَوْ **فَجَّرًا**  
 To enter upon the time of day-break. To be or become dissolute. **أَفْجَرَ**  
 To find a. o. to be vicious, profligate, rebellious. **عَ**  
 To open its way and flow freely (water). To break (dawn). **تَفَجَّرَ** وَانْفَجَرَ  
 To act bountifully. **وَانْفَجَرَ** بِالْكَرَمِ  
 To come upon a. o. from **إِنْفَجَرَ** عَلَى

To sit in parting the legs. تَفَحَّجَ  
 To be wide apart (legs). اِنْفَحَّجَ  
 Parting of the heels. فُحَّجَ  
 Walking in أَفْحَجَ مَرَّ فُحْجَاءَ بِهٖ فُحَّجَ  
 turning the toes in.  
 To emit (an opinion) فَحْرٌ - اِنْفَحَّرَ هٗ  
 rejected by all.  
 To lick up, to lap فَحَسَ اِذَا فَحَسَ هٗ  
 (water) from the hand. To rub off  
 (the awn) of barley.  
 To become فَحُشٌ هٗ فَحُشًا، وَتَفَاحَشَ  
 immoderate, excessive, enormous  
 (thing). To be or become atrocious,  
 abominable, foul, obscene. To be-  
 come ugly (woman).  
 To hold gross language with. فَاحَشَ هٗ  
 To commit atrocities. اَفْحَشَ وَتَفَاحَشَ  
 To hold اَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ عَلٰى  
 unseemly, obscene talks against.  
 To find a. th. foul, فَتَحَّشَ بَ وَاسْتَفْحَشَ هٗ  
 evil, excessive.  
 Excess. Turpitude. فَحُشٌ وَفَحْشَاءٌ  
 Shocking language.  
 Dissolute in words or فَحَّاشٌ مَرَّ فَعَّاشَةً  
 actions.  
 Immoral, gross, foul. فَاحِشٌ مَرَّ فَاحِشَةً  
 Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious.  
 Stinky.  
 Turpitude. Excess, فَاحِشَةٌ بِهٖ فَوَاحِشٌ  
 enormity. Abomination. Adultery.  
 ♠ Prostitute. مُتَفَحِّشٌ  
 Shameless, profligate.  
 To scrutinise, to فَحَّصَ اِذَا فَحَّصَ عَنْ  
 examine a. th. To inquire after, to  
 search for.  
 To drench (the ground : rain). هٗ -  
 To dig the (ground). To disclose,  
 to lay out a. th. To scrap (the  
 ground) for laying eggs (sand-  
 grouse).  
 To scrap (the ground) with. بَ -  
 To search فَاحَصَ مُفَاحَصَةً وَفَاحَصًا هٗ  
 after the defects or the secrets of  
 o. a.  
 To scrutinise, to تَفَحَّصَ وَافْتَحَّصَ عَنْ  
 examine a. th. minutely.  
 Search, inquiry. Even ground. فَحْصٌ  
 Inhabited land.  
 Dimple of the chin. فَحْصَةٌ

To enlarge a. th. فَحَّلَ هٗ  
 To contrive, to invent a. th. اِنْفَتَحَّلَ هٗ  
 Radish, turnip. ( un. فُجْلَةٌ )  
 Seller of radishes. Greengro-  
 cer. فَجَّالٌ  
 Having parted legs; splay-footed. اُنْفَجَلَ  
 To indent, to فَجَّجَ هٗ فَجَّجًا، وَفَجَّجَ هٗ  
 blunt (a knife).  
 To be notched, blunted فَجَّجَ وَانْفَجَّجَ هٗ  
 (knife).  
 Notch, indenture. فَجَّجٌ هٗ  
 Thick in the corners of the  
 mouth. اَفْجَجٌ هٗ  
 Rue (plant). فَجَّجٌ - فَجَّجَةٌ  
 To raise (the string فَجَّجًا هٗ فَجَّجًا  
 of a bow). To open (a door). To part  
 the legs.  
 To have the legs wide فَجَّجًا اِذَا فَجَّجَ  
 apart.  
 To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. فَجَّجَ هٗ  
 To remove a. o. from. هٗ - عَنْ  
 To make large family expenses. اَفْجَجَ  
 To have an intervening space. تَفَاجَجَ  
 To open (door). اِنْفَجَجَ  
 Parting of the legs. فَجَّجًا  
 Space, gap, inters- فَجَّجَةٌ بِهٖ فَجَّجَاتٌ وَفَجَّجَةٌ  
 tice. Court-yard.  
 Extensive tract of land. - وَفَجَّجَاتٌ  
 Having the legs, knees اَفْجَجَ مَرَّ فَجَّجًا  
 wide apart.  
 To hiss فَحَّجَ هٗ فَحَّجًا وَفَحَّجِيًّا وَتَفَحَّحًا  
 (viper). ♠ To spread (perfume).  
 To snore in sleep. اِذَا فَحَّجًا هٗ -  
 Hissing of serpents. فَحَّجٌ وَفَحَّجِيٌّ وَتَفَحَّحٌ  
 Pungency of pepper. فَحَّجَةُ الْفُؤَادِ  
 Hissing snakes. فَحَّجٌ هٗ  
 To be true in love. To blow in فَحَّجَ هٗ  
 sleep. To be hoarse.  
 Hoarseness. فَحَّجَةٌ هٗ  
 Talkative, speaker. فَحَّجَانٌ  
 To search فَحَّجَ اِذَا فَحَّجَ، وَافْتَحَّجَ عَنْ  
 a. th.  
 To be فَحَّجٌ هٗ فَحَّجًا وَفَحَّجِيًّا اِذَا فَحَّجَ  
 proud, haughty.  
 To فَحَّجَ وَفَحَّجِيًّا وَتَفَحَّجَ وَانْفَحَّجَ فِي مَشْيِهِ  
 walk in turning the toes in.  
 To desist, to turn back from. اِنْفَحَّجَ عَنْ  
 To part the hind-legs (of a هٗ -  
 milch-camel).

A piece of charcoal. فَحْمَةٌ ج فَحَمَات  
 First and darkest part of the night. - ج فِحَام وَفُحُوم  
 Coal-black. فُحْوِي  
 Blackness. فُحُومَةٌ  
 Coal-man. ♦ Carbonaro, freemason. فِحَام ج فِحَامَةٌ  
 Stagnating (water). فَا حِم  
 Black (hair). Still (water). فَا حِم وَفَجِير  
 Silent (man).  
 Speechless, unable to answer. مُفَحِم  
 Carbonised. مُفَحَّم  
 To hint at. فَا حِمًا فُحُوا، وَقَتِي بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى  
 To season (food) in the cooking-pot. وَتِي ه  
 To hold a conversation with. ذَا حَا ي  
 To elicit the intention of a. o.  
 Seasoning, seeds. وَحَا وَفِحَا ج أَفْحَا  
 Onions.  
 Honey-comb. فُحُورَةٌ  
 Meaning (of a discourse). فُحُورِي وَفُحُورًا، ج فِحَاوِي  
 To breathe heavily; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). To diffuse itself (smell). فُحِرَ ز فُحًا وَفُحِيحًا، وَفُحِيحَةً  
 To be weakened (legs). فُحِرَ ز فُحًا وَفُحِيحَةً وَفُحِيحًا  
 Trap, snare, net. فُحِرَ ج فُحَاغِرَ وَفُحُورَ  
 Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فُحِيحَةٌ  
 Hiss of snakes. فُحِيحِيحٌ  
 To brag, to boast. فُحُفِحَ  
 Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ♦ Show, pomp, luxury. فُحُفِحَةٌ  
 To coo (pigeon). To lie. فُحِتَ أ فُحِتًا  
 To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th. ه -  
 To backbite a. o. فُحِتَ فِي  
 To walk proudly. To strut (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying. تَفَحَّتْ  
 To be perforated (roof, ceiling). انْفَحَّتْ  
 Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فُحِتْ  
 Ring-dove. فَا حِيحَةٌ ج فَوَا حِيحَتِ  
 To become proud. فُحِحَ أ فُحِحًا  
 To hit a. o. in the thigh. فُحِدَ أ فُحْدًا ي  
 To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُحِدَ

Searcher, inquirer. فَا حِص  
 Searcher after the vices. فُجِيص وَمُفَا حِص  
 Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs. مَفْجَص ج مَفَا حِص وَأَنْحُوص ج أَفَا حِص  
 To split, to cut (melons) open. ه فُجَصَ أ فُجَصًا  
 To send to a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock). ه فُجَلَ أ فُجَلًا، وَافْتَجَلَ ي  
 To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. ه أَفْجَلَ ي  
 To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). ه تَفَجَلَ  
 To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). ه اسْتَفَجَلَ  
 Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. فِحَاةٌ وَفُحُورَةٌ وَفِحَاةٌ  
 Stallion, male. Energetic man. فُحَل ج فُحُولَ وَأَفْجَلَ وَفُحَالَ وَفُحَاةٌ وَفُحُورَةٌ  
 Reciter of poetry, traditions. - ج فُحُولُ  
 Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves. فُحَل، وَفُحَالَ ج فُحَا حِيلِ  
 Virago, masculine woman. فُحِلَّةٌ  
 Barren (tree). مُتَفَجَّلٌ  
 To be exhausted (well). To be unable to answer. فُحِمَ ه فُحُومًا  
 To drink in intense darkness. فُحِمَ ه فُحِيمًا أ فُحِيمًا  
 To be choked by (sobs: child). To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram). وَأَفْجِمَ  
 To be intensely black. فُحِمَ ه فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً  
 To blacken (the face) with charcoal. فُحِمَ ه ه  
 To silence (a weeping child). To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). أَفْجِمَ ه  
 To enter upon the darkest part of the night. ه  
 Do not set off in the darkest part of the night. فُجِمُوا وَأَفْجِمُوا عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 To drink an evening-draught. فُجِمَ  
 Charcoal. فُحِمَ وَفُحِمَ وَفُجِيمَ  
 Mineral, pit-coal. فُحِمَ الْحَجَرِ وَتَحْجِرِي

To show staidness, forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.

Affecting staidness. Fop.

To be corpulent, stout. To be great in estimation.

To enjoy public consideration.

To read or pronounce emphatically.

To magnify, to show regard to a. o.

To magnify o.'s self.

High in rank, estimation. Bulky, thick. Strong (discourse).

Pride, haughtiness. Swelling.

Consideration, regard. Emphasis, pathos.

Most honoured.

Magnified, honoured.

To flap the wings (bird). To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).

He threatens me.

To walk with a haughty gait.

To cry out in a sale (men).

Shouter. Proud. Treating heavily *Pl.* Husbandmen, neat-

herds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads.

Frog. Cowardly.

To shout out. To escape from danger.

Hard and even ground. Desert.

Screamer. Harsh-voiced.

To crush a. o. (debt, weight).

To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome.

Crushing (debt, weight).

Calamity.

To fracture (the skull) of.

To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat).

To become foolish.

To break (stones).

To be broken (stones).

To call (a tribe) by small parties.

To disperse (people). To separate a. o. from.

To rout and scatter (people).

To draw back, to retire. To be late.

To submit.

Thigh. Leg (of mutton).

Portion of a tribe.

To boast of. To glory in.

To surpass a. o. in nobility, glory.

To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence.

To scorn a. o.

To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence.

To vie in boasting with o. a.

To bring forth noble children (woman).

To magnify o.'s self.

To buy a splendid (thing). To find a. th. excellent, grand.

Glory, illustration, nobleness, excellence.

Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour.

Glorying in; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date.

Boastful. Boasting; vying in glory. Surpassed in glory.

Hole, hollow.

Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay.

Aromatic plant. Marjoram.

Potter. Pottery.

Cause of glorying. Generous deed.

To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self.

Merit, self-glorification.

To miss, to lose a. th.



High building. قَدَن ج أَفْدَان  
 Pair of bulls for ploughing. قَدَان ج قَدَادِين وَأَفْرَتُهُ وَفُدْنُ  
 bulls for ploughing. Plough. ♠ Bull.  
 Acre; area, one day's labour. قَدَان  
 Sown field.  
 Plumb-line. ♠ قَادِن ج فَوَارِدِن  
 ♠ With weight and measure. عَلَى التَّيْدَةِ وَالْفَادِنِ  
 ♠ قَدَى i فَدَى وَفَدَى وَفَدَاءَ، وَفَادَى مُقَادَاةً  
 To free (herself) in giving a sum for divorcing (woman). وَفَدَاءَ لَ مِنْ  
 To give a ransom for (a captive).  
 To free (a slave); to redeem a. o. from.  
 To say to a. o. : قَدَى لَ بِتَقْسِيمِهِ وَقَدَى لَ  
 May I be thy ransom!  
 To divorce (her husband) in giving a sum (woman). قَادَى لَ  
 To accept from a. o. the ransom of a slave. أَفْدَى لَ الْأَسِيرَ  
 To make a barn for dates. To dandle (a child). هَ وَهَ  
 To redeem o. another. تَقَادَى  
 To guard against, to abstain from. — وَافْتَدَى مِنْ  
 To be redeemed, freed, ransomed. إِنْقَدَى  
 To free a. o. in paying a ransom. To free herself from her husband (woman). إِنْفَتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ  
 رansom, price given for freeing a captive. فَدَى وَقَدَى وَقَدَاءَ وَفَدِيَّةٌ ج فَدَى وَفَدِيَّاتٍ  
 May my father be thy ransom! فِدَاكَ أَبِي وَفَدَى لَكَ أَبِي  
 Barn. Heap of dates, barley. Bulk. فَدَاءٌ ج أَفْدِيَّةٌ  
 The Redeemer; Our Lord Jesus-Christ. الْقَادِي  
 Brave, chivalrous. ♠ فِدَارِيٌّ ج فِدَارِيَّةٌ  
 Pl. Sect of the Assassins.  
 To be alone, apart from. ♠ قَدَّ وَفَدَّ عَنْ  
 To thrust a. o. back vehemently. هَ —  
 To bring forth one only (ewe). أَقَدَّ  
 To become alone, independent. تَفَدَّدَ وَاسْتَفَدَّدَ  
 Alone, single. Scattered (date). قَدَّ ج أَفْدَادٌ وَفُدُودٌ  
 Featherless (arrow). أَقَدَّ

قَدَّر ج فُدُور، وَقَادِر ج فَوَادِر، وَقَدُور ج فُدُور  
 Wild goat.  
 Piece of meat, of rock. فِدْرَةٌ ج فُدْرَ  
 Lump of dates.  
 Silver. Fat boy. فُدْرٌ  
 Walking alone. فُدْرَةٌ  
 Mass of rock upon the top of a mountain. قَادِرَةٌ وَفُنْدِيرَةٌ  
 Abounding in chambois (land). مَفْدَرَةٌ  
 Retreat of the chamois.  
 To have spiders in a house. ♠ فِدْس — أَفْدَسْ  
 Spider. فُدْسٌ ج فِدْسَةٌ  
 Large jar. فِدْسٌ  
 Holyday, recreation. ♠ فِيدُوسٌ  
 To break (the head) of a. o. ♠ فِدْسٌ هَ فِدْسًا هَ  
 To have the wrist or ankle distorted. To be distorted (joint). فِدْعَا هَ فِدْعَا  
 To distort a. o. فِدْعَا هَ  
 Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. قَدْعَا  
 Distorted (man). أَفْدَعَا مَ فِدْعَا ج فُدْعَا  
 Distorted part (of the joints). قَدْعَاةٌ  
 To break, to crush a. th. hollow. To season (food) with grease, butter. ♠ فُدْعَا هَ فُدْعَا هَ  
 ♠ To wound a. o. in the head. — رَأْسُهُ  
 To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَعَا  
 Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَاعٌ ج مَفْدَاعٌ  
 To comb out (cotton). ♠ فِدْك — قَدْك هَ  
 To have (cotton) carded.  
 To be impeded in speech; to be heavy, silly. ♠ قَدْمٌ هَ قُدُومَةٌ وَقَدَامَةٌ  
 To co- ver the mouth of (a man, of a vessel) with. قَدَمَ i قَدَمًا هَ وَعَلَى بَ وَقَدَمَ وَأَقَدَمَ هَ  
 Plumb-line. ♠ قَادِمٌ ج فَوَادِمٌ  
 Impeded in speech. Heavy, dull, silly. قَدَمٌ ج فِدَامٌ  
 Strainer for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping the mouth. قَادِمٌ ج قُدْمٌ وَقَدَامٌ وَقَدَامَةٌ وَقُدُومٌ  
 Having a strainer (jug), having the mouth covered (vessel). مُفَدَّمٌ وَمَقَدَّمٌ  
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُقَدَّمٌ  
 Ewers, pots. الْمُقَدَّمَاتُ  
 To fatten (cattle). ♠ فِدِن — قَدْنٌ هَ  
 To raise (a building).  
 Red dye. فِدِنٌ

Strange thing. **أَمْرٌ قَرِي**  
 To lead a dissolute life. **قَرَّتْ** o قَرَّتْ  
 To be weak-minded. **قَرَّتْ** a قَرَّتْ  
 To be sweet (water). **قُرَّتْ** o قُرَّتْ  
 Sweet (water). **قُرَات**  
 The Euphrates. **الْفُرَات**  
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. **الْفُرَاتَان**  
 Sweet water. **مَاءٌ وَمِيَاهُ فُرَات**  
 To jabber. ♦ To be angry. **قُرَّتْ** ♦  
 To walk with short steps.  
 To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). **قَرَّتْ** o قَرَّتْ، وَتَقَرَّتْ وَانْقَرَّتْ  
 To wound a. o. in the liver. **قَرَّتْ** i قَرَّتْ وَقُرَّتْ ه  
 To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates). **قَرَّتْ** i o -  
 To be scattered (tribe). **قَرَّتْ** a قَرَّتْ، وَتَقَرَّتْ  
 To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach. **أَقْرَتْ** ه  
 To expose a. o. to blame; to vilify a. o. **أَقْرَتْ** ه  
 Contents of a ruminant's stomach. **قَرَّتْ** ه قُرَّتْ، وَفُرَاتَةٌ  
 To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). **قَرَّبَ** i قَرَّبَ، وَفَرَّبَ ه  
 To let a space between. **بَيْنَ**  
 To make room for. **قَرَّبَ** ل  
 To dispel cares from. **قَرَّبَ** ه عن  
 To comfort a. o. in. ♦ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to. **قَرَّبَ** ه على  
 To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). **أَقْرَبَ**  
 To clear the way, to remove from. **عن**  
 To be dispelled (cares). ♦ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. **تَقَرَّبَ**  
 ♦ To look with pleasure at. **تَقَرَّبَ** على  
 To be opened, disclosed, parted. **انْفَرَجَ**  
 To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). **عَنْهُ** القَمَرُ -  
 He has been comforted. **قَرَّبَ** ه قُرَّبَ  
 Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. **قَرَّبَ** ه قُرَّبَ  
 Open place.  
 Unable to keep a secret. **قُرَّبَ** ه قُرَّبَ وَفُرَّبَةَ

Separately, singly. **فَرَادَى** وَفَرَادَى  
 To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. **قَدَفَدَ** ♦  
 To settle (an account). **قَدَلْتُ** ه  
 Sum total. Recapitulation. **قَدَلْتُكَ**  
 To fly, to escape. **قَرَّى** وَفَرَّارًا وَمَعْرًا وَمَعْرًا  
 To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. **قَرَّى** i -  
 To inquire about, to investigate a. th. **قَرَّى** i  
 The affair came back to its former state. **قَرَّى** i  
 To put a. o. to flight. **أَقْرَسَ**  
 To laugh at. **تَقَمَّرَبَ**  
 To fly on every side. **تَقَمَّرَبَ**  
 To show the teeth in smiling. **إِفْتَمَّرَبَ**  
 To flash (lightning).  
 Flying, fugitive. **قَرَّى** (m. f. s. pl.)  
 Flight. **قَرَّى** وَفَرَّارًا  
 He is the best of his tribe. **هُوَ** قَرَّى أَوْ قُرَّةَ الْقَوْمِ  
 Way of laughing. ♦ Quail. **فِرَّةٌ**  
 Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). **قُرَّةٌ** وَفِرَّةٌ وَأَفْرَةٌ  
 Fugitive. **قُرَّةٌ** وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُّورٌ  
 Quick-silver. **قَرَّارٌ**  
 Lambkin. kid; wild calf. **قَرَّارٌ** وَفَرِّيرٌ وَفَرُّورٌ  
 Refuge, shift. **مَعْمَرًا** ه  
 Good runner in a flight (horse). **مَعْمَرٌ**  
 To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). **قَرَّرَ** ه  
 To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). **قَرَّرَ** ه و  
 To be confused in speech. **في الكلام**  
 Unsteadiness, fickleness. **قَرَّرَ**  
 Sparrow. Fat (young man). **قَرَّرَ** وَفَرِّيرٌ  
 Lamb, kid. **قَرَّرَ** وَفَرِّيرٌ وَفَرُّورٌ  
 ♦ Butterfly, moth. **قَرَّرَ** ه قَرَّافِيرٌ  
 China-ware. **قَرَّرَ** ه قَرَّرِي  
 Unsteady, fickle. Lion. **قَرَّرَ** مَرَّ قَرَّرَاةً  
 Mar-all.  
 Purple. Violet. **قَرَّرَ** ه قَرَّرِي  
 Wild ass. **قَرَّى** - قَرَّى وَفَرَّارًا وَفَرَّارًا ه قَرَّى











To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley). \* قَرَعَ a قَرَعًا ه  
 To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank. ا - قَرَعًا وُقْرُوعًا ه  
 To conciliate (people). - يَبِن  
 To check (a horse) with (the bridle). ه - ب  
 To have abundant hair. قَرَعَ a قَرَعًا  
 To slaughter a firstling. قَرَعَ وَأَقْرَعَ  
 To go down (a valley). قَرَعَ ه وفي  
 To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle). ه - من  
 ♦ To send forth sprouts. boughs. To divide, to allot. - وَأَقْرَعَ  
 To go down (a mountain). أَقْرَعَ في رَمَن  
 To alight at a. o.'s house. ب -  
 To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit). ه -  
 To assail (a flock : wild beast). ه -  
 To explore (a country). ه -  
 To begin (a narrative). ه - وإِسْتَفْرَعَ ه  
 To undertake (a journey). ه -  
 To branch off (tree). تَقَرَّعَ  
 To derive from (a principle : consequence). ه - من  
 To marry the chief woman of a tribe. تَتَرَّعُ الْقَوْمَ او في بَنِي فُلَانٍ  
 To deflower (a virgin). إِفْتَرَعَ  
 Summit, upper part. فُرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ  
 Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle.  
 Chief of a tribe. - الْقَوْمِ  
 The principles and the consequences. الْأَصُولُ وَالْفُرُوعُ  
 Ravine. قَرْعٌ ج فِرَاعٌ  
 Firstling, first-born camel. قَرَعَ ج فُرْعٌ  
 Distribution. Lice.  
 Summit of a mountain. قَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ  
 Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe. قَرَعَةٌ و قَرَعَةٌ  
 Deduced, derived. قَرَعِي  
 Development. Ramification. تَقْرِيعٌ  
 ♦ Distribution, allotment.  
 Axe, hatchet. قَرَاعَةٌ  
 Lofty (mountain). Comely. قَارِعٌ  
 Vile.  
 Life-guard. - ج قَرَعَةٌ  
 Summit of a mountain. قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعٌ  
 tain.

To encounter, to outpass a. o. ه فَارَطَ مُفَارَطَةً وَفِرَاطًا ه  
 To hurry, to hasten in a. th. أَفْرَطَ ه  
 He drew his sword. - بِيَدِهِ إِلَى سَيْفِهِ  
 To transgress. To exceed the bounds in. ه - في  
 To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th. ه -  
 To overburden a. o. ه - على  
 To outrun the others (horse). تَقَرَّطَ ه  
 To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair). تَفَارَطَ ه  
 To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief). ه -  
 To be dissolved. ♦ To be beaten down (fruit). ه - أَنْقَرَطَ  
 His benefits shall not be lost. لَا يُفْتَرَطُ إِحْسَانُهُ ه  
 Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark. قَرَطَ ه  
 Beware not to be remiss in it! في إِيَّاكَ وَالْقَرَطَ في  
 I went to him after a delay of few days. أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطًا ه  
 I went to him one day after. أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطَ يَوْمٍ ه  
 Hill, summit of a hill. قَرَطٌ ج أَفْرَطٌ وَأَقْرَاطٌ ه  
 First gleam of dawn. أَفْرَاطُ الصَّبَاحِ ه  
 ♦ Small money. قَرَطٌ وَفِرَاطَةٌ ه  
 Arriving first. قَرَطٌ (s. pl.) ه  
 Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others. قَرُطٌ ه  
 Affair given up. أَمْرٌ قَرُطٌ ه  
 Precedence in a race. قَرِطَةٌ وَفَرِطَةٌ ه  
 Journey. قَرِطَةٌ فِي الْبِلَادِ ه  
 Exaggeration, excess. إِفْرَاطٌ ه  
 Neglect. ♦ Prodigality. تَقْرِيطٌ ه  
 ♦ Cheapness of an article. Cheap. قَرَطٌ ه  
 Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word). قَارِطٌ ج فُرَاطٌ ه  
 Spendthrift, squanderer. ♦ Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate. مَفْرِطٌ ه  
 Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank). مَفْرُطٌ ه  
 To widen a. th. \* قَرَطِيحٌ ه  
 □ Storm, tempest. ا قَرَطُونَةٌ ه

Vomit. **إِسْتَفْرَاءٌ**  
 Empty, void. Free **فَرَّاءٌ** **وَقَارَةٌ** **جَ فَرَّاءٌ**  
 from employment. Workless.  
 Opening a large wound **أَفْرَاءٌ** **مَ فَرَّاءٌ**  
 (spear).  
 Metal-founder. **مُفْرَعٌ**  
 Molten (metal). **مُفْرَعٌ** **وَمُفْرَعٌ**  
 The pneumatic machine. **الآلَةُ الْمُفْرَعَةُ**  
 Running briskly (horse). **مُسْتَفْرَعٌ**  
 ♦ To open (plant, heart). **فَرَّجَ** **جَ فَرَّجٌ**  
 Garden- **قَرْفَجٌ** **وَقَرْفَجَةٌ** **وَقَرْفَجِينَ** P  
 purslane.  
 To separate, to **فَرَّقَ** **وَفَرَّقَانًا** **هَ** **فَرَّقَ** **جَ**  
 make a distinction, to set apart a, th.  
 To decide a. th. To explain a. th.  
 distinctly.  
 To distinguish (truth) from **فَرَّقَ** **بَيْنَ**  
 (falsehood).  
 To part (the hair). **هَ فَرَّقَ**  
 To branch off (road). **فَرَّقَ** **وَفُرُوقًا**  
 To be obvious, clear to a. o. **لِأَفْرَاقٍ** -  
 (affair).  
 To give a soup to a **وَأَفْرَقَ** **سَ**  
 woman after childbirth.  
 The she-camel went apart **فَرَّقَتِ** **النَّاقَةَ**  
 for bringing forth.  
 To fear, to be frightened. **فَرَّقَ** **أَ فَرَّقًا**  
 To plunge in the waves.  
 To share, to **فَرَّقَ** **تَفْرِيقًا** **وَتَفْرِيقَةً** **هَ**  
 distribute. To give away a. th. in  
 parts. To disorder, to confuse (an  
 affair). To pour out (words).  
 To frighten a. o. **سَ**  
 To separate, to divide a. th. **فَرَّقَ** **مَا بَيْنَ**  
 between.  
 To forsake, to **فَارَقَ** **مُفَارَقَةً** **وِفَارَقًا** **سَ**  
 abandon a. o. ♦ To be freshly dead.  
 To recover from small-pox. **أَفْرَقَ** **مِنَ**  
 To frighten a. o. To let (camels) **سَ** -  
 pasture by themselves. To neglect  
 (flocks).  
 To be disordered **تَفَرَّقَ** **وَتَفَرَّقًا**  
 (business). To be at variance. To  
 scatter (company). To branch off  
 (tree).  
 To separate, to **إِنْفَرَقَ** **وَتَفَارَقَ** **وَأَفْتَرَقَ**  
 disperse away.  
 Separation. Difference. Parting **فَرَّقَ**  
 of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax.

Thick-haired **مَرَقْرَاءٌ** **جَ فُرَّاءٌ** **وَقَرَعَانٌ**  
 (man).  
 Peace-maker. **مِفْرَعٌ** **جَ مَفْرَاعٌ**  
 Broad-shouldered. **مُفْرِعُ الصَّيْفِ**  
 To be proud, tyrannical. **جَ فَرَّعَنَ**  
 Pharaoh, name of the **فَرَعُونُ** **جَ قَرَائِمَةُ**  
 ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, un-  
 believing man, tyrant. Crocodile.  
 To be **أَ فَرَّعًا** **وَقَرَّعًا** **وَفُرَّعًا** **أَ فَرَّعًا**  
 empty, unoccupied (place).  
 To be unemployed. To be **مِنَ الشَّيْءِ** -  
 free from work. To finish a. th.  
 To apply o.'s self entirely **لِ** **وَالِي** -  
 to; to intend doing a. th.  
 To die. **فَرَّعًا** -  
 To be poured forth (water). **فَرَّعًا** **أَ فَرَّعًا**  
 To walk at an easy pace **فَرَّعًا** **أَ فَرَّعًا**  
 (beast). To produce a large wound  
 (blow). To be anxious.  
 To empty (a place, a vessel). **فَرَّعَ** **هَ**  
 To pour (a liquid).  
 To give to a. o. leisure to. **لِ** **سَ** -  
 To shed (water, blood). To **فَرَّعَ** **هَ**  
 cast (metal) in a mould.  
 To pour, to empty a. th. **فَرَّعَ** **هَ** **عَلَى**  
 upon.  
 To infuse patience, **عَلَى** **فَلَانَ الصَّبْرَ** -  
 to a. o. (God).  
 To be free from work. **تَفَرَّعَ**  
 To busy o.'s self exclusively **لِ** -  
 about.  
 To pour (water) upon o.'s self. **إِفْتَرَعَ** **هَ**  
 To vomit. **إِسْتَفْرَعَ**  
 To exhaust (a vessel). **هَ** -  
 To exhaust o.'s **لِ** **جَهْدَهُ** **وَمَجْهُودَهُ** -  
 self in endeavours for.  
 Mouth of a **فَرَّعٌ** **جَ فُرُوعٌ** **وَفِرَاءٌ** **جَ أَفْرَعَةٌ**  
 bucket, of a jug.  
 Large vessel, udder. **فِرَاءٌ** **جَ أَفْرَعَةٌ**  
 Free time, leisure; holyday. **فُرَّعٌ** **وَقَرَاءٌ**  
 Privy. **بَيْتُ الْفِرَاءِ**  
 His blood has been **دَهَبَ** **دَمُهُ قَرَّعًا** **وَفِرَّعًا**  
 shed to no purpose.  
 Broad and flat (land). **قَرِينٌ** **جَ فِرَاءٌ**  
 Wide-stepping (horse).  
 Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife).  
 Large water-skin. Wide (wound). **قَرِيْقَةٌ**  
 Gemini (constellation). **فُرُوعٌ**  
 Casting of metals. **إِفْرَاءٌ**



husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand.  
 ♦ To rub (the body).  
 To hate o. a. (husband and wife).  
 To be flaccid (ear).  
 To forsake, to abandon a. o.  
 To be easily shelled (corn). To begin to ripen.  
 To falter in speech; to stumble. To commit a mistake in speech.  
 To be rubbed between the fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn).  
 To become hard and full (grain).  
 Conjugal hatred.  
 Easy to be shelled (nut).  
 Flaccid (ear).  
 Hating her husband (woman).  
 Wheat cooked with butter.  
 Easily shelled, husked.  
 ♦ Turnscrow.  
 Hated, loathed.  
 To make a. o. to stumble, to totter. To entangle, to perplex.  
 To stumble, to totter: to be entangled.  
 To mince, to chop (tobacco).  
 To shed his teeth (child).  
 To be chopped, minced.  
 Piece of meat, of cheese.  
 ♦ Diplome, patent, decree, firman.  
 Chopper of tobacco.  
 Shedding his teeth (child); toothless.  
 Oven.  
 Baker.  
 Round cake. Baker.  
 Baking woman.  
 Rat.  
 Franks. Europeans.  
 Frank, European.  
 To assume the manner's of Europeans.  
 Sword of fine work-

Synonym.  
 Measure used in Medina.  
 Parting of the hair, of the beard, of the teeth.  
 First gleam of dawn.  
 Flock of sheep. Portion. Party of boys. Mountain. Wave.  
 Distinction between good and evil. Any sacred book; the Koran.  
 Sect, body, party of men. Military. naval division.  
 Sepa-ration (of friends).  
 Faint-hearted.  
 Co-wardly (man, woman).  
 Distribution.  
 Retail; in parts.  
 Large party of men. Part. Company. General in chief, Major-general.  
 Soup of dates, rice and milk. Stray ewe.  
 Having parted teeth, hair, or a parted beard.  
 White cock.  
 Separation, division.  
 Separating, distinguishing. Isolated (cloud).  
 Going apart for bringing forth (she-camel).  
 Surname of the Caliph Omar. Africa.  
 Branching of a road.  
 Parting of the hair.  
 Two stars near the pole.  
 To burst, to explode.  
 To crack (the fingers).  
 To crack (joints).  
 Cracking of the fingers.  
 ♦ Explosion.  
 Whip of cords.  
 To pick out, to

فردن ج افردان P  
 فردان P  
 فُرْنِي  
 فَارَتِه  
 \* فَرْنَب  
 P افرنج و افرنجه  
 - فَرْنَجِي و افرنجِي  
 \* تَفَرْنَجِي  
 P فرند ج فرايد

فَرْتِي ج فُرُوق  
 فَرْتِي ج فُرُقَان, و فَرْتِي ج افراق  
 فَرْتِي  
 فَرْتِي ( فَلَاقِي ) و فُرُقَان  
 فِرْق  
 فُرْق و فُرُقَان  
 فِرْقَة ج فَرْتِي  
 فُرْقَة و فَرَقَات و فِرَقَات و فُرُقَات و فَرُوق و فُرُوق  
 فَرُوق و فُرُوق  
 فَارُوقَة و فَرُوقَة و فَرُوقَة ( m. f. )  
 تَفْرِيق و تَفْرِيقَة  
 فَرِيْق ج افراقا, و افْرِيقَة و فُرُوق  
 فَرِيْقَة ج افراق  
 افْرِوق م فَرُوق ج فُرُق  
 افْتِرَاق  
 فَارِق ج فُرَاق  
 - ج فُرُق و فُرُق ج فَوَارِق  
 الفَارُوق  
 افْرِيقِيَة G  
 مَفْرِق ج مَفَارِق  
 \* الفَرَقْد مَث الفَرَقْدَان ج الفَرَاقِد  
 \* فَرَقَم  
 - ه  
 تَفْرِقَم  
 فَرَقَمَة  
 \* فَرَقَلَة  
 \* فَرَك ج فَرُوكَا, و فَرَك ه



- To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). ل في
- To make room ل وَنَسَّ وَأَنْسَحَ وَتَمَسَّ ل - for a. o.
- To be wide, broad فَسَحَ ٥ فَسَاخَةٌ وَأَنْسَحَ (place).
- To enlarge (a place). فَسَّحَ ه
- ♦ To dispense a. o. with an ecclesiastical law. فَسَّحَ ل
- To be enlarged, broad تَمَسَّ وَأَنْسَحَ (place). ♦ To stroll about; to enjoy o.'s self.
- To take o.'s ease in تَمَسَّ وَتَمَاسَّ فِي (a place).
- To be at ease; to divert o.'s self. اِنْفَسَّ
- Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ♦ Dispensation. فَسَّحَ
- Broad-breasted. فَسَّحَ وَفَسَّحَ
- Open space, square. فَسَّحَةٌ بِ فَسَّحَ
- ♦ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting.
- Ample scope. - وَفَسَاخَةٌ
- Roomy, broad فَسَّحَ وَفَسَّحَ وَفَسَّحَ (place).
- Width of the steps. فَسَّحَتِي
- To disjoin, to فَسَّحَ a فَسَّحًا وَفَسَّحَ ه \* dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed).
- To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand).
- To be weak in body and فَسَّحَ a فَسَّحًا mind.
- To be corrupt (advice). - وَفَسَّحَ a فَسَّحًا.
- ♦ To be corrupted, spoiled.
- ♦ To be corrupted, altered. فَسَّحَ
- To be cracked, split, full of crevices.
- To annul (a deed, فَاسَّحَ ه وَتَمَاسَّحَ ه a compact) by mutual consent.
- To forget a. th. اُفْسَحَ ه
- To be disjointed, dislocated, فَسَّحَ dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ♦ To be full of crevices, cracked.
- To be spoiled, disordered. اِنْفَسَّحَ
- To be annulled (compact).
- Disjunction, separation. Abrogation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind. فَسَّحَ
- hump-breasted. Fleishy woman.
- Wide road. Blackish ant. قَارِز
- Way in the sand. قَارِزَةٌ
- Panther. قَرَارَةٌ
- To فَزَّعَ a فَزَعًا وَفَزَعًا وَفَزَعًا مَن fear, to be frightened at.
- To seek refuge in fear قَرِيَ إِلَى وَمِن towards a. o.
- To succour a. o. - وَأَفْرَزَ ل
- To attack, to rush against. ه قَرِيَ عَلَى
- To frighten a. o. قَرِيَ وَأَفْرَزَ ل
- He has been delivered قَرِيَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ from fear.
- To awake a. o. from أَفْرَزَ ل مِنَ النَّوْمِ sleep.
- To dispel fear from a. o. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- Fear, fright. Succour قَرِيَ بِ أَفْرَازٍ given in distress.
- Dreaded, feared. فُرْزَعَةٌ
- Very cowardly. فُرْزَعَةٌ ٥ فُرْيَمٌ
- Fearful, timid. قَارِزٌ بِ فُرْزَعَةٍ وَفَرِيٍّ وَمُقَارِزٍ
- Frightening. فُرْزَاعَةٌ
- Refuge, shelter. مَقْرَءٌ وَمَقْرَعَةٌ
- Gallant. Coward. مُفْرَءٌ
- Red Turkish cap. تِه فَسَنٌ
- Bug. \* فَسَنٌ - فَسَّسَ وَفَسَّسَ بِ فَسَّاسٍ
- Small pustule. ♦ فَسَّوَسَ بِ فَسَّاسٍ
- Mosaic-work. ♦ فَسَّيْفَسَاءَ وَفَسَّيْفَسَةً
- To فَسَّأَ a فَسَّأً وَفَسَّأَ تَفْسِيئَةً وَتَفْسِيئَةً ه \* slit, to rent a. th.
- To strike a. o. on the back فَسَّأَ وَتَفَسَّأَ ل with (a stick).
- To turn a. o. away from. فَسَّأَ ل عَنْ
- To have a prominent chest. قَبِيٌّ a فَسَّأً
- To be rent, slit. تَفَسَّأَ
- To spread out (disease). - فِي وَبَيْنَ
- Hollow-backed and hump-breasted. أَفْسَأَ
- Pistachio. P فَسَّشِقٌ وَفَسَّشِقٌ ٥ وَفَسَّشِقٌ
- Pistachio-tree.
- Of a pistachio-colour (garment). فَسَّشِقِيٌّ
- Basin with an ornamental water-spout. ♦ فَسَّشِقِيَّةٌ
- فستان Ts - فستانان بِ فَسَاتَيْنِ وَفَسْطَانٍ
- Woman's dress, petticoat.
- To part the legs. \* فَسَّجَ - فَسَّجَ
- He turned away from me. أَفْسَجَ عَنِّي
- To make long strides. \* فَسَّجَ a فَسَّجًا

Camp, city; meeting-place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo. **فَسْطَاط** **فَسَاطِيط**  
 To go astray from justice. To transgress divine commandments. To live in profligacy, disorder. To become ungodly, wicked, profligate. **فَسَقَ ب**  
 To commit lewdness, crime against nature with.  
 To come out from its skin (ripe date). **وَانْفَسَقَ**  
 To pervert, to corrupt a. o. **فَسَّقَ ل**  
 To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever, sinful (judge).  
 Prevarication. Disobedience. Immoral life. **فَسَقَ وَفُسُوقَ**  
 Fountain, jet-d'eau. **فَسَقِيَّةٌ** **فَسَقِيَّاتٌ**  
 Libertine, transgressor, sinful. **فَاسِقٌ** **فَاسِقَةٌ** **فَاسِقَاتٌ** **وَفَاسِقُونَ**  
 Scoundrel, rascal, adulterer. **فُسُقٌ** **وَفَسَاقٌ** **وَفَسِيْقٌ**  
 O wicked woman! O adulteress! **يَا فَسَاقِ**  
 Tick, insect. **فَاسُوقٌ**  
 Way of wearing a turban. **فَاسِقِيَّةٌ**  
 Mouse. **فُوَيْسِقَةٌ**  
 To make little of a. o. **فَسَّخَلَ ل**  
 Last in a race (horse). Vile, mean. **فَسَخِلَ**  
 To be vile, inferior, of low origin. **فَسِيلٌ** **ا** **وَفَسِيلٌ** **وَفَسَائِلَةٌ** **وَفَسِيلٌ**  
 To wean (a child). **فَسَّلَ ل**  
 To adulterate (money), to declare (coins) to be adulterated. **فَسَّلَ وَأَفْسَلَ ه**  
 To declare (goods) to be of bad quality.  
 To cut and plant the offset of a palm-tree. **أَفْسَلَ ه**  
 Rubbish. Filings of iron. **فَسَائِلَةٌ**  
 Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). **فَسْلٌ** **ج** **فَسْلَاءٌ** **وَأَفْسَلٌ** **وَفَسُولٌ** **وَفَسُولَةٌ** **وَفَسَالٌ** **وَفَسَلٌ**  
 Vine-cuttings for planting.  
 Foolish. **فَسِلٌ**  
 French beans. **فَسُولِيَّةٌ**  
 Offset of a palm-tree. **فَسِيْلَةٌ** **ج** **فَسِيْلٌ** **وَفَسَائِلٌ** **وَفَسَائِلٌ** **وَفَسَائِلٌ**  
 Exorcism. **أَفْسُونٌ**  
 To emit a noiseless wind. **فَسَا** **وَفَسَا** **وَفَسَا**

Weak in body and mind. **فَسَخٌ** **وَفَسَخَةٌ**  
 Portion, share, bit. **فَسَخَةٌ**  
 Unable to manage his business. **فَسِيْحٌ**  
 Small dried fishes. **فَسِيْحٌ**  
 Sardines, herrings, salt-fish. **فَسِيْحٌ** **قَرْنَجِيٌّ**  
 Dissundering, abolishing. Void (contract). **فَاسِيْحٌ**  
 Faded (garment). **فَسَدَ**  
 To be corrupt, vicious, disordered. **فَسَدَ** **ا** **وَفَسَدَ** **ا** **وَفُسُودًا**  
 To corrupt, to mar a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o. **فَسَدَ وَأَفْسَدَ ه**  
 He ill-treated his people. **فَاسَدَ رَهْطُهُ**  
 To rouse (a country) against. **أَفْسَدَ ه** **عَلَى**  
 To set people at variance. **بَيْنَ**  
 To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. **عَلَى**  
 To do mischief between. **أَفْسَدَ** **وَأَسْفَسَدَ فِي**  
 To be at variance, to disagree. **تَفَاسَدَ**  
 To be corrupted, altered. **إِنْفَسَدَ**  
 To ill-treat and provoke a. o. **إِسْفَسَدَ ل**  
 To endeavour to mar a. th. **ه**  
 Instigation to discord. **فَسَدَ**  
 Corruption, mischief, disturbance. **فَسَادٌ**  
 Dissension. Damage. **فَسَادٌ**  
 Discord. **فَسَادٌ**  
 Instigation to rebellion, to disorder. **إِفْسَادٌ**  
 Corrupt, wicked. **فَاسِدٌ** **وَفَسِيْدٌ** **ج** **فَسَدِيٌّ**  
 Worthless, vicious. **فَاسِدٌ**  
 Seducer, mischief-maker. **مُفْسِدٌ**  
 Mischief-maker. **مُفْسِدٌ** **وَفَسَدِيٌّ**  
 Cause of corruption, mischief. **مَفْسَدَةٌ** **ج** **مَفَاسِدٌ**  
 To disclose (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th. clearly. **فَسَّرَ** **ا** **وَفَسَّرًا** **وَفَسَّرَ ه**  
 To examine the urine of a sick person (physician). **فَسَّرَ** **ا** **وَفَسَّرًا** **وَتَفْسِيرَةً**  
 To explain, to comment (a text). **فَسَّرَ ه**  
 To ask from a. o. the explanation of a text. **تَفَسَّرَ** **وَأَسْتَفَسَّرَ ل** **عَنْ**  
 Explanation, commentary, gloss. **تَفْسِيرٌ** **ج** **تَفَاسِيرٌ**  
 Urine of a sick person. **تَفْسِيرَةٌ**  
 Large tent of coarse cloth. **فَسْطٌ** **- فَسْطٌ** **وَفَسْطَاطٌ** **ج** **فَسْطَاطِيطٌ**



- To cover a. th. **فَشَّرَ** a فَشَّرًا , وَقَشَّرَ ه
- To assail a. o. with (a whip). **فَشَّرَ** وَأَفَشَّرَ ل ب
- To overcome a. o. (sleep). **فَشَّرَ** ل
- To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own. **فَأَشَّرَ** بَيْنَ وَفَوْشَرِ بِالنَّاقَةِ
- To be worthless, good for nothing. **أَفَشَّرَ**
- To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment. **تَفَشَّرَ**
- To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood). **فِي**
- To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents. **ه** وَفِي
- To appear, to increase. **انْفَشَّرَ**
- Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed. **فَشَّرَةَ**
- Hanging down on the forehead (forelock). **فَأَشَّرَةَ** وَقَشَّرَاءَ
- Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant). **فُشَّاءٌ** وَقُشَّاءٌ
- Sloth, sluggishness. **فُشَّاءٌ**
- Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram). **أَفَشَّرَ**
- Checking a horse. Thwarting. **مِنْفَشَّرَ**
- Dung of horses. **فُشَّاءٌ**
- Cartridge, rocket, fusee. **فَشَّكَةٌ** وَفَشَّكٌ ج فَشَّكٌ
- Cartridge-box. **بَيْتُ الْفَشَّكِ**
- To become cowardly, remiss, weak. **فَشَّيْلًا** a فَشَّيْلًا
- ♦ To fall short of. **وَأَنْفَشَّيْلًا**
- ♦ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o. **فَشَّلَ** وَأَفَشَّلَ ل
- To put a curtain to her litter (woman). **فَشَّلَ** وَأَفَشَّلَ وَتَفَشَّلَ وَافْتَشَّلَ
- To flow (water). To marry (man). **تَفَشَّلَ**
- Sluggishness, remissness. ♦ Disappointment, failing. **فَشَّلَ**
- Remiss, cowardly, apathetic. **فَشَّلَ** ج فُشَّلَ وَأَفَشَّلَ , وَفَشَّيْلًا وَفَشَّيْلًا
- Curtain on a camel-vehicle. **فُشَّلَ** ج فُشُولَ , وَفُشَّيْلًا ج مَفَشَّيْلًا
- ♦ Left-handed. **أَفَشَّلَ** م فَشَّيْلًا ج فُشَّلَ
- ♦ Left hand. **أُفَيْدُ الْفَشَّاءِ**
- Gizzard of a bird. **مِفَشَّاءَةٌ** P
- Noiseless wind, flatulence. **فُشَاءٌ**
- Truffles. **فَسَوَاتُ الضَّبَابِ**
- Black-beetle. **فَأَسِيَّةٌ** وَفَأَسِيَاءٌ ج فَوَاسِرٌ
- To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ♦ To subside (wound). **فَشَّو** فَشَّو ه
- To open a door (without key). **ه** -
- To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin). **ه** -
- To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel). **ل** فَشَّو الْوَطْبَ -
- To scatter slanders amongst. **بَيْنَ** -
- ♦ He gave vent to anger. **فَشَّو حَاقَهُ**
- To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling). **إِنْفَشَّو**
- To be remiss in a. th. **عَنْ** -
- Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree. **فَشَّو**
- Coarse garment. **فَشَّو** وَفَشَّوْشٌ
- Pickpocket, opening doors without keys. **فَشَّاشٌ**
- Weak-minded, irresolute. **فَأَشَّوْشٌ**
- To be weak-minded. To lie much. ♦ To grumble. **فَشَّشٌ**
- To boast. **فَشَّأَ** a فَشَّأًا
- To spread amongst (people : disease). **تَفَشَّأَ** ب وَفِي
- To open the legs, to keep them apart. **فَشَّجَ** ل فَشَّجًا , وَقَشَّجَ
- To sit with parted legs. **تَفَشَّجَ**
- To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ♦ To apostatise. **فَشَّجًا** a فَشَّجًا
- To treat a. o. wrong-fully. ♦ To open the legs. **فَشَّجًا** a فَشَّجًا ل
- To cheat at play. **فِي اللَّيْلِ** -
- To be wearied. ♦ To make wide strides. **وَفَشَّجَ** -
- ♦ To stride over a. o. **عَلَى** -
- ♦ Step, stride. **فَشَّجَةٌ**
- To dot. To boast vainly. **فَشَّرَ** ه وَفَشَّرَ
- Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast. **فُشَّارٌ** ♦
- Boaster, humbug, braggart. **فُشَّارٌ** ♦
- Bryony (plant). **فَأَشَّرِي**
- To boast vainly. **فَشَّطًا** ه فَشَّطًا
- To split, to crack (damp wood). **إِنْفَشَّطَ**
- Humbugger, boaster, **فُشَّاطٌ** ♦
- To be dried up at the top (maize). **فَشَّطًا** a فُشَّطًا

To scatter, to run away. تَفَصَّصَ  
 Green, fresh clover. فِضْفِصَةٌ جُ فَصَافِصُ  
 Brisk, energetic (man). فَصَافِصُ  
 The lion. الْفِضَاوِصَةُ  
 To appear in all its splendour (dawn). فَصَّحَ أَوْ فَصَّحَا هـ  
 To be pure, without froth (milk). فَضَّحَ هـ فَصَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفَضَّحَ  
 To use good, clear language. فَضَّحَ هـ فَصَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفَضَّحَ  
 To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter. أَفَضَّحَ هـ  
 To be delivered from. مِنْ -  
 He manifested his desire. عَنْ مُرَادِهِ -  
 To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفَضَّحَ  
 He made a show of eloquence. وَأَتَمَّاصَ فِي كَلَامِهِ -  
 Pure, without froth (milk). فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ  
 Easter-tide. Easter. Passover. فَضَّحَ  
 Easter, paschal (time). فَضَّحِي  
 Eloquence. Chasteness of speech. فَضَّاحَةٌ  
 Chaste in speech, eloquent (man). فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ جُ فَضَّاحًا وَفَضَّاحًا  
 Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفَضَّحًا  
 To take no heed of. فَضَّحًا عَنْ  
 To luxate (the hand). هـ -  
 Weak-minded. فَضَّحًا وَفَضَّحَةً  
 To bleed a. o. فَضَّحًا أَوْ فَضَّحًا هـ  
 (surgeon).  
 To cut (a vein) open. - وَأَفَضَّحَ هـ  
 To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَضَّحَ هـ  
 To open its veins (tree). أَفَضَّحَ وَأَفَضَّحَ  
 To flow (blood). تَفَضَّحَ وَأَفَضَّحَ  
 Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ  
 Dates mixed with blood. فَضَّحًا وَفَضَّحَةً  
 Bleeding. فَضَّحًا هـ فَضَّاحَةً جُ فَضَّاحَةً  
 Wagtail (bird). هـ أَوْ فَضَّاحَةً  
 Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَضَّاحٌ  
 Kind of black-pudding. فَضَّاحٌ  
 Bled. فَضَّحًا مَرَّةً فَضَّحَةً وَفَضَّحًا مَرَّةً فَضَّحَةً  
 Crevice, fissure, split. تَفَضَّحَ  
 Lancet. مَفَضَّحٌ  
 To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. To pull out, to take off a. th. فَضَّحَ أَوْ فَضَّحَا هـ  
 To give a. th. to a. o. - وَفَضَّحَ بِلِ  
 To force a. th. out from. فَضَّحَ هـ مِنْ

Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). أَفَضَّحَ جُ أَفَاضِيْنَ G  
 To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). To scatter in a pasturage (cattle). فَضَّحَ هـ فَضَّحًا وَفَضَّحًا وَفَضَّحًا  
 He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit*: his property became too extensive. فَضَّحَ هـ فَضَّحًا  
 To have numerous flocks. أَفَضَّحَ  
 To spread (news). To divulge (a secret). هـ -  
 To become wide (ulcer); to spread (ink). تَفَضَّحَ  
 To spread out amongst (disease). هـ ر ب -  
 Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. إِفْضَاةٌ  
 Increase in cattle. فَضَّحًا  
 Swoon. فَضَّحَانٌ  
 Spreading (evil, secret). قَاشِيَةٌ  
 Scattered flock. قَاشِيَةٌ جُ قَاشِيَةً  
 To pull out a. th. from. فَضَّحَ أَوْ فَضَّحَا هـ مِنْ  
 To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust). هـ -  
 Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. مَا وَجَدَ فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ نَبِيءٌ  
 He glared at. فَضَّحَ بِعَيْنَيْهِ  
 To set a gem in (a ring). هـ -  
 He gave him part of his due. أَفَضَّحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِنْ حَقِّي  
 To get rid of, to part away from. إِنْفَصَّحَ مِنْ  
 To get a. th. from a. o. إِنْفَصَّحَ هـ مِنْ  
 Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. Axle of a wheel. فَضَّحَةٌ  
 Marsh-trefoil. فَضَّحَةُ الْمَاءِ  
 Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَضَّاحٌ  
 Fruit-stone. فَضَّاحِيَّةٌ  
 Set with (a gem). مُفَضَّحٌ بِ  
 To speak quickly. فَضَّحَ الْكَلَامَ  
 To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. هـ -  
 To strip (a bone) from the flesh. هـ -

- They came with all their relatives. جَاءُوا بِقَرَابَتِهِمْ
- Weaning of a young one. فِصَال
- Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative. تَفْصِيل
- In retail. With all particulars. بِالْأَتْفَافِ
- Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment. تَفْصِيَةٌ بِ تَفَافِيلِ
- Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword). فَصَّال
- Separation, division. الْفِصَال
- Decisive (sentence). فَاصِل
- Line of demarcation. حَظٌّ فَاصِل
- Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. فَاصِلَةٌ بِ قَوَائِلِ
- Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose. فَيْصَل بِ قِيَابِلِ
- Decisive sentence. Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. Violent thrust of (a sword). فَاصِلٌ بِ مَفَاصِلِ
- Judge, arbitrator. - وَفَيْصَلِي
- Joint of a limb. مَفْصِلٌ بِ مَفَاصِلِ
- Arthritis, pain of the joints. وَجَعُ الْمَفَاصِلِ
- Tongue. وَفَصَل
- Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment). مَفْصَلٌ بِ مَفَاصِلِ
- ♦ Hinge. مُفَصَّلَةٌ بِ مُفَصَّلَاتِ
- To crack (a vessel). فَصَّاهُ i فَضَّاهُ
- To cut off, to sever a. th.
- To be ruined (house). فَصِير
- To abate (fever, rain). أَفْصِر
- To depart from a. o. (fever). - عَنْهُ
- To be cracked. تَفْصِرُ وَانْقِصِرُ
- To be cut off, separated. انْقِصِرُ
- Cracked; broken. فَصِيرٌ وَأَفْصِرُ وَمَفْصُومٌ
- To separate a. th. فَضَى i فَضِيًا هِ مِنْ
- from.
- To free a. o. or a. th. from. فَضَى هِ وَه مِنْ رَعْنِ
- To separate from. فَاصَى هِ وَه
- To cease (rain, heat). أَفْضَى عَنْ
- The shooter has caught nothing. أَفْضَى الصَّائِدُ
- To be cleared from, deprived of. أَفْضَى وَتَفْضَى وَانْقَضَى مِنْ
- To go out from. اِنْفَصَمَ مِنْ
- He exacted his due from. اِنْفَضَمَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ
- Having the head uncovered. فَضَمَانٌ
- Mouse. فَضْمَانٌ
- To set apart, to separate a. th. فَصَّلَ i فَضَّلَا هِ
- To distinguish (a. th.) from (another). هِ عَنْ
- To set a limit between. بَيْنَ -
- To settle questions (judge). - اَلْخُضُومَاتِ
- ♦ To determine the price of (goods). - اَلْجُزْءَاتِ
- To wean (a child). فَصَّلَ i فَضَّلَا هِ وَافْتَصَلَ هِ عَنِ الرِّضَاءِ
- To sprout (vine). فَصَلَّ هِ فَضُولًا
- To go forth from (a country). - مِنْ
- To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech). فَصَّلَ هِ فَضَّلَا هِ
- To cut up (a sheep). هِ -
- To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ♦ To dismiss a. o. To make a bargain with a. o. فَاصَلَ هِ
- To attain the time of being weaned (child). ♦ To depart from life (sick person). أَفْضَلَ هِ
- To be separated, divided, decided. ♦ To be dismissed (official). اِنْفَصَلَ
- To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th. عَنْ -
- To transplant (a palm-tree). اِنْفَتَصَلَ هِ
- Separation, disjunction. فَضْلٌ بِ فَضُولِ
- Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ♦ Trick, question. فَضْلٌ
- The day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ الْقَضَلِ
- Offset of palm-tree. فَضْلَةٌ
- The words follow- فَضْلُ اَلْخُطَابِ (أَمْ) يَتَّبِعُ اَلْخُطَابِ
- ing the preliminary compliments in a discourse.
- Young camel. فَصِيلٌ بِ فَضْلَانِ وَفِصَالِ
- Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city.
- Young camel weaned. فَصِيْلَةٌ بِ فَصَائِلِ
- Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat.

disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).  
 To be disclosed, revealed (shame).  
 Disgraceful. Dawn.  
 Whitish.  
 Revealer of a secret. Defamer.  
 Shame, disgrace.  
 Disgracing.  
 Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious.  
 Bad manager of cattle.  
 Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action.  
 Shame. Shocking behaviour.  
 To break (a. th. hollow).  
 To ripen (grapes).  
 To be broken, split.  
 Intoxicating drink.  
 Juice of grapes. Date-wine.  
 To be redundant, in excess.  
 To surpass a. o. in eminence.  
 To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to.  
 To vie with a. o. in excellence.  
 To exceed, to excel in a. th.  
 To make profit in (trade).  
 To do good, to bestow a favour upon.  
 To surpass a. o. in.  
 To leave a remainder of.  
 To wear a single garment.  
 To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ♦ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o.  
 ♦ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself.  
 To contend for superiority.  
 Excess, redundance, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. *Aarith.* Rest of a subtraction.

Raisin-seed. Date-stone.  
 Mildness of weather.  
 Mild day.  
 Release, deliverance.  
 To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears).  
 To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl).  
 May God not break thy teeth!  
 To dismiss, to clear (a crowd).  
 To share a. th. between.  
 To silver a. th.  
 To break up, to disperse (meeting).  
 To break up, to be scattered.  
 To flow (tears).  
 To pour (water) little by little.  
 Scattered people, things.  
 Particles, fragments.  
 Sprinkle of water in an ablution.  
 Silver. ♦ One para.  
 Rocky ground.  
 Of silver, silvery.  
 Misfortune, calamity.  
 Harrow.  
 To be ample (garment).  
 To be easy (life).  
 Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man).  
 To be moist with sweat.  
 Sweat.  
 To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ♦ To dishonour (women).  
 To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon).  
 To appear (dawn).  
 To be whitish (object).  
 To disgrace, to revile o. a.  
 To bear ripening dates (palm-tree).  
 To be put to shame,

قَصَى

قَصِيَّة

يَوْمَ قَصِيَّةٍ أَوْ قَصِيَّةٍ

قَصِيَّةٍ، وَقَصِيَّةٍ بِ قَصَايَا

قَصَى قَصًا ه

قَصَى قَصًا ه

لَا يَفْضُضُ اللَّهُ قَاكَ

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه

قَصَى ه



Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **فِضَاءٌ**  
 Promiscuous mass, mixture. **قَضَى وَقَوَّضَى**  
 Mess, mixed food. **طَمَامٌ قَضَى**  
 They are without chief. **أَمْرُهُمْ قَضَى**  
 They are in anarchy.  
 I remained quite alone. **بَقِيَتْ قَضَى**  
 Leisure, work- **قَضْوَةٌ وَقَضَاةٌ وَتَقَضَّرٌ**  
 lessness.  
 ♦ Free, idle, workless. **قَاضٍ مَرَقَاضِيَةٌ**  
 Empty (place).  
 To break a. th. **قَطَأَ قَطْأً هـ**  
 To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o. **قَطَأَ قَطْأً هـ**  
 To have a depressed back and a prominent chest. **قَطَأَ قَطْأً هـ**  
 To prostrate a. o. on the ground. **قَاطَأَ بِهِنَّ الْأَرْضَ**  
 To become ill-tempered, peevish. **أَقْطَأَ**  
 To lag behind a. o. ; to retreat from. **تَقَاطَأَ عَنِ**  
 Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back. **قَطَاةٌ وَقَطَأٌ**  
 Prominent in the chest. **أَقْطَأَ مَرَقَطَاةً هـ قَطْمٌ**  
 To enlarge, to flatten a. th. **قَطَحَ قَطْحًا هـ وَقَطَحَ هـ**  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **قَطَبَ هـ**  
 To be broad, flat (head, nose). **قَطِيحٌ هـ قَطِيحٌ**  
 Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon. **أَقْطَحَ وَمَقْطَحٌ**  
 Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout. **قَطْحَانٌ هـ**  
 ♦ Scholars ; heroes. **قَطَائِلٌ**  
 To cleave, to split a. th. **قَطَّرَ قَطْرًا هـ**  
 To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God).  
 To bake unleavened bread. **عَجِينٌ هـ**  
 To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger. **عَسَّ هـ**  
 To breakfast, to break the fast. **فَطَّرًا وَفَطُورًا هـ**  
 To make a. o. to break-fast. To give the breakfast to a. o. **فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ هـ**  
 To be unleavened (dough). **فَطَّرَ وَتَمَطَّرَ هـ**  
 To enter upon breakfast-time. **أَفْطَرَ هـ**  
 To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant). **تَمَطَّرَ وَأَتَمَطَّرَ هـ**  
 Fissure, crack. **فَطُورٌ هـ قَطْرٌ هـ**

Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori. **فَضْلًا عَنِ**  
 By the grace of God. **بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ**  
 Exceeding, redundant. **فَضْلَةٌ هـ فَضَالَتٌ وَفَضَالٌ**  
 Remainder, rest. Wine. ♦ Excrement.  
 Work-clothes ; night-clothes. **وَفُضْلٌ هـ**  
 Wearing of a simple garment. **فِضَالَةٌ هـ**  
 Redundant, superfluous. **فَضَالَاتٌ هـ فَضَالَةٌ هـ**  
 part. Remainder, residue.  
 Bountiful, **فَضَالٌ هـ**  
 Attainment. Merit. **فَضَائِلٌ هـ فَضَائِلٌ هـ**  
 Virtue.  
 Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*). **تَفْضِيلٌ هـ**  
 Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. ♦ Learned man. **فَاضِلٌ هـ فَضَالٌ هـ**  
 Excess, increase. **فَاضِلَةٌ هـ فَوَاضِلٌ وَقَاضِلَاتٌ**  
 Benefit, favour.  
 Increase in flocks. **فَاضِلٌ هـ**  
 Exceeding all measure. **فُضُولٌ هـ**  
 Useless thing. Intrusion. **فُضُولٌ هـ**  
 Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor. **فُضُولِيٌّ هـ**  
 Distinguished man. **فَضِيلٌ هـ فَضَالٌ هـ**  
 More distinguished. Better. **أَفْضَلٌ هـ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلٌ هـ**  
 Excellent in merit. **مِفْضَلٌ هـ مِفْضَلٌ هـ**  
 superior.  
 Single garment ; every-day-clothes. **مِفْضَلٌ هـ مِفْضَلَةٌ هـ مِفْضَالٌ هـ**  
 Very generous. **مِفْضَالٌ هـ مِفْضَالَةٌ هـ**  
 To be broad, wide (place). **فَضَاً هـ فَضَاءٌ وَفُضُوًّا هـ**  
 To be empty, void (place). **فَضِيٌّ هـ فَضَاةٌ هـ**  
 To be unemployed. To have leisure. **فَضِيٌّ هـ وَتَقَضَّى هـ**  
 To empty, to clear (a place). **قَضَى هـ**  
 To go forth to the desert. **أَذَى هـ**  
 To reach, to arrive to. **إِلَى هـ**  
 To bring a. o. to (a place : road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to. **يُؤَدِّي هـ**  
 ♦ He had leisure to consider the affair. **تَمَضَّى لِلْأَمْرِ هـ**  
 Large plain. Court, enclosure. **فَضَاءٌ هـ**  
 Unoccupied (place).  
 Private. **بَيْتُ الْفَضَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْفَضَى هـ**

Weaning of a child. فطام  
 Weaned (young one). فطيم ج فطيم  
 A sea-fowl. فطيمة  
 Having her young weaned (female). فاطم وفاطمة ج فواطم  
 Weaned lamb. سخلة فاطم  
 Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter. فاطمة  
 \* فطن فطن و فطن و فطن و فطن و فطن  
 \* فطن و فطنة و فطنة و فطنة و فطنة ب  
 To seize, to understand وإلى  
 a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.  
 To explain a. th. فطن لا ب أو إلى أو ل  
 to a. o. ♦ To remind a. o. of.  
 To draw a. o.'s attention فاطن لا في  
 to.  
 ♦ To reflect, to remember. تفطن  
 Intelligence, prudence, فطنة ج فطن  
 sagacity.  
 فاطن و فطن و فطين و فطين و فطن ج  
 Intelligent, open-minded. فطن و فطن  
 Prudent.  
 To urge (a beast) فطا لا  
 vehemently.  
 To be فطا فطاظة و فظظ و فظاظ  
 rough, harsh, unmanly.  
 To press out (the فطا، و افطظ ه  
 water) of a ruminant's stomach.  
 Unmanly, harsh, churlish. فطا ج أظاظ  
 Water in the sto- فطا ج فظاظ و فظوظ  
 mach of a ruminant.  
 Harshness, unman- فطاظة و فظظ و فظاظ  
 liness. Roughness.  
 To be foul, فظم ه فظاعة. و أفظم  
 unseemly, difficult. To be critical  
 (affair).  
 To be filled to the brim فظم ا فظما  
 (vessel).  
 To reckon (an ه وب ومن وأفظم ه  
 affair) hard, difficult.  
 To be in critical circumstances. أفظم  
 To find a. th. hideous, ه  
 shocking; difficult, critical.  
 Difficulty. ♦ Hideousness. فظاعة  
 Abominable; difficult. فظيم و مفظم  
 Excessive. ♦ Ugly, hideous.  
 ♦ To upbraid loudly, فظم لا صوتا  
 to bully a. o.  
 To do; to act. To per- فظم ا فظلا ه  
 form a. th.

Grape. فطر و فطر  
 Breaking of the fast. Breaking فطر  
 his fast (man).  
 Feast at the breaking of عيد الفطر  
 the fast of Ramadhan.  
 Alms given at the زكاة و صدقة الفطر  
 end of Ramadhan.  
 Poisonous mushroom. فطر و فطر  
 Toad-stool.  
 Natural disposition. فطرة ج فطر  
 Religious feeling. Religion of Islam.  
 Breakfast. فطور و فطورى و فطور  
 Sample. Bill of sale. فطورة I  
 Azym, unleavened ( opp. to خمير ) فطير  
 (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.  
 Pan-cake, fritter. فطيرة ج فطائر  
 Blunt (sword). فطار  
 Cipher, worthless man. فطاري  
 Pastry-cook. فطاري ج فطارية  
 Chap on the face, nose. فطور ج أفاطر  
 The Creator. فاطر  
 To be flat-nosed. فطس ا فطسا  
 To die without disease. فطس ا فطوسا  
 ♦ To be smothered, choked.  
 To flatten (iron : blacksmith). ه  
 To utter a. th. in فطس ه بالكلمة  
 o.'s face.  
 To cause a. o. to perish, to فطس لا  
 kill a. o. ♦ To smother, to suffocate.  
 Berry of the myrtle-tree. فطس  
 A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as فطسة  
 an amulet. ♦ Smother.  
 Flattening of the nose. فطسة و فطيسة  
 ♦ Dead beast. فطيس و فطيسة ج فطيس  
 Carrion, carcass.  
 Large hammer. فطيس ج فطاطيس  
 Pig's snout. فطيسة  
 Flat-nosed. أفطس م فطسا ج فطس  
 To wean (a young فطر ا فطما لا  
 one).  
 To disaccustom a. o. from. فطم لا عن  
 To cut (a rope). ♦ To dip ه  
 (cloth) in dye.  
 To become barren (tree, فطم ج فطم  
 female).  
 To reach the time of being أفطم  
 weaned.  
 To be weaned. إنفطم  
 To abstain from. - عن

Foaming with rage. قَاعَءَ  
 Flower of the Egyptian privet قَاعِيَّةَ  
 Went to calumniate (woman).  
 Viper. أَفْتَى جِ أَفَاءِ  
 Country full of vipers. أَرْضُ مَفْمَاةَ  
 Branded in the shape of a viper مُفْمَاةَ (camel).  
 To diffuse itself (odour). فَتَّرَ ٥ فَتَمَّةَ  
 To open (the mouth). فَتَّرَ ٥ فَتَرًا وَأَفْتَرَهُ  
 To be half-opened (mouth, flower). - وَأَفْتَرَهُ  
 Rising of the Pleiades. الْفَفْرَةَ  
 Mouth of a river. فُفْرَةَ جِ فُفْرَ  
 Wide (spear-thrust). طَمَعْنَةُ فَفَارَ  
 Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. قَاعِرَةَ  
 Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْفَرَةَ  
 Emperor of China. فَفْمُورَ  
 Kind of China-ware. فَفْمُورِيَّ ٥ قَرْفُورِيَّ  
 To fill the nose (odour). فَفَمَرًا ٥ فَفَمًا وَفَمُومًا ٥  
 To kiss a. o. - وَقَاعَمَرَهُ ٥  
 To open (rose). فَفَمَرًا ٥ فَفَمُومًا، وَتَفْفَمَرَهُ  
 To become accustomed to. فَفَمَرًا ٥ فَفَمًا  
 To be fond of, busy about.  
 To abide in a place. - بِمَكَانٍ  
 To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel). أَفْمَرَهُ ٥  
 To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). إِفْمَمَرَهُ  
 Food remaining between the teeth. فَمَرَهُ  
 Mouth. Chin. فَمَرَهُ وَفَمَرَهُ  
 He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin. أَخَذَ بِفَمَرِهِ  
 Eager, fond of. فَفَمَرَهُ عَلَى وَفَمَمَرَهُ بِ  
 To spread (news). To fade (plant). فَفَمَرَهُ ٥ فَفَمًا ٥ فَفَمُومًا  
 To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. أَفْتَى  
 To blossom (saffron). فَفَمَرَهُ ٥ فَفَمًا  
 To irritate a. o. - ٥  
 Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَفَمَرَهُ  
 Blossom of henna. فَفَمَرَهُ وَقَاعِيَّةَ  
 To bark from fear (dog). فَفَمَرَهُ  
 To speak volubly, to jabber. - فِي الْكَلَامِ فَفَمَرَهُ  
 Dotage, doter. فَفَمَرَهُ

To act upon a. o. فَعَلَ وَافْتَعَلَ بِ  
*N. B. This verb and its derivatives are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.*  
 To be done. To be impressed. إِفْعَمَلُ  
 ♦ To be vexed, to spite.  
 To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. إِفْتَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا وَزُورًا  
 To forge (hand-writing). هِ -  
 Action, work, deed. Verb. فَعَلَ جِ فَعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ وَجِجَ أَفَاعِيلُ  
 Actually, ( *opp. to* بِالْفَوْزَةِ ) بِالْفِعْلِ  
 virtually.  
 Custom, use. قَوْمًا  
 Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَالٌ  
 Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فَعَالٌ  
 He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ الْفَعَالِ  
 They do good actions. هُمُ حَسَنُ الْفَعَالِ  
 Handle of a tool. فَعَالٌ جِ فَعُلٌ  
 Imper. Do thou. فَعَالٌ  
 Impression. ♦ Spite. إِفْعِمَالٌ  
 Acting, active, doer. فَاعِلٌ جِ فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَامَةٌ  
 (*Gr.*) Agent. ♦ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger.  
*Gr.* Subject, noun agent. إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ  
 Present participle.  
 ♦ Efficacy. فَاعِلِيَّةٌ  
 Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيلُ وَتَفَاعِيلُ  
 Made, done. Passive. مَفْعُولٌ جِ مَفَاعِيلُ  
 Result, effect.  
*Gr.* Object, regimen. مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ  
*Gr.* Past participle ; noun patient. إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ  
 It produced a distressing effect (wound). جَاءَ بِالْمُفْتَمَلِ  
 Falsified, altered (book). كِتَابٌ مُفْتَمَلٌ  
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. فَفَمَرَهُ ٥ فَفَمَرًا وَأَفْمَرَهُ ٥ فَفَمًا  
 To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَفَمَرَهُ ٥ فَفَمَامَةً وَفَمُومَةً  
 To fill (a house : perfume). أَفْمَرَهُ ٥  
 To fill (a. o.) with anger. - ٥  
 To be filled (vessel). إِفْمَمَرَهُ  
 Full, filled with people. فَفَمَرَهُ وَفَمَمَرَهُ  
 To be wicked like a viper. فَمَا - تَفْتَقَى

out (an eye). To press (grapes).  
 To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَّرَ هـ  
 To feel a pain in the vertebræ. فَقَّرَ هـ  
 To be poor, destitute. فَقْرٌ هـ  
 To dig a hollow for (a young palm-tree). فَقَّرَ ل  
 To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرُ هـ  
 To lend to a. o. (a beast) for riding; (a land) for sowing. هـ  
 What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرُ هـ  
 To feign poverty. تَتَّقِرُ هـ  
 To burst open (abscess, fruit). هـ  
 To want, to be in need of. هـ  
 Poverty, destitution. فَقْرٌ هـ  
 Poverty, side. فُقْرٌ هـ  
 فقرَةٌ هـ  
 Vertebræ, spine of the back. فِقَارٌ هـ  
 Three stars in Orion. دِمَارُ الْجُوزَا هـ  
 Celebrated sword of Ali. ذُرُ الْقَمَارِ هـ  
 Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice. فقرٌ هـ  
 verse or passage of an author.  
 Proximity. Ditch. Gore فقرَةٌ هـ  
 of a shirt.  
 Vertebral. فِقَارِي هـ  
 Misfortune. فَاقِرَةٌ هـ  
 Having the vertebræ broken. فِقْرٌ هـ  
 Poor, destitute, needy. فُقِيرٌ هـ  
 Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of a canal. Hollow dug for planting or watering palm-trees. فُقَيْرٌ هـ  
 Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِرٌ هـ  
 Able to, fit for. ل هـ  
 Resolute man. Damaskened (sword). مُفَقَّرٌ هـ  
 To die. فَقَسَ هـ  
 To break, to burst (her eggs: bird). هـ  
 To discharge (a gun). هـ  
 To kill (a beast). To pull the hair of. هـ  
 To spite, to vex a. o. هـ  
 To repel a. o. violently from. هـ  
 To be relaxed (spring); discharged (gun). To lose patience. فَقَسَ هـ  
 To melt (butter) for clarifying it. فَقَسَ هـ  
 To play with Easter eggs (children). فَاقَسَ هـ

Foolish. فَتَقَاتَةٌ هـ  
 To slit (a pimple). To put out (an eye). هـ  
 To burst (a pomegranate) open. هـ  
 To hull (a nut, an almond). هـ  
 To burst (cloud, pustule). هـ  
 To be pulled out (eye). هـ  
 To be husked (fruit). هـ  
 Membrane enveloping the head of the foetus. هـ  
 Hollow in a rock, or stony ground. هـ  
 Lanced, put out. هـ  
 Hulled (nut). هـ  
 Ravine, channel of a torrent. هـ  
 To open the eyes (whelp). هـ  
 To blossom (tree). هـ  
 To open (rose). هـ  
 To set, to prepare to. هـ  
 To lean against a. o.'s back. هـ  
 Orifice of the anus. هـ  
 Blossom. هـ  
 Palm of the hand. هـ  
 Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome woman. هـ  
 Prone to do mischief. هـ  
 To lose a. th. To miss a. th.; to want a. th. هـ  
 To be deprived of. هـ  
 To cause to a. o. the loss of a. o. or a. th. هـ  
 To search out a. th. lost, missed. هـ  
 To miss, to regret the absence of a. a. هـ  
 To seek for, to miss a. o. absent. هـ  
 To visit (a sick person). هـ  
 Absence, loss of a person, of a thing. هـ  
 Vitex, chaste-tree. هـ  
 Wanting, missing. Bereft of her husband, of her children (woman). هـ  
 Lost, absent, lamented. هـ  
 He died unlamented. هـ  
 To dig the earth. هـ  
 To incise. هـ  
 To bore (a pearl). هـ





Lock, fastener of a window. **فَاكُورَةٌ** ج **فَوَاكِير**

Thinker, thoughtful. **فِكْيَر** و **فَيْكِر**

To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). **فَكَش** ٥ **فَكْشَا** ه

To be dislocated, sprained. **إِنْفَكَش**

Luxation, sprain. **فَكْش**

To lower the head in grief or spite. **فَكَمَا** ا **فَكَمَا** و **فَكَمَعَا** \*

No one knows where he was this morning. **لَا يَذْرَى أَيْنَ فَكَمَ**

To apply o.'s self to. **إِنْفَكَلَ فِي** \*

Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Wood-pecker. **أَفْكَال**

They came all together. **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ** ا و **بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ**

Terror-stricken. **مَفْكَوْل**

To persist in. **فَكَنَ** ٥ **فَكُنَا** في \*

To be astonished, thoughtful. **تَمَفَّكَنَ**

To repent, to regret. **فُكِنَتَ**

Repentance, regret. **فُكِنَتَ**

To be merry, lively, jolly. **فَكِهَ** ا **فَكِهْمَا** و **فَكِهْتَا** ه

To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. **فَكَّهَ** ٥

To joke with a. o. **فَاكَهَ** ٥

To eat fruit. To abstain from it. **تَمَفَّكَهَ**

To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. - jestingly. **ب**

To joke, to jest together. **تَمَفَّكَهَ**

Joke, merriment. **فُكَاةٌ** و **فُكَاةٌ**

Wonderful thing, witticism. **أَفْكَوَهَةٌ** ج **أَفْكَاهِ**

Witty, jovial. **فَكِهَ** و **فَاكَهَ**

Jolly, jocose. **فَكِهَ** م **فَكِهَتَ**

Asperser. **فَكِهَ** بِأَغْرَاضِ النَّاسِ

Having much fruit (tree). **فَاكَهَ**

Fruit. Sweetmeat. **فَاكِهَةٌ** ج **فَوَاكِهَ**

The fire. **فَاكِهَةُ** الشِّتَاءِ

Fruit-seller. **فَاكِهَاتِي**

To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). **فَلَّ** ٥ **فَلَّ**، و **قَلَّ** ه و ٥

He is out of mind. **قَلَّ** ا **فَلَّ** عَنْهُ عَفْأَهُ

♦ To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). **قَلَّ** ٥

♦ To make a. o. to escape, to go back. **قَالَ** ٥

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). **فَكَ** فَصًّا و **فَكَأَكَ** ٥

To recover (a pledge). **فَصًّا** و **فُكُوكَا**، و **إِنْفَكَتَ** ه

To be broken down (old man). **فَصًّا** و **فُكُوكَا**

To be out of joint, luxated (limb). **فَكَكَا**، و **إِنْفَكَتَ** a -

To be foolish. **فَصًّا** و **فَكَّتَ** ٥ a -

To disjoin, to undo, to dissolve, to separate a. th. ♦ To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. **فَكَّكَ** ه

To lose o.'s temper; to have no self-control. **تَمَفَّكَّتَ**

To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). **إِنْفَكَتَ**

♦ To extricate o.'s self from. **مِن** -

He has not ceased standing up. **مَا أَتَمَّكَ فَلَآنُ قَائِمًا**

He has not ceased to. **مَا أَتَمَّكَ أَنْ**

To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th. **إِسْتَمَّكَ** ه

Disjunction, luxation, separation. **فَكَ**

Jaw. □ Bit of a horse. **فَكَ** ج **فُكُوكَ**

Silliness. *Corona Borealis* **فُكَّةٌ** (*constell.*)

Money for redeeming a pledge. **فُكَاكَ** و **فُكَاكَ**

Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. **فَاكَّ** ج **فُكَاكَةٌ** و **فُكَاكٌ**

Disjoining much. **فُكَاكٌ**

Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently. **بِإِنْفَاكَاةٍ**

Resolving difficulties. **بِإِلْمُشْكَلَاتٍ**

Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. **أَفْكَ** م **فُكَاةٍ** ج **فُكَاةٍ** و **فُكَاةٍ**

♦ **فَكَرَ** ا **فَكَرًا** و **فَكَرًا**، و **فَكَرًا** و **أَفْكَرَ** و **تَمَفَّكَرَ** و **إِنْفَكَرَ** في

To reflect, to think on, to ponder over.

To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. **فَكَرَ** ه

Thought, idea. **فِكْرٌ** ج **أَفْكَارٌ**

Reflection. Cares. **فِكْرِي** و **فِكْرَةٌ** ج **فِكْرٌ**

Want. **مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْرٌ** ا و **فِكْرٌ**

I do not care for it. **مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْرٌ** ا و **فِكْرٌ**

I have no need of it. **لَا فِكْرَ لِي فِي هَذَا**

- Flight, escape. **فَلَّتْ**  
 Thou hast no escape **مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَاتٌ**  
 from it.
- Swift (horse). **فَلَّتْ وَفَلَّتَانِ وَفَلَّتَانِ**  
 Unexpected event. Inconsiderate **فَلَّتَتْ**  
 action. Last night of a lunar month.
- The event happened **تَحَدَّثَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَائَةً**  
 unexpectedly.
- Blunders, mistakes. **فَلَّتَاتٌ**  
 Rascal, rogue. **فَلَّاتِيٌّ وَفَلَّاتِيٌّ**  
 Free, escaped. **فَلَّاتِيٌّ** Profligate, **فَلَّاتِيٌّ**  
 libertine.
- Offensive, unbecoming talk. **كَلَامٌ فَلَائِيٌّ**  
 Tight garment. **كِسَاءٌ فَلَائِيٌّ**
- To split **فَلَّجَ** ه **فَلَّجًا** ه **فَلَّجًا** ه **فَلَّجًا** ه  
 a. th. asunder. To till (the earth)
- To share, to allot **فَلَّجَ** ه **بَيْنَ أَوْعَالِيٍّ**  
 a. th. amongst.
- To succeed well. **فَلَّجَ وَأَفْلَجَ**  
 To overcome (an antago- **فَلَّجَ وَأَفْلَجَ عَلَى**  
 nist).
- He has afforded his proofs. **فَلَّجَ بِحُجَّتِهِ**  
 To ravish the heart of **فَلَّجَ بِقَلْبِ فُلَانٍ**  
 a. o.
- To have the half of the **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ**  
 body paralysed.
- To have the (teeth, legs) **فَلَّجَ** ه **أَفْلَجًا**  
 apart.
- To contend for superiority **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 with.
- To make a. o. to gain the **أَفْلَجَ** ه **عَلَى**  
 mastery over (God).
- To adduce clear (proofs). **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To be chapped (feet). **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To break (day). **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ**  
 paralysed (man).
- Success, victory; good **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ**  
 luck at play.
- Half. Division. **فَلَّجَ** ه **فَلَّجًا**  
 Measure for grain. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه **فَلَّجًا** ه  
 Width between the teeth or the **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 thighs. Daybreak.
- Streamlet. **فَلَّجَ** ه **أَفْلَجًا**  
 Small cup, coffee- **فَلَّجَانٌ** ه **فَلَّجَانِيٌّ** ه  
 cup.
- Dividing in two halves. Hemi- **فَلَّجَانِيٌّ**  
 plegia, palsy. Two-humped camel.
- Winning at the game (arrow).  
 Cocoon of silkworm. **فَلَّجَانِيٌّ** ه **فَلَّجَانِيٌّ** ه
- To lose flocks. To be in a barren **أَفْلَجَ**  
 land.
- To be defeated, routed **تَفَلَّتَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ**  
 (army).
- To be notched (sword); **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 broken (tooth).
- To take the tenth of. **أَفْلَجَ** ه  
 Routed, **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 in flight (army).
- Rout, army put to flight. **كَيْتَابَةٌ فَلَائِيٌّ**  
 Notch on the edge of **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 a sword. Spark. Filings of iron.
- Wa- **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 terless desert.
- Devoid of all good. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 Jasmine. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه
- Break in a sword. **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 Notch in a sword. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 from work.
- Notched (sword). **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 Broken (tooth).
- Rolled up (hair). **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 Areca, betel-nut. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه
- To sweep, to walk with **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 a proud gait. To pick the teeth.
- To go back one by one (party). **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To season (a dish) with **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 pepper. To curl (the hair).
- Pepper, pepper-corn, **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 allspice.
- Long-pepper. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 Pungent, peppered. Crisp, **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 curly (hair).
- To loose, to set **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 free a. o.
- To escape, to **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 slip away.
- To smuggle a. th. **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To overtake a. o. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه
- To glide away from a. o. (thing, **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 person).
- To escape from a. o. (thing). **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To long after. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 To rush upon. **فَلَّجَ** ه **وَأَفْلَجَ** ه  
 He spoke unpremeditatedly, **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 he extemporised.
- To do, to take a. th. of a sudden. **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To die suddenly. **فَلَّجَ** ه  
 To be surprised by. **فَلَّجَ** ه

become poor.  $\diamond$  To become bankrupt.  
 Atome ; rubbish, scale of fish. فَلَس  
 Destitution. فَلَس  
 Farthing, small copper coin *Pl.*  $\square$  Money (in general). فَلَس  $\text{ج}$  فَلُوس وَأَفْلَس  
 Scales of a fish. نَؤُس السَّمَكِ  
 Money-changer. فَلَّاس  
 $\diamond$  Bankruptcy. اِفْلَاس  
 Having round spots (horse). مُفْلَس  
 Covered with scales.  
 Insolvent, penniless. مُفْلِس  $\text{ج}$  مَقَالِيس  
 $\diamond$  Bankrupt.  
 Palestine. فَلَسْطُون وِفْلَسْطِين  
 A Philistine. فِلَسْطِينِي وِفْلَسْطِينِي  
 To become a philosopher. To philosophise. فَلَسَف - وَتَفَلَّسَف  
 Philosophy. فِلَاسَمَة  $\text{G}$   
 Philosophic. فِلَاسِفِي  
 Philosopher. فِلَاسُوف  $\text{ج}$  فِلَاسِفَة  $\text{G}$   
 The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle. الفِيلَاسُوف  
 To unfold (a piece of cloth).  $\diamond$  فَلَّش  $\text{ه}$   
 To escape from (a calamity).  $\diamond$  فَلَّص  $\text{و}$  مَن  
 To deliver, to save a. o. فَلَص  $\text{ع}$   
 To be saved. أَفَلَّص وِتَفَلَّص وَاغْلَص  
 To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th.  $\diamond$  فَلَّط  $\text{و}$  قَطَطَ عَن  
 To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly. فَلَاطَ  $\text{ع}$   
 To surprise a. o. (affair). أَفَلَّطَ  $\text{ع}$   
 To be surprised by. أَفْطَلَطَ  $\text{ب}$   
 Unexpected event. قَطَطَ  
 Surprise. فَلَاطَ  
 Plato (Greek philosopher). أَفْلَاطُون  $\text{G}$   
 To expand, to flatten a. th.  $\diamond$  فَلَاطَ  $\text{ه}$   
 Broad and flat (bread). فَلَاطَ وِمَقَاطَح  
 To split, to cut a. th.  $\diamond$  فَلَمَ  $\text{ا}$  قَلَعًا، وَقَلَمَ  $\text{ه}$   
 To be split, cut asunder. تَفَلَّمَ وَاغْلَمَ  
 Crack, crevice, cleft ; chap on the feet. قَلَمَ  $\text{ج}$  فُلُوع  
 Piece of a camel's hump. فَلَمَة  $\text{ج}$  فِام  
 Distress, calamity. فَلَامَة  $\text{ج}$  قَرَامِل  
 Cutting (sword). قَلُوع  $\text{ج}$  فُلَمَ، وَمِفَامَة  
 Made of many pieces of leather (bag). مُفَلَمَة

Having the teeth apart. أَفْلَجَ مَرَفَلَجًا، وَمَقَاجِ الأَسْنَانِ  
 Disordered (affair). مُفَلَّج  
 Paralysed. مَفْلُوج  $\text{ج}$  مَقَالِيج  
 To cleave a. th. To till the ground.  $\diamond$  فَلَجَ  $\text{ا}$  قَلَجًا  $\text{ه}$   
 To deceive a. o.  $\text{ع}$  رِب  
 To be chapped (under-lip). قَلَّجَ فَلَجًا  
 To laugh at a. o. ; to beguile him. فَلَجَ  $\text{ب}$   
 To be successful, lucky. أَفْلَجَ وَاِسْتَفَلَّجَ  
 To live on. أَفْلَجَ  $\text{ب}$   
 Slit, chap, crack. فَلَجَ  $\text{ج}$  فُلُوج  
 Chap on the under-lip. فَلَجَ وِفَلَاجَة  
 Prosperity ; success. Safety. - وَقَلَاجَ  
 Cultivated ground. فَلَاجَة  
 Tillage, agriculture. فَلَاجَة وِفَلَاجَة  
 Husbandman, peasant. Sailor.  $\diamond$  Ruffian, rough man. فَلَاجَ  $\text{ج}$  فَلَاحُون وِفَلَاجَة  
 Having the under-lip chapped. أَفْلَجَ مَرَفَلَجًا  $\text{ج}$  فَلَجَ  
 Crack-lipped, chap-handed. مُتَفَلَّجِ الشِّقَّةِ وَالْيَدَيْنِ  
 To slit a. th.  $\diamond$  فَلَجَ  $\text{ا}$  فَلَاجًا  $\text{ه}$   
 To strike a. o. فَلَجَ  $\text{ع}$   
 Stone of a water-mill. قَلْبَجَ  $\text{ج}$  قَلْبَجِ  
 To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to.  $\diamond$  قَلَّذَ  $\text{ا}$  قَلَّذًا مَن  
 To cut a. th. into pieces. قَلَّذَ  $\text{ه}$   
 To take the part of a. th. from. اِفْتَلَّذَ  $\text{ع}$   $\text{ه}$   
 Liver of camels. فَلَذَ  $\text{ج}$  أَفْلَاز  
 Piece of meat, or metal. فَلَذَة  $\text{ج}$  فَلَذَ وَأَفْلَاز  
 Treasures buried in the earth. أَفْلَاز الأَرْضِ  
 Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey. P فَالُودَ وِفَالُودَ  $\text{ج}$  وِفَالُودَ  
 Steel ; pure iron. P فُولَاز وِفُولَاز  
 Cut. Made of steel (sword). مَفَالُودَ  
 Bronze. Brass. Rough (man).  $\diamond$  فَبَزَ وِفَبَزَ وِفَبَزَ (man).  
 To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge).  $\diamond$  To reduce a. o. to destitution.  $\diamond$  فَلَسَ - فَلَسَ  
 To be penniless, destitute. To أَفْلَاس



- ◇ To foretell events, to soothsay. **فَلَكٌ وَتَمَكُّا**  
 Globe, spherical body. **فَلَاكٌ** **فَلَاكٌ** **وَأَفْلَاكٌ** **وَأَفْلَاكٌ** **وَأَفْلَاكٌ** **وَأَفْلَاكٌ**  
 Celestial sphere, sky. Weather.  
 Hillock, mound. **فَلَاكٌ**  
 Astronomy. **عِلْمُ الْفَلَاكِ**  
 Astronomic, celestial. **فَلَاكِي**  
 Astronomer, astrologer. **فَلَاكِيٌّ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **وَفَلَاكِيُونٌ**  
 Any spherical object. **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ**  
 Whirl of a spindle.  
 Felucca, sailing ship. **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ**  
 Ark of Noah.  
 Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer. **مُفَلَاكِيَّةٌ**  
 The two tonsils. **الْأَفْلَاكِيَانِ**  
 To cut off the nose of. **فَلَاكِيٌّ** **فَلَاكِيٌّ** **فَلَاكِيٌّ** **فَلَاكِيٌّ**  
 Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army). **فَلَاكِيٌّ**  
 ◇ Belgium. Holland. Dutch, Belgian, Flemish. **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ** **فَلَاكِيَّةٌ**  
 Such a one. **فَلَانٌ** **فَلَانٌ** **فَلَانٌ** **فَلَانٌ**  
 Such (a place), such (a thing). **فَلَانِيٌّ** **فَلَانِيٌّ** **فَلَانِيٌّ** **فَلَانِيٌّ**  
 Cork, stopper. **فَلَانِيَّةٌ**  
 God-child. **فَلَانِيَّةٌ**  
 To journey. To acquire experience. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To wean (a young one). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To bring up (a child).  
 To have a colt fit to be weaned. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To engage in a desert.  
 Desert, waterless plain. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 ◇ Open space, atmosphere. **فَلَا** **فَلَا** **فَلَا** **فَلَا**  
 To louse (the head). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To examine (people). **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To clear o.'s self from lice. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 To ask to be loused. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 They seek for herbage in the desert. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 Lousing of the head. **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**  
 Black-beetle spotted with white **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا** **فَلَانًا**

- To split, to cut a. th. in two halves. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 (God) made the dawn to break. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To be cracked, chapped, split. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To run swiftly. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To be cracked, split. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Crack, split, fissure. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 He has spoken to me personally **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 lit : with his own mouth. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ◇ Stocks, bastinado. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Valley between two hills. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 He has brought evil. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Brand on the ear of a camel. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Splint, fragment, half of a. th. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Wonderful thing. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Misfortune, calamity. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Splitting asunder. Depressed ground. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Army, body of 5000 men. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Calamity, distress. Cocoon. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Curded (milk). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 The eggs have been broken. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Of great genius (poet). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Kind of peach split in the drupe. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 The same peach when dried. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Split. Branded on the ear (camel). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To swallow (the contents of a vessel). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 ◇ To become supercilious, overbearing. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To show a smiling face. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 Cavalier, overbearing. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To have rounded breasts (girl). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To be rounded (breast). **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**  
 To apply o.'s self assiduously to. **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ** **فَلَقَ**

✧ Rejoicing, parade. **فَتْنَارِيَّة** I  
 To stare. □ To be generous. **فَتْنَجِر** ✧  
 Skilful horsemen. **فَتْنَاجِرَة**  
 Coffee-cup. **فَتْنَجَان** P  
 To bruise (a bone). **فَتْنَحَا** ه  
 □ To cancel a. th.  
 To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. **فَتْنَحَا** ه  
 Weak, subdued (man). **فَتْنِيح**  
 Overpowering the enemy. **فَتْنِيحَة**  
 To swell the nostrils. To be proud; to assume a haughty gait. **فَتْنَجِر** ✧  
 Colossal, enormous. **فَتْنَجْر** و **فَتْنَاخِر**  
 To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. **فَتْنَا** ه  
 To sit on the top of a hill. **فَتْنَد**  
 To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 ✧ To classify, to diversify a. th. **فَتْن** ه  
 To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 To ask a. th. from. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 To weaken the mind of (old age). **فَتْنَد** ه  
 To repent of. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 Large mountain. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 Species, sort. Branch, bough. Numerous company. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 The divisions of the night. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 By parties. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 ✧ Wax-candle. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 Dotage. Weakness, blunder. Lie. Unthankfulness. **فَتْنَد** ه  
 They form one separate party. **فَتْنَد** ه  
*Turkish title.* Sir. **فَتْنَدِي** ه  
 Effendi. Master. **فَتْنَدِي** ه  
 Lump of dates. Large rock detached from a mountain. **فَتْنَدِير** ه  
 Inn, caravansary. **فَتْنَدِق** ه  
*Nux avellana*, hazel-nut. **فَتْنَدِق** ه  
 Landlord of an inn. **فَتْنَدِقَانِي** G  
 Register for receipts and expenditure. **فَتْنَدِق** ه  
 Paper-lantern. Light-house. **فَتْنَارَات** ه  
 Great destitution. **فَتْنَس** ه

and black. ✧ Vent-hole of a gun. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Forerunners of an evil. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Mouth. Orifice. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 opening. Mouth of a river. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Point of a sword. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Two stars in *Cancer*. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Fomelhaut, bright star in *Pisces*. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Star in *Pegasus*. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Belonging to the mouth. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Two mouths. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To adorn, to beautify a. th. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To put off the payment of a debt. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To drive on (camels). **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To deceive a. o. in. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To ask or offer various things. To mix various things; to sort. To change (o.'s mind). **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To be diversified, variously mixed. □ To be crafty. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To give variety to a narrative. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Kind, species, mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Academy. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 The various branches of science. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 The turns, modes of speech. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Branch of a tree. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Space of time. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Abundant pasture. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Branchy (tree). **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Species, sort; way. Interwisted bough. Obscure discourse. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Industrious, inventive. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Skilled in various branches of learning. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Old and wicked (woman). **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Party. **فَتْنَانِي** ه  
 Crowd. **فَتْنَانِي** ه

- Court-yard, enclosure. **فَنَاءٌ** جِ أَذْيِيَّةٌ وَرُضِيٌّ  
 Transient, perishable. **فَانٍ** مِ رَاقِيَّةٌ  
 Worn out. **مِنْ أَذْنَاءِ النَّاسِ**  
 From an unknown origin.  
 Night-shade (*plant*). **أَفَانِي**  
 To be weak, disabled. **فَهَاةٌ** أَ فَهَاهَةٌ  
 To forget a. th. **فَهَاهٌ** هِ رَعْنَةٌ  
 To disable a. o. **فَهَاهٌ** وَأَفَاهَةٌ  
 To cause a. o. to forget. **فَاهٌ** هِ رَعْنٌ  
 Weak, unable. **فَهَاهٌ** وَرَقِيَّةٌ وَفَهِيَّةٌ  
 Weakness, incapacity. **فَهَاهَةٌ**  
 Fault, mistake.  
 I have not noticed any fault in him. **مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَهَاهَةٌ**  
 Wine-measure. Clear wine. **فَيْهَجٌ** P  
 To be sleepful, neglectful. **فَهْدًا** أَ فَهْدًا  
 To manage carefully a. o.'s business during his absence. **فَهْدًا** أَ فَهْدًا إِفْلَانٌ  
 Lynx, hunting-panther. **فَهْدٌ** جِ فُهُودٌ وَأَفُهُودٌ  
 Neglectful, sluggish. **فَهْدَةٌ** مِ قَهْدَةٌ  
 Full-grown and fat youth. **قَوْهْدٌ** وَأَفُهُودٌ جِ أَقَاهِيدٌ  
 To be exhausted, out of breath (horse). **فَهْرٌ** - فَهْرٌ  
 To become rich. **تَفَهَّرَ** فِي الْمَالِ  
 Stone-pestle. **فَهْرٌ** وَفَهْرَةٌ جِ أَفَهَارٌ وَفَهْوَرٌ  
 Pure milk boiled with heated stones and sprinkled with flour. **فَهْرَةٌ**  
 To put an index to a book. **فَهْرَسٌ** هِ  
 To make a catalogue. **فَهْرَسٌ** وَفَهْرَسَتْ جِ فَهَارَسٌ P  
 Index, table of contents; catalogue.  
 To break a. th. **فَهَضَ** أَ فَهَضًا هِ  
 To wound a. o. on the neck. **فَهَقَ** أَ فَهَقًا سِ  
 To overflow (vessel). **فَهَقَ** أَ فَهَقًا وَفَهَقًا وَرَفَهَقَ  
 To fill up (a vessel). **أَفَهَقَ** هِ  
 To spread in the sky (lightning). **وَرَفَهَقَ** وَأَفَهَقَ  
 First vertebra of the neck. **فَهَقَةٌ** جِ فَهَاقٌ  
 Wound on the neck. **فَاهِقَةٌ**  
 Broad, wide. **مُفَهَّقَةٌ**  
 He was profuse in speech. **فِيهِقَ** - تَفَهَّقَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
 Broad, ample. **فِيهِقَ** جِ دِيَاهِقٌ  
**فَهْمٌ** أَ فَهْمًا وَفَهْمًا وَرَفَهَامَةً وَفَهَامِيَّةٌ
- Lantern. Slanderer. **فَوَائِسٌ**  
 To be remiss in action. **فَشْرٌ** - فَشْرٌ  
 Well-room: tank of sweet water in a ship. **فَنْطَاسٌ** جِ فَنْطَائِلِسٌ  
 Bowl for the crew.  
 Dog or wolf's muzzle; pig's snout. **فَنْطَيْسَةٌ** جِ فَنْطَائِلِسٌ  
 To become rich. **فَنَمًا** أَ فَنَمًا  
 Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume). **فَنَمٌ**  
 Enriched; become rich. **فَنِيمٌ** وَفَنِيمٌ  
 To make a. o. to lead a soft, delicate life. **فَنَقٌ** - فَنَقٌ وَفَنَاقٌ سِ  
 To enjoy a delicate life after destitution. **أَفَنَقٌ**  
 To live in luxury. **تَفَنَّقَ**  
 Young and fat (she-camel). **فُنُقٌ**  
 Brought up delicately (girl). **وَمِفُنَاقٌ**  
 Excellent stallion-camel. **فُنَيْقٌ** جِ فُنُقٌ وَأَفُنَاقٌ  
 Sack, large bag. **فُنَيْقَةٌ** جِ فُنَاقِي  
 To stay in (a place). **فُنُوكًا** بِ  
 To apply o.'s self to. **وَأَفُنُوكَ** عَلَيَّ  
 To persist in. **وَأَفُنُوكَ** فِي  
 To eat regularly with good appetite. **فُنُوكًا** وَفُنُوكًا فِي  
 To embark in (an affair). **فُنُوكًا** وَفُنُوكًا فِي  
 To continue doing a. th. **فُنُوكًا** وَفُنُوكًا فِي  
 Wonderful thing. Assiduity. **فُنُوكٌ** وَفُنُوكٌ  
 Kind of fox; marten. **فُنُوكٌ** P  
 Hour of the night. **فُنُوكٌ** وَفُنُوكٌ  
 Junction of the two jaws. **فُنُوكٌ**  
 Root of a bird's tail. **إِفُنُوكٌ**  
 Foolish (woman). **مُتَفُنُوكَةٌ**  
 Morel (*plant*). **فُنَا** - فُنَاةٌ جِ فُنَا  
 Cow, bull. **فُنَاةٌ** جِ فُنَاةٌ  
 Thick-haired (woman). Brauchy (tree). **فُنَاةٌ**  
 To pass away, to disappear. To be transient, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away. **فُنَاةٌ** وَفُنَاةٌ وَفُنَاةٌ  
 To coax, to blandish a. o. **فُنَاةٌ** سِ  
 To destroy, to annihilate a. th. **أَفُنَاةٌ** هِ  
 To destroy o. a. **تَفُنَاةٌ**  
 Perishableness. Nought. **فُنَاةٌ**  
 The transient world. **دَارُ الْفُنَاةِ**

Although he see it, *هُوَ قَوْتُ يَدِهِ* او *يَدِهِ* it is beyond the reach of his mouth or hand; *i. e.* he shall not attain it.  
 Sudden death. *مَوْتُ الْقَوَات*  
 Distance, interval. Irregularity. *تَفَارُت*  
 Acting in his own way. (*m. f.*) *فَوَيْت*  
 To spread its perfume (musk). To be cool (day). \* *فَاج* *فَوَجَا*  
 To take the fresh air. To cool o. s self. *فَوَج*  
 To run (horse). To hurry on (man). To send flocks to water by droves. *أَفَاج*  
 To be hurried, urged. *أَسْتَفِيج*  
 Collection of men, of animals. Party, troop. *قَوِج* *أَفَوَاج* *رَفُوج* *وَج* *أَفَوج* *وَأَفَوج*  
 In separate bodies, by parties. *أَفَوَاجًا* *أَفَوَاجًا*  
 Upland. Party, band. *فَاجِيَّة*  
 To boil (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound). \* *فَاح* *فَوَاحًا* *وَفَوَاحًا*  
 To diffuse its perfume (flower). To become intense (heat). - *وَتَفَاح*  
 To shed (blood). To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. *أَفَاح* *ه*  
 Diffusion of an odour. *فَوَاح* *وَفَوَاحًا*  
 An exhalation of odour. *فَوَاحِيَّة*  
 To blow (wind). To abate (heat). \* *فَاح* *فَوَاحًا*  
 Do avoid midday-heat. *أَفِجْ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ*  
 To break wind. - *وَأَفَاح*  
 To die. To remain in the possession of its owner (property). \* *فَاد* *فَوَدًا*  
 To mix a. th. with. - *ه ب*  
 To cause the loss of a. o. *أَفَاد* *ه*  
 To give (goods) to a. o. - *ه ه*  
 Tuft of hair on the temples. Temple of the head. *فَوْد* *مَثَ فَوْدَانٍ* *ه* *أَفَوَاد*  
 Large bag.  
 Hoariness appeared on his temples. *بَدَا الشَّيْبُ بِقَوْدِيهِ*  
 Side of the tent, or the valley. *قَوْدُ الخِيَامِ* *ار الوَادِي*  
 Spendthrift, prodigal. *مِفْوَاد*  
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused

وافْتَهَم *ه* To understand, to perceive a. th.  
 \* *فَهَم* *وَأَفَهَم* *ه* To make a. o. to understand a. th.  
 \* *تَفَهَم* *ه* To understand by degrees.  
 \* *فَهَم* *ه* To try to understand a. th.  
 \* *أَفَهَم* *ه* To be understood.  
 \* *تَفَاهَم* *ه* To understand each other.  
 \* *اسْتَفَهَم* *ه* To question a. o. about.  
 \* *فَهَم* *ه* Intelligence, understanding, conception of the mind.  
 \* *اسْتَفَهَم* *ه* Interrogation, question.  
 \* *حَرْفُ الاسْتَفَهَامِ* *ه* The interrogative particle. ( *هَلْ* )  
 \* *فَهِم* *وَفَهِم* *ه* Intelligent, sharp.  
 \* *فَهَا* *ه* To forget, to overlook a. th.  
 \* *أَفَهِي* *ه* To be a man of weak judgment.  
 \* *فُو* *ه* Valerian (plant).  
 \* *فَات* *ه* To elapse (time).  
 \* *فَات* *وَأَفَات* *ه* He died.  
 \* *وَأَفَات* *ه* To miss (an opportunity).  
 \* *فَات* *ه* To fail to attain a. th.  
 \* *فَاتَتِ الصَّلَاةُ* *ه* The time of prayer is elapsed.  
 \* *فَات* *ه ب* To outgo, to outstrip a. o. in.  
 \* *فَات* *ه* To enter (a house). *ه* To pass. *فِي*  
 \* *فَوَّت* *ه* To fade away (flower).  
 \* *ه* - *ه* To insert, to introduce a. th. into.  
 \* *أَفَات* *ه* To cause a. o. to miss a. th. *ه*  
 \* *ه* To let a. o. pass.  
 \* *تَفَعَّتْ عَلَيْهِ فِي* *ه* To outstrip a. o. To do, to decide a. th. without consulting another.  
 \* *تَفَارَتْ تَفَارُتًا وَتَفَارَاتٍ* *ه* To follow at intervals. To contrast with o. another.  
 \* *ه* To be distinct, unlike.  
 \* *إِفَاتَكَ كَلَامًا* *ه* He found out a locution.  
 \* *عَلَى فُلَانٍ فِي* *ه* To exercise authority upon a. o. in.  
 \* *عَلَيْهِمْ بِرَأْيِهِ* *ه* He followed his own advice without consulting them.  
 \* *لَا يُفَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ* *ه* Nothing can be done without his consent.  
 \* *فَوْتُ* *ه* Space between two fingers.



a. o. in. To hold a conference with  
a. o.  
To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with  
o. a. upon.  
People without chief.  
They are all equal. They have no chief.  
They live in anarchy.  
They hold property in common.  
♦ Communist, socialist.  
Delegation, power of attorney; jurisdiction.  
Conversation, conference.  
Property held in common. Communism.  
Waist-wraper.  
♦ Napkin, towel, apron, Kerchief.  
To put a waist-wraper on a. o.  
To die.  
Aroma of a perfume.  
Strength of a poison.  
Insects swarmed in.  
To vomit (sick person).  
To diffuse itself (odour).  
Exhalation of a perfume.  
Suffocating (smell).  
To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean : I will not give or I have not received so little as that.  
Bull's bladder.  
Whiteness of the nails.  
Pellicle of a stone-fruit.  
He has not tasted anything.  
Having white stripes (garment).  
To overcome, to surpass a. o.  
To be above a. o.  
To sob. ♦ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th.  
To gasp (dying man); to die.  
To break (an arrow) on the notch.  
To be broken at the notch (arrow).

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).  
To diffuse itself (per-fume).  
To make a (cooking-pot) to boil.  
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry.  
He came back instantly.  
Immediately, in a hurry.  
Vehemence of heat, of anger.  
The hour following night-fall.  
Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek.  
Irons of the tongue (of a balance).  
Boiling. Anger, passion.  
Pl. Gazelles.  
His anger was excited.  
Foam of boiling water.  
Boiling fiercely.  
Hot-tempered (man).  
Spring. ♦ Water-spout, jet d'eau. □ Typhoon.  
To acquire, to obtain a. th.  
To escape from.  
To save o.'s life.  
To die, to perish.  
To flee, to run away. To go into a desert.  
To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th.  
Victory, success. Safety, deliverance.  
A victory, a success.  
Tent with two poles.  
Refuge. Desert.  
To float on the surface of water.  
To set a. th. afloat.  
To explain (words).  
To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to.  
To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry.  
To be equal, copartner of

تَفَاوَضُوا فِي

قَوْمٍ قَوْضَى

أَمْرُهُمْ قَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ

قَوْمًا قَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ

أَمْوَالَهُمْ قَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ

قَوْضَوِي

تَفْوِيض

مُعَاوَضَة

شِرْكَة مُعَاوَضَة

فَوْط - فُوطة

فَوْط

فَاظ

فَوَاع

فَوَاعَة

فَاعَتِ الْحَشْرَاتِ فِي

تَفْوَع

فَوَاع

فَوَاعَة

فَوَاعَة

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَاع

فَوَارًا وَفَوَارَاتًا

فَوْرًا

فَوْر

رَجَمَ مِنْ قَوْرِهِ

عَلَى الْقَوْرِ

فَوْرَة

الْمِشَاءِ

فَيْرَة

فِيكَازَان

فَارِج

فَار قَائِرُهُ

فَوَارَة

فَوَار

فَيُور

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

فَوَارَة

kings, two milkings.  
 He remained **مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إِلَّا فُوقَاتٍ**  
 in my house but a short time.  
 Gasp, **فُوقَاتٍ بِهٖ أَفْوَاتٍ وَرَجَمَ أَفْوَاتٍ**  
 death-rattle.  
 Broken at the notch (arrow). **أَفْوَقٌ**  
 He has partially **رَجَمَ بِأَفْوَقٍ نَاصِلٍ**  
 succeeded.  
 Excellent (poet). **مُفِيْقٌ**  
 Broad beans. **فُوقٌ**  
 Thyme, mint. **فُوقِيَّةٌ**  
 Seller of broad beans. **فُوقَالٌ**  
 To make bread. **فُوقِمَ - فَامِرٌ - فُوقِمَ**  
 Bread; wheat; any grain used **فُوقِمَ**  
 for bread.  $\diamond$  Chick-peas.  
 Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. **فُوقِمَةٌ بِهٖ فُوقِمَ**  
 Swan. **فُوقَانٌ**  
 To pronounce **فُوقَاهُ فُوقَاهُ، وَتَفَوَّهَ بِهٖ**  
 (a word, a discourse).  
 To be wide-mouthed. **فُوقَاهُ أ فُوقَاهُ**  
 To create a. o. with a great **فُوقَاهُ لَ**  
 mouth (God).  
 To have a **فَارَاهُ مَفَارَهَةً لَ وَقَاهِي مَفَاهَاةَ لَ**  
 private conversation with a. o.  
 To enter into the orifice of. **تَفَوَّهَ هٖ**  
 To hold a conference together. **تَفَارَاهُ**  
 To eat and **اسْتَفَاهَا اسْتَفَاهَا وَاسْتَفَاهَاةَ**  
 drink much after dearth.  
 Mouth, orifice. **فُوقَاهُ وَقَاهُ وَفِيهِ بِهٖ أَفْوَاهُ**  
 My mouth. **فِيهِ (for all cases)**  
 Perfume. Species, **فُوقَاهُ بِهٖ أَفْوَاهُ وَأَفْوَاهِيهِ**  
 kind. *Pl.* Aromatics  
 Small mouth. **فُوقِيَّةٌ**  
 He fell dead on his face. **مَاتَ لِيَفِيهِ**  
 I spoke to him in pri- **كَأَنَّهٗ قَاهُ إِلَى فِيهِ**  
 vate, mouth to mouth.  
 Width of the mouth. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Madder, plant used for dyeing. **فُوقَاهُ وَفُوقَاهُ**  
 Mouth, orifice, entrance. **فُوقَاهُ بِهٖ فُوقَاهُ**  
 Crater of a volcano, **فُوقَاهُ الْبُرْصَانِ**  
 Eloquent. Glutton. **فُوقَاهُ وَفُوقَاهُ**  
 Talk. Backbiting. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Entrance of a **بِهٖ فُوقَاهُ وَأَفْوَاهُ وَقُوقَاهُ**  
 valley. Crater of a volcano.  
 Wide-mouthed. **أَفْوَاهُ م فُوقَاهُ بِهٖ فُوقَاهُ**  
 Opening a large wound (spear- **فُوقَاهُ**  
 thrust); large-mouthed (well).  
 Aromatised (drink). **مُفَوَّهٌ**  
 Dyed with madder (cloth). **مُفَوَّهٌ -**

To make a notch to (an arrow). **فُوقٌ هٖ**  
 To make (a young one) to drink **لَ -**  
 (milk) by intervals.  $\diamond$  To awake  
 a. o. To remind a. o. of.  
 To prefer a. th. to.  
 To put the **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring.  
 To recover o.'s senses af- **فُوقَاهُ**  
 ter (a swoon). To awake from (sleep,  
 intoxication). To recover from (a  
 disease).  
 $\diamond$  To remember; to recollect. **تَفَوَّهَ**  
 To rise, to raise o.'s self above. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 To drink by draughts. To **تَفَوَّهَ هٖ**  
 waste away o.'s goods.  
 To milk a (she-camel) by **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 intervals.  
 To be broken at the notch **فُوقَاهُ**  
 (arrow).  
 To fall into destitution. To **فُوقَاهُ**  
 gasp and sob (dying man).  
 Large bowl filled with food. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Cooked olive-oil.  
 Destitution, poverty. **فُوقَاهُ**  
*Particle.* On, upon, (*opp. to* **فُوقَاهُ**  
 above, over, more, on high.  
 From above, towards **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 the upper part.  
 We remained more than **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 a month.  
 Superior, (*opp. to* **فُوقَاهُ**)  
 upper.  
 Tip of the tongue. **فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Notch of an arrow. First way; man-  
 ner, direction.  
 He went away and did **فُوقَاهُ**  
 not come back.  
 May such a one die! **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Notch of an arrow. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Notch of an arrow. **فُوقَاهُ**  
**فُوقَاهُ** **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Milk collected in the udder **فُوقَاهُ**  
 between two milkings.  
 Recovery from a disease, from **فُوقَاهُ**  
 intoxication. Rest, intermittence.  
 Superior, excellent. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Superfine.  $\diamond$  Awake, remembering.  
 Supernatural. **فُوقَاهُ**  
 Time between two suc- **فُوقَاهُ**

To hasten, to hurry on. \* أَقَابَ إِفَاجَةً  
 To bleed (wound). \* فَاحَ إِفِيحًا وَفِيحَانًا  
 To boil (cooking-pot).  
 To be verdant (spring). - قَيْحًا وَفِيحًا  
 To spread themselves for قَيْحًا a -  
 a raid : (horsemen). To be broad  
 (place).  
 To squander a. th. away ; to قَيْحَ ه  
 give a. th. with profusion.  
 Abundance of herbage in a قَيْحَ وَفِيحًا  
 plain.  
 Spreading for a raid (horsemen). قَيْحًا  
 Spread out (o horsemen). قَيْحِي قَيْحًا  
 Immense (sea). Generous. قَيْحًا  
 Extensive (land) ; قَيْحًا م قَيْحًا ه فيح  
 large (house).  
 To spread (perfume). \* فَاحَ إِفِيحًا وَفِيحَانًا  
 To turn aside from. أَفَاحَ مِنْ  
 Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. قَيْحَتَهُ  
 Vehement heat.  
 To continue, to last. To قَادَ إِفِيدًا  
 pass away.  
 To accrue to a. o. (benefit). - ل  
 To have a haughty gait. - وَقِيدَ  
 \* To lend a. th. upon interest. قِيدَ ه  
 To do service ; to give أَقَادَ إِفَادَةً ه  
 (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with.  
 To derive profit from. - وَاسْتَقَادَ مِنْ  
 To impart knowledge o. to a. تَقَايَدَ  
 To do service o. to a.  
 Saffron. قِيدَ  
 Utility, advantage, قَائِدَةً ه قَوَائِدَ  
 profit. \* Interest on money.  
 Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly. قِيَادَ  
 Having a proud demeanour. - وَقِيَادَةً  
 Advantage, profit. Wealth. إِفَادَةً  
 Knowledge.  
 Useful, profitable. Having a مُفِيدَ  
 complete meaning (word).  
 To seclude o.'s self. \* فَازَ - إِفْزَاغَ  
 Nervous, muscular. قَبِيْرَ  
 To boast falsely. \* قَاشَ إِفِيْشًا  
 To vie with. a. o. قَائِشَ مُقَائِشَةً وَفِيْشًا ه  
 in boasting ; to utter vain threats  
 against.  
 To boast falsely of. تَقَمَّيْشَ ه  
 To give up a. th. - عَنْ  
 Boastful, humbug. قَائِشَ وَفِيْشَ وَفِيْشَ  
 Distinguished chief. قِيَّاشَ

Preposition meaning : In, into, في \*  
 amongst, during. With, in company  
 of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (in  
 multiplication, proportion). Concern-  
 ing. In comparison with.  
 In the house فِي الْبَيْتِ  
 Amongst people. فِي النَّاسِ  
 In such a year. فِي سَنَةِ كَذَا  
 During few years. فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ  
 He came with his retinue. جَاءَ فِي مَرْكَبِهِ  
 He has spent his بَدَّلَ مَالَهُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
 wealth for the sake of God.  
 Chapter the first : الْبَابُ الْأَوَّلُ فِي الْتَقْوَى  
 On the fear of God.  
 What is the present مَا الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ  
 world in comparison with the life  
 to come.  
 Five multiplied by three. خَمْسَةٌ فِي ثَلَاثَةٍ  
 Its length طَوْلُهُ خَمْسُونَ ذِرَاعًا فِي تِسْعَةِ أَذْرُعٍ  
 is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth.  
 There is. فِيهِ  
 There is not. \* مَا فِيهِ وَمَا فِيْشَ  
 To turn, to change \* فَاءَ إِفِيْنَا، وَتَقِيْنَا  
 (shade).  
 To return, to come back to. - إِلَى  
 To take a. th. as booty. - وَاسْتَقَا. ه  
 To give much shade (tree). قَيْتًا تَقِيْمَةً  
 To turn round (shadow). أَقَاءَ  
 To give back a. th. to. ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 To shade o.'s self in. تَقِيْنَا ه وَفِي  
 To seek protection - بِقِيِّ فُلَانٍ  
 towards a. o.  
 Shade. Booty made قِيِّ. ه أَفِيْنَا. وَفِيْنَا  
 by Moslems.  
 Expression يَا قِيِّ وَيَا هَيْهَيْ وَيَا شَيْءَ مَا لِي  
 of wonder or grief. Oh! Alas! for  
 my wealth! O my wonder! what a  
 wealth!  
 Return. فِيْمَةً وَفِيْمَةً  
 Detachment, party قَيْمَةً ه فَيْمَاتَ وَفَيْمُونَ  
 of soldiers.  
 Shade. Booty. تَقِيْمَةً  
 He came at the دَخَلَ عَلَى تَقِيْمَةِ فُلَانٍ  
 heels of such a one.  
 Submitted to Moslems (country, مُقَامًا  
 person).  
 Shaded place. مَقِيْمَةٌ وَمَقِيْمَةٌ  
 Courier. Party of men. P قَيْحَ ه فَيْوُجَ  
 Messenger.

□ Flood-season of the Nile. **فَيْضَانُ الرَّيْلِ**  
 □ Interest (on money). **فَارِضٌ**  
 Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful **فَيَّاسٌ**  
 (man).  
 Spread, divulged (news). **فَمَّاسٌ وَمُسْتَمَّاسٌ وَفِيهِ**  
 Ample (coat of mail). Extensive **مُفَاعَاةٌ**  
 land.  
 \* **فَاظٌ** i **فَيْظًا** و **فَيْظًا** و **فَيْظًا** و **فَيْظًا**  
 To die.  
 To cause a. o. to die (God). **أَفَاظُ** ه  
 \* **فَيْفَى** و **فَيْفَى** و **فَيْفَى** و **فَيْفَى** و **فَيْفَى**  
 Desert, waterless land.  
 He gave up the ghost. **فَيْفَى** بِنَفْسِهِ ه  
 To awake a. o. To remind **فَيْفَى** ه  
 a. o.  
 To compose excellent verses. **أَفَيْقٌ**  
 Clucking of a cock. **فَيْقٌ**  
 Man of tall stature. **فَيْقِي**  
 \* **فَالٌ** i **فَيْلَةٌ** و **فَيْلَةٌ** و **فَيْلَةٌ** و **فَيْلَةٌ**  
 weak, unsound (judgment).  
 To judge (an opinion) to be **فَيْلٌ** ه  
 erroneous.  
 To grow up (plant, youth). **تَفَيْلٌ**  
 Eleph- **فَيْلٌ** م **فَيْلَةٌ** ه **أَفْيَالٌ** و **فَيْوَلٌ** و **فَيْلَةٌ** P  
 ant. ♦ Bishop (at chess).  
 Ivory. **بَيْسَ الْفَيْلِ**  
 Barbadoes leg (disease). **ذَاهُ الْفَيْلِ**  
 Cuckoo-pint (plant). **أَذَانُ الْفَيْلِ**  
 Elephant-driver. **قَيْلٌ** ه **فَيْلَةٌ**  
 Of weak **قَالَ** و **قَائِلٌ** و **فَيْلٌ** و **قَيْلُ الرَّأْيِ**  
 judgment (man).  
 Unsoudness of judgment. **فَيْلَةٌ**  
 Bulky, fleshy. **قَيْلُ النَّحْمِ**  
 Young ones of the elephant. **مَفَيْوَلَةٌ**  
 To come, to arrive. \* **فَانَ** i **فَيْنًا**  
 ♦ To be stingy.  
 Time, moment. ♦ Avarice. **فَيْنَةٌ**

To penetrate into (a **فَاصٌ** i **فَيْصًا** في  
 country).  
 I have not ceased doing **مَا فَعَضْتُ أَفْعَلُ**  
 it.  
 To have the fingers parted. **أَفَاصٌ**  
 To slip from (the hand). **عَنْ**  
 To pronounce distinctly. **الْكَلَامِ**  
 It is unavoidable. **مَا غَنَهُ مَقْيِصٌ**  
 \* **فَاصٌ** i **فَيْصًا** و **فَيْصَانًا** و **فَيْوُضًا** و **فَيْوُضَةً**  
 To be abundant. To overflow. To flow  
 (blood, water). To spread out (news).  
 To be filled up, to overflow **فَيْضًا** -  
 (vessel).  
 He revealed his secret. **صَدَرَهُ بِالْإِتْرِ** -  
 To come out from.  
 To die. **فَاصٌ مِنْ**  
**فَيْضًا** و **فَيْوُضًا**  
 His soul has departed. **فَاصَتْ نَفْسُهُ**  
 To pour (a liquid). To fill (a **أَفَاصُ** ه  
 vessel) to the brim.  
 To go from a place to another **أَفَاصُ**  
 in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate  
 (camel).  
 To engage in (a conversation). **فِي** -  
 To win a. o. **عَلَى فُلَانٍ** -  
 To pronounce (a word) dis- **بِطَلْمَةِ** -  
 tinctly.  
 To shed tears (eyes). **تَفَيْضٌ**  
 To spread about (news). **إِسْتَمَّاصٌ**  
 The valley is covered **الرَّوَادِي سَجَرًا** -  
 with trees.  
 To ask a. o. to pour water. **فُلَانًا** -  
 River. Abundance, pro- **فَيْضٌ** ه **فَيْوُضٌ**  
 fusion. Generosity.  
 Little from much ; a drop **غَيْضٌ مِنْ فَيْضٍ**  
 from a sea.  
 Land profusely watered. **أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ فَيْوُضٍ**  
 Press, movement of a crowd. **إِفَاصَةٌ**  
 Abundance, redundancy. **فَيْضَانٌ وَفَارِضٌ**



ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). **قَبَب** ✱  
 To dote (man). To emit a sound.  
 ✧ To swell out (skin).  
 Cowry, sea-shell. **قَبَب**  
 Garrulous, liar. Rough. **قَبَاب** و **قَبَاب**  
 Wooden clog. **قَبَاب** ✱ **قَبَابِيب**  
 Partridge ✧ Snipe. **قَبَب** P  
 ✱ **قَبَب** o **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 To be hideous, ugly. To be **قَبَبَا**  
 foul, abominable (deed).  
 To render a. o. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God).  
 To disapprove a. th.  
 He showed the foulness **قَبَبَا** عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 of such a one's doings.  
 To outrage a. o. **قَبَبَا** و  
 To commit a foul deed. **قَبَبَا**  
 To find a. th. abominable, hi- **قَبَبَا**  
 deous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th.  
 Deformity, ugliness, **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 turpitude.  
 Shame to him! **قَبَبَا** لَهُ  
 Joint of the shank and the **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 thigh.  
 Ugly, shame- **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 ful, abominable.  
 Shameful action, **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 turpitude.  
 To bury (the dead). **قَبَر** o **قَبَرَا** و **قَبَرَا** و  
 To have a grave dug for (the **قَبَر** و  
 dead). To have a. o. buried. To per-  
 mit to a. o. to bury a dead person.  
 Grave, tomb. **قَبَر** و **قَبَر**  
**قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة**  
 Lark (bird). **قَبَر** و **قَبَر**  
 Long and white raisiu. **قَبَر**  
 Lantern of a bat-fowler. **قَبَر** Pl. **قَبَر**  
 Linters insuaring (game) into a net.  
 Bean-caper (plant). **قَبَر** و **قَبَر**  
 Depressed (ground). **قَبَر**  
**قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة** و **قَبَرَة**  
 Burial-ground, cemetery.  
 Sepulchral. Keeper of a **قَبَر** و **قَبَر**  
 cemetery.

To croak (raven). **قَبَبَا** ✱  
 Croak of a raven. **قَبَبَا**  
 White of eggs. **قَبَبَا**  
 To eat, to drink a. th. **قَبَبَا** a **قَبَبَا** ✱  
 To drink to excess. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** مِّنْ  
 Great drinker. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 Large vessel. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 To dry up (herbage). **قَبَبَا** i o **قَبَبَا** ✱  
 To cut off, to sever **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** هـ  
 (the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone).  
 ✧ He rose and went out **قَبَبَا** مِّنْ  
 from the place.  
 To be disorderly (crowd). To **قَبَبَا** i -  
 become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).  
 To gnash the teeth **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** i -  
 (animal).  
 To be emaciated (belly). **قَبَبَا** a **قَبَبَا**  
 To wither (plant). To build a **قَبَبَا**  
 cupola.  
 To render a. th. convex. **قَبَبَا** - هـ  
 To be surmounted by a dome **قَبَبَا** .  
 (building). To bulge. To stoop (man).  
 To enter (a dome). **قَبَبَا** - هـ  
 Head ; chief, king. Stallion. Piece **قَبَبَا**  
 inserted in the opening of a shirt.  
 Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a ba-  
 lance.  
 Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. **قَبَبَا**  
 Lankness of the belly. **قَبَبَا**  
 Aloe arborea (plant). **قَبَبَا**  
 Dome. Pavilion. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا**  
 Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted  
 building. ✧ Steeple.  
 The Tabernacle **قَبَبَا** اَوِ الزَّمَانِ  
 (amongst the Israelites).  
 The dome of Islam i. e. Basrah. **قَبَبَا** اِسْلَامِ  
 ✧ Collar of a garment. **قَبَبَا** اَلتَّوْبِ  
 The year after the next. **قَبَبَا** اَلتَّوْبِ  
 Thunder. Rain-drop. **قَبَبَا** اَلتَّوْبِ  
 Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). **قَبَبَا** اَلتَّوْبِ  
 Slender in the waist. **قَبَبَا** و **قَبَبَا** هـ  
 Emaciated by fasting. **قَبَبَا** هـ  
 Surmounted with a copula,  
 vaulted. ✧ Convex. **قَبَبَا** هـ

To contract, to restrain a. th.  
 To receive money. قَبِضَ وَأَقْبَضَ هـ  
 He abstained from grasping. قَبِضَ يَدَهُ عَنْ  
 To take a. o.'s soul (God). هـ -  
 To dart forth (bird, horse). - وَأَنْقَبَضَ  
 He was taken by death. قُبِضَ  
 To give to a. o. (money) in the hand. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To pick up and set th. apart. هـ -  
 To restrain a. th.  
 To grasp the hand of a. o. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To make a handle for (a sword). هـ أَقْبَضَ هـ  
 To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly). هـ تَقَبَّضَ هـ  
 To shrink from. هـ - عَنْ  
 To rush towards. هـ - إِلَى  
 To deliver (goods) and money to a. o. هـ تَقَابَضَ هـ  
 To be contracted; to shrink.  
 To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed.  
 To hasten in. هـ اِنْقَبَضَ فِي  
 To receive money from. هـ اِقْبَضَ مِنْ  
 To take a handful of. هـ اِقْتَبَضَ قَبْضَةً مِنْ  
 Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Property taken in possession. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 Hastiness, quickness.  
 Death. هـ قَبِضَةٌ هـ  
 The thing came into his possession. هـ صَارَ الشَّيْءُ فِي قَبْضَتِهِ هـ  
 Handful. هـ قَبْضَةٌ وَقَبْضَةٌ هـ  
 Able manager of flocks. هـ قَبِضَةٌ هـ  
 Quickness. Rush. هـ قَبَاضٌ وَقَبَاضَةٌ هـ  
 Grasping strongly. هـ قَبَاضٌ وَقَبَاضَةٌ هـ  
 Contraction. Aversion. هـ اِنْقَبَاضَ هـ  
 Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astrigent (food). هـ قَبَاضٌ هـ  
 The taker of the souls e. i. the Angel of death. هـ قَبَاضُ الْأَرْوَاحِ هـ  
 Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive. هـ قَبِيضٌ هـ  
 Swift run. هـ قَبِيضٌ هـ  
 Handle, hilt of a sword. هـ مَقْبِضٌ وَمَقْبِضٌ هـ مَقَابِضُ هـ  
 Crouching before leaping (lion). هـ مُتَقَبِّضٌ هـ  
 To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th. هـ قَبِطَ هـ قَبِطًا هـ

Cyprus (island). Pure copper. هـ قَبْرُسٌ هـ  
 Bagpipe. هـ قَبْزٌ هـ  
 To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from. هـ قَبَسَ هـ قَبَسًا هـ وَأَقْتَبَسَ هـ مِنْ  
 To teach a. o. To catch (a disease). هـ - وَأَقْبَسَ هـ عِلْمًا هـ  
 To give fire to a. o. هـ أَقْبَسَ هـ  
 To borrow passages from a book. هـ اِقْتَبَسَ هـ  
 Origin, source. هـ قَبَسٌ هـ  
 Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire. هـ قَبَسٌ وَمَقْبَسٌ هـ  
 Hastiness. Loan received. هـ قَبَسَةٌ هـ  
 Acquisition of knowledge. هـ اِقْتِبَاسُ الْعِلْمِ هـ  
 Handsome-faced. هـ قَبْرُسٌ هـ  
 Live coals, Firebrand. هـ مَقْبَسٌ هـ مَقَابِيسُ هـ  
 Lighted fire-wood.  
 Hasty; seeking fire. هـ مُقْتَبِسٌ نَارًا هـ  
 Hook and eye. Buckle. هـ قَبْزَةٌ هـ  
 To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of. هـ قَبِضَ هـ قَبْضًا هـ وَقَبِضَ هـ  
 To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst. هـ قَبِضَ هـ  
 To run at full gallop (horse). هـ قَبِضَ هـ قَبْضًا هـ  
 To be big-headed. هـ قَبِضٌ هـ قَبِضًا هـ  
 To swarm on (a tree : locusts). هـ - وَرَتَبَتْ عَلَى هـ  
 To take a pinch of. هـ اِقْتَبَضَ قَبْضَةً مِنْ هـ  
 Heap of sand. Crowd of people. هـ قَبِضٌ هـ  
 Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head. هـ قَبِضٌ هـ  
 Pinch, handful of food. هـ قَبْضَةٌ وَقَبْضَةٌ هـ وَقَبْضَةٌ هـ  
 Nimble, lively. هـ قَبِضٌ هـ  
 Swift (horse). هـ قَبِضٌ هـ  
 Big-headed. Fleet (horse). هـ أَقْبَسَ هـ قَبْضًا هـ هـ قَبِضٌ هـ  
 Earth heaped up. هـ قَبِيسٌ وَقَبِيصَةٌ هـ  
 Vehement run. هـ قَبِيضٌ هـ  
 Shackles for race-horses. هـ مَقْبِضٌ هـ مَقَابِيسُ هـ  
 I took it according to the measure. هـ أَخَذْتُهُ عَلَى الْحَقْبِضِ هـ  
 To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th. هـ قَبِضَ هـ قَبْضًا هـ هـ بَ هـ أَوْ عَلَى بَ هـ  
 To discharge, to remove a. o. from. هـ - عَنْ هـ  
 To constipate (the bowels : food). هـ - هـ

- To be responsible for. **قَبِلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ب
- To be affected with convergent strabismus. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ا **قَبَّلَا**
- To give a kiss to. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To correspond to. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To collate (a writing) with. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To compensate a. th. with another. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To become intelligent. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To thrive; to be abundant (harvest). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To be covered with plants (soil). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To come forth. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To bring a. o. in the presence of. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To go southward. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer : God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To meet together face to face. To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To extemporise (a speech). To begin (an affair) anew. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To come forward; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence, in front of. To anticipate a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To recover from (illness). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To be future, to be about to come. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To be squint-eyed. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Before, ( opp. to behind ) beforehand. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Before that. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Before (with a verb). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Forepart, front side. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- I go towards thee. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- I saw him in front, face to face. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation. Henceforward. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To shudder with fear. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To make a. o. to shudder. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Shudder. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Copts. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- A Copt. Coptic. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Fine Egyptian linen. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Preserve, sweetmeat. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Woollen cloak. Small locust. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Captain of a ship. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog); in his clothes (man). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To be out of breath, to pant. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To drink eagerly. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To ramble in (a country). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To pull out a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To drink from (a skin). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To enter (its nest : bird). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Bugle. Small cup. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Hedge-hog. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Calyx of a flower. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Variiegated bird. Veiled (woman). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Cap; conical bonnet. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Woollen cap. Conical hood. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Fearful. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Silver or iron pommel of a sword. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Grunt of a pig. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Horses late in a race. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- Huge, enormous (man, animal). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- War-ship. Pontoon. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To blow from the south (wind). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To put thongs to (a sandal). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To come, to draw near (time). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه
- To receive a child at his birth (midwife). **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** ه

Seated opposite. Noble-born. مُقَابِل  
 Noble by both parents. مُقَابِلٌ وَمُدَابِرٌ  
 Confrontation. Collation of مُقَابِلَةٌ وَتَقَابُلٌ  
 two texts. Opposition of two stars.  
 Coming. Next (year). Auspicious. مُتَمَيِّلٌ  
 Patched (garment). مُتَمَيَّلٌ  
 Still young. مُتَقَبِّلُ الشَّبَابِ  
 Opposite. Encountering. Future مُسْتَقْبِلُ  
 (time).  
 To penetrate into (a قَبِّنٌ وَتَبِنٌ اِثْبُونًا  
 country).  
 To weigh a. th. with a steel- قَوَّانٌ هـ  
 yard. ♦ To weigh a. th. in the hand  
 To flee away at full speed. أَقْبَنُ  
 To be wrinkled, contrac- اِقْبَانَةٌ وَاقْبَانٌ  
 ted.  
 Hurry, haste. قُوْنَةٌ  
 Steelyard. قَبَّانٌ  
 Wood-louse (insect). حِمَارٌ وَعَيْرٌ قَبَّانٌ  
 Blackbeetle.  
 Weigher. قَبَّانِيٌّ  
 Weighing of. قَبَّانِيَّةٌ  
 Craft of a weigher. قَبَّانِيَّةٌ  
 To pluck, to take off قَبَّانٌ وَتَبَّانٌ هـ  
 a. th. with the fingers. To raise a  
 (building. To collect (saffron).  
 To bend, to fold a. th. - قَبَّانٌ هـ  
 To put th. in order. To cut out قَبَّانٌ هـ  
 (a gown). ♦ To render a. th. con-  
 vex.  
 To wrong a. o. - عَلَى  
 To have the shape of a cupola. تَقَبَّانِيٌّ  
 To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To  
 bulge out.  
 To follow a. o. step by step. - هـ  
 To hide o.'s self from. اِثْقَابِيٌّ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To set things in order. اِثْقَابِيٌّ هـ  
 Testudo, besieging ma- قَبْرٌ ♦ اِقْبِيَّةٌ  
 chine. ♦ Vault, cave, underground  
 room.  
 Man's gown with full قَبَّانٌ هـ اِقْبِيَّةٌ  
 sleeves.  
 Interval, space. قَبَّانٌ  
 Wine-drinkers. بَشْرٌ قَبَّانِيَّةٌ  
 Collecting saffron (woman). قَبَّانِيَّةٌ  
 Contracted, thick-set. مَقْبُوْرٌ  
 Fat. مَقْبُوْرِيٌّ  
 Space, interval. - قَبِيٌّ  
 Desert. قَبَّانِيَّةٌ

Power, influence. قَبْلٌ  
 I have no authority for مَا لِي بِوَقْبَلٍ  
 that.  
 In front, in the presence of. وَقْبَلًا  
 In his hands, next to him. قَبْلَهُ  
 On his behalf. مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
 Opposite side of the horizon. قَبْلَةٌ  
 Direction to Mecca. ♦ South.  
 He cannot dis- مَا لَهُ فِي هَذَا قَبْلَةٌ وَلَا دُبْرَةٌ  
 tinguish the front from the back  
 i. e. he knows not what to do.  
 Seat your houses اِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قَبْلَةً  
 opposite.  
 Southern. South-wind. Upper قَبَّانِيٌّ  
 Egypt.  
 Love-philiter. Amulet. قَبْلَةٌ وَقَبْلَةٌ  
 Kiss. □ Track of قَبْلٌ وَتَشْمِيْلٌ  
 a beast.  
 Thong of a sandal. قَبَّالٌ  
 Champion (plant). حَشِيصَةُ الْقَبَّالِ  
 He is unable to لَا يَغْرِفُ قَبَّالًا مِنْ دِبَارٍ  
 distinguish anything.  
 Suretyship, warrant. Obligation قَبَّالَةٌ  
 assumed.  
 Opposite, in front of him. قَبَّالَتُهُ وَوَقْبَالُهُ  
 Welcome, kindness, appro- قَبُولٌ وَقَبُولٌ  
 bation. Acceptance.  
 Midwife. قَبُولٌ وَقَبِيْلٌ  
 Surety, warrantor. Consort. قَبِيْلٌ  
 Class of men. - هـ قَبْلٌ وَقَبْلًا  
 From this side, from مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيْلِ  
 this point of view.  
 He cannot dis- لَا يَغْرِفُ قَبِيْلًا مِنْ دِبْرِيرٍ  
 tinguish a comer from a goer.  
 A little before, a while ago. قَبِيْلًا  
 Nomadic (tribe). Stone قَبِيْلَةٌ هـ قَبَائِلٌ  
 covering a well. Bone of the skull.  
 Coming, arrival. Thriving. اِقْبَالٌ  
 Opposition of two stars. Time اِسْتِقْبَالٌ  
 to come, the future.  
 Afflicted with a con- اَقْبَلٌ هـ قَبْلًا هـ قَبْلٌ  
 vergent squinting.  
 Receiving, meeting. Next (year). قَابِلٌ  
 Receiving the bucket from the  
 water-drawer.  
 Liable to. ل -  
 Subject to death, mortal. قَابِلٌ لِلْمَوْتِ  
 Midwife. Pl. Beginnings of. قَابِلَةٌ هـ قَرَابِلٌ  
 Ability, liability to. ♦ Appetite. قَابِلِيَّةٌ





To abound in cucumbers (land). **قَتَا - أَقْتَا**  
*Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. **قَتَا، وَقْتَا، وَه قَتَا** و **مُقْتِي**  
*Elaterium*, squirting cucumber. **قَتَا الْجَمَار**  
 Virginia snakeroot. **قَتَا الْحَبَّة**  
 Cucumber-bed. **مَقْتَاةً وَمَقْتُوَّةً**  
 To craunch cucumbers. **قَتَدَ قَتْدًا**  
 To cut cucumbers. **أَقْتَدَ**  
 Yellow cucumber ; gherkin. **قَتْد**  
 To provide o.'s self with furniture, utensils. **قَتَرَ - أَقْتَرَهُ**  
 House-furniture, utensils. **قَتْرَةٌ وَقَتْرَةٌ**  
 To acquire (wealth). **قَتَرَ قَتْمًا، وَأَقْتَرَهُ**  
 To soil a. o. with dejection. **قَتَمَهُ**  
 To give to a. o. the best of. **قَتَمَهُ قَتْمًا لَهُ مِنْ**  
 To be defiled with dejection. **قَتَمَهُ قَتْمًا**  
 To be dusty. **قَتَمَهُ قَتْمًا وَقَتَامَةً**  
 Acquiring wealth. Very liberal. **قَتَمَهُ**  
 Dust-colour. **قَتْمَةٌ**  
 Collecting wealth for doing good. **قَتَمُوا**  
 To acquire (wealth). **قَتَا قَتْرًا، وَقَتَى قَتِيًا، وَأَقْتَتَى ه**  
 To be pure, unmixed. **قَتَّه قَتًّا** و **فُجُوْحَةٌ وَقَحَاةٌ**  
 To cough. **قَتَّه**  
 Violent cough. **قَتَّةٌ**  
 Pure, unmixed. **قَتَّةٌ جِ أَقْحَاحٍ، وَقَحَاحٌ**  
 Unripe (melon). **أَعْرَابِي قَتَّةٌ وَقَحَاحٌ**  
 True born Arab. **لَسِيْمٌ قَتَّةٌ وَقَحَاحٌ**  
 Miser. **قَتَّقَهُ**  
 To burst out into laughter. **قَتَّبَ قَتْبًا، وَقَحَّبَ، وَقَتَّبَ**  
 To cough (camel). **قَتَّبَ قَتْبًا** و **قَتَّبَ قَتْبًا**  
 To lead a profligate life.  
 To prostitute herself (woman). **قَتَّبَ قَتَّبًا**  
 Coughing. Aged. **قَتَّبَ**  
 Prostitute, strumpet. **قَتَّبَةٌ جِ قَتَّبَاتٌ**  
 Cough. **قَتَّبَاتٌ**  
 Violent (cough). **قَتَّبَاتٌ**  
 To have the hump fully developed (camel). **قَتَّدَ قَتْدًا، وَأَقْتَدَ**  
 Camel's hump. **قَتْدَةٌ جِ قَتَادٌ وَأَقْتَدُ**  
 Base of the hump. **قَتْدَةٌ جِ قَتَادٌ وَأَقْتَدُ**  
 Lonely, without kindred. **قَتَادٌ**  
 Sturdy old man. **قَتَّرَ جِ أَقْرٌ وَقُجُورٌ**  
 Strong old age. **قَتَارَةٌ وَقُجُورَةٌ**

A murder. **قَتْلَةٌ**  
 A thrashing, a drub. **قَتْلَةٌ**  
 Way of killing. **قَتْلَةٌ**  
 Horrible way of killing. **قَتْلَةٌ سُوٌّ**  
 Weapon. Strength. Remainder. **قَتَالٌ**  
 War, fight. **قَتَالٌ** و **مُقَاتَلَةٌ**  
 Quarrel. **قَتَالٌ**  
 Killing, murderer. **قَاتِلٌ جِ قَتَالٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ**  
 Deadly (poison).  
 Wolf's bane, kind of aconit. **الذُّؤْبُ -**  
*Apocynum*, dog's bane. **الكَكْبُ -**  
 Murderer. **قَتُولٌ (m. f.) جِ قَتِيلٌ وَقَتْلٌ**  
 Slayer.  
 Murdered. Slain. **قَتِيلٌ (m. f.) جِ قَتْلَى وَقَتْلَامٌ وَقَتَالٌ، وَمَقْتُولٌ**  
 Vital part of the body. **مَقْتَلٌ جِ مَقَاتِلٌ**  
 Murder.  
 Experienced, tried. **مُقَاتَلٌ**  
 Battle-field. **مُقَاتِلٌ**  
 To rise in the air (dust). **قَتَمَ قَتْمًا، وَقَتَمَ قَتْمًا**  
 To be brown. **أَقْتَمَرَ**  
 Brown, dusky colour. **قَتْمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ**  
 Darkness. **قَتَامٌ**  
 Dust. **قَتَامٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ**  
 Abyss of death. **حِيَاضٌ قَتْمِيَّةٌ**  
 Brown. Blackish, dark, obscure. **قَاتِمٌ جِ قَوَاتِمٌ، وَأَقْتَمَرٌ**  
 Remote and dark (place). **قَاتِمَةُ الْأَعْمَاقِ**  
 To dry up (fish). **قَاتَمَ قَاتِمًا، وَأَقْتَمَرَ**  
 To become consumptive. To have a bare sustenance. **قَاتَمَ قَاتِمًا، وَأَقْتَمَرَ**  
 To destroy (ticks). **أَقْتَمَرَ ه**  
 Dark brown colour. **قَتَانٌ وَقَتَانٌ**  
 Dark brown. **قَاتِنٌ**  
 Starved. Vile. Thin (spear-head). **قَتِيْنٌ (m. f.)**  
 To serve a. o. well. **قَتَا قَتْرًا، وَقَتَا رِقْتَى وَمَقْتَى ه**  
 To take a. o. as a servant. **أَقْتَمَى ه**  
 Backbiting. **قَتْسَةٌ**  
 Servant. **قَاتٌ، وَمَقْتَى وَمَقْتَوِيٌّ**  
 To drag, to draw a. o. along. **قَتَّه قَتًّا ه**  
 To drive (cattle). **ه -**  
 To uproot (a tree), to pull out a. th. **وَأَقْتَمَتْ ه**  
 To acquire property. **قَتَّه قَتًّا، وَقَتَّبَتِي**  
 Utensils. **قَتَاتٌ**  
 Numerous company, crowd. **قَتَاتَةٌ وَقَتِيْبَةٌ وَمَقْتَةٌ**

Washing away (river). **قَحَافٌ**, وَقَاحِفٌ بِ قَحْفٍ

Shovel. Scraper. **قَاحُوفٌ** وَقَاحُوفَةٌ

Dust-pan. **مَقْحَمَةٌ** بِ مَقَاحِفٍ

Winnow. Dust-pan. **مَقْحُوفٌ**

Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull. **قَحَلٌ** a قَحُولًا، وَثَجَلٌ وَثَجَلًا، وَثَجَلًا، وَتَمَجَّلٌ

To be raw-boned (old man). **قَحَلٌ** وَتَمَجَّلٌ

To be advanced in age. **قَحَلٌ**

To become dry, to dry up. **أَقْبَلٌ**

To dessicate a. th. **قَحَلٌ**

To emaciate a. o. (fasting). **قَحَلٌ**

Tabes of sheep. **قَحَالٌ**

Dryness, aridity. **قَحُولَةٌ**

Dry, raw-boned (old man). **قَاحِلٌ** وَثَجَلٌ وَثَجَلٌ وَتَمَجَّلٌ

To rush blindly into. **قَحَمَ** ه قَحُومًا فِي

To enter (a desert). **قَحَمَ** ه

To come near to. **قَحَمَ** ه

To embark a. o. incon- siderately in an affair. **قَحَمَ** ه وَأَقْحَمَ ه فِي

To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse). **قَحَمَ** ه

To impel (a horse into a river : rider). **أَقْحَمَ** ه

To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : **قَطَمَ يَدٌ** وَرَجُلٌ زَيْدٌ *instead of* قَطَمَ يَدِ زَيْدٍ وَرَجُلَهُ

To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe). **أَقْحَمَ** ه

To enter (a river : horse). **تَقَحَّمَ** ه

To throw (its rider) on the face (horse). **قَحَمَ** ه

To rush blindly into. **وَأَنْقَحَهُ فِي** وَأَنْتَحَمَ ه

To despise a. o. **أَقْتَحَمَ** ه

Old, broken. **قَحْمٌ** ه قَحْمَةٌ بِ قَحَامٍ

Rash undertaking. Un- fruitful year. **قَحْمَةٌ** بِ قَحْمٍ

The hardships of the road. **قَحْمُ** الطَّرِيقِ

Decrepitude. **قَحَامَةٌ** وَفُحُومَةٌ

Intensely black. **أَسْوَدٌ** قَاحِمٌ

Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel). **قَحُومٌ**

Rushing rashly into perils. **مَقْحَمٌ** بِ مَقَاحِيمٍ

Dangerous places. **مَقَاحِمٌ**

To jump. To stir about. **قَحَزَ** ه قَحَزًا

To strike a. o. with (a stick). **وَقَحَزَ** ه ب

To throw a. o. down. **قَحَزًا** وَفُحُوزًا بِفُلَانٍ

To scatter (urine : dog). **قَحَزًا** وَفُحُوزًا وَقَحَزَانًا ب

To fall like a dead man. **قَحُوزًا**

To be thrust back. **قَحَزٌ**

To speak harshly to a. o. **قَحَزَ** وَتَقَحَزَ الكَلَامَ إِمْلَانٍ

Misfortunes. **قَاحِرَاتٌ**

Bramble-net for birds. **قُحَازَةٌ**

To lead a hard and painful life. **قَحَشٌ** ه قَاحِشٌ

To pass swiftly. **قَحَصَ** ه قَحَصًا

To discard, to remove a. o. from. **قَحَصَ** وَأَقْحَصَ ه عَنِ

He has outstripped him in running. **سَبَقَهُ قَحَصًا**

To strike a. o. violently. **قَحَطَ** ه قَحَطًا ه

To take away (dirt). **قَحَطَ** ه وَقَحِطَ ه قَحِطًا

To fail (rain). **قَحِطَ** ه وَنَحِطَ ه قَحِطًا وَنَحِطًا

To be rainless (year). **أَقْحَطَ** ه

To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe). **قَحِطَ** ه وَنَحِطَ ه قَحِطًا وَأَقْحَطَ ه

To fecundate (a palm-tree). **قَحِطَ** ه

To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it. **قَحِطَ** ه

To smite (a land) with drought (God). **أَقْحَطَ** ه

Droughtiness, rainless year. **قَحِطٌ**

Dearth. **قَاحِطٌ** بِ قَاحِطٍ، وَقَحِيطٌ وَقَحِيطٌ وَمَقْحُوطٌ

Un-fruitful year. Barren, droughty (land). **قَاحِطٌ** بِ قَاحِطٍ، وَقَحِيطٌ وَقَحِيطٌ وَمَقْحُوطٌ

To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain). **قَحَفَ** ه قَحَفًا، وَأَقْتَحَفَ ه

To fracture the skull of. **قَحَفَ** ه

To winnow (corn). **قَحَفَ** ه

Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl. **قَحْفٌ** بِ أَقْحَافٍ وَفُحُوفٍ وَقَحْمَةٍ

He possesses nothing. **مَا لَهُ قَيْدٌ وَلَا قَحْفٌ**

He has brought a disaster upon him. **رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافٍ رَأْسَهُ**

Large draught. **قَحَافٌ**

Refuse, rubbish. **فُحَافَةٌ**

Drift-wind, sand-pillars. **عَجَاجَةٌ** قَحْفَاءٌ

How much, how many. **قَدَّ أَيَّ** □ قَدَّ أَيَّ  
 It is equal to it, it is of the same size. **عَلَى قَدِّهِ**  
 Leather cup. Strap. Whip. **قَدَّ**  
 Thong, strip. Party. **قَدَّةٌ** □ **قَدَّةٌ** □ **قَدَّةٌ** □  
 sect. Paper-ruler.  
 Urchin. Jerboa. **قَدَاد**  
 Pain in the bowels, gripe. **قُدَاد**  
 Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun. **قَدِيدٌ** □ **وَأَجْمَرُ** □ **مُقَدَّدٌ**  
 Garment in rags. **قَدِيدٌ**  
 Followers of an army as blacksmiths. **قَدِيدِيَّةُونَ**  
 Road, way. Even soil. **مَقَدَّةٌ**  
 Iron paring-knife. **مَقَدَّةٌ** □ **وَمَقَدَّةٌ**  
 Cut in slices. □ Thin, emaciated. **مَقْدُودٌ**  
 To strike fire with (a steel). **قَدَحَ** □ **قَدَحًا**, □ **وَأَقْتَدَحَ** □ **بِ**  
 To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree : worm). **قَدَحَ** □ **فِي**  
 To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o. **فِي فُلَانٍ -**  
 To contest the lineage of a. o. **قَدَحَ** □ **فِي نَسَبِهِ**  
 To couch the cataract (oculist). **ه -**  
 To ladle out soup from the pot. □ To perforate (wood). **قَدَحَ**  
 To be sunk in its socket (eye). **قَدَحَ** □ **وَقَدَحَ** □  
 To weaken, to emaciate (a horse). **قَدَحَ** □ **ه**  
 To revile o. another. **قَادَحَ** □ **ه** □ **وَتَقَادَحَ**  
 To settle (an affair). **إِقْتَدَحَ** □ **ه**  
 Canker of wood, of the teeth. **قَدَحَ**  
 Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. **قَدَحَ** □ **ه** □ **أَقْدَاحَ** □ **وَقَدَّاحَ** □ **وَأَقْدَحَ** □ **وَجِبَ** □ **أَقْدَاحِيَّةٌ**  
 Portion allotted. □ Hole. **قَدَحَ** □ **ه**  
 Drinking-cup, bowl. **قَدَحَ** □ **ه** □ **أَقْدَاحَ**  
 □ Measure of capacity.  
 Management of an affair. **قَدَّحَةٌ**  
 A striking of fire. **قَدَّحَةٌ** □ **وَقَدَّحَةٌ**  
 Ladleful of soup. **قُدَّحَةٌ**  
 Art of making cups. **قَدَّاحَةٌ**  
 Fly. **قُدَّوْحٌ** □ **وَأَقْدَحٌ**  
 Remainder of broth in a vessel. **قَدَّرِيحٌ**  
 Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer. **قَادِحٌ**

Weak. Arab born in the country. **مُقَدَّمٌ**  
 To snatch, **قَدَحًا** □ **قَدَحًا** □ **وَأَقْتَدَحِي** □ **ه**  
 to take the whole of.  
 Chamomil **قُدْحُونَانٌ** □ **وَأَقْدَاحِي** □ **ه**  
 (medicinal plant).  
 □ Marigold (flower). **قُدْحُونَانٌ**  
 1° Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed. Indeed. Surely. Already.  
 Zeyd has just risen. **قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ**  
 Thy father is expected to come to-day. **قَدَّ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ أَلْيَوْمَ**  
 The Messiah is already come. **قَدَّ جَاءَ الْمَسِيحُ**  
 2° It means also Possibility. It may.  
 A liar may sometimes say the truth. **قَدَّ يَضُدُّكَ أَلْكَذُوبُ**  
 3° Used as a noun it means sufficiency. Enough.  
 A silver coin will do for me. **قَدَّ زِيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ**  
 A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd. **قَدَّ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ**  
 To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds. **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **قَدَّ** □ **ه**  
 To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech). **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **وَه**  
 To suffer from colic. **قُدَّ**  
 To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun. **قُدَّدَ** □ **ه**  
 To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people). **تَقَدَّدَ**  
 To be cut into shreds. **إِنْقَدَّدَ**  
 To settle (affairs). **إِقْتَدَّدَ** □ **ه**  
 To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels). **إِسْتَقَدَّدَ**  
 Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip. **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **أَقْدَدٌ** □ **وَقَدَادٌ** □ **وَقُدُودٌ**  
 Musical tune. □ Popular tune, song. **قَدَّ** □ **ه** □ **قُدُودٌ**





Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. قَدْوَه  
 Fond of.  
 Wrinkled, crumpled. مَقْدَعَه  
 Stick, staff. مَقْدَعَةٌ  
 To exhaust (water). قَدَفَ ٥ قَدَفَا ه  
 Earthen jug, earthen bowl. قَدَاف  
 \* قَدِمَ ٥ قَدِمَا ٥ وَقَدِمَ ٥ وَتَقَدَّمَ  
 To precede a. o. To lead واستَقَدَّمَ  
 the way to.  
 To advance قَدِمَ ٥ وَقَدِمَ ٥ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى  
 boldly against. To venture upon.  
 To be قَدِمَ ٥ قَدِمَا ٥ وَقَدِمَا ٥ وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ  
 back from (a journey).  
 To arrive at (a place). To ه ٥ وَ  
 meet a. o.  
 To be pre- قَدِمَ ٥ قَدَامَةً ٥ وَقَدِيمًا ٥ وَتَقَادَرَمَ  
 vious. To be old. ancient.  
 To make a. o. to precede, قَدِمَ ٥ وَأَقْدَمَ ٥  
 to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set  
 a. o. over, to promote.  
 To prefer a. o. or a. th. قَدِمَ ٥ وَه ٥ عَلَى  
 to.  
 To present a. th. to. To pay ه ٥ ل  
 a. th. beforehand to.  
 To give an oath. - وَأَقْدَمَ أَيْمَانِي  
 To introduce o.'s - وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
 self to.  
 To go forward. To be promoted. تَقَدَّمَ  
 To be in progress.  
 To advance towards. - إِلَى  
 To order a. o. to. - إِلَى فِي  
 To be preferred to. To surpass - عَلَى  
 a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previ-  
 ously (done or said).  
 To advance boldly. To lead اسْتَقْدَمَ  
 the way in war.  
 To ask the promotion of a. o. - ٥  
 Precedence, pre-existence. قَدِمَ  
 By-gone times. Antiquity. قَدِيمَ  
 Of old, in olden times. قَدِيمًا ٥ وَقَدِيمًا  
 Precedency. High rank. Bravery. قَدِمَ  
 Foot (measure).  
 Human foot, step. قَدَمٌ ٥ أَقْدَامٌ  
 Nadir. سَمَتْ أَلْقَدَمَ  
 قَدِمَ (m. f.) وَقَدِيمَ (m. f. s. pl.)  
 Brave, bold. وَقَدِيمًا  
 He walked straight on. مَضَى قَدِيمًا  
 He was foremost in مَضَى أَلْقَدَمَ ٥ وَالْقُدُمِيَّةَ  
 war.

The رُوحُ أَلْقُدُسِ ٥ الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ  
 archangel Gabriel (for Moslems).  
 \* The Holy Ghost (for Chris-  
 tians).  
 Small cup. Small plate. قُدْسٌ ٥ وَقُدْسٌ  
 Large ship. قَادِسٌ ٥ قَادِسٌ  
 \* Trough of a water- قَادُوسٌ ٥ قَوَادِرِيسُ  
 wheel. Mill-course.  
 Silver trinkets. Stone-trough. قُدَّاسٌ  
 High rank. شَرَفٌ قُدَّاسٌ  
 Precious stone. قَدِيرِسٌ  
 Rushing with the sword قُدُوسٌ بِأَلْسِنَةٍ  
 in hand.  
 Holy Mass. قُدَّاسٌ ٥ قَدَادِرِيسُ  
 Sanctification. Blessing. تَقْدِيرِيسُ  
 \* Eucharistical consecration.  
 Very holy. قُدُوسٌ ٥ وَقُدُوسٌ  
 Holy. قَدِيرِسٌ ٥ قَدِيرِيسُونَ  
 Holy place. مَقْدِسٌ  
 Jerusalem. بَيْتُ أَلْقُدُسِ ٥ وَبَيْتُ الْمَقْدَسِ  
 Holy scripture. The الْكِتَابُ أَلْمَقْدَسُ  
 Bible.  
 Relating to Jerusalem. مَقْدِسِيٌّ ٥ وَمَقْدِسِيٌّ  
 Pilgrim to Jerusa- قُدَّاسِيٌّ ٥ قَدَادِرِيسَةٌ  
 lem.  
 To withhold a. o. To قَدَعَ ٥ قَدَعَا ٥  
 check (a horse). To strike (a horse)  
 on the muzzle.  
 He is not to be reviled. لَا يُقْدَعُ  
 To have (an affair) performed. قَدَعَ ه  
 To drink by small draughts - مِنْ  
 from.  
 To restrain, to remove - وَأَقْدَعَ ٥ عَنْ  
 a. o. from.  
 To be weakened (eyes). قَدِعَ ٥ قَدَعَا  
 I have nearly reached قَدِعَتْ لِي أَلْخَمْسُونَ  
 the age of fifty.  
 To overpower his rider (horse). قَادَعَ ٥  
 To prepare mischief to تَقَدَّمَ بِالْأَسْرِ ل  
 a. o.  
 To flutter around a lamp تَقَادَعُ  
 (moths). To die one after the other.  
 To counteract, to check o. a.  
 To spear o. a. - بِالرَّمَاةِ  
 To be restrained, repelled إِنْتَقَدَّ عَنْ  
 from.  
 Weakening of the sight. قَدَعَ  
 Timid. Salt (water). Weeper. قَدِعَ  
 Modest (woman). قَدِيعَةٌ ٥ وَقَدِيرَةٌ

♦ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِر  
 Turkish lady. ( for خاتون ) قَادِن TE  
 To be palatable (food). قَدَا o قَدْوَا, وَقَدِي a قَدَى  
 To draw near. قَدَا o قَدْرَا  
 To arrive from a journey. — وَأَقْدَى  
 What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هَذَا الطَّعَامَ!  
 To walk straight on. تَقْدَى  
 To imitate a. o. اِقْتَدَى ب  
 Good smell. قَدَا  
 Palatable (dish). قَدْر وَقَدِي  
 Trunk, root. قَدْو o أَقْدَا  
 Straightforwardness. قَدْرَى  
 Pattern, model, example. قِدَّة وِقْدَوَّة وَقُدْوَة  
 To emigrate by reason of dearth. قَدَى i قَدِي  
 To walk quickly (horse). — قَدِيَانَا  
 To suffice to a. o. (thing). قَدَى لا  
 To resist a. o. قَادَى لا  
 To walk gravely. تَقْدَى  
 Kind of snake. قِدَّة ب قِدَات  
 Measure, amount. قَدَى  
 Behaviour. قَدِيَّة  
 Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَّة ب قَوَادِر  
 To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly. قَدَا, وَقَدَا, وَقَدَا ه  
 To cut (the hair). — وَقَدَا ه  
 To trim, to adorn a. th. قَدَا ه  
 Feather of an arrow. قُدَّة ب قُدْدَا وَقَدَاد  
 Man or horse's ear.  
 Flea. — وَقُدْدَا ب قَدَان  
 Clippings. قُدَادَة ب قُدَادَات  
 Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقْدَا ب قُدَّ وَجِبَّ قَدَاد  
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقْدَا وَلَا مَرِيَش  
 Back of the head. مَقْدَا  
 Knife. مَقْدَا وَمَقْدَا  
 To revile a. o. قَدْر — قَادِر ه  
 To treat a. o. harshly. تَقْدَح اِفْلَان  
 To be filthy, defiled. قَدْر وَقَدْر o, وَقَدِر a قَدْرَا وَقَدْرَة  
 To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th. قَدْر o قَدْرَا, وَقَدِر a قَدْرَا, وَقَدْر ه  
 To loathe, to dislike a. th. قَدِر ه وَتَقْدَر ه وَمِن  
 To find a. th. أَقْدَر وَتَقْدَر وَاسْتَقْدَر ه  
 filthy, loathsome

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِيم م قَدِيمَة  
 Precedence, priority. قُدْمَة وَقُدْمَة  
 Courage, boldness. قُدْمَة  
 Proud deportment. قُدْمِيَّة وَقُدْمِيَّة  
 He is always foremost at war. يَمُحِي الْأَقْدُمِيَّة وَالنَّهْمَة وَالشُّدُوِيَّة  
 Gallant, dauntless. قُدُوم ب قُدُوم  
 Carpenter's axe. قُدُوم و قُدُوم ب قُدَائِر و قُدُوم  
 Forepart. Before, in front. قُدَام  
 Before thee. قُدَامَكَ  
 By-way. قُدُومِيَّة  
 Bravery, perseverance. اِقْدَام  
 Present, offering. Introduction. تَقْدِيمَة ب تَقَادِير  
 Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ♦ Progress. تَقْدُم  
 Antiquity, oldness. تَقَادُم  
 Arriving. Foremost. قَادِم ب قُدُوم وَقُدَام  
 Future, next (year). قَادِم  
 Head. — ب قَوَادِر  
 Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ب قَوَادِر  
 Fore-feathers of the wings. — ب قَوَادِر وَقُدَامِي  
 Old, ancient. قُدَام, وَقَدِير ب قُدَمَاء وَقُدَامِي وَقَدَائِر  
 The Ancient (God). اَلْقَدِير  
 Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وَفِي اَلْقَدِير  
 Since a long time. مِن اَلْقَدِير  
 Chief, leader, first in rank. قُدَام وَقُدَام وَقَدِير  
 Forepart, prominent part. قَبْدُوم وَقَبْدَام  
 The Ancients, opp. to the Moderns. اَلْأَقْدَامُونَ  
 Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. قُدِير وَمَقْدَم ب مَقَادِير  
 Forepart of a. th. Prow of a ship. — وَهَاقْدَم و قَدَم  
 Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مَقْدَم  
 Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مَقْدَمَة وَمَقْدَمَة  
 Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِم  
 Above-mentioned, afore-said. مُتَقَدِم ذِكْرُهُ  
 Brave, foremost in fight. وَتَقَادِم وَمَقْدَامَة ب مَقَادِير

To have many defects. \* قَدَن - أَقَدَن  
 To be pained by a mote (eye). \* قَدِي قَدِي وَقَدِيَا  
 To discharge white matter (eye). قَدِي i قَدِيَا وَقَدِيَا  
 To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye). قَدِي وَأَقَدِي ه  
 To reward a. o. قَادِي ه  
 Mote, any matter falling into the eye. قَدِي وَقَدَا ه  
 Fine dust. قَدِي ه أَقَدَا وَقَدِيَا  
 Pained by a mote (eye). قَدِيَّة وَقَدِيَّة وَمَقَدِيَّة  
 He bears annoyance patiently. يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَدِي  
 \* To settle in (a place). قَرَّ i قَرَارًا وَقَرُّورًا وَقَرًّا وَتَشَرُّرًا وَتَشِيرَةً فِي  
 To keep to, to persevere in. - عَلَى  
 To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water. - قَرَّأ a i o ه  
 To cool any one with (water). ه عَلَى  
 \* To confess, to acknowledge a. th. قَرَّب ا ر ف ي  
 To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief. قَرَّأ a i o قَرَّأ وَقَرَّة وَقَرُّورَةً  
 To be cool (day). قَرَّأ a i o  
 To hiss (snake). - قَرَّأ قَرَّأ  
 To cease cackling (hen). - قَرَّأ وَقَرَّأ  
 To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold. قَرَّأ قَرَّأ  
 To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th. قَرَّر ه ب وَعَلَى  
 To ascertain. \* To write down (a fact, a statement). ه -  
 To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place). - وَأَقَرَّ ه ل ف ي  
 To agree with a. o. To live in company with. قَارَّ ه  
 To suffer from cold. أَقَرَّ  
 To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God). ه -  
 To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God). - عَيْتَهُ وَبِمَيْتِهِ  
 To let a. o. act freely in (a work). أَقَرَّ ه عَلَى ا ر ف ي  
 To acknowledge a. th. - ب

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَدَر ه أَقَدَار  
 Foul action, offence. قَادُورَات ه قَادُورَات  
 Avoiding society. Dainty. قَادُور وَقَادُورَةٌ وَقَادُورَةٌ  
 Shunning men (woman). قَادُور  
 Filthy, unclean. قَدَّر وَقَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ  
 Avoiding foul actions. قَادُورَةٌ  
 Sloven. مَقَدَّر ه مَقَدَّرَ وَمَقَدَّرَ  
 To revile a. o. قَدَّعَ ه وَقَادَّعَ وَأَقَدَّعَ ه  
 To endeavour to harm a. o. تَعَدَّى ل بِالْقَدْرِ  
 Dirt. Foul speech. قَدَّعَ  
 Dirty, unseemly. قَدَّعَ  
 Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَدَّعَ  
 To vomit. To row. \* قَدَّفَ i قَدَّفَا  
 To throw a. o. into (the fire). - ه فِي  
 To cast (a stone). - ه وَب  
 To throw (stones) at. - وَاسْتَقَدَّفَ ه ب  
 To charge a. o. with (foul actions). قَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَ  
 To throw stones at. تَقَدَّفَ  
 To hurry in running (horse). تَقَدَّفَ  
 To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a. - ب  
 Rowing. Foul accusation. قَدَّفَ  
 Side, margin of a valley. قَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَةَ  
 Slippery place. قَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَ  
 Remote (distance); far away (desert). - وَقَدَّفَ وَقَدُوفَ وَقَدِيرَ  
 Summit of a mountain. قَدَّفَةَ ه قَدَّافَ وَقَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَ وَقَدَّفَات  
 Missile. \* Shell. قَدَّافَ ه قَدَّافِ  
 Ballista; projectile. Slinger. قَدَّافَ  
 Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قَدَّافَ  
 Fleshy. Gallant warrior. مُقَدَّفَ  
 Oar. مَقَدَّفَ ه مَقَدَّفَ وَمَقَدَّفَ ه مَقَدَّفِ  
 Missile, projectile. مَقَدُّوفَ ه مَقَدَّدِ  
 To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o. \* قَدَّلَ ه قَدَّلَا ه  
 To apply o.'s self to. - فِي  
 Defect, vice. قَدَّلَ  
 Back of the head. قَدَّلَ ه قَدَّلَ وَأَقَدَّلَةَ  
 He gave him a part of his goods. \* قَدَّمَر ه قَدَّمَا ل م ن مَائِهِ  
 To sip a. th. قَدَّمَر ه قَدَّمَا ه  
 To hurry on. اِنْقَدَّمَر  
 Generous master. قَدَّمَر  
 Draught of water. قَدَّمَرَةٌ



Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَمْرَةٌ  
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering مَمْرُورٌ  
from cold (man).  
To coo (pigeon); to grumble قَرَقَرُ \*  
(camel); to rumble (belly). ♦ To be  
hollow (tree). To complain (man).  
To laugh loudly. - فِي الضَّحِكِ  
Even, soft ground. قَرَقَرٌ وَقَرَقَرَةٌ  
Cooing of a dove. Fea- قَرَقَرَةٌ بِ قَرَقَرٍ  
tures. ♦ Complaint. Pl. Borboryg-  
mus.  
Grumbling of a camel. Grumb- قَرَقَرٌ  
ling loudly (camel).  
Be quiet! (said to a woman). قَرَقَرِ  
Having a loud voice قَرَأِقِرٌ وَقَرَأِقِيَّةٌ  
(camel-driver).  
Loquacious (woman). قَرَأِقِرَةٌ  
Foam of a camel. ♦ Hollow of a قَرَأِقِرَةٌ  
tree.  
Long ship. ♦ Lamb. قَرَأِقِرٌ بِ قَرَأِقِرٍ  
♦ Hollow (tree). قَرَأِقِرَةٌ وَمَقَرَقِرٌ  
قَرَأَ a o قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَةً وَقَرَأْنَا وَاقْرَأُوا  
To read (a book).  
To study under (a master). - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
To transmit saluta- قَرَأَةً عَائِيهِ السَّلَامِ  
tation to a. o.  
To make up (things). - قَرَأْنَا وَقَرَأْنَا هُ  
To study, to read قَارَأَ لَا مُقَارَأَةَ وَقَرَأَ  
with.  
To give a. th. to read; to أقرأَ لا  
teach reading to.  
To send compliments to - لا السَّلَامَ  
a. o.  
To blow periodically (wind). To أقرأَ  
lag behind. To set (star). To be at  
hand (event). To menstruate (wo-  
man).  
To return from (a journey). - مِنْ  
To devote o.'s self to the reading تقرأَ  
of the Koran.  
To ask a. o. to read. - اسْتَقْرَأَ  
Reading. Way of قَرَاءَةٌ بِ قَرَاءَاتٍ  
reading.  
Moment. Mea- قُرْءٌ بِ أَقْرَاءٍ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُوءٌ  
sure, rhythm of verses.  
The various sorts of verses. أَقْرَاءُ الشِّعْرِ  
Reading. The Koran. قُرْآنٌ  
Reader. قَارِئٌ بِ قُرْءٍ وَقَرَاءَةٍ وَقَارِئُونَ  
Clever reader. قَرِئٌ بِ قَرِئُونَ

He acknowledged the أَقْرَأَ ل بِحَقِّهِ  
rights of.  
To be strongly established تَقَرَّرَ  
(thing). To be ascertained (fact).  
To be settled in (a place). تَقَرَّرَ فِي  
To be quiet, to be at rest. اِسْتَقَرَّ  
To settle in (a place). - فِي  
Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. قَرٌّ  
Chicken.  
The next day after the feast يَوْمَ التَّرِ  
of Sacrifice.  
Cold day, cold قَرٌّ وَلَيْلَةٌ قَرٌّ وَقَرَّةٌ  
night.  
Morning and evening. اَلْقَرَّتَانِ  
Fold of a garment. قَرُّ الثَّوْبِ  
Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect قُرٌّ  
swimming upon water.  
He has found rest. وَقَعَّ بِقُرٍّ  
Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ  
Bottom (of the sea). Flocks.  
The lasting abode. Everlas- دَارُ الْقَرَارِ  
ting life.  
Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic. قَرَارِيٌّ  
Coolness. قَرَّةٌ  
Frog. قَرَّةٌ وَثُرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ  
Refreshment. ♦ Water-cress. قَرَّةٌ  
Species of cress. - الثَّنِينِ  
He is my consolation lit : هُوَ قَرَّةٌ عَيْنِي  
he cools my eye.  
Remainder of قُرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ  
food in a pot.  
Unavoidable calamity. قُرِيٌّ  
Cold water قَرَّةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ وَقَرُورَةٌ  
thrown into a cooking-pot.  
Glass bottle, phial. قَارُورَةٌ بِ قَرَارِيرٍ  
Apple of the eye. Urinal.  
Acknowledgment of a duty. اِقْرَارٌ  
Consoled, refreshed. قَرِيرٌ اَلْمَيْنِ  
Compulsion. ♦ Written state- تَقْرِيرٌ  
ment.  
♦ Letters patent; تَقْرِيرٌ بِ تَقَارِيرٍ  
document. Deposition of a witness.  
♦ Written (proof). تَشْفِيرِيٌّ  
Stability. تَقَرَّرٌ وَتَقَرَّرَةٌ  
Remaining. Cold (day). ♦ Akc- قَارٌّ  
nowledging.  
Continent, inland. قَارَةٌ  
Abode. Bottom. مَقَرٌّ بِ مَقَارٍ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ  
Bottom of a well. مَقَرُّ الْبَيْتِ

قح

Offering to God.  $\diamond$  Holy قرآن به قرابين  
 Eucharist.  
 $\diamond$  The feast of Corpus عيد القران  
 Christi.  
 Feast of Sacrifices Ts قرآن بينام  
 (amongst Moslems).  
 Favourite of a (s. pl.) قرآن وقرآن  
 prince.  
 Nearly full قرآن م قرآني به قراب  
 (vessel).  
 Approximation. Gallop. تقريب  
 Approximatively, تقريباً وبالقتريب  
 nearly.  
 Seeker of water by قارب به قوارب  
 night, Skiff, boat.  
 Near. Neighbour. قراب (s. pl.) به اقربا  
 Pl. Relations.  
 Proximately, soon. عن قريب  
 Fish salted when fresh. قريب  
 They came within a short جاءوا قراي  
 time.  
 Nearer. More اقرب به اقارب واقربون  
 likely. Pl. Near relations.  
 Long-footed dung-beetle. قرانبي  
 Blood-mare. Saddled (beast). مقرب  
 By-way, nearest road. مقرب ومقربة  
 Near to bring مقرب به مقارب ومقاريب  
 forth (female).  
 Near relationship. مقربة ومقربة ومقربة  
 Approaching. Offering. Sacri- مقرب  
 ficator.  
 Average, mean. مقارب  
 Average price; of a middling مقارب  
 sort.  
 Close to. Poetical metre. متقارب  
 $\diamond$  قربوس - قربوس و قربوس به قرايبس  
 Saddle-bow.  
 Large back.  $\square$  قريضة  
 To become قرت ا قرت و قرت ا قروتا  
 livid ( contused skin).  
 To be altered (complexion). قرت ا قرت  
 Ransacking. قارت ومقتوت  
 Excellent musk. - وقرات  
 To toil (man). To قرت ا قرتا  
 earn.  
 To grieve a. o. (event). قرت ا قرتا  
 To wound a. o. قرت ا قرتا وقرت ا  
 To show regard to. قرت ا ب  
 To sink (a well) in a واقترحه ه

قرب

Ascetic. قرأ به قراؤن وقراي  
 Read. مقرو ومقري ومقرو  
 Pulpit. مقرا و قرآية  
 $\diamond$  قرأ ا ه , وقرب ا قرأ وقرابا وقرابا  
 To be near in rank, relation- من ولى  
 ship to. To draw near to.  
 To be at hand (event). قرب وقراب  
 To put (a قرأ ا قرأ وقراب وقراب ه  
 sword) into the scabbard.  
 To have a complaint of قرب ا قرأ  
 the flanks.  
 To bring a. o. or a. th. قرب ا ه  
 near. To show favour to. To present  
 an offering to (God).  $\diamond$  To offer a. th.  
 To give Holy Communion.  
 To gallop (horse). قرب  
 To be the neighbour of. قارب ا ه  
 To speak kindly to. - ا  
 To act wisely. - في  
 To be near to. - ان  
 To be about to bring forth. اقرب  
 To fill (a vessel) nearly to the ه -  
 brim.  
 To approach to. تقرب تقربا وتقرابا الى  
 To seek to advance o.'s self in the  
 favour of. To court the friendship of.  
 $\diamond$  To receive Holy Communion. تقرب  
 To draw near to o. a. To be تقارب  
 nearly ripe (corn-crops).  
 To draw nearer. To be near to اقتراب  
 fulfill a promise.  
 To find a. th. to be near. اشتقرب ه  
 Proximity. قرب وقراب  
 Soon. From a short distance. عن قرب  
 Side, flank. قرب وقراب به اقرب  
 Well in the vicinity. قرب  
 Night-journey to the water. - وقراية  
 Good work. قربة وقربة به قرب وقراب  
 Kindred, relationship.  
 State of a vessel nearly filled. قربة  
 قربة به قربات وقرب وقربات وقرب  
 Water-skin.  
 Gipsy.  $\diamond$  قرباني به قربات  
 Scabbard, case. قراب به قرب واقربة  
 Tantamount, equi- قراب وقراب النبي  
 valent.  
 Kindred, relationship. قرابة وقربك  
 He is (هو ذو قرابتي) هو  
 akin to me.

To be worm-eaten (hide). **قَرَدًا** a **قَرَدًا** ✱  
 To be crisped (hair). **وَتَقَرَّدَ** -  
 To remain silent. **قَرَدَ** وَقَرَّدَ وَأَقْرَدَ  
 To collect (milk, **قَرَدَ** i **قَرَدًا** ه في  
 butter) in (a vessel).  
 To take off the ticks of (a **قَرَدَ** ل  
 camel). To deceive a. o. ✧ To curse,  
 to wish the devil to harm a. o.  
 Stout and short. **قَرْدٌ**  
 Tick of camels. **قَرْدٌ** ه **قَرْدَانٌ**  
**قَرْدٌ** ه **قَرْدَانٌ** وَأَقْرَادٌ وَقِرْدَةٌ وَقِرْدَةٌ  
 Baboon. Ape. ✧ The devil.  
 She-monkey. **قِرْدَةٌ** ه **قَرْدٌ**  
 Refuse of wool falling off from **قَرْدٌ**  
 sheep.  
 Tick of camels. **قَرَادٌ** ه **قَرْدَانٌ**  
 Scabby (camel). Heaped **قَرْدٌ** م **قِرْدَةٌ**  
 up (cloud).  
 Trainer of monkeys. **قَرَادٌ**  
 Ibis (bird). **قَرَادٌ** ه **قَرْدَانٌ**  
 Rocky **قَرْدٌ** ✱ **قَرْدٌ** ه **قَرَادٌ** وَقَرْدُودٌ ه **قَرَادِيدٌ**  
 hill.  
 Rocky hill. Upper part of the **قَرْدُودَةٌ**  
 back. Severity of winter.  
 To acknowledge a. th. To **قَرَدَ** ✱  
 humble o.'s self. ✧ To be an armour-  
 rer. To become live (coal).  
 Armourer. **قَرْدَاجِيٌّ** ه **قَرْدَاجِيٌّ** ه **قَرَادِيحَةٌ** ✧  
 To take a. th. with **قَرَزَ** ه **قَرَزًا** ه ✱  
 the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the  
 flesh).  
 To take offence at. **قَرَزَ** م **إِنْقَرَزَ** م  
 Pinch. **قَرَزَةٌ**  
 Quarrel. **قَرَزَةٌ** ه **مُقَارَزَةٌ**  
 Kind of shrub. **قَرَزٌ** ه **قَرَزَةٌ** ه ✱  
 To collect and tie up her **قَرَزَلٌ** ✱  
 hair on the top of the head (woman).  
 Hair tied up on the head. **قَرَزَلٌ**  
 To compose wretched **قَرَزَمٌ** ✱  
 verses.  
 Wretched poet. **قَرَزَامٌ**  
 To be congealed (water). **قَرَسًا** i **قَرَسًا** ✱  
 To be severe (winter). **قَرَسًا** ه **وَقَرَسًا** -  
 To freeze (water). To **قَرَسَ** وَأَقْرَسَ ه ✱  
 benumb (the fingers : cold).  
 To be congealed (branch). **أَقْرَسَ**  
 Severe cold. **قَرَسٌ** ه **وَقَرَسٌ** ه **وَقَرَسٌ**  
 Small gnat. **قَرَسٌ**  
 Frozen. **قَرَسٌ** ه **وَقَرَسٌ** ه

place where water was not found.  
 To have **قَرَحًا** a **قَرَحًا** وَقَرِحًا a **قَرَحًا**  
 all its teeth i. e. to be 5 years old  
 (horse).  
 To be covered with **قَرَحًا** a **وَتَقَرَّحَ**  
 ulcers.  
 ✧ To incite a. o. to. **قَرَّحَ** ل  
 To stare at a. o. **قَارَّحَ** ل  
 To have ulcered camels. **أَقْرَحَ**  
 To affect a. o. with ulcers **قَرَّحَ** -  
 (God).  
 To prepare to do evil. **تَقَرَّرَ** ل  
 To extemporise (verses). **إِقْتَارَ** ه **وَقَرَّحَ** ه  
 To choose a. o. To invent a. th.  
 ✧ To vote for.  
 To ask a. th. importuna- **قَرَّحَ** ه **وَبَ عَلِي**  
 tely from.  
 To ask a poet to recite **قَرَّحَ** ه **عَلَى شَاعِرٍ**  
 (verses).  
 Wound, ulcer. **قَرَّحَ** ه **قَرَّحًا**  
 First water of a well. Beginning **قَرَّحٌ**  
 of a. th.  
 Soundness, freedom from ulcers. **قَرَّحٌ**  
 Wound, ulcer. ✧ Cough. **قَرَّحَةٌ** (un.)  
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. **قَرَّحَةٌ**  
 Beginning of spring.  
 Ulcerated, scabby. **قَرَّحٌ**  
 Clear and pure water. **قَرَّحٌ** ه **أَقْرَحَةٌ**  
 Land fit to be sown.  
 Not yet attacked by, clear from **قَرَّحَانٌ**  
 small-pox (child). Wild truffle.  
 Seditary. Who has **قَرَّحَانٌ** ه **وَقَرَّاحِيٌّ**  
 never witnessed war.  
 Irresponsible for. **قَرَّاحِيٌّ** ه **وَقَرَّحَانٌ** م  
 Extempore speaking. Inven- **إِقْتِرَاحٌ**  
 tion. ✧ Vote.  
**قَرَّارٌ** (m. f.) ه **قَرَّارٌ** ه **وَقَرَّارٌ** ه **وَمَقَرَّارِيٌّ**  
 Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-  
 camel). ✧ Experienced.  
 Wounded, ulcerated. **قَرَّاحِيٌّ** ه **وَقَرَّاحِيٌّ**  
 Pure (water).  
 Inborn disposition, **قَرَّاحِيَّةٌ** ه **قَرَّاحِيَّةٌ**  
 temper.  
 Having a blaze on **قَرَّاحٌ** ه **قَرَّاحٌ** ه  
 the forehead (horse).  
 Garden adorned with **رَوْضَةٌ** ه **قَرَّاحَةٌ**  
 white flowers.  
 Ulcerated. **مُقَرَّرٌ** ه **وَمُقَرَّرٌ**  
 Trodden (road). **مُقَرَّرٌ** ه





Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks.  
 Red garment. قرطاس وقرطاس به قرطاسيس  
 To clothe a. o. with a tunic. قرطاف وقرطفة \*  
 To put on a tunic. قرطق \*  
 Tunic. تقرطق  
 Basket, bag. قرطق G  
 Pack-saddle. قرطلة و قرطلة و قرطل به قرطال  
 To cut off, to sever a. th. قرطاة به قرطال \*  
 Cartham-seed. Saffron. قرطاهه \*  
 Oats. قرطاهه  
 Leprosy. قرطمان  
 To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather). قرطاهه  
 To become a man of rank. قرطاهه  
 To eulogise (a living man). قرطاهه  
 To praise o. a. قرطاهه  
 Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan. قرطاهه  
 Seller of tan. قرطاهه  
 Panegyric of a living man. قرطاهه  
 Ram of Yemen. قرطاهه  
 To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow). قرطاهه  
 To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick). قرطاهه  
 To gnash the teeth in despair. قرطاهه  
 To empty a cup (drinker). قرطاهه  
 To win a. o. in a game of chance. قرطاهه  
 He lost in a game of chance. قرطاهه  
 To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play. قرطاهه  
 To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy. قرطاهه  
 To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel). قرطاهه  
 To come to fight. قرطاهه  
 To gamble; to cast dice. قرطاهه  
 To cast lots among. قرطاهه

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely. قرطاهه  
 To eat dry things. قرطاهه  
 Refuse left in a sieve. قرطاهه  
 Eating tough food. قرطاهه  
 Thief. Poor. قرطاهه  
 Sharp (sword). قرطاهه  
 To cut a. th. To take away a. th. قرطاهه  
 To chop (leeks). قرطاهه  
 To pronounce the letter thickly. قرطاهه  
 To curtail a. o. of a due. قرطاهه  
 To be lop-eared (ram). قرطاهه  
 To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings. قرطاهه  
 To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). To rub out, to clip (coins). قرطاهه  
 To give little to. To check (a horse). To tighten a. o. قرطاهه  
 To wear on earrings. قرطاهه  
 To be curtailed (due). قرطاهه  
 Leek. قرطاهه  
 Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold. قرطاهه  
 Blaze of fire. Trefoil. قرطاهه  
 Thick pronunciation. Log of wood. قرطاهه  
 Lighted wick. قرطاهه  
 Candle-snuff. قرطاهه  
 Grain of carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24<sup>th</sup> part of a deenar or of any thing. قرطاهه  
 Tamarisk-seeds. قرطاهه  
 Miller. قرطاهه  
 Ointment of ceruse. قرطاهه  
 Lop-eared (ram). قرطاهه  
 Wearing earrings. قرطاهه  
 A trifle. قرطاهه  
 To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. قرطاهه  
 To be powerless. قرطاهه  
 Cutting (sword). قرطاهه  
 Blackberry-tree. Brier. قرطاهه  
 Cordova, town of Spain. قرطاهه  
 Sheet of paper. قرطاهه

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ♠ Scald-headed.  
 To suspect قَرَفَ i قَرَفًا. وَقَرَفَ هـ ا. o. of. To charge a. o. with.  
 To ill-treat a. o. قَرَفَ عَلَى  
 To mix up a. th. قَرَفَ هـ  
 To earn for (o.'s family). ل -  
 To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound). وَقَرَفَ هـ  
 To be on the point of contracting a disease. ♠ To loathe a. th. قَرِفَ a قَرِفًا  
 To be loathsome (food). قَرِفٌ وَأَقْرَفٌ  
 To draw near قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقَرِيفًا هـ  
 to. To commit (a fault).  
 To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. أَقْرَفَ هـ  
 ♠ To cause disgust.  
 To render a. o. liable to suspicion. ب -  
 To become connected with. ل -  
 To be pared off (scarf of a wound). تَقَرَّفَ  
 To earn. إِقْتَرَفَ  
 To commit (a crime). هـ -  
 To be suspected of. ب -  
 To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with. إِسْتَقْرَفَ مِنْ  
 Larder for meat. قَرِفٌ هـ قُرُوفٌ وَقَرِيفٌ  
 Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose. قَرِفٌ  
 Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. قَرِفٌ  
 ♠ Disgust.  
 Able to. - وَقَرِفٌ وَقَرِيفٌ ب  
 Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnamon. قَرِيفَةٌ هـ قَرِفٌ  
 Bastard cinnamon. قَرِيفَةٌ حَطَبِيَّةٌ  
 He is the object of my suspicion. هُوَ قَرِيفِي  
 I think I can find my want in such a tribe. بَنُو فُلَانٍ قَرِيفِي  
 Cemetery, grave. □ قَرِيفَةٌ  
 Harsh, unjust. قُرُوفٌ هـ قَرِفٌ  
 Man of dark complexion. قَرِيفِي وَمَقْرِفِي  
 Intensely red. أَقْرَفٌ  
 Place on a tree stripped of its bark. مَقْرِفٌ

He paved the house with bricks. أَقْرَفَ دَارًا أَجْرًا  
 To give to a. o. the best of. هـ هـ هـ -  
 To check (a horse) with (the reins). ب هـ -  
 To come back to righteousness. - إِلَى الْحَقِّ  
 I spent the night restless. بَتُّ أَقْرَعًا وَأَنْقَرَعًا  
 To turn over, to be restless. تَقْرَعُ  
 To cast dice. To draw lots together. ♠ To quarrel. تَقَارَعُ  
 ♠ To be scald-headed. إِانْقَرَعُ  
 To abstain from. إِانْقَرَعُ عَنْ  
 To cast lots for. إِاقْتَرَعُ فِي وَعَلَى  
 To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses). هـ -  
 Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin. قَرِيعٌ  
 A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ♠ Skull. Scald-head. قَرِيعَةٌ  
 Bet, wager. White pustule. قَرِيعٌ  
 Baldness. Pustule. قَرِيعٌ وَقَرِيعَةٌ  
 Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ♠ Conscription. Vote قُرْعَةٌ هـ قُرْعٌ  
 They drew lots. رَمَوْا الْقُرْعَةَ  
 He has won. أَلْقُرْعَةَ لَهُ  
 He has lost. - عَانِيَهُ  
 The best part of. قُرْعَةٌ وَقَرِيعَةٌ  
 Sleepless. Injured (nail). قَرِيعٌ  
 Day of the judgment. Abuse. قَارِعَةٌ  
 Calamity. Upper part of a road. هـ قَوَارِعٌ  
 Wood-pecker (bird). قَرَاءٌ  
 Despised. Choice (stallion). قَرِيعٌ هـ قَرَعِيٌّ  
 Hero of his time. قَرِيعُ الدُّهْرِ  
 Chief, hero. قَرِيعِيٌّ  
 Bald, Scald- headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ♠ Hornless (beast). أَقْرَعٌ هـ قَرَعًا هـ قَرَعًا  
 Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard. قَرَعًا  
 Dyer's broom. حَشِيشَةُ الْقَرَعَانِ  
 Bag for collecting dates. مَقْرَعٌ  
 Erecting the head (horse). مَقْرَعٌ  
 Knocker, whip, rod. مَقْرَعَةٌ هـ مَقَارِعٌ  
 Cudgel. مَقْرَعَةٌ  
 Mallet. مَقْرَاعٌ

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).  
 ✧ To crop (herbage : lamb). قمر ه  
 To gnaw, to eat up a. th. قمرًا ه -  
 To bark a. th.  
 To insult a. o. grossly. To make an incision on (a camel's) nose. ي -  
 To long for (meat). قمرًا إلى ا  
 To teach a. o. to eat. قمر ه  
 To keep (a stallion) in the stable. أقمر ه  
 To become a stallion. استقمر  
 Stallion kept in the stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose. قمر به قمر  
 Crimea (peninsula of). ألقيرم والقيرم  
 Greediness for meat. قمر  
 Skin taken off from a camel's nose. قمرمة وقمرمة وقمرامة  
 ✧ Stump of a tree. قمرية به قرايح  
 Remainder of bread in the oven. قمرامة  
 Vice, defect.  
 Kept in the stable (stallion). أقمر م قمرًا به قمر، ومقمر  
 Marked with an incision on the nose. قمرًا  
 Figured curtain of red wool. قرامر ومقمر ومقمرامة  
 To preserve (meat) in its grease. قوزم ✧  
 Stewed meat. قارومة ✧  
 To plaster with mud. To build, to pave (a house) with bricks. قمرم ه ✧  
 Male mountain-goat. قمرود به قرايد  
 Baked brick. قمرود به قرايد G  
 Gypsum. Female mountain-goat.  
 Built with bricks. Plastered. مقمرم  
 Coccus, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye. قمرين P  
 Dyed red with kermes ; crimson. قمريني  
 ✧ Scarlet-fever. قمرينية  
 To collect a. th. ✧ To grind, to eat (anything) dry. قمرش ه ✧  
 Rabble of people. قمرش من الناس  
 To enter its hole (pigeon). قمرص وقمرص وقمرص  
 Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave father (man) ; from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome.  
 To squat in putting the hands around the legs. قمرص ه ✧  
 To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. -  
 Squatting. قمرص وقمرص وقمرص  
 Thieves. قمراصة  
 To cluck (hen). قمرق ه قمرقا  
 To deceive a. o. - ب  
 To walk in a plain. قمرق ا قمرقا  
 To make (a hen) to brood. قمرق ✧  
 To brood her eggs (hen).  
 To have a rupture. قمرق ✧  
 Vile origin. Game plaid with pebbles. قمرق  
 Even soil, plain. قمرق وقمرق  
 Hernia. rupture. قمرق ✧  
 Brood-hen. قمرقة  
 Rake. Hard labour. قمرقة  
 To become dry (bread). قمرقور ✧  
 To dry (bread). قمرقد ه ✧  
 Squirrel. قمرقد - قمرقدان وقمرقدون  
 To call up (a puppy). قمرقس وقمرقصب ✧  
 Small flea. قمرقس  
 Puppy, little dog. قمرقس وقمرقوص  
 To gnaw hard (bread). قمرقش ه ✧  
 Crisp bread, biscuit. قمرقوشة به قمرقيش  
 To cut into small pieces. قمرقسط ه ✧  
 To gnaw a. th. (mouse).  
 Small bit. قمرقوشة ✧  
 To rumble (carriage). قمرقه ✧  
 To crash, to clatter. قمرقمة ✧  
 Clatter, crash, rumbling. قمرقمة ✧  
 To coo (pigeon). To laugh loudly (man). To grumble (camel). قمرقش ✧  
 To frighten a. o. - ه  
 To shiver from cold. قمرقش وقمرقش  
 Wine. قمرقش وقمرقش  
 Prolonged cooing. Peal of laughter. قمرقشة  
 Shrill-voiced cock. قمرقش  
 Gown without sleeves. قمرقل - قمرقل وقمرقل به قمرقل  
 To ill-feed (a child). قمرقم ه ✧  
 Ill-fed (child). مقمرقم  
 Kind of pluncheon, diver. قمرلي ✧  
 قمرم i قمرًا وقمرًا وقمرًا، وقمرم

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.  
 Lock of hair. Summit **قِرَانٌ وَقُرُونٌ** -  
 of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope  
 of fibres.  
 The two-horned, *surname* **ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ**  
 of Alexander the great.  
 Rhinoceros. **قَرْنٌ خَرْتَيْتٌ**  
 Cyclamen, sowbread. **قَرْنُ الْفَرْزَالِ**  
 Rhinoceros. **قَرْنٌ أَمْرٌ الْقَرْنِ**  
 Unicorn. Rhinoceros. **رَجِيدُ الْقَرْنِ**  
 Imp of Hell. **قَرْنٌ أَوْ قَرْنًا أَلْسَيْطَانٌ**  
 Equal in (age, merit), **قَرْنٌ جِهَ أَقْرَانِ**  
 match. Competitor.  
 Quiver. Coupled with another **قَرْنٌ جِهَ أَقْرَانِ**  
 (camel). Rope binding two camels.  
 Sword. Arrow. **قَرْنٌ جِهَ قَرَانِ**  
 Corner. Projecting angle. **قُرْنَةٌ جِهَ قُرْنِ**  
 Tip of the tongue.  
 Conjunction of two stars, **قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ**  
 of two things Coincidence.  
 Cornelian-tree, dogwood. **قَرَانِيَا** G  
 Armed with a sword and arrows. **قَارِنٌ**  
 Name of a wealthy man. **قَارُونٌ**  
 Joined. Companion, **قَسِيرٌ وَقَرَانِيٌّ جِهَ قُرْنَاءِ**  
 comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval.  
 Accomplice.  
 Soul. Wife. Context. **قَرِيْبَةٌ جِهَ قَرَارِنِ**  
 Female devil harassing women.  
 Houses facing one another. **ذُوْرٌ قَرَارِنِ**  
 Flask, bottle. **قَرَانٌ**  
 Eating two fruits at the same **قَرُونٌ**  
 time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling  
 on both knees together.  
 Soul. **وَقَرُوْرَةٌ**  
 Horned. Having the **أَقْرَنُ مَرَقْرَنَاءِ**  
 eyebrows joined.  
 Horned snake. **حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءِ**  
 Having numerous flocks and no **مُقْرِنٌ**  
 shepherd.  
 Yoke or oxen. **مُقْرِنٌ**  
 Joined. Angulous. Horned. **مُقْرِنٌ**  
 Sticking to a. o. continually **مُقْرُونٌ بَ**  
 (devil).  
 Chain of mountains. **مُقْرَنَةٌ**  
 Caravan. **قَيْدَرَوَانٌ جِهَ قَيْدَرَوَانَاتِ**  
 Moslem town in North **قَيْدَرَوَانٌ**  
 Africa.  
 Rat, jerboa. **قَرْبٌ**

from cold. Baking-place.  
 He walked with short **قَرْمَطٌ فِي الْمَشْيِ** \*  
 steps.  
 To write closely, to close **الْحِثَابَ** -  
 the lines.  
 ✧ To crop a. th. (cattle). **هـ -**  
 To be contracted, shrivelled. **إِقْرَمَطَ**  
 Close writing. ✧ Stinginess. **قَرْمَطَةٌ**  
 Barbel (fish). ✧ Dwarf. **قُرْمُوْطٌ**  
 Musulman sect, **قَرْمَاطِيٌّ جِهَ قَرَامِطَةٍ**  
 Karmathian.  
 Short thornless (*un.*) **قَرْمَلٌ (قَرْمَلَةٌ)** \*  
 shrub. Worthless man.  
 Two-humped camel. **قَرْمَلٌ جِهَ قَرَامِلِ**  
 Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel.  
 To conjoin a. th. **قَرْنًا زِي قَرْنًا هـ ب** \*  
 with.  
 To couple two (horses). **ز -**  
 To gallop (horse). **قَرْنٌ هـ قَرَانًا**  
 To perform two **قَرَانًا وَأَقْرَنَ بَيْنَ** -  
 (affairs) at the same time. To eat  
 two (fruits) together. To unite two  
 (qualities).  
 To have the eyebrows **قَرْنًا أ**  
 joined.  
 To unite (many things) **قَرْنٌ هـ و هـ**  
 together. To bind (captives) toge-  
 ther. ✧ To give a triangular or  
 conical shape to.  
 To enter society **قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقَرَانًا هـ**  
 with. ✧ To be the companion of.  
 To be in conjunction with (star). **هـ -**  
 To compare a. th. with. **هـ ب -**  
 To shoot two arrows at the same **أَقْرَنَ**  
 time. To eat two dates in one mouth-  
 ful. To bring two captives bound  
 with one rope.  
 To be near to open (boil). **وَأَسْتَقْرَنَ -**  
 To rush and swell (a vein : blood).  
 To be able to. **وَأَسْتَقْرَنَ ل -**  
 To be unable to. To stray **أَقْرَنَ عَنِ**  
 from (a path).  
 To be angulous, prominent. **تَقْرَنَ ✧**  
 To be associated. **تَقَارَنَ**  
 To be joined, united to. **إِقْتَرَنَ بَ**  
 Horn. Insect's antenna. Side **قَرْنٌ جِهَ قُرُونِ**  
 of the head. First rays of the sun.  
 Point of a blade. Prominent angle.  
 Entrance of the desert. Best part





To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسَّ وَقَسَّ هـ  
 To become a priest. قَسَّ قُسُوسًا وَقَسَّ قَسَّ هـ  
 Good herdsman. Christian priest. قَسَّ قَسَّ هـ  
 ♦ Monk, priest.  
 Hamlet. قَسَّة  
 Backbiter. قَسَّاس  
 Priest, clergyman. قَسَّاس قَسَّاسًا وَقَسَّاسًا وَقَسَّاسًا  
 Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَسِّي  
 Priesthood. قَسُوسًا وَقَسِّيَّةً وَقَسُوسِيَّةً  
 Ivy. قَسُوس  
 To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). قَسَّ قَسْبًا  
 To be hard, tough. قَسَّبَ هـ قَسُوبَةً وَقَسُوبًا  
 Very hard. Tough date. قَسَب  
 Murmuring sound of water. قَسِيب  
 To be hard. قَسَّ قَسْحًا وَقَسْحَةً وَقَسْحَةً  
 To treat a. o. harshly. قَسَّاسًا هـ  
 Hard, tough. قَسِيحًا وَقَسِيحًا وَقَسِيحًا  
 To force a. o. to. قَسَّرَ هـ قَسْرًا وَقَسَّرَ هـ عَلَى  
 Constraint, compulsion. قَسْر  
 By force, by constraint. قَسْرًا  
 Lion. قَسْرًا وَقَسْرَةً قَسْرًا وَقَسْرَةً  
 Sturdy.  
 Herbs of the shore. قَسْرَةً قَسْرًا  
 Great, tall. قَسْرِيَّةً قَسْرِيَّةً قَسْرِيَّةً  
 Street around a mosque. قَسْرِيَّةً  
 To act wrongly. قَسَطًا وَقَسَطًا  
 To distribute, to disperse a. th. هـ -  
 To assess (a tax). قَسَطًا هـ قَسَطًا وَقَسَطًا  
 To act justly. قَسَطًا هـ قَسَطًا وَقَسَطًا  
 To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسَطًا هـ قَسَطًا  
 To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَطًا هـ  
 To be stingy in. قَسَطًا فِي  
 To be niggardly towards. هـ عَلَى  
 To assess a. th. ; to allot. هـ وَقَسَطًا هـ  
 They divided it between themselves. تَقَسَطُوا بَيْنَهُمْ  
 Equity. Just. (s. pl.) قَسَطًا  
 Measure for grain,] قَسَطًا هـ قَسَطًا

Seller of seeds. قَرَّاح  
 Water-bubbles. قَرَّازِح  
 Aromatics, seasoning. تَقَرَّرِيح  
 To run swiftly (gazelle). قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا وَقَرَّرًا  
 To run (horse). قَرَّرَ هـ  
 To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. هـ -  
 To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). هـ -  
 To apply a. o. exclusively to. ل هـ ل  
 To burst in high words against a. o. أَقْرَأَ لِي فِي أَقْرَأَ  
 To be ready to start (horse). تَقَرَّرَ  
 To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). قَرَّرَ  
 Scattered portions of clouds. قَرَّرَ  
 Flax. Rufuse of wool. هـ -  
 Lock of hair on the top of the head. هـ وَقَرَّرَ وَقَرَّرَ  
 Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. □ Dwarf. قَرَّرَ  
 Rag, portion of a garment. قَرَّرَ وَقَرَّرَ  
 Loosing the hair (buck). أَقْرَأَ  
 Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). قَرَّرَ  
 To halt. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا وَقَرَّرًا  
 To halt, to limp. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 Lame, cripple. أَقْرَأَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To blame a. o. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To be mean, paltry. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَرَّرَ  
 (m. f. s. pl.) قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا وَقَرَّرًا وَقَرَّرًا  
 Qَرَّرَةَ هـ قَرَّرَةَ وَقَرَّرَةَ وَقَرَّرَةَ  
 Vile, mean, paltry. وَقَرَّرَةَ وَقَرَّرَةَ  
 Vile, contemptible. قَرَّرَ  
 Sudden death. Insuperable. قَرَّرَ  
 Pick-axe. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 Copper-boiler. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To become impure, defiled. أَقْرَأَ  
 Snake. A certain game. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 Lamb. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To fell and kill a. o. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 Nickname. قَرَّرِي  
 To slander a. o. قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا  
 To seek after a. th. هـ وَقَرَّرَ هـ  
 To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَرَّرَ هـ قَرَّرًا

Repartition, allotment. (Arith.) قِسْمَةٌ  
 Division.  
 Share, portion قِسْمَةٌ جِ قِسْمٍ  
 Quotient (arith). خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ  
 Beauty. قَيْمَةٌ وَقِسْمَاتٌ جِ قَيْمَاتٍ وَقِسْمَاتٍ  
 Face.  
 Oath. Truce. Swearers. قِسَامَةٌ جِ قِسَامَاتٍ  
 Beauty, elegance. - وَقِسَامٍ  
 Alms. Portion of the allotter. قِسَامَةٌ  
 Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قِسَامِي  
 Distribution. ♦ Exorcism. تَقْسِيمٍ  
 Repartition of inheritance. قِسَامٍ  
 Co-par-taker. قَيْسِمٍ جِ أَقْسِمَاءٍ وَقِسْمَاءٍ وَمُقَايسِمٍ  
 Portion, lot. قَيْسِمٍ جِ أَقْسِمَاءٍ  
 Fine, elegant. - جِ قَيْسِمٍ  
 Perfume-box. Market. قَيْسِمَةٌ جِ قِسَائِمٍ  
 □ Receipt-foil torn out from a register.  
 أقْصُومَةٌ جِ أَقْصِيمٍ، وَقَشْمٍ وَمَقْسِمٍ جِ مَقَايسِمٍ  
 Portion, lot.  
 Water-works. مَقْسِمٍ  
 ♦ Exorcised. مُقْسِمٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 Partaking. ♦ Exorcist. مُقْسِمٍ  
 Distributed. ♦ (Arith.) Dividend. مَقْسُومٍ  
 (Arith.) Divisor. - عَلَيْهِ  
 To have horny hands. ♦ قَسْنٌ - أَقْسَنَ  
 To be hard, dry إِقْسَانٌ إِقْسَانًا وَقِسَانِيَّةٌ  
 (wood). To be dry, old (man). To be dark (night).  
 To be pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad قَسَا جِ قَسَاوًا وَقَسَوَةً وَقَسَاءً  
 (money).  
 To harden (the heart). قَسَى وَأَقْسَى هـ  
 To be hard, pitiless for. - قَلْبُهُ عَلَى  
 To undergo, to endure (hardships). قَامَى هـ  
 ♦ To treat a. o. harshly. ذ -  
 Hardness of heart. قَسَاوَةٌ  
 Of a bad standard قَيْدِي جِ قَيْسِيَانٍ وَقَيْسِيَاتٍ  
 (money).  
 Hard (heart, stone). Difficult. - جِ قَيْسِيُونٍ، وَقَامَسَ جِ قُسَاةٍ  
 Pot. □ قَاسِيَةٌ  
 Hardening of the heart. مَقْسَاةٌ لِأَقْلَابٍ  
 To recover after emaciation. ♦ قَشٌّ هـ قَشُّونٌ  
 To pick up. To collect قَشٌّ هـ قَشًّا هـ  
 things. To rub a. th. with the hand.

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just weight, measure.  
 Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قُسْطُ  
 Stiff-legged. قُسْطُ الرَّجْلِ  
 Stiff (leg, neck). أَقْسَطُ مِ قُسْطَاءٍ جِ قُسْطٍ  
 Rainbow. قُسْطَانٌ وَقُسْطَانِيٌّ وَقُسْطَانِيَّةٌ  
 Just. مُقْسِطٌ جِ مُقْسِطُونَ  
 To sort (money). ♦ قُسْطَرٌ هـ  
 ♦ Earthen-pipe. قُسْطَرٌ جِ قُسَاتِرٍ  
 Clever man. قُسْطَارٌ وَقُسْطَارٌ  
 Money-changer. قُسْطَرِيٌّ جِ قُسَاتِرَةٍ  
 ♦ قُسْطَسٌ - قُسْطَامٌ وَقُسْطَامِيٌّ جِ قُسَاتِيسٍ  
 Balance. Steelyard.  
 Dust. قُسْطَلٌ وَقُسْطَالٌ وَقُسْطُولٌ جِ قُسَاتِيلٍ  
 ♦ Discharge-pipe.  
 Murmuring of a stream. قُسْطَلَةٌ  
 Constantinople. قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّةُ الْعَالِيَّةُ  
 To divide, to distribute a. th. To separate (friends: time). قَسَمَ هـ وَحَدَّ هـ  
 To dispose a. th. methodically. قَسَمَ هـ  
 To hesitate (in an affair).  
 To be handsome-faced. قَسَمٌ هـ قِسَامَةٌ  
 To partake a. th. between many. قَسَمَ هـ بَيْنَ قَسَمَاتٍ  
 ♦ To exorcise a possessed man. قَسَمَ عَلَى  
 To partake a. th. with a. o. قَاسَرَ هـ  
 To bind o.'s self by oath to a. o. for. - لا عَلَى  
 He swore by God. أَقْسَمَ بِاللَّهِ  
 To swear to. - أَنْ  
 To adjure a. o. not to. أَقْسَمَ عَلَى أَنْ  
 To be divided (men). تَقَسَّمَ  
 To divide (men : time). ذ -  
 To share a. th. together. تَقَاوَسَ وَأَقْتَسَمَ هـ  
 To swear to o. a. تَقَاوَسَ  
 To be shared into, to branch off into. إِتَقَسَّمَ إِلَى  
 To ask a. th. to be partaken. اسْتَقَسَّمَ هـ  
 To exact an oath from. - لا  
 Allotment, division. Gift, share. قَسَمَ  
 Doubt.  
 Temper, nature. Use, custom. - وَقَسَمٍ  
 Portion. Share. قَسَمٍ جِ أَقْسَامٍ وَأَقْسَامِيٍّ  
 Section (of a book).  
 Oath. Asseveration. قَسَمٍ جِ أَقْسَامٍ، وَمَقْسَمٍ  
 tion.

To pick up chips of wood. **قَشَبَر قَشَبَرَة** ✧  
 Long-bearded. **قَشْبَار قَشَابِر اللّٰحِيَةِ** ✧  
 □ Scurf of the head. **قَشْبُر**  
 Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. **قَشْدَة - قَشْدَة** ✧  
 To peel off (a fruit). **قَشَّرَ ه** ✧ **قَشَّرَا** **وَقَشَّرَ ه**  
 To be barked, peeled. **تَقَشَّرَ وَانْقَشَّرَ**  
 To strip o.'s clothes. **اِقْتَشَّرَ**  
 Rind, peel of fruit. **قَشْرٌ ه** **قَشُورٌ**  
 Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. **قَشْرٌ - وَقَشْرٌ**  
 Fish one palm long. **قَشْرٌ**  
 Intensely red colour. **قَشْرٌ**  
 Covered with a thick bark. **قَشْرٌ**  
 Wings of locusts. **القَشْرَان**  
 Washing the ground (rain). **قَشْرَةٌ وَقَشْرَةٌ**  
 Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. **قَشْرَةٌ**  
 Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). **قَاشِرٌ مَر قَاشِرَةٌ**  
 Disastrous year. **قَاشُورٌ وَقَاشُورَةٌ**  
 Removed skin, bark, rind. **قَشَارَةٌ**  
 Barked, shelled. **أَقَشَّرَ مَر قَشْرًا ه** **قَشَّرَ ه**  
 Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. **مُقَشَّرٌ**  
 Naked. **مُقَشَّرٌ وَمُقَشَّرٌ**  
 Clear answer. **جَوَابٌ مُقَشَّرٌ**  
 Importune beggar. **مُقَشَّرٌ**  
 To take off (a covering) from. **قَشَطَ ه** **قَشَطَ ه** **عَنْ** ✧  
 ✧ To slide (saddle). **قَشَطَ**  
 ✧ To slip from the finger (ring). **مِنَ الخَنْصِرِ**  
 To plunder a. o. (robber). **قَشَطَ ه** **وَه** ✧  
 To ravish a. th. **قَشَطَ ه** ✧  
 To become clear (sky). **تَمَشَّطَ وَانْقَشَطَ**  
 To be plundered by a brigand. **قَشَطَةٌ**  
 ✧ Cream. **قَشَطَةٌ**  
 Stitching. **تَقَشِيطٌ**  
 ✧ Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. **قَشَاطٌ**  
 Penknife. **مَشَطٌ ه** **مَقَاشِطٌ** ✧  
 To disperse (a party). **قَشَمَ ه** **قَشَمًا ه** ✧  
 To clear off (the clouds : wind). **وَأَقَشَمَ ه** -

✧ To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot).  
 To pick up a. th. To be dry (plant) **قَشَنَ**  
 To escape, to glide away. **قَشَنَ وَأَقَشَنَ وَأَنْقَشَنَ**  
 To pick up (refuse). **قَشَنَ وَقَشَنَ**  
 ✧ To weed (a field). **قَشَنَ ه**  
 To be barren (soil). **أَقَشَنَ**  
 To recover from small-pox. **مِنَ**  
 Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. **قَشَنَ**  
 ✧ Stubble, straw, rush. **قَشَنَ**  
 ✧ Sea-weed. **قَشَنَ البَحْرِ**  
 ✧ A bit of straw. A bit. **قَشَنَةٌ (un)**  
 ✧ Nest, small house. **قَشَنٌ ه** **قَشُوشٌ**  
 Rubbish, refuse. **قَشَانِي وَقَشِيثٌ**  
 Picking up refuse. **قَشَاشٌ**  
 Raffling. **قَاشُوشٌ**  
 Rustling of a serpent. **قَشِيشٌ**  
 Wicker-broom. **مَقَشِيشَةٌ**  
 Demijohn, carboy. **مُقَشِيشَةٌ**  
 To cure a. o. from the mange. **قَشَشَ ه** **مِنَ**  
 To pick up (wood) here and there - for proper use. **ه -**  
 To be cured from (the scab). **تَمَشَّشَ مَن**  
 To mix poison with (the food). **قَشَبَ ه** **وَقَشَبَ ه** ✧  
 To poison a. o. **قَشَبَ ه** **السَّمَّ**  
 To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. **ه -**  
 To do harm to a. o. **ه -** **وَقَشَبَ ه**  
 To defile a. o. with. **ه -** **لَ ه**  
 To be polished (sword). **قَشَبَ ه** **وَقَشَابَةٌ**  
 To be new, clean. **قَشَبَ وَانْقَشَبَ**  
 ✧ To be chapped, cracked (skin). **قَشَبَ وَانْقَشَبَ**  
 To become rusty (sword). **انْقَشَبَ**  
 To be praised or blamed. **انْقَشَبَ**  
 Filthiness. **قَشَبٌ**  
 Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. **قَشَبٌ ه** **أَقَشَابٌ**  
 Vile, worthless man. **رَجُلٌ قَشَبٌ خَشَبٌ وَرَقَشَبَةٌ**  
 Poison. ✧ Chaps on the skin. **قَشَبٌ ه** **أَقَشَابٌ**  
 New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). **قَشِيبٌ ه** **قَشَبٌ وَقَشَبٌ**  
 Worn out garments. **قَشِيبَةٌ**  
 Mixed (descent). **مُقَشَّبٌ**  
 Of mixed race. **النَّسَبُ -**



- Bed of a stream. قَشْمِر و قَشْمِر ج قَشْمِر  
 Unripe dates. قَشْمِر و قَشْمِر  
 Woolen garment, fur. قَشْمِر  
 Remainder of a meal. قَشْمِر و قَشْمِر  
 Dry vegetable. قَشْمِر ج قَشْمِر  
 China-ware. قَشْمِر - قَشْمِرَانِي  
 To bark (wood). قَشْمِر و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To skin (a snake). ♦ To cream (milk).  
 To wipe (the face). هـ -  
 To fall into destitution. أَقْسَى  
 Basket of palm-leaves. قَشْمِرَة ج قَشْمِرَات و قَشْمِرَانِي  
 ♦ Cream. Foam. قَشْمِرَة  
 Straw-basket. قَشْمِرَة  
 Adulterated money. قَشْمِرَانِي  
 Slender (man). قَشْمِرَانِي مَر قَشْمِرَانِيَة  
 Barked, peeled. مَقَشْمِر و مَقَشْمِرَانِي و مَقَشْمِرَانِي  
 To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To seem pregnant (female). - وَأَقْسَى  
 To come upon a. o. (death). - وَأَقْسَى هـ  
 To relate a. th. to. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To follow (the footsteps) of. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To show the way to. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ لِفَالَانِ الطَّرِيقِ  
 To plaster (a wall). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be wasted, worn out (beast). أَقْسَى هُزَالًا  
 To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o. أَقْسَى هـ مِنْ  
 To allow a. o. to revenge himself. - مِنْ نَفْسِهِ  
 To keep in memory (the words) of a. o. نَقَصَّصَ هـ  
 To requite o. a. نَقَصَّصَ  
 To be clipped, cut off. انْقَصَّصَ  
 To relate (a fact) accurately. أَقْسَى هـ  
 To retaliate upon. - مِنْ  
 To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th. انْقَصَّصَ هـ  
 Cuttings, clippings. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Breast. Middle of the breast. - وَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Gypsum. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ (for وَجْهَة و جِصَّة)  
 Narration, story. Records. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ
- To be light. ♦ To see. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be cleared away (cloud). أَقْسَى هـ و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be over (cold, darkness). انْقَصَّصَ هـ  
 ♦ To be seen. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be dispersed (people). - و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To start from (people). - عَنْ  
 To be dispelled (anxiety). - عَنْ الْقَلْبِ  
 Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Tent made of skins. - ج قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Cloud clearing away. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Sweepings of a bath. - و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Dry. Unsteady. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Rag, tatter. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Pituite. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Scattered (fodder). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Kid forsaken by its mother. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be distrustful, suspicious. مَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To shudder; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ - إِفْقَامَر  
 Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Shuddering. مَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Old (man, vulture). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Lion. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 War. Calamities. Hyena. أَمْر قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Ant-hill. Spider. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To be neg'ectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To render life hard to a. o. (God). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ عَيْشُهُ  
 ♦ To mortify o.'s self. تَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To wear shabby, filthy clothes. - فِي لِبَاسِهِ  
 Painful life. ♦ Austere life. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ و تَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Mortification. تَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ ج تَقَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Austere-looking; sun-burnt; slovenly. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Hard year. عَامَر أَقْسَى  
 ♦ Barracks. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ و قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 Hospital. قَشْمِرَانِي هـ  
 To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves). قَشْمِرَانِي هـ قَشْمِرَانِي هـ



To confine o.'s self to. **إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى**  
 To find a. th. to be short. **أَسْتَقْصَرَ هـ**  
 Shortness. **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ**  
 Neglect, shortcoming, inability. **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ**  
 Use of a restrictive particle **قَصْرٌ**  
 as **إِلَّا**.  
 Palace, castle. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قُصُورٌ**  
 Utmost limit. **أَقْصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ**  
**قَصْرُكَ وَقَصْرُكَ وَقَصْرُكَ وَأَقْصَرَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا**  
 The utmost of thy power is to do so.  
**هُوَ أَبُو عَمِّي قَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَمَقْصُورَةٌ**  
 He is my first cousin on my father's  
 side.  
 Pain in the neck ; stiff-neck. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Rubbish left in the sieve. **وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ**  
 in the sieve.  
 Grain left in the ears. **قَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ**  
 Base of the neck. Fragment of wood, of iron. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Closet. Private apartment. **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Piece of excellent ground. **قَصْرٌ - الْأَرْضِ**  
 Craft of a fuller. **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Date-basket. **قَصْرَةٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ**  
 Chamber-pot. **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Caesar. Emperor. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Great. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Cesarea, (name of 3 towns). **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Bazaar ; building surrounded with  
 porticoes or shops.  
 Shortening. Shortcoming. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Laziness.  
 Necklace. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرَةٌ** هـ **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Minor, pupil. Remote (water). **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرَةٌ**  
 Powerless. Stingy. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Pudical in her looks (woman). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Short, of short stature. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Having a short pedigree. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Kept within the house (girl). **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial chamber. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Fuller. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Shorter. **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 The temple of Luxor. **قَصْرٌ** هـ

Tax-gatherer. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Easy (road). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Between us and the water there is a short night-journey. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Just, moderate course. Political economy. **قَصْرٌ**  
 Sparing of money. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Dying suddenly. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Design, thing aimed at. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Of middle size (man). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 Tin, pewter. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To fail. To be dear (price). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To miss the (but : arrow). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To be unable to perform a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o. (pain). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To shorten, to curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten (cloth). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To shorten (a prayer). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 He confined him in his house. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 He entrusted him exclusively with the affair. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To restrict a. th. to. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 I confined myself to that. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To feel a pain in the neck ; to have a stiff-neck. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To be short. He has been unable. He has been stingy. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To be remiss in work. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To give stingily. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To lag behind. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To punish a. o. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To be upon the evening. To be old (beast). To beget short children. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To neglect, to fall short of performing (an affair). **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To contract, to shorten o.'s self. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To confine o.'s self exclusively to. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To feign to be short. **قَصْرٌ** هـ  
 To be unable to. **قَصْرٌ** هـ

To rumble (thunder). قَصَفَ إِقْصَافًا وَقَصِيفًا.  
 To grumble (camel).  
 To be tender, weak قَصِفًا a قَصِفًا  
 (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).  
 To meet. To play, to joke. تَقَصَّفَ  
 To be broken. تَقَصَّفَ وَانْقَصَفَ  
 To dash together (crowd). تَقَاَصَفَ  
 To rush (upon). - وَانْقَصَفَ عَلَى  
 To be pushed, dashed. انْقَصَفَ  
 To forsake a. o. انْقَصَفَ عَنْ  
 Revelling, good cheer. قَصَفَ وَقُصُوفَ  
 Rushing of a crowd. قَصْفَةٌ  
 Stair, degree. Isolated tract of sand. - قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ  
 Sweeping (wind). Rumbling (thunder). قَاصِفٌ مَرَقَاصِفَةً  
 Easily shaken. قَصِيفٌ  
 Unable to bear hunger. قَصِيفُ الْبَطْنِ  
 Broken asunder. قَصِيفٌ وَقَصِيفٌ  
 Having the teeth broken. أَقْصَفَ مَرَقُصْفًا بِه قُصْفٌ  
 Gambling-house. مَقْصَفٌ بِه مَقَاصِفٌ  
 To reap قَصَلَ إِقْصَالًا ه، وَاقْتَصَلَ ه  
 (green fodder).  
 To thrash (wheat). To cut (the neck). قَصَلَ ه  
 To give green fodder to (cattle). - لَ عَلَى  
 To be reaped. تَقَصَّلَ وَانْقَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ  
 Stoppage. قَصْلٌ  
 Refuse of wheat, of barley. - رَقَصَلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ  
 Weak. قَصَلٌ  
 Herd of camels. قُصَالَةٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ  
 Sharp (sword). قَاصِلٌ وَقُصَالٌ وَمُقَصِّلٌ  
 Barley, wheat reaped when green. قُصِيلٌ  
 Biting (tongue). Breaking every thing (camel). مِقْصَلٌ  
 To break a. th. قَصَمَ إِقْصَامًا ه  
 (God) punishes the wrongdoer. - ظَهَرَ الطَّالِبُ  
 To be broken. تَقَصَّمَ وَانْقَصَمَ  
 Breaking of the foreteeth. قَصَمَ  
 Locusts' eggs. قَصَمَ بِه أَقْصَامٌ، وَقُصَمَةٌ وَقُصَمَةٌ  
 Bit, fragment. قَصَمَ ه  
 Step of a staircase. قُصَمَةٌ

Having a complaint of the neck. قَصَرَ مَرَقُصْرًا بِه قُصْرٌ  
 Mallet of fuller. مَقْصَرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ  
 Evening. مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصَرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ  
 It cannot be avoided. لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِنْ مَقْصَرٍ  
 The last moments of evening. الْمَقَاصِيرُ وَالْمَقَاصِيرُ  
 His palace is opposite mine. هُوَ مُقَاصِرِي  
 Shortened. Bleached. Ended by a short alef (noun). † Whitened (wax). White cloth. مَقْصُورٌ  
 Closet. Kept indoor (woman). مَقْصُورَةٌ بِه مَقَاصِيرٌ  
 To swallow (water). † قَصَمَ إِقْصَامًا ه  
 To bruise (the grain : mill).  
 To crush (a louse). To strike (a child) on the head. To stunt (a child : God). To despise a. o. - لَ  
 To swell with blood (wound). - ب  
 He is perverted. - الشَّيْطَانُ فِي قَفَاؤُهُ  
 To keep at (home). - وَقَصَمَ ه  
 To allay (the thirst : water). - وَقَصَمَ ه  
 To be stunted (child). قَصِمَ إِقْصَامًا، وَقَصَمَ ه قُصَامَةً  
 To germinate (seed). To furrow the earth (mole). قَصَمَ  
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. - فِي  
 To come out from (a pass). - مِنْ  
 To become purulent (boil). تَقَصَّمَ ب  
 Wooden bowl for 10 persons. † Filling of a terrace. قُصَمَةٌ بِه قُصَمٌ، وَقُصَمَةٌ وَقُصَمَةٌ، وَقُصَاعَةٌ وَقَاصِمَةٌ  
 Burrow of a mole. وَقُصَيْعًا بِه قُرَاصِيمٌ  
 Short, stunted, puny (child). قَصِيمٌ وَقُصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُوءٌ  
 Sharp (sword). مِقْصَمٌ  
 The sun has reached its middle course. † قَصَلَ - إِقْصَعَلَتِ الشَّمْسُ  
 Garden-sage. † قُصَمِيْنٌ  
 To break (wood). † قَصَفَ إِقْصَافًا، وَقَصَّفَ ه  
 To be broken. قَصَفَ  
 † May God break thy life in the middle! يَقْصِفُ عُمُرَكَ  
 To revel, to make good cheer. قَصَفَ ه قُصْفًا وَقُصُوفًا، وَأَقْصَفَ ه



The extremities of the world. أقاصي الأرض  
 Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُورٌ وَمَقْصِيٌّ وَمَقْصَى  
 Remote. مُقْصَى  
 To crackle (thong). قَضَا قَضِيضًا  
 To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg). To launch (horsemen) against. To sprinkle (food) with sugar. To be full of gravel (place, food). To be mixed with gravel (food).  
 To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place). أَوْضَّ  
 To render (a place) hard (God). ه  
 To dart down (bird). تَقَضَّضَ وَانْتَقَضَّ  
 To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star). انْتَقَضَّ  
 To dash upon (the enemy : semen). عَلَى  
 To find (a bed) hard. إِسْتَقَضَّ ه  
 Cracking of the knee. قَضَ  
 Pebble. قَضَى وَقَضَضَ  
 Full of pebbles (place). قَضَى وَقَضِيضٍ  
 They came all of them. جَاءَ الْقَوْمَ قَضَاهُمْ وَبِقَضِيضِهِمْ  
 Small pebbles. قَضَّةٌ وَقَضَّةٌ  
 Rocks superposed. قَضَّةٌ بِقَضَاضٍ  
 Genus, species. Virginity. قِضَّةٌ  
 Place full of pebbles. قَضَاتٌ  
 Vice, defect. قِضَّةٌ وَقِضَّةٌ  
 Hard, full of pebbles (soil). أَقْضَى مَرَقَضًا  
 Hard, compact (coat of mail). قَضَى  
 To mangle its prey (lion). قَضَّضَ ه  
 To be broken, smashed. تَقَضَّضَ  
 Breaking of a bow. قَضَّةٌ  
 Lion. الْقَضَاضُ الْقَضَاضُ بِقَضَاضٍ  
 To be worn out (skin). قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى  
 To become red (eye). قَضَا  
 To be blackened (character). قَضَا وَقَضَاءٌ  
 To eat. قَضَا  
 To feed a. o. أَقْضَى لَ  
 To hold a. o. to be low born. تَقَضَّى مَن

Frail. قَصِيرٌ وَقَصِيرٌ  
 Breaking all. قَصِيرٌ  
 Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks. قَصِيصَةٌ بِقَصِيرٍ وَقَصِيرٍ وَقَصَائِرٍ  
 Having the fore-teeth broken. أَقْصَرَ مَرَقْصَمًا بِقَضَمٍ  
 Southern-wood (plant). قَيْضُورٌ ذَكَرَ  
 Santonin (plant). قَيْضُورٌ أَنْثَى  
 To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th. قَضَلَ ه  
 Strong, sturdy. قَضَلٌ وَقَضُولٌ وَقَضُولٌ  
 Worm in the molar teeth. قَضَمَةٌ  
 a. قَضَا قَضَاً وَقَضْرًا وَقَضْرًا وَقَصَاً وَقَصِيً  
 To be remote, far away (place). قَصَى  
 To be far away from. وَتَقَصَّى عَن  
 To dock the ears. قَصَاً قَضْوًا وَقَصَى تَقْصِيَةً لَ  
 To cut (the nails). قَصَّى ه  
 To be far off from. قَاصَى لَ  
 To remove a. o. far away. أَقْصَى لَ وَه  
 To bring a. th. to its utmost limit. أَقْصَى  
 To protect the wing of an army. تَقَصَّى وَاسْتَقَصَّى ه وَفِي  
 To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully. قَصَى  
 To inquire after, to investigate. اسْتَقْصَى  
 Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country. قَصَاً  
 Remoteness. Inside of (a house). قَصَاً وَقِصَاً  
 He is in his country. هُوَ فِي قِصَاةِ  
 Be off from me! حَاطِي الْقِصَاةِ  
 Notch on the ear of a beast. قِصَاةٌ  
 Inquiring, deep study. اسْتَقْصَاةٌ  
 Remote (place, man). قِصِيٌّ بِقِصَاةٍ مَرَقِصِيَّةً بِقِصَايَاً  
 Far off. قَاصٍ بِقِصَاةٍ وَقَاصُونَ  
 Old (ewe). Land, country. قَاصِيَةٌ بِقِوَاصٍ  
 Elm-tree. قِوَيْصَاً  
 The farthest. Docked in the ear. أَقْصَى مَرَقْصَوًا  
 Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem. الْجَامِعُ الْأَقْصَى  
 Farther. أَقْصَى بِقِوَاصٍ مَرَقْصَوِيٍّ وَقِصِيًّا بِقِصَى  
 The last end. الْغَايَةُ الْقِصْوَى

Isolated tract of sand. قَصَّة  
Thin; slender. قَصِيفٌ ۚ قِصَافٌ وَقِصَافٌ  
To crunch a. th. dry. قَصِيرٌ ۚ قِصِيرٌ ۚ قِصَمٌ ۚ قِصَمٌ ۚ هـ  
To have the teeth broken and black. To be broken (tooth). To be blunted (sword). قِصِيرٌ ۚ قِصَمٌ ۚ هـ  
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاصِرٌ مُقَاصِمَةٌ  
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْصِرُ ۚ هـ  
To make little provision (in time of dearth). - واستَقْصِرَ  
Notch in a blade. Sword. قِصْرٌ  
Anything dry crackling under the teeth. قُصْمَةٌ وَقِصَامٌ وَقِصِيرٌ وَمَقْصِرٌ  
I have not tasted the least food. مَا ذُوقْتُ قُصْمَةً أَوْ قِصَامًا أَوْ مَقْصِمًا  
Toasted chick-peas. قِصَائِي  
Blunt-ted (sword, tooth). قِصِيرٌ وَقِصِيرٌ، وَأَقْصِرُ مَرَقِصَمًا ۚ قِصْرٌ  
Parchment. Leathern mat. قِصِيرٌ ۚ قِصْرٌ  
Barley. Silver.  
To decide, to determine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To satisfy (a want). To execute (an order). قَصَى ۚ قِصَى ۚ قِصَاءٌ ۚ هـ  
To settle (an affair) for a. o. - هـ ل  
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. - هـ على  
To pay (a debt) to. - هـ لا  
He died. قَضَى وَقَضَى أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَجِيَهُ  
To relate, to explain a. th. to. - هـ إلى  
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ  
He was struck with wonder. وَقَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبَ  
To judge between. قَضَى ۚ قِضَا ۚ وَقِضَاءٌ ۚ وَقِضِيَّةٌ بَيْنَ  
To condemn a. o. قَضَى عَلَى  
To discharge a. o. (judge). وَقَضَى لَ  
To finish, to perform a. th. قَضَى تَقْضِيَّةً وَقِضَاءً ۚ هـ  
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَى لَ هـ  
To send down (calamities) to (God). - هـ بَيْنَ  
To summon a. o. before a judge. قَاضٍ لَ هـ  
To be performed, finished. تَقْضَى  
To be fulfilled, consumed. تَقْضَى  
To stoop (bird). (for تَقْضَى  
To be at law. تَقْضَايَا

Rotten. قِضَى مَرَقِصْمَةٌ  
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قِضَاءٌ وَقِضَاءَةٌ  
To strike a. o. with a rod. قِصَبٌ ۚ قِصَبٌ ۚ هـ  
To ride an untrained (beast). - واقتَصَبَ ۚ هـ  
To cut off (a branch). قَصَبٌ وَقِصَبٌ ۚ واقتَصَبَ ۚ هـ  
To prune (the vine). قَصَبٌ ۚ هـ  
To spread its rays (sun). - واقتَصَبَ  
To bring forth nutritious plants (land). اقْتَصَبَ  
To be lopped, pruned. تَقْصَبٌ ۚ واقتَصَبَ  
To move on (star). انْقَصَبَ  
To extemporise (a speech). اقْتَصَبَ ۚ هـ  
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. قِصْبٌ  
Clover. قِصْبٌ  
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قِصْبَةٌ ۚ قِصَبَاتٌ  
Nutritious plant. - قِصْبٌ  
Flock, herd. قِصْبَةٌ  
Rod, stick. قِصْبِي ۚ قِصْبَانٌ  
Sharp (sword). Bow made of one branch. - قِصْبٌ ۚ قِصْبٌ  
Cuttings. Splinters. قِصَابَةٌ  
قِصَابٌ ۚ قِصَابٌ ۚ قِصَابَةٌ ۚ وقِصَابٌ ۚ وقِصَابٌ ۚ وقِصَابٌ ۚ وقِصَابٌ  
Cutting (sword). قِصَابَةٌ  
Active (man). قِصَابَةٌ  
Scythe. مَقْصَبٌ ۚ وقِصَابٌ  
Abounding with nutritious plants (land). مِقْصَابٌ  
Place abounding with nutritious plants. مِقْصَبَةٌ  
Untrained. Extemporaneous (discourse). Poetical metre. مُقْصَبٌ  
To subdue, to tame a. o. قِصَمٌ ۚ قِصَمٌ ۚ هـ  
To be chopped and scattered. تَقْصَمٌ ۚ واقتَصَمَ  
To be separated, remote from. إنقَصَمَ عَنِ  
Pain in the belly. قِصَمٌ وَقِصَامٌ ۚ وقِصَمٌ ۚ وقِصَامٌ ۚ وقِصَمٌ ۚ وقِصَامٌ  
Flour-dust. Rubbish قِصَامٌ وَقِصَامَةٌ  
falling from a wall.  
To be thin, lean. قِصْفٌ ۚ قِصْفَةٌ ۚ وَقِصْفًا ۚ وَقِصْفًا ۚ وَقِصْفًا ۚ وَقِصْفًا ۚ هـ  
Small stones. قِصْفٌ  
Bird. قِصْفَةٌ  
Sandy hillock. قِصْفٌ ۚ قِصْفٌ ۚ وَقِصْفَانٌ ۚ وَقِصْفَانٌ ۚ هـ

Dear (price). قَطٌّ وَقَطٌّ  
 Crisp and short (hair). قَطٌّ وَقَطُّطٌ  
 Crisp, short-haired. قَطٌّ ج قَطُّونٌ وَقَطُّاطٌ وَقَطُّطٌ ج قَطُّطُونٌ  
 Circumference of a hoof. قَطُّاطٌ ج أَرْقَطَةٌ  
 Pattern. Top of a mountain.  
 Circuit of a grotto. قَطُّبِطَةٌ ج قَطُّانِطٌ  
 The horses came by troops. جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ قَطَّانِطٌ  
 Turner. قَطُّاطٌ  
 Bone upon which a pen is nibbed. مَقَطٌّ وَمَقَطَّةٌ  
 To drizzle. To cluck (hen). قَطَّطَ قَطَّاطٌ  
 Drizzle. قَطُّطُوطٌ  
 Cry of the partridge. قَطَّاطَةٌ  
 To frown (the face). قَطَّبَ قَطَّبًا وَقَطَّبَ قَطَّبًا (the face).  
 To collect a. th. To fill (a vessel). To close (a bag). قَطَّبَ قَطَّبًا هـ  
 ♦ To spread across a house (beam). قَطَّبَ  
 To anger a. o. هـ  
 To stitch (clothes). هـ وَقَطَّبَ هـ  
 To assemble (crowd). هـ وَأَقَطَّبَ هـ  
 To mix (wine). هـ قَطَّبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقَطَّبَ هـ  
 ♦ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail (food). هـ إِنْقَطَّبَ هـ  
 To precede others in (walking, speaking). هـ قَرَّابَ عَلَى فِي هـ  
 Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel. قَطَّبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَقَطَّبَ ج أَقْطَابٌ وَقَطْبَةٌ ج قُطْبٌ  
 Pole. Pivot. قَطَّبَ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ وَقَطْبَةٌ  
 Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in an affair). قَطَّبَ  
 The polar star. نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ  
 Polar (circle). قُطْبِي  
 Fibrous plant for making ropes. قَطْبِي  
 A pole of the terrestrial sphere. قُطْبِيَّةٌ  
 ♦ Stitch. قُطْبِيَّةٌ  
 Arrow hitting the target. قُطْبِيَّةٌ ج قُطْبٌ  
 Caltrop, star-thistle, (plants). قُطْبِيَّةٌ  
 He has taken it in a lump. أَحَدَ الْبَأْقِي قُطْبًا  
 Mixture. Lowest part of the opening of a gown. قُطْبَابٌ  
 Piece of meat. قُطْبَابَةٌ  
 Mixture of two kinds of milk. قُطْبِيَّةٌ وَقُطْبِيَّةٌ

To exact from a. o. هـ تَمَاضَى وَاقْتَضَى هـ  
 the payment of (a debt).  
 To come to nought. To be accomplished, to pass away. هـ انْقَضَى  
 He died. هـ انْقَضَى حُجْبُهُ  
 It required, it necessitated. هـ اقْتَضَى  
 To render a. th. necessary. هـ  
 To ask a. o. to decide a. th. هـ اسْتَفْضَى هـ  
 To be appointed judge. هـ اسْتَفْضِيَ  
 Sentence, judgment. هـ اقْضَى وَقَضَاً هـ  
 Irreversible decree of God. Fate, lot. Accomplishment. هـ اقْضَى  
 Deciding. Death. هـ قَضَى  
 Sentence. Event. Thing, matter. Case of law. Proposition, thesis. هـ قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا  
 Bitter plant of the kind حمض . هـ قِضَّةٌ ج قِضَى وَقِضَاتٌ  
 End, consummation. هـ انْقِضَاءٌ  
 Exigence. Convenience. هـ اقْتِضَاءٌ  
 Judge, cadí, magistrate. هـ قَاضٍ ج قُضَاةٌ  
 Chief justice. هـ قَاضِي الْقَضَاةِ  
 Deadly poison. هـ سَمٌّ قَاضٍ  
 Death. هـ قَاضِيَّةٌ  
 Decider, arbitrator. هـ قَضَا  
 Performed, Fulfilled. هـ مَقْضَى  
 Necessitated. هـ مُقْتَضَى  
 According to ; in consequence of. هـ بِمَقْتَضَى  
 As reason requires. هـ بِمُقْتَضَى الْعَمَلِ  
 To be high (price). هـ قَطٌّ هـ قَطٌّ وَقَطُّوطٌ وَقَطُّوطٌ هـ  
 To nib (a pen). هـ قَطَّ هـ وَقَطَّطَ هـ  
 To pare (the hoof of a horse). هـ قَطَّ هـ  
 ♦ To desist from. هـ قَطَّ عَنْ هـ  
 To be short, crisp, curly (hair). هـ قَطٌّ وَقَطُّطٌ هـ قَطُّاطٌ وَقَطُّاطَةٌ هـ  
 To turn, to carve (wood). هـ قَطَّطَ هـ  
 Only, solely. هـ قَطٌّ وَقَطُّاطٌ هـ  
 It suffices me. هـ قَطْبِي وَقَطْبِي  
 Not at all, not ever (after the preterite). هـ قَطٌّ  
 I have never seen him. هـ مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطٌّ هـ  
 Male cat. هـ قَطٌّ ج قِطَّاطٌ وَقِطَّاطَةٌ هـ  
 Civet, musk-cat. هـ قَطُّ الزَّبَادِ  
 ♦ Cat-mint. هـ حَشِيشَةُ الْقِطِّ  
 Portion. Register. هـ قِطٌّ ج قِطُّوطٌ  
 Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. هـ قِطَّةٌ

Trifle, paltry thing. قَطْرَةٌ وَقَطِيرَةٌ  
 Letting fall drops (cloud). قَطَارٌ وَقَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ  
 Dropping liquid; small quantity of water. قَطَارَةٌ  
 File of camels. قَطَارٌ بِه قَطَرٌ وَقَطْرَاتٌ  
 File of carriages. Railway-train. قَطَارٌ  
 Blackish and venomous snake. قَطَارِيٌّ وَقَطَارِيَّةٌ  
 Sailing-boat. قَطِيرَةٌ بِه قَطَارٌ  
 Calamint (plant). قَطِيرَةٌ  
 Distillation. تَقْطِيرٌ  
 Dripping. Gum. قَاطِرٌ  
 Dragon's blood. القَاطِرُ المَكِّيُّ  
 Censer. مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ بِه مِقَاطِرٌ  
 Chains, stocks. مِقْطَرَةٌ  
 Rained upon (land). Smearred with tar (camel). مَقْطُورٌ  
 To hurry on. قَطْرَبٌ  
 To stir about. تَقْطِرَبٌ  
 Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, lively. Restless insect. Melancholia. قَطْرَبٌ  
 Plough-peg. قَطْرِبٌ  
 Jar, glass-jar. قَطْرٌ مِيزٌ  
 To smear (a beast) with tar. قَطْرَنٌ  
 Tar extracted from the juniper or savin-tree. قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطِرَانٌ  
 Smearred with tar. مَقْطَرَنٌ  
 Whale. ل قِطَاسٌ  
 To cut, to suppress, to curtail a. th. قَطَمَ a قِطْمًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَيَقْطَعُهَا هـ  
 To put a. th. apart. To cut out (a garment) for. هـ ل  
 To intercept (a road: thief). To abolish (an habit); to stop a. th. قَطَمَ هـ  
 To prevent a. o. from. هـ ع  
 To cross (a river) on a bridge or in swimming. To cross (a country). قَطَمًا وَقَطُوعًا هـ  
 He convinced him. - وَأَقْطَمَ لَ بِالحِجَّةِ  
 He silenced him with bene-fits. قَطَمَ لِسَانَهُ  
 To settle a difference between. - بَيْنَ  
 He broke with his people. قَطَمَ رَجْمَهُ قِطْمًا وَقِطِيمَةً  
 The garment fits my size. قِطْعَتِي وَقِطْعَتِي الدُّوبُ قِطْمًا  
 Such a one hanged himself. قَطَمَ فَلَانَ الحَبْلَ

Mixed (wine). قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ  
 Frowning. Lion. قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ  
 All. The whole. قَاطِبَةٌ  
 They came all together. جاءَ التَّوَمُ قَاطِبَةً  
 To drop (water). To drip. قَطَرَ هـ قَطْرًا وَقَطُرًا وَقَطْرَانًا، وَتَقَطَّرَ  
 To overthrow a. o. violent-ly. To smear (a camel) with tar. قَطَّرَ قَطْرًا هـ  
 To sew (a garment). هـ -  
 To run away. قُطُورًا  
 I do not know who has taken it. مَا أُذْرِي مَنْ قَطَرَهُ أَوْ مَنْ قَطَرَ بِهِ  
 To drip (a liquid). To distil a. th. قَطَرَ هـ قَطْرًا، وَقَطَّرَ، وَأَقْطَرَ هـ  
 To tie (beasts) in a file. هـ -  
 To perfume (clothes) with aloes-wood. قَطَّرَ هـ  
 He threw him down from his horse. هـ - عَلَى قَرَسِهِ  
 To be near to drop. أَقْطَرَ  
 He thrust him with the spear and dashed him down. طَمَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ  
 To perfume o.'s self with aloes-wood. To fall on the side. To throw o.'s self down from an elevated place. تَقَطَّرَ  
 To lag behind. - ع  
 To walk side by side. To come by parties. تَمَاطَرَ  
 To begin to dry (plant). إِاقْطَرَ  
 To distil a. th. To drop (a liquid) drop by drop. إِسْتَقْطَرَ هـ  
 Distillation. قَطْرٌ وَقَطْرَانٌ  
 Rain. Dropping liquid. قَطْرٌ بِه قِطَارٌ  
 Drop.  
 Resinous juice of the dragon's blood. قَطْرٌ مَحَّةٌ والقَاطِرُ المَكِّيُّ  
 Brass. Copper. Striped stuff. قَطْرٌ  
 Side, flank. Celestial or terrestrial zone. قِطْرٌ بِه أَقْطَارٌ  
 Egypt. القَطْرُ الحِضْرِيُّ  
 Diameter of a circle. قِطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ  
 The four parts of the world. أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ المَالِكِ  
 Aloes-wood. قَطْرٌ وَقِطْرٌ  
 He took the rest in a lump. أَحَذَّ البَاقِي قِطْرًا  
 A drop. Drops of eye-water. قِطْرَةٌ بِه قَطْرَاتٌ  
 Drop by drop. قِطْرَةٌ قِطْرَةٌ





Cut off from. Asthmatic. **مَقْطُوعٌ بِو**  
 To gather **ه** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch  
 away a. th.  
 To scratch a. o. with the **س** **وَقَطَفَ** **س**  
 nails.  
 To walk at a **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 quick pace (horse).  
 To sift (flour). **ه** **أَقْطَفَ**  
 To have ripe grapes (vine). **ه** **أَقْطَفَ**  
 To have a slow-paced horse.  
 Gathering. Scar. Curtailment **قَطَفَ**  
 of (a verse).  
*Atriplex herba*, hypericum androsœnum. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Scar, trace. ( *un.* **قَطَفَةَ** ) **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Orach, wild spinach.  
 Bunch of grapes. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Plucked fruit.  
 Species of thistle. **قَطَفَةَ**  
 Vintage. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Grapes falling during the vin-  
 tage. **قَطَفَةَ**  
 Vintager. **قَطَفَ**  
 Walking at a slow pace. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Plucked (fruit). **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Velvet. Villous garment. **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **قَطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
*Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates.  
 More greedy. More speedy. **أَقْطَفَ**  
 Scythe. **ه** **مَقْطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Basket. **ه** **مَقْطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ** **مَقْطَفَ** **وَقَطَفَ**  
 Of small size (man). **مَقْطَفَةَ**  
 To cut a. th. **ه** **قَطَلَ** **وَقَطَلَ** **قَطَلَ** **وَقَطَلَ**  
 To cut the neck to. **عُنُقَهُ**  
 To throw down a. o. **قَطَلَ** **وَقَطَلَ**  
 To be cut at the root. **بَقَطَلَ**  
 Cut off (tree). **قَطَلَ** **وَقَطَلَ**  
 Rag used as a sponge. **قَطِيَاءَةً**  
 Arbuté, strawberry-tree. **ه** **قَطَلَبُ**  
 To cut off a. th. To **ه** **قَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ** **قَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 seize a. th. with the teeth.  
 To be fond of meat. **قَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 Bit, fragment. **ه** **قَطَمَةً** **وَقَطَمَةً**  
 Greedy of meat. **قَطَمَ**  
 Sparrow-hawk. **قَطَامَ** **وَقَطَامِي** **وَقَطَامِي**  
 Clutch, claw. **ه** **مَقْطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 Integument of **ه** **وَقَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 a date-stone.

(medicine). Abstaining from milk-  
 food. Side of a river.  
 Brigand. **قَطَامَ** **الطَّارِقِ** **ه** **قَطَاءً** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 Highway-robber.  
 Migratory birds. **قَارِضَةً** **ه** **قَوَائِمَ**  
 Fruit-eating worm. **ه** **قَاوُومَ**  
 Cutter. **ه** Stone-cutter. **قَطَاءً**  
 Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a **قَطَاعَةً**  
 stream.  
 Yielding no more milk (she-  
 camel). **قَطُوعَ**  
 Breaking off with his bro- **ه** **لَا خَوَائِزِهِ**  
 thers.  
 Digesting well (stomach). **ه** **قَطِيمَ**  
 Digestive, light (water).  
 One-handed. **ه** **أَقْطَمَ** **مَقْطَمًا** **ه** **قَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 Dumb. Sharper (sword). **ه** **وَقَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 more wretched.  
 Breaking off with o.'s **ه** **رَجْمَ** **قَطَمًا**  
 family.  
 Pain in the bowels. **ه** **تَقْطِيمَ**  
 Reduced to silence. **ه** **مَقْطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ** **بِالْحِجَّةِ**  
 Stranger, remote. **ه** **مَقْطَمَ**  
 Ford of a river. **ه** **الْأَنْهَارِ**  
 Place of cutting. Syllable. **ه** **مَقْطَامَ**  
 Stone-quarry. **ه** **مَقْطَامَ** **وَقَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 The ends of the valleys. **ه** **مَقْطَامَ** **الْأَرْضِيَّةِ**  
 The fords of the rivers. **ه** **الْأَنْهَارِ**  
 Point of a debate ; **ه** **مَقْطَمَ** **الْحَقِّ**  
 test for knowing truth from fal-  
 sehood.  
 Any cutting instrument. Cutting **ه** **مَقْطَمَ**  
 (sword).  
 Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well). **ه** **مَقْطَامَ**  
 Preventive. **ه** **مَقْطَمَةً**  
 By the job; at a price **ه** **بِالْمُقَاتَمَةِ**  
 agreed upon (work).  
**ه** **مَقْطَامَةً** **ه** **مَقْطَامَاتٍ**  
 Cut to pieces. **ه** **مَقْطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 (clothes).  
 Short (garment, **ه** **مَقْطَمَةً** **وَقَطَمَةً**  
 verses).  
 Pairless. **ه** **مُنْقَطَمَ** **الْبَرِّ**  
 Devoted to. **ه** **ل**  
**ه** **الْأَنْفُسَ** **الْمُنْقَطِمِينَ**  
 Purgatory.  
 End of a valley. **ه** **مُنْقَطَمَ** **الْوَادِي**  
**ه** **مُنْقَطَمَ** **وَقَطَمَ**  
 Forlorn (man). Broken-  
 winded (horse).

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. قَعْمَاءُ  
 Dry dates. Hard road.  
 Claps of thunder. قَمَاعِمُ  
 To be of a conical shape. قَمَبٌ - قَمَبٌ  
 To speak gutturally, - الكَلَامِ وَفِيهِ  
 abstrusely.  
 Wooden cup. قَمَبٌ هِ اَقْدُبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعَابَةٌ  
 Depth of speech. - الكَلَامِ  
 Hollow in a mountain. قَمْبَةٌ  
 Cup-shaped. مَقْمَبٌ  
 Goat's beard, salsify. قَمْبَرِيْسُ  
 Squill. Pancratium قَمْبَلٌ وَقَمْبَلٌ  
 (plants).  
 Goat's beard, salsify. قَمْبُولُ  
 To give قَمْتًا هِ اَقْمَتًا وَقَمْتَةٌ هِ اَقْمَانٌ مِنْ  
 to a. o. little of.  
 To root out a. th. قَمَّتْ هِ  
 To squander (goods). اَقْمَتٌ فِي  
 To bestow bountifully لَ اَقْمَتَتْ اَلْعَطِيَّةُ  
 upon.  
 To be uprooted. To crumble اِنْقَمَّتْ  
 down (wall).  
 To extract much earth from اِفْقَمَّتْ  
 a well.  
 Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَمِيْرٌ  
 To sit down. To قَمَدًا هِ اَقْمَدًا وَمَقْمَدًا  
 lay upon the breast (bird). To give  
 fruit every second year (palm-tree).  
 To have no husband (woman). هِ اَقْمَدٌ  
 remain idle.  
 To give up, to neglect a. th. قَمَدٌ عَنِ  
 To make a. o. to sit down. - ب  
 To prevent a. o. from. - بِاَقْمَانٍ عَنِ  
 He prepared for war. - لِاِحْرَابٍ  
 He began to revile. - يَشْتَهَرُ  
 To serve a. o. To be قَمَدٌ وَاَقْمَدٌ هِ  
 sufficient to a. o.  
 To sit down with a. o. قَاعَدٌ هِ  
 To make a. o. to sit down. اَقْمَدٌ هِ  
 To give a seat to a. o. To cripple  
 a. o. (God).  
 To hinder a. o. from. اَقْمَدٌ وَتَمَقَّدٌ هِ اَقْمَدٌ  
 To be crippled. اَقْمَدٌ  
 To put off (an affair). تَمَقَّدٌ وَتَمَقَّادٌ عَنِ  
 To ride (a beast). اِقْتَمَدَ هِ  
 May God preserve thee! قَمَدَكَ اَللّٰهُ  
 People remaining at home in قَمَدٌ  
 time of war. Soldiers without pay.  
 Sitting of a man. قَمَدَةٌ

Name of the dog of the 7 slee- قَطْوِيْرٌ  
 pers.  
 To reside in a قَطَانٌ هِ قَطُوْنَا فِي وَبِ  
 place.  
 To serve a. o. - هِ  
 To be bent (back). قَطِنٌ هِ اَقَطَّنَا  
 To become mealy (vine). هِ اَقَطَّنٌ  
 become musty (food).  
 To settle a. o. in a place. - هِ بِاَمَكَانَ  
 Root of a bird's tail. قَطَانٌ هِ اَقَطَّانٌ  
 Part between the two hips.  
 Cotton. قَطْنٌ وَقَطْنٌ هِ اَقَطَّانٌ  
 Flake of cotton. قَطْنَةٌ  
 Third stomach of a rumi- قَطْنَةٌ وَقَطْنَةٌ  
 nant.  
 Frame of a camel-saddle. قَطَّانٌ هِ قَطْنٌ  
 Any pulse like قَطْنِيَّةٌ وَقَطْنِيَّةٌ هِ قَطَانِيَّةٌ  
 peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment.  
 Inhabitant. قَاطِنٌ هِ قَطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطْنِيْنٌ  
 Resident slaves, قَطْنِيْنٌ (s. pl.) هِ قَطْنٌ  
 servants.  
 Large cavern. هِ قَطْنِيْنٌ هِ قَطَّاطِيْنٌ  
 Bent (back). اَقَطَّنٌ  
 Cotton (un. قَطِيَّاطِيْنٌ) (قَطِيَّاطِيَّةٌ).  
 or silk lace, string.  
 Cellar; closet. قَطِيْتُوْنٌ  
 Cotton-plantation. مَقْمَطْنَةٌ  
 Gourd-plant. Any plant يَقْمَطِيْنٌ هِ اَقْمَطِيْنٌ  
 without stem.  
 To walk slowly. To walk قَطَاً هِ قَطْوَاً  
 with short steps. To cry (sand-  
 grouse).  
 To procrastinate. To be late. تَمَقَّطَى  
 To sit on the croup of a horse. - هِ  
 Croup of a horse. قَطَاةٌ  
 Sand-grouse. - هِ قَطَاً وَقَطْوَاتٌ  
 They dispersed قَطَّابُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ بِقَطَاً  
 in various places.  
 Walking with short قَطْوَانٌ وَقَطْوَانٌ  
 steps.  
 Thick and bitter water. قَمَةٌ - قَمَةٌ وَقَمَاءٌ  
 To crackle, to rattle, to clash. قَمَقَمٌ  
 To clatter, to shake a. th. - هِ  
 To overrun the earth. - فِي الْاَرْضِ  
 To produce a clattering sound. تَمَقَّمَمٌ  
 They are gone. قَمَقَمَتْ وَتَمَقَّمَمَتْ عَمَلَهُمْ  
 Magpie. Raven. قَمَقَمٌ وَقَمَقَمٌ  
 Clash of arms. Gnashing of the قَمَقَمَةٌ  
 teeth.

To be uprooted (tree). انْقَعَر  
 Bottom (of anything). قَعْرٌ جِ قُعُورٍ  
 Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town. قَعْرٌ  
 Intelligence, sagacity. قَعْرٌ  
 Deep-minded. بَعِيدُ الْقَعْرِ  
 Hollow in the earth. قَعْرَةٌ وَقُعْرَةٌ  
 Deep (cup). قَعْرَانٌ وَمِقْعَارٌ  
 Very deep. قُعُورٌ وَقُعِيرٌ  
 Speaking gutturally. قَبِيرٌ وَقَبَارٌ وَمِقْعَارٌ  
 Hollow. Concave. مَقْعَرٌ  
 To have a protuberant breast and a hollow  
 back. قَعْسٌ ا قَعْسًا وَتَقَاعَسَ وَاقْتَمَسَ  
 To walk in protruding the breast. قَعْسٌ ا قَعْسًا  
 To become wealthy. اَقْمَسَ  
 To protrude the chest and hollow the back. i. e. To be re-  
 fractory. تَقَاعَسَ  
 To hold back from. To give up a. th. تَقَاعَسَ عَنِ  
 قَوْسٍ جِ قُفْسَانٍ، وَأَقْمَسَ مَرَقَسًا جِ قُفْسٍ  
 Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back.  
 Strong. مُقْعَنِيْسٌ جِ مَقْعَائِسٍ وَمَقْعَائِسٍ  
 Strong-backed and big-necked. قَوْعَسٌ  
 To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house). قَعُوسٌ - تَقْعُوسٌ  
 Broken old man. قَعُوسٌ  
 To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th. قَمَشٌ ا قَمَشًا ه  
 To be destroyed (wall). To go away. اِنْقَمَشَ  
 To kill a. o. on the spot. قَمَصٌ ا قَمَصًا، وَأَقْمَصَ ه  
 To be seized with murrain (sheep). قُومِسَ  
 To die on the spot. To be folded. اِنْقَمَصَ  
 Violent death. قَمَصَ  
 He died on the spot. مَاتَ قَمَصًا  
 Murrain, cattle-plague. قَمَاصٌ  
 To bend (a branch). Bent. قَمَضٌ ا قَمَضًا ه  
 To cry. To be a coward. قَمَطٌ ا قَمَطًا  
 To be dry. ه  
 To drive a. o. back. ه -  
 To urge (a beast). ه وَقَمَطَ ه

The 11<sup>th</sup> month of the Arabian year. ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ وَذُو الْقَعْدَةِ  
 Manner of sitting. Last born (child). قَعْدَةٌ  
 Ass. Saddle. قَعْدَةٌ جِ قُعْدَاتٌ  
 Litter for women. Carpet. قَعْدَةٌ  
 Sedentary. قَعْدَةٌ  
 Lameness. Impotence. اِئْمَاعَادٌ وَقُعَادٌ  
 Spouse, wife. قِعَادٌ  
 Sitting. ♦ Idle. قَاعِدٌ جِ قُعُودٌ  
 Full of grain (sack). - جِ قُرَاعِدٌ  
 Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree. قَعْدٌ  
 The Abstainers, Musulman (pl.) schismatics. قَعْدٌ  
 Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). قَاعِدَةٌ جِ قُرَاعِدٌ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ  
 Pedestal. Rule, pattern. قَاعِدَةٌ  
 Capital town of a kingdom. قَاعِدَةُ الْمُلْكِ  
 Impotent. Sedentary. قُعُودِيٌّ وَقُعُودِيَّةٌ  
 Young camel fit for riding. قُعُودٌ جِ أَقْيِدَةٌ وَقُعْدَانٌ وَقَعَائِدٌ  
 Companion. Keeper. قُوَيْدٌ (s. pl.)  
 Coming from behind (beast). قُوَيْدٌ  
 I adjure thee by the name of God. قُوَيْدُكَ اللّٰهَ  
 Wife. Female companion. قُوَيْدَةٌ جِ قَعَائِدٌ  
 Sack. قَمَاشٌ تَقْمَاشٌ  
 ♦ Pension. مَقْعَدٌ جِ مَقَاعِدٌ  
 Sitting-place. ♦ Parlour. مَقْعَدَةٌ جِ مَقَاعِدٌ  
 A seat. ♦ Posteriors. مَقْعَدَةٌ جِ مَقَاعِدٌ  
 Crippled. مَقْعَدٌ  
 Man of short lineage. مَقْعَدُ النَّسَبِ  
 Man without nobility. - الْحَسَبِ  
 Big-nosed. - الْأَنْفِ  
 Basket of palm-leaves. Water-less well. مَقْعَدَةٌ  
 Frogs. الْمُقْعَدَاتُ  
 To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root. قَعْرًا ه قَعْرٌ ا  
 To fell, to crush a. o. ه -  
 To be deep, hollow. قَعْرٌ ا قَعْرًا ه  
 To deepen a. th. قَعْرٌ وَأَقْعَرُ ه  
 He spoke gutturally. قَعْرٌ وَتَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
 To reach the zenith (star). أَقْعَرُ  
 To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled. تَقَعَّرَ



- To have the nose turned up. **قَطَطَ** a قَطَطِي
- To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star). **أَقَطِي**
- To force (a horse) to back. **ع** -
- Iron-chape of a pulley. **قَطَوَ** مَث قَطَوَانَ ج قَطِي
- Having the nose turned up. **أَقَطِي** مَرَقَطَوًا
- To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- To crouch, to cover. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). **أَقَطَ** قَطَطًا
- To contract, to become wrinkled (old man). **إِسْتَقَطَّ**
- Leguminous plants. **قَطَطَ** وَقَطِيْفٍ
- Height, hill. **قَطَطَ** ج قَطَافٍ وَأَقَطَافٍ وَقَطَّةٍ
- Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- Rabble. **قَطَطَ** مِنَ النَّاسِ
- Short man. **قَطَطَ** وَقَطَّةٍ
- Shiver of fever. **قَطَطَ** وَقَطَّةٍ وَقَطَّةٍ
- Basket. **قَطَطَ** ج قَطَطٍ
- Pilfering money. **قَطَطَ** قَطَافٍ
- Trustee. **قَطَطَ** قَطَانَ
- In consequence of that. **عَلَى قَطَانَ ذَلِكَ**
- This is the time. **هَذَا قَطَانُهُ**
- To shiver from cold. **قَطَطَ** وَقَطَطَ وَقَطَطَ
- To be spoiled by rain (plant). **قَطَطَ** قَطِيْنًا قَطَانًا
- To loathe a. th. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا ه
- To abstain from. **ع** -
- Cream upon which milk is added. **قَطِيْبِيْحَةٌ**
- To strike a. th. hard or hollow. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا وَقَطَاخًا ه
- Food of dates and grease. **قَطِيْبِيْحَةٌ**
- To slap a. o. on the neck. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا ع
- To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- I have not ceased to act for thee. **مَا زِلْتُ أَقَطِدُ لَكَ**
- Stiffness in the pastern. **قَطَطَ**
- Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. **أَقَطَدَ** مَر قَطَدًا
- He wound the turban upon the top of his head. **إِعْتَمَرَ** الْقَطَدًا
- To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. **قَطَطَ** عَلَى
- To bind (a turban). **وَأَقَطَطَ** ه
- To be humbled, abashed. **قَطَطَ** a قَطَطًا
- To hold obscene talk. **قَطَطَ** وَأَقَطَطَ فِي الشَّرْوَلِ
- To shout. **أَقَطَطَ**
- To despise a. o. **ع** -
- To recede from. **ع** -
- Large flock of sheep. **قَطَطَ**
- Turban. **مَقَطَطٌ** وَمَقَطَطَةٌ
- To fell a. o. **قَطَطَ** ه
- To fasten a. th. **ه** -
- To throw a. o. down. **قَطَطَ** ه
- To be profuse in speech. **ع** - فِي الصَّلَامِ
- To urge a debtor. **ع** - عَلَى غَرِيْبِهِ
- To uproot (a tree). To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking. **قَطَطَ** a قَطَطًا ه
- To crumble down (wall). **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- To be pulled out. **قَطَطَ** وَأَقَطَطَ
- To die. **قَطَطَ**
- To seize a. th. greedily. **أَقَطَطَ** ه
- Range of hillocks. **قَطَطَ**
- Sweeping rain. **قَطَطَ**
- Sweeping (torrent). **قَطَطَ**
- Crow, raven. **قَطَطَ** ج قَطَطَانٍ
- To heap stones in a conical shape. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا (for قَطَطُور)
- Conical heap of stones. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- To open (vine-blossom). **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا وَأَقَطَطَ
- To pluck (a flower). **أَقَطَطَ** ه
- Vine-blossom. **قَطَطَ**
- Oblong mountain. **قَطَطَ** ج قَطَطَانٍ
- Male hare. **قَطَطَ**
- Hillock, hill. **قَطَطَ**
- Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. **قَطَطَ** - عُقَابٌ قَطَطَانٌ وَقَطَطَانٌ
- To be seized with a deadly disease. **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا وَأَقَطَطَ
- To sting and kill a. o. (snake). **أَقَطَطَ** ه
- Choice part of a flock. **قَطَطَ** المَالِ
- To be short (nose). **قَطَطَ** قَطَطًا
- Kneading-trough. **قَطَطَ**
- Short-nosed. **أَقَطَطَ** مَر قَطَطَانًا ج قَطَطَانٍ

Intestines, guts. قَفَسَا  
 To eat a. th. gree- قَفَسَ i o قَفَسَا ه  
 dily. To take, to gather a. th.  
 To milk (a she-camel) quickly. س -  
 To strike a. o. with a stick. س ب -  
 To crouch down. انْقَمَشَ وَاقْتَمَشَ  
 Short boot. قَفَسَ  
 Thieves, robbers. قَفَسَ  
 To tie the legs of ه قَفَسَ i قَفَسَا و ه  
 (a gazelle) together. To put things  
 together. To torment a. o.  
 To be lively, light, قَفِيسَ a قَفِيسَا  
 nimble. To be benumbed by cold.  
 To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. قَفَمَسَ س  
 ♦ To put (a bird) in a cage.  
 To have bird-cages. اَقْفَسَ  
 To roll o.'s self up. To congl- تَقَمَّصَ  
 bulate.  
 To be intertwined. To be com- تَقَامَّصَ  
 plicated.  
 Lace-work, lattice- قَفَمَصَ وُقَمَصَ وُقَمَّصَ  
 work.  
 Cage. Lattice, wicker- قَفَمَصَ ج اَقْفَاصَ  
 work. □ Basket of palm-leaves.  
 Benumbed by cold ; contracted. قَفِيسَ  
 Lofty (hill). قَا فِيسَةً ج قَوَافِيسَ  
 Tied by the foot. Checkered مُقَمَّصَ  
 (cloth). ♦ Caged (bird).  
 Ample upper-gown. قَفْطَانٌ ج قَفْطَائِيْنَ P  
 To strike (the fingers) قَفَمَ a قَفَمَا س ب  
 with (a rod). To ferule a. o.  
 To keep a. o. aloof from. س ع -  
 To be contracted, to shrivel قَفِمَ a قَفِمَا  
 (foot, ear). To be short-tailed  
 (sheep).  
 To preserve, to store up a. th. قَفَمَ ه  
 To contract (the fingers : cold).  
 To be contracted, shrivelled. تَقَمَّمْ  
 To dry up and harden (plant). اِنْتَقَمَّ  
 To be prevented, to refrain from. ع -  
 Testudo (besieging machine). قَفَمَ  
 Sorrow, grief. قَفَمَ  
 Basket of palm- قَفَمَةً ج قِفَاءَ وَقَفَمَاتَ  
 leaves.  
 Disease distorting the feet قَفَاءَ وَقَفَاءَ  
 of sheep.  
 Sparing of his goods. قَفَاءَ لِأَلُو  
 Bramble-net. قَفْمَاعُهُ  
 Having shrivelled أَقْفَمَ مَر قَفْمَاعًا ج قَفْمَ

Leather-case for P قَفَمَانَ وَقَفَمَانَةٌ  
 perfumes.  
 To track قَفَمَ o قَفَرًا، وَتَقَمَّرَ وَاقْتَمَّرَ ه  
 a. o. ♦ To verify a. th.  
 To be scarce (flock). To قَفِرَ a قَفَرًا  
 be unseasoned (food).  
 To pick up (things). قَفَّرَ ه  
 To be depopulated (country). أَقْفَرُ  
 To be vacant (house). To come to  
 the desert, to be lonely. To have no  
 provision.  
 To find (a country) desert. ه -  
 To pick (a bone). اِقْتَمَّرَ ه  
 Unseasoned (bread). أَقْفَرُ وَقَفَارُ  
 Bare and water- قَفْرٌ ج قِمَارٌ وَقُنُورٌ، وَقَفْرَةٌ  
 less desert. Wild land.  
 Asphaltum. القَفْرُ الْيَهُودِيَّ  
 Bee-hive. Unseasoned قَفِيرٌ ج قَفْرَانُ  
 (bread).  
 Integument of the قَا فُورٌ وَقَفُورٌ وَقَفُورَةٌ  
 palm-blossom.  
 ♦ Large basket. قَفُورَةٌ ج قَفَا فِيرُ  
 Desolate land. مَقْفَرٌ  
 To قَفَرَ i قَفْرًا وَقَفْرَانًا وَقَفْرًا وَقَفُورًا  
 spring (gazelle).  
 To die. قَفَزَ  
 To make a. o. to spring. قَفَزَ س  
 To dye her hands and feet تَقَمَّرَ ب  
 with henna (woman).  
 To compete in leaping. تَقَامَّرَ  
 Bound, leap. قَفَزَةٌ ج قَفَزَاتٌ، وَقَفَزَى  
 Springing. قَا فِرٌ وَقَفَارٌ  
 Bounding horses. حَيْلٌ قَا فِرَةٌ ج قَوَافِرُ  
 The frogs. القَوَافِرُ  
 Measure for grain. قَفِيرٌ ج أَقْفِرَةٌ وَقَفْرَانُ  
 ♦ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp  
 of a lock.  
 White-footed (horse). أَقْفَرٌ وَمَقْمَرٌ  
 Long felt-gloves. قَفْمَانٌ ج قَفَا فِيرُ  
 To die. قَفَسَ o i قَفَسَا وَقَفُوسًا  
 To grasp a. th. ه -  
 To take hold of a. o. by the hair. س -  
 To have the tip of the قَفِيسَ a قَفَسَا  
 nose large.  
 To bound (gazelle). تَقَمَّصَ  
 To seize o. a. by (the hair). تَقَامَّصَ ب  
 Vile (slave). قَفَسَ. وَقَفَسَا.  
 Born from a slave أَقْفَسَ مَر قَفَسَا. ج قُنْسٌ  
 father. Anything long and folded.

To charge a. o. with foul deeds.  
 To attribute a. th. **قَمًا وَأَقَمَى وَأَقَمَى** ب particularly to.  
 ✧ To hide o.'s self behind a. th. **قَمَى** ه  
 To have a. o. **قَمَى** ل و ب او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ ب tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses.  
 To avail o.'s self of **قَمَى** و اسْتَقَمَى ل the absence of a. o.  
 To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. **قَمَى** ل و ه على.  
 To follow, to imitate a. o. **قَمَى** ل و اسْتَقَمَى ل ا. o.  
 To strike a. o. on **قَمَى** ل و اسْتَقَمَى ل ب the neck with.  
 To charge a. o. falsely with. **قَمَى** ل  
 To select a. th. **قَمَى** ه  
**قَمَى** و قَمَى ب أَقَمَى و أَقَمَى و قَمَى و قَمَى Nape of the neck. ✧ Back of the hand, of a knife.  
 I shall never do it. **لَا أَقَمَى قَمَى الدَّهْر**  
 He is broken down. **رُدَّ قَمَى او على قَمَى دُ** decrepit.  
 ✧ Behind, from behind. **قَمَى**  
 Behind his back and **بِالْقَمَى و بِأَلْوَجِه**  
 before his face. On the right and the wrong side.  
 Dust raised by the rain. **قَمَى**  
 Selection. ✧ Silk tresses worn **قَمَى**  
 by women on the back.  
 Thou hast made a **بِئْسَ الْقَمَى و قَمَى تَك**  
 bad choice.  
 Reproach. Abuse. Fault. **قَمَى**  
 Liberality shown to a guest. **قَمَى**  
 ✧ In the absence of. Without **قَمَى** عن  
 the knowledge of.  
 Imitation. Preference. **قَمَى**  
 Pit dug by a hunter. **قَمَى**  
 Attainment, superiority. **قَمَى**  
 Coming in a file. **قَمَى** و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 Honoured guest. Food served to **قَمَى**  
 a guest.  
 Back of the neck. Rhyme. **قَمَى** ب قَمَى  
 Verse. Ode.  
 Rhymed prose, poetry. **القَمَى المَقَمَى**  
 Cardamom (odoriferous **قَمَى** - قَمَى  
 plant).  
*Salsola fruticosa*, saltwort (*plant*). **قَمَى**  
 ✧ Ermine. **قَمَى** و قَمَى  
 To be few in num- **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 ber, small in quantity. To be rare.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed.  
 Stooping the head.  
 A drooping herb. Turned up **قَمَى**  
 (toe). Shrivelled (ear).  
 Stooping the head. **قَمَى**  
 Rod, ferule. **قَمَى**  
 To come back **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 from a journey.  
 To preserve, to store **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 up a. th.  
 To be dry (skin). **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 To lock up (a door). **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 ✧ To cut off the **قَمَى** (for قَمَى) ه  
 top of (a tree).  
 To shrivel, to dry (the **قَمَى** و  
 skin : thirst).  
 To follow a. o. with the eyes. **قَمَى** ل  
 To bring a. o. back from. **قَمَى** ل عن  
 To assemble (people) for. **قَمَى** ل على  
 He gave at once the **قَمَى** ل المال لَمَالان  
 whole property to.  
 To be locked. **قَمَى** و اسْتَقَمَى و اسْتَقَمَى  
 padlocked (door).  
 To be niggardly. **قَمَى**  
 Dry tree. **قَمَى** و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 He has given him a **قَمَى** ل ألفاً قَمَى  
 thousand at one time.  
 Lock, padlock. **قَمَى** و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.  
 Travellers coming back. **قَمَى**  
 Having a good memory. **قَمَى**  
 Coming back **قَمَى** ب قَمَى و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 from a journey. Slender (horse).  
 Caravan. Party of tra- **قَمَى** ب قَمَى و قَمَى  
 vellers.  
 Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass. **قَمَى**  
 Locksmith. **قَمَى**  
 Vein of the arm. **قَمَى**  
 Stingy. **قَمَى** و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 To strike a. o. on the **قَمَى** ل  
 back of the head.  
 To behead (a ewe). **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 To die. **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى  
 To behead a. o. **قَمَى** ه  
 Back of the head. **قَمَى** و قَمَى  
 To follow the foot- **قَمَى** ل و قَمَى و قَمَى  
 steps of. To efface the traces of  
 (God).  
 To strike a. o. on the neck. **قَمَى** ل

Scattered people from various tribes.	ثُلَّ	Thou camest seldom.	قَلَّ مَا جِئْتَ
People gathered from various places.	ثُلَّ	At least, minimum.	قَلْبًا
Less.	أَقَلَّ	To lift, to raise	قَلَّ قَلًّا، وَأَقَلَّ وَاسْتَقَلَّ هـ
The least, the minimum.	أَقَلَّ	a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th.	هـ
Poor.	أَقَلَّ	To lessen, to diminish.	قَلَّ هـ وَهـ
Who has left few verses (poet).	مُقَلَّ	To lessen a. o. in the eyes of.	هـ - فِي عَيْنَيْهِ
Adorned with a stud (sword).	مُقَلَّ	He gave him very little.	قَالَ لَهُ الْمَطَاءُ
Independent (sovereign).	مُسْتَقَلَّ	To possess little.	أَقَلَّ
To move, to agitate a. th.	مُقَلَّ	To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little.	هـ
♦ To trouble, to disquiet a. o.	س -	To seize a. o. (fear).	هـ - وَاسْتَقَلَّ هـ
To be shaken. ♦ To be disquieted. □ To tremble.	تَمَلَّ	To rise high (sun).	تَمَلَّ
Cassia.	قَائِلٌ وَقَلَقَاتٌ	To find a. th. small, little, few.	هـ -
Trouble, anxiety.	قَائِلَةٌ	To make little of.	إِسْتَقَلَّ هـ وَهـ
Clod of earth.	قَائِلَةٌ	To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry.	إِسْتَقَلَّ
To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th.	قَابَ هـ	To go away from (the tents : people).	عَنْ -
To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree).	قَابَ هـ	To be independent, absolute (governor).	بِالْوَلَايَةِ -
To cause a. o. to die (God).	قَابَ هـ	He is alone in his opinion.	هـ - يَرَأِيهِ
To become red (dates).	قَابَ	Low wall. Shudder.	قَلَّ
To hit a. o. in the heart.	قَابَ هـ	Exiguity, small number. Poverty.	قَلَّ وَرَقَلَّ
To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips.	قَابَ هـ	Lonely, helpless man.	رَجُلٌ قَلَّ
To be affected with heart-disease.	قَابَ هـ	No one	قَلَّ وَأَقَلَّ رَجُلٌ يَقُولُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا زَيْدٌ
To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business).	قَابَ هـ	but Zeyd says so.	هـ
To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes).	أَقَابَ	He is an unknown man.	هُوَ قَلَّ بِنُ قَلَّ
To be turned over, changed.	تَقَابَ	Recovery of health, wealth.	قَابَةٌ
To be restless in bed (sick man). ♦ To be unsteady, fickle.	تَقَابَ	Earthenware bottle.	قَابَةٌ هـ قَالٌ وَقَلَالٌ
To act in o.'s own way in.	فِي -	Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt.	قَابَةٌ هـ قَالٌ وَقَلَالٌ
To be inverted, reversed. To be upset.	إِنْقَابَ	Paucity, smallness, rarity.	قَابَةٌ هـ قَالٌ وَقَلَالٌ
His circumstances have changed.	ظَهْرًا بِبَطْنٍ -	Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10).	قَابَةٌ هـ قَالٌ وَقَلَالٌ
To come back to. To turn towards.	إِلَى -	They started all of them.	إِرْتَجَلُوا بِقَلْبَيْهِمْ
Reversal. Inversion.	قَابَ هـ	He took it altogether.	أَخَذَهُ يَقْبَلِيَّتِي وَيَقْبَلِيَّتِي أَوْ يَقْبَلِيَّتِي
Wrong side, reverse.	قَابَ هـ	Cell.	قَلْبِيَّةٌ هـ وَقَلَايَةٌ هـ قَلَايَةٌ هـ
		closet.	قَلْبِيَّةٌ هـ وَقَلَايَةٌ هـ
		Independence, absolutism.	إِسْتِقْلَالٌ هـ
		Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of.	قَلِيلٌ هـ قَلِيلٌ هـ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقَلًّا هـ وَقَلَالٌ هـ
		Short of stature.	قَلِيلٌ هـ
		Seldom. Little.	قَلِيلًا
		Little by little.	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا



To clean the teeth of. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّحَ هـ  
 Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَّحَ وَقَلَّحَ هـ  
 Dirty garment. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Having yellow teeth. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقَلَّحَ هـ  
 To uproot (a tree). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To low (camel). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Wild ass. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To wind a. th. upon. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To put a necklace upon. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To seize a. o. every day (fever). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To collect (milk) in. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To gird a. o. with a sword. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 He follows nobody's advice. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To swallow up a. o. (sea). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To put on (a necklace). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To gird on a sword. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To come to water by turn. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To draw (water). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Filigreed (bracelet). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Day in which fever returns. Quar-tan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 The sky has given us rain every week. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 He has intrusted me with his affair. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Necklace. Collar. Name قَلَّحَ هـ

(Gram.) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Heart. Mind, soul: intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 (Gram.) verbs of heart قَلَّحَ هـ  
 like قَلَّحَ هـ  
 قَلَّحَ هـ (m. f. s. pl.)  
 Genuine, of true race (man). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Bracelet. White serpent. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Marrow قَلَّحَ هـ  
 of palm-trees. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Disease. Toil. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 There is no disease in him. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Cordial. Intimate. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Solstice. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Changes of fortune. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Inverting. Date becoming red. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Mould. Model of (a boot). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Model. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Loaf of sugar. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Artful; clever in business. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Unsteady. Wolf. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Ancient well. Ditch. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Latch-key. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 On the reverse, on the wrong side. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Hoe. Hammer of a gun. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Inversion. Field open to action: free scope. The future life. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To cast, to mould a. th. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To perish. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To be left childless (mother). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To destroy a. o. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Dangerous place. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 Mother bereft of all her children. قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To be yellow (tooth). قَلَّحَ هـ  
 To have yellow teeth. قَلَّحَ هـ

Rounded cap worn by Greek priests. قَلَسُوَّةٌ و قَلَسُوَّةٌ  
 Eel. أَنْزَلَيْسَ و إِنْزَالَيْسَ و أَنْزَلَيْسَ P  
 To take off the crust of (a wound). قَلَسَ ه  
 Short and stout, small and bulky. قَلَّاشَ  
 Smallness of body. قَلَّاشَةٌ  
 Artful, cunning. قَلَّاشَ و أَقَلَّشَ P  
 Stock, stocking. قَلَّاشِينَ ه  
 To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade): to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip). قَلَّاشَ ا قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To depart (party). - عن الدَّارِ  
 To heave (stomach). - و قَبَّصَ ا قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To feel qualmish.  
 To be tucked up (clothes). قَلَّاشَ  
 To tuck up (a garment). قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To be contracted, wrinkled. تَقَلَّصَ  
 Water rising in a well. قَلَّاصَةٌ ه  
 Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich. قَلَّاصَ و قَلَّاصَ و قَلَّاصَ ه  
 Rising (water). قَلَّاصَ و قَبَّصَ  
 Cloud bringing snow. قَلَّاصَ السَّجَدِ  
 ♦ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud). قَلَّاصَ ه  
 ♦ To buy a th. unconditionally. بَاءَ ه  
 Wicked, insolent man. قَلَّاصِي  
 Dwarf; puny child, dog or cat. - و قَلَّاصِ  
 Scrotal hernia. قَلَّاصِي  
 ♦ Heap of dung. قَلَّاصِي  
 To pluck, to snatch off a th. ♦ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away. قَلَّاصَ ه  
 To root out (a tree). To extract (stones). قَلَّاصَ ه  
 To dismiss, to discharge a. o. - ه  
 To take off (o.'s clothes). - ه  
 To be removed from office. قَلَّاصَ  
 To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler). قَلَّاصَ ه  
 To build a fortress. أَقَلَّاصَ  
 To sail a ship. - ه  
 To leave off (a place, an affair). أَقَلَّاصَ ه  
 To leave a. o. (fever). أَقَلَّاصَ ه  
 To be snatched, uprooted. أَقَلَّاصَ ه  
 To be removed from office. To fall off. أَقَلَّاصَ ه

of 7 stars called also قَلَسَ.  
 Celebrated verses. قَلَّاشَ و مَقَالِدَاتِ البَيْعِ  
 String. Twisted (rope). قَلَّاشَ و مَقَالِدَاتِ  
 Magazine, ومَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 cellar. قَلَّاشَ و مَقَالِدَاتِ  
 Imitation. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 Appointment. Diploma. ♦ Counterfeiting. Mimicry. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 ♦ Oral tradition. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 Neck. أَقَلَّاشَ ه  
 G أَقَلَّاشَ ه  
 Key. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 Fodder-bag. Purse. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 Crooked staff. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 He is in strait circumstances. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 He entrusted him with the management of the affairs. أَلْفَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِدَاتِ الْأُمُورِ ه  
 Wearing a necklace. Invested with a dignity. مَقَالِدَاتِ ه  
 To jump. To limp. To suck in. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To shoot (arrows). - ب  
 To give to a. o. a cup of. - ه  
 To lay eggs in the ground (locust). - و قَلَّاشَ و أَقَلَّاشَ ه  
 To be swift. To run. تَقَلَّاشَ  
 To empty (a cup). أَقَلَّاشَ ه  
 Light-footed, lively, nimble. قَلَّاشَ  
 Brass, bronze. قَلَّاشَ و قَلَّاشَ  
 Pilot. Screw-nail. تَقَلَّاشَ  
 To swallow a th. قَلَّاشَ و تَقَلَّاشَ ه  
 Town in Arabia. قَلَّاشَ  
 The Red Sea. بَحْرُ القَلَّاشِ  
 To have a heaving of the stomach. To dance in singing. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To sing sweetly. To drink much wine. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To overflow (vessel). - ب  
 To overrun (sea). - بِالمَاءِ  
 To welcome a. o. To beat the kettle-drum. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To humble o.'s self before. - لِمَنْ لَانَ  
 To put on a cap. تَقَلَّاشَ  
 Cable. Undigested food, phlegm rejected by the mouth. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 قَلَّاشَ البَحْرِ  
 Raging (sea). Cap-seller. قَلَّاشَ  
 To put a cap on a. o. قَلَّاشَ ه  
 To put on a cap. تَقَلَّاشَ و تَقَلَّاشَ ه







Children's garment. قَنِيمَة  
 Grunt of pigs. قَنِيْمَة  
 Party of horse- قَنَبَل وَ قَنَبَلَة ج قَنَابِل \*  
 men.  
 To stand long قَنَتَ ٥ قَنُوتَا، وَأَقْتَتَ \*  
 in prayer. To prolong warring. To  
 be obedient to God.  
 To humble o.'s self to (God). ٤ ٥ ول  
 To eat little. قَنَتَ ٥ قَنَاتَة  
 Obedient to God. Assidu- قَانِتَ مَر قَانِيَة  
 ous to prayer.  
 Invocation. Steadfastness in re- قُنُوتَ  
 ligious.  
 Abstemious (woman). قَنِيْتِ  
 Retaining water (skin). قَنِيْتِ  
 Small boat on the Nile. قَنَاجَة ج قَنَاجَ \*  
 gondol.  
 To bend (wood). ٥ قَنَجَ ٥ قَنِيْحَا هـ \*  
 To lift (a door) with a - وَأَقْنَجَ هـ  
 piece of wood.  
 To have thirst satisfied. - وَتَقَنَّحَ  
 To put a wooden peg to (a door). قَنَجَ هـ  
 Wooden peg, lever for opening قُنَاجَة  
 a door.  
 Sugar-candy. Honey قَنْدَ ج قُنُودَ P  
 of the sugar-cane.  
 Sweetened with sugar- مَقَنَّدَ وَمَقْنُودَ  
 candy.  
 Sugar-candy. قَنْدَدَ - قَنْدِيدَ ج قَنْدِيدَ L  
 Perfumed must of wine. Amber-  
 gris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of  
 a man.  
 Sexton. G قَنْدَلْتِ  
 To amend. ٥ قَنْدَسَ \*  
 To go through (a country). - فِي  
 Castor, beaver. قُنْدُسَ  
 Stock of a gun. Ts قَنْدَقَ ج قَنْدَاقَ  
 Butt's end.  
 Ritual, mass-book of the قَنْدَاقَ G  
 Greeks.  
 Big-humped. ٥ قَنْدَلَ وَقَنْدَالَ وَ قَنْدَوِيلَ \*  
 Aspalathus, thorny shrub the قَنْدُولَ  
 flowers of which yield an excellent  
 oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled  
 broom.  
 Lamp, branched قَنْدَوِيلَ ج قَنْدَارِيلَ  
 candlestick.  
 Shop. ٥ قَنْدَر - قَنْدَارَ وَقَنْدَارَة ج قَنْدَارِيْنَ \*  
 Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ٥ Penance. ٥ Pl.  
 Taxes, duties.  
 Canonical. Regular. قَانُونِي  
 To impose a penance upon. ٤ قَانُونِ ٥ \*  
 To receive a penance. ٥ تَقَانُونِ \*  
 Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell. ٥ قَنْقَنْ  
 Guide skilled for finding - قَنْقَانِ  
 water.  
 To be intensely red. ٥ قَنْأَا ٥ قَنْوَا \*  
 To be dyed red (beard).  
 To mix (milk) with water. - قَنْأَا هـ  
 To dye a. th. red. هـ وَ قَنْيْنَة وَ قَنْيْنَا هـ  
 To dye (the beard) black.  
 To kill a. o. To incite ٥ وَأَقْنَأَا ٥  
 a. o. to kill.  
 To die. To be spoiled قَنْفِيْ ٥ قَنْوَا \*  
 (hide).  
 The thing has become أَقْنَأَانِي النَّيْءِ  
 possible to me.  
 Dark red. أَحْمَرُ قَانِي  
 Shaded place. مَشْتَاءَ وَمَقْنُودَ  
 To set (sun). ٥ قَنْبَ ٥ قَنْوَبَا \*  
 To trim (a vine). قَنْبَ هـ  
 To enter into. - وَتَقَنَّبَ فِي  
 To open (blossom). - ٥ قَنْبَا  
 To send forth leaves (corn-crops). قَنْبَ  
 To form a squadron - وَأَقْنَبَ وَتَقَنَّبَ  
 (horsemen).  
 To glide away (debtor). أَقْنَبَ  
 Calyx of a flower. قَنْبَ ج قُنُوبَ  
 Sail of a ship. Sheath. قَنْبَ  
 Lion's claw. String of a bow. - وَقَنْبَابَ  
 Ears of corn. قَنْبَابَ وَ قَنْبَابَة  
*Cannabis Indica*, قَنْبَ وَ قَنْبَ وَ كَنْبَ  
 hemp. Flax.  
 Troop of men. Dense clouds. قَنْبِيْبَ  
 Troop of horsemen. مَقَنْبَابَ ج مَقَنْبَابِ  
 Lion's claw. Hunter's bag. - وَمَقَنْبَابَ  
 \* قَنْبِيرَ وَ قَنْبِيرَا ( قَنْبِيرَة وَ قَنْبِيرَة un ) ج قَنْبِيرَ  
 Lark.  
 Bomb, قَنْبِيرَة ج قَنْبِيرَا، وَ قَنْبِيلَ ج قَنْبَائِلَ P  
 shell.  
 Tuft of feathers. قَنْبِيرَة  
 ٥ Hunchback. ٥ أَبُو قَنْبِيرُ  
 Crested hen. دَجَاجَة قَنْبِيرَايِيَة  
 To swell. ٥ تَقَنَّبِرَ \*  
 Man's full gown. ٥ قَنْبَارَ ج قَنْبَارِيْنَ \*  
 Cauliflower. ٥ قَنْبِيْبَ وَ قَنْبِيْبِيْتَ \*  
 Envelope of a grain. ٥ قَنْبِمَ - وَ قَنْبِمَ \*

To beg, to beseech earnestly. قنم a قنوعا  
 To be contented with. ب -  
 To go to water, to the stable (flock). قنم -  
 To have a full udder (ewe). - وأقنم واستقنم  
 To satisfy a. o. ♦ To convince a. o. قنم وأقنم لا  
 To put a veil to (a woman). قنم لا  
 To lash (the head) with (a whip). ب ه -  
 To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). ه أقنم  
 To pasture (cattle). لا -  
 To raise the hands in prayer. - يديه في الصلاة وفي القنوت  
 To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. قنم  
 To be contented with. ب أقنم  
 Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. قنم وقناعة  
 Weapons. قنم ب أقناء، وقناء ب قنم  
 Upland. قنمة ب قنم ووجه قنمان  
 Mendicity. قنمة وقنوء  
 Top of a mountain. قنمة  
 Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. قنوء  
 Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. قناء  
 Tray made of palm-sprays. قناء ب أقناء وأقنعة  
 Contented. Abstemious, temperate. قنم ب قنم  
 Beseecher. Abstemious, sober. قنوء ب قنم، وقنم ب قنم، وقنم ب قنم  
 Sufficient. قنمان، وقنم ب قنم  
 Witness whose testimony is sufficient. شاهد قنمان أو قنم  
 Woman's veil. قنم وقنمة  
 Wearing an iron-helmet. قنم  
 To be covered with dry slime (ground). قنم a قنم  
 To loathe a. o. or a. th. قنم ب قنم  
 To slash a. th. with (a sword). قنم ب ه  
 To have dependent ears. To have a large army. أقنم  
 To maintain order in his dominions : (king). - واستقنم

Small onions. قنار  
 Goblet. قنار وإقنير  
 To drink in a goblet. أقنير  
 Hair around the head. Lock of hair. قنار وقنار وقناروات  
 Tuft. Pebbles. قنار  
 Summit of the head. قنار - قنار ب قنار  
 Enula, elecampane (plant). قنار P  
 Tapering top of a helmet. قنار وقنار ب قنار  
 To make a. o. grow old (trials). قنار لا  
 To be broken by age. قنار  
 Broken by age. قنار وقنار  
 To hunt. قنار i قنار وقنار وقنار ه  
 to catch (the game). قنار  
 Hunting, chase. قنار وإقنير  
 Game, prey. قنار، وقنار وقنار  
 Hunter. قنار وقنار وقنار  
 Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. قنار ب قنار  
 ♦ Consul. قنار ب قنار  
 Consulate. قنار ب قنار  
 To despair. قنار a قنار وقنار، وقنار o  
 To drive a. o. to despair. قنار وأقنار لا  
 Despair. قنار وقنار  
 Despairing. قنار وقنار وقنار وقنار  
 To give up nomadic life. قنار  
 To possess hundredweights of money. ♦ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider). قنار  
 To arch, to vault a. th. ه -  
 ♦ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). قنار  
 Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. قنار  
 Vaulted bridge. Large vaulted building. ♦ Center, bow, vaulted passage. قنار ب قنار  
 Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls. قنار ب قنار  
 Centaury (plant). قنار ب قنار  
 Completed, aggregated. قنار  
 Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. قنار  
 To content with. ♦ To be convinced of. قنار a قنار وقنار ب قنار

To acquire a. th. ه قَنِيَا وَ قَنِيَا ه  
 To mix a. th. قَانِي ه  
 To suit a. o. لا  
 To satisfy, to please a. o. اَقْرَى ه  
 To bring (game) within the reach of. لا ه لا ل  
 Property. قُنِيَّة وَ قُنِيَّة ه قُنِي  
 To burst out laughing. ه قَهَقَ  
 Peal, burst of laughter. قَهَقَتَه  
 To be grayish. ه قَهَبَ a قَهَبَا  
 Grayish colour, dusky white. قَهَبَتَه  
 Grayish. ه قَهَبَ مَر قَهَبًا وَ اَقَهَبَ مَر قَهَبًا  
 Dust-coloured partridge. قَهَبَتَه  
 The elephant and the buffalo. الِاقَهَبَانِ  
 To walk with short steps. ه قَهَدَا فِي مَشِيَتِي  
 White. Kind of sheep. ه قَهَدَ ه قَهَادَ  
 Unopened narcissus.  
 To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ه قَهَرَا لا وَ ه  
 To constrain, to compel a. o. لا عَلَى  
 to.  
 To become soft by cooking (meat). ه قَهَرَ  
 To treat a. o. harshly, To thwart a. o. ه قَاهَرَ لا  
 To have o.'s people subdued. ه اَقَهَرَ  
 To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. ه اَقَهَرَ لا  
 Constraint. ill-treatment. ♠ Des- ه قَهَرَ  
 pite.  
 Force, violence. ه قَهْرَةٌ  
 Forcibly. ه قَهْرًا وَ قَهْرَةً  
 He is humbled by all men. ه هُوَ قَهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ  
 Wicked (woman). ه قَهْرَةٌ  
 Constraining. Victorious. ه قَاهِرَةٌ  
 Mars (planet).  
 Lofty mountains. ه جِبَالٌ قَوَاهِرُ  
 Cairo in Egypt. ه القَاهِرَةُ وَ مِصْرُ القَاهِرَةِ  
 The Subduer (God). ه القَاهِرُ  
 Management. ه قَهْرَمَةٌ P  
 Steward. ه قَهْرَمَانٌ مَر قَهْرَمَانَةً ه قَهْرِمَةً  
 Surveyor.  
 Cloth of wool and silk. ه قَهْرٌ وَ قَهْرِي  
 To walk backwards, to retrograde. ه قَهَقَرُ ه  
 ♠ To revile a. o. To render life painful to. لا  
 To go backwards. To be despi- ه تَقَهَّقَرُ

Smallness and flatness of ears. ه قَنَفٌ  
 Slime of a dried river. ه قَنْمٌ  
 Big-nosed. ه قُنَافٌ وَ قِنَافٌ  
 Party of men. Abstemious. ه قَنِيْفٌ ه قَنِيْفٌ  
 Rain-cloud.  
 Thick and flat-eared. ه اَقْنَفٌ مَر قَنْفًا ه قَنْفٌ  
 ه قَنْفٌ ه قَنْفٌ ه قَنْفٌ ه قَنْفٌ ه قَنْفٌ  
 Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound. ه قَنْفٌ  
 Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. ه قَنْفٌ بَحْرِي  
 Slanderer. ه اَلْبَلَدُ  
 To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ه قَنْقَشٌ  
 To be untidy. ه فِي الْبِئْسِ  
 Unkempt, untidy ; scorched on the nose. ه قَنْوُشٌ  
 Untidy, squalid. ه مُقَنْفِشٌ فِي الْبِئْسِ  
 To halt in a place. ه قَنْتَقِي  
 Stage, halt. Residence of an official ; quarters. ه قَنْتَقَاتٌ ه قَنْتَقَاتٌ Ts  
 To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ه قَنْسَمٌ a قَنْسَمًا ه  
 Odour of rancid oil. ه قَنْسَمَةٌ  
 Smelling rancid oil (hand). ه قَنْسَمَةٌ  
 Person, hypostasis. ه اَقَنْسَمٌ G  
 ه قَنْوًا وَ قَنْوَانًا وَ قَنْوًا وَ قَنْوَةً وَ اَقَنْسَمِي ه  
 To acquire, to appropriate a. th.  
 To create a. th. (God). ه قَنْوًا ه  
 To preserve modesty. ه اَقَنْسَمِي ه  
 To be hooked (nose). ه قَنْيَا a قَنْيَا  
 To be kept indoor (girl). ه قَنْبِتٌ قَنْبِيَّةٌ  
 To dig (a channel). ه قَنْيَا ه  
 To render a. o. wealthy (God). ه اَقَنْيَا لا  
 To spare (money). ه تَقَنْيَا  
 Bunch of dates. ه قَنْيَا وَ قَنْيَا ه اَقَنْيَا وَ قَنْيَانٌ وَ قَنْيَانٌ  
 Sheep possessed. ه قَنْوَةٌ وَ قَنْوَةٌ  
 Property. Earnings. ه قَنْيَا ه قَنْيَا  
 Reward. ه قَنْوَةٌ  
 Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. ه قَنْوَةٌ ه قَنْوَاتٌ  
 Spear. ه قَنْوَةٌ ه قَنْوَاتٌ وَ قَنْيَا وَ قَنْيَا  
 Spout of a mug.  
 Spine of the back. ه الطَّهْرُ  
 Owner, acquirer. ه قَانٌ مَر قَانِيَّةٌ  
 Intensely red. ه اَحْمَرُ قَانٌ  
 Armed with a spear. ه قَنْوًا وَ مَقَنْوَةً  
 Hook-nosed. ه اَقَنْيَا مَر قَنْوَانًا  
 Shady place. ه مَقَنْوَةٌ وَ مَقَنْوَةٌ





To be bent, bowed. ♠ To be shot. تَقْوَسُ  
 To mark the head with white (hoariness). تَقْوَسُ  
 To arm o.'s self with (a bow). هـ -  
 To imitate a. o. اِقْتَنَسَ ب.  
 Bow. Carder. قَوْسٌ بِهٖ قَبِيٍّ وَأَقْرَاسٌ وَقِيَّاسٌ  
 Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure.  
 Sagittarius (Zodiacal sign). الْقَوْسُ  
 Rain-bow. قَوْسٌ قَزَحٌ  
 Hermitage. Hunter's booth. قَوْسٌ  
 Hard (time). قَوْسٌ وَثُؤَيْبِيٍّ وَأَقْوَسٌ  
 Bow-maker. Bow-man. قَوْاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ بِهٖ قَوَّاسَةٌ  
 Consular guard, cawass.  
 Starting race-horses. قِيَّاسٌ وَمَقَارِسٌ  
 Gun-shot. قَوْسٌ  
 Small bow. قُوَيْسٌ وَفُوَيْسَةٌ  
 From antagonist he became friend. هُوَ مِنْ خَيْرِ قُوَيْسٍ سَهْمًا أَوْ صَارَ خَيْرَ قُوَيْسٍ سَهْمًا  
 Sage (plant). قُوَيْسَةٌ وَقُوَيْسَةٌ الْعَيْنِ  
 Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand). أَقْوَسٌ  
 Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome. مِقْوَسٌ بِهٖ مَقَارِسٌ  
 To put a crupper on (a horse). ♠ قَوْشٌ  
 ♠ Crupper. قَوْشٌ بِهٖ أَقْرَاشٌ  
 Asparagus. قَوْشٌ قَنْمَازٌ  
 To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent). ♠ قَاضٍ أَوْ قَوْضًا وَقَوْضَ هـ  
 To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird). تَقْوَضُ وَانْقَاضٌ  
 Flock of sheep. قَاطٌ - قَوْطٌ بِهٖ أَقْرَاطٌ  
 Date-basket. قَرْطَةٌ  
 ♠ Dates in paste. □ Tomato. قَوْطَةٌ  
 Shepherd. قَوْاطٌ  
 To lag behind (man). ♠ قَاءٌ أَوْ قَوَاعًا  
 To limp (dog).  
 To walk cautiously. تَقْوَعٌ  
 To climb upon (a tree : chameleon). هـ -  
 Even place. قَاءٌ بِهٖ قِيَعَانٌ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْوَعٌ وَقِيَعٌ  
 Soft land. Depressed plain.  
 Floor for drying dates. قَوْعٌ بِهٖ أَقْوَاءٌ  
 Paved court. ♠ Parlour, sitting-room. قَاعَةٌ بِهٖ قَاعَاتٌ  
 To track a. o. ♠ قَافٌ أَوْ قَوْدًا، وَاقْتَنَافٌ هـ

Retaliation, punishment. قَوْدٌ  
 Halter. قِيَادٌ، وَمِقْوَدٌ بِهٖ مَقَارِدٌ  
 Tractable. سَيْسُ الْقِيَادِ  
 Manageable (horse). قَبْدٌ وَقَبِيدٌ وَقَوْدٌ  
 Strong-necked. أَقْوَدٌ مَرُّ قَوْدَاءَ بِهٖ قُودٌ  
 Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse).  
 Lofty (mountain).  
 Oblong mountain. - وَمُقْوَدٌ  
 Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star of *Ursa major*. قَائِدٌ بِهٖ قُودٌ وَقُودٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَجِبْهَةٌ قَادَاتٌ  
 Prominence. قَائِدٌ  
 Oblong hill. قَائِدَةٌ  
 He submitted to him. أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ وَمَقَادَتَهُ.  
 To walk on the tiptoes. ♠ قَارٌ أَوْ قَوْرًا  
 To catch (game) by guile. هـ -  
 To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices. - وَقَوْرٌ، وَاقْتَارَ اقْتِيَارًا وَاقْتَوَّرَ اقْتِيَارًا هـ  
 To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud). تَقْوَرٌ  
 To fall. To crumble down (wall). انْقَارٌ  
 To be destitute. اِقْتَارٌ  
 To examine (a narration). هـ اِقْتَارٌ  
 To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant). اِقْوَرٌّ  
 Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels. قَارٌ  
 New cotton. Cotton-rope. قَوْرٌ  
 Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear. قَارَةٌ بِهٖ قَارَاتٌ وَقَارٌ وَقَوْرٌ وَقَيْرَانٌ  
 Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall). قَوَارَةٌ  
 Wide, spacious. أَقْوَرٌ مَرُّ قَوْرًا  
 Calamities. أَقْوَرِيَّاتٌ وَأَقْوَرُونَ  
 ♠ Scoop (medical instrument). قَوَارَةٌ  
 Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel). مُقْوَرٌ  
 To precede a. o. ♠ قَاسٌ أَوْ قَوْسًا هـ  
 To measure a. th. - وَاقْتَنَسَ هـ أَوْ عَلِيٌّ  
 To be crook-backed. قَوْسٌ أَوْ قَرْسًا، وَقَوْسٌ وَتَقْوَسٌ وَاسْتَقْوَسَ  
 ♠ To fire (a gun). قَوْسٌ هـ  
 ♠ To shoot a. o. هـ -  
 To compare o.'s self with. قَارَسٌ هـ

Saying, speech.	وَمَقَالَةٌ	To prognosticate a. th.	قَانَ
Wing of an army.	قَوْلٌ	To correct a. o.	تَقَوَّفَ هـ
Watch-house, patrol.	قَرَّاقُولٌ	Able prognosticator.	قَارِنٌ بِهٖ قَائِفَةٌ
Adjutant-major.	قَوْلٌ آغَابِيٌّ	Physiognomist.	
قَوْلِيَّةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَقَوْلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَتَقْوَلَةٌ		The letter ق. Imaginary mountain around the earth. † Mount Caucasus.	قَانَ
Loquacious. Eloquent.	مَقَاوِلٌ (m. f.)		
Speaking, saying.	قَائِلٌ بِهٖ قَوْلٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَقَائِلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَقَوْلٌ	Upper border of the ear.	قَوْفٌ
Treatise. Chapter.	مَقَالَةٌ	Thou hadst a narrow escape.	تَجَوَّزْتَ بِقَوْفٍ نَفْسِكَ
Conference. † Bargain.	مَقَارَلَةٌ	Black mill-stone.	قَوْفًا †
Tongue.	مَقْوَلٌ بِهٖ مَقَاوِلٌ	To cluck (hen).	قَاتٍ قَوْقًا وَ قَاتِيٌّ
Said. Word.	مَقْوَلٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ	Light-minded.	قَاتِيٌّ
The 10 categories.	المَقْوَلَاتُ العَشْرُ	Very tall man.	— رفوفٌ وقِيَّتِي
(1) Substance.	الجَوْهَرُ	† Raven.	— بِهٖ قَيْبَانٌ
(2) Quantity.	الْكَمُّ	Cormorant.	قَاتِقُ الْمَاءِ
(3) Quality.	الْكَيْفُ	Pelican, aquatic bird.	قَوْقِيٌّ
(4) Relation.	الْإِضَاقَةُ	Cap of judges.	قَارُوقٌ بِهٖ قَوَارِيقٌ
(5) Place.	الْأَيْنُ	Snail. Cowry, sea-shell.	قَوْقَةٌ وَقَوْقَمَةٌ
(6) Time.	الْمَجَى	To cluck (hen).	قَوْقًا قَوْقَاءً، وَقَوْقِيٌّ قَوْقَاءً وَقِيْقَاءً
(7) Collocation.	الْوَضْعُ	To squat down.	قَوَّقَرٌ
(8) Possession.	الْمِلْكُ	To say a. th.	قَالَ هـ
(9) Action.	الْفِعْلُ	To speak to.	لـ
(10) Passion.	الْإِنْفِعَالُ	To profess (a doctrine).	بـ
To rise, to stand up.	قَامَ هـ قَوْمًا وَقَرَمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً	To grasp a. th.	بِيَدِيهِ
To stop (jaded beast).		To beckon (with the head).	بِرَأْسِهِ
To be lively (walk). To appear in broad light (truth). To come back to life.		To relate (the words of). To say a. th. on the account of.	عَنْ
The time of prayer is come.	قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ	To speak against a. o.	عَلَى
The commodity is worth so much.	قَامَ الْمَتَاءُ بِكَذَا	To emit an opinion upon.	فِي
To rise against. To superintend a. o. To persevere in.	عَلَى	Dost thou think that Zeyd is ill?	أَتَتَوَلَّى زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا
To rise for honouring a. o.	لـ	It is said. They say.	قِيلَ
To stand in the place of; to fill the charge of.	مَقَامَهُ	To attribute false reports to.	قَوْلٌ وَأَقَالُ إِقَالَةً وَأَقُولُ إِقْوَالَ هـ
To sustain a. o.	هـ وَعَلَى	To discourse with. To confer with. To dispute with. † To conclude a bargain with.	قَارَلَ هـ
He undertook an affair.	بِأَمْرِهِ	To forge out reports upon.	تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى
He fulfilled his promise.	بِوَعْدِهِ	To confer together upon.	تَتَقَاوَلُ فِي
I have a pain in the back.	قَامَ لِي ظَهْرِي	To exercise authority upon.	إِفْتِتَالَ عَلَى
She began to weep.	قَامَتِ تَبْوَءٌ	To choose a. th.	هـ
To erect, to set up; to set aright. To rectify. To make accurate.	قَوَّمَهُ هـ	Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men.	قَالَ وَقِيلَ
To value. † To awake, to rouse a. o.	قَوَّمَهُ هـ	Public talk, town-talk.	الْقَالَ وَالْقِيلَ
To be drawn (game).	قَوَّمَهُ اللَّعِبُ	King of the Himyarites. Kinglet.	قَيْلٌ بِهٖ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقْيَالٌ وَقَيْلٌ
To rise against, to	قَاتَمَ مَقَارَمَةً وَقَوْمًا هـ		قَوْلٌ بِهٖ أَقْوَالٌ وَجِهَ أَقَاوِيلٌ، وَقَائِلَةٌ وَقَوْلَةٌ وَمَقَالٌ

It is worthless. He is unsteady. **مَا لَهُ قِيَمَةٌ**  
 Provisions for soldiers. **إِقَامَةٌ جَ إِقَامَاتٍ**  
 Straightforwardness. Normal state. **إِسْتِقَامَةٌ**  
 ♦ Pregnancy. **تَقْوِيمٍ جَ تَقْوِيمٍ**  
 ♦ Almanach. **الْبِلَادِ**  
 Survey of a land. **قِيَمٍ مَر قِيَمَةٍ**  
 Manager. Upright. **قِيَمِ الْمَرْأَةِ**  
 The husband. **قِيَمٍ جَ قِيَمِينَ**  
 □ Guardian. Juggler. **الْقِيَمَةِ**  
 The true religion. **قَائِمٍ جَ قَوْمٍ وَقِيَمٍ وَقَوْمٍ وَقِيَامٍ**  
 Upright, conspicuous. Vertical. Steady. **السَّيْفِ - الْمَاءِ**  
 Hilt of a sword. **قَائِمٍ مَقَامٍ وَقِيَمٍ مَقَامٍ وَ قَائِمٍ مَقَامٍ وَقِيَمَتَامٍ**  
 Waterworks. **قَائِمٍ مَقَامٍ وَقِيَمٍ مَقَامٍ وَ قَائِمٍ مَقَامٍ وَقِيَمَتَامٍ**  
 Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor. **قَائِمٍ عَلَي**  
 Rebellious. Perpendicular to. **قَائِمِ الزَّاوِيَةِ**  
 Rectangle. **قَائِمَةٍ جَ قَائِمَاتٍ وَقَوَائِمٍ**  
 Bill of sale. Leg of a table. ♦ List. Register. Invoice. Paper-money. □ Telegraphic post. **قَائِمٍ جَ قَوَائِمٍ**  
 Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword. **زَاوِيَةٍ قَائِمَةٍ**  
 Right angle. **قَوْمٍ جَ قَوْمُونَ**  
 Chief. Of fine stature. **قَوْمِيٍّ جَ قِيَامٍ**  
 Right, upright. Fast. **قَوْمِيَّةٍ**  
 Lark. **قِيَمٍ وَقِيَامٍ**  
 Self-existing (God). **قِيَمٍ**  
 ♦ Drawn (game). **مَقَامٍ وَمَقَامٍ**  
 Abode. Place, time of abode. **مَقَامٍ جَ مَقَامَاتٍ**  
 Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity. **مَقَامَةٍ وَمَقَامَةٍ جَ مَقَامَاتٍ**  
 Seating. Meeting. **مَقَوْمٍ**  
 Speech in a meeting. **مُقَامَةٍ**  
 Handle of the plough. **مُسْتَقِيمٍ**  
 Resistance, opposition. **مُسْتَقِيمَةٍ**  
 Right. ♦ Straightforward. **مُسْتَقِيمَةٍ**  
 ♦ Pregnant woman. **قَوْنٍ - قَوْنَةٍ جَ قَوْنٍ**  
 Copper or iron handle of a vessel. **قَانٍ**  
 Tree for making bows. **G قَوْنَةٍ جَ قَوْنٍ**  
 ♦ Medal, picture. **T قَاوُونٍ**  
 ♦ Melon. **قَاهٍ - قَوِّهِ**  
 To shriek. **هـ**  
 To track (the game). **تَمَّازَهَ**  
 To cry out to one another.

oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.  
 To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer).  
 To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up.  
 To continue a. th., to keep to. **عَلَى - ب**  
 To remain in (a place). **أَقَامَ بِهِ وَأَقَامَ مَقَامَهُ**  
 He stood in his stead. To perform (prayer). To straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk. **هـ**  
 To set a. o. over. To appoint a. o. to. **عَلَى - هـ**  
 To begin a law-suit against. **دَعَوَى عَلَى - هـ**  
 To be straightened. To sub- sist. **تَقَوَّمَ**  
 To rise one against the other. **تَقَامَر**  
 To oppose o. a.  
 To cut (the nose) to. **إِقْتَامَ هـ**  
 To get up. To rise. To be upright, in good state. To be straightforward. ♦ To be pregnant (woman). **إِسْتَقَامَ**  
 To return to (God : sinner). **إِلَى - هـ**  
 Abode, dwelling. **قَوْمٍ وَقَوْمٍ وَإِقَامَةٍ**  
 قوم (m. f.) جَ أَقْوَامٍ وَأَقَاوِمٍ وَأَقَاوِيرٍ وَأَقَائِمٍ  
 Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.  
 Station. Pause in prayer. Revoluti- on. ♦ Nocturn, night-service. **قَوْمَةٍ**  
 What is right. ♦ Speedily. **قَوَامٍ**  
 قَوْمٍ وَقَوْمَةٍ وَقَوْمِيَّةٍ، وَقَامَةٍ جَ قَامَاتٍ وَقِيَمٍ  
 Stature.  
 Livelihood. Sustenance. **قَوَامٍ وَقَوَامٍ وَقَوْمِيَّةٍ**  
 Normal state. Main stay. **قَوَامٍ وَقِيَامٍ**  
 He is the sustainer of his family. **هُوَ قَوَامٌ وَقِيَامٌ أَهْلِهِ**  
 The worship of God. **الْقِيَامِ بِاللَّهِ**  
 Return to God. **الْقِيَامِ لِلَّهِ**  
 Stature of man. Height. **قَامَةٍ جَ قِيَمٍ**  
 Sheave of a water-wheel.  
 Resurrection. **قِيَامَةٍ**  
 Day of the last judgment. **يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ**  
 ♦ He raised an uproar. **قَامَ الْقِيَامَةَ**  
 Value, price. Stature of man. **قِيَمَةٍ جَ قِيَمٍ**

Strong (horse). Empty (house).  
 To vomit. ه قَا. ا قَيَا ه  
 Stuff saturated with dye. تَرَب يَقِي الصَّبَةَ  
 The thrust has caused blood to spout. قَاءَت الطَّنَنَةُ الدَّمَ  
 To provoke vomiting (medicine). قَيَا تَقِيَةً، وَأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ه  
 To excite o.'s self to omit. تَقِيًا تَقِيًا، وَاسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً ه  
 To endeavour, to desire to vomit. اِسْتَقَاءَ ه  
 Vomit. Vomited food. قَيَا، وَقِي  
 Vomiting much. قَيُو، وَقِيُو  
 Emetic. ذَوَا مَقِي  
 Pheasant (fowl). قِيَجِ ه  
 To sup-purate (wound). ه قَامَ ا قِيَجًا، وَقِيَجَ وَأَقَا ح وَتَقِيَجَ ه  
 Purulent matter. قِيَجِ ح قِيُو ح  
 To be fettered. ه قَاد - قِيد  
 To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o. ه قَيْد ه  
 To dot (letters). To register a. th. ه - ه  
 To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word). ه - ه  
 To bind a. o. with (benefits). ه - ه  
 To be in irons. To be registered. ه - ه  
 To be restrained. ه - ه  
 To be detained in (a work). ه - ه  
 Fetters, shackles. ه قِيد ح قِيُو ح وَأَقِيَاد  
 Gum of the teeth. - الأَسْنَان  
 Brand upon a horse's neck. - الفَرَس  
 Measure. - وَقِيد وَقَاد  
 There is between them the length of a spear. ه بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْد وَقِيد وَقَاد رُمْح  
 Halter. ه قِيَاد  
 Charm, spell. Book-binding. ه تَقْيِيد  
 Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse). ه مَقْيِيد ح مَقَايِيد  
 To tar (a camel, a ship). ه ه رَا ه قَايِر ه  
 Pitch, tar. ه قِيَر وَقَار  
 To scrutinise a. th. ه اِقْتَار ه  
 Pitch-seller. ه قِيَار  
 Of low origin. ه قِيُو ح  
 To take the measure of. ه قَاس ا قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا، وَاقْتَأَسَ ه  
 To compare a. th. with. ه ه ب وَعَلَى ه - ه  
 To take a. th. as a pattern. ه - ه  
 To strut, to walk haughtily. ه - قَيْسًا ه

Obedience. Power. Comfortable (life). ه قَاه  
 Leading an easy life. ه قَاهِيَةً  
 To be, to become strong. ه قَوِي ا قُوَّة  
 To prevail upon a. o. ه قَوِي عَلَى ه وَه  
 To be able to do a. th. ه - ه  
 To be equal to a. o. ه - ه  
 To be vacant (house). ه قِيَا وَقَوَايَةَ ه - ه  
 To be hungry. To be withheld (rain). ه قَوِي - ه  
 To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower. ه قَوِي قُوَّة ه  
 To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o. ه قَوِي ه  
 To vie in strength with. ه قَارَى مُقَارَاةً ه  
 To wrestle with. ه - ه  
 To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse. ه اَقْوَى اِقْوَاءَ ه  
 To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands. ه ه - ه  
 To acquire strength. ه اِقْتَوَى وَاسْتَقْوَى  
 To bid against o. a. ه اِقْتَمَارَى وَاقْتَمَارَى  
 To spend the night hungry. ه اِقْتَمَارَى  
 To appropriate, to claim the property of. ه اِقْتَسَرَى ه  
 Desert. ه قِيَه وَقَوَا، وَقَوَا  
 Hunger. ه قَوَا، وَقَوَى  
 He spent the night in hunger. ه بَات الْقَوَا، اِر الْقَوَى  
 Strength. Power. Vigour. Faculty. ه قُوَّة ح قُوَات وَقُوَى  
 Strand of a rope. ه قُوَّة ح قُوَى  
 Seeds given to poor husbandmen. ه تَقْوِيَةَ ح تَقَارِ  
 Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year). ه قَارِ م قَارِيَةَ  
 Many-stranded (rope). ه قَوِ م قَوِيَةَ  
 Strong. Mighty. ه قَوِي ح اَقْوِيَا  
 Much. ه - ه  
 Diversification in the rhymes of a poem. ه اِقْرَا ه  
 Virtually. (opp. to بِالْفِعْلِ) ه اِقْوَاةً  
 Stronger. Richer. ه اَقْوَى  
 Strengthening. Comfortable. ه مَقْوِيَةَ م مَقْوِيَةً  
 Riding a strong beast. ه مَقْوِيَةَ مَقْوِيَةً ه



Alike, equal to. قَيْضٌ وَقِيَاضٌ ل  
 They are equal. هُمَا قِيَاضَانِ  
 Fragment of a bone. قَيْضَةٌ جِ قَيْضِ  
 ♦ Crafty man.  
 Stone heated in the fire. قَيْضٌ وَقَيْضَةٌ  
 Barter.  
 Barter. قِيَاضٌ وَقِيَاضَةٌ وَمُقَايَظَةٌ  
 Holding much water (well). مَقِيِظَةٌ  
 To be hot, burning قَيْظٌ قَاظٌ i قَيْظًا  
 (day).  
 To spend the summer at (a place). وَقَيْظٌ بِ وَتَقِيِظُ بِ وَه  
 To suffice a. o. (for summer). قَيْظٌ ل  
 To make a bargain with a. o. for summer. قَايِظٌ مَقَايِظَةٌ وَقِيَاظًا ل  
 Heat of summer. قَيْظٌ جِ أَقْيَاطٌ وَقَيْبُوطٌ  
 Midsummer. ♦ Drought, want of rain.  
 Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep). قَيْظٌ قَايِظٌ  
 Summer-residence. مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيِظٌ  
 Plants remaining green till midsummer. مَقِيِظَةٌ  
 To grunt (pig). قَيْظٌ i قَيْمًا  
 To track a. o. قَيْفٌ — قَوَيْفٌ وَتَقَيِّفٌ ه  
 To scrutinise a. th.  
 ♦ To criticise a. o. قَيْفٌ ل  
 To go through (a country). تَقَيِّفٌ ه  
 Tracking. □ Fashion, form of dress. قِيَاظَةٌ  
 Importune beggar. ♦ Criticiser. مُقَيِّفٌ  
 To cluck (hen). قَيْفٌ قَايِظٌ i قَيْمًا  
 Unsteady, fickle. قَيْقِي  
 Pellicle of an egg. Spadix of the palm-tree. قَيْقِيَةٌ جِ قَيْقِي  
 Uneven and hard ground. قَيْقَاءٌ وَقَيْقَاءَةٌ جِ قَوَائِقٌ وَقَيْقَائِقٌ وَقَيْقِي  
 To make a siesta. قَيْلٌ i قَيْلًا وَقَيْلَةٌ وَقَيْلُونَ وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا  
 To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلًا  
 To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta. قَيْلٌ  
 To make a. o. to drink at midday. ل —  
 To give a. th. in exchange to a. o. قَايِلٌ ل ه  
 To rescind (a sale) with. أَقْوَالٌ i قَاوَالَةٌ ل ه  
 To make (a beast) to drink at midday. ل —

To verify the measure of. قَائِسٌ مُقَائِسَةٌ وَقِيَاسًا ه  
 ♦ To adjust (the beams of a roof).  
 To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with. — بَيْنَ . . . وَه بِ وَإِلَى  
 To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقَيِّسَ  
 To be measured, compared, confronted. اِنْقَاسٌ  
 He imitates his father. يَتَقَيِّسُ بِأَبِيهِ  
 Measure, distance. قَاسٌ وَقَيْسٌ  
 There is a spear's length between them. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاسٌ أَوْ قَيْسٌ زُمْرٌ  
 Name of a tribe. قَيْسٌ  
 Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism. Rule. قِيَاسٌ جِ أَقْيِيسَةٌ  
 Regularly. Conformably to the pattern. عَلَى التِّيَاسِ  
 Regular. قِيَاسِيٌّ  
 Proportion. Appraisalment by analogy. مُقَايِظَةٌ  
 Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator. مِقْيَاسٌ جِ مَقَايِيسٌ  
 □ Nilometer. مِقْيَاسُ النَّيْلِ  
 To fall (tooth). قَاصٌ i قَيْصًا، وَانْقَاصٌ  
 To collapse (well). تَقَيِّصٌ وَانْقَاصٌ  
 Crumbled down (well). قِيَاصَةُ الْجَوْلِ  
 To be broken, split. قَاصٌ i قَيْصًا  
 To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th. ه —  
 To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to. ه ب —  
 To be abundant in a well (water). قَيْصٌ  
 To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيِّصٌ ل  
 To brand (a beast) with a heated stone. ل —  
 To barter with. قَايِصٌ مُقَايِصَةٌ وَقِيَاصًا ل  
 To be broken (egg). تَقَيِّصٌ  
 To be appointed to a. o. (fate). ل —  
 To be like (o.'s father). ل —  
 To fall to pieces (wall). تَقَيِّصٌ وَانْقَاصٌ  
 To make barterers. تَقَايِصٌ وَانْقَاصٌ  
 To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well). اِنْقَاصٌ  
 To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاصٌ ه  
 Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْصٌ

Rescission of a sale.	إِقَالَةٌ	May God forgive his	أَقَالَ اللهُ عَثْرَتَهُ
Resting-place.	مَقِيلٌ	fault, his lapse !	
To beat (iron). To set	قَانَ قَيْنًا هـ	To nap. To collect (water).	تَقِيلُ
a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel).		To resemble o.'s father.	ع
To give (inborn qualities) to	عَلَى ع	To rescind (a sale).	تَمَّأَيْلٌ
a. o. (God).		To barter a. th.	إِقْتَالَ هـ ب
To adorn a. th.	قَوَّيْنُ ع وهـ	♦ To give in o.'s resignation.	إِسْتَمَّأَلَ
To be adorned.	تَقَيَّنَ	To ask a. o. to rescind a	ع - عَالِيَمٌ
To be luxuriant (plant,	إِقْتَانٌ وَإِقْتَانٌ	sale.	
garden).		To ask from a. o. forgive-	ع - عَثْرَتُهُ
Tree used for making bows.	قَانٌ	ness for a fault.	
Blacksmith ; lock-	قَيْنٌ ج قِيُونٌ وَأَقِيَانٌ	Kinglet of Arabia.	قَيْلٌ ج أَقِيَالٌ
smith ; any smith.		Milk drunk before a siesta.	قَيْلٌ وَقِيُولٌ
Slave.	ج قِيَانٌ -	She-camel milked at midday.	قَيْلَةٌ وَقِيُولَةٌ
Songstress, female slave.	قَيْنَةٌ ج قِيَانٌ	Napping.	قَائِلٌ ج قَيْلٌ وَقِيَالٌ وَقَيْلٌ
House-maid, hair-dresser.	ج - وَمَقِيْنَةٌ	Mid-day.	قَائِلَةٌ
Cain, Adam's son.	قَاوِيْبِيْنٌ H	Siesta.	ج - وَقِيْلُوَاتَةٌ



ك

\* كَأْسٌ و كَأْسَةٌ ۞ أَكْوَسٌ و كُوَسٌ  
Cup, drinking-cup. و كَأْسَاتٌ و كَيْسٌ  
♦ Chalice. Cymbal.  
To purchase a كَأَلٌ or كَأَلًا و كَأَلَةٌ و كُوَلًا  
or sell a. th. in compensation of a  
debt.  
To be short, stunted. اِضْوَالٌ  
To become strong in كَانٌ a كَانًا  
make.  
To prostrate a. o. كَبَّ ٥ كَبًّا ٥ اِصْطَلَّ  
on (the face).  
To turn a. th. upside down. To هـ -  
wind (thread) into a ball. ♦ To pour  
(a liquid).  
To roast meat. ♦ To make كَبَّبَ  
meat-balls.  
To be overturned, turned upside  
down. اَكْبَبَ  
To throw down a. o. on the face. هـ -  
To bend down towards. To اَكْبَبَ عَلَى  
busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a  
work).  
To lean on. ل -  
♦ To spill (a liquid). هـ -  
To be contracted, to become كَبَّبَ  
compact ( sand, tree). To fall down  
(camel). To wrap o.'s self in a gar-  
ment.  
To be inverted, overturned. اِنْكَبَبَ  
♦ To be spilt (liquid).  
To apply o.'s self assiduously  
to. عَلَى -  
Plant of the kind حَنْضٌ . كَبَبٌ  
Charge, attack in a fight. كَبَبَةٌ و كَبَبَةٌ  
Dash, collision. Intenseness of cold.  
Ball of thread. Troop of كَبَبٌ ۞ كَبَبٌ  
men, horses. ♦ Force-meat balls.  
Trump ; heart (at cards). □ Plague,  
bubo.  
♦ Tumbler, drinking-glass. كَبَابَةٌ  
Roast-meat. كَبَابٌ  
Cubeb (a medicine). كَبَابَةٌ  
Flock of sheep. Glomerated كَبَابٌ  
(sand). Moist and compact (earth).

Affixed pronoun of the و كَبَبٌ و كَبَبٌ  
2<sup>p</sup> person.  
He has struck thee. صَرَ بَكَ  
Thy كِتَابَكَ , كِتَابِكَ و كِتَابِكُمْ و كِتَابِكُنَّ  
book ; your books.  
Particle, as, like. لَ  
As if it were, ( for اَنْ و اَنَّ )  
like.  
Indeed Zeyd is like كَانُ و كَانٌ زَيْدًا اَسَدٌ  
a lion.  
You came forth كَأْتَكُمْ حَرَجُهُ اِلَى اِصْرٍ  
as if it were against a thief.  
How many. كَأَيِّنَ و كَأَيْتِي  
Like him. كَيْفِيهِ  
So, much. كَذَلِكَ  
As, like, when. كَمَا  
Like a lion. كَأَلْاَسَدِ  
To draw back. To run كَأَسَأَ و تَكَأَسَأَ  
away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.  
To gather (people). تَكَأَسَأَ  
To falter in speech. تَكَأَسَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape كَأَسَأَ  
of a thief.  
\* كَسِبَ a كَسَبًا و كَسَابَةً و كَسَابَةً , وَأَسَابَ و اِسْتَأَسَبَ  
To be broken-hearted, distressed.  
To distress a. o. اَسَابَ هـ  
To be blackish (ground). اِسْتَأَسَبَ  
Sorrow, intense كَأَبٌ و كَأَبَةٌ و كَأَبَةٌ و كَأَبَةٌ  
grief.  
Cause of sorrow. كَوْبَةٌ  
Broken-hearted, كَسِبَ و كَسِبَ و مُخْتَبِبٌ  
sorrowful.  
How sad he is! مَا اَسَابَهُ  
Blackish (ashes). مُخْتَبِبٌ  
To be sad, grieved. \* كَسَادٌ a كَأَادًا  
To distress a. o. تَكَأَدَ و تَكَأَدَ ٥ وَه  
(event). To assume a painful (duty).  
To tremble (old man). اِكْوَادٌ  
Adversity. Sadness. Dark night. كَأَادٌ  
Steep, difficult (hill, ascent). كَوُوْدٌ  
Deep sigh. كَوُوْدًا  
♦ Calling, profession, work. كَارَات. P  
Shears for leather. ♦ Petroleum. P  
mineral oil. Gas.

liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).  
 To purpose a. th. كَبَدٌ وَتَكَبُّدٌ هـ  
 To have a complaint of the liver. كَبِدٌ ا كَبْدًا، وَرَكْبِدٌ  
 To culminate, to reach the meridian (star). كَبَدٌ وَتَكَبُّدٌ  
 To endure (hard-ships). To struggle against (difficulties). كَابَدُ مَكَابِدَةً وَكَبَادًا هـ  
 To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّدُ  
 To reach the middle of (a desert). هـ -  
 Midst of the sky. كَبَدٌ وَكَبْدٌ وَكَبْدًا، وَكَبِيدًا وَكَبِيدَةً  
 Liver. كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدٌ هـ ا كَبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ  
 Enemies, lit : black-livered. سُودُ الْأَكْبَادِ  
 Middle of a bow. Cavity of the belly. Inside. Center, middle-part. كَبِدٌ  
 Gold and silver mines. Inside of the earth. - الْأَرْضِ  
 Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble. كَبِدٌ  
*Concha Veneris*, shel of Venus. كَبِدَةٌ  
 Disease of the liver. كَبِيدٌ  
 Cedrat (bitter orange). كَبَادٌ هـ  
 Arm-mill. كَبْدًا  
 Big-bellied. Walking slowly. كَبْدٌ هـ ا كَبْدًا  
 Cause of suffering. كَابِدٌ  
 Suffering, enduring. كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ  
 To be advanced in years. كَبُرٌ هـ ا كَبْرًا وَمُكَبَّرًا  
 To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبُرٌ هـ ا ب  
 To become stout, tall. To grow big. To become great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair). كَبُرٌ هـ ا كَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا  
 To increase a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o. كَبُرٌ هـ ا كَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا  
 To treat a. o. scornfully. To strive to overcome a. o. كَابَرٌ هـ ا  
 To deem a. o. or a. th. great, momentous. كَابَرٌ هـ ا وَاسْتَكْبَرُ هـ  
 To become haughty, to magnify o.'s self. تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ  
 Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous crime. كَبْرٌ  
 Greatness (moral and physi- كَبْرٌ وَكَبْرٌ

Ball, pin-cushion. كَبَابَةٌ  
 Hedgehog. كَبَابَةُ الدَّوْرِكِ  
 Dandelion (plant). كَبِينِيَّاتِ الشِّتَاءِ  
 Having down cast eyes. مَكْبَبٌ  
 Ball of spun thread. مَكْبَبٌ هـ مَكْبَبَاتٌ وَمَكْبَبَاتٌ  
 To upset, to turn upside down. To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together. \* كَبَبٌ هـ  
 To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls). هـ  
 To gather (throng). To be wound up, glomerated. To be spilt. تَكَبَّبَ  
 He wrapped himself in his clothes. - فِي ثِيَابِهِ  
 Game on horse-back. كَبَبٌ وَكَبَبٌ  
 Crowd, press. كَبَبَةٌ وَكَبَبِيَّةٌ وَكَبَبُوتٌ وَكَبَبُوتَةٌ  
 Ball of spun thread, of wool. كَبَبُوتٌ  
 Force-meat ball. كَبَبُوتَةٌ  
 To prostrate, to humble. \* كَبَبْتُ ا كَبَبًا هـ  
 He prostrated him on his face. هـ ا لَوْجَهُ  
 He concealed his anger in his bosom. - غَيْظَهُ فِي جَوْفِهِ  
 Very sad. مُضْطَّعِبٌ  
 Overcoat. Woollen cloak. كَبَابِيَّتٌ هـ  
 To round, to form a. th. into balls. كَبَبْتُ هـ  
 To hold foul, abusive language to. كَبَبْتُ لَ  
 To be rounded. كَبَبْتُ لَ  
 Small ball, pill. كَبَبُوتَةٌ  
 To be altered, to stink (meat). \* كَبَبْتُ ا كَبَبًا  
 Altered (meat). كَبَبِيَّتٌ وَمُكَبَّبِيَّتٌ  
 Fruit of the أَرَاكُ when ripe. كَبَابٌ  
 To check, to pull up (a horse) with (the bridle). \* كَبَبْتُ ا كَبَبًا، وَأَكْبَبْتُ هـ ا ب  
 To hinder a. o. from. كَبَبْتُ هـ ا عَنَ  
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). هـ ا ب  
 To send back (an arrow : wall). هـ -  
 To insult a. o. كَابَبْتُ هـ  
 To be elevated (place). أَكْبَبٌ  
 Of bad omen. كَابَبٌ هـ ا كَوَابِبٌ  
 Elevated (place). مُضْطَّعِبٌ وَمُضْطَّعِبَةٌ  
 To wound a. o. in the كَبَبْتُ ا هـ ا كَبَبًا



◇ To be broken to work (beast). تَصَكَّسَ  
 To be filled up with earth (well). - وانكس  
 Invasion. Sudden attack. Pres- كنبسة  
 sure.  
 Earth for filling a well. House كنبس  
 of clay. Cave at the foot of a moun-  
 tain. Origin.  
 Unexpected attack, surprise. كنبسة  
 Large cluster of dates. كنباسة چه كنبائس  
 Steep mountains. جبال كنبس وكنبس  
 Night-mare. ◇ Arm كانبوس چه كوايبس  
 of a plough.  
 Covering his head in sleeping. كنباس  
 He came by surprise. جاء كانباسا  
 Aquiline (nose). كانباسة  
 Excellent dates. Ro'l of perfume كيبس  
 worn by women as an ornament.  
 ◇ Pickles.  
 Intercalary, leap year. سننة كيبسة  
 Having a promi- اكبس م كنبسا چه كنبس  
 nent forehead.  
 Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston. مكبس چه مكباس و مكباس چه مكبايس  
 Casting down his looks. Attac- مكبس  
 king suddenly.  
 ◇ Broken, trained (young مكبس  
 beast). Double (flower).  
 Surrounded. Invaded. Filled مكبوس  
 with earth. ◇ Pressed. Pickled.  
 To take a handful of. \* كبش و كنبشا ه  
 ◇ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.  
 Ram. كبش چه كباش و اكباش  
 Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ◇ Wild  
 sheep.  
 Buttress on a wall. ◇ Mul- - چه كبوش  
 berry.  
 Pillar, column. كبش چه كبوش و اكباش  
 ◇ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. كنبشة  
 ◇ Clove. كبش القرنفل  
 To cut a. th. \* كنبه a كنبعا, و كنبه ه  
 To reckon and sort (money). كنبه ه  
 To prevent a. o. from. - لا عن  
 To submit, to humble o.'s self. كنبوعا -  
 Sea-monster. كنبه  
 Barge, pontoon. كنبك  
 Kitchen-board. كنبكة  
 Ranunculus Asiaticus (plant). P كيبكجه  
 To put irons كنبل ز كنبلا, و كنبل و اصتبيل لا

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.  
 Advanced age, oldness. كنبه و كنبه  
 He is the greatest or the oldest amongst كنبه ه  
 them. ه و كنبه ه و كنبه ه  
 Stoutness, greatness. كنبه  
 Drum. Caper- كنبه چه كنبار و اكنبار P  
 tree, capers.  
 Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. كنبه  
 Augmentative form of a word. تكبير  
 Cry of الله اكبر God is greater.  
 Pride, arrogance. تكبير  
 Great. كنبار و كنبار و كنبار و كنبار  
 (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest.  
 Important (thing).  
 Of high rank. كنبه و كنبه  
 Asa fetida, gum-resin. ه ايو كنبه  
 They have توارثوا المجد كنبرا عن كنبه  
 inherited glory from father to son.  
 Enormity, heinous كنبه چه كنبار و كنبه  
 crime.  
 Wine i. e. (the mother of امر الكنبار  
 crimes).  
 Older, greater. اكنبه چه اكنبه و اكنبه  
 The chief men, the leaders, انكابر  
 the nobility.  
 Major term of a syllogism. كنبه  
 Advanced years. مكنبه و مكنبه  
 Self-magnifying (God). ◇ Proud. متكبير  
 Bridge. Te كنبه  
 Sulphur. Brimstone. ◇ Luci- \* كنبه  
 fer matches.  
 Red gold. ذهب كنبه  
 To sulphurate a. th. كنبه ه  
 Sulphurated. مكنبه  
 To besiege, to sur- \* كنبه ز كنبه ه  
 round (a town). To take a. o. by  
 surprise. To fill up (a well) with  
 earth. ◇ To cure, to pickle (fruit).  
 To muffle o.'s head with - رأسه في  
 (a garment).  
 To add an intercalary - السننة يَوْم  
 day to a leap-year.  
 To press upon, to squeeze a. th. على -  
 To have the upper part كنبه a كنبه  
 of the head prominent.  
 ◇ To break (a beast) to work. كنبس ه  
 To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

✧ To totter.   
 Sweepings. **كَبُون**   
 Sort of frankincense. **كَبَاء**   
 Oozing water. Moon-rays. **كَبَاء**   
 Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. **كَبَوَة**   
 Censer. **كَبَوَة**   
 ☐ Pale, wan, dull (colour). **كَابِي**   
 Hospitable. **كَابِي**   
 Drinking-glass, tumbler. **كَبَاءِيَة**   
 To whisper a. th. in (the ear). **كَتَّ**   
 To reckon, to number a. th. **كَتَّ**   
 Innumerable army. **كَبِي ش لَا يُكْتَب**   
 To walk slowly, with short steps. **كَتَّ**   
 To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). **كَتَّ**   
 To vex, to thwart a. o. **ك**   
 ✧ To pour out (a liquid). **ك**   
 To listen to (a narration). **كَبَّ**   
 Lean. **كَبَّ**   
 Green, verdure. **كَبَّة**   
 Refuse of a flock. **كَبَّة**   
 Sound of boiling. Grumbling of canals. ✧ Lint, tow. **كَبِيَّت**   
 Thick pudding. **كَبِيَّة**   
 To laugh gently. **كَبَّ**   
 ☐ Floss-silk ; coarse silk, tow. **كَبَّ**   
 Chicken newly hatched. **كَبَّ**   
 To write. **كَبَّ**   
 To be a public writer. **كَبَّ**   
 To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). **كَبَّ**   
 To write to a. o. on. **كَبَّ**   
 To write (a book). **كَبَّ**   
 To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). **كَبَّ**   
 To prescribe a. th. to. **كَبَّ**   
 To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. **كَبَّ**   
 To sew (a water-skin). **كَبَّ**   
 To teach calligraphy to. **كَبَّ**   
 To form squadrons. **كَبَّ**   
 To correspond by letters with. **كَبَّ**   
 To write with a. o. **كَبَّ**   
 To dictate (a poem) to. **كَبَّ**

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.   
 To put off the payment of (a debt) to. **كَبَّ**   
 To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. **كَبَّ**   
 To be fettered. To be confined in prison. **كَبَّ**   
 To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. **كَبَّ**   
 Shackles, fetters, irons. **كَبَّ**   
 Short (dress). **كَبَّ**   
 Mahogany (wood). **كَبَّ**   
 Hunter's net. **كَبَّ**   
 Fettered (prisoner). **كَبَّ**   
 To hem (a garment). **كَبَّ**   
 To conceal a. th. **كَبَّ**   
 To turn (a gift) from. **كَبَّ**   
 To turn aside from. **كَبَّ**   
 To go quietly (horse). **كَبَّ**   
 To be quiet. **كَبَّ**   
 He refrained his tongue from. **كَبَّ**   
 To be contracted. **كَبَّ**   
 Fold of a leathern bucket. **كَبَّ**   
 Niggardly. **كَبَّ**   
 Disease of camels. **كَبَّ**   
 Strong. **كَبَّ**   
 Attacked with a disease (camel). **كَبَّ**   
 Housings, horse-cloth. **كَبَّ**   
 To fall prostrate on the face. **كَبَّ**   
 To smoulder in the ashes (fire). **كَبَّ**   
 To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble ; to run without sweating (horse). **كَبَّ**   
 To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). **كَبَّ**   
 To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). **كَبَّ**   
 To fail (steel). **كَبَّ**   
 To fail to strike (fire : man). To alter (o.'s countenance). **كَبَّ**   
 To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. **كَبَّ**   
 To lay prostrate on the earth. **كَبَّ**

- Having the upper part of the back prominent. أخذ
- They follow or they resemble one another. همز أخذاد
- ♦ Cathedral. كاتيدرا وكينيسة كاتيدراوية G
- To be big-humped (camel). \* كتر - أكثر
- Rank, dignity. Middle-part. كثر
- High camel's hump. - كثر وكثره كثر
- Hump. Part of the hump. كثره
- Dome-like structure. كثر
- To be contracted. ♦ To be crippled. \* كتم كتمه كتما
- To do (a work) speedily. - وكتمه كتما في
- To penetrate into (a land). كتمه كتموا في
- To mince (meat). كتمه ه
- To make a. o. to perish (God). كاتم ه
- To follow one another. تكاتم
- To do a. th. connectedly. ه -
- Vile, despicable. كتمه كتمان، وكتميم
- Small bucket. كتمه كتماء، وكتممة كتم
- Crook-fingered. ♦ Cripple one-handed. كتمه كتمه
- Maid-servant. كتمه كتمه
- I have bought it altogether. اشتريتها جميعا كتما
- I saw all thy brothers. رأيت إخوانك أجمعين أخذت
- ♦ Cripple, one-handed. كتمه كتمه
- To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders. \* كتمه كتمه
- To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle). كتمه كتمه وكتمه كتمه
- To handcuff a. o. behind his back. - وكتمه كتمه
- To flutter (bird). كتمه كتمه وكتمه كتمه
- To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse). كتمه كتمه
- To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse). كتمه كتمه
- To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat). ه -
- To raise the shoulders in أخذت
- To close (a bag). أخذت ه
- To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self. أخذت
- To correspond by letter with o. a. أخذت
- To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. أخذت
- ♦ To become a subscriber to (a paper). أخذت
- To take a copy of a. th. ه -
- To ask a. o. to write a. th. - واشتكتبه ه
- To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. أخذت
- Transcription of a book. كتمه
- Thongs for sewing a sack. كتمه كتمه
- Writing, hand-writing. Marriage-contract. Letter. كتاب كتمه وكتمه
- Book. Register. Predestination. الكتاب
- Any sacred book. Scripture. Jews and Christians. أهل الكتاب
- People of Scripture. الكتاب
- Book-seller. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Library. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Writing, writ, deed. Letter. كتمه كتمه
- Register. Inscription (on a monument). ♦ Spell, charm, amulet. كتمه كتمه
- Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ♦ Writ. Diploma, patent. كتمه كتمه
- Decree, ordinance. كتمه كتمه
- Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man. كتمه كتمه وكتمه كتمه
- Boys-school. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Elementary school. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- ♦ Office of a merchant. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Library. ♦ Book-selling. Writing-desk. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Writing-master. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Correspondent. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Correspondence. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Letter. Writing. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Registered, written down. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- To cover a. o. with dust (wind). \* كتمه كتمه كتمه
- To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts). ه -
- ♦ Steward, manager. كتمه كتمه كتمه
- Part of the back between the shoulders. كتمه كتمه كتمه

- To hold (water : skin). **كْتَمِرُ كُتُومًا وَكِتَامًا هـ**  
 ✧ To be costive.
- To conceal a. th. from. **كَاتَمَ هـ**  
 To conceal a. th. from o. another. **تَكَاتَمَ هـ**
- To be concealed, hidden. **إِنْكَتَمَ**  
 To commit (a secret) to a. o. **إِسْتَكْتَمَ هـ**
- Concealment, discretion. **كُتْمَرٌ وَكُتْمَانٌ**  
 Concealing of a secret. **كَيْتَمَةٌ**  
 Plant for dyeing the hair black. **كُتْمَرٌ وَكُتْمَانٌ**
- Costiveness. **كُتَامٌ**  
 Concealing. Carefully kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow).  
 ✧ Costive.
- Secretary. **كَاتِمٌ الْأَسْرَارِ**  
 Discreet. **كَيْتَمَةٌ وَكُتْمَرٌ وَكُتَامٌ**  
 Keeper of a secret. **كُتْمَرٌ جِ كُتْمَرٍ**  
 Unbroken, whole (bow). **- وَكَيْتَمَةٌ**  
 Silent (camel). **كَيْتَمِي**  
 Big-bellied. Surfeited. **أَكْتَمَرٌ**  
 Kept (secret). **مَكْتُمٌ وَمَكْتَمَةٌ**  
 To be blackened by smoke (walls). To be filthy (clothes). To be dyed green by herbage (lips of cattle). To be viscous and dirty (water-skin). **كُتْمِنٌ وَأَكْتَمِنُ هـ**  
 To glue, to agglutinate. **كُتْمِنٌ**  
 Black of smoke. Blackness on the lips. Dirt. **كُتْمِنٌ**  
 Dirty, unclean. **كُتْمِنٌ**  
 Divinatory arrow. **كُتْمِنٌ وَكَيْتَمٌ**  
 Flax. Linen. **كُتْمَانٌ**  
 Green moss. **- وَكُتْمَانَةٌ**  
 Alb. Surplice. **كُتْمَانَةٌ**  
 To walk with short steps. **كُتْمَانٌ هـ**  
 To overcome an adversary. **أَكْتَمَى**  
 To be thick ; to be short and crisp (beard). **كُتْمٌ كُتْمَانَةٌ وَكُتْمَانَةٌ وَكُتْمَانَةٌ وَكُتْمَانَةٌ هـ**  
 To have a thick beard. **أَكْتَمَ**  
 Thick (beard). **كُتْمٌ وَكَيْتَمٌ**  
 Thick-bearded. **- وَكُتْمَانَةٌ الْبَيْتَمَةُ، وَأَكْتَمَ مَرَكْتَمًا هـ**  
 To foam (milk). To froth (cooking-pot). To be thick (beard). **كُتْمَانٌ هـ**  
 To skim (a pot). **كُتْمَانٌ هـ**  
 To be tangled (plant). **كُتْمَانٌ هـ**
- walking (horse). To walk by starts (locust).  
 To cross the arms in prayer. **تَكْتَفُفٌ فِي الصَّلَاةِ**  
 Shoulder-blade. Shoulder. **كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ جِ أَكْتَفَانٌ وَكَيْتَمَةٌ**  
 Broadness of the shoulders. Lameness, limp. **كَيْفٌ**  
 Pain in the shoulder-blade. **كَيْفٌ**  
 Manacle, handcuff. **كَيْفٌ جِ كَيْفٌ**  
 Leaf, plate of metal. **كَيْفٌ جِ كَيْفٌ**  
 Broad (sword).  
 Bolt. Hatred. Smith's tongs. **كَيْفَةٌ جِ كَيْفَانٌ**  
 Locust beginning to fly. **كُتْمَانٌ وَكَيْتَمَانٌ**  
 Broad-shouldered. Having parted shoulders (horse). **أَكْتَفٌ مَرَكْتَفًا جِ كَيْفٌ**  
 Galled on the shoulders (beast). **مَيْتَمَانٌ**  
 To fetter, to confine a. o. in prison. **كُتْمَلٌ كُتْمَلٌ هـ**  
 To press a. th. into a lump. **- وَكُتْمَلٌ هـ**  
 To adhere, to stick together. **كُتْمَلٌ أ كُتْمَلًا**  
 To be compact ; to be pressed into a lump. **تَكْتَمَلُ**  
 Lump of dates, of clay ; bunch. Piece of meat. **كُتْمَلَةٌ جِ كُتْمَلٌ**  
 ✧ Scabious (plant). **كُتْمَلَةٌ**  
 ✧ Everlasting flower. **الْكُتْمَلَةُ الصَّفْرَاءُ**  
 Bulkiness, thickness. **كُتْمَلٌ وَكُتْمَالٌ**  
 Soul. Want. Provision. **كُتْمَالٌ**  
 He relied upon me. **أَنْقَى عَلَيَّ كُتْمَالَهُ**  
 Palm-tree unreached by the hand. **كَيْتَمِيلَةٌ جِ كُتْمَالِيلٌ**  
 Hard, difficult. Misfortune. **أَكْتَمَلٌ**  
 Date-basket made of palm-leaves and holding 15 صَاء. **مَيْتَمَلٌ وَمَيْتَمَلَةٌ جِ مَكْتَمَالِيلٌ**  
 Round and compact. Stout and short (man). **مُكْتَمَلٌ**  
 ✧ To become a Greek Catholic. **كُوتَالٌ وَتَكُوتَالٌ**  
 ✧ Greek Catholic. **كُوتَالِي جِ كُوتَالَةٌ**  
 ✧ Roman Catholic. **G كَانُولِيكِي جِ كَانُولِيكِيُونٌ**  
 ✧ The Greek Catholics. **G كَانُولِيكِي**  
 ✧ To become a Catholic. **كُوتَالِكٌ**  
 ✧ To conceal (a secret). To restrain (anger). **كُتْمَرٌ هـ وَكُتْمَرٌ وَكُتْمَرَانًا، وَكُتْمَرٌ وَكُتْمَرٌ هـ**  
 To breathe painfully (horse). **- الرُّبُؤُ**



To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ الْقَوْلِ  
 To multiply ; to be or تَكَثَّرَ وَهُوَ كَثُورٌ  
 become many, numerous. To swarm.  
 To make a false show of wealth.  
 To speak much, to be تَكَثَّرَ بِانْكَالَامِ  
 loquacious.  
 To vie in number. To increase, تَكَثَّرَ  
 to become numerous.  
 To find a. th. numerous, إِسْتَكْثَرَ هُ وَه  
 excessive.  
 To ask much of. - مِنْ  
 ♦ To thank a. o. - بِخَيْرِهِ  
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرٌ  
 Main part, redundancy. كَثْرُ الشَّيْءِ  
 Spadix of palm-trees. كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرٌ  
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرَةٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ  
 Much. Plurality. Frequency.  
 Excess, redundancy. كَثْرِي  
 Increase, frequency. تَكَثَّرَ  
 Often, frequently. بِتَكَثَّرَ  
 Numerous. Frequent. ♦ Much. كَثِيرٌ  
 Very. Often.  
 Numerous, many رِجَالٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ  
 men.  
 Many women. نِسَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ  
 Crowd. كَثَارٌ وَكَثَارٌ  
 Much. Often. كَثِيرًا  
 Liberal man. كَثِيرٌ  
 More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَرَ  
 More than. - مِنْ  
 The greatest part of men : أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ  
 most of people.  
 Rich, wealthy. مُضْئِرٌ  
 Loquacious, (m. f.) مِضْئِرٌ وَمِضْئِرٌ  
 babbler.  
 Crushed by debts. مَضْئُورٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 To be thick (dust). \* كَوْثَرٌ - تَكَوَّثَرٌ  
 Numerous, plentiful. Generous كَوْثَرٌ  
 man. River of Paradise.  
 To be overspread \* كَثَمَ a كَثَمًا, وَكَثَمَ  
 with cream (milk):  
 To be affected with - كَثُوعًا, وَكَثَمَ  
 diarrhea (sheep).  
 To be red and كَثَمًا وَكَثُوعًا, وَكَثَمَ a كَثَمًا  
 swollen with blood (lip).  
 To cast forth scum (cooking- - كَثَمَ  
 pot). To be covered with herbage  
 (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To  
 grow (beard).

Seed of water-cress. كَثْمَةٌ  
 Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. كَثْمَةٌ وَكَثْمَةٌ  
 Rocket.  
 To make up, to \* كَتَبَ o كَتَبًا ه  
 collect ( things ). To pour out (a  
 liquid).  
 To dart on. كَتَبَ o كَتَبًا عَلَى  
 To come within reach - وَأَصَابَ ه  
 (game).  
 To be in small quantity. كَتَبٌ  
 To approach, وَأَصَابَ ه وَرَأَى مِنْ  
 to draw near to a. o.  
 To give to a. o. a cupful أَصَابَ ه  
 of milk.  
 To be heaped up. To be poured إِنْكَتَبَ  
 out.  
 Proximity. كَتَبٌ  
 He shot the game رَمَاهُ مِنْ كَتَبٍ وَعَنْ كَتَبٍ  
 within reach.  
 Cupful of milk. كَثْبَةٌ بِه كَتَبٌ  
 Withers of a horse. صَائِبَةٌ بِه أَصَابٌ  
 Heaps of كَثْبٌ بِه أَصَابَةٌ وَكَثْبٌ وَكَثْبَانٌ  
 sand.  
 To collect. To \* كَتَمَ a كَتَمًا ه  
 scatter th.  
 To drive away the dust upon ه عَلَى -  
 a. o. (wind).  
 To take off a. th. from. - مِنْ  
 To lay a. th. bare, to - وَكَثَّرَ عَنْ  
 disclose.  
 To fight with (the sword). تَكَاتَرَ ب  
 Small troop. كَثْبَةٌ  
 To be numerous, to \* كَثُرَ o كَثْرَةٌ  
 swarm. To happen often (event).  
 He did it frequently. كَثُرَ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ  
 To exceed a. th. كَثُرَ o كَثْرًا ه وَه  
 in number.  
 To multiply, to increase كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ ه  
 a. th. To do a. th. often.  
 ♦ Thank كَثُرَ خَيْرَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُكَثِّرُ خَيْرَكَ  
 thee, thanks. lit : May God increase  
 thy property!  
 To vie with a. o. in number. كَاتَرَ ه  
 To exceed a. o. in number.  
 To ask much water - وَاسْتَصْخَرَ ه الْمَاءَ  
 from.  
 To bring much. To grow, to أَكْثَرَ  
 put forth its spadix (palm-tree).  
 To be rich.

his eye, i. e. he spent the night sleepless.

To be barren (year). كحلّ a كحلّ  
To smite (a tribe : drought). وأضحلّ و هـ

— وأضحلّ وتكحلّ واكحلّ واكحلّ بالثبات  
To become verdant (ground).

To have black eyelids. كحلّ a كحلّ  
♦ To cement (a wall). كحلّ هـ

To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium. تكحلّ واكحلّ

Hard year. كحلّ  
Brown colour of the eyelids. كحلّ

Sky, firmament. كحلّ وكحلّ وكحلّة  
The sky صرّحت كحلّ او الكحلّ او الكحلّة  
is cloudless.

Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth. كحلّ  
Amulet. كحلّ وكحلّ وكحلّة

Antimony-powder. كحلّ  
♦ Ankle. كحلّ به كحلّ

♦ Oculist. Cémenter. كحلّ  
Anointed with collyrium (eye). كحلّ وكحلّ  
Black-eyed. كحلّ به كحلّ وكحلّ

♦ High-bred (horse). كحلّ  
Pitch. كحلّ

♦ Azure-coloured. كحلّ  
Black-eyed. أضحلّ م كحلّ به كحلّ  
Having brown eyelids ; having painted eyelids.

Median vein of the arm. الأضحلّ  
White-bodied and black-eyed كحلّ  
(ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant).

*Calendula arvensis*, mari- كحلّ  
gold (plant).

Pencil for collyrium. مضحلّ ومضحلّ  
Collyrium- مضحلّ ومضحلّ به مضحلّ  
case, □ Rifle, gun.

Steward. كحلّ وكحلّ (كحلّ وكحلّ)  
To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously. كحلّ وكحلّ كحلّ

To jade (a beast). ♦ To urge كحلّ هـ  
(a beast).

To comb (the hair). To extract كحلّ هـ  
a. th. with the hand.

To beckon to a. o. with (the كحلّ هـ  
fingers).

To require much exertion from a. o. (work). كحلّ واشتكدّ هـ

Scum, cream.

Slime, mud. كحلّ

Lip red and swollen with blood. شفة كحلّة

Red-lipped. أضحلّ  
To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To be tufty and thick (plants). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To thicken a. th. كحلّ هـ  
To come within the reach of. كحلّ هـ

To find a. th. thick. كحلّ هـ  
Troop. كحلّ

Thickness, coarseness. كحلّ  
Thick. Rough (man). كحلّ

To make up (things). كحلّ هـ  
Heap of corn. كحلّ

Tiller, anchor of a ship. كحلّ وكحلّ  
To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To craunch (a cucumber). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To turn a. o. back from. كحلّ هـ  
To draw near. To tarry. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To accost, to haunt a. o. كحلّ هـ  
To be within reach (game). كحلّ هـ  
To fill up (a skin). كحلّ هـ

To retire in. كحلّ هـ  
To be stupefied. To retire. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

Thick. كحلّ هـ  
Broad (road). Big-bellied. Sur- كحلّ هـ  
feited.

Flower-basket. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ  
To play. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

Children's play. كحلّ هـ  
Genuine (Arab). كحلّ هـ

To produce sour grapes (vine). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

Sour grapes. Podex. كحلّ هـ  
Numerous. Blazing (fire). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To be effaced. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ  
To efface a. th. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To tread down the heel of (a shoe). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

To be trod down at the heel (shoes). كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

Limbs of the body. كحلّ هـ  
To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

Sleeplessness anointed. كحلّ هـ كحلّ هـ

كحلّ الشهاد عيّنه

كحلّ الشهاد عيّنه

كحلّ الشهاد عيّنه

كحلّ الشهاد عيّنه

Dusty-coloured part-ridge. **كُدْرِي وَكُدْرِي**  
 Dusky. **أَخْدَر م كَدْرًا** **ج كُدْر**  
 Torrent. **أَخْدَر**  
 Dates mashed in milk. **كُدْرًا**  
 To sneeze (beast). **كُدْس ز كُدْسًا وَكُدْسًا**  
 To urge (a beast). **د -**  
 To heap up (spikes). **- وَكُدْس ه**  
 To press together (horses). **كُدْس وَتَكُدْس**  
 To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). **تَكُدْس**  
 Sneezing of beasts. **كُدْسَة وَكُدْس**  
 Heap of herbage. **كُدْس ج أَخْدَاس، وَكُدْس ج كَدَائِيْس، وَكُدَّاسَة وَكُدَّاس**  
 Sneezing (beast). **كُدْس ج كَوَادِيْس**  
 To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. **كُدَّش ز كُدَّشًا د** **ج كُدَّش**  
 a. o. (horse, mule). **كُدَّش**  
 To seek to earn for (o.'s family). **ل -**  
 To obtain (a gift from). **وَأَكُدَّش ه مَن**  
 To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. **كُدَّش د**  
 Bite of a horse. **كُدَّشَة**  
 Nag, hackney, jade. **كُدَّش ج كُدَّش**  
 To drive a. o. or a. th. back. **كُدَّعًا د ه**  
 Trampling of cattle. **كُدَّعَة**  
 To trample upon the ground (cattle). **أَخْدَف**  
 To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). **كُدَّم ه ز كُدَّمًا د ه**  
 He searched the thing in the wrong place. **فِي غَيْر مَكْدَم**  
 To crop (herbage : cattle). **كَادَم ه**  
 To be in bonds (captive). **أَخْدِم**  
 Bite. Mark. **كُدَّمَة**  
 Remainder of food in a vessel. **كُدَّامَة**  
 Place, mark of a bite. **مَكْدَم**  
**د** To couple (oxen) to a plough. **كُدَّن ه كُدَّنًا د**  
 To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). **ب -**  
 Woman-litter. **كُدَّن وَكُدَّن ج كُدَّن**  
 Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent. **كُدَّن**  
 Camel-rope. **كُدَّن**  
 Grease. Camel's hump. **كُدَّنَة**  
**د** One day's work. **كُدَّنَة**  
 Mixed breed of men and beasts. **كُدَّنَة**

To repel a. o. violently. **كُدَّد د**  
 To be avaricious. **أَكْدَّ وَاسْتَدَّ**  
 To be wearied, harassed. **تَكْدَّد**  
 Toil, exertion. Mortar. **كُدَّ**  
 Rugged soil. **كُدَّة وَكُدِّي د**  
 Remainder of food in a vessel. **كُدَّامَة**  
 Laborious. Toilsome (work). **كُدُّود**  
 Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. **كُدِّي د**  
 Remains of a pasturage. **أَكْدَّة**  
 Separate parties. **قَوْم أَخْدَاد وَأَخْدَائِد**  
 Comb. **مِكْدَن**  
 To be blasted by cold (plant). **كُدَّا وَكُدِّي أ كُدَّا وَكُدُّو د**  
 To blast (the plants : cold). **كُدَّا وَكُدَّا ه**  
 Slow, unproductive ground. **كَادِيَّة**  
 White spot on the nails. **كُدْب وَكُدْب وَكُدْب**  
 To toil, to exert o.'s self in. **كُدَّحًا فِي** **د** **كُدَّح**  
**د** To walk painfully. **كُدَّح**  
 To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). **وَكُدَّح ه**  
 To earn for (o.'s family). **كُدَّح وَاسْتَدَّ ل**  
 To be scratched (skin). **تَكْدَّح**  
 Scratch. **كُدَّح ج كُدُّو ح**  
**د** **كُدُّو ح** **كُدَّارَة وَكُدُّو ح** **كُدُّو ح** **كُدُّو ح** **كُدُّو ح**  
 To be turbid (liquid). **كُدُّو ح وَكُدُّو ح وَكُدُّو ح**  
 To be dead (colour). **كُدُّو ح**  
 To pour out (water). **كُدُّو ح كُدُّو ح**  
 To trouble a. o. **- عَلِي فَلَان**  
 To be distressful (life). **كُدُّو ح**  
 To render a. th. turbid. **كُدُّو ح**  
 To trouble a. o. **- د وَعَيْشُهُ**  
 To be troubled. To fade away. **تَكُدُّو ح وَكُدُّو ح**  
 To experience trials. **تَكُدُّو ح وَتَكُدُّو ح عَيْشُهُ**  
 To be wearied. **كُدُّو ح**  
 To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). **إِنْكَدَّر**  
 To hurry in (walk). **- فِي**  
 To dart upon. **- عَلِي**  
 Turbidity. Trouble, weariness. **كُدُّو ح**  
 Dead colour. **كُدُّو ح**  
 Slime ; green moss. **كُدُّو ح**  
 Sheaf of corn-crops. **كُدُّو ح ج كُدُّو ح**  
 Light cloud. **- وَكُدْرِي وَكُدْرِي**  
 Troublesome. Turbid. **كُدُّو ح وَكُدُّو ح وَكُدُّو ح**

To accuse a. o. of lying. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ هـ  
 To find a. o. a liar. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَا ب  
 To deny a. th. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَا ب  
 To bespeak o.'s self. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ هـ  
 He has not desisted from doing. مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ هـ  
 He shrank from fight. كَذَّبَ عَنِ الْقِتَالِ هـ  
 Heat has abated. كَذَّبَ عَمَّا الْحَرِّ هـ  
 To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o. وَكَذَّبَ مُكَادِبَةً وَكَذَابًا هـ  
 To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of. أَكْذَبَ هـ  
 To affect lying. تَكَذَّبَ هـ  
 To esteem a. o. to be a liar. هـ  
 To lie to o. another. تَكَاذَبَ هـ  
 To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar. إِسْتَكْذَبَ هـ  
 Lie, falsehood. كَذِبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذْبٌ وَأَخْذُوبَةٌ هـ  
 Lie, falsehood. كَذِبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذْبٌ وَأَخْذُوبَةٌ هـ  
 Liar; false, vain (news). كَذِبٌ، وَكَذِبَانٌ وَكَذِبَانٌ وَكَذِبَانٌ هـ  
 The soul. Liar. كَذُوبٌ وَكَذُوبَةٌ هـ  
 Lie, falsehood. كَاذِبَةٌ هـ  
 Impostor, wont to lie. كَذَابٌ وَكَذْبَةٌ وَكَذُوبَةٌ وَتَكْذِيبٌ هـ  
 Lie, falsehood. مَكْذُوبَةٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ هـ  
 Lie. مَكْذُوبَةٌ هـ  
 Lies. تَكَاذِيبٌ هـ  
 To come back. To follow by turns (night and day). كَرَّرَ هـ  
 To bring back (a horse). كَرَّرَ هـ  
 To return to the charge upon. كَرَّرَ وَكَرَّرُوا عَلَى هـ  
 He wheels round in battle. يَفْرَ وَيَكْرُ كَرًّا هـ  
 To rattle (chest). كَرَّرَ كَرًّا هـ  
 To repeat a. th. كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرِيرًا هـ  
 a. th. To refine a. th. تَكْرَّرَ هـ  
 To be repeated. To be refined. كَرَّرَ هـ  
 Attack, charge. كَرَّرَ وَكَرَّرَ هـ  
 Rope used as a ladder. Cable. كَرَّرَ هـ  
 Well. كَرَّرَ هـ  
 Carpet, mat. كَرَّرَ هـ  
 Measure equal to 6 ass-loads. Ass. كَرَّرَ هـ  
 Charge in war. Time, كَرَّرَ هـ

Fleshy, plump. كَدْنٌ مَرَكِبَةٌ هـ  
 Hackney, of mixed breed (horse). كَوَادِنٌ هـ  
 To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares). كَدَّ هـ  
 To overcome a. o. كَدَّ عَلَى فُلَانٍ هـ  
 To be broken. تَكَدَّ هـ  
 Contusion. كَدَّةٌ هـ  
 Sad. مَكْدُوهٌ هـ  
 To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (corn-crops). كَدَّوًا وَكُدَّوًا هـ  
 To cut off a. th. كَدَّاهُ هـ  
 To be choked by (a bone). كَدَّى هـ  
 To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog). كَدَّى هـ  
 To detain a. o. كَدَّى هـ  
 To give little. وَأَكْدَى هـ  
 To beg alms. كَدَّى تَكْدِيَةً هـ  
 To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging. أَكْدَى هـ  
 He has not answered his request. سَأَلَهُ فَأَكْدَى هـ  
 To prevent a. o. from. أَكْدَى هـ  
 To beg alms. تَكْدَى هـ  
 Inodorous (musk). كَدَّ وَكَدِيٌّ هـ  
 Tuff. Large rock. كَدِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Heap of earth, of wheat. Beggary. وَكَدَاةٌ وَكَدَايَةٌ هـ  
 Adversity. كَدِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Beggar. كَدِيَّةٌ هـ  
 To be rough to the hand. كَدَّ هـ  
 To walk upon pumice-stones. كَدَّ هـ  
 Soft stone; tufa-stone, pumice-stone. كَدَّانٌ هـ  
 So, such. كَدَّا وَهَ كَدِيٌّ هـ  
 Thus, in such a wise. كَذَلِكَ وَهَكَذَا هـ  
 In such a place. بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا وَكَذَا هـ  
 I have cashed so many coins. قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وَكَذَا دِرْهَمًا هـ  
 To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk). كَذَبَ هـ  
 To deceive a. o. (sight). To disappoint the expectation of. كَذَّبَ هـ  
 To be falsely accused. كَذِبٌ هـ



Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket. كَرْب

Anxiety, كَرْبٌ به كَرْبٌ و كَرْبَةٌ به كَرْبٌ grief.

Indigestion. كَرْبَةٌ

Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted. كَرْبَةٌ به كَرْبٌ

Adversity. كَرْبَةٌ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبٌ

Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree. كَرْبَةٌ و كَرْبَةٌ به كَرْبَةٌ

Cherubim ; Archangels. كَرْبٌ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ H

Rolling-pin. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Sad. كَرْبِيَّةٌ و مَكْرُوبٌ

Promptitude, haste. اِكْرَابٌ

Tight. Sinewy (joint). مُكْرَبٌ

Strong (horse). كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To shackle, to fetter a. o. كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To contract (joints). كَرْبِيَّةٌ و تَكْرِيْبٌ هـ

Greengrocer-shop. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ P

Horse-whip, bastinado. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ P

Cotton-cloth. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To be impeded in walk. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To be contracted, wrinkled. تَكْرِيْبٌ

To walk in the mud. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To mix a. th. with. هـ ب

To cleanse (wheat). هـ

Carder for cotton. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Raft-frame. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ

He came on slug-gishly. جَاءَ يَمْشِي مُكْرَبًا

Complete year. كَرْبِيَّةٌ - سَنَةٌ كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To decant. كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ (كَلَّتْ /or) هـ

To transfuse a. th. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To be involved in another's business. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To be contracted (hand). كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Contraction. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To make quarantine. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Quarantine. كَرْبِيَّةٌ ls

Pasteboard. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ Fs

Candia (Island of). كَرْبِيَّةٌ او كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To oppress a. o. (grief). كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To break (rope). اِنْكَرْبٌ

To mind a. th. اِكْتَرْبٌ ل

I do not mind him. مَا اِكْتَرْبُ لَهٗ

Leek. كَرْبِيَّةٌ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ (كَرْبِيَّةٌ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ. un.)

repetition of an action. One hundred thousand, Kَرْبِيَّةٌ (for) كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Globe, sphere, ball. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Cellar, pantry. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Cowry used as an amulet. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Returning to fight. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Bobbin, reel. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Succession of ages. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Rattle ; sound in the throat. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Repetition. Refinement of sugar. كَرْبِيَّةٌ و تَكْرِيْبٌ

At repeated times. تَكْرَارًا

Place of attack. مَكْرَبٌ

To laugh loudly and repeatedly. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines). كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone). هـ -

To detain, to withhold a. o. هـ -

To remove a. th. from. هـ ع

To call (hens). ب -

To hover (bird, cloud). تَكْرِيْبٌ

To bestir o.'s self in (an affair). فِي -

Callosity on the breast of camels. كَرْبِيَّةٌ به كَرْبِيَّةٌ

Borborigmus. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To twist (a rope). كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To tighten (the shackles) of. هـ ع

To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). هـ -

To load (a beast). To overwork a. o. كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To put a rope to (a bucket). و كَرْبٌ و اِكْرَابٌ هـ

To be near setting (sun). كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To die away (fire). كَرْبِيَّةٌ

To be near doing. كَرْبِيَّةٌ يَفْعَلُ

To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates. و كَرْبٌ -

To plough (the ground) before (sowing). كَرْبِيَّةٌ و كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ ل

To draw near to. كَرْبِيَّةٌ هـ

To hurry in. اِكْرَابٌ فِي

To fill up (a skin). هـ -

To pick (dates) nearest to the stem. تَكْرَبٌ هـ

To be surfeited. اِنْكَرْبٌ

To be sad. اِكْتَرْبٌ

To mew (falcon). کَرَز  
 To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. کَاَرَزِ اِلَى  
 To escape from. — عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 Shepherd's bag. کَرَزِ چِ کَرَزَه  
 Sermon. کَرَزِ وَکَرَزَه  
 Cherry. Cherry-tree. (un. کَرَزَه) T  
 Hawk, falcon. کَرَزِ چِ کَرَارَه  
 Skilled in his work. کَرَزِ فِی صِنَاعَتِه  
 Vile, contemptible. کَرَزِ وَکَرَزِي وَمُکَرَزِ  
 Bottle, flask. کَرَزِ چِ کَرَزَانِ وَکَرَزِ  
 Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. کَرَزِ چِ کَرَارِی  
 Sour cheese. کَرِی  
 Preacher. کَرَزِ وَکَارِوَزِ  
 To cleanse (a stable). کَرَسِ i کَرَسَا  
 To found (a building). To consecrate (a church). کَرَسِ هِ  
 To be defiled with urine and dung. اَکَرَسِ  
 To impark, to inclose (kids). اَکَرَسِ لَ  
 To be strongly laid (foundation). To be consecrated (church). تَکَرَسِ  
 To lean upon. اِنَّاکَرَسِ عَلِی  
 To enter and conceal in. — فِی  
 Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin. کَرَسِ چِ اَکَرَسِ وَاَکَرِیْسِ  
 Quire. Pamphlet. کَرَسِ چِ کَرَسِ وَکَرَارِیْسِ  
 Chair, throne. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ وَکَرَسِ  
 Learning. Power of God. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ وَکَرَسِ  
 Throne of a king. Capital-town. — اَلْمَلِکِ  
 Episcopal seat. — اَلْاِسْتِیْفِ  
 He is a learned man. هُوَ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْکَرِیْبِ  
 Privy on the upper-floor. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ  
 Big-headed. کَرِیْبِ  
 Carriage, coach. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ  
 Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads(necklace). Materials. کَرِیْبِ P  
 To cripple a. o. کَرِیْبِ لَ  
 To be crippled. کَرِیْبِ  
 Bone of the wrist. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ

Grievous. کَارِثِ مِ کَارِثَه چِ کَوَارِثِ  
 Grief. Calamity. کَارِثِ  
 Hard (affair). کَارِثِ  
 He shrinks from the affair. اِنَّهُ لَمُکْرِبٌ اَلْاَمْرِ  
 To become musty (bread). \* کَرِیْبِ اِ کَرِیْبِ وَکَرِیْبِ  
 To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). \* کَرِیْبِ هِ کَرِیْبِ  
 Reading without spelling. کَرِیْبِ  
 The Georgians. (un. کَرِیْبِ) \*  
 Colt. کَرِیْبِ  
 Wooden horse. — چِ کَرَارِی  
 Monk's cell. \* کَرِیْبِ چِ اَکَرِیْبِ  
 To bring (water) to. \* کَرِیْبِ اِ کَرِیْبِ اِلَى وَ  
 Manufactory. P کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ  
 Silk-manufactory. \*  
 To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). \* کَرِیْبِ هِ کَرِیْبِ  
 To cut a. th. — هِ  
 To expel a. o. کَارِیْبِ لَ  
 Base of the neck. کَرِیْبِ  
 The Kurds (people of Asia). (un. کَرِیْبِ) \*  
 Necklace. P کَرِیْبِ  
 To run with short steps. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 To run fast. To roll down. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 Quick run with short steps. کَرِیْبِ  
 Running swiftly. کَرِیْبِ  
 Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. P کَرِیْبِ  
 To shuffle off. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. \* — یِ  
 To tie up a. th. To heap up (sheaves). — هِ  
 To be shackled. کَرِیْبِ  
 To be short and stout. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. کَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ  
 Heap of spikes. \*  
 To run like a dwarf. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 To run away from fear. \* کَرِیْبِ  
 Dwarf. کَرِیْبِ وَکَرِیْبِ چِ کَرِیْبِ  
 To seek refuge at. \* کَرِیْبِ اِ کَرِیْبِ اِلَى  
 To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards. \*  
 To preach the Gospel. کَرِیْبِ اِ کَرِیْبِ

- To find rain-water. أَخْرَعُ
- To offer the side to the (hunter : s - game). أَكْرَعُ
- To perform ablutions. تَكْرَعُ
- Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَعُ
- Vile, contemptible. (s. pl.) -
- Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank. كَرَاءٌ جِ أَكْرَاءٌ وَجِجَ أَكْرَاءُ
- Extremity ; top of a mountain. كِرْعَانٌ جِ -
- Horses, mules. الْخِرَاءُ
- The farthest limits of the world. أَضَارِعُ الْأَرْضِ
- Seller of trotters. كِرَاعِيٌّ
- Leaning on water (tree). كَارِعٌ وَكِرِيءٌ
- Palm-treen upwater. كَارِعَاتٌ جِ كَارِعَاتٌ
- Having thin shanks. أَكْرَعُ
- Strong-legged (horse). مُكْرَعُ الْقَوَائِمِ
- To sniff and raise the head (ass). كَرْفٌ وَكَرْفٌ وَأَخْرَفُ
- To froth forth (pot). كَرْفٌ
- Lofty clouds heaped up. كِرْفِيٌّ
- Ceratin-tree. كِرْفِيَّةٌ
- To blaspheme religion. كَرْفَتٌ بِالذِّينِ
- To drop ; to upset. To roll a. th. along. كَرْفٌ وَهٌ -
- To roll down. تَكْرَفَتٌ
- To be impeded in walk. كَرْفَسٌ
- To be deformed. تَكْرَفَسٌ
- Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرْفَسٌ
- Water-parsnip. كَرْفَسُ الْمَاءِ
- Alambic. □ Calico. كَرْفَاتٌ جِ كَرْفَاتٌ
- Fur-coat, pelisse. كَرْفَاتٌ
- Ardea virga, Numidian crane. كِرَاكِيٌّ جِ كِرَاكِيٌّ
- Pike-fish. كِرَاكِيٌّ
- Dredging-machine. كِرَاكِيَّةٌ □
- ♦ Hard labour, galleys. كِرَاكِيٌّ وَكِرَاكِيٌّ
- Shovel.
- ♦ To disturb, to disorder a. th. كِرَاكَبٌ هٌ وَهٌ
- To be disturbed, disordered. تَكْرَاكَبٌ
- Disturbance, disorder. كِرَاكَبَةٌ
- Imbroglia.
- Rhinoceros. كِرَاكَبَانٌ وَكِرَاكَبَانٌ P
- Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كِرَاكَبَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
- To repel a. o. كِرَاكَبَسٌ هٌ
- To tie (a beast). هٌ -
- To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone. كِرَاكَبَسٌ هٌ
- To put cotton into (an inkstand). كِرَاكَبَسٌ هٌ
- To tie. To hock (a beast). هٌ -
- Cotton. كِرَاكَبَسٌ وَكِرَاكَبَسٌ
- Flake of cotton for inkstands. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ وَكِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ - كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- To be wrinkled (skin). كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- To contract the face. To prepare a haggis. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- To become big-bellied. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ وَكِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- To be wrinkled, contracted (face). كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid). كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Stomach of ruminants. ♦ Paunch. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Household, companions of a man. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Astragalus, milk-vetch. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Plant of the class *Pen-tandria*. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ وَكِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- ♦ Stuff of thin silk ; crape. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- ♦ Beam. joist of a floor. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ جِ كِرَاكَبَسَاتٌ
- Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Big-bellied. كِرَاكَبَسَةٌ
- Arabic written with Syriac characters. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- To pound (cheese). كِرَاكَبَسٌ هٌ
- To mix (cheese) with. هٌ هٌ
- To eat cheese. كِرَاكَبَسٌ
- To heap up a. th. كِرَاكَبَسٌ هٌ
- Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- Milking-vessel. مِكِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- To discredit a. o. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- To wound a. o. on the shank. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ هٌ
- To be thin in the shank. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ
- To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters. كِرَاكَبَسِيٌّ

The two noble things *i. e.* : الكريمان  
war and the pilgrimage to Mecca.

Precious كريمة به كرام وكرائم وكريمات  
thing. Any noble part of the body.  
Noble-born lady. ♠ Daughter.

The two eyes. الكريمتان  
♠ Yellow amber. كيارم

Noble, generous. كرام به كرامون

Very generous. كرام وكرامة ومكرام  
O bountiful man : يا مكرم

Vine-dresser. كرام  
Noble, generous مكرم ومكرمة به مكارم  
qualities.

Noble action. مكرم ومكرمة به مكارم

Fertile land. أرض مكرمة

Moire, kind of watered كرمسوت  
silk. ♠

Cabbage, beet. Dates كرنب وكرنب  
with milk.

Gourd used as a كرنيب به كرايب  
vessel.

♠ Skeleton ; emaciated man. كرنيبة  
Food made with cabbage. كرنيبة

To be wrinkled (for كرش) كرنش  
(skin).

To cut off the stump of a كرنف  
branch. ♠

Stump of a branch. كرناف به كرايف  
Big (nose). مكرنف

To disprove, to dislike كره a كرها  
a. th. ومكرهة ه

To be loathsome. كرهه كراهية وكراهية

To disgust a. o. with. كرهه ه ولا الى

To compel a. o. to. اكروهه ه على

To express dislike at. كرهه وتكراهه ه

To find a. th. loathsome. استكرهه ه

Aversion, كرهه وكراهية وكراهية  
disgust.

Unwillingly ; in spite of. كرها وعلى كرهه  
كراهية

Hateful, disliked. كرهه وكراهية

Disagreeable thing. War, كراهية به كرايه  
adversity.

Cutting sword. ذو الكريهة

The horrors of war. الكرايه

Dislike ; dis- مكرهة ومكرهة به مكاره  
liked things. Calamities.

Adversity. مكرهوه

Curcuma, Indian saffron. كزبرم  
Spinel ruby. كزكند

To be pro- كزوم كزوما وكزامة وكزامة  
ductive (earth). To be generous  
(man). To be precious, valuable. To  
yield rain (clouds).

To overcome a. o. in كزوم كزوما ه  
generosity.

To prize كزوم تكريما وتكريمة, واكزوم ه  
(a horse).

To declare a. o. to be gene- كزوم ه  
rous. To show regard to.

To show greater regard to كزوم ه  
a. o. than. على

How generous he is to me! ما اكزومه لي

To vie in generosity with. كازوم ه

To have generous children. اكزوم  
To entertain guests bountifully.

To show regard to. ه  
♠ Willingly, for your sake. تكزوم

To be bountiful. اكزوم وتكزوم

To keep aloof from تكزوم وتكازوم عن  
(disgraceful actions).

To seek a. th. noble, pre- استكزوم  
cious.

Nobleness of character. Genero- كزوم  
sity.

Generous. Fertile (m. f. s. pl.) كزوم  
(land). Good quality of a horse.

Vine. كزوم به كزوم (وكرمة. un.)  
♠ Orpine, roseplant. بقللة الكزوم

Bryony (plant). الكزومة البيضاء  
Regard, consideration. Thau- كزامة  
maturity.

For the love and regard كزوما وكزامة ل  
due to. Willingly.

For thy sake. كزوما وكزومة وكزومي وكزومانك لك

Regard shown. Hearty wel- اكرام  
come to a guest.

For thy sake. اكراما لك وكراما لك  
Noble action. اكزومة

Pillow of honor. تكريمة  
كريم ( لثيمه ) به مكارم وكزوما

Noble. Generous. The Generous (God).  
Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent

(ground). Valuable. Precious (store).  
Kind (face). ♠ Turtle-dove.

The glorious face of وجهه الله الكريم  
God.



- Niggardly, uncompliant. كزّ اليدين  
 Avarice. كزّ  
 Shivering from cold. كزّاز وكزّاز  
 Coriander كزبرة وكزبرة وكشبرة  
 (plant).  
 Capillary (plant). البئر -  
 Fumitory (plant). الحمام -  
 ♠ Chervil (plant). خضراء -  
 ♠ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (plant). الصخر -  
 ♠ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كزّك Tr  
 To craunch (a fruit). كزّم كزّمه ه  
 To be short-handed. كزّمه كزّمه ه  
 To contract (the fingers : cold). كزّم ه  
 To be contracted. كزّم  
 To be satiated with. - عن  
 To craunch (fruits). كزّم ه  
 Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كزّم  
 Fearful, shy. كزّم م كزّمه  
 Short-nosed. كزّم م كزّمه ه  
 Short (hand).  
 Avaricious. كزّم البنان  
 To bray, to grind a. th. كزّم ه كزّمه ه  
 To have small teeth. كزّمه ه  
 To take the utmost care in. كزّمه ه  
 Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كزّمه ه  
 Bruised, pounded. كزّمه ه  
 Having small teeth. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 To pound, to bray a. th. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 ♠ To mumble. □ To recoil.  
 Gruel of coarse semolina. كزّمه ه  
 To pursue a. o. closely. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.  
 Portion of the night. كزّمه ه من الليل  
 Hinder part; latter part Pl. Traces. كزّمه ه وكزّمه ه  
 He fell down on the back of his neck. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 To earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 To make a. o. to acquire a. th. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه  
 To seek to earn. ♠ To progress. كزّمه ه كزّمه ه
- To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth).  
 To run swiftly.  
 To play at (ball).  
 To dig (a canal).  
 To nap. To have thin and parted legs.  
 To hire (a beast, a house) to.  
 ♠ To be an ass-hirer.  
 To increase. To decrease.  
 To keep sacred vigils.  
 To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house).  
 To sleep.  
 To hire (a beast, a house).  
 Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs.  
 Hire.  
 Rent. Wages. Hire.  
 ♠ Mule's load.  
 Sphere, ball.  
 The celestial sphere.  
 The terrestrial globe.  
 Hirer.  
 Slumbering.  
 Spherical, globular.  
 Thin (leg). Thin-legged.  
 Kind of partridge.  
 Caraway-seed.  
 Muleteer.  
 Hirer of asses.  
 Walking slowly (camel).  
 To become dried, tough.  
 ♠ To dislike a. th.  
 ♠ To gnash the teeth.  
 To contract a. th.  
 To shrink from cold.  
 To afflict a. o. with cold (God).  
 To be niggardly.  
 Dry, tough. Ugly (face).  
 Hard (gold).  
 Stiff (bow).

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will).  
 To allay (thirst).  
 ♦ To break a journey. كَسَرَ فِي السَّفَرِ  
 ♦ To break fast. - الصَّفْرَةَ  
 He hindered him from his design. ه عَنِ مُرَادِهِ  
 He contracted the eyes. - مِنْ طَرَفِهِ  
 To alight in folding the wings (bird). كَسَرَ اَسْمَرًا وَكُسُورًا  
 The wind has abated. كَثُرَت الرِّيحُ  
 To break to pieces. To crease a. th. (Gram). To use an irregular (plural). كَسَرَ ه  
 ♦ To break, to humble. a. o. كَسَرَ ه  
 To have a defective pronunciation. كَسَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 To bargain in a sale. ♦ كَسَرَ فِي النِّعَمِ  
 To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ♦ To be broken, civilised. تَكَسَّرَ  
 To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ♦ To be bankrupt. اِنْكَسَرَ  
 To break a. th. اِنْكَسَرَ ه  
 Fraction (of a number). Fold. كَسَرَ (كَسْرَةٌ un.) ه كُسُورًا وَكُسُورَاتٍ  
 Limb. Piece (of bread). كَسَرَ وَكَسَرَ ه كُسُورًا وَأَكْسَارًا (كَسْرَةٌ un.) ه كَسْرَاتٍ  
 Skirt of a tent.  
 Windings, ravines of the valleys. كُسُورِ الْأَرْدِيَّةِ  
 Broken ground. أَرْضَ ذَاتِ كُسُورٍ  
 Kosroes, P كَسْرِي ه أَكْسَابِيرَةَ وَأَكْسَابِيرَ  
 surname of the Persian kings.  
 Fragments, particles. كَسَارَ وَكَسَارَةَ  
 ♦ Ground freshly tilled. كَسَارَةَ  
 Broken. Having a foot broken (camel). كَسِيرَ ه كَسْرِي وَكَسَارِي  
 Elixir. Alchimia. اِنْكَبِيرَ  
 Rout. ♦ Bankruptcy. اِنْكَبَارَ  
 Area of a circle. تَكْبِيرَ  
 Irregular plural. جَمْعُ التَّكْبِيرِ وَجَمْعُ الْمُكْتَسِرِ  
 Eagle. Saxifrage (plant). كَسِيرَ ه كَسْرَ  
 Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الْكُوَايِرِ  
 Place of fracture. مَقْضِرَ ه مَقَايِرَ  
 Intrinsic state.

To make (a slave) to earn. اَسْتَكْسَبَ ه  
 Earning, benefit. كَسْبَ  
 Sustenance, earning. كَسْبَةً  
 Dregs of oil. كَسْبَ  
 Acquired (science). اِكْتَسَابِي  
 Earning, winner. كَسِبَ ه كَسْبَانِ  
 Pl. Limbs of the body. كَسَابَةً ه كُوَايِسَ  
 Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كَسَابَ  
 Gaining much. كَسُوبَ  
 Plant alike to the carthamus. كَسُوبَ  
 Hound. كَسِيبَ  
 Gain, profit. مَكْسَبَ وَمَكْسَبَةً ه مَكَايِسَ  
 Coriander. \* كَسْبَارَةَ (for كَسْبَرَةَ) P  
 ♦ Thimble. كَسْبِيَانِ  
 ♦ Watch-chain. كَسْبِيَكِ ه كَسَايَكِ T  
 Chestnut. كَسْبَتَانِ  
 Scanty-bearded. \* كَسِبَ - كُوَسِبَ  
 Xyphias, sword-fish. To have a scarce beard. كَسْبِيَانِ P  
 To sweep (a house). \* كَسَبَ ه كَسْبًا  
 To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ♦ To lop (a tree).  
 To be crippled in the legs. كَسِبَ ه كَسْبًا  
 To ill-treat a. o. كَسَبَ ه  
 What an untractable man! مَا اَكْسَبَهُ  
 To be swept. اِنْكَسَبَ  
 To sweep off (property). اِنْكَسَبَ ه  
 Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كَسَبَ  
 ♦ Rachitis, rickets. كَسَابَ  
 Sweepings. Crippleness. كَسَابَةَ  
 Disappointing man. كَسِبَ  
 Weak-handed. كَسِيبَ وَكَسْبِيَانِ  
 Impotent.  
 Cripple. Lame. اَكْسَبَ ه كَسْبَانِ  
 Broom. مَكْسَبَةٌ  
 To be unsaleable (goods). \* كَسَدَ وَكَسَدًا ه كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا  
 To be dull (market). - وَأَكْسَدَ  
 To have unsaleable goods. أَكْسَدَ  
 Dullness of a market. كَسَادَ وَكُسُودَ  
 Dull (market). كَابِدَ وَأَكْسَدَ  
 Unsaleable (goods). كَابِدَ وَكَيْبِدَ  
 Worthless (thing).  
 To loiter. ♦ كَسَدَرَ  
 To break off a. th. To rout (an army). To retail (goods). \* كَسَرَ اَسْمَرًا ه

- كيسوم بر أكاسير، وأكسوم بر أكاسير  
Luxuriant (garden).  
Numerous horses. خيل أكاسير  
To walk with short steps. \* كَسَمَلْ  
To clothe \* كَسَا كَسَوًا، وَأَكْسَى هـ  
a. o. with.  
To clothe كسي ا وكيي كسا، وتكسى ب  
o.'s self in.  
To vic in glory with. كاسى هـ  
To be clothed. إكسى  
To be clad with (plants :  
ground). ب -  
To ask clothes from. إستهكسى هـ  
Glory. كساء  
Garment. كساء بر أكسيية  
Set of clothes. كسوة بر كسى وكسار. وكسار.  
♦ Carpet covering the Caaba.  
Clothed better. Giving more  
clothes. أكسى  
To produce a rustling \* كَسْتْ ز كَشِيفًا  
(serpent). ♦ To be stern-looking.  
□ To shrink. To be wrinkled.  
♦ To drive away (flies, hens). هـ -  
♦ He met him sternly. كَسْتْ فِي وَجْهِهِ  
♦ Peddlery, hawking. كَشْتْ  
Pollen of palm-trees. كَسْنْ  
Lock of hair. Curl of hair. كَشْتْ  
□ Tree-moss, lichen. كَشْتْ الْعَجُوزْ  
□ Sea-moss. كَشْتْ الْعُرُوسْ  
Rustling of a snake. Crackling  
of fire. Sparkling of wine. كَشِيشْ  
□ Fly-flap. مَكَشْتْ  
To rustle (snake, cloth). \* كَشْكَشْ  
To flee. ♦ To behave peevishly.  
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُكْشَفْ  
Rustling. Escape. كَشْكَشْتْ  
♦ Border of cloth, lace, festoon. كَشْكَشْ بر كَشْكَشْ  
To crunch; to peel \* كَفَأْ ا كَفَأْ هـ  
a. th.  
To wound a. o. with (a sword). هـ -  
To roast, to dry up (meat). - وَأَكْفَأْ هـ  
To be chapped كَيْئُ ا كَفَأْ وَكَفَاءْ  
(hand).  
To be surfeited with. - وَتَكْفَأْ مَن  
To be scraped off, pared  
(skin). تَكْفَأْ  
Surfeited. كَيْئُ وَكَيْئُ  
Roasted and dried (meat). كَيْئُ
- He is valued when put  
to trial. هُوَ طَيِّبٌ الْمَكْدُورُ  
He is my nearest  
neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاسِرِي  
Routed (army). Marked with  
kasra (letter). ♦ Bankrupt. فَكْسُورْ  
To put (the a كَسَمَ a كَسَمًا، واكْتَمَ ب  
tail) between the legs (dog).  
To strike a. o. on the buttocks. هـ -  
□ To go down (the Nile). كَسَمْ  
He pursued أَتَبِعَ أَذْيَارَهُمْ يَكْسِفُهُمُ بِالسَّيْفِ  
them the sword in their backs.  
He threw water upon كَسَمَ السَّائِقَةَ يَغْرِهَا  
the she-camel's udder.  
White hair on the forelock. كَسَمْ  
White spot of the forelock  
of beasts. White feathers under  
the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves.  
White in the forelock (horse). أَسَمْ  
White-spotted (dove).  
To cut out (cloth). \* كَسَفَ ا كَسَفًا هـ  
To hock (a beast). ♦ To rebuke a. o.  
To eclipse (the sun :  
God). To lower (the eyes). كَسَفَ ا كَسُوفًا هـ  
To be eclipsed (sun). ♦ انكسف  
To assume a stern look, to be  
frowned (face). كَسَفَ  
His affairs are disordered. - حَالُهُ  
To cut a. th. to pieces. كَسَفَ هـ وهـ  
□ To disappoint a. o.  
Sternly and niggardly. كَسَفًا وَإِمْسَاطًا  
Eclipse of the sun. كَسُوفٌ وَ♦ انكساف  
كَسَفَةٌ بر كَسَفَ وَرَكْسَفَ وَجِجَ ا كَسَافَ وَكَسُوفَ  
Fragment, bit.  
Eclipsed (sun, moon). كَسِيفَ مَ كَسِيفَةً  
Unlucky (day).  
Stern-faced, frowning. كَسِيفَ الْوَجْهِ  
Grieved. - الْبَالِ  
To be lazy, slothful, sluggish. \* كَيْلٌ ا كَسَلًا، وَتَكَاسَلْ  
To render a. o. lazy. ا كَسَلْ  
Sloth, neglect, laziness. كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلْ  
كَيْلٌ وَكَسَلَانٌ بر كَسَاتَى وَكَسَاتَى وَكَسَلَى وَكَسَالَى  
Slothful, lazy.  
Slothful. Delicate (girl). كَسُولٌ  
Sluggish. Soft (woman). (m. f.) مَكْسَالٌ  
To pound a. th. dry. \* كَسَمَ ا كَسَمًا هـ  
To earn for (o.'s family). - عَلَى  
♦ Manner; shape. Costume. كَسَمَ

To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear). كَشَطَ وَأَنْكَشَطَ  
 Skin of a camel. كَشَاطَ  
 To go away from. كَشَمَ a كَشَمًا عَنْ  
 To be anxious. كَشِمَ a كَشِمًا  
 To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ i كَشَفًا وَكَاشَفَةَ، وَكَشَفَ هـ  
 To discover, to explore (a country).  
 To uncover a. th. To examine a. th. عَنْ  
 His misdoings have laid bare his shame. كَشَفَتُهُ الْكَوْاشِفَ  
 To visit a sick person. كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ  
 To be put to flight. كَشَفَ a كَشَفًا  
 To compel a. o. to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ لَا عَنْ  
 To reveal a. th. to. كَاشَفَ لَا ب  
 To show open enmity to. كَاشَفَ بِالْمَدَاةِ  
 To show the gums in laughing. أَكَشَفَ  
 To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self. تَكَشَّفَ وَأَنْكَشَفَ  
 To spread in the sky (lightning). تَكَشَّفَ  
 To manifest mutual defects. تَكَاشَفَ  
 To ask a. o. to reveal a. th. إِسْتَكَشَفَ لَا عَنْ  
 Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisalment. Discovery. Custom-house report. كَشَفَ  
 Twisting of the hair. كَشَفَ  
 Gift offered to a sick person. كَشَفًا يَبِيَّةً  
 Discoverer. Inspector. Probe for wounds. كَاشِفٌ بِه كَشَفَةً  
 Shameful action. كَاشِفَةٌ بِه كَوَاشِفٌ  
 Pioneer, explorer. Custom-house officer. كَشَافٌ  
 Unarmed (warrior). أَكَشَفَ مَر كَشَفًا  
 Having curled locks.  
 Unveiled, disclosed. كَشِيفٌ وَمَكَشُوفٌ  
 Explained.  
 Bareheaded. مَكَشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ  
 Kiosk, pavilion. كَشَفٌ P  
 Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun. كَشَفٌ بِه كَشُوفَةٌ  
 To cut off the (nose). كَشَمَ هـ وَكَاشَمَ هـ  
 To have a corporal or moral defect. كَشِمَ a كَشِمًا  
 Having a defect. أَكَشَمَ

To eat a. th. greedily. To glut. كَشَبَ i كَشَبًا، وَكَشَبَ هـ  
 Thimble. كَشْفِيَانٌ بِه كَشْفَاتِيمِينِ  
 Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant). كَشَثَ - كَشُوثٌ وَكَشُوثِيٌّ وَكَشُوثِيٌّ وَكَشُوثًا.  
 To scatter hatred against. كَشَفَ a كَشَفًا لَ، وَكَاشَفَ لَا بِالْمَدَاةِ  
 To scatter (people). كَشَفَ هـ  
 To sweep (a house). هـ -  
 To bark (wood). وَكَشَفَ هـ -  
 To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks. وَكَشَفَ هـ -  
 To scatter away from. وَأَنْكَشَفَ عَنْ  
 To have a complaint of the flanks. كَشِحٌ  
 To clear away (clouds); to become serene (sky). كَشِحٌ  
 Disease of the flank. كَشِحٌ  
 Flanks. *Concha Veneris*. كَشِحٌ بِه كَشُوحٌ  
 He broke off with him. طَاوَى كَشِحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 He resolved secretly upon the thing. طَاوَى كَشِحَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ -  
 Brand on the flank. كَشِاحٌ  
 Secret hatred. كَشَاخَةٌ  
 Blade of a sword. مَكَشِاحٌ وَمِكَشِاحٌ  
 Axe. مِكَشِاحٌ  
 Serene (sky). مُكَشِاحٌ  
 Having a complaint of the flanks. مَكَشُوحٌ  
 To cut a. th. with the teeth. كَشَدَ i كَشَدًا هـ  
 To purify (butter). أَكَشَدَ هـ  
 Earning for o.'s people. كَشَدٌ وَكَاشِدٌ وَكَشُودٌ بِه كَشُدٌ  
 To show the teeth (beast), to grin. كَشَرَ i كَشَرًا، وَكَشَرَ عَنْ تَابِهِ  
 To smile to a. o. كَشَرَ إِلَى  
 To show the teeth to. To smile to. كَاشَرَ لَا  
 To threaten a. o. أَكَشَرَ لَهُ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ  
 Showing of the teeth. كَشَرَةٌ  
 Food made of lentils and rice. هـ كَشَرِيٌّ  
 He is my front-neighbour. هُوَ جَارِيٌّ مُكَاشَرِيٌّ  
 To take off (a covering) from. كَشَطَ i كَشَطًا، وَأَسْتَكَشَطَ هـ عَنْ  
 To skin (a camel). هـ -



- Throat, bronchi, fauces. كظم وكظم به كظام وأكظام  
 Stopper, bond. كظام  
 He has undertaken the affair steadily. أخذ بكظام الأمر  
 Mouth of a river. كظامة  
 Subterranean conduit of a well. - وكظيمة به كظائم  
 Large water-skin. كظيمة به كظام  
 Choked with anger. كظيم ومكظوم  
 To be compact (flesh). \* كظا o كظوا  
 To be full of fat. تكظي يمتنا  
 To be faint-hearted. \* كتم o كتما وكتموعا وكتموعة faint-hearted.  
 To render a. o. faint-hearted. أكتم o  
 Weak and shy. كتم وكطاء  
 Sweet-faced. كتم وكطاء الوجوه  
 To prevent, to withhold a. o. \* كتمكم  
 To be withheld. To be alarmed. تكتمكم  
 Weak and cowardly. كتمكم  
 To have the breasts formed (girl). \* كتمب o كتموبا وكتمابة وكتموبة، وكتمب  
 To swell (breasts). كتمب a كتموبا  
 To fill up (a vessel). كتمب، وكتمب ه  
 To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares. كتمب ه  
 To hurry away. أكتب  
 Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. كتمب به كتماب وكتموب وأكتب  
 Die ; ossicle. Cube. - به كتمب وكتماب  
 Knot of reeds. Glory. - به كتموب  
 Their glory has vanished. ذهب كتمبهم  
 Woman's breast. كتمب  
 Die for playing. Square house. كتمبة به كتمبات  
 The Black stone, the Caaba. الكعبة  
 Virginity. كتمبة  
 Having rounded breasts (girl). كتماب وكمايب ومكتمب  
 Swollen (breast). كمايب به كوايب، ومكتمب  
 Cubical. Cube. مكتمب  
 To trench off a. th. with (a sword). \* كتمبر ه ب  
 Knot, knob. كتمبرة وكتمبورة به كتمابر  
 Prominent bone. Pod of a radish. Pl. Heads of the bones.  
 To hurry away. To sit down. \* كمت - إكمتت
- Lynx.  
 Small stoneless raisin, currant. كيشوش P  
 Receipt for taxes. كوشين به كواشين  
 Vetch (plant). \* كشتي  
 To be weak (voice). \* كمن o كصا وكصيصا  
 To be gathered (people). - كصا  
 To be frequented (water). - كصيصا بالناس  
 To flee away. أكتص  
 To throng, to press (crowd). تكاص وانكتص  
 Fright. Shudder. Emotion. كصيص  
 Contortion. Hum of locusts.  
 Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. كصيصه به كصايرص  
 To meet with a repulse. \* كصمر o كصوما  
 To repel a. o. - كصمنا  
 To lose consideration. كصي o كصيا  
 To oppress a. o. \* كظ o كظا  
 (food).  
 To grieve a. o. - كظاظا وكظاظاة  
 (affair).  
 To struggle desperately with a. o. كاظا - مكاطاة وكظاظا  
 To hate a. o. To fight desperately together. تكاظا -  
 To be oppressed by (surfeit). إكتظ من  
 To be overfilled (canal). - ب  
 Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. كظاة  
 Hardship, difficulty, grief. كظاظ  
 Harsh, untractable (man). كظا  
 Overworked. Overbusy. - وكظيظ ومكظاظ ومكظوظ  
 Surfeited. كظيظ ومكظوظ  
 To be fat. \* كظب o كظوبا  
 To notch (a bow, a flint). \* كظر o كظرا ه  
 Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. كظر  
 Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. كظر  
 To close (a door). \* كظم i كظما ه  
 To stop, to obstruct a. th.  
 To repress (anger). - i كظما وكظوما ه  
 To interrupt rumination (camel). - كظوما  
 To break off speaking. - على يجرئو وكظم كظوما

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. **اِسْتَكَفَ هـ**  
 The people stood round for examining it. **النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ**  
 To seek to remove a. th. from. **لا عن**  
 To ask alms. **بِالصَّدَقَةِ**  
 Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (*plant*). Hempseed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ♦ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper.  
*Anastatica Hierochuntina*, rose of Jericho. **كَفَّ مَرَبِيحِهِ**  
 Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. **الْأَسَدِ**  
*Cyclamen Europæum*.  
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. **الْكَلْبِ**  
*Vitex*, chaste-tree. **الْأَجْذَمَاءُ**  
*Helleborus fetidus*, bear's foot. **الدَّبِّ**  
 Variety of *Ranunculus*, crow-foot. **الِهَرِّ**  
*Ranunculus* (*plant*). **الضَّبِّمِ** او **السَّبِّمِ**  
 Gentian, fell-wort (*plant*). **الزَّنْبِ**  
 Star in *Cassiopeia*. **الكَفِّ الضَّبِّيبِ**  
 ♦ He gave him a slap. **ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا**  
 In front, opposite. **كَفَّةٌ كَفَّةٌ وَكَفَّةٌ لِكَفَّةٍ وَكَفَّةٌ عَن كَفَّةٍ**  
 Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. *Libra* (*constell.*). **كَيْفَسَةٍ** بِ **كَيْفٍ وَكَيْفَافٍ**  
 Hunter's net. **كَيْفَةٌ وَكَيْفَةٌ**  
 Border of a garment. Selvage. Crowd. **كَيْفَةٌ** بِ **كَيْفٍ وَكَيْفَافٍ**  
 Head-shawl. **كَيْفِيَّةٌ (كُوفِيَّةٌ)**  
 Beggary. **كَيْفٌ**  
 Sufficiency, livelihood. **وَكَفَافٍ**  
 Cavity of the eyes. **كَيْفٌ**  
 The like of. Sufficient (food). **كَيْفَافٍ**  
 Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. **دَعْنِي كَيْفَافٍ**  
 The choice part of. **كَيْفَافٍ** بِ **أَكْبَدَةٍ**  
 Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. **كَيْفَافٍ** بِ **كَيْفَافَةٍ**  
 Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel).

Short-sized. **كَفْتٌ مَرَكَمَةٌ**  
 Cover of a flask. **كَفْتَةٌ**  
 Nightingale. **كَفْمِيَّةٌ** بِ **كَفْمَتَانِ**  
 He reeled in walking. **كَفَمَّ فِي مَشْيِهِ**  
 To be big-bellied (child). **كَبِيرٌ أَوْ كَبِيرًا**  
 To be fat-humped (camel). **وَكَفَّرَ**  
 ♦ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). **كَفَّرَ أَوْ كَفَّرًا**  
 Ganglion. **كَفْرَةٌ**  
 Big-bellied. **كَبِيرٌ**  
 To pick a. th. with the fingers. **كَفَزَ أَوْ كَفَزًا هـ**  
 Bone of the finger-joints. **كَمَسٌ - كَمَسٌ** بِ **كَيْمَاسٍ**  
 Cake, biscuit. **كُذْكَ (كَمَفَكَةٌ)** **un.**  
 To stick, to agglutinate. **كَمَلٌ - تَكَمَّلٌ**  
 Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. **كَمَلٌ**  
 To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). **كَمَّرَ أَوْ كَمَّرًا هـ**  
 ♦ To thwart a. o. **وَكَأَمَرَ هـ**  
 Sheath, case. **كَيْمَرٌ** بِ **كَيْمَارٍ**  
 Camel's muzzle. **كَيْمَارٌ وَكَيْمَارَةٌ**  
 The openings of the road. **كَيْمُورٌ الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Muzzled. ♦ Vexed. **كَيْمِيرٌ وَكَيْمِيرٌ**  
 To lose liveliness. **كَمِنَ - أَوْ كَمِنًا**  
 To be cowardly, sluggish. **كَمِنًا أَوْ كَمِنًا**  
 To be unable to. **كَمِيٌّ أَوْ كَمِيًّا هـ**  
 To weary out a. o. **كَفَى هـ**  
 Coward. Fugitive. **كَأَمَرٌ**  
 Paper. **كَأَمَرٌ وَكَأَمَرٌ** بِ **كَوَأَمَرٍ**  
 Seller of paper. **كَأَمَرِيٌّ**  
 To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). **كَفَّ هـ أَوْ كَفًّا هـ**  
 To drive a. o. away from. **كَفَّ هـ عَنِ**  
 To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). **كَفَّ وَكَفَّافٌ عَنِ**  
 Leave it off. **كَفَّ هـ أَوْ كَفَّافٌ**  
 He has been blinded. **كَفَّ وَكَفَّافٌ بَصَرَهُ**  
 To ask (beggar). **تَكَلَّمَ وَاسْتَكَفَّ هـ**  
 To hold out the hand (beggar). **إِنْ كَفَّ هـ**  
 To refrain from. To set out from. **إِنْ كَفَّ هـ عَنِ**  
 To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). **إِسْتَكَفَّ هـ**

To race with. صَاذَتْ مُكَافِئَةً وَكَيْفَاتًا هـ  
 To contract. To be compact. اِنْكَفَّتْ  
 To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour).  
 To be turned away from. - عن  
 To take the whole of. اِنْكَفَّتْ هـ  
 Dead. Unseasoned (bread). كَفَّتْ  
 Quick, light (man). - وكفت  
 Small pot. كَفْتَةٌ  
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when green. كَفْتَةٌ  
 Fiery (horse). كَفَّتْ وَكَفَّتَتْ  
 Balls of minced meat. كَفْتَةٌ T  
 He died suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاتًا وَمُكَافِئَةً  
 Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency. كَفَيْتَ  
 To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face. \* كَفَّاهُ ا هـ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). هـ ا ب  
 To take off (a covering). كَفَّرَ هـ  
 He pulled the الفرس وأكفَّرَ الفرسَ - bridle and checked the horse.  
 To be ashamed, frightened. كَفَّرَ ا هـ  
 He manages his own business. صَاذَرَ أُمُورَهُ  
 To repel a. o. from. أكفَّرَ هـ ا عن  
 To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves). تَكَافَّرَ  
 Struggle. War. كَفَّاهُ وَمُكَافِئَةً  
 I met him face to face. اَتَيْتُهُ كَفَّاحًا  
 He has given him every sort of goods. اَعْطَاهُ كِفَاتًا  
 Equal. Unexpected guest. كَفِيحٌ  
 Husband.  
 Rough (sea). مُتَكَافِئِ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). \* كَفَّاهُ ا هـ  
 To cover, to conceal a. th. \* كَفَّرَ هـ ا ب  
 To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. To blaspheme, to curse. - كَفَّرًا وَكَفَّرًا وَكَفَّرًا  
 To deny (the faith). كَفَّرَ ب  
 To deny (a benefit). - كَفَّرًا وَكَفَّرًا هـ ب  
 To make an unbeliever of. كَفَّرَ هـ ا  
 To accuse a. o. of unbelief. To make a. o. to curse. \* كَفَّرَ هـ ا  
 To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). - هـ ل

جاء النَّاسَ صَاذَةً مُكَافِئَةً  
 Truece. مُكَافِئَةً  
 Blind. مَكْمُوفٌ بِه مَكَايِفٍ وَكَفَيْفٍ  
 The eyes. الْمُشْكُفَاتُ  
 To repel, to prevent a. o. from. \* كَفَّفَ هـ ا عن  
 To wrap a. o. or a. th. \* كَفَّرَ هـ ا ر  
 To be withheld, prevented. تَكَفَّفَ  
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. \* كَفَّفَ هـ ا  
 To fly away. كَفَّاهُ ا هـ  
 To follow, to repel a. o. - هـ  
 To give up (a design). - عن  
 To turn upside-down; to reverse, to upset (a vessel). - وَكَفَّرًا وَرَأْفًا وَاِنْكَفَّاهُ هـ  
 To requite a. o. كَفَّاهُ هـ ا وهـ  
 To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o. - هـ  
 He has pierced them both with his spear. - بَيْنَهُمَا بِرُمِيحِهِ  
 To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme. اِنْكَفَّاهُ  
 To incline a. th. - هـ  
 To give to a. o. the produce of (camels). هـ ا هـ  
 He swaggers in walk. تَكَفَّرًا فِي الْمَشِيَّةِ  
 To be equal to a. o. تَكَافَأَ  
 To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour). اِنْكَفَّاهُ  
 To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year. اِسْتَكْفَأَ هـ  
 Equality, likeness. كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهَةً  
 Match, equal. Tent-curtain. كَفَّاهُ  
 Equal. كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ بِه ا كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 Match, able. \* كَفَّفَ هـ ا  
 Equal, sufficient. كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees). كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 Interior of a valley. كَفَّتْ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 Dissonance in a rhyme. اِنْكَفَّاهُ  
 Coeval. Equivalent. مَكَايِفٍ مَر مُكَافِئَةً  
 To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self. \* كَفَّتْ هـ ا كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 God has taken him. - اللهُ فُلَانًا  
 To withhold, to turn a. o. away from. - هـ ا عن  
 To pour out a. th. at once كَفَّتْ هـ ا  
 كَفَّتْ هـ ا كَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ وَكَفَّاهُ  
 To fly or run swiftly.

To conclude an agreement with. كَفَّلَ ه  
 He became answerable to him for. تَكَمَّلَ لَهُ ب  
 He put a pad upon the camel and sat upon it. وَاسْتَقَلَّ الْبَعِيرَ -  
 To place a. o. behind o.'s self. اِسْتَقَلَّ ب.  
 We have passed over the mountain. اِسْتَقَلْنَا بِالْجَبَلِ  
 Posteriors, buttocks. كَمَلٌ ه  
 Double requital. Portion, part. Riding behind; standing at the rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad. كَمَلٌ ه  
 Fosterer. Surety. كَاوِلٌ ه  
 God. الْكَافِلُ  
 Bail, surety, warrant. كَمَالَةٌ  
 Surety, responsible. Similar. كَفِيلٌ (m. f. s. pl.) وَه  
 Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِلٌ  
 Secured (debt). مَكْفُولٌ ه  
 Debtor whose debt is warranted. - عَنهُ  
 Warrantee. - لَهُ  
 To spin (wool). To cover (bread) with hot ashes. \* تَكَمَّنَ ه  
 To shroud (the dead). - وَكَمَّنَ ه  
 To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَمَّنَ ب  
 Without salt (food). كَمَنٌ  
 Shroud. كَمَنٌ ه  
 The Holy Shroud. الْكَمَنُ الْمَقْدَسُ  
 To shine in darkness (star). To be intensely dark (night). \* كَمِهْرٌ - اِكْتَهَرَ  
 To be stern-looking. ه  
 Shining of stars. Darkness. اِكْتَهَرَارٌ  
 Thick and black (cloud). Stern (look). Rugged (mountain). مَكْتَهَرٌ  
 Equal, alike. \* كَمُو وَكَمَى  
 Able. ه  
 To suffice, to satisfy a. o. \* كَمَى ه  
 God is a sufficient witness. كَمَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا  
 To do instead of. كَمَى ه  
 To give sufficient provision to. كَمَى ه  
 To protect a. o. against. كَمَى ه  
 To suffice a. o. كَمَى ه  
 To requite a. o. with. ه  
 To grow (plant). تَكَمَّى

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّرَ عَنِ يَمِينِهِ  
 To pay honour, to (a prince) in bowing down. كَفَّرَ ل  
 The king has been crowned. كَفَّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ  
 To deny (a debt) to. كَاْفَرٌ ه  
 To inhabit (a village). اُسْكُرٌ وَاسْتَقَرَّ  
 To call a. o. an unbeliever; to make of a. o. an unbeliever. To charge a. o. with blasphemy. اُسْكُرٌ ه  
 Homage of Persians to their king. كَفَّرَ  
 Village, remote village. كَفَّرٌ ه  
 Grave. كَفَّرٌ ه  
 Darkness of the night. - وَكَفَّرَةٌ  
 Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar for ships. \* Blasphemy. كَفَّرٌ وَكَفَّرَانٌ  
 Integument of a palm-blossom. وَكَفَّرَى وَكَفَّرَى وَكَاْفِرٌ  
 High (mountain). كَفَّرٌ  
 Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِيرٌ  
 Kāfir (مؤمن opp. to). كَاْفِرٌ وَكَفَّرَةٌ وَكَفَّارٌ  
 Ungrateful. Infidel. Renegade. Disbeliever. وَكَاْفِرُونَ وَكَفُّورٌ ه  
 Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed from head to foot. Coat of mail. كَاْفِرٌ  
 Amphoras, jars. كَوَاْفِرٌ  
 Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَاْفُورٌ  
 Camphorata Monspelien-sis (plant). حَشِيْشَةُ الْكَافُورِ  
 Ungrateful to God. Impious. كَفَّارٌ مَكْفَّارَةٌ  
 Atonement. Alms, fasting. كَفَّارَةٌ  
 Clad in armour. مُكْتَفِّرٌ وَمُتَكَفِّرٌ  
 Treated with ingratitude. مُكْتَفَّرٌ  
 Fettered; shackled.  
 To be crook-footed (child). \* كَمِسٌ اَكْمَسًا  
 To be distorted (foot). اِنْكَمَسَ  
 Crook-footed. \* اَكْمَسٌ مَكْمَسًا ه  
 Swaddling-clothes. كَمَاسٌ  
 To nurse a. o. كَمَلٌ ه  
 a. o. كَمَلٌ ه  
 To guarantee; to make o.'s self responsible for. كَمَلٌ ه  
 To assume (a duty). - ب وَعَن  
 He became surety for him to his creditor. كَمَلٌ عَنهُ لِقَرِيْبِهِ  
 To appoint a. o. as surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety for. كَمَلٌ وَاسْتَمَلَّ ه



illumed by lightnings (cloud).  
 To smile. To flash faintly **إِنْكَرَ**  
 (lightning). To be blunted (sword).  
 Fatigue, weariness. **كَمَلٌ وَكَمَلَةٌ**  
 Burden. Family. Orphan. (s. pl.) **كَلٌّ**  
 Single (man). Back of (a sword).  
 All, the whole. **كُلٌّ**  
 The whole. **الْكُلُّ**  
 Any one. **كُلٌّ مِّنْ**  
 Every soul. **كُلُّ نَفْسٍ**  
 Every one, each. **كُلُّ أَحَدٍ**  
 He has killed them all. **وَتَتَأَمَّرُ كُلُّهُمْ**  
 The whole affair is in **إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ**  
 the hand of God.  
 Whatever. Whenever. **كُلَّمَا**  
 ♦ Whoever. **كُلَّمَنْ**  
 Not at all. **كَمَلًا**  
 Blunt sword. **كَلَّةٌ**  
 Delay. **كَلَّةٌ**  
 ♦ Ball, marble. Bomb, **كَلَّةٌ** Ts shell.  
 Veil. Musquito-curtain. **كَلَّةٌ** و **كَلَلٌ**  
 State, condition. **وَكَلَلٌ**  
 Remote relationship ; cousins. **كَلَالَةٌ**  
 He is a remote relation. **هُوَ أَرْبَعٌ عَشَرَ الْكَلَالَةَ**  
 Universal. **كُلِّيٌّ** م **كَلِّيَّةٌ**  
 The whole. ♦ University, **الْكَلِّيَّةُ**  
 college.  
 The genera, universas, the **الْكَلِّيَّاتُ**  
 five predicates.  
 Crown. Flesh **إِكْلِيلٌ** م **أَكْلِيلٌ** و **أَكْلِيلَةٌ**  
 around the nails. Umbel of a plant.  
 Three stars in *Scorpio*. ♦ Clerical  
 tonsure.  
 Melilot, honey-lotus. **الْمَلِكُ**  
 Rosemary (shrub). **الْجَبَلُ**  
 Blunt (sword). **كَلٌّ** و **كَلَّةٌ** و **كَلِيَّةٌ**  
 Weakened (sight). Faint (lightning).  
 Dull (man).  
 Jaded. Languid. **كَالٌ**  
 Crowned. Flowery (meadow). **مُكَلَّلٌ**  
 ♦ Married.  
 To become callous **كَلَّلَ** و **تَكَلَّلَ**  
 (skin).  
 Callousness, blister. **كَلْكَلَةٌ**  
 Chest. **كَلْكَلٌ** م **كَلْكَلٌ**  
 Short and nimble (man). **كَلْكَلٌ** م **كَلْكَلٌ**  
 To keep a. o. **كَلَّا** و **كَلَاءٌ** و **كَلَاءَةٌ** ه  
 safe, to guard a. o. (God).

To content with. To do with- **إِكْتَفَى**  
 out a. th.  
 To ask a. o. to do for. **إِسْتَكْفَى** ه  
 To rely on. to trust to a. o. **ب -**  
 Suffi- **كِفَايَةٌ** و **كَفِيٌّ** و **كَفِيٌّ** و **كَفِيٌّ**  
 (m. s. f. pl.) **كَفِيٌّ**  
 ciency. Enough.  
 This man **هَذَا رَجُلٌ كَفِيٌّ** و **كَافِيٌّ**  
 will do for thee.  
 ♦ Sufficiently. **بِالْكِفَايَةِ**  
 Food, sufficiency. **كِفَايَةٌ** م **كَفِيٌّ**  
 Sufficient. **كَفِيٌّ** و **كَافٍ** م **كِفَاةٌ**  
 Requit, reward. **مُكَافَاةٌ**  
 To shine, to glisten **كَلَبَ** - **كَوْنَبَ**  
 (iron).  
 Star ; constellation. White- **كَبَابُ**  
 ness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water.  
 Source of a well. Brightness of iron.  
 Sword. Main part. Youth in the  
 prime of life. Chief of horsemen.  
 Garden-flower. Toadstool.  
 Mushroom. Talc. **الْأَرْضُ**  
 Siderite (mineral). **حَجَرُ الْكَوْنَبِ**  
 Gloomy, calamitous (day). **يَوْمٌ ذُو كَوْنَبٍ**  
 They dispersed in **ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كَوْنَبٍ**  
 every direction.  
 Un. A star. Crowd. ♦ Detach- **كَمَوْكِبَةٌ**  
 ment of cavalry, squadron.  
 Starred, star-lit (sky). **مُكَمَوْكِبٌ**  
 \* **كَمَلٌ** و **كَمَلَةٌ** و **كَمَلَةٌ** و **كَمَلَةٌ** و **كَمَلَةٌ**  
 To be tired, weary, weak. To have  
 only remote relations.  
 To become dim (sight). To be **كَمَلٌ** -  
 blunted (sword). To be on edge  
 (teeth).  
 To forsake o.'s people. **كَلَّلَ**  
 To crown a. o. ♦ To marry (a  
 couple : priest).  
 To act zealously in. **فِي**  
 To rush upon. **عَلَى**  
 To be frightened away from. **عَنْ**  
 To have jaded beasts. **أَكَلَّ**  
 To jade (beasts). **ه**  
 To weaken (the sight : tears). **ه**  
 To be crowned. ♦ To receive the **تَكَلَّلَ**  
 nuptial blessing.  
 To surround a. o. **ب -**  
 To be a remote rela- **ه** و **رَبِو النَّسَبُ**  
 tion to a. o.  
 To be faintly **وَأَنْكَرَ** و **رَأَى** عَنِ الْبَرْقِ -

*Cynoglossum*, dog's tongue. لسان الكلب  
 Sea-dog. † Shark. كلب البحر  
 Beaver. - الماء  
 The wolf. - البر  
 Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أمر الكلب  
 Horehound (plant). خشيشة الكلب  
 Empalement. ممتثلة الصلاب  
 † Term of contempt. Rascal, doggish man. ابن كلب  
 Hook of a saddle. كلب وكلاب  
 Canine madness, hydrophobia, كلب  
 Canine hunger. Severity of cold.  
 Rabid (dog). † كلابان  
 Bitch. Wicked woman. كائبة  
 The fever. أمر كائبة  
 Thorny tree without branches. كائبة وكائبة  
 Pincers, forceps. كائبتان وكائبات  
 Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of كائبة  
 cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins.  
 Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كلاب  
 Bitter-stoned (apricot). كلابيني  
 Spear. Prong. صلاب وكلوب † كلابين  
 Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. Pl. Thorns of a tree.  
 Having hounds. صلاب وكلاب  
 Pack of hounds. صلاب وكليب  
 Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time). كلب † كلابون، وكليب † كلبني وتمكلوب  
 Eager of. كلب على  
 Training hounds. مكلب  
 Trained (hound). Fettered (captive). مكلب  
 Handcuffs, manacles. † كلابش  
 To start (a horse). † كلبت † كلبت † وه  
 To throw or to collect a. th. † كلبت † كلبت † وه  
 To pour a. th. into. - ه في  
 To be poured. To shrink (man). إنكلت  
 To drink up a. th. إنكلت ه  
 Portion of food. كائبة  
 Brave, generous. † كلب - كائبة  
 Strong men. كلب  
 To be stern-looking, grin (face). † كلب † كلب † كلب † وه  
 To contract (the face). كلب وه  
 To meet a. o. with a stern face. كلب وه

To be postponed (payment). كلب كلبوه  
 To fix (the eyes) on. - وكلب وكلب وه في  
 To eat herbage (camel). كلب وكلب وه  
 To كلب، وكلب وه كلب، وكلب وه  
 about with herbage (country).  
 To bring (a ship) ashore. كلب كلبين وه  
 To buy upon credit. To receive (an earnest). - وكلب، وكلب وه  
 He ended his life. كلب كلبوه  
 To be sleepless (eye). إنكلب  
 To be on the watch against. - من  
 Fresh herbage. كلب † كلب  
 Safe-keeping. كلب  
 Sheltered haven. Bank of كلب ومكلب  
 a river.  
 Post-poned debt. Earnest. كلب وكلب وه  
 Abounding in herbage (ground). كلب م كلب، ومكلب  
 May God lengthen thy life to the utmost limit! بتم الله بك أكلب الفجر  
 Sleepless (man). كلب العين  
 To spur (a horse). † كلب † وه  
 To double (a leather-bag). كلب † كلب  
 To bark for stirring dogs (man). كلب † كلب، واستكلب  
 To become rabid, mad (dog). To be foolish (man). To be enraged. To be hard (winter). To eat voraciously. كلب † كلب  
 To desire a. th. eagerly. - على  
 To suffer from canine madness. كلب كلب  
 † To cohere (parts of a whole). كلب  
 To train (a hound). - ه  
 To torment a. o. To show enmity to. كلب مكائبة وكلب وه  
 To feed upon (thorns : camel). - ه  
 To have rabid camels. أكلب  
 To show mutual hatred. تكالب  
 To rush together upon. تكالب على  
 Dog ; any animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game). كلب † كلب وه  
 The constellation *Canis major*. *Sirius*, dog's star. كلب الأكلب  
 The constellation *Canis minor*. *Procyon* star. الأكلب والمقتدر

♦ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كلف s  
 ♦ He took the trouble, he took pains. حَارَرَهُ -  
 To inspire a. o. with ; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْفَى ب  
 To undertake (a painful task). تَكَاَفَ ه  
 To pretend a. th. ♦ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self.  
 ♦ To spend for. - على  
 To assume a reddish hue (wine). اِكْلَاف  
 Brown reddish colour. كلف وكلفه  
 Love, attachment. كلف وكلفته  
 Red spots on the face. ♦ Freckles. كلف  
 Expense, cost. - وكلفته أَكْلَاف  
 Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ♦ Expenditure. كلفته  
 In love with. كلف م كلفته ب  
 Painful task. كلف، وتكليفه ت كلفه  
 ♦ Trouble, fuss, ceremony. Pl. Taxes, duties : expenses ; legal summons. تكليفه ت كلفه  
 ♦ Without ceremony. بلا تكليف  
 Brown, tawny. كلف م كلفه ب كلف  
 Wine. الكلفاء  
 Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف  
 ♦ Raft on the Tigris. كلفات ب كلفات P  
 To wound a. o. كلف م i كلف، وكلفه تكلفه ب كلفه  
 To speak to, to address a. o. كلفه تكلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 To converse with a. o. كلفه ب  
 To converse together. تكلفه  
 To utter (words). تكلفه تكلفه ب وكلفه ب ه ب  
 To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. - عن  
 Wound. كلفه ب كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 Word. Discourse : poem. كلفه ب كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 Word, expression, sentence. كلفه ب كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 The ten Commandments. العشر الكلفات  
 The Verb of God. الكلفه الإلهية  
 Language, speech. Saying. Talk. كلفه  
 Sentence. كلفه ب  
 Dogmatic theology. غير الكلفه  
 Defective sentence. كلفه  
 Large carpet, rug. كلفه ب أحاطه  
 Eloquent. كلفه ب وكلفه ب وكلفه ب

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّمَ  
 Stern look. كلفه ب  
 Barren year. كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 Mouth and its surrounding parts. كلفه ب  
 Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كلفه ب  
 Ugly, foul (man). كلفه ب  
 To heap up (things). كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّمَ  
 Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. كلفه ب  
 Hard and uneven ground. كلفه ب  
 Chaldean, from Chaldea. كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 Cellar. كلفه ب  
 Keeper of a cellar. كلفه ب  
 ♦ Clergy. كلفه ب  
 ♦ Clergyman, clerical student. كلفه ب  
 To make up th. كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 To dart upon its prey (falcon). كلفه ب  
 ♦ England. ( انكليزي )  
 Englishmen. Protestants. انكليزيين  
 To plaster (a house). كلفه ب  
 To calcine (a body). كلفه ب  
 To be calcined (lime). كلفه ب  
 To quench thirst. كلفه ب  
 Quick lime. كلفه ب  
 Grayish colour. كلفه ب  
 Socks, stockings. كلفه ب  
 ♦ Lime-kiln. كلفه ب  
 Grayish (wolf). ( for ) كلفه ب  
 Chyle. كلفه ب  
 Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كلفه ب  
 ♦ Eel. كلفه ب  
 To dry (scurf). كلفه ب وكلفه ب  
 To be dirty, chapped (foot). كلفه ب  
 To defile a. o. (dirt). كلفه ب  
 To ally, to unite together. كلفه ب  
 Ill-natured. كلفه ب  
 Dirt, chaps on the feet. كلفه ب  
 Filthy (vessel, skin). كلفه ب  
 Part of a flock. كلفه ب  
 Strength. كلفه ب  
 To become red (face). كلفه ب  
 To be addicted to, to be in love with. كلفه ب  
 To impose ( a difficult task ) upon. كلفه ب

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكْمَرُ ب.  
 To be wrapped. تَكْمَرُ  
 Quantity, amount, كَمْرٌ وَكَمْرِيَّةٌ بِه كَمْرِيَّاتٍ  
 quantum.  
 Sleeve. كَمْرٌ بِه أَكْمَامٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ  
 Round cap. كَمْرَةٌ  
 Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the  
 palm-blossom. كَمْرٌ بِه أَكْمَامٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ وَأَكْمَامِيَّةٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ  
 Muzzle. وَكَمْرٌ  
 Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مَكْمَرَةٌ  
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. كَمْرٌ - تَكْمَرُ  
 Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree and its resin. كَمْرٌ  
 To walk barefoot. To be chapped (foot). كَمْرٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ أ كَمْرًا  
 To be mindless, heedless of. - عَنْ  
 To feed a. o. with truffles. كَمْرًا أ كَمْرًا  
 To abound in truffles (place). أَكْمَرًا  
 To pick up truffles. نَكْمَرًا  
 To loathe a. th. هـ -  
 To hide (the dead) in the earth. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ  
 Blackish truffle. كَمْرٌ بِه أَكْمَرٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ  
 Mushroom.  
 Seller of truffles. كَمْرًا  
 Bed of truffles. مَكْمَرَةٌ وَمَكْمَرَةٌ  
 ♦ Bill of exchange. كَمْرِيَّةٌ بِه كَمْرِيَّاتٍ I  
 To be dark bay (horse). كَمْرٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ وَكَمْرَةٌ  
 bay (horse).  
 To repress (anger). كَمْرَةٌ هـ  
 To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمْرَةٌ هـ  
 To become dark red (horse, wine). كَمْرَةٌ  
 To be dark bay. أَكْمَرْتُمْ وَأَكْمَرْتُمْ وَأَكْمَرْتُمْ  
 Yellow bay colour. كَمْرَةٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ  
 Chestnut-bay colour. - صَفْرَاءُ  
 Dark bay (horse). كَمْرِيَّةٌ (m. f.) بِه كَمْرِيَّةٌ  
 Reddish wine. Nightingale.  
 Brown bay horses. حَمَلٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ  
 To walk with short steps. كَمْرٌ  
 Pear. (un. كَمْرِيَّةٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ كَمْرِيَّةٌ)  
 ♦ White unleavened bread. كَمْرًا P  
 Flour of first quality.  
 To pull in, to check (a horse). كَمْرٌ أ كَمْرًا  
 To put forth its gems (vine). أَكْمَرٌ

Orator, eloquent. تَكْلَامٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ  
 Interlocutor. Surname كَلِيمٌ بِه كَلِيمًا  
 of Moses.  
 Wounded. - بِه كَلِمَةٌ وَمَكْلُومٌ  
 Speaking. Musulman theologian. مُتَكَلِّمٌ  
 First person (in grammar).  
 Crab-fish. كَلْبُ كَلْبِيَّةٌ  
 To wound a. o. in the kidneys كَلَى كَلِيًّا  
 To have a complaint of the kidneys. كَلَى كَلِيًّا  
 To come to a hidden place. كَلَى كَلِيَّةً  
 To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى  
 Loin. Kidney. Under part of a cloud. كَلَى كَلِيَّةً  
 The sides of the valley. كَلَى الْوَادِي  
 Emaciated ewes. غَنَمٌ حَمْرَاءُ الْكَلَى  
 Both, the two (ones). كَلَا مَرَكَبَانِ  
 I saw the two men (them both). رَأَيْتُ كِلَيْهِمَا  
 I saw the two women. رَأَيْتُ كِلْتَا الْمَرْأَتَيْنِ  
 Four feathers of a bird's wing. كَلَى الطَّيْرِ  
 Having a complaint of the kidneys. مَكْلُومٌ  
 Particle of admiration and interrogation. How much? how many? how long! كَمْرٌ  
 How many gold coins we have spent! كَمْرٌ دِينَارٌ أَنْفَقْنَا  
 How many gold coins hast thou? كَمْرٌ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ  
 ♦ Some, few. كَمْرٌ وَاحِدٌ  
 ♦ How much, much more. كَمْرٌ بِالْحَجْرِي  
 Suffix of the 2<sup>d</sup> person of the personal and possessive pronoun masculine plural. You. Your. كَمْرٌ  
 As. كَمَا  
 Suffix of the 2<sup>d</sup> masc. and fem. pers of the dual. You both. Your two. كَمَا  
 To cover a. th. To stop a (vessel). كَمْرٌ هـ  
 To muzz'e (a bull). هـ -  
 To put forth its blossom (palm-tree). كَمْرٌ كَمْرِيَّةً وَكَمْرًا وَكَمْرًا  
 To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمْرٌ وَأَكْمَرٌ



To come to blows. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Nimble. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Laborious (man). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ Handful. **كَمَشَ**  
 Having small udders (ewe). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ Pincers. **كَمَشَ**  
 Purblind. Short-footed. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To cut (the legs). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To put the head in (a vessel). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To wade through (water : horse). **كَمَشَ**  
 To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. **كَمَشَ**  
 To drink from the mouth of (a skin). **كَمَشَ**  
 Bed-fellow. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Man's garment. Dwelling. **كَمَشَ**  
 He is at home. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be whole, perfect. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To perfect, to perform a. th. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ To recover the remainder of (a debt). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 The whole. **كَمَشَ**  
 I gave him the whole of the property. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Perfection. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Complement. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Perfect. Whole. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Perfect. Poetical metre. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Finished (well or ill). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Supererogatory works. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To lay hid. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To lurk in wait of. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be concealed (hatred). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To have red eyes. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To lay in wait. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Too, also. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Ambush. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Amaurosis, the drop serene. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Hidden. Latent. Unaware. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 It is a hidden affair. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**

Checking (his horse). **كَمَشَ**  
 To be haughty. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To check (a horse) with (the bridle). **كَمَشَ**  
 Pride, self-magnification. **كَمَشَ**  
 Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Damask stuff, silk. **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ Dirt, dregs, sediment. **كَمَشَ**  
 To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To beat (cloth : fuller). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To foment (a limb). ♦ To level (a terrace). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To distress a. o. (sorrow). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Sorrowful countenance, sadness. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Beating of a garment. Fomentation. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Bandages. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Altered in complexion ; sorrowful. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ To cover, to wrap a. th. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be covered. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Waist-purse. moneybelt. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 ♦ Custom-house. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To round a. th. with the hand. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Round heap of dates. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Sand-mound. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be stern-looking. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 Purblind. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To bind the teats of (a she-camel). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To maim a. o. with (the sword). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To clasp a. th. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be nimble, quick. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To urge a. o. **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To tuck up (the skirts). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To be wrinkled (face). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**  
 To shrink (cloth). **كَمَشَ** **كَمَشَ**

To be concealed from sight (girl).	إِسْتَكَّنَ وَاسْتَكَّنَتْ	Latent, lurking.	كَمُونِ وَكَمِينِ
To go back home.	إِسْتَكَّنَ	Cumin (plant).	كُمُونٌ
Veil. House. Covert.	كِنٌّ ۚ أَسْتَكَّنَ وَأَسْتَكَّنَتْ	Light brown.	كَمُونٌ ۚ كَمُونِي
Place of concealment.		Careum, Armenian cumin.	كَمُونٌ أَرْمِينِي
Blanket, wrapper.	كِنَّةٌ	Pigella, black cumin.	بِرِّي -
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law.	كِنْتَةٌ ۚ كِنَانٌ	Anise (plant).	حَلْوٌ -
♦ Quiet, rest.	كِنْتَةٌ	Concealment, lurking.	كَمُونٌ
Ridged roof. Shade.	كِنَانٌ ۚ كِنَانٌ وَكِنَانَاتٌ	Philosophical sect asserting that souls were created at the same time.	أَهْلُ الْكَمُونِ
Veil, covering.	كِنَانٌ ۚ أَكِنَّةٌ	Lurking-place.	مَكْمُونٌ ۚ مَكَامِينٌ
Quiver.	كِنَانَةٌ ۚ كِنَانَاتٌ	Hidden (sorrow).	مُكْتَمِينٌ ۚ مُكْتَمُونٌ
Fire-pot ; warmer.	كَائُونٌ وَكَائُونَةٌ ۚ كَوَائِينٌ	Two-chorded violoncello, fiddle.	كَمَنْجِيَّةٌ P
December.	كَائُونُ الْأَوَّلِ	To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day).	كَمِهٌ ۚ كَمِهَةٌ
January.	كَائُونُ الثَّانِي	To wander at random.	تَكَمَّهُ
Hidden. Carefully kept.	كَمِينٌ وَكَمُونٌ	Blindness from birth.	كَمَهٌ
Hidden. Secret hatred.	مُسْتَكْتَمَةٌ	Wandering at random.	كَامِهٌ وَكَمْتَكِهٌ
To be sedentary, cowardly.	كَسْتَكُنَّ ۚ	Born blind.	أَكْتَمَهُ ۚ كَمْتَمَهُ ۚ كَمَهٌ
To be coarse, rough. To become rich.	كَتَبٌ ۚ كَتَبٌ ۚ كَثُوبًا ۚ وَأَكْتَبَ ۚ	He is gone at random.	ذَهَبَ كَمْتَمَهُ
To stow a. th. in (a bag).	كَتَبَ ۚ كَتَبًا ۚ هِ فِي	Blind.	مُكْتَمَهُ الْبَصِيرَتَيْنِ
To be callous (hand).	كَتَبٌ ۚ كَتَبًا ۚ وَأَكْتَبَ	To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on.	كَمْتَهَلٌ ۚ
To be impeded (tongue).	أَكْتَبَ	To be collected (things).	تَكْتَمَهَلٌ
He feels a pain in the belly.	عَلَيْهِ بَطْنُهُ -	To contract from cold.	إِكْتَمَهَلٌ
Callousness.	كَتَبٌ	To conceal a. th.	كَمَى ۚ كَمِيًا ۚ وَكَمَى وَأَكَمَى وَتَكَمَى هِ
Racem of a palm-tree.	كِنَابٌ	He put on a breast-plate and a helmet.	كَمَى وَكَمَى أَنْفُسَهُ
Barren. dry (tree).	كِنْيَبٌ	To kill (a warrior).	أَكَمَى
Coarse (camel's foot).	مِعْضَبٌ وَمِعْضَبٌ ۚ	To conceal (a house) from (sight).	هِ عَنْ -
Horse-housing.	كَنْبُوشٌ - كَنْبُوشٌ ۚ	He was clad in armour.	تَكَمَى فِي السِّلَاحِ
To be strong, well-built.	كَنْتٌ ۚ كَنْتًا ۚ كَنْتًا فِي خَلْقِهِ	To crush a. o. (calamity).	تَكَمَى لَا
To be rough (skin).	كَنْتٌ ۚ كَنْتًا	The army had its chief killed.	تَكَمَى الْجَيْشُ
To submit to.	إِسْتَكْتَمْتُ إِلَى	To be concealed.	إِنْ كَمَى
Strong (skin).	كَنْيْتٌ	Iron-clad. Brave. Armed.	كَمِيًا ۚ كَمِيًا وَأَكَمَامًا ۚ
Alkekengi, winter-cherry.	كَاكَنْجِي ۚ	Part of a mountain.	كَنْجِيَّةٌ
To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th.	كَنْدٌ ۚ كَنْدًا ۚ كَنْدًا هِ	Unthankfulness.	كَنْوُدٌ
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious. pitiless. Barren (soil).	كَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ (m. f.) وَكَنْوَادٌ	Unthankful.	كَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ
Frankincense.	كَنْدُرٌ G	Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious. pitiless. Barren (soil).	كَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ هِ
High and hard ground.	كَنْدَرَةٌ ۚ	Frankincense.	كَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ وَكَنْوُدٌ هِ فِي
Perch, roost for falcons.	كَنْدَرَةٌ T	High and hard ground.	كَنْوُدٌ وَاسْتَكْتَمَنَّ
♦ European boots.	كَنْدَرَةٌ T	Perch, roost for falcons.	كَنْوُدٌ وَاسْتَكْتَمَنَّ
		♦ To be soothed (grief). To abate (wind).	كَنْوُدٌ وَاسْتَكْتَمَنَّ
		♦ To soothe, to quiet a. o.	كَنْوُدٌ لَا

Anxiety.	كَنْظَةٌ	♦ Bootmaker.	T كَنْدَرَجِيّ
To fold the wings for alighting (bird).	كَنْمَ a كَنْوَعًا وَأَضَمَ	Hellebore ; ptarmic.	P كَنْدَسْ
To draw to its setting (sun).	كَنْمَ	Magpie.	♦ كَنْدَشْ
To be at hand (affair).	—	Border of cloth.	Ps كَنْدَارْ
To desire a th.	— فِي	Fruit of the lote-tree.	♦ كَنْتَارْ
To submit to.	— إِلَى	Canary (bird).	♦ كَنْتَارِيّ
To cleave to a. o. (scent).	— بَ	Piece of linen.	كَنْتَارَةٌ
He swore by God.	— بِاللهِ تَعَالَى	Kind of گَنْتَارَاتِ وَكَنْتَارِيّزِ	گَنْتَارَةٌ وَكَنْتَارَةٌ
To retire from.	— وَكَنْتَمَ عَن	guitar.	—
To shrivel.	كَنْمَ a كَنْوَعًا وَكَيْمَ a صَمَمًا	To bury (a treasure).	♦ كَنْزَ وَكَنْزَا هـ
To contract a. th.	كَنْمَ هـ	To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).	♦ اِكْتَنَزَ
To humble o.'s self.	أَكْنَمَ	To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates).	كَنْزَ وَكَنْزُورَ
To assemble.	— وَاضْتَمَمَ	Buried treasure. Gold.	كَنْزَ ( m. f. ) وَكَنْزَ وَكَنْزَ الْاَحْمَرِ
To be bound with (fetters : captive).	تَكْنَمَ فِي	Fleshy.	وَكَنْزِيْرُهُ
To be addicted to.	تَكْنَمَ بَ	Season of storing dates, storage.	كَنْزَ
To draw near (night).	اِضْتَمَمَ	Stored dates.	كَنْزِيْرَ
To compassionate a. o.	— عَلَى	Compact and hard.	— وَمُضْتَمَمَ
Wrinkled, broken (old man).	كَنْمَ	Treasure. Depository.	مُضْتَمَمَ وَ مَكَانَزَ
Camous (nose). Fettered (captive).	كَانِمَ	To sweep (a house).	♦ كَنْسَ وَ كَنْسَا، وَكَنْسَ هـ
Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger).	كَنْيَمَ	To enter her covert (gazelle).	كَنْسَ اِذْ كُنُوْسًا، وَتَكْنَسَ وَ اِكْتَنَسَ
Dry-handed.	أَكْنَمَ مَر كَنْعَمًا، وَ كَنْمَ، وَ مَضَمَ وَ مَضَمُوْعًا	To retire in a tent.	تَكْنَسَ
Canaan, son of Ham.	كَنْعَانَ	Sweepings.	كَنْسَاتُ
The Canaanites.	الْكَنْعَانِيّوْنِ	Nose-bag. ♦ Jewish synagogue.	كَنْيَسَ
To keep, to preserve a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).	♦ كَنْفَ وَ كَنْفَا هـ	Retired, shy girl.	كَنْيَسَةٌ
To stray from.	— عَن	Christian church ; synagogue, temple.	♦ كَنْيَاوِيّ
To fence a. th.	— وَكَنْفَ هـ	Ecclesiastical.	—
To help a. o.	كَنْفَ وَكَانَفَ وَ اَكْنَفَ هـ	Covert of gazelles.	كَنْسَ وَ كَنْسَا وَ اَكْنَسَةَ
To build an enclosure for (cattle).	— اِذْ كَنْفَا هـ	Repairing to its covert ( gazelle ).	كَنْسَ وَ كَنْسَا وَ كَوَانِسَ
To surround, to compass a. o.	تَكْنَفَ وَ اَضْتَمَمَ هـ	The stars. The angels.	الْجَوَارِي الْكَنْسَ
To make an enclosure for cattle.	اِضْتَمَمَ	Sweeper.	كَنْسَا
Shepherd's bag.	كَنْفَ	Broom.	مَكَانَسَةٌ وَ مَكَانِسَ
Wing of birds. Shelter, protection.	كَنْفَ وَ اَكْنَفَ هـ	Remaining in its covert (gazelle).	مَكَانِسَ
Side, flank. Country, neighbourhood.	— وَكَنْفَةٌ	To twist the skirts of (a garment). To blunt (a tooth-pick).	♦ كَنْشَ وَ كَنْشَا هـ
Retired place.	كَنْيَفَ وَ كَنْفَ وَ كَنْفَ	To urge a. o. to complete a. th.	أَكْنَشَ هـ عَن
Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.	كَنْيَفَ	Stump, stub.	كَنْشَا وَ كَنْشَاتُ
Shelter.	كَنْيَفَةٌ	To move the nose in scoffing.	♦ كَنْصَ — كَنْصَ
Pastry made of sweet vermicelli.	♦ كَنْفَاةٌ وَ كَنْيَفِيَّةٌ وَ كَنْفَاةَاتُ	Sturdy (ass).	كَنْصَا
Help, succour.	مُكَانَفَةٌ	To grieve a. o. (affair).	♦ كَنْظَ وَ كَنْظَا، وَ تَكْنُظَ هـ
Thick-bearded.	مُكَانَفَةُ الْاِجْيَةِ		

To electrise a. th. كَهْرَب ه  
 Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَا وَكَهْرَبَا  
 Electrical. P كَهْرَبَا يِي وَكَهْرَبَا يِي  
 Electricity. كَهْرَبَا يِي وَكَهْرَبَا يِي  
 Ambergris. كَهْرَبَان  
 To be full of caves (mountain). \* كَهْف - تَكْهَف  
 To enter (a grotto). اِخْتَفِه ه  
 Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كَهْف يِه كُهُوف  
 The seven sleepers. اَصْحَاب الكُهُوف  
 Egg-plant, aubergine. \* كُهُوف وَكُهُوف  
 Fourth Coptic month; December. C كِيَهَك  
 \* كَهْل ا كُهُولَا، وَكُهْل ا كُهُولَا، وَكَاهِل وَكَاهِل  
 To reach mature age.  
 To marry. كَاهِل  
 To be full-grown (plant). تَكْهَل وَاسْتَهَل  
 Mature age. كُهُولَا وَكُهُولَا يِي  
 Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pl.). كَهْل يِه كُهُولُون وَكُهُول وَكُهَال وَكُهَلَان وَكُهَل  
 Withers of a horse; base of the neck. صَاهِل يِه كُوَاهِل  
 Spider. كُهُول  
 To crush a. o. (adverb). \* كَهْم ا كُهَمَا ه  
 To be blunted, weakened. كَهْم ا وَكُهْم ا وَكُهَامَة وَكُهُومَا  
 To be weakened (eye-sight). اَكُهْم  
 Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كَهَام  
 Decrepit and miserable (man). - وَكُهِيْم  
 To pretend to be a diviner. \* كَهْن ا ا وَكُهَانَة وَتَكْهِن  
 To foretell a. th. to. - ل  
 To become a diviner. كُهْن ا وَكُهَانَة  
 \* To be a priest. كُهْن  
 Divination. كُهَانَة  
 \* Priesthood. S كُهُون  
 Diviner. Steward. كَاهِن يِه كُهِنَة وَكُهَان  
 \* Priest.  
 To be red-faced and foul-breathed. \* كَهِي ا كُهِي  
 To vie in pride with. كَاهِي ه  
 To warm the fingers with the breath. اَتَكْهِي  
 To abstain from. - ع  
 To respect, to regard a. o. اِخْتَهِي ه  
 I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. اِخْتَهِيكَ اَنْ اَشْرَفِيكَ يِي

Acanthus, bear's breech (plant). P كُنْكَر  
 Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. كُنْكَتَة  
 To reach the farthest limit of. \* كُنْه - اَكْنَه وَاسْتَنْه ه  
 Bottom, farthest end. Entity. كُنْه  
 Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity.  
 He knows it perfectly well. يَعْرِفُه كُنْه الصَّغْرِفَة  
 Improper speech. كَلَام فِي غَيْر كُنْه  
 Portions of clouds like mountains. \* كُنْهَوْر  
 To allude to. \* كُنَا ا وَكُنِي ا كُنْيَا يِي عَن ب  
 To speak allusively of.  
 To be by-named. كُنِي ا كُنْيَا وَكُنْيَا، وَكُنِي ا وَكُنِي ه ا وَب  
 By-name. تَكْنِي وَاسْتَكْنِي ب  
 Metonymy. Allusion. كُنْيَا وَكُنْيَا يِي كُنِي وَكُنِي  
 Instead of. كُنْيَا  
 Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كَان يِه كَانُون وَكُنَا  
 Hinted at. مَكْنِي عَنُه  
 Surnamed. مَكْنِي  
 To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). \* كِه - كِه  
 Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كُهْكُهَة  
 Weak, timid. كُهْكَاه وَكُهْكَاهَة  
 To be dark gray (camel).. \* كُهَب ا وَكُهَب ا وَكُهَبَا وَكُهُوبَا  
 To be altered (colour). اِكْتَهَاب  
 Dark gray colour (of camels). كُهَبَة  
 Dark gray. كَاهِب م كَاهِبَة، وَاَكْتَهَب م كُهَبَا يِه كُهَب  
 To run (ass). \* كَهَد ا كُهَدَا وَكُهَدَانَا  
 To start (an ass). ه -  
 To importune with requests. - فِي الطَّلَب  
 To be weary, tired. اَكْتَهَد  
 To tire, to weary a. o. ه -  
 Toil, weariness. كَهَد  
 Swift-running (ass). كُهُود اليَدَيْن  
 To be advanced (day). \* كَهْر ا كُهْرَا  
 To be intense (heat). ه -  
 To meet a. o. with a stern face. س -  
 To oppress a. o. كُهْرُور وَكُهْرُورَة  
 Stern-looking.



To hasten. كار واكتار واستكار  
 To carry a bundle on the back. واستكار -  
 To thrust down a. o. with a spear. كوز ل  
 To pack up (luggage). ه -  
 To make (the night) to alternate with (the day : God). ه على -  
 To despise a. o. اكار على  
 To fall down. To be prostrate. تكوز  
 To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse). اكار  
 Ship laden with corn. كار به كارت  
 ♦ Craft, profession. كوز  
 Nature. Plenty of goods. كوز  
 Twist of a turban. Large flock. ه اكار -  
 Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest. كوز به اكار وكوز وكوز  
 Camel-saddle. - ومكوز  
 Bundle. ♦ Round pad for expanding dough. كارة به كارات  
 Province, district, town. كوز به كوز G  
 □ Forehead.  
 Bee-hive of clay. كوزة وكوزة به كوز  
 ♦ Recess in a wall for storing food. كوز  
 Turban. مكوز ومكوزة  
 ♦ In a lump, in a lot. مكوزة بالكوزة  
 To drink from a mug. كاز ه كوزا  
 To collect (things). ه -  
 To gather (tribe). تكوز  
 To ladle (water) with a mug. اكار ه  
 Earthen jug with a handle. كوز به اكار وكوزة وكوزة  
 Oblong-headed. مكوز الرأس  
 To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake). كاس ه كوسا  
 He walked slowly. - في الشير  
 He abated the price in the sale. - في البيع  
 He was pitched on the head. - على رأيه  
 To prostrate a. o. - وأكاس ل  
 To be thrown upside-down. تكوس  
 To be tufty (plant). تكاس  
 To hinder a. o. from. اكار ل عن  
 Drinking-cup. ♦ Chalice. كاس به كاسات  
 Contrary wind. كوس

Red-faced and foul-breathed. اذهي  
 Stone without crack. Stone without crack.  
 Men of talent. الأظه  
 \* كوز وكوزة وكوزة به كوزات وكوزات وكوز وكوز  
 Garret-window; mural aperture.  
 \* كاز ه كوزا، واكتاب  
 To drink from a cup.  
 To pound a. th. كوز ه  
 Cup without handle. كوز به اكار  
 Sigh. كوزة  
 Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. كوزة  
 Backgammon.  
 \* كوز - كوز  
 To have few leaves (corn-crops).  
 Good crop. كوزة  
 \* كاز ه كوزا، وكوز وكوز وكاز وكاز ه  
 To overpower a. o.  
 To do harm to o. a. تكاز  
 Foot of a mountain. كاز وكيز به اكار وكوز  
 Clever manager of cattle. كوز مال  
 P كوز - كوز وكاز به اكار وكوزان وكوزان  
 Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell. وكوزة  
 Steward (كشوردا for) of a prince. كوز  
 \* كاز ه كوزا ل  
 To stop, to detain a. o. ل  
 \* كاز ه كوزا وكازا ومكازة  
 To be about to. To intend, to wish.  
 He was near to do. كاز وكيز يفعل  
 I was on the point of departing. كذت اذ هب  
 He has not seen her. كز يكذ يراها  
 I scarcely see. ما اكار ابصر  
 I wish to conceal it. اكار اخصيا  
 \* كوز ه  
 To heap up, to hoard (things).  
 To tremble (old man). اكار  
 I will not do it at all. لا اقمه ولا كوزا  
 I have no wish nor intention. لا مهمه لي ولا مكازة  
 Scarcely. ♦ بالكار  
 Heap. كوزة به اكار  
 \* كوز - كازة مث كازان  
 Inner side of the thighs. كوز  
 To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper). كوز  
 Cowry used as money. كوزة  
 Pandanus odoratissimus (tree). كاذي  
 \* كاز ه كوزا، وكوز ه على  
 To wind (a turban round (the head)). كوز

To walk on tiptoe. **إِخْتَامَر**  
 Herd of camels. **كُومَر** **ج** **أَكُومَر**  
 Heap of (earth, corn). **كُومَة** **و** **كُومَة** **ج** **كُومَر** **و** **أَكُومَر**  
 High. Prominent. **أَكُومَر** **م** **كُومَر** **ج** **كُومَر**  
 Big-humped (camel).  
 To be, to exist. To happen. To be *such* or *so*. **\* كَان** **و** **كُونَا** **و** **كِيَانَا** **و** **كِيُونُوْتَة**  
 Nothing happens but what God wills. **مَا شَاءَ اللهُ كَان**  
 There was in the town. **كَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ**  
 Zeyd was standing. **كَانَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا**  
 He is dead. **صَارَ إِلَى كَان**  
 They are dead. **صَارُوا إِلَى كَانُوا**  
 To belong to. **كَانَ لَ**  
 It was thy duty to do. **كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**  
 He used to do so. **كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا**  
 \* When. **مَتَى كَان**  
 Whenever. **إِذَا كَان**  
 \* If. **إِنْ كَان**  
 \* Whatever may be ; in any case. **كَانَ مَا كَان**  
 Would that it had never existed! **لَا كَان وَلَا اسْتَكَانَ**  
 \* Whoever, whosoever. **أَيَّ مَنْ كَان**  
 Whatever person.  
 \* Whatsoever, whatever. **أَيُّشَ مَا كَان**  
 Anything.  
 To become surety for. **كَانَ وَ كُونَا** **و** **كِيَانًا** **عَلَى**  
 To create, to produce a. th. **وَهْ** **و** **كُونُ** **لَا** **وَهْ**  
 To come into existence, to originate. **تَكُونُ**  
 To answer for. **إِسْتَانَ عَلَى وَب**  
 To become humble, lowly. **إِسْتَكَانَ**  
 Existence, state, being. **كُونُ**  
 Because, on account of. **بِسَبَبِ كُونِ**  
 Being, existence. **كُونُ** **ج** **أَكُونُ**  
 State. Nature. **كِيَانُ**  
 Warrant, surety. **كِيَانَة**  
 Saturn (planet). **كِيَانُ** **ج** **كِيَانُ**  
 The book of Genesis. **سِفْرُ التَّكْوِيْنِ**  
 The created beings. **الْمَكَاوِنَاتُ**  
 Place, spot. **مَكَانٌ** **ج** **أَمْكِنَة** **و** **أَمْكِن**  
 Instead of.  
 Place. State, Erudition. Rank. **مَكَانَة** **ج** **مَكَانَاتُ**  
 To be astonished. **\* كَوِهَ** **أ** **كُوِهَا**  
 To press upon a. o. (business). **تَكُوِهَ عَلَى**

Kettle-drum. Square **كُوسَة** **ج** **كُوسَاتُ**  
 (carpenter's instrument).  
 \* Small gourd, cucumber. Small vegetable marrow. **كُوسَا** **ج** **كُوسَا** **ج** **كُوسَا** **ج** **كُوسَا**  
 Thin-bearded, beardless. **كُوسَى** **(for كُوسَج)**  
 Dense (plant). Heaped up (sand). **كُوسَا** **ج** **كُوسَا**  
 Chisel for stones. **كُوسَا** **ج** **كُوسَا**  
 \* To be active in (work). **\* كَاشَ** **و** **كُوشَا** **فِي**  
 \* To make up (things). **كُوشَ ه**  
 \* Diligence, activity. **كُوشَة**  
 \* Detachment, troop. **كَاشَة** **و** **كُوشَة**  
 To have a prominent wrist-bone. **\* كُويَة** **أ** **كُويَة**  
 To luxate the cubitus with (a blow). **كُويَة** **لَا** **ب**  
 \* To stop the bleeding of (a wound) with hot oil. **ه - ه**  
 To have the cubitus luxated. **تَكُويَة**  
 \* To be fomented with oil.  
 Extremity of the radius, cubitus, wrist-bone. **كَاء** **و** **كُويَة** **ج** **أَكُويَة**  
 Prominence, distortion of the cubitus. **كُويَة**  
 Having a prominent or luxated wrist. **أَكُويَة** **م** **كُويَة** **ج** **كُويَة**  
 To sew up (leather). **\* كَافَ** **و** **كُوفَا** **ه**  
 To shear (leather). To form the letter **ك**. To go to Cufa. **كُوفَ ه**  
 To assemble (people). **تَكُوفَ** **تَكُوفَا** **و** **كُوفَانَا**  
 The letter **ك**. **الكاف**  
 Cufa (town in the province of Bagdad). **كُوفَة**  
 Mound of sand. **- و** **كُوفَانُ** **و** **كُوفَانُ** **و** **كُوفَانُ** **و** **كُوفَانُ**  
 Thicket of reeds, trees. **كُوفَانُ** **و** **كُوفَانُ**  
 Cufic writing. **كُوفِيَة**  
 The grammarians of Cufa. **الكُوفِيُونُ**  
 Head-shawl. **كُوفِيَة**  
 Star. **\* كُوكِب** **كُوكِب**  
 \* To throng (people). **\* كَالٌ - تَكُوكِلُ**  
 To assault, to crush a. o. **- وَاكَالٌ عَلَى**  
 Papyrus (plant). **كُوكِلَانُ** **و** **كُوكِلَانُ**  
 \* Queen (at cards). **\* كُوكِلُ**  
 To heap up (earth, stones). **\* كُومَر** **- كُومَر ه**

- ♦ To bag a. th. كَيْس ه  
 To vie in sagacity with. كَائِس ه  
 To beget sagacious children. أَكَّاسُ إِكَّاسَةٌ وَأَكَّيسُ إِكَّيَّاسًا  
 To affect shrewdness. تَكَّيْسُ  
 Intelligence, skill. كَيْسٌ وَرَكِيَّاسَةٌ  
 Purse, membrane of the fetus. Bag. ♦ Hair-glove for rubbing in a bath. رَكِيْسٌ جِ أَكَّيَّاسٍ وَرَكِيْسَةٌ  
 In order to, under the plea of. عَلَى رَكِيْسٍ اِنْ  
 ♦ At his own expense. عَلَى رَكِيْسِهِ  
 Sagacious. شَرِيْسٌ جِ أَكَّيَّاسٍ وَرَكِيْسَى، وَمُكَّيْسٌ شَرِيْدٌ  
 Pretty, nice. كُوَيْسٌ  
 Treachery. كَيْسَانٌ  
 More clever, shrewder. أَكَّيْسٌ مَر رَكِيْسَى وَكُوَيْسَى جِ رَكِيْسٍ  
 Prettier, nicer. أَكْوَيْسٌ  
 Begetting acute sons (woman). مَكَّيَّاسٌ جِ مَكَّيَّيْسٍ، وَمَكَّيْسَةٌ  
 Waiter, rubber in a bath. مُكَّيْسٌ وَمُكَّيْسَاتِي  
 To walk quickly. كَاسٌ اِنْ كَيْصًا وَرَكِيْصَانًا وَرَكِيْصًا  
 To eat alone. To eat much. — الطَّعَامُ  
 To be deterred from. — عَنِ  
 To treat (an affair). كَائِيْصٌ ه  
 Avarice, sordidness. كَيْيْصٌ  
 To be deterred from. كَاءٌ اِنْ كَيْعًا وَرَكِيْعُوْعَةً عَنِ  
 Faint-hearted. كَائِيْمٌ وَكَاءٌ جِ كَاءَةٌ  
 To cut a. th. كَافٌ اِنْ كَيْفًا، وَرَكِيْفٌ ه  
 To give a shape to. كَيْفٌ ه  
 ♦ To enliven, to divert a. o. كَيْفٌ لَ  
 To assume a shape. ♦ To make merriment. تَكْيَيْفٌ  
 How? Like, as. كَيْفٌ  
 How dost thou do? كَيْفٌ حَالُكَ  
 I shall act as thou. كَيْفٌ تَصْنَعُ أَصْنَعُ  
 ♦ Well-being, enjoyment. Cap- rice, humour. كَيْفٌ  
 ♦ As it pleases him. عَلَى كَيْفِهِ  
 Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ  
 Qualification, mode of entity. ♦ Pleasure-party. كَيْفِيَّةٌ جِ كَيْفِيَّاتٍ  
 Piece of cloth. كَيْفَةٌ جِ رَكِيْفٌ  
 Egg. كَيْكٌ — كَيْكَةٌ جِ كَيْكِي  
 Small egg. كَيْكَةٌ وَرَكِيْكِيَّةٌ
- To cauterise a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). كَوِيٌّ اِنْ كَيْيًّا ه  
 He gazed at him. ه — اِنْ بَعِيْنَهُ  
 ♦ To iron (linen). ه —  
 To insult a. o. كَاوِيٌّ ه  
 To feel a burning pain. تَكْوِيٌّ  
 To be cauterised. اِنْكْوِيٌّ  
 To ask to be cauterised. اِسْتَكْوِيٌّ  
 Cauterisation. ♦ Ironing. كَوِيٌّ وَكُوِيٌّ  
 ♦ Lunar-caustic. حَجَرُ الْكَوِيِّ  
 Insolent. كَوَاٌ  
 ♦ Female ironer of linen. كَوَايَةٌ  
 Hot iron for branding. ♦ Iron for linen. كَاوِيَّاتٌ، وَمَكْوَاةٌ جِ مَكَاوٍ  
 ♦ Kia — كَا. اِنْ كِيٍّ وَرَكِيْنَةٌ وَكَاءٌ وَكَاةٌ عَنِ  
 To shy from. أَصَاءٌ  
 To deter a. o. كَاءٌ وَكَاءَةٌ وَتِيٍّ وَرَكِيْنَةٌ  
 Faint-hearted, cowardly. كَاءٌ وَكَاءَةٌ وَتِيٍّ وَرَكِيْنَةٌ  
 In order that. كَيْ تَكِيٍّ وَرَكِيْكِيٍّ  
 Lest. تَكِيٍّ لَّا وَرَكِيْكِيٍّ لَّا  
 In order that. كَيْمَا وَرَكِيْكِيْمًا  
 To cram (a bag). To pack a. th. كَيْتٌ — كَيْتٌ ه  
 So and so, thus and thus. كَيْتٌ وَرَكِيْتٌ  
 To penetrate into a. th. (sword). كَاحٌ اِنْ كَيْجًا، وَأَكَّاحٌ فِي  
 To destroy a. o. أَكَّاحٌ ه  
 To exert o.'s self, to strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful. كَادٌ اِنْ كَيْدًا  
 To vomit. To yield fire (flint). — وَرَكَايْدٌ ه  
 To circumvent, to ensnare a. o. — وَرَكَايْدٌ ه  
 To be obstinate, rancorous. كَيْدٌ  
 To lay snares to o. a. تَكَايْدٌ  
 To be ensnared. اِسْتَاْدٌ  
 Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. ♦ Rancour. كَيْدٌ جِ كَيْيَادٌ  
 Stratagem, wile, shift. مَكْيَيْدَةٌ جِ مَكَايْدٍ  
 To raise the tail in running (horse). كَارٌ اِنْ كَيْارًا  
 Blacksmith's bellows. كَيْرٌ جِ اَنْكَيْارٍ وَرَكِيْرَةٌ وَرَكِيْرَانٌ  
 His lordship (title of a Greek bishop). كَيْرٌ G  
 To be intelligent, shrewd (child). كَاسٌ اِنْ كَيْسًا وَرَكِيَّاسَةً  
 To outwit a. o. ه —  
 To render a. o. clever, shrewd. كَرْيْسٌ لَ

† Vessel for measuring. كَيْلَة ۞ كَيْلَات  
 Measure of two mudds. كَيْلَة  
 Measuring. Fee of a measurer. كَيْلَات  
 Rubbish, waste. كَيْل وَكَيْل  
 Rear-rank of fighters. Coward. كَيْل  
 Grain-measurer. كَيْل  
 مِكِيل وَمِكْيَال وَمِكْيَالَة ۞ مَكَايِل وَمَكَايِل  
 Measure for grain. مِكِيل  
 Alchemy. Chemistry. كِيمِيَاء وَكِيمِيَاء G  
 Alchemist. Chemist. كِيمِي وَكِيمِعَارَوِي  
 Chemical. كِيمِي  
 To submit to. ۞ كَانِ ز كَيْنَا وَاشْتِكَان ل  
 To humble a. o. أَضَان ل  
 To be sad, grieved. إِضْتَان  
 Adversity. State, condition. كَيْنَة  
 Quina, quinine. ۞ كَيْنَا  
 To smell the breath ۞ كَاهِ ز كَيْهَا ۞  
 of. كَاهِ  
 Unskilful, awkward. كَسِيَه

† كَالِ ز كَيْلَا وَمَكَاَلَا وَمَكْيَلَا, وَكَيْلِ ه  
 To measure (grain). To weigh (coins).  
 To measure a. th. for ۞ ه ل  
 a. o.  
 To compare a. th. with. ۞ ه ب  
 This food is not ۞ هَذَا الطَّعَامُ لَا يَكْفِيَنِي  
 sufficient for me.  
 To give no fire (steel). كَالِ ز كَيْلَا  
 To measure for a. o. To ۞ كَايِل ل  
 requite a. o.  
 To keep on the rear (soldier). تَكْيِيل  
 To quarrel together. To par- ۞ تَكَايِل  
 take a. th. together.  
 To receive measured ۞ إِضْتَال مِنْ وَعَلَى  
 corn from.  
 Measure for grain about ۞ كَيْل ۞ أَكْيَال  
 3 1/2 gallons. Fragments of a flint.  
 † Contents of a measure. Measure  
 of 6 mudds.





ل

Especially, above all. لَا بَشِيًّا  
 To shine, to be bright. لَا يَلْأَلُ وَلَا يَتَلَايَ \*  
 (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate  
 (mirage).

Pearl. لؤلؤ  
 A pearl. A wild cow. لؤلؤة \* لآلي  
 Pearl-like colour. لؤلؤي وأؤلؤان

Art of setting pearls. لئالة  
 Exultation, complete joy. Light لآل  
 of a lamp.

Seller of pearls. - ولآل ولآه  
 Standing up, upright. لآب - مذبذب \*  
 To urge, to importune لآط لآط \*  
 a. o.

To sadden, to discard لآط لآط \*  
 a. o.

To eat becomingly. لآف لآف \*  
 To send a. o. to- لآك - لآك \*  
 wards.

Message, mission. ملاءة وملاءة \*  
 ملاءة وملاءة \* ملاءة وملاءة \*  
 Messenger. Angel.

To dress (a wound). لآم لآم \*  
 To solder, to close up (a rent, a  
 hole). To furnish (an arrow) with  
 feathers.

To accuse a. o. of villainies. - ل  
 To repair لآم ولآم ولآم ولآم \*  
 a. th. To better, to consolidate  
 a. th.

To be low-born. لآم ولآمة ولآمة \*  
 To be avaricious.

To suit a. o. (food, climate). لآم \*  
 To be adapted to. To agree with  
 a. o.

To make peace between. - لآين  
 To have low-born sons. To act  
 meanly. لآم

To be mended, لآم ولآم ولآم \*  
 soldered. To be corrected, bettered.

To heal (wound). To stick toge-  
 ther; to coalesce, to unite together. لآم  
 To put on a breast-plate. لآم \*  
 To have an ungenerous father. - ل

Particle used as a corroborative. ل \*  
 Indeed the Lord إنا ربنا سميع الدعاء  
 hearkens to my prayer.

As thou livest! لآم \*  
 Had he not repented, لآم \*  
 he would have surely perished.

Used instead of ل with the affixed  
 pronouns.

To me, to us, to لآم \*  
 thee, to him, to you.

Preposition expressing possession. لآم \*  
 attribution, design. To, for.

Glory be to God! لآم \*  
 It is to thee to decide the لآم \*  
 affair.

I have no gold coin. لآم \*  
 He came up to our rescue. لآم \*  
 Before the Aorist ل is used as a con-  
 junction, to express the aim, inten-  
 tion, order. That, in order to.

I have come لآم \*  
 in order to show thee regard.

He must write. لآم \*  
 Because. لآم \*  
 Because. لآم \*

Why? لآم \*  
 Lest, lest he, that لآم \*  
 he may not.

Till now, not yet. لآم \*  
 Why? On what account? لآم \*  
 Why? لآم \*

Adverb of negation : no, not at لآم \*  
 all. Not (with nouns and verbs).

Zeyd is come, not Amr. لآم \*  
 Is used instead of لآم \*.

There is no good in him. لآم \*  
 Do not do it. لآم \*  
 He came without speaking. لآم \*  
 He shall not depart to لآم \*  
 day.

He came to me, but لآم \*  
 did not ask me anything.

Be always happy! لآم \*  
 Even not, nor. لآم \*

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّةٌ ج لَبَّاتٌ  
 Loving her husband (woman).  
 Upper part of the breast. لَبَّابٌ ج لَبَّابَاتٌ  
 Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.  
 He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبِّ رَخِيٍّ  
 Small quantity of fodder. لَبَابٌ  
 There is no harm. لَبَابٌ لَبَابٌ  
 Pure, stainless (nobility). لَبَابٌ  
 Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لَبَابَةٌ  
 Veins of the heart. بَنَاتُ أَلْبٍ  
 Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. أَلْبٌ ج أَلْبَاءٌ  
 Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيبٌ ج تَلْبِيبَاتٌ  
 Having a breast-girth (horse). مَلْبٌ ج مَلْبَاتٌ  
 Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوبٌ  
 To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe). \* تَلْبَبُ لَبٌّ  
 To scatter (people). \* To prate. لَبَّبَ  
 Kind, meek. لَبَّابٌ  
*Dolichos lablab*, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبَّابٌ  
 \* Speedwell (plant). لَبَّابُ الْمُجُوسِ  
 Toasted chickpeas. تَلْبَبِيٌّ  
 Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. \* Stairs in spiral. Screw; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. لَبَّابٌ  
 Spiral. لَبَّابِيٌّ  
 To milk (a ewe) for the first time. \* لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ  
 To boil (biestings). - وَأَلْبًا هـ  
 To give to a. o. (biestings). - وَأَلْبًا هـ  
 To suck (his mother : lamb). اَلْبَاءُ وَأَسْتَلْبَاءُ هـ  
 Biestings. لَبَّابٌ  
 Lioness. لَبَّابَةٌ وَجَبَابَةٌ وَجَبَابَةٌ ج لَبَّابَاتٌ  
 Carp-fish ; gold-fish. \* لَبَّابَةٌ ج لَبَّابَاتٌ  
 \* لَبَّابَةٌ ج لَبَّابَاتٌ  
 To abide, to tarry in (a place). لَبَّابَةٌ وَتَلْبَابَةٌ  
 He was not long before doing it. مَا كَيْتَ أَنْ فَعَلَ  
 To delay a. o. in. لَبَّابٌ وَأَلْبَابٌ هـ  
 To find a. o. slow. اِسْتَلْبَابٌ هـ

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law. لَبَّابٌ  
 Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَبَّابٌ  
 Peace, concord, agreement. لَبَّابٌ  
 Equal, alike. - ج الأَلمَرُ وَرِثَامٌ  
 Equal. لَبَّابَةٌ (m. f.)  
 Meanness of temper. Avarice. لَبَّابٌ  
 Need, want, thing necessary. لَبَّابٌ  
 Feathers of an arrow. رِيْشٌ لَبَّابٌ  
 Breast-plate. لَبَّابَةٌ ج لَبَّابَاتٌ  
 Agricultural implements. Plough. لَبَّابَةٌ  
 Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لَبَّابَةٌ  
 Vile, ignoble. لَبَّابٌ وَرِثَامٌ وَرِثَامٌ  
 Avaricious. لَبَّابٌ  
 Excusing base people. مَلَّامٌ وَمَلَّامَةٌ  
 O villain! يَا لَأَمَانَ وَيَا مَلَّامًا  
 Wearing a coat of mail. مَلَّامٌ  
 Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مَلَّامٌ  
 Convenience. مَلَّامَةٌ  
 Repaired. United, collected. مَلَّامَةٌ  
 To be slow. \* لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ وَالتَّأْيِ  
 To fall into distress. أَلْبِيٌّ  
 To be distressed. اَلْبِيَّةُ  
 Hardship, trouble. لَبَّابٌ وَوَلَّابٌ  
 To stop in (a place). \* لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ  
 To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّابٌ  
 To shell (a nut). - هـ  
 To put a breast-strap to (a horse). - وَأَلْبٌ هـ  
 To be gifted with a pe- netrative mind. To be kind-hearted. لَبَّابٌ  
 To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّابٌ  
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grasp a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. - هـ  
 To have pulpy grain (corn). أَلْبٌ  
 To happen to a. o. (event). أَلْبٌ  
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلْبَبٌ  
 To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلْبَبٌ  
 Assiduous to. لَبَّابٌ  
 Heart ; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لَبَّابٌ  
 Heart, mind, intelligence. - ج الأَلْبَابُ وَأَلْبٌ  
 Pith, quintessence, choice part. - وَأَلْبَابٌ هـ

- be leafy (plant). ♦ To be pressed, crammed (bag). **أَبَد**
- Wool. **أَبَد**
- He possesses nothing **مَالُهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ**  
*lit* : he has no hair nor wool.
- Matted (hair). **أَبَد**
- Sedentary, remaining at home. **وَأَبَدٌ وَأَبَدٌ**
- Last of Lokman's seven eagles. **أَبَد**
- Wool, hair **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**  
pressed and rolled together. Felt.
- Mane of a horse, of a lion. **أَبَدٌ**  
♦ Felt-cap.
- Pad, saddle-felt. **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- He never stays at home. **لَا يَجِيءُ إِبْدُهُ**
- Numerous flocks, extensive property. **مَالٌ أَبَدٌ وَأَبَدٌ وَلَا يَبَدُ**
- Felt-cap. **أَبَدٌ**
- Lurking. Lion. **أَبَدٌ**
- Manufacturer of felt. **أَبَدٌ**
- Tick, worm. **أَبَدٌ**
- Fodder-bag. Small bag. **أَبَدٌ**
- Quail (bird). **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- Sticking to (his horse). **أَبَدٌ**
- To strike, to revile a. o. **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- To eat greedily. **أَبَدٌ**
- To confuse a. th. **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- To put on (a garment). **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- To clothe o.'s self. ♦ To attire o.'s self.
- To enjoy a long time the society of. **أَبَدٌ**
- To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. **أَبَدٌ**
- To interfere in (a business). **أَبَدٌ**
- To know a. o. intimately. **أَبَدٌ**
- To cover a. th. **أَبَدٌ**
- To clothe a. o. with (a garment). **أَبَدٌ**
- To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). **أَبَدٌ**
- To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). **أَبَدٌ**
- Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. **أَبَدٌ**
- Clothes, garment. **أَبَدٌ**
- Dress. Confusion. **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- ♦ Tight drawers.
- Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. **أَبَدٌ**
- Tarrying, staying. **أَبَدٌ**
- Delay. Short stay. **أَبَدٌ**
- Promiscuous company. **أَبَدٌ**
- He felled him on the ground. **أَبَدٌ**
- To strike a. o. with (a stick). **أَبَدٌ**
- He was prostrated on the earth. **أَبَدٌ**
- Grappling iron. **أَبَدٌ**
- To become old. **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- Decrepit old man. **أَبَدٌ**
- To beat, to strike a. o. **أَبَدٌ**
- To be fleshy (body). **أَبَدٌ**
- ♦ To bruise a. o. with blows. **أَبَدٌ**
- To apply a poultice. **أَبَدٌ**
- To slap a. o. on the face. **أَبَدٌ**
- To perfume o.'s self. ♦ To be bruised with blows. **أَبَدٌ**
- ♦ Poultice, cataplasm. **أَبَدٌ**
- Acacia mimosa* ; acacia of Egypt. **أَبَدٌ**
- Fleshy. **أَبَدٌ**
- Vesicle of musk. **أَبَدٌ**
- To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). **أَبَدٌ**
- To dwell in (a place). **أَبَدٌ** **وَأَبَدٌ**
- To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. **أَبَدٌ**
- To mat, to felt (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ♦ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. **أَبَدٌ**
- To cleave to (the earth : dew). To lay (dust : rain). **أَبَدٌ**
- To patch, to mend a. th. **أَبَدٌ**
- To wad (a saddle). **أَبَدٌ**
- To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). **أَبَدٌ**
- To stick a. th. to. **أَبَدٌ**
- To put forth soft hair (camel). **أَبَدٌ**
- To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ♦ To lurk. **أَبَدٌ**
- To be commingled (leaves). To **أَبَدٌ**





- To cast fierce looks at. لَثَرَ ه بِصُرُو  
 To be hungry. لَثِرًا ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Intelligent. لَثِرًا ه و لَاحًا و لَاحَةً  
 Starved. لَثِرًا ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To strike a. o. with the fist. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To cuff, to box a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To strike a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To shoot (an arrow). ه -  
 Wound. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Hedge-hog. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 The Latin church (opp. to the Eastern). The Latins. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 F. of الأَلَدِي. Who. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Diminutive of الأَلَدِي. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Misfortune. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To be continuous (rain). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To remain in (a place). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To importune a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Dew. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To be weak, feeble. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To speak indistinctly. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To roll a. o. along in (the dust). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To urge upon. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To waver in. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Let us quiet. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To roll o.'s self in (the dust). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Weak, irresolute. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To lap a. th. (dog). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To set (furniture) in order. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Travellers at rest. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To tap a. o. slightly. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To pronounce r thickly. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To mispronounce letters. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Mispronunciation of the letter r. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Mouth. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Mispronouncing the letter r. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To moisten, to wet a. th. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To be moistened. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا
- Fed on milk (horse). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Bricklayer. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Seller of sour milk. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Food made of bran, milk and honey. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Frame of a door, of a window. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Food of starch and sugar. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Lioness. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To answer a call. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Here I am. At thy service. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 They are in perfect harmony. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To stir a. th. with. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To jabber, to tattle. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To cleave to. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To conceal the head under the wings (bird). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Trifle, nonsense. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Jabberer. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To prate. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Perjury, false oath. Tattle, nonsense. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To hurt a. o. with. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 He struck him on the chest. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To look steadfastly at. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To cleave to. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To be steady, steadfast in. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To impose (an affair) upon a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To come to blows. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To clothe o.'s self in. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Adhering. Steadfast. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Keeping to his house. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 Old clothes. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا  
 To strike. a. o. لَثَرَ ه ا اَشْحَا

To repeat the same words ; to stutter. \* لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَجَ لِسَانُهُ بِالْكَلامِ

To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. - في فيه

Stammerer. لَجَلَجَ

To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. \* لَجَأَ a لَجَأَ، وَلَجِيَّ a لَجَأَ، وَالتَّجَأَ إِلَى

To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَأَ هـ

To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَأَ وَأَلْجَأَ لـ إِلَى

To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ لـ

He committed his affair to. - أَمَرُهُ إِلَى

Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأَ، وَمَلْجَأًا ج مَلْجَأِي

Compulsion, force. تَلْجِيَّةٌ

Repairing to ; asking protection. لَاجِيٌّ وَمُتَلَجِيٌّ

To be disorderly (mob). \* أَلْجَبَ a لَجَبًا

To roar (sea).

To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجَبٌ هـ لُجُوبَةٌ، وَنَجَبٌ

Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَبٌ

Clamorous (army). لَجِبٌ

Yielding little or much milk (ewe). لَجْبَةٌ وَنَجْبَةٌ وَلَجْبَةٌ ج لَجَابٌ وَنَجَابٌ

To graze (cattle). \* أَلْجَدَ هـ وَلَجَدَ a لَجْدًا

To eat (man).

To take little of. - من

To importune a. o. with requests. - لـ

To incite, to urge a. o. to. - لـ عَلَى

To lick up (a vessel : dog). - لَجَدًا وَنَجَدًا هـ

To furrow (its retreat : gazelle). \* أَلْجَفَ هـ لَجْفًا فِي

To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجْفٌ a لَجْفًا، وَتَلَجَفَ

To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجْفٌ وَتَلَجَفَ هـ

Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجْفٌ ج أَلْجَافٌ

Threshold of a door. لَجَافٌ ج لُجْفٌ وَأَلْجَمَةُ

Side of a door. أَلْجَيْفَةُ

To sew (a garment). \* لَجِمَ هـ لَجْمًا هـ

To reach the mouth of (a swimmer : water). لَجِمَ وَأَلْجَمَ لـ

Moisture. Mud. لَتَقٌ

Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَتِقٌ

To kiss (the hands, the mouth). \* لَتَمَ i لَتِمَ a لَتَمًا هـ

To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet ; pebbles). لَتَمَ i لَتَمًا هـ

To muffle o.'s self. لَتَمَ i لَتِمَ a لَتَمَ وَتَلَتَمَ وَالتَّتَمَ

Way of putting a muffler. لَتَمَةٌ

A kiss. لَتَمَةٌ

Muffler. لَتَامٌ

Bruising, breaking. لَتِيمٌ ج لَتَمٌ

Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْتَمُورٌ

Muffled. مُلْتَمِرٌ وَمُتَلْتِمِرٌ

To exude gum, resin (tree). \* لَتَى a لَتَى وَالْفَى

To collect gum. تَلَتَى وَالتَّتَى

Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. كَتَى

Uncleanliness of clothes. - التَّلَوْبُ

Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). كَتَمٌ م لَيْتَةٌ

Gum of the teeth. لَيْتَةٌ ج لَيْثَاتٌ وَرِلَتَى

Uvula. لَيْثَاةٌ

The gingival letters, ث ت ل. لُحُوفُ اللَّيْثِيَّةِ، ذ و ظ و ذ

To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. \* لَجَّ i لَجَجًا وَلَجَجًا وَلَجَجَاتَةً فِي

To importune, to urge a. o. - عَلَى

To cleave to a. o. (cares). - بِهِ

To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَجٌ

To quarrel obstinately. لَجَجٌ لـ

To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَجٌ وَالتَّتَلَجَجُ هـ

To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). لَتَجٌ

To keep (an oath). اِسْتَلَجَ بـ

Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. لَجَجٌ، وَلَجَجَةٌ ج لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ

Depth. لَجَجٌ

Silver. Mirror. لَجَجَةٌ

Confused voices. لَجَجَةٌ

Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لَجَجَةٌ وَلَجَجَاتَةٌ

Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ وَلَجَجَةٌ وَلَجَجَةٌ

Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجَجِيٌّ

Importuned, urged. مَلْجُورٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be emaciated by old age. <b>لَجِبَ</b> a لَجِبَا	To bridle (a horse). <b>أَلَجَمَ</b> و <b>لَجَمَ</b> لا
Conspicuous road. <b>لَجِبَ</b> و <b>لَوَاجِبَ</b> ج <b>لَوَاجِبٍ</b> ه	To be bridled (horse). <b>الْتَجِمَ</b>
Lean she-camel. <b>لَجِيبٌ</b>	To ask a. o. to bridle <b>اسْتَلَجَمَ</b> لا <b>قَرَسَا</b>
Instrument for barking. <b>مَلَجِبٌ</b> - Sharpened iron. Slanderer. Holding indecent language.	a horse. <b>اَلَجَمَ</b> ج <b>أَلْجَامَ</b>
Opened (road). <b>مَلَجِبٌ</b> و <b>مَلَجُوبٌ</b>	Average ground. <b>لَجَامٌ</b> ج <b>أَلْجَمَةَ</b> و <b>لَجْمٌ</b>
To bark (a stick). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجَبْتَا</b> ه	Place of the bit. Horse's <b>أَلْجَمَةُ</b> و <b>مَلَجْمٌ</b>
To strip a. o. <b>أَلَجَبْتُ</b> لا	mouth.
To strike a. o. with (a stick). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> - لا <b>ب</b>	Bridled, checked. <b>مَلَجْمٌ</b> و <b>مَلَجُومٌ</b>
Bark peeled off. <b>أَلَجَبْتُ</b>	To mix, to prepare food for (camels). <b>لَجَنَ</b> o <b>لَجِنًا</b> و <b>لَجْنٌ</b> ه
To betake o.'s self towards. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجَبًا</b> و <b>الْتَجَبْتُ</b> إلى	To stop (camel). <b>لَجَنَ</b> o <b>لَجَانًا</b> و <b>لُجُونًا</b>
He smote him with the evil eye. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> لا <b>بِعَيْنِهِ</b>	To walk slowly. <b>لَجَنَ</b> في <b>الْمَدْيِ</b>
To stick fast in (the scabbard : sword); to the finger (ring). <b>لَجِبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجِبًا</b>	To adhere to. <b>لَجِنًا</b> a <b>لَجِنًا</b> ب
To misrepresent (news) to. <b>لَجِبْتُ</b> ه <b>عَلَى</b>	To stick, to agglutinate. <b>تَلَجَّنَ</b>
To compel a. o. to seek shelter towards. <b>أَلَجَبْتُ</b> و <b>الْتَجَبْتُ</b> لا إلى	Leaves made into a paste for camels. <b>لَجَنَ</b> و <b>لَجِينٌ</b>
To seek shelter towards. <b>الْتَجَبْتُ</b> إلى	Party, committee. Commission <b>لَجِنَةٌ</b>
To be closed (door). <b>اسْتَلَجَبْتُ</b>	Slow (camel). <b>أَلْجُونُ</b> (m. f.)
Orbit of the eye. <b>لَجِبَةٌ</b>	Silver. <b>أَلْجُونُ</b>
Socket of the eye. Corner of a house. <b>لَجِبَةٌ</b> ج <b>أَلْحَاجِ</b>	To be close (relationship). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> i <b>لَجَا</b>
Narrow (place). <b>لَجِيبٌ</b>	To stick together (eyelids). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجَا</b> و <b>لَجَحًا</b>
Refuge, shelter. <b>مَلَجِبٌ</b> و <b>مَلَجِبَةٌ</b> ج <b>مَلَجِيبٍ</b>	To be restive, slack (beast). To give a continuous rain (cloud). <b>أَلَجَ</b>
Pl. Narrow places, circumstances.	To press (a debtor); to harrass a. o. with requests. To gall (the back of a beast : saddle). <b>عَلَى</b> -
To falsify (an event) to a. o. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> ه <b>عَلَى</b>	He beseeched instantly. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> في <b>السُّؤَالِ</b>
To make a niche in the side of a tomb. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجَبًا</b> و <b>أَلَجَدْتُ</b> ه	Close (relationship). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b>
To bury (a corpse). <b>أَلَجَدْتُ</b> لا	Instance, pertinacity. <b>إِلْحَاجٌ</b>
To dig a grave for. <b>وَأَلَجَدْتُ</b> ل	Narrow (place). <b>لَجَبٌ</b> و <b>أَلْحَاجٌ</b>
To deviate, to stray from the right line. <b>وَأَلَجَدْتُ</b> -	Asking importunately. Pouring down a continuous rain (cloud). <b>مَلَجَبٌ</b>
To act unfairly with. <b>أَلَجَدْتُ</b> لا	Galling, wounding (saddle). <b>مِلْحَاجٌ</b>
To defame a. o. <b>أَلَجَدْتُ</b> ب	To remain motionless in a place. To start, to depart. <b>أَلَجَدْتُ</b> و <b>تَأَلَجَدْتُ</b>
He swerved from the true religion; he became a heretic. <b>وَأَلَجَدْتُ</b> عن <b>دين الله</b>	Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. <b>لَجَلَجٌ</b>
To deviate towards. <b>إِلْتَجَدْتُ</b> إلى	Chief of a tribe. <b>مَلَجَلَجٌ</b>
Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb. <b>لَجَدْتُ</b> و <b>لَجَدْتُ</b> ج <b>أَلْحَادٌ</b> و <b>لُجُودٌ</b> و <b>مَلَجَدٌ</b> و <b>مَلَجُودٌ</b>	To follow a highway. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> a <b>لَجَبًا</b> و <b>الْتَجَبْتُ</b> ه
Deviation. Heterodoxy. <b>إِلْحَادٌ</b>	To open (a road). To bark (a stick). To strip (a bone) from its flesh. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> - ه
Sloping, slanting (well). <b>لُجُودٌ</b>	To strike a. o. with (the sword). <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> - لا <b>ب</b>
Atheist, naturalist, impugner of religion. <b>مَلَجِدٌ</b> ج <b>مَلَجِدُونَ</b> و <b>مَلَجِدَةٌ</b>	To leave a mark upon. <b>لَجَبْتُ</b> - ه
Dug in the side of a grave (tomb). <b>مَلَجَدْتُ</b> و <b>مَلَجُودٌ</b>	To be opened, conspicuous (road). <b>لُجُوبًا</b>

Outer angle of the eye. لِحَاظٌ جِ اُحْظُ  
 Mark under a beast's eye. اِحْظُ وَتَأْبِطُ  
 Upper feathers of an arrow. لِحَاظُ  
 Pl. Eyes. لِحِظَةٌ جِ اُوحِظُ  
 Alike, similar. لِحِظُ  
 Inspector. □ Police-officer. مُلَاِحِظُ  
 Consideration, remark, obser- مُلَاِحِظَةٌ  
 vation.  
 To wrap a. o. لِحَفٌ جِ اُحْفُ، وَأَنْحَفُ  
 in a garment.  
 To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk أَنْحَفَ  
 haughtily.  
 To help, to protect a. o. لَأْحَفُ  
 To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). لَحَفٌ  
 To accompany a. o. or a. th. لَحَفٌ  
 To be importune (beggar). To أَلْحَفَ  
 reach the foot of a mountain.  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلْحَفُ  
 ◇ To be confined to bed.  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a gar- اِنْلَحَفَ  
 ment, a sheet).  
 Foot of a hill. Covering. لِحْفٌ  
 Way of wrapping. لِحْفَةٌ  
 Sheet, wrapper, cloth. لِحْفٌ جِ اُحْفُ  
 Wife. ◇ Blanket.  
 Waist-wrapper. مِلْحَفٌ وَمِلْحَفَةٌ جِ مَلْحَفٌ  
 Bed-sheet, blanket.  
 ◇ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. مِلْحَفَةٌ  
 To overtake, لَحِقَ جِ لَحِيقٌ وَلِحَاقٌ  
 to reach a. o. or a. th.  
 To cleave to a. o. لَحِقَ  
 To be slender (horse). لِحِقٌ  
 ◇ To dole out a. th. لَحِقَ عَلَى  
 To follow a. o. ◇ To intrude لَأْحَقَ  
 upon a. o.  
 To overtake, to join with a. o. أَلْحَقَ  
 To annex, to add a. th. to. لَحِقَ  
 To overtake o. another. To تَلْحَقُ  
 come up together. To be adjunt  
 (things).  
 To come up and stick to. اِنْتَلْحَقَ  
 To sow an alluvial ground. اِسْتَلْحَقَ  
 To claim a. th. as a right. لَحِقَ  
 To become affiliated to. لَحِقَ  
 Sequel. Dates of second لَحِقَ جِ اُلْحَاقُ  
 quality. Alluvial soil.  
 Sheath of a bow. لِحَاقُ  
 Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. اِلْحَاقُ  
 Connected, adjoined. لَأْحِقُ

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَجِدٌ  
 To be avaricious. لَحَزٌ جِ اُلْحَزُ، وَتَلْحَزُ  
 To secrete abundant saliva cau- تَلْحَزُ  
 sed by acidity.  
 To swear from. To give up a. th. —  
 To contend together in declai- تَلَاَحَزُ  
 ming.  
 Avaricious. لِحَزٌ وَلِحَزٌ  
 Entanglement, perplexity. مَلْحَزٌ جِ مَلَاِحِزٌ  
 To eat (the wool : لَحَسَ جِ اُلْحَسُ  
 worm). To devour ( the plants : lo-  
 custs).  
 To لَحِسَ جِ اُلْحَسُ  
 lick a. th. ◇ To excoriate (a beast)  
 by rubbing (saddle).  
 To give a. th. to lick to a. o. لَحَسَ  
 To send forth sprouts (ground). اَلْحَسُ  
 To receive (a due) from. اِنْلَحَسَ  
 □ Caterpillar. لَحَسٌ جِ اُلْحَاسُ  
 Unfruitful (year). لَأْحِسَةٌ جِ لَأْوَاِحِسُ  
 Greedy, eat-all. اَلْحُوسُ  
 Inauspicious. Avaricious. لَأْحُوسٌ  
 Bare, stripped ground. مَلَاِحِسٌ جِ مَلَاِحِسُ  
 Greedy. Brave. مِلْحَسٌ  
 Licked. Bared. Lank. مَلَاِحِسُ  
 To undertake (an لَحَصَ جِ اُلْحَصُ  
 affair).  
 To give the particulars of لَحَصَ  
 (an affair).  
 To put a. o. in (a strait). لَحَصَ  
 To be stopped, closed up اِنْلَحَصَ  
 (needle-eye).  
 To compel a. o. to. لَحَصَ إِلَى  
 To stick to. لَحَصَ وَه  
 Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. لِحَاصٌ  
 Straitened, narrow. لِحِصٌ  
 Shelter, refuge. مَلْحَصٌ  
 To look لَحِظَ جِ اُلْحِظُ وَاِحْظَاظًا  
 sideways at a. o.  
 To consider, لَأْحِظُ مُلَاِحِظَةٌ  
 to observe a. o. or a. th. attentive-  
 ly. To watch o. another.  
 To be adherent to. تَلَاَحِظُ  
 To have a mutual relation تَلَاَحِظُ  
 (things).  
 Look from the لَحِظَ جِ اُلْحَاظُ  
 angle of the eye, side-glance.  
 A glance ; twinkling of لَحِظَةٌ جِ لِحِظَاتٌ  
 the eye ; moment.



Butcher. Meat-seller.	لَحْمَار	Date of second quality.	لَا دِمَّةٌ بِرِ لَوَائِقِ
Union, alliance, connexion.	إِلْتِمَاع	Overtaking, joining.	مُلَاجِق
Having, giving meat.	لَا حِمْرَ بِرِ أَوْ حِمْر	Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript.	مُأَخَق
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal).	— وَأَحْمِر	To stick, to cleave to.	لَحَكَ ا ا اَحْطَا، وَلَا حَكَ وَتَلَا حَكَ ب
Fleshy, pulposus. Slaughtered.	لَحْمِيَر	To joint into each other (vertebræ).	لُوجِكَ
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth. Allied to a tribe. Captive.	مُلْحَم	To lick (honey).	لَوِكَ ا ا نَحْضًا ه
Slaughter; fight.	مَلْحَمَ بِرِ مَلَا حِمْر	Kind of lizard.	لُحْكَا، وَأَحْكَا
♠ Slaughter-house.		Narrow-passes.	مَلَا حَكَ
Well twisted (rope).	مَلَا حَمْر	To close up; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal).	لَحَمَ ا ا لَحْمًا ه
Affecting the flesh only (wound).	مُتَلَا حِمَّة	To smite a. o. with (the sword).	لَا ب ا ا
To speak Arabic incorrectly.	لَا اَحِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلِحَانَةً وَلِحَانِيَةً	To feed a. o. on meat.	لَحَمَ ا ا لَحْمًا ه
To incline to.	— اَحِنَا إِلَى	To butcher (a man).	لَحَمَ ا ا لَحْمًا ه
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly.	— لِفُلَانٍ	To be fleshy.	أَحْمِرَ ا ا لَحْمًا، وَأَحْمِرَ ا ا لَحَامَةً
To be intelligent.	أَحِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا	To be fond of meat.	أَحْمِرَ ا ا لَحْمًا
To understand (a word).	— ه	To be killed, slaughtered.	أَحْمِرَ لَحْمًا
To point out barbarisms to a. o.	لَحِنَ ه	To stick to (a place).	لَحِمْرَ ب
He modulates his voice in reading.	— فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ	To join, to solder a. th. with.	لَا حَمْرَ وَأَحْمِرَ ه ب
To repeat a. th. to a. o.	لَا حَنَ ه	To ally together through marriage.	لَا حَمْرَ
To make a. o. to understand a. th.	أَلْحَنَ ه	To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast).	أَلْحَمْرَ
Sound, melody.	لَحْنٌ بِرِ أَلْحَانٍ وَلُحُونٍ	He allowed him to blacken the character of.	— ه عَرَضَ فُلَانٍ
Musical note; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words.		To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem).	أَلْحَمْرَ ه
Incorrect speaking, barbarism.		To perform what thou hast begun.	أَلْحَمْرَ مَا أَسَدَيْتَهُ
Art of music, harmony.	صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ	To kill one another.	تَلَا حَمْرَ
Intelligence.	لَحْنٌ	To coalesce. To be repaired.	— وَالتَّحْمَرُ
Intelligent.	لَحِينٌ	To cicatrise (wound).	
Speaking incorrectly.	لُحْنَةٌ	To be desperate (fight).	إِلْتَحَمْرَ
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking.	لُحْنَةٌ	To be broad (way).	إِسْتَلْحَمْرَ
More intelligent.	أَلْحَنُ	To follow (a high road).	— ه
Modulated sound.	تَلْحِينٌ	To be surrounded by fighters.	إِسْتَلْحَمْرَ
Speaking incorrectly.	لَا حِنَ وَلِحَانٌ وَلِحَانَةٌ	Flesh, meat; pulp of a tree.	أَحْمِرَ وَلَحْمَ بِرِ لِحَامٍ وَلُحُومٍ وَلِحْمَانٍ وَأَلْحَمْرَ
To peel off the inner bark of (a tree).	لَا حِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلِحَانَةً، وَالتَّحْنُ ه	Beef, pork, mutton.	لَحْمَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْخِزْيِيرِ وَالضَّانِ
To revile a. o.	لَا حِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلِحَانَةً، وَالتَّحْنُ ه	Piece of meat, of flesh.	أَحْمَةٌ
To cover a. o. with shame (God).	لَا حِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلِحَانَةً، وَالتَّحْنُ ه	Warp, woof of cloth.	— وَلُحْمَةٌ بِرِ لَحْمَرٍ
To quarrel, to contend with.	لَا حِنَ ا ا لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلِحَانَةً، وَالتَّحْنُ ه	Hawk's portion of the game.	لُحْمَةٌ بِرِ لَحْمَرٍ
To commit a blameworthy action.	أَلْحَى	Kindred.	لُحْمَةٌ بِرِ لَحْمَرٍ
		Soldering.	لِحَامَرٍ

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut). \* لَجَنَ a لَجَنًا  
Uncircumcised. \* لَجَنَ م لَجَنًا ج لَجَن  
Stinking.  
To inject a medicine through the nostrils of. \* لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا، و لَجَنِي i لَجْنِيًا، و أَلَجَنِي s  
To chatter. لَجَنِي a لَجْنِي  
To befriend, to court a. o. لَجَنِي s  
To backbite a. o. ب -  
To incite a. o. to. - s ع لِي  
To eat sops. اَلْتَجَنِي  
Sop. لَجْنَاء  
Snuff-medicine. اَجْنَاء و لَجْنَاء و مَلَجْنِي  
Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted. اَلْتَجَنِي م لَجْنَوَاء  
Having one knee bigger than the other (camel). - و لَجْنَم لَجْنِيَةً  
To-quarrel, to contend violently with. \* لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا، و لَدَدَ مَلَادَةً و لَدَادًا s  
To withhold, to hinder a. o. from. لَدَدَ s ع ن  
To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth. - لَدَدًا و لَدَدُوا، و أَلَدَدَ s ه  
To prepare (a draught). ه -  
To contend, to cavil. لَدَدَ a لَدَدًا  
To defame, to confound a. o. لَدَدَ ب  
To defend a. o. لَدَدَ مَلَادَةً ع ن  
To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow. تَلَدَدَ  
To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth. اَلْتَدَدَ  
Sack. لَدَدَ  
Quarrel, violent dispute. لَدَدَ  
Quarrelsome, caviller. لَدَدًا ج لَدَدَ و لَدَادَ  
Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth. لَدَدُوا و لَدَدِي ج أَلَدَدَةَ  
Sides of the neck, of a valley. لَدِيدَان  
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عِنْدَهُ مَلْتَدَدَ  
To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand). \* لَدَسَ o لَدَسًا s ب  
To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes. لَدَسَ s ه و  
Fat. لَدَيْسَ ج أَلْدَاسَ  
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. مِلْدَسَ ج مَلْدَاسَ

To wind the part of a turban under the chin. تَلَجَّنِي  
To revile o. a. تَلَجَّنِي  
To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard. اَلْتَجَّنِي  
Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows. لَجْنِي مَثَ اَجْنَانِ ج اَلْحَرْ و لَجْنِي  
Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit. لَجْنَاء  
Beard. لَجْنِيَّة ج لَجْنِي و لَجْنِي  
Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify. لَجْنِيَّة التَّيْسِ  
Maiden-hair. Fern. - الحِمَار  
Jupiter's beard (plant). - الرَّاغِي  
Meadow-sweet (plant). - العِغْرِي  
Water-furrow. لَجْنِيَان  
Long-bearded. اَلْتَجْنِي و لَجْنِيَانِي  
Relating to the beard. لَجْنِي  
Reviled. مَلَجْنِي  
To speak confusedly, to gabble. \* لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا فِي كَلَامِهِ  
To be entangled (business). اَلْتَجَنَ  
Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley). لَجْنًا  
Disordered in mind (drunkard). مَلْتَجَنَ  
To shake a. th. \* لَجَنَ s ه  
Kind of perfume. لَجْنِيَّة و لَجْنَانِي  
To disorder, to confuse a. th. \* لَجَنَ s ه  
To have fleshy eyelids. \* اَجْنَصَ a اَجْنَصًا  
To be swollen (eye).  
To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question). لَجْنَصَ s ه  
Flesh around the eye. لَجْنَصَةٌ ج لَجْنَصَ  
Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast). لَجْنَصَ  
Summing up, short report. تَلَجْنِيسَ  
Having fleshy eyelids. اَلْتَجْنِيسَ م لَجْنِيسًا ج لَجْنِيسَ  
Resume, summary. مَلْتَجْنِيسَ  
To strike a. o. violently. \* لَجَنَ a لَجْنًا s  
ly.  
Thin and white stone. لَجْنَفَةٌ ج لَجْنَفَ  
To cut a. th. \* لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا s ه  
To slap a. o. - و لَجَنَ مَلَاخِمَةً و اِخَامًا s  
□ To be entangled in. تَلَجْنَمَ  
Slap. لَجْنَامَ  
Languidness, remissness. Intricacy. لَجْنَمَةٌ  
Sluggish, remiss. اَجْنَمَةٌ و لَجْنَمَةٌ

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ  
 To be sweet, pleasing, delightful. اَذًا لَدَاً وَكَدَاً  
 To find a. th. delightful ; to delight in. وَتَدَدُ وَتَدَدُ هِ وَبِ وَاسْتَدَدَ هِ  
 To delight a. o. لَدَدُ هِ  
 Sweet, agreeable, delightful. كَدَاً  
 Speaking sweetly. Sleep. نَدَدَ هِ نَدَاتِ  
 Pleasure, delight. نَدَدَ هِ نَدَاتِ  
 Sweet, agreeable, delightful. نَدِيدُ هِ نَدَاذِ  
 More pleasing, more delightful. اَلَدَاً  
 Delight, pleasure. مَلَدَاً هِ مَلَادَاً  
 To be lively, nimble, quick. \* لَدَدُ هِ لَدَادَاً  
 Lively, sprightly, speedy. اَلَدَاذِ  
 To sip a. th. \* نَدَجَ هِ نَدَجَاً هِ  
 To press, to importune a. o. هِ -  
 To burn a. th. (fire). \* نَدَاً هِ نَدَاً هِ  
 To burn (the heart : love).  
 He wounded him with the tongue. هِ - بِلِسَانِهِ  
 To turn about (person). To blaze (fire). تَدَدَ هِ  
 To experience a sharp pain. اَلتَدَاً  
 Burn. نَدَاً  
 Offensive talk. لَادَاً هِ لَادَاً  
 Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. نَدَاً  
 Sagacious, quick-minded. لَوَدَاً هِ لَوَدَاً  
 Eloquent, disert.  
 Latakieh (Syrian town). \* اللَادَاً  
 To please a. o. \* لَدَمَ هِ لَدَمَاً هِ  
 To stay in (a place). هِ -  
 To attach a. o. to. اَلدَمَ هِ بِ  
 To be addicted to. اَلدَمَ بِ  
 Keeping at home. نَدَمَ  
 Laudanum. P لَادَانَ وَنَادَانَ  
 To stick to. \* لَدَى هِ لَدَى بِ  
 Who. (s. and pl.) اَللَّذِينَ هِ اَللَّذِينَ هِ  
 To stick, to fasten a. th. with ; to bolt (a door) with. \* لَدَاً هِ لَدَاً هِ  
 To be fastened, joined to. لَدَاً بِ  
 To constrain a. o. to repair to. هِ - اِلَى  
 To spear a. o. هِ - لَدَاً بِ  
 To press, to importune a. o. لَدَاً عَلَيَّ  
 To give to a. o. a strong cons- لَدَاً هِ  
 titution (God).  
 To cleave to a. o. لَدَاً هِ لَدَاً هِ  
 (antagonist).

To sting a. o. \* لَدَاً هِ لَدَاً هِ  
 (scorpion).  
 He pricked him to the quick with words. هِ - بِكَلِمَاتِهِ  
 He caused him to be stung by a scorpion. اَلدَعَاً هِ العَرَبِ  
 Sting, prick, bite. لَدَاً هِ  
 Thorn ; prick. لَدَاً هِ  
 Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لَدَاً هِ  
 Stung (by a scorpion). لَدِيدُ هِ لَدَاً هِ  
 Sarcastic people, revilers. قَوْمُ لَدَاً هِ لَدَاً هِ  
 To slap a. o. on the face. \* لَدَمَ هِ لَدَمَاً هِ  
 To patch (a garment). هِ - وَاَلدَمَ هِ  
 To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). اَلدَمَ عَلَيَّ  
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَدَمَ هِ  
 To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman). اَلتَدَمَ هِ  
 Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدَمَ هِ  
 Honourable relationship. لَدَمَ هِ  
 Patchwork. لَدَمَ هِ  
 Patcher. لَدَمَ هِ  
 Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدِيمَ هِ  
 Stone for cracking date-stones. يَلَدَمَ هِ  
 Foolish. يَلَدَمَ هِ  
 The fever. اَمْرٌ يَلَدَمُ هِ  
 To be soft, tender, pliable. \* لَدَنَ هِ لَدَانَةً وَلَدُونَةً  
 To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment). لَدَنَ هِ  
 To procrastinate, to linger in. تَلَدَنَ فِي  
 To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider : horse). هِ - عَلَيَّ  
 At ; in the presence of. لَدُنْ هِ لَدُنْ هِ وَلَدُنْ هِ وَلَدُنْ هِ  
 He possesses wealth. لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ  
 He came in his name. جَاءَ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ  
 At our place ; at our hands. لَدُنَّا  
 For our part. مِنْ لَدُنَّا  
 Softness, suppleness of the body. لَدَانَةً وَلَدُونَةً  
 Limber, supple, pliant. لَدَانٌ هِ  
 To be coeval, con- \* لَدَى هِ - اَلَّذِي هِ  
 temporaneous.  
 At, in the presence of. لَدَى

He cleaves to me; he is my companion. هُوَ لِزِقِي وَبِلِزِقِي  
 Glue, paste. لِزَاق  
 Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. - الذَّهَبِ  
 Lithocolla, cement. الرُّخَامِ وَالْحَجَرِ  
 Poultice, plaster. لَزُوقٌ وَلَازُوقٌ وَزَقَّةٌ  
 Intimate companion. لَزِيْقٌ  
 Mucilaginousness. لَزِيْقًا وَلَزِيْقِي وَ لَزِيْقِي  
 His discourse is attaching. فِي كَلَامِهِ لَزِيْقِي  
 \* أَزِمَ أَزْمًا وَ لَزُمًا وَ لَزَامًا وَ لَزَمَةً  
 To remain (in-door, in bed). وَ لَزَمَاتًا هـ وَ ب  
 To stick to a. o. - لَ وَ ب  
 To be incumbent upon a. o. - لَ  
 (duty).  
 To follow a. o. closely. وَ لَزَمًا لَ وَ هـ  
 To make a. th. to cleave to a. o. أَ لَزِمَ إِنْزَامًا لَ هـ  
 To compel a. o. to. - لَ وَ ب  
 To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. † To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price. اِ لْتَمَرَ هـ وَ ب  
 To grasp a. o. - لَ  
 To necessitate a. th.; to judge a. th. necessary. اِسْتَلْزَمَ هـ  
 Continuous, unceasing. لَزَامٌ  
 Judgment. Assiduous. اِزَامٌ  
 Assiduous. لَزَمَةٌ  
 Necessity, want. لَزُومٌ  
 Necessary consequence. - وَ لَزُومِيَّةٌ وَ مِلْزَمَةٌ وَ اِ لْتِمَارٌ  
 Obligation, duty. اِ لْتِمَارٌ جِ اِ لْتِمَارَاتُ  
 † Farming of tithes.  
 Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). لَزِمَ  
*Pl.* Articles of want. Set of tools; stores. اِوَا زِمٌ  
 The thing has become necessary. صَارَ الشَّيْءُ صَرَبَةً لَزِمًا  
 Press; vice. مِلْزَمَةٌ وَ مِلْزَمٌ جِ مِلْزَامٌ  
 † Helper. Adjudant-major. مِلْزَامٌ  
 † Contractor, farmer of tithes. مِلْزَمَةٌ  
 \* لَزَنَ لَزْنًا وَ لَزِنًا وَ لَزَنًا اِ لَزَنًا وَ تَلْزَنَ  
 (crowd).

To adhere, to be stuck to. اِ لْتَمَرَ ب  
 Catch, ring of a door. لَزِيْقٌ  
 Bar of a door. لَزِيْقٌ وَ لَزِيْقَانٌ  
 Contentious; pertinacious, caviller. لَزِيْقَانٌ خَصْمٌ وَ مِلْزَمٌ  
 Incurrible. لَزِيْقٌ وَ لَزِيْقِيَّةٌ  
 Wrinkled old woman. عَجُوزٌ لَزِيْقَةٌ  
 Of a strong constitution (man). مَلَأَزَمٌ  
 To fill (a vessel). \* لَزَأَ لَزْأًا وَ اَلَزَأَ هـ  
 To bring forth (a child: woman). لَزَأَ لَزْأًا وَ اَلَزَأَ هـ  
 To tend, to feed (cattle) well. لَزَأَ لَزْأًا وَ اَلَزَأَ هـ  
 To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). تَلَزَأَ  
 To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year). \* اَزَبَ اِ لْزُوبًا  
 To stick, to cling to. - ب  
 To sting a. o. (scorpion). - لَ  
 To be contracted. To be hardened (mud). لَزِبَ اِ لْزَبًا وَ لَزُبًا وَ لُزُوبًا  
 Narrow-pass. اِزْبٌ  
 Dearth. Calamity. لَزِيْبَةٌ جِ اِ لْزُبُ وَ لَزِيْبَاتُ  
 Barren year.  
 Sticky. Necessary. لَزِيْبٌ  
 It is not indispensable. مَا هَذَا بِصَرَبَةٍ لَزِيْبٍ  
 Exiguous. لَزِيْبٌ جِ اِ لْزَابُ  
 † He is my cousin closely related. هُوَ اِبْنُ عَمِّي لَزِيْبٌ  
 Bachelor. عَزِيْبٌ لَزِيْبٌ  
 Stingy, avaricious. وَ اِ لْمَلْزِيْبُ  
 To be ductible. \* لَزِيْبًا اِ لْزَبًا وَ لُزُوبًا  
 To be viscous, slimy.  
 To stick, to glue to. - ب  
 To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). تَلَزَبَ  
 Viscosity. لُزُوبَةٌ  
 Stretching. Viscous. لَزِيْبٌ مِ لَزِيْبَةٍ  
 Keeping at home. لَزِيْبَةٌ اِ لْزِيْبَةِ وَ لَزِيْبَةٌ  
 Lapis lazuli (precious stone). P لَازُورِدٌ وَ لَازُورِدٌ وَ لَازُورِدٌ  
 Azure-blue. لَازُورِدِيٌّ وَ لَازُورِدِيٌّ  
 To stick, to cleave to. \* اِزِقَ اِ لْزُوقًا وَ اِ لْتَمَرَ ب  
 To cleave to. لَازِقٌ مِلْزَقَةٌ وَ اِزَاقًا هـ  
 To stick, to glue a. th. اِ لْزِقَ هـ  
 To botch (a work). لَزِيْقٌ هـ  
 Side. Companion. اِزِقٌ



To make a. th. sharp- لَسَّنَ وَوَسَّنَ وَأَلَسَّنَ هـ  
pointed.

To contend in words with. لَأَسَنَ هـ

To relate to a. o. (the words) of. أَلَسَّنَ هـ

He lent him a suckling. - هـ الْقَصِيلَ

To blaze (fire). تَلَسَّنَ

Language. Tongue. Epistle, letter. لِسَانٌ (m. f.) بِرِ أَلْسُنٍ وَأَلْسِنَةٍ وَأَسْنٍ وَوَسْنٍ

Tongue of a balance. - الْعِيزَانِ

Spokesman of a tribe. - الْقَوْمِ

Tongue-shaped flame. - النَّارِ

Language in action. State speaking by itself. - الْحَالِ

Wild bugloss. Borage (plants). - الثَّوْرِ

*Plantago major, arnoglossum,* - الحَمَلِ  
larger plantain.

Lion's tail (plant). - السَّنَمِ

Plantain (plant). - الثَّمَلِ

Honey-wort (plant). - المَضْفُورِ

Seed of the ash-tree. - العَصَافِيرِ

*Cynoglossum,* hound's tongue (plant). - الكَأْبِ

Hart's tongue (plant). - أَلْيَابِلِ

♦ On behalf, in the name of. عَلَى وَعَنْ لِسَانِ فُلَانٍ

Every language is a man *i. e.* One stands for as many men as he knows languages. كَلَّ لِسَانِ بِإِنْسَانٍ

Double-tongued, dissembler. Bilinguous. ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Lingual (letter). لِسَانِيَّةٌ

Eloquent. لَسِينٌ بِرِ أَسِينُونَ، وَأَلَسَنَ مَر كَسَنًا، بِرِ أَسْنٍ

Tongue-shaped (sandal). أَسِينٌ وَمَأَسْنٌ

Stone at the entrance of a trap. يَلَسْنٌ

Liar. مَلَسُونٌ

To eat greedily. \* لَسَا هـ لَسُوا

To push, to repel a. o. \* أَسَّنَ هـ لَسَّاهُ

To be flurried by fear. \* لَشَلَشَ

Flurried, restless. لَشَلَشَ

To become vile. \* لَشَا هـ لَشُوا

To destroy, to annihilate a. th. لَأَشَى هـ

To be abolished, sacrificed, reduced to nought. تَلَأَشَى

Destruction, abolition, annihilation. مَلَأَشَاةٌ وَتَلَأَشٍ

\* لَصَّ هـ لَصَّاهُ وَأَصَصًا وَأَصَصًا وَأَصُوصِيَّةً وَأَصُوصِيَّةً

To be a thief, to practice robbery. وَتَلَصَّصَ

Obstructed, narrow (place). لَزْنٌ وَأَزْنٌ وَمَأَزُونٌ

Year of dearth. Strait, - وَلَزْنَةٌ بِرِ لَزْنٍ  
critical circumstances.

Distressful (night). أَزْنَةٌ وَزَنْزَةٌ وَأَوْرَةٌ

Calamitous (time). أَلَزْنٌ

♦ Broom (shrub). لَزْنَانٌ

To eat a. th. To lick (a vessel). To graze (cattle). لَسَّ هـ لَسَّاهُ

To sprout forth (land). أَلَسَّنَ

Sprouts of plants. لَسَائِسٌ

Still, yet, till now. (for لِسَاءَةَ) لَسَا هـ

To sting a. o. (bee, scorpion). \* أَسَّبَ هـ أَسَّبَاهُ أَسْبَابٌ

To lash a. o. with (a whip). \* أَسَّبَ هـ أَسَّبَاهُ

To revile a. o. - هـ يَلَسِّنَاوُ

To lick (honey). \* لَسِبَ هـ لَسِبَاهُ

To stick to. - هـ

He caused him to be stung by a snake. \* أَلَسَّبَهُ حَيَّةٌ

He bites with his tongue. هُوَ لَسَابَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ

A trifle. لَسُوبٌ وَأَشُوبٌ

To exhaust (the udder : milking). \* لَسَدَ هـ لَسَدَاهُ أَلَسَدًا، وَلَيْدًا

To lick (honey, a vessel). - هـ

To sting a. o. (scorpion). \* لَسَمَ هـ لَسَمَاهُ

To sting a. o. in words. - هـ يَلَسِّنَاوُ

To penetrate into (a country). - فِي

To set (people) at variance. أَلَسَمَ بَيْنَ

He caused him to be stung by a snake. \* أَلَسَمَهُ حَيَّةٌ

Backbiter. لُسَمَةٌ وَلُسَاءٌ

Stung by a scorpion. لُسِيمٌ بِرِ أَسَمَى وَوَلُسَمَاءٍ، وَمَلُسُوعٌ

To stick to. \* أَلَسَّقَ هـ أَلَسَّقَاهُ، وَاللَّسَّقَ هـ

To have the lungs parched by thirst (camel). لَسِيقٌ هـ لَسِيقَاهُ أَلَسَّقًا

To stick a. th. to. أَلَسَّقَ هـ هـ

To compel a. o. to cleave to. - هـ

Intimate companion. لَسِيقٌ وَأَلَسِيقٌ

To taste a. th. \* لَسَرَهْ هـ لَسَرَاهُ

To be unable to speak. لَسِيرٌ هـ لَسِيرَاهُ

To make a. o. to taste a. th. \* أَلَسَّرَهْ هـ

To make a. o. to understand a. th. لَسَّرَهْ هـ

To ask for a. th. - هـ وَاسْتَلَسَّرَهْ

To be eloquent. \* لَسِنَ هـ لَسِنَاهُ

To bite a. o. in words. لَسَنَ هـ لَسَنَاهُ





Play, sport, joke. Game. ( *un.* لَعِبَة )  
*Colchicum autumnale* اللَعْبَةُ التَّبْرِيرِيَّةُ  
 ( *plant* ); remedy for rheumatism.  
 Plaything, toy. Dice. لَعْبَةٌ جِ لَعِبٍ  
 Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet.  
 Play, sport. Laughing-stock. لَعْبَةٌ وَ لَعْبُوتَةٌ  
 stock.  
 Drivel of a child. Mucilage of أَعَابُ  
 plants.  
 Honey. أَعَابُ التَّحْلِ  
 Gossamer. - الشَّمْسِ  
 Mucilaginous. أَعَابِي  
 Juice of some fruits. أَعَابِيَّةُ  
 Jolly, sportive, playful. لَعِبٌ وَ لَعُوبٌ ( *m. f.* ), وَ لَعِبَةٌ وَ لَعِيبٌ وَ لَعَابٌ  
 Great joker, player. تَلَعَابٌ وَ تَلَعَابَةٌ وَ تَلَعَابٌ وَ تَلَعَابَةٌ وَ تَلَعِيبَةٌ وَ تَلَعِيبَةٌ  
 Place of entertainment. مَلَاعِبٌ جِ مَلَاعِبٍ  
 Theatre. Just, tournament.  
 A sleeveless play-corslet. مَلْعَبَةٌ وَ مَلْعَبَةٌ  
 Puppet. مَلْعَبَةٌ  
 Fellow-player, partner. مَلْعَابٍ  
 Brandisher of spears. ( *Sur-* الأَيْسَةُ  
*name of many warriors* ).  
 A short-necked, white-bellied and long-winged green bird of the desert. - ظَلَمٌ  
 Drivelling (child). مَلْعُوبٌ جِ مَلْعَائِبٍ  
 Trick.  
 To be dilatory, slow. \* لَعِبْتُ أَعَابًا  
 Dilatory, slow. أَلْعَبْتُ مَلْعَابًا جِ لَعْبٌ  
 To tarry, to waver in. \* لَعَبْتُ وَ لَعَبْتُ فِي  
 To ponder on a th.  
 To cause a smart pain to a. o. (blow). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To waste a. o. (grief). - فُرَادَاهُ  
 To distress a. o. (affair). لَعَبْتُ هِ  
 To stir (the fire). أَلْعَبْتُ هِ  
 To be sad, grieved. الأَلْعَابُ  
 Smart (blow). Burning لَعَبْتُ جِ لَوَاعِجٍ  
 (love).  
 Lagopus, hare-foot (bird). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا  
 To lick (her young : she camel). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To bite a. th. \* لَعَسْتُ لَعْسًا هِ  
 To chew. \* لَعَسْتُ لَعْسًا  
 To have dark-red lips. أَلْعَسْتُ لَعْسًا  
 Deep red of the lips. لَعْسٌ وَ لَعْسَةٌ

To drive a. o. away. أَلْعَبْتُ هِ  
 To fall uninterruptedly (rain). أَلْعَبْتُ  
 To remain in (a place). To cleave to a. o. ب -  
 To keep to, to persevere in. - وَفِي  
 To pursue one another (warriors). تَلَاعَبْتُ مَلَاعِبَةً وَ تَلَاعَبْتُ  
 Harsh, untractable man. لَعَبٌ  
 Assiduous. مُلَاعِبٌ  
 Importuner. مَلْعَبٌ وَ مَلْعَابٌ  
 To blaze fiercely (fire). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To stir (the fire). أَلْعَبْتُ هِ  
 To burn with (anger). تَلَعَبْتُ وَ تَلَعَبْتُ  
 Blazing fire. لَعَبٌ  
 Hell-fire, hell. لَعَبٌ  
 To produce tender herbs (ground). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To collect tender herbs. ( *for* تَلَعَبْتُ )  
 Cry uttered to a. o. who stumbles. أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 Incurable evil, *lit* : helpless stumble. عَارَةٌ لَا لَعْبَ لَهَا  
 Tender herbs. Succory. أَلْعَابُ  
 Herb. Draught. لَعَابَةٌ  
 The world and its pleasures are short. الدُّنْيَا وَ مَتَاعُهَا لَعَابَةٌ  
 To break (the bones). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To flicker (looming). - وَ تَلَاعَبْتُ  
 To be broken, crushed. To be exhausted, jaded. To loll out its tongue (dog). تَلَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 Flickering of mirage. أَلْعَابُ جِ لَعَابٍ  
 Exhaustion, overfatigue. لَعَابَةٌ  
 Cowardly, fearful. لَعَابَةٌ  
 To drivel (baby). \* لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To play, to sport. أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To play at (a game). \* To play upon (a musical instrument). أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 He practiced fencing. أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 He is the sport of cares. أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 The houses are the play of the winds. - الرِّيَاحُ بِالْبُيُوتِ  
 To dally, to joke with a. o. لَعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To make a. o. to play, to sport. أَلْعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ  
 To play a trick to a. o. : to scoff at. تَلَاعَبْتُ لَعْبًا هِ





Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَعَا  
 Word, expression. لَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَى وَلَعْنَاتٌ  
 Classical language. Dialect.  
 Philology. عِلْمُ اللَّعْنَةِ  
 Philologists. أَهْلُ اللَّعْنَةِ  
 Trifle, vanity. Slip of lan- لَعْوٌ وَوَلَاغِيَةٌ  
 guage. Useless word.  
 Rash oath. يَمِينٌ كَفُو  
 Idiomatic. Lexicogra- لَعْوِيٌّ وَكَفْوِيٌّ  
 phist, philologist.  
 Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. كَفْوَةٌ  
 Idle word, action. كَفْوِيٌّ  
 Weak, tender (plant). Soft- كَفْوَسٌ  
 fleshed.  
 Groundless rumours. نَفْوَسَةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ  
 To roll up, to كَفَّ هُ  
 wrap a. th. كَفَّ هُ  
 To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفَّ هُ  
 To twist a turban round. لَفَّ هُ  
 To conjoin a. th. with. لَفَّ هُ  
 He mixes all sorts of food. لَفَّ هُ  
 To be tangled (plants). وَالتَّتَفَّ  
 To hide (the head) under the أَلَفَّ هُ  
 wing (bird).  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a تَأَفَّفَ وَالتَّتَفَّ فِي  
 cloak).  
 To gather against. تَلَفَّفَ وَالتَّتَفَّ عَلَى  
 To mix together (fighters). تَلَفَّفُوا  
 They came with جَاءُوا بِأَلْفِيهِمْ وَبِأَلْفِيهِمْ  
 people from various tribes.  
 Involution and evolution (in لَفَّ وَتَلَفَّرَ  
 rhetoric).  
 Mixed crowd. لَفَّ ج لُفُوفٌ وَأَلْفَافٌ  
 They came with جَاءُوا وَعَنْ كَفَّ لِقَوْمِهِمْ  
 their own people.  
 Grove. حَدِيقَةٌ كَفَّ وَرِلَتْ وَرَلَتْ وَرَلَتْ وَرَلَتْ  
 Turban, head-band. كَفَّةٌ ج كَفَّاتٌ  
 Wrapper, glume, لِقَافَةٌ ج كَفَافٌ  
 envelope. Swaddling-clothes.  
 Distortion of a muscle. كَفَفٌ  
 Complicated. Rabble. Friend. كَفِيفٌ  
*Gr.* Verb having two weak letters.  
 Skein, roll. Lock of كَفِيفَةٌ ج كَفَافِيَةٌ  
 hair.  
 Bushy. Impeded in أَلَفَّ مَرَّ لَعْنًا. ج لَفَّ  
 speech. Perplexed.  
 Tufty trees. أَلْفَافٌ  
 Tufty plants. تَلَفَافِيَةٌ  
 Blanket, wrapper. مَلَفَّ وَمِإْفَافٌ

Riddle, equivoca- لَعِينًا  
 tion.  
 Slanderer, backbiter. لَعِنَانٌ  
 To clamour, to utter confuse sounds. لَعْنٌ لَعْنٌ لَعْنٌ وَوَلَعْنٌ وَوَلَعْنٌ  
 To coo (pigeon, لَعْنٌ لَعْنٌ وَوَلَعْنٌ  
 grouse).  
 To throw heated stones into لَعْنٌ هُ  
 (milk).  
 Confused noise, لَعْنٌ وَوَلَعْنٌ ج أَلْفَافٌ  
 clamour.  
 To round up (a لَعْنٌ هُ  
 mouffthul).  
 To meet. To kiss a. o. لَعْنٌ هُ  
 To associate with thieves. أَلْفَفٌ  
 To give balls of food to a. o. أَلْفَفٌ هُ  
 To ill-treat a. o. لَعْنٌ هُ  
 Mouthful. لَعْفَةٌ  
 Accomplice of thieves. لَعْفِيٌّ ج لَعْفَاءٌ  
 Gang of robbers. مَلْعَفَةٌ  
 To foam (camel). To لَعْفٌ هُ  
 spread false rumours. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To mine (a building). لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To anoint the corners of the تَلَعَّفَ بَ  
 mouth with.  
 He moved the corners of the بِأَلْفَافِ الْكَلَامِ -  
 mouth in speaking.  
 To recall a. th. to memory. - بِذِكْرِ  
 Ointment. Nerves and veins of the لَعْفٌ  
 tongue.  
 Blasting mine. لَعْفٌ ج لَعْفَةٌ وَوَلَعْفَةٌ  
 Foam of camels. لَعْفٌ  
 Miner. لَعْفٌ ج لَعْفِيٌّ  
 Corners of the mouth. مَلْعَفَةٌ  
 To be defiled, smeared. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To be tangled (plant). لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To speak. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To utter nonsenses. To لَعْفٌ هُ  
 commit blunders in speech. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To be addicted to. To لَعْفٌ هُ  
 drink (water) without quenching thirst.  
 To sport, to joke with. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To exclude, to eliminate, to لَعْفٌ هُ  
 suppress a. th. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To disappoint a. o. لَعْفٌ هُ  
 To study the idiotisms of لَعْفٌ هُ  
 a. o.'s language.

- To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. لَفَجَ ه
- Abjectedness. لَفَجَ ه
- Bankrupt. مَفْجَرٌ وَمُسْتَفْجِرٌ ه
- To burn a. th. (fire, wind). لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَلَفَجَانًا ه
- To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). لَفَجَ ه ا -
- Burning (heat, wind). لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه لَوَافِجٌ ه
- Mandrake, sweet smelling egg-plant ( شَمَامِرٌ ). لَفَجَ ه ( لَفَاخَةٌ un. ) ه
- To cast forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from (the mouth). لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه لَفَجًا ه
- To cast a. th. on the shore (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe). لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا ه
- He died. لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- He pronounced, he uttered words. لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Utterance, pronunciation, accent. Word, expression. لَفَجَ ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Literally, verbally. لَفَجًا ه
- Feeding her chickens with the beak (bird). لَفَجًا ه
- The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present world. الأَلْفِظَةُ ه
- Particles ejected from the mouth. Refuse, remainder. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Expectorated. Uttered. لَفَجًا ه
- To cover the head (hoariness). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To eat much. لَفَجًا ه
- To be hoary (man). لَفَجًا ه
- To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). To be clothed with (ver-dure : land). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- He surrounded the enemy. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To be altered (colour). لَفَجًا ه
- Cloak. لَفَجًا ه
- Patch on a shirt. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To fell (a seam). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- ♦ To stitch (a garment). لَفَجًا ه
- To obtain a. th. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- He set doing. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To embellish (a narration) with lies. To forge up (a story). ♦ To patch up (a work). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To overtake a. o. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Wrapped. ♦ Cabbage. مَفْجَرٌ ه
- To eat greedily. To totter. لَفَجًا ه
- To wrap, to cover a. th. ه -
- To wrap o.'s self in. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Weak, infirm. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Bindweed. لَفَجًا ه
- To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To strip (the flesh) from (a bone). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To turn a. o. back from. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- The wind swept (the clouds) away from the sky. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To strike a. o. with (a staff). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To remain; to be redun-dant. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Remainder of a due. Dust. A little. لَفَجًا ه
- Boneless piece of flesh. لَفَجًا ه
- To wring, to twist a. th. about. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- He spoke inconsiderately. لَفَجًا ه
- To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To ill-treat (cattle). لَفَجًا ه
- To avert a. o. from. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- He looked about to the right and left. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Do not mind him. لَفَجًا ه
- Turnip. Half of a. thing. لَفَجًا ه
- ♦ Rape ( plant). لَفَجًا ه
- Left-handedness. لَفَجًا ه
- A turn. A glance to the right or left. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Cross-tempered. لَفَجًا ه
- Ill-treating cattle. لَفَجًا ه
- Gruel of colocynth and flour. لَفَجًا ه
- Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- Awkward. لَفَجًا ه
- Heed. Regard, care. Gram. لَفَجًا ه
- Abrupt transition. لَفَجًا ه
- To exhaust (a pasturage). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design). لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه
- To become destitute, bankrupt. لَفَجًا ه ا لَفَجًا وَ لَفَجًا ه

To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّبَ بـ  
 Nickname, by-name. لَقَبٌ بِـ أَلْقَابُ  
 To impreg- nate (a palm-tree). وَأَلْقَمَ وَأَلْقَمَ هـ  
 a. o. To graft a tree).  
 ✧ To throw a. th. أَلْقَمَ وَأَلْقَمَ هـ  
 To conceive (female). وَأَلْقَمَ وَأَلْقَمَ هـ  
 (female). To be impregnated (palm-  
 tree).  
 To impregnate (trees : wind). أَلْقَمَ هـ  
 To swell (the clouds : wind).  
 He caused evil between them. أَلْقَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ شَرًّا  
 To charge a. o. with a false crime. تَلَقَّمَ عَلَى  
 To feign to be pregnant (she-camel). تَلَقَّمَ  
 ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the ground. -  
 وَالتَّقَمَ  
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). التَّقَمَ  
 To be fit to be fecundated (palm-tree). اسْتَتَقَمَ  
 Pollen of male palm-trees. لَقْمٌ وَلَقَامٌ  
 Fecundation.  
 Wet-nurse. Eagle. لَقْمَةٌ وَلَقَامٌ  
 Raven.  
 Milch-camel. لَقْمَةٌ وَلَقَامٌ  
 Full of dangers (war). لَقْمَةٌ وَلَقَامٌ  
 Pregnant.  
 Pregnant (she-camel). لَقْمَةٌ وَلَقَامٌ  
 Fecundating trees ; rain-bringing (winds). لَوَائِمٌ وَمَلَائِمٌ  
 Pregnant (she-camel). مَلَأَتْهَا بِـ مَلَائِمٍ  
 Foetus. Mother. Source of fecundation. مَلَأَتْهَا بِـ مَلَائِمٍ  
 To strike, to punch a. o. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 To find fault with ; to abuse a. o. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 He was prone to (evil). لَقَمْتُ نَفْسِي لِقْمًا  
 He felt a loathing thing for. لَقَمْتُ نَفْسِي مِنْ  
 To detain, to delay a. o. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 To nickname a. o. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 To be detained, delayed. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 To abuse o. a. تَلَقَّمَ لِقْمًا  
 Mange. scab. أَلْقَمْتُ لِقْمًا  
 Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَفَّقَ  
 Skirt. لَفَقٌ  
 Double-skirted garment. مَلَاءَ ذَاتَ لِفْقَيْنِ  
 They are inseparable. هُمَا لِفْقَانِ  
 Piece of cloth sewed with another. لِفْقَانِ وَتَلَفَّقَ  
 Sewing. Falsehood. تَلَفَّقَ بِـ تَلَفِيقَاتٍ  
 False story.  
 Selvage. مَلَفَقَةٌ  
 To humbug, to make up stories. لَوْفَقٌ لَوْفَقَةٌ  
 Left-handed. لَفَقٌ - لَفِيقٌ وَأَلْفَقٌ  
 Foolish.  
 To veil her face (woman). لَفَقْتُ لِفْقًا  
 Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفْقَانِ  
 Doctor in divinity. مِلْفَقَانِ وَ مَلْفَقَةٌ  
 To wrong a. o. لَفَقْتُ لِفْقًا  
 To come back (home). لَفَقْتُ لِي  
 To frequent (a house).  
 To attract a. o. to o.'s house. لَفَقْتُ لِي  
 To find a. th. or a. o. أَلْفَقْتُ هُوًا  
 I found him at the last gasp. أَلْفَقْتُهُ يَمُوتُ  
 To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَفَّقْتُ هُوًا  
 Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَقَانِ  
 Strangers. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 ✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلْفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 ✧ To lap. To be loose (horse-shoe). لَفَقْتُ لِفْقًا  
 To rumble (belly).  
 To strike (the eye) with the hand. لَفَقْتُ هُوًا  
 Furrow, crevice. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 Ditches narrower on the upper part. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 Bat, racket. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 To clap its beak (crane). لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 To move its tongue and jaws (snake). لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 To agitate a. th. هـ -  
 To be moved, clapped. تَلَفَّقَانِيَّةٌ  
 Crane, stork. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ وَ لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 Clapping of the crane's bill. لَفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 The clashing letters i. e. حُرُوفُ التَّلَفُّاقَةِ  
 ب، ج، د، ط، ق  
 Still and piercing (look). مَلْفَقَانِيَّةٌ  
 To nickname a. o. لَقَمْتُ لِقْمًا



To be altered (colour). أَلْمَمَ  
 Flies. لَمَّاءَ وَلَمَّاءَ  
 Humbugger. لَمَمَةٌ، وَلَمَّاعَةٌ جَ لَمَّاعَاتُ  
 Humbugger, braggart. لَمَّاءَ وَلَمَّاعَةً  
 To catch (a ball). لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا، وَلَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ ه  
 To crumble down (tank). لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا، وَلَمَّافٌ  
 To swallow up (a dish). لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ ه  
 Side of a tank. لَمَّافٌ جَ أَلَمَّافُ  
 Nimble, dexterous. لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ وَالمَمَّافُ  
 Crumbling (tank). لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ  
 □ Sky-light. مَلَمَّافٌ  
 To obstruct, to stop (a road). لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To gobble (a mouthful). - وَالمَمَّافُ أ لَمَّافًا، وَالمَمَّافُ وَالمَمَّافُ ه  
 To feed a. o. by mouth-fuls. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To feed (a bird) with the beak. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 ♦ To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To put (coffee) in boiling water. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 He has silenced him. أَلَمَّافُ الحَجَرَ  
 ♦ To be cut into pieces (bread). لَمَّافٌ  
 Middle of a road. لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ  
 Morcel, gobblet. لَمَّافَةٌ جَ لَمَّافٌ، وَالمَمَّافُ  
 Mouthful. لَمَّافَةٌ  
 Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist. لَمَّافانُ الحَكِيمينِ  
 Glutton, voracious. لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ  
 To be quick-minded. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To make a. o. to understand a. th. to a. o. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To learn a. th. easily. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To receive (advice) from. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 Support, help. لَمَّافٌ  
 Keen intelligence. لَمَّافَةٌ وَالمَمَّافَةُ  
 Mastic, cement. لَمَّافَةٌ  
 Keen-minded. لَمَّافٌ  
 To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God). لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To have the mouth distorted by palsy. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 Palsy, distortion of the mouth. لَمَّافَةٌ  
 Swift eagle. - وَالمَمَّافُ جَ لَمَّافًا، وَأَلَمَّافُ  
 Female eagle. لَمَّافَةٌ

Late, tardy. لَمَّافٌ  
 To converse with a. o. لَمَّافٌ - لَمَّافٌ ه  
 Word, talk. لَمَّافٌ  
 Pine-wood used as fuel. لَمَّافٌ  
 To burn (the skin). لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To be narrow. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا  
 He was distressed, painfully affected. لَمَّافٌ نَفْسُهُ  
 To take, to seize a. th. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 Garrulous. Prone to mischief. لَمَّافٌ  
 To pick up a. th. To glean. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To mend (a garment). لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To acquire (knowledge) from (a book). لَمَّافٌ ه مِّنْ  
 ♦ To overtake a. o. in running. - لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To catch (a bird, a thief). لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To be opposite to, to face a. th. لَمَّافٌ لَمَّافَةً وَالمَمَّافُ ه  
 To pick up (fruit). لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ ه  
 To fall upon a. th. by chance. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To collect a. th. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 Pickings. ( لَمَّافَةٌ وَالمَمَّافَةُ وَالمَمَّافَةُ )  
 Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ♦ Found-ling. لَمَّافٌ  
 Gold-ore ; mine-ore. - المَمَّافينِ  
 Gleanings. لَمَّافٌ وَالمَمَّافُ  
 He lives from gleanings. يَتَمَمَّافُ بِالمَمَّافِ عَنِ المَمَّافِ  
 Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave. لَمَّافٌ مَر لَمَّافَةً  
 Gizzard. لَمَّافَةُ الحَصَى  
 Picked up. Found-ling (child). لَمَّافٌ جَ لَمَّافًا، وَالمَمَّافُ  
 Vile. لَمَّافَةٌ جَ لَمَّافًا  
 People of the lowest class. أَلَمَّافُ  
 Pincers, tongs. مَمَّافٌ جَ مَمَّافًا  
 Nippers. Writing-reed. مَمَّافٌ جَ مَمَّافًا  
 Spider. مَمَّافٌ  
 To throw a. th. away. لَمَّافٌ أ لَمَّافًا ه  
 To pick, to peck a. th. (fly). لَمَّافٌ ه  
 To sting a. o. (snake). - لَمَّافٌ ه  
 He overcame him in words. لَمَّافٌ ه بِالمَمَّافِ  
 He smote him with the evil eye. لَمَّافٌ ه بِالمَمَّافِ  
 To pass swiftly. - لَمَّافًا  
 To quarrel with a. o. لَمَّافٌ ه  
 He broke forth into idle words. لَمَّافٌ ه بِالمَمَّافِ

- To speak incorrectly. To linger في إلتك في  
in (an affair).  
Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing لك  
gum-lac.  
Lac, 100000 لك ج ألك و لكوك  
(rupees). ♦ Ten billions.  
Lac, resin. لك  
Box, blow, punch. لك ج لكت  
Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لك  
Leather varnished with gum-lac. لك  
Compact (army). Liquid لك ج لك  
pitch. Compact flesh.  
Firm-fleshed. - ومكك  
To strike a. o. repeatedly لك ج  
with the fist. ♦ لكك  
Trot. لكك  
He prostrated وكب الأرض لك ج لك  
him on the ground.  
To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his x -  
due.  
To keep to (a place). لك ج لك ب  
To cling to a. o.  
To apologise to a. o. لك ج لك على  
To give up a. th. - عن  
To overburden a. o. لك ج لك  
To strike a. o.  
To have an ulcer on the لك ج لك  
mouth (camel).  
Pustules on a camel's لك ج لك  
mouth.  
Whitish, glistening stones; لك ج لك  
mica.  
Plasterers. لك ج لك  
To box, to strike لك ج لك  
a. o. with the fist.  
To strike a. o. with لك ج لك  
the hand, to repel a. o.  
To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لك ج لك على  
To stick together (dirt). - وتكك ب  
To become fleshy.  
Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لك ج لك  
Mallet, pestle. ولكك  
Setting his bonds so as to find لك ج لك  
relief (captive).  
To strike a. o. upon لك ج لك  
the breast with the fist.  
To box together. لك ج لك  
♦ To criticise, to scoff at لك ج لك  
a. o.
- لقي a لقاء ولقاءة ولقاءة ولقاءة  
To meet a. o. وه  
ولقياً ولقياً ولقياً  
To find out a. th.  
♦ To last long (garment). أقي  
♦ To lean upon. - على  
To procure a. th. for. لقي لا ه  
To receive a. th. from. لقي ه من  
To encounter a. o. لقي ملاقاتة ولقاءة ه  
face to face.  
To throw a. th. on the لقي ه إلى  
ground. To forward a. th. to.  
He listened to him. - وإني السم  
To displace a. th. To cast ه من  
a. th. away from.  
To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. ه على -  
To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To  
charge a. o. with. To propose (a  
riddle) to.  
To be thrown, flung. أقي  
To meet a. th. or a. o. وه  
تلقى والتقى  
To meet together. تلقا في والتقى  
He laid on the back. استلقى على قفاه  
♦ He caught it in the ه من الهواء  
air.  
Cast off refuse. أقي ج أقاء  
Encounter; finding. لقي ج لقي  
Facing. Encounter. لقاء ولقياً ولقياً  
Thing found by chance. لقيته ه لقيته  
Middle of a road. لقاء  
Over against; towards, opposite. يتقاء  
Spontaneously. من تلقاء نفسه  
Coming in front. لقي مر لقيته  
They both face one another. هما لقيان  
Riddle. Pl. Accidents, أقيته ج الأقي  
 Mishaps.  
Leaning upon. ملقي على  
Meeting-place, rendezvous, ملقي وملقي  
Branching of two roads. Confluent  
of two streams.  
The day of the last judgment. يوم القيا في  
Tried by misfortunes. Cast. ملقي  
Inauspicious. - وملقى وملقي  
♦ To cuff, to thump a. o. لك ج لك  
on the neck.  
To strip (a bone) from the flesh. ه -  
To mix a. th.  
To be compressed, squeezed. إلتك  
To be compact (crowd).



Touch, contact, palpation. لَمَسَ  
 Diamond. ألماس G  
 Of suspected origin, or لَمُوسٌ بِه لَمُوسٌ  
 character.  
 Soft, delicate woman. لَمِيسٌ  
 Road. لَمُوسَةٌ  
 He touched him كَوَاهُ أَمَاسٍ أَوْ الْمُتَلَمِّسَةَ  
 on the diseased part.  
 Unable to defend him- لَا يَرُدُّ يَدَ لَأَمِسٍ  
 self (man).  
 Bargain concluded by بَيْعِ الْمَلَامَسَةِ  
 touching the commodity.  
 Place felt with the hand. مَلَمَسٌ  
 Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle). مَلْمُوسٌ  
 To eat starch. \* أَمَسَ هـ لَمَصَا  
 To take and lick a. th. on هـ وَهـ  
 the finger. To pinch a. o.  
 To be within reach (tree). أَلَمَصَ  
 Starch. لَمَصٌ  
 To be flurried, to fret. \* لَمَطَ هـ لَمَطَا  
 To take away a. th. اِنْتَمَطَ ب  
 To taste. To wipe لَمَطَ هـ وَتَلَمَطَ  
 o.'s lips with the tongue.  
 He gave him a لَمَطَ وَلَمَطَ هـ مِنْ حَقْوِهِ  
 part of his due.  
 To enrage a. o. أَلَمَطَ عَلَى  
 To move about his tongue تَلَمَطَ  
 (snake).  
 I have not tasted any- مَا تَلَمَطْتُ بِتَيْبِهِ  
 thing.  
 To snap a. th. اِنْتَمَطَ هـ  
 To smack (the lips). To اِنْتَمَطَ ب  
 steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s  
 self in.  
 To have a white spot on the اِنْلَمَطَ  
 lower lip (horse).  
 White spot on the lower لَمَطَ وَلَمَطَةٌ  
 lip of a horse.  
 He has nothing to taste. مَا لَهُ لَمَاطٌ  
 White-spotted on the lip اِنْلَمَطَ  
 (horse).  
 Circuit of the lips. مَلَامِظٌ  
 To flash لَمَعَ هـ وَتَلَمَعَتْ هـ وَتَلَمَعَتْ هـ  
 (lightning). To glisten (colour).  
 To make a sign with (the رَأَى لَمَعَهُ بـ  
 hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To  
 snatch a. th.  
 To variegate (cloth). لَمَعَهُ هـ  
 To have withering plants ( land). أَلَمَهُ

Place in which a. th. is taken. مَلْمُوسَةٌ  
 Net of hunters.  
 To eat with the extre- \* لَمَعَ هـ لَمَجًا هـ  
 mity of the mouth.  
 To give (little food) to أَمَجَ هـ بـ  
 a. o. before a meal.  
 To take a little food. تَلَمَجَ  
 Little food taken لَمَجًا هـ وَلَمَجَةٌ بِه لَمَجَ  
 before a meal.  
 I have not tasted any- مَا ذُقْتُ لَمَاجًا  
 thing.  
 Ugly, hideous. Eating لَمَجَ هـ وَلَمَجٌ وَوَجِيعٌ  
 much.  
 Corners of the mouth. مَلَامِجٌ  
 Glossy, smooth. مَلْمُوجٌ  
 \* لَمَجَ هـ لَمَجًا هـ وَهـ وَهـ وَهـ وَهـ  
 To glance stealthily at. وَالْمَجَّ إِلَى وَهـ  
 To shine, to لَمَجَ هـ لَمَجًا هـ وَتَلَمَّحًا  
 glisten.  
 To hint at. لَمَجَ إِلَى  
 To show (her face) stealthily أَلَمَجَ هـ  
 (woman).  
 His sight was lost. أَتَلَمَّحَ بَصْرُهُ  
 Evidence. لَمَجٌ  
 I will show thee the لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمَجًا بَاصِرًا  
 thing clearly.  
 Glance, glimpse. Likeness of لَمَجَةٌ  
 features.  
 Shining (star). لَامِجٌ وَلَمُوجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ  
 Sharp-sighted falcon. لَمَاجٌ  
 Hint, allusion. تَلْمِيحٌ بِه تَلْمِيحٌ  
 Features. مَلَامِجٌ  
 He has the فيهِ لَمَجَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِجٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ  
 features of his father.  
 To humble o.'s self \* لَمَدَ هـ لَمَدًا هـ  
 before.  
 Lowered, humbled. لَمَدَانٌ  
 To wink to a. o. To لَمَعَ هـ لَمَعًا هـ  
 make a sign with the eye. To re-  
 proach, to speak ill of. To strike, to  
 repel a. o.  
 Backbiter. لَمَّازٌ وَلَمَزَةٌ  
 To touch, to لَمَسَ هـ لَمَسًا هـ وَهـ  
 feel a. th. with the hand.  
 To seek or ask for a. th. لَمَسَ هـ  
 To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَلَمَسَ هـ هـ  
 To ask, to beg, to request a. th. تَلَمَّسَ هـ  
 To seek, to request a. th. اِنْتَمَسَ هـ مِنْ  
 from.



To have the lips of a deep red. \* لَمَىٰ ز لَمِيًا، وَلَجِيًا ا لَمَىٰ  
 To steal a. th. ا لَمَىٰ ب  
 To be altered (colour). ا لَمَىٰ ب  
 Deep red of the lips. لَمَىٰ وَلَمَىٰ وَلَمَىٰ  
 Red-lipped. Thick (shade). Tufty (tree). ا لَمَىٰ م لَمِيًا ج لَمِي  
 Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. لَنْ \*  
 Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي  
 Anchor. ا لَمَجْر  
 To weave (a fine textile). \* ا لَمَهْ ه  
 Weak (poetry, speech). لَهْلَهْ  
 Looming desert. لَهْلَهْ لَهْلَهْ ج لَهَالَهْ  
 To blaze fiercely (fire). \* ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 To burn with thirst. ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 To make (the fire) to blaze. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ه  
 To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). ا لَمَجْر  
 To incite a. o. to. - ل ل  
 To blaze up (fire). لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 He was burnt by hunger. - ا لَمَجْر جوعًا  
 To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). ا لَمَجْر  
 Cleft, ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لَمَجْر ج ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Blaze, ardour of fire. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Burning thirst. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Burning heat. Hot day. لَمَجْر  
 Fieriness of a horse. ا لَمَجْر  
 Inflammation (disease). ا لَمَجْر ج ا لَمَجْر  
 Burnt by thirst. لَمَجْر م لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). م لَمَجْر  
 Divinity, divine nature. \* لَمَجْر - لَمَجْر ( نَمَجْر )  
 Theologian, theological. لَمَجْر  
 Theology. لَمَجْر  
 Dogmatic theology. لَمَجْر  
 Moral theology. لَمَجْر  
 To loll the tongue (dog). \* لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 To be thirsty. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Fatigue, thirst. لَمَجْر  
 Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لَمَجْر

To carry off a. th. تَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر ه  
 To be altered (colour). ا لَمَجْر  
 Brightness, shining. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Brightness of complexion. لَمَجْر  
 He has enough to live on. مَمَجْر مَمَجْر مَمَجْر  
 Spot on a horse's skin. تَمَجْر ج تَمَجْر  
 Looming. لَمَجْر  
 Fluttering light. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Upper part of a child's skull. - لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Desert subject to mirage. Vul- لَمَجْر  
 ture. لَمَجْر  
 Sharp-minded. ا لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Liar. لَمَجْر  
 Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain Pl. Glittering weapons. لَمَجْر ج لَمَجْر  
 Wings of a bird. مَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Soil where mirage is produced. ا لَمَجْر مَمَجْر مَمَجْر  
 Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مَمَجْر  
 To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 To look at. - ا لَمَجْر  
 To fix (the eyes) on. - ل ل  
 To patch up, to botch (a work). \* لَمَجْر ( رَمَجْر ) ه  
 To take little (food). تَمَجْر ب  
 Middle part of a road. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَجْر  
 To knead (dough). \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 He has not taken the least food. مَمَجْر لَمَجْر  
 Eye-water. لَمَجْر ا لَمَجْر  
 Anointed with collyrium. لَمَجْر  
 Strong youth. لَمَجْر  
 Galleys, penal servitude. \* لَمَجْر  
 To sentence a. o. to the galleys. \* لَمَجْر  
 Harbour. لَمَجْر  
 Lemon. ( un. ) لَمَجْر  
 To eat up a. th. \* لَمَجْر ه لَمَجْر  
 Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لَمَجْر

To rush upon (food). لُحْسٌ وَلَا حَسَّ عَلَيَّ  
 To hurry towards. لَا حَسَّ إِلَيَّ  
 A licking, a trifle. لُحْسَةٌ وَلُحْسٌ وَلُحْسَةٌ  
 Sprightly. لُحْسٌ بِأَوْحَاسٍ  
 To slap a. o. with the flat of the hand. \* لُحِطَ a لُحِطًا  
 To hit a. o. with (an arrow). - لَاحِبٌ  
 To gobble. (for رَكَّطَ) ه -  
 To prostrate a. o. - بِوِ الْأَرْضِ  
 To bring forth a child (woman). - يُولِدُهَا  
 Rumours, reports. لُحِطَةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ  
 To be compliant. \* لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا وَلُحَاعَةٌ  
 To speak from the corner of the mouth. لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا  
 Compliant. لُحِمَ وَلُحِمَ وَأُحِيمَ  
 To regret a. th. missed. \* لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا، وَتَلَّحِفَ عَلَيَّ  
 To grieve for a. o. لُحِفَ ه  
 To be greedy of. أَلُحِفَ إِلَى  
 To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire). اِلْتُحِفَ  
 Regret, sorrow. نُحِفٌ  
 How do I pity thee! يَا أَلُحِفِي عَايِكَ  
 What a pity for him! يَا لُحِفَ فُلَانٍ  
 How unhappy I am! What a loss! يَا لُحِفَ وَيَا لُحِفًا وَيَا لُحِفَاءُ  
 Alas! What a loss! يَا لُحِفَةً وَيَا لُحِفَتَاءُ  
 Sad. Disquieted. لُحِفَانٌ مَرُّ لُحِفِي جِ لُحِفٍ وَلُحِفَانِي  
 Heart-broken. لُحِفٌ وَلُحِيفٌ الْقَلْبِ جِ لُحِافٍ  
 To be snow-white. \* لُحِقَ وَلُحِقَ a لُحِقًا وَلُحِقًا، وَتَلَّحِقَ  
 White bull. لُحِقَ وَلُحِقَ وَلُحِقَاتٍ  
 White cow. لُحِقَةٌ وَلُحِقَةٌ وَلُحِقَاتٍ  
 Snow-white. لُحِقَ وَلُحِقَ مَرُّ لُحِقَةٍ وَلُحِقَةٍ جِ لُحِقَاتٍ  
 Whitened. مُلَّحِقٌ  
 To brag, to boast falsely. \* أَلُحِقَ وَتَلَّحِقَ  
 To patch up, to botch (a work). لُحِقَ الْعَمَلَ وَتَلَّحِقَ فِي  
 \* لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا وَلُحِمًا، وَتَلَّحِمَ وَتَلَّحِمَ ه  
 To glut, to gulp a. th.  
 To inspire a. o. with (God). \* أَلُحِمَ ه  
 It exhausted the udder (young camel). اِلْتُحِمَ مَا فِي الضَّرْعِ  
 To be altered, faded (colour). اِلْتُحِمَ  
 To ask inspiration from (God). اِسْتَلْحِمَ ه

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.  
 Thirsty. لُحِثَانٌ مَرُّ لُحِثِي  
 To be addicted, accustomed to. \* أَلُحِمَ a لُحِمًا، وَأَلُحِمَ ب  
 To give little food to a. o. before dinner. لُحِمَ ه  
 To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes). اِلْتُحِمَ  
 Tongue. Dialect, accent, language. لُحِجَةٌ  
 Little food taken before dinner. لُحِجَةٌ  
 Addicted to, craving for. لُحِمَ وَلَا حِجَ ب  
 Drowsy, slumbering. مُلَّحِمٌ  
 Intricate (affair). مُلَّحِمَةٌ  
 To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately. \* أَلُحِمَ جِ وَتَلَّحِمَ جِ ه  
 Broad and beaten road. لُحِمٌ لُحِمٌ  
 To be beaten, traced out (road). تَلَّحِمٌ  
 To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast : load). \* أَلُحِمَ a لُحِمًا ه  
 To lick, to eat up a. th. ه -  
 To repel a. o. in striking. - وَلُحِدَ ه  
 To press a. o.  
 To injure, to wrong a. o. أَلُحِمَ ه  
 To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. - ب  
 To help a. o. against. يَرْجُلُ عَلَيَّ  
 Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels. لُحِدٌ  
 Sigh, sob. لُحَادٌ  
 Overburdened, jaded (beast). لُحِيدٌ  
 Sort of pudding. لُحِيدَةٌ  
 To cut a. th. \* لُحِمَ وَتَلَّحِمَ ه  
 Sharp-pointed. لُحِمٌ جِ لُحَامِمْ وَلُحَامِمْ  
 To become hoary. \* لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا ه الْقَبِيرُ  
 To strike a. o. on the chest. - وَلُحِمَ ه  
 He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel). لُحِمَ ضَرْعَ أُمِّهِ  
 Rugged hill. لُحِيمٌ  
 Star of hair on a horse's jaw. ذَائِرَةُ اللَّاحِزِ  
 Protuberant bone of the jaw. لُحِيمَةٌ  
 Hoary. مُلَّحِيمٌ  
 To appear on (the cheeks : hoariness). \* أَلُحِمَ ه  
 Protuberant bone beneath the ear. لُحِيمَةٌ مِثْلُ لُحِيمَتَيْنِ جِ لُحَامِمْ  
 To lick a. th. \* لُحِمَ a لُحِمًا ه

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently ; careless children. **لَاهٍ** *ج* لَاهُونَ

Plaything ; sport, toy. **مَلَاهٍ** *ج* مَلَاهٍ

Instruments of music. **مَلَاهٍ**

Place of entertainment. **مَلَاهٍ** *ج* مَلَاهٍ

Amusing (man). Musician. **مَلَاهٍ**

Conditional, optative particle : If, though. **لَوْ** وَلَوْ **أَوْ**

Had he come, I would have honoured him. **لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ**

He would like to live a thousand years. **يَوَدُّ لَوْ يُعْمَرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ**

If not, unless. **أَوْ لَا** وَأَوْ لَمْ **وَلَوْ مَا**

If not the Lord, we should have perished. **أَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهَاكَرْنَا**

Even if, although. *Exclamation of wonder.* **وَلَوْ** Indeed ! is it possible!

Give alms, were it but little. **تَصَدَّقُوا وَلَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ**

To be thirsty. **لَابٍ** *ج* لَابٍ وَأَوَابًا **وَلَوَابًا**

To wander around the water.

To anoint a. th. or a. o. **لَوَّبَ** *ج* وَه

To have thirsty cattle. **الْأَبِ**

Thirsty (cattle). **لَأَبٍ** *ج* لَوُؤَبٍ **وَلُؤَبٍ**

Lybians. Negroes. **لَابٍ**

Numerous flocks. **تَعَمَّرَ لَابٍ**

Collection of black camels. **لَابِيَّةٍ**

Rocky ground. **لَابِيَّةٍ** *ج* لَابَاتٍ **وَأَوْبِيَّةٍ** *ج* لُؤَبٍ

Tract of black stones. **لَابِيَّةٍ** *ج* لَوُؤِيَّةٍ

People kept apart. Negroes. **لُؤَبِيَّةٍ**

Lybian. **لُؤَبِيَّةٍ**

*Dolichos lubia,* French beans ; kidney beans. **لُؤَبِيَّةٍ**

Perfume. Saffron. **مَلَابٍ**

To shift, to shun a question. **لَاتٍ** *ج* لَاتٍ

To conceal (news). **ه**

To prevent a. o. from. **لَاتٍ** *ج* لَاتٍ

It is not the time for. **لَاتٍ** *ج* لَاتٍ

Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. **لَاتٍ**

To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th. **لَاتٍ** *ج* لَاتٍ

To soak a. th. To remain at (home). **ه**

To stick to. To seek refuge towards. **ب**

To be dilatory, slow in (work). **لَاوٍ** *ج* لَوِيٍّ **وَأَلْتَاتٍ** *ج* لَوِيٍّ

Aged. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Gluttonous, ravenous. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Divine inspiration. **إِلْهَامَاتٍ** *ج* إِنْهَامَاتٍ

Animal instinct. **لَهْمٍ**

Numerous army. **لَهْمٍ**

Large cooking-pot. **لَهْمٍ**

Misfortune. Fever. **أَلْهَمٍ** *ج* أَلْهَمٍ

Death. **لَهْمٍ**

To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To make a present to a. o. after a journey. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To delight in. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To turn away from. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To love, to cling to. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To divert a. o. from. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To amuse a. o. with. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To draw near to. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To quarrel with. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To reach the time of being weaned (child). **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To divert o.'s self with music. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To divert a. o. from a. th. (play). **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To throw grain in the mill-hole. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

To entertain o.'s self with. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Play, entertainment, pastime. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Woman. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Instrument of music. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Quantity, evaluation. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

About a hundred. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Leaf of a tree. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Uvula. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Fruit of the alkekengi. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Grain thrown in the mill-hole. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Gift. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Bountiful. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

Entertainment, pastime, sport. **لَهْمٍ** *ج* لَهْمٍ

He heated it in the fire. **لَوَّحَ هـ بِالنَّارِ**  
 To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. **لَوَّحَ هـ**  
 To cause the loss of. **أَلَوَّحَ هـ**  
 To carry away a. th. **بَحَّوْهُ**  
 To fear a. o. To guard against. **رَمِنَ**  
 To blush at (a word).  
 To be parched by thirst. **إِنْتَاَحَ**  
 To examine a. th. **إِسْتَلَاَحَ فِي**  
 Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. **لَوْحٌ هـ وَأَلْوَاَحٌ**  
 Wide and flat bone.  
 ♦ Sheet-iron, latten. **لَوْحٌ حَدِيدٌ**  
 Flashing weapons. **أَلْوَاَحُ السِّلَاَحِ**  
 Air, atmosphere. Thirst. **لَوْحٌ**  
 Outward appearance, feature. ♦ Register. Diplomatic note. **لَاوْحَةٌ هـ أَوْاَوْحٌ**  
 Intensely white. Dawn. **أَيَاَحٌ هـ وَلَيَاَحٌ**  
 Wild bull.  
 Metonymy. *Pl. Notes,* **تَلَوَّيْحَاتُ هـ** remarks.  
 ♦ Fruit beginning to ripen. **تَلَوَّيْحٌ**  
 Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender. **مَلَوَّحٌ هـ وَمَلَوَّاحٌ هـ وَمَلَوَّاحٌ هـ**  
 Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. **مَلَوَّاحٌ هـ**  
 Parched, altered by thirst. **مَلْتَاَحٌ**  
 To mix a. th. **لَاَوَّحَ هـ أَوْحَا**  
 To be mixed. To rise (dough). **إِنْتَاَحَ**  
 To be rebellious, wrong-ful. **لَاَوَّحَ هـ أَوْحَا**  
 Rebellious. **أَلْوَدٌ**  
 To take refuge at. **لَاَوَّذَ هـ وَأَلْوَذَ هـ**  
 To seek shelter in.  
 The road encompassed the house. **لَاَوَّذَ هـ وَأَلْوَذَ هـ الطَّرِيقُ بِالْبَّارِ**  
 To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. **لَاَوَّذَ هـ**  
 To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. **عَنَ**  
 Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. **لَوْذٌ هـ أَلْوَاَذٌ**  
 Red silk-cloth. **لَاَوَّذَةٌ هـ**  
 Shore. Country. **لَوْذَانٌ**  
 Shelter. Strong-hold. Place of refuge. **مَلَاوَّذٌ هـ وَمَلَوَّذَةٌ هـ**  
 To seek (for) a shelter. **لَاَوَّذَ هـ وَمَلَاوَّذَ هـ**

To defile (clothes) with (mud). **لَاَثٌ وَلَوْثٌ هـ ب**  
 To make (water) turbid. **لَوْثٌ هـ**  
 To mix (straw) with. **هـ ب**  
 He entrusted his flocks to such a one. **أَلَاَثَ مَالَهُ بِفُلَانٍ**  
 To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). **أَلَوْثٌ**  
 To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. **تَلَوَّثَ ب**  
 To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). **إِنْتَاَثٌ**  
 He became confused in speech. **هـ فِي الْكَلَامِ**  
 He was stained with blood. **هـ بِالْدَمِ**  
 To stick to a pen (hair). **هـ بِالْقَلَمِ**  
 Twist of a turban. Strength. **لَوْثٌ**  
 Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence.  
 Weakness. **أَوْثٌ وَأَوْثَةٌ**  
 Intertwisted plant. **إِيثٌ**  
 Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). **لَيْثٌ مَر لَيْثَةٌ**  
 Intertwisted (plants). **لَاَثٌ وَلَاَثٌ**  
 Flabby. Slow. **أَلَوْثٌ مَر لَوْثًا هـ أَوْثٌ**  
 Weak. Strong. **مَلَاَثٌ وَمَلَاَثٌ هـ مَلَاوْثٌ هـ وَمَلَاوْثَةٌ هـ وَمَلَاوْثٌ هـ**  
 Center, pivot; refuge. Influential man or tribe.  
 To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth. **لَاَوَّجَ هـ أَوْجًا هـ**  
 He has led us by a winding road. **لَوْجٌ بِنَا الطَّرِيقِ**  
 Need, want. **لَوْجًا**  
 To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). **لَاَوَّجَ هـ أَوْجًا هـ وَأَلَّجَ هـ**  
 To look at a. o. or a. th. **لَاَوَّجَ إِلَى هـ**  
 To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). **هـ وَلَوْجَ هـ**  
 To thirst. **لَاَوَّجَ هـ لَوْجًا هـ وَأَوْجًا هـ وَأَوْجًا هـ وَأَوْجًا هـ**  
 To make a hint. ♦ To ripen (grapes). □ To become sick, exhausted. **لَوْجٌ هـ**  
 To wave a. th. about. **أَوْجٌ وَأَلَّجَ ب**  
 To render a. o. hoary (age). **لَوْجٌ هـ**  
 He raised the stick upon him. **هـ لَا بِالْعَصَا**



- Joist, beam. لَاطَةٌ ج لَاطَات
- Usury. لِبَاط
- More sympathetic. اَللُّوْطُ بِالْقَلْبِ
- To affect a. o. \* لَاءٌ ٥ اَلْوَعْمَا ٥ لَوَّءٌ ٥ deeply (love).
- To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاءٌ ٥
- To be anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick. - اَلْوَعْمَا ٥ اَلْوُعْمَا ٥ وَاَعْمَا ٥ لَوَّعْتَهُ
- To be wicked. اَلْوَعْمَا ٥
- To be broken, affected (heart). اِلْتِئَاءٌ
- Moral pain ; pangs of love. لَوَّعَةٌ
- Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked. لَاءٌ ٥ ج لَاعُونَ ٥ وَاَعْمَا ٥ وَاَلْوَعْمَا ٥ وَاَلْوَعْمَا ٥
- Coquettish woman. لَاعَةٌ ج لَاعَات
- To eat dry fodder \* لَفٌ ٥ لَوْفًا (cattle).
- To chew a. th. هـ -
- Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوْفٌ
- Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* لَوْفٌ (plants).
- Arum Dracunculus*, dragon's wort. اَلْوُفُّ اَلْاَزْرَقُ ٥ وَاَلْوُفُّ اَلْحَيْتِيُّ
- Lion's foot (plant). - اَلسَّبَبُ ٥ وَاَلْوُفُّ اَلجُعْفَرِيُّ
- Cotyledon (plant). لَوْفِيٌّ
- Wet, moist (fodder). مَلْفُوفٌ
- To soften a. th. To put cotton in (an inkstand). \* لَاقٌ ٥ لَوْقًا ٥ هـ
- He shall not remain at. لَا يَلْقُوكَ عِنْدَ
- To twist, to crook a. th. \* لَوْقٌ ٥ هـ
- To butter (a dish). □ To sow in a soft ground. لَوْقٌ ٥ هـ
- To be comforted, twisted. \* اِنْتَوَّقٌ ٥ وَاَتَوَّقٌ
- He has not tasted the least food. مَا ذَاقَ لَوْقًا
- Stupidity. لَوْقٌ
- An instant, a moment. لَوْقَةٌ
- Fresh butter. Dates mixed with butter. لَوْقَةٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَقَّةُ
- Foolish. ♦ Contorted, twisted. اَللَّوْقُ مَرُّ لَوْقًا
- Spatula. \* اِنْتَوَّقٌ ٥
- To chew a. th. To champ (the bit : horse). To impair the reputation of. \* لَأَكٌ ٥ لَوَّكًا ٥ هـ
- To transmit a message to. اَلْاَكُّ دِ اِلَى
- Chewed morsel. لَوَّاكٌ
- Pipe. See (لَبٌ) \* اَلْوَابُ ج لَوَابٍ
- \* لَامَرٌ ٥ اَلْوَمَا ٥ وَاَلْوَمَا ٥ وَاَلْوَمَا ٥ وَاَلْوَمَرُ ٥ وَاَلْوَمَرُ ٥
- To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوَّزٌ ٥ هـ
- Almond, tree (*un.*) لَوَّزَةٌ ج لَوَّزَات
- and fruit.
- The two tonsils. لَوَّزَتَانِ
- Poor, destitute. عَوْرُ لَوَّزٍ
- Almond-shaped. لَوَّزِيٌّ
- Almond-cake. لَوَّزِيَّةٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَزِيْنِيَّةُ
- Seller of almonds. لَوَّازٍ
- Rich in almond-trees (land). مَلَازَةٌ
- To be fond of (sweet-meats). To taste a. th. \* لَاسٌ ٥ لَوَّسًا ٥ هـ
- Mouthful. لَوَّاسَةٌ
- Morsel for tasting. لَوَّاسٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّسُ
- Fond of sweetmeats. لَوَّاسٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّسُ ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّسُ ٥
- To be jaded, over-fatigued. \* لَاشٌ ٥ لَوَّشًا ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّشُ ٥
- To jade a. o. \* لَوَّشٌ ٥
- Nothing. \* لَاشٌ ( لَاشِيٌّ . for )
- To look stealthily through the chink of a door. \* لَاصٌ ٥ لَوَّصًا ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّصُ
- To shun. To desist from. لَاصَ عَنَ
- ♦ To be annoyed. To fret. - مِّنَ
- ♦ To press a. o. importunately. لَوَّصٌ ٥
- To eat starch and honey. اَلْوَوَّصُ
- To look intently on. لَوَّصٌ ٥ وَاِلَى
- To seek to circumvent or to decoy a. o. in - لَاصَ عَنَ
- To enable a. o. to. اَلْاِصَّ ٥ اَلَى
- To be terror-stricken. اَلْاِصُّ
- To coil up, to fold up. تَلَوَّصٌ
- Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لَوَّصٌ
- Pain in the back. ♦ Weariness, fretfulness. لَوَّصَةٌ
- Food made of starch and honey. لَوَّاصٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّصُ
- To cleave to (the mind : thought). To take away a. th. \* لَاطٌ ٥ لَوَّطًا ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّطُ
- To sin unnaturally. لَاطٌ ٥ وَاَلْوَوَّطُ
- To plaster (a tank) with clay. To hide a. th. - وَاَلْوَوَّطُ ٥ هـ
- To conjoin a. th. with. لَاطٌ ٥ هـ ب
- To him a. o. with (an arrow). - س ب
- To smite with (the evil eye).
- To insist upon. - ٥ لَاطًا ٥ بِي
- The patriarch Lot. لَوَّطٌ
- Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active and nimble. لَوَّطٌ

payment of a debt) to.  
 To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى لَا يَبْتَقُو  
 To avert (the face) from. To conceal a. th. from. لِيَا وَيَلِيَا هَ عَن  
 He turned his head. رَأْسُهُ أَوْ يَرَأْسُو  
 To lean towards. To feel an inclination for. To stick to. عَلِي  
 To be curved (arrow). To wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry. لَوَى ا لَوَى  
 To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَى ه  
 To coil up (snake). لَوَى لَوَاءَ وَمَلَاوَةَ  
 To reach the winding of a sandy tract. To have withered plants. أَلْوَى إِلْوَاءَ  
 To turn or lean (the head). To beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech). ب -  
 To hoist (a flag). ه -  
 To be twisted (rope). To writhe. To wind (river, sand). تَلَوَى وَالتَّوَى  
 To coil (serpent). To flash in zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony. تَلَوَى  
 To agree upon (a business). عَلِي  
 To set apart (a portion of food). اِثْتَوَى ه  
 To be intricate for a. o. (affair). اِثْتَوَى عَلِي  
 Winding of sand. لَوَى جَ أَلْوَاءَ وَأَلْوِيَةَ  
 Flag, standard. لَوَاءَ جَ أَلْوِيَةَ وَأَلْوِيَاتِ  
 ♦ Turkish province.  
 ♦ Brigadier-general. مِير لَوَا  
 Mast for a flag. ♦ Head-pad. لَوَايَةَ  
 They sent out for help. بَعَثُوا بِالسَّوَامِ وَاللَّوَاءِ  
 Complaint of the stomach, of the back. لَوَى  
 Having a complaint of the stomach, of the back. Curved. لَوَى مَر لَوِيَةَ  
 Trifles, vanities. لَوَى  
 Withered (herbage). لَوَى مَر لَوِيَةَ  
 Portion of a meal set apart. لَوَى جَ أَلْوَايَا  
 Twist, coil. Winding. لَوَى جَ لَوِيَةَ  
 Contortion. Spiral, volute. □ Snake. لَوَى عَن  
 Coiling tube of a nargile.

To blame, to criticise لَوَى عَلَى أَوْ فِي  
 a. o. for.  
 It has been cut off, curtailed. لَوَى بِه  
 To write the letter لَوَى لَامًا  
 To rebuke o. a. لَوَى مَلَاوَةً وَلَوَامًا لَا  
 To commit blameworthy actions. لَوَى أَلَامَ  
 To linger in. لَوَى فِي تَلَوَى  
 To improve o. a. لَوَى تَلَوَى  
 To be blamed, rebuked. لَوَى اِثْتَامَ وَ اِثْتَامَ  
 To deserve reproof. لَوَى اِسْتَلَامَ  
 To incur reproof from a. o. لَوَى اِلَى  
 Terror. Person, individual. لَوَى جَ لَامَاتِ  
 Kindred. The letter ل. لَوَى  
 Blame, reproof. لَوَى  
 Blameworthy (action). لَوَى اَوْتَمَةً وَ لَوَامَةً  
 Blame, reproach. لَوَى لَوَامًا  
 Blamed, reprovod. لَوَى لَوَامَةً وَ لَوَامًا  
 Expectation, delay. لَوَى لَوَامَةً وَ لَوَامًا  
 Blame, reproof. لَوَى لَوَامَةً جَ لَوَامًا  
 Censor, criticiser. لَوَى لَوَامَةً وَ لَوَامًا  
 Two celebrated poems rhyming in ل. لَوَى لَوَامَةً الْعَجَبِ وَ لَوَامَةً الْعَرَبِ  
 Blame, reproof. لَوَى مَلَامًا وَ مَلَامَةً جَ مَلَامًا  
 Blameworthy (man). لَوَى مُلَامًا  
 To assume its colour (date). لَوَى لَوَانًا - لَوَانًا  
 To colour a. th. ♦ To illuminate (a book). لَوَى ه -  
 To be coloured, painted. لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 To be variegated. To be variable. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 ♦ To be illuminated (book). لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 To change o.'s mind. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 Date. Kind, sort. ♦ State. Dish, sort of food. لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 Date of bad quality. لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 How? What sort? لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 Changing, unsteady. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 To gleam (mirage). لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 To create (the world : God). لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 Shining of mirage. لَوَى لَوَانًا وَ لَوَانًا  
 ♦ Pole, Polish. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 Poland. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 To twist (a rope). لَوَى لَوَانًا ه  
 To bend a. th. لَوَى لَوَانًا  
 To give up a. th. لَوَى عَن  
 To put off (the لَوَى لَوَانًا ه ا ر ب

To plaster a. th. ♦ أَيَس هـ  
 To stick, to cleave to. ♦ لَيْس ب  
 To pass a. th. over. تَلَايَس عَنْ  
 Brave. أَلَيْسَ مَر لَيْسَاءَ ج رَيْس  
 ♦ Plastered. مُأَيَس  
 Tardy, late. مُأَلَيْس  
 To incline. \* كَلَصَ إِ لَيْصًا  
 To displace a. th. - وَأَلَصَ هـ  
 To suit a. o. \* كَلَطَ إِ لَيْطًا ب  
 To join, to stick a. th. to. كَيْط هـ ب  
 Colour. Natural disposition. لَيْط  
 Skin. Bark, rind. - وَلَيْطَةٌ ج لَيْطٌ وَ لَيْطٌ  
 Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لَيْطٌ  
 Satan. شَيْطَانٌ لَيْطَانٌ  
 To be wearied. To be flurried. \* كَلَّأَ إِ أَيْعَانًا  
 Ravenous hunger. لَيْعَةُ الْجُوعِ  
 Strong gale. رِيحٌ لَيَْاءٌ  
 To be stupid. \* لَيْغٌ - تَلَيْغٌ  
 Stupidity. لَيْغٌ  
 Mispronouncing. أَلْيَغُ مَر لَيْغًا ج رَيْغٌ  
 Stupid. - وَ لَيْغَةٌ  
 To be fibrous (palm-tree). \* لَيْفٌ - أَيْفٌ  
 To rub (the body) with palm-fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes. هـ -  
 Fibres of palm-trees used as ropes. Spongy substance of trees. لَيْفٌ  
 Tuft of palm-tree fibres. لَيْقَةٌ  
 Fibrous, spongy. لَيْقَانِي  
 To besit, to suit a. o. \* لَأَقَ إِ لَيْقًا وَ لَيْقَةً ب  
 This affair does not besit us. هَذَا الْأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيقُ بِنَا  
 It is not suitable for thee to do so. لَا يَلِيقُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا  
 To suit a. o. (clothes). To adhere to. لَأَقَ إِ لَيْقًا ب  
 To put cotton into (the inkstand). - لَيْقًا وَ لَيْقَةً، وَأَلَقَ هـ  
 He attached him to his own person. أَلَاقَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 He does not save a penny. مَا يُبِيقُ ذَرْهَمًا  
 To be attached, devoted to a. o. إِنْتَاقَ ل  
 To act sincerely with. إِنْتَاقَ ب  
 Scattered portions of clouds. رَيْقٌ  
 Flake of cotton or silk رَيْقَةٌ ج رَيْقٌ

Fat tail of merino sheep. ♦ رَيْتَةٌ ج رِيَّاتٌ (for أَيْتَةٌ)  
 Levite, from the tribe of Levi. لَارِيٌّ ج لَارِيُّونَ  
 Branding-iron. لَارِيَاءٌ  
 Curved, crooked, contorted. Solitary. Quarreller. أَلْوِيٌّ مَر أَيَاءٌ ج لُيٌّ  
 Land remote from water. لَيَاءٌ  
 Bracelets of twisted filigree. Peg of musical instruments. مَلَوِيٌّ ج مَلَوِيٌّ  
 ♦ Windlass ; capstan. مَلَوِيٌّ  
 Curved, contorted. مَلَوِيٌّ  
 The windings of the road. مَلَاوِيٌّ الطَّرِيقِ  
 A sea-fish. \* لِي - أَيَاءٌ  
 To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. \* لَأَتَ إِ كَيْتًا، وَأَلَاتَ لَ عَنَ  
 He has not wronged him in any way مَا أَلَاكُهُ شَيْئًا  
 Side of the neck. رَيْتٌ مَث لَيْتَانٌ ج أَلِيَّاتٌ  
 Particle expressing a wish impossible to be realised and used with the accusative: May it be that! Would that! \* لَيْتَ رِيًّا أَيْتٌ  
 Please to God that youth might come back! لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ يَعُودُ  
 It has sometimes the sense of I found. وَجَدْتُ  
 I found Zeyd returning. لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخِصًا  
 Would that I were a lion! يَا لَيْتَ بَشْعَرِي وَيَا لَيْتَنِي وَ يَا رَيْتَنِي  
 That! \*  
 To vie in courage with a. o. لَايَتْ لَ  
 Lion. Kind of spider. كَيْتٌ ج يُيُوتٌ  
 Strength. Eloquent. لَيْقَةٌ ج لَيْقَاتٌ  
 Lioness. Strong (she-camel). لَيْقَةٌ ج لَيْقَاتٌ  
 Dauntless, brave. أَلَيْتٌ مَر أَيَاءٌ ج لَيْتٌ، وَ مَيْتٌ  
 ♦ Negative and defective verb having no aorist: To be not. \* أَلَيْسَ وَ لَيْسَ ب  
 Zeyd is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا  
 Am I not your Lord? أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ  
 (2<sup>o</sup>) Means: save, except. \*  
 Except thee. لَيْسَكَ وَ لَيْسَ إِ يَأَكُ  
 To be brave. لَيْسًا

To soften, to make a. th. supple.	لَيْن تَلِيْنَا، وَأَلَانَ إِلاَنَةً، وَأَلَيْنَ إِليَانَا هـ	put in an inkstand. Clay for smearing walls.	
To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o.	لَايِن مَلَائِنَةً وَليَانَا هـ، وَتَدَيِّن لـ	Pasture-land. Steadiness.	ليَانِق
To polish, to smooth (a sword).	لَايِن هـ	Blaze.	ليَانِق
To be softened. □ To make gymnastics.	لَتَائِن	Becomingness, propriety.	ليَانِقَةٌ
To find a. th. soft, tender	إِسْتَأْتَلَانَ هـ	◇ Elegance.	
supple, pliant.		Becoming, seemly.	لَايِنِق
Softness.	لَيْن وَليِنَةٌ وَليَان وَليُونَةٌ	More becoming.	أَلَيِن
Meekness, tenderness.		Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand).	مَلِيَق
The soft letters <i>i. e.</i> : ا، و، ي	حُرُوفُ الِايِن	To hire a. o. for the night.	* لِيل - لَايِل هـ
Easiness, softness of life.	ليَان العَيْشِ	To be overtaken by the night.	أَلَالَ إِلاَلًا، وَأَيَّلَ إِليَالًا
Arched (for hall, gallery).	ليُونَانٌ جـ لَوَارِين (إيُونَانٌ) هـ	Night. Bustard, young bustard.	لَيْل
Soft, limber, supple, easy.	لَيِّن جـ لَيِّنُونَ وَأَلْيَنَاءُ، وَلَيِّن جـ لَيِّنُونَ	A night; one night's journey.	أَيْلَةٌ جـ لَيْلَاتٍ وَليَالٍ وَليَالِي
◇ Mercury (plant).	حَشِيصَةُ الِايِن	Long and dark night.	لَيْلٌ لَوَائِلٌ وَأَلْيَلٌ وَمَمْلِيلٌ وَليَانَةٌ لَيْلَاءُ
Purslain (plant).	الْبَقْلَةُ الِالْيَنِيَّةُ	By night.	لَيْلَاءٌ
Cushion.	لَيْنَةٌ	Nightly, nocturnal.	لَيْلِيَّ
□ Gymnastics.	تَلْيِينٌ	Lest. See لـ (for لِأَنَّ لَا)	لَيْسَ إِلَّا (لِأَنَّ لَا)
Meekness, kindness.	مَلْيِينَةٌ	◇ Lilac (flower).	لَيْلِيَّك P
Emollient, laxative (medicine).	مَلْيِينٌ	Peace, concord. Likeness.	لَيْسَرٌ
To be hidden, concealed.	* لَاهَ إِليَهَا	Lemon, citron. (لَيْمُونَةٌ un.)	* لَيْمُونٌ
To be lofty, high.		To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly).	* لَانَ إِليِنًا وَليَانًا وَليِنَةً







What a sweet and charming (thing or man)!

(8) Negative particle : not.

I do not know.

I have not seen him.

How? What (interrog.)?

What art thou doing?

Why art thou come?

Between, among. ♦ Ante-chamber.

Essence, constitutive part.

♦ Wages.

To bleet (ewe).

Town of Syria renowned for its swords.

To be salt, bitter (water).

Salt (water).

To be tender, supple (plant).

To render (a plant) fresh, soft.

To acquire (wealth).

Tender (plant).

To fill up (a skin).

To sow discord between.

To reopen (wound).

To feel hatred for.

To compete with a. o.

To compete together.

Mischief-maker.

Difficult (affair).

Hatred, rancour. Slander.

Critical affair.

To be angered with.

To sow discord between.

To be widened (wound).

Slanderer.

To sob (child).

To sob.

To be vehement (anger).

Interior angle of the eye.

(1) Interrogative pronoun : What?

What has he done?

What does he deserve?

What art thou?

What is the matter with thee?

What do I care about it?

♦ Never mind. What to thee?

(2) Relative pronoun. What.

I knew what Zeyd had done.

Is used sometimes as meaning thing.

The best thing that may be.

They are very few or of little worth.

(3) Added to a noun, it means indetermination : some, a certain.

He came for some business. A certain day.

(4) Adverb of time : As long as.

As long as I shall live.

(5) Postponed to an adverb, forms a conjunction and gives a general meaning.

Whilst.

As soon as.

Wheresoever, whenever.

When, whenever.

As long as.

When.

Howsoever.

Whenssoever, whenever.

Wheresoever.

(6) Is expletive in compound words such as.

كأنتما, كإنهما, كإنما (for ما متى ما, إذا ما, أي ما)

(7) Particle of wonder. What a...! How... he is!

To persist in, to cleave to. **مَتَبَّرٌ فِي**  
 To snatch a. th. **أَمْتَحَ وَإِمْتَاخَ هـ**  
 Long and supple wood. **عُودٌ وَتَيْبِيحٌ**  
 Rod. **مَيْبِيحَةٌ**  
 To remain in (a place). **مَتَدَّ هـ مُتَوَدِّدًا بـ**  
 To pull (a rope). To cut a. th. **مَتَرَّ هـ مَتَرًا هـ**  
 To be scattered (sparkles). **تَمَاتَرَتْ**  
 To pull a. th. together. **تَجَمَّاتَرَتْ هـ**  
 To be stretched (rope). **إِمْتَتَرَ وَأَمْتَرَّ**  
 ♦ Metre (measure). **مِثْرٌ جِ أَمْتَارٌ**  
 To twist a. th. **مَتَسَّ هـ مَتَسًّا هـ**  
 To scatter a. th. with the fingers. **مَتَشَّ هـ مَتَشًّا هـ**  
 His eye became dim-sighted through hunger. **مَتَشَّتْ أَعْيُنُهُ مَتَشًّا**  
 White spot on the nails. **مَتَشٌّ وَمَتَشٌّ**  
 Weakening of the sight. **مَتَشٌّ**  
 Weak-sighted. **أَمْتَشٌّ مِ مَتَشًّا جِ مَتَشٌّ**  
 To carry a. th. away. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا وَمَتَمَّةً بـ**  
 To be advanced (day). To rise (mirage). To be strong (rope). **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا**  
 To be intensely red (wine). To be at its apogee (sun). **مَتَمَّ هـ وَأَمْتَمَّ هـ بـ**  
 To give (a dowry) to (a divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy a. th. long (God). **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To do without a. th. **أَمْتَمَّ عَن**  
 To enjoy the use of. **بـ**  
 To enjoy a. th. long. **تَمَتَّمَ وَأَمْتَمَّتَمَّ بـ وَهـ**  
 Enjoyment, use. **مَتَمَّةٌ وَهـ مَتَمَّةً جِ مَتَمَّ وَهـ**  
 Small quantity of food. **مَتَمَّةٌ**  
 Dowry given to a divorced woman. **مَتَمَّةُ الطَّلَاقِ**  
 Furnitures, goods. **مَتَمَّ هـ بِنَاءٍ**  
 Provisions. ◻ Belonging to. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Long. Well twisted (rope). Intensely red (wine). Excellent. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Enjoyment. ♦ License to carry on a trade. **تَمَتَّمَ وَاسْتَمْتَمَّ هـ**  
 To curtail a. th. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). **مَتَمَّ هـ فِي (أ)**  
 Insect's trunk. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Cedrat, citron. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To be strong. To be steadfast. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To remain in (a place). **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**

Sob. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Sobbing. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To be lusty. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ**  
 He was unprepared for. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 Lusty. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Garden. Hand-mill. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To sustain, to supply a. o. with provisions. To wound a. o. on the navel. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 He was taken unawares. He has not minded it. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To prepare a. th. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To reflect upon. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ فِي**  
 Navel and its surrounding parts. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Mouth-provisions. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ جِ مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Weight. Trouble. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Mark. Becoming, proper thing. **مَتَمَّةٌ**  
 Convenience. **مَتَمَّةٌ**  
 To mew (cat). **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To stretch (a skin). **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To be stretched, dilated. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To spread amongst (evil). **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To become the hundredth. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To be covered with leaves (tree). **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To sow discord between. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To engage zealously in. **مَتَمَّ هـ فِي**  
 To be one hundred in number. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 One hundred. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Hundredth. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To draw up water from a well. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To spread a. th. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To seek to get access, favour to. To seek alliance with a. o. by (marriage). **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ إِلَى بـ**  
 To remind a. o. of the bonds of kindred. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 Inviolable bonds. Relationship, affinity. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّةٌ جِ مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To pull out (a bucket). To draw (water). **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**  
 To snatch off a. th. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَأَمْتَمَّتَهـ هـ**  
 To lay eggs (locust). **مَتَمَّ هـ وَأَمْتَمَّتَهـ هـ**  
 Water-drawer. **مَتَمَّ هـ وَمَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Prolonged (day, night). **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 Well provided with a pulley. **مَتَمَّ هـ**  
 To cut off, to snatch. **مَتَمَّ هـ مَتَمًّا هـ**

compare a. o. with. **مَثَل** ٥ **مَثَلًا وَمَثَلًا**, ومَثَل تَمَثَّلَا  
 To punish a. o. as an example. To mutilate ( a  
 sheep).  
 He remained standing before him. **مَثَل** ومَثَل ٥ **مُؤْوَلًا** بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
 To be excellent, eminent. **مَثَل** ٥ **مَثَلًا**  
 To show (a pattern) to a. o. **مَثَل** ه ل  
 To liken a. th. to. To copy (a pattern). **ه ب** -  
 To relate (a fact). **وَمَثَل** وامَثَل **ه وب** -  
 To use (parables).  
 To retaliate upon a. o. (king). **أَمَثَل** ل  
 To set up a. th.  
 To avenge a. o. by retaliating upon a. o. **ل من** -  
 To become alike to, imitate. **تَمَثَّل** ل وب  
 To fancy a. th. To use a. th. as a proverb. **ه** -  
 To relate upon the authority of. **من** -  
 To be alike. **تَمَثَّل**  
 To recover from (illness). **من** -  
 He obtempered to the order of such a one. **إِمَثَل** أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ  
 He followed his custom. **طَرِيقَتَهُ** -  
 To avenge o.'s self on. **من** -  
 Like-ness. Like. Similar, match, Requitall, equivalent. **وَمِثْل** (m. f. s. dual, pl.). **وَجِ** أَمْثَالِ  
 He or she is like him. **هُوَ** او **هِيَ** مِثْلُهُ  
 They are like him. **هُمَا** او **هُمَا** او **هُنَّ** مِثْلُهُ  
 As, like. **مِثْل** وكَمِثْلِ  
 Like thee. **مِثْلِكَ** و **مِثْلِ** حِكَايَتِكَ  
 As well as. **مِثْلًا**  
 Argument, Narration. **مَثَل** جِ أَمْثَالِ  
 Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar.  
 He cited a proverb, an allegory. **ضَرَبَ** مَثَلًا  
 Pattern. **مِثْلَةٌ**  
 Exemplary punishment. **وَمِثْلَةٌ** جِ مِثْلَاتِ  
 Pattern, type. **مِثَال** جِ أَمْثَالَةٍ ومِثْل ومِثْل  
 Example. Amount. Form (a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb).  
 Excellence. **مِثَالَةٌ**

To walk the whole day with. **مَتْن** بِفُلَانٍ  
 To spread a. th. **ه** -  
 To strike a. o. on the back. **مَتْنًا**, وأَمْتَنَ **ه** -  
 To strengthen (a skin, a tent). **مَتْنًا** ه  
 To season (food).  
 To give the start to a. o. in a race. **مَتْنًا** -  
 To grant a delay to (a debtor). **مَاتَر** ل  
 To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with.  
 To vie together in cleverness. **تَمَاتَر** فِي  
 Side of the back. **مَتْن** جِ **مَتَان** ومُتُون  
 Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text.  
 Hard and rugged ground. **مَتْنَةٌ** -  
 Strength, steadfastness. **مَتْنَانَةٌ**  
 Ropes of a tent. **تَمَاتَرَيْن** جِ **تَمَاتَرَيْن**  
 Dispute. **مُحَامَاةٌ**  
 Genuine author of (a work). **مَاتَر**  
 Strong, solid. **مَتْن** ومَتِين  
 To mind trifles. **مَتْنَةً** ا مَتْنًا  
 To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. **تَمَتَّنَ**  
 To spread (a rope). **مَتْنًا** ٥ **مَتْنًا**, ومَتْنِي **ه** مَتْنِيَا  
 To lean forward in (shooting). **تَمَتَّنِي** فِي  
 When? at what time? **مَتْنِي**  
 How long? **حَسْبِي** مَتْنِي  
 When, as soon as. **مَتْنِي** مَا ومَتْنِي **مَر**  
 To wipe (o.'s hands). **مَتْنًا** ٥ **مَتْنًا** ه  
 To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news).  
 To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. **مَتْنًا**  
 To exude butter (skin). **مَتْنًا** مَتْنَةً ومَتْنَانًا  
 To shake a. th. To mix. **ه** -  
 To mix a. th. To empty (a well). **مَتْنًا** ٥ **مَتْنًا** ه  
 To lay in wait, to lurk. **مَتْنًا** ٥ **مَتْنًا**  
 To lay a. o. in wait. **ه** -  
 To have an ungraceful gait. **مَتْنًا** ا **مَتْنًا** ا مَتْنًا  
 Hyena. **مَتْنًا**  
 To resemble, to imitate a. o. **مَتْنًا** ٥ **مَتْنًا**, ومَاتَل **ه** مَاتَلًا  
 To **مَثَل** ومَثَل تَمَثَّلَا ومَاتَل **ه** ب

To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجَدَّه  
 To pasture مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ وَأَمَجَدَّه  
 in a fat land (cattle).  
 To satiate مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ وَأَمَجَدَّه  
 (cattle) with green herbage.  
 To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجَدَّه وَأَمَجَدَّه  
 To give a considerable (gift) مَجَدَّه  
 to.  
 To vie in glory مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ وَأَمَجَدَّاهُ  
 with.  
 To multiply (favours) to. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 To be glorified, praised. مَجَدَّه  
 To boast. To vie together in مَجَدَّه  
 glory.  
 To yield more fire (wood). مَجَدَّه  
 i. e. To be more generous.  
 Glory, nobility. Dignity. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Generosity. Elevated ground.  
 The Glorious (God). المَجِيد  
 Noble, glorious. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Generous. Sublime. Much, copious.  
 Nobler, more glorious. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 ♦ Turkish silver crown worth مَجَدَّه  
 3 sh. and 6 d.  
 □ Turkish (pound). ♦ Turkish مَجَدَّه  
 decoration.  
 To be gravid مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ وَأَمَجَدَّاهُ  
 and emaciated (sheep).  
 To practice مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ وَأَمَجَدَّاهُ  
 usury with.  
 To sell or buy (a beast) مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 in (the womb).  
 Foetus of sheep. Sale or purchase مَجَدَّه  
 of a foetus. Usury. Game of hazard.  
 Large army. Prudence, intelligence.  
 Emaciated sheep. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Hungarian. Leanness of a preg- مَجَدَّه  
 nant sheep.  
 Hungary. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Shackle, bond. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Bringing forth twins مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 (woman).  
 To follow the religion مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 of the Magians.  
 To make a. o. a magian. مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Magians. Parsees, fire- مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 worshippers. (coll.) مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 A magian. Relating to the مَجَدَّه مَجَدَّاهُ  
 Magians.

مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 ♦ Task, lesson of a pupil.  
 Example.  
 Image, statue, likeness. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Likeness. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Similar. Excellent, first rate. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Effaced (trace). مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Stramonium, thorn-apple. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Stacte, myrrh-oil.  
 Celebrated example. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Lamp. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 More alike. More مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 perfect.  
 The leading men. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To have a complaint of مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 the bladder.  
 To wound a. o. in the مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 bladder.  
 Bladder. Womb. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Having a مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 complaint of the bladder.  
 To spittle, to مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 eject (water).  
 ♦ To sip in a. th. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 He rendered him suspected. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To start (horse). To be sappy مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 (wood). To ramble in a country.  
 To spit from (the pen : ink). مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 peas.  
 Slaverer (old man). Old she- مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 camel.  
 Stupid. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Spittle. Expressed juice. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Honey. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Rain. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Wine. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Juice, sap. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 Flaccidity of the muscles of مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 the mouth. Maturity of grapes.  
 To scrawl (a writing). مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To relate (news) confusedly. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To write indistinctly.  
 Flabby, flaccid. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 be proud.  
 Proud, haughty. مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 To be مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَةٌ  
 great, glorious, noble.



To scoron **مَحْسًا** a **مَحْسًا** ه **وَأَمْحَسَ** ه  
(the skin : fire).  
To skin a. th. To wash a. th. **مَحْسًا** ه  
away (torrent). **ح** To obliterate (a  
word).  
To be burned. **أَمْحَسَ**  
To burn with anger. **عَضَبًا** -  
House-furniture. **مَحْسًا**  
Gathering round a fire for  
making a covenant. **مِحْسًا**  
Burnt, toasted. **مِحْسًا**  
To run (gazelle). **مَحْسًا** a **مَحْصًا**  
To struggle (slaughtered beast). To  
flash (lightning).  
To refine gold with (fire). To **ه** ب -  
polish (a blade).  
To take off a. th. To forgive **ه**  
(sins : God). To dress (meat).  
To try a. o. **ح** -  
To reappear (eclipsed **أَمْحَسَ** and **أَمْحَسَ**  
sun).  
To recover from (illness). **أَمْحَسَ** مِنْ  
To be forgiven (fault). To **تَمَحَّصَ**  
clear away (darkness).  
To be reduced (swelling). **أَمْحَصَ**  
Softened, smoothed (rope). **مَحِصَ**  
Polished (sword). **مَحِصَ** م **مَحِصَةً**  
Strong **مَحِصَ** و **مَمْحَصَ** و **مَمْحُوصَ**  
(horse).  
Flashing (lightning). **مَحْصًا**  
Indulgent, forbearing. **أَمْحَصَ**  
To be of pure race. **مَحْصًا** o **مُحْصَةً**  
To be unmixed.  
To drink pure **مَحِصًا** a **مَمْحَصًا** و **أَمْحَصَ**  
(milk).  
To give pure **مَحْصًا** a **مَمْحَصًا** و **أَمْحَصَ** ح  
milk to.  
He bore him **مَحْصًا** و **أَمْحَصَ** ح **الرُّودَ**  
- sincere affection.  
He was truthful in his **أَمْحَصَ** الْحَدِيثَ  
narration.  
Pure milk. **مَحْصًا** ح و **مَمْحُوصًا**  
Unmixed, unalloyed.  
Pure, genuine (Arab). **مَحْصًا**  
Fond of pure milk. **مَحِصًا**  
Sincere advice. **أَمْحُوصَةً**  
Of pure race. **مَمْحُوصَ النَّسَبِ**  
To soften **مَحْصًا** a **مَمْحَصًا** و **مَمْحَطًا** ه  
(a bowstring) with the fingers.

Magianism, Parseeism. **مَجْشِيئَةً**  
To speak and **مَجْشَاءَةً** o **مَجْشَاءَةً** ه  
act inconsiderately.  
To eat dates **مَجْمًا** a **مَجْمًا** و **مَجْمَةً** و **وَتَمَجَّمَ**  
and milk.  
To hold bad talks. **مَأْجَمَ** و **تَمَأْجَمَ**  
Shameless (woman). **مَجْمَةً** و **مَجْمَةً**  
Dish of dates and milk. **مَجْمِيمًا**  
Fond of dates and **مَجْمَاءَةً** و **مَجْمَاءَةً**  
milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.  
**مَجْبَلًا** o **مَجْبَلًا** و **مُجْبَلًا** و **مَجْبَلًا** و **أَمَجْبَلًا**  
To be blistered (hand).  
To blister (the hands : work). **أَمَجْبَلًا** ه  
Blister. **مَجْبَلَةً** ح و **مَجْبَلًا** و **مَجْبَلًا**  
To be thick and hard. **مَجْمَنًا** o **مُجْمُونًا**  
To be **مُجْمُونًا** و **مُجْمِنًا** و **مَجْمَانَةً** , و **أَمَجْمَنًا** -  
shameless, careless. To hold un-  
seemly talks. To wanton. To joke.  
To joke together. **تَمَأْجَمَ**  
Boldness, wantonness. Joke, **مَجْمَانَةً**  
sport.  
Gratuitous. Jolly. **مَجْمَانًا**  
Free of charge, gratis. **مَجْمَانًا**  
Shameless. Wanton. **مَجْمَانًا** ح و **مُجْمَانًا**  
Ludicrous.  
**مَجْمَانًا** a o i **مَجْمَانًا** و **مَجْمَانًا** و **مَجْمَانًا**  
To be worn out (garment).  
To be effaced (trace). **أَمَجْمَانًا**  
Worn out, shabby (clothes). **مَجْمَانًا** و **مَجْمَانًا**  
Pith, choice part. **مَجْمَانًا**  
Yolk of eggs. **مَجْمَانًا** -  
Deceiver, liar. **مَجْمَانًا**  
To be intensely hot **مَجْمَانًا** o **مَجْمَانَةً**  
(day).  
To irritate a. o. **مَجْمَانًا** ح  
Hot day. Difficult. **مَجْمَانًا** ح و **مَجْمَانًا**  
Unmixed, pure.  
To flay, to skin **مَجْمَانًا** a **مَجْمَانًا** ه  
a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To  
sweep away (the dust : wind). To  
churn (milk).  
To grant a **مَجْمَانًا** و **مَجْمَانًا** ح  
respite to.  
To repel a. o. with **مَجْمَانًا** ح  
the wrist.  
Marum (aquatic **مَجْمَانًا** و **مَجْمَانًا**  
plant).  
To rub (leather). **مَجْمَانًا** a **مَجْمَانًا**  
Skilful leather-dresser. **أَمَجْمَانًا**

Barren (soil). مَاجِلٌ وَمَجُولٌ وَمُجِيلٌ وَمِنْجَالٌ. مَاجِلٌ  
 Extended. Sour milk mixed مُمَجَّلٌ  
 with fresh.  
 Extensive (desert). Lasting مُتَمَاجِلٌ  
 (affair).  
 To prove مَحَنٌ a مَحْنًا , وَامْتَحَنَ s  
 a. th. To examine (a student).  
 To strike a. o. To wear out مَيَّجَنَ s وَه  
 (a garment). To clean out (a well).  
 To soften (the skin). - وَمَيَّجَنَ ه  
 To thwart a. o. مَاجَنَ s  
 To examine (a word). اِمْتَحَنَ ه  
 Supple. Work, craft. مَحْنٌ  
 Trial. Suffering. مِجْنَةٌ بِ مَحْنٍ  
 Trial. Temptation. Examination. اِمْتِحَانٌ  
 tion.  
 To مَحَاَ a o مَحْوًا , وَتَمَحَّى وَامْتَحَى وَامْتَحَى  
 be effaced.  
 مَحَاَ a مَحْوًا , وَمَحَى i مَحْيًا , وَمَحَى ه  
 To erase a. th. To cancel ( sins :  
 God).  
 To ask a. o. to erase, to تَمَحَّى مِنْ  
 forgive.  
 Erasure. Abolition. Black spots مَحْوٌ  
 in the moon.  
 Disgrace. Rain. Moment. مِجْوَةٌ  
 West wind, North wind clearing مَحْوَةٌ  
 the clouds.  
 Rag for wiping ; towel. مِجْنَاةٌ  
 Erased. cancelled. مَمْحُورٌ وَمَمْحُورٌ  
 To extract مَحَاَ - مَمْحُورٌ وَمَمْحُورٌ وَامْتَحَاَ ه  
 tract (marrow).  
 To be marrowy (bone). To be fat اَمْرَجَةٌ  
 (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain).  
 Marrow. Brain. مَمْحَاةٌ بِ مِخَانَةٍ وَمِخَانَةٌ  
 Pith.  
 Marrow sucked from a bone. مَمْحَاةٌ  
 Marrowy (bone). مَمْحِيوَةٌ  
 Fat (sheep). مَمْحِيوَةٌ بِ مَمْحَاةٍ  
 To extract the marrow مَمْحَاةٌ ه  
 from (a bone).  
 To shake مَمْحَاةٌ a مَمْحَاةً , وَتَمَحَّى ه  
 about (a bucket) for filling it.  
 To cleave the مَمْحَاةٌ o مَمْحَاةً وَمَمْحُورًا  
 water (ship). To be watered  
 (ground).  
 To widen (the pulley) by rubbing - ه  
 (axle-tree). To irrigate (a  
 land). To plough (the ground).

To draw (the sword). To اِمْتَحَطَ ه  
 snatch (a spear).  
 Rainless year. عَامٌ مَاجِطٌ  
 To efface, to مَحَى a مَحْيًا , وَمَحَى ه  
 erase, To annihilate a. th.  
 To deny blessings to (an un- مَحَى ه  
 dertaking : God).  
 To blast (the plants : مَحَى ه وَه  
 heat). To destroy a. o.  
 To be at the end of a month اَمَحَى  
 (moon). To perish (cattle).  
 To be blot-تَمَحَّى وَامْتَحَى وَامْتَحَى  
 ted out, destroyed.  
 Absence of moon-مِجَاتٌ وَمِجَاتٌ وَمِجَاتٌ  
 light in the three last nights of a  
 lunar month.  
 Sharpened (spear-head). مَجْبِيقٌ  
 The middle of summer. مَاجِقُ الصَّيْفِ  
 Very hot (day). - الحَرُّ  
 Unprosperous. اَمَحَى  
 To be quarrelsome, conten- مَحَاَ a مَحَاةً , وَامْحَاكَ  
 tious. وَتَمَحَّى  
 To quarrel with. مَاحَاَ s  
 To quarrel together. تَمَاحَاَ  
 Quarrel-مِجَاةٌ وَمِجَاةٌ وَمِجَاةٌ  
 some.  
 To be barren (land, year). مَحَلٌ a وَمِجَلٌ  
 وَمِجَلٌ o  
 To traduce a. o. to. مَحَالٌ a وَمِجَالٌ  
 To strenghten a. o. مَجَّلَ s  
 To act cunningly, مَاحَلٌ مُمَاحَاةً وَمِجَالًا s  
 hostilely towards.  
 To be smitten by dearth (peo- اَمَحَلٌ  
 ple). To be barren (ground).  
 To render (a land) barren (God). ه -  
 To intrigue for. تَمَحَّلَ ه  
 He contrived to obtain a - لِئَلَّا يَحْقُقَ  
 right for him.  
 To act cunningly with o. a. تَمَاحَلٌ  
 Dearth. Drought. Craft. مَحَلٌ  
 Barren land. اَرْضٌ تَحَلٌ وَمِجَالَةٌ  
 Skillfulness. Craft. Quarrel. مِجَالٌ  
 Enmity. Calamity.  
 Large pulley. مَحَالَةٌ بِ مِجَالٍ  
 Artful. The Devil. مَحَالٌ  
 Artful. Intriguer. مَاجِلٌ وَمَجُولٌ  
 Barren (year). مَاجِلٌ

To wipe (a child's) nose. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To shoot a penetrating (arrow). اَمْرَطَ ه  
 To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَرَّطَ وَاْمَرَّطَ  
 To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). اِمْرَطَ ه  
 Mucus, discharge from the nose. مَرَّاط  
 Gossamer. مَرَّاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَرَّاطُ الشَّمْسِ  
 Cordia myxa Assyrian. مَرَّاطَةٌ وَمَرَّاطِيَّةٌ  
 sebesten plum.  
 Lever, crow-bar. مَرَّاطٌ بِه اَمْرَاطٌ وَمَرَّاطٌ  
 He rinceed o.'s mouth. مَرَّطَ فَاوْهُ وَتَمَرَّطَ  
 To shed tears. مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّطَ ه  
 To draw water from (a well). مَرَّطَ ه  
 To bark (wood). To polish (leather). مَرَّطَ ه  
 Short and light. Long. مَرَّاطٌ مَرَّاطَةٌ  
 Public-house ; wine-shop. مَرَّاطَةٌ P  
 To remove a. o. from. مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّطَ ه  
 To apologise to. اَمْرَطَ وَتَمَرَّطَ اِلَى  
 To abstain from. تَمَرَّطَ وَامْتَرَّطَ مِنْ  
 Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَرَّاطٌ  
 To be advanced (day). مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّطَ ه  
 To rise (ebb). مَرَّطَ ه  
 To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَرَّطَ ه فُلَانٍ  
 To strain (a rope). مَرَّطَ ه وَب  
 To take ink from (an inkstand). مَرَّطَ ه وَاسْتَمَرَّطَ مِنْ  
 To grant a delay to. مَرَّطَ ه وَامْرَاطَ ه  
 To give barley-water to (camels). مَرَّطَ ه  
 To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَرَّطَ ه وَامْرَاطَ ه  
 To manure (a land). مَرَّطَ ه وَبِالْبِئَامَالِ  
 To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). مَرَّطَ ه وَامْرَاطَ ه ب  
 To pull a. th. together. مَرَّطَ ه وَتَمَرَّطَ ه  
 To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). مَرَّطَ ه  
 To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To spread; to be protracted. مَرَّطَ ه وَامْتَرَّطَ ه  
 To expand a. th. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To be stretched. To be prolonged. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To strut, to waddle. مَرَّطَ ه

To extract (marrow). مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّاطًا  
 To take the best of. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind : horse). مَرَّطَ ه وَاسْتَمَرَّطَ ه  
 To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. مَرَّطَ ه  
 Light whitish clouds ; cirri. مَرَّاطٌ  
 Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَرَّاطَةٌ  
 Choice article. مَرَّاطَةٌ وَمَرَّاطَةٌ  
 Axle of a pulley. مَرَّاطٌ  
 Tavern. Sus- مَرَّاطٌ بِه مَوَاطِرُ وَمَوَاطِرُ  
 picious house.  
 To utter lies, stories. مَرَّطَ ه  
 Story. Humbug. مَرَّاطَةٌ  
 Plaything. مَرَّاطٌ بِه مَرَّاطِيَّةٌ  
 To fret, to be restless. مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّطَ ه  
 To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّاطًا ه  
 He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَرَّطَ ه بِالدَّلْوِ  
 He drew much water. المَاءِ بِالدَّلْوِ  
 He pondered over the advice. المَرَّاطِ  
 To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّاطًا ه  
 To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. مَرَّطَ ه  
 To be creamed (milk). مَرَّطَ ه وَامْتَرَّطَ ه  
 To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (foetus). مَرَّطَ ه  
 Time has brought disturbances. مَرَّطَ ه بِالدَّهْرِ بِالفِتْنَةِ  
 Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَرَّاطٌ  
 Churned (milk). مَرَّاطٌ وَمَرَّاطٌ  
 Milk after butter has been extracted. مَرَّاطٌ  
 Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَرَّاطٌ بِه مَوَاطِرُ وَامْتَرَّطَ ه  
 Milk while in the skin. مَرَّاطٌ بِه اَمْرَاطِيَّةٌ  
 Churn. مَرَّاطٌ وَمَرَّاطَةٌ بِه مَرَّاطِيَّةٌ  
 To pierce through (arrow). مَرَّطَ ه مَرَّاطًا ه  
 To blow (o.'s nose). مَرَّطَ ه مِنْ  
 He drew (the sword). مَرَّطَ ه  
 To pull off a. th. مَرَّطَ ه

Mighty, great. مَادِرٌ وَمَدِيرٌ وَمَدِيرٌ  
 To plaster (a tank) with clay. \* مَدَّرَ ٥ مَدَّرًا ٥ وَمَدَّرَ ه  
 To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّرَ  
 To take (clay). اِمْتَدَّرَ ه  
 Clods of clay, dry mud. Villages, boroughs. (un. مَدَّرَةٌ)  
 Villager. مَدَّرِيٌّ  
 Big-bellied. Uncircumcised. اَمْدَرٌ مَر مَدَّرًا ٥ مَدَّرًا ٥  
 Hyena. اَلْمَدَّرَا  
 Bed of clay. مَحْدَرَةٌ  
 To rub (leather). \* مَدَسَ ٥ مَدَسًا ه  
 To become dim, through hunger or heat (eye). \* مَدَّشَ ٥ مَدَّشًا ا  
 To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَّشَ ٥ مَدَّشًا ٥ وَكَمْ مِنْ  
 He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَّشَ وَمَا مَدَّشَ وَمَا اَمَدَّشَ ٥ شَيْئًا  
 Squint. مَدَّشَ  
 Suppleness of a limb. مَدَّشٌ وَمَدَّشَةٌ  
 Having supple limbs. اَمَدَّشٌ مَر مَدَّشًا ٥ مَدَّشًا ٥  
 Thief. مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ  
 To veil o.'s self. \* مَدَّلَ - تَمَدَّلَ  
 To come to (a town). \* مَدَّنَ ٥ مَدَّنًا ٥ مَدَّنًا ه  
 To settle in (a place). ب -  
 To build towns. \* To civilise. مَدَّنَ  
 To become civilised. \* تَمَدَّنَ  
 To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّنَ  
 Town, city. مَدِينَةٌ ٥ مَدِينًا ٥ مَدِينًا ه  
 Medinah (town of Arabia). اَلْمَدِينَةُ  
 The city of the peace, i. e. Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ  
 He knows it thoroughly; lit: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ اَبْنُ الْمَدِينَةِ  
 Social state. Civilisation. \* تَمَدَّنَ  
 From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيٌّ  
 Midianite. مَدْيَنِيٌّ  
 To grant (a delay) to. \* مَدَى - مَادَى ٥ وَآمَدَى ٥  
 To be advanced in age. اَمَدَى  
 To last long. تَمَادَى  
 To procrastinate, to persevere in. - فِي  
 Term, limit. Space. مَدَى ٥ مَدْيَةٌ ٥ وَمِيدَاءُ  
 Reach of the sight. مَدَى الْبَصَرِ  
 Measure for corn. مُدَى ٥ اَمْدَاءُ  
 Bushel.

To ask aid, succour from. اِسْتَمَدَّ ٥  
 Ebb. Rising of water. مَدَّ ٥ مَدُّودٌ  
 Reach of the sight. Gr. Lengthening of the vowels ا و ي State of a word ended by ا as رَدَّآءٌ وَسَمَاءَةٌ. Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as اَمَّنْ  
 Sign of the medda ( - ). وَمَدَّةٌ  
 Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مَدَّ ٥ اَمْدَادٌ ٥ وَمَدَّةٌ ٥ وَمِدَادٌ  
 Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّةٌ ٥ مَدَّدٌ  
 Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَّدٌ ٥ اِمْدَادٌ  
 Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَادٌ  
 On the same pattern. عَلَى مَدَادٍ وَاجِدٌ  
 Continuous increase. Substance (opp. to form). مَدَادَةٌ ٥ مَادَاتٌ ٥ وَمَوَادٌّ  
 Humour of the body. مَدَدٌ ٥ اِمْدَادٌ  
 Material. مَادِيٌّ  
 Threads of the warp, of a web. اَمِيدَةٌ ٥ مَدَّةٌ  
 Salt water. مِدْيَانٌ ٥ اِمْدَانٌ  
 Custom, habit. اَمْدُودٌ  
 Auxiliary troops. اِمْدَادِيٌّ  
 Long, protracted. مَدِيدٌ ٥ مَدِيدَةٌ ٥ مَدِيدٌ  
 Barley or flour-water for ca- مَدِيدٌ  
 mels. Poetical metre.  
 Short space of time. مَدِيدَةٌ  
 Pitched (tent). مَمْدَدٌ  
 Poetical metre. مُمْتَدَّةٌ  
 Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُودٌ  
 \* مَدَّحًا ٥ مَدَّحًا ٥ وَمَدَّحَةٌ ٥ وَمَدَّحٌ ٥ وَمَدَّحٌ  
 To commend, to praise a. o. ٥ وَامْتَدَّحَ ٥  
 To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّحَ  
 To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). - وَامْتَدَّحَ ٥ وَامْدَحَ  
 To praise o. a. تَمَادَّحُوا  
 Praise. مَدَّحٌ  
 Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مَدَّحٌ  
 Praise. Praiseworthy action. مَدَّحَةٌ ٥ مَدَّحٌ  
 Pane-gyric, eulogy. مَدَّحِيٌّ ٥ مَدَّحًا ٥ وَامْدُوحَةٌ ٥ اَمْدُوحِيٌّ  
 Panegyrist. مَادِحٌ ٥ وَمَدَّاحٌ  
 To be powerful, mighty. \* مَدَّحًا ٥ مَدَّحًا  
 To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّحٌ  
 To wrong a. o. تَمَادَّحٌ ٥ وَامْتَدَّحٌ ٥ عَلَى



- Anxious. Intruder. مَرِيلٌ Long  
Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيلٌ knife; dagger, poniard.  
Anxious, nervous men. رَجَالٌ مَذَلِكٌ Tank without stone-  
To set مَذَى i مَذْيَا, وَمَذَى وَأَمَذَى لا work.  
(a horse) free in a pasturage.  
To dilute (wine) with water. هَ مَذَى Opposite the house. مِيَادُ الْبَيْتِ  
The honey. مَآذِي The most illustrious of مَذَى الْعَرَبِ  
Wine. Woman. مَآذِيَةٌ the Arabs.  
To مرَّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًا, وَاسْتَمَرَّ Since. (See مُنذِرٌ) مَزٌ  
elapse (time). To pass, to cross. مَذْمُورٌ Elegant, clever. مَذْمُورٌ  
To pass by, along, وَاهْتَرَبَ وَعَلَى To rub o.'s thighs مَذْحَا a مَذْحَا  
across. in walking.  
To be bilious. مُرِيحَرٌّ مَرًّا وَمِرَّةً بِهٍ Wounded on the thighs. مَر مَذْحَا  
To be bitter. مَرٌّ a مَرَّازَةٌ, وَأَمْرٌ Stinking.  
To render a. th. bitter. مَرَّرَ وَأَمَّرَ هُ How foul-breathed he is! مَا أَمَذَحَ رِيحَهُ  
To be dragged along. مَآرَ مَآرَةً وَمِرَارًا To be مَذْمُورٌ مَذْمُورٌ وَتَمَذَّرَ وَ مَذْمُورٌ  
To pass with a. o. لا rotten (egg). To feel qualmish.  
To struggle with a. o. لا وَأَمَّرَ هُ To scatter (things). مَذَّرَ هُ  
To become bitter. أَمَّرَ To addle (her eggs : hen). أَمَذَّرَ هُ  
To let a. o. pass by. أَمَّرَ لا ب To disperse (crowd). To coa- تَمَذَّرَ  
To make a. o. to cross (a مَذَّرَ لا عَلَى gulate (milk).  
bridge). Here and there, on every مَذَّرَ مَذَّرَ  
To twist (a rope) strongly. هُ side.  
He has not uttered مَآ أَمَّرَ وَمَا أَحَلَّى Rotten (egg). مَذْمُورٌ مَذْمُورٌ وَ مَذْمُورٌ  
any bitter nor sweet word. Dirty.  
He does neither evil مَآ يُجِرُّ وَمَا يُجْلِي He does neither evil nor good.  
nor good. They wrestled together. تَجَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ  
To continue on, to persevere. اِسْتَمَرَّ To adulterate (milk). مَذَقَ هُ  
To be steady, firm. To be steady, firm. اِسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيحَرُّ  
His steadiness lasted to اِسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيحَرُّ the end.  
To find a. th. bitter. هُ  
To maintain a. o. in (an مَذْمُورٌ مَذْمُورٌ مَذْمُورٌ office).  
Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. مَرٌّ  
Rope.  
Course, succession of days. مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ  
Bitter. Myrrh. High- مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرٌّ  
spirited (man). Sturdy (horseman).  
Quassia amara (bitter حَسَبَ مَرٍّ bark).  
Myrrh. مَرٌّ صَافٍ وَمَرٌّ مَكَّةٌ  
Once, one time, مَرَّةً مَرَّةً مَرَّةً مَرَّةً  
one turn.  
Altogether. At once. Entirely. بِالْمَرَّةِ  
Sometimes, often. مَرَارًا وَذَاتَ الْيَوْمِ  
Strength. Firm- مَرَّةً مَرَّةً مَرَّةً مَرَّةً  
ness. Intellect. Generous. مَذِلٌّ مَذِلٌّ

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). *مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ*  
 To thy health! May it profit thee! *مَرِيئًا هَيِّئْنَا*  
 Gullet. *مَرِيءٌ*  
 Wholesome (food). *مُرِيءٌ*  
 To smooth a. th. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man). *مَرَّتْ*  
 Without eyelashes. *مَرَّتْ* *الْحَاجِئِينَ*  
 Hairless (beast). *مَرَّتْ* *الْبَيْسَدِ*  
 Bare, strip-ped land. *مَرَّتْ* *وَأَرْضٌ مَمْرُوتَةٌ*  
 Barrenness of a land. *مَرُوتَةٌ*  
 To moisten (dates). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To suck (his finger : child). To soften a. th. *مَرَّتْ*  
 To soak a. th. in (water). *مَرَّتْ* ه في  
 To be contentious, to cavil. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To be meek, forbearing in a dispute. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 To crumb a. th. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Contentious. *مَرَّتْ* *وَمِخْرَتٌ* *مَرَّتْ*  
 Meek. *مَرَّتْ*  
 To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To pasture freely. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To pasture (a horse). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To speak freely of. *مَرَّتْ* ه في  
 To mix a. th. with. *مَرَّتْ* ه ب  
 To let two seas unconnected (God). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To break (a compact). *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Meadow. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Disturbance. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Pasturing freely. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* (s. pl.) ه  
 They are in confusion. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Smokeless fire. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Liar. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Disordered, confused (affair). *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Pimpernel (plant). *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Blunderhead, mar-all. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 Harrow. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 To roll (boat). *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 To be lively, cheerful. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه

The angel Gabriel. *مَرَّتْ*  
 Gall, bile. *مَرَّتْ* ه  
 The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Satan. *مَرَّتْ*  
*Centaurea calcitrapa* (plant). *مَرَّتْ*  
 Bitterness. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Gall-vesicle. *مَرَّتْ*  
 Vinegar-sauce. *مَرَّتْ*  
 Course of time. *مَرَّتْ* *الزَّمَانِ*  
 Strong. Steady. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Scorzonera, viper's-grass. *مَرَّتْ*  
 Hieracium. Gallingle, sedge (plants). *مَرَّتْ*  
 Delicate maid. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 More bitter. More steady. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Passage. Space of time. *مَرَّتْ*  
 Strongly woven (rope). *مَرَّتْ*  
 Bilious. *مَرَّتْ*  
 To get angry. To be bitter. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). To murmur. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Marble. alabaster. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To be wholesome (food). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To eat (food). To give (food). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To have womanly features. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To be manly. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To be wholesome (climate). *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To wish a good health to a. o. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To show manliness. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 To find (food) wholesome. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Man. Human being. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Woman. Wife. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Small man. Small woman. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه  
 Manliness. Manly qualities. *مَرَّتْ* *مَرَّتَا* ه

- Rebellious. Diluted milk. **مَرْدَا** ج **مُرْدَا**  
Soaked in milk (date).  
Lofty building. **بِنَاء مَارِد**  
Beardless (youth). **أَمْرَد** ج **مُرْد**  
Without fetlock **مَر مَرْدَا** ج **مُرْد**  
(horse).  
Barren (sand) ; leafless (tree). **مَرْدَا**  
Pigeon's nest. **بِنَاد ج تَجَارِيد**  
Audacious in rebellion. **مُرِيد**  
Litharge, pro- **مُرْدَا سِنْبَج** و **مُرْدَا سِنَك** P  
toxyde of lead.  
Sweet marjoram. **مَرْدَقُوش** و **بَرْدَقُوش** P  
Pomade.  
To pinch a. o. slightly. **مَرَز** و **مَرَزَا** ج  
To slander a. o.  
To cut off a piece of. **مَرَزَة** ج **مَرَزَات**  
To impair (the character). **إِمْتَرَز** ه  
To receive (the part) of a. th. **مِنْ ه**  
To deprive (a partner) of his **ع**  
share.  
Piece cut off. Sweet mar- **مَرَزَة** و **مِرَزَة**  
joram (*plant*).  
Prince. **مِرَزَا** P  
Persian governor. **مِرَزْبَان** ج **مِرَازِبَة** P  
Sweet marjoram **مِرَزْجُوش** و **مِرَزْجُوش** P  
(*plant*).  
To dilute and mash **مَرَس** و **مَرَسَا** ه  
(a medicine). To suck (his fingers :  
child).  
To wipe o.'s (hands) with. **ب ه**  
To fall from the pulley **مَرَسَا** a **مَرَسَا**  
(rope).  
His affairs were unsettled. **مَرَسَتْ جِمَائِه**  
To exert o.'s **مَارَس مِرَاسَا** و **مُمَارَسَة** ه  
self in (an affair). To practise (a  
craft, a virtue).  
To set aright (a rope) in **أَمْرَس** ه  
the gear.  
To rub o.'s self **تَمْرَس** و **مَتَمْرَس** ب  
against.  
To struggle against (trials). **تَمْرَس** ب  
To struggle, to contend **تَمَارَس**  
together.  
To exert itself in (a quarrel) **إِمْتَرَس** في  
(tongue).  
♦ Raffle (at play). **مَرَس**  
Broken to affairs. **مَرَس** ج **أَمْرَاس**  
They are of the same **هَمْرَ عَلَى مَرَس** و **وَاحِد**  
sort.
- To water (eye). **مَرَسَ مَرَحَاتَا**  
To plaster (a house) **مَرَسَ** a **مَرَحَا** ه  
with clay.  
To anoint (a skin) with oil. **مَرَسَ** ه  
To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new  
skin).  
To enliven, to cheer a. o. **أَمْرَسَ** ع  
Liveliness. **مَرَسَ** و **مَرَحَان**  
Cheerful, **مَرَسَ** ج **مَرَحِي** و **مَرَاتِي**, و **مِرْيَح**  
exulting.  
*Exclamation in hitting* **مَرَسِي** و **مَرَجِيَا**  
*the target.* ( *opp.* to **بَرَسِي** )  
Excellent (bow, wine). **مَرُوس**  
Fiery (horse). **مَرُوسَ** و **مِرْجَارَ**  
Tearful (eye). Productive (land). **مِرْجَارَ**  
To anoint (the **مَرَسَ** a **مَرَحَا**, و **مَرَسَ** ه  
body).  
To soften (dough) with **أَمْرَسَ** ه  
water.  
To anoint o.'s self with. **تَمْرَسَ** ب  
*Cynanchum vininale*, tree used **مَرَسَ**  
for striking fire.  
Ointment. **مَرُوسَ**  
Flowing (water). Venting. **مَارَسَ**  
Tender (wood). Anointed. **مَرَسَ** و **مِرْيَحَ**  
Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. **مِرْيَحَ**  
To **مَرَد** و **مُرُودَا**, و **مُرْدَا** و **مَرَادَة** و **مُرُودَة** ه  
be audacious, rebellious.  
To be accustomed, inured to. **مَرَدَ** عَلَى  
To soak and mash **مَرَدَ** و **مَرَدَا** ه  
(bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a  
beast) vehemently. To propel (a  
boat) with a pole. To suck (the  
breast : child).  
To be beardless **مَرِدَا** a **مُرُودَة**  
(youth).  
To coat (a building). To strip **مَرَدَ** ه  
(a branch) of its leaves.  
To prepare a nest **تَمْرِيدَا** و **تَمْرَادَا** ل  
for (pigeons).  
To rebel. To remain long beard-  
less. **تَمَرَدَ**  
To rebel against. **على**  
Neck. **مَرَادَ** و **مَرَادَ** ج **مَرَارِيد**  
Rebellion. **مُرُودَ** و **تَمَرَدَ**  
Wooden pole ; oar for **مُرْدِي** ج **تَمْرَادِي**  
boats.  
Rebellious, **مَارِدَ** ج **مَرَدَة** و **مَرَادَ** و **مَارِدُون**  
unbeliever.





Soft and hard. Trained, accustom-  
med. Nature. State. **مَرِين**  
They are of the same **هُمَّ عَلَى مَرِينٍ وَاحِدٍ**  
temper.  
Softness, suppleness (of **مَرَاتَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ**  
the body).  
*Cornus mascula*, dog- **مُرَاتَةٌ** به **مُرَانٍ**  
wood-tree used for making spears.  
Hard and pliant spear.  
Cartilage of the nose. **مَارِنٌ** به **مَوَارِنٍ**  
Hard and smooth (spear).  
Holy chrism. Sacrament of **مَبِينُونٍ** S  
confirmation.  
Muscles of the arm. **أَمْرَانٍ**  
Exercise, training. **تَمْرِينٍ**  
Maronite, of **مَوَارِثَةٍ** به **مَوَارِثَةٍ**  
mount Lebanon.  
To become a Maronite. **مَوْزَنٌ وَتَمَوْزَنٌ**  
To be weakened (eye). **مَرَهٌ** **أَمْرَهُ**  
Affected with heart-disease. **مَرَهُ الْفُؤَادَ**  
Pure white. Pool of stagnating **مُرْهَةٌ**  
water.  
Weak-sighted. **أَمْرَهُ** **مَرَهَا** به **مُرَهُ**  
White (mirage).  
Sore eye. **عَيْنٌ مَرَهَا**  
To anoint (a wound). **مَرَّهَهُ** **مَرَّهَمَةً** هـ  
Poultice. **مَرَّهَهُ** به **مَرَّاهِمٍ**  
Silex, Marum ( **un. مَرُوَّةٌ** )  
(aromatic plant).  
From Merw in Khorassan. **مَرَوِيٌّ**  
*Marrubium*, hoarhound. **مَرَوِيَّةٌ**  
To stamp the ground **مَرَّيْتُ** **إِ مَرَّيْنَا**  
(horse).  
To press (a she camel's) teats. **سَ -**  
To urge (a beast).  
To extract a th. **- رَامَتْرَى** هـ  
To draw (rain) **وَامَتْرَى** **وَاسْتَمْتَرَى** هـ  
from the clouds (wind).  
To oppose a. o. **مَرَّيْتُ** **مُحَارَاةً** **وَمَرَّيْتُ** **سَ -**  
stubbornly.  
To let flow her milk (she-camel). **أَمْرَى**  
To attire o.'s self in. **تَمْرَى** **بَ -**  
To quarrel together. **تَمَارَى**  
To doubt about. **تَمَارَى** **وَامَارَى** **فِي**  
Quarrel. Contradiction. **مَرَّاهٍ**  
Run of a lashed horse. Gush of **مَرَّيَّةٌ**  
milk.  
Doubt. Quarrel. **مَرَّيَّةٌ** **وَمَرَّيَّةٌ**  
Milch-camel. **مَرَّيَّةٌ** به **مَرَّيَّةٍ**

Slaver. Meadow. **مَرَّيَّةٌ**  
Wallowing-place. **مَرَّاهٍ** **وَمَرَّاهٍ** **وَمُتَمَرَّاهٍ**  
Mad. **مَارَّاهٍ**  
Profligate. **أَمْرَّاهٍ** **مَرَّاهٍ** به **مُرَّاهٍ**  
Cœcum. **مُرَّاهٍ**  
\* **مَرَّقَ** **وَمَرَّقَ** **وَأَمَرَّقَ** **وَأَمَرَّقَ** **مِنْ** **الرَّمِيَّةِ**  
To pierce through (the game : arrow).  
He strayed from the true **مَرَّقَ** **مِنْ** **الذِّينِ**  
religion.  
He was disobedient. **- مِنْ** **الطَّاعَةِ**  
\* To cross, to pass by. **مَرَّقَ**  
To fill (a pot) **مَرَّقَ** **وَأَمَرَّقَ** **هَ -**  
with broth. **مَرَّقَ** **وَمَرَّقَ**  
To pierce a. o. quickly with. **مَرَّقَ** **سَ -**  
To pluck the hair of a hide. To **هَ -**  
draw (a sword).  
To drop its dates (palm- **مَرَّقَ** **أَمْرَقًا**  
tree).  
To sing (maid). **مَرَّقَ**  
\* To let a. o. pass. **مَرَّقَ** **سَ -**  
To fall out (hair). **تَمَرَّقَ** **وَأَمَرَّقَ**  
To go off quickly from. **أَمَرَّقَ** **مِنْ**  
Stinking **مَرَّقَ** **وَمَرَّقَ** **بِهِ** **مَرَّقَاتٍ**  
hide or wool.  
**مَرَّقَ** **بِهِ** **مُرُوقٍ** **وَمُرُقٍ** **بِهِ** **أَمْرَاقٍ**  
Ear of corn.  
Gravy, broth. **مَرَّقٌ** **وَمَرَّقَةٌ**  
\* Hypochondria. Hypochondriasis. **مَرَّقٌ**  
Wool plucked from a skin. **مُرَّاقَةٌ**  
Heretics. **مَارَّاقَةٌ**  
Insolent, shameless. **مَرَّقٌ**  
Sky-light, window. **مَمَرَّقٌ** **بِهِ** **مَمَرَّقٌ**  
Eyes of butter. **مَمَرَّقٌ**  
Marum ( *plant* ). **مَرَّاهُوزٌ**  
To weary, to annoy a. o. **مَرَّقَسَ** **سَ -**  
To be wearied, troubled. **مَمَرَّقَسَ**  
Rhinoceros. **مَرَّيْمِسٌ**  
To spoil a. th. **مَمَرَّقَطٌ**  
\* **مَرَّنَ** **وَمَرَّنَتْ** **وَمُرُونًا** **وَمُرُونَةً**  
smooth and hard.  
To become hardened by (work) **عَلَى** **-**  
(hand).  
To get accustomed **عَلَى** **مُرُونًا** **وَمَرَّنَةً** **عَلَى** **-**  
to.  
To soften a. th. **مَرَّنًا** **وَمَرَّنَ** **هَ -**  
To train, to inure a. o. to. **مَرَّنَ** **سَ -** **عَلَى**  
To be trained, inured to. **تَمَرَّنَ** **عَلَى**  
Garment. Soft leather. **مَرَّنٌ** **بِهِ** **أَمْرَانٍ**  
Fur. Side.

Woman's boots. **موزج** P موزج و موارج و موارج و موارج  
 To joke, to jest. **مزن** a مزنح  
 To assume colour (grapes). **مزن**  
 To jest with. **مزن** مزنح و مزنح  
 To joke together. **مزن**  
 Spike, ear of corn. **مزن**  
 Joke, jest. **مزن** و مزنح  
 Cold. Yellow slippers. **مزن** - مزن  
 To sip a. th. **مزن** مزن و مزن  
 To fill up (a skin). **مزن** - مزن  
 To be energetic (man). **مزن** مزن  
 To become hard (fruit). **مزن**  
 To drink (a draught). **مزن**  
 Abyssinian beer ; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. **مزن**  
 Of noble origin. **مزن** كرنم الجرن  
 Energetic. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 To bound swiftly (gazelle). **مزن** مزن مزن  
 To pick (cotton) with the fingers. **مزن** - مزن  
 To divide a. th. **مزن** مزن  
 He trembled with anger. **مزن** مزن  
 Flake of cotton. **مزن** مزن  
 Piece of meat. **مزن** - مزن مزن  
 Draught of water. **مزن**  
 Hedge-hog. **مزن**  
 To tear off (a garment). **مزن** مزن i مزن مزن مزن  
 To impair (the character) of. **مزن** - مزن  
 To mute (bird). **مزن** مزن o مزن  
 To scatter (a tribe). **مزن** مزن مزن مزن  
 To destroy (a kingdom). **مزن** مزن  
 To vie in swiftness with. **مزن** مزن  
 To be scattered (tribe). **مزن**  
 To be torn to pieces. **مزن** - مزن  
 Rag, tatter. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 Ragged garment. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 Swift- running (horse). **مزن** مزن  
 To go away. **مزن** مزن مزن مزن  
 To fly away. **مزن**  
 To fill up (a skin). **مزن** مزن مزن  
 To praise a. o. **مزن** - مزن  
 To seek to commend o.'s self. **مزن** مزن  
 To outstrip a. o. To get accu- **مزن** - مزن  
 tomated to. **مزن**  
 Rain-cloud. **مزن**

White smooth-haired calf. **مزن** مزن  
 Shabby clothes. **مزن** مزن  
 Saint. **مزن**  
 Smooth-feathered partridge. **مزن**  
 Woman of fair complexion. **مزن**  
 White antelope. **مزن**  
 Maria, woman's name. **مزن**  
 Mary, the Blessed Virgin. **مزن** H مزن  
 Cyclamen, sow-bread ( pla.). **مزن** مزن  
 Sage ( plant). **مزن** مزن  
 To be sour (beverage). **مزن** مزن  
 To be tasteless. **مزن**  
 To overcome a. o. **مزن** مزن  
 To suck a. th. **مزن** مزن  
 To set a. th. apart. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 To suck, to taste a. th. **مزن** مزن  
 To be remote. **مزن**  
 Difficult business. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 Leisure. **مزن** مزن  
 Sourish. **مزن**  
 I shall do it at leisure. **مزن** مزن  
 Sour taste. **مزن** مزن  
 Tastelessness. **مزن**  
 Sour. **مزن** مزن  
 Tasteless. **مزن**  
 Palatable wine. **مزن** مزن  
 Excellence. **مزن**  
 He has the mastery over thee. **مزن** مزن  
 A sucking. **مزن** مزن  
 Palatable wine. **مزن**  
 Excellent. **مزن** مزن  
 Difficult, more difficult. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 Better. **مزن**  
 To become sour, acrid. **مزن** مزن  
 To shake about a. th. **مزن** مزن  
 To be shaken. **مزن** مزن  
 To rise. **مزن** مزن  
 Yellow slippers. **مزن** مزن  
 To mingle (a liquid) with. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 To incite a. o. against. **مزن** مزن  
 To assume a yellow hue (corn- **مزن** مزن  
 crops). **مزن**  
 To intermingle with. To con- **مزن** مزن  
 tend with a. o. **مزن**  
 To be mixed. To frequent o. a. **مزن** مزن  
 To be mixed with. **مزن** مزن  
 Bitter almond. **مزن** مزن مزن  
 Honey. **مزن** مزن  
 Mixture of a liquid. **مزن** مزن  
 Constitution. Complexion of the **مزن**  
 body. **مزن**  
 Mixed. **مزن** مزن مزن

He soothed him by words. مَسَّاهُ بِالْقَوْلِ  
 To set ( people ) at variance. وَأَمْسَأَ بَيْنَ  
 Middle part of a road. مَسْمٍ  
 Jolly. Impudent. مَأْسِيءٌ مِ مَأْسِيئَةٍ  
 To wipe a. th. with مَسَحَ مَسْحًا ه  
 the hand. To comb (the hair).  
 He curried his horse. - عَنْ قَرَسِهِ  
 He washed his hands. - يَدَيْهِ بِالْمَاءِ  
 To anoint a. th. with. ه ب -  
 To dispel (an evil : God). To ه -  
 coax a. o.  
 To beguile a. o. - او رَأْسَهُ  
 To strike a. o. with (the ه ب -  
 sword).  
 To survey (a land). مَسَحَ مَسْحًا وَمَسَّاحَةً ه  
 To lie. - مَسْحًا وَتَمَسَّحًا  
 To have the thighs rubbed مَسَّحًا مَسَّحًا  
 by a coarse garment.  
 To beguile, to wheedle مَسَّحَ وَمَسَّحَ ه  
 a. o.  
 To wipe a. th. مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ ه  
 To anoint a. o. with. ه ب مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ  
 He washed himself. تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ  
 Such a one is penniless. فُلَانٌ يَتَمَسَّحُ  
 To agree upon. To strike تَمَّاسَحَ عَلَى  
 a bargain with.  
 To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَّحَ ه  
 Anointing. ♦ Land-surveying. مَسَّحَ  
 Saddle-felter. مَسَّحَ بِمُسْوَدٍ وَأَمْسَأَ  
 Hair-cloth.  
 High road. - بِمُسْوَدٍ  
 Friction. Impression of a wet مَسَّحَةً  
 hand. Mark, sign.  
 He has some traits عَاطِبُهُ مَسَّحَةٌ مِنَ الْجَمَالِ  
 of beauty.  
 ♦ Extreme-Uncion. مَسَّحَةُ الْمَرْضَى  
 Mensuration of land. مِسَّاحَةٌ  
 Geometry. عِلْمُ الْمِسَّاحَةِ  
 Smooth. Piece of مَسَّحٌ مِ مَسَّحَةٍ وَمَسَّحِي  
 gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped.  
 Christ, the Messiah. الْمَسِيحِ  
 The Antichrist ; the false الدَّجَالِ -  
 Christ.  
 Christian. مَسِيحِيٌّ مِ مَسِيحِيَّةٍ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٍ  
 Christianity. الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ  
 Lock of hair. Bow. مَسِيحَةٌ مِ مَسَائِحِ  
 Temple of the head.

Hail-stone. حَبُّ الْمُرْنِ  
 Habit. State. مَزْنٌ  
 Ant's eggs. مَازِنٌ  
 Ant. إبْنِ مَازِنِ  
 To joke, to jest مَزَهَ مَزَاهًا وَمَازَاهَ  
 with.  
 To become proud. مَزَى مَزِيًا  
 To praise, to commend a. o. مَزَى ه  
 Remote. مَازٍ وَمُتَمَازٍ  
 Attain- مَازِيَةٌ مِ مَازِيَاتٍ وَمَازِيَةٌ مِ مَازِيَا  
 ment, privilege.  
 He sat far from قَعْدَ عَيْبِي مَازِيًا وَمُتَمَازِيًا  
 me.  
 The great, the mighty (men). مُزَاةٌ  
 Distinguished, elegant. مَزِيٌّ مِ مَزِيَّةٍ  
 To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite مَسَّ مَسًّا مِ مَسِّيٍّ وَمَسِّيٍّ مِ مَسِّيٍّ ه  
 a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o.  
 He was somewhat drunk. مَسَّهُ الشُّكْرُ  
 Necessity compelled to. مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى  
 To have a touch of madness. مَسَّ  
 To touch a. o. مَاسَّ مَمَّاسَةً وَمَسَّاسًا ه  
 To be in contact with, contiguous ه -  
 to.  
 To make a. o. to touch مَاسَّ ه  
 a. th.  
 To come in contact. تَمَّاسَ  
 Contact. Stroke of madness. مَسَّ  
 First fit of fever ; - الْجَمِّيُّ او النَّارُ  
 contact of fire.  
 Contiguosness, contact. مَمَّاسَةٌ  
 Touching. مَاسَنَ مِ مَمَّاسَةٍ  
 Pressing need. حَاجَةٌ مَمَّاسَةٌ  
 The sense of touch. الْقُوَّةُ الْمَمَّاسَةُ  
 There is a close rela- يَبْلُغُهُمْ رَجْمٌ مَمَّاسَةٌ  
 tionship between them.  
 Do not touch. لَا مَمَّاسَ  
 Touch. Contact. مَمَّاسَ  
 Salt water. Undrinkable, or مَسْوَسٌ  
 wholesome water. Bezoar-stone.  
 Touching much. ♦ Goad. مَمَّاسٌ  
 Crazy ; whimsical. مَمَّسُوْسٌ  
 To be intri- مَمَّسٌ مَمَّسَةً وَمَمَّاسًا  
 cate, confused (business).  
 To joke. To مَسَّ مَسًّا وَمَسَّاهُ  
 beguile. To be slow. To be rude.  
 To follow the middle of (a road). ه -  
 To delay (a payment). To allay the  
 boiling of (a pot).

To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen). \* مَسَطَ ٥ مَسَطًا ه

Purgative plant. مَاسِط

Muddy water. مَسِيطٌ وَمَسِيطَةٌ

River, valley having little water. مَسِيطَةٌ

Trowel. \* مَسْطَرِين

\* مَسَكَ ٥ مَسَكًا، وَمَسَكَ، وَأَمْسَكَ وَتَمَسَكَ

To take hold of. وَتَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ بَ

To grasp a. th. مَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ ه بِدِرِهِ

To be tenacious. مَسَكَ ٥ مَسَاكَةٌ

To perfume a. th. with musk. ه مَسَكَ

To give an earnest to. - ٥

To withhold, to keep back. وَأَمْسَكَ ٥ وَه  
To astringe (the bowels : medicine).

To refrain from. - وَأَسْتَمْسِكُ عَنْ

He did not abstain from. مَا تَمَسَكَ أَنْ

Freshly flayed skin. تَمَسَكَ بِه مُوَكٌ

Catch, grip.

They are afraid. هُمْ فِي مُسُوكِ الثَّمَابِ

Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. مَسَكَ

Tortoise-shell.

Child's caul. مَسَكَةٌ وَمَاسِكَةٌ

Musk (perfume). مَسِكَ

*Chenopodium Botrys* goose-foot (*plant*). مَسِكَ الْيَجَنِّ

♦ Musky, musk-fruit. مَسْكِيٌّ

Musk-deer. غَزَالُ الْمَسْكِ

Particle of musk. مَسْكَةٌ بِه مَسْكَ

Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. مَسْكَةٌ بِه مَسْكَ

Sustenance. Sound judgment.

There is no intelligence in him. مَا فِيهِ مَسْكَةٌ أَوْ مَسْكَ أَوْ مَسِيكٌ

Avarice. مَسْكَةٌ وَمُسْكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ

Dam. مَسَاكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ

Reservoir. Water-works. مَسَاكَاتٌ

Avarice. Abstemiousness. إِمْسَاكٌ

Earnest. pledge. مَسْكَانٌ

Tongues; forceps. مَاسِكٌ ٥ مَاسِكٌ

Avaricious, niggardly. مَسْكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسْمِكٌ

Hard ground. مَسِيكَةٌ وَأَرْضٌ مَسِيكَةٌ

Burnet (*plant*). - وَمَسْكِيَّةٌ

Stechas (*plant*). مَسْمِكُ الْأَرْوَاحِ

White-spotted (horse's foot). مَسْمَكَةٌ

Impregnated with musk, musky. مَسْمَكٌ

To flow (water). \* مَسَلَ ٥ مَسَلًا

To draw (a sword). إِمْسَلٌ ه

Surveyor; measurer of land. مَسَاحٌ بِه مَسَاحَةٌ

Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel). مَاسِيحٌ

Female hair-dresser. مَاسِيحَةٌ بِه مَوَاسِيحٌ

Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. مَاسِيحٌ مَسِيحًا بِه مَسِيحٌ

Having a flat sole (man).

Even, bare (soil). - بِه أَمَاسِيحٌ

Even and pebbly soil. مَسِيحًا (woman).

Long piece of wood in a ship. أَمْسُورٌ بِه أَمَاسِيحٌ

Impostor, dissembler. تَمَسِيحٌ بِه تَمَاسِيحٌ، وَمَسِيحٌ

Crocodile. - وَتَمَسَاحٌ بِه تَمَاسِيحٌ

Rag, duster. مَسْمُوحٌ وَمَسْمُوحَةٌ

To transform, to metamorphose a. o. \* مَسَخَ ٥ وَه

To adulterate (a book). To emaciate (a horse).

To render (food) tasteless.

To scoff at, to vilify a. o. - وَمَسَخَ ٥

To be dissolved (tumour). أَمَسَخَ

To become emaciated (arm). إِمْسَخَ

To unsheath (a sword). إِمْسَخَ ه

Metamorphosis. Plagiarism. مَسَخٌ

Metamorphosed, deformed. مَسَخٌ بِه مَسُوكٌ

med. ♦ Monster (person).

♦ Deformity. Abuse. مَسَخَةٌ

Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid. مَسِيحٌ

Horse-tail (*plant*). أَمْسُوكٌ

Lean in the rump (horse). مَسْمُوكٌ

♦ Deformed.

To ridicule a. o. \* مَسَخَرَ ٥ وَتَمَسَخَرَ عَلَى

Laughing-stock. مَسَخَرَةٌ بِه مَسَاخِرٌ

To twist (a rope). \* مَسَدَ ٥ مَسَدًا ه

To emaciate (a horse) for a race. - ٥

To shampoo (the joints). \* مَسَدَ ه أَوْ عَلَى

Strong woman. إِمْرَأَةٌ حَسَنَةُ الْمَسَدِ

Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. مَسَدٌ بِه مَسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ

Iron axle-tree of a pulley.

Skin for butter or honey. مَسَادٌ

Strong, sturdy. مَسْمُودٌ

□ Coptic month of August. مَسْرَى





Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin).

Dyed with red clay. مَمَشَق  
Slender (waist). Lean (horse). مَمَشُوق  
Long and thin (bough). ♦ Stripped of its leaves (tree).

To decrease (flesh). مَمَشَل ٥ مُشَوَّلَا

To draw little (milk). هـ -

To draw (the sword). هـ وَأَمَشَل هـ

To yield little milk (she-camel). مَمَشَل

Little fleshy. مَائِل وَمَمَشُول  
Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree. مِشَلُوز

♦ Medlar, tree and fruit. مَمَشَلَا T

To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin). مَمَشَن ٥ مَمَشَنَا ٥ وَهـ

To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). هـ وَأَمَشَن ٥

To take off a. th. To draw (the sword). هـ إِامَشَن هـ

Scratch, excoriation. مَمَشَتَة

Fresh dates. □ Mortar. مِشَان وَمِشَان

To relax a. o. (medicine). مَشُو - أَمَشَى ٥

♦ He went to stool. مَشَى بَطْنُهُ

To use a. th. as a laxative. مَشَى بِإِسْتِشْبَاطِ

Purgation. مَشُو وَمَشُو وَمَشِي وَمَشَا

Walk, errand. مِشَوَار

To walk. مَشَى ٥ مَشِيًا وَمَشَاءً وَمَشَى وَمَشَى

He was a backbiter. مَشَى بِالنَّيْمَةِ

To traduce a. o. to. مَشَى بِوَإِلَى

To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair). مَشَى تَمَشِيَةً وَأَمَشَى إِامَشَاءً ٥

To walk with a. o. مَأَشَى ٥

To have numerous flocks. أَمَشَى

To walk along. To take a walk. تَمَشَى

To act upon a. o. (wine). تَمَشَى فِي

To walk together. تَمَشَايَا

To have cattle for breeding. إِامَشَى

Walk. مَشَى

Gait, deportment. مِشَايَة

Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier. مَأَشَر ٥ مَشَاةً وَمَأَشُون

Slanderers. ♦ Foot-soldiers : infantry. مَشَاة

Splinter of a bone. مَشَط وَمِشَطَة

Uncertain rumours. مَشَطَة

To steal a. th. away. مَشَمَا هـ مَشَمَ ٥

To earn a. th. To card (cotton).

To milk (ewes). ٥ -

To clean out (a dish). هـ وَمَشَم هـ

To cleanse o.'s self. تَمَشَم

To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword). هـ إِامَشَم هـ

Flake of carded cotton. مِشَمَة وَمِشَمَة

To craunch (a cucumber) slowly. مَشَمَا هـ مَشَمَ ٥

To strike; to revile a. o. ٥ -

To blacken (the character) of. هـ مَشَمَر هـ

To dye (cloth) with red clay.

Red clay. مِشَم

Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax. مِشَمَة

To act speedily. مَشَى ٥ مَشَمَة

To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment).

To chafe (the thighs : coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ♦ To strip (a tree) of his leaves.

To write in large letters. هـ فِي الْحِجَابَةِ

To flog a. o. ٥ -

To eat little of a meal. هـ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ

To be tall and slender. مَشِق

To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing. مَشِقًا ٥ مَشَقًا

To revile a. o. ٥ مَأَشَق ٥

To flog a. o. ٥ مَأَشَق ٥

To dye a. th. with red clay. هـ -

To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (-branch).

♦ To be stripped of its leaves (tree). تَمَشَق ٥

To pull along a. th. هـ تَمَأَشَق هـ

To pull off, to snatch a. th. هـ إِامَشَق هـ

Tall and fine stature. مَشَقِي

Red clay. مَشَقِي وَمَشَقِي

Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton. مِشَقَة ٥ مِشَقَة

Rubbish of carded wool. هـ وَمِشَاة

Floss-silk. Tow, oakum.

Having little flesh, slender. مَشَقِي وَمَشَقِي وَمَشَقِي

Shabby, worn out clothes. مَشَقِي



His blood is still unrevenged. **دَهَبَ دَمُهُ حَاضِرًا مَضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مَضْرًا**  
 Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees. **مَضْر**  
 rees.  
 Tribe of the Mudarees. **مَضْرِيَّة**  
 Meat cooked with sour milk. **مَضِيرَةٌ**  
 Whey. **مَضَارَةٌ**  
 To masticate a. th. **مَضَنَ** a o **مَضَغًا** ه  
 He chewed his brother's flesh i. e. He disgraced him. **لَجَمَ أَخِيهِ**  
 To fight desperately with. **مَاصَنَ** ل  
 To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date). **أَمَضَنَ**  
 Mastication. **مَضْنٌ وَمَضَاغٌ**  
 What is chewed. **مَضَاغٌ وَمَضَاغَةٌ**  
 Masticatory. Clot of blood. **مَضْمَةٌ بِ مَضْنٍ**  
 Unimportant affairs ; trifles. **مَضْنٌ الْأُمُورِ**  
 Flesh adhering to the bones. **مَضْمِيَّةٌ بِ مَضْنٍ وَمَضَانِمٍ**  
 Mad, insane. **مَضَاغَةٌ**  
 The two jaws, mandibles. **الْمَضَانَانِ**  
 Desperate struggle. **مَضَاغَةٌ**  
 To pass away (event) ; to elapse (time). To go on. **مَضَى** i o **مَضِيًّا وَمَضُوًّا**  
 To penetrate into ; to advance further on. **مَضَى** i o **مَضَاً وَمَضُوًّا فِي**  
 To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain). **عَلَى**  
 He died. **سَبِيلُهُ وَلِسِيلُهُ مَضُوًّا**  
 To take a. th. away. **مَضَى** ب  
 To cut, to be sharp (sword). **مَضَى** مَضَاءً  
 To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). **أَمَضَى** ه **أَمَضَاءً**  
 To conclude (a sale). To sign (a deed). **مَضَى**  
 To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order). **تَمَضَّى**  
 Carrying out of a decree. **إِمَضَاءً**  
 Signature.  
 Progress, furthering. **مُضَوًّا**  
 Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse). **مَاضٍ** م **مَاضِيَّةً**  
 The preterite tense. **أَلْمَاضِي**  
 Sharper ; more efficacious. **أَمَضَى**  
 Executed, fulfilled (order). **أَمْرٌ قَمَضُو عَلَيْهِ**

To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate. **مَصَلٌ مَصَلًا**  
 To make (fresh cheese). **مَصَلٌ** ه  
 To give an instalment to a. o. **لَ مِنْ**  
 To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking. **وَأَمَصَلٌ** ه **وَأَمَصَلٌ**  
 To make curd. **مُضُولًا**  
 Whey. **مَصَلٌ وَمَصَالَةٌ**  
 Drippings. **مَصَالَةٌ وَمَصَالَةٌ**  
 Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift. **مَاصِلٌ**  
 To pain, to distress a. o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o. **مَضَى** o **مَضَاً وَمَضِيًّا**, **وَأَمَصَّ** s  
 To burn (the eyes, the tongue : collyrium, vinegar). **وَأَمَصَّ** ه  
 To experience pain from. **مَضَى** a **مَضَصًا** م  
 To be distressed, pained. **مَضَصًا** a **مَضِيًّا وَمَضَاغَةً**  
 To itch (skin). **أَمَصَّ** ل  
 To quarrel together. **تَمَاصَّ**  
 Itching, burning. Sour (milk). **مَضَى** م **مَضَّةً**  
 Pain, grief. Sour milk. **مَضَصَنَ**  
 Salt water. Pure, unmixed. **مُضَاصٌ**  
 Pain, burning in the eye. **مُضَاصَةٌ**  
 Burning. **مُضَاصَةٌ**  
 He rinsed his mouth. **مَضَمَضَ الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ مَضْمَضَةً وَمَضَمَاصًا**  
 I have not closed my eyes. **مَا مَضْمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِتَوَمٍ**  
 Drowsiness crept into his eyes. **مَضَمَضَ وَتَمَضَمَضَ أَلْتَمَاصَ فِي عَيْنَيْهِ**  
 To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o. **مَضَى** ه **وَأَمَضَحَ** ه  
 To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun). **مَضَى**  
 To become sour (milk). **مَضَرَ** o **وَمَضَرَ** a **مَضْرًا وَمَضْرًا**  
 To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees. **مَضَرَ** ل  
 To be numbered among the Mudarees. **تَمَضَّرَ**  
 Fresh, soft. **مَضِيرٌ**  
 Sour (milk). **مَضِيرٌ وَمَاضِرٌ وَمَضِيرٌ**  
 Soft life. **عَيْشٌ مَضِيرٌ**



Watered by rain.	مَطِيرٌ وَمَطُورٌ	To strain, to stretch a. th.	* مَطَّ ٥ مَطَّأَ، وَمَطَّطَ هـ
Swift-paced (horse).	مَطَّارٌ	To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket).	مَطَّطَ هـ
Mug. Town of Heliopolis.	مَطَّرِيَّةٌ	To be proud, haughty.	— خَدَّهٗ
Waterproof garment.	مُطَّرٌ وَمُطَّرَةٌ ج مَطَائِرٌ	To revile a. o.	مَطَّطَ لَ
Swift (horse).	مُتَمَطِّرٌ	To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk).	تَمَطَّطَ
Intermittent (rain).	مُتَمَطِّرٌ	To adorn (a narrative).	تَمَطَّطَ فِي
Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent.	مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ	Proud deportment.	مُطَيِّطًا، وَمُطَيِّطًا، وَمُطَيِّطِي
Rained upon (man, place).	مُتَمَطَّرٌ	Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle.	مُطَيِّطَةٌ ج مَطَائِنٌ
Bishop, metropolitan.	G مَطَّرَانٌ ج مَطَّارِينَ وَمَطَّارِيَّةٌ	To be unmindful of.	* مَطَّطَ فِي
To taste a. th. in smacking the lips.	* مَطَّقَ — تَمَطَّقَ هـ	To slap a. o.	* مَطَّطَ ا مَطَّطًا لَ
Sweetness.	مَطَّقَةٌ	To be swollen (river).	تَمَطَّطَ وَامْتَمَطَّ هـ
To stretch (a rope). To flatten (tin). To work (iron).	* مَطَّلَ ٥ مَطَّلَا هـ	To eat much.	* مَطَّطَ ا مَطَّطًا
To put off the payment of (a debt).	— وَمَا طَّلَ وَامْتَمَطَّلَ هـ	Foolish. Proud. Dissolute.	مَطَّاطٌ ج مَطَّاطِيخٌ
To delay the payment of a. th. to.	— وَمَا طَّلَ مُمَّاطَةً وَمُطَّالًا لَ ب	To yield rain (sky).	* مَطَّرَ ٥ مَطَّرَا وَمَطَّرَا، وَأَمَطَّرَ
To grow tall and tangled (plant).	إِمْتَمَطَّلَ	The sky rained upon them.	مَطَّرَتْهُمْ السَّمَاءُ
Putting off (of a promise).	مَطَّلَ وَمُمَّاطَةً وَمُطَّالَ	It rains.	أَلْسَمَاءُ تَمَطَّرُ
Remainder of water in a basin.	مَطَّاتَةٌ وَمَطَّاتَةٌ	He has not received the least benefit from him.	مَا مَطَّرَ مِنْهُ خَيْرًا أَوْ يَخَيْرَ
Craft of a tinman, ironmongery.	مِطَّائَةٌ	To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird).	— مَطَّرًا وَمَطُّورًا
Ironmonger, tinman.	مِطَّالٌ	To go through (a country).	— مُطُّورًا وَتَمَطَّرَ فِي
Dilatory (debtor).	مِطَّالٌ وَمَطُّولٌ وَمِطَّالٌ	To bring a. th. away.	مَطَّرَبَ
Beaten iron, tin.	مِطَّابَةٌ ج مِطَّابِلٌ	To send down rain (God). To sweat.	أَمَطَّرَ
Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment).	مِطَّابِلٌ	To expose o.'s self to the rain. To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird).	تَمَطَّرَ
To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend.	* مَطَّأَ ٥ مَطَّوَا	To ask rain from (God). To expect silently; to lower the eyes.	— وَاسْتَمَطَّرَ لَ
To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope).	— لَ هـ وَهـ	To seek the beneficence of.	— مِنْ
To render the way long to.	— ب	Shower, heavy rain.	مَطَّرٌ جِ أَمَطَّارٌ
To be lengthened (day).	مِطَّابًا مَطَّابًا	Use, custom.	مُطَّرٌ وَمَطَّرَةٌ وَمِطَّرَةٌ
To ride (a beast).	أَمَطَّابًا وَامْتَمَطَّابًا	Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel.	مِطَّرَةٌ
To mount a. o. upon (a beast).	أَمَطَّابًا لَ لَ	Rainy (weather).	مَطَّرٌ وَمَطَّارٌ وَمُطَّارٌ
To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk.	تَمَطَّابًا	Wide-mouthed (well).	مَطَّارٌ وَمَطَّارَةٌ
Back of a beast.	مِطَّابًا جِ أَمَطَّابًا		
Alike; fellow.	وَمِطَّرٌ جِ مِطَّابًا		
Length, extent.	مِطَّابًا		

Swift-running horse. **مَعُوزٌ**  
 To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).  
 To injure the stomach of. **س** -  
 To journey through (a country). **مَعَدٌ فِي**  
 To snatch a. th. away. **مَعَدًا وَمَعُودًا ب**  
 To have a disease of the stomach. **مُعِدٌ**  
 Tender : fresh (fruit). **مَعْدَةٌ**  
 Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse.  
 Side of man. **مَعْدٌ**  
 Stomach. **مَعِدَةٌ** **مَعِدَةٌ** **مَعِدَةٌ**  
 Fresh, juicy (dates). **مُعْتَمِدَةٌ**  
 To fall out (finger-nail). **مَعْمَرٌ** **مَعْمَرٌ**  
 To lose its hair (lock).  
 To be scarce (feathers, hair). **وَأَمْعَرٌ** -  
 To alter (the countenance : anger). **مَعْرَهُ**  
 To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor. **وَأَمْعَرٌ**  
 To be destitute of plants (land). **أَمْعَرٌ**  
 To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face). **تَمْعَرٌ**  
 Ill-nature. **تَمَارَةٌ**  
 Hair-less. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly. **مَعْمَرٌ** **مَعْمَرٌ** **مَعْمَرٌ**  
 Having the forehead convulsed by anger. **مَعْمُورٌ**  
 To be rich in goats. **مَعْمِرٌ** **مَعْمِرٌ** **وَأَمْعِرٌ**  
 To become hard (ground). **مَعْمِرٌ**  
 What a hard, a strong man! **مَا أَمْعِرُهُ!**  
 What an energetic man! **مَا أَمْعِرُ رَأْيَهُ!**  
 To be frowned (face). **تَمْعَرٌ**  
 To be diligent in. **إِسْتَمْعِرٌ فِي**  
 Hardness of the ground. **مَعْمِرٌ**  
 Bucks and goats. Kind of goats. **مَعْمِرٌ** **وَمَعْمِرٌ** **وَمَعْمِرٌ**  
 Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards. **أَمْعُوزٌ** **مَعْمِرٌ**  
 Goat, buck. Goat-skin. **مَعْمِرٌ** **مَعْمِرٌ**  
 Energetic. **مَعْمِرٌ** **مَعْمِرٌ**  
 Hard, stony ground. **مَعْمِرٌ** **مَعْمِرٌ** **وَأَمْعِرٌ**  
 Owner of goats, goat-herd. **مَعْمِرٌ**

Hour, instant, moment. **مَعْطُورَةٌ**  
 Nag, riding-beast. **مَعْطِيَةٌ** **مَعْطِيَةٌ**  
 To blame, to find fault with. **مَعْطٌ** **مَعْطٌ**  
 To resist : to treat a. o. harshly. **مَعَاظٌ** **مَعَاظٌ** **وَمِعَاظًا** **س**  
 To revile o. a. **تَمَاطٌ**  
 Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice). **مَعْطٌ**  
 Roughness, harshness of temper. **مَعْطَاةٌ**  
 To soften (a thong). **مَعْطَةٌ** **مَعْطَةٌ** **وَمَعْطَةً** **ه**  
 To lick up a. th. **تَمَعْطُهُ** **ه**  
 To be dilatory in. **فِي**  
 With. At the time of. Notwithstanding. **مَعْمٌ** **مَعْمٌ**  
 With thee. **مَعْمَكُ**  
 In the evening. **مَعْمَ الْعِشِيَّةِ**  
 With all that. nevertheless. Notwithstanding. **مَعْمَ ذَلِكَ**  
 Although, though. **مَعْمَ أَنْ**  
 Though he may be rich. **مَعْمَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا**  
 Together, at the same time. **مَعْمًا**  
 Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ♦ Private household of a prince. **مَعْمِيَّةٌ**  
 To melt (grease). **مَعْمٌ** **مَعْمًا**  
 To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat. **مَعْمَعْمٌ**  
 To pour a vehement (rain : sky). Crepitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. **مَعْمَعْمَةٌ** **مَعْمَعْمَةٌ** **ه**  
**Pl. Wars.**  
 They agreed together. **صَارُوا مَعْمَعِمًا**  
 Partaking the opinion of every one. **مَعْمَعِمِيٌّ**  
 Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day). **مَعْمَعِمَانٌ** **مَعْمَعِمَانِيٌّ**  
 To rub (a skin). **مَعْمَتٌ** **مَعْمَتًا**  
 To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently (wind). **مَعْمَجٌ** **مَعْمَجًا**  
 To strike (its mother's udder : young camel). **مَعْمَجٌ** **ه**  
 To shake the plants (wind). **فِي الثِّبَاتِ**  
 To stir (a pencil) in. **ه** **فِي**  
 To curvet (ass). **تَمَعَجٌ**  
 Bloom of life. **مَعْمَجَةٌ**

Putting off the payment of a debt. **مَكَّكَ** و **مَكَّكَ** و **مَكَّكَ**  
 Silly ; quarreller. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Numerous (camels). **مَكَّكَ**  
 Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) **مَكَّكَ**  
 Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To backbite a. o. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To avert a. o. briskly from. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Acting dexterously : sharp. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Evil, mischief. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To acknow- ledge or to disown a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To flow (water). To be started (horse). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be well watered ; to grow (plant). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be well watered (ground). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be assiduous ; to ponder over. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To look intently at a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. **مَكَّكَ**  
 He possesses nothing. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Inn. Spa. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Quire of paper. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Caldron. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Barge, mahone. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To mew (cat). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To spread (evil). **مَكَّكَ**  
 Ripening date. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Intestines, guts. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To shake a. th. in (water). **مَكَّكَ**  
 He spoke confusedly. **مَكَّكَ**  
 He did his work clumsily. **مَكَّكَ**  
 He patched his work. **مَكَّكَ**

To rub (leather) strongly. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To revile, to strike a. o. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To crush down a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Doughtless, brave. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be in a rage. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Pain in the sides. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be vexed by. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To anger a. o. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Moved, exasperated. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To distend a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To pluck (hair, feathers). To scald off (hair) with boiling water. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To put off (a payment). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To draw (the sword). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To have scanty hair (wolf). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To fall off gradually (hair). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To become worn, smooth (rope). **مَكَّكَ**  
 Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be deep (well). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be far distant (place). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To deepen (a well). **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be deep. To be wicked. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Depth ; distance. *Pl.* Remote parts of the desert. **مَكَّكَ**  
 Deep. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To rub a. th. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). **مَكَّكَ**  
 He put off the payment of his debt to. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be insane. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To drag a. o. along on the ground. **مَكَّكَ**  
 To be rolled on the ground. **مَكَّكَ**

To be stretched, dis- تَمَقَطَ وَاغْمَطَ وَاغْمَطَ  
tended.

To be advanced (day). اِمْتَقَطَ

To draw (the sword). ه —

To feel the gripes مَقَلًا مَعَلًا a —  
(beast).

To calumniate مَقَلًا وَمَقَالَةً يُقَلِّانَ a —  
a. o.

To be corrupt (eye). مَعْمَلًا مَعْمَلًا

To have cattle seized with colic. اُمَقَلَنَ

To bring forth a child every year  
(woman).

Milk of a pregnant female. مَعْمَلٌ وَمَعْمَلٌ

Colic caused by herbs مَعْمَلَةٌ بِمَعَالٍ

mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bring-  
ing forth every year.

Treachery, perfidy. مَعْمَالَةٌ

Eating earth. مَعْمَلٌ

Magnet. G مَعْمَلَاتِيْسٌ وَمَعْمَلَاتِيْسٌ

♦ Magnetic. مَعْمَلَاتِيْسِيٌّ

To mew (cat). مَعْمَاً مَعْمَاً

To pronounce a. th. مَعْمَاً مَعْمَاً

To be softened (leather). مَعْمَى

Slanderer. Suspicious. مَعْمَايَةٌ

To impregnate (a مَعْمَىً مَعْمَىً

female palm-tree). ♦ To suck grapes  
and cast out the skin. To suck  
(the breast : child).

To bill (her chickens : bird). مَعْمَقٌّ

To ill-feed a. o. مَعْمَى

To drink little by little. مَعْمَقٌّ

To exhaust (his mother's مَعْمَقٌّ مَعْمَقٌّ  
milk : suckling).

Length of the body. مَعْمَقٌّ

Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَعْمَقَّةٌ

Long-bodied (horse). مَعْمَقٌّ مَعْمَقٌّ

Long (tract of land).

To hate مَعْمَقَّتٌ مَعْمَقَّتٌ وَمَعْمَقَّتٌ وَمَعْمَقَّتٌ  
a. o.

To be hateful. مَعْمَقَّةٌ مَعْمَقَّةٌ

To render a. o. hateful to. مَعْمَقَّتٌ لِي

How hateful he is to me! مَا أَمَقَّتُهُ عِنْدِي

How do I hate him! مَا أَمَقَّتَنِي لَهُ

To be hateful to. مَعْمَقَّتٌ لِي

To bear a mutual hatred. مَعْمَقَّتٌ

Hatred. مَعْمَقَّتٌ

Hateful marriage, i. e. زَوَاجُ الْمَهْتَمَّةِ

with a father's divorced wife.

Married with his father's wife. مَعْمَقَّتِيٌّ

To be confused, intricate مَعْمَمَةٌ وَمُعْمَمَةٌ  
(affair).

To steep and mash مَعْمَمَةٌ مَعْمَمَةٌ ه  
(a medicine) in.

To beat a. o. lightly. س —

To impair (the reputation) of. ه —

To struggle with مَعْمَاثٌ مَعْمَاثٌ  
a. o.

Wrestler, athlet. مَعْمَاثٌ

Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَعْمَاثٌ

Laid prostrate by rain مَعْمَاثٌ وَمَعْمَاثٌ  
(corn-crops).

Wild pomegranate. Aromatic مَعْمَاثٌ  
root from ludia.

To suck (its مَعْمَدًا مَعْمَدًا ه  
mother : young one). To suck in, to  
sip a. th.

To thrive(plant). مَعْمَدًا —

He led a soft life. مَعْمَدًا مَعْمَدًا

To be fat, plump مَعْمَدًا مَعْمَدًا  
(body).

To suckle (a child). مَعْمَدًا

Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَعْمَدًا

Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum مَعْمَدًا  
of the lote-tree.

To pass swiftly. مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا

To fall upon (the ground :  
shower).

To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَعْمَرٌ

To yield reddish milk (ewe). مَعْمَرٌ

To pierce a. o. with (an مَعْمَرٌ مَعْمَرٌ  
arrow).

Light shower. مَعْمَرَةٌ

Red clay, red ochre. مَعْمَرَةٌ —

Reddish colour. مَعْمَرٌ وَمَعْمَرَةٌ

Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). مَعْمَرٌ

Reddish (mi.k). مَعْمَرٌ

To pierce a. o. مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا  
with (a spear).

♦ مَعْمَرٌ مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا  
To suffer from colic. مَعْمَرٌ مَعْمَرًا

Colic, pain in مَعْمَرٌ مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا  
the belly.

Seized with colic. مَعْمَرٌ مَعْمَرًا

To strain : مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا مَعْمَرًا  
to stretch a. th.

He braced the bow vehem- مَعْمَرٌ فِي الْقَوْسِ  
ently.

To run (camel, horse). مَعْمَرًا



- Bottom of a well ; pebbles, earth in a well. **مقل**
- Bdellium, Theban palm ; kind of gum. **مقل**
- Fruit of the wild palm-tree. **مقل** **مكي**
- Stone for measuring water. **مقلّة**
- Bottom of a well. **مقلّة** **مقل**
- Large turban of the ulemas. **مقلّة** **مقل**
- Eye ; eyeball. **مقلّة** **مقل**
- Azure, pale blue colour. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Weak sight. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To furbish (a blade). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Care, preservation. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Keep it as thy own property. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To suck up (marrow). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To press (a debtor). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Mecca. **مقلّة**
- From Mecca. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- What is sucked. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Marrow. **مقلّة**
- Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. Weaver's loom. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Sucking his ewes through avarice. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To abide, to dwell in (a place). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To tarry, to stay in (a place). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To be patient, grave. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To loiter ; to pause, to expect. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Expectation, abode. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Expecting. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Staid, sedate, slow. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To remain in (a place). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Comb. **مقلّة**
- Unexhaustible (well). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Abounding with milk (she-camel). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Hated, abominable, loathsome. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Parsley (plant). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To macerate (salt fish). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To be bitter, acid, sour. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To become bitter, sour (milk). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Bitterness, acridness, sourness. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Aloes. Poison. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Bitter, sour, acrid. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Pickled fish. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To plunge a. th. into (water). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To feel dizzy. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To pour much (water). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To vie in diving with o. a. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- He vies in diving with a fish (prov.). i. e. he contends with one more clever than he. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To anger a. o. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To tie a. o. with a rope. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To fell a. o. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Well twisted rope. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To drink a. th. greenly. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To suck ( its mother : young one). **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To be suspected of. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To have the complexion altered through grief. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- Stagnating water. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- He pursues his design unremittingly. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To look at a. o. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To plunge a. th. into water. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To plunge o. a. into water. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**
- To plunge repeatedly. **مقلّة** **مقلّة**

He is unable to get up. ما يُمكنُهُ التَّهْوُضُ أو أن يَنْهَضَ  
 To be strengthened. تَمَكَّنَ  
 To have a firm footing in (a place). هـ وب -  
 To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to. واستَمَكَنَ من -  
 Locusts, lizards' eggs. (coll.) مَكَنَ ومَكِينَ  
 Machine, engine, instrument. مَكِينَةٌ ومُخَيَّنَةٌ  
 Possibility, likeliness. اِمْكَانَ  
 As much as possible. عَلَيَّ قَدْرُ الْاِمْكَانِ  
 Place, spot. مَكَانٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ وَأَمَّا مَكَّنَ  
 Rank, degree.  
 He had a great deal of knowledge, and cleverness. كَانَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَالْعَقْلِ بِمَكَّانٍ  
 Influence, credit, Power, high rank. مَكَاةٌ  
 In good order. ذُرٌّ مَكَاةٌ  
 Slowliness. مَكْبِيَةٌ  
 Steady, fast, strong. مَكِينٌ، وَمَكِينٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Possible, likely. مُمَكِّنٌ  
 Strengthened, fastened. مُتَمَكِّنٌ  
 Declinable in all cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّنٌ أَمَكِّنٌ  
 Declinable in two cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّنٌ غَيْرُ أَمَكِّنٌ  
 Indeclinable. غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ  
 To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird). مَكَاةٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 To be blistered (hand). مَكْبِيَةٌ  
 Den, lair. مَكْبِيَةٌ ومَكْبِيَةٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Whistle; chirp of birds. مَكْبِيَةٌ ومَكْبِيَةٌ  
 Whistling bird. مَكْبِيَةٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 To stitch, to tack (a garment). مَلَّ هـ  
 To put (bread, meat) into embers. هـ وَاثَمَلَّ هـ -  
 To straighten (a bow) in the fire. مَلَّ هـ بِالنَّارِ  
 To be tedious (journey). هـ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى -  
 He hastened the walk. هـ وَتَمَلَّلَ وَإِثَمَلَّ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ -

Remainder of bloodwit. أَمَكُّودٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 To beguile, to circumvent a. o. \* مَكْرٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ هـ وب، وَمَا كَرَّ هـ  
 To punish (a deceiver : God). هـ وَأَمَكَّرَ هـ  
 To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). مَكَّرَ هـ  
 To be red. مَكَّرَ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 To store up (grain). مَكَّرَ هـ  
 To beguile a. o. أَمَكَّرَ هـ  
 To seek to circumvent o. a. تَمَكَّرَ هـ  
 To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. اِفْتَكَّرَ وَأَمْتَكَّرَ هـ  
 Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. مَكْرٌ  
 Red clay. مَكْرَةٌ  
 Craft, stratagem, shift. مَكْرَةٌ  
*Herniaria lenticulosa* - plant used as fodder for cattle. مَكْرٌ وَمَكْرٌ  
 Crafty, deceitful. مَكْرٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Deceiver, trickster. مَكْرٌ وَمَكْرٌ  
 Dyed red. مُتَمَكَّرٌ وَمَمْتَكَّرٌ  
 To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale. \* مَكْسٌ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ فِي الْبَيْعِ  
 To collect taxes. هـ وَمَكَّسٌ  
 He con-tended with him in the sale. مَكَّسٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ هـ وَمَكَّسًا هـ فِي الْبَيْعِ  
 Market-tax. Custom-duty. مَكَّسٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Tax-gatherer. صَاحِبُ الْمَكَّسِ وَمَا كَسَ وَمَكَّسٌ  
 To hold little water and much slime (well). \* مَكَالٌ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Slime in a well. مَكَاةٌ ومَكَاةٌ  
 Slimy (well). مَكُولٌ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 Having little water (tank). مَكْمَلٌ  
 Having much water (well). مَمْكَلٌ  
 Old waterless well. مَمْكَلَةٌ ومَمْكَلَةٌ  
 To have credit with. \* مَكَّنَ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ، وَتَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَ -  
 To be fast, strong. مَكَّنَ هـ  
 To have eggs (lizard). مَكَّنَ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ، وَأَمَكَّنَ هـ  
 To strengthen a. th. مَكَّنَ هـ  
 To enable, to empower a. o. to. هـ وَأَمَكَّنَ هـ مِمَّا مَكَّنَتْهُ  
 To become possible, easy to a. o. (affair). هـ وَأَمَكَّنَ هـ  
 It may be that. يُمَكِّنُ أَنْ

To help, to conspire with a. o. for.	مَلَا ٤ عَلَى	To be disgusted with, weary of.	مَلَّ ٤ مَلَلًا وَمَلَلًا هـ وَمَن
To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God).	أَمَلَّ ٤	To be restless, to fret (sick person).	وَتَمَلَّلَ -
He was filled with anger.	تَمَلَّلًا وَامْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا	To weary a. o.	أَمَلَّ ٤ وَعَايِبَ
To help o. another in.	تَمَلَّأَ عَلَى	To dictate a. th. to.	— إِمْلَأْ لَهْ عَلَى
He has wealthy, solvent debtors.	إِسْتَمَلَّ فِي الدِّينِ	To embrace (a religion).	تَمَلَّلَ وَامْتَلَّ هـ
Quantity, full measure, vessel.	مِلٌّ ٤ أَمْلًا	To be pulled.	إِنْتَمَلَّ
As much as the hand can hold. Handful.	مِلٌّ ٤ الكَفِّ	To be wearied of.	إِسْتَمَلَّ هـ
He sleeps soundly.	يَتَمَرُّ مِلٌّ ٤ الجَفْنِ	Wearied.	مَمَلَّ
Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Manners.	مَمَلًا ٤ أَمْلًا	Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness.	مَمَاة
Rheum, defluxion.	مَلَا ٤ وَمَلَاءة	Bread baked under the ashes.	خُبْزُ المَمَاة
Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet.	مَلَاءة ٤ مَلَا ٤ وَمَلَايَة	Religion. Belief. Nation, rite.	مَمَلَّة ٤ مَمَل
Surfeit, repletion.	مَلَاءة ٤ وَإِمْتِلَاء	Stitch.	مَمَلَّة ٤ مَمَل
Way of filling.	مَلَاءة	Bread well baked.	مَمَلِي
Full.	مَمَلَاتٍ م مَمَلًا وَمَمَلَاة ٤ مَمَلًا	Weariness.	مَمَلٌ وَمَمَالٌ وَمَمَلَاة
□ Egyptian measure of about a gallon.	مَمَلَوَة	Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person.	مَمَلٌ وَمَمَلَوَة (m. f.)
Rich, wealthy; solvent man.	مَمَلِيٌّ وَمَمَلِيٌّ ٤ مَمَلًا وَمَمَلًا وَأَمْلِيَاء	Wearied, disgusted. (m. f.)	مَمَلُولٌ وَمَمَلُوَة (m. f.)
Water-carrier.	مَمَلًا ٤	Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread).	مَمَلِيلٌ وَمَمَلُولٌ
He is the richest man of his tribe.	هُوَ أَمْلَأُ القَوْمِ	Trodden (path).	مَمَلِيلٌ وَمَمَلَّلٌ
Filled.	مَمَلُولٌ وَمَمَلُولِيٌّ	Feverish heat. Intense thirst.	مَمَلِيَّة
To coax, to soothe a. o. with false promises.	مَمَلَّ ٤ مَمَلًا ٤ وَمَمَلًا ٤ وَهـ بِالكَلَامِ	Annoyance.	مَمَلُولٌ
To beat a. o. slightly.	— ٤	Te hurry on.	مَمَلَّلٌ ٤
To adulate, to dissemble with.	مَمَلَّ ٤	To trouble a. o. (accident).	— ٤
Dusk, nightfall.	مَمَلٌ وَمَمَلٌ	To be restless in bed, to fret.	تَمَمَلَّلَ
To suck (his mother : child).	مَمَلَجٌ ٤ وَمَمَلَجٌ ٤ وَمَمَلَجًا ٤	Swiftness. Elephant's trunk.	مَمَلَمَلَة
To suckle (a child).	أَمَلَجٌ ٤	Needle for collyrium. Stiletto, style.	مَمَلْمُولٌ
To exhaust (its mother's milk : suckling).	إِمْتَلَجَ هـ	Swift (ass).	مَمَلَامِلٌ
Foster-brother. Illustrious (man).	مَمَلِيَجٌ	Swift-running (she-camel).	مَمَلَمَلِيٌّ
Yellowish, brown. Barren desert.	أَمَلَجٌ ٤	To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with.	مَمَلًا ٤ مَمَلًا ٤ وَمَمَلًا ٤ هـ هـ وَمَن وَب
Sucking his she-camels out of avarice.	مَمَلَجَانٌ	To help a. o. in.	— ٤ عَلَى
Sugar-candy. Wild	أَمَلُوجٌ ٤ أَمَلِيَجٌ	He spread his fame in the whole earth.	— رَمَنُهُ الأَرْضَ
		He put him to strait.	— عَايِبَ الأَرْضَ
		To be rich, wealthy.	— وَمَمَلُوًا ٤ مَمَلَاءة ٤ وَمَمَلَاء
		To be full of.	مَمَلِيٌّ ٤ مَمَلًا ٤ وَمَمَلًا ٤ وَمَمَلًا ٤ وَمَمَلًا ٤ مَمَلًا ٤
		To have a rheum.	مَمَلِيٌّ وَمَمَلُوًا ٤ مَمَلَاءة
		To fill a. th.	مَمَلًا ٤ تَمَلَمَلَة هـ
		To brace (a bow) to the utmost.	— وَأَمَلًا فِي
		To draw water.	— مَمَلًا ٤





- Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ مَلْسَاءٌ  
 Midday. Sour milk mixed with مَلْسَاءٌ  
 sweet.  
 Barren إِمْلِيْسٌ وَإِمْلِيْسَةٌ ❧ أَمَالِيْسٌ وَأَمَالِيْسٌ  
 desert.  
 Roller for the ground. مَجْلَسَةٌ  
 To rummage. ❧ To مَجْلَسٌ ❧ مَجْلَسًا هـ  
 pluck off (the hair, feathers).  
 Mole-cricket مَالُوْشٌ ❧ مَوَالِيْشٌ  
 (insect).  
 To slip, to get مَلَصَ ❧ مَلَصًا، وَتَمَلَّصَ  
 loose (rope). To escape.  
 To miscarry أَمَلَّصَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا وَأَمَلَّصَتْ  
 (woman).  
 To be delivered تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنَّمَلَّصَ وَأَمَلَّصَ مِنْ  
 from. To escapé from.  
 Slippery, smooth (bow- مَلِيْصٌ وَهَلِيْصٌ  
 string).  
 Abortion. مَلِيْصٌ  
 Smooth-headed (man). أَمَلِيْصٌ  
 Bald. أَمَلَّصَ الرَّأْسَ  
 Went to miscarry (woman). مَجْلَصٌ  
 To smear (a مَلَطَ ❧ مَلَطًا، وَمَلَطَ هـ  
 wall) with clay. ❧ To putty (a ves-  
 sel).  
 Stark-naked. عَرِيَّانٌ مَلَطٌ  
 To shave (the hair). مَلَطَ هـ  
 ❧ To scald (a beast) for remo- ❧ -  
 ving the hair.  
 To be of mixed مَلَطٌ وَمَلَطٌ ❧ مَلُوْطٌ  
 race.  
 To have no hair on مَلِطٌ أ مَلَطًا وَمَلِطَةٌ  
 the body.  
 To recite the half of a مَلَطٌ وَمَلِطٌ ❧  
 verse alternately with (another).  
 To cast off her fetus (she- أَمَلَطَ  
 camel).  
 To be polished, smooth, unfea- مَلِطٌ  
 thered (arrow).  
 To snatch a. th. unawares. اِمْتَلَطَ هـ  
 Knave ; of mixed مِلِطٌ ❧ أَمَلَطٌ وَمَلُوْطٌ  
 origin.  
 Gypsum. Cement. Putty. مَلِطٌ ❧ مَلِطٌ  
 Wound on the head. مِلِطٌ وَرَمْلِطٌ، وَمِلِطَةٌ  
 Kind of swift run. مَلِطِيٌّ  
 Hairless on the body. أَمَلِطٌ ❧ مَلِطٌ  
 Featherless (arrow).  
 Featherless (arrow). Hairless مِلِطٌ  
 (abortive foetus).
- delicate (youth). Soft (bough).  
 Soft, tender, أَمَلْدٌ وَأَمَلُوْدٌ وَإِمْلِيْدٌ  
 (youth).  
 Bare, waste (desert). إِمْلِيْدٌ  
 To lie. To run swiftly مَلَدًا ❧ مَلَدًا  
 (horse).  
 To smite a. o. with ( the ❧ - ب  
 sword).  
 To become confused مِلْدًا ❧ مَلْدًا  
 (darkness). To be insincere.  
 To receive a. th. from. اِمْتَلَدَ هـ مِنْ  
 Insincere, أَمَلْدٌ وَمَلْدٌ وَمَلْدَانٌ وَمَلْدُوْدٌ  
 hypocritical, liar.  
 To lag behind. ❧ مَلَزَ ❧ مَلَزًا عَنَ  
 To take a. th. away. - ب  
 To deliver a. o. from. مَلَّزَ عَنَ  
 To bring a. th. أَمَلَّزَ وَتَمَلَّزَ وَأَمَلَّزَ هـ  
 away.  
 To be delivered from. تَمَلَّزَ عَنَ  
 To escape from. اِنْتَمَلَّزَ وَأَمَلَّزَ مِنْ  
 Muscular. مَلَّزٌ  
 Ravisher. Wolf. مَلَّزٌ  
 To urge (a beast). ❧ مَلَّسَ ❧ مَلَّسًا لَ  
 To castrate (a ram).  
 To fawn, to blandish a. o. ❧ - بَلَّسَانِيٌّ  
 To be مَلِيْسٌ أ مَلَّسٌ ❧ مَلَّسَةٌ وَمَلَّوْسَةٌ  
 smooth, even.  
 To smoothe a. th. To level مَلَّسَ هـ  
 (the ground).  
 To deliver a. o. from. ❧ - لَ مِنْ  
 To overspread (darkness). To أَمَلَّسَ  
 lose its wool (ewe).  
 To become smooth. تَمَلَّسَ  
 To slip forth from مَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَسَ مِنْ  
 (the hand). To escape from.  
 To be taken away (sight). أَمْتَلَّسَ  
 To be smooth. إِمْلَسَ  
 Thin upper garment. ❧ مَلَّسٌ  
 Confusedness of darkness. مَلَّسَ الظُّلَامَ  
 Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful مَلَّسِيٌّ  
 (man).  
 He sold it uncon- بَاعَهُ الْجَمَلِيَّ لَأَعْهَدَةَ  
 ditionally.  
 Polish, smoothness. مَلَّسَةٌ  
 Kind of rake, harrow. مَلَّسَةٌ  
 Smooth, sleek. أَمَلَّسَ م مَلَّسًا ❧ مَلَّسٌ  
 Having no crack (bow). Sound  
 (beast's back).  
 Easy to swallow (beverage). مَلَّسًا

To have self-control. مَلِكٌ نَفْسَهُ  
 To rule over. — على  
 To take (a wife). اِمْرَاةً وَمَأْتَلًا  
 To knead (dough) مَلَكًا، وَمَلَكًا وَأَمَلَكَهُ — well.  
 To give to a. o. the مَلِكٌ وَأَمَلَكُ س ه possession of. ♦ To transfer property to.  
 To make a. o. to reign مَلِكًا وَأَمَلَكُ س على — over.  
 To give (a wife) to. مَلِكًا س ه  
 ♦ To give a support to (a مَلِكًا ه cross-bar).  
 To take a wife, to marry. اِمْرَاةً اَمَلَكُ اِمْرَاةً  
 To act as a sovereign. To appropriate. To become a landlord. تَمَلَّكَ  
 ♦ 'To be rooted in a. o. (habit). س —  
 To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَلَّكَ عَنْ  
 He could not restrain مَلِكًا اَنْ اَوْ عَنْ اَنْ rain from.  
 To become the owner of: to buy (an estate). To win (the heart). اِسْتَمَلَكَ  
 Right of property. مَلِكٌ  
 Funded property; مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ه real estate. ♦ Freehold (land).  
 Sovereignty, ownership, possession. مَلِكٌ  
 Common of pasture. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ه  
 Water, well.  
 Foot of a beast. مَلِكًا ه مَلِكٌ  
 Prop, support. — وَمَلِكٌ  
 He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلِكٌ  
 Angel. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ( for مَلَكٌ )  
 King. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ه مَلِكٌ وَأَمَلَكٌ  
*Fumitoria officinalis*, common fumitory. بَقَاةُ الْمَلِكِ  
 Castor-oil. حَبُّ الْمَلُوكِ  
 Queen. مَلِكِيَّةٌ  
 Property. مَلِكِيَّةٌ وَمَلِكِيَّةٌ ه  
 Royalty. ♦ Queen. Habit, مَلِكِيَّةٌ faculty.  
 He treats his subjects well. هُوَ حَسَنُ الْمَلِكَةِ  
 Custom, habit. مَلِكِيَّةٌ ه مَلِكِيَّاتٌ  
 Possessor, owner. مَالِكٌ ه مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ  
 One of the four orthodox imams. مَالِكٌ  
 Heron (bird). — الْحَرِيْرِيْنَ  
 Moslem belonging to the مَالِيَّيْنَ

Malta (island). مَلَايِطَةٌ  
 Maltese. مَالِيَّيْنَ  
 Wont to cast her fætus (she-camel). مِمْلَاظٌ  
 To skin (a مَلَمًا مَلَمًا، وَأَمْتَلَمَ س ه sheep). ♦ To tear off (clothes).  
 To run swiftly مَلَمًا وَأَمَلَمَ وَأَمْتَلَمَ (she-camel).  
 They are all united هُمُ عَائِيهِ مَلَمًا وَاجِدٌ against him.  
 Barren desert. مَلَمَاءٌ وَمَلِيْمٌ ه مَلَمٌ  
 Swift-running (she-camel). مَلِيْمٌ وَمَلِيْمٌ  
 To dally, to wanton مَلَمٌ — مَالَمٌ ه with.  
 To show foolishness. تَمَلَّغٌ  
 To mock a. o. تَمَلَّغٌ ب  
 Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مَلَمٌ ه أَمَلَاغٌ  
 Libertine, wanton. مَالَمٌ ه مَلَاغٌ  
 Churlish, unseemly. مَلَمٌ ه مَلَمًا ه مَلَمٌ  
 To flatter مَلَمًا مَلَمًا س ول، وَمَالَمٌ س a. o.  
 To erase a. th. To مَلَمٌ ه مَلَمًا ه وء flog a. o.  
 To suck (his mother: child). مَلَمٌ ه  
 To wash (a garment). — وَأَمَلَمٌ ه  
 To level (the ground). مَلَمٌ ه  
 ♦ To blandish a. o. مَلَمٌ ه  
 To fall into destitution. To stumble (horse). أَمَلَمٌ  
 To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَمٌ  
 To blandish, مَلَمًا مَلَمًا، وَيَمَلِّقُ س ول to flatter a. o.  
 To be smooth, polished. اِنْمَلَقٌ وَأَمَلَقٌ  
 To escape from a. o. اِنْمَلَقٌ مِنْ  
 To draw out, to extract a. th. اِمْتَلَقٌ ه  
 Flattery, blandishment. مَلَمٌ وَتَمَلِيْقٌ وَتَمَلِيْقٌ  
 Fawner, flatterer. مَلَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ  
 Gentle-paced and swift-running (horse). — وَمَلِيْقٌ  
 Flat and smooth stone. مَلَمَاتٌ ه مَلَمَاتٌ  
 □ League of distance. Open space.  
 Mason's trowel. مَالَمٌ ه  
 Stone-roller. — وَمِيْلَقٌ وَمِيْلَقَةٌ  
 مَلِكٌ اِمْرَاةً وَمَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا ه مَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا  
 To possess a. th. رَمَلَكٌ وَأَمْتَلَكُ ه  
 To become the owner of.  
 To conquer (a country) مَلِكٌ ه مِنْ over.

pronoun. Who? Whom? Whoever.  
 Who is he? Who is *من هو، من هي*  
 she?  
 Who is thy Lord? *من ربك*  
 (2°) *Relative pronoun.* He who, *من*  
 she who.  
 He who does good, *من يعمل خيرا يُجزى به*  
 shall be rewarded for it.  
 There are *من الناس من لا يؤمن بالله*  
 men who do not believe in God.  
 I passed by one *مررت بمن مُعجبك*  
 whom thou likest.  
*Preposition used (1°) for expres-*  
*sing a starting point, part of a whole,*  
*origin.* From, of. Some. Amongst.  
 I started from Bagdad. *سرت من بغداد*  
 Composed of body *مركب من نفس وجسد*  
 and soul.  
 Some men say, there *من الناس من قال*  
 are men who say.  
 He has taken some *أخذ من الدراهم*  
 golden coins.  
 (2°) *for determining time, mood of*  
*action.* On, upon. From, of.  
 He died the *مات من يومه ومن ساعته*  
 very same day, on the same hour.  
 What has been lost *ما ذهب من المال*  
 of money.  
 Shun the *اجتنبوا الرجس من الأوثان*  
 abomination of idols.  
 He went out from the *خارج من الباب*  
 door.  
 He has crossed the *عبر النهر من جسره*  
 river upon the bridge.  
 (3°) *Means separation, distinction.*  
 He knows the *يعلم المفسد من المضاح*  
 wicked from the righteous man.  
 He escaped from. *أفقت من*  
 (4°) *Means sometimes instead of.*  
 You have *ارتضى لهم الدنيا من الآخرة*  
 preferred the present world above  
 the future.  
 (5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a*  
*negative or interrogative verb.*  
 No man came to me. *ما جاءني من رجل*  
 No one can.  
 Has any ship left? *هل سافر من مراكب*

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.

Royal. *ملكيا مملوكية و ملوكي*  
 ✧ Melchite (Greek). *وملحكي*  
 ✧ Officer in the civil service. *ملكيا*  
 Property, right of *ملاك و مملوكية*  
 property.  
 Garden-mallow. *ملوكية*  
 Marriage-contract. *املاك*  
 Kingdom; empire. Royalty. *ممالك*  
 Heaven. The invisible world.  
 Royalty. *مملكة و مملكة ممالك*  
 Kingdom: country.  
 Bond- *عبد مملكة او مملكة*  
 man.  
 Owner, possessor. *ملكيا مملكيا*  
 Sovereign.  
 Mother-bee. *النحل*  
 Property, possession. ✧ White *مملوك*  
 slave. Well kneaded (dough).  
 Slave. Mameluke. *مملوك مملوك*  
 ✧ Apron.  
 ✧ Spleen. Melancholy. *مملوك مملوك*  
 To advance at a quick *ملا مملوك*  
 pace.  
 To make a. o. to *ملا و أملى لا ه و لا*  
 enjoy a. th. long (God).  
 To enjoy a. th. long. *ملا و أملى لا ه و لا*  
 To forbear long (a *ملا و أملى لا و لا*  
 sinner: God).  
 To loose the bridle to (a camel). *ل*  
 To dictate (a letter) to. *أملى ه على*  
 To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. *استملى لا*  
 To beseech the forbearance of a. o.  
 Desert. *ملا مملوك*  
 The day and the night. *الأملاك*  
 Looming desert. *ملا مملوك و ملا*  
 ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة  
 Space of time.  
 Dictation. ✧ Correct *ملا مملوك و ملا*  
 writing.  
 Long, prolonged. *ملا مملوك*  
 Long space of time. *من الدهر*  
 A long time: a while. *ملا مملوك*  
 Continually. *ملا مملوك*  
 Billion. ✧ Million. *ملا مملوك*  
 From what? Of *ملا مملوك*  
 what (interrogative)?  
 From that which (relative). *ملا مملوك*  
 (1°) *Interrogative (m. f. s. pl.)* *ملا مملوك*

To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock). **مَنَعَ** *man'ca* هـ

To shed continuous tears (eye). **مَانَحَ** *man'acha* وَمِنَاَحَ

To present a. o. with a gift. **س**

To be near to bring forth (beast). **أَمَنَحَ**

To receive (a gift). **إِمْتَنَحَ** *imtan'aha* هـ

To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from. **أَسْتَمَنَحُ** *astaman'ahu* هـ

Gift. Loan of money. **مِنْجَةٌ** *minjatun* هـ

Ewe the milk of which is let out. **وَمِنْجِيحَةٌ** *minjihatun* هـ

Bountiful, beneficent. **مَنَاحٌ**

Milch-camel, sheep. **مَنَاحٌ**

Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned. **مَنْيِحٌ**

Since. **مُنْذُ** *munthu* هـ

I have not seen him since Friday. **مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ** *ma ra'aytuhu munthu* هـ

I have not seen him this whole month. **مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ** *ma ra'aytuhu munthu* هـ

To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from. **مَنَعَ** *man'ca* هـ

To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against. **س** *sa* هـ

To be inaccessible, unapproachable (nan. place). **مَنْعٌ** *man'cu* هـ

To debar a. o.  $\diamond$  To prevent (a calf) from sucking. **مَنْعٌ** *man'cu* هـ

To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from. **مَانَعَ** *man'aca* هـ

To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place). **تَمَنَعٌ** *tan'acu* هـ

To intrench o.'s self in. **تَمَنَعٌ** *tan'acu* هـ

To abstain, to refrain from. **وَأَمْتَمَعُ** *uamtam'acu* هـ

To hinder o. a. from. **تَمَانَعًا** *tan'acu* هـ

Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. **مَنْعٌ** *man'cu* هـ

$\diamond$  Interdict.

Power of resistance : unapproachableness. **مَنْعَةٌ** *man'catun* هـ

He is well defended. **هُوَ فِي مَنْعَةٍ** *huwa fi man'catin* هـ

Strength of a position. **مَنْعًا** *man'ca* هـ

*Imperative form.* Do hinder. **مَنْعًا** *man'ca* هـ

Abstemiousness. **مَنْعِيٌّ** *man'ciyyun* هـ

Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility. **إِمْتِنَاعٌ** *imtan'acu* هـ

(7<sup>o</sup>) Means : relation, likeness. Between.

There is no relation between him and me. **لَسْتُ مِنْهُ** *lantu minhu* هـ

There is no comparison between thee and this man. **أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِنْ هَذَا الرَّجُلِ** *ayna anta min hadha alrajul* هـ

Whereas. **مِنْ حَيْثُ**

To bestow (a favour) upon. **مَنْعَ** *man'ca* هـ

To recall (benefits) ; to reproach a. o. for (a gift). **مَنْعَ** *man'ca* هـ

To weary a. o. (journey). **مَنْعًا** *man'ca* هـ

To break (a rope). **هـ**

To co-operate with a. o. **مَانَعَ** *man'aca* هـ

To request the benevolence of. **إِسْتَمَنَعَ** *astaman'acu* هـ

Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree. **مَنْعٌ** *man'cu* هـ

By the grace of God. **بِمَنْعِ تَعَالَى** *bi man'ci ta'ala* هـ

Weight of 2 rothls. **مَنْعٌ** *man'cu* هـ

Strength. Weakness. **مَنْعَةٌ** *man'catun* هـ

Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits. **مَنْعَةٌ** *man'catun* هـ

Female hedge-hog. Spider. **مَنْعَةٌ** *man'catun* هـ

Death. Time. **مَنْعُونَ** *man'caun* هـ

He has experienced many changes of fortune. **ذَارَ عَالِيَهُ الْمُنُونُ** *thara 'aliyahu almunun* هـ

Recalling benefits. **مَنْعُونَ** *man'caun* هـ

Benevolent, bountiful. **مَنْعَانٌ** *man'canun* هـ

The Benefactor (God). **الْمَنْعَانُ** *alman'canu* هـ

Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope. **مَنْعِينَ** *man'ciyina* هـ

More bountiful than. **أَمْنٌ** *amnun* هـ

Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. **مَنْعُونٌ** *man'caunun* هـ

Attainable.

He has done his best. **بَلَمَّ مَعْمُونُهُ** *blamma ma'munuhu* هـ

Uninterrupted reward. **أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَعْمُونٍ** *ajrun ghayr ma'munin* هـ

$\diamond$  Much obliged! **مَعْمُونٌ** *ma'munun* هـ

$\diamond$  Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit. **مَعْمُونِيَّةٌ** *ma'muniyyatun* هـ

To soak (a hide) in ooze. **مَنْعًا** *man'ca* هـ

Hide in the tan. Tanning-place. **مَنْعِيَّةٌ** *man'ciyyatun* هـ

Ballista See **جَنْقٌ** *janqu* هـ

Water-engine. **مَنْجُونٌ** *man'junun* هـ

Water-wheel. **مَنْجُونٌ** *man'junun* هـ



To abstain from. **تَمَنَّهُ** عن  
 Waste land. Far-**تَمَنَّهُ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** extending desert.  
 Prince. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** P  
 To swoon. \* **مَمْنَمَةٌ** - **أَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Blood of the heart. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Soul. Life.  
 His soul departed. **جَرَجَتْ مَمْنَمَتُهُ**  
 Clear, thin (milk). **أَمْنَمَةٌ** و**أَمْنَمَةٌ** و**أَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 \* **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ا **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** ه  
 To spread out (a carpet). To smooth.  
 To earn sustenance. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 He presented excuses to. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لِفُلَانِ الْمُنْذِرِ  
 He admitted his excuses. - لَهْ عَذْرَةٌ  
 To arrange (an affair). To facilitate a. th. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ه  
 To become powerful (man). To be arranged, facilitated (affair). **تَمَنَّهُ**  
 To be high (camel's hump). **إِمْتَمَنَّهُ**  
 He has not prepared **مَا** **إِمْتَمَنَّهُ** **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ذَلِكَ the way for that.  
 He has not conferred **مَا** **إِمْتَمَنَّهُ** عِنْدِي يَدًا any benefit upon me.  
 Bed. Cradle. Ground. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Elevat-**مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** ted ground, depressed ground.  
 Bed. Smooth **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 ground.  
 Pure butter. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Spread (carpet). Arranged **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 (affair). Lukewarm (water).  
 \* **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ا **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** ه  
 To become skilled in (an **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** art) ; to be experienced in.  
 To assign a **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ا **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** dowry to (a woman).  
 To ask, to procure a colt. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To vie in skill with. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ  
 To assign a dowry to (a wife). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ  
 To acquire skill. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Dowry, nuptial gift. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Colt. Firstling. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Filly. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Seal, signet, stamp. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** P  
 Review of troops. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** P  
 Skill in (a science). **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Having a rich dowry, **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 dowager, lady.  
 Skilful. Experienced. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**

Defender, defensive. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Hindrance. What prevents **مَمْنَمَةٌ** -  
 (a noun) from being declinable.  
 Hindering, debarring. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Inapproachable, inaccessible. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 ble. Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong.  
 Impossible, unattainable. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Memphis town in Egypt. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** C  
 Who? (*masc.*). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Who? **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Who? (*fem.*). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To try a. o. with. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ لَ ب  
**مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ مَتَانِ و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Weight equal to 2 rothls.  
 My house is opposite to **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ دَارِي his.  
 Idol of the ancient Arabs. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Thing desired. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To determine upon a. th. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ  
 To experience a. th. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ  
 To test a. o. with (God). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ ب  
 To be tried by. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ ب  
 To be favoured in. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ ل  
 To inspire a. o. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ لَ ه و ب  
 with (the desire) of.  
 To put off a. th. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** مَتَانِ ه  
 To grant a delay to. To reward. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ -  
 To blandish a. o.  
 To shed (blood). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** ه  
 To reach Mina (pilgrim). **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To desire, to wish **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** ه  
 a. th. To alter (a narrative).  
 Death. Fate. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Mina, station of pilgrims near **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Mecca.  
 Town, place. Minia, town in **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Upper-Egypt.  
 Desire, **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 object of desire.  
 Wish, desire. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** به **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Things sought after. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To treat (cattle) gently. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ ه  
 To be gentle. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Gently! Stand still. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Gentle walk. Easy thing. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** و**مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 Beauty, brightness. Comely. **مَمْنَمَةٌ**  
 To prevent a. o. from. **مَمْنَمَةٌ** لَ ع



Carrion.	مَيْتَةٌ	To whet (a blade).	مَحَى i مَحِيًا، وَأَمَحَى وَأَمَتَى هـ
Dead, dying.	مَيِّتٌ	To rout (the enemy).	إِسْتَجَفَى
Inanimate thing. Unoccupied land.	مَوَاتٌ	To launch (a horse) at full speed. ٥ -	سَ -
Decease, death.	مَجَاتٌ	What is the matter ?	مَهْمَةٌ ٥
Mortified. Disused (word).	مُحَاتٌ	To mew (cat).	مَوَّأَ، وَأَمَوَّأَ
Deadly.	مُجِيَّتٌ	To mew like a cat (man).	أَمَوَّأَ
Mortal sin.	حَطِيئَةٌ مُجِيئَةٌ	Cat.	مَارِيَّةٌ وَمَارِيئَةٌ وَمَارِيَّةٌ
Facing death. Dauntless.	مُسْتَجِيَّتٌ	To die. To die away (fire). To be worn out (garment).	مَاتَ o مَوْتًا
To mix a. th. with.	مَاتَ o مَوَّنًا وَمَوَّنَاتًا هـ ب	To be forlorn (place) ; to be untrodden (road). To become still (wind).	مَوَّنَاتًا وَمَوَّنَاتًا -
To steep a. th. into (water).	هـ في	To put to death, to kill.	مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ ٥
To be mixed, diluted.	إِنْمَاتٌ	To vie in patience with a. o.	مَارَاتَ ٥
To rage (sea). To be disorderly (crowd).	مَاجَ o مَوَّجًا وَمَوَّجَانًا، وَمَمَّوَجَ	To lose (children, cattle : man).	أَمَاتَ
To decline, to swerve from.	مَاجَ عَنْ	To lose (her offspring : beast).	مَوَّتَ
Wave, billow. (un. موجة)	مَوَّجٌ جَ أَمَوَّاجٌ (مَوْجَةٌ)	To soften (meat) by cooking.	هـ -
Fieriness of youth.	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	To cool (anger). To mortify (a limb).	مَوَّنَاتًا وَمَوَّنَاتًا -
Good-natured, merry.	مَوَّذٌ - مَادٌ	He mortified his passions.	أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
White and excellent honey.	مَادِيٌّ	What an apathetic man !	مَا أَمَوَّتَهُ أَوْ مَا أَمَوَّتَ قَلْبَهُ
Weapon.	مَادِيٌّ	To be obsolete (word).	أُمِيَّتٌ
Light coat of mail.	هـ وَمَادِيَّةٌ	To feign o.'s self dead	تَمَارَاتٌ
Light wine.	مَادِيَّةٌ	To face, to seek death.	إِسْتَمَاتَ اسْتِمَاتَةً وَإِسْتِمَاتًا
To be in commotion (sea). To move to and fro.	مَارَ o مَوَّرًا	To exert o.'s self to the utmost for.	ل -
To flow upon (the ground : blood).	عَلَى -	Death.	مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
(The spear) was moved in the wounded man.	فِي المَطْعُونِ -	Natural death. Sudden death.	مَوْتٌ أَبْيَضٌ
To shed (blood).	هـ وَأَمَارَ هـ	Death by the sword.	هـ - أَحْمَرٌ
To raise (the dust : wind).	أَمَارَ هـ	Death by strangulation.	هـ - أَسْوَدٌ
He moved (the sword) in the wounded man.	هـ فِي المَطْعُونِ -	Swoon. Madness.	مَوْتَةٌ
To go and come (man).	تَمَوَّرَ	Kind of death.	مَيِّتَةٌ
To fall off (hair).	هـ وَأَمَارَ	Death.	مَيِّتَةٌ
To draw (the sword).	أَمَارَ هـ	The putting to death. Mortification.	إِمَاتَةٌ
Saint.	سَ مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ	Rinder-pest, murrain.	مَوَّنَاتَانِ وَمَوَّنَاتَانِ
Commotion, tossing of the waves.	مَوَّرَ	Apathetic.	مَوَّنَاتَانِ مَرَمَوَّنَاتَانِ الفُوَادِ
Beaten track.	مَوَّرَ	Death. Inanimate goods. Uninhabited (place).	مَوَّنَاتَانِ
Dust raised by the wind ; dust-drift.	مَوَّرَ وَغَمَّرَ مَوَّرَ	Dying, at the point of death.	مَارَتَ جَ مَارِيثُونَ، وَ مَوَاتٌ
Kind of merino-sheep.	مَوَّرَ وَغَمَّرَ مَوَّرَ	Terrific death.	مَوْتٌ مَارَتٌ
The Morea (in Greece).	مَوَّرَةٌ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ أَمَوَاتٌ وَمَوْتِيٌّ وَمَيِّثُونَ، وَمَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ
Hair falling off.	هـ وَمَوَّارَةٌ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ
Penetrating (arrow).	مَارٌ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ
Stream of blood.	مَارَاتٌ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ
Set in motion, swinging.	مَوَّارٌ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ
Soft and swift-running (camel).	مَوَّارٌ أَيْدٍ	Dead, lifeless (man).	مَيِّتٌ جَ مَيِّثُونَ

Ministry of Finance. *نظارة ووزارة المالية*  
 Very rich. *موتل وتميل*  
 A little wealth. *موييل*  
 Song of camel-drivers. *مقال به قوارويل*  
 To be affected with pleurisy. *مور - مير مومما*  
 Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox. *مومر P*  
 Pleuritic. *مومور*  
 Desert. *مومى - موماء وموماءه به موامر*  
 Pissasphalt. *موميا*  
 Egyptian mummy. *مومية P*  
 To provide a. o. with victuals. *مان مومنا ومومنة ومومن*  
 He acted on his behalf in. *مان على فلان في*  
 To give food to (a workman). *مومن*  
 To store provisions for o.'s family. *تمومن*  
 Victuals, stores, provisions. *مومنة*  
 Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar. *مومنة*  
 Cupboard. Store-house. *بيت المومنة*  
 Provider, purveyor. *مومان*  
 To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship). *مان موماه a مومها ومومها ومماه*  
 To give water to. *وامماه*  
 To mix a. th. with. *مومها هب*  
 To abound with water (place). *مومه*  
 To gild or silver (a metal). *ه وه*  
 To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle. to confuse a. o.  
 To embellish (a narrative) to. *ه على*  
 Do not delude thyself. *لا تمومه بك*  
 He dispelled (cares) from his mind. *مومه عن باليه ه*  
 To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land). *امماه امامه وامومه اممراه*  
 To water (cattle). *س -*  
 To put water into (an inkstand). *ه -*  
 To whet (a knife). *س -*  
 To be sappy (tree). *تمومه وه تماري*  
 Water. Juice, sap of plants. *مماه به اممواه وممياه*

Banana, tree and fruit. *موز ( un. موزة )*  
 Seller of bananas. *موزار*  
 To shave (the head). *ماس مومسا ه*  
 Diamond. Light, fickle. *ماس*  
 Razor. Pen-knife. *موسى ( و مومس ) به موماس وموسيات*  
 The prophet Moses. *موسى*  
 Sole-fish. *حك موسى*  
 To form sand-beds (river). *ماش مومشا*  
 To glean (grapes). *ه -*  
 Indian peas. Mean furniture. *ماش*  
 Little is better than nothing. *الماش خير من لاش*  
 To wash, to cleanse (a garment). *ماص مومصا ومومص ه*  
 To pick (the teeth). *ماص ه*  
 To be a dealer in straw. *مومص*  
 Straw. *مومص*  
 Lye. *موماصة*  
 Fieriness of youth. *ماء - مومعة الشباب*  
 To mew (cat). *ماغه موماعا*  
 To be cheap (commodity). *مومق موموقا*  
 To be foolish. *موموقا وموموقا وموموقا - موموقا وموموقا وموموقا وانماق*  
 To perish. *تمماق*  
 To feign madness. *استمماق*  
 To act foolishly. *مومق*  
 Foolishness. *مومق*  
 Dust. Winged ant. *مومق به اممواق*  
 Leather-boots. *ممايق به موموقى*  
 Foolish, stupid. *موموقى*  
 Great fool. *موموقى*  
 To be rich in flocks. *مال مومالا ومومولا*  
 To give flocks to. *مال مومالا وامالا*  
 To render a. o. wealthy. *مومل*  
 To become wealthy. *تمومل واستمماق*  
 To lay aside (money) *تمومل ه*  
 Flocks. Wealth, personal property. *مال به اممواق*  
 Rich, wealthy (man). *مال به مائة ومماون*  
 Taxes. Treasury. *مال موميري*  
 Capital, stock. *مال مومال*  
 Wealthy (woman). *مماة به مائة وممالات*  
 Monetary, financial. *ممايلى*  
 Wealth, finance. Public treasury. *ممايلى*



- Intercessor. مُسْتَجِيب
- To abate (heat, fever). \* مَانِهٖ اَمْيَحَا
- To die away (fire, anger). \* مَاد اَمْيَدَا وَمَيَدَانَا
- To be convulsed. To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy. \* مَاد اَمْيَدَا وَمَيَدَانَا
- To waddle, to incline in walking. - وَتَمَّيَدَ
- To visit a. o. مَاد ا
- To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food. اِمْتَاد ا
- Sea-sick, giddy, heaving. مَائِد م مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَى
- Table; fare, food. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات وَمَوَائِد
- Because, unless. (for) مَائِدَان (وَيَدَانُ) مَائِدَى
- On account of. مَائِدَى
- He has done it on that account. فَعَمَّاهُ مَائِدَى ذَلِكْ
- Measure, amount. Length of a road. مِيدَاهُ
- In front of him. اِمِّيَدَاهُ وَبِحِيَدَانِهِ
- Race-ground; field. Ample (life). مِيدَان وَمِيدَان ج مِيدَانِين
- Shaken, tossed. مِيدَاد م مِيدَادَة
- Asking, asked for a gift. مُمْتَاد
- To gallop in a race-field (horse). مِيدَان ج
- To make (a horse) to gallop. - ا
- To convey (stores) to o.'s family. \* مَار ا مَائِرَ وَأَمَارَ ا
- To comb (wool). مَار ه
- To macerate (saffron) in water. مَار وَأَمَار ه
- He mimicked him. سَائِرُهُ وَمَائِرُهُ
- To liquefy a. th. أَمَار ه
- A disturbance took place amongst them. تَحَايِرَ مَا يَبْنَهُم
- To supply a. o. with provisions. اِمْتَار ل
- Stores, provisions, wheat, corn. مَيْرَة ج مَيْرَ
- Purveyor, conveyer. مَائِرَ ج مَائِرَ وَمَيَارَة وَمَيَار
- To set a. th. apart from. To discern between. \* مَار ا مَائِرَا وَمَيَّرَ وَأَمَارَ ه مِنْ
- To distinguish a. th. - وَمَيَّرَ وَأَمَارَ ه
- To be distinguished, set apart. تَمَيَّرَ وَأَمَارَ وَأَمْتَارَ وَاسْتَمَارَ
- Brightness of the face. مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
- Pudency. مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
- Sap. Water of a sword. - وَمُؤَمَّة وَمُؤَاعَة
- Gold-wash. - الْذَّهَبُ
- Rose-water. - زَرْدُ
- Cranes, storks. بَنَاتُ الْمَاءِ
- Water. مَاءُ وَمَاءَة
- Middle of a town: seat of a government. مَاءُ
- Faint-hearted. - الْفُؤَادُ وَمَاهِي الْفُؤَادُ
- Stupid. -
- Watery, aquatic. مَاءِي وَمَاهِي وَمَارِي
- Looking-glass, mirror. مَارِيَّة ج مَارِي
- A little water. مَوْتِيَّة وَمَوْتِيَّة ج مَوْتِي
- Water. مَاءُ
- Sap. مَائِيَّة وَمَارِيَّة
- Better supplied with water. أَمْوَهْ
- Adulterated (narrative). مُعْوَهْ
- Name of women. \* مَيِّ وَمَيَّة وَمَيَّا
- Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine. مَيَِّّة P
- To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water). \* مَات ا مَيِّتًا وَمَيِّتَ ه فِي
- To be softened by rain (ground). تَمَيِّتَ
- To be dissolved in (water: salt). اِنْمَاتَ فِي
- To obtain riches, the comforts of life. اِمْتَاتَ
- Soft, gentle. Easy life. مَيِّتَ
- Soft (ground). مَيِّتًا ج مَيِّتَ
- To be mingled. \* مَائِ ا مَيِّجًا
- To wad-dle. \* مَاءِ ا مَيِّجًا وَمَيِّجُوحَةً، وَتَمَيِّجَ
- dle. -
- To descend into a well for drawing water. مَارَ
- To draw (water) with the hand. - وَامْتَارَ ه
- He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick). مَارَ قَاهُ ب
- To intercede for a. o. to. - ا عِنْدَ
- To make a gift to a. o. - ا مَيِّجًا وَمَيِّجَةً، وَامْتَارَ ا
- To have intercourse with. مَائِرَ ا
- To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man). تَمَيِّجَ وَتَحَايِرَ
- To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of. اِسْتَمَارَ ا
- Water-drawer. مَائِرَ ج مَائِرَ، وَمَيِّجَ

repair to ( a place ). To feel sympathy for.  
 To deviate from ( truth, a path ). مال عن  
 To be unfair for a. o.  
 To try a. o. ( fortune ). مال على فلان  
 He judged unfairly. مال في حكمه  
 To incline to setting ( sun ). مال i مؤولا  
 To draw towards its end ( night, day ).  
 The road has been long for us. مال بنا أطريق  
 To be inclined, to lean. ميل a ميلا  
 To overtop ( wall ).  
 To incline a. th. ميل وأمال ه  
 He hesitated between two affairs a. ميل بين أمرين  
 ♦ To call at a. o. ميل عند  
 To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards.  
 To pronounce a fatha like an English a. أمال إمالة  
 To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تميل وتمائل  
 They are at variance. بينهم تمايل  
 To lean, to incline. استمال  
 To conciliate, to win the heart. لا ويقبله  
 To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. ه -  
 Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy *Geom.* ميل ه أميال  
 Obliquity.  
 Ecliptic (*astron.*) دائرة الميل  
 Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. ميل ه أميال وأميل وميول  
 Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone.  
 Time, moment. ميعة ه ميل  
 Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إمالة  
 More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping ( wall ). أميل ه ميل  
 Swaying on horseback. Without weapon.  
 Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Man-ner of wearing a turban. مئلا  
 Inclined. Unfair. Prone. ميال  
 To lie. \* مان i مين ه  
 To till ( the ground ). ه -  
 To dissemble with o. a. تماين ه

He burst with rage. تميز من الغيظ  
 To withdraw, to retire apart. استماز  
 Muscular. ميز وميز  
 Distinction. Discrimination. *Gr.* تميز  
 Distinctive term.  
 Age of discrimination. سن التمييز  
 ♦ Court of cassation. محكمة التمييز  
 ♦ Privilege, patent-letters. امتياز ه امتيازات  
 ♦ Civil dignity ( in Turkey ). متهيز  
 To swag-ger, to sweep. \* ماس i مينسا وميسنا، وتميس  
 To spread ( a disease ) in a tribe ( God ). ه وأماس ه في القوم  
 To fringe, to border ( a garment ). ميس ه  
 Tree used for making saddles. Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine. ميس  
 Libration of the moon. ميس وميسان القمر  
 Strutting. ماريس ومياس وميوس وميسان  
 Bright star. ميسان ه ميايين  
 To mix a. th. with. \* ماش i ميا ه ب  
 To garble ( news ). ه -  
 To milk ( a female ) partially. ي -  
 To cross ( a field ). ه ميدة ه  
 To deviate, to remove from. \* ماط i ميظا وميظانا، وأماط عن  
 To act wrongfully in. ماط i ميظا في  
 To remove a. o. ه وأماط ه  
 To separate in confusion ( people ). تمايط  
 He possesses nothing. ما عنده ميظ  
 Repulsion, shunning. ميظ  
 They are in confusion. هم في هياط ومياط  
 To flow ( liquid ). To run ( horse ). \* ماء i ميعا  
 To melt ( grease ). ه وتميم وانماء  
 To make ( a liquid ) to flow. To liquefy ( grease ). ماء إماعة وإماعا ه  
 Frankincense. Storax. Prime ( of youth ). First part of ( a race ). ميعة  
 Fluid. مانم  
 Long forelock. مانمة ه مورانم  
 \* مال i مئلا وممالا وممبلا وممبلا، وتميالا  
 To lean, to incline to. To وميولة إلى

To hold much water (well).	* مَاة i مَيْهَا وَمَيْهَةٌ	Ploughshare.	مَان
To gild (a sword).	ه -	Lie.	مَين جِه مَيُون
To give water to a. o.	س -	Liar.	مَارِن وَمَيَان وَمَيُون
		False friend.	مَتَجَاين الرَاد

ن

To loathe a. o.	نَسَفَ س	Postfix of the 1 <sup>st</sup> person of the plural : We, us. Our.	نَا
To have a jerking deportment.	* نَالَا وَنَالَا وَنَبَلَا a نَال	Like us.	وَنَانَا
Having a jerking deportment.	نَوْرَل	Our book.	كُتَابِنَا
To sigh, to moan (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).	* نَامَرَا i نَمِرَا a نَمِرَا	To be weak, and weakly, remiss in a. th.	* نَانَا نَانَاةً وَمُنَانَاةً, وَنِنَانَا فِي
Noise, sound.	نَامَةٌ	To be unable to.	- عَن
May God silence him by death!	أَسَكَّتَ اللهُ نَامَتَهُ	Weak, feeble.	نَانَا وَنَانَاةً وَنُونُوهُ وَمُنَانَاةً
To remove, to be remote from.	* نَأَى a نَأَى لَا اِرَ عَن	Cowardly.	
To dig (a trench) around a tent.	نَأَى وَأَنْأَى وَأَنْتَأَى ه	To moan.	* نَأَتَ a i نَأَتَا وَنَيْتَا
Imp. Do dig the trench.	نَ التَّوْبَى وَنَهْ	To grudge a. o.	- سَ
To keep a. o. aloof.	نَاءَى لَا	The lion.	النَّسَات
To avert (an evil) from.	- ه عَن	To be removed from.	* نَأَتَ a نَأَتَا وَمِنَانَا عَن
To remove a. o. from.	أَنْأَى إِتَاءَ لَا عَن	To remove a. o.	أَنْأَتَ سَ
To remove, to be far from.	تَنَاءَى تَنْتَأَى, وَأَنْتَأَى أَنْتَاءَ عَن	To go through (a country).	* نَأَجَا a نَأَجَا فِي
To be remote from o. another.	تَنَاءَ وَنَا	To blow (wind). To low (bull). To hoot (owl).	نَأَجَا a نَيْجَا
Trench around a tent.	نَأَى وَنَوْبَى وَنَيْبَى وَنَوْبَى جِه آتَا وَأَنْسَا وَنَوْبَى وَنَيْبَى	He cried unto God.	- إِلَى اللهُ
Single tife, pipe.	نَأَى جِه نَائِيَات	To be overtaken by a violent wind.	نُشِجَا
Remote from his people.	نَاءَ مَر نَائِيَةً	Humming (insect).	نَائِيَجَةٌ جِه نَائِيَجَات
Distant place.	مُنْتَأَى	Hissing (wind).	نَيْبِيَجَا
To be excited (ram).	* نَبَّ i نَبَّ وَنَيْبَى وَنَبَابَا	Whistling sound of the wind.	نَوْبِيَجَا جِه نَوْبِيَجَات
To have a knotted stem (plant).	نَبَّبَ	Blowing with a shrill sound (wind).	* نَادَا a نَادَا
To have vent (water).	نَبَّبَ	To abound with springs (land).	- سَ
Knot of a stem. Track, way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon.	أَنْبُوبَ جِه أَنْبُوبٍ وَأَنْبُوبٍ	To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o.	نَادَ وَنَادَى وَنَوْرَدَ
Jointed stem of a reed.	أَنْبُوبَةٌ جِه أَنْبُوبٍ وَأَنْبُوبٍ	Calamity.	* نَاشَ a نَاشَا, وَتَاشَ ه
Bronchiæ, air-passages.	أَنْبُوبِ الرِّئَةِ	To catch a. th.	To put off, to delay a. th.
To be high, lofty.	* نَبَّأَ a نَبَّأَ وَنَبَّأَ	To be postponed, delayed.	تَنَاءَشَ وَانْتَأَشَ
To overtake, to come upon a. o.	- عَلَى	He came very late.	جَاءَ تَيْبِيَشَا
To pass from (a place) to (another).	- مِنْ . . . إِلَى	He overtook us at night-fall.	لَحَقْنَا تَيْبِيَشَا مِنَ النَّهَارِ
		To apply o.'s self to.	* نَأَى a نَأَى فِي
		He quenched his thirst.	نَيْبَ a نَأَى وَنَأَى مِنَ الشَّرَابِ

Ground rich in plants. **وَنَبَاتَات**  
 Thorny carob. Poppy **يَنْبُوتُ** **ج** **يَنْبَاتَات**  
 (plant).  
 To clean out (a well). **أَنْبَتَ** **و** **أَنْبَتَا** **هـ**  
 To take away (earth). **وَأَنْبَتَ** **هـ**  
 To discover (a hidden thing). **أَنْبَتَ** **عَنْ**  
 To investigate a. th. **تَنْبَأَتْ** **وَأَسْتَنْبَأَتْ** **عَنْ**  
 To swell (dough). **أَنْبَتَتْ**  
 Trace. **أَنْبَتَ** **ج** **أَنْبَاتٍ**  
 Wicked. Malignant. **خَبِيثٌ** **بُيُوتٌ**  
 Slime of a well. Secret. **نَبِيضَةٌ** **ج** **نَبَائِثٌ**  
 Children's game. **أَنْبُوتَةٌ**  
 To have a strong and harsh voice. **أَنْبَجَ** **و** **أَنْبَجَا** **ي**  
 To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). **أَنْبَجَ** **و** **أَنْبَجَا**  
 To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 To swell (bone). **أَنْبَجَ** **و** **أَنْبَجَا**  
 Hillock. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَاجٍ**  
 Howling, barking. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Buttocks. **أَنْبَاجَةٌ**  
 Sweetmeats, confections. **أَنْبَاجَاتٌ**  
 Oozing of water. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Making void promises. **أَنْبَجَ**  
**أَنْبَجَ** **ا** **ي** **أَنْبَجَا** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). **أَنْبَجَ**  
 □ To pulsate (wound).  
 To bark at a. o. (dog). **أَنْبَجَ** **و** **أَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 To coo (old hoopoe). **أَنْبَجَ**  
 To make (dogs) to bark. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَسْتَنْبَجَ** **هـ**  
 Barking of dogs. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 Clamour and barking. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 To leaven (dough). **أَنْبَجَ** **و** **أَنْبَجَا** **ي**  
 To knead leavened dough. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Blister. Small-pox. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 Oakum for calking ships. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 Sulphur matches.  
 Speaking emphatically. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَاجَةٍ**  
 Remote land.  
 Hillock, mound. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَاجَةٍ**  
 Sour bough. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 To fling a. th. **أَنْبَجَ** **أَنْبَجَا** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**

To bark faintly (dog). **أَنْبَجَ** **ا** **نَبَأًا**  
 My sight recoils from it. **أَنْبَجَ** **بَصْرِي** **عَنْ** **ذَلِكَ**  
 To announce (news) to a. o. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ** **ا** **ر** **ب**  
 I was informed that a slave had reviled me. **أَنْبَجَتْ** **عَبْدًا** **سَبَّيْنِي**  
 To inform o. a. of. **أَنْبَجَ** **ا**  
 To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. **أَنْبَجَ** **أَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 To ask for (news). **أَسْتَنْبَجَ** **هـ**  
 To inquire about (news) from. **أَسْتَنْبَجَ** **عَنْ**  
 News, information. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَاجَةٍ**  
 Faint voice. Barking of dogs. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Prophecy. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 Prophetic. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Well traced road.  
 Prophet. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 Prophetess. **أَنْبَجَتْ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). **أَنْبَجَ** **مَرْتَابَةً**  
 Minor prophet. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا**  
 Surname of a celebrated poet. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land). **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 To grow up (child). **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ♦ To quilt (a garment). **أَنْبَجَ** **هـ**  
 To rear (a child). **أَنْبَجَ** **هـ**  
 To make plants to grow (God). **أَنْبَجَ** **هـ**  
 Plant, vegetation. **أَنْبَجَ** ( *un.* **أَنْبَجَةٌ** )  
 Plant, vegetable. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 ♦ Sugar-candy. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 Botanist. Vegetal. **أَنْبَجَ**  
 Botany. **أَنْبَجَ** **عِلْمَ** **الْأَنْبَجَاتِ**  
 Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 Their offspring grew up. **أَنْبَجَ** **أَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 Bough. ♦ Mace. □ Stick. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 pole.  
 Canal of irrigation. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 Trees, plants. **أَنْبَجَ** **ج** **أَنْبَجَاتٍ**  
 Growing-place. **أَنْبَجَ** **وَأَنْبَجَا** **هـ**  
 Origin.



- Large mouthful. نُبْرَةٌ جِ نُبْرٌ  
Shouter. Eloquent. نُبْرٌ  
Platform. Pulpit. مَنْبَرٌ جِ مَنَابِرٌ  
Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. نَبْرَاسٌ جِ نَبْرَاسِيْنَ  
To nickname a. o. نَبَّرَ نَبْرًا وَنَبْرًا  
To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. نَبَّرَ  
Nickname, name of reproach. نَبْرٌ جِ أُنْبَازٌ  
Vile, ignoble. نَبْرٌ  
Nicknamer. نُبْرَةٌ  
To speak in a meeting. نَبَّسَ نَبْسًا وَنَبَسَ وَنَبَّسَ  
He has not uttered a single word. مَا نَبَّسَ وَمَا نَبَّسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ  
Speakers. Hasteners. نُبْسٌ  
أَنْبَسَ الْوَجْهَ مِ نَبَسَاءِ الْوَجْهِ جِ نُبْسِ الْوَجْهِ  
Austere-looking. أَنْبَازُ النَّاسِ  
To take a. th. out. نَبَّسَ نَبْسًا  
To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave). نَبَّسَ  
He dug up a treasure. كَنَزًا عَنِ الْأَرْضِ  
To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). لُ  
♦ To search for; to rummage a. th. وَنَبَّسَ فِي  
To pull out a. th. أَنْتَبَشَ هـ  
Species of hard pine. نَبْسٌ  
Earth extracted from a well. نَبْسِيَّةٌ  
Grave-digger. نَبَّاشٌ  
Occupation of a grave-digger. نَبَّاشَةٌ  
Plucked root of a plant. أَنْبُوشٌ جِ أَنْبَاشِ  
Uprooted tree. - وَأَنْبُوشَةٌ  
♦ Confusion. مَنَابِشَةٌ  
To speak out. نَبَّسَ نَبْسًا  
To chirp (bird). - إِنْ نَبَّسَ  
Sprout of a plant. نَبْسٌ  
Word. نَبْسَةٌ  
To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). نَبَّسَ نَبْسًا وَنَبَّسًا  
To flow (water). - نَبْضًا  
نَبَّسَ فِي الْقَوْسِ وَأَنْبَسَ الْقَوْسَ وَعَنَهُ وَأَنْبَسَ الْوَتْرَ  
He twanged the bowstring. وَبُوَ  
Throbbing of an artery, pulse. نَبَّسَ وَنَبَّسَ جِ أَنْبَاسٌ  
Fiery (heart). نَبَّسَ وَنَبَّسَ وَنَبَّسَ  
He is motionless. مَا يُوَ حَبِضٌ وَلَا نَبَّضٌ
- To cast off; to neglect a. th. نَبَّرَ  
To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. هـ إِلَى  
He steeped the dates, the grapes. نَبَّدَ التَّمْرَ أَوْ الْعِنَبَ  
To make date or grape-wine. نَبَّدَ وَنَبَّدَ وَنَبَّدَ أَلْبَيْدَ  
To pulsate (artery). نَبَّدَ نَبْدًا وَرَبَّدَانًا  
To part with. To thwart a. o. نَبَّدَ مُمَابَّدَةً وَنَبَّدَانًا  
To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale i. e. to set a bargain. هـ فِي  
To declare war to. هـ الْحَرْبَ  
To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). وَتَنَابَذَ وَانْتَبَذَ  
To retire apart. إِنْتَبَذَ  
A little; small number, small quantity. نَبْدٌ جِ أَنْبَازٌ  
The refuse of the people. أَنْبَازُ النَّاسِ  
Side, shore. نَبْدَةٌ وَنَبْدَةٌ  
Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. - وَنَبْدَةٌ جِ نَبْدٍ  
He sat apart. جَلَسَ نَبْدَةً وَنَبْدَةً  
Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. نَبِيدٌ جِ أَنْبِدَةٌ  
♦ Wine. - وَمَنْبُودٌ  
Flung. نَبَّأَ  
Wine-merchant. مَنْبِئٌ  
Foundling, bastard. مَنْبِئٌ  
Pillow. مَنْبِئَةٌ جِ مَنَابِئٌ  
To grow (boy). To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer). نَبَّرَ نَبْرًا  
To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. هـ  
To drive a. o. away in shouting. هـ  
To calumniate a. o. هـ بِلِسَانِهِ  
♦ To speak imperiously to. نَبَّرَ عَلَيَّ  
To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. إِنْتَبَرَّ  
Sudden (thrust). Shameless. نَبْرٌ  
♦ Harsh, imperious (word). نَبْرٌ  
Tick. Camel's fly. نَبْرٌ جِ أَنْبَارٌ وَنَبَارٌ  
Magazine, barn, granary. نَبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ جِ أَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ  
♦ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. أَنْبَارٌ وَعَنْبَرٌ  
Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. نَبْرَةٌ  
Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. نَبْرَةٌ

gush forth ( water ). To become a good poet. To be scurfy ( head ). To spread ( evil ).  
 To rise against a. o. ( heretic ). **نَبَغَ عَلَيَّ**  
 He led an easy life. **— فِي الدُّنْيَا**  
 To let out flour ( bag ). **— بِالْقَيْطِ**  
 To sift flour. **أَنْبَغَ**  
 To haunt ( a place ). **— هُ**  
 Dust of a mill. **نَبْغٌ وَنَبَاغٌ**  
 The choice of the tribe. **نَبِيغَةُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Remarkable, distinguished man. **نَابِغَةٌ جِ نَوَابِغٍ وَنَبِغَةٍ جِ نَبِغًا**  
 Surname of 8 celebrated poets. **النَّوَابِغِ**  
 Relating to those poets. **نَابِغِي**  
 Scurf of the head. **نَبَاغٌ وَنَبَاغَةٌ وَنَبَاغَةٌ**  
 Heretics, novators. **نَبَاغَةٌ**  
 Dusty high road. **مَعْرَجَةٌ نَبَاغَةٌ**  
 To write. To come out. **نَبَغَ نَبْغًا**  
 To gush forth ( blood, pus ). **نَبَغَ نَبْغًا**  
 To rule and arrange ( a blank book ). **نَبَغَ نَبْغًا**  
 To forge, to falsify a. th.  
 To elicit ( a discourse ). **إِنْتَبِغَ هُ**  
 Mealy matter of the palm-pith. **نَبِغٌ**  
*Zizyphus spina* **نَبِغٌ وَنَبِغٌ وَنَبِغٌ**  
*Christi*, lote-tree and its fruit.  
 Wild-apple, crab-apple.  
 Large vine-knob. Drupe. **نَبِغَةٌ جِ نَبَائِقِ**  
 Alembic. **أَنْبِغٌ جِ أَنْبِغِ**  
 Planted in a row ( palm-trees ). **مَنْبِغٌ**  
 To be elevated ( place ). **نَبِغٌ جِ نَبِغًا**  
 Pea-kish hill. **نَبِغَةٌ وَنَبِغَةٌ جِ نَبِغٍ وَنَبِغٍ وَنَبِغٍ**  
 High ( ground ). **نَابِغٌ جِ نَوَابِغٍ**  
 To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill. **نَبِغَ نَبْغًا**  
 To pick up arrows for a. o. **— عَلَيَّ**  
 To treat a. o. kindly. **— بَ**  
 To soothe a. o. with ( food ). **— لَ بَ**  
 To be clever, noble. **نَبِيلٌ جِ نَبَائِلَةٍ**  
 To give arrows to a. o. **نَبِيلٌ وَأَنْبِيلٌ**  
 To vie in skill with a. o. **نَابِلٌ**  
 To have ripe dates ( palm-tree ). **أَنْبِيلٌ**  
 To make rough ( arrows ). **— هُ**  
 To show sagacity : to be skilful. **تَنْبِيلٌ**  
 To die ( camel ).  
 To purify o.'s self with pebbles. **بَ —**

Single pulsation, throbbing. **نَبْغَةٌ وَنَبْغَةٌ**  
 Nerve. Anger. **نَابِضٌ**  
 He was roused to anger. **نَبِضٌ نَابِضُهُ**  
 Place of pulsation. **مَنْبِضٌ**  
 Mallet for carding cotton. **مَنْبِضٌ**  
 To gush forth ( spring ). **نَبَطٌ وَنَبْطٌ**  
 To result. **نَبَطٌ**  
 To draw ( water ). **نَبَطَ نَبْطًا هُ**  
 To reach water by digging ( a well ). **— وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَنَبَطَ**  
 To scoff at a. o. **نَبَطَ لَ**  
 To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. **أَنْبَطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ هُ**  
 To appear. **أَنْبَطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ**  
 To pretend to be a Nabathean. **تَنْبَطَ**  
 To compose ( a discourse ). **إِنْطَبَطَ هُ**  
 To speak imperiously. **—**  
 To find out, to elicit a. th. **إِسْتَنْبَطَ هُ**  
 To elucidate ( a question : lawyer ).  
 Internal state of a man. **نَبَطٌ**  
 Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. **لَا يَدْرِكُ نَبَطَهُ**  
 First water of a well. **نَبَطٌ وَنَبْطَةٌ**  
 White hair on a horse's flank.  
 Nabatheans. **نَبَطٌ جِ أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِيطٌ**  
 Belonging to the Nabatheans. **نَبَطِيٌّ وَنَبَاطِيٌّ**  
 Discovery, invention, contrivance. **إِسْتَنْبَاطٌ**  
 White-spotted on the side ( horse ). **أَنْبَطٌ جِ نَبَطًا**  
 To issue forth ( water ). **نَبَغَ نَبْغًا**  
 To emerge from. **— مِنْ**  
 To cause ( springs ) to ooze ( God ). **أَنْبَغَ هُ**  
 To ooze ( water ). **نَبَغَ**  
*Chadara tenax*, tree for making bows, arrows. **نَبِغٌ**  
 Spring. **نَبِغَةٌ**  
 Bow made with *chadara tenax*. **نَبِغِيَّةٌ**  
 Hard, steady. **صَلِيبُ النَّبِغِ**  
 Origin. **نَبِغَةٌ**  
 He his of a noble race. **هُوَ مِنْ نَبِغَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ**  
 Sweating limbs of the camel. **نَوَابِغُ الْبَعِيرِ**  
 Spring. Origin. **مَنْبِغٌ جِ مَنَابِغٍ**  
 Water-spring. Streamlet. **يَنْبُوعٌ جِ يَنْبَائِمٍ**  
 To appear. To **نَبَغَ نَبْغًا**

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبِيهَا  
 Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَةٌ  
 Heed, awakening. Wariness. انْتِبَاهٍ  
 The fox. أَبُو نَبْهَانٍ  
 Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيهِه  
 Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِهٌ وَنَبِيهٌ وَنَبِيهَةٌ  
 Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِيهٌ  
 High, eminent. نَبَاهٌ  
 ♦ Alarm-clock. مَتْنَبَةٌ  
 Incentive to. Memorandum. مَتْنَبَةٌ عَلَى  
 Forgotten affair. حَاجَةٌ مُنْبَهَةٌ  
 Wakeful, heedful. مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ  
 To glance off, to take no effect (sword). \* نَابَا نَبْوًا وَنَبْوَةً عَنِ الضَّرْبِ  
 He was restless in bed. جَنَّبَهُ عَنِ الْفِرَاشِ  
 To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَبَا ب (place)  
 To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَبَا ب نُبُوًا وَنُبِيًا وَنُبُوَةً  
 To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). - عَنِ  
 To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى ه  
 Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبُوَةٌ  
 Height. - وَنَبَاوَةٌ  
 Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَابٍ  
 Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيَةٌ  
 To boil (cooking-pot). \* نَبَتْ نَبْتًا  
 His nostrils swelled from anger. - نَبَتْ نَبْتًا وَنَبَتْ نَبْتًا وَنَبَتْ نَبْتًا  
 To divulge (news). نَبَتْ ه  
 To swell up (wound). \* نَبَتْ نَبْتًا وَنَبَتْ نَبْتًا  
 To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl). - عَلَى  
 To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. عَلَى  
 To encounter. To be high, prominent. انْتَبَهَا  
 Hillock. Ascent. ♦ Tumour. نَبَاتَةٌ وَنَبْوَةٌ  
 To swell, to grow. \* نَبَتْ نَبْوًا  
 To assist (a beast) in bringing forth. \* نَبَتْ نَبْتًا  
 The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds. نَبَتْ نَبْتًا مِنَ السَّحَابِ  
 To bring forth (female). نَبَتْ نَبْتًا وَنَبَتْ نَبْتًا وَنَبَتْ نَبْتًا  
 ♦ To improve (child). نَبَتْ  
 To result from. - مِنْ

To take the best of. تَنْبَلُ مِنْ  
 To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنْبَلُ  
 To die. to be killed. انْتَبَلُ  
 To carry away a. th. ه -  
 To take heed of. To prepare to. ل -  
 He has taken no notice of it. مَا انْتَبَلُ نَبْنَةً اَوْ نَبَانَةً اَوْ نَبَاكَةً اَوْ نَبَاكَةً  
 To ask for arrows from. اسْتَنْبَلُ ه  
 To take the best of. ه -  
 ( fem. ) نَبْلٌ ج نِبَالٌ وَنَبَالٌ وَنَبْلَانٌ ( un. )  
 Arrow. نَبْلٌ  
 Nobility. Sagacity. نَبْلٌ  
 Small pebbles. نَبْلٌ وَنَبْلٌ  
 Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility. نَبْلَةٌ ج نَبْلٌ وَنَبْلَاتٌ  
 Arrow-making. نَبَالَةٌ  
 Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَةٌ  
 Preparation. نَبَالَةٌ  
 He got ready for the thing. أَخَذَ لِلْأَمْرِ نَبْلَةً اَوْ نَبَالَةً  
 Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble. نَبْلٌ م نَبْلَةٍ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ  
 Corpse, carcass. ♦ Silver armlets. نَبِيْلَةٌ ج نَبَائِلٌ  
 Shooter. Arrow-maker. نَابِلٌ ج نَبْلٌ وَنَبَالٌ ج نَبَالَةٌ  
 Clever, skilful. نَابِلٌ م نَابِلَةٍ  
 More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَلُ  
 Lazy, slothful. نَبَالٌ وَنَبَالَةٌ  
 Constantinople. اِسْتَنْبُولُ  
 To be mindful of. \* نَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ ل  
 To heed a. th. نَبِهْ ل  
 To awake from sleep. - نَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا  
 To be renewed, celebrated. نَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا  
 To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to. نَبِهْ ل عَلَى اَوْ اِلَى  
 He called him by his name. - ل يَا نَبِيهًا  
 He roused him from sleep. نَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا وَنَبِهْ نَبِيهًا  
 To forget a. th. أَنْبَهْ ه  
 To be mindful. To have notice of. تَنْبَهْ عَلَى وِل  
 ♦ To be wary, to guard against. انْتَبَهْ  
 Awakening. Sagacity. نَبِهْ  
 Stray-beast found by chance. نَبِهْ

He acquires knowledge in every branch. **يَنْتَشِ مِنْ كُلِّ عِلْمٍ**  
 Inexhaustible well. **يَنْتَشِ لَا يَنْتَشِ**  
 To backbite a. o. **نَشَّأَ نَشْأَةً وَتَنْتَشَأُ** س  
 To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant). **أَنْتَشَ**  
 Germ, sprout. **نَشْش**  
 Tweezers. **مِنْتَشَش**  
 To exude (sweat, blood). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّوَا** ه  
 □ To carry away.  
 To sweat much. **أَنْتَمَ**  
 To slander a. o. **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** س  
 To scoff, to mock. **أَنْتَمَ**  
 Calumniator. **مِنْتَمَم**  
 To pluck out (hair, feathers). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** ه وَنَشَّأَ ه  
 To be plucked (hair, feathers). **تَنْتَشَأُ وَتَنْتَشَأُ وَتَنْتَشَأُ**  
 Plucking of the hair. **نَشَّأَ**  
 What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of. **نَشَّأَةٌ** ه  
 He has given him a little of. **أَعْطَاهُ نَشَّأَةً مِنْ**  
 Falling hair, feathers. **نَشَّأَ وَنَشَّأَةً**  
 Shallow, superficial (man). **نَشَّأَةٌ**  
 Depilated (camel). **نَشَّأَ**  
 Tweezers. **مِنْتَشَأَف**  
 To be prolific (woman). **نَشَّأَتْ** i **نَشَّأَتْ** ه  
 ♦ To vomit.  
 To become fat. **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 To jolt (his rider : horse). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** ه وَنَشَّوَا س  
 To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack). **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children. **أَنْتَشَى**  
 ♦ Vomit. **نَشَّأَ وَنَشَّأَ**  
 His house is opposite to my mine. **دَارُهُ يَنْتَشَى دَارِي**  
 Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan. **نَشَّأَ**  
 Prolific (woman). **نَشَّأَتْ** ه  
 ♦ Emetic. **مِنْتَشَأَف**  
 To drag a. o. To empty (a bag). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** ه  
 To revile a. o. **س**

To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from. **نَشَّأَ وَأَنْتَشَى ه مِنْ**  
 To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females. **أَنْتَشَى**  
 To be in parturition (female). **تَنْتَشَى**  
 To breed (cattle). **تَنْتَشَى وَتَنْتَشَى**  
 To deduce, to conclude a. th. **أَسْتَنْتَشَى ه**  
 Parturition of beasts. **يَنْتَشَى**  
 Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit. **نَشَّأَتْ** ه  
 They are of the same year. **هُمَا نَشَّأَةٌ**  
 My ewes are of the same age. **عَنْجِي نَشَّأَةٌ**  
 ♦ Consequently therefore, in short. **بِالنَّشَّأَةِ**  
 Assisting a female in bringing forth. ♦ Growing. **نَشَّأَ**  
 On the point of bringing forth. **نَشَّأَ**  
 Time of parturition. **مَنْتَشَى**  
 Rump of animals. **مَنْتَشَى**  
 To exude (sweat). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** ه وَنَشَّوَا  
 To become moist (skin).  
 To make a. o. to sweat (heat). **س**  
 Sweat. **نَشَّأَ**  
 Pl. Tree-resin. **نَشَّوَا**  
 Pores of the skin. **مَنْتَشَى** ه  
 Rump (of beasts). **مَنْتَشَى**  
 To pull off. To pluck (the hair). **نَشَّأَ** i **نَشَّأَا** ه  
 To gaze at. **نَشَّأَ إِلَى**  
 Tweezers, pincers. **مِنْتَشَأَف**  
 To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow). **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 To spear a. o. **نَشَّأَ ب**  
 To utter violent language. **نَشَّأَ الْكَلَامَ**  
 To be damaged : to perish. **نَشَّأَ نَشَّأَةً**  
 To be pulled. **نَشَّأَ**  
 Weakness. Harshness. **نَشَّأَ**  
 He received him harshly. **قَابَلَهُ بِنَشَّأَةٍ**  
 Penetrative thrust. **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 Bow breaking its string. **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 To pull out (a thorn). To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). **نَشَّأَ** ه  
 To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk). **نَشَّأَ**  
 To earn for (o.'s family). **ل**  
 He has not obtained the least thing from him. **مَا نَشَّأَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا**



♦ To fall off (tree-leaves). نَثَرَ  
 To sneeze (beast). - i نَثِيرًا  
 To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water. أُنَثِرُ  
 To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed. - s  
 To be scattered, strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves). نَثَرًا وَنَثِيرًا وَنَثِيرًا  
 To fall sick and die (people). نَثَرًا  
 To snuff up (water) and reject it. اِنْتَثَرَ وَاسْتَنْثَرَ  
 Prose; rhyming (opp. to نظر) نَثَرَ  
 prose. ♦ Embroidery on cloth.  
 Interstice between the mustaches. نَثْرَةٌ  
 Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast). نَثْرَةٌ  
 Falling particles. Loquacity. نَثْرٌ  
 Loquacious, divulger. نَثْرٌ وَنَثِيرَانٌ وَنَثْرٌ  
 Good milch-ewes. Prolific. نَثُورٌ  
 Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose). نَثِيرٌ  
 Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table. نَثَارٌ وَنَثَارَةٌ  
 Money, fruit scattered at a feast. نَثَارٌ  
 Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe). نَاثِرٌ  
 Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ♦ Embroidered (cloth). مَنَثَرٌ  
 Palm-tree shaking off its dates. مَنَثَارٌ  
 Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower. مَنَثُورٌ  
 To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him. \* نَثَطَ o نَثَطًا s  
 To overburden a. o. - نَثَطًا وَنَثُوطًا s  
 To quiet, to appease a. o. نَثَطَ s  
 To vomit much. To bleed (nose). \* نَثَمَ - أُنَثَمَ  
 To dung (horse). \* نَثَلَ o نَثَلًا  
 To cleanse (a well). - i o نَثَلَ وَاسْتَنْثَلَ ه  
 To empty (a quiver). نَثَلَ وَاسْتَنْثَلَ ه  
 To take off (a coat of mail). - ه عَنَهُ  
 To put (a coat of mail) upon. - ه عَلَى ذُلَّانِ  
 To rush together against. تَنَثَّالٌ إِلَى  
 Cleansed (ditch). نَثَلَ  
 Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches. نَثَالَةٌ  
 Horse's dung. نَثِيلٌ  
 Earth taken from a well. نَثَالَةٌ وَنَثِيلَةٌ  
 Remains, rubbish. نَثِيلَةٌ

نَثَلَ i نَثَلًا وَنَثُولًا وَنَثَلَانًا, وَاسْتَنْثَلَ مِنْ  
 forth from the lines (soldier).  
 To become tangled (herbage). تَنَثَّالٌ  
 To become ready for fight. - وَاسْتَنْثَلَ  
 Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand. نَثَلٌ وَنَثَلٌ  
 Near relationship. نَثِيلَةٌ  
 \* نَثَنٌ i وَنَثِنٌ a نَثْنًا, وَنَثَنٌ o نَثُونَةٌ وَنَثَانَةٌ وَأَنْثَنٌ  
 To stink (meat).  
 To infect, to taint a. th. نَثَنٌ ه  
 Stench, fetor. نَثْنٌ وَنَثَانَةٌ  
 نَثْنٌ وَنَثِينٌ وَمُنَثِنٌ وَمُنَثِينٌ بِه مَنَثِينٌ  
 Stinking.  
 Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (plant). نَثِيثُونَ وَنَثِينِينَ  
 Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves. ♦ مَنَثِيَانٌ  
 Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (plants). مَنَثِيَةٌ  
 To swell (limb). \* نَثَا o نَثُورًا  
 To lag behind; to retire backward. أَنْثَى  
 To resemble a. o. - s  
 To assault a. o. تَنَثَّى عَلَى  
 To break (abscess). اِسْتَنْثَى  
 Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting. نَثَاتٌ مَرَّ نَثَاتِيَةً  
 \* نَثَ o نَثَا ه  
 To divulge (news).  
 To anoint (a wound).  
 To ooze (oil). - i ه نَثِيْنَا وَنَثَا  
 To communicate news to o. a. نَثَاتٌ  
 Moist, damp (wall). نَثٌ  
 Ointment. نَثَاتٌ  
 Moisture exuded by a skin. نَثِيَّةٌ  
 Piece of wool for anointing. مَنَثَةٌ بِه مَنَثَاتٌ وَنَثَاتٌ  
 To rip up (the belly). \* نَثَجَ i نَثَجًا ه  
 He relieved his bowels. - مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ  
 To hang down; to be unsteady (load). اِسْتَنْثَجَ  
 Cipher, coward. نَثَجٌ  
 Buttocks. نَثَجٌ وَمَنَثَجَةٌ  
 To stand still. To grow (truffle). \* نَثَدَ a نَثُودًا  
 \* نَثَرَ o نَثَرًا وَنَثَارًا وَنَثَرَ ه  
 To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th.  
 He spoke much. - اَلْكَلامَ  
 He had numerous children. - اَلْوَلَدَ  
 He bore much fruit (tree). - اَلْبِمَارَ  
 He took off (the coat of mail). - ه عَنَهُ

He has exerted himself to the utmost. **بَدَعَتْ رَجِيئَتُهُ**  
 To be accomplished (affair). **تَجَّحَ** a نَجَحًا وَنَجَاحًا، وَأَنْجَحَ  
 To succeed in ; to attain (a want). **فِي**  
 To help a. o. to attain a. th. **رَجَّحَهُ** ه رَا  
 Such a one did not succeed. **مَا أَنْجَحَهُ فَلَانَ**  
 To make a. o. to prosper (God). **أَنْجَحَهُ** ه ل  
 To overcome a. o. **ب**  
 To accomplish (an affair) successfully. **تَنْجَحُهُ** وَاسْتَنْجَحَهُ ه  
 To become true (dream). **تَنْجَحُ**  
 To beg of (God) the success of. **إِسْتَنْجَحَهُ** ه ل  
 Success ; attainment of a want. **نَجْحٌ** وَنَجَاحٌ  
 Patience. **نَجَاحَةٌ**  
 Successful (affair). **نَاجِحَةٌ** مَر نَاجِحَةٌ  
 Thriving.  
 Vehement (walk), quick pace. **وَأَنْجَحِي**  
 Patient (mind). **رَجِيحَةٌ** مَر رَجِيحَةٌ  
 Successful, attaining a want. **وَمَنْجَحِي** مَر مَنَاجِحِي وَمَنْجَاحِي  
 Right counsel. **رَأْيِي رَجِيحِي**  
 To boast to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). **تَجَّحَ** a نَجَحًا  
 To boast together. To dash together (waves). **تَنْجَحُوا**  
 Roaring (sea). **نَاجِحٌ** وَنَجْوَانٌ  
 Roaring of the sea. **نَاجِحٌ**  
 To overcome, to prevail over a. o. **تَجَّدَ** ه نَجْدًا، وَأَنْجَدَ ه ل  
 To become manifest (affair). **نَجَّدَ** ه نَجْدًا  
 To sweat. To become stupid, dull. **نَجَّدَ** ه ل  
 To be oppressed by grief. **وَأَنْجِدَ** نَجْدًا  
 To be courageous. **نَجْدٌ** ه نَجْدَةٌ وَنَجْدَةٌ  
 To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). **نَجَّدَ** ه  
 To render a. o. experienced (time). **نَجَّدَ** ه ل  
 To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. **نَاجِدٌ** ه ل

To hold unseemly talks. **نَقَمَ** i نَقَمًا، وَأَنْتَقَمَ  
 To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. **نَقَا** ه نَقْوًا  
 To remind o. a. of. **تَمَانَى**  
 Anecdote, mention. **نَقَا**  
 To divulge (news). **نَقَى** i نَقْيًا ه  
 To backbite a. o. **أَنْقَى** ه ل  
 To be ashamed of. **نَقِي**  
 To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). **نَجَّأَ** i نَجْأً وَنَجِيجًا  
 Swift. **نَجْوِي**  
 To move, to stir a. th. **نَجَّجَهُ** ه  
 To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. **أَمْرًا**  
 To be agitated, perplexed. **تَنْجَجُهُ**  
 To smite a. o. with the evil eye. **نَجَّأَ** a نَجْأً، وَنَجَّأَ وَأَنْتَجَّأَ ه ل  
 Evil-eyed. **نَجْوِي** وَرَجِيئِي الْعَيْنِ  
 Evil eye of a beggar. **نَجْصَةُ السَّائِلِ**  
 To be noble-born (man). To be generous. **نَجَبٌ** ه نَجَبَانَةٌ، وَأَنْجَبَ  
 To bark (a tree). **نَجَبٌ** i نَجَبِيًا، وَنَجَبٌ وَأَنْتَجَبَ ه  
 To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. **أَنْجَبَ**  
 To perform a generous deed. **أَنْتَجَبَ**  
 To choose, to select a. th. **أَنْتَجَبَ** وَاسْتَنْجَبَ ه  
 Noble, generous. **نَجَبٌ** وَرَجَبَةٌ  
 Bark of a root or of a tree. **نَجَبٌ**  
 Nobility of race. Generosity. **نَجَابَةٌ**  
 Noble-born. **نَجَبِيٌّ** مَر نَجَبِيًا وَنَجَبِيًا وَأَنْجَابَ  
 Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). **نَجَبِيٌّ**  
 The best parts. **نَجَابٌ** وَنَوَاجِبُ  
 Having noble sons. **مَنْجَابٌ** (m. f.) مَر مَنَاجِبِ، وَمَنْجَبٌ مَر مَنَاجِبَةٍ  
 To scrutinise. **نَجَّحَ** ه نَجْحًا، وَتَنْجَحَتْ عَنْ  
 To cry out to a. o. for help. **نَجَّحَتْ** ه ل  
 To reveal secrets o. to a. **تَنْجَحَتْ**  
 To draw out, to extract a. th. **أَنْتَجَحَتْ** وَاسْتَنْجَحَتْ ه  
 Coat of mail. Pericardium. **نَجْحٌ** وَنَجْحَةٌ  
 House. **بِ** أَنْجَاحَاتٍ  
 Searcher, inquirer. **نَجَّحٌ** وَنَجَّاحٌ  
 Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. **نَجَّحِيَّتٌ**  
 Bad news divulged. Endeavour. **رَجِيئَةٌ**

- He has attained the age of puberty. عَصَّ عَلَى نَائِجِدِهِ
- War has been vehement. أَبَدَّتِ الْعَرْبُ نَائِجِدَ يَهَا
- Silphium* (plant). أَنْجِدَان
- Mole-rats. (*pl. of جُنْدٌ and of حُنْدٌ*) مَنَائِجِدُ
- To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. نَجْرًا نَجْرًا
- To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. ه — ه —
- To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. س —
- To suffer from thirst. نَجْرًا أ نَجْرًا
- To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أ نَجْرًا س
- Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْرًا
- Violent access of thirst. نَجْرًا
- Origin, root. Colour. نَجَارٌ وَنَجَارٌ
- Carpentry. نَجَارَةٌ
- Chips, parings of wood. نَجَارَةٌ
- Hot summer-month. نَجَارٌ
- Carpenter. نَجَارٌ نَجَارُونَ
- Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَةٌ
- I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَا نَجْرَتُ نَجِيرَتِكَ
- Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَانٌ
- Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجْرٌ وَنَجْرِيٌّ
- Anchor. P أَنْجَرَ وَانْجَرَةٌ نَجْرًا أَنْجَرَةٌ
- Nettle (*plant*). أَنْجَرَةٌ
- Point aimed at. مَنَجْرٌ
- Heated stone for warming water. مَنَجْرَةٌ
- Hewn wood. Water-pulley. مَنَجْرُونَ
- ♦ Wainscoting of a house.
- To achieve, to perform (an affair). نَجْرًا نَجْرًا وَنَجْرًا وَنَجْرًا ه
- To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). نَجْرًا نَجْرًا —
- To be fulfilled (promise).
- To come forth against a. o. نَجْرًا ه
- To fulfil (a promise). نَجْرًا ه
- To give the last stroke to a wounded man. نَجْرًا ه
- To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). To become serene (sky). أَنْجِدَ ه
- To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). ه
- To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّدَ
- To recover strength. إِسْتَنْجَدَ
- To ask for assistance from. ه —
- To be emboldened against. ه —
- Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْدٌ
- Stony table-land. Elevated road. ه — أَنْجِدَ وَأَنْجَادٌ وَنُجَادٌ وَنُجْدٌ وَجِبَّ أَنْجِدَةٌ
- He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَاءٌ أَنْجِدٌ وَنِجَادٌ وَأَنْجِدَةٌ
- House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ
- Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجْدٌ
- Courage, vigour. Fight. Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدَةٌ نَجْدَاتٌ
- From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِيٌّ
- Suspensory of a sword. نَجْدَادٌ
- Of high stature (man). رَجُلٌ طَوِيلُ النِّجَادِ
- Gallantry, courage, bravery. نِجَادَةٌ
- Mattress-maker. نِجَادَةٌ
- Brave, courageous. نَجْدٌ وَنَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ
- Brave. Grieved. نَجْدٌ وَنَجْدًا نَجْدٌ
- Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجْدُونَ
- Tall and intelligent woman. نَجْدٌ —
- Stupid, dull, weary. نَجْدٌ نَجْدَةٌ نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ
- Stuffer of mattresses. نَجْدٌ وَنَجْدٌ
- Wine. Saffron. Blood. Wine-vessel. نَجْدُونَ نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ
- Small mountain. Neck-lace of pearls and gold. مَنَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ مَنَجْدٌ
- Rod for urging a beast. Wooden instrument for wool. مَنَجْدَةٌ نَجْدٌ مَنَجْدٌ
- Aid. Fighter. مَنَجْدٌ
- Afflicted. Subdued. مَنَجْدُونَ
- To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. نَجْدٌ نَجْدًا ه
- To importune a. o. ه —
- To try a. o. (fortune). نَجْدٌ ه
- Molar tooth. نَجْدٌ نَجْدٌ

To give to (camels) water and flour to drink. نَجَمَ هـ او ب  
 To be fattened by. To benefit of. نَجِمَ ب  
 To thrive. اَنْجَمَ  
 To give milk to (a youngling : shepherd). هـ -  
 To ask a favour from. تَنَجَّمَ وَنَجَّمَ هـ  
 Wholesome food. طَعَامٌ نَجِيمٌ او مُسْتَنَجِمٌ يَدِ او عَنهُ  
 Foraging. نَجَمَةٌ بِه نَجِمَ  
 Beating about for pasturages, forager. نَاجِمٌ بِه نَاجِةٌ وَكُوَاجِمُ  
 Very courageous. شَجَاءٌ نَجَاءٌ  
 Water mixed with flour or grain. Wholesome (water). نَجْوَةٌ  
 Milk. - الصَّبِيّ  
 Wholesome (food). Efficacious (speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves shaken off and made into paste for cattle. نَجِيمٌ  
 Pasturage. مَنَجِمٌ  
 Place in which pasturages are searched. مُنْتَجِمٌ وَمُسْتَنَجِمٌ  
 Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجِمٌ  
 To fashion (an arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root. هـ نَجَفَ هـ نَجْفًا هـ  
 To milk out (a ewe). - وَانْتَجَفَ هـ  
 To drift (sand-hills : wind). نَجَفَ هـ  
 He gave away to a. o. - اِلْفُلَانِ نَجْفَةً مِّنْ -  
 a little of.  
 To shake (the clouds), to cause (rain : wind). اِنْتَجَفَ وَاسْتَنَجَفَ هـ  
 Mound, sand-hill. Place spared by a flood. Dam. نَجْفٌ بِه نَجَافٌ  
 Sand-drift. □ Chandelier, lustre. نَجْفَةٌ  
 Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجْفَةُ الصَّبِيْبِ  
 Small quantity, little of. نَجْفَةٌ  
 Threshold ; lintel. نَجَافٌ  
 Broad-headed (spear). نَجِيْفٌ بِه نَجْفٌ وَنَجُوْفٌ  
 Basket. مَنَجِفٌ بِه مَنَاجِفٌ  
 ♦ Scarcely, hardly. اَنْجَاقٌ  
 To become verdant (soil). هـ نَجَلٌ هـ نَجَلًا  
 To beget (a son : father). هـ او ب  
 To kick a. o. on the buttocks. هـ -  
 To ill-treat a. o.  
 To rip up, to skin (a beast) from the hocks. To till (the ground). هـ -

He addicted himself to drink. تَنَجَّرَ الدَّرَابُ  
 To achieve a. th. successfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a promise). هـ تَنَجَّرَ وَاسْتَنَجَّرَ هـ  
 To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَرَ  
 Achievement, fulfilment. نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ  
 He is on the eve of accomplishing his affair. هُوَ عَلَى نَجْرٍ حَاجِبُوْهُ  
 Present, ready (money). نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيْزَةٌ نَاجِزَةٌ  
 I sold it for ready money. يَفْتَهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ  
 Fight. مُنَاجِرَةٌ وَتَنَاجُرٌ  
 To be unclean, impure, filthy. هـ نَجَسًا، وَنَجَسٌ هـ نَجَاسَةً  
 To defile. To contaminate. To render a. o. impure. هـ نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ هـ وَه  
 To become defiled, impure. To purify o.'s self. تَنَجَّسَ  
 Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَةٌ  
 Filthy, impure, unclean. نَجَسٌ وَنَجَسٌ وَنَجَسٌ بِه اَنْجَاسٌ  
 Incurable (disease). Amulet made of unclean things. نَاجِسٌ وَنَجِسٌ وَنَجِيْسٌ  
 Maker of unclean amulets. مُنَجِّسٌ  
 To connive for ensnaring another in (a sale). هـ نَجَسَ هـ نَجْسًا فِيْ  
 To rouse, to track (the game). - هـ  
 To search after a. th. To collect. To draw forth. To kindle (the fire). هـ -  
 To hurry, to press on. - هـ نَجَسًا وَنَجَاسَةً هـ  
 To outbid a. o. at (a sale). نَتَاجَسَ فِيْ  
 To extract a. th. To start (game). هـ اِسْتَنَجَسَ هـ  
 Connivance for ensnaring another in a sale. نَجَسٌ  
 Beater of the chase ; hunter. نَاجِسٌ وَنَجَاسِيٌّ وَنَجَاشٌ وَنَجَاشٌ  
 Huntsman, starter. نَجِيْسٌ وَنَجَاشٌ  
 Negus, king of the Abyssinians. نَجَاشٌ وَنَجَاشِيٌّ  
 To be whole-some, beneficial (food). هـ نَجَمًا هـ نَجْمًا وَنَجْوَعًا، وَانْجَمَ -  
 To be efficacious (medicine, speech). To act upon. هـ وَنَجَمَ فِيْ  
 To seek for pasturages. نَجَمٌ وَتَنَجَّمَ وَانْتَجَمَ



- I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments. **جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا**
- This information is groundless. **لَيْسَ لِهَذَا الْخَبْرِ نُجُومٌ**
- Gramineous plant. A star. **نَجْمَةٌ**
- ♦ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk. **نَجْمَةٌ**
- Stalkless plant. Word. **نَجْمَةٌ**
- Dactylis repens*, species of dog-grass. **نَجْمَةٌ**
- The Pleiads. **النَّجْمِ**
- Astronomy. Astrology. **عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ**
- Ass. **ذُو النُّجُومَةِ**
- Astrologer. Astro-nomer. **أَنْجَامٌ وَمُنْتَجِمٌ وَمُنْتَجِمَةٌ**
- Well traced road. **مَنْجِمٌ**
- Mine. Source, origin. **مِنْجِمٌ**
- Iron-beam of a balance. **مِنْجِمٌ**
- Ankle. **مِنْجِمٌ**
- To drive back a. o. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
- To be saved, to escape from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ**
- He saved his life. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا بِرَأْسِهِ**
- To rush forth. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا**
- To trim (a tree). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَأَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To skin (a beast). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَأَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To whisper (a secret) to. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَأَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To rescue a. o. (from danger). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا وَأَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To raise (a field) against flooding. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْجًا**
- To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree). **أَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. **هـ -**
- To bring a. o. to a prominent place. **هـ -**
- To search for a raised ground. **تَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To whisper in the ear to. **تَنْجَمْتَنِي وَأَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To take a. o. as a confidant. **إِنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion. **إِسْتَنْجَمْتَنِي**
- To be delivered from. **هـ -**
- To obtain a. th. from. **هـ -**
- To draw (a bowstring). **هـ -**
- Hide. Frame of a camel-litter. **نَجْمًا**
- To disclose. To manifest a. th. **نَجْمًا**
- To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th. **نَجْمًا**
- To erase (a writing). **هـ -**
- To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **هـ -**
- To have large eyes. **نَجْمًا**
- To pasture (cattle) on herbage. **نَجْمًا**
- To come to fight together. **تَنَجَّل**
- To have numerous offspring. **يَنْتَجَّل**
- To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall. **يَنْتَجَّل**
- To become swampy (ground). **يَنْتَجَّل**
- Offspring. Child. Father. **نَجْمًا**
- Water oozing from the ground. **نَجْمًا**
- Flowing water. Crowd. **نَجْمًا**
- Father. Thorough bred (horse). **نَجْمًا**
- Wide-eyed. **نَجْمًا**
- Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust). **نَجْمًا**
- Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany. **نَجْمًا**
- Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver. **نَجْمًا**
- The Gospel. The New Testament. **نَجْمًا**
- Evangelist. **نَجْمًا**
- Couch-grass. **نَجْمًا**
- To appear. To rise (star). **نَجْمًا**
- To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). **نَجْمًا**
- To come out (heretic). To result. **نَجْمًا**
- To accomplish a. th. **نَجْمًا**
- To pay (a debt) by instalments. **نَجْمًا**
- To astrologise. **نَجْمًا**
- To be over (cold, rain). **نَجْمًا**
- To clear away (weather). **نَجْمًا**
- To observe the stars (astronomer). **نَجْمًا**
- Star. **نَجْمًا**
- Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin. **نَجْمًا**
- May thy star rise i. e. be happy! **نَجْمًا**
- He ponders over what he has to do. **نَجْمًا**

Rapid walk. سَيْرٌ مُنَجَّبٌ  
 To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood). \* نَحَتَ o نَحْتًا a نَحْتًا ه  
 He cut out a house in the mountain. - بيتًا في الجبل ومن الجبل  
 To emaciate (a beast : journey) ٤ -  
 To prostrate a. o.  
 To blame, to revile a. o. لا يلسأبو -  
 He impaired his reputation. - عرَضَهُ  
 He was made generous by nature. نُحِتَ عَلَى الْكَرَمِ  
 He hewed off wood. - اِنْتَحَتَ مِنَ الْخَشَبَةِ  
 Cutting, sculpture. نَحْتٌ  
 Nature, constitution. - وَنَحَاتٌ وَنَحِيَّةٌ  
 Chips, parings of wood. نُحَاةٌ  
 Stone-cutter. Sculpter. نَحَاتٌ  
 Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe. نَحِيْتُ  
 Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured. نَحِيْتُ وَمَنْحُوتٌ  
 Adz ; sculptor's chisel. مَنَحَتْ وَمِنْحَاتٌ بِ مَنَاجِثٍ وَمَنَاجِيثٍ  
 To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast). \* نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَتَنَحَّرَا ٤  
 He has a deep knowledge in science. نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا  
 My house is seated opposite to his. - دَارِي دَارَهُ  
 To wound a. o. in the throat. ٤ نَاحَرَ  
 To seize o. a. by the throat. تَنَاحَرَ وَانْتَحَرَ عَلَى  
 To face o. a. (houses). تَنَاحَرَ  
 To commit suicide. اِنْتَحَرَ  
 The day of sacrifice, the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month Zu-elhidge. يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ  
 Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month. نَحْرٌ بِ نَحُورٍ  
 I met him openly. لَقِيْتُهُ صَحْرَةً بَحْرَةً نَحْرَةً  
 Slaughterer, stabber. نَاحِرٌ وَنَحُورٌ  
 First or last day, first or last night of a month. نَاحِرَةٌ بِ نَاحِرٍ وَنَاحِرَةٌ بِ نَاحِرٍ  
 The two jugular veins. أَلْبَانِجِرَانِ وَالنَّاحِرَتَانِ  
 Skilful, experienced. زَحْرٌ وَنَحْرٌ بِ نَحَارِيرٍ  
 Slaughtered (camel). نَحْرِي بِ نَحْرِي وَنَحْرًا وَنَحَارِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ  
 Part in which a beast is stabbed. مَنَحَرٌ  
 Place of sacrifice.

Delivery, salvation. نَحْرٌ وَنَجَا وَنَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ  
 Make thy escape. النِّجَاكَ النِّجَاكَ وَالتَّنَجُّاءُ  
 Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrescent. Secret confided. نَجْوَى بِ نَجَاةٍ  
 Secret confided. Confidants. نَجْوَى بِ نَجَاةٍ  
 Elevated ground. Swift (camel). نَجَاةٌ بِ نَجَى وَنَجْوَةٌ بِ نَجَاةٍ  
 He is free from evil. هُوَ بِتَنْجُوَةٍ مِنَ الشَّرِّ  
 Large tract of land. نَجَاةٌ  
 Secret. Confidant. نَجِيٌّ بِ أَجِيَّةٍ  
 Swift (camel). نَاجِرٌ  
 Shelter, place of refuge. مَنَاجِرٌ بِ مَنَاجِرٍ  
 Elevated ground.  
 Means of salvation. مَنَاجِيَةٌ بِ مَنَاجِرٍ  
 Truth is the means of salvation. أَلْصِدْقُ مَنَاجَاةٌ  
 Confidential intercourse. مَنَاجَاةٌ  
 To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat. \* نَحَرَ i نَحِيحًا  
 Avarice. Bountifulness. نَحَاةٌ  
 Avaricious. نَحِيحٌ نَحِيحٌ  
 To reiterate a pectoral sound. \* نَحَنَحُ وَتَنَحَّنَحُ  
 To repel (a beggar) shockingly. ٤ -  
 To weep, to wail loudly. \* نَحَبَ i نَحْبًا وَنَحِيبًا  
 To cough (camel). i نَحَبًا وَنَحَابًا  
 To bet. a نَحْبًا  
 To bind o.'s self by vow. o نَحْبًا وَنَحَبٌ  
 To travel at a quick pace. نَحَبٌ وَنَحَبٌ فِي السَّيْرِ  
 To work strenuously. To go hastily to water. نَحَبٌ  
 To apply o.'s self to. - عَلَى  
 To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o. نَاحَبٌ ٤  
 To appoint a time for fighting. تَنَاحَبٌ  
 To wail, to sob. اِنْتَحَبَ  
 Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. نَحْبٌ  
 Game of hazard. Death. نَحْبٌ  
 He is dead. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ  
 Lots. Sortilege. نُحْبَةٌ  
 Wail, weeping. نَحِبٌ  
 Weeping. نَاجِبٌ وَمُنْتَحِبٌ

- To be corpulent (she-camel). **نَحْصٌ** a نَحْوَصًا
- He paid him his due. **إِفْلَانٌ بِدَقِّهِ نَحْصًا** -
- Foot of a mountain. **نَحْصٌ**
- Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). **نَحْوُصٌ** بـ **نَحَائِصٌ** وَنَحْوُصٌ
- Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). **نَحْوُصٌ** وَنَحْيِصٌ
- To strip (a bone). **نَحْصٌ** i a **نَحْضًا**, وَانْتَحَصَ هـ
- To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. **نَحْصٌ** هـ وَهـ
- To become emaciated. **نَحْصٌ** a نَحْوَصًا، وَنَحْصٌ وَأَنْتَحِصُ
- To have compact flesh. **نَحْصٌ** o نَحَاصَةً
- Compact flesh. **نَحْصٌ** بـ نَحْوُصٌ وَنَحَاصٌ
- Piece of compact flesh. **نَحْصَةٌ** بـ نَحَاصٌ وَنَحْصَاتٌ
- Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin (spear-head). **نَحْيِصٌ** وَمَنْحَوْصٌ
- To sigh, to moan. **نَحَطٌ** i **أَجْيِطًا**
- To pant, to be out of breath. **نَحَطًا** - وَنَجْيِطًا
- Stifled sob. **نَحَطٌ** وَنَحَاطٌ وَنَجْيِطٌ
- Seized with violent cough. **نَا حَطٌ**
- Proud, haughty. **نَحَاطٌ**
- To be naturally lank, meagre. **نَجْفٌ** a وَنَجْفٌ o نَجَافَةً
- To emaciate a. o. **أَنْجَفَ** هـ
- Emaciation, lankness. **نَجَافَةٌ**
- Thin and lean. **نَجْفٌ** بـ نَجْفُونٌ، وَنَجْفِيٌّ بـ نَجَافٌ وَنَحْفَا، وَمَنْحَوْفٌ
- To become emaciated from fatigue or disease. **نَجَلٌ** a وَنَجَلٌ o a وَنَجَلٌ o نَجَوْلًا
- To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a. th. freely to a. o. **نَجَلٌ** a نَجَلًا هـ
- To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. **نَجَلٌ** هـ
- ♦ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. **نَجَلٌ**
- To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. **نَجَلٌ** هـ وَأَنْجَلَ هـ
- ♦ To swarm (bees). **أَنْجَلَ**
- To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). **أَنْجَلَ** هـ
- He boasted falsely **نَجَلٌ** وَأَنْجَلَ شَيْعَرَ عَدِيهِ
- Slaughterer. Hospitable. **مِنْحَارٌ**
- To pound a. th. in a mortar. **نَحَزٌ** a نَحَزًا هـ
- To kick back a. o. **بـ** هـ
- He boxed him on the chest. **هـ** فِي صَدْرِهِ
- To have a disease of the lungs (camel). **نُحْزٌ**, وَنُحْزٌ a نَحَزًا
- To have diseased camels. **أَنْحَزٌ**
- Disease of the lungs among (camels). **نُحْزٌ**
- Root, source, origin. **وَيْحَازٌ** -
- Nature; condition, state. **نُحْيِزَةٌ** بـ نَحَازٌ
- Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land. **نُحْزٌ** وَنَاحِزٌ وَنُحْيِزٌ وَمَنْحُوزٌ
- Diseased in the lungs (camel). **نُحْزٌ**
- Mortar. **مِنْحَازٌ**
- To be inauspicious, unlucky. **نُحْسٌ** a نَحْسًا
- To harass a. o. **نَحَسٌ** a نَحْسًا هـ
- To overlay a. th. with copper. **نَحَسٌ** هـ
- To inquire minutely about. **وَتَنَحَّسٌ** وَاسْتَنَحَّسَ هـ
- To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). **تَنَحَّسٌ**
- To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). **تَنَاحَسٌ** وَانْتَحَسَ
- Ill-luck. ( opp. to سَعْدٌ ) **نَحْسٌ** بـ نَحْوُسٌ
- Distress. Unprosperous (day). **النَّحْسَانُ**
- The two inauspicious planets i. e. Saturn and Mars. **النَّحْسَانُ**
- The three last nights of a lunar month. **النَّحْسُ**
- Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. **نُحَّاسٌ** وَنُحَّاسٌ
- He is naturally generous. **هُوَ كَرِيمٌ النُّحَّاسُ**
- Piece of copper. **نُحَّاسَةٌ**
- Inauspicious, fatal. **نَحْسٌ** وَنُحْسٌ وَنَاحِسٌ وَنُحْيِيسٌ مَر نَحْسَةً وَنُحْسَةً
- Year of drought, of dearth. **عَامٌ نَاحِسٌ وَنُحْيِيسٌ**
- Coppersmith. **نُحَّاسٌ**
- Inauspicious events. **مَنْحَايِسٌ**
- Unprosperous, unlucky. **مَنْحَوْسٌ** مَر مَنَحْوَسَةً

نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥ نَحْوِيّ ٥  
 Grammarian. ٥ Pedantic. ٥ أحمّة  
 Side. ناحاة و ناحية ٥ نواجر و ناحيات  
 Region. District, limit.  
 Towards, in the direc- ناحية و في ناحية  
 tion of.  
 To churn (milk). ٥ نَحْيِ a i نَحْيًا ه  
 He directed his looks نَحْيَ بَصْرَهُ إِلَى  
 towards.  
 To displace, to take a. th. و نَحْيِ ه  
 away.  
 To point at, to strike a. o. اَنَحْيِ ل ه  
 with (a weapon).  
 He lashed him with a عَائِبَهُ بِالسُّوطِ  
 whip.  
 To be discarded. تَنَحَّى  
 To lean upon. To apply o.'s اِنْتَحَى فِي  
 self to.  
 Milk-skin ; churning-vessel. نَحْيِ ٥ اَنْحَاءُ  
 Churn. Broad-نَحْيِ ٥ اَنْحَاءُ و نَحْيِ و نَحْيِ  
 headed arrow.  
 Aim, object in aim. نَحْيَةٌ  
 He is the butt of the هُوَ نَحْيَةٌ الْقَوَارِعِ  
 strokes of fortune.  
 Distance. Winding مَنْحَاةٌ ٥ مَنَاحِرُ  
 stream.  
 The absent ; those who اَهْلُ الْمَنْحَاةِ  
 are remote.  
 To walk strenuously. ٥ نَحَى ٥ نَحَا  
 ٥ To stoop ; to lower the head.  
 To urge (a beast) vehemently. ٥  
 To utter a grunt نَحَى ٥ و ب ٥ نَحَى ٥  
 for making (a camel) to kneel.  
 Oblong carpet. نَحَى ٥ ٥ اَنْحَاغُ  
 Working beasts. Slave-drivers. نَحَى ٥  
 ٥ Stoop.  
 Beasts of burden. Shepherds. نَحَى ٥  
 Ammi, bishop's P نَحَى ٥ نَحَى ٥ و نَحَى ٥  
 wort.  
 To make (a camel) to ٥ نَحَى ٥ و ه  
 kneel. To discard a. th.  
 To lay upon the breast (camel). تَنَحَّى  
 To bite (ant, louse). ٥ نَحَى ٥ نَحَى ٥  
 To tear out (the game : hawk).  
 To take forth a. th. To take the ه  
 best of.  
 To be cowardly. نَحَى ٥ ا نَحَى  
 To beget a cowardly son. To اَنْحَبُ  
 beget a brave son.

of verses made by another ; he pla-  
 giarised.  
 To profess, to adopt (a re- اِنْتَحَلَ ه  
 ligious).  
 Bees A bee. ( un. نَحَلَةٌ ) (coll). نَحَلُ  
 Gift, present. نَحَلُ و نَحَلُ و نَحَلُ و نَحَلُ  
 Gift. Dowry, نَحَلَةٌ ٥ نَحَلُ و نَحَلُ  
 wedding-present. False pretention.  
 Lawsuit. Religious sect.  
 Emaciation. نَحُولُ  
 Plagiarism, literary theft. اِنْتِحَالُ  
 Exhausted. Lean, thin. نَحَلُ ٥ نَحَلُ و نَحَلُ  
 Thinned by use (sword). نَحَلَةٌ ٥ نَحَلُ  
 Exhausted, emaciated. نَحِيلُ ٥ نَحَلُ  
 Warmed room for silkworms. ٥ مَنَحَلُ  
 To heave, to نَحَمُ i نَحَمًا و نَحَمًا  
 pant (horse).  
 Kind of flamingo. نَحَامُ  
 Panting. Avaricious. نَحَامُ  
 Pronoun of the نَحْنُ ٥ و نَحْنُ و نَحْنًا  
 first person of the dual and plural.  
 We.  
 To direct نَحَا ٥ نَحَا ٥ و اِنْتَحَى ه  
 o.'s self towards.  
 He followed the same course نَحَا نَحْوَهُ  
 as he ; he had the same design.  
 He directed his looks نَحَا بَصْرَهُ إِلَى  
 towards.  
 To stoop, to lean. نَحَا ٥ نَحُوا  
 To discard a. o. from. ٥ لا عَنْ  
 To put a. th. aside from. نَحَى ه عَنْ  
 To ward off a. th. from.  
 To lean on one side in اَنْحَى و اِنْتَحَى  
 walking (camel).  
 He averted the looks from. اَنْحَى بَصْرَهُ عَنْ  
 To advance towards a. o. اَنْحَى عَلَى  
 To accost a. o. obliquely. ٥ و اِنْتَحَى ل  
 To go aside, apart. تَنَحَّى  
 To turn away from. ٥ عَنْ  
 To lean upon a. th. تَنَحَّى و اِنْتَحَى ل  
 Towards, near. About, the like. نَحْوُ  
 He went Eastwards. ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْمَشْرِقِ  
 As thou wouldst say ; for نَحْوُ قَوْلِكَ  
 instance.  
 About ten thousand. نَحْوُ عَشْرَةِ آلَافٍ  
 Side, tract, country. Inten- نَحْوُ ٥ اَنْحَاءُ  
 tion, design. Way, road.  
 Syntax of gram- نَحْوُ ٥ و نَحْوُ و نَحْيَةٌ  
 mar.





♦ To incite, to enhearten a. o. نَحَّى وَأَنْحَى وَأَسْتَنْحَى ه  
 To increase in pride. أَنْحَى  
 To behave haughtily towards. تَسْتَحَى وَأَتَسْتَحَى عَلَى  
 Pride, point of honour. ♦ Courage. نَحْوَةٌ  
 To run away (camel). نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنَدِيدًا وَنَدَدًا وَنُدُورًا وَنَدَادًا  
 To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o. نَدَّبَ  
 To disperse (camels). وَأَنْدَدَ ه  
 To oppose a. o. نَادَى ه  
 To disagree and disperse (party of men). تَنَادَى  
 Hill, mound. نَدَّ  
 Ambergris, compound perfume. نَدَّ وَنَدَّ  
 Idol. نَدَّ بِهٖ أَنْدَادًا  
 A like ; an opponent. وَنَدِيدًا بِهٖ نَدَّ  
 He is unequalled. مَا لَهُ نَدٌّ أَوْ نَدِيدَةٌ  
 They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَنْدَادًا وَتَنَادَرُوا  
 To cook (meat) in hot ashes. نَدَّ نَدًّا ه  
 To frighten a. o. ه  
 Flesh buried in hot ashes. نَدَّى  
 Rain-bow. Halo. Redness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset. نَدَّى وَنَدَاءٌ وَنَدَاءَةٌ  
 Abundance of cattle, of wealth. نَدَاءَةٌ وَنَدَاءَةٌ  
 To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person). نَدَّبَ نَدْبًا ه  
 To invite, to urge a. o. to. نَدَّبَ نَدْبًا ه  
 To be covered with scars. نَدَّبَ نَدْبًا وَنُدُوبًا وَنُدُوبَةٌ  
 To leave a scar (wound). نَدَّبَ وَأَنْدَبَ ه  
 To be clever, active. نَدَّبَ نَدْبًا ه  
 He jeopardised his life. أَنْدَبَ نَفْسَهُ وَبَتَّقِيهِ  
 To answer (a call, summons). أَنْتَدَبَ لَ ه  
 To contradict a. o. ه  
 ♦ To depute a. o. ه  
 Take thou what is offered. خُذْ مَا أُتَدَّبُ  
 Shooting of an arrow. نَدَّبَ بِهٖ نُدُوبٌ  
 Scar of a wound. ه  
 Wager, stake in a race. ه  
 نَدَّبَ بِهٖ نُدُوبًا ه نَدَّبَتْ بِهٖ نَدْبَاتٌ

To give sincere advice to a. o. نَحَمَّ ه  
 He acknowledged his right. إِفْلَانٍ بِحُجْرَةٍ ه  
 To master (a science). ه عِلْمًا  
 To be sappy (plant). نَحَمَّ أ نَحَمًا  
 To expectorate. تَنَحَّمَ  
 To pour down rain (cloud). ه وَأَنْتَحَمَّ  
 To be thrown far away from (o.'s country). إِنْتَحَمَّ عَنْ  
 Spinal cord. نَحَاءٌ وَنَحَاءٌ وَنَحَاءٌ بِهٖ نَحْمٌ  
 ♦ Brains. ه  
 Phlegm, pituite. نُحَامَةٌ  
 Back of the neck, nape. نُوْحَمَةٌ ه  
 More contemptible (name). أَنْحَمٌ  
 The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head. مَنَحَمٌ  
 To snort (goat), to snuffle. نَحَمَّ أ نَحَمًا ه  
 To sniff. أَنْحَمَ  
 Cleft of a mountain. نَحْمَةٌ  
 Boots. نَحْمَةٌ ه أَنْحَمَةٌ  
 Snorting, snuffle. نَحْمٌ  
 To sift (flour). نَحَلَ نَحْلًا ه  
 To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud). ه وَنَحَلَ ه  
 To select, to pick out the best of. نَحَلَ وَتَنَحَّلَ وَانْتَحَلَ ه  
 To give disinterested advice to. نَحَلَ لَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ  
 It snows ; it drizzles. نَحَلَّتِ السَّمَاءُ التَّلَجَّ أَوْ الْوَدَقَ  
 Palm-tree. ( un. نَحْلَةٌ وَنَحِيلَةٌ ) نَحْلٌ وَنَحِيلٌ  
 Palm. ه  
 Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve. نَحَالَةٌ  
 Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice. نَحِيلَةٌ  
 Disinterested adviser. نَحْلُ الصَّدْرِ  
 Sincere advice. نَصِيحَةٌ نَحْلَةٌ  
 Straightforward design. نَحْلُ الْقَلْبِ  
 Rag-gatherer. نَحَالٌ  
 Sieve. مَنَحْلٌ وَمُنَحَّلٌ بِهٖ مَنَائِحِلٌ  
 To sing, to play. ه نَحَمًا ه نَحَمًا  
 To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose. نَحَمَّ أ نَحَمًا وَتَنَحَّمَ  
 Phlegm, mucus. نُحَامَةٌ  
 To swell with pride. ه نَحَا ه نَحْوَةٌ وَنَحِيٌّ وَأَتَسْتَحَى  
 To extol a. o. نَحَا ه

Rare. Uncouth ( word). نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ  
 Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَةٌ  
 Rareness. نَدْرَةٌ وَنُدْرَةٌ  
 Once, نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ، وَنُدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرَةِ rarely.  
 Rare thing. Scarcity. نَادِرَةٌ بِ نَوَادِرِ  
 Curiosities, witticisms.  
 Quaint, uncouth التَّوَادِرِ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ expressions.  
 He is the marvel of his الزَّمَانِ نَادِرٌ هُوَ تَادِرَةٌ فِي النَّدْرِ time.  
 لَقِيْتُهُ نَدْرِي وَفِي نَدْرِي، وَالنَّدْرِي وَفِي النَّدْرِي  
 I met him once.  
 I gave him a hundred مِئَةَ نَدْرِي coins out of my own property.  
 Thrashing-floor. Heap of أَنَادِرِ wheat.  
 Syrian village celebrated for its أَنْدَرِ wine.  
 Wide (sack). أَنْدَرَانِي  
 Ground-flour, hall. مَنَدْرَةٌ بِ مَنَادِرِ  
 To be sagacious (child). نَدِسٌ أَيْ نَدَسًا  
 He threw him نَدَسٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ نَدَسًا down on the ground.  
 To thrust a. o. with ( a spear). لَابِ -  
 To turn a. o. away from the لَاعِنِ right way.  
 He had a vague opinion عَلَى الظَّنِّ ON.  
 To curse and revile a. o. To نَادَسَ ي spear a. o.  
 To be thrown down. To ooze تَنَدَسَ through the sides of a well (water).  
 To be upon the watch for هِ وَعِنِ ( news).  
 To revile o. a. تَنَادَسَ  
 Sharp-minded, saga- نَدَسٌ وَنَدِسٌ نَدَسٌ cious.  
 Piercing spears. رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِرِ  
 Nimble, active (woman). مَنَدَاسِ  
 Lace, tuft, tassel. مَنَادِرٌ أَيْ نَادِرِشِ  
 To protrude (eye). نَدَصَ نَدُوصًا  
 To emerge from. نَدَصًا وَنُدُوصًا مِنْ  
 To let out purulent نَدَصًا وَنَدِصًا a matter (abscess).  
 To recover (a debt) مِنْ نَدَصٍ وَاسْتَنْدَصَ مِنْ  
 from a. o.  
 Importuner. Foolish مَنَدَاصِ بِ مَنَادِيصِ woman.

Active, clever, sharp-minded ( man).  
 Spirited ( horse).  
 Scar. نَدْبَةٌ بِ نَدْبٍ وَجِبِ نُدُوبٍ وَأَنْدَابِ  
 Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَةٌ  
 Call, invitation. وَأَنْدَابِ  
 Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَةٌ  
 Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِبِ  
 Wailing-woman. نَادِبَةٌ بِ نَوَادِبِ  
 Hired wailing woman. نَدَابَةٌ  
 Wailing of the dead. مَنَادِبِ بِ مَنَادِبِ  
 Funeral meeting.  
 Strait of Bab el-Mandeb ; بَابِ الْمَنْدَبِ :  
 lit : strait of the wail.  
 Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنَدُوبِ  
 Deputy, envoy. ♦  
 To enlarge (a place). نَدَّحَ أَيْ نَدَحًا هِ  
 To be distended by repletion تَنَدَّحَ (cattle).  
 To disperse in a pasturage وَأَنْتَدَحَ -  
 (sheep).  
 Multitude. Width, spacious- نَدَسٌ وَنُدْسٌ ness.  
 Spacious place. نَدَّحًا وَنُدَّحَةً وَنُدَّحَةً -  
 Broad plain. Disen- مُنْتَدَحَةً وَمُنْتَدُوحَةً  
 gagement, freedom.  
 I am لِي عَنِ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَسٌ وَمُنْتَدُوحَةٌ  
 disengaged from that affair.  
 Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِرِ  
 To land, to come نَدَسَ أَيْ نَدَحًا لَ ashore (ship).  
 To bring (a ship) ashore to. هِ أَنْدَسَ هِ  
 To brag, to boast. تَنَدَّحَ  
 Fool. أَنْدَحَ  
 Indifferent to abuse given or مَنَدَحَ  
 received.  
 To fall out, to drop نَدَّرَ وَنُدَّرَا out (thing). To be prominent, to jut out. To be rare, extraordinary.  
 To go forth from. مِنْ  
 To be dislocated (bone). مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ  
 To outgo others in (science, فِي -  
 excellence).  
 To experience a. th. هِ -  
 To be good. To be elo- نَدَّرَ نَدَارَةً  
 quent ; to be strange (word).  
 To beat a. th. down. To take أَنْدَرَ هِ  
 forth a. th.  
 He has told us strange وَأَنْدَرَ تَنَادَرَ عَيْنَانَا things.

To incite a. o. to repentance. **أَنْدَمَ** **س**  
 They kept company **تَتَاذَمُوا** على الشراب  
 for drinking.  
 To be easy, within reach. **اِنْتَدَمَ**  
 Repentance, **تَدَمَّرَ** **وَتَدَمَّرَ** **وَمَتَدَمَّرَ**  
 regret, contrition.  
 Contrite, **تَادِمٌ** **بِ** **تَدَامٍ** **وَتَدَمَانٍ** **بِ** **تَدَامٍ**  
 repenting.  
**تَدَمَانٌ** **بِ** **تَدَامٍ** **وَتَدَمَانٍ** **وَتَدِيمٍ** **بِ** **تَدَمَانٍ**  
 Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivia-  
 list.  
 Object of repentance. **مَتَدَمَّةٌ**  
 ♠ Corporal (of the Greeks). **أَنْدَمِيْسٌ** **G**  
 To urge (a beast). To **أَنْدَمَ** **س**  
 repel a. o. ♠ To call out a. o.  
 Go away, I do not **اِذْهَبْ** **فَلَا** **أَنْدَمُ** **سَرَّ** **بِكَ**  
 want thee.  
 To go on well (affair). **اِنْتَدَمَهُ** **وَأَسْتَدَمَهُ**  
 Herd of cattle. **تَدَمَّةٌ** **وَتَدَمَّةٌ**  
 To assist at a meeting. **اِنْتَدَمَ** **س** **تَدَمًا**  
 To be generous.  
 To call a. o. To convoke (a mee- **س** -  
 ting).  
 The meeting-place **مَا** **يَنْدُرُهُمُ** **النَّادِي**  
 cannot hold them.  
 To be wet, dewy. **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **وَتَدَمَّ** **وَتَدَمَّ**  
 To reecho (voice).  
 I have not obtai- **مَا** **تَدَيْتُ** **وَمَا** **اِنْتَدَيْتُ** **مِنْهُ**  
 ned anything from him.  
 To wet, to **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **وَأَنْدَمَ** **س** **إِنْزَاءً**  
 moisten a. th.  
 To call a. o. **نَادَى** **مُنَادَاةً** **وَأَنْدَمَ** **س** **بِ**  
 To summon a. o.  
 To attend a meeting with. To **س** -  
 vie in glory with.  
 To divulge (a secret). **ب** -  
 To proclaim a. th. to. **عَل** -  
 To be generous. To be fine-voiced. **أَنْدَمِي**  
 To show liberality. To be **تَشَدَّى**  
 wetted. To quench thirst.  
 To call out o. a. **تَنَادَى**  
 To meet on convocation. **تَنَادَى** **وَإِنْتَدَى**  
 Moisture ; dew. **أَنْدَمِي** **وَأَنْدَمِي**  
 Green fodder. Grease. Generosity.  
 Perfume.  
 Voice, call. **نَدَامٌ** **وَتَدَامٌ**  
 Vocative (*gram*). **نَدَامُ**  
 Assembly **تَدَمَّةٌ** **وَتَدَمَّةٌ** **بِ** **أَنْدَمِي** **وَمُنْتَدَى**  
 of people. Meeting-place.

To keep low company. **أَنْدَمَ** - **أَنْدَمَ**  
 To poke a. o. with **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **وَه** **أَنْدَمَ** **س**  
 the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion).  
 To tickle a. o.  
 To spear a. o. To sting a. o. **س** **ب** -  
 in (words). To fell a. o.  
 To sprinkle (dough) with flour. **نَدَمَ** **ه**  
 To coax, to soothe a. o. **نَادَمَ** **س**  
 To harm, to injure a. o. **أَنْدَمَ** **ب**  
 To smile. **اِنْتَدَمَ**  
 Kind of marjoram. **نَدَمٌ** **وَيَدَمٌ**  
 White spot on the nails. **نَدَمَةٌ** **وَمِنْدَمَةٌ**  
 Wicked ; disparager. **مِنْدَمٌ**  
 Rolling-pin. **مِنْدَمَةٌ**  
 To tease (cotton). **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **نَدَمًا**  
 To send down (rain : cloud). **ب** -  
 He played the lute. **بِالنُّوْدِ** -  
 To drive (a beast) vehem- **وَأَنْدَمَ** **س** -  
 ently.  
 To run swiftly **نَدَمًا** **وَتَدَمًا** **وَتَدَمًا** -  
 (horse).  
 Drop of milk. ♠ A little. **نَدَمَةٌ**  
 Craft of a teaser. **نَدَمَةٌ**  
 Teaser. **نَدَمٌ**  
 Carder's bow. **قَوْسُ النَّدَامِ**  
 Carded (cotton). **نَدَمٌ** **وَمِنْدَمٌ**  
 Carder's mallet. **مِنْدَمٌ** **وَمِنْدَمَةٌ**  
 To take out a. th. to **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **نَدَمًا** **ه**  
 (a place). To pull out (a bucket). To  
 snatch a. th. away.  
 To pick (dates) out of (a **ه** **بِ** **مِن** -  
 basket).  
 To be defiled (hand). **نَدَمًا** **أَنْدَمَ**  
 To wipe o.'s self **نَدَمًا** **بِالنَّدَمِ** **وَتَمَدَمَ**  
 with a towel. To wind (a towel)  
 round o.'s head.  
 Dirt. ♠ Vile, coward. **نَدَمٌ**  
 Waiters at table ; butlers. **نَدَمٌ**  
 Root. Odoriferous wood. **نَدَمٌ** **بِ** **مَتَدَمِ**  
 ♠ Witchcraft.  
 Towel. **نَدَمٌ** **وَمِنْدَمٌ** **بِ** **مَتَدَمِ** **وَمَتَدَمِ**  
 napkin. Veil. Head-band.  
 To totter (old man). **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **نَدَمًا**  
 Tottering from old age. **مُنْتَدَمٌ**  
 Andalusia. Spain. **أَنْدَلُسُ**  
 To repent **أَنْدَمَ** **س** **وَتَدَمَ** **س** **عَلَى**  
 of, to regret a. th.  
 To drink with ; to **تَادِمٌ** **مُنَادَمَةٌ** **وَيَدَامُ**  
 be the fellow-drinker of.



To be vile, con-temptible. \* نَذَل ٥ نَذَالَةٌ وَنَذُولَةٌ  
 \* نَذَل ٥ نَذَالٌ وَنَذُولٌ وَنَذِيلٌ ٥ نَذَالٌ وَنَذَالٌ  
 Vile, despised.  
 Mischief. Strong man. \* نَزَب - نَزَبٌ  
 \* نَزَبٌ ٥ نَزَابٌ ٥ نَزَابٌ ٥ نَزَابٌ ٥ نَزَابٌ  
 Winding tube of a nargile. P  
 Thrashing-machine. Drag. Ploughshare. \* نَزَج - نَزَجٌ ٥ نَزَجٌ ٥ نَزَجٌ ٥ نَزَجٌ  
 Narcissus (flower). \* نَزَجِس - نَزَجِسٌ ٥ نَزَجِسٌ ٥ نَزَجِسٌ ٥ نَزَجِسٌ  
 Cocoa-nut. \* نَزَجِيل - نَزَجِيلٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلٌ  
 Nar-gile, Persian pipe. \* نَزَجِيلَةٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلَةٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلَةٌ ٥ نَزَجِيلَةٌ  
 Backgammon ; tables. \* نَزْد - نَزْدٌ ٥ نَزْدٌ ٥ نَزْدٌ ٥ نَزْدٌ  
 Sack made of palm-leaves.  
 Nard, spikenard. \* نَزْدِين - نَزْدِينٌ ٥ نَزْدِينٌ ٥ نَزْدِينٌ ٥ نَزْدِينٌ  
 To conceal o.'s self in fear. \* نَزْو - نَزْوٌ ٥ نَزْوٌ ٥ نَزْوٌ ٥ نَزْوٌ  
 New year's day. \* نَزْوُز - نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Orange. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To abound with water-springs (land). \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water).  
 To part with a. o. - ع ن  
 To foster (her young : gazelle). \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To remove a. o. from. - ع ن  
 To vie in glory with. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Water oozing from the ground. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Active. Clever. Light ; fickle. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Much.  
 Eager desire. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Prone to evil. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Unsteady, fickle. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Cradle. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To shake the (head). \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To dandle (a child). - ع ن  
 To excite discord between. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To incite a. o. against. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To turn a. o. back from. - ع ن  
 To be addicted to. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Prone to, desirous of. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To bell (deer). \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To revile o. a. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Nickname. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 Buck-antelope. \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ  
 To gambol (child). \* نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ ٥ نَزْوُزٌ

Water-trough for horses. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Wet, moist. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Liberal. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Having a resounding voice. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Palm-trees remote from water. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Runaway camels. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Calamities. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Shattered fragments of date-stones. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 More generous than. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 He has a stronger voice than. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Day of the last judgment. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Public caller, herald. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Dewy. Pasture near water. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Calamity. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Shameful (action, word). \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To discharge urine. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Saliva, mucus. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To vow a. th. to God. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard.  
 He promised it by vow. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To be aware, cautious of. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To warn, to caution a. o. against. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To warn o. another. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To caution one another against. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Vow. Votive offering. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Warning, caution. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Consecrated to God. Nazari-rite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Warning, exhorting. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 The cock. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Almanzor, an Arab king. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Arab kings issued from Almanzor. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 Devoted to God. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 The lion. \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ  
 To ooze (sweat, water). \* نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ ٥ نَذْوَةٌ

To litigate, to contend with. نَزَرَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاءً ٤  
 To be adjoining to (a land). هـ -  
 To have the temples bare. أَنْزَرَ  
 To run quickly to. تَنَزَّرَ إِلَى  
 To disagree, to litigate upon. تَنَزَّرَ فِي  
 To discourse, to recise (verses) with o. another. هـ -  
 To be wrung, snatched. To be spoilt, disordered. ٤ هـ -  
 To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from. هـ -  
 Pangs of death. نَزَرَ وَنِزَاءً وَمُنَازَعَةً  
 Temples bare of hair. نَزَرَ مَثَ نَزَرَ تَنْزَعَاتٍ جِ نَزَعَاتٍ  
 Litigation, dispute. نِزَاءً وَنِزَاعَةً وَمُنَازَعَةً  
 Shooters. النَّزْرَةَ  
 The arrow came back to the shooters i. e. the property came back to its owner. عَادَ السَّهْمُ إِلَى النَّزْرَةِ  
 The affair came into competent hands. صَارَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى النَّزْرَةِ  
 Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit). نَزِيرٍ جِ نِزَاءً  
 Shallow (well). - وَنِزْوَعٍ جِ نِزَاءً  
 Woman married out of her tribe. نِزِيمَةٌ جِ نِزَائِمٍ  
 Bald over the temples. أَنْزَرَ مِ نِزَعًا  
 Aim. Butt. مَنَزْرَةٌ  
 Arrow shot afar. مَنَزْرَةٌ  
 Aim in view. مَنَزْرَةٌ  
 Care, anxiety. - وَمَنَزْرَةٌ  
 To blacken a. o.'s character. \* نِزَعًا نِزَعًا ٤  
 To wound a. o. in (words). - لَابٍ  
 To set (people) at variance. - بَيْنٍ  
 To incite a. o. to (evil). - لَابٍ إِلَى  
 Incitement to evil. نِزَاعَةٌ جِ نِزَاعَاتٍ  
 Slanderer. نِزَاءً وَمَنَزْرَةً وَمَنَزْرَةً  
 To exhaust (a well). \* نِزْفٍ نِزْفًا، وَأَنْزَفَ هـ  
 To draw blood from a. o. - دَمَ فُلَانٍ  
 To flow abundantly (blood). نِزْفٍ ٤  
 To be exhausted (well). - وَنِزْفٍ  
 To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply. نِزْفٍ  
 To be dried (tears). نِزْفًا نِزْفًا

To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well). \* نِزْعًا نِزْعًا وَنِزْوَحًا  
 To exhaust (a pool). To dredge (a river). ٤ هـ وَأَنْزَرَ -  
 To be absent from home. نِزْرٍ يَوْمَ وَانْتَزَرَ  
 Exhausted well. Turbid water. نِزْرٍ جِ أَنْزَارٍ  
 Exhausted (well). نِزْرٍ وَنِزْوَعٍ جِ نِزْوَعٍ  
 Remote, far away. - وَنِزْوَعٍ وَنِزِيرٍ  
 Far distant. مُمْتَنَزِعٍ  
 Far removed from such a thing. بِمُمْتَنَزِعٍ مِّنْ كَذَا  
 Remote tribe. قَوْمٍ مُمْتَنَزِعِينَ  
 Bucket. مِيزْجَةٌ جِ مِيزْجَةٍ  
 To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions. \* نِزْرًا نِزْرًا ٤  
 He does not give unless pressed. لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنْزَرَ  
 To make little of. نِزْرًا نِزْرًا ٤ هـ  
 To be small, mean, little in number. نِزْرًا نِزْرًا وَنِزْرَةً وَنِزْرَةً وَنِزْرًا  
 To make a paltry (gift). نِزْرًا وَأَنْزَرَ هـ  
 To dwindle away. تَنَزَّرَ  
 Exiguous, scanty; mean. نِزْرًا، وَنِزِيرٍ جِ نِزْرًا، وَمَنَزْرٍ  
 Having few children (woman). نِزْرَةٌ وَنِزْوَرٍ  
 Name of a tribe and of her chief. نِزَارٍ  
 Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman). نِزْوَرٍ جِ نِزْرٍ  
 To pull off, to take out (garments) from. \* نِزْعًا نِزْعًا، وَنِزْعًا وَنِزْعًا هـ مِّنْ  
 To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. نِزْعًا ٤ هـ  
 To spoil a. th. ٤ هـ  
 To be in the pangs of death (man). - وَنِزَاعٍ نِزَاعًا  
 To resemble a. o. نِزْعًا نِزْعًا ٤ وَإِلَى  
 To abstain from, to shun a. th. - عَنِّ وَانْتَزَرَ هـ  
 He yearned towards his family. نِزْعًا نِزْعًا وَنِزْوَعًا، وَنِزَاعًا نِزَاعًا إِلَى أَهْلِهِ  
 To desire a. th. نِزْعًا نِزْعًا إِلَى  
 To be bald over the temples. نِزْعًا نِزْعًا

To have a rheum. نَزَلَ a نَزَلَةٌ  
 To grow (crops). نَزَلَ a -  
 نَزَلَ تَنْزِيلًا، وَأَنْزَلَ إِنْزَالًا وَمَنْزِلًا، وَاسْتَنْزَلَ هـ  
 To give hospitality to; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).  
 To bring or send a. o. هـ وَأَنْزَلَ هـ وَهـ -  
 or a. th. down.  
 To insert a. th. ♦ To deduct نَزَلَ هـ  
 a. th. To write down a. th.  
 To send down (revelation) to (a prophet : God). نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ هـ عَلَى  
 نَزَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَبِرَالٍ هـ فِي الْبَحْرِ هـ  
 To come down upon, to take the field against.  
 To come down gradually. نَزَلَ  
 To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters). نَزَلَ  
 ♦ To condescend to. نَزَلَ إِلَى  
 To abdicate, to resign (an office). نَزَلَ عَنْ -  
 To desist from. ♦ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th.  
 To ask to bring down a. o. هـ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ هـ  
 or a. th.; to ask a. o. to come down.  
 To claim (the payment) of.  
 To be discharged from office. أَنْسَأَلَ  
 Food offered to a guest. نَزَلَ وَنَزَلَ هـ أَنْزَالَ هـ  
 Growth of crops. نَزَلَ وَنَزَلَ -  
 Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزَلَ هـ نَزَلَاتٍ هـ  
 Influenza. نَزَلَ هـ صَدْرِيَّةً هـ  
 Another time. نَزَلَ هـ أُخْرَى هـ  
 Good corn-field. أَرْضٌ نَزَلَةٌ  
 I left them in a good state. أَرَكْتُهُمْ عَلَى نَزَلَاتِهِمْ  
 Hospitality. Journey. نَزَلَةٌ  
 He treats his guests well. هُوَ حَسَنُ الْبِرَالَةِ هـ  
*Imper. (m. f. s. pl.)* Come thou, نَزَلَ  
 ye down.  
 Accident; divine scourge. Stroke. نَزَلَةٌ هـ نَوَازِلٌ وَنَوَازِلَاتٌ هـ  
 Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes. نَزِيلٌ هـ نَزَالٌ هـ  
 Stage. Inn, lodgings. مَنْزِلٌ هـ مَنْزِلٌ هـ  
 Mansion (of the moon).  
 Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. مَنْزِلَةٌ هـ  
*Arithm.* Order of the numerals. هـ مَنْزِلٌ هـ  
 To drive (camels) away from water. نَزَلَ هـ نَزَلًا هـ

To menstruate (woman). نَزَفَ  
 To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk. أَنْزَفَ  
 To dry (the tears). هـ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ هـ  
 To lose the senses. أَنْزَفَ  
 To drain (water). أَنْزَفَ هـ  
 Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزَفَ الدَّمِ هـ  
 Exhaustion of a well. نَزَفَ  
 Dried, exhausted (veins). نَزَفَ  
 Small quantity of water. نَزَفَةٌ هـ نَزَفٌ هـ  
*Imper.* Do drain, exhaust. نَزَفْ  
 Exhausted (well). نَزَفٌ  
 Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزَفٌ  
 Weakened by a flow of blood. نَزَفٌ وَنَزَفٌ هـ وَمَنْزُوفٌ هـ  
 \* نَزَفٌ i o نَزَفٌ، وَنَزَفٌ a نَزَفٌ وَنَزُوفٌ  
 To be swift, to rush forth (horse).  
 To have a hasty temper and cool quickly. نَزَفٌ i نَزَفٌ، وَنَزَفٌ a نَزَفٌ وَنَزُوفٌ  
 To be filled (basin). نَزَفٌ  
 To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَفٌ وَأَنْزَفَ هـ  
 To meet a. o. with abuse. نَزَفٌ مُنَازَقَةٌ وَبِرَالًا هـ  
 To laugh immoderately. أَنْزَفَ فِي الصَّحِيحِ هـ  
 To revile o. a. in words. تَنَازَقَ  
 Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness. نَزَفٌ  
 Adjacent place. مَسَاجِدُ نَزَفٍ  
 Start in a run. نَزَفَةٌ  
 Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon. نَزَفٌ مَرْتَبَةٌ  
 Refractory (she-camel). نَاقَةٌ نَزَاقٌ  
 To spear a. o. To slander a. o. نَزَفَ هـ نَزَفًا هـ  
 Slanderer. نَزَفٌ وَنَزَافٌ  
 Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats. نَزَفَاتٌ  
 Short spear. *Pl.* نَزَفٌ هـ نَزَافٌ هـ  
 ♦ Shooting stars.  
 To go down. To abate (price). نَزَلَ هـ نَزُولًا هـ  
 To bring a. o. down. هـ يَفْلَانُ هـ  
 To happen to a. o. (accident). هـ يَهِي هـ  
 To alight at (a place). هـ فِي هـ  
 To alight at a. o.'s (guest). هـ نَزُولًا وَمَنْزِلًا هـ وَبِ هـ وَعَلَى هـ  
 He gave up his right. هـ نَزُولًا وَتَنَزَّلَ هـ عَنِ الْحَقِّ هـ

meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).  
 To go to water. نَسَى نَسًا وَتَنَسَّاهُ  
 To be on the watch for تَنَسَّاهُ ه  
 (news).  
 Spy. Dry (bread). نَسَى  
 Surname of Mecca. النَّاسَةُ وَالنَّسَاءُ  
 Vehement exertion. نَسِيصٌ جِ نَسِيسٍ  
 Nature. Violent hunger.  
 Last breath of life. - وَنَسِيصَةٌ  
 He was about بَلَغَ مِنْهُ نَسِيصُهُ أَوْ نَسِيصَتُهُ  
 to die.  
 Slander. نَسِيصَةٌ  
 Rapid walk. تَنَسَّاهُ  
 Stick. مَنَسَةٌ  
 Neat-herd's staff. مَنَسَا  
 To fly swiftly (bird). To نَسَى نَسَمًا  
 blow (cold wind).  
 Fabulous single-footed dwarf. نَسَامًا جِ نَسَائِسٍ  
 † Pigmy. Ape.  
 To drive (a نَسَا نَسًا أَوْ نَسَاءً تَمِيصَةً ه  
 beast) along.  
 To keep back (a beast) from نَسَى ه ع  
 (water).  
 To mix (milk) with (water). ه ب  
 To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَا ه  
 To become fat (cat- نَسَا نَسًا وَمَنَسَاءً  
 tle).  
 To postpone a. th. To نَسَى ه  
 prolong (the life : God).  
 He sold it to نَسَا، وَأَنْسَأَ ه الْبَيْعَ وَفِيهِ  
 him upon credit.  
 He granted a delay to نَسَى عَنْ فُلَانٍ ذَيْبَتَهُ  
 his debtor.  
 To go back, to deviate from. نَسَى عَنْ  
 To wander in (a pasturage : نَسَى فِي  
 beast).  
 To ask a delay from (a نَسَى عَنْ  
 creditor).  
 Length of life. نَسَا  
 Pl. Woman. نَسَاءُ ( نَسَوُ )  
 Intoxicating drink. Watery نَسَى  
 milk. Fatness.  
 Delay granted to a debtor. نَسَا وَنَسِيصَةٌ  
 He sold it upon cre- نَسَى بِنَسَائِهِ وَبِنَسِيصَتِهِ  
 dit.  
 Delay. Postponed (month of نَسَى  
 truce among the Arabs). Thin  
 milk.  
 Stick ; shepherd's staff. مَنَسَاءُ وَمَنَسَا

To be pure, نَسَى ه نَسًا وَنَسَاهُ ه نَسًا  
 free from evil. To be wholesome (cli-  
 mate).

To declare (God) free نَسَى ه عَنِ الشُّؤْمِ  
 from imperfection.

He kept aloof from نَسَى عَنْ الْقَبِيحِ  
 sin.

♦ To entertain, to cheer a. o. ه -  
 To be remote from water. ♦ To نَسَى  
 take a walk. To divert o.'s self.

To keep aloof from (shame). نَسَى عَنِ  
 Set your wives تَنَسَّاهُ هَوَا بِحَرَمِيصِهِمْ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ  
 apart from the tribe.

To abstain, to keep away نَسَى مِنْ  
 from.

نَسَى، وَنَسَى جِ نَسَاهُ، وَنَسَى جِ نَسَاهُ  
 Pure, free from blame (man). Who-  
 lesome, well seated (country).

Pleasure. Distance. نَسَى جِ نَسَى  
 He is remote هُوَ بِتَرْتَابَةٍ مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
 from water.

Pleasant country. أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ نَسَى  
 Purity, guiltlessness, نَسَى وَنَسَاهُ  
 continence.

♦ Recreation, party. نَسَى  
 Aloof from نَسَى النَّفْسَ جِ نَسَاهُ وَنَسَاهُ  
 sin, pure : solitary.

Pleasant place, pro- مَنَسَاءَةٌ وَ مَنَسَاءَةٌ  
 menade.

To leap. To نَسَى نَسًا وَنَسَاهُ وَنَسَاهُ  
 frisk (ass).

To leap (the female : cloven- نَسَى عَلَى  
 footed beast).

His heart yearns for. نَسَى إِلَى قَلْبِهِ  
 To escape from. نَسَى عَنْ نَسَاهُ وَنَسَاهُ

To lose all the blood. نَسَى دَمَهُ

To make a. o. to leap. نَسَى وَأَنْزَى ه

To leap, to bound. نَسَى

He was prone to evil. نَسَى إِلَى الشَّرِّ

Leap, bound. نَسَى وَنَسَاهُ ( نَسَى )

Staggers, disease of sheep. نَسَى

Violence, fit, crisis. نَسَى

Impetus. نَسَى

Mischief-maker. نَسَى إِلَى الشَّرِّ

Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَسَى

Leaping better. نَسَى

To urge (a نَسَى نَسًا وَنَسَى ه  
 beast) vehemently.

To be dry (bread, نَسَى وَنَسَاهُ



ber forming a proportion as 5 to 10 or 4 to 8.  
 Poem including erotic verses. (Gram) of relative noun ended by ي.  
 Relating to. مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى  
 Ants in a file ; track of ants. \* نَيْسَبٌ  
 Straight, conspicuous road. -- وَيَنْسَبَانِ  
 Mankind. \* نَأْسُوتٌ ( from نَأَسٌ )  
 To draw a. th. to- \* نَسَجَ هـ i نَسَجَا هـ  
 Together. To weave (cloth). To plait.  
 To compose ( verses ). To forge ( a  
 narration ). To streak ( the sand :  
 wind). To ripple (the water : wind).  
 To be woven (stuff). To be stre-  
 ked (sand). To be rippled (water).  
 Weaving. نَسَجٌ  
 Spider's web. نَسَجٌ وَنَيْسَبٌ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
 Weaver's art. نَسَاجَةٌ  
 Weaver. Liar. نَسَاجٌ  
 Woven. Web. Texture. نَسِيجٌ هـ نَسِيجٌ هـ  
 Pl. Prayer-carpet. هُوَ أَيْسَبٌ وَخَلِيبٌ  
 He is unequalled in. هُوَ أَيْسَبٌ وَخَلِيبٌ  
 Textile fabric, tissue. نَسِيجَةٌ هـ نَسَاجٌ  
 Weaver's shop. مَنَسَجٌ وَمَنَسِيجٌ  
 Weaver's loom. مَنَسَجٌ وَمَنَسِيجٌ  
 Woven. Coordinate (narration). مَنَسُوبٌ  
 To disperse (dust). \* نَسَحَ هـ  
 To rake. To covet a. th.  
 Rubbish of dates. نَسَحٌ وَنَسَاحٌ  
 Instrument for removing dust ; مَنَسَحٌ  
 rake.  
 To obliterate, \* نَسَحَ هـ ا نَسَحَا هـ  
 to conceal a. th.  
 To abolish (a law). To trans- نَسَحَ هـ  
 fer a. th. To copy (a book). To sub-  
 stitute a. th. to : to metamorphose.  
 To abrogate (a verse of the أُنَسَحَ هـ  
 Coran).  
 To succeed to o. a. To trans- تَنَسَخَ  
 migrate (souls).  
 To hand down a. th. successively. هـ --  
 To copy (a book). اِنْتَسَخَ وَاسْتَنَسَخَ هـ  
 To ask a. o. to copy a. th. اِسْتَسَخَ هـ  
 Obliteration, abrogation of a law. نَسَخٌ  
 Transcription.  
 \* Usual style of writing. نَسَخِيٌّ  
 □ Quack druggist.  
 Copy. Transcript. نُسَخَةٌ هـ نُسَخَةٌ هـ

To mention \* نَسَبٌ هـ i نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً هـ  
 the genealogy of. To ask the pedig-  
 ree of.  
 To trace back (a pedigree) to. هـ إِلَى --  
 To attribute a. th. to. To accuse  
 a. o. of.  
 To mention -- نَسَبًا وَنَيْسَبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً بـ  
 a. o. in erotic verses.  
 To adapt a. th. \* نَسَبٌ هـ  
 To be of the same stock نَسَبٌ هـ وَهـ  
 as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o.  
 To befit o. a. To be sorted, analo-  
 gous to. To be symmetrical, propor-  
 tionate to.  
 To pretend to be تَنَسَّبَ وَانْتَسَبَ إِلَى  
 issued from.  
 To correspond ; to agree to- تَنَاسَبَ  
 gether.  
 To trace back o.'s اِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنَسَبَ  
 lineage.  
 To claim descent from. اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى  
 To ask the pedigree اِسْتَسَبَ هـ وَهـ  
 of. \* To judge a. th. fit, conven-  
 nient.  
 Lineage. Kindred on نَسَبٌ هـ اَنْسَابٌ  
 the father's side.  
 Relationship. Arithmetical نِسْبَةٌ وَنُسْبَةٌ  
 or geometrical proportion. \* Relation-  
 ship by marriage.  
 In relation, in proportion to. اِلَى اِلَى نِسْبَةٍ  
 Relation. Relative adjec- نِسْبَةٌ هـ نَسَبٌ  
 tive ending in ي, as اَرْضٌ مِنْ اَرْضِيَّ  
 Resemblance, conformity.  
 Having a known pe- نَيْسَبٌ هـ اَنْيَسَبًا  
 digree. Erotic poem. Related by  
 marriage, kinsman. \* Brother-in-  
 law.  
 Skilful genealogist. نَسَابٌ وَنَسَابَةٌ  
 More fitted. More skilful ge- اَنْسَبٌ  
 nealogist. \* More convenient.  
 More elegant amatory شِغْرٌ اَنْسَبٌ  
 poem.  
 \* Arithmetical proportion. تَنَاسَبٌ  
 Symmetry.  
 Relation, analogy. مَنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَمَاسَبٌ  
 Convenience. Proportion.  
 Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, مَتَاسِبٌ  
 analogous.  
 Proportionate. (Arithm). Num- مَتَاسِبٌ









To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَدَ هـ  
 To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشَدًا هـ  
 To say : I beseech thee نَشَدْتُكَ اللهُ  
 by God.  
 To conjure, to beg a. o. — هـ اِنَّهٗ وَيَااللهٗ  
 by God.  
 To ask a. o. to نَشَدَ مُتَمَتِّدَةً وِنَشَادًا هـ  
 swear by God.  
 To recite (verses) to. اَنْشَدَ هـ  
 To satirise a. o. — ب  
 To take information about تَنْشَدُ هـ  
 (news).  
 To recite poetry o. to the تَنَاشَدُ هـ  
 other.  
 To ask a. o. to recite اِسْتَشَدَّ هـ  
 (verses).  
 I adjure thee by God اِنْشَدَكَ اللهُ اِلَّا قَمَلْتِ  
 to do.  
 Voice, sound. Search. نَشْدَةٌ  
 Elevation of the voice. نَشِيدٌ  
 — وِنَشِيدَةً ج نَشَادٌ، وَاَنْشُودَةٌ ج اَنْشَادٌ  
 Poem recited in a meeting. Declama-  
 tion.  
 The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيدُ الْاَنْشَادِ  
 Sal ammoniac. P نَشَادِرٌ وِنَشَادِرٌ  
 To expand, to نَشَرَ هـ وِنَشَّرَ هـ  
 spread (cloth, carpets). To display  
 (a flag).  
 He desired that نَشَرَ لِذَلِكَ الْاَمْرَ اُذُنِي  
 thing earnestly, *lit* : he spread out  
 his ears to it.  
 To saw (wood). To scatter نَشَرَ هـ  
 a. th. To propagate a. th.  
 To publish (news). — هـ نَشَرًا هـ  
 He charmed away نَشَرَ وِنَشَّرَ عَنِ الْمَرِيضِ  
 sickness.  
 To become verdant after نَشَرَ نَشُورًا  
 rain (land). To become green again  
 (plant). To put forth (leaves). To  
 spread (foliage).  
 To recall to نَشَرَهُ نَشْرًا وِنَشُورًا، وَاَنْشَرَ هـ  
 life, to rise (the dead).  
 To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ وِنَشَّرَ  
 To disperse by night in a نَشَرَ اَنْشَارًا  
 pasture (cattle).  
 To be spread, unfolded, تَنْشَرُ وَاَنْتَشَرَ  
 expanded.  
 To become long (day). To be اِنْتَشَرَ  
 swollen (sinew). To spread (news). هـ

نَشَبَ وَاَنْشَبَ هـ في To fix, to insert a. th. into.  
 نَشَبَ في To begin, to set about.  
 نَشَبَ هـ الْحَرْبَ He waged open war with.  
 اَنْشَبَ هـ في To plunge, to fix a. o. into.  
 اَنْشَبَ هـ بِحَبَالِيهِ He ensnared (the game) in a net.  
 تَنْشَبَ وَاَنْشَبَ في To be caught, entangled. To cling to (the heart : love).  
 To be fixed into.  
 To cleave together. تَنْشَبُ  
 To collect (wood). اِنْتَشَبَ هـ  
 Moveable or unmoveable نَشَبٌ وِنَشْبَةٌ  
 property. Land and live stock.  
 They possess no fixed مَالُهُمْ نَشْبٌ  
 property.  
 Involved in an affair. Sticking نَشْبَةٌ  
 fast. The wolf.  
 Arrows. نَشَابٌ ج نَشَائِبٌ (coll.)  
 A wooden arrow. ♦ Pole of a نَشَابَةٌ  
 carriage.  
 Belemnite, arrow-head حَجَرُ النُّشَابِ  
 (stone).  
 Possessing arrows. نَاشِبٌ م نَاشِبَةٌ  
 Shooting.  
 Stuck, fixed, caught. — وِنَشِبٌ م نَشِبَةٌ  
 Shooter, arrow-maker. نَشَابٌ  
 Archers. قَوْمٌ نَشَابَةٌ  
 Inextricable difficulty. مَنَشَبٌ سُوهُ  
 Unripe date. مَنَشَبٌ ج مَنَاشِبٌ  
 To be choked with نَشَجَ هـ نَشِيحًا  
 tears; to sob (man). To produce a  
 gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its  
 braying (ass); its croaking (frog).  
 Stream of water; bed of اَنْشَجَ ج اَنْشَاجٌ  
 a stream.  
 To drink with- نَشَجَ هـ نَشَجًا وِنَشُوحًا  
 out quenching thirst. To drink o.'s  
 fill.  
 To be altered, corrupt (meat, ♦ نَشَحَ  
 water).  
 Small quantity of water. نَشُوحٌ  
 Druken (man). — ج نَشُوحٌ  
 Skin filled to overflowing. سَقَاءٌ نَشَاحٌ  
 \* نَشَدَ هـ نَشَدًا وِنَشَدَةً وِنَشَادًا، وَاَنْشَدَ هـ  
 To seek after, to cry for ( a stray  
 beast). To give information of a. th.  
 lost.  
 To be acquainted with. هـ

To expel a. o. from. أَذْخَصَ هـ  
 To root out (a tree). اِنْخَصَّ هـ  
 Lofty cloud. نَفْصٌ جِ نَفْصٍ وَنَفَاصٌ  
 Rebellious, termagant نَائِصٌ جِ نَوَائِصُ  
 (woman).  
 To be spright-ly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To become fat (beast). \* نَفِيطٌ ا نَفَاطٌ وَنَفِيطٌ  
 To make a slip-knot (a rope). نَفَطَ هـ نَفْطًا هـ  
 To draw out (the bucket) from a well without a pulley. نَفَطَ ا نَفْطًا هـ  
 He passed from a country to another. مِنْ بَلَدٍ اِلَى بَلَدٍ -  
 To knot, to tie; to unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer, to inspire, to encourage a. o. نَفَطَ وَرَأَفَطَ هـ وَهـ  
 To incite a. o. to. هـ اِلَى وَفِي -  
 To have sprightly, lively (people, beasts). اَنْفَطَ هـ  
 To fatten (cattle : pasturage). هـ -  
 To loose (a beast) from. هـ - اِلَى مِنْ  
 She hurried in walk (she-camel). تَنَفَّطَتْ فِي سَيْرِهَا  
 To set zealously to (work). ل -  
 To cross (a desert) swiftly. هـ -  
 To be untied (rope). اِنْخَطَّ هـ  
 To strain (a rope) for untying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck (herbage : cattle). اِنْخَطَّ هـ  
 To be wrinkled (skin). اسْتَنْفَطَ  
 Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness. نَفَاطٌ  
 Roving along (wild bull). Path نَائِصٌ  
 deviating from the main road.  
 Cheerful; active, lively. نَائِصٌ وَنَشِيطٌ جِ نَفَاطٌ وَنَفَاطٌ  
 Shooting-stars. Departing نَائِصَاتٌ  
 souls of the faithful.  
 Digressions, departure from the main subject. نَوَائِصُ  
 Deep well requiring much exertion for pulling the bucket. يَنْزِلُ نَفْطًا  
 Shallow well from which the bucket comes forth by a single pull. يَنْزِلُ اَنْفَاطًا وَرَأَفَاطًا  
 Having brisk people, beasts. نَشِيطٌ وَمُنْذِطٌ  
 Booty made by the leader of a raid, during the march. نَشِيطَةٌ

To become dispersed (camels). To be spread. لَشِصٌ  
 To ask from a. o. to publish, to spread a. th. اِسْتَشَّرَ هـ  
 Sweet odour. Dry herbage becoming green after rain. Life. لَشِصٌ  
 Scattered (people, sheep). Disorganised (affair). لَشِصٌ  
 The people came in a scattered state. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ لَشِصًا وَنَشَرًا  
 Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ  
 Review, periodical. لَشِصَةٌ جِ نَشَرَاتٌ  
 Charm, amulet for curing the sick. لَشِصَةٌ جِ نَشَرٌ  
 Saw-dust. نَشَارَةٌ  
 Publication. اِنْتِقَارٌ  
 Propagation of the faith. - اِلَى اِيْمَانٍ  
 Sinew of the arm. نَائِصَةٌ جِ نَوَائِصُ  
 Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشُورٌ جِ نَشِيرٌ  
 Heaped up corn. نَشِيرٌ  
 Scrawls of children. نَشَائِرٌ  
 Letters patent. مَشْهُورٌ جِ مَنَائِشِيرٌ  
 Prism (in geom). Encyclical; prospectus. Circular. لَشِصٌ  
 Saw. Pitchfork for wheat. Saw-fish. مَشَارٌ جِ مَنَائِشِيرٌ  
 To overtop, to be prominent. \* لَشَرَ هـ اِلَى نَشَرًا فِي  
 To raise o.'s self in (a place). فِي -  
 He lifted up and threw down his antagonist. اِشْرًا يَقْرِنُوهُ -  
 To heave from (fear : soul). هـ اِلَى مِنْ  
 To be disobedient to (her husband : wife). To ill-treat (his wife : husband). - اِلَى نَشُورًا عَلَيَّ وَمِنْ  
 To displace a. th. To raise and set together (the bones of the dead : God). اَزَيَّرَ هـ  
 Elevated place. نَشَارٌ وَنَشَرٌ جِ نَشُورٌ وَنَشَارٌ  
 Rising from a place. Protruding. نَائِصٌ  
 Throbbing (vein).  
 Having a prominent forehead. - العَبِيْهَةُ  
 Rebellious (wife). نَائِصَةٌ جِ نَوَائِصُ  
 To be lofty (cloud). \* نَفْصٌ هـ اِلَى نَفْصًا  
 To stick out (tooth).  
 To be rebellious, to hate (her husband : wife). - مِنْ وَعَلَى  
 To be expelled from. - عَنْ

Consumption, marasmus. **نَشْفَان** ◊  
 Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer. **نَشْفَان مَر نَشْفَانَة**  
 ◊ Blotting-paper. **نَشْفَان**  
 Dried fruits (as raisins, figs). **نَشْفَانَات** ◊  
 ◊ Exhausted (spring). Dry. **نَشْفَان**  
 Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread).  
 Towel. Napkin. **مَنْشَفَة** ◊ **مَنْشَاف**  
**نَشْفَانَة** ◊ **نَشْفَانَة** ◊ **نَشْفَانَة** ◊ **نَشْفَانَة** ◊  
 To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ◊ To snuff (tobacco).  
 To be caught in (a net : gazelle). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be ensnared (man).  
 To give a. th. to smell to. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To inject (a medicine) through the nose of.  
 To catch (a gazelle) in (a net). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To snuff a. th. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 ◊ To be on the watch for (news). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Running-knot. **نَشْفَانَة**  
 ◊ Snuff of tobacco. **نَشْفَانَة**  
 Any snuff-medicine. ◊ Snuffing-tobacco. **نَشْفَانِي**  
 Entangled in a net (game). **نَشْفَانِي**  
 Smelling power. Nose, nostrils. **مَنْشَقِي** ◊ **مَنْشَقِي** ◊  
 To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To snatch away, to pilfer. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To cook (meat) without condiment. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Emaciated thigh. **فَخْد نَشْفَانِي**  
 Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ◊ Dodger, swindler. **نَشْفَانِي**  
 Snatched from the pot (meat). **نَشْفَانِي**  
 Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water).  
 Part of the little finger covered by the ring. **مَنْشَقِي**  
 Kitchen-fork. **مَنْشَقِي** ◊ **مَنْشَقِي** ◊  
 To be variegated, spotted of white and black. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be altered (meat). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊

**أَنْشُوطَة** ◊ **سُوطَة** ◊ **سُوطَة** ◊ **سُوطَة** ◊  
 Silp-koet, tie easily undone. **أَنْشُوطَة**  
 Sprightly, lively. **مَنْشَقِي**  
 To grow, to shoot forth (plant). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To inject a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To suggest a. th. to. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To snatch a. th. away. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To hiccup. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To have a narrow escape from death. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be addicted to, fond of. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To help, to assist a. o. with. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To snuff (a medicine). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Addicted to, fond of. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Snuff-pipe for injection. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be enamoured with. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Snuff-tube. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To absorb (water : tank). To drink in (sweat : garment). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be absorbed by (the ground : water). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 His wealth has been exhausted. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To wipe (o.'s body). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To drink frothing milk. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To wipe off (dirt). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 To fade (colour). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Absorption of water. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Residue at the bottom of a vessel. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Black pumice-stone. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Towel, sponge, for wiping. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Froth of fresh milk. **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊  
 Water-absorbing (earth). **نَشْفَانِي** ◊ **نَشْفَانِي** ◊

tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.  
 To heap up (furniture). To raise ه نصّ (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.  
 He moves about his يَنْصُفُ أَنْفَهُ عَصَبًا nose from anger.  
 To hiss (fried meat). To نصّ ز نصيصاً boil (kettle).  
 To press (a debtor) to نصّ نصّ و نصّ the utmost.  
 To stand up. To be lofty. To نصّ نصّ be seated upon her throne (bride).  
 Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. Technical term. نصّ نصّ  
 Female sparrow. نصّ نصّ  
 Forelock of hair. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Vehement (walk). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Number of people. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Moving about the nose. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Pavilion for a bride نصّ نصّ  
 Throne, seat of honour نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 for a bride.  
 He has been exposed نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 to disgrace.  
 Determined. Sentenced. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To set. To set ه نصّ نصّ, وأنصّب ه نصّ  
 up, to raise. To put down a. th.  
 To pain, to dis- نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 tress a. o. (disease, cares).  
 To set up (a stone) as a نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree).  
 To hurry in walk ; to walk the نصّ نصّ  
 whole day.  
 To pronounce, to mark the final ه نصّ  
 letter of (a word) with fatha or .  
 He showed hatred to him. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 He declared war to him. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To modulate a song (Arab). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 † To lay a snare to, to نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 decoy a. o.  
 To raise a.o. to dignity. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To be tired. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To erect (the ears : horse). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 He waged an open war ; نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 he showed open enmity to him.

He impaired the reputa- نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 tion of such a one.  
 He began to do نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 mischief.  
 May God render his نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 memory illustrious !  
 He undertook an affair. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To endeavour to acquire نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 (knowledge).  
 Tree for making bows ; celtis, نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 nettle-tree.  
 Spotted white and black. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Black stinking fruit. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Female perfumer whose perfumes نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 brought ill luck.  
 They are at war ; نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 lit. they have pounded the perfumes  
 of Mensham.  
 To take aim. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Insignia of an order, نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 badge. Aim, target. Mark.  
 \* لذي ا نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 واشتدّ نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 a نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To feel dizzy (from wine).  
 To get wind of, to نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 inquire about (news).  
 To resume (an affair). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 † To starch (linen). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Starch. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Sweet odour. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 Food made of starch and نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 milk.  
 Watching for نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 news.  
 Dizzy, intoxica- نصّ نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 ted.  
 Village, place. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To display (a bride). نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To raise, to show a. th.  
 To manifest, to reveal نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 a. th. to. To trace back (a tradi-  
 tion) to.  
 † To dictate (a letter) to. نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 To specify a. th. ; to make a نصّ نصّ نصّ  
 statement about.  
 To importune a. o. with ques- نصّ نصّ نصّ





Uncircumcised.	أَنْصَر	Skins. Snares, loops, nooses.	نَصَاحَات
Nazareth (in Galilea).	نَاصِرَة	Warning. ♦ Fleshiness.	نَصَاحَة
Nazarene, from Nazareth.	نَاصِرِيّ	Sincere adviser.	نَاصِحٌ بِه نَصَاحَةٌ وَنَصِيحٌ
Powerful defender.	نَصَّار	Unmixed, pure (honey).	نَاصِحٌ م نَاصِحَة
Gang of thieves.	مَنْصَرٌ بِه مَنَاصِر	♦ Fat, corpulent.	
Victorious.	مُنْتَصِر	Pure-hearted, sincere (man).	— الْجَنِبِ
Defended by God.	مَنْصُورٌ م مَنْصُورَة	Tailor, sewer.	نَاصِحٌ وَنَاصِحِيّ وَنَصَّاحٌ
Victorious.		Sincere, disinterested	نَصِيحٌ بِه نَصَاحَةٌ
Land watered by rain.	أَرْضٌ مَنْصُورَة	(adviser).	
To be converted to christianity.	♦ تَنْصَرُن	True, sincere (repentance).	نُصُوحٌ
Nabuchodonosor.	بُخْتَنْصَر	Sincere advice, faithful counsel.	نَصِيحَة بِه نَصَاحَةٌ
To be pure, unmixed.	♦ نَصَمٌ أ نَصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَة	Needle for sewing.	مِنْصَحَةٌ وَمِنْصَاحَة
To be snow-white (colour).	— نَصُوعًا	Sewed (garment).	مُنْتَصَحٌ
To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.		Watered by rain and luxuriant (land).	مَنْصُورَة
To beget (a child).	— ب	To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God).	♦ نَصَرَ ه نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا ه
To acknowledge (a debt).	— وَأَنْصَم ب	To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from.	— ه عَلَى وَمِنْ ه
To betray o.'s sentiments.	— أَنْصَم	To water (the ground) copiously (rain).	— ه
White leather. White cloth.	نَصَمٌ وَنَصَمٌ وَنَصَمٌ	To make a. o. a Christian.	نَصَّرَ ه
Leather-map for playing, or sitting.	نَصَمٌ	To become a Christian.	♦ تَنْصَرُونَ
Pure, unmixed (colour).	نَاصِمٌ وَنَصِيمٌ	To endeavour to assist a. o.	— ل
Snow-white.	نَاصِمٌ الْبَيَاضُ	To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts).	تَنْصَرُونَ
Privy.	مَنْصَمٌ بِه مَنَاصِم	To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country).	إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى
To reach its midst (day, month).	♦ نَصَفَ ه نَصْفًا، وَأَنْصَفَ ه	To revenge one's self upon.	— مِنْ
To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair).	— ه نَصْفًا ه	To ask the assistance of a. o. against.	إِسْتَنْصَرَ ه عَلَى
To receive, to take a half from a. o.	— ه نَصْفًا وَنَصَافَة ه	To take a. o. as a defender against.	— بِفَلَانٍ عَلَى
To drink half (a vessel).	— ه	Aid, assistance. Victory.	نَصْرٌ وَنَصْرَة
To take the half of a. th.	— وَأَنْصَفَ ه	Christian.	نَصْرَانٌ وَنَصْرَانِيٌّ بِه نَصَارِيّ
To divide a. th. in halves between.	نَصَفَ ه بَيْنَ	Christian woman.	نَصْرَانَة وَنَصْرَانِيَّةٌ بِه نَصَارِيّ
To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree).	— ه نَصُوفًا، وَنَصَفٌ	Christianity.	النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ
To serve a. o.	— ه نَصْفًا وَنَصَافًا وَنَصَافَة، وَأَنْصَفَ ه	Victory, conquest.	إِنْتِصَارٌ
To be half-white and half-black (head, beard).	نَصَفٌ	Auxiliary, assistant.	نَاصِرٌ بِه نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ وَنَاصِرُونَ
To divide a. th. by the middle.	— ه	Defender, auxiliary.	نَصِيرٌ بِه نَصْرَاءٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَنَصُورٌ
To veil (a girl).	— ه	The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria.	النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ (النَّصْرِيَّةُ)
To partake the half of a. th. with.	نَاصَفَ ه ه	The assistants of Mohammed.	النَّاصِرَاتُ (النَّصْرِيَّةُ)

- To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَل فِي
- To fix (an arrow-head). ه -
- To come out from (a place). من -
- To escape, to free o.'s self from.
- To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَل ه
- To stick (an arrow) into. ه فِي
- To take off (an arrow-head). ه أَنْصَلَ
- To extract, to pull out a. th. from. ه وَتَنَصَّل ه
- To get out from (a scrape). نَصَلَّ مِنْ
- To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. نَصَلَّ إِلَى فَلَانٍ مِنْ
- To select a. th. ه -
- To slip, to come out (arrow-head). إِنْصَلَّ
- To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). نَصَلَّ بِه نَصَالًا وَأَنْصَلَ وَأَنْصَلُ (نَصَلَةٌ un)
- Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head.
- Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصَلَان
- Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصِيلٌ بِه نُصْلٌ
- وَمَنْصَالٌ بِه مَنْصَالٌ وَمَنْصَلٌ بِه مَنْصَالٌ
- Stone pestle.
- Small body of cavalry. مَنْصَالٌ
- Sword. مَنْصَلٌ وَمَنْصَلٌ بِه مَنْصَالٌ
- المَنْصَلُ وَمَنْصِلٌ وَمَنْصَلُ الأَيْمَةِ وَالْإِلَالِ وَالْأَلِ
- Name of the month Rejeb.
- To seize a. o. by the forelock. \* نَصَا ه نَصْوًا، وَأَنْصَى ه
- To dress the hair of the forelock to. ه -
- To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers). نَصَى مَنْصَاةً وَمَنْصَاةً وَمَنْصَاةً
- To catch o. a. by the forelock. نَصَادَى
- Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصَوُ
- Forelock ; hair of the forehead. نَصِيَّةٌ بِه نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيكٍ
- The chief men of a tribe. نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ
- Junction of two valleys at their upper part. مُنْتَصَى
- To abound with thistles (ground). \* نَصَى - أَنْصَى
- To curl o.'s locks. تَنَصَّى
- To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. نَصَفَ
- To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. ه -
- To obtain justice from. مِنْ فَلَانٍ -
- To exact justice for a. o. ه مِنْ -
- To be a servant, a slave. تَنَصَّفَ
- To submit to a. o. To take a. o. as a servant ; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). ه -
- To veil her head (girl) ; to put on a muffler. وَانْتَصَفَ -
- To obtain a due from. تَنَصَّفَ وَانْتَصَفَ وَانْتَنَصَفَ مِنْ
- To act equitably with o. a. تَنَاصَفَ
- To reach its middle (day). إِنْتَصَفَ
- To act equitably.
- To pierce (the game : arrow). ه -
- Half. Jus-tice. وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصْفٌ
- Justice. نَصَفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ
- Middle-aged, middle-sized, equidistant. (m. / s. pl.) نَصْفٌ
- Middle-aged (man). نَصَفٌ بِه أَنْصَافٌ وَنَصْفُونَ
- Middle-aged (woman). نَصَفٌ بِه أَنْصَافٌ وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصْفٌ
- Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, muffler. Measure for grain. نَصِيفٌ
- Domestic servant. نَاصِفٌ بِه نَصَافٌ وَنُصْفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ
- The middle of a stream-bed. نَاصِفَةٌ بِه نَوَاصِفٌ
- Half-filled (vessel). نَصْفَانٌ مَر نَصْفِي
- Servant, maid-servant. مَنَصِفٌ مَر مَنَصِفَةٌ بِه مَنَاصِفٌ
- Trick. ه
- Middle of a road. مَنَصِفٌ وَمَنْصِفٌ
- Muffled. مُنْصِفٌ
- Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. مُنْصَفٌ
- Middle of a month, of a year. مُنْتَصَفٌ
- To come off (beard, hair-dye). \* نَصَلَ ه نَصْلًا، وَأَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ
- To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof). نَصَلَ
- To be fixed to its head (arrow). ه نَصَلًا -
- To slip (arrow-head). نَصَلَ

(eye). To become scanty (harvest).  
 To be exiguous (wealth). To be  
 far-extending (desert). To die. To  
 be remote (people).  
 To sink into the earth **نَضِبَ وَنَضَبَ**  
 (water). To have little milk (she-  
 camel).  
 To twang (a bow). **أَنْضَبَ هـ**  
 Far-extending (desert). **نَاضِبٌ بِ نَضَبٍ**  
 Dried up (tank).  
 Thorny tree for ma- **تَنْضِبٌ بِ تَنْاضِبٍ**  
 king arrows.  
 To be thoroughly cooked **نَضَجَ ا نَضَجًا**  
 (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To  
 suppurate (ulcer).  
 She exceeded the year **وَنَضَجَتْ بِوَأَكْرَمًا** -  
 without bringing forth (pregnant  
 she-camel).  
 To ripen (fruit). To cook **أَنْضَجَ هـ**  
 (meat) thoroughly.  
 Maturity of fruit. Cooking **نَضَجٌ وَنَضَجٌ**  
 of meat.  
 Thoroughly cooked **نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِجٌ**  
 (meat). Ripe (fruit).  
 Of sound judgment **نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ**  
 (man).  
 Suppurative **مُنْضِجٌ وَ مَنَاضِجٌ بِ مَنَاضِجٍ**  
 medicine.  
 Spit for roasting. **مَنْضَاجٌ**  
 To bud forth **نَضَجَ ا نَضَجًا، وَأَنْضَجَ**  
 (tree). To form its grain (corn-  
 crops).  
 To sprinkle (a house) with **نَضَحَ هـ ب**  
 (water).  
 To moisten a. th. **هـ ا على**  
 To allay (thirst). To water **هـ**  
 (palm-trees) by means of a beast.  
 To shoot (arrows) at. **ب ا ب**  
 He defended himself **نَضَعَ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ**  
 with arguments.  
 To defend a. o. **هـ وَنَاضَعَ عَنِ**  
 To exude water **نَضَعَ ا نَضَعًا وَنَضَاحًا**  
 (skin). To sweat (horse).  
 To shed tears (eye). **هـ وَتَنْضَعُ وَانْتَضَعَ**  
 To asperse the honour of. **هـ أَنْضَعَ**  
 To clear o.'s self from (a **تَنْضَعُ مِنْ**  
 charge).  
 To excuse o.'s self from. **هـ وَانْتَضَعَ مِنْ**  
 To be sprinkled (water). **إِنْضَعُ**

To be contiguous to. **تَنْصَى ب**  
 To ally o.'s self by marriage to **ب ا -**  
 the chief men of a tribe.  
 To be long (hair). To be **إِنْضَعَى**  
 high (upland).  
 To obtain a. th. **هـ -**  
 Young and **(un. نَصِيَّةٌ) (coll. نَوِيٌّ)**  
 tender thistle.  
 Remainder. **نَصِيَّةٌ بِ نَوِيٍّ وَأَنْصَاءٌ وَأَنْصَاءٌ**  
 Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.  
 To flow gently. To **نَسَى نَسِيًّا وَنَضِيضًا**  
 ooze forth (water). To burst (water-  
 skin).  
 To move (the wings : bird). **هـ -**  
 To manifest, to show a. th. **هـ -**  
 To become possible (affair). **هـ ا نَضِيضًا**  
 Take what thou art **خُذْ مَا تَسَى لَكَ مِنْ**  
 enabled to obtain.  
 To disturb, to move a. th. **هـ نَضَضَ**  
 To accomplish (an **أَنْضَى وَتَنْضَضُ هـ**  
 affair).  
 He received his **تَنْضَضَ وَاسْتَنْضَضَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ**  
 due little by little.  
 He sought a benefit **إِسْتَنْضَضَ مَعْرُوفًا**  
 little by little.  
 Gold and silver money. **نَضٌّ**  
 Disagreeable thing. **أَمْرٌ نَضٌّ**  
 Possible, within reach. Coins **نَاضٌ**  
 received at a sale.  
 Small benefits. **نِضَاضٌ**  
 Remainder of water. Last **نِضَاضَةٌ**  
 born (child).  
 In small quantity **نَضِيضٌ بِ نِضَاضٍ**  
 (water). Trifling, exiguous.  
 Little fleshy (man). **نَضِيضُ اللَّحْمِ**  
 Small quantity of milk. **نَضِيضٌ مِنَ اللَّبَنِ**  
 Slight rain ; **نَضِيضَةٌ بِ أَنْبُتَةٍ وَنَضَائِضٌ**  
 gentle wind.  
 Hissing of meat roasted **هـ بِ نَضَائِضٍ**  
 upon heated stones.  
 They came all together. **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَقْصَى نَضِيضَتِهِمْ**  
 Thirsty camels. **إِبِلٌ ذَاتُ نَضِيضَةٍ وَنَضَائِضٍ**  
 To dart out (its tongue : **نَضَضَ هـ**  
 snake).  
 Darting its tongue ; **نَضَاضٌ وَنَضَاضَةٌ**  
 restless, malignant (serpent).  
 To flow : to run. **نَضِبَ هـ نَضِبًا**  
 To sink in its socket **نَضِبَ هـ ا نَضُوبًا**



To be fresh, bright (face). **وَنَضْرًا وَنَضْرَةً، وَأَنْضَرَ.**  
 To grant an easy life to a. o. (God). **نَضَرَ** ه  
 To find a. th. bright, pleasant. **إِسْتَنْضَرَ** ه  
 Splendour ; brightness and beauty. **نَضْرٌ وَنَضْرَةٌ وَنَضْرَةٌ**  
 Pure gold or silver. **نَضْرٌ** ه  
 Pure, unmixed. Board, joist. **نَضَارٌ**  
 Tamarisk for making bowls. **وِنَضَارٌ**  
 Bright, Green, prosperous. **نَضِيرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرَ**  
 Beautiful and bright. Intense (colour). Green water-moss. **نَاضِرٌ**  
 Intense red. **أَحْمَرٌ نَاضِرٌ**  
 To exhaust (the udder : young camel). **نَضَفَ** ه  
 To amble (she-camel). **أَنْضَفَ**  
 To make (a she-camel) to amble. **نَضَفَ** ه  
 Wild marjoram. **نَضْفٌ**  
 Purity, cleanliness. **نَضَافَةٌ (نِظَافَةٌ)**  
 Easy trot, amble of camels. **نَضْفَانٌ**  
 Impure, foul, defiled. **نَضْفٌ** ه  
 Impure. ♦ Pure, clean. **نَضِيفٌ**  
 To overcome a. o. in shooting. **نَضَلَّ** ه  
 To be exhausted, emaciated (camel). **نَضَلَّ** ه  
 To defend. **نَاضَلَّ** ه  
 To contend in shooting with. **نَاضَلَّ** ه  
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). **أَنْضَلَ** ه  
 To drive. To take away a. th. from. **نَضَّلَ** ه  
 To compete in a shooting-match. **نَضَّضَلَّ وَنَضَّضَلَّ**  
 To vie in glory with o. a. **إِنْضَلَّ**  
 To select (an arrow). To single out (a man) from the crowd. **نَضَّلَ** ه  
 Winner in a shooting-match. **نَاضِلٌ** ه  
 To draw (the sword). **نَضَّ** ه  
 To cross (a desert) quickly. **نَضَّ** ه  
 He stripped him of his clothes. **نَضَّرَ** ه

To sprinkle water upon the body after ablution. **إِنْضَحَ وَاسْتَنْضَحَ**  
 Aspersion of water. Water sprinkled in ablution. **نَضَحٌ**  
 Watering-trough near to a well. **نَضْحٌ** ه  
 Beast carrying water for watering. **نَاضِحٌ** ه  
 Driver of a camel carrying water ; waterer. **نَضَّاحٌ**  
 Kind of perfume. Any medicine injected into the mouth. **نَضُوحٌ**  
 Shooting many arrows (bow). **نَضَّاحَةٌ وَنَضَّاحِيَّةٌ**  
 To wet, to sprinkle a. o. or a. th. **نَضَّحَ** ه  
 To boil forth (water-spring). **نَضَّحًا وَنَضَّحَاتًا**  
 To shoot (arrows) at. **نَضَّحَ** ه  
 To sprinkle o. another. **نَاضَحٌ مُنَاضِحَةٌ وَنِضَاحًا**  
 To be poured upon (water). **إِنْضَحَ** ه  
 To be sprinkled (water). **إِنْضَحَ**  
 Aspersion (of water). Mark of perfumes upon clothes. **نَضْحٌ**  
 A shower. **نَضْحَةٌ**  
 Abundant (rain, spring). **نَاضِحٌ**  
 Sprinkling-bottle. Holy water-sprinkler. **نَضْحَةٌ**  
 To pile up (furniture). To set in order. **نَضَّدَ** ه  
 To be disposed regularly (teeth). **تَنَضَّدَ**  
 To assemble, to remain in (a place). **إِنْتَضَدَّ**  
 Goods piled up, set in order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble. **نَضْدٌ**  
 Illustrious paternal and maternal uncles. **أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ**  
 Body of men. Auxiliaries, company. **القَوْمُ**  
 Superposed (rocks). Piled up (clouds). **الْجِبَالُ وَالسَّحَابُ**  
 Fat (she-camel). **نَضْدٌ**  
 Set in order : compact. Piled up. **نَضَّدَ وَنَضَّدُودٌ وَنَضَّدٌ**  
 Pillow, stuffed articles. **نَضِيدَةٌ**  
 He stripped him of his clothes. **نَضَّرَ** ه

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاحٌ  
 Unfortunate (man). نَطُوحٌ وَنَطِيحٌ  
 Coming full butt against a. o. (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse). نَطِيحٌ  
 Gored to death. نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ  
 Sheep killed or wounded with the horns. نَطِيحَةٌ بِ نَطَائِحِ وَنَطْحَى  
 To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). نَطْرٌ نَطْرًا وَنَطَارَةٌ هـ  
 ♦ To wait for a. o. نَاطِرٌ  
 Watching, look out. نَطْرٌ  
 Salary, employ of a watchman. نَطَارَةٌ  
 Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-cut, sailor. نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرٌ  
 Scarecrow set up in a field. نَطَارٌ  
 Look-out, watching-place. مَنطَرَةٌ بِ مَنَاطِرٍ  
 Egyptian natron. نَطْرُونٌ  
 To become learned, skilful in an art. نَطَسَ نَطْسًا  
 To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech). تَنَطَّسَ فِي  
 To examine a. th. carefully. هـ وَعَن  
 Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs. نَطَسَ وَنَطَسَ وَنَطَسَ وَنَطَّاسِيٌّ  
 Student in physie. نَطَّاسِيٌّ وَنَطَّاسِيٌّ  
 Skilful physicians. نَطْسٌ  
 Exact, scrupulous in manners. نَطْسَةٌ  
 Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِسٌ  
 To be altered (colour). نَطِمَ نَطْمًا وَانْتَطِمَ  
 To be deep, extravagant in (speech). تَنَطَّمَ فِي  
 Leather-cloth for playing, working, or beheading a culprit. نَطْمٌ وَنَطْمٌ وَنَطْمٌ بِ نَطْوَعٍ وَأَنْطَاءٍ  
 Forepart of the palate. نَطْمٌ وَنَطْمٌ بِ نَطْوَعٍ  
 The palatal letters. الحُرُوفُ النَّطْمِيَّةُ  
 Territory occupied by a tribe. نَطْمَاءٌ  
 Wont to put aside part of his food. نَطْمَاءٌ  
 To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom). نَطْفٌ هـ  
 To pour (water). ♦ To snuff (a candle). نَطْفٌ هـ

He took off his clothes. نَصًا وَنَضَى الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ  
 To outrun (the others : horse). نَضُوا وَنَضِيًّا هـ  
 To come out (hair-dye). نَضُوا وَنَضُورًا هـ  
 To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water). نَضُوا هـ  
 To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel. أَنْضَى هـ  
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). أَنْضَى وَتَنْضَى هـ  
 To wear out (clothes). أَنْضَى وَانْتَضَى الثَّوْبَ  
 Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment. نَضُورٌ نَضُورًا بِ أَنْضَاءٍ وَنَضِيٌّ مَرْنَضِيَّةٌ  
 Ja-ded, emaciated (beast). نَضُورٌ نَضُورًا بِ أَنْضَاءٍ وَنَضِيٌّ مَرْنَضِيَّةٌ  
 ♦ Horseshoe. نَضُورَةٌ  
 He drew (the sword) See نَضًا. نَضَى هـ نَضِيًّا السِّيفَ  
 To dote. ♦ To jump, to frolic. نَطَّ هـ نَطًّا  
 To go away. فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 To escape, to run away. نَطِيطًا  
 ♦ Leap, bound. نَطَّ (نَطَّةٌ un)  
 Dotard. ♦ Jumper, frolicsome. نَطَّاطٌ  
 Remote (place). نَطِيطٌ مَرْنَطِيطَةٌ  
 ♦ To hop, to frisk ; to trot (horse). نَطَّنَطَّ  
 To stretch (the hand). هـ  
 Of tall stature. نَطَّنَطَّ وَنَطَّنَطَّ بِ نَطَّنَاطٍ  
 To fillip a. o. on the ear. نَطَّبَ هـ نَطْبًا  
 To incite a. o. against. نَاطَبَ هـ  
 Strainer, cullender. نَاطَبٌ بِ نَوَاطِبٍ وَنَمْنَبٍ وَنَمْنَبَةٌ  
 To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns. نَطَحَ هـ نَطْحًا  
 To butt together (rams). تَنَاطَحَ وَانْتَطَحَ  
 To dash together (waves). تَمَاطَحَ  
 The star in the horn of Aries. النُّطْحُ  
 Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَطْحَةٌ  
 He has neither camel nor sheep. مَا لَهُ نَاطِحٌ وَلَا خَائِطٌ  
 Difficulty, stroke of fortune. نَاطِحٌ بِ نَوَاطِحٍ

Belt of <i>Orio</i> (const.).	نطاق ومنطقة الجوزاء	To impute a vice to a. o.	نظف ونظف وأنظف ه
Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle.	نابق	To be stained, accused of a vice.	نظف ونظف نظفاً ونظافةً ونظوةً ونظوةً
Flank. Rationable, human (soul).	نابقية	To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man).	نظف
He has no cattle nor property.	ما له نابق ولا صايت	To put earrings to (a girl).	نظف ه
Expression of ideas in language. Diction, Logics.	منطق	To be stained. To put on earrings (girl).	نظف
Logician.	منطقي	To loathe a. th.	من
Girdle, belt, zone.	منطق ومنطقة ه منناطق	To waste away (wealth).	استنظف ه
The Zodiac.	منطقة البروج	Semen.	نظفة ه نظف
♦ Torrid zone.	المنطقة الحارة	Corruption, evil, defect.	نظف
Eloquent.	منطيق	Small or great quantity of pure water.	نظفة ه نظف ونظاف
Influential, of high rank.	مننطق	Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket.	نظفة ونظافة -
Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist.	مننطق	The two seas <i>i. e.</i> the Mediterranean and the Red Sea.	النظفتان
Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word).	مننطق	Earring. Small pearl.	نظفة ونظفة ه نظف
To foment (the head).	نظف ه نظل ه نظلاً ونظلاً ه	Impure. Wounded in the brain.	نظف
To express (wine) from grapes.	نظف ه	Sweetmeat prepared with trickle.	نابق
To pour a little water from (a skin).	إنظف من	Rainy (night).	نظوف
Grapes-skin.	نظف	To speak, to articulate sounds.	نطق ه نظقاً ونطقاً ونطقاً ونطقاً
Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press.	نظف	To gird a. o.	نظق ه
Draught of water, of milk.	نظفة ونظف	To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God).	نظق ه -
I could not obtain anything.	ما ظفرت بنظف	To talk with a. o.	نظق واستنطق ه
Vessel for measuring wine.	نظف ونظف ونظف	To make a. o. to speak.	نظق واستنطق ه
Calamity, distress.	نظف ونظف ونظف	To gird o.'s self.	نظق ونظق ونظق ونظق
He threw him into evils.	نظف بالانظفة	To put on a belt.	نظق
Method of irrigation used in Egypt.	نظف	To put on a flounced petticoat (woman).	نظق
Aromatic bath.	نظف	To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people.	نظق ه -
♦ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia.	نظف	To question a. o. (judge).	نظق ه
□ Bag of rushes for irrigating.	نظف	Speech, articulate language.	نظق
Wine-press.	نظف	Belt. Flounced petticoat.	نظق ه نظق
To be remote (dwelling).	نظف ه نظوا	Double range of rocks on a mountain.	نظق
♦ To be damp (place).	نظف ه	Water-ripple.	نظق
To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric).	نظف ه		
To vie in length with a. o.	نظف ه		
To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).	نظف ه		
To give a. th. to.	نظف ه ( أعطى )		

appearance. Perspicacity. **نظارة**  
 ♦ Financial administration. **نظارة**  
 Ministry. **نظار**  
*Imp.* Wait thou! **نظار**  
 Guardian, keeper. Vine-keeper. Eye. ♦ Manager. Minister of state. **نظار**  
 Free from suspicion. **سديد النظر**  
 The two veins on the sides of the nostrils. **النظائر**  
 Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves of the eyes. **نظار**  
 Fiery (horse). Seer. **نظار**  
 Beholders. **نظار**  
 ♦ Spectacles, telescope. **نظار**  
 Keeper of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) vine; chief of a tribe. **نظار**  
 Intrusive and inquisitive (woman). **سومعة نظرة**  
 Leader (*m. f. s. pl.*) **نظار**  
 Leader (*m. f. s. pl.*) **نظار**  
 Facing, corresponding to. Like, equal, match, correspondent. **نظار**  
 The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* **النظار**  
 Leader man of a tribe. Vanguard of an army. (*m. f. s. pt.*) **نظار**  
 Sight, point of view. **منظار**  
 Appearance. ♦ Theater. **منظار**  
 Look-out. Belvedere. **منظار**  
 Fine-looking. **منظري**  
 Mirror. Telescope. **منظار**  
 Vicious (woman). **منظورة**  
 To be clean, neat, pure. **نظف**  
 To render a. th. clean, pure. **نظف**  
 To be purified, to cleanse o.'s self. **تنظف**  
 To exhaust (its mother's milk : youngling). **انتظف**  
 To choose, to select a. th. clean. **استنظف**  
 To take the whole of a. th. To pay the whole (tribute : viceroy). **نظف**  
 Cleanliness. Purity. **نظافة**  
 Clean, pure. **نظيف**  
 Delicate, effeminate. **نظف**  
 To join a. th. to. **نظف**

To struggle together; to strive to outstrip o. a. **تناطى**  
 To discuss, to dispute. **الصلامة**  
 Remote, distant. **نظير**  
 Stalk of unripe dates. **نظارة**  
 ♦ Dampness. **نظارة**  
 ♦ Damp. **نظارة**  
 \* **نظرو** **نظرو** **نظرو** **نظرو** **نظرو**  
 To look at a. o. or a. th. To consider a. th. To face a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th. **نظرو**  
 To compassionate, to aid a. o. **ل**  
 To judge between. **بين**  
 To take care of. To inspect a. th. To reflect upon a. th. **نظرو**  
 To look for a. th. To sell a. th. upon credit. **نظرو**  
 To grant a respite to. To sell a. th. upon credit. **نظرو**  
 My house faces his. **نظرو**  
 To be smitten by the evil eye. **نظرو**  
 To be alike, equal to. To discuss with. **نظرو**  
 To compare a. o. or a. th. to. **نظرو**  
 To resemble a. o. **نظرو**  
 To consider, to watch a. o. or a. th. **نظرو**  
 To face o. a. To contend together. **نظرو**  
 To look for a. th. To await a. o. **نظرو**  
 To ask a delay from. **نظرو**  
 Glance. Look. ♦ Regard shown, kindness. **نظرو**  
 This is to be examined. **نظرو**  
 Tribe whose tents front o. another. **نظرو**  
 ♦ He is under the care of such a one. **نظرو**  
 With regard to; in respect of. **نظرو**  
 Similar, alike. **نظرو**  
 A look, a glance. Vice, defect. Evil look. Benevolence. **نظرو**  
 Delay. **نظرو**  
 Speculative (science). **نظري**  
 Countenance, outward **نظرو**



- croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).  
 To walk quickly in stretching (نعر a - the neck (camel).  
 Swift (wind). نعر  
 Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَةٌ ج نَوَاعِبُ , وَنَاعِبَةٌ وَنُعُوبٌ ج نَعْبٌ (she-camel).  
 Raven, young raven. نَعَابُ  
 Swift-running (horse). - وَمِنَعَبُ  
 To describe (a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o.) نَعَتٌ ه  
 To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَتٌ ه  
 To show good qualities. نَوَيْتٌ ا نَوَيْتًا  
 To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَمَتْ ا نَمَاتَةً  
 To be handsome-faced. أَنْفَتٌ  
 To be described by. أَنْفَتٌ ب  
 To ask a. o. to describe. اِسْتَنْفَتَ ه  
 Description. Qualification. نَعْتٌ  
 Epithet. نَعْتٌ ج نَعُوتٌ  
 Horse نَعْتٌ وَنَعْتَةٌ وَنَعِيَّتٌ وَنَعِيَّةٌ وَنُعُوتٌ  
 winner in a race.  
 To take a. th. نَعَتْ ا وَأَنْفَتَ ه  
 To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْفَتَ فِي  
 Male hyena. نَعْتَلٌ - نَعْتَلٌ  
 Deportment of an old man. نَعْتَأَةٌ  
 To be intensely white (colour). نَعَجٌ ه نَعَجًا وَنُعُوجًا  
 To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِجٌ ا نَعِجًا  
 Ewe. Woman. نَعِجَةٌ ج نَعَاجٌ وَنَعَاكٌ  
 Even (ground). نَاعِجَةٌ ج نَوَاعِجٌ  
 Swift (she-camel). نَعِجٌ ج نَعِجُونَ  
 Having an indigestion of mutton.  
 To snort (beast). نَعَرَ ا i نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا  
 To gush forth (blood).  
 He clamoured in the riot. - فِي الْفِئْتَةِ  
 To throng (crowd). To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. نَعَرَ ا  
 To set to (work) carefully. نَعَرَ فِي  
 To overrun (a country).  
 To resist a. o. - ه  
 To go towards a. o. - إِلَى  
 To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعَرَ ا نَعْرًا

- To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَعَبٌ نَعَبًا وَنَعَبًا وَنَعَبًا ه  
 To be striped (fish, lizard). نَعَبٌ وَنَعَبٌ وَنَعَبٌ  
 To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَعَبٌ ه  
 To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْعَبُ  
 To be set in order. تَنْعَبُ وَتَنْعَبُ وَتَنْعَبُ  
 To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنْعَبُ وَتَنْعَبُ  
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). اِنْتَعَبَ ل ب  
 Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَعَبٌ  
 Swarm of locusts. - وَنَعَبٌ مِنْ جَرَادٍ  
 Rule of conduct, custom, use. نَعَبٌ  
 Standard. Order, harmony. Regular troops, Uniform. ♦  
 String of pearls. نَعَبٌ ج نَعَبٌ  
 Public order; civil laws. نَعَبٌ وَنَعَبَةٌ وَنَعَبَةٌ  
 They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نَعَبٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نَعَبٌ أَمْرِهِ  
 His affair is not in good order. لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِهِ نَعَبٌ  
 Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نَعَبَانِ وَنَعَبَانِ وَنَعَبَانِ  
 Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْعَبُ  
 ♦ A private, a common soldier. نَعَبِي  
 Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَعَبٌ  
 Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَعَبِي  
 Set in order. نَعَبٌ وَمَنْظُورٌ  
 ♦ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَاتٌ  
 Set in order. Poem, verses. مَنْظُورٌ  
 ♦ Splendid. Comfortable (house).  
 New and tender plant. نَعْمٌ - نَعْمَةٌ ج نَعْمَةٌ  
 Mint. نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمَةٌ  
 ♦ Penny-royal mint. - الْمَاءُ  
 Things appended to the belt. نَعَائِمُ أَلْوَانِطَّةٌ  
 To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعَبٌ ا نَعَبًا وَنَعَبًا وَنَعَبًا

Bier for the dead, Ostrich-trap. نَعَش  
 The constellation of *Ursa*. بَنَات نَعَش  
 Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. إِن بِن نَعَش  
 Cheering. نَعَاشَة  
 To waste (a land ; locusts). نَعَصَ a نَعَصًا ه  
 To yelp (dog). نَعَصَ و نَعَمَوْصَ  
 To totter. نَعِصَ a نَعِصًا  
 To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. اِنْتَعَصَ  
 Swamp. نَعَصَ  
 Helpers. نَاعِصَة  
 To get a. th. from. نَعَضَ a نَعَضًا ه م ن  
 Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. نَعَضَ  
 Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Uundertaking a long journey. نَعَطَ - نَاعِطَ ه نَعُطَ  
 To run slowly, to walk in swaying. نَعَطَلَ  
 To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. نَعَفَ - نَاعَفَ ه و اِنْتَعَفَ ل  
 To live in the hills. اَنَعَفَ  
 To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. اِنْتَعَفَ  
 To leave a. th. to a. o. ه ا لى  
 Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. نَعَفَ ه نَعَافَ  
 Dependent thong of a sandal. نَعَفَة  
 Saddle-strap, housings trappings. نَعَفَة  
 Dependent ear. اُذُن نَاعِفَة و نَعُوفَ  
 Soft, flaccid. ضَعِيف نَعِيفَ  
 Steep eminence. مَنَاعِفَ  
 To cry out to (sheep). نَعَقَ i نَعَقًا و نَعِيقًا و نَعَقَانًا ب  
 To croak (raven). To bleat (sheep). نَعِيقًا و نَعِيقًا - نَعَقَانًا  
 Cry of the muezzin. نَعَقَة اَلْمُؤَدِّينَ  
 Two stars in *Orio*. اَلنَّاعِقَانِ  
 To give sandals to a. o. نَعَلًا ه  
 To shoe(a horse, a camel). نَعَلًا و نَعَلًا و اَنْعَلًا ه  
 To wear boots. نَعَلًا a نَعَلًا  
 To put on boots. To have many boots. اَنْعَلًا  
 To be shod. تَنْعَلًا و اِنْتَعَلًا

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. نَعَّرَ ه  
 To produce its first fruit ( tree). اَنْعَرَ  
 Harassed by flies (beast). نَعِرَ م نَعِيرَة  
 Restless.  
 Snorting, snurl. Box-ing. Knife-thrust. نَعْرَة ه نَعْرَات  
 Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. نَعْرَة النُّجُومِ  
 Pride. Difficult affair. نَعْرَة نَعْرَة  
 Cartilage of the nose. نَعْرَة و نَعْرَة  
 Blue fly harassing horses. نَعْرَة ه نَعِرَ و نَعْرَات  
 Shouts, bustle. نَعِيرَ  
 Brooding his designs beforehand. اَلنَّهْمَرِ  
 Rebellious ; clamorous. نَعَارَ م نَعَارَة  
 Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. نَعَارَ م نَعَارَة  
 Vein spurting with blood. نَعَارَ و نَعَارَ و نَعَارَ  
 Far-away journey. نَعَارَة نَعِيرَ  
 Two-handed earthenware mug. نَعَارَة ه نَعَارَة ه نَعَارَ  
 Water-wheel. نَعَاوِرَ و نَعَاوِرَة ه نَوَاعِيرَ  
 Bucket for raising water.  
 To drowse, to doze. نَعَسَ a نَعَسًا  
 To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). نَعَسَ a نَعَسًا  
 To have sluggish sons. اَنْعَسَ  
 To lull, to make a. o. asleep. نَعَسَ - ه  
 To feign dozing. نَعَسَ نَعَسَ  
 Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. نَعَسَ نَعَسَ  
 Drowsy, dozing. نَعَسَ ه نَعَسَ و نَعَسَانِ  
 To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). To quicken. نَعَشَ a نَعَشًا و نَعَشَ و اَنْعَشَ ه  
 To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put ( the dead ) on a litter. To eulogise ( the dead). نَعَشَ ه  
 To be carried on a litter (dead man). نَعَشَ ه  
 To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life.  
 To say to a. o. May God raise thee. نَعَشَ ه  
 To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinigorated. اِنْتَعَشَ



Intriguer. نَاغِرٌ ۞ نَغَارٌ  
 Backbiter. نَغَارٌ  
 To be shaken, to waver. ۞ نَعَشَ ا نَفْسًا وَنَعَشًا. وَنَعَشَ وَانْتَعَشَ  
 To feel a leaning toward. نَعَشَ إِلَى  
 To coax, to wheedle a. o. ۞ نَاعَشَ  
 To converse with a. o. upon an affair.  
 To pretend kindness. ۞ تَمَاعَشَ  
 To swarm with. اِنْتَعَشَ بِ  
 Shaking, motion. نَعَشَةٌ ۞ نَعَشَاتٌ  
 Short-sized. نَعَاشٌ وَنَعَاشِيٌّ  
 To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering). ۞ نَعَصَ ا نَعَصًا  
 To interrupt (watering of (camels)). - وَأَنْعَصَ ۞ نَعَصَ  
 To render (life) troublesome (God. cares). نَعَصَ وَأَنْعَصَ ه عَلَى  
 To be perturbed, troublesome (life). تَنْعَصُ  
 To press together (camels). تَتَاعَصُ  
 To be moved with pity for. ۞ اِسْتَنْعَصَ ل.  
 Hindrance. ۞ Thing moving to pity. نَعَصَةٌ  
 To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag. ۞ نَعَصَ ا نَعَصًا وَنَعَصًا وَنَعَصًا  
 To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. ه رِبَ وَنَعَصَ وَأَنْعَصَ ه  
 To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). - نَعَصًا  
 Trembling; having a jerking gait. نَعَصٌ  
 Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَعَصٌ وَنَعَصٌ وَنَاعِصٌ  
 Male ostrich. نَعَصٌ وَنَعِصٌ  
 Heaped up (clouds). نَاعِصٌ ۞ نَعِصٌ  
 Wrinkled in the belly. نَعَاصُ اَبْطُنٍ  
 Lusty.  
 Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep. ۞ نَعَفٌ - نَعَفٌ  
 Ends of the upper-jaw. اَللِّغْمَتَانِ  
 To croak (raven). ۞ نَعَقَ ا نَعِيقًا وَنَعَقًا  
 To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). ۞ نَعَلٌ ا نَعَالًا  
 To be ulcered (wound).  
 He was angered with. - قَابَهُ عَلَى  
 He bore rancour to.

To mew (cat). ۞ نَعَا ۞ نَعَاءٌ  
 Chap on a camel's lip; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَعُو  
 To announce the death of a. o. to. ۞ نَعَى ا نَعْيًا وَنَعِيًّا وَنَعِيَانًا ۞ ل  
 To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. ۞ -  
 To reproach a. o. with (faults). ه عَلَى  
 To moan, to lament. ۞ نَعَى ا  
 To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نَعِيَ إِلَى  
 To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى  
 His fame has been spread. اِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ  
 To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). - بِفُلَانٍ  
 Announcement of a decease. نَعِيَّةٌ ۞ نَعِيَاتٌ وَنَعِيٌّ ۞ نَعُوَّةٌ  
 Announcing the death. نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ۞ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونٌ  
*Imperat.* Announce the death of. نَعَاءٌ  
 Death-message. مَنَعَى وَنَمَاعَةٌ ۞ مَنَاعٌ  
 Part of the throat near the uvula. ۞ نَمٌ - نَمٌّ ۞ نَمٌّ ۞ نَمٌّ  
 To have the throat diseased. نَمِينٌ  
 To swallow (saliva). ۞ نَمَّ ا نَمًّا ه  
 To sip (water: bird). - فِي اَلشَّرْبِ  
 Draught, gulp. نَمَّةٌ وَنَمَّةٌ ۞ نَمٌّ  
 Evil action. نَمَّةٌ  
 To pull out (the hair). ۞ نَمَّتْ ا نَمَّتًا ه  
 To boil (pot). وَنَمَّرًا وَنَمَّرَانًا  
 To tickle (a child). نَمَّرَ ۞  
 To call out (a she-camel). ب -  
 To boil with anger. - وَتَمَمَّرَ  
 To be angered with. - وَتَمَمَّرَ عَلَى  
 To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). اَنْعَرَ  
 To dissemble. تَتَاعَرَ  
 Spring of salt water. نَعَرَ  
 Boiling with anger. Jealous. نَعَرَ م نَعْرَةً  
 Red-beaked nightingale. نَعَرَ ۞ نَعْرَانٌ  
 Young sparrow.  
 Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَارٌ  
 Wound bleeding abundantly. جُرْحٌ نَغَارٌ  
 To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer). ۞ نَعَرَ ا نَعْرًا ۞ ل  
 To prick a. o. with (needle). ۞ نَعَرَ ا. o. with (a  
 To excite dissension between. - بَيْنَ



Surroundings of a house. نَفَائِفُ الدَّارِ  
 Sprig of plants. نَفَا - نَفَاةٌ جِ نَفَا  
 To boil with anger. نَفَتَ نَفْتًا وَنَفَاتًا وَنَفِيَةً  
 To boil fiercely (kettle). - وَنَافَتَ  
 Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوتَ  
 Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيَّةٌ  
 To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). نَفَثَ نَفْثًا فِي وَعَلَى  
 To enchant a. o. - نَافِ  
 To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). نَفَسَ  
 To whisper a. th. to. نَافَسَ  
 Puff, spittle. نَفَثَ وَنَفَثَةٌ جِ نَفَثَاتٌ  
 Erotic verses. نَفَثَ الشَّيْطَانُ  
 Spittle. نَفَاةٌ  
 Enchanter. نَافِثٌ وَنَفَاتٌ  
 Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيثٌ  
 To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). نَفَجًا وَنَفَجَانًا وَنُفُوجًا  
 To blow strongly (wind). - نَفَجًا  
 To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). نَفَسَ  
 To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. وَتَنَفَّجَ وَانْتَفَجَ  
 To start (a hare). أُنْفَجَ  
 To show (anger). اسْتَنْفَجَ  
 Harsh (voice). نَافِجٌ  
 Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِجَةٌ جِ نَوَافِجٌ  
 Proud, boastful. نَفَّاجٌ  
 Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نَفَاجَةٌ  
 Bow. نَفِيحَةٌ جِ نَفَاحٌ  
 Stranger to a tribe. نَفِيحٌ جِ نَفِجٌ  
 Exaggerating in speech. أُنْفِجَانِي  
 To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). نَفَحَ نَفْحًا وَنَفَحَانًا وَنَفَاحًا  
 To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). نَفَسَ  
 To shake (o.'s hair). - نَفَسَ  
 To struggle with a. o. نَافَرَ  
 To protect a. o. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 To oppose, to resist a. o. انْتَفَحَ بِ  
 To come back to. - إِلَى

To sow discord between. يُؤَلِّبُ بَيْنَ  
 To be spurious (child). نَتَلُ ٥ نَتُولَةٌ  
 To spoil (leather) in tanning. أَنْتَلَّ هـ  
 Dissension. نَتَلٌ  
 Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَتَلٌ وَنَتِيلٌ مِ نَتَاةِ النَّحْرِ  
 Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَتُولٌ مِ نَتِيلَةٍ  
 Tick found in leather. نَتِيلَةٌ  
 To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum. نَفَّرَ نَفْرًا ٥ وَنَفِيرًا ٥ نَفَمًا وَنَفَمًا وَنَفَمَرًا وَنَفَمَرًا فِي الْبَيْتِ  
 He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَتَ فَمَا تَقَمَّرَ بِحَرْفٍ أَوْ مَا تَتَقَمَّرُ بِبَيْتٍ  
 He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَقَمَّرَ فِي الشَّرَابِ  
 To whisper to a. o. نَافَمَرَ  
 Whisper. Hum. نَفَمَرَ وَنَقَمَرَ جِ أَنْفَامَرٌ  
 Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَفَمَةٌ وَنَقَمَةٌ جِ نَقَمَاتٌ  
 Melody. Melodious voice.  
 Draught, gulp. نَفَمَةٌ جِ نَقَمَرٌ  
 To speak clearly to a. o. نَفَا ٥ نَفَوًا وَنَقَى ٥ نَفِيًا، وَأَنْتَقَى إِلَى  
 He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَتَ فَمَا نَفَا أَوْ مَا نَقَى بِحَرْفٍ  
 To twitter (bird). نَافَى  
 To cheer up, to soothe (a child). نَفَى -  
 To fondle, to blandish a. o. نَفَى  
 To rise towards. To draw near to. هـ -  
 The billow raised towards the clouds. - الْمَوْجُ السَّجَابُ  
 This mountain rises to the sky. هَذَا الْجَبَلُ يُنَافِي السَّمَاءَ  
 To struggle. To vie. تَنَافَى  
 Twittering of birds. مُنَافَاةٌ  
 Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَفْوَةٌ وَنَفِيَّةٌ  
 To sow (the earth). نَفَا ٥ نَفَا هـ  
 To eat dry (flour). To blow o.'s nose. نَفَا ٥ نَفَا هـ  
 Flies. نَفَتَ  
 Bolting-table. نَقَى جِ نَقَائِي  
 Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. نَفَنَفَ جِ نَفَائِفُ  
 Abyss between two mountains. وَنَفَنَافٌ  
 Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفَنَافٌ

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفِد  
 To pierce a. th. ه نَفَرًا وَنَقَادًا ه  
 through (arrow, spear).  
 To transpire game وَنَقَادًا ه وَ مِنْ فِي  
 (the game : arrow).  
 To pass through (a crowd). ه وَأَنْفَذَ ه  
 To be effective, to be نَفَرًا وَنَقَادًا ه  
 carried out (order). To be a thoroughfare (road).  
 To carry out (business) skilfully. فِي ه  
 To reach a. o. (letter). ه إِلَى ه  
 To transmit a. th. To نَفَرًا وَأَنْفَذَ ه  
 carry out (an order). To transpire with (an arrow). To join (a party).  
 To defer a case to (a judge). تَتَأَقَّدُ إِلَى ه  
 Execution. Penetration. نَفَرًا ه أَنْفَذَ ه  
 He has ordered to execute it. أَمْرًا يَنْفِذُهُ ه  
 Penetrative thrust. طَعْمَةً لَهَا نَفَرًا ه  
 Execution. Efficacy. نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا ه  
 Influence.  
 Penetrative. Effectual, clever in نَفَرًا ه  
 business. Thoroughfare.  
 Holes of the body وَمَتَأَقَّدُ الْإِنْسَانَ ه  
 as nose, mouth etc.  
 Effective (order). نَفَرًا ه  
 Window, loop-hole. نَفَرًا ه نَفَرًا ه  
 Carrying out his designs. نَفَرًا ه نَفَرًا ه  
 Egress, passage. Loop-hole. نَفَرًا ه نَفَرًا ه  
 To be scared ه نَفَرًا ه نَفَرًا ه  
 away, to break loose (beast).  
 To disperse away (people). ه نَفَرًا ه  
 To shun a. o. To shy at. ه مِنْ ه  
 To go away from. ه عَنْ ه  
 To hurry, to rush towards. ه إِلَى ه  
 To busy o.'s self نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا ه وَنَفَرًا ه  
 with.  
 To overcome a. o. ه نَفَرًا ه  
 To come back from نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا ه مِنْ مِيْنَا ه  
 Mina (pilgrim).  
 To be swollen (eye). ه نَفَرًا ه نَفَرًا ه  
 out.  
 To be scared نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا ه وَاسْتَنْفَرًا ه  
 away (gazelle).  
 To declare a. o. winner نَفَرًا وَأَنْفَذَ ه عَلَى ه  
 over.  
 To scare (a beast) ه وَأَنْفَذَ ه وَاسْتَنْفَرًا ه  
 away.  
 To give a nickname to. نَفَرًا عَنْ فُلَانٍ ه

Blast, gust of wind. نَفْحَةٌ ه نَفْحَاتُ ه  
 Aroma, strong odour. Gift.  
 He does not تَرَالُ لَهُ نَفْحَاتُ مِنْ الْمَعْرُوفِ ه  
 cease bestowing favours.  
 Design long brooded over. نَفْحَةٌ ه نَفْحَةٌ ه  
 Letting flow her milk (she-camel). Far-shooting (bow). نَفْحَةٌ ه نَفْحَةٌ ه  
 Beneficent, bountiful. نَفْحَةٌ ه  
 Meddlesome, intruder. نَفْحَةٌ ه وَنَفْحَةٌ ه  
 Lamb's نَفْحَةٌ ه نَفْحَةٌ ه نَفْحَةٌ ه  
 stomach, rennet.  
 To blow ه نَفْحًا ه نَفْحًا ه نَفْحًا ه فِي ه  
 into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trumpet).  
 To fill a. o. (food). نَفْحًا ه  
 To be ه شِدْقِيَّوْهُ وَانْتَفَخَ ه نَفْحًا ه رُوحَهُ ه  
 swollen with pride.  
 To be swollen, inflated. تَتَنَفَّخُ وَانْتَفَخَ ه  
 To be advanced (day). To be ه انْتَفَخَ ه  
 ambitious.  
 Blast ; breath. Pride. نَفْحًا ه  
 Breath. Flatulence. نَفْحًا ه  
 Swelling, inflation. ه وَنَفْحًا ه  
 There is nobody in مَا بِالدَّارِ نَفْحًا ضَرْمَةً ه  
 the house.  
 Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a نَفْحًا ه  
 fish.  
 Summit of the ( for يَأْفُوقُ ) ه  
 head.  
 Blower of fire. نَفْحًا ه  
 Big-bellied, plump. نَفْحًا ه وَانْفِخَانٍ ه وَانْفِخَانِيَّ ه وَانْفِخَانِيَّ ه  
 النِّبْحِ ه  
 Bellows. نَفْحًا ه وَنَفْحًا ه وَنَفْحًا ه  
 Ambitious, swell. مُنْتَفِخًا ه  
 To be consumed, نَفْرًا ه نَفْرًا ه نَفْرًا ه  
 exhausted ( stores, wealth). To fail, to cease.  
 To give the particulars of ه نَفْرًا ه  
 (an account).  
 To prosecute a. o. in justice. نَفْرًا ه  
 To spend away, to consume نَفْرًا ه  
 (stores). To be exhausted (well).  
 To spend a. th. ه وَانْفَذَ ه وَاسْتَنْفَذَ ه  
 To plead a suit before (a نَفْرًا ه إِلَى ه  
 judge).  
 To exact and receive the ه انْتَفَذَ ه  
 whole of (a debt). To draw (milk).  
 Litigator. مُنْفَذًا ه  
 He remained apart. مَقْدًا مُنْتَفِصًا ه

To make (a gazelle) to bound. نَفَرَ ه  
 To dandle (a child).  
 To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. — أَنْفَرَهُ ه  
 To leap, to frolic together (children). تَنَافَرُوا  
 Bounding antelope. نَفُوزٌ وَيَنْفُوزُ  
 To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). \* نَفَسَ ه نَفْسًا ه ب  
 To be tenacious of. نَيْسَ ا نَفْسًا ب  
 He envies the good of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ  
 To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. نَيْسَ نَفْسًا ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ ه  
 To be confined (woman). نَفَسَ ا وَنَفِيسَ عُلَامًا نَفْسًا وَنَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا  
 To be precious, to be in request. نَفْسٌ ه نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا وَأَنْفَسًا  
 To console, to cheer a. o. نَفَسَ ه  
 To dispel (grief) from. — ه عَنِ  
 To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً وَنَفَاسًا فِي  
 To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). ه فِي  
 To please a. o. أَنْفَسَ ه  
 To inspire a. o. with the desire of. ه فِي  
 To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). To be cracked (bow). تَنَفَّسَ  
 To sprinkle (water : wave). ه —  
 He drew a deep sigh. — أَلْطَمَدَا  
 To desire a. th. eagerly. تَنَافَسَ فِي  
 To quarrel about a. th.  
 Soul, vital principle. نَفْسٌ ه نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ  
 Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite.  
 ♦ Stomach.  
 ♦ He committed suicide, he killed himself. قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ ه  
 ♦ He felt qualmish. لَعِبَتِ نَفْسُهُ ه  
 ♦ He had a heaving of the stomach. عَثَّتْ نَفْسُهُ ه  
 He came by himself. جَاءَ فِي هَوْنٍ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِتَفْسِيهِ  
 He came with three persons. جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةٌ أَنْفُسَ ه  
 The essence, the constituent of the affair. نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ ه

To contend for nobility with. نَافَرَ نَفَارًا وَمُنَافَرَةً ه  
 ♦ To dislike a. o., to shun. أَنْفَرَ ه  
 To help, to assist a. o. تَنَافَرَ ه  
 To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ♦ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). ل —  
 To give o.'s self up to. اِسْتَنْفَرَ ه  
 To convoke (a tribe) to war. Secession, separation. نَفَرَ ه  
 Party of warriors, of fugitives. — وَنَفْرَةٌ وَنَفِيرٌ  
 Before all, first. قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحِرٍ وَنَفْرٍ  
 Flight, secession. نَفْرَةٌ  
 Wicked man. عَمْرٌ نَفْرٌ وَعَمْرٌ نَفِيرٌ  
 Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ♦ Private, soldier, individual. نَفْرٌ وَنَفْرٌ ه أَنْفَارٌ  
 Three persons. ثَلَاثَةٌ نَفْرٌ أَوْ أَنْفَارٌ  
 Day of the departure from Mecca. يَوْمُ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفِيرِ أَوْ النَّفُورِ  
 Sentence of a judge. Award. نَفْرَةٌ  
 Amulet against the evil eye. نَفْرَةٌ وَنَفْرَةٌ  
 Flight. Aversion. نَفَارٌ وَنَفُورٌ  
 Rising in a body. النَّفِيرُ الْعَامَرُ  
 Shyness of (a beast). نَفَارٌ  
 Sentence of a judge ; costs of a lawsuit. نَفَارَةٌ  
 Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. تَنَافُرٌ  
 Scared away (beast). ♦ Jutting. نَافِرٌ ( m. f. ) ه نَفْرٌ  
 Winner. ه نَفْرٌ  
 Familiars, kindred. نَافِرَةٌ  
 He came with all his people. جَاءَ فِي نَافِرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نَفْرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نَفُورَتِهِ  
 ♦ Pall, cover of the chalice. S نَافُورٌ  
 Liturgy. Consecrated bread.  
 Shy (beast). نَافِرٌ وَنَفُورٌ وَيَنْفُورُ وَمُسْتَنْفِرٌ  
 Nenuphar, water-lily. نَوْفَرٌ وَنَوْفَرٌ وَنَيْلَوْفَرٌ وَنَيْلَوْفَرٌ  
 Jet d'eau, water-spout. ♦ نَوْفَرَةٌ  
 Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. نَفِيرٌ  
 Scared away. مُسْتَنْفِرٌ  
 Overcome. مَنفُورٌ  
 To bound, to leap (gazelle). \* نَفَرَ ه نَفْرًا وَنَفْرَاتًا ه

Cattle pas- بَقَرٌ وَعَدَمَ نَفْسٍ وَتَوَافَشَ وَنَفَّاشٌ  
turing by night without shepherd.

◇ Almond-cake. نَفْصِيَّةٌ

Proud, puffed up. *Citrus spon-* نَفَّاشٌ  
*ginus rugosus*, large citron.

Swollen and soft. مُتَنَفِّشٌ وَمُنْتَفِشٌ

Dishevelled, مُتَنَفِّشٌ، مُتَنَفِّشُ أَلْسَمَرٌ  
bristled (hair).

Flat nose, snub-nose. أَنْفٌ مُنْتَفِشٌ

To utter (a نَفَّضَ أَوْ نَفَّضَ بَ وَأَنْفَضَ بَ  
word) quickly.

He laughed loudly. أَنْفَضَ فِي الصَّجْحِ

He smacked the lips. — بِشَفَتَيْهِ

Diabetes of sheep. نَفَّاصٌ

Laughter. مِنْفَاصٌ

To be consumed (vic- نَفَّضَ أَوْ نَفَّضًا  
tuals). To produce its last stalks  
(corn-crops) : its last bunches (vine).

To fade away (colour).

To shake off (leaves, fruit) هُ وَنَفَّضَ هُ  
from a tree. To shake off the dust  
of (a garment).

To make a. o. to shiver (fever). نَفَّضَ هُ

To explore نَفَّضَ وَتَنَفَّضَ وَأَسْتَنَفَّضَ هُ  
(a country).

Whenever thou إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَأَنْفُضْ  
speakest by day-time, look about.

To bring forth (she- نَفَّضَ وَأَنْفَضَ  
camel). To be prolific (female).

To recover from نَفَّضَ أَوْ نَفَّضًا مِنْ  
(disease).

To be consumed, exhausted أَنْفَضَ  
(stores). To perish (flocks).

To discard a. o. from. — هُ عَنْ

To be shaken (tree). To be أَنْفَضَ  
dusted (clothes). To be verdant

(vine). To fret, to be restless.

To send scouts. To cleanse إِسْتَنَفَّضَ  
o.'s self.

To elicit a. th. — هُ

Shaken off نَفَّضَ وَنَفَّاصٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ  
(leaves, fruit).

Shivering نَفَّضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ  
caused by fever.

Circumscribed rain. نَفَّضَةٌ

Party of scouts. نَفَّضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ

Shaking, shiver, trembling. نَفَّضٌ

Exhaustion of victuals : نَفَّاضٌ وَنَفَّاضٌ  
dearth.

The very thing ; the thing نَفْسٌ أَلْتِي  
itself.

◇ I have no appetite. لَيْسَ لِي نَفْسٌ لِأَكُلَ

◇ He is haughty. نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَةٌ

◇ He is a disinterested man. عَقِيفُ النَّفْسِ

His blood flowed. مَالَتْ نَفْسُهُ

He said to himself. قَالَ لِنَفْسِهِ

The first person of the نَفْسُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ  
singular.

Breathing. Breath, gust. نَفَسٌ بِهٖ أُنْفَاسٌ

Freedom of action. Long discourse.

Draught. ◇ Style, wit. Sweet voice.

Nargile.

Agreeable beverage. شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفَسٍ

He acts at his هُوَ فِي نَفْسِهِ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ  
own will.

◇ Do smoke a nargile. اِسْتَرْبِ نَفْسًا

Delay. نَفْسَةٌ

Childbirth, delivery. نَفَاسٌ

Breath. تَنَفُّسٌ

Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the نَافِسٌ  
game.

Precious, much نَفِيسٌ مَر نَفِيسَةٌ بِهٖ نَفَائِسٌ

sought.

Numerous (goods). نَفِيسٌ وَمُنْفِيسٌ وَمُنْفِيسٌ

More precious, dearer. أَنْفَسٌ

نَفَّاسٌ وَنَفَّاسَةٌ وَنَفَّاسَةٌ بِهٖ نَفَاسٌ وَنَفَسٌ وَنَفْسٌ

Confined (woman). وَتَوَافَشَ وَنَفَّاسَاتٌ

Selfish, sensual. ◇ نَفَّاسِيٌّ

Egotism, ill-will. ◇ نَفَّاسِيَّةٌ

Breathing (animal), مُتَنَفِّسٌ

Passage of the breath. مُتَنَفِّسٌ

Just born. Precious مَنفُوسَةٌ مَر مَنفُوسَةٌ

(thing).

To pick (cotton) هُ وَنَفَّضَ هُ وَنَفَّضًا

with the fingers.

◇ He was puffed up. نَفَّضَ رُوحَهُ

◇ To puff up a. o. نَفَّضَ هُ

To pasture نَفَّضَ وَنَفَّضًا وَنَفَّضًا وَنَفَّضًا

by themselves during the night

(cattle). ◇ To swell in water (wood,

grain).

To send (cattle) to pasture نَفَّضَ هُ

alone by night.

To bristle up (cat). To تَنَفَّضَ وَانْتَفَّضَ

ruffle its feathers (bird). ◇ To be

swollen (wood).

Wool. Produce of the earth. نَفْسٌ

Old furniture. نَفْسٌ وَنَفِيشٌ



- Useful, serviceable (man). نَفْعَاءُ، وَتَدْوَاءُ ج نَفْعٌ
- Advantage, utility. Profit. Use. مَنَفَعَةٌ ج مَنَافِعُ
- Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِعُ الدَّارِ
- To be saleable (goods). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقًا
- To be brisk (market). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَقًا
- To be exhausted (stores). وَنَفِقَ ٥ نَفَقًا
- To perish (cattle, people). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفُوقًا
- To be excoriated (wound). نَفَقَ ٥ وَنَفِقَ ٥ نَفَقًا، وَنَفَقَ
- To come out of its hole (mole). نَفَقَ وَنَفَقَ ٥
- To find a market for (goods). نَفَقَ وَنَفَقَ ٥
- To enter its hole (mole). نَفَقَ مَنَافِقَةً وَنَفَاقًا
- He played the hypocrite in religion. نَفَقَ فِي الدِّينِ
- To be impoverished by alms-giving. أُنْفَقَ
- To sell (goods) readily. هـ نَفَقَ
- To expend money over. أُنْفَقَ وَاسْتَنْفَقَ هـ عَلَى
- To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّقَ عَلَى
- To drive out (a mole). هـ نَفَقَ
- To go into or out of its burrow (mole). اِنْتَفَقَ
- Burrow of a mole; underground. نَفَقَ ج أَنْفَاقٌ
- Hypocrisy. ♦ Sacrilege. نَفَقَ وَمُنَافَقَةً
- No expenses for doing evil. لَا اِنْفَاقَ عَلَى نَفَاقٍ
- Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَاقٌ
- Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَفَقَ
- Vesicle of musk. نَافِقَةٌ
- Burrow of a mole. نَفَقَةٌ، وَنَافِقَاءُ ج نَوَافِقُ
- More saleable. أَنْفَقَ
- Waist-band of trousers; tuck. نَيْفِقُ
- Spendthrift. مَنَفَاقٌ
- Hypocrite. مَنَافِقٌ
- To swear, to take an oath. نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَلًا
- To present a. o. with (a gift). هـ نَفَقَ
- To divide spoils amongst (soldiers). نَفَقَ ٥
- To give booty to. نَفَقَ وَنَفَلَ ٥ النَّفْلَ
- To give an oath to. نَفَلَ ٥
- Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نِفَاضٌ ج نِفَاضٌ
- He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاضٌ
- Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). نَافِضٌ
- ♦ Penniless. Mad. نَافِضٌ
- أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَى نَافِضٌ وَحُمَى بِنَافِضٍ
- He was seized with a shivering fever. نَافِضٌ
- Prolific (woman). نَافِضٌ
- Leaves beaten off. نَافِضٌ
- Winnowing-basket. Fan. مِئْفَضٌ
- Duster. مِئْفَضٌ
- ♦ Ashes-plate. مِئْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضٌ
- Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مِئْفَاضٌ
- To be blistered (hand). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا، وَنَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا
- To boil (cooking-pot). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا، وَنَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا
- To become angry (man). To speak confusedly. نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا، وَنَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا
- To sneeze (goat). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطًا
- To scatter (urine) about (goat). ب نَفِطَ
- To blister (the hands: work). هـ أَنْفَطَ
- To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَطَ
- Tar. ♦ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفَطٌ وَزَفَطٌ
- ♦ Lucifer-matches. نَفَطٌ
- Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفِطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ
- Prone to anger. نَفِطَةٌ
- Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَةٌ
- Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَاطٌ ج نَفَاطَةٌ
- Naphtha-well. Lamp. نَفَاطَةٌ وَنَفَاطَةٌ
- Blister. نَفِطَةٌ
- Covered with ulcers. نَفِيطٌ وَنَفِيطَةٌ مَر نَفِيطَةٌ
- Vesicatory. مَنَفِيطٌ
- To profit, to be useful to a. o. نَفَعًا ٥ نَفَعًا ٥
- To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَعًا مِنْ
- To be profitable to. نَفَعًا هـ
- To profit by. To enjoy. اِنْتَفَعًا ب وَنَفَعًا
- To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. اِسْتَنْفَعًا ٥
- Usefulness, profit, means of success. نَفْعٌ وَنَفْعَاءُ وَنَفِيعَةٌ
- Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نَفِيعَةٌ ج نَفْعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ
- Useful, beneficial. نَافِعٌ مَر نَافِعَةٌ

Gr. Negative (particle). نَفْيٌ مَر نَفْيَةٍ  
 Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a نَفْيٍ  
 pot. Drops falling on a water-  
 drawer. Rubbish scattered by the  
 feet of horses. Followers of an army.  
 Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفْيٌ وَمَنْفِيٌّ  
 Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنَفِيٌّ  
 Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things. تَنَافٍ وَمُنَافَاةٌ  
 Exile, place of exile. مَنَفِيٌّ مَر مَنَافٍ  
 To croak (frog). To نَفْيٌ \* نَفْيٌ i نَفْيًا  
 cluck (hen). To mew (cat).  
 ♦ To grumble. نَفْيٌ \* نَفْيًا  
 ♦ Mumbling, complaint. نَفْيٌ  
 Frog. ♦ Grumbler. نَفْيٌ مَر نَفْيَةٍ  
 To croak incessantly (frog). \* نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا  
 To cluck (hen, ostrich). ♦ To grum-  
 ble, to scold incessantly.  
 ♦ He protracts eating. نَفْيٌ فِي الْأَكْلِ  
 Ostrich. نَفْيٌ مَر نَفْيَةٍ مَر نَفْيَةٍ  
 Sausages. Stuffed نَفْيٌ مَر نَفْيَةٍ  
 tripes.  
 To pierce (a wall). \* نَفْيٌ o نَفْيًا ه  
 To bore a. th. To tap (the navel).  
 To patch (boots). To make (a vest).  
 ♦ To clear, to dig up (a ground).  
 To couch (the cataract).  
 To go through (a نَفْيٌ وَأَنْفَبَ فِي  
 country).  
 To ascertain, to spread (news). نَفْيٌ عَن  
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). ه -  
 He was the chief of نَفْيٌ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ نَفْيًا  
 his tribe.  
 To be worn out in the soles نَفْيٌ a نَفْيًا  
 (boots). To have the feet worn out  
 (camel).  
 To be elected chief of a نَفْيٌ o نَفْيًا  
 tribe.  
 To scrutinise (an affair). نَفْيٌ وَتَنَقَّبَ عَن  
 To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَفْيٌ ه نَفْيًا  
 I came to water, وَرَدْتُ أَلْمَاءَ نَفْيًا  
 unexpectedly.  
 To become the chief of a tribe. أَنْفَبَ  
 To have its feet worn out (camel).  
 To veil her face (woman). تَنَقَّبَ وَانْتَقَبَ  
 Perforation. ♦ Digging of a land. نَفْيٌ  
 Hole in a wall, نَفْيٌ مَر أَنْفَبَ وَنَقَابَ  
 breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side.  
 Mountain-path. - وَنَقَابَ مَر نَفْيًا وَنَقَابَ

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفْيٌ عَن فُلَانٍ  
 To make supererogatory نَفْيٌ وَانْتَقَلَ  
 prayers, works.  
 To defraud a. o. of his share نَفْيٌ عَلَى  
 of booty.  
 To escape from. To be freed, نَفْيٌ مَر  
 delivered from.  
 To ask a. th. from. ه -  
 Supererogatory work. نَفْيٌ  
 Booty. Gift, gratuity. نَفْيٌ مَر أَنْفَبَ وَنَقَابَ  
*Trifolium melilotus Indica*, odo-  
 riferous trefoil.  
 Supererogatory work or نَفْيَةٌ مَر نَوَافِلِ  
 prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grand-  
 son.  
 The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a نَفْيٌ  
 lunar month.  
 To be cowardly. \* نَفْيٌ ه نَفْيًا  
 To be wearied (mind). نَفْيٌ ه نَفْيًا  
 To jade (a beast). نَفْيٌ وَأَنْفَبَ ه  
 He has given him little of. أَنْفَبَ لَهُ مِنْ  
 Faint-hearted. نَفْيٌ مَر نَفْيَةٍ  
 Jaded (beast). - وَمَنْفَهُ  
 To نَفْيٌ نَفْيًا نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا i نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا ه عَن  
 expel, to drive away, to remove a. o.  
 or a. th. from.  
 To banish, to exile a. o. نَفْيًا ه مِنْ بَلَدِهِ  
 To deny, to disacknowledge, to ه -  
 refuse a. th. To sweep away (rub-  
 bish : torrent).  
 To raise (the dust : نَفْيًا i نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا ه  
 wind). To pour out (coins) for trying  
 them (banker).  
 To be exiled, driven نَفْيٌ i نَفْيًا وَانْتَفَى  
 away.  
 To repel, to remove a. o. نَفْيًا ه  
 To be inconsistent with, repug- ه -  
 nant to. To preclude a. th. else.  
 This is inconsistent هَذَا يُنَافِي بِذَلِكَ  
 with that.  
 To be incompatible, inconsistent نَفْيًا  
 (things).  
 Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. نَفْيٌ  
 Gram. Negation.  
 Negative particle. حَرَفُ النَّفْيِ  
 Rubbish. نَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا وَنَفْيًا  
 refuse.  
 Mat of palm-leaves. نَفْيَةٌ وَنَفْيَةٌ مَر نَفْيَاتِ  
 Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفْيَاتِ

- To pay a. th. in ready money. نقد نقدًا وتقدًا هـ و ل
- To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird). هـ —
- To pick out (coins). هـ وتنقد وانتقد هـ
- To criticise (a writing). هـ نقد وانتقد هـ
- To be broken, rotten (tooth). نقدًا ا نقدًا هـ
- To be abraded (hoof). نقد هـ
- To ask a severe account from. نقد هـ
- To become leafy (tree). نقد هـ
- To grow up (boy). انتقد هـ
- To receive cash, ready (money). هـ —
- To pick out the faults of. على —
- Cash, ready money. نقد هـ
- ♦ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride. العروس به نفود هـ
- Standard money. درهم نقد به نفود هـ
- ♦ Good money. نقدية هـ
- Little fleshy. نقد ونقد هـ
- Stunted, puny (boy). نقد ونقد هـ
- Inferior breed of sheep. نقد به نقاد ونقاد هـ
- Anthemis, kind of plant. نقد ونقد ونقد هـ
- Caraway. نقد هـ
- Hedge-hog. نقد والآنقد هـ
- Tortoise. — وانقدان هـ
- Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor. نقاد هـ
- Bill of a bird. منقاد به منقاد هـ
- Nut-cracker. منقده به منقاد هـ
- To rescue a. o. from. نقد هـ نقدًا ونقدًا ونقدًا هـ
- To save a. o. from. منقذ واسلمنقذ هـ من
- To escape, to be safe. نقد هـ
- Rescue, deliverance. نقد هـ
- Safety to thee! نقدًا لك هـ
- Delivered, rescued. نقد ونقيد هـ
- He possesses nothing. ما له سقذ ولا نقد هـ
- Horse taken as booty. نقيدة به نقائد هـ
- Breast-plate. نقد هـ
- To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate. نقد هـ نقرا هـ
- To call a. o. apart. — بفلان هـ
- To strike, to revile a. o. — هـ
- To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). هـ —
- To hit (the butt : arrow). هـ —
- To hollow out (a stone). — في هـ
- Scab. نقب ونقب ونقب هـ
- Hole. ♦ Land newly broken. نقبة هـ
- Way of veiling the face. نقبة هـ
- Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women. نقب به نقب هـ
- The ears. الألقاب هـ
- Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground. نقاب به نقب هـ
- Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side. ناقب م ناقبة هـ
- Miner. نقاب هـ
- Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog). نقيب به نقبا هـ
- ♦ Chief of the nobles. نقيب الأشراف هـ
- Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice. نقيبة به نقارب هـ
- Mouth-piece. □ تنقيبة هـ
- Lancet. منقب ومنقب هـ
- Narrow-pass, defile. — ومنقب به مناقب هـ
- Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue. منقبة به مناقب هـ
- To extract (marrow) from a bone. نقت هـ نقنا هـ
- To extract (marrow). نقت هـ نقنا وانتقت هـ
- To entangle (a speech). نقت هـ
- To dig up (the ground). — وانتقت هـ
- To bark a. th. نقم هـ نقمًا ونقمه هـ
- To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword). نقم هـ وأنقمه هـ
- To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully. نقم هـ
- To quarrel with. ناقم هـ
- To melt away (fat of a she-camel). To be corrected. تنقم هـ
- To extract (marrow). انتقمه هـ
- White summer-cloud. نقم هـ
- ♦ Stain on a garment. نقمة هـ
- To strike a. o. on the skull. نقم هـ نقمًا نقمًا هـ و هـ
- Fresh, clear water. نقم هـ
- Pith, cream, choice part. نقم هـ
- To look stealthily at. نقد هـ نقدًا ونقودًا هـ وإلى
- He glared at. — به عينيه إلى هـ

He has left nothing without writing it. **مَا تَرَكَ نَقَارَةً إِلَّا أَتَقَرَّهَا**  
 Hitting the target (arrow). **نَاقِرٌ** **ج** نَوَاقِرُ  
 Misfortune. Conclusive evidence. **نَاقِرَةٌ** **ج** نَوَاقِرُ  
 Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser. **نَقَّارٌ**  
 ♠ Wood-pecker. **نَقَّارُ الْحَشَبِ**  
 Large drum. **نَقَّارَةٌ** **□**  
 Palm-trunk hollowed into a trough or steps. **□** Boat on the Upper Nile. **نَقِيرٌ** **ج** نَقِيرَاتُ  
 ♠ Trough for cement. **—** **ج** نَقِيرَانُ  
 Hollow in the ground, in a stone. Origin, stock. **—** **ج** أُنُقِيرَةٌ  
 Noble-born. **كُرَيْبَةُ النَّقِيرِ**  
 Small drum. Cymbal. **نَقِيرَةٌ** **□** **نَقِيرَةٌ**  
 Bird's bill. Pick for hollowing mill-stones. **مِنْقَارٌ** **ج** مَنَاقِيرُ  
 Pick-axe. ♠ Chisel. **مِنْقَرٌ** **ج** مَنَاقِرُ  
 Wooden cup. **مُنْقَرٌ** **و** **مِنْقَرٌ** **ج** مَنَاقِيرُ  
 Narrow-mouthed well, tank.  
 Hollow-eyed. **مُنْقَرُ الْعَيْنِ وَمُنْقَرُهَا**  
 Gout, podagra. **نَقِيرٌ** **✱**  
 Experienced and clever (physician). **—** **و** **نَقِيرِيْسٌ**  
 To leap, to bound (gazelle). ♠ To shudder from fear (man). **نَقَزَ** **✱** **نَقَزَ** **○** **نَقَزَا** **و** **نَقَزَانَا**  
 To dandle (a child). To make (a gazelle) to leap. ♠ To cause a shudder to.  
 To drink continually pure water. **أَنْقَرُ**  
 To acquire ill-conditioned cattle.  
 To be struck by murrain (beast). **أَنْتَقَرُ**  
 To give to a. o. the refuse of. **—** **ج** إِمْلَانٌ **و** **نِ**  
 Ill-conditioned sheep. **نَقَزٌ** **و** **نَقَزٌ**  
 Pure, sweet water. **نَقَزٌ**  
 Nickname, byname. **—** **و** **نَقَزٌ**  
 Leap, bound. ♠ Shudder. **نَقَزَةٌ**  
 Murrain; staggers of sheep. **ذَاهُ النَّقَازِ**  
 Sharp pain. **نَقِيْزٌ** **□**  
 Paltry gift. **عَطَاءٌ نَاقِرٌ وَذُرٌّ نَاقِرٌ**  
 Feet of a horse. **نَوَاقِرُ الدَّابَّةِ**  
 To strike, to ring (a sheet of iron). **✱** **نَفَسٌ** **○** **نَفَسًا** **و** **أَنْتَفَسَ هـ**

To sound, to blow the bugle. **نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ**  
 The (hen) pierced the egg for letting out its chicken. **النَّبِيْضَةُ عَنِ الْفَرْخِ —**  
 To scrutinise, to fathom a. th. **نَقَرَ عَنِ رَقْرِهٍ وَعَنِ وَتَنَقَّرَ وَأَنْتَقَرَهُ**  
 To peck (a grain : bird). **—** **و** **نَقَّرَهُ هـ**  
 To get out of temper. To be seized with staggers (sheep). **نَقَرَ** **أَنْقَرًا**  
 He called him out by his name. **نَقَرَ لَا بِأَسْمَوْهُ**  
 To level (a place) for making its nest (bird). **نَقَرَ فِي —**  
 To quarrel with. To thwart a. o. **نَاقَرَ مَنَاقِرَةً** **و** **نَقَارًا** **و**  
 To abstain from. **أَنْقَرَ عَنِ**  
 To dispute, to quarrel together. **نَتَقَّرُ** **□**  
 To hollow out (the earth : torrent). **أَنْتَقَرُ هـ**  
 To hollow (the earth) with (the hoofs : horse). **—** **هـ**  
 To call, to invite a. o. apart. **—** **و** **ب**  
 To choose. To write a. th. **—** **هـ**  
 Hollow. Excavation. **نَقْرٌ (نُقْرَةٌ un.)**  
 Phillip, snap : smack.  
 He has not given him the least reward. **مَا أَنْابَهُ نَقْرَةٌ**  
 Loss of property. **نَقْرٌ**  
 Angered. **نَقِرَ هـ نَقْرَةً**  
 Little spot on a date-stone. **نَقْرٌ** **و** **نُقْرَةٌ** **و** **نَقِيرٌ**  
 They are worthless, mean. **لَيْسُوا فِي نَقِيرٍ**  
 Dispute, quarrel. **نُقْرَةٌ** **و** **نَقَارٌ**  
 Pit of the nape, of the stomach. Small hollow in the earth. **نُقْرَةٌ** **ج** **نُقْرٌ** **و** **نَقَارٌ**  
 Socket of the eye. Bird's nest. **نُقْرَةٌ**  
 ♠ Dimple. **□**  
 Molten gold or silver ingot. **نُقْرَةٌ** **ج** **نَقَارٌ**  
 Defamation. **نَقَرِيٌّ**  
 Slanderous women. **بَنَاتُ النَّقَرِيِّ**  
 I sent them a special invitation. **دَعَوْتُهُمْ نَقْرِيٌّ**  
 He hurries in prayer. **يُصَلِّي النَّقْرِيٌّ**  
 Disease of the feet amongst sheep. **نُقْرَةٌ**  
 Bugle. **نَاقُورٌ** **ج** **نَوَاقِرُ**  
 Beak full. **نَقَّارَةٌ**



- To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. **نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ** **حَقُّهُ**
- To speak ill of. **تَنَقَّصَ وَانْقَصَ** **لَهُ**
- To diminish a. th. gradually. **تَنَقَّصَ** **هُ**
- To dwindle away. **تَنَقَّصَ**
- To diminish, to decrease. **انْقَصَ**
- To ask for an abatement of (price). **اسْتَنْقَصَ** **هُ**
- Loss, decrease. **نَقْصٌ وَنَقْصَانٌ وَنَقْصَةٌ**
- Waste. **نَقْصٌ**
- Want (of judgment, of piety). **نَقْصٌ**
- He wants so much. **نَقْصَانُهُ كَثِيرٌ**
- Defect, vice. Detraction. **نَقِيسَةٌ** **جِ نَقَائِصٍ**
- Sack. **نَائِصٌ** **جِ نَقْصٍ**
- Imperfect. Defective (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb).
- ◇ Tender, public auction. **مُنَاقَصَةٌ**
- To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th.
- To crack (joint). **نَاقَشَ** **لَهُ** **وَأَنْقَشَ**
- To be contradictory to. **نَاقَشَ** **لَهُ**
- His second utterance contradicted the first. **نَاقَشَ قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الْأَوَّلَ**
- To squeak (eagle). **أَنْقَشَ**
- To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). **نَاقَشَ** **لَهُ**
- To smack the lips for calling. (goats); for urging (a beast). **بَاقَشَ**
- To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). **تَنَقَّصَ**
- To burst (the earth : truffles). **عَنْقَشَ**
- To be contradictory, repugnant (words). **تَنَاقَضَ**
- To be cracked (building). To be untwisted (rope). **وَأَنْتَقَصَ**
- To be unsound (wound, affair). **انْتَقَصَ**
- To be broken (compact). **انْتَقَصَ**
- To rebel against. **عَلَى**
- To be cracked (wall). **انْقَاعَ**
- Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre (*prosody*). **نَقْصٌ** **مِفَاعِلَاتٌ**
- Disjoined, disordered. **نَقْصٌ** **مِ نَقِيسَةٍ**
- Emaciated by walk (beast). **نَقْصٌ**
- To ring (sheet of iron). **نَقَّسَ**
- To revile, to scoff at. **نَقَّسَ** **أَوْ نَقَّسًا** **لَهُ**
- To fill (an inkstand). **نَقَّسَ** **هُ**
- To revile o. a. **نَاقَسَ** **لَهُ**
- Scab. **نَقْسٌ**
- Ink. **نَقْسٌ** **جِ أَوْ نَقْسٌ** **أَوْ نَقَاسٌ**
- Iron-sheet struck with a clapper : gong. ◇ Bell. **نَاقُوسٌ** **جِ نَوَاقِيسٍ**
- Irony, scoffing. **نِقَاسَةٌ**
- To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. **نَقَّشَ** **هُ** **وَأَنْقَشَ** **لَهُ** **وَنَقَّشَ** **لَهُ**
- To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). **نَقَّشَ** **هُ**
- To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). **وَأَنْتَقَشَ** **هُ** **مِنْ**
- To be at variance with. **نَاقَشَ** **لَهُ**
- He exacted from him the particulars of the account. **نَاقَشَ** **لَهُ** **الْجِسَابَ** **أَوْ فَيَّوَهُ**
- He harassed, he pressed his debtor. **أَنْقَشَ** **عَلَى** **غَرِيْبِهِ**
- To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). **انْتَقَشَ**
- To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. **عَلَى** **الْقِصِّ**
- To extract, to pull out a. th. **هَـ**
- He collected the whole of his debt from. **حَقَّمَهُ** **مِنْ**
- To choose a. th. or a. o. **هَـ** **وَأَوْ**
- Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. **نَقَشٌ** **جِ نَقُوشٍ**
- Picture (art). Sculpture. **نِقَاشَةٌ**
- Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. **نَقَّاشٌ**
- Pain-ter's brush ; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. **مِنْقَاشٌ** **جِ مَنَاقِيشٍ** **وَمِنْقَشٌ** **جِ مَنَاقِيشٍ**
- Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. **شَجَّةٌ** **مُؤَشَّةٌ** **وَمِنْقُوشَةٌ**
- To decrease, to fall short. To abate. **نَقَصَ** **هُ** **وَأَنْقَصَ** **لَهُ** **وَتَنَقَّصَ** **لَهُ**
- To diminish, to waste a. th. **نَقَّصَ** **لَهُ** **وَأَنْقَصَ** **لَهُ**

To stagnate (water). نَعْمَ ا نَعْمًا وَنُقُوعًا، وَاسْتَنْقَمَ

To quench (the thirst). ه -

To become altered and yellow (water). اَنْتَمَ وَاسْتَنْقَمَ

To quench the thirst of a. o. اَنْتَمَ لَ

To filip a. o. on the nose. فُلَانًا -

To prepare mischief for. خَرَّالَ -

To be altered (colour). اَنْتَمَ وَاسْتَنْقَمَ

To collect in (a tank : water). To bathe in (a pool). اِسْتَنْقَمَ فِي

Dust raised by the wind, by a beast. نَعْمَ جَ اِنْقَاءَ وَنُقُوعَ

Swampy ground. جَ نِقَاءَ وَاَنْتَمَ، وَنَعْمَاءَ

Swamp. جَ اَنْتَمَ

He is inured to hardship. اِنَّهُ لِنَشْرَابٍ بِاَنْتَمَ

Dilution. نِقَاعَةً

Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). نَائِمَ

Quenching (water). نِقَاعَةً

Arrogant, haughty. نِقَاعَةً

Fresh and wholesome water. نِقُوعًا وَنَقِيمًا

Dilution. نِقُوعًا وَمَنْقُوعًا

♦ Dried apricot. نِقُوعًا

Credulous man. رَجُلٌ نِقُوعًا اُذُنِ

Infusion, mash. نَقِيمًا

Well holding much water. جَ اَنْتَمَةَ -

Animal slaughtered for a guest. نَقِيمَةً جَ نِقَائِمَ

More thirst-quenching. اَنْتَمَ

Vessel for diluting a medicine. مَنقَمَةٌ جَ مَنَائِمَ، وَمِنقَمَةً

Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching. مَنقَمَ جَ مَنَائِمَ

Place of capital punishment, block. مَنقَمَ الدَّمِ

Poison made into a confection. سَمٌّ مَنقَمٌ

Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup. مَنقَمَ

Bowl for mashing dates in milk. مَنقَمٌ وَمِنقَمَةٌ

Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank. مَسْتَنْقَمٌ

To break (the skull). \* نَقْفًا ه

To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage).

To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).

To examine a. th. - عَن

Crust of earth broken by truffles. نَفْضٌ جَ اَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

Untwisted part of a fabric. - وَنَقْضٌ

Crack in a building. نَفْضٌ جَ اَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

♦ Beam, joist. نَقْضَةٌ جَ نَقْضٌ

Unwoven part of a fabric ; unravelled threads of a rope. نِقَاضَةٌ

Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints. نَقِيضٌ

Contradictory. Contradictor. - مَر نَقِيضَةٌ

The two extreme parts. طَرَفًا نَقِيضٌ

Two inconsistent things. نَقِيضَانٌ

Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another. نَقِيضَةٌ جَ نِقَائِضٌ

To dot (a letter). \* نَقَطَ ه نَقَطًا، وَنَقَطَ ه

♦ To drip (liquid). نَقَطَ

To spot, to speck (a garment). نَقَطَ ه

♦ To throw (coins) at. ه وَبِ عَلِيٍّ

♦ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid). نَقَطَ لَ وَه

To have spots of pasturage (land). نَقَطًا

To break (news). To eat (bread) - little by little. ه -

Diacritical point. نَقْطَةٌ جَ نَقْطٌ وَنِقَاطٌ

Geometrical point. Spot, speckle. Full stop. ♦ A drop (of water, of blood).

They agreed on all points. مَا اِخْتَفَرُوا فِي نَقْطَةٍ

Separate tracts of pasturage. نَقْطٌ وَنِقَاطٌ مِنَ الْكَلَالِ

♦ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. نَقْطَةٌ

Apoplexy. نَاقِطٌ وَنَقِيطٌ

Slave of a slave. نَقَاطٌ

Dotting the Coran. نَقَاطٌ

Wedding-present collected for a bride. ♦ نَقُوطٌ

To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality). \* نَعْمَ ا نَعْمًا

To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news). ب -

To break out into (high words) against. لَ ب -

To slaughter (a camel) for (guests). وَاَنْتَمَ وَانْتَمَ لَ

To macerate (a medicine) in (water). وَاَنْتَمَ ه فِي

To protract (shouts). - وَاَنْتَمَ ب

To be raised (voice). - وَاسْتَنْقَمَ



Thin-fingered. أُنْقَى مَرْتَوَا  
 Road, path. المُنْقِي  
 To urge (a debtor). \* نَكَا نَكَاً عَلَى  
 To take off the scab of (a wound). \* نَكَا نَكَاً هـ  
 To kill or wound a. o. - ي وَفِيهِ  
 To pay to a. o. his due. - ي حَقَّهُ  
 He recovered his due from. اِنْتَصَرَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ  
 Paying readily. رُكَاةً نَكَاةً  
 To render a. o. unhappy (circumstances). \* نَكَبَ نَكَبًا وَنَكَبًا هـ  
 To blow obliquely (wind). - نَكْرِبًا  
 To defend, to protect a. o. - نِكَابَةً وَنُكُوبًا عَلَى  
 To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot : stone). نَكَبًا هـ  
 To throw a. th. away. - هـ اَوْ ب  
 To deviate from (a road). نَكَبًا وَنُكُوبًا، وَنَكَبَ نَكَبًا، وَنَكَبَ عَنْ  
 To feel a pain in the shoulder. نَكَبَ ا نَكَبًا  
 To be overtaken by a misfortune. نَكَبَ  
 To put aside, to remove a. o. نَكَبَ هـ  
 To put a. o. out of (the way). - هـ وَبِهِ عَنْ  
 To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ  
 To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. - وَاِنْتَكَبَ هـ  
 Misfortune, disaster. نَكَبٌ بِ نُكُوبٍ  
 Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. نَكَبٌ  
 Wounded at the foot (beast). نَكِبَ مَر نَكِبَةً  
 Misfortune, disgrace. نَكِبَةٌ بِ نَكَبَاتٍ  
 Heap of grain not measured. نَكِبَةٌ بِ نَكَبٍ  
 Circuit of a hoof. نَكِبٍ  
 Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher than the other. اَنْ نَكَبَ  
 Deviating from truth. اَنْ نَكَبَ وَمِنْكَابَ عَنْ الْحَقِّ  
 Side wind. نَكِبًا بِ نَكَبٍ  
 North-east wind. نَكِبِيًا  
 Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. مَنَكِبٌ بِ مَنَاكِبٍ

To reprove a. o. for. نَقَمَ هـ مِنْ وَعَلَى  
 To distress, to harass a. o. \* نَاقَمَ هـ  
 To take revenge upon. \* اِسْتَنْقَمَ  
 Middle of a road. نَقَمٌ  
 Revenge, penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow. نَقَمَةٌ وَنَقَمَةٌ بِ نَقَمٍ وَنَقَمٍ وَنَقَمَاتٍ  
 To be in the way of recovery from. \* نَقِمَهُ ا نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا هـ  
 To catch (the meaning) of. نَقَمَهُ ا نَقَمًا وَنَقَمًا وَنَقَمَةً وَنَقَمَانًا، وَاسْتَنْقَمَهُ هـ  
 To cure a. o. from (a disease). اَنْقَمَهُ هـ مِنْ  
 To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). - هـ  
 Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! اَنْقِبْ لِي سَمْعَكَ  
 To be soothed ; consoled by. اِنْتَقَمَهُ مِنْ  
 To question a. o. اِسْتَنْقَمَهُ هـ  
 Recovery. نَقَمَهُ وَنَقَمُوهُ ( un. نَقَمَةٌ )  
 Recovering. نَاقِمٌ بِ نَقَمِهِ  
 Catching the meaning of a speech. - وَنَقَمَهُ  
 To extract marrow from (a bone). \* نَقَا هـ اَنْقَى هـ  
 To be pure, unmixed, spotless. نَقِيًا ا نَقَاءً وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً  
 To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). نَقَى وَاَنْقَى هـ  
 To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). اَنْقَى  
 To select, to sort a. th. تَنَقَّى وَانْتَقَى هـ  
 Sandy hillock. نَقَا مَث نَقَوَانٍ وَنَقِيَانٍ بِ اَنْقَاءٍ وَنَقِيٍّ  
 Bone of the arm. نَقَا وَنَقَوُ وَنَقَوُ بِ اَنْقَاءٍ  
 Bone full of marrow. نَقَا وَنَقَوُ وَنَقَوُ بِ اَنْقَاءٍ  
 Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. نَقِيٍّ بِ اَنْقَاءٍ  
 Purity, cleanliness. نَقَاءً وَنَقَاةً  
 Marrow, pith of a. th. نَقَاةً بِ نَقَاةٍ وَنَقَاءٍ، وَنَقَاةً بِ نَقَاةٍ وَنَقَاءٍ  
 The choice part. نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ وَنَقَاةً  
 Refuse, siftings of wheat. نَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً  
 Choice part. Pl. Alkaline plants used for washing. نَقَاوَةٌ بِ نَقَارِي-  
 Pure, clean, pious. نَقِيٍّ بِ نَقَاءٍ وَنَقِيًّا  
 Word. نَقِيَّةً بِ نَقَايَا  
 Steadily. نَقِيَّةً نَقِيَّةً



- To overcome a. o. (sleep). نَكَحَ ; كَامَا هـ  
 ♦ To run away (beaten beast). نَكَحَ  
 To marry a. o. to. أَنْكَحَ هـ  
 To ally by marriage. تَنَاقَحَ  
 Marriage-contract; formula of marriage. نَكْحٌ وَنِكَاحٌ  
 Marriage. Marriage-contract. نِكَاحٌ  
 Conjugal intercourse.  
 Polygamist. نَكْحٌ وَنِكَاحَةٌ  
 Married (woman). نَاكِحَةٌ وَنَاكِحَةٌ  
 Women, wives. مَنَاقِحٌ  
 To withhold a. o. \* نَكَدَ هـ نَكَدًا هـ  
 To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests. نَكَدَ هـ  
 To ask much and receive little. نَكِدَ  
 To be troubled with requests.  
 To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well). نَكِدًا هـ نَكِدًا هـ  
 To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth). نَكِدَ هـ  
 To trouble, to intrude upon a. o. نَاكَدَ هـ  
 To be vexed, troubled. تَنَكَّدَ  
 To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a. تَنَاقَدَ  
 Harshness; troublesome-ness. نَكْدٌ وَتَنَكِيدٌ  
 Unserviceable. نَكْدٌ وَنَكْدٌ وَنَكْدٌ هـ أَنْكَادَ وَمَنَاقِيدَ  
 Harsh, troublesome, teasing. وَأَنْكَدَ مَنَاقِدًا هـ نَكْدًا هـ  
 Paltry, trifling (gift). نَكْدٌ وَنَكْدٌ وَمَنَكَّدٌ وَمَنَكَّدٌ  
 Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel). نَاكَدٌ هـ نَكْدًا هـ  
 Yielding little or much milk (she-camel). نَكْدًا هـ نَكْدًا هـ  
 Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little. مَنَكُّودٌ  
 Receiving little. ♦ Unlucky, accursed. مَنَكُّودُ الْحَظِّ  
 Cares, troubles. مَنَكِّدَاتٌ  
 \* نَكْرًا هـ نَكْرًا هـ وَنَكْرًا هـ وَنَكْرًا هـ وَنَكْرًا هـ  
 To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o. وَأَنْكَرَ هـ وَهـ  
 To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th. هـ وَهـ
- Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاقِبُ  
 Star in *Pegasus*. مَنَكِبُ الْقَرَسِ  
 Star in *Orio*. مَنَكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ  
 Such a one always shuns me. فَلَانَ مَعِيَ عَلَى حَدِّ مَنَكِبٍ  
 Experiencing misfortunes. مَنَكُوبٌ  
 Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. نَكْتٌ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To leap, to bound in running (horse). \* نَكْتٌ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To leave (a mark) upon (the ground). هـ ب  
 To throw a. o. head down. هـ  
 To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow). هـ  
 He uttered witticisms. نَكَّتَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
 ♦ To criticise, to harass a. o. To be thrown down headlong. نَكَّتَ عَلَى  
 Witticism; witty allusion. ♦ Quaint, odd man. نُكْتَةٌ هـ نَكْتٌ هـ  
 Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground. نَكْتٌ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 Epigrammatist, mocker. ♦ Cen-سَرٌ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 sor, troublesome.  
 Dates beginning to ripen. رُبَابَةٌ مُنَكَّبَةٌ  
 To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick). \* نَكَّتَ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To break a mutual (promise). نَكَّتَ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick). نَكَّتَ هـ نَكْتًا هـ  
 To turn from (an affair) to (another). مِنْ . . . إِلَى . . .  
 Untwisted threads. نَكْتٌ هـ أَنْكَاتٌ  
 Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick. نَكَاتَةٌ  
 ♦ Rogue, rascal. رَجُلٌ نَاكِثٌ  
 Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul. نَكِيظَةٌ هـ نَكَاثٌ  
 Unwoven (rope). حَبْلٌ مَنَكُّوتٌ وَأَنْكَاتٌ  
 To marry (woman). \* نَكَحَ هـ نِكَاحًا هـ  
 To marry (a woman). هـ وَاسْتَنَكَحَ هـ



To be free from. نَكَيْفُ a نَصْفًا مِنْ  
 To tease, to despise a. o. نَكَفُ  
 To exchange words with a. o. الْكَلَامَ -  
 To remove, to free a. o. أَنْكَفَ  
 from a. th.  
 To discuss, to dispute together. تَنَافَ  
 To decline, to fall away. اِنْتَفَ  
 To be proud, haughty. اِسْتَنَفَ  
 To find (the trace) of. -  
 To scorn, to refuse a. th. To -  
 loathe a. th. مِنْ  
 Two نَصْفَتَانِ وَنُصْفَتَانِ وَنُصْفَتَانِ  
 projecting bones of the jaw of a  
 camel.  
 Ganglion at the root of the jaw. نَكْفُ  
 Tumour on a camel's jaw. نَكَافُ  
 Affected with a tumour on  
 the jaw. مُنْكَوْفُ  
 \* نَكَلُ o i نُكُولًا وَنَكَلًا عَنِ وَمِنْ  
 To shrink, to abstain from.  
 He inflicted an ex- نَكَلَ نَكَالَةً وَنَكَلَ بِهٖ  
 emplary punishment upon him.  
 To be punished as a نَكَلًا a  
 warning to others.  
 To avert a. o. from. نَكَلَ وَأَنْكَلَ عَنِ  
 Fetters, bonds. نَزَلَ بِهٖ أَنْكَالًا وَنُكُولًا  
 Curb for race-horses.  
 He is the scourge of the إِثْمَ لِيَكُنَّ سَعِيرًا  
 wicked.  
 Striking punishment, نَكَالًا وَنُكْلَةً وَمَنْكَالًا  
 warning.  
 God has chastised him رَمَاهُ اللَّهُ بِنُكْلَةٍ  
 in a striking manner.  
 Experienced man. Strong horse. نَكَلُ  
 Weak, cowardly. نَاكِلٌ بِهٖ نُكْلًا  
 Engine of torture, rack. مِنْكَالٌ بِهٖ مَنَاقِلُ  
 Torture.  
 Machine for cutting نَكَاةً بِهٖ مَنَاقِلُ  
 tobacco.  
 \* نَكَّهُ a i نَكَّهُ لَهَا وَعَلَيْهِ  
 To puff, to breathe into the face of.  
 To smell the نَكْحَهُ a وَاسْتَنْكَهُ  
 breath of a. o.  
 To be foul-breathed. نَكْحُهُ  
 Foul breath of the mouth. نَكْحَتُهُ  
 \* نَكَى i نَكَاةً، وَأَنْكَى o اَوْ فِي  
 To wound, to hurt a. o. \* To tease, to vex a. o.  
 Mayest thou be free from evil! لَا تُنْكَسِكِي  
 To be vexed, to despise. اِنْتَكَيْتُ

To finish, to perform a. th. نَكَشَ هٗ وَمِنْ  
 \* Digger. نَكَّاشُ  
 Scrutiniser. مَنَكَّشُ  
 Hoe, rake. مَنَكَّاشُ وَنُكَّاشُ  
 \* نَكَصَ o i نَصًّا وَنُكُوصًا وَمَنْكَصًا عَنِ  
 To withdraw from.  
 He turned back from نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَتَيْهِ  
 the path of justice.  
 To return, back. اِنْتَكَصَ  
 \* نَكَّظَ o نَحَّظَ، وَنَكَّظَ وَأَنْكَظَ  
 To urge a. o. to desist from.  
 To dissuade from. نَكَّظَ وَأَنْكَظَ عَنِ  
 To hurry. نَكَّظَ a نَكَّظًا  
 His case became تَشَكَّظَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ  
 difficult.  
 Stri- نَكَّظَ وَنَكَّظَ وَنَكَّظَةً وَمَنْكَظَةً  
 ving, endeavour.  
 \* نَكَّمَا a نَصًّا، وَنَكَّمَا وَأَنْكَمَا عَنِ  
 To repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To  
 make a. o. to desist from.  
 To rebuke a. o. -  
 He paid or withheld his due. -  
 To abstain, to shrink from. -  
 He has not ceased doing it. مَا نَكَّمَا يَنْفَعُهُ  
 I do not know where مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَّمَا  
 he has gone to.  
 To milk (a beast) نَكَّمَا وَتَنَكَّمَا  
 in striking her udder.  
 To be red-nosed. نَكَمًا a نَكَمًا  
 Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant نَكَمَةً  
 alike to the طَرْتُوثُ. Head of any  
 plant.  
 Reddish brown complexion. نَكَمًا وَنَكَمَةً  
 Red blossom of the plant نَكَمَةً وَنَكَمَةً  
 نَكَمَةً used as dye. Amaranth. Tra-  
 gacanth gum.  
 Red (woman, lip). نَكَمَةً  
 Red-faced, snub-nosed. نَكَمَةً وَأَنْكَمًا  
 Walking backwards. Flat مَنْكَمًا  
 (nose).  
 \* نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا، وَأَنْكَفَ هٗ  
 To stop a. th. غَيْثٌ لَا يَنْكَفُ  
 Rain falling uninter-  
 tedly.  
 Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ أَوْ جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ  
 Innumerable army.  
 To find (the trace) of a. th. نَكَفَ هٗ  
 To wipe (tears) with the finger.  
 To refuse, نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا، وَنَكَفَ a نَكْفًا عَنِ  
 to reject a. th. To abstain from.

نير ونير به نمر ونمر وأنمر وأنمار  
Leopard, tiger, panther.

شجرة به نير  
She-panther, tigress.  
شجرة به نمار  
Streaked or wollen garment.

شجرة وأنمورة  
Iron hook for catching a wild beast.

شجرة به نمر  
Spot, speck. ♦ Number.  
أنمر م نمار به نمر  
Spotted, striped, streaked.

نير ونير  
Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour).

متهجر  
Tiger-like, striped, spotted. Angry.

نمرق ونمرق ونمرق ونمرقة ونمرقة  
Saddle-cushion.

نمس i نمس ه  
To hide, to conceal (a secret).

ب  
To slander a. o.

بين  
To sow discord between.

نمس a نمس  
To communicate a secret to.

نمس ه على  
To be rancid (butter).

نمس ونمس  
To conceal a. th. from a. o.

نمس به نموس  
To lay in a lurking-place (hunter).

أنمس بين  
To sow discord between.

نمس  
To be hidden, concealed (affair).

نمس  
To conceal o.'s self.

نمس به نموس  
Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. Ferret. Weasel.

نمس  
♦ Hen-louse.

نماس وأنموس  
Backbiter, intriguer.

نأموس به نوايمس  
Confidant. Lion's den.

نأموس  
Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dissembling, deceit. Law of God. ♦ Honour, character. Gnat.

أنأموس والنأموس الأكبر  
The Angel Gabriel.

نومس ه  
To increase the credit of a. o.

تنومس  
To acquire credit, repute.

نأموسة  
Den of a lion. ♦ Gnat.

نأموسية  
♦ Mosquito-curtain.

أنمس م نمس ه  
Dull, of a dusky-colour.

نماس  
Confidant.

نمسة T  
♦ Austria.

نمساروي  
Austrian.

♦ Teasing, spite. نكايه به نكايات  
♦ Bitter word. كلام ممتك

Indigo-pigment. P  
Smoke-black for tattooing. نيلنج

Nenuphar, aquatic plant. نياوفر ونيوفر  
Azarole, medlar-tree. نلك و نلك  
Plane-tree.

نمر i نمر  
To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).

ه  
To relate (talks) malevolently.

نمر بين  
To fill (speech) with lies.

نمر م نمة ونموم وممر به نمون وأنما ونمر  
To sow discord between.

نمر  
Slanderer, malevolent reporter.

نمة ونمر ونماء  
Ant, louse.

نعي به نعي  
Vice, defect. Counterfeit (coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature.

ه  
Essence.

ه  
There is nobody in the house.

نمته  
Ring-dove.

نامة  
Movement, life.

أنسكت الله نامة  
God has reduced him to silence, i. e. he is dead.

نمار  
Wild thyme.

نجير ونجيمه به نماير  
Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.

نمته ه  
To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. □ To mutter a. th.

نمير ونمير  
Streaks made by the wind on the earth.

نمته  
Wren (bird).

نمار  
♦ Water-cross.

نمته ونمير  
White spot on the nails.

نمته  
Streaked (garment).

P نمودج وأنمودج وأنمودجات  
Model, pattern, sample.

نمر ا نمر  
To be spotted, streaked (cloud).

نمر ونمر ونمور  
To become angry.

نمر ه  
To be angry, wicked.

نمر ه  
To frown (the face). ♦ To mark, to number a. th.

أزمر  
To find clear water.

نمته  
To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ♦ To be numbered.

ل  
To wish, to prepare evil to.





To be out of breath, to pant. *نَهَجَ i وَنَهَجَ a نَهَجًا*  
 To be worn out (clothes). *نَهَجَ a i وَنَهَجَ نَهَجًا*  
 To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). *أَنْهَجَ*  
 To trace (a road). To elucidate (an affair). To wear out (a garment). *هـ -*  
 To put (a horse) out of breath. To follow a track. *ي -*  
 He followed the course of, he imitated such a one. *وَأَسْتَهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ*  
 Plain road. *نَهَجَ*  
 Painful breathing, panting. *نَهَجَ وَنَهَجَ*  
 Well traced road. Manner of action. *مَنْهَجَ وَمِنْهَجَ وَ مَنَاهَجَ وَ مَنَاهَجَ*  
 To become swollen and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin). *نَهَدَ a وَ نُهَدَا*  
 To have rounded breasts. *- وَنَهَدَ*  
 To rush upon (the enemy). *نَهَدَ a وَ نَهَدَا وَ نَهَدَا لِ وَ إِلَى*  
 To increase (a gift). *- وَ أَوْ نَهَدَ هـ*  
 To be fine and strong (horse). *نُهَدَ o نُهَوْدَة*  
 To come to blows with a. o. To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand. *نَاهَدَ ي -*  
 To fill (a vessel). *أَنْهَدَ هـ*  
 To sigh; to heave (breast). *نَهَدَ*  
 To share together the expenses of a journey. *نَهَدَ*  
 They assaulted o. a. at war. *فِي أَلْحَرْبِ -*  
 To provoke a. o. to fight. *أَسْتَهَدَ ي -*  
 Woman's breast. Strong and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe. *نَهْدَ ي وَ نُهْدَ وَ نُهْدَا*  
 Share of common expenses. *نَهْدَ وَ نُهْدَ*  
 Round-breasted (girl). *نَاهِدَ وَ نَاهِدَة وَ نَاهِدَة وَ نَاهِدَة*  
 Elevated sand-hill. *نَهْدَا*  
 Quantity, measure. *نَهَادَ*  
 About one hundred. *- مِئَة*  
 Rushing upon. *نَهَادَ*  
 Full (basin, vessel). *نَهْدَانِ*  
 Cream, fresh butter. *نَهِيدَ*

Faculty of growing, growth. Created beings. *نَاهِيَة ج نَوَامٍ*  
 Vine-shoot laden with grapes. *- الكَرْمِ*  
 To frighten away (a beast) from. To overtake a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows. *نَهَيْتَهُ لَ عَنْ*  
 To refrain, to turn away. To be half-dead from fatigue, blows. *نَهَيْتَهُ*  
 To be insufficiently cooked (meat). *نَهِيَ a وَ نَهِيَ o نَهَا وَ نَهِيَ وَ نَهِيَ وَ نَهِيَ*  
 To cook (meat) insufficiently. To do (a work) imperfectly. *أَنْهَى هـ*  
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). *نَهِيَ*  
 To plunder, to carry off (spoils). *نَهَبَ a وَ نَهَبَ o وَ نَهَبَ وَ نَهَبَ وَ نَهَبَ*  
 To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. *نَهَبَ ي - وَ نَهَبَ ي -*  
 To race with (another horse). *نَاهَبَ ي -*  
 To give a. th. as booty. *أَنْهَبَ هـ*  
 To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). *نَهَبَ هـ*  
 The (horse) won the race. *إِنْهَبَ أَلْسُوْطَ*  
 Plunder, booty. *نَهَبَ*  
 This is the time of plundering. *هَذَا زَمَانُ النَّهَبِ*  
 Prey, booty. Way of running. *نَهَبَ ج نَهَابَ*  
 Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. *نَهْبَة وَ نَهْبِي وَ نَهْبِي وَ نَهْبِي*  
 Plunderer, ravisher. *نَهَابَ*  
 Winner in a race (horse). *مِنْهَبَ*  
 Plundered. Place of plunder. *مِنْهَبَ*  
 Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell. *نَهْبَة ج نَهَابٍ وَ نَهْبَة ج نَهَابٍ*  
 Old. *نَهْبَلِ م نَهْبَلَة*  
 To growl (lion). To bray (ass). To moan (man). *نَهَبَ i نَهَبْتَا وَ نَهَبْتَا*  
 Growl of a lion. *نَهَاتَ وَ نَهَيْتَ*  
 Growling, braying. The throat. *نَاهَتَ*  
 The lion. *النَّهَاتِ وَ النُّهَيْتِ وَ النُّهَيْتِ*  
 To be opened, trodden (road). *نَهَجَ a نَهَجًا وَ نُهَجًا وَ نُهَجًا*  
 To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). *نَهَجَ a نَهَجًا هـ*

- To seize (an opportunity). **إِنْتَهَزَ هـ**  
 To seize a. th. hastily.  
 He laughed immoderately. **فِي الصَّحِكِ**  
 Quantity, measure. **نَهْزٌ وَنَهَازٌ وَرِنَهَازٌ**  
 Opportunity. **نَهْزَةٌ جِ نَهْزٍ**  
 Seasonably, opportunely. **عَلَى نَهْزَةٍ**  
 Chief of a tribe. **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ**  
 Raising the chest in walk (ass). **نَهَازٌ**  
 Surroundings of a well. **مُنَهْزُ الْبِئْرِ**  
 To bite a. o. **نَهَسَ وَنَهَسَ نَهْسًا**  
 (snake).  
 To snap a. th. **وَإِنْتَهَسَ هـ**  
 To outrage a. o. **إِنْتَهَسَ هـ**  
 Hawk. **نَهْسٌ أَوْ نَهَسٌ**  
 Wont to bite. Lion. **نَهَسٌ وَنَهَسٌ وَمِنْهَسٌ**  
 Wolf.  
 Lean, emaciated. **نَهَيْسٌ وَمِنْهَيْسٌ**  
 Place of biting, bite. **مِنْهَسٌ**  
 To bite a. th. **نَهَشَ نَهَشًا هـ وَهـ**  
 with the front teeth. To sting a. o.  
 (serpent). To tear (her face) from  
 grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to  
 destitution (fate). To distress a. o.  
**نَهَشَ نَهَشًا (for) نَهَشَ**  
 to pant.  
 To be thin (arm, shank). **نَهَشٌ وَإِنْتَهَشَ**  
 To bite o. a. **نَهَشَ نَهَشًا**  
 Bite. **نَهَشٌ (نَهَشَةٌ un.)**  
 Light-handed, light-footed. **نَهَشٌ أَلْيَدَيْنِ وَأَلْقَوَائِرِ**  
 Acts of violence, iniquitous  
 behaviour. **نَهَاشٌ**  
 Distressed. Emaciated. **مِنْهَيْسٌ**  
 Thin-legged. **الْقَدَمَيْنِ**  
 Tearing her face with her  
 nails (woman). **مِنْهَشَةٌ**  
 To bite a. o. **نَهَشَلَّ هـ**  
 To eat a. th. greedily. **هـ**  
 Lion. Hawk. **نَهَشَلَّ**  
 To rise from sitting; to stand up. **نَهَضَ هـ نَهَضًا وَنَهَضًا عَنْ**  
 To rise for. To set to (work). **نَهَضَ لـ**  
 To rise, to stand against. **عَلَى**  
 To rush upon (the enemy). **إِلَى**  
 To stand erect (plant). To ex-  
 pand the wings for flying (bird). **نَهَضَ**  
 To resist a. o., to struggle  
 against. **نَاهَضَ هـ**  
 To stir, to set a. o. on foot. **أَنَهَضَ هـ**
- Dish made of colocynth-seeds  
 cooked with flour. **نَهِيدَةٌ**  
 Sigh, moan. **نَهَيْدٌ**  
 To flow abundantly **نَهَرَ نَهْرًا**  
 (blood, river). To make a raid in  
 the day-time.  
 To dig (a channel) for a river. **نَهَرَ هـ**  
 To drive a. o. back. **نَهَرَ هـ**  
 out a. o.  
 To reach water **وَنَهَرَ وَأَنْهَرَ**  
 by digging.  
 To flow (blood). To be, to do  
 a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuc-  
 cessful. **أَنْهَرَ هـ**  
 To bleed incessantly (vein). **وَإِنْتَهَرَ هـ**  
 To make (a river, blood) to  
 flow. To widen (a wound). **أَنْهَرَ هـ**  
 To drive a. o. away roughly. **إِنْتَهَرَ هـ**  
**نَهَرَ هـ**  
 To flow abundantly, to become  
 wide (river). **إِسْتَنْهَرَ هـ**  
 River. **نَهْرٌ جِ أَنْهَرٌ وَأَنْهَارٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهْرٌ**  
 Fluvial, river-(fish). **نَهْرِيٌّ**  
 Day, day-time. **نَهَارٌ جِ أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهَارَاتٌ**  
 Young bustard. **جِ أَنْهَرَةٌ وَنَهْرٌ**  
 By day and night. **لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا**  
 Making a raid in the day-time. **نَهْرٌ**  
 Wide (river). Clear, bright (day).  
 White grapes. **نَهَارٌ**  
 Abundant thing; much. **شَيْءٌ نَهِيرٌ**  
 Glorious, splendid day. **نَهَارٌ أَوْ نَهْرٌ**  
 Bed of a river. Channel of water. **مِنْهَرٌ**  
 Dung-hill. **مِنْهَرَةٌ**  
 To be at hand, to draw near (event). To rise for taking a. th.  
 To raise the chest in walk (beast). **نَهَزَ هـ نَهَزًا**  
**بِصَدْرِهَا**  
 To raise the head for pro-  
 tecting itself (beast). **رَأْسِهَا**  
 To shake (the head). To strike the udder of its mother  
 (youngling). To drive a. o. back. **هـ وَهـ**  
 He shook the bucket in the well. **بِاللُّؤْلُوفِ فِي الْبِئْرِ**  
 To draw near to a. o. To seize (an opportunity). To overtake  
 (the game: hunter). **نَاهَزَ هـ**  
 To compete together. **تَنَاهَزَا**

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهَكَ  
 Weakening, consumption. نَهَكَةٌ  
 Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ  
 Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيكٌ  
 Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنَهَكَةٌ  
 Weakened by disease. مَنَهُوكٌ  
 To drink a first نَهَلَ a نَهَلًا وَنَهَلًا  
 draught. To quench (thirst). To be  
 thirsty. ✦ To be jaded, exhausted.  
 It is enough for the pre- اِنهَلَ تَلَان  
 sent.  
 To water (camels) for the اَنهَلَ s  
 first time. To irritate a. o.  
 To water (a seed-plot) for the ه -  
 first time.  
 A draught, a gulp. نَهَلَةٌ  
 First watering, first drinking. نَهَلٌ  
 Thirst- نَاهِلٌ ج نِهَالٌ وَنَهْلٌ وَنُهُولٌ وَنَهْلَةٌ وَنَهْلِيٌّ  
 ty. Quenching his thirst.  
 Going to the نَاهِلَةٌ ج نِهَالٌ وَنَوَاهِلٌ  
 water (men, beasts).  
 Drinking, quenching his نَهَلَانٌ ج نَهْلِيٌّ  
 thirst. Thirsty. ✦ Exhausted, jaded.  
 Watering-place. Halting- مَنَهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلٌ-  
 place in the desert.  
 Tomb. Grave. Bounty. مَنَهَلٌ وَمِنَهَالٌ  
 To chide نَهَمَ a i نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا وَنَهْمَةٌ s  
 (camels).  
 To roar (lion). To sigh, to نَهَمًا i -  
 moan (man).  
 To cast (stones) at a. o. نَهَمًا s ب -  
 To be greedy نَهَمَ a وَنَهَمَ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةً فِي  
 of (food). To be eager for.  
 To sigh, to moan with a. o. نَاهَمَ s  
 Inordinate appetite. Gluttony. نَهَمٌ  
 Insatiable desire. Need, want. نَهْمَةٌ  
 Greedy; insatiable. Glutton. نَهَمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ  
 Blacksmith. نَهَامٌ وَنَهَامٌ وَنَهَامِيٌّ وَنَهَامِيٌّ  
 Carpenter.  
 Owl. Monk. نَهَامٌ ج نُهْمٌ  
 Insatiable. مَنَهْمٌ  
 Fond, enamoured of. ب -  
 Submissive (she-camel). مَنَهَامٌ ج مَنَاهِيمٌ  
 Carpenter's workshop. مَنَهْمَةٌ  
 To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from. نَهَمَ o نَهَرًا وَنَهَى a وَنَهَى i نَهْيًا وَنَهَى s عَن  
 To desist from (a نَهَى a نَهَى، وَأَنْتَهَى عَن  
 design).  
 To be intelligent, prudent. نَهَوَ o نَهَاوَةٌ

To drive the clouds along ه أَنهَضَ  
 (wind).  
 They rushed one upon نَهَضُوا فِي  
 the other in (the fight).  
 To be roused, set on foot. اِنْتَهَضَ  
 To rise for. ل -  
 To arouse, to stir a. o. اِسْتَهَضَ s ل  
 to. To incite a. o. to.  
 Injustice. Hard (ground). نَهَضٌ  
 Standing, getting up, rise. نُهُوضٌ  
 Power, ability. نَهْضَةٌ  
 Rush towards. نَهْضَةٌ إِلَى  
 Incitement, rousing. اِنهَاضٌ  
 Ready to fly (chicken). Active نَاهِضٌ  
 (workman).  
 Pl. Strong and tall نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضٌ  
 camels.  
 Helpers of a man, as نَاهِضَةُ الرَّجُلِ  
 brothers, servants.  
 Rising often. نَهَاضٌ  
 Difficult roads. نِهَاضٌ أَلْطُرُقٌ  
 ✦ نَهَيْقٌ o a i نَهَيْقًا وَنَهَيْقًا  
 To bray (ass). وَنَهَيْقًا  
 Wild rocket (plant). نَهَيْقٌ وَنَهَيْقٌ  
 Throat of an ass. نَوَاهِقٌ  
 Two projecting bones in the نَوَاهِقَانِ -  
 jaw of hoofed animals.  
 To win a. o. نَهَكَ a نَهَاكَةً s  
 To wear threadbare (clothes). ه -  
 He ate to excess. مِمَّنْ أَلْطَعَامِ وَفِيهِ  
 He blackened his character. بَعْرَضُهُ -  
 To enervate a. o. (wine). نَهَكَ a s  
 To weaken a. o. (fever).  
 To exhaust (a pond, the udder). ه -  
 Do charge the اِنهَكَوْا رُجُوعَ اَلْقَوْمِ  
 enemy energetically.  
 To exhaust (wine). نَهَكَ a نَهَكَهُ ه  
 To نَهَكَ a نَهَكَهُ وَنَهَكَهُ، وَانْتَهَكَ s  
 emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever).  
 To punish نَهَكَ a نَهَكَهُ، وَأَنْتَهَكَ s  
 a. o. severely  
 To be weakened, exhausted نَهَكَ نَهَكَهُ  
 by disease.  
 To be brave, dauntless. نَهَكَ o نَهَاكَةً  
 To be strong.  
 To lessen the character of. اِنْتَهَكَ ه  
 To violate the honour of.  
 To be undone, dissundered- To be اِنهَكَ ه  
 parted (fingers). To be freed (slave).



Infinite, boundless. غير متناه  
 Issue, end, utmost degree. منتهى  
 Gram. Last forms of plural. المجموع —  
 To rise painfully. تآوبوا وتآوبوا \*  
 To fall down from fatigue. نوبوا  
 He groaned under the burden. بألحاح  
 To rise against a. o. إلى —  
 To crush a. o. (burden). بو —  
 To set at the rising of another (star). نوبوا واستنابوا —  
 To oppose a. o. نوبوا متآوبة وزواة  
 To overwhelm a. o. (burden). أنابوا إنباءة  
 To ask a gift from a. o. استنابوا  
 Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ♦ Storm. نوبوا  
 More clever in astronomy. أنزوا  
 To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in. نوبوا  
 To come back consecutively to. وأتاب إلى  
 To come back to (God : sinner). تاب وأتاب إلى  
 To overtake a. o. (misfortune). تاب نوبة وتوبا وانتاب  
 To act by turns with a. o. تآوب  
 He appointed him in the place of such a one. أتاب  
 To do a. th. by turns. تآوب على وفي  
 To relieve o. a. To alternate with. تآوب في  
 To act by turns in. إنتاب في  
 To come back consecutively to a. o. To happen to a. o. (event). نوبوا  
 To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant. استناب  
 Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage. نوب  
 By turns. توبا وتوبا  
 ♦ Altogether, entirely. بتوب وبالتوب  
 The Nubians. ( نوبي )  
 Turn, time. Space of time. نوبة  
 Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ♦ Release of a watch. نوبة  
 Body of soldiers keeping watch by turns. أهل وأصحاب النوبة

To come to, to reach (a place). نهي وأنهي إلى  
 That man, those men are sufficient for thee. نهيك من رجل ونهوك من رجال  
 That woman suffices to thee. نهيك من امرأة  
 To attain the utmost degree. نهي وتنهي  
 To come to (a pond). أنهي  
 To perform, to accomplish — هـ  
 a. th. ♦ To hint at, to warn a. o. هـ إلى  
 To transmit, to deliver a. th. to. هـ إلى  
 To be performed, finished تنهي وتنهي  
 To stagnate in a pond (water). تنهي  
 To abstain, to refrain from. وأنهي عن  
 To desist mutually from. تنهوا عن  
 To bring, to lead a. o. to. أنهي ب إلى  
 Prohibition, interdiction. نهى  
 Influential men. أهل النهي  
 Pond of stagnating water. نهى ونهى  
 Prohibition. Understanding, wariness. نهية  
 Extreme limit, utmost degree. ونها ونهاية  
 Wisdom, prudence. نهى  
 Quantity, measure. Highest level of water. نهى ونها  
 They are about one hundred. هم نهى مئة  
 Glass-flask. نهى ونها ونهى  
 End, term. Completion. إنتها  
 Sufficient, replacing another. نهى  
 That man suffices to thee. لهذا رجل نهيك ونأهيك من رجل  
 Conscience. ناهية  
 He is a man without conscience. ما له ناهية  
 Wary, cautious. نهى ونهى  
 Bottom of a valley retaining water. تنهاة وتنهيية  
 Obstruction ; wooden dam. نهاة  
 End, limit. منهاة  
 Wary, prudent man. رجل منهاة  
 What is forbidden. منهي عنه  
 Prohibited things. مناهة  
 High-minded. متناهي القلب

نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَوَائِحَاتُ  
 Hired wailing-women.  
 Weeping much. نَوَاحٍ م نَوَائِحَةٌ  
 Turtle-dove. نَوَاحٍ  
 Wind blowing contrarily to  
 another. نَيْحَةٌ  
 Funeral house. Mourning-place. مَنَاحَةٌ  
 To level (the الأرض تَنْوِيحًا  
 \* نَاحٍ - نَوْحُ الْأَرْضِ تَنْوِيحًا  
 earth : God).  
 To make (a camel) to kneel. لَا  
 أَتَاخُ إِثَاخَةً  
 To halt in (a place). ب -  
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). -  
 بِفَلَانٍ  
 To besiege (a town). ب -  
 وَعَلَى  
 To kneel. تَنْوِيحٌ وَاسْتِنَاحٌ  
 Halting-place, station, stage. نَوْحَةٌ  
 Remote land. نَائِحَةٌ  
 Kneeling-place of camels, مَنَاحَاتُ  
 station, stage. \* Climate ; hence :  
 almanac.  
 To nod the head from sleepiness,  
 نَادٍ نَادٍ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدًا وَنَوْدَاتًا  
 To swing (bough). تَنْوِيحٌ  
 \* نَارٍ نَارٍ نَوْرًا وَنَوْرًا وَنَوْرًا  
 To shine, to glow. وَنَوْرًا وَنَوْرًا  
 واستنار  
 To escape ; to take flight. نَارٍ  
 وَتَنْوِيرٍ  
 To perceive (a fire) من بعيدٍ  
 - from afar.  
 To brand (a camel) with  
 a hot iron. نَارٍ وَنَوْرٍ  
 To give no ground -  
 to suspicion (woman). نَوْرًا  
 وَنَوَارًا وَنَوَارًا  
 To blossom (plant). نَوْرًا  
 وَنَوْرًا  
 To have its stone formed (date). نَوْرٍ  
 To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-  
 crops).  
 To give light, to illumine  
 a. th. ; to enlighten a. o.  
 - على فلانٍ  
 To fascinate a. o. (wizard).  
 To tattoo (the arm). نَوْرٍ  
 To abuse a. o. نَوْرٍ  
 To appear. نَوْرًا  
 نَوْرًا نَوْرًا  
 To light up, to illumine  
 (a house). To elucidate (a question).  
 To anoint o.'s self  
 with depilatory paste. نَوْرٍ  
 وَنَوْرٍ  
 To be lighted up (house). نَوْرٍ  
 وَنَوْرٍ  
 \* To be enlightened (man).  
 To ask light from. نَوْرٍ  
 To overcome a. o. نَوْرٍ

\* Music. Concert, or-  
 chestra. Musical-box.  
 By turns. نَوْبًا  
 Misfortune, distress, acci-  
 dent. نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ  
 \* Musician. \* Sentinel. نَوْبَانِيٌّ  
 نَوْبَانِيَّةٌ  
 Band, body of musicians.  
 Lieutenancy, vice-royalty ; dele-  
 gation. نِيَابَةٌ  
 Instead of, in lieu of. نِيَابَةً  
 عن  
 Lieutenant, delegate, نَوَائِبُ  
 substitute, vice-gerent. \* Member  
 (of parliament). نَوَائِبُ  
 \* Parliament. Chamber  
 of deputies. مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ  
 Quotidian (ague). نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ  
 Misfortune. نَائِبَاتُ  
 Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road  
 leading to the water. مَنَابٍ  
 Abundant spring-rain. مُنَيَّبٍ  
 Coming back to God,  
 penitent. مُنَيَّبٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 Coming on morning and eve-  
 ning. مُنْتَظَبٌ  
 To totter, to reel in  
 walking. نَاتٍ نَاتٍ نَوْتًا  
 Sailor, boatman. نَوْتِيَّةٌ  
 \* Stingy. نَوْتِيٌّ ج نَوَائِيٌّ  
 وَنَوَيْتِيَّةٌ  
 To dissemble. نَاجٍ نَاجٍ نَوَجًا  
 Hurricane, storm. نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَاجٍ  
 \* نَاحٍ نَاحٍ نَوَاحًا وَنَوَاحًا  
 وَنَوَاحًا وَنَوَاحًا  
 To coo (dove).  
 To wail for, to bewail the  
 death of. نَوَّاحٌ وَنَوَّاحَةٌ  
 To face one another  
 (wailing women). نَوَّاحٌ  
 وَنَوَّاحَةٌ  
 To dangle. تَنْوِيحٌ  
 To be seated opposite (moun-  
 tains). To blow from opposite sides  
 (winds). تَنْوِيحٌ  
 To wail, to lament. To howl  
 (wolf). نَوَّاحٌ  
 To make a. o. to weep. نَوَّاحٌ  
 Weeping, ( un. نَوْحَةٌ )  
 wailing for the dead. نَوَّاحَةٌ  
 Mourner-women. نَوَّاحَاتُ  
 The Patriarch Noah. نَوَّاحٌ  
 Wailing of the dead. Funeral  
 ceremony. نَوَّاحَةٌ

- sian year; new year's day. □ Autumnal equinox.
- To dangle, to swing (thing). \* ناس ٥ نوسًا ونوسًا
- To drive (the cattle). - نوسًا ٥
- To halt in (a place). نوس ب
- To move, to toss a. th. أناس ه
- To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تننوس
- Men. ناس ( for أناس )
- Humanity, ( opp. to لاهوت ) □ ناسوت
- Dependent lock of hair. نواس
- Cobweb. - الغنكبوت
- Excellent white grapes. نواسي
- Dangling, tossed. نواس
- Sepulchral vault; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G نأوس ونأوس ج نأويس
- Lighted wick. □ نويسة
- To seize, to catch a. th. \* نكاش ٥ نوكشا, وتناوش وانتاش ه
- To catch a. o. by the head or beard. - ٥
- He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نكاش ٥ خيرا
- To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نكاش ٥ في وب
- To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). \* تننوش ه ب
- To attack o. a. with (the spear). تنناوش ب
- To drive, to take out from. إنكاش ٥ وه
- To rescue a. o. from (danger). - ٥ من
- Strong man. رجل نكوش
- Fever. □ نويسة
- Skirmish. Quarrel. □ منناوشة
- Dark purple, violet-colour. □ منناويش ومنناويشي
- To lag behind. \* ناص ٥ نوصًا
- To rise towards. - إلى
- To escape from, to shun a. o. - نوصًا ومنناصًا ومننيصًا عن
- To move on. نوصًا
- To set to (work); to undertake (an affair). ناص ه
- To wish a. th. أناص ه
- To spring up (horse). إنستناص
- Fire. ناور ج نيران ونيرة ونور ونيار وأنوار
- Heat of war. Brand. Advice.
- Erysipelas (disease). النثار الفارسية
- Volcano. تجبل ناور
- Steamer. □ نركب ناور
- Fiery. □ Burning. ناري ونيران
- Flower, blossom. ( un. نورة ) ناور ج أنوار
- Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نور ج أنوار ونيران
- Daze; Cologne-earth. حجر النور
- The Virgin Mary lit: Mother of light. أم النور
- Holy Saturday in Holy week. سبت النور
- Luminous. □ White dun-diver. ثوري
- Gipsy; rogue. ثوري ج نور
- Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (plant). □ نورية
- Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نورة
- Cautious, unsuspected woman. نوار ج نور
- White flower. Blossom. نوار ج نوارير
- Month of may. نوار
- Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نور ونور
- Illumination. Lighting. إنارة وتوير
- Illumination. إنستارة
- Bright, brilliant. Lighting. نير م نيرة
- Luminous star in the constellation Corona Borealis. النير والمبدر من الفحة
- Striking punishment. نيرة وذات منور
- Such a one is gifted with prudence. فلان ذو نيرة
- Hatred. نيرة ج نوارير
- Small fire. نيرة
- Brighter. Fine. أنور
- Lighting. Glowing. مبير
- Lighted place. Way-mark. Land-mark. منار
- Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذو المنار
- Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. منارة ج مناور ومنار
- Lighted gallery; sky-light. □ منوار
- First day of the Persian month. نوروز ونيزوز P







To become fat ( she-camel ).  
 To have its stone fromed ( date ).  
 To perform ( a business ).  
 ♠ To mew ( cat ).  
 To let a. o. carry out his designs. s -  
 To rise against, to resist. s مُنَازَاة  
 To be remote. To be in a journey. اُنْتَوَى  
 ney.  
 To purpose a. th. ه تَتَوَى وَالتَّوَى ه  
 To carry out ( a design ). اِنْتَوَى ب  
 To stop in ( a place ).  
 Absence, remoteness. Intention. تَوَى  
 Course, direction, end of a journey.  
 They have stopped. اِسْتَقَرَّ تَوَاهُمُ  
 Fat, grease. لِي  
 Fatness of a beast. لِي  
 Date- stone. Weight of five dirhems. تَوَاة ج تَوَى وَتَوَات وَجِبِ اُذْوَاهِ وَتَوَى  
 Intention, purpose, resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller. نِيَّة ج نِيَّات وَنَوَايَا  
 Sympathetic friend. ♠ Mew ( of a cat ). تَوَى  
 Camels fed on dates. اِبِل تَوَوِيَّة  
 Fat ( she-camel ). تَوَا م تَوَوِيَّة ج تَوَا  
 Intention, aim intended. مَنَوَى ج مَنَاوَر  
 To be raw, uncooked ( meat ). ه تَوَا و تَوَا وَتَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To do a. th. imperfectly. ه تَوَا  
 To cook ( meat ) insufficiently. ه وَاَتَوَا ه  
 ly.  
 Rawness of food. تَوَاة  
 Raw, uncooked ( meat ). لِي وَتَوَى وَتَوَى  
 Imperfect ( action ). Pure ( milk ).  
 Postfix of the 1st person of the singular. Me. لِي  
 He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي  
 To hit a. o. on a canine tooth. ه تَوَا و تَوَا و تَوَا  
 To bite with the canine teeth. تَوَا  
 To be old ( she-camel ).  
 To bite the wood of ( an arrow ) for trying it. ه -  
 To sprout ( plant ). - وَتَوَى  
 Canine tooth, tusk, fang. تَوَا وَتَوَى وَتَوَى وَتَوَى  
 Old she-camel. - ج اَتَوَا وَتَوَى وَتَوَى

Sleeping. ♠ Confined to bed ; laying down.  
 Night of sound sleep. اَيْل تَوَا  
 Vile, base. Ignorant. تَوَاة وَتَوَاة وَتَوَا  
 Great sleeper. تَوَاة وَتَوَاة وَتَوَاة ( m. f. )  
 O sleeper ! يَا تَوَا  
 Sleep. مَتَا  
 Dream. - ج مَتَا  
 Dormitory, sleeping-place. مَتَا وَتَوَاة  
 Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. مَتَا  
 Grave. □  
 Soporific. مَتَوَا  
 Depressed land. مُسْتَتَا  
 To mark a noun with tanwin. - تَوَا تَوَا تَوَا  
 - - - - - To write the letter ن  
 To pronounce ( a nunnation ). ن  
 The letter ن. نون ج نُونَات  
 Large fish. Blade of a sword. Inkstand. Fiy. Science. نون ج نِينَان وَأَنْوَان  
 Jonah the prophet. Celebrated sword. ذُو الْأَنْوَان  
 Large fish. Dimple in a child's chin. تَوَاة  
 Piece of verses rhymed in ن. تَوَاة  
 Nunnation ( grammar ). تَوَا  
 To grow ( plant ). ه تَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To hoot ( owl ).  
 To abstain from a. th. - تَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To scorn at, to refuse a. th.  
 To fill ( cattle ) without satiating them ( herbs ). s -  
 To raise, to push a. th. ه تَوَا  
 To extol. to render a. o. famous. تَوَا ه وَتَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To call a. o. about. - بو  
 To be praised. To be raised. تَوَا  
 Abstinence. تَوَا وَتَوَا  
 Praise. Honourable mention. تَوَا  
 More illustrious than. اَتَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To intend, to purpose a. th. ه تَوَا وَتَوَا وَتَوَا  
 To keep, to preserve a. o. ( God ). s -  
 To emigrate from ( a place ) to ( another ). - اَتَوَا مِنْ اَتَوَا  
 To cast ( date )- stones. ه وَتَوَى وَتَوَى وَتَوَى  
 To go off, to be remote from. تَوَى و تَوَى وَتَوَى

rent track of a road.  
 Double-threaded (textile). ذُو نَيْرَيْنِ  
 Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).  
 Cane-roll of a loom. ♦ Gum of نَيْرَة  
 the teeth.  
 Clearer, more distinct. أَزْيَر  
 Double-threaded (cloth). مُنَيَّر  
 They are at variance. بَيْنَهُمْ مُنَايَرَة  
 To throb (artery). \* نَاضِ اِ نَيَّضَ \*  
 To \* نَالِ اِ نَيَّلَا وَنَالًا وَنَالَةً وَمَنَالًا هـ \*  
 obtain, to procure a. th.  
 He has impaired his نَالِ مِنْ عَرَضِ فُلَانٍ  
 reputation.  
 To get a. th. - وَأَنْتَالِ إِتَالَةً لَ هـ وَهَلْ  
 for.  
 Attainment. تَيَّلَ وَتَالَةً  
 Grace, favour obtained. نَيَّلَ وَنَالًا وَنَيَّلَةً  
 Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus نَيْلٍ  
 (rivers).  
 Indigo-dye. نَيْلٍ وَنَيْلَةً  
 Attainment. مَنَالٍ  
 Difficult to be obtained. بَعِيدِ أَمْتَالٍ  
 What is obtained. مُنَيَّلٍ

Chief of a tribe. تَابِ جِ أَنْيَابِ  
 Old she-camel. نَيُوبِ  
 Having long canine أَنْيَابِ مِ نَيَّيَاءِ جِ نَيْبِ  
 teeth.  
 To totter from weakness. \* نَاتِ اِ نَيَّتَا  
 To incline, to be \* نَاحِ اِ نَيَّحَا وَنَيَّحَانَا \*  
 shaken (bough).  
 To become hard (bone). - نَيَّحَا  
 To harden (the bones); to نَيَّحَ هـ  
 break (them : God).  
 ♦ To make (the dead) rest in رَ -  
 peace (God). To give rest to a. o.  
 I have not procured any مَا نَيَّحْتُهُ بِخَيْرٍ  
 good to him.  
 ♦ To rest; to die. تَنَيَّحَ  
 Hardened (bone). نَيَّحَ  
 ♦ Eternal rest, death. نَيَّحَا  
 To border \* نَارِ اِ نَيَّرَا وَنَيَّرَ وَأَنْتَارَ هـ \*  
 (cloth). To weave (a fabric).  
 To call a. o. أَنْتَارِ بِ  
 Warp, woof, border of نَيْرِ جِ أَنْتَارِ  
 cloth.  
 Yoke for oxen. Appa- - جِ أَنْتَارِ وَنَيْرَانِ

٤

Here he his. هَا هُوَ  
 Here I am. هَا أَنَا  
 Here, hither. هَا هُنَا  
 7° Is used as a particle for swearing.  
 By God. هَا اللَّهُ  
 8° Means. To take. هَا أَوْ هَا  
 ( dual ) هَا هَا ( masc ) هَا هَا ( fem ) هَا هَا  
 Take, thou, ye. هَا هَا وَهَا هَا ( pl. )  
 One may say also. ( f. ) هَا هَا ( m. ) هَا هَا  
 Take, ( pl. ) هَا هَا وَهَا هَا ( dual. )  
 thou, ye.  
 The letter هـ. هَا هَا جِ هَا هَا  
 The ء of pause هَا. الشُّكُوتِ وَهَا. الرَّقْفِ  
 ( added after an alef ; ) هَا أَسْفَاهُ .  
 To burst out laughing. هَا هَا  
 To call, to chide ( dogs, ca- - بِ  
 mels).  
 Noisy laugher. هَا هَا وَهَا هَا  
 Imperative of هَبْ وَهَبْ Give. هَبْ  
 To blow هَبْ هَبْ وَهَبُوبًا وَهَبِيْبًا  
 (wind). To rise (star, dawn).

1° Is added to exclamatory sen- هـ \*  
 tences preceded by يَا or وَآ .  
 What a pity! O my يَا أَبَتَاهُ  
 father!  
 2° Postfix of the possessive هَا وَهَا وَهَمَّ  
 pronoun : His, her, theirs.  
 3° Prefix of the هُوَ هِيَ مَتَّ هُمَا جِ هُمُ وَهَنَّ  
 personal pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person.  
 He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they.  
 4° Pronoun postfixed هَا هَا هُمُ  
 to nouns and verbs. His, her, it,  
 them.  
 His wealth is great. مَا لَهُ كَثِيرٍ  
 He took her. أَخَذَهَا  
 He separated them. فَرَّقَ شَمْلَهُمْ  
 5° Demonstrative prefixed to هَا \*  
 pronouns.  
 This, that. هَذَا، هَذِهِ، هَذَاكَ pl. هَذَانِ  
 These, those. هَؤُلَاءِ، هَؤُولَئِكَ  
 6° Is used as a demonstrative, Lo,  
 look !

Shrinking from fear. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَيْبُوتٌ  
 Bewildered. Lowered.  
 To squander (wealth). \* هَيْبَتْهُ هَيْبَةً  
 To strike a. o. with a هَيْبَةً هَيْبَةً  
 (a stick).  
 To cause (a limb) to swell. To هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 kill (a dog) \* To scratch a. o. (cat).  
 To be swollen (body). \* To هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 scratch o.'s self to blood.  
 Tumour on a she-camel's udder. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Striped (gazelle). هَيْبَةٌ  
 Peevish, dull (man). \* Scratched. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Having a swollen face. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Coffee-pestle. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Drain for collecting هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 water. Depressed land. End of a valley.  
 Gardens in Yemen. هَيْبَةٌ  
 To strut, to هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً - هَيْبَةٌ  
 have a self-conceited gait.  
 Soft boy. girl. Stupid هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 man. Large river.  
 To collect هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 and cook (colocynth-seeds).  
 To feed a. o. with (colocynth- هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 seeds).  
 Colocynth and its seeds. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 To be هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 quick, brisk.  
 Swift (she-camel). هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 To be fleshy (camel). هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 To cut (meat) in large هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 pieces.  
 To carve a slice of هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 (meat) to a. o.  
 To be strong and healthy. هَيْبَةٌ  
 To become thin. هَيْبَةٌ  
 To cut off (a limb) with (the هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 sword).  
 Boneless piece of meat. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Large piece of meat without هَيْبَةٌ  
 bones. Shell worn as an amulet.  
 Depressed land, sand- هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 tract.  
 Depressed land. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Huge (camel). هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword). هَيْبَةٌ  
 Wind raising the dust. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Flakes of cotton. Particles of هَيْبَةٌ

To awake a. o. from sleep. هَيْبَةٌ -  
 To quiver (sword). هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 To be brisk, هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 quick-paced (man, beast).  
 Whence hast thou هَيْبَةٌ  
 come?  
 To cut, to sever هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً وَهَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 a. th. (sword).  
 To be put to flight. To be هَيْبًا -  
 absent, unperceived.  
 He set about doing. هَيْبٌ يَفْعَلُ  
 To be absent, remote هَيْبًا عَنْ  
 from.  
 To rend (a garment). هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 To brandish (a sword). To هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 cause (the wind) to blow (God).  
 To arouse a. o. from (sleep). هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 To be worn out (garment). هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 To cut, to split a. th. هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 To cause (the wind) to blow هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 (God). To ask for the blowing of  
 (the wind).  
 Blowing of the wind. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Atoms, motes, fine dust in the هَيْبَةٌ  
 air.  
 Once, one time. A blowing. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Short space of time; long هَيْبَةٌ  
 time. Last remains of morning-twi-  
 light.  
 I saw him once. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Penetration of (a sword). State, هَيْبَةٌ  
 condition.  
 Piece of a garment. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Ragged gar- هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 ment.  
 Violent wind. هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ  
 Windward. هَيْبَةٌ  
 To be quick. To chide (a هَيْبَةٌ  
 beast). To quiver (looming). \* To  
 bark (dog).  
 To slaughter (a beast). هَيْبَةٌ  
 To move about; to be shaken. هَيْبَةٌ  
 Dawn. Mirage. Game of child- هَيْبَةٌ  
 ren. Clamorous.  
 To strike down, to هَيْبَ هَيْبَةً  
 lower, to abase a. o.  
 To be cowardly. To be disquieted. هَيْبَةٌ  
 To faint (heart).  
 Weakness. Faint-heartedness. هَيْبَةٌ



- degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods). هبط
- To emaciate a. o. (disease). هبط ه
- To collapse, to give way. انهبط
- Lowering, decrease, falling off. Declivity. هبط وهبوط
- Fall, abatement of price. هبوط المعنى
- O God, grant us an increase not a decrease in our condition. اَللّٰهُمَّ غَيِّطْ لَّا هَبْطًا
- Descent, lowering. Collapse. هبطه
- Depressed ground. هبوط
- Declivous (ground). هبوط
- Emaciated. هبط ومهبوط
- Declivity. مهبوط به مهباط
- To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass. هبم به هبوعا وهبوعا
- Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time. هبم به هبوعا وهبوعا
- To sleep. هبوعا هبوعا هبوعا
- To squat down like the Persians. هبوعا هبوعا هبوعا
- Bulky and strong-bodied. هبوعا وهبوعا
- Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women. هبوعا هبوعا
- To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth). هبوعا هبوعا
- Foolish. Soft earth. هبوعا
- To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother). هبوعا هبوعا
- ♦ To dote, to rave. هبل
- To say to a. o. : May thy mother be deprived of thee by death i. e. to curse a. o. هبل ه
- To earn for (o.'s people). هبل وهبل وهبل
- To crush a. o. (excessive fatness). هبل وهبل وهبل
- ♦ To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb). هبل ه
- To bereave (a mother) of her son. هبل ه
- ♦ To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb). هبل ه
- To scheme evil designs. To intrigue. هبل ه
- To catch (the game). هبل ه
- Mind thy business. هبل ه
- State, condition. هبل ه
- feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head. هبل ه
- Spider. هبل ه
- Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هبل ه
- Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. هبل ه
- Kind of lily. هبل ه
- To sing at a wedding. هبل ه
- Fleshy. هبل ه
- To jerk in walking. هبل ه
- To adorn (cloth) with figures. هبل ه
- Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figure red cloth. هبل ه
- Persian horseman. هبل ه
- Elegant, fine. New gold coin. هبل ه
- Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull. هبل ه
- Grown up (child). هبل ه
- To speak much. To eat much. هبل ه
- To die suddenly. هبل ه
- White violet (flower). Gilli-flower. Slanderer. هبل ه
- To gather (flocks). هبل ه
- To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft). هبل ه
- To be collected (people, army). هبل ه
- Rabble. Company of men. هبل ه
- Earnings. هبل ه
- To be brisk, lively. هبل ه
- To be eager after. هبل ه
- He laughed immoderately. هبل ه
- He did the work speedily. هبل ه
- To abate (price). To lighten (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ♦ To collapse (wall). هبل ه
- To go down (a declivity). هبل ه
- He descended into the valley. الوادي هبل ه
- To go from (a place) to (another). هبل ه
- He fell from his rank. هبل ه
- To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly. هتف  
 To strike a. o. with. \* هتأ هتأ ب  
 To eat a. th. ه -  
 To be bent, crooked. هتأ هتأ  
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). هتأ هتأ  
 Rent. Swelling. هتأ هتأ  
 Moment. Portion. هتأ هتأ  
 Crooked. hump-backed. هتأ هتأ  
 To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). \* هتأ هتأ  
 To rave, to be delirious. هتأ هتأ  
 To disparage a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To revile a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To dote, to become disordered in mind. هتأ هتأ  
 To rave on the same subject. هتأ هتأ  
 To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). هتأ هتأ  
 To be addicted to ; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. هتأ هتأ  
 ♦ To overlook (an affair). ب -  
 To be passionately fond of. هتأ هتأ  
 Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هتأ هتأ  
 First portion of the night. هتأ هتأ  
 Cheat, knave. هتأ هتأ  
 Nonsense. هتأ هتأ  
 Insanity. Disorder of mind. هتأ هتأ  
 Nonsense, doting, stupidity. هتأ هتأ  
 Contradictory testimonies. هتأ هتأ  
 Mutual recriminations. هتأ هتأ  
 Disordered in mind. هتأ هتأ  
 Fond of doting on. هتأ هتأ  
 Following blindly his desires. هتأ هتأ  
 3<sup>d</sup> Coptic month. November. هتأ هتأ  
 To rouse (a dog). \* هتأ هتأ  
 To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هتأ هتأ  
 To hurry towards a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To coo (pigeon). هتأ هتأ  
 To cry out to a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 To praise a. o. هتأ هتأ  
 Her beauty is praised. هتأ هتأ  
 Call, cry. هتأ هتأ  
 Unseen man whose voice is heard. هتأ هتأ  
 Twanging (bow). هتأ هتأ  
 Thundering cloud. هتأ هتأ

♦ Vapour. هتأ  
 Lurking for a prey (wolf). هتأ  
 Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هتأ  
 Request, petition, importunity. هتأ  
 Striving to make earnings. هتأ  
 Hunter. هتأ  
 Bereaved of her children (mother). هتأ  
 Fool, silly. هتأ  
 Abel, Adam's son. هتأ  
 Vapour-bath, fomentation. هتأ  
 Womb, place of gestation. هتأ  
 Elegant gait. هتأ  
 Christian monk. هتأ  
 Swift-running. هتأ  
 Accursed. هتأ  
 Taken away by death (child). هتأ  
 ♦ Stupid, foolish. هتأ  
 Greyhound. Glutton. هتأ  
 Foolish. Intriguer. هتأ  
 To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). هتأ  
 To raise (the dust : horse). هتأ  
 To jog o.'s hands. هتأ  
 Dust rising in the air. هتأ  
 Motes seen in the sun-rays. هتأ  
 Mote, particle of dust. هتأ  
 Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هتأ  
 Bark of a tree ; sap-wood. هتأ  
 Rising in the air (dust). هتأ  
 Stars clouded by the dust. هتأ  
 Dusty, windward place. هتأ  
 The dust of the grave. هتأ  
 To rend (a garment). هتأ  
 To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). هتأ  
 To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. هتأ  
 To undervalue, to disparage a. o. هتأ  
 ♦ To threaten, to scold (a child). هتأ  
 In pieces, in shatters. هتأ  
 Tattler. هتأ  
 To shatter, to smash a. th. هتأ

To be disordered (affair). هتذرت ✱  
 To tread a. th. uuder foot. ه —  
 To treat (people) tyrannically. س —  
 To pour down a heavy (rain : ب —  
 cloud).  
 Confused noise, voices. هتذرتة وهتذرت  
 Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty هتذرت  
 place. Confused.  
 To bray, to pound a. th. هتذرت ز هتذرتا ه  
 To give to a. o. a great —  
 part of. اقلان من  
 Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red هتذرت  
 sand; even hill.  
 They fell in a هتذرتا وقوموا في هتذرتا ✱  
 scrape.  
 To be sunken in its هتذرتا ه هتذرتا ✱  
 orbit through hunger (eye). To  
 burn fiercely (fire).  
 To pull down (a هتذرتا وهتذرتا ه  
 house).  
 ✧ He emigrated. هتذرتا من الجوز  
 To make (the fire) to blaze. هتذرتا ه  
 ✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. س —  
 To protract (a business). هتذرتا في  
 To be self-willed. هتذرتا  
 To urge (a party of travellers). ه —  
 Yoke of a bull. هتذرتا  
 ✧ Emigration. هتذرتا  
 Sunken in its socket هتذرتا وهتذرتا ه  
 (eye).  
 Quick walk. هتذرتا  
 He followed his own judg- هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 ment. He went at random.  
 Do abstain! هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 Dust spreading everywhere. هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 Foolish man.  
 Long and even shore. هتذرتا ه هتذرتا  
 Deep valley. هتذرتا وهتذرتا هتذرتا  
 Magic lines. هتذرتا ه هتذرتا  
 To grumble (camel). هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 To scare away (a lion) by shon- ب —  
 ting.  
 Grumbling of a camel. Tall. هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 Easily scared away.  
 To be appeased هتذرتا ه هتذرتا وهتذرتا  
 (hunger).  
 To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). ه —  
 To be vehemently hungry. هتذرتا ه هتذرتا  
 To appease (hunger). هتذرتا ه

To rend, to discard هتذرتا ز هتذرتا ه  
 (a veil), To divulge, to unveil a. th.  
 To rend (clothes). To violate (the  
 honour).  
 He disgraced him; he brought هتذرتا  
 him to shame. سرتة  
 To tear a. th. to rags. هتذرتا ه  
 To journey by a dark هتذرتا ا هتذرتا  
 night.  
 To be rent (veil). هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 To be dishonoured, covered with هتذرتا  
 shame. هتذرتا  
 He laid idle. هتذرتا في البطالة  
 Middle of the night. هتذرتا  
 ✧ Criminal assault. هتذرتا العرض  
 Defamation. Hour of the night. هتذرتا  
 Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هتذرتا  
 Shameless, هتذرتا هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 unchaste.  
 To pour هتذرتا ز هتذرتا وهتذرتا وهتذرتا  
 a continuous rain (sky). هتذرتا  
 Continuous rain, drizzle. هتذرتا  
 Clouds giving a continuous هتذرتا  
 rain. هتذرتا  
 To break the هتذرتا ز هتذرتا وهتذرتا  
 (front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon  
 (the mouth). هتذرتا  
 To have the front-teeth هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 broken.  
 He beat him unmerci- هتذرتا لا بالضراب  
 fully. هتذرتا  
 To be broken (tooth). هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 Contradictory evidence : illegal هتذرتا  
 proofs. هتذرتا  
 Fragment, broken piece. هتذرتا  
 Having the front- هتذرتا ه هتذرتا ه  
 teeth broken at the root.  
 To be garrulous. هتذرتا هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 To speak obscurely. هتذرتا هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 هتذرتا هتذرتا ز هتذرتا وهتذرتا وهتذرتا  
 To pour down intermittent showers  
 (sky). To flow continually (rain,  
 tears). هتذرتا  
 Showery (cloud). هتذرتا هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 To trample down a. th. هتذرتا ه هتذرتا  
 To give a. th. to a. o. هتذرتا لا ه  
 Give thou! هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 To lie. To mix a. th. هتذرتا هتذرتا  
 هتذرتا  
 Liar. هتذرتا





Shameless woman. هَجُولٌ بِهَجَائِلِ  
 Slow ; sluggish. Stupid. هَرَّاجِلٌ بِهَرَّاجِلِ  
 Small anchor. Wayless, misleading desert. Clever guide. Long night.  
 To assail, to assault a. o. To storm (a place). To intrude upon, to come upon a. o. unawares. هَجَمَ هُجُومًا عَلَى  
 To make a. o. to break in at ; to urge a. o. to. وَهَجَمَ وَأَهَجَمَ لَا عَلَى  
 To set in unexpectedly (cold, heat). هَجَمَ  
 To overthrow (a building). ه - ه  
 To collapse (building). ه - ه  
 To be sunken in its socket (eye). هَجَمَ هُجُومًا وَهَجَمًا  
 To draw (milk) to the last drop. ه - ه  
 To pounce upon, to attack a. o. هَاجَمَ لَا  
 To avert (a disease) from. أَهَجَمَ ه عَنْ  
 To give rest to (camels). ه - ه  
 To draw (milk) to the last drop. وَاهْتَجَمَ ه  
 To rush blindly into. هَجَمَ عَلَى  
 To venture upon. هَجَمَ بِهَجْمٍ  
 They rushed one upon another. تَهَجَمَ  
 To shed tears (eye). هَجَمَ  
 Sweat. هَجَمَ  
 Large drinking-cup. هَجَمٌ هَجَمًا  
 Assault. charge, storming. هَجَمَةٌ  
 Coup-de-main. Third of the five divisions of the night. Sudden setting in of ( cold, heat). Herd from 40 to 100 camels.  
 He came at nightfall. جَاءَ بَعْدَ هَجَمَةِ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 Sudden attack. هَجْمٌ  
 Rushing impetuously. Blasting (wind). هَجْمٌ  
 Milk put into a skin. هَجِيمَةٌ  
 To be base-born. To be born of a slave-woman. To be half-blooded. To be incorrect (speech). To fail to give fire at the first stroke (flint). هَجِنَ هَجْنًا  
 To be married before puberty (girl). هَجِنَ هَجْنًا  
 To insult, to outrage a. o. هَجَنَ لَا وَه  
 To treat a. o. scornfully. To abhor, to detest a. th.

To deter a. o. from. هَجَسَ لَا  
 To refrain from. اِنْهَجَسَ عَنْ  
 Whisper ; mutter. هَجَسَ  
 Suggestion, thought. هَاجَسَ بِهَوَاجِسَ  
 The Lion. اَلْهَجَّاسُ  
 Azymous, unleavened (bread). مُتَهَجِّسٌ  
 They got into a scrape. وَقَعُوا فِي مَهْجُوسٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ  
 To drive (a beast) gently. هَجَسَ هَجْسًا لَا  
 To point out a. th. هَجَسَ إِلَى  
 To set (people) at variance. هَجَسَ بَيْنَ  
 He has longed for it. هَجَسَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ  
 Standing up, rise. هَجَسَتْ  
 Crowd of people. هَاجِسَةٌ بِهَوَاجِسَ  
 To slumber in the night. To set (star). هَجَمَ هُجُوعًا وَتَهَجَّاعًا  
 To be appeased (hunger). هَجُوعًا  
 To appease (hunger). هَجَمَ وَأَهَجَمَ ه  
 To let a. o. sleep. هَجَمَ لَا  
 Neglectful. Foolish. هَجَمَ وَهَجَمَ وَهَجَمَةٌ وَهَجَمٌ  
 Slumber, light sleep in the first part of the night. Portion, watch of the night. هَجَمَةٌ  
 Way of sleeping. هَجَمَةٌ  
 Watch of the night. هَجِيمَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 Slumbering. هَاجَمَ بِهَجْمٍ وَهَجُوعٍ  
 Sleeping-room, dormitory. مَهْجَمٌ  
 To be flabby in the belly. To be disordered (country). هَجَمًا هَجَمًا  
 To be flabby in the belly. اِنْهَجَفَ  
 be hungry.  
 Old (ostrich). Sluggish (man). هَجَفَ  
 Big-bellied.  
 To throw (a stick). هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To wink at, to ogle (woman). هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To impair (the reputation) of. هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To revile a. o. in (words). هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To follow a plain. هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To vie with a. o. هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To set (cattle) free. To enlarge a. th. To lose (wealth). هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 To find out a. th. اِنْهَجَلَ هَجَلًا  
 Depressed plain between two mountains. هَجَلَّ هَجَلًا  
 Depressed plain. هَجَلَّةٌ هَجَلَاتٌ وَهَجِيلٌ

overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.  
 To crash, to crumble down هَدَيْدًا i هَدَيْدًا (building).  
 He is a an excellent إِنَّهُ أَحَدُ الرَّجُلِ  
 man.  
 مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدِيدٍ مِنْ رَجُلٍ أَوْ بِأَمْرَأَةٍ هَدِيدَةٍ  
 I passed by a man, by a مِنْ أَمْرَأَةٍ  
 woman stronger, hardier than thee.  
 He is a dauntless man. فَلَانٌ يُعَدُّ  
 To threaten, to frighten هَدَدٌ وَتَعَدُّدٌ s  
 a. o.  
 To follow o. a. تَهَادَى  
 To fall down. To be demolished. انْهَدَى  
 Demolition, destruction. Strong, هَدَدٌ  
 generous man.  
 Weak man. Harsh voice. وَهَدَى جِ هَدْدُونَ  
 Truly I am not weak, إِيَّايَ غَيْرُ هَدِيٍّ  
 I am not a coward.  
 Loud crash of a falling هَدْدَةٌ وَهَدِيدٌ  
 building.  
 Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدِيدٌ  
 Rumbling of the sea. Underground هَادٌ  
 rumbling.  
 Thunder. هَادَةٌ  
 Cowardly, weak. هَدَاةٌ وَأَهْدٌ  
 Go gently. هَدَاةً نِيكَ  
 Declivity. هَدْرٌ  
 Pick-hammer. مَهْدَةٌ  
 To coo (pigeon). To grumble هَدَّ هَدْمٌ  
 (camel).  
 To dandle (a child). s -  
 To lower; to throw a. th. down. ه -  
 I fancy. يُحَدِّدُ إِلَيَّ  
 هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ وَهَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ  
 Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild  
 pigeon.  
 Murmuring sound. Cooing of a هَدْمَةٌ  
 dove.  
 Patience, meekness. هَدْمٌ  
 Do have patience. عَلَيْكَ بِالْهَدْمِ  
 To take rest. هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ  
 To be appeased (pain). To be still,  
 motionless (wind, storm). To stop.  
 To stay in (a place). ب -  
 To die. هَدْمٌ هَدْمٌ  
 People were at rest. كَدَّتِ الرِّجْلُ وَالْمَيْتُ  
 iii. the eye and the foot were still.  
 To be crook-backed (man). هَدِيٌّ هَدِيٌّ

To possess full-blood camels. آ هَجَنٌ  
 To marry (a girl) before pu- ه -  
 berty.  
 To judge (an action) vile, اسْتَهْجَنَ ه  
 disgraceful.  
 Defect, vice. Incorrect هَجْنَةٌ بِ هُجْنٍ  
 language.  
 Noble extraction. هِجَانَةٌ  
 Of good breed (m. f. s. pl.) هِجَانٌ  
 (camel). White blood-camel.  
 هَجِينٌ بِ هُجْنٍ وَهَجْنًا وَهَجْنَانٌ وَمَهَاجِينٌ  
 Vile, low. Mongrel; born of  
 a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born.  
 ♦ Dromedary.  
 □ Dromedarist. هِجَانٌ  
 Female هَرَجِينَةٌ بِ هُجْنٍ وَهَجَارِثٍ وَهِجَانٌ  
 dromedary.  
 Steel failing to give fire at هَاجِنٌ  
 the first stroke. Girl married before  
 puberty.  
 Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَةٌ  
 Young people married غَلْمَةٌ أَهْرَجِينَةٌ  
 together before puberty.  
 Worthless, مَهْجَنَةٌ وَمَهْجَنِيٌّ وَمَهْجَنِيٌّ وَمَهْجَنَانٌ  
 common people.  
 Fecundated by a blood-stallion مَرْجِنَةٌ  
 (she-camel).  
 To satirise, هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَاةً s  
 to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff.  
 to rail at a. o.  
 To form هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَهَجِيٌّ وَتَهَجِيٌّ ه  
 syllables, to spell a. th.  
 To be hot (day). هَجْوَةٌ هِجَاوَةٌ أ  
 To satirise o. a. هَاجِيٌّ ه  
 To find (a poem) satirical. أَهْجِيٌّ ه  
 To satirise o. a. (poets). تَهَاجِيٌّ وَاهْتَجِيٌّ  
 Epigram. Dispraise. هِجَاةٌ  
 Spelling. - وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهْجِيرٌ  
 Alphabet, حُرُوفُ الْهِجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَةُ وَالتَّهْجِيِيُّ  
 letters of the alphabet.  
 In this manner, on this عَلَى هِجَاةٍ هَذَا  
 pattern.  
 Epigram, satiri- أَهْجُورَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ بِ أَهَاجِيٍّ  
 cal poem; libel.  
 Satiric poet, railer. هَاجِرٌ  
 Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجُورٌ  
 To break, to هَدَّ هَدْمًا وَهَدْمُودًا ه وَه  
 crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull  
 down (a building). To crush, to

- Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion.
- Succory, endive. هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدَبِيٌّ وَهِنْدَبِيَّةٌ  
Sour and thick milk. هُدَيْدٌ وَهَدَايِدٌ  
Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum.
- To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about.
- To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَجٌ وَاسْتَهَدَجَ  
To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَجٌ وَهَدَجَانًا  
To whizz (wind). هَدَجًا -  
To fondle her young one (she-camel). هَدَجَةٌ وَتَهَدَجُ  
To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَجُ  
To manifest the good actions of. - عَلَى  
Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَجًا  
Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَجٌ وَهَوَادِجُ  
Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هُدُوجُ  
Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَاجُ  
Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِجُ  
To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). هَدْرًا وَهَدْرًا  
To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). ه -  
To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدْرًا وَهَدْرِيًّا وَهَدْرِيَّةً  
To coo (pigeon). هَدْرًا وَهَدْرِيًّا وَهَدْرِيَّةً  
To ferment (wine). هَدْرًا  
To shoot forth (palm-tree). هُدُورًا -  
To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). هُدُورًا وَهَدِيرًا  
To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّرُ  
To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَرُ ه  
To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَرُ
- To have the hump depressed by overloading (water: camel). هَدَأَ  
To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَأًا  
To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَأًا  
To hold (water: vessel). ه -  
To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes). هَدَأًا  
May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأُهُ اللَّهُ  
To take rest. To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهَدَأُ  
Behaviour, temper. هَدَبٌ  
Portion of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
Part of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدِيٌّ وَهَدِيَّةٌ  
His provisions will not last for a night. مَا لَهُ هِدَاةٌ لَيْلَةً  
He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا  
Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ  
Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدَأًا  
Bent, hump-backed. (m. f.) أَهْدَأُ  
State, condition. مَهْدَاةٌ وَهَدِيَّةٌ  
To have long lashes (eye). هَدَبٌ هَدَبًا  
To have long branches (tree). وَأَهْدَبُ  
To milk (a she-camel). هَدَبٌ هَدَبًا  
To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. هَدَبٌ هَدَبًا  
To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهَدَّبُ  
Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment. هَدْبٌ وَهَدْبٌ  
Leafless twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk. (un. هَدَبَةٌ) أَهْدَابُ  
Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَبٌ  
Stupid, heavy, dull. هَدْبٌ وَهَدَابٌ  
Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَابٌ

Crowd, party of people. هَادِقَةٌ  
 Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْلِفٌ  
 To pull down (a building). \* هَدَكَ i هَدَكَا ه  
 Obese (man). هَوْدَكُ  
 To rush upon a. o. (people). \* هَدَكَر - تَهْدَكَرُ عَلَى  
 Thick milk. هُدَكَرٌ وَهَيْدَكُورٌ  
 House supported by massy pillars. بَيْتٌ هَيْدَكُورِ الْأَسَاطِينِ  
 To coo (dove). \* هَدَلٌ i هَدِيلًا  
 To dangle a. th. - هَدَلًا ه  
 To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَدَلٌ a  
 To hang loosely (branch). تَهْدَلُ  
 Having a hanging lip (camel). هَدِلٌ وَهَادِلٌ  
 Hanging branches. هَدَالٌ  
 Party, crowd. هَدَالَةٌ  
 Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَدِيلٌ  
 Pendulous (lip). أَهْدَلٌ مِ هَدَلًا جِ هَدَلٌ  
 To throw, to pull down (a building). \* هَدَمَ i هَدَمًا ه  
 To break a. o.'s back. - ه  
 To be sea-sick. هُدِمٌ  
 To overthrow (a building). هَدَمٌ ه  
 To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهْدَمُ وَانْتَهَدَمُ  
 To be worn out (clothes). تَهْدَمُ  
 He threatened him. تَهْدَمُ غَضَبًا عَائِيُو  
 Shed without retaliation (blood). هَدَمٌ وَهَدَمٌ  
 Destruction, demolition. هَدَمٌ  
 Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. هَدَمٌ جِ أَهْدَامٌ وَهَدَمٌ وَهَدَمٌ  
 Worn out apparel. \* Clothes, under-clothing. هَدَمٌ  
 Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَدَمٌ  
 Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَدَمَةٌ  
 Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَدِيمٌ  
 Sea-sickness, giddiness. هُدَامٌ  
 Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). تَهْدُومٌ  
 Watered by a slight rain (earth). تَهْدُومَةٌ  
 To rend (clothes). \* هَدَمَلٌ  
 Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man). هَدَمِلٌ  
 Food and drink. Former age. هَدَمَةٌ  
 Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees. هَدَمَةٌ

Worthless (man). هَدَرٌ وَهَدَرٌ  
 His endeavours were useless. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ هَدْرًا وَهَدْرًا  
 Sluggish, dull. هَدْرٌ  
 Worthless, low (man). هَادِرٌ جِ هَدْرَةٌ  
 Milk thickening on the surface. هَادِرَةٌ جِ هَوَادِرٌ  
 Land covered with vegetation. هَادِرَةٌ جِ هَوَادِرٌ  
 Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَدْرَةٌ وَهَدْرَةٌ وَهَدْرَةٌ  
 Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). هَدِيرٌ  
 Fermentation (of wine). هَدِيرٌ  
 Swollen. أَهْدَرٌ مِ هَدْرًا جِ هُدْرٌ  
 Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). تَهْدُورٌ  
 Like the brayer in the enclosure i. e. making a great ado for nothing. كَأَنَّ هَدْرًا فِي أَلْمَةِ  
 To drive (a beast) along. \* هَدَسَ i هَدَسًا ه  
 To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. هَدَسٌ  
 Myrtle. هَدَسٌ ( un. هَدَسَةٌ )  
 \* Bussing thought. هَادِسٌ  
 To be disquieted. \* تَهْوَسُ  
 To break a. th. (hollow). \* هَدَسٌ a هَدَسًا ه  
 To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَدَسَ  
 To enter at, to come to. \* هَدَفٌ o هَدَفًا إِلَى  
 Is any one newly come to you? هَلْ هَدَفَ إِلَيْكُمْ هَادِفٌ  
 He approaches the age of 50. هَدَفٌ وَأَهْدَفٌ لِلْخَمْسِينَ  
 To be weak, slothful. هَدَفٌ i هَدَفًا  
 To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْدَفَ عَلَى  
 To seek refuge towards. - إِلَى  
 To happen to a. o. (affair). - ل  
 To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. - وَاسْتَهْدَفَ  
 To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِسْتَهْدَفَ  
 Bulky. هَدِفٌ  
 Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَدِفٌ جِ أَهْدَافٌ  
 Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هَدِيفَةٌ جِ هَدِيفٌ  
 New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَادِفٌ مِ هَادِقَةٍ



- Way, manner, direction. هَدَى  
 He acted in his own way. هَدَى هَدِيَّتَهُ  
 Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca. هَدِيَّتَهُ وَهَدِيَّتَهُ  
 Direction, right course ; true religion. The Coran. هَدَى وَهَدَايَةَ  
 He follows the right way, the true religion. هُوَ عَلَى هُدَى  
 Behaviour. هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً  
 What a fine behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ هَدِيَّتَهُ  
 Persevere in the same course. خَذْ فِي هَدِيَّتِكَ  
 Course, manner. هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً  
 Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair. أَنْظِرْ هَدِيَّةً وَهَدِيَّةً أَمْرَكَ  
 Entitled to respect or protection. هَدِيَّتِي  
 Bride. هَدِيَّتِي وَهَدِيَّتِي  
 The same thing, the same maner. هَدَايَا  
 Gift, present, offering. هَدَايَا  
 Offering, presentation. إِهْدَاءَ  
 Leader. Guide. هَادٍ فِي هَادُونَ وَهَدَاةً  
 Point of an arrow, of a spear.  
 Neck of a horse. Handle. Be beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead. هَادِيَّةً فِي هَادِيَّاتٍ وَهَادِيَّةً  
 Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse. هَادِيَّةً فِي هَادِيَّاتٍ وَهَادِيَّةً  
 Beasts walking ahead. أَنْهَادِيَّاتٍ  
 Bountiful. مِهْدَاءً  
 Vessel, tray for offering a gift. مِهْدَى  
 The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world. الْمُهْدِيَّ  
 Bride conducted to the bridegroom. مِهْدَاةً وَمِهْدِيَّةً  
 He is in the same state as before. هُوَ عَلَى مِهْدِيَّتَيْتُو  
 To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ♦ To meditate, to reflect upon. هَدَى هَدَاً وَهَدَاً هَدَاً  
 To cut off a. th. quickly. - Sharp (sword). هَدَى وَهَدَاً وَهَدَاً  
 Quickly and repeatedly. هَدَاذِيكَ  
 Cutting quickly. هَدَى هَدَاً وَهَدَاً  
 Painful journey.
- To be appeased, quieted. هَدَى هَدَاً وَهَدَاً  
 To kill a. o. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To bury a. th. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To soothe, to calm a. o. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To quiet (a child). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To emaciate (a horse). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To swerve from (a resolution). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Fruitfulness. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Slight rain. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Quiet, stillness. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Conclusion of peace. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 Slow, slothful ; foolish. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To direct a. o. towards. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To go in the right way. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To follow the true religion. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 هَدَى هَدَاً وَهَدَاً وَهَدَاً  
 To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To lead the way to (others : horse). هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To present هَدَى هَدَاً  
 a. o. with (a gift) ; to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To offer presents o. to a. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To make a picnic. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 He came swaggering between. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To send (a victim) to Mecca. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 He has followed the true course for obtaining his want. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To ask to be guided, directed aright. هَدَى هَدَاً  
 To ask for (a present). هَدَى هَدَاً

Swift, sprightly. هَذْرُوفٌ بِهَذَا رِيفٌ  
 To speak, to read quickly. هَذْرَمٌ \*  
 Speaking, reading هَذَارِمٌ وَهَذَارَةٌ  
 quickly.  
 To be brisk ; to هَذَفٌ i هَذُوفٌ \*  
 hasten.  
 Hasty, brisk. هَذِفٌ وَهَذَافٌ وَهَذِيفٌ  
 Prominence هَذَلٌ - هَذَلٌ هَذَلٌ بِهَذَا لَيْلٍ \*  
 of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end  
 of the night. Rain seen from afar.  
 To be shaken, tossed about هَذَلٌ \*  
 (bucket). To walk in tottering.  
 To be light, active. هَذَلٌ \*  
 To eat quickly. هَذَمٌ i هَذَمًا \*  
 To cut a. th. speedily. هَذَمٌ \*  
 Gallant, courageous. هَذَامٌ وَهَيْذَامٌ  
 Cutting. هَذَامٌ وَهَيْذَامٌ \*  
 To walk with short steps. هَذَمَلٌ \*  
 To rave, to هَذَا o كَذَرًا فِي الصَّلَامِ \*  
 speak deliriously.  
 To cut a. th. with (the هَبٌ -  
 sword).  
 To rave, to talk هَذَى i هَذِيًا وَهَذِيَانًا \*  
 nonsense.  
 To talk nonsense with a. o. هَذَاى ل \*  
 To boil (meat) to rags. أَهْذَى ه \*  
 To talk nonsense together. آهَذَاى \*  
 Dotage, delirium, هَذَاءٌ وَهَذَايَانٌ \*  
 raving.  
 Raver. هَذَاءٌ، هَذَاةٌ \*  
 To have a subcu- هَرَ i هَرًا وَهَرَارًا \*  
 taneous tumour (camel). To suffer  
 from diarrhoea. ♦ To flow (sand,  
 seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).  
 He suffered and died from هَرَ سَاخُهُ \*  
 diarrhoea (camel).  
 To be ill-natured. هَرَ a -  
 ♦ To pour out (sand). هَرَ o -  
 To twang (bow). هَرَ i هَرًا وَهَرِيرًا \*  
 To feel disgust at. هَرَ -  
 He grinned in the face فِي وَجْهِ السَّائِلِ \*  
 of the beggar.  
 To howl, to whine from هَرَ i هَرِيرًا إِلَى \*  
 cold (dog).  
 To cause (a dog) to whine هَرَ s \*  
 (cold).  
 To become dry and stiff هَرَ o i هَرًا \*  
 (thorns).  
 To be seized with diarrhoea. هَرَ

Demonstrative pro- (for هَذَا ) هَذَا \*  
 noun. This. See ذَا .  
 To cut, to trench هَذَا هَذَا هَذَا \*  
 a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight.  
 To hurt a. o. in words.  
 To die of (cold). هَذَا هَذَا مِنْ \*  
 To burst (tumour). هَذَا \*  
 Showel. هَذَاةٌ \*  
 To crop, to هَذَا i هَذَا، وَهَذَا هَذَا \*  
 trim (a tree). To trim, to dress  
 (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To  
 polish (the style).  
 To rear, to bring up (a child). هَذَا هَذَا -  
 go quickly, to run, to flow.  
 To pour down (rain) quickly هَذَا هَذَا \*  
 (cloud).  
 To be arranged, improved هَذَا \*  
 (affair). To be well brought up,  
 amended (child).  
 Integrity, sincerity. هَذَا \*  
 There is no sincerity مَا فِي مَوْدِّتِهِ هَذَا \*  
 in his love.  
 Swift (horse). هَذَا \*  
 Amble, easy pace of a horse. هَيْذَرِي \*  
 Education of a child. تَهْدِيَبٌ \*  
 Swift (camels). تَهْدِيَبٌ \*  
 Upright, honest (man). مُعْذَبٌ \*  
 Polished, trimmed. Well هَذَا -  
 bred (child).  
 To have a haughty هَذَا هَذَا \*  
 gait (woman).  
 To be intensely hot هَذَا o i هَذَا \*  
 (day).  
 He bab- هَذَا وَهَذَا، وَأَهَذَا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ \*  
 bled, he talked nonsense.  
 To be incoherent, foolish هَذَا a هَذَا \*  
 (speech).  
 Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity. هَذَا \*  
 هَذَا وَهَذَا وَهَذَا وَهَذَا وَهَذَا وَهَذَا  
 Babblers, raver.  
 هَيْذَارٌ وَهَيْذَارَةٌ وَهَيْذَرٌ وَهَيْذَارَةٌ \*  
 Babblers, dotard.  
 Doting (woman). هَيْذَرَةٌ وَهَيْذَرَةٌ وَهَيْذَارٌ \*  
 Speaking quickly. Nimble. هَيْذَرِيَانٌ \*  
 To talk volubly. هَيْذَرِي \*  
 Custom, use. هَيْذَرِي \*  
 Quick in acting, in speaking. هَيْذَرِيَانٌ \*  
 To be sprightly ; to hurry on. هَيْذَرِي \*  
 \* هَيْذَرِيَانٌ

- To rout, to put to flight. هَرَبَ وَأَهْرَبَ هـ
- ♦ He smuggled it. هَرَبَ هـ مِنَ الْكُفْرِكَ
- To be frightened away (horse). أَهْرَبَ أ
- To travel far into a land. هـ —
- To raise (the dust : wind). To constrain a. o. to run away. هـ —
- They fled from one another. تَهَارَبُوا
- Escape, flight, emigration. هَرَبَ وَهَرَيْبَةً هـ
- Fugitive. هَارِبٌ هـ هَرَبَانٌ
- Nobody cares about him. He possesses nothing. *lit* : he has no friends nor enemies. مَا لَهُ قَارِبٌ وَلَا هَارِبٌ
- Place of refuge. مَهْرَبٌ هـ مَهَارِبٌ
- ♦ Escape. Shift, subterfuge. هَرَبَ هـ
- To rend (clothes). هَرَبَدَ هـ
- Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees. هَرَبِدَةٌ هـ هَرَبِيدَةٌ هـ
- Slow amble. هَرَبْدَةٌ هـ
- Proud gait, stately deportment. هَرَبِيزِيٌّ هـ
- Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief). هَرَبِيمٌ هـ
- To spear a. o. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To slit, to widen (a garment). هـ —
- To impair (the reputation). هـ وَأَهْرَتَ هـ
- To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To have a wide mouth. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- He opened the mouth. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Lion. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Impaired (character). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Wide in the sides of the mouth. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Luggage, clothes. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Kitchen-implements. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Ragged (clothes). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Lion. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To be profuse, incoherent in (speech). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- ♦ To sport, to dally. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To call (sheep) to water. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Male cat. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- She-cat. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- The star  $\alpha$  in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Grapes fallen on the ground. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. Dislike. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Celebrated battle between two tribes. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Suffering from diarrhea. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To move, to shake a. th. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To call, to bring (sheep) to water. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Murmur of running water. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Bleating of sheep. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Abundance of milk, of water. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To utter foul, incorrect speech. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To be intensely cold (wind). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To debilitate, to kill (a beast) : to affect a. o. severely (cold). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To be done to rags (meat). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To starve with cold (beast, man). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To take the fresh air in the evening. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To kill a. o. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- He multiplied idle words. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Off-shoot of palm-trees. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold). هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Time of intense cold. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- Blasted by the cold. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To fly away, to escape. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To escape towards. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ
- To be old, decrepit. هَرَبَتَ هـ هَرَبَاتٌ هـ

Pounding, pulverisation. كهرس  
 Cat. - وهريس  
 Ragged garment. Lion. كهرس  
 Abounding with thorny trees (land). - م هرسة  
 Kind of thorny tree. كهراس  
 Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. كهراس  
 Pounded, brayed (grain). كهريس م هريسة  
 Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. - وهريسة  
 Mortar. Wash-stand for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). □ Howitzer. مهراس م مھاريس  
 To be ill-tempered. \* كهرش a هرشا  
 To be hard, inauspicious (fate). كهرش i o هرشا  
 To set (people, dogs) against o. a. كهرش بين  
 ♦ To become old. كهرش  
 To stir (dogs) against o. a. كهرش مھارشة وهراشا e على  
 To quarrel with. ♦ To wanton with. - e  
 ♦ To dally, to wanton together. تھارش  
 To assail o. another (dogs, men). - واھارش  
 ♦ Old, broken down (man). كهرش  
 Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ♦ Wantonness, horse-play. كھارش ومھارشة  
 Manageable (horse). مھارشي اليعان  
 To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). \* كهرشف  
 Cotton put in the inkstand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. كهرشفة وهرشبة  
 To be mangy. \* كهرص a هرصا  
 Mange. Tettters. Worms. (coll). كهرص  
 Pool of stagnant water. كهريصة  
 To rend (clothes). \* كهرص o هرصا ه  
 To be affected with dry mange. كهرص a هرصا  
 To be affected with tetter on the body. كهرص  
 Mange. Tettters. كهرص  
 To impure the reputation of a. o. كهرط o هرطا ه وفي  
 He held idle talks. - في الكلام  
 To have a flabby flesh. كهرطا a هرطا

To scare away (a wild beast). كهرط ب  
 To affect a. o. (wine). - e  
 To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. - واھرشب e  
 To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ♦ To wanton, to dally together. تھارش  
 He became excited by wine. اذھرشب من النبيذ  
 Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ♦ Sport, wantonness. كھرش  
 Disturbance, faction, conflict. كھرش ومھرشب  
 Foolish. Weak. كھرش  
 ♦ Wanton, dallier. كھارش ومھرشب  
 Good runner (horse). كھرش ومھرشب ومھرشب  
 Disorderly meeting. كھرشبة  
 Wantonness, dalliance. مھارشبة  
 To be quick. \* كھرشب كھرشبة  
 Tall, bulky camel. كھرشب  
 Lame. \* كھرشب  
 To tot about. \* كھرشب  
 Tall, long-bodied (man). كھرشب  
 To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. \* كھرشب i كھرشا ه  
 To boil (meat) to rags. - كھرشب ه  
 To fall to pieces (cooked meat). كھرشب a كھرشا  
 Disturbance, riot, faction. كھرشب  
 Female ostrich. Vile man. كھرشب  
 Turmeric, yellow dye. كھرشب  
 Dyed yellow. كھرشب ومھرشب  
 To run heavily with short steps. \* كھرشب  
 ♦ To threaten, to frighten a. o. - علي  
 In disorder (people). □ كھرشب  
 Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. كھرشب  
 To walk slowly. \* كھرشب  
 To strike a. o. To beckon at. \* كھرشب i كھرشا e  
 To perish. \* كھرشب  
 To perish. \* كھرشب  
 To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. \* كھرشب o كھرشا ه  
 To be gluttonous. كھرشب a هرسا



Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). **هَرَقْلُ وَيَهْرَقْلُ** G  
 To sweep, to strut. **هَرَكَلَ** † To become old, decrepit.  
 Stately gait. † Decrepitude. **هَرَكَاةٌ**  
 Large fishes; seals, cetacea. **هَرَاكَاةٌ**  
 Surge-beaten place.  
 Fine, good-looking woman. **هَرَكَاةٌ وَيَهْرَكَاةٌ وَهَرَكَاةٌ**  
 To tear a. th. to pieces. **هَرَكَنَ هـ**  
 To hurry in walk; to go a kind of amble. **هَرَلَ هـ - هَرَوْلٌ**  
 To become decrepit by age. **هَرِمَ هـ**  
 To chop (herbs). **هَرَمَ هـ**  
 To mince (meat). **هَرَمَ هـ**  
 To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. **هَرَمَ هـ**  
 To render a. o. decrepit (God, age). **هَرَمَ وَأَهْرَمَ هـ**  
 To pretend to be old. **تَهَارَمَ**  
 To judge, to find a. o. old, broken down. **إِسْتَهَرَمَ هـ**  
 Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant; kind of euphorbia. **هَرَمٌ**  
 Advanced age, decrepitude. **هَرَمٌ وَمَهْرَمَةٌ**  
 Pyramid of Egypt. **هَرَمٌ هـ وَأَهْرَامٌ وَيَهْرَامٌ**  
 Understanding. Soul. **هَرِيمٌ**  
 Very old, decrepit. **هَرِيمَاتٌ وَهَرِيمِيٌّ**  
 Feeding on acrid plants. **هَارِمٌ هـ مَرَّ هَارِمَةً هـ هَوَارِمٌ**  
 Dry wood. Dry (wood). **هَرَمِيٌّ**  
 Wicked woman. **هَرَمِيٌّ**  
 Understanding, mind. **هَرَمَانٌ**  
 Ancient wells. **هَرَامِيَّتٌ**  
 To chew a. th. To be put out (fire). **هَرَمَزَ هـ**  
 The great. King of Persia. **الْهَرَمَزَانُ الْهَارَمُوزُ P**  
 To be frowned, cross (face). **هَرَمَسَ هـ**  
 Mercury. Egyptian god. Egyptian king under whom the Septuagint was made. **هَرَمَسٌ G**  
 Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. **هَرِمَاسٌ**  
 Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. **هَرَمِيسٌ**  
 Hieroglyphics. **هَرَمِيسِيَّةٌ**  
 Up roar, bustle. **هَرَمِيسَةٌ**  
 To pull out (the hair); to depilate a. o. **هَرَمَلَ هـ هـ**

To revile o. a. **تَهَارَطَ**  
 Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. **هَرَطٌ وَيَهْرَطَةٌ**  
 Braggart.  
 To become a heretic. **هَرَطَقَ وَيَهْرَطِقُ** † a heresiarch.  
 Heresy. **هَرَطَقَةٌ**  
 Heretic. **هَرَطَقِيٌّ هـ هَرَطَقَةٌ G**  
 Tall. Long-bodied (man). **هَرِطَالٌ**  
 Oats. **هَرِطَانٌ - هُرْطَانٌ**  
 To flow quickly (blood). **هَرَعَا هـ**  
 To run, to hurry towards. **هَرَعَا هـ إِلَى**  
 To point (a spear). **هَرَعَّ وَأَهْرَعَّ هـ**  
 To hasten. **أَهْرَعَّ**  
 To hurry in walk. To tremble from anger; to shiver from fear. **هَرَعَّ وَأَهْرَعَّ هـ**  
 To be pointed (spear). **تَهْرَعَّ**  
 Quick and tremulous pace. **هَرَعَّ وَهَرَعَّ هـ**  
 Flowing quickly (blood). **هَرِيْعٌ**  
 Easily moved to tears. **هَرِيْعَةٌ هـ**  
 Louse. **هَرِيْعَةٌ وَهَرِيْعَةٌ**  
 Seized with a nervous trembling. **مُهْرَعٌّ وَمَهْرُوعٌ**  
 The Lion. **الْمُهْرَعُّ وَالْمُهْرَعَاءُ**  
 To praise a. o. or a. th. to excess or without reason. **هَرَفَ هـ وَهَرَفًا هـ**  
 He hurried to perform prayer. **هَرَفَ إِلَى الْأَصَلَةِ**  
 To give fruit precociously (palm-tree). **هَرَفَ وَأَهْرَفَ**  
 To become wealthy. **أَهْرَفَ**  
 To pour (a liquid). **هَرَقَ هـ هَرَقًا هـ وَهَرَقَ هـ**  
 Cool thy anger! **هَرَقْ عَلَى جَهْرِكَ**  
**هَرَقَ (أَزَاقَ) (for) يُهْرِقُ هَرَاقَةً، وَأَهْرَقَ**  
 To pour (water, tears). **هَرَقَ هـ**  
 To rush upon a. o. (fighters). **هَرَقَ هـ - عَلِيٌّ**  
**هَرَيْفُوا عَنْكُمْ** Imperative. Dismount, take rest ye!  
 To flow abundantly (tears, rain). **إِهْرَزَقَ إِهْرِيْقًا**  
 To be poured. **هُرِيْقٌ وَأَهْرِقُ**  
 Effusion of blood, tears. **إِهْرَاقٌ**  
 Glazed paper. Bare desert. Parchment. Papyrus. **مُهْرَقٌ هـ مَهْرَاقٌ**  
 Poured. **مُهْرَقٌ وَمَهْرَاقٌ وَمُهْرَاقٌ**  
 Pouring. **مُهْرِقٌ وَمُهْرِيْقٌ**  
 Poured (rain). **مُهْرَزِقٌ**

a. th. To subdue a. o.  
 To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart).  
 To bound joyfully towards. **هز** - الى  
 Vibration, oscillation. **هز**  
 Commotion. Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War. **هز**  
 Flowing abundantly (water). **هز**  
 Shining, glittering (sword). **هز**  
 To excite (a beast : rider). **هز** a **هز** ا  
 To let (camels) die of cold. **هز** - **هز** ا  
 To laugh, to scoff at; to deride a. o. **هز** ا **هز** ا  
 To die suddenly. **هز** ا **هز** ا  
 To be severely affected by cold. **هز** ا  
 To laugh, to scoff at. **هز** ا **هز** ا  
 Scoff, rail, sneer. **هز** **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). **هز**  
 Laughing-stock, ridiculous. **هز**  
 Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. **هز**  
 Strong camel. Vulture. **هز** - **هز**  
 Fierce, lion. **هز**  
 To cut off a. th. **هز** **هز**  
 Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To be reduced to extreme destitution. **هز** **هز**  
 To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. **هز** a **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To compose verses of 4 feet. **هز**  
 To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). **هز**  
 Quavering, trilling of the voice. **هز**  
 Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet.  
 Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). **هز**  
 Merry, lively.  
 Portion of the night. **هز** **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 Trilling song. **هز** **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To despatch work. **هز** **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To defame a. o. To banish a. o. **هز** -

To be broken down by age (woman). **هز**  
 Old woman. **هز**  
 Hair remaining on the sides of the head. **هز** **هز**  
 To pervade (a tree; worm). **هز**  
 Tree-worm; canker-worm. **هز**  
 Big or small louse. **هز** **هز**  
 To grin, to sneer. **هز**  
 Fruit of the **هز** **هز**  
*Agallochum*-tree.  
 To beat a. o. with a stick. **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 Herat, town of Khorassan. **هز**  
 To thrash a. o. **هز** **هز**  
 To wear out (clothes). **هز** **هز**  
 To alter a. th. (dampness).  
 To dye (cloth) yellow. **هز**  
 To ridicule a. o. **هز**  
 To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). **هز** **هز**  
 Stick. **هز** **هز**  
 Sceptre, staff. **هز**  
 Granary, store-house for corn. **هز** **هز**  
 Rottenness. **هز** **هز**  
 Weak (man). Overthrown (building). **هز** **هز**  
 To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees : wind). **هز** **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 It set me in good spirits. **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To rock (a child). **هز** **هز**  
 To urge (beasts) by singing. **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To be shaken, to vibrate. **هز** **هز** **هز**  
 To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). **هز** **هز**  
 To rejoice in (good actions). **هز** **هز**  
 Shock, shake, vibration. **هز**  
 Earthquake. **هز**  
 Briskness : good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. **هز**  
 Rumbling of thunder. **هز** **هز**  
 Murmuring of the wind. **هز**  
 Shock, shake, commotion. **هز** **هز**  
 Shaken (tree). Stupid. **هز** **هز**  
 To shake, to quiver **هز** **هز** **هز**

Laughing loudly. *مهزق* (m; f.)  
 To jest, to joke *في هزق*, *وهزق* في هزق  
 in (words or actions).  
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). هزق - وهزق  
 To have exhausted, emaciated cattle. - وأهزق  
 هزق هزق هزق وهزق وهزق وهزق وهزق  
 To be exhausted, emaciated. هزق  
 To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. هزق  
 ♦ To make little account of; to look scornfully at. - وهزق  
 Jest, joke. هزق وهزق  
 Leanness, emaciation. هزق  
 Jester, joker. هزق وهزق وهزق  
 Lean and thin, exhausted. هزق  
 Unfruitful years. مهزق  
 To run swiftly (ostrich). هزق هزق هزق  
 Quick, ostrich. هزق  
 Quick, light wolf. هزق  
 Quick, swift. هزق  
 To twang (bow). هزق هزق  
 To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well). هزق  
 He lessened his right. هزق  
 To put to flight, to rout (the enemy). هزق وهزق  
 To feel a propensity to. هزق على  
 To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin). هزق  
 To be broken short (stick). To fall to pieces (building). هزق  
 It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud). هزق وهزق  
 To be put to flight, routed (army). هزق  
 To trample on the ground (horse). هزق  
 To set quickly to (work). هزق  
 To slaughter (a ewe). هزق  
 Flight, rout. هزق وهزق وهزق  
 Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. هزق  
 Twang of a bow. هزق  
 Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هزق  
 Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax. هزق هزق وهزق وهزق

To bastinado a. o. هزق  
 He threw him down. هزق  
 To load a. o. with presents. هزق  
 Deceived. Stupid. هزق  
 Beating, bastinado. هزق هزق  
 Laziness. هزق  
 Light earth. هزق هزق  
 Sluggishness. هزق  
 He is a lazy fellow. هزق  
 Simpleton, dupe. هزق  
 Nightingale. هزق  
 Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هزق  
 Banished, expelled. هزق  
 Wearing shabby clothes. هزق  
*Bryonia dioica* (plant). هزق  
 To be quick. هزق  
 Quick هزق وهزق وهزق  
 ostrich.  
 To break, to smash a. th. هزق هزق  
 To hurry, to go quickly. هزق وهزق وهزق  
 To have a frowning look. هزق  
 To assume a false appearance before a. o. هزق  
 To swagger, to incline in walk (woman). هزق  
 To be broken, smashed. هزق  
 To quiver, to vibrate (sword). هزق  
 Mangling his prey (lion). هزق وهزق وهزق  
 Alone, single, unique. هزق  
 There is but one arrow in his quiver. هزق  
 Portion of the night. هزق  
 Last arrow of a quiver. هزق  
 There is no one in the house. هزق  
 To riot, to raise a disturbance. هزق  
 To riot. هزق وهزق  
 Fear. Bustle of war. Disturbance, riot. هزق  
 To carry away a. th. هزق  
 (wind). هزق  
 To be lively, brisk. هزق هزق  
 He laughed immoderately. هزق  
 Briskness, sprightliness. هزق

Liberal, bountiful. هَشْهَشْ  
 To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). \* هَشْرَ ٥ هَشْرًا ٥  
 Thinness, lightness. هَشْر  
 Liveliness, merriness. هَشْرَة  
 Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَة هَشْرَة وَهَشُور  
 Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هَيْشْر  
 ♦ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. \* هَشَل ٥ هَشَلًا \*  
 To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَل  
 ♦ To banish, to expel a. o. ه - ٥  
 To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أَهَشَل  
 To use (a beast) without permission. إِهَشَل ٥  
 ♦ Vagrancy. هَشَلَة  
 Beast used without permission. هَشِيْلَة  
 ♦ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِل  
 To crush, to bruise a. th. \* هَشْمَ ٥ هَشْمًا ٥ وَهَشْمَ وَتَهَشْمَ ه  
 To honour a. o. ♦ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشْمَ ٥  
 To conciliate a. o. تَهَشْمَ ٥  
 He showed kindness towards. هَشْمَ ٥ فُلَان  
 To be broken (dry tree). تَهَشْمَ وَانْتَهَشْمَ  
 ♦ To be covered with wounds. إِهَشْمَتُ ٥  
 I worked for him unwillingly. إِهَشْمَتُ تَفِيي لَه  
 Generous, bountiful. هَشِيم  
 Bounty, generosity. هَشِيم  
 Mountain-goat. هَشِيمَة ٥ هَشِيمَات  
 Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِيمَة  
 Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيم  
 Arid land. هَشِيمَة  
 He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَة كَرِيم  
 To wrestle sportively with a. o. \* هَشَا - هَاشَا ٥  
 To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. \* حَصَّ ٥ حَصًّا ه  
 To have sparkling eyes. حَصَّص  
 Eye of the elephant. هَاصَة  
 Crushed, trodden under foot. حَصِيص وَمَحْضُوص  
 Spark, crackling of fire. حَصِيص أَلْتَار

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَة ٥ هَوَازِم  
 Twanging (bow). هَزُور  
 Thunder, rumbling of thunder. هَزِير  
 Vehement (rain). هَزِيمَة ٥ هَزَائِم  
 Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِيمَة ٥ هَزَائِم  
 To speak uninterruptedly. \* هَزْمَج \*  
 Confusion of sounds, interrupted speech. هَزْمَجَة  
 Confused (sound, voice). هُزَامَج  
 Dust. \* هَزَن - هَوَزَن \*  
 To depart, to be off. \* هَزَا ٥  
 To crumble a. th. \* هَسَّ ٥ هَسًّا ه  
 To speak to o.'s self. - اِهَسَّ  
 Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَيْسِيس  
 To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail). \* هَسَّسَ وَتَهَسَّسَ \*  
 To conceal (news). هَسَّسَ ه  
 Clang, din. هَسَّسَة  
 Whisper. هَسَّاسِيس  
 To hurry on, to be quick. \* هَسَمَ \*  
 To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). \* هَشَّ ٥ هَشًّا ٥  
 To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). ه - هِ عَلَى  
 □ To drive away (flies). هَشَّ ه  
 To be soft, tender (bread). - اِهَشَّوْشَة  
 To be tender, brittle. هَشَّ اِهَشَّائَة  
 To be ready to. To be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَشَّ اِهَشَّائَة وَهَشَّائًا ٥ وَاهْتَشَّ لَ  
 He rejoiced at it. أَهَشَّ بِه  
 To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّشَ ٥  
 To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. اِسْتَهَشَّشَ ٥  
 Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ♦ In powder (sugar). هَشَّشَ ٥  
 Tender (bread). - وَهَشَّشَات  
 Pumice stone. حَجَر هَشَّش  
 Kind. هَشَّشَ الْمَكْتَر  
 Kind, gracious. هَشَّشَ الْوَجْه  
 I am glad of it. أَنَا بِه هَشَّشَ بَشَّشَ  
 □ Round long-necked jug. هَشَّشَة  
 Kindness, compliance. هَشَّشًا وَهَشَّاشَة  
 Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشَّشِيس  
 To move, to agitate. \* هَشَّشَشَ \*  
 Commotion. هَشَّشَة



- mountain formed of one mass of rocks.
- Shower.  $\text{أَهْطُوبَةٌ}$   $\text{بِ أَهَاطِيب}$
- Sturdy, strong. Sweating much (horse).  $\text{هَضَبٌ}$
- To feed (sheep) abundantly.  $\text{هَضَجٌ}$  -  $\text{هَضَجٌ}$
- Small boys.  $\text{صَبِيَّانٌ هَضِيجٌ}$
- To pour forth (verses, words).  $\text{هَضَلٌ}$   $\text{و هَضَلَابٌ}$
- To rain (sky).  $\text{أَهْضَلٌ}$
- Numerous army.  $\text{هَيْضَلٌ}$
- Armed party.  $\text{و هَيْضَاةٌ}$
- Confused voices.  $\text{هَيْضَاةٌ}$
- To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine).  $\text{هَضَمَ}$   $\text{أ هَضَمًا ه}$
- To wrong, to oppress a. o.  $\text{و تَهَضَّرَ}$   $\text{وَاهْتَضَّرَ ه}$
- He wronged, him he lessened his right.  $\text{هَضَّرَ حَمًّا}$
- He remitted to him a part of his due.  $\text{أَه مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةً}$
- To be slender (horse).  $\text{هَضِيرٌ}$   $\text{أ هَضِيمًا}$
- To shed its front-teeth (beast).  $\text{أَهَضَمَ}$
- To yield to (the enemy).  $\text{تَهَضَّرَ ل}$
- To be easy of digestion (food).  $\text{أَهْتَضَّرَ}$
- To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit).
- Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley.  $\text{هَضْرٌ}$   $\text{و هَضْرٌ}$   $\text{بِ هَضُورٍ}$   $\text{وَأَهْضَامٍ}$
- Beware of walking by night and in the bottoms of the valleys.  $\text{أَلَّيْلٍ}$   $\text{وَأَهْضَامٍ أَلْوَادِي}$
- Digestion.  $\text{هَضْرٌ}$   $\text{وَانْهَضَامٌ}$
- Digestible, easy of digestion.  $\text{سَرِيحٌ}$   $\text{أَلَا تَهَضَامٌ}$
- Undigestible.  $\text{بَطِيءٌ}$   $\text{أَلَا تَهَضَامٌ}$
- Digestible (medicine).  $\text{هَاضِمٌ}$
- Digestible.  $\text{هَضُورٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضَامٌ}$   $\text{وَهَاضُورٌ}$
- Digestive power.  $\text{قُوَّةٌ}$   $\text{هَاضِمَةٌ}$
- Open-handed.  $\text{يَدٌ}$   $\text{هَضُورٌ}$   $\text{بِ هَضْرٍ}$
- Wronged in his rights.  $\text{هَضِيرٌ}$
- Slender, thin-bodied.  $\text{ر هَضِيْمَةٌ}$   $\text{وَأَهْتَضَّرَ م هَضِيمًا}$   $\text{بِ هَضْرٍ}$
- Pipe, fife.  $\text{قَصَبَةٌ}$   $\text{هَضِيرٌ}$   $\text{وَمُهَضَّمَةٌ}$   $\text{وَمُهَضُّومَةٌ}$
- Injustice, oppression.  $\text{هَضِيْمَةٌ}$   $\text{بِ هَضَامِيرٍ}$
- Funeral dinner.
- To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body.  $\text{أَهْضَمَ}$   $\text{ه}$
- Strong (man, lion).  $\text{هَضُفٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضَائِصٌ}$
- Black.  $\text{هَضْبٌ}$
- Having sparkling eyes.  $\text{هَضْبَاعٌ}$
- To run away, to flee.  $\text{هَضَبٌ}$
- To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th.  $\text{هَضَرَ}$   $\text{أ هَضْرًا ه}$   $\text{وَابْتَضَرَ ه}$
- To incline, to break a. th. without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of.  $\text{هَضَرَ ه}$
- To be pulled, bent, inclined.  $\text{أَهْتَضَّرَ}$   $\text{وَاهْتَضَّرَ}$
- To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion).  $\text{أَهْتَضَّرَ ه}$
- Sea-shell worn as an amulet.  $\text{هَضْرَةٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضْرَةٌ}$
- He squeezed, he lessened, he declined (fortune).  $\text{هَضَرَ}$   $\text{وَهَاضَرَ}$   $\text{وَهَيْضَرَ}$   $\text{وَهَضُورٌ}$   $\text{وَمِهْضَارٌ}$   $\text{وَمِهْضَارٌ}$   $\text{بِخ}$
- To break, to smash a. th.  $\text{هَضَرَ}$   $\text{أ هَضَمًا ه}$
- Lion.  $\text{هَضْرٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضَامٌ}$   $\text{وَهَيْضَرٌ}$   $\text{وَمِهْضَرٌ}$
- Strong, sturdy man.  $\text{هَيْضَرٌ}$
- To become old.  $\text{هَضَا}$   $\text{و هَضُورًا ه}$
- To break a. o.'s back.  $\text{هَاضَى}$   $\text{ه}$
- Sturdy man.  $\text{أَهْضَاءٌ}$
- To walk quickly (camel).  $\text{هَضَّ}$   $\text{و هَضَّعَ}$   $\text{هَضَّعَ}$
- He had a graceful gait.  $\text{أَهْضَى}$   $\text{ه}$
- To break gently, to bruise a. th.  $\text{هَضَّضَ}$   $\text{ه}$
- To be broken, crushed.  $\text{أَهْضَضَ}$
- I fell short of my duty towards him.  $\text{أَهْتَضَضْتُ}$   $\text{تَفِيئِي ل}$
- Party of people.  $\text{هَضَاءٌ}$
- Furious (stallion).  $\text{هَضَّاضٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضْبَاعٌ}$
- Broken, crushed.  $\text{هَضِيضٌ}$   $\text{وَمُهَضُّووسٌ}$
- To rain continuously (sky).  $\text{هَضَبٌ}$   $\text{أ هَضْبًا}$
- To wet a. o. (rain).  $\text{هَضَّ ه}$
- To be profuse in (speech).  $\text{وَاهْتَضَّبَ}$   $\text{فِي}$
- To be oblong (hill).  $\text{أَسْتَهَضَّبَ}$
- Shower of rain. Run, heat. Isolated and depressed hill;  $\text{هَضْبَةٌ}$   $\text{بِ هَضْبٍ}$   $\text{وَهَضْبٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضْبٌ}$   $\text{وَهَضْبَاتٌ}$   $\text{وَجِبٌ}$   $\text{أَهَاطِيبٌ}$

To vomit. هَمَّ دَمَّةً \*  
 To be restless, boisterous هَمِيرَ \*  
 (woman).  
 Boisterous woman, hag. Vam- هَمِيرَةَ \*  
 pire.  
 To whizz, to hiss هَفَّ i هَمًّا وَهَفِيفًا \*  
 (wind).  
 To walk quickly (man). هَفِيفًا -  
 To glitter, to shine.  
 ♦ I felt an inclination هَمَّتْ تَفِيئِي إِلَى \*  
 †o.  
 To glitter (mirage). To tingle إِهْتَفَّتْ \*  
 (ear).  
 Small fishes. هَفَّتْ وَهَفَّتْ \*  
 Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty هِفَّتْ \*  
 (honey-comb).  
 Light, swift (bird). هَفَّافٌ مَرَّ هَفَّافَةً \*  
 Breeze.  
 Trace, mark. هَفَّانٌ \*  
 He followed his steps. جَاءَ عَلَى هَفَّانِيهِ \*  
 Thin, translucent (cloth). مَهْمَقَةٌ مَرَّ مَهْمَقَةً \*  
 Glistening (mirage).  
 To have a slender هَفْفَهْفٌ وَتَهْفَهْفٌ \*  
 body.  
 Slender (body). Thirs- هَفْفَهْفٌ وَتَهْفَهْفٌ \*  
 ty. Light (wing). Thin (garment).  
 To hover, to fly هَمَّتْ i هَمَّتًا وَهَمَّاتًا \*  
 about. To crumble down. To speak  
 much inconsiderately. To be fine,  
 slender.  
 To fall to pieces, to crumble وَأَزْفَعَتْ -  
 down.  
 To fall in pieces (garment). تَهَوَّتْ \*  
 To be continuous, successive. To fall  
 quickly (snow).  
 To rush, to press upon. To fall عَلَى -  
 into (the fire : moth). To crowd to  
 (the water) continuously (people).  
 Depressed soil. Inconsiderate هَفَّتْ \*  
 (word). Continuous, falling quickly  
 (rain). Stupidity. □ Annoyance.  
 Foolish. هَفَّاتٌ \*  
 Emigrants driven away by هَفِيئَةً \*  
 drought.  
 Stupefied. مَهْمُوتٌ \*  
 To run هَمًّا هَمًّا وَهَفْوًا وَهَفْوَاتًا \*  
 swiftly. To butter and take its flight  
 (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit  
 a fault. To be hungry.

To despise, to ma- هَضَى - هَضَايَ \*  
 ke little of.  
 Lock of hair. She-ass. هَضَاةٌ \*  
 Party of men. أَهْضَاةٌ \*  
 Good هَطَّ - أَهْطَّ مَرَّ هَطًّا، مَرَّ هَطًّا \*  
 walker (camel).  
 To neigh (horse). هَطَّطَ \*  
 To be quick in (work). فِي -  
 Horse. هَطَّاطِطٌ \*  
 To beat, to fell (a هَطَّرَ i هَطَّرَا \*  
 dog).  
 To fall down, to collapse (well). تَهَطَّرَ \*  
 Humble appearance of a poor هَطَّرَةٌ \*  
 man.  
 To waddle, to هَطَّرَسَ - تَهَطَّرَسَ \*  
 sweep.  
 To go along هَطَّمَ a هَطَّمًا مَرَّ هَطُّوعًا \*  
 fearfully in looking fixedly at a point  
 (beast).  
 To walk fast هَاطَمَ وَاسْتَهَطَّمَ فِي السَّيْرِ \*  
 in stretching the neck (camel).  
 He quickened the pace. أَهْطَمَ فِي الْأَمْدُو \*  
 Broad way, large road. هَطِيمٌ \*  
 To yield rain (cloud). هَطَفَ i هَطْفًا \*  
 To milk (the females : shepherd). ه -  
 Shower. هَطِيفٌ \*  
 To هَطَّلَ i هَطَّلًا وَهَطَّلَاتًا وَتَهَطَّلًا، وَتَهَطَّلًا \*  
 rain fast. To send forth showers  
 (cloud).  
 To cause (a horse) to sweat هَطَّلَ \*  
 (run, heat). To pour (water).  
 Thin and continuous rain. هَطَّلٌ \*  
 Rain falling in lar- دَرِيمَةٌ هَطَّلٌ وَهَطَّلًا، \*  
 ge drops.  
 Heavy rain. مَطَرٌ هَطَّلٌ وَهَطَّلٌ \*  
 Cloud pouring هَطَّلٌ وَهَطَّلٌ وَهَطَّلٌ \*  
 down large drops.  
 Clouds pouring rain in سَحَابٌ هَطَّلٌ \*  
 large drops.  
 Walking slowly (beast). هَطَّلِي \*  
 Fox. Party en- هَطَّلٌ مَرَّ هَيَّاطَةً وَهَيَّاطِلٌ \*  
 gaged on a raid, marauders. Pl.  
 Turkish or Indian tribe famed for  
 its strength and gallantry.  
 Numerous army. Crowd. هَطَّلَمٌ \*  
 Mighty man.  
 To throw a. th. هَطَّا هَطَّا \*  
 A struggle was engaged وَقَمَّ بَيْنَهُمُ هَطُّلٌ \*  
 between them.

To be delirious. \* حَقِي i هَقِيَا  
 To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. \* وَأَهْتِي -  
 To crumble down (well). \* حَكْ o حَقَا ه  
 To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. ه -  
 To draw (milk) to the last drop.  
 To spear a. o. time after time. ب س -  
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To \* -  
 injure the reputation of.  
 To be thrown down. \* هَكَ  
 To be intoxicated. \* اِنْهَكَ  
 Disease of the mind. \* هَكَ ج هَكَة وَأَهْكَ  
 Pounded. \* هَكِيك وَمَهْكَوك  
 To scoff at a. o. \* هَكَب هَكَا  
 To press (a debtor). \* هَصَد - هَكْد على  
 So, thus, in the same man- \* هَكْدَا  
 ner; in that way.  
 \* هَكْر i وَهَكْر a هَكْرَا وَتَهَكْر  
 To be astounded.  
 To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. \* هَكْر a هَكْرَا وَهَكْرَا  
 Sleeping. Wandering. \* هَجِر وَهَكْر  
 No wonder at it. \* مَا فِيهِ مَهْكَر وَمَهْكَرَة  
 Pl. Frogs. \* هَكَارَس  
 To be quiet, to take rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To spread its darkness (night). \* هَكَم a هَكْوَعَا  
 Nobody knows where he is gone to, nor where he stopped. \* مَا يُدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَمَ وَأَيْنَ هَكَمَ  
 To be lowly, submissive. To be grieved, angry. \* هَكِم a هَكَمَا , وَأَهْتَكَم  
 Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. \* هَكَاة  
 Foolish. \* هَكْمَة  
 To walk and run swiftly. \* هَكِب a هَكَمَا  
 They came to fight. \* هَكَل - تَهَاكَلُوا  
 To be big and tall. \* هَكِيل  
 Huge (beast). Tall and arborescent plant. Lofty building. \* هَكِيل ج هَيَاكِيل  
 Altar, temple. Statue.  
 To crumble down (well). To rain fast. \* هَكِر - تَهَكِر  
 To threaten, to be angered with. \* تَهَكِر على فُلَانٍ  
 To be sorry for. \* - على أَمْرٍ  
 To rail, to scoff, to mock at \* - لا وب  
 Wicked. Intruder. \* هَكِير

To whirl about (wool). \* هَمَا هَمَوَا وَهَمَوَا  
 To palpitate (heart).  
 To raise (a flake of wool : wind). \* ب -  
 The heart yearned towards. \* هَمَا أَلْفَوَادُ  
 To entice a. o. \* هَمَايَ  
 To starve. \* هَمِي a هَمِي  
 To starve a. o. \* هَمِي لا  
 Transient rain. \* هَمَا Ravenous hunger.  
 Gentle rain. \* هَمَاة  
 Fault, slip, error. \* هَمَوَة ج هَمَوَات  
 Destitute. Starving. \* هَمَاة ج هَمَوَات  
 Foolish people. \* أَهْمَاة  
 Width, breadth. \* هَمَب  
 Cries for exciting horses. \* هَمَب وَهَمَط  
 Sturdy, strong. \* هَمَبَب  
 Long-bodied man. \* هَمَر - هَمَوَر  
 To cauterise (a horse). \* هَمَم a هَمَمَا لا  
 To be proud, impudent. \* تَهَمَم  
 They thronged at the water. \* تَهَمَمُوا وَرَدَا  
 To suffer from hunger. \* اِنْهَمَم  
 To divert a. o. from (virtue : passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague). \* اِهْتَمَم لا  
 To be altered (colour). \* اُهْتَمَم  
 Insatiable. \* هَمَم م هَمَمَة  
 Star of hair on the upper part of a horse's breast. Three stars in *Orio*. Fifth mansion of the moon. \* كَهْمَة  
 Wont to recline on the elbow in a gathering. \* هَمَمَة  
 Clash of swords. Clatter. \* هَمَمَة  
 Having a tuft of hair on (the breast (horse)). \* مَهْمَوَة  
 Ostrich. \* هَمَل - هَمَل م هَمَلَة  
 Male rat. \* هَمَل  
 Male ostrich. Ill-natured. Fox. Wolf. \* هَمَلَس ج هَمَلَس  
 To have a ravenous hunger. \* هَمَم a هَمَمَا  
 To subdue, to overcome a. o. \* تَهَمَم لا  
 To swallow up a. th. in large mouthfuls. \* ه -  
 Ravenous, voracious. \* هَمَم م هَمَمَة  
 Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. \* هَمَم  
 Roaring of the sea. Gurgling noise in swallowing. Extensive sea. \* هَمَم م هَمَمَة

Rain. هَلَّةٌ جَ هَالًا  
 Fear. هَالًا  
 He died with fear. هَالَكَ هَالًا  
 First rain. هَالٌ وَهَالٌ وَجَالٌ  
 New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. هَالَالٌ جَ أِهْلَةٌ وَأَهَالِيلٌ  
 Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. † Parenthesis. هَالَالٌ  
 Joy after sadness. هَلِيٌّ  
 He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَبَ بِعِلْيَانَ بِذِي هَلْيَانَ  
 Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَابِيَةٌ  
 First night of a lunar month. إِهْلَالٌ وَاسْتِغْلَالٌ  
 Exordium of a speech. إِسْتِغْلَالٌ  
 Rains. أَهَالِيلٌ  
 Exultation. تَهَلَّلٌ  
 His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فِي تَهَلَّلٍ  
 Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مَهَلَّلٌ  
 Halleluiah. هَامَلُولِيَا H  
 To weave (a stuff) thin. † هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound). † هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To refine poetry. - أَلْتَفِرَ  
 To procrastinate in (an affair). - فِي  
 He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلَّلَهُ يُدْرِكُهُ  
 † To bewail (the dead : Druse). هَلَّلَهُ  
 To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian). هَلَّلَهُ  
 Light (tis-sue). هَلَّلَهُ وَهَلَّلَهُ وَهَلَّلَهُ  
 Refined, elegant (poetry). هَلَّلَهُ  
 Rag. هَلَّلَهُ  
 To keep on running (horse). † هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). - وَهَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To satirise, to revile. هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To be hairy (man). هَلَّلَهُ ه  
 To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn. تَهَلَّلَهُ وَانْتَهَبَهُ

Mockery, scoff, derision. تَهَكُّمٌ وَأَهْكَوْمَةٌ  
 Proud. مُسْتَفْخِمٌ  
 To repent. † هَمَّكَ - تَهَكَّنَ  
 Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it? هَلْ هَلْ  
 Is Zeid standing? هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ  
 Halloo, cry for urging horses. هَالًا  
 Come on, come ye to prayer. † هَلْ هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَالًا عَلَى أَنْصَلَةٍ  
 Why not? هَالًا  
 To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. † To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). † To expand (the dough : woman). ه - هَالًا  
 To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating (there is no God but God). هَالًا وَهَيْئَالٌ هَيْئَالَةً  
 To abstain from. - عَنَ  
 To hire (a workman) for a lunar month. هَالًا مَهَالَةً وَهَلَالًا ه  
 To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying (Here I am). أَهَلَّ إِهْلَالًا وَأَهْلَنَ  
 To begin to cry (new-born child). أَهَلَّ وَاسْتَهَلَّ  
 He perceived the new moon on such a night. أَهَلَّ عَنَ آيَةَ كَذَا  
 To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). - يَهْلَنُ  
 He invoked the name of God. - بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ  
 To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). أَهْلَ اللَّهِ ب  
 To be bright (face, cloud). To exult. تَهَلَّلَ وَاهْتَلَّ  
 To have a smiling, open face. تَهَلَّلَ  
 To shed tears (eye). - وَانْتَهَلَ وَاسْتَهَلَ  
 To fall heavily and loudly (rain). إِانْقَالَ وَاهْتَلَّ وَاسْتَهَلَ  
 To give the first rain (sky). إِسْتِهْلَالٌ  
 To raise, to lower the voice. هَالًا  
 To begin to shine (new moon). أَنْشَهَلَ  
 To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلَّ هَلَّ  
 Beginning of a lunar month. هَلَّ وَهَلَّةٌ ه  
 He has not obtained the least thing. مَا أَصَابَ هَالَةً



He confided a secret to him. هَأَسَ فُلَانًا وَأَهَسَ إِلَيْهِ  
 To smile. To whisper. أَهَسَ  
 Thinness, leanness. † Nonsense, idle words. هَلَسَ  
 Consumption, hectic fever. — وَهَلَسَ  
 Weak, convalescent people. هُلَسَ  
 Hallucination. هَاوَسَ  
 Weak-bodied. هَالِسٌ هُوَ أَلْسٌ  
 Exhausted. Consumptive, hectic. † Pounded fine. مَهْلُوسٌ  
 Insane. مُهْتَلِسٌ أَلْقَلٌ  
 Having a flaccid belly. \* هَلِطٌ — هَالِطٌ  
 Tangled, luxuriant (herbage).  
 To be anxious, fretful. \* هَلِمٌ أ هَلِمًا  
 Restless, anxious. هَلِمٌ وَهَلِيمٌ  
 Greedy. هَلِمٌ وَهَلِيمٌ  
 He possesses nothing. مَا أُهُ هَلِمٌ وَلَا هَلِمَةٌ  
 Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هَلِمَةٌ  
 Swift (ostrich). هَلِيمٌ مِ هَلِيمَةٍ وَهَلِيمٌ  
 Hirsute, thick-bearded; thick (beard). \* هَلِفٌ — هِلْفٌ  
 To hurry on. \* هَلَقٌ ز هَلَقًا وَتَهَلَّقُ  
 Now. (for هَذَا الْوَقْتُ) هَلَقٌ وَهَلَقِيئَةٌ  
 on the spot, immediately.  
 Vehement هَلَقَتْ وَهَلَسَتْ وَهَلَقَفَ \*  
 (hunger).  
 To glut a. th. \* هَلَقَمٌ ه  
 Big and tall. Lion. هَلَقَمٌ  
 Gluttonous, voracious. — وَهَلِقَامَةٌ وَهَلِقَامَةٌ  
 \* هَلَكٌ ز وَهَلِكٌ أ هَلَاكًا وَهَلَاكًا  
 وَتَهْلُوكُ وَهَلُوكًا وَهَلُوكًا وَهَلُوكًا  
 To perish, وَتَهْلِكُ وَتَهْلِكُ  
 to die miserably. To pass away. To be reduced to nought. † To be damned.  
 — ز هَلِكًا وَهَلَاكًا , وَهَلَكٌ وَأَهْلَكٌ وَاسْتَهْلَكُ  
 To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th. ه ه  
 To sell (property). أَهْلَكُ ه  
 † To damn a. o. (God). ه —  
 He swaggered تَهَلَّكَ وَتَهَلَّكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ  
 gracefully.  
 To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly. تَهَلَّكَ عَلَى  
 To strive in. — فِي  
 To rush into danger. إِنَّهَلَّكَ وَاهْتَهَلَّكَ  
 To strive after.  
 To spend away (wealth). اسْتَهْلَكُ ه  
 † To sink (a debt).

To unsheath (a sword). اِهْتَابَ ه  
 Horse-hair, coarse (un. هَلْبَةٌ) هَلْبٌ  
 hair; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Continual rain.  
 Hairy (man). هَلِبٌ  
 Severity of winter. هَلْبَةٌ وَهَلْبَةٌ أَلْبَتًا  
 Vehemently cold day. هَالِبُ الشَّمْرِ  
 Rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ  
 Cold wind with rain. هَالِبٌ وَهَالِبَةٌ  
 Rainy, plentiful (year).  
 Cold winter-day. هَالِبٌ وَهَلِبٌ وَهَلْبٌ  
 Hairless or clipped (tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man). هَلْبٌ مِ هَلْبًا  
 Rainy, fruitful (year). هَلْبٌ مِ هَلْبًا  
 Shorn-haired. مَهْلُوبٌ  
 Kind of dates. هَلْبَةٌ — هَلْبَةٌ  
 Stupid, dull. هَلْبُوثٌ  
 Thick milk. هَلْبِيحٌ — هَلْبِيحٌ وَهَلْبِيحٌ  
 Idiomatic, foolish man. Great eater. هَلْبِيحَةٌ  
 Intimate friend. A little. Garment. هَلْبِيحٌ وَهَلْبِيحِيحٌ  
 \* هَلْبِيحٌ وَهَلْبِيحِيحٌ  
 To peel off, to scrape off, to bark. To scratch (the skin). هَلَبْتُ ه هَلَبًا  
 To be peeled, barked. To glide away. اِهْتَابَتْ  
 Rabble, mob. هَلَبٌ — هَلَبَةٌ وَهَلَبَةٌ  
 Languor in man. هَلَبٌ  
 To relate incredible, strange things. هَلَبٌ ز هَلَبًا  
 To conceal a. th. هَلَبٌ ه  
 Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلَبٌ  
 Thorny tree. هَلَبٌ  
 Prune-shaped fruit. Myrobalan-tree. † Ellipsis (géol.) هَلَبِيحٌ وَهَلَبِيحِيحٌ  
 Yellow myrobalan. — أَصْفَرٌ  
 Black myrobalan from Cabul. — كَابُلِيحِيحٌ  
 Large cooking-pot. هَلَبٌ — هَلَبٌ  
 To seize a. o. (fever). هَلَبٌ  
 Patched garment. Coarse cloth. هَلَبِيحٌ  
 \* هَلَسَ ز هَلَسًا  
 † To tattle, to talk nonsense.  
 To emaciate a. o. (disease). ه —  
 † To pound a. th. fine. ه —  
 To be consumptive. To lose the mind. هَلَسَ  
 To become lean. هَلَسَ

- To creep (worm, insect). هَمَّ هَمًّا وَهَمِيمًا
- To be- come old, infirm. هَمَّ هَمًّا وَهَمِيمًا وَأَهْرَ وَأَنْهَرَ
- The woman hummed for lulling the boy. هَمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيِّ
- To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head). تَهَمَّرَ ه
- To be melted (grease). To be troubled, anxious. † To أَنْهَرَ
- To mind a. th. To take care of. إِهْتَمَرَ ب
- He took great pains for the management of his affair. لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ -
- He concerned himself in the interests of his people. إِسْتَهَمَرَ
- To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of. ه ب -
- Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter. هَمَّ جُ هُمُور
- Ambitious, high-minded. رَجُلٌ هَمِيحٌ
- This is the man thou standest in want of. هَذَا رَجُلٌ هَمِيحٌ وَهَمِيحٌ مِنْ رَجُلٍ
- Decrepit old man. هَمَّ جُ أَهْمَام
- Broken down (old man, woman). هَمَّةٌ جُ هَمَّاتٌ وَهَمَائِرُ
- Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal. هَمَّةٌ جُ هَمَمٌ
- Ambitious. رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الْهَمَّةِ
- Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). هَامَّةٌ جُ هَوَامٌ
- ‡ Pl. Insects, vermin.
- More momentous. أَهَمٌّ
- Care, concern. Solicitude. إِهْتِمَامٌ جُ إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ
- I do not care about it. لَا هَمَّامٍ وَلَا هَمَمَةَ لِي
- He came low-spirited. جَاءَ هَمَامٌ
- Hero. magnanimous man. Melting (hail). هَمَامٌ جُ هَمَامٌ
- Slanderer. Energetic, effective man. هَمَامٌ
- Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). Reed shaken by the wind. هَمُورٌ
- Thin rain. هَمِيمٌ وَهَمِيمَةٌ جُ هَمَائِمٌ
- Distressing, busyng. Important, matter. مُهَمِّمٌ م مُهَمِّمَةٌ جُ مُهَمِّمَاتٌ
- Ruin, perdition. Death. Damnation. هَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ
- Destruction. هَلَاكَةٌ وَهَلَاكَةٌ وَتَهْلُكَةٌ
- Heavy loss; disaster. هَلَاكَةٌ هَلَاكَةٌ
- Unfruitful year. هَلَاكَةٌ جُ هَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكَاتٌ
- Do it at any rate. اِفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ إِمَّا هَاكَتْ هُنْكَ أَوْ هُنْكَ
- Vile, lowly. هَلَاكَةٌ جُ هَلَاكٌ
- Barren, unwatered land. أَرْضٌ هَلَاكُونَ وَهَلَاكُونَ
- Perishing, dead; perishable. † Damned. هَالِكٌ جُ هَلَاكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ وَهَوَالِكٌ
- Exhausted, jaded. هَالِكَانٌ
- Covetous soul. هَالِكَةٌ
- Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape. مُهَالِكٌ
- Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water). هَالِكٌ
- Blacksmith. هَالِكِي
- Loss. Cause of death, danger. تَهْلُكَةٌ
- The valley of perdition. وَادِي تَهْلُكٌ
- i. e. the world; its vanities.
- Perilous place. Desert. مَهْلِكَةٌ وَمَهْلِكَةٌ جُ مَهَالِكٌ
- Parasite. مُهْتَلِكٌ
- Straying foragers. مُهْتَلِكُونَ
- ‡ Sinking-fund. إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ
- To call out a. o. هَلُمَّ - أَهْلَمْ بِفُلَانٍ
- To carry a. th. away. إِهْتَمَرَ ب
- هَلِّمْ م هَلِّوِي مَثَ هَلْمًا جُ هَلِّمُوا وَهَلِّمُنْ
- Come on, come to me.
- Bring it here, bring the thing. - النَّشِيءُ
- And so forth; and so on. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا
- Et cetera.
- Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly. هَلَامٌ
- Adhesive, sticky. هَلِيمٌ
- Flaccid, soft. هَلِيمٌ م هَلِيمَةٌ
- Asparagus. هَلْيُونٌ
- They, them, their. ( Pl. of هُوَ ) هُمٌ هُمٌ هُمٌ
- To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about. هَمَّ هَمًّا وَهَمَمَةٌ وَأَهْمَرَ س
- To threaten to fall (wall). هَمَّرَ بِالسُّنُوطِ
- To busy (the mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair). هَمَّرَ ه
- To waste (the body; disease). هَمَّرَ ه
- To melt (grease). To draw (milk).

- To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدٌ هَمَدًا وَهَمُودًا ♦ War-ammunitions, stores, materials.
- To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَدٌ وَأَهْمَدُ ه مهمار مهمار Important duties.
- To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهْمَدُ ه مخفور مخفور Over-anxious; grieved.
- To stay in (a place). ه ب - To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. هَمَمَةٌ ه هَمَمًا ه هَمَمًا ه هَمَمًا ه
- He hurried the walk. ه فِي السَّيْرِ ه هَمَمَةٌ ه هَمَمًا ه Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast.
- He rushed on food. ه فِي الطَّعَامِ ه هَمَمًا ه هَمَمًا ه Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crow.
- To soothe (anger : gift). ه هَمَدَةٌ ه Nothing is left.
- Apoplexy. Trance. هَمَدَةٌ ه هَمَامٌ ه Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (in the dual).
- Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَامِدٌ ه هَمَامًا ه They two, both. Them two. Their two. □ They, them (for the plural).
- Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيدٌ ه هَمَامًا ه To rend, to wear out (a garment). هَمَدَانٌ ه هَمَامًا ه
- Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمَدَانٌ ه هَمَامًا ه To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out.
- Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. هَمْدٌ هَمْدًا ه هَمَامًا ه Threadbare, ragged garment.
- Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمْدَانٌ ه هَمَامًا ه To be overspread with grease (dish). هَمْدَانِيٌّ ه هَمَامًا ه
- Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمْدَانِيٌّ ه هَمَامًا ه He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمْدَانِيٌّ ه هَمَامًا ه
- To be poured forth (water, tears). ♦ To snort, to neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To give to a. o. a part of. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To be hungry.
- To stamp the ground (horse). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To patch up (an affair). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To take, to bring a. th. away. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To quench thirst in one draught (camel). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To charm, to bewitch a. o. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To run at full speed (horse). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To run vehemently (horse). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To conceal a. th. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- ♦ Neighing of a horse. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه Whitout chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- Boisterous woman. هَمْرِيٌّ هَمْرِيٌّ ه هَمَامًا ه Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمْرِيٌّ هَمْرِيٌّ ه هَمَامًا ه
- Cloud pouring down showers. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- Babbler. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه
- To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). هَمْرٌ هَمْرًا ه هَمَامًا ه

to him (devil).  
 ♦ To thrash a. o. هَمَسَ ه  
 To speak inaudibly. هَمَسَ ه  
 To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَا  
 Faint sound, voice; soft tread هَمْسُ  
 of camels.  
 He speaks with a faint يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا  
 voice.  
 Walking softly. Crush- هَمَّاسٌ وَهْمُوسٌ  
 ing his prey (lion).  
 Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَوَيْسٌ  
 Uttered inaudibly. Softly arti- مَرْمُوسٌ  
 culated (word).  
 The soft letters com- أَنْجُرُوفُ الْمَهْمُوسَةِ  
 prised in the 3 following words  
 حَتْهُ سَخَّصٌ فَسَكَّتْ  
 Insuperable, strong (man). هَمَيْسٌ ♦  
 Tall.  
 To collect, to pick هَمَشَ ه هَمَشًا ه  
 up (things).  
 To bite a. o. ه -  
 To speak much. هَمَشَ ه هَمَشًا ه  
 To urge, to excite a. o. هَمَشَ ه  
 To give little water (spring). تَهَمَّشَ  
 To be intermingled تَهَامَشَ وَاهْتَمَشَ  
 (crowd).  
 To creep (reptile). To go هَاتَمَشَ  
 quickly. To be intermingled.  
 Confusion, medley. هَمِشَّةٌ  
 ♦ Margin of a book. هَامَشٌ  
 Babbler (woman). هَمَشِيٌّ  
 To lay hands هَمَطَ ه هَمَطًا ه  
 upon a. th.  
 To take a. th. هَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ ه  
 forcibly.  
 To wrong a. o. هَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ ه  
 To impair the reputation of هَاتَمَطَ ه  
 Wrong-doer. هَمَطٌ  
 ♦ هَمَّعَ ه هَمَّعًا ه وَهَمَّعًا ه وَنَهَمَّعًا ه  
 To shed tears.  
 To fall upon (a tree : dew). هَمَّعَ ه  
 To sham weeping. هَمَّعَ ه  
 To be altered (colour). هَمَّعَ ه  
 Pouring down rain (cloud). هَمَّعَ ه  
 Flowing (tears). هَمَّعَ ه هَمَّعًا ه  
 Liquid, fluid. هَمَّعَ ه  
 Quick death. هَمَّعَ ه هَمَّعًا ه  
 To break (the هَمَّعَ ه هَمَّعًا ه  
 skull).

Swiftly. State of confusion. هَمْرَجَةٌ  
 Trifle.  
 Swift, generous (horse). هَمْرَجَلٌ ♦  
 Bulky (camel).  
 To riot, to be هَمْرَشَ ه - تَهَمْرَشَ ه  
 in confusion (people).  
 Riot, disturbance. هَمْرَشَةٌ  
 Yielding much milk (she-ca- هَمْرَشٌ  
 mel). Old woman.  
 To pinch; to re- هَمَزَ ه هَمَزًا ه  
 pel a. o. To nip (a mouse : cat). To  
 spur (a horse). To backbite, to find  
 fault with. To suggest evil to a. o.  
 (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th.  
 To mark, to pronounce (a vowel)  
 with a hamza.  
 He threw him on the هَمَزَ ه - بِرِ الْأَرْضِ  
 ground.  
 To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَمَزَ ه  
 To be marked with hamza هَمَزَ ه  
 (letter).  
 Madness; diabolical هَمَزَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 possession.  
 Hamza. هَمَزَةٌ ه هَمَزَاتٌ  
 Silent hamza marked هَمَزَةٌ ه - الْوَصْلِ  
 thus (ه).  
 Hamza pronounced separately. هَمَزَةٌ ه - الْقَطْعِ  
 Evil suggestions of هَمَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ  
 Satan.  
 Violent (wind). Far-shooting هَمَزِيٌّ  
 (bow).  
 Slanderer. هَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ  
 Backbiter. هُمَزَةٌ  
 Sagacious, active man. رَجُلٌ هَمِيزٌ الْفُرَادِ  
 Whip. Goad for asses. مِغْمِزَةٌ  
 Stick. مِغْمِزٌ ه مِهَامِيزٌ ه مِهَامِيزٌ ه  
 Spur, iron-shod staff.  
 Spurred, nipped. Marked مَرْمُوزٌ  
 with hamza. (Gram.) having a ham-  
 za in its radical (verb).  
 To walk day and night هَمَسَ ه هَمَسًا ه  
 unremittingly.  
 To chew, to mumble a. th. To ه -  
 press (grapes). To break a. th. To  
 mumble, to utter inaudible (words).  
 To tread the ground softly. هَمَسَ ه - بِالْقَدَمِ  
 He whispered news هَمَسَ ه إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِحَدِيثِهِ  
 to him.  
 He suggested evil هَمَسَ ه فِي قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَتِهِ



- Thin rain. هَمِيَّة
- Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَّة ج هَوَامِر
- Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. هَمِيَان ج هَمَائِين P
- ♠ Royal, imperial. هَمَائُون وَهَمَائُونِي P
- To weep, to moan. هَمْنُ ا هِنَا وَهِنِينَا
- To sigh after a. th. — اِلَى
- To create (a camel) strong (God). اَهْنُ لَ
- Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel. هَمَانَةٌ وَهَمَانَةٌ
- Weeping woman, female mourner. هَمَانَةٌ
- Strong. مَهْمُونٌ
- Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person of the plural feminine. They, them. Their, theirs. هُنَّ
- Pronoun of the 3<sup>d</sup> person of the plural (m. and f.) They, them. هِنَّة
- To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food). هَنَاءٌ ا ا هِنَا وَهِنَاءٌ لَ وِلَ
- Health made it pleasant to me. هِنَا تَتَبِيءُ اَلْمَافِيَةُ
- May it give thee joy! اِيغْنِيكَ
- To say to a. o. : هِنَا هِنَا، وَهِنَا لَ ب
- May it give thee joy!
- To smear (a camel) with tar. هِنَا ا ا هِنَا لَ
- To feed, to maintain, to help a. o. هِنَا ا ا هِنَا لَ
- To find insufficient herbage (cattle). هِنِي ا هِنَا وَهِنَا
- To rejoice at. هِنِي ب
- To enjoy (food). ه — ه
- To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food). هِنِي ا هِنَا وَهِنَا، وَهِنُوْهُ ا هِنَا وَهِنَا وَهِنَا
- To greet, to congratulate a. o. on. هِنَا تَغْنِيْبًا وَتَغْنِيْمَةً لَ ب
- To give a. th. to a. o. ا هِنَا لَ
- To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at. تَهْنَأُ تَهْنُوْا ب
- To be glad, happy. تَهْنَأُ
- To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o. اِسْتَعْنَأُ لَ
- Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift. هِن.
- Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage. هَيَقُ \*
- Crack-brained. هَيَقٌ
- Stupid, foolish. هَمِيْمٌ وَهَمِيْمٌ \*
- To urge a. o. in (an affair). هَمَكُ ا هَمَكَا لَ فِي
- To exert o.'s self per-severingly. To persist obstinately in. تَهَمَكُ وَانْتَهَمَكُ فِي
- To be angry. اِهْمَالًا
- To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water). هَمَلُ ا هَمَلًا وَهَمَلَانًا وَهَمُولًا، وَانْتَهَمَلُ
- To give continuous rain (sky). هَمَلُ
- To pasture freely day and night (camels). هَمَلًا ا هَمَلًا
- To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect. اَهْمَلُ و هَمَلُ
- To let (a letter) without dots. اَهْمَلُ ه
- To be neglectful of. هَمَلٌ
- Coarse garment of the Arabs. Ragged hair-tent. هَمَلٌ
- Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely. هَمَلُ
- He set them free, day and night. تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا
- Set free day and night (camel). هَامِلٌ ج هَوَامِلٌ وَهَمُولَةٌ وَهَامِلَةٌ وَهَمَلٌ وَهَمَلٌ
- Soft, flaccid. Waste land. هَمَالٌ
- Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment. هَمَالِيْلٌ
- Sloth. Neglect. هَمَالٌ
- Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter). مَرْغَمَلٌ
- Neglected, Overlooked. هَمَلٌ وَ مَهْمُولٌ
- To walk at a gentle pace (hackney). هَمَلَجٌ هَمَلَجَةٌ
- Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep). هَمَلَجٌ ج هَمَالِيَجٌ
- To put a. th. in a purse. هَمَنٌ — هَمَنٌ ه
- To say Amen. هَمِيْمَنٌ
- To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens : hen). هَمِيْمَنٌ عَلِيْ
- The Watcher (God). المَهْمِيْمَنُ وَالمَهْمِيْمُونُ
- To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye). هَمَا هَمُوْا وَهَمِيْ ا هَمِيَا وَهَمِيَا

He lived 100 years.	عاش أَلْهَيْدَةَ	Congratulation. ♦ Enjoyment, good health.	هَنَا
Made of Indian iron (sword).	مُهَدَّد	Tar, liquid pitch.	هَنَا
Wild or garden-succory, endive.	هَنْدَب وَهَنْدِي وَهَنْدِيَا	Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair).	هَيْفِي مَرْهَيْئَة
♦ Dandelion ( <i>plant</i> ).	هَنْدِيَا بَرِّي	<i>Good wish</i> . Mayest thou enjoy it!	هَيْئِيَا لَكَ
Measure. Limit.	P هَنْدَاز	With enjoyment and health; to your health!	هَيْئِيَا مَرْيَا
Standard-cubit (25 inches).	هَنْدَازَة أَلْحَيَاط	Servant.	هَانِي
To trace (a road); to sketch (a building).	* هَنْدَس ه	A little. Short space of time.	هَنْئِيَة
Measure. Geometry. Architecture.	هَنْدَسَة	Greeting, congratulation.	تَهْنِيَة
Dauntless. Skilful.	هَنْدِس	Anything succeeding without trouble.	مَهْنَا
Geometrical.	هَنْدَسِي	Smearred with tar.	مَهْنُو
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer.	مُهَنْدِس	Greeted.	مُهَنْسَا
To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood).	* هَنْدَم	Inconsiderate, insane (woman).	* هَنْب - هَنْبَا وَهَنْبِي
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty.	P هَنْدَام	Exceedingly foolish.	مُهَنْب
Symmetrical.	مُهَنْدَم	To act slowly; to be remiss.	* هَنْبَت وَهَنْب
Hollow of the ear.	* هَنْز - هَنْزَة	Momentous, arduous affair. <i>Pl.</i> Confused news, affairs. Calamities.	* هَنْبِيَة ج هَنْبَايْت
To fold, to bend a. th.	* هَنْم - هَنْمَا ه	Difficult affair.	* هَنْبِيَة ج هَنْبَايْد
To brand (a camel) on the neck.	ن - هَنْم	The hyena.	* هَنْبِر وَهَنْبِر وَأَمْر هَنْبِر
To submit to.	ل -	To be in quest of news.	* هَنْبِس وَهَنْبِس
To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel).	هَنْم ا هَنْمَا	To titter.	* هَنْبِص
To be unable to answer.	إِسْتَهْم	Despised, weak.	هَنْبِص
Crookedness of a camel's neck.	هَنْم	To suffer from hunger.	* هَنْبِم
Brand on a camel's neck.	هَنْمَة	Vehement (hunger).	هَنْبِم وَهَنْبَاغ وَهَنْبُوغ
Three stars of <i>Gemini</i> . Two stars of <i>Orio</i> . Sixth mansion of the moon.		To limp (wild beast).	* هَنْبَل هَنْبَلَة
Submissive.	هَانِم ج هَنْم	To move about (fox-tus).	* هَنْج - هَنْجِي
Having a contorted neck.	أَهْنَم مَرْهَنْمَا ج هَنْم	To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o.	* هَنْد - هَنْدَل
Low and compact (hill).	هَنْمَا	To sharpen (a sword).	ه -
To hasten, to hurry on.	* هَنْف - هَنْف وَهَنْف	To be unable to. To be slow in.	- فِي
هَانَفْت مَهَانَفَة وَهِنَا فَا, وَأَهْنَفْت وَهِنَانَفْت		India. The Indians.	هَنْد
To sneer (woman).		Woman's name.	- ج هَنْدَا ت وَهَنْوُد
♦ Turkish lady. ( <i>for</i> خانم) T	هَانِم ( خَانِم )	Herd of 100 to 200 camels.	- ج أَهْنَد وَأَهْنَاد وَهَنْوُد
Title in addressing her.		Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood.	هَنْدِي ج هَنْوُد
Short.	* هَنْقَب وَهَنْقَب	Indian spikenard.	♦ سَنْبَلَة هَنْدِيَة
To conceal, to keep a. th. secret.	* هَيْنِم ه	Indian sword.	سَنْبِف هَنْدَوَايِي
Low voice; faint noise.	هَيْئِمَة	<i>Dimin. of</i> هند Flock of 100 heads. Century.	هَيْئِدَة
Inunderstood (word).	هَيْئُوْم		



Crack-brained. Extravagant. مُهَوَّس  
 ♦ Over-excited.  
 To make a disturbance. to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse).  
 ♦ To bark (dog).  
 To collect (wealth) unlawfully. هَوَّش -  
 To fret, to be restless. هَوَّش a هَوَّشًا  
 To mix up. To confound (things). هَوَّش ه  
 To throw disorder, dissension amongst. هَوَّش -  
 ♦ To set dogs against a. o. ه -  
 To mix o.'s self among (a crowd) ♦ To make mischief. هَوَّش ه  
 To be mingled, confused. تَهَوَّش وَتَهَوَّشًا  
 To assemble against. تَهَوَّش عَلَى  
 Multitude of men, beasts. هَوَّش  
 Confusion. هَوَّشَةٌ ج هَوَّشَات وَهَوَّشَات  
 Commotion, disturbance.  
 Mesentery. membrane in the abdomen. هَوَّشَةٌ وَهَشَّة  
 Rabble : confused company. هَوَّشَةٌ  
 Multitude of men, camels mixed together. هَوَّشَات  
 Wealth unjustly acquired. وَتَهَارُوش وَهَارُوش  
 To be fretful, restless. هَاءٌ a هَوَّعًا  
 They were ready to attack one another. بَغَضُهُمْ إِلَى بَغْضٍ -  
 To vomit. هَاءٌ a هَوَّعًا  
 To make a. o. to vomit. هَوَّعَ لَا مَا أَكَلَ  
 To excite vomiting. تَهَوَّعَ الْقَيْئِ  
 Vomiting. هَوَّعٌ وَهَوَّعٌ وَهَيَّعُوْعَةٌ  
 Eagerness. هَوَّعٌ  
 Enmity. هَوَّعٌ - وَهَوَّعٌ  
 Greedy. هَاءٌ وَهَاءٌ  
 Herald, crier in a battle. هَوَّعٌ وَهَوَّعٌ  
 Cold wind : hot wind. هَوَّعٌ  
 To be foolish. هَوَّعٌ a هَوَّعًا  
 To be stupefied, astounded. تَهَوَّعَ وَانْهَكَ  
 To be involved recklessly in a scrape. هَوَّعٌ  
 Stroke of madness. هَوَّعٌ  
 Crack-brained. هَوَّعٌ وَهَوَّعٌ  
 Ditch, hole in the ground. هَوَّعٌ  
 Stupefied, amazed. هَوَّعٌ وَهَوَّعٌ  
 To awe, to strike a. o. with fear. هَوَّعٌ وَهَوَّعٌ هَوَّعٌ

♦ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. □ To annoy a. o.  
 To crumble down (building). تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَوَّرَ وَانْهَارَ  
 To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter). تَهَوَّرَ  
 To attack a. o. (disease). ه -  
 To collapse (sand-hill). انْهَارَ  
 To perish. انْهَارَ  
 Weak, feeble. Perishable. هَارٌ وَهَارٌ وَهَيَّارٌ  
 Lake. Flock of sheep. هَوَّارٌ  
 Peril, danger. هَوَّارَةٌ ج هَوَّارَات  
 Suspicion. هَوَّارَةٌ  
 Loss, ruin. هَوَّارَةٌ  
 Ruined (building). هَارٌ وَهَارٌ  
 Rash, heedless. هَيَّارٌ  
 Volunteer, irregular (soldier). هَوَّارِيٌّ ج هَوَّارَةٌ  
 Rashness, boldness. ♦ Tumble. تَهَوَّرَ  
 Sinking sand. Depressed land. تَهَوَّرَ  
 Barren plain.  
 To die. هَوَّارٌ - هَوَّارٌ  
 Creatures. Men. هَوَّارٌ  
 To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously. هَاءٌ a هَوَّارٌ  
 He prowled about by night. بِاللَّيْلِ -  
 He roved around the thing. حَوْلَ اللَّيْلِ -  
 To drive (cattle) along. ه -  
 To do havoc among (sheep : wolf). فِي -  
 To be light-headed, crack-brained. هَوَّارٌ a هَوَّارٌ  
 To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease). هَوَّارٌ ه  
 To become foolish. ♦ To desire earnestly. To rejoice. تَهَوَّرَ  
 Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. □ Dock for ships. ♦ Violent desire, passion. Hope. هَوَّارٌ  
 Intimate thought. ♦ Toasted wheat. □ Canal-lock. هَوَّارٌ  
 The lion. الْهَوَّارُ وَالْهَوَّاسَةُ  
 Voracious. All-devouring. هَوَّارٌ مَرُّ هَوَّارِيٌّ  
 Time consumes every thing. الزَّمَانُ أَهْوَسَ



Do not grieve for it ; take patience. هَوْنٌ عَائِكَ  
 He has self-indulgence. هَا زَن نَفْسُهُ  
 To despise a. o. or a. th. اَهَانَ لَه وَه  
 To scorn at. تَهَا زَن وَاسْتَهَانَ ب  
 To neglect ; to take no account of. تَهَا زَن ه  
 To be outraged, reviled. اِنْهَانَ  
 To be broad (desert). اِهْوَانَ  
 Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, staidness, gentleness. هَوْنٌ  
 He walks gently. يَمْشِي هَوْنًا  
 Here, there. هَوْنٌ وَهَوْنِيكَ  
 Abjection, lowliness. هَوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَهَمَانَةٌ  
 Creature. هَوْنٌ  
 I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا اَذْرِي اَيُّ اَلْهَوْنِ هُوَ  
 Walking gently (woman). هَوْنَةٌ وَهَوْنَةٌ  
 Easiness, quiet. هَيْئَةٌ  
 Do walk gently, at thy ease. اِمْسِرْ عَلٰى هَوْنِكَ وَعَلٰى هَيْئَتِكَ  
 Staidness, slowness, forbearance. هَوْنِيًا  
 Scorn, contempt. اِهَانَةٌ جِه اِهَانَاتٍ  
 ✧ Offence, injury.  
 Light. هَيِّنٌ جِه هَيْئُونَ، هَيِّنٌ جِه اَهْوَانًا وَهَيْئُونَ  
 Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet.  
 Mortar, P. هَا زَن وَهَاوْنٌ وَهَاوْنٌ جِه هَوَاوِينِ  
 vessel for pounding.  
 Easy, light. Easier, اَهْوَنٌ مِ هَوْنَانًا  
 lighter.  
 Neglect. Sloth. تَهَاوُنٌ  
 Contemned. ✧ Offended. مُهَانَ  
 Remote place ; depressed land. مُهَوْرِيْنٌ وَمُهَوْرَانٌ  
 To be wide (wound). ✧ هَوْرِيٌّ هُوْرِيًا  
 To be hurled down. To die (man).  
 To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind).  
 To advance quickly with its rider (beast). يَرَاكِبُهَآ  
 To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand). ل -  
 To advance quickly in. - فِي  
 To rise (star). To tingle (ear). هَوِيًا -  
 To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother). هُوِيًا وَهَوِيَانًا -

To see frightful dreams (drunkard). هَيْلٌ  
 To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman). هَوَّلٌ  
 To frighten, to threaten a. o. with (a stick). - عَائِيْبٌ  
 To deform, to render a. o. hideous. لَه وَه -  
 To be awful. تَهَوَّلٌ  
 To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive. ل -  
 To be awed, terror-stricken. اِهْتَالَ  
 Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice). هَالٌ  
 Awe, dread. Swell of the sea. هَوَّلٌ جِه اَهْوَالٌ وَهَوُوْلٌ  
 Awful thing. - وَجِيْلَةٌ  
 Halo of the sun or moon. هَالَةٌ جِه هَالَاتٌ  
 Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths. هُوَاةٌ  
 Cause of dread. Scarecrow. تَهَوِيْلٌ  
 Mixture of colours ; motley. - جِه تَهَاوِيْلٍ  
 Variegated garment.  
 Awful, dreadful. هَائِلٌ مِ هَائِلَةٌ  
 Awe, dread. هَوَّلٌ هَائِلٌ وَتَهَوَّلٌ  
 More terrible, more awful. اَهْوَلٌ  
 Dreadful, terrific (place). مَهَالٌ وَتَهَوَّلٌ وَتَهَيَّلٌ  
 Administering oaths at a sacred fire. مَهْوَلٌ  
 To nod the head in sleep. To sleep. ✧ هَوْمٌ - هَوْمٌ وَتَهَوْمٌ  
 Depressed tracts of land. هَوْمٌ  
 Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus. - اَلْمَجْوَسُ  
 Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl. هَامَةٌ جِه هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ  
 Extensive plain. هَوْمَةٌ وَهَوْمَاةٌ  
 The lion. اَلْهَوَامُ  
 Big-headed. اَهْوَمٌ  
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). ✧ هَانَ هَوْنًا عَلٰى  
 To become weak, contemptible, base. هَانَ هَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَهَمَانَةً  
 To become quiet, gentle. هَوْنًا -  
 To facilitate a. th. to a. o. هَوْنٌ ه عَلٰى  
 To despise, to contemn a. th. ه -



To be raised (dust). To be excited (man). تَهَيَّجَ وَاهْتَاَجَ هيس

To rush upon, to fight with o. a. تَهَارَجَ هيس

Agitation, discord, disturbance. هَيْجِه هيس

Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant. يَوْمٌ هَيْجِي هيس

Cloudy, rainy, windy day. هَيْجِي وَهَجِي هيس

*Cry for rousing camels.* هَيْجَانِ هيس

Bustle, commotion. Fieriness. مَجْنُونٌ هَيْجَانِيّ هيس

♦ Dangerous madman. هَاخَةٌ بِهَاجَاتِ هيس

Female frog. Ostrich. هَاخَةٌ وَهَيْجِي هيس

Battle, conflict, war. هَاخٌ هيس

Outburst of anger. هَاخٌ هَاخِيّ هيس

His anger has been roused. هَاخِيّ هيس

Land having withered plants. هَاخِيّ هيس

*Cry for making camels to kneel.* هَيْجِي هيس

To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o. هَادٌ اِ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيْدًا هيس

To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o. هَادٌ هيس

To walk at a quick pace. هَادٌ هيس

I do not care for it. It does not disturb me. مَا يَهْيِدُنِي ذَاكَ هيس

He is motionless, he cannot be roused. مَا لَهُ هَادٌ وَمَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ هيس

Unhappy days. أَيَّامٌ هَيْدِيّ هيس

*Cry for urging camels.* هَيْدٌ وَهَيْدٌ وَهَادٌ هيس

Cowardly, dastardly. هَيْدَانِ هيس

He gives to any comer. يُعْطِي الْهَيْدَانَ وَالزُّيْدَانَ هيس

To destroy, to pull down a. th. ♦ To prepare materials. هَيْرٌ - هَيْرٌ هيس

To crumble down. To hurry. تَهَيَّرَ هيس

North wind. هَيَّرٌ وَهَيْرٌ وَهَيَّرَ هيس

Even, flat land. هَيْرَةٌ هيس

Ruins, rubbish. ♦ Materials for work. هَيْكَارٌ هيس

Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse. يَهَّارٌ هيس

Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel. يَهْيَرِيّ هيس

Faint-hearted, weak. هَيْرَةٌ هيس

Wind raising the dust. رِيحٌ هَيْرَةٌ هيس

To walk. هَيْسٌ اِ هَيْسًا هيس

To take much of. هيس

To put (the enemy) to flight. هيس

Implement of labour, plough. هَيْسٌ هيس

*Interj. Bravo! Go on!* هَيْسِ هيس

Male goat. Shepherd. هَيْبَانٌ وَهَيْبَانٌ هيس

Dust, earth. هَيْبَانٌ وَهَيْبَانٌ وَهَارِبٌ وَهَيْبٌ وَهَيُوبٌ وَهَيُوبَةٌ هيس

Very timid. Very respectful. هَيْبَابٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ هيس

Dreadful. Venerable, awing. هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ هيس

More respected, dreaded. أَهْيَبٌ هيس

Fear. Awe, respect. مَهَابَةٌ هيس

Dangerous, dreadful (plague). مَهَابٌ وَهَيْبٌ هيس

Cause of fear. مَهَابَةٌ هيس

\* هَاتِي مِثَ هَاتِيَا بِهَاتَا وَهَاتِيَا هيس

Give, bring. هَيْتٌ وَهَيْتٌ لَكَ وَهَيْتٌ لَكُمْ وَهَيْتٌ لَكُمْ هيس

Come here, come on, thou, ye! هَاتِي اِ هَيْتًا هيس

To call a. o. هَيْتٌ هيس

Clamorous. هَيْتٌ هيس

To be excited, confused (crowd). هَاتِي اِ هَيْتًا هيس

To give little to a. o. - وَهَيْتَانَا ل هيس

He obtained a sufficiency. - مِنْ السَّالِ هيس

To do havoc among (cattle). - فِي، وَاسْتَهَاتَ هيس

To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers. هَايَتْ اِ هيس

To give a. th. to a. o. تَهَيَّثَ ه ل هيس

To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable. اِسْتَهَاتَ ه هيس

To squander the property of. - الْمَالِ هيس

Party of men. هَيْئَةٌ هيس

To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). هَاخٌ اِ هَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجَانًا هيس

To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel). هَاخٌ اِ هَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجَانًا هيس

To raise (the dust). - ه وِبٌ وَهَيْجٌ ه هيس

To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between. هَيْجٌ ه بَيْنَ هيس

To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with. هَاخٌ اِ مَهَابَةٌ وَهَيْجَانًا هيس

Day of battle. يَوْمٌ الْوَيْجَانِ هيس

To blast (the plants): (wind). أَهَاجٌ اِ مَهَابَةٌ ه هيس

To find (a land) covered with withered plants. أَهْيَبٌ اِ مَهَابَةٌ ه هيس

Indolence, sloth. هَاءٌ وَهِيعةٌ  
 Weak, cowardly. هَاءٌ لَآءٌ وَهَائِمٌ لَائِمٌ  
 Fusion of lead. هَيْعَةٌ  
 Obscure (night). هَائِمٌ  
 Violent (wind). هَيْعَةٌ لِيَاءٍ  
 Noise, uproar. هَائِمَةٌ  
 Beaten, broad (road). مَهَيَمٌ بِمَهَائِمٍ  
 Wrong-doer, prone to evil. مُتَهَيِّمٌ وَمُنَهَّاءٌ  
 To drench (the earth : هَيْمٌ ه - ه - rain). To grease (a dish). هَيْمٌ - هَيْمٌ ه  
 Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful (water). Fruitful (year). أَهْيَمٌ  
 To be slender, thin-bellied. هَيْفٌ وَهَافٌ هَيْفًا وَهَيْفًا  
 To be vehemently thirsty. هَافٌ هَافًا وَهَافًا  
 To escape (slave). هَافٌ هَافًا  
 To inhale the wind (thirsty beast). - هَيْفًا وَهَيْفًا  
 To have thirsty cattle. أَهْيَفٌ  
 Thirst. Hot South-westerly wind. هَيْفٌ  
 They fell back into their former practice. They followed their old track. ذَهَبَتْ هَيْفًا لِأَذْيَانِهَا  
 Vehemently or soon thirsty. هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانٌ وَهَيْفٌ وَهَيْفًا وَهَيْفًا  
 Soon thirsty (she-camel). هَائِفَةٌ  
 Thin-bellied, slender. أَهْيَفٌ مِ هَيْفًا  
 Tall and thin. هَيْفٌ هَيْفًا  
 Male ostrich. هَيْفٌ هَيْفًا  
 Tall and thin : stupid, knave. هَيْفٌ هَيْفًا  
 To become a knave. هَيْفٌ هَيْفًا  
 Idle. هَيْفٌ هَيْفًا  
 To be long-necked. أَهْيَقٌ  
 So, thus. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا (for هَيْقًا)  
 To pour (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 To be poured (flour, sand). هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 To assault, to beat, to revile a. o. (party). هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 Poured sand. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 Poured (sand). هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 Numerous flocks. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 The sand and the wind. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا  
 Cardamom-seed. هَيْقٌ هَيْقًا

Courageous, hardy. أَهْيَسٌ  
 To be excited, disorderly (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To destroy, to damage a. th. ه - ه  
 To be dense, tangled (foliage). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 Mixed company, rabble. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Conflict, discord. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Shrub, thicket. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Cry for stopping asses. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 Thick, tangled. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To mute (bird). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o. ه - ه  
 Place on which mute falls. مَهَيِّسٌ بِمَهَائِيسٍ  
 To mute (bird). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To break (a bone) anew. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 Bird's mute. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To cause a relapse to a. o. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To grieve a. o. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 He fell back into his former grief. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be broken anew (bone). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 Bird's mute. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 Relapse in a disease, in grief. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Cholera, diarrheea. Languor. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Crowd, press. هَيْسَةٌ هَيْسَةٌ  
 Broken anew (bone). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To cry out, to raise an uproar. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 They met for settling their business. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 He does not cease to do mischief and to vociferate. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 They are in confusion, restless. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be hungry. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To thirst, to yearn after (water : camels). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be slothful, indolent. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be wearied by. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be spread, expanded. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To fuse (molten lead). To vomit. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To be spread, expanded. هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا  
 To spread in the air (mist : mirage). هَيْسٌ هَيْسًا



Waterless desert. هَيْمًا  
 Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِمٌ بِهَيْمٍ وَهَيْامٍ  
 Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هَيْامٍ  
 Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَمِرُ هَيْمًا بِهَيْمٍ  
 Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَانٌ مَرَّهَيْمِيٌّ بِهَيْامٍ وَهَيْمِيٌّ  
 Starless night. كَيْلَ أَهْيَمِرٍ وَكَيْلَةَ هَيْمًا  
 Heart bewildered by love. قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ  
 To affront a. o. هَانُ إِذِ  
 Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! هَيْبِ هَيْبِ  
 How far! Very far is... Wh at a difference between. Indeed! هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتُ  
 Not in the least. I wish it would. هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتُ  
 How far! هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ  
 How far! هَائِمَاتٌ وَهَائِمَاتٌ وَهَائِمَاتٌ

Overflowing (sand, flour). مَهْيِيلٌ وَمَهْيِيلٌ وَمَهَامٌ  
 Matter (opp. to form in logics). Raw material. هَيْوَلٌ  
 Material. هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَهَيْوَلَانِيٌّ  
 To love a. o. desperately. هَامٌ إِهْيَمًا وَهَيْوَمَا وَهَيْامًا وَهَيْمَانًا  
 Mind thy own business! هَيْمِ لِنَفْسِكَ  
 He wandered about like a mad man. هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ  
 To be thirsty. إِهْيَامًا وَهَيْامًا  
 To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيْمٌ وَهَيْمٌ  
 He took care of himself. اِهْتَمَرَ لِنَفْسِهِ  
 His heart was mad-ened by love. اسْتَهْيَمِرُ فُرَادَةً  
 Quick-sand, drift-sand. هَيْمًا بِهَيْمٍ  
 Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيْامٍ وَهَيْامٍ  
 Thirst-giving disease among camels. هَيْامٍ

و

at the beginning of a verse, it means. Oftentimes or scarcely.  
 The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَكَيْلِ كَمْزُوجِ الْبَحْرِ  
 I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ  
 If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا  
 Exclamation. Indeed; is it possible! وَكَلِمَةٌ  
 Interj. expressive of grief and wonder. Alas! Halloo! وَا  
 Alas for Zeyd! وَازِيدًا وَوَأَزِيدًا  
 What a wonderful thing! وَاعْجَابًا  
 What an eloquent man thou art! وَأَنْتَ قَصِيحٌ  
 To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). \* وَأَرَأَا وَأَرَاةَ  
 To be ashamed, to shrink from. \* وَأَبٌ إِذِ وَأَبًا وَإِبَةً مِنْ  
 To be contracted in the edges (hoof). a - وَأَبِيَّةُ  
 To become angry. وَرَبٌّ أَوْ رَابٌ  
 To disgrace, to angry a. o. وَأَرْأَبٌ وَأَرْأَبٌ

1° Conjunction. And, also. \* وَ  
 Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرُو  
 2° Is expressive of concomitance. Together with, whilst; at. لا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكُ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ  
 Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk.  
 He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ  
 3° Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive. By. وَاللَّهِ  
 By God!  
 4° When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes: With. مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا  
 What have I to do with Zeyd?  
 I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا  
 With me, with him. \* وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّايَ  
 5° When following the interrogative particle (أَوْ) it means. Then. أَوْ عَجَبًا  
 Are you then astonished?  
 6° When used in poetry with an indeterminate noun governed by رَبٌّ



Spotted with scabs (camel). **وَبَش**  
 To flash (lightning) ; to shine. **وَبَصَّ وَبَيْصًا وَوَبَيْصَةً**  
 To become luxuriant (soil). **وَأَوْبَصَ** -  
 To open the eyes **وَبَصَّ وَوَبَّصَ**  
 (whelp).  
 To be brisk, active. **وَبَصَّ** a **وَبَصًا**  
 He has given me little. **وَبَّصَ لِي بَيْبِيرَ**  
 To make (fire) to blaze. **أَوْبَصَ**  
 Nimble, lively. **وَبَّصَ** م **وَبَيْصَةً**  
 Shining, gleaming. **وَابَّصَ** م **وَابْصَةً**  
 Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. **وَابَّصَةَ وَوَبَّصَةَ**  
 He believes every thing he hears. **إِنَّهُ لَوَابَّصَةٌ سَمِعَ**  
 The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). **وَبَّاصَ**  
 To be weak, paltry, cowardly. **وَبَّطَ وَوَبَّطًا**  
 To revile, to abase a. o. **وَبَّطَ يَبْطُطُ** ه  
 To open, to widen (a wound). **ه** -  
 To hinder a. o. from. **ه** - **عَن**  
 To disable. To debilitate a. o. **أَوْبَطَ** ه  
 To abuse, to upbraid a. o. **وَبَّطَ** ه **ي**  
 Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. **وَبَّطَ**  
 To perish. **وَبَّطَ يَبْطُطُ** ه **وَبَّطًا**  
 To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. **وَبَّطَ**  
 Place of perdition. Prison. **مَوْبِطُ**  
 Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term.  
 Pernicious, noxious. **مَوْبِطٌ**  
 He faced many dangers. **رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِطَاتِ**  
 To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse). **وَبَّطَ يَبْطُطُ**  
 To pursue (the game). **ه** -  
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **ه** - **ب**  
 To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). **وَبَّطَ** ه **وَبَّطًا**  
 To be assiduous to. **وَابَّطَ** ه  
 To find (a land) unhealthy. **إِسْتَوْبَطَ** ه  
 Heavy rain. Avaricious. **وَابَّطَ** ه  
 Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs. **وَابَّطَةُ**

To isolate, to separate a. o. or a. th. **أَوْبَدَ** ه  
 Hollow in a rock ; cleft in a mountain. **وَبْدَ**  
 Destitution. Vice. **وَبْدَ**  
 Poor man bur- (s. and pl.) **وَبْدَ**  
 dened by a large family.  
 Destitute. Evil-eyed. **وَبْدَ**  
 Destitute. Ignorant. **مُسْتَوْبِدٌ**  
 Magian priest. **مَوْبِدٌ** م **وَمَوْبِدَانٌ** م  
 To have soft hair (camel). **وَبَّرَ** ه **وَبَّرًا**  
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). **وَبَّرَ**  
 To stay in (a place). **وَبَّرَ** ه **وَبَّرًا**  
 To become downy (young ostrich). **وَبَّرَ**  
 To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).  
 Kind of weasel. Syrian hyrax. **وَبَّرَ** ه **وَبَّرًا**  
 Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. **وَبَّرَ** ه **أَوْبَارٌ**  
 The inhabitants of hair-tents. i. e. the nomads. **أَهْلُ الْوَبْرِ**  
 Hairy, furry. **وَابَّرَ**  
 There is no one in the house. **مَا بِالْذَّارِ وَابَّرَ**  
 Covered with downy hair. **وَبَّرَ** ه **وَبَّرًا**  
 Small and bad truffles. **بَنَاتُ الْوَبْرِ**  
 I have experienced many a disappointment from his part. **لَقَّيْتُ مِنْهُ بَنَاتَ الْوَبْرِ**  
 ⚡ Steamer. Locomotive. Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp. **وَابَّوْرٌ وَوَبَّوْرٌ**  
 Camel-hair cloth. **وَابَّوْرِيٌّ**  
 To be white-spotted (nails, skin). **وَبَّشَ** ه **وَبَّشًا**  
 To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). **وَبَّشَ**  
 To produce variegated plants (earth). **أَوْبَشَ**  
 White spot on the nails. Spots of scab. **وَبَّشَ** ه **وَبَّشًا**  
 Rabble, medley, refuse of men. **وَبَّشَ** ه **أَوْبَاشٌ**  
 Scarce and scattered plants. **أَوْبَاشٌ** ه **مِنَ النَّبَاتِ**







- Compact, bond, promise. وميائيق  
Will, bequest.
- Strongly built (man). مؤثقي الخلق  
To strengthen a. th. \* وثل - وثل ه  
To collect (wealth).
- Rope of palm-fibres. وثل  
Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. وثل  
Weak rope.
- To run swiftly (horse). \* وثل يثلر وثلما  
To paw the ground (horse). To  
beat the ground (rain).
- To break, to pound a. th. ه -  
To wound, to make \* وثلما ووثاما ه  
(the foot of a horse) to bleed  
(stone).
- To have scanty plants \* وثلر ا وثلما  
(land).
- To be compact in flesh. \* وثلر ه وثلامة  
The (horse) started \* وثلر في العذو  
off.
- What an unproductive land ! ما اوثلمها  
Small quantity. \* وثلر  
Compact in flesh. \* وثلر م وثلامة  
Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, \* وثلامة  
broken stones.
- Pawing (horse). \* وثلر ميثم  
Wooden, or \* وثلر وثلر ووثان  
stone idol.
- To be extensive (property). اوثن  
To load a. o. with gifts. ه -  
To remain. To survive. To \* اوثن  
be strong, sturdy. To be fattened  
(flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees).
- To ask much of. \* وثلر م  
Steadfast. Flowing in a stream \* وثلر  
(water).
- Gentile, heathen, \* وثلر م وثلرون  
pagan.
- To be bruised (limb) ; \* وثلر م وثلر  
dislocated (hand).
- To have a beast wounded ; a \* اوثن  
ship wrecked (traveller).
- Sufferings. \* وثلر م  
Hammer, mallet. \* وثلر ميثا  
Contused (limb). \* وثلر ميثا  
To be swift, to hasten. \* وثلر م وثلر  
\* To blaze (fire).
- Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet- \* وثلر  
cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse.
- Softness, smoothness ; abun- \* وثلر م  
dance of flesh.
- Smooth, level, soft. \* وثلر م وثلر م  
Fat, fleshy (woman).
- To break the head of. \* وثلر م وثلر م  
Small quantity of \* وثلر م وثلر م  
(rain).
- Intertwisted spring-herbage. \* وثلر م  
Thick por- \* وثلر م وثلر م وثلر م  
ridge, mess.
- To put \* وثلر م وثلر م وثلر م  
(a pot) on a trivet.
- To trust, to \* وثلر م وثلر م وثلر م  
to rely upon.
- To be fast, firm. To be \* وثلر م وثلر م  
steadfast ; to be sanguine.
- To strengthen, to fasten a. th. \* وثلر م  
To judge a. o. trustworthy. ه -  
To bind a. o. by \* وثلر م وثلر م  
a compact.
- To reinforce (a garrison). \* وثلر م ه  
He bound him tightly, he \* وثلر م  
tied him fast.
- To be sanguine, hopeful. To be \* وثلر م  
tight (knot).
- To act confidently in a. th. \* وثلر م  
To secure to o.'s self \* وثلر م  
(the property, or use) of a. th.
- They bound themselves by \* وثلر م  
contract to.
- To close (a door). \* وثلر م  
To secure o.'s self against \* وثلر م  
a. o. ; to bind a. o. by an agreement.
- He secured his pro- \* وثلر م  
perty by.
- Trust, confidence. \* وثلر م  
Trust- \* وثلر م (m. f. s. pl.)  
worthy, honest.
- Band, bond, rope. \* وثلر م وثلر م  
Moral bond.
- Confident, steady. \* وثلر م وثلر م  
Firm (compact). Steady, \* وثلر م  
resolute.
- Trust. Bond. Written \* وثلر م وثلر م  
agreement ; security. Pledge. Full  
of herbs (land). \* وثلر م  
Compact ; con-  
tract. Bill, billet. Certificate.
- Stronger, faster. \* وثلر م وثلر م  
\* وثلر م وثلر م

- binding. To deserve; to have a claim to.
- Cowardly. Stupid. وَجِبٌ وَرَجَابٌ وَرَجَابَةٌ
- Large water-skin. وَرَجَبٌ وَرَجَابٌ
- Stake at a race.
- Place in which water stagnates. وَرَجَابٌ
- Crash, loud noise. One meal a day. وَرَجَبَةٌ وَرَجَبَاتٌ
- ♦ A set, a suit of. — مِنْ
- Necessity, unavoidable. وَرَجَبٌ
- Obligatory (opposed to optional). وَرَجُوبِيٌّ
- Palpitation of the heart. وَرَجَبٌ وَرَجَبَانٌ
- Allowance of food. Adjudication. وَرَجَبِيَّةٌ
- Affirmation. (opp. to سَبٌّ) إِجْبَابٌ
- Affirmative. Positive. إِجْبَائِيٌّ
- Binding, unavoidable. وَرَجَبٌ وَرَجَابَةٌ
- Slain, killed.
- Duty, obligation. وَرَجَبَاتٌ فِي الْأَعْمَالِ
- Existing necessarily; self-existent (God). وَرَجَبٌ أَوْجُودٌ وَأَلْوَجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ
- Cause. مُوَجِبٌ
- The first cause, God. الْمُوَجِبُ
- Necessary cause. الْمُوَجِبُ بِالذَّاتِ
- Affirmative (sentence), Result, effect. مُوَجِبٌ
- Treat him as he deserves. عَامِلُهُ بِمُوجِبِ فَعْلِهِ
- ♦ Upon my conscience. بِمُوجِبِ ذِمَّتِي
- Affirmative proposition. مُوَجِبَةٌ بِمُوجِبَاتٍ
- Momentous action (good or bad). مُوَجِبَةٌ بِمُوجِبَاتٍ
- The time of my death is at hand. حَانَ مُوَجِبِي
- Wrestling-place. مُوَجِبٌ
- Eating once a day. مُوَجِبٌ
- Deserving, worthy of. مُسْتَوْجِبٌ ب
- To appear, to be conspicuous. \* وَجِبٌ — وَجِبٌ وَأَوْجِبُ
- To glow (fire). To reach the rock (digger). أَوْجِبُ
- To let down the curtain of (a tent). ه — ه
- To be painfully ejected (urine). ه — ه
- To compel a. o. to fly towards. ه — ه إِلَى
- Smooth rock. وَجَابٌ
- Veil, curtain, covering. — وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابٌ
- To stab a. o. with (a knife). \* وَجَبًا وَوَجَابًا ه ب
- To find (a well) exhausted. To compress (dates) together. وَجَاهٌ ه
- To be exhausted (well). To come back with empty hands (shooter). أَوْجَاهُ ه
- To repel a. o. from. — ه عَنْ
- To be compact (bunches). إِنْجَابًا
- Of bad quality (water). وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابَةٌ
- Exhausted or yielding bad water (well). وَوَجَاهَةٌ وَوَجَاهَةٌ
- Dish of locusts or dates in powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow. وَرَجَبِيَّةٌ
- To become binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God). \* وَجِبٌ يَجِبُ وَوَجُوبًا وَرَجَبِيَّةٌ
- To take effect, to be incumbent, binding upon a. o. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ
- To fall down with a loud crash (wall). وَرَجَبَةٌ —
- To set (sun). To be sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead. وَرَجَبًا وَوَجُوبًا —
- To repel a. o. from. — ه عَنْ
- To throb (heart). وَرَجَبًا وَرَجَبِيًّا وَرَجَبَانًا
- To be cowardly. وَرَجِبٌ ه وَرَجُوبَةٌ
- To coagulate in the udder (biestings). To be tired (camel). وَرَجِبٌ
- To eat one meal a day. — وَأَوْجِبُ وَتَوْجِبُ ه
- To render a. th. obligatory to. وَرَجِبُ ه عَلَى
- To accustom a. o. to eat once a day. To milk (a she-camel) once a day. ♦ To show due regard (a guest). وَرَجِبُ ه
- He threw him down upon the ground. — بِهُ الْأَرْضَ
- To adjudge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer). وَرَجِبٌ مُوَجِبَةٌ وَوَجَابًا وَأَوْجِبُ ه ل
- To do actions deserving reward or punishment. أَوْجِبُ
- To affirm, to ascertain a. th. ه — ه
- To cause (the heart) to palpitate (God). ه — ه
- He declared the right of such a one. ه — ه
- To deem a. th. necessary, ه — ه





- ♦ Hearth, fire. **أَوْجَاتٌ وَوَجَاتٌ بِرُجَاقَاتٍ** T  
 place. Household. Stove. Body of  
 Turkish troops. Training-place.  
 To be fearful, **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَمَوَّجَلَّ** \*  
 cowardly.  
 To surpass a. o. in fear. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To be advanced in age. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To frighten a. o. **أَوْجَلَّ** \*  
 Fear, wariness. **وَجَلَّ بِرُجَلٍ** \*  
**وَجَلَّ بِرُجَلٍ** \* **وَجَلَّ بِرُجَلٍ** \* **وَجَلَّ بِرُجَلٍ** \*  
 Fearful, cautious. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 More fearful than. **أَوْجَلَّ مِنْ** \*  
 Old people. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Pool of water. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To remain silent with downcast eyes, in grief  
 or anger. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To dislike, to shun a. th. **هـ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To remain silent by fear of. **عَبَّ** \*  
 To cuff, to fist a. o. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To be hot (day). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Wicked. Way, manner. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Wicked man. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Heap of stones used as a way-mark in the  
 desert. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Avaricious. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Downcast. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Shame, disgrace. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Intensely hot (day). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Blasted (corn-crops). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Larger extent of sand. **أَوْجَلَّ الرَّمْلَ** \*  
 Wooden mallet. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To full (cloth). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To throw, to cast a. th. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 He prostrated him on the ground. **بَدَّ الْأَرْضَ** \*  
 To beat (a hide : tanner). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 I do not know what sort of man he is. **مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَنْ وَجَلَّ الْجِلْدُ هُوَ** \*  
 To humble o.'s self. **تَوَجَّلَ** \*  
**وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Prominent part of the cheeks. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Strong ; having prominent cheeks (she-camel). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Bank of a river ; rugged margin. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Having prominent cheeks. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Huge mountain. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*
- Concision. ( opp. to **إِبْطَانٌ** )  
 Abridgment.  
 In short, in few words. **بِإِبْطَانٍ**  
 Laconic, concise. **مِيجَازٍ**  
 To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th.  
 To be hidden, unperceived. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 He conceived a thought in his mind. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To listen fearfully to (a sound). **تَوَجَّلَ بِرُجَلٍ** \*  
 To taste (food). **هـ**  
 Throbbing of fear. Faint sound. Apprehension. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Busying thought. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Trifle, little. Time. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 I have not tasted the least thing at his house. **مَا ذُوقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 I will never do it. **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَرِيعًا وَأَلْأَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To feel a pain. To ache. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 He has the head-ache. **يَوْجَلُّ رَأْسَهُ وَيَوْجَلُّ رَأْسَهُ** \*  
 To pain, to hurt a. o. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To manifest pain, sorrow. To complain, to moan. **تَوَجَّلَ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 He was pained for. He was passionately his ( sufferings). **لِفَالِكٍ مِنْ** \*  
 To feel a pain. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Kind of beer ; barley-wine. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Pain, suffering. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Disease. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Ill, suffering. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Posterior. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Painful. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Infirm, aching. **مَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To be moved. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To throb, to palpitate (heart). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To run. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To make (a beast) to run. **أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 To ravish ; to distress (the heart : love). **إِسْتَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Run. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Throbbing (heart). **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*  
 Earthquake. **وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ** \*

He has done it for the sake of God. عَمَاءَ لَوْ جُوَ اللَّهُ  
 He has hit the point in the affair. ضَرَبَ رَجَةً الْأَمْرِ وَعَيْنَهُ  
 ♦ He acquired credit, regard. أَخَذَ رَجَهَا  
 ♦ He became accustomed to. أَخَذَ رَجَهَا عَلَى  
 He went away headlong, recklessly. مَضَى عَلَى رَجْهِهِ  
 In any way. بِرُجْهِهِ  
 Headlessly, at random, headlong. عَلَى رَجْهِهِ  
 For the sake of God. لَوْ جُوَ اللَّهُ وَإِيتَاءَ لَوْ جُوَ اللَّهُ  
 Ambiguous speech ; double-faced. كَلَامَ ذُو رَجَبَيْنِ  
 In both cases, in the two points of view. عَلَى الرَّجْعَيْنِ  
 Chief man ; leading man, headman. رَجْهٌ بِرُجْهِهِ  
 Side, shore. رُجْهِهِ  
 Regarded, enjoying consideration. رَجْهُ وَرَجْهِهِ  
 Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way. رَجْبَةٌ وَرُجْبَةٌ  
 In respect, on account of him. مِنْ رَجْبَتِهِ  
 From every side. مِنْ كُلِّ رَجْبَةٍ  
 Regard, authority, consideration. رَجَابَةٌ  
 About one thousand. رَجَاءُ أَلْفٍ  
 Opposite to him. رُجَابُهُ وَرَجَابُهُ وَرَجَابُهُ  
 ♦ Front of a house. رَجَابَةٌ  
 Chief man, prince. رَجْبِيهِ بِرُجْبَاهَا  
 Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect. رَجْبِيهِ بِرُجْبَاهَا  
 Born the feet foremost (colt, child). رَجْبِيهِ مَرَّ رَجْبِيَةً  
 Two-sided (garment). رَجْبِيهِ مَرَّ رَجْبِيَةً  
 Amulet against the evil eye. رَجْبِيَهُ بِرُجْبَاهَا وَرَجَابَهُ  
 Of high breed (horse). رَجْبِيَهُ  
 More regarded, more remarkable. أَرْجَبُهُ  
 He looked at me with an evil eye. نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِرُجْبِيهِ سَوْءٍ

Mallet, beetle. مِجْنَةَ بِرُجْبِيهِ وَمِجْنَتَيْنِ  
 Shy, fearful (woman). مَوْجُوتَةٌ  
 To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face. لَا رَجْبَهُ يَرْجِبُهُ رَجْبَهَا لَا  
 To enjoy consideration, regard. رُجْهُ وَرَجَابَةٌ  
 To aim at, to direct o.'s self. رَجْبَهُ إِلَى  
 He sent him to (a place) for an affair. لَا إِلَى . . . فِي حَاجَةِ أَعْيُنِ  
 He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem. رَجْبَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain). هـ  
 Give a good turn to the affair, lit : turn the stone on the right side. رَجْبَهُ الْحَجَرَ رَجْبَةً مَا لَهُ  
 To raise a. o. to dignity. رَجْبَهُ وَأَرْجَبَهُ لَا  
 To encounter, to face a. o. رَجْبَهُ مَوَاجَهَةً وَرَجَابَهَا لَا  
 To meet a. o. face to face. لَقِيَهُ مَوَاجَهَةً أَوْ رَجَابَهَا  
 To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard ( a beggar). رَجْبَهُ أَرْجَبَهُ لَا  
 To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old. تَوَجَّهَ  
 To direct o.'s steps towards. رَجْبَهُ وَرَجْبَهُ إِلَى  
 To face, to front o. a. ♦ To have an interview with o. a. تَوَجَّهَ  
 To direct o.'s self towards. رَجْبَهُ إِلَى  
 A thought occurred to his mind. لَمْ يَرَأِ رَأْيِي  
 Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief ( of a party). رَجْبَهُ بِرُجْبَاهَا وَأَرْجَبَهُ  
 ♦ Page (of a book). □ Unit. رَجْبِيَهُ  
 He has illustrated himself. رَجْبِيَهُ  
 He has blackened his character. رَجْبِيَهُ سَوْءًا

To forsake, to leave a. o. **أُوْحِدَ** ل  
 alone before (the enemy).  
 God has made him **أُوْحِدَ اللهُ جَانِبَهُ**  
 lonely *i. e.* has deprived him of his  
 dear ones.  
 To remain alone, unique. **تَوَّحَّدَ**  
 To withdraw, to retire apart.  
 He was singular, alone in his **رَأَى** —  
 opinion.  
 God is the only one **تَوَّحَّدَ اللهُ بِالرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ**  
 Lord.  
 God has protected **تَوَّحَّدَهُ اللهُ بِعِضْمَتِهِ**  
 him alone in a peculiar way.  
 To be united, conjoined. To **اِتَّحَدَ**  
 become one. To be identified. To  
 coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous  
 (people).  
 To become, to be united to. **ب** —  
 Unification, oneness. **وَحْدَةً وَوَحْدًا**  
 Separately, by o.'s self. **عَلَى حِدَّتِهِ**  
**قَسَمَهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ حِدَّتِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِ حِدَّتِهِ وَمِنْ**  
 He has made it of himself, **ذِي حِدَّتِهِ**  
 without the help of any one.  
 By himself; he alone. **وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ**  
 He came alone. **جَاءَ وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ**  
 They sat by **جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ**  
 themselves.  
 He is unequalled. **مُحَوَّلِيَّهِ وَحْدِهِ**  
 Alone, unique. **وَحْدَةً مَرَّ وَحْدَةً وَوَحْدَةً**  
 Isolated, apart.  
 Unity of God. **وَحْدَانِيَّةً**  
 Singular in opinion. **وَحْدَانِيًّا**  
 Singularity. Solitude. **وَحْدَةً**  
 One **وَاحِدٌ مَرَّ وَاحِدًا مَثَ وَاحِدَانٍ** **ج**  
 ('single number'), a single one, sin-  
 gular, sole. **ج** Same.  
 They are one **هُمْ حَتَّى وَاحِدٌ وَوَاحِدُونَ**  
 tribe.  
 Pairless, match- **وَاحِدٌ مَرَّ وَاحِدَانٍ وَأَحْدَانٍ**  
 less, unequalled.  
 The only One, the Sole (God). **أَلْوَحِيدِ**  
 One by one, one and one. **وَاحِدًا وَوَاحِدًا**  
 Lonely, apart. Unique, **وَاحِدٌ مَرَّ وَاحِدَةً**  
 only one (son).  
 Unique, pairless. **أُوْحِدَ بِهٖ أَحْدَانٌ**  
 He is unparalleled **هُوَ أُوْحِدٌ أَهْلٍ زَمَانِهِ**  
 in his time.  
 I am not alone **لَسْتُ فِي هَذَا أَلَا مَرَّ بِأُوْحِدٍ**  
 to have done such a thing.

Ambility in speech. Distortion **تَوَجِيه**  
 of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-  
 accent preceding the quiescent rhy-  
 me-letter of a verse (*called* **الرَّوِي**  
**المقترن**).  
 Direction towards. **تَوَجَّهَ وَاتَّجَاهَ إِلَى**  
**ج** Promotions. **تَوَجَّهَات**  
 Regarded, distinguished. Two-  
 humped, on the back and chest. **مُوجَه**  
 Struck on the face. **مَوْجُوهُ**  
 Interview. **ج** Adulation. **مُؤَاجَهَةٌ**  
 To have the **ج** **رَجَبِيَّ وَتَوَجَّجِيَّ**  
 hoofs injured by walk; to feel a  
 pain in the hoofs (horse).  
 To find a. o. **ج** **بِأُوْحِدِيَّ**  
 worthless.  
 To come back with empty **أُوْحِي**  
 hands (hunter).  
 To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). **ج** —  
 To render a. o. useless, worthless.  
 To abstain from. **أُوْحِي عَنْ**  
 To remove a. o. from. **ج** **ه** **عَنْ**  
 Having a **ج** **وَجَبِيَّ مَرَّ وَجَبِيَّ وَوَجَبِيَّ**  
 lesion in the hoofs.  
 Hurt in the hoofs. **وَجَبِي**  
 Bundle. **وَجَبِيَّ ج** **أُوْحِيَّةً**  
 Worthless. **وَجَبِيَّ ج** **أُوْحِيَّاهُ**  
 Stake, peg. Name of a destitute **ج** **رَحَّ**  
 man.  
 To emit a hoarse voice. To **ج** **وَحَّوْحَ**  
 warm the fingers with the breath.  
 Nimble, expeditious **ج** **وَحَّوْحًا**  
 (man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking  
 dog.  
 Disease of camels. **ج** **وَحَابٌ**  
 To seek refuge, shelter. **ج** **وَحَجَبًا**  
 Depressed land. **ج** **وَحَجَبِيَّ ج** **أُوْحَابٌ**  
**ج** **وَحَدٌ يَسْجُدُ جَدَّةً وَوَحْدًا وَوَحْدَةً وَوُحُودًا**  
 To be **وَحْدٌ يَجِدُ وَحَادَةً وَوُحُودَةً**  
 unique, alone, unparalleled. To re-  
 main lowly, apart. To be identical.  
 To unify; to make one. To **ج** **وَحَّدَ هٖ**  
 identify, to render alike, similar.  
 To judge a. o. or a. th. to be une-  
 qualled.  
 He asserted the belief in the **ج** **أَلَّهَ** —  
 unity of God.  
 To bring forth one lamb only **ج** **أُوْحِدَ**  
 (ewe).





To urge a. o. ; to call ( a <sup>إِسْتَوْحَى</sup> messenger ).  
 To take information about a. th. ه —  
 To inquire from a. o. about. ه ه —  
 Letter, writing. Revelation, thing <sup>وَحْيِي</sup> revealed by God.  
 Voice. <sup>وَحْيِي، وَوَحْيِي بِهِ وَوَحْيِي وَوَحْيَا</sup>  
 Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speedi- <sup>وَحْيِي</sup>  
 ness, haste.  
 Make haste ; go speedily. <sup>أَلْوَحْيِي أَلْوَحْيِي</sup>  
 Quick death. <sup>وَرَجِي مَرَجِيَّة</sup>  
 Quicker. <sup>أَوْحِي</sup>  
 Pain. Wish, intention. <sup>وَحْيِي</sup>  
 To become flabby (belly). <sup>وَحْيِي</sup>  
 Coward, weak. Impotent. <sup>وَحْيَانِي</sup>  
 Slothful. Fleshly. Soft date.  
 To <sup>وَحْدَ يَحْدُ وَوَحْدًا وَوَحْدَانًا وَوَحِيدًا</sup>  
 make long strides.  
 Wide stride. <sup>وَحْدٌ بِهِ وَوَحْدٌ</sup>  
 Making wide stri- <sup>وَأَخْدُ وَوَحْدٌ وَوَحْدَانٌ</sup>  
 des.  
 ( for <sup>وَخَذَ - وَوَأَخَذَ مُوَآخَذَةً ه ( أَخَذَ</sup>  
 To upbraid, to reprove a. o.  
 Late. <sup>( from أَخْبَرِي )</sup>  
 To prick a. o. with <sup>وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخَزَا ه</sup>  
 a needle. To lance. to scarify. To  
 appear on (the head : hoary hair).  
 Small quantity. Plague. Pricking <sup>وَخَزَ</sup>  
 pain.  
 They came four and <sup>جَاءُوا وَوَحْشًا وَوَحْشًا</sup>  
 four.  
 Cake made with honey. <sup>وَخَبِي</sup>  
 To be cheap <sup>وَخَشَ ه وَوَخَشَ وَوَخِشَةً</sup>  
 (goods). To be base, low (man).  
 To revile, to debase a. th. <sup>وَخَشَ ه</sup>  
 To give little of.  
 He made him a paltry <sup>أَوْخَشَ لَهُ بِعَطِيَّةٍ</sup>  
 gift.  
 He impaired his reputa- <sup>— فِي عِرْضِهِ</sup>  
 tion.  
 To mix up a. th. ه —  
<sup>وَخَشَ ( m. f. s. pl. ) بِهِ أَوْخَشَ وَوَخَشَ</sup>  
 Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man).  
 Refuse of mankind. <sup>— أَلْنَّاسِ</sup>  
 To <sup>وَخَشَ - يَخِضُ وَوَحْشًا، وَأَوْخَشَ</sup>  
 oscillate, to quiver.  
 He gave little him. <sup>أَوْخَشَ لَهُ بِعَطِيَّةٍ</sup>  
 Oscillation. <sup>وَوَحْشًا</sup>  
 To prick, to <sup>وَخَشَ يَخِضُ وَوَحْشًا ه</sup>

To sink <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup> into mire.  
 To become muddy (soil). <sup>وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 To render (the ground) <sup>وَوَحْلًا ه</sup>  
 muddy.  
 To throw a. o. into mire. <sup>أَوْحَلَ ه</sup>  
 He afflicted him with an evil. <sup>— ه لَ شَرًّا</sup>  
 To be muddy, slimy <sup>تَوَحَّلَ وَوَحَّلَ وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 (place).  
 He made a conditional <sup>إِتَّحَلَ فِي يَوْمِيهِ</sup>  
 oath.  
 Slime, thin <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 mud.  
 Muddy, slimy. <sup>وَوَحْلًا مَرَجِيَّة</sup>  
 Mire. Fall in the mire. <sup>مَوْحَلٌ</sup>  
 To <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 be incontinent (female). To have a  
 longing, a craving (pregnant wo-  
 man).  
 To satisfy the craving of (a <sup>وَوَحْلًا ه</sup>  
 pregnant woman).  
 To slaughter (a beast) for <sup>وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 satisfying the craving of (a preg-  
 nant woman).  
 Longing of a preg- <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 nant woman.  
 Longing, craving. Lust. <sup>وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 Longing for a. th. <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 (pregnant woman).  
 He asks for what he <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 does not want.  
<sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 To be angry with, to hate a. o.  
 To be big-bellied. To be vile. <sup>تَوَحَّلَ</sup>  
 To perish.  
 Sticky mud. <sup>وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 To <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 suggest, to point out a. th. to. To  
 put a. th. into (the mind).  
 He despatched a <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 messenger to such a one.  
 To write (a letter). <sup>وَوَحْلًا ه</sup>  
 God inspired his heart. <sup>— فِي قَلْبِهِ</sup>  
 He spoke secretly, he <sup>— إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ</sup>  
 revealed a. th. to him.  
 To hasten. <sup>وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا وَوَحْلًا</sup>  
 To urge, to rouse a. o. <sup>وَوَحْلًا ه</sup>  
 To reveal a. th. to a. o. <sup>أَوْحَى ه ب</sup>  
 To beckon to o. another. <sup>تَوَاوَحَّا</sup>

To purpose a. th. **وَأ** رَحْن - تَوَحَّن  
 Corruption. رَحْنَةٌ  
 To purpose, to aim at. **وَأ** رَحَى يَرْحِي وَرَحِيًا ه  
 I had the same design as thou. رَحْنِيَتْ وَرَحِيَكْ  
 I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ رَحَى  
 He endeavoured to please such a one. رَحَى وَتَوَحَّى رَضَى فُلَانٌ  
 He sent him on an errand. رَحَى لَأَمْرٍ ه  
 To be- (for) come the brother of. To fraternise with. رَحَى مُوَاحَاةً (أَخِي مُوَاحَاةً ه)  
 To purpose, to aim at. To prefer a. th. to. تَوَرَّحَى ه  
 To question, to inquire of a. o. about. اسْتَوْرَحَى ه  
 Aim, straight course; direct road. رَحِيٌّ يَهْ وَرَحِيٌّ وَرَوَّحِيٌّ  
**وَأ** رَدَّ رَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدَادًا وَرَدَادًا وَرَدَادَةً  
 To love, to be fond of a. o. To will, to wish for a. th. وَمَوَدَّةً وَمَوَدَّةً وَمَوَدَّةً وَمَوَدَّةً ه  
 I wished it to be so. وَرَدَدْتُ لَوْ كَانَ كَذَا  
 To love a. o. وَرَدَّ مَوَادَّةً وَرَدَادًا ه  
 To show love to a. o. تَوَرَّدَ إِلَى  
 To court, to attract the love of. ه -  
 To love o. a. تَوَرَّدُوا  
 Love, attachment. Wish, desire. وَرَدَّ وَرَدًّا وَرَدَادًا وَرَدَادًا  
 I wish it to be so. يَوَدِّي وَهْ يَدِّي أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا  
 Pole, stake. Wooden peg. Idol in the time of Noah. وَرَدَّ ( وَرَدَّ )  
 وَرَدَّ وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا  
 Affectionate, friendly. Beloved. وَرَدُّودٌ (m. f.)  
 Affectionate. الوَرْدُودُ  
 The Beloved (God). وَرَدِيدٌ يَهْ أَرْدَةً وَأَرْدًا  
 Friendly, loving. وَرَدَّ وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا  
 Friends, beloved ones. (coll.) وَرَدِيدٌ وَرَدِيدٌ  
 Fonder of. أَرَدَّ  
 Friendship, love. مَوَدَّةً  
 Mutual love. مُوَادَّةً وَتَوَادًّا  
 To level (the soil). **وَأ** رَدَّ رَدًّا وَرَدًّا ه  
 To ill-treat a. o. ه -  
 To be kept from a. o. (news). وَرَدَّى وَرَدًّا وَرَدًّا عَنِ

wound a. o. slightly with (a spear).  
 Hoariness has appeared upon his head. وَرَحَصَهُ الشَّيْبُ  
 Slightly wounded. وَرَحِيضٌ  
 To whiten a. o. (hoary hair). **وَأ** رَحَطَ يَرْحُطُ وَرَحَطًا ه  
 To spear a. o. ه -  
 He underwent various chances in trade. فِي أَلْتِيمِ ه  
 To become hoary. وَرَحُطٌ  
 Penetrating, piercing through. يَمْرُحُطُ  
 Hoary (man). Speared. مَمْرُحُوطٌ  
 To thicken, to be solidified (mallow). **وَأ** رَحَفَ يَرْحِفُ وَرُحْفًا ه  
 To backbite, to abuse a. o. ه -  
 To beat up (mallow) for thickening it. وَأَرْحَفَ ه  
 To slip (foot). اِرْتَحَفَ  
 Leather-bag. رَحْفَةٌ  
 Thickened (mallow). Dish of dates and cream. Liquid mud. رَحْفِيَّةٌ  
 Foolish. مُرَحِفٌ  
 To be unhealthy (place); to be indigestible (food). **وَأ** رَحَمَ ه وَرَحَامَةً وَوُحُومَةً وَوُحُومًا ه  
 To suffer from indigestion. وَرَحِمًا وَرَحْمًا وَرَحْمًا مِنْ وَعَنِ  
 To render unhealthy. To soil, to taint a. th. وَرَحِمَ ه  
 To cause indigestion- (for) tion to a. o. (أَرْحَمَ ه)  
 To find (a place, food) tainted, unwholesome. تَوَرَّحَمَ وَاسْتَوَرَّحَمَ ه  
 Indigestion. رَحْمَةٌ يَهْ رَحْمَاتٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ  
 Unhealthiness of (a place, food). □ Danger. رَحَامَةً وَوُحُومَةً  
 Piles of camels. Filthy, dirty. **وَأ** رَحَمَ ه أَوْ رَحَامًا ه  
 Dull, heavy, rough (man). رَحِمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ يَهْ أَوْ رَحِيمًا ه  
 Unhealthy (climate). رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ يَهْ رَحَامِيٌّ وَرَحَامِيٌّ ه  
 Indigestible (food). Noxious. رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ يَهْ رَحَامِيٌّ وَرَحَامِيٌّ ه  
 Land having insalubrious pastures. أَرْضٌ مَوْرَحِيمَةٌ وَوُحُومَةٌ  
 Insalubrious pastures. أَرْضٌ مَوْرَحِيمَةٌ وَوُحُومَةٌ ه

He did not relate everything to him. **وَدَسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامِهِ**  
 To shoot forth (ground). **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ وَأَوَدَسَ وَتَوَدَسَ**  
 To be hidden. **وَدَسَ**  
 Off-shoots, sprouts. **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ**  
 How fine its vegetation is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ وَدَسَهَا**  
 Sprouting (plant). **وَادِسَ وَوَدِيَ**  
 Covered with sprouts, buds (land). **مَوْدُوسَةٌ**  
 He did not complete his narration to him. **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامِهِ**  
 To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 Let me do. **دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ**  
 To bid farewell to; to take leave of. **وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَوَدَعًا وَوَدَعًا**  
 To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. **وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَوَدَعًا وَوَدَعًا**  
 To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ فِي**  
 To be reconciled to. **وَدَعَ**  
 To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 To confide (a letter) to. **وَدَعَ**  
 To receive (a deposit). **وَدَعَ**  
 To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 To employ a. o. **وَدَعَ**  
 I was bidden farewell. **وَدَعَنِي**  
 To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 To act gently, sedately. **وَدَعَ**  
 To recommend a. th. to. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 To deposit a. th. in the hands of. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 Mole, field-rat. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَأَوَدَعَ**  
 Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 Farewell. Alkali. **وَدَعَ**  
 Octava of a feast. **وَدَعَ عِيدٍ**  
 Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. **وَدَعَ**

To level (the earth) over a. o. i. e. to bury a. o. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ**  
 He caused the loss of such a one. **وَدَعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ وَوَدَعَ**  
 He destroyed him. **وَدَعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**  
 He took his property. **وَدَعَ عَلَى مَالِهِ**  
 The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. **وَدَعَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضُ**  
 The news have been cut off from him. **وَدَعَتْ عَنْهُ الْأَخْبَارُ**  
 Loss, destruction. **وَدَعَ**  
 Dangerous place. Waterless desert. **مَوْدَاةٌ**  
 He is in a very bad state. **وَدَبَ - هُوَ عَلَى وَدَبٍ**  
 To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). **وَدَجَ يَدَجُّ وَوَدَجًا وَوَدَجًا**  
 To set in order. To settle a difference between. **وَدَجَ يَدِجُ**  
 To make peace, to act gently with a. o. **وَدَجَ يَدِجُ**  
 Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. **وَدَجَ يَدِجُ**  
 They are two brothers. **هُمَا وَوَدَجَانِ**  
 Jugular vein. **وَدَجَانِ**  
 To become fat (camel). **وَدَحَ وَوَدَحَ**  
 To submit to. **وَدَحَ لَ**  
**Ficus religiosa**, species of fig-tree. **وَدَحَ**  
 He has been useless to me. **مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَةٌ**  
 To be dead-drunk. **وَدَرَ يَدِرُ وَوَدَرًا**  
 To discard, to repel a. th. **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 Avert thy face from me. **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 Avert thy face from me. **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 To throw a. o. into danger. **وَدَرَ وَوَدَرَ**  
 To be spent away (wealth). **وَدَرَ**  
 To embark in (a danger). **وَدَرَ فِي**  
 To be hidden to a. o. **وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَوَدَسًا**  
 I do not know where he is gone to. **مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَسَ**  
 To conceal a. th. **وَدَسَ بَ**

Misfortune. ذَاتٌ وَدَقِّينَ  
 Red spots on the eyes, وَدَقٌ وَرَدَقٌ  
 Swelling of the eyes, ears.  
 Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, وَدِقَّةٌ  
 ear).  
 Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَةٌ  
 Lawn, meadow. — وَدَائِقٌ  
 In heat (she-ass). وَادِيقٌ وَوَدِيقٌ  
 Vicinage. مَوْوَدِيقٌ  
 To be fat (meat). \* وَدِكَ ا وَدَكَا  
 To season (food) with grease. وَدَكُ هـ  
 Grease. Gravy. وَدَكٌ  
 Fatness. دِكَةٌ  
 وَادِكٌ وَوَدِكٌ م وَادِكَةٌ وَوَدِكَةٌ وَوَدِيقٌ  
 Fat, obese (man). (m. f.) وَوَدْرِكٌ  
 Porridge of flour mixed with وَرِدِيكَةٌ  
 fat.  
 Calamities. بَنَاتٌ أَوْدَكٌ  
 To churn (milk). \* وَدَلٌ وَدَلٌ وَدَلًا هـ  
 To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. وَدَنٌ وَدَنٌ وَدَنًا وَوَدَنًا وَوَدَنًا وَوَدَنًا  
 To deck (a bride). وَدَنٌ لـ  
 To shorten, to وَدَنٌ وَوَدَنٌ وَأَوْدَنٌ  
 curtail a. th.  
 To strike a. o. or a. th. وَدَنٌ لـ وَهـ بـ  
 with (a stick).  
 To bring forth وَدَرَّتْ ا وَدَرَّتْ ا وَوَدَرَّتْ  
 weak children (woman).  
 To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّنَ  
 To be wetted, soaked. اِتَدَّنَ  
 Wetted, soaked. وَرَدِنٌ وَوَعُوْدُونٌ  
 Soft, supple. أُوْدِنٌ  
 Sickly (child). مُوْدِنٌ وَوَعُوْدُونٌ  
 Short-necked, having distorted مَوْدُونٌ  
 shoulders.  
 To prevent, to وَدَهَ يَدُهْ وَدَهًا لـ عـ  
 remove a. o. from.  
 To flock (camels). To be اِسْتَوْدَهَ  
 overcome, to submit (antagonist).  
 To be well managed (affair). لـ  
 To despise a. o.  
 To pay the وَدَى يَدِي وَوَدِيًا وَوَدِيَةً لـ  
 blood-price.  
 Give the blood-price وَرَدِيًا، دُوا الْقَتِيلَ  
 of the slain man.  
 To flow. وَدَى i وَوَدِيًا  
 To draw near to. هـ  
 ♦ To send a. o. وَدَى تَوَدِيَةً لـ  
 ♦ To lead to (a place : road). اِلَى —

Rest, ease; دَعَةٌ وَوُدْعَةٌ وَوُدْعَةٌ وَوُدْعَةٌ  
 meekness. Ampleness of life.  
 Peaceful, quiet. وَوَادِعٌ  
 He has obtained dig- تَالِ الْمَكَارِمِ وَوَادِعًا  
 nities without trouble.  
 Quiet, easy of temper. وَوَدِيمٌ جـ وَوَدَعًا  
 Tractable (horse).  
 Compact, alliance. — جـ وَوَدَائِمٌ  
 Deposit, trust. وَوَدِيْمَةٌ جـ وَوَدَائِمٌ  
 More quiet. Having a white أَوْدَعٌ  
 throat (pigeon).  
 Meek; quiet; having a limb مُتَدِيْعٌ  
 diseased.  
 Nest-egg for brooding. \* مَوْوَدَعَةٌ  
 Repose, ease. مَوْوَدُوعٌ  
 Submissive (horse). — وَوَمَوْوَدٌ  
 Deposited. مَوْوَدُوعٌ وَوَمُسْتَوْوَدٌ  
 Depositor. مُسْتَوْوَدٌ  
 Depository. Womb. مُسْتَوْوَدٌ  
 Ward- مِيْدَعٌ وَوَمِيْدَعَةٌ وَوَمِيْدَاعَةٌ جـ مَوْوَادِعٌ  
 robe. Dayly clothes.  
 Hard language. كَلَامٌ مِيْدَعٌ  
 He has no helper, nobody مَا لَهْ مِيْدَعٌ  
 to take care of his affair.  
 To melt (grease). \* وَدَفٌ يَدِفُ وَوَدَفًا  
 To leak (vessel).  
 He gave little to him. — لَهُ الْعَطِيَّةُ  
 To stop on the summit تَوَدَّفُ قَوْقُ الْجَبَلِ  
 a mountain ( antelope).  
 To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّفُ وَاسْتَوْوَدَفَ هـ  
 To be luxuriant (plant). اِسْتَوْوَدَفَ  
 To melt (grease). هـ  
 To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي  
 Green meadow, verdant وَوَدَقَةٌ وَوَدِيقَةٌ  
 garden.  
 Species of thistle called also وَوَدَقَةٌ. نَصِي  
 To drop (rain). \* وَوَدَقٌ يَدِقُ وَوَدَقًا  
 To approach to. — وَوَدَقًا وَوَدُوقًا اِلَى  
 To become possible to a. o. (affair).  
 To become familiar with. — بـ  
 To be sharp (sword). To be وَوَدَقٌ  
 flabby (belly). To have an umbilical  
 hernia.  
 To yield rain (sky). — وَأَوْدَقَ  
 وَوَدَقٌ اِ وَوَدِقٌ اِ وَوَدِقٌ وِ وَوَدَقًا وَوَدَقًا وَوَدَقًا  
 To be in heat (she-ass, mare).  
 To have the eyes وَوَدَقَتْ تِيْدِقُ وَوَدَقًا  
 bloodshot by disease.  
 Drizzle. وَوَدَقٌ



To strut, to swagger. وَذَفٌ وَتَوَذَّفَ  
 Beginning, origin. وَذَفَانٌ  
 To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher). \* وَذَلٌ - تَوَذَّلَ مِنْ  
 Nimble, brisk (maid-servant). وَذَاةٌ وَوَذَلَةٌ  
 Piece of meat kept apart. وَذَالَةٌ  
 Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk. وَذَيْبَةٌ ~ وَذَيْلٌ وَوَذَائِلٌ  
 To be broken (bucket-strap). \* وَذَمٌ وَوَذَمٌ  
 To put a collar on (a dog). وَذَمَّرَ  
 To cure (a she-camel) from warts. وَذَمَّرَ  
 To cut up a. th. ه -  
 To exceed the age of (fifty : man). عَلَى -  
 To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrim) to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket. أَوْذَمَ ه  
 Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb. وَذَمٌ  
 Strap of a bucket. - ~ أَوْذَامٌ  
 Ventricle with the bowels. وَذَمَةٌ ~ وَوَذَامٌ  
 Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering. وَذِيْمَةٌ ~ وَوَذَائِمٌ  
 To admire a. th. \* وَذَنٌ - تَوَذَّنَ ه  
 To change, to turn over.  
 To scratch (the face) with the nails. \* وَذَى يَذِي وَذِيَا ه  
 Harm, damage. وَذَاةٌ  
 Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold. وَذِيَّةٌ  
 Heis spotless, without defect. مَا بُو وَذِيَّةٌ  
 To throw, to reject a. th. \* وَرَّهَ وَرَّاهُ  
 Haunch-bone. وَرَّ وَوَرَّةٌ  
 Ditch in the earth. وَرَّةٌ  
 To look fixedly at. \* وَرَّوَرَ أَلْتَطَّرَ  
 He spoke volubly. وَرَّوَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
 Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater. \* وَرَّوَارٌ ~ وَوَرَّوِيرٌ  
 Weak-sighted. وَرَّوِيرِيٌّ  
 To repel a. o. or a. th. \* وَرَّأَ يَرَّأُ وَوَرَّأَ وَرَّأَهُ ه  
 To be surfeited. - مِنْ  
 I was not aware of the thing. مَا وَرَّئْتُ وَمَا وَرَّئْتُ بِهِ  
 Beyond, behind. In front. وَرَّاءُ

To perish. To be fully armed. أُرْدَى إِيدَاءُ  
 To take a. o. away (death). - ب  
 To receive blood-money. إِاتَدَى  
 To acknowledge (a debt, a right). إِاسْتَوَدَى ب  
 Bloodwit equal to 500 camels. دَرِيَّةٌ ~ دَرِيَاتٌ  
 Ruin, loss. وَدَى  
 \* وَادٍ ~ أُرْدِيَّةٌ وَأُرْدَايَّةٌ وَأُودَاٌ وَأُودَاةٌ وَوَرْدِيَانٌ  
 Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis. حَلَقُ الْوَادِ  
 Goletta, port of Tunis. هَسَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ  
 The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound.  
 We have not the same design as thou. أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ وَتَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ  
 Palm-shoots. وَرْدِيَّةٌ (un.)  
 To hasten, to hurry on. \* وَرَدَّ وَوَرَدٌ  
 To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o. \* وَدَاً يَدَاً وَوَدَاً ه  
 To be blamed, charged with a fault. إِاتَدَاً  
 Harsh, hateful language. وَدَّءٌ  
 Disease ; defect. وَدَّاءَةٌ  
 Stomach of a ruminant (pl.) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing. \* وَدَّابٌ (pl.)  
 To be chafed on the thighs (man). \* وَدَّحٌ a وَوَدَّحًا ه  
 Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep. وَدَّحٌ ~ وَوَدَّحٌ  
 He has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَّحَةٌ  
 Vile, contemptible. أَوْذَحٌ  
 To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o. \* وَدَّرَ يَدِّرُ وَوَدَّرًا وَوَدَّرَ ه  
 To let, to leave, to desist. (Only used in this sense in the present and imperative). يَدِّرُ  
 Let, cease. دَرَّرَ دَرِيٌّ  
 Boneless meat. وَدَّرَةٌ ~ وَوَدَّرٌ  
 The two lips. أَلْوَدَّرَتَانِ  
 Piece of cloth cut off from a garment. وَوَدَّارَةٌ  
 To flow (water). \* وَدَّاءٌ يَدَّاءُ وَوَدَّاءٌ  
 Spring ; flowing water. وَوَدَّاءٌ  
 To melt (grease). \* وَوَدَّافٌ يَدَّافُ وَوَدَّافٌ  
 To waddle, to sweep. - وَوَدَّافًا وَوَدَّافًا

diture. Register. Roll.  
 To become soft, **وَرَّخَ**, **وَتَوَرَّخَ**, **وَرَّخَ** a **وَرَّخَ** \*  
 thin (dough).  
 To put the date on (See **أَرَّخَ** ه) **وَرَّخَ** \*  
 (a writing). To record a. th. (chronicler).  
 To soften (dough) with water. **أَوَّرَّخَ** ه  
 To be moistened (soil). **تَوَرَّخَ** **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ**  
 Luxuriant (ground). **وَرَّخَ** م **وَرَّخَةٌ**  
 Moist (earth). Soft **وَرَّخَةٌ** م **وَرَّخَةٌ** م  
 (dough).  
 To come to (the **وَرَّخَ** **يَرِدُ** **وَرَّخًا** ه \*  
 water). To arrive, to be present at.  
 To draw near to (a place).  
 To draw (a doctrine, **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ** ه -  
 an error).  
 To seize a. o. (fever). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To reach a. o. (letter). To pre-  
 sent o.'s self before. To object to,  
 to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. \* To  
 give a good (produce) to a. o. (land).  
 To blossom (tree). **وَرَّخَ** **وَرَّخًا**  
 To have an intermittent fever. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To be red, bay **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 (horse).  
 To paint her cheeks red (woman). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To dye (cloth) red. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To come to water with a. o. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To compose verses coincident with  
 another poet's.  
 To bring **أَوَّرَّخَ** ه **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 (cattle) to water. To offer, to pre-  
 sent a. o. with. To bring a. o., to  
 make a. o. to come.  
 To adduce, to mention, to cite **أَوَّرَّخَ** ه  
 (a proof). To bring (news). \* To  
 give a good (produce : land).  
 To seek the way to water. To **تَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 become rose-coloured (cheeks).  
 They entered the town by **أَبْتَدَةَ** -  
 small detachments (cavalry).  
 He came to water. **وَاسْتَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 To arrive together to (water). **تَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 To arrive successively at (a place). **إِلَى**  
 The two poets chanced **تَوَرَّخَ** ه  
 to compose coincident verses.  
 Saffron. Lion. Brave. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Reddish bay **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 (horse).

Behind or before them. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Grand-son. **وَرَّخًا**  
 To become corrupt **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** \*  
 (man, root).  
 To slant, to crook a. th. **وَرَّخَ** ه \*  
 To express a. th. equivocally. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To try to beguile, **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 to circumvent a. o.  
 To slant, to slope, to be **وَرَّخَ** ه \*  
 oblique.  
 Den of wild beasts. Space **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 between two ribs. Span. Limb of  
 the body. Mouse-hole. \* Obliquity.  
 Diagonal.  
 Limb. Deceit, crookedness. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 \* Aslant, obliquely. Diagonal **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 y. Athwart.  
 Craftily, cunningly. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Buttocks. \* Small turban. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Europe. **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 European. **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 \* Aslant, oblique. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Corrupt (root, man). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Shift, equivocation. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 \* **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 To inherit a. th. of. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To become the heir of a. o.  
 To inherit a. th. from. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To appoint a. o. as the **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 heir of.  
 To bequeath a. th. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to a. o.  
 To stir (the fire). **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 To occasion (evil, sorrow) **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to a. o.  
 To inherit a. th. To be trans-  
 mitted by inheritance (property).  
 They inheri- **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 ted nobility from their ancestors.  
 Inheritance. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Inheritance, hereditary estate. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Heir. Survivor. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Let him alive, **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 to my God, that he may be my heir.  
 Inheritance, heritage. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 Inherited (property). Bequea-  
 ther, devisor. **وَرَّخَ** ه  
 \* **وَرَّخَ** ه **وَرَّخًا** ه  
 Account-book for receipt and expen-

- † Returns, revenue ; واردات و إيرادات  
 income.  
 † Guardian, watchman. ورديان Is  
 Coincidence between توارد و معاودة  
 two pieces of verses. † Index of the  
 Bible.  
 Road leading to water. موزر ج موارر.  
 Watering-trough.  
 Watering-trough. High road. موزرر  
 Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed موزرر  
 with saffron. Reddened (cheek).  
 Lion. موزرر  
 Seized with a fit of fever. موزرر  
 □ Camp, tents of an اوزري و اوزرر Ts  
 army.  
 To be overspread with ررس a ررس \*  
 green moss (water). To become green  
 (plant).  
 To dye (a stuff) yellow, red. ررس ه  
 To produce turmeric (land). اوزرس  
 To put forth leaves (tree). To be-  
 come yellow (thistle).  
*Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of ورسي  
 Yemen used as a liniment and yellow  
 dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.  
 Red (garment). Putting واررس و وررس  
 forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).  
 Reddish yellow. Bowl made of ورسي  
 yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.  
 Dyed red, yellow موزرسر و موزرسر  
 (cloth).  
 To eat gree- ورش يرش و رش و ورش  
 dily. To covet, to seek to obtain.  
 To take food with the hand ورش ه  
 and swallow it greedily.  
 To come to (a dinner-party) -  
 uninvited. To be a parasite. على  
 To incite a. o. against. - لا بفلان  
 To be swift (beast). ورش ا ورش  
 To sow discord between. ورش بين  
 Milk-food. ورش  
 Colic, gripes. ورش  
 † Factory, work-shop. Distres- ورش  
 sing affair.  
 Intruder, sponger. وارشر م وارشر  
 Brisk, lively (camel). ورشر م ورشر  
 † Noisy (child).  
 Wild dove. ورشان ج ورشان و ورشان  
 Ring turtle-dove.

- Blossom. Rose. (un. وررررر)  
 Damask-rose. - جورري و نصيي  
 † Wild rose, sweet brier. - جيبلي  
*Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow- - البخب  
 foot (plant).  
 Peony (plant). - الحوير  
 Chrysanthemum - الحمار او الفغار  
 (plant).  
 Wind-flower, anemone (pl.). - دفرا  
 Althea, marsh- - الزوراني  
 mallow (plant).  
 Sweet brier, hawthorn (pl.). - السياح  
 Marvel of Peru (plant). - الابل  
*Astur palumbarius*, goshawk. - ملعم  
 Rose-water. ماء ورد  
 Coming to water. Perio- ورد ج اوزاد  
 dical fever ; fit-day. Section of the  
 Coran recited privately. Army.  
 Share of water. Flight of birds.  
 Herd of camels. Party of travellers  
 coming to water.  
 □ Watchword of dervishes. ورد الطريقة  
 Wood-louse. بنت وردان ج بنات وردان  
 Rose. Bay (mare). □ Look out ! وردر  
 Evening in which the hori- ورررر  
 zon assumes a reddish hue.  
 Reddish colour. ورررر  
 Reddish, rose-coloured. وردري  
 † Rosary, beads. وردري  
 ورريد و حبل ا ورريد م و ريدان ج اوردر  
 Jugular vein. ووررر و وررر  
 Hot-tempered, prone مونتفخ الورريد  
 to anger.  
 وارد ج واردون و وررر و وررر  
 ming to water ; comer ; arriver.  
 وارد ج واردون و وررر و وررر  
 Road. Sudden inspiration. † Income.  
 Import.  
 Long-nosed. وارد الازربة  
 The comers and الواصلون و الواصلون  
 goers.  
 Way, path. واردر  
 Party going to واردر و قوم واردر  
 water.  
 With dependent bran- واردر الاغصان  
 ches (tree).  
 Hills celebrated by a battle واردات  
 between two Arab tribes. † Import  
 goods.

\* **رَفَّ يَرِفُ رَفًّا** **وَرَفًا** **وَرُوفًا** **وَرَفَةً**  
To spread afar (shadow). To become  
luxuriant (plant).  
To spread afar (shadow). **رَفَّ وَأَوْرَفَ**  
To suck (a plant). To allot **ه**  
(a land).  
Thin parts of the liver. **رَفَفَ**  
Verdant plant. **رَفَقَةٌ**  
To put **رَفَقًا** **وَرَفَقًا** **وَأَوْرَقَ** **وَأَوْرَقًا** \*  
forth leaves (tree).  
To strip (a branch) of **ه** **رَفَقًا** **وَأَوْرَقًا**  
its leaves.  
♦ To parget (a wall). **ه** **رَفَّقَ**  
To become rich. To come back **رَفَّقَ**  
with empty hands (hunter).  
To eat tree-leaves. To feed on **رَفَّقَ**  
leaves (beast).  
To become yellow (grapes). **إِبْرَاقًا**  
**رَفَّقَ** **وَأَوْرَقَ** **وَأَوْرَقًا** **وَأَوْرَقًا**  
Silver. coined silver.  
Land becoming green **رَفَّقَ** **بِهِ** **رَفَقًا**  
after rain.  
Leaves, foliage. Sheet **رَفَّقَ** **بِهِ** **أَوْرَاقًا**  
of paper; plate of metal. Clot of  
blood.  
♦ Play at cards. **كَلِبَ الْأَوْرَاقِ**  
Defect in a bow. **رَفَقَةٌ**  
Ash-colour. **رَفَقَةٌ**  
Tree-leaf, sheet of **رَفَقَةٌ** **بِهِ** **وَرَقَاتٍ**  
paper. ♦ Card, playing-card.  
Vile or noble. ♦ Coating, (*m. f.*) **رَفَقَةٌ**  
layer, pargeting.  
Luxuriance of a land. **رَفَاقٌ**  
Growth-season of leaves. **رَفَاقٌ**  
Paper-manufacture. **رَفَاقَةٌ**  
Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, **رَفَاقٌ**  
copyist. Rich.  
Leafy (tree). **وَأَرْقَةٌ** **وَأَرْقَةٌ** **وَأَرْقَةٌ**  
**أَوْرَقًا** **مَرَّ** **رَفَقًا** **بِهِ** **وَأَوْرَقًا**  
ed (camel). Ashes. Year of drought.  
Milk mixed with two thirds of wa-  
ter.  
Drought. **زَمَانَ** **أَوْرَقًا**  
Dove. She-wolf. **رَفَاقِي** **وَأَوْرَاقِي**  
Trade is a means **أَلْتِجَارَةُ** **مَوْرَقَةُ** **أَلْهَالِ**  
of increasing wealth.  
Paper-seller. ♦ Pargeter. **مُورِقٌ**  
I have not ceased **مَا** **زَلْتُ** **مِنْكَ** **مُورِقًا**  
remaining by thy side.

\* **رَضَّتْ تَرِصُ وَرَضًا** **وَوَرَضَتْ** **وَأَوْرَضَتْ**  
To lay eggs (hen).  
To lay **رَضَّتْ تَرِصُ وَرَضًا** **وَوَرَضَتْ** \*  
eggs (hen).  
To seek for pasturages. To in-  
tend fasting. **رَضَّ**  
To hurl a. o. **رَضَّ** **وَأَوْرَضَ** **ه**  
down into an abyss. ♦ To entice  
a. o. to (a crime).  
To hide (camels) **رَضَّ** **وَأَوْرَضَ** **ه** **فِي**  
amongst (others). To involve a. o.  
in (a difficult case).  
To circum- **رَضَّ** **وَأَوْرَضَ** **ه**  
vent a. o.  
To be hurled down, to roll **تَوْرَضَ**  
down.  
To embark in (a difficult **فِي** **وَأَشْتَوْرَضَ**  
affair).  
Precipice, abyss. **رَضَّةٌ** **بِهِ** **وَرَضَاتٌ** **وَرِوَاطٌ**  
Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape.  
Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdi-  
tion. Anus.  
Cheating; concealment of camels **وَرِوَاطٌ**  
in order to avoid the poor-rate.  
Misfortune. **شَرٌّ** **مُورِطٌ**  
Battalion. **تَبَةٌ** **أَوْرِطَةٌ** **تَبَةٌ**  
\* **وَرِعَ** **يَرِيعُ** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِعًا** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا** \*  
**وَأَوْرِعًا** **وَأَوْرِعًا** **وَأَوْرِعًا** **وَأَوْرِعًا**  
To be pious. **وَرِعًا** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا**  
to be godly. To abstain from unlaw-  
ful things.  
**وَرِعَ** **يَرِيعُ** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا**  
To be faint-hearted. **وَرِيعًا** **وَرِيعًا**  
weak.  
To abstain from. **وَرِعَ** **يَرِيعُ** **وَرِيعًا** **عَنْ**  
To compel a. o. to abstain **وَرِعَ** **ه** **عَنْ**  
from.  
To interpose, to intervene **بَيْنَ** **وَأَوْرِعَ**  
between.  
To consult a. o. **وَأَرَعَ** **ه**  
To abstain from (sin). **تَوَرَّعَ** **مِنْ** **وَعَنَ**  
Godliness. **وَرَعٌ**  
Self-restraint, con- **وَرَعٌ** **وَرِيعَةٌ**  
tinue.  
Good or bad behaviour. State, **رِعَةٌ**  
condition.  
Godly. Self-controlled. **وَرِعٌ** **بِهِ** **أَوْرَاعٌ**  
Weak. Timid.  
His cattle are ill-conditioned. **مَائِهِ** **أَوْرَاعٌ**  
Flute, fife. **ه** **أَوْرَعُولٌ**





Sewer, pipe. **مِيْزَابٌ** **ج** مِيْزَابِيْنَ  
 Water-spout.  
 To bear, to carry **وَزَّرَ** **يُوزِّرُ** **وَزْرًا** **هـ**  
 (a burden).  
 To fill up (a fissure). **وَزَّرَا** **هـ**  
 To overcome a. o. **هـ**  
**وَزَّرَ** **يُوزِّرُ** **وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَّرَ** **وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَّرَةً**  
 To perpetrate (a crime).  
 To be suspected of (a crime). **وُوزِرَ**  
 To be a vizier a minister. **وَزَّرَ** **يُوزِّرُ** **وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَّرَ** **وَزْرًا** **وَوَزَّرَةً**  
 To help, to assist a. o. in. **وَأَزَّرَ** **هـ**  
 To preserve, to store up a. th. **أُوزِرَ** **هـ**  
 To bring away, to strengthen. To  
 conceal a. th.  
 To give shelter to. **هـ**  
 To be appointed vizier. **تَوَزَّرَ**  
 To commit a crime. To put on  
 a short dress. **إِتَزَّرَ**  
 He dressed up. **هـ** **بِتْمِيْهِ**  
 To choose a. o. as minister of State. **إِسْتَوَزَّرَ** **هـ**  
 To bring away a. th. **هـ**  
 Heavy load, burden. **وَزْرٌ** **ج** **أَوْزَارٌ**  
 Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism.  
 Weapons, war-apparatus. **أَوْزَارُ** **الْحَرْبِ**  
 Lofty mountain ; stronghold,  
 shelter, refuge. **وَزْرٌ**  
 Short garment. **وَزْرَةٌ** **ج** **وِزْرَاتٌ** **وَوِزْرَاتٌ**  
 ♦ Apron.  
 Dignity, office of a vizier, ministry. **وِزْرَةٌ** **وَوِزْرَةٌ**  
 Vizier, minister of State. **وَزِيرٌ** **ج** **وُزَرَاءٌ** **وَأَوْزَارٌ**  
 State. Helper. □ Queen (at chess).  
 Helper. Vizier. **مُؤَاوِزٌ**  
 Guilty, or charged with a  
 crime. **مَوْزُورٌ**  
 Crime. **مَوْزُورَةٌ**  
 To withhold, to refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in  
 battle-order. **وَزَّعَ** **يُوزِّعُ** **وَزْعًا** **هـ**  
 To excite, to urge a. o. to. **وَزَّعَا** **وَأَوْزَعَا** **هـ** **ب**  
 To share, to allot a. th. between. **وَزَّعَ** **وَأَوْزَعَا** **هـ** **بَيْنَ**  
 To divide (a task) between. **وَزَّعَ** **هـ** **عَلَى**  
 To reveal a. th. to a. o. (God). **أَوْزَعَا** **هـ**

To shift, to allude ambiguous-  
 ly to, to equivocate on.  
 To cause a. o. irritation in the  
 lungs (wound). **هـ**  
 He averted the eyes from. **عَنْ** **بَصَرَهُ** **عَنْ**  
 To produce (fire : flint). **وَأَوْزَى** **وَأَسْتَوْزَى** **هـ**  
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **وَأَرَى** **مُؤَاوِزَةً** **هـ**  
 To show, to expose a. th. to view. **أَوْزَى** **( for أَرَى ) هـ**  
 To conceal o.'s self from (sight). **تَوَزَّى** **وَتَوَاوَى** **عَنْ**  
 To ask (an advice) from. **إِسْتَوْزَى** **هـ**  
 Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer. **وَزِي**  
 Creature. Man, mankind, men. **وَزَى**  
 Disease of the lungs.  
 I do not know what a man he is. **مَا** **أَذْرِي** **أَيُّ** **الْوَزِيِّ** **هَوَ**  
 Yielding fire (steel). Lusty. **وَارٍ** **وَوَارِيٌّ**  
 Extemporiser. **وَارِيٌّ** **الزَّنْدِ** **فِي** **الإِسْتِزَاحِ**  
 Musk of good quality. **وَارٍ** **وَسَكٌ**  
 Disease of the lungs. **وَارِيَّةٌ**  
 Tinder, tow, dung for striking fire. **رِيَّةٌ** **وَوَزِيَّةٌ** **النَّارِ**  
 Dissimulation. Ambigly. **تَوَزِيَّةٌ**  
 Equivocation.  
 Duck, goose ( **for** **أَوْزٌ** ).  
 ( **See** **أَوْزٌ** ).  
 Wall goose-foot ( plant). **رَجُلُ** **الْوَزِيِّ**  
 To incite a. o. against. **وَزَّوْ** **وَزًّا** **هـ** **عَلَى**  
 Abounding in geese (land). **مُوزَّةٌ**  
 To waddle ; to toddle. **وَزْوَزٌ**  
 Death. **وَزْوَزٌ**  
 Light-mindedness. **وَزْوَزَةٌ**  
 Fickle, unsteady man. **وَزْوَزٌ**  
 To dessicate (meat). **وَزَّأَ** **وَزًّا** **هـ**  
 To separate (people) ready to  
 fight. **هـ**  
 To tie up (a bag). **وَزَّأَ** **تَوَزَّأَ** **وَتَوَزَّأَ** **هـ**  
 To fill (a skin).  
 To bind a. o. by an oath. **هـ**  
 To throw off (his rider : horse). **ب**  
 To be filled (skin). To drink his  
 fill (man). **تَوَزَّأَ**  
 Strong, stout, sturdy. **وَزَّأٌ**  
 To flow (water). **وَزَّبَ** **يُوزِّبُ** **وَزْبًا**  
 To go through (a country). **أَوْزَبَ** **فِي**  
 Sharp thief. **وَزَّبٌ**



To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. **أَوْسَجَ** هـ  
 Swift (camel). **وَسَّجَ** و **وَسَّوَجَ**  
 To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body). **وَسَّجَ** و **وَسَّوَجَ** هـ  
 To dirty, to defile a. th. **وَسَّجَ** هـ  
 To be filthy, defiled, soiled. **تَوَسَّجَ** و **وَأَسَّجَ** هـ  
 Dirtiness, filthiness. **وَسَّجَ** هـ  
 Dirty, filthy, defiled. **وَسَّجَ** هـ  
 To place (a pillow) beneath the head of. **وَسَّدَ** هـ  
 To rely upon a. o. in (an affair). **هـ إِلَى**  
 He hastened the walk. **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ**  
 To incite (a hound) to (the chase). **أَوْسَدَ هـ إِلَى**  
 To use a. th. as a pillow. **تَوَسَّدَ هـ**  
 To rest the head upon a. th. **رَسَدَ** و **رُؤْسَدَ** هـ  
 Pillow, cushion. **رَسَدَ** و **رُؤْسَدَ** هـ  
 Cushion, pillow. **رَسَدَ** و **رُؤْسَدَ** هـ  
 Great sleeper. Foolish. **عَرِيضُ الوَسَادِ**  
 To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes). **وَسَطَ** و **وَسَطَ** هـ  
 He occupies a good rank amongst his people. **وَسَطَ قَوْمَهُ وَفِيهِمْ وَسَاطَةٌ**  
 To become noble, distinguished. **وَسَطَ هـ**  
 To put a. th. in the middle. **وَسَطَ هـ**  
 To cut a. th. by the middle. **وَسَطَ هـ**  
 To choose a. o. as arbitrator. **هـ بَيْنَ**  
 To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. **تَوَسَّطَ**  
 To intervene, to mediate between. **بَيْنَ**  
 Midst, middle. **وَسَطَ** و **وَسَطَ** هـ  
 He sat in the midst of the people. **جَلَسَ فِي وَسْطِ الْقَوْمِ**  
 He sat in the middle of the house. **قَعَدَ فِي وَسْطِ الْبَيْتِ**  
 Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. **وَسَطَ (m. f.) هـ**  
 Intermediate, average; central. **وَسْطَانِي** هـ  
 Door. **وَأَسْطَ**

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (Zodiacal sign).  
 ✧ Barometer. **مِيزَانُ الْجَوِّ** أو **الهُوَاءِ**  
 ✧ Thermometer. **الْحَرِّ وَالْبَرْدِ**  
 ✧ Hygrometer. **الرُّطُوبَةِ وَالْيَبُوسَةِ**  
 The day has reached its midst. **قَامَ أَوْ اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ النَّهَارِ**  
 ✧ Budget of a State. **الْمِيزَانِيَّةُ الْعَامِيَّةُ**  
 To be collected, headed up. **وَزَى** و **وَزَى** هـ  
 To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to. **وَأَزَى** هـ  
 To lean the back against. **أَوَزَى** هـ إِلَى  
 To smear (a house) with clay. **ل**  
 To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line). **تَوَازَى**  
 To ascend (a mountain). **إِسْتَوَزَى فِي**  
 Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass). **وَزَى**  
 Equivalence. Parallelism. **مُوازَاةٌ**  
 Parallel (line). **مُتَوَازٍ**  
 Standing erect. Strong-headed (man). **مُسْتَوِزٍ**  
 To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience). **وَسَّوَسَ** و **وَسَّوَسَا** ل و إِلَى  
 He whispered to himself; he mumbled. **هـ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
 To be perplexed, to have scruples. **تَوَسَّوَسَ** هـ  
 The suggester, Satan. **أَلْوَسَّوَسَ**  
 Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. **وَسَّوَسَ** هـ  
 ✧ Scruple, perplexity.  
 To abound with herbs (ground). **وَسَّبَ** و **وَسَّبَ** هـ  
 To be dirty, defiled (garment). **وَسَّبَ** و **وَسَّبَ** هـ  
 Plants, herbs. **رُؤْسَبٌ**  
 Dirtiness, uncleanness. **وَسْبٌ**  
 Woolly (ram). **مُؤَسِبٌ**  
 Half ripe (dates). **مِيسَبٌ**  
 To walk at a quick pace (camel). **وَسَّجَ** و **وَسَّجَ** هـ





To be dyed with woad-leaves. **تَوَسَّرَ ب**  
 To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. **إِلْتَسَّرَ**  
 ♦ Indelible character of a sacrament. **وَسْمَر**  
**وَسْمَر** ب **وُسُومٍ** و **بِسْمَاتٍ** و **وَسْمَر**  
 Brand impressed with a hot iron.  
 ♦ Mark, symptom. **وَسْمَر** ب **أَوْسِمَةٍ**  
 Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.  
 Spring-rain. Spring-grass. **وَسْجِيٌّ**  
 Woad-leaves used for dyeing. **وَسْمَةٌ** و **وَسِيمَةٌ**  
 Beauty of the face. **وَسَاقَةٌ**  
 Comely. **وَسِيمَةٌ** ب **وَسْمَاءٍ** و **وَسَامَر**  
 Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ♦ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life.  
 □ Straw. **وَسِيمَةٌ**  
 Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. **وَسِيمَةٌ** ب **مَيَاسِمٍ** و **مَوَاسِمٍ**  
 Branded, cauterised. **مَوَسُومٍ**  
 Having a goodly face. **بِالْخَيْرِ**  
 \* **وَسِنٌ** و **وَسِنٌ** يَوْمَانِ و **وَسْنًا** و **وَسْنَةً** و **وَسْنَةً** و **وَسْنَةً** و **وَسْنَةً**  
 To sleep deeply. To slumber.  
 To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. **وَسِينٌ**  
 To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). **أَوْسِنَ** ه  
 He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. **رُزِقَ مَا لَمْ يُؤَسِّنْ بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ**  
 Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. **وَسْنٌ** و **وَسْنَةٌ** و **وَسْنَةٌ**  
 Want. **وَسْنٌ** ب **أَوْسَانٍ**  
 I do not want it nor do I care for it. **مَا هُوَ مِنِّي وَلاَ مِنْ وَصْفِي**  
 Slumbering. Sleeping. **وَسِنٌ** و **وَسْنَانٌ** م و **وَسْنَةً** و **وَسْنَى**  
 Sleepy, sleeping. **مَيْسَانٌ (m. f.)**  
 Slothful woman. **مَوَسُودَةٌ**  
 To soothe a. o. with (soft words). **وَسَى** - **وَأَسَى** ه ب ( **أَأْسَى** )  
 To shave (the head). **أَوْسَى** ه  
 Large estate, common. **مَوَسِيٌّ** ب **أَوْادِيٍّ**  
 Razor. See **مُوسٍ**. **مُوسِيٌّ** ب **مَوَاسِرٍ**

To put a load on (a camel). **أَوْسَقَ** ه  
 To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). **إِلْتَسَّقَ**  
 To flock in (camels). **إِسْتَوْسَقَتْ**  
 The affair has become practicable to him. **لَهُ الْأَمْرُ**  
 Camel's load equal to 60 صاغ. ♦ Cargo, lading of a ship. **وَسَقٌ** ب **وُسُوقٍ** و **أَوْسَاقٍ**  
 ♦ Cargo of a ship. **وَسَقَةٌ**  
 Rain. **وَسِيْقٌ**  
 Herd of camels. **وَسِيْقَةٌ** ب **وَسَاقٍ**  
 Pregnant (she-camel). **وَأَسِقٌ** ب **وَأَسِقَاتٍ** و **وَسَاقٍ**  
 Preg- nant (she-camels). **مَوَاسِقٌ** و **مَوَاسِيْقٌ** ( **وَأَسِقٌ** *pl. of* )  
 ♦ Laden (ship). **مَوَسُوقٌ**  
 Stowed. A poetical metre. **مُتَسَقٌ**  
 Bird fluttering in his flight. **مَيْسَاقٌ** ب **مَيْسَاقِيٍّ** و **مَاسِيْقِيٍّ**  
 \* **وَسَلٌ** و **وَسَلٌ** يَسِلُ و **وَسِيلَةٌ** و **وَسَلٌ** و **وَسَلٌ** إِلَى  
 He made entreaties to (God) for. **اللَّهُ ب**  
 To bring (camels) away stealthily. **تَوَسَّلَ** ه  
 Seeking the favour of God. **وَأَسَلٌ**  
 Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. **وَأَسَلَةٌ** و **وَأَسَلَةٌ** ب **وَأَسَالٍ**  
 He has taken my camels away stealthily. **أَخَذَ إِلَيَّ تَوَسَّلًا**  
 To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). **وَسَّرَ** يَسِّرُ و **وَسْمًا** و **وَسْمَةً** ه  
 To stamp, to mark a. th. ♦ To impress an indelible character (sacrament). **وَسَمَ**  
 To describe, to depict a. th. **ه ب**  
 To surpass a. o. in beauty. **وَسَمًا** ه  
 To bear the impress of beauty (face). **وَسْمَرٌ** يَوْمَسِرٌ و **وَسْمَةً** و **وَسْمَاءًا**  
 To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. **وَسْمَرٌ**  
 To vie in beauty with. **وَأَسَرَ** ه  
 To search for spring-grass. **تَوَسَّرَ**  
 To try to prognosticate a. th. **تَوَسَّرَ** ه  
 I perceived kindness impressed in his features. **تَوَسَّنْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ**

silver. Double necklace of gems.  
 Scarf. Sash.  
 Sword of the Caliph Omar. **الوشاح**  
 Sword. **وَشَاحَةٌ**  
 Striped with white (goat). **رَشْحَاءٌ**  
 Double rhyme in verses. **تَوْشِيحٌ**  
 Double-rhymed (poem). **مَوْشِحَةٌ** ج **مَوْشِحَاتٌ**  
 To saw (wood). **وَشَّرَ** **وَشَّرًا** هـ  
 To sharpen (her teeth : woman).  
 To have her teeth sharpened (woman). **وَأَشْرَتْ** **وَأَشْرَتَ** **وَأَشْرَتْ**  
 Saw, blunt knife. **مِيشَارٌ**  
 Prism. **مَوْشِيرٌ** ج **مَوْشِيرَاتٌ**  
 To hasten. **وَشَّرَ** **وَشَّرًا** هـ  
 To prepare for (mischief). **تَوْشِيرٌ** ل  
 Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. **وَشْرٌ** **وَشْرًا** ج **أَوْشَازٌ**  
 I found him in a hurry. **أَفْتَيْتُهُ** **عَلَى** **وَشْرٍ** **أَوْشَازٍ**  
 Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. **أَوْشَازٌ**  
 Stuffed cushion. **رَشِيْرَةٌ** ج **رَشَائِرٌ**  
 To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. **وَشَطَّ** **وَشَطًّا** هـ  
 To join a party of (travellers). **إِلَى** -  
 Servants, followers. **رَشِيْظٌ** ج **أَوْشَاطٌ**  
 Rabble. Intruders.  
 Piece added to a wooden bowl. **رَشِيْظَةٌ** ج **وَشَائِظٌ**  
 They are people of a low class. **هُمُ** **رَشِيْظَةُ** **الْقَوْمِ**  
 To mix a. th. **وَشَمَّ** **وَشَمًّا** هـ  
 To climb (a hill). **وَشَمًّا** **وَشَمًّا** هـ  
 To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). **وَشَمَّ** هـ  
 To appear on the head (hoariness). **وَشَمَّ** هـ  
 To blossom (tree). **أَوْشَمَ**  
 To swarm with. **تَوْشَمَ** ب  
 To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). **فِي** -  
 Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. **وَشْمٌ**  
 Cobweb. **وَشْمٌ**  
 Medicine injected through the nose. **وَشْوَعٌ**  
 Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's

Moses. **مُوسَى**  
 Mosaical (law). **مُوسَوِيٌّ** **إِسْرَائِيلِيٌّ**  
 Face. **وَشْوَشٌ** (for **وَجْهٌ**)  
 To speak faintly, confused-ly (people). To give quickly. **وَشْوَشَ**  
 To whisper to a o. **وَشْوَشَ**  
 Confused speech, whisper. **وَشْوَشَةٌ**  
 Lightness.  
 Light. **وَشْوَاشٌ** **وَشْوَشِيٌّ** **وَشْوَاشٌ**  
 Nimble.  
 Thick, coarse. **وَشَبٌ** - **وَشَبٌ**  
 Thick skin of a date. **وَشْبَةٌ**  
 Mob, medley. **وَشَبٌ** ج **أَوْشَابٌ**  
 To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا**  
 My cares are manifold. **وَشَجَّتْ** **فِي** **قَلْبِي** **هُمُومٌ**  
 To lace (a basket) with a thong. **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا** هـ  
 To render (relationship) complicated (God). **وَشَجَّ** **هـ** ب  
 God has mixed people together i. e. He has complicated their relationship by marriage. **وَشَجَّ** **اللَّهُ** **بَيْنَ** **الْقَوْمِ**  
 To be intricate, entangled. **وَشَجَّ** **وَتَوَاشَجَّ**  
 Complicated relationship. **وَأَشْجَبَةٌ**  
 Intricacy of relationship. **وَشِيْجٌ**  
 Ash-wood used for spears. **وَشِيْجٌ**  
 Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. **وَشِيْجَةٌ** ج **وَشَائِجٌ**  
 They are of the common people. **هُمُ** **رَشِيْجَةُ** **الْقَوْمِ**  
 To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا** هـ  
 To strike a. o. on the waist. **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا** هـ  
 To adorn, to embellish a. th. **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا** هـ  
 To paraphrase (a text). **وَشَجَّ** **وَشَجًّا** هـ  
 To deck herself with a sash (woman). **وَشَجَّتْ** **رَأَتْشَجَّتْ**  
 To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. **وَشَجَّتْ** **بِ**  
 To gird (the sword). **وَشَجَّتْ** **بِ**  
 Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or

They came one after another. جاءوا وأوشالاً.  
 He is from a common class. هو من أوشال القوم  
 Oozing water (mountain). وایشل  
 Unlucky. - الحظ  
 Places, spots. موشل  
 To tattoo \* وشهر يشمر وشما، وشهر ه  
 (the hand).  
 To shoot forth plants (soil). To أوشهر  
 flash (lightning). To have ripening  
 grapes (vine).  
 To increase upon a. o. - في فلان  
 (hoariness).  
 To attack (th character) of a. o. - في  
 To observe a. th. carefully.  
 To ask to be tattooed. استوشهر  
 Tattooing. First وشمر بر وشامر وشومر  
 sprout, off-shoot.  
 Rain-drop. وشمة  
 I have not opposed him ما عصيته وشمة  
 by a single word.  
 Evil, enmity, malevolent lan- وشيمة  
 guage.  
 Female tattooer. وايشمة  
 Griot, kind of bitter cherry. P وشنة  
 To \* وشى يوشي وشيا وشية، وشى ه  
 variegate, to imprint figures on  
 (cloth). To embroider (a garment).  
 To adorn, to embellish a. th.  
 He adorned the narrative وشى الكلام  
 with lies.  
 To increase(tribe). وشيا وشية. وشاية  
 This ما وشت هذه المشية عندي بشية  
 beast has not produced to me any  
 young one.  
 To misre- وشى وشيا وشاية بفلان الى  
 present, to accuse a. o. falsely to.  
 To shoot forth plants أوشى ايشاء  
 (earth). To produce its first fruit  
 (palm-tree). To become rich. To  
 give a brief account of a speech. To  
 contain a vein of gold (mine),  
 To extract a. th. gently. ه -  
 To take little of. في -  
 To heal a. o. (medicine). ه -  
 To spur, to launch (a واستوشى ه  
 horse).  
 Hoariness appeared upon توشى في فلان  
 him.

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.  
 Trail of dust. Weaver's وشاية وشايم  
 bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips  
 on a stuff.  
 To stain (clothes) \* وشم - وشم ه  
 with (blood).  
 He committed a foul deed. توشغر بالشوء  
 To cut \* وشق يشق وشقا، واتشق ه  
 (meat) in slices.  
 To spear a. o. وشق لا ب  
 To cut off a. th. وشق ه  
 To stick, to adhere to. أوشق في  
 To cut in pieces; to تواسق واتشق لا  
 rip up (the body).  
 Scattered pasturage. وشق  
 Going and coming. وایشق وشاق  
 Gum ammoniac. وشق (أشق for)  
 Meat cut in وشيق وشيقة ج وشائق  
 pieces and dried.  
 Tooth of a key. ویشاق ج موشيق  
 \* وشك يوشك وشكا وشكة وشك  
 To be quick, expeditious (affair).  
 He hastened out. وشك ذا حروجا  
 To walk quickly, to has- واشك وأوشك  
 ten the pace.  
 To be on the eve, on the أوشك أن  
 point of; to be about to.  
 يوشك الأمر أن يكون أو يوشك أن يكون  
 The thing is about to happen; الأمر  
 it will soon happen.  
 Quick- وشك وشك وشكان وشكان  
 ness.  
 How quickly وشكان وشكان ما يكون  
 done!  
 Swiftly. وشاك  
 Expeditious, speedy. وشيك (m. f.)  
 Swift (she-camel). موشكة  
 \* وشل يشل وشلا وشلالا  
 drops, to drip (water).  
 To be helpless, destitute - وشولا  
 (man).  
 To assume an humble appea- - الى  
 rance before a. o.  
 To find (water) in small أوشل ه  
 quantity. To lessen (the portion) of.  
 Water trickling from a أوشال ج  
 mountain. Small or great quantity  
 of water. Abundant or few tears.  
 Awe.



- To be fast, firm. \* وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصْدًا  
 To remain in (a place). ب -  
 To weave (cloth). ه - وَصَدًا، وَوَصَّدَ ه  
 To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَّدَ ل  
 To build a stone- enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَدَ وَاسْتَوْصَدَ  
 To incite (a dog) to the chase. ل وَوَصَّدَ  
 To close (a door). To stop a. th. ه -  
 To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. ع ل -  
 Weaver. وَصَّاد  
 Threshold of a door. En- وَوَصَّدَ وَوَصَّدَ  
 trance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened.  
 Stone-enclosure for cattle. - وَوَصَّدَ وَوَصَّدَ  
 Closed (door). مُوَصَّدَ  
 Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّدَ  
 Regis-tered agreement. \* وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَةً وَوَصَّرَةً  
 Small bird. \* وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَةً وَوَصَّرَةً  
 Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَوَصَّرَ  
 To walk grace-fully (colt). \* وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَةً  
 To describe, to narrate, to characterise a. th. ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 Indescribable thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَفُ  
 To prescribe (a medicine) for a. o. ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 To become fit for service (boy). وَوَصَّرَ ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 To conclude a bargain with a. o. on description of the article. ل وَوَصَّرَ  
 To be fit for service. أَوْصَفَ  
 To take a. o. as a servant. ل تَوَصَّفَ  
 To describe a. th. to o. a. ه تَوَصَّفَ  
 ✧ To abuse o. a.  
 To be described. ع ل وَوَصَّرَ  
 To be distinguished, to be characterised by good qualities. ب -  
 To ask a. o. to describe. ه اسْتَوْصَفَ  
 He consulted the physician upon his disease. - الطَّيِّبُ إِذَا رَوَى  
 Description, characteristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet; attribute. ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 Medical prescription. وَوَصَّرَ
- To be set (broken bone). إِبْتَدَى  
 To call, to rouse a. o. To urge (a horse) for trying his strength. اسْتَوْصَفَى  
 Figured work on cloth. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Silk brocade adorned with figures. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Wealth. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Calumni-ator. Prolific. Weaver. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Gold stampers. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Mark, sign. Mixture of colours. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Spotted (bull). أَشْبَهَ  
 Variegated (cloth). مُوَصَّوَةٌ وَمُوَصَّوَةٌ  
 Embroidered. Adorned.  
 To build, to make a. th. strongly. ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 To close her face-veil (woman). وَوَصَّرَتْ  
 To peep through the hole of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp). \* وَوَصَّرَ  
 Hole for the eyes in a veil. وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ  
 Veil of a girl. وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ  
 Big stones on the soil. وَوَصَّرَ  
 To be defiled (garment). ه وَوَصَّرَ  
 To last, to continue; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt). \* وَوَصَّرَ  
 To apply o.'s self to. To manage (an affair) skilfully. ع ل -  
 وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ  
 To be ill, diseased. وَوَصَّرَ  
 To beget diseased children. أَوْصَبَ  
 To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). ه -  
 To keep perseveringly to. ع ل -  
 Space between the fore and the fourth finger. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Disease, illness. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Emaciation of the body. وَوَصَّرَ  
 Ill, diseased. وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ  
 Continual (punishment). Incumbent (debt). وَوَصَّرَ  
 Far-extending (desert). وَوَصَّرَ  
 Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّوَةٌ

Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ♦ Receipt.

It is its match. **هُوَ وَضَاؤُهُ**  
Conjunctive letter *i. e.* **حَرْفُ الرَّوْضِ**  
ا, ه, و, or ي added to the last movent letter of a verse ( **الرَّيُّوِي الْمَتَّحَرِّك** ).

Last night of a lunar month. **لَيْلَةُ الْوَضْلِ**

Quiescent alef marked thus ( و ). **رَضْلٌ وَوَضْلَةٌ**

Limb, member. **وَضْلٌ وَرِوَضْلٌ** ♦ **أَرْوَضَالٌ**  
*Pl.* Joints of the body.

Junction, union. **وَضْلَةٌ وَائْتِصَالٌ**  
♦ Stop-plank, joist. **وَضْلَةٌ**

Means of connection, bond, tie. **رُضْلَةٌ** ♦ **وَضْلٌ**

Free gift, favour. **رِضْلَةٌ** ♦ **صَلَاتٌ**

Woman wearing false hair. **رِاضِلَةٌ**

Junction, union. Connective. **رِوَضَالٌ**  
Connection of a verb with its complement.

Arrival. **وُضُولٌ**  
♦ Receipt. **وُضُولٌ** ♦ **وُضُولَاتٌ**

Unitive. Bountiful. **وُضُولٌ**  
Intimate friend. ♦ Continuous thing. **وَضِيلٌ**

Bowl. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years. Abundance of produce. Cultivation. Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword. Coil of thread. Extensive country.

Contiguity. **وَضِيلَةٌ** ♦ **وَضَائِلٌ**

Contiguity. **وَضِيلَةٌ** ♦ **وَضَائِلَةٌ**  
♦ Relationship.

Continuity, communication. **مُؤَاَصَلَةٌ**  
Union of two friends.

Junction. Juncture of a rope. **مَوْضِلٌ**

The town and province of Mosul. **أَلْمَوْضِلُ** ♦ **أَلْمَوْضِلِي**

Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul. **أَلْمَوْضِلَانُ**

From Mosul. **مَوْضِلِي** ♦ **مَوْضِلِي**  
Muslin.

Written with letters united together (poem). **مَوْضِلٌ** ( *opp. to مُقَطَّعٌ* ).

Contiguous, adhering. **مُتَّصِلٌ**  
nual.

Quality. Qualification, adjective. **صِفَةٌ** ♦ **صِفَاتٌ**

Essential attributes. **صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ**

Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive. **وَضْفِي**

Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective. **وَضْفِيَّةٌ**

Fitness for service. **رِضَالَةٌ** و **إِيصَافٌ**  
Sect denying ( *un.* **صِفًا فِي** )  
the attributes of God.

Young lad, servant. **وَضْفَاءٌ** ♦ **وَضْفَاءٌ**  
♦ Negro slave.

Maid-servant. ♦ Neg-ress slave. **وَضْفِيَّةٌ** ♦ **وَضَائِفٌ**

Good describer. Experienced physician. **وَضَافٌ**

Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun). **مَوْضُوفٌ**

Purchase or sale on description. **مُؤَاَصَفَةٌ**

Dispensary. **مُسْتَوْضَفٌ**

To unite, to connect a. th. with. **\* وَضَلَ** **يُضِلُّ** **وَضْلًا** **وَضْلَةً** **ه** **ب**

To give a. th. to a. o. **ب** **س** **ب**  
He did good to his people. **رَحِمَهُ**

To arrive **وَضِلَّ** **وَضْلَةً** **ه** **إِلَى**  
at, to reach (a place).

To be delivered to a. o. **س** **إِلَى**  
(letter). To reach a. o. (news).

**وَضَلَ** **وَضْلَةً** **وَوَاضَلَ** **مُؤَاَصَلَةً** **وَوَاضَلَا** **س**  
To be friendly connected with.

To be contiguous to. **وَأَصَلَ** **ه**  
To unite a. th. closely **وَضَلَ** **ه** **ب**  
with.

To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place). **وَأَوْضَلَ** **س** **وَه** **إِلَى**

To continue **وَأَصَلَ** **مُؤَاَصَلَةً** **وَوَاضَلَا** **ه** **وَفِي**  
a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to.

To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o. **تَوَضَّلَ** **إِلَى**

To be friendly connected. **تَوَاضَلَ**

To be continuous, uninterrupted. **إِتَّصَلَ**

To reach, to arrive at. **إِلَى**

To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to. **ب**

♦ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. **تَوْصِيَةٌ**  
 Prescribing. Testator. (m. f.) **وَصِيٌّ**  
 Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor. **مَوْصِيٌّ**  
 Testator. **مَوْصِيٌّ**  
 Testamentary bequest. **مَوْصِيٌّ**  
 Legatee. **مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ**  
 Trustee, executor of a will. **مَوْصِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ**  
 To be destitute (man). **وَضَّ وَضًا**  
 To be clean, neat, fair. **وَضُوًّا وَوَضُوًّا وَوَضَاءَةً**  
 To surpass a. o. in fairness. **وَضًا وَضًا**  
 To vie in brightness with. **وَضًا وَضًا**  
 He performed ablutions before prayer. **تَوَضَّأَ بِأَلْمَاءٍ لِلصَّلَاةِ**  
 To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. **تَوَضَّأَ**  
 Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. **وَضَاءَةٌ**  
 Ablutions performed before prayer. **تَوَضُّؤٌ**  
 Water for ablution. **وَضُوٌّ**  
 Clean, bright. **وَضِيٌّ**  
 Clean, neat. **وَاضِيٌّ**  
 Tank, vessel for ablutions. **مِيضَاءَةٌ وَمِيضَاءَةٌ**  
 Place of ablution. Privy. **مُتَوَضَّأٌ**  
 Clear, obvious, conspicuous. **وَضَحٌ وَوَضُوحًا وَوَضِيحَةً وَأَوْضَحَ**  
 To explain, to disclose. **وَضَحَ وَأَوْضَحَ هـ**  
 To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. **وَضَحَ وَأَوْضَحَ هـ**  
 To bring forth white children (woman). **أَوْضَحَتْ**  
 The wound has laid the bone bare. **أَوْضَحَتْ العِجَّةُ**  
 Whence art thou come? **مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ**  
 To be clear. To be white (sheep). **تَوَضَّحَ وَاتَّضَحَ هـ**  
 To ask from a. o. explanations about. **اسْتَوْضَحَ هـ**  
 To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). **هـ وَعَنَ هـ**  
 Gleam of dawn. Moon. **وَضَحٌ**  
 Leprosy. Star of white hair on a

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. **مَوْضُولٌ**  
 Conjunct. **مَوْضُولَاتٌ**  
 Conjunctive particle **مَوْضُولٌ حَرَفِيٌّ**  
 as **أَنْ، مَا**.  
 Relative pronoun, as **إِسْمِي الَّذِي، مَنْ**.  
 Adding false hair to hers (woman). **مُسْتَوْصِلَةٌ**  
 To spoil, to mar **وَضَمَّ وَضْمًا هـ**  
 a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily.  
 To languish, to be exhausted. **وَضَمَّ هـ**  
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). **وَضَمَّ هـ**  
 To be exhausted, ailing. **تَوَضَّعَ هـ**  
 Disease. **وَضَمٌّ هـ**  
 Crack, fissure. Knot in wood. **وَضَمٌّ هـ وَوَضُومٌ هـ**  
 Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain **وَضْمَةٌ وَوَضْمَةٌ هـ**  
 Torpor, exhaustion. **وَضْمَةٌ وَتَوَضُّعٌ هـ**  
 Space between the ring-finger and the little one. **وَضِيمٌ هـ**  
 To be contiguous, adjoined to. **وَصَى وَصِيًّا وَوَصِيًّا بَ هـ**  
 To connect, to join a. th. to (another). **هـ بَ هـ**  
 To have a dense vegetation (land). **وَصَى وَوَصِيًّا وَوَصِيًّا وَوَصَاءَةً هـ**  
 To bequeath a. th. to. **وَصَى تَوْصِيَّةً، وَأَوْصَى إِفْلَانَ بَ هـ**  
 To recommend a. th. **هـ وَإِلَى فُلَانٍ بَ هـ**  
 To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). **هـ وَإِلَى فُلَانٍ بَ هـ**  
 To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. **هـ وَأَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ هـ**  
 To be contiguous to (country). **وَإِصَى هـ**  
 To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). **أَوْصَى هـ**  
 To order, to command a. th. to. **أَوْصَى هـ بَ وَفِي هـ**  
 To make mutual recommendations. **تَوَاصَى هـ**  
 He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. **اسْتَوْصَى بِوَ خَيْرًا هـ**  
 Injunction, command. **وَصِيَّةٌ هـ وَصَايَا هـ**  
 Will. Request. **وَصِيَّةٌ هـ وَوَصَايَا هـ**  
 Recommendation, admonition. **وَصَاةٌ وَوَصَايَةٌ هـ**

## وضع

To feed on acrid plants near water (camel). **وَضَمَ وَضَيْمَةً وَأَوْضَمَ**  
 He humbled himself. **تَفَسَّهَ وَضَمًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضَمَةً**  
 To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o. **وَضَمًا ه عَنْ**  
 To bring forth (a child) woman. **حَمَلَهَا وَضَمًا وَوَضَمًا وَتَضَمًا**  
 To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman). **وَضَمًا ه**  
 He stopped. **وَضَمَ عَصَاهُ**  
 He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword. **فِي السَّيْفِ**  
 To suffer losses in (trade). **وَضَمَ يَوْمَهُ وَوَضَمَ وَضَيْمَةً فِي**  
 To be vile, humbled. **وَضَمَ ه وَضَاعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً**  
 To be an adoptive or illegitimate son. **وَضَاعَةً**  
 To humble, to lower a. o. **وَضَمَ ه**  
 To wad (a garment). **وَضَمَ ه**  
 To bet with a. o. **وَضَمَ مَوَاضِعَةً وَوَضَاعًا ه**  
 To deliver (goods) to the buyer. **ه**  
 To agree with a. o. upon. **ه فِي**  
 Come here that I may give thee an advice. **هَاهُنَا أَوْضَاعُكَ الرَّأْيَ**  
 To walk at a gentle and swift pace. **أَوْضَمَ**  
 To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace. **ه**  
 To experience losses in (trade). **أَوْضَمَ فِي**  
 To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self. **تَوَاضَعَ وَاتَّضَمَ**  
 There is a great distance between us. **تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا**  
 To agree about (an affair). **ه عَلَى**  
 To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride. **إِئْتَضَمَ**  
 To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief. **إِسْتَوْضَعَ**  
 Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner. **وَضَمَ ه أَوْضَاعًا**  
 Abasement, lowliness. **ضَمَّةً وَوَضِعَةً**  
 Situation, location, position. **رَضَمَةً**  
 Set the brick otherwise. **ضَمَّ اللَّيْنَةَ غَيْرَ هَذِهِ الْوَضِعَةِ**

## وضع

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Anklet, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.  
 She-ass. **وَضِجَةً**  
 Obviousness. **وَضُوحًا وَإِضَاحًا**  
 Clear explanation. **إِضَاحًا وَتَوْضِيحًا**  
 Clear, obvious, perspicuous. **وَإِضَاحًا**  
 White (camel). Bright (star).  
 Spotless (mau). **بِالْحَسَبِ**  
 Tooth dis- played in laughter. **وَإِضَاحَاتٍ وَأَوْضَاحٍ**  
 Moonlit nights. **أَوْضَاحٍ**  
 Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. **وَضَاحًا**  
 Day.  
 Spotless. **حَسَبَ وَضَاحًا**  
 White bone for playing by night. **عَظْمُ وَضَاحٍ**  
 Daybreak-prayer. **بِكُرِّ الْوَضَاحِ**  
 Ewes, camels. **وَضَيْجَةً ه وَضَائِحًا**  
 Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare. **مَوَاضِيحًا ه**  
 Keeping to a high-road. **مَتَوَضِعًا**  
 Whitish (camel).  
 Obvious. **مُتَضِحًا**  
 To fill (a bucket) to the half. **وَضَخَ يَضِخُ وَضَخًا وَأَوْضَخَ ه**  
 To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water. **وَإِضَاحًا مَوَاضِعَةً وَوَضَاحًا ه وَتَوَاضَعَ**  
 To draw water for a. o. **أَوْضَخَ ل**  
 Water filling half a bucket. **وَضُوحًا**  
 To be dirty, greasy. **وَضَرًا ه وَضَرًا**  
 Filthiness, greasiness. **وَضَرًا ه أَوْضَارًا**  
 Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness.  
 Greasy. **وَضِرًا ه وَضِرًا وَوَضْرَى**  
 Of bad morals. **ه - الْأَخْلَاقَ وَذُرَّ أَوْضَارًا**  
 Anus. **وَضْرَى**  
 Dates in a lump. Large rock. **ه وَوَضْرًا**  
 To put, to put down, to place. **وَضَمَ يَضُمُ وَوَضَمًا وَمَوَاضِعًا ه**  
 To lessen the power of. **ه مِنْ**  
 To remit (part of a debt, of a tax). **ه عَنْ**  
 To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. **ه عَلَى**  
 He beheaded him. **عُنُقَهُ وَضَمًا**  
 He humbled him. **وَضَمًا فَلَانًا وَمِنْ فُلَانٍ**



- plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.
- To humble o.'s self to. **تَوَضَّنَ ل**
- To be joined, connected to. **اِتَّصَنَ ب**
- Hair or leathern girth. **رَضِينِ بِ وَضْنِ**
- Its girth is loose *i. e.* the beast is lean. **قَلْبِقَ رَضِينُهَا**
- Folded, woven. **رَضِينِ وَمَوْضُونِ**
- Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. **مَوْضُونَةٌ**
- Bag of palm-leaves. **مِضْنَةٌ بِ مَوَاضِينِ**
- To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat). **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To be weak. To speak quickly. **رَطَّ وَرَطَّ**
- Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous. **رَطَّ وَرَطًّا وَرَطَّ وَرَطًّا**
- To tread a. th. under foot. **رَطَّ وَرَطًّا**
- To ride (a horse). **رَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To ramble in (a country). **رَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). **رَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To level, to make a. th. plain. **رَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). To lower a. th. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To agree with a. o. upon. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To make a. o. to trample upon. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To help a. o. to mount (a horse). **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To humble, to tread down a. o. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- He compelled him to act recklessly. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To agree upon. **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**
- To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). **رَطَّ رَطًّا وَرَطَّ رَطًّا**

- Lowering. Abasement. **رَضَاعَةٌ**
- Positive, legal (prescription). **رَضَعِيٌّ مَرَضَعِيٌّ**
- Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). **رَضَعِيٌّ**
- Humble, low, vile, mean. **رَضَعِيٌّ بِ رَضَعَاءِ**
- Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. **رَضَعِيٌّ**
- Luggage of travellers. **رَضَاعَةٌ بِ رَضَاعِيٍّ**
- Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Hostages taken by Khosroes. **رَضَاعِيٌّ كِسْرِيٌّ**
- Humility, modesty. **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَرَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Place, spot. **رَضَاعِيٌّ بِ مَوَاضِعِ**
- Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- He is a kind-hearted man. **رَضَاعِيٌّ مَوْضِعَةٌ**
- Broken. Of weak constitution. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Humble, lowering himself. **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade. **رَضَاعِيٌّ مَوْضِعَةٌ**
- Object of a science. Subject of a book; topic. Substance (*opp. to accident*). Duty, task. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- To amble (camel). **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَأَوْضَفَ**
- To make (a she-camel) to amble. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Sling. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Slinger. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it. **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَرَضَاعِيٌّ**
- To revile a. o. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Plank or mat for drying meat. **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَأَوْضَعَةٌ**
- He crushed them under blows; he abased them. **رَضَاعِيٌّ لَحْمًا عَلَى رَضَاعِيٍّ**
- Body of 200 or 300 men. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. **رَضَاعِيٌّ**
- To fold a. th. To **رَضَاعِيٌّ وَرَضَاعِيٌّ**

To press, to keep a. th. close to. وَطَدَ ه إِلَى  
 To keep up (stones) at the entrance of (a cavern). ه عَلَى -  
 To be strengthened, fastened. تَوَطَّدَ  
 Violent blow, thrust. وَطْدَةٌ  
 Mountains. أَوْطَادُ  
 Firm, steadfast. وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَوَمَوْطُودٌ  
 Bases of a building. Supports of a cooking-pot. وَطَائِدُ  
 Wooden mallet for beating the ground. Handle of a gimlet. مِيطْدَةٌ  
 Steadfast, firm. Hard. مُتَوَاطِدٌ  
 Want, object wanted. \* وَطَرَ جِ أَوْطَارُ  
 Aim in view.  
 He has attained his aim: he has obtained what he wanted. قَصَى وَطَرَهُ وَأَوْطَارَهُ  
 To stamp, to beat (the ground). To crush, to smash a. th. \* وَطَسَ وَطَسَ ه  
 To knock a. th. ه ر ب -  
 To dash together (waves). تَوَاطَسَ  
 To assault a. o. (people). ه عَلَى -  
 Oven, furnace. وَطَيْسُ  
 War has been kindled. حَجِيَ الْوَرَيْسُ  
 Battle, affray. وَطَيْسٌ جِ أَوْطَيْسَةٌ وَوُطَيْسٌ  
 Seriousness (of an affair). وَطَيْسَةٌ  
 To relate part of (news) to a. o. \* وَطَشَ يَاطِشُ وَطَشًا، وَوَطَشَ ه ل  
 To speak obscurely. ه الْكَامَرُ -  
 To strike a. o. وَطَشَ ه  
 To remove a. o. from. ه ع ن -  
 To give little to. ه وَوَطَشَ ه  
 To prepare (a speech, an affair) for. وَطَشَ لِفُلَانٍ  
 They struck him and he did not oppose them. ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَشَ إِلَيْهِمْ  
 To have thick eyebrows. To fall (rain). \* وَطَفَ يَؤُفُّ وَطَفًا  
 Thickness of the eyebrows. وَطَفٌ  
 Train of a garment. End of a cloud. وَطْفَةٌ مِنْ الشَّمْرِ  
 He has scanty hair. Having thick eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy (life). Heavy with rain and nearing the earth (cloud). أَوْطَفَ مِ وَطَفَاءٍ جِ وَوُطَفٌ

To find a. th. smooth, soft. إِسْتَوَطَّأَ ه  
 Trampling, tread. وَطَأَ  
 Depressed land. ه وَوَطَاءُ  
 Carpet, seat. وَطَاءٌ وَوِطَاءٌ  
 A treading. Violence, oppression, pressure. Punishment. Footstep. وَطَاءَةٌ  
 Party of travellers. (coll.) وَطَاءَةٌ  
 Softness of a bed; evenness of the ground. طَآءٌ وَطَيْتَةٌ وَوُطَاءَةٌ وَوُطُوءَةٌ  
 Comfortableness, comfort. طَآءَةٌ وَوِطْءَةٌ  
 Comfortably, softly. عَلَى طَآءٍ أَوْ وِطْءَةٍ  
 Repetition of the same word as a rhyme (prosody). إِيطَاءٌ  
 Introduction, preliminary explanation. تَوِطْءَةٌ  
 Even, soft. وَوَايٌ  
 Party of travellers. Dates dropped by a tree. وَوِطْءَةٌ  
 Even, smooth, soft. وَوِطِيٌّ وَوِطِيٌّ  
 Lowered, humbled.  
 Mild-tempered. ه الْخُنُقِ وَالْجَانِبِ  
 Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. وَوِطِيَّةٌ  
 Bag of dried meat.  
 Footstep. Step, stool. مَوْطِئًا وَوَمَوْطِيٌّ جِ مَوْاطِيٌّ  
 Depressed ground. مِيطْأٌ  
 Levelled. Facilitated. مَوْطِئًا  
 Easy, sociable (man). مَوْطِئًا الْأَكْنَافِ  
 Having numerous partisans. ه الْعَقَبِ -  
 Accord, agreement. مَوْاطِئَةٌ  
 \* وَطَبَ ه - وَطَبَ جِ أَوْطَبٌ وَوِطَابٌ وَأَوْطَابٌ  
 Milk-skin. وَجِجٌ أَوْاطِبُ  
 He has been killed; he is dead lit: his skin has been emptied. صَوِّفِرَتْ رِطَابُهُ  
 Harsh man. Protuberant woman's breast. وَطَبٌ  
 Big-breasted (woman). وَطَبَاءٌ  
 To thrust a. o. back violently. \* وَطَحَ يَاطِحُ وَطَحًا وَوِطْحَةٌ ه  
 To hurt, to harm o. a. To crowd around the water (cattle). تَوَاطَحُوا  
 Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. وَطِخٌ  
 To treat (an affair). \* وَطِخَ ه - تَوَاطَخَ ه  
 To be made fast, lasting. \* وَطَدَ يَاطِدُ وَطْدًا  
 To press; to strengthen. ه وَوَطَّدَ ه  
 To flatten (the ground). وَوَطَّدَ ه  
 To prepare (a place) for a. o. ه ل -

T Tent, pavilion. وَوِطَاقَاتُ  
 \* وَوِطَانٌ يَاطِنُ وَوِطَانًا، وَأَوْطَانٌ إِيطَانًا ب

- The world has many changes. **بِلدُنْيَا وَظَائِفَ**
- ♦ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. **وَظَائِفَ الْأَعْضَاءِ**
- ♦ Functionary, official of the Government. **مُتَوَضِّفٍ**
- Suspicion. **ظَمْرٌ - وَظَمَةٌ**
- To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox). **ظَمْرٌ وَظَمَةٌ وَغَوْءٌ وَغَوْءَةٌ وَغَوْءَانٌ**
- Fox, jackal. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To take a. th. altogether. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To insert a. th. into. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- The whole tribe has emigrated. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- All the men went out for a raid. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- They came as numerous as possible. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- He cut off his nose altogether. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- High road. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Extensive tracts of land. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Broad, wide (house). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- He came running with all his might. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Better fitted to contain a. th. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- ♦ **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To be broken (hand). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To withhold, to hinder a. o. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To walk on a rugged road. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To be unable to speak. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To mar (an affair). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- He squandered his wealth away. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To agree with a. o. upon. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Dwelling. Fatherland. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Stable for cattle. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Abode, dwelling. Father-land, home. Battle-field. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To trample upon (the ground). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Perseverance, steadfastness, application. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Knife made with a flint-stone. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To be fat, plump. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Fat, plump. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To assign an allowance to. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- ♦ To give employment to. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To impose (a task) upon a. o. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To assess a tax upon a. o. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- To take a. th. altogether. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Slender part of a beast's foreleg. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- The camels arrived in a file. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- Daily allowance. Instalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. Office, employment. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**
- They have entered a compact. **ظَمْرٌ وَغَوْءٌ**





- To overtop. \* وَعَلَ يَمَلُّ وَعَلًا  
 To climb (a mountain). تَوَعَّلَ هـ  
 To fly to a mountain (antelope). اِسْتَوَعَلَ  
 To seek refuge towards. اِسْتَوَعَلَ إِلَى  
 Antelope, mountain-goat. وَعَلٌ وَوَعْلٌ وَوَعْلَةٌ  
 Refuge, shelter. وَعَلٌ وَوَعْلٌ وَوَعْلَةٌ  
 Eminent man. وَعَلٌ  
 Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ  
 They are all united against us. هُمْ عَالِيْنَا وَعَلٌ وَاحِدٌ  
 Button-hole. Handle of a jug. وَعَعْنَةٌ  
 Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock. وَعَعْنَةٌ  
 Wild she-goat, antelope. وَعَعْنَةٌ وَوَعَالٌ  
 Retreat of an antelope. مُسْتَوَعَلٌ  
 To hail (the tents of a tribe) by saying: \* وَعَمْرٌ وَوَعْمَرٌ وَوَعْمَا هـ  
 (the tents of a tribe) by saying: Be prosperous. اَنْزُوجِي  
 Good morning, good evening, good night. عَمْرٌ صَبَاحًا وَمَمْسَاءً وَظَلَامًا  
 Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. وَعَمْرٌ  
 To become fat (cattle). \* وَعَنٌ - تَوَعَّنَ  
 To take a. th. altogether. هـ - وَعَنٌ  
 Whitish hard and barren ground. وَعَنٌ وَوَعْنَةٌ  
 To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). \* وَعَى يَبِيحُ وَعِيًا  
 To accumulate in (a wound : pus). هـ - فِي  
 To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. هـ - هـ  
 \* To awake from sleep. \* وَعَى يَوَعِي  
 To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses. هـ - هـ  
 To remember a. th. \* وَعَى ل  
 To awake a. o. \* وَعَى هـ  
 To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. هـ  
 \* Look out, beware! \* وَعَى وَأُوَعَى  
 To be stingy towards. هـ  
 To uproot (a \* وَاسْتَوَعَى اسْتِيعَاءً هـ
- a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach. اِتَّقَظْ  
 To accept, to follow an advice. اِتَّقَظْ  
 To be warned, exhorted. وَعِظَةٌ  
 Exhortation, sermon. وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعِظَةٌ  
 mon. Warning. وَعِظٌ وَوَعِظَاتٌ  
 Sermon. وَعِظٌ وَوَعِظَاتٌ  
 Warning. وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعِظَةٌ  
 Homily. وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعِظَةٌ فِي الْأَنْجِيلِ  
 Warning, exhorting. وَعِظٌ وَوَعِظَاتٌ  
 Preacher. - وَوَعِظَاتٌ  
 \* Catechumens. \* وَوَعِظَاتُونَ  
 To be weakened (sight). \* وَعَفٌ وَوَعْفٌ  
 Hard ground retaining water. وَعَفٌ  
 To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). \* وَعَقٌ يَبِقُ وَعَقًا  
 To hurry, to go quickly. \* وَعَقٌ يَبِقُ وَعَقًا عَلَى  
 To be ill-tempered. \* وَعَقٌ يَبِقُ وَعَقًا  
 To withhold, to counteract \* وَعَقٌ هـ  
 a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. هـ  
 How speedy he is! \* مَا أَوْعَقَهُ  
 Unsociable, ill-tempered. \* وَعَقٌ وَوَعَقَةٌ  
 Greedy, avaricious. \* وَعَقٌ لَبِقٌ  
 Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. \* وَعَقَةٌ  
 To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. \* وَعَكٌ يَمَكُ وَعَكًا  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. هـ - (fever). هـ  
 To break a. th. in small pieces. \* وَعَكٌ هـ  
 To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). \* وَأَوْعَكَ هـ  
 To press together (to the water : camels). \* وَأَوْعَكَ  
 To be unwell, dejected. \* تَوَعَّكَ  
 Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. \* وَعَكٌ  
 Intensity of fever, of a disease. \* وَعَكَةٌ  
 Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. \* وَعَكَةٌ  
 Battle-field. \* وَعَكَةٌ  
 Exhausted by fever, or disease. \* وَعَكٌ وَوَعَكٌ وَوَعَكَةٌ

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. **أَوْعَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِيْعَرًا**

To become angry. **تَوَعَّرَ**

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. **وَعْرٌ وَوَعْرٌ**

Excessive heat of midday. **وَعْرَةٌ**

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). **وَعِيرٌ**

Milk warmed with heated stones. **رَوْعِيرَةٌ**

Appointment, time agreed upon. **مِيْعَرٌ**

To be weakened (sight). **وَعَفٌ وَيَعْفٌ وَوَعُوفٌ**

To hasten, to run up. **وَأَوْعَفَ**

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. **وَعَلَ وَيَعِلُ وَوَعُولًا فِي**

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). **وَعَلًا وَوَعُولًا وَوَعَلَانًا عَلَى**

He hastened the walk. **أَوْعَلَ إِيقَالًا فِي السَّبِيرِ**

Necessity compelled him to do so. **أَوْعَاتُهُ الْحَاجَةُ فِي ذَلِكَ**

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). **أَوْعَلَ وَتَوَعَّلَ فِي**

Wine drunk without invitation. **وَعَلٌ**

Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree. **وَعَلٌ**

Ill-fed. **وَوَعِلٌ**

I must do it. I have no escape from it. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ**

Asking too high a price; overcharging. **وَعَالٌ**

Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. **إِيْقَالٌ**

To relate false (news). **وَعَمٌ وَوَعْمٌ وَوَعْمًا ب**

To brood hatred against. **وَعَمٌ يُوَعِمُ وَوَعْمًا عَلَى**

To become angry with. **تَوَعَّرَ عَلَى**

To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). **تَوَاعَمَ**

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. **وَعْمٌ جِ أَوْعَامٌ**

To be dauntless. **وَعْنٌ - تَوَعَّنَ**

Clamour, uproar. War. **وَعْنٌ - وَغْنٌ وَوَعْنِي**

Ditch dug as a limit. **وَأَعِيَّةٌ جِ أَوْاعِيٌّ**

To come to, to reach (a limit). **وَقَدَّ وَيَقْدُ وَوَقْدًا وَوَقْدًا وَوَقَادَةً وَإِقَادَةً عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى**

tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).

To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). **تَوَعَّى تَوَعِيًّا وَاسْتَوَعَى فِي**

Pus. Clamours. **وَعْيٌ**

I must do it necessarily. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعْيٌ**

I cannot avoid that affair. **لَا وَعْيِي عَنْ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرِ**

Shouts, clamours. **وَعْيٌ**

Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. **وَعَاءٌ وَوَعَاءٌ جِ أَوْعِيَّةٌ وَوَجِجٌ أَوْاعِيٌّ**

Heart of man.

Awake; cautious. **وَأَعَى**

Guardian of an orphan. **وَأَعِيٌّ أَيْتِيمٌ وَإِيْتِيمٌ**

Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). **وَأَعِيَّةٌ**

More intelligent, more mindful than. **أَوْعَى مِنْ**

Strong-wristed. **مَوْعِيٌّ الرَّسْمُ**

To be big (camel). **وَعَبٌ وَيُوَعِبُ وَوَعُوبَةٌ وَوَعَابَةٌ**

Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. **وَعَبٌ جِ أَوْعَابٌ وَوَعَابٌ**

To serve a. o. as a servant. **وَعَدٌ وَوَعْدٌ وَوَعْدًا لَ**

To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. **وَعْدٌ يُوَعِدُ وَوَعَادَةٌ**

To imitate a. o. **وَأَعَدَ لَ**

He vied in swiftness with him. **لَ فِي السَّبِيرِ**

Servant. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. **وَعْدٌ مِ وَوَعْدَةٌ جِ أَوْعَادٌ وَوَعْدَانٌ**

To be intensely hot (summer-noon). **وَعْرٌ وَوَعْرٌ جِ أَوْعَارٌ**

To be irritated with anger against. **وَعَّرَ وَوَعَّرَ لَ أَوْ وَوَعَّرَ وَوَعَّرًا صَدْرَهُ عَلَى**

He irritated him. **وَعَّرَ وَوَعَّرَ لَ أَوْ وَوَعَّرَ وَوَعَّرًا صَدْرَهُ عَلَى**

To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. **وَعَّرَ هُ**

To enter upon the heat of noon. **أَوْعَرَ**

To scald (a pig). **لَ - يَ**

To collect (taxes). **هَ - هُ**

To constrain a. o. to. **لَ إِلَى**

To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). **لَ هَ - هُ**

quantity. Fulness.  
 Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).  
 ✦ Savings.  
 Thick and long hair.  
 ✦ Savings, economy.  
 Poetical metre consisting of six feet ( مُمَاعِلُنْ ).  
 Abundant, copious, complete, rich.  
 Fat tail of a ram. The present world.  
 More abundant, more complete.  
 Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land).  
 Thick-haired.  
 Full, unshortened (metre).  
 Numerous tribe.  
 To urge, to incite a. o.  
 To prepare for (mischief).  
 He sat so as to be ready to rise.  
 To be on the watch, on the look-out for.  
 Haste, hurry.  
 Ready to depart, in haste.  
 Elevated place.  
 Anxious, restless.  
 ✦ To hasten, to go quickly.  
 To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o.  
 To spread a carpet for a. o.  
 To disperse in pasturing (camels).  
 To urge to, hurry a. o. ; to drive a. o. away.  
 Haste, hurry.  
 Board for carving meat.  
 Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip.  
 Parties of men coming from various tribes.  
 Quick-stepping she-camel.

place). To be deputed to (a king : ambassador).  
 To send a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.  
 To come together to.  
 To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle).  
 How fine is the prominence of his withers !  
 To overtop, to over-look a. th.  
 To arrive together at.  
 He sat so as to be able to rise quickly.  
 Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract.  
 He has experienced ill and good fortune.  
 They are on the eve of their departure.  
 Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel).  
 Prominent part of the cheek.  
 ✦ To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).  
 To increase a. o.'s (wealth).  
 To return (a gift) to a. o.  
 - عَرَضَ فَلَانَ وَوَقَّرَ لَهُ عَرَضَهُ  
 He preserved, he kept his honour safe.  
 To increase (property).  
 To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ✦ To save (money).  
 He gave him the whole of his due.  
 ✦ To be saved (money).  
 To show regard to. To show zeal for.  
 To increase, to multiply (goods).  
 Abundance, great

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

وَرَّجَ وَوَرَّجَ

Accidental, casual. **إِتْفَاقِي**  
 Coming seasonably. **وَأَتَق مَرِافَقَة**  
 Suitable. **رَفِيق**  
 Companion, fellow, friend. **رَوَاق مَوَافَقَة**  
 Convenience, conformity. **مُوَافِق**  
 Coincidence. **رَوَاق مَوَافِق**  
 Agreement, union, accord. **مُوَافِقَاتَانِ**  
 (Arith.) Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. **مُتَوَافِق**  
 Fit, suitable. **وَقَل يَبُلْ وَفَلَا هـ**  
 (Arith.) Having a common divisor (numbers). **وَقَل**  
 Went to speak seasonably. **وَأَقِل**  
 Successful. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To peel, to skin a. th. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 A little, a trifle. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Full-grown. Complete. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To be a churchwarden. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To manage church-property. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Churchwarden. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Office of a churchwarden. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Church-guardianship. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To fulfil (a promise); to pay (a debt). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 He atoned for his fault. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To be plentiful, complete. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 The coin has a legal standard. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 What wealth cannot procure. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 He paid to him the whole of his due. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To come to, to encounter a. o. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To accomplish (a vow). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To rise above, to overlook a. o. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 He received the whole amount of his due. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 God caused him to die. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To die. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 The whole of the tribe came in. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To exact the whole of. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To make up for. To complete (years of age). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Lengthening of life. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long!  
 Accomplishment of a vow, **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**

Lofty building. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Cloud foreboding rain. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Grown up youth. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Cork, stopper. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Basket of palm-leaves. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Pen-wiper. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To render a. th. fit, suitable. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To adapt (an affair). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To help, to direct a. o. (God). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To agree with a. o. upon. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To walk in a file (camels). **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 He met us unexpectedly. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To be helped, favoured by God. To succeed in an undertaking. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 To agree upon a. th. They succoured o. a. They agreed upon a. th. To happen to a. o. (event). To ask (God's) assistance. Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 The people came in perfect agreement. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family. I went to him on the very moment of the affair. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 First appearance of the new moon. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**  
 Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement. **وَقَه يَمَه وَفَهَا**





To become fleshy (camel, woman). **إِسْتَوْقِرَ**  
 To take a load of. **— رَوْقَرُهُ هـ**  
 Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock. **رَوْقَرٌ** **ج** **رَوْقَرٌ**  
 There is hatred **فِي صَاحِرِهِ** **أَوْ فِي قَلْبِهِ رَوْقَرٌ** in his heart.  
 Burden, heavy load. Load of an ass, a mule. **رَوْقَرٌ** **ج** **أَوْقَارٌ**  
*Pl.* Lesion in a bone. **وَقْرَةٌ** **ج** **وَقْرَاتٌ**  
 Crack in a rock. *Pl.* Traces.  
 Weight, heaviness. De-crepit old man. Time of illness. Family. **قِرَّةٌ** **ج** **قِرَاتٌ**  
 Flock of about 500 sheep. **— وَرَقِيرٌ**  
 Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses. **وَقْرِيٌّ**  
 Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance. **وَقَارٌ** **وَتَيْبُورٌ**  
 Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man). **وَقْرٌ** **وَوَقَارٌ**  
 Grave. **وَقُورٌ** (*m. f.*) **ج** **وَقْرٌ**  
 Hollow in a rock. **وَقِيرٌ** **وَوَقِيرَةٌ**  
 Very destitute. **فَقِيرٌ** **وَفَقِيرٌ**  
 Cracked, split (bone). **وَقِيرٌ** **وَمَوْقُورٌ**  
 Laden (beast). **وَقْرِيٌّ** **وَمَوْقِرَةٌ**  
 Burdened (man). **مَوْقِرٌ**  
 Laden with fruit (palm-tree). **مَوْقِرٌ** **وَمَوْقِرَةٌ** **وَمَوْقِرَةٌ**  
 Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man). **مَوْقِرٌ**  
 Plain at the foot of a mountain. **مَوْقِرٌ**  
 To spread on (the body : scab). **وَقَسٌ** **وَقَسٌ** **يَقَسُ** **وَقَسًا** **فِي**  
 To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action). **هـ —**  
 To communicate the scab to (camels). **وَقَسٌ** **ج**  
 Scab, mange. **وَقَسٌ**  
 Mean people of a tribe. **أَوْقَاسٌ**  
 To be effaced (trace). **وَقَشٌ** **وَقَشٌ** **يَقَشُ** **وَقَشًا**  
 To move on. **تَوَقَّشٌ**  
 Movement, commotion. **وَقَشٌ** **وَقَشَةٌ** **وَوَقَشَةٌ**  
 Chips of wood. **وَقَشٌ**  
 To be broken (neck). **وَقَصٌ** **وَقَصٌ** **يَقَصُ** **وَقَصًا**  
 To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds : horse). **هـ —**

□ Lighting, matches. **رَقِيدَةٌ**  
 Stoker. **رَقَادٌ** **ج** **رَقَادُونَ**  
 Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). **رَقَادٌ** **وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ**  
 Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. **رَقِيدِيَّةٌ**  
 Hearth, fire-place. **مَوْقِدٌ** **ج** **مَوْاقِدٌ** **وَمُسْتَوْقِدٌ**  
 ♠ Furnace, stove. **مَوْقِدَةٌ** **ج** **مَوْاقِدٌ**  
 Yielding fire at once (flint). **مَيْقَادٌ**  
 Kindled, lighted. **مَوْقُودٌ** **وَمُتَّقِدٌ**  
 To strike a. o. mortally. To fall, to beat a. o. to death. **وَقَدًا** **ج** **وَقْدًا**  
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness). **وَأَوْقَدُ** **ج** **وَأَوْقِدُ**  
 To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground. **وَأَوْقَدُ** **ج** **وَأَوْقِدُ**  
 Sluggish, slow. Ready. **رَقِيدٌ**  
 Sick person at the point of death. **وَمَوْقُودٌ**  
*Pl.* Stone-pavement. **وَقِيدَةٌ** **ج** **وَقَائِدٌ**  
 Prominent bone or limb as the shoulder, the elbow. **مَوْقِدٌ** **ج** **مَوْاقِدٌ**  
 Beaten to death (ewe). **مَوْقُودَةٌ**  
 To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone). **وَقْرٌ** **يَقِرُّ** **وَقْرًا** **هـ**  
 To sit gravely at home. **وَقْرًا** **وَوُقُورَةٌ** **فِي**  
 To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient. **قِرَّةٌ** **وَوَقْرٌ** **يَوُقِرُ** **وَقَارَةً** **وَوَقَارًا**  
 To be affected with deafness (ear). **وَقْرَتٌ** **تَقِرُّ** **وَوَقْرَتٌ** **تَوُقِرُ** **وَقْرًا** **وَوُقِرَتْ**  
 To have a cracked hoof (beast). **وَقْرٌ** **يَوُقِرُ** **وَقْرًا**  
 To be split (bone). **وَقْرٌ**  
 To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast). **وَقْرٌ** **ج**  
 To leave traces upon. **ل —**  
 To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God). **أَوْقَرُ** **إِقَارًا** **وَوَقْرَةً** **ج**  
 To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). **أَوْقِرٌ** **وَأَوْقِرٌ**  
 To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still. **تَوُقِرُ** **وَأَتَّقِرُ**

وقع

وقع

It became incumbent upon him to speak. **وَقَمَ الْقَوْلَ عَلَيْهِ**  
 An accident befell him. **وَقَمَ لَهُ وَاقِعًا**  
 To light upon (a tree : bird). **وَقَمَ عَلَى** —  
 To stand instead of ; to do for. **وَقَمَ مَوْقِعًا**  
 To slander, to dishonour a. o. **وَقَعًا وَرَقِيمَةً فِي فُلَانٍ** —  
 A thought occurred to his mind. **وَقَمَ فِي نَفْسِهِ** —  
 The discourse made impression upon him. **وَقَمَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ** —  
 He was moved by the speech. **وَقَمَ الْكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا** —  
 He approved of it. **وَقَمَ عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ الْأَرْضِ** —  
 He took it to heart. He laid it to heart. **وَقَمَ مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فِي مَخَانٍ** —  
 To hurry towards. **وَقَمَ إِلَى** —  
 To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. **وَقَمَ هَـ** —  
 To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). **وَقَمَ وَوَقَمَ هَـ**  
 To rush upon (the enemy). **وَقَمَ وَقَمًا وَرَقِيمَةً، وَأَوْقَمَ بَـ**  
 To deviate, to stray from. **وَقَمَ مِنْ أَرَعَنَ**  
 He repented. **وَقَمَ فِي يَدِهِ**  
 To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. **وَقَمَ يَرْوَمَ وَقَمًا**  
 To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). **وَقَمَ**  
 To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree); to sign a decree. □ To impose (a tax). **وَقَمَ هَـ**  
 He formed an opinion upon. **وَقَمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** —  
 He refurbished the sword. **وَقَمَ عَلَى السَّيْفِ** —  
 To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). **وَقَمَ مَوَاقِعَةً وَوَقَاعًا هَـ وَهَـ**  
 To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). **أَوْقَمَ هَـ**  
 To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. **وَقَمَ هَـ وَهَـ** —  
 To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). **وَقَمَ بَـ** —  
 To punish, to grieve a. o. by. **وَقَمَ بَـ هَـ** —  
 To expect, to be in wait for. **وَقَمَ وَاسْتَوَقَمَ هَـ**  
 † To find out, to meet with. **وَقَمَ عَلَى**

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. **وَقَعَتْ بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ**  
 To have the neck broken. **وَقَصَّ**  
 To be short-necked. **وَقَصَّ يَوْقَصُ وَوَقَصًا**  
 † To devour a carrion (dog). **وَقَصَّ هَـ**  
 To break a. o.'s (neck). **وَقَصَّ هَـ**  
 He threw chips of wood on the fire. **وَقَصَّ عَلَى النَّارِ**  
 To create a. o. short-necked (God). **أَوْقَصَ هَـ**  
 To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). **تَوَقَّصَ**  
 He passed by at the trot of his mare. **مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ**  
 Defect, vice. **وَقَصَّ**  
 (Pros.) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. **وَوَقَصَ** —  
 Chip of wood. Pl. **وَقَصَّ هَـ أَوْقَاصٍ**  
 Mixed rabble. **وَقَصَّ هَـ**  
 They are dispersed. **وَقَصَّ هَـ**  
 Vertebrae of the neck. **وَقَصَّ هَـ وَقَاصٍ**  
 † Carrion, carcass. **وَقَصَّ هَـ**  
 Short-necked. **وَقَصَّ هَـ وَوَقَصًا هَـ وَوَقَصٌ هَـ**  
 The shortest of the two roads. **أَوْقَصَ الْأَطْرَافَيْنِ**  
 Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). **مَوْقُوصٌ هَـ**  
 To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk). **وَقَطَّ هَـ وَوَقَطٌ هَـ**  
 He felled him on the ground. **وَقَطَّ بِهِ الْأَرَضَانَ هَـ**  
 To contain a cavity (rock). **وَقَطَّ هَـ**  
 Hol- low in which water collects. **وَقَطَّ هَـ أَوْقَاطٍ، وَوَقَيْطٌ هَـ وَوَقَاطٌ هَـ وَوَقَطَانٌ هَـ**  
 Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. **وَقَيْطٌ هَـ وَوَقَطَى وَوَقَاطَى هَـ**  
 Unmercifully beaten. **وَقَيْطٌ وَوَمَوْقُوطٌ هَـ**  
 To beat a. o. violently; to bruise a. o. **وَقَطَّ هَـ وَوَقَطٌ هَـ وَوَقَطٌ هَـ وَوَقَطٌ هَـ**  
 To persevere in. **وَقَطَّ هَـ**  
 Exhausted, unable to rise up. **وَقَيْطٌ هَـ**  
 To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel). **وَقَمَ هَـ وَوَقَمَ هَـ وَوَقَعًا هَـ**  
 Dissension took place between them. **وَقَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ هَـ**  
 The right has been ascertained. **وَقَمَ الْأَحَقُّ هَـ**

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened **مَوْقَمٌ** (sword).  
 Abraded by a hard ground **مَوْقُوءٌ** (hoof).  
 To stand up. **وَقَفَ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا**  
 To stand still, to stop (man, beast).  
 To pause in reading. **عَلَى الْكَلِمَةِ**  
 To wait for a. o. **وَقَفَ لِئَلَّا يَدْخُلَ** up at the entering of a. o.  
 To stop (a beast). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot). **وَقَفًا وَوَهْ**  
 Who has detained thee? **مَنْ وَقَفَكَ**  
 To bequeath (a mortmain) to. **وَقَفَ وَوَقَفَ** (a. o. **هَلْ رَعَى**)  
 To busy o.'s self about. **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى**  
 To become aware of. To take information about a. th.  
 To acquaint a. o. with. **وَقَفًا وَوَقْفًا عَلَى**  
 He put off (the affair) till the arrival of such a one. **هَلْ عَلَى حُضُورِ فُلَانٍ**  
 To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. **وَقَفَ وَوَقَفَ** (a. o. **عَنْ**)  
 To put upright, to raise a. o. To stop (a beast). **وَقَفَ وَوَقَفَ** (a. o. **عَنْ**)  
 He taught the reader to pause. **وَقَفَ الْقَارِئَ**  
 To dye (her hands) with (henna : woman). **وَقَفَ هَب**  
 To repair (a saddle). To explain (a tradition). **وَقَفَ ه**  
 The army was stationed by detachments. **وَقَفَ الْجَيْشُ**  
 He performed the stations of the pilgrimage to Mecca. **وَقَفَ فِي أَلْحَجَّةِ**  
 To stand in battle by the side of. **وَقَفَ مَوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا فِي**  
 To make a. o. to persevere in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for. **وَقَفَ عَلَى**  
 To stand still, speechless. **أَوْقَفَ إِيَّافًا**  
 What has detained thee here? **مَا أَوْقَفَكَ هَهُنَا**  
 To put off (an affair). To refrain from. **أَوْقَفَ وَتَوَقَّفَ عَنْ**  
 To hesitate, to defer a. th. **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**  
 To be steadfast, to persevere in. **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**  
 To consist in, to rest on. **وَقَفَ عَلَى**  
 To stand against o. a. (fight). **تَوَاقَفَ**

To rush against, to assault **تَوَاقَمَ**  
 o. a. To come to fight.  
 To beseech a. o. **وَقَفَ**  
 To want to be sharpened (sword). **إِسْتَوْقَمَ**  
 To fear, to dread a. o. **وَ**  
 Fall. **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوءٌ**  
 Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated part (of a mountain). **وَقَفَ**  
 Foreboding rain (cloud). **وَقَفَ وَوَقَمٌ**  
 Barefooted. Having the feet chafed by a hard ground. **وَقَمٌ**  
 Rocks. **وَقَمٌ ( un. رَقَمَةٌ )**  
 A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters **وَقَمَةٌ**  
 Quantity of food eaten at one time. Meal. **وَقَمَاتٌ وَوَقَمَاتٌ**  
 Lighting of birds. **وَقَمَةٌ**  
 Round brand on a horse. **وَقَمَاءٌ**  
 Signature, seal put on a decree. Opinion. **تَوَقِيمٌ**  
 Decree of a prince. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Harmony of voices. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Expectation, prospect. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Accident, event. Necessary. Transitive (verb). **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 In fact, in truth. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Star in *Lyra*. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Occurrence, event, accident. Onslaught, shock, fight. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 The Resurrection. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Official report, statement. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Sharpened (sword). Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Refugee. **وَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Shock, onslaught, attack. Slander, ill-speaking. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Low. Hard ground retaining water. Slanderer. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Falling-place. Place of an event. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Places rained upon. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Battle-fields. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Lighting-place of a bird. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Rubbing-board for linen. Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**  
 Light-footed. Sealer, seal-keeper. **وَقِيمَةٌ وَوَقِيمَةٌ**



a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble, to repel a. o.  
 To check (a horse) with the bridle. رَقَمَ هـ  
 To still (the boiling of a pot). هـ —  
 To be stripped of its herbage by cattle (land). رُقِمَ هـ  
 To threaten a. o. رَوَّقَهُ هـ  
 To kill (the game). To remember (a word). To purpose a. th. هـ —  
 To keep to, to persevere in. في —  
 Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. رِقَامٌ هـ  
 To catch doves in their nests. \* رَقَنَ — أَوْقَنَ إِيْقَانًا هـ  
 To climb (a mountain). رَقَوْنَ فِي هـ  
 Bird's nest. Hollow in the earth. رُقْنَةٌ وَأُقْنَةٌ هـ  
 Kept in-doors (girl). مَرْوُوثَةٌ هـ  
 The Ocean. أَوْقِيَانُوسٌ G  
 To obey a. o. \* رَقِهَ يَرْقِيهِ رَقَاهَا، وَأَيْقَهَ وَاتَّقَهَ وَاسْتَيْقَهَ ل هـ  
 Obedience, submission. رَقِيَّةٌ هـ  
 To keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th. \* رَقَى يَرْقِي رَقَايَةً وَرَقِيًّا وَرَقِيَّةً، وَرَقِيٌّ هـ  
 To repair, to arrange. رَقَى وَرَقِيًّا وَرُقِيًّا هـ  
 Do mind thy concerns. قَى عَلَى ظَلَمِكَ هـ  
 To dread, to guard against a. o. or a. th. تَسَوَّقَى وَارْتَقَى هـ  
 To fear, to honour (God). To be pious, godly. إِتَّقَى، وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيًّا وَتَقِيَّةً وَتَقَاءً هـ  
 Do fear God. تَقَى (f.) وَتَقَى (m.) هـ  
 Keeping, watch, caution. تَقَى وَرَقَايَةً وَرَقِيَّةً هـ  
 Preservative, preventive. رَقَامٌ وَرَقَايَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ هـ  
 The augmentative as in نُونَ الرِّقَايَةِ هـ  
 Fear of God. تَقَى وَتَقَوَّى، وَتَقَاةً هـ  
 Godly, pious. تَقِيٌّ هـ  
 Cautioning, preservative. رَقِيٌّ وَرَقَاةٌ هـ  
 Comfortable (saddle). الْوَرَقِيُّ وَالْوَرَقِ هـ  
 Green wood-pecker. الْوَرَقِيُّ وَالْوَرَقِ هـ  
 An ounce, twelfth part of a rothl, weighing about. 1 1/2 English ounce. أَوْقِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Kept, guarded. مَرْوُوثٌ هـ  
 Preserved. Brave. مَرْوُوثٌ هـ  
 Fearing God, godly. مُتَّقٍ هـ

ters). To appear in a court (parties). هـ  
 To ask a. o. to stand up, to stand still. اسْتَوْقَفَ هـ  
 Bracelet of ivory. Ring of metal or horn around a shield. Pause in reading. (Prosody). Quiescence of a letter at the end of a foot. رَقْفٌ هـ  
 Pious bequest; mortmain. رَقْفٌ هـ  
 Station, stoppage. Flattened sinew surrounding a bow. رَقْفَةٌ هـ  
 Antelope driven to strait. رَقِيَّةٌ هـ  
 Stop, halt, standing. رُقُوفٌ هـ  
 Delay, respite. Mark on an arrow of the game. تَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 Standing still. رَوَّافٌ هـ  
 Bequeathing a pious bequest. رُقُوفٌ هـ  
 Informed, aware of. عَلَى —  
 Protracted. Drawing back in fight. رَوَّافٌ هـ  
 Connection, dependence. تَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 Stopping-place. Station. Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face, eyes and hands of a woman. مَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 Taught by experience (man). مَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 White-spotted in the upper part of the ears (horse). Red-haired on the forefeet (ox). مَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 Piece of wood for quashing ebullition. مَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 Stopped. Bequeathed (mortmain). Traced back to the companions of Mohammed (tradition). (Pros.) Quiescent at its end (verse). مَرْوِيفٌ هـ  
 To stand on one leg. \* وَقَلَّ يَوَقُلُ وَقَلًّا هـ  
 To climb (a mountain). — وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي هـ  
 Wild palm-tree, its fruit. وَقَلٌّ هـ  
 Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shooting off at the foot of the trunk. وَقَلٌّ هـ  
 Going up a hill (horse). — وَقَلَّ وَوَقُلَّ هـ  
 Fruit-stone of the wild palm-tree. وَقَاةٌ هـ  
 More skilled in ascending. أَرْقَلٌ هـ  
 Caravansary, inn. أَرْقَاةٌ هـ  
 Ascending a hill easily (horse). تَرْوَقَاةٌ هـ  
 To treat \* رَقَمَ يَرْقِمُهُ رَقْمًا، وَرَقَمَهُ وَأَوْقَمَهُ هـ

To be weary. **أَوْكَمَ**  
 To interrupt, to discontinue a. th. هـ -  
 To cease, to abstain from. **عَن**  
 He reached the rock in digging. **فِي حَفْرِهِ**  
 To refrain from giving. To become big (chicken). **إِسْتَوْكَمَ**  
 Stony ground, rock. **أَوْكَمَ**  
 To stay, to dwell in (a place). **وَكَّدَ وَكُودًا**  
 To purpose a. th., to aim at. To hit (the point), to attain (an aim). **وَكَّدَا هـ**  
 He had the same design as he. **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَهُ**  
 To fasten (a saddle). To tighten (a knot). To confirm (a compact). **وَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ هـ**  
 To be confirmed, fastened. **تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ**  
 Aim in view. Care, anxiety. **وَكَّدَ**  
 Exertion, endeavour. **وُكِّدَ**  
 Tether of a beast. **وَكَّادٌ وَوَكَّادٌ**  
 Strengthened. **وَكَّرِدٌ وَأَكْرِيدُ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدَةٌ**  
 Certain, sure. **أَكْرِيدُ**  
 More steady. **أَوْكَدَ وَأَكَّدَ**  
 Strengthening, Strain of a discourse. Pleonasm. **تَوَكَّيْدٌ وَتَأَكَّيْدٌ**  
 affirmation.  
 Leathern wither-band. **تَوَاكِيدٌ وَتَأَكِيدٌ وَمَيَاكِيدٌ**  
 Corroborative. **مُؤَكِّدٌ**  
 Sure, certain. **مُؤَكَّدٌ**  
 Ready for action. **مُتَوَكِّدٌ**  
 To enter its nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To have a jerking run (horse, camel). **وَكَّرَ وَكَّرَ يَكْرُ وَكَّرًا وَوَكَّرًا**  
 To fill (a vessel). **وَكَّرَا، وَوَكَّرَ وَأَوْكَّرَ هـ**  
 To prepare a banquet at the completion of a building. **وَكَّرَ وَكَّرًا، وَوَكَّرَ**  
 To be surfeited (child, bird). **تَوَكَّرَ**  
 To nest (bird). **إِتَّكَّرَ**  
 Bird's nest. Shelter, covert. **وَكَّرٌ هـ أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوَكُّورٌ**  
 Jerking run. **وَكَّرٌ وَوَكَّرٌ وَوَكَّرِي**  
 Swift runner (she-camel). **وَكَّرِي**  
 To stamp the ground in walk (woman). **وَكَّرَتِ**  
 Bird's nest. **وَكَّرَةٌ هـ**  
 Feast given at the completion of a building. **وَكَّرَةٌ وَوَكَّرِي وَوَكَّرِيَّةٌ**

To lean the back upon. **وَكَأَ - أَوْكَأَ إِيْضًا، وَتَوَكَّأَ رَأْتَكًا عَلَيَّ**  
 To give to a. o. a pillow to recline upon. **أَوْكَأَ هـ**  
 To make a. o. to lean. **أَتَكَّأَ هـ**  
 He struck and threw him upon his side. **ضَرَبَهُ فَأَتَكَّأَهُ**  
 To sit in leaning the back; to recline upon the side. **إِتَّكَّأَ**  
 To eat at a. o.'s house. **عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ -**  
 Walking-stick. Dull (person). **تُكَّأَةٌ**  
 Leaning, reclination. (Pros.) **إِتِّكَّأَ**  
 Redundance.  
 Sofa-bed, couch. **مُتَكَّأَةٌ هـ**  
 Table-bed. Sitting-room. **مُتَكَّأَتٌ**  
 Butler; steward. **رَئِيسُ الْمُتَكَّأَةِ**  
 Leaning, reclining. **مُتَكِّئٌ**  
 To walk slowly. **وَكَّبَ وَكَّبًا وَوَكَّبًا وَوَكَّبَانًا**  
 To stand erect. **وَكَّبًا -**  
 To apply o.'s self perseveringly to. **وَوَاكَّبَ عَلَيَّ**  
 To become black (date). **وَكَّبَ وَوَكَّبًا، وَوَكَّبٌ**  
 To walk in (a procession). **وَاكَّبَ هـ**  
 To keep with a retinue. To flap the wings before flying, or lighting (bird). **أَوْكَّبَ**  
 Foot of a beast. **وَاكْبِيَّةٌ**  
 Dejected by grief. **وَرْتَابٌ**  
 Stretching the neck in walking (gazelle). **وَكُّوبٌ وَمُؤَاكْبِيَّةٌ**  
 Retinue of a prince. **مُؤَاكِبٌ هـ**  
 Train of attendants, cortege. **مُؤَاكِبٌ هـ**  
 To walk with short steps. **وَكَّتَ يَكْتُتُ وَكْتُتًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ**  
 To imprint a mark upon. **فِي -**  
 To fill (a vessel). **وَوَكَّتَ هـ**  
 To become spotted (ripening date). **وَكَّتَ**  
 Small quantity. **وَكَّتٌ**  
 Spot, speck. Slight trace. **وَكَّتِيَّةٌ**  
 Slander, intrigue. **وَكَّيَّةٌ**  
 Anxious and restless. **مَرَكُوتٌ**  
 Food prepared in haste. **وَكَّتٌ - رُكَّاتٌ**  
 To take some food before the morning-meal. **إِسْتَوَكَّتَ**  
 To trample upon. **وَكَّهَ وَوَكَّهًا هـ**







Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book).  
 Inconclusive argument. **بَيِّنَةٌ مُرَوِّدَةٌ**  
 Midwife. **مُورِدَةٌ**  
 Born. Child. **مُورِدٌ** **ج** **مَوَالِيدُ**  
 ♦ Next born, younger than his brother (child). **مُورِدٌ عَلَى رَأْسِ أُخِيهِ**  
 To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel). **وَلَسَ يَلْسُ وَوَلَسَا**  
 To deceive, to act perfidiously with. **وَلَسًا، وَوَالَسَ** **ع**  
 To misrepresent (facts). **وَالَسَ وَأُوَالَسَ** **ب**  
 To conspire together against. **تَوَالَسُوا عَلَى**  
 Deceit, treachery. **وَلَسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ**  
 Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). **وَلُوسٌ**  
 To lie. **وَلَمَ وَوَلَمَ** **وَلَمًا** **وَوَلَمَاتًا**  
 He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property. **وَلَمًا بِحَقِّ الْقَبْرِ**  
 To stop, to detain a. o. **ع** **—**  
 I do not know what has hindered him. **مَا أَدْرِي مَا وَلَعُهُ**  
 To be fond of; to covet a. th. **وَلَعًا** **وَوَلَعًا** **وَوَالَعًا** **وَوَالَعًا**  
 To be streaked (bull). **وَلَعٌ**  
 ♦ To kindle (the fire). **ه** **—**  
 To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. **وَلَعًا** **وَوَالَعًا** **ع** **ب**  
 I do not know what has become of him. **إِنَّمَا فُلَانًا وَوَالَعُهُ**  
 Lie. **وَلَعٌ**  
 Great lie. **وَلَعٌ** **وَالَعٌ**  
 Violent love, fondness. **وَلَعٌ** **وَوَالَعٌ**  
 ♦ Live coal; match. **وَلَعَةٌ**  
 Liar. **رَالَعٌ** **ج** **وَلَعَةٌ**  
 Hindrance. **رَالَعَةٌ**  
 Inquisitive (man). **وَالَعٌ**  
 Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. **وَالِعٌ**  
 In love with, eagerly desirous of. **مُورِلٌ** **ب**  
 Streaked (bull, horse). **مُورِلٌ**  
 Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. **مُورِلٌ** **وَمُورِلٌ** **الْقَلْبِ**

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.  
 To derive, to originate a. th. from. **وُلِدَ ه**  
 To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). **أَوْلَدَتْ إِبِلًا**  
 He begot a child from her. **أَوْلَدَهَا وَوَلَدًا**  
 To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. **تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ**  
 They multiplied by generation. **تَوَالَدُوا**  
 To ask a child (from God). **إِسْتَوَلَدَ**  
 ولد وِرْوُدٌ وَوَلَدٌ (m. f. s. pl.) **ج** **أَوْلَادٌ**  
 Child, son, offspring, youngling. **وِرْوُدَةٌ** **وَإِلْدَةٌ** **وَوُلْدٌ**  
 I do not know from which origin he is. **مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ وَوَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ**  
 Infant child. **وُلْدٌ**  
 Child-birth. Birth-time. **إِلْدَةٌ**  
 Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. **مِثْ إِبَانٍ ج** **إِبَانٌ** **وَإِلْدَاتٌ**  
 Childbirth, delivery, birth. **وِلْدَانَةٌ**  
 Etites, eagle-stone. **حَجَرُ الْوِلْدَانَةِ**  
 Parent, father, mother. **وَالِدٌ** **ج** **وَالِدَاتٌ** **وَإِلْدَاتٌ**  
 Bringing forth (female). **وَالِدٌ** **وَإِلْدَةٌ** **ج** **وَإِلْدَاتٌ**  
 Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). **وَوُلُودٌ** **ج** **وُلْدٌ**  
 Both parents, father and mother. **أَلْوَالِدَانُ**  
 Infancy, childhood. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ** **وَوُلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 Harshness of temper. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 Childishness. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ**  
 To be childish; to dally, to wanton. **تَوَلَّدَنَ**  
 Effect produced by an instrument. (Prosody). First use of a comparison or description. **تَوَلَّدَ**  
 Birth. **تَوَلَّدَ**  
 Born. Son, boy; slave-born. **وُلِيدٌ** **ج** **وِلْدَةٌ** **وَوِلْدَانٌ**  
 Girl; slave-born female. **وَالِيدَةٌ** **ج** **وَالِيدٌ**  
 Momentous affair. **أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَوَالِيدُهُ**  
 Birth-time, birth-place. **مَوَالِيدٌ** **ج** **مَوَالِيدٌ**  
 Birth-day, feast. **مَوَالِيدٌ**  
 Birth-time. **مِيَالِيدٌ** **ج** **مَوَالِيدٌ**  
 Feast of Christmas. **عِيدُ الْمِيَالِيدِ**  
 Having brought forth (ewe). **مَوَالِيدٌ** **ج** **مَوَالِيدٌ** **وَمَوَالِيدٌ**



Polite term for calling a Moslem woman. وَرَيْةٌ  
 Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest. وَرَايَاتٌ وَوَلَايَا  
 Contiguous house. دَارٌ وَرَيْةٌ  
 Showery. وَرَاوِيٌّ  
 Appointment to an office. تَوْرِيَّةٌ  
 Transfer of a purchase. تَوْرِيَّةٌ  
 Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity. تَوْرِيَّةٌ  
 Uninterrupted succession. تَوْرَالٌ  
 Vali, governor of a Turkish province. وَالٌ بِرِوَاةٍ  
 Abler, fitter for, worthier more of, entitled to. أَوْلَىٰ مِثْ أَوْلِيَّانِ ۚ أَوْلُونَ وَأَوْلَابُ  
 F. Abler, worthier (woman). وَوَلِيَّاتٌ وَوَلِيَّاتٌ  
 Expression of curse or threat. Woe to him! Woe to thee! أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ، أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ  
 Relative adjct. of theirs. أَوْلَىٰ  
 Master, lord. Freed slave. مَوْلَىٰ ۚ مَوْلَىٰ  
 Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower. مَوْلَىٰ ۚ مَوْلَىٰ  
 Mollah, Moslem judge. مَوْلَىٰ  
 Kind of short poem. مَوْلَايَا  
 Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata. مَوْلَىٰ ۚ مَوْلَايَا  
 Ward, minor. مَوْلَىٰ مِ مَوْلِيَّةٌ  
 Order of derivatives Mevlevis. ( un. مَوْلَوِيَّةٌ )  
 Suzerainty. مَوْلَوِيَّةٌ  
 Invested with authority. مُتَوَلَّى  
 Following uninterruptedly, successive. مُتَوَالٍ  
 Name (for sectators of Ali (in Syria). مَتَوَالٍ ۚ مَتَوَالَةٌ ( مَتَاءَ عَلِيٍّ )  
 Metualis. مَتَوَالٍ  
 \* وَوَعَا يَمًا وَوَعَا، وَوَعَا تَوَمَّيَّةً، وَأَوَمَّا إِيمَاءَ إِلَىٰ  
 To make a sign with the head to. وَوَعَا يَمًا وَوَعَا  
 To agree with a. o. وَوَعَا مَوَامَّةً ۚ  
 Sign with the head. وَوَعَا وَوَعَا  
 Accident, mishap. وَوَعَا  
 Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مَوَمَّا إِلَيْهِ  
 Mark of a sun-stroke. \* وَوَعَا - وَوَعَا  
 To be hot, sultry (night). \* وَوَعَا يَوْمًا وَوَعَا  
 To get angry with. - عَلَىٰ  
 Intense heat in the night. وَوَعَا وَوَعَا  
 Sultry night. لَيْلَةٌ وَوَعَا وَوَعَا

He conferred a benefit upon him. أَوْلَىٰ ۚ مَعْرُوفٌ  
 What a bountiful man! مَا أَوْلَىٰ لَلْمَعْرُوفِ!  
 To take a. o. as a friend. تَوَلَّىٰ تَوَلَّىٰ ۚ  
 To be invested with (a dignity). هـ -  
 To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair). تَوَلَّىٰ  
 They subdued him by the sword. تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيدِ  
 To turn the back to. تَوَلَّىٰ عَن  
 To come consecutively. تَوَالِي تَوَالِيًا  
 To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. بِإِسْتِوَالِيٍّ اسْتِوَالًا عَلَىٰ  
 To reach (the aim in view). تَوَالَىٰ  
 Vicinage, neighbourhood. وَوَلِيٍّ وَوَلِيٍّ  
 We became parted after union. تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَوَلِيٍّ  
 His house adjoins mine. دَارُهُ وَوَلِيٍّ دَارِي  
 Second rain in the spring. وَوَلِيٍّ وَوَلِيٍّ ۚ أَوْلِيَّةٌ  
 Government, management. Kinred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour. وَوَلَا  
 They are the relations of such a one. هُمْ وَوَلَا، فُلَانٍ  
 Right of succession to the property of a freed man. وَوَلَا وَوَلَايَةٌ  
 Continuity. وَوَلَا  
 If not; or. \* وَوَلَا ( وَوَلَا ) ( for )  
 They came one after another. جَاءُوا وَوَلَا، أَوْ عَلَىٰ وَوَلَا  
 Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion. وَوَلَايَةٌ  
 Blood-kindred. وَوَلَايَةٌ وَوَلَايَةٌ  
 State. Vilayet, Turkish province. وَوَلَايَةٌ وَوَلَايَةٌ ۚ وَوَلَايَاتٌ  
 The United States. الْوَلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ  
 They are all leagued against me. هُمْ عَلَىٰ وَوَلَايَةٍ وَوَلَايَةٍ  
 They give help to one another. هُمْ عَلَىٰ وَوَلَايَةٍ وَوَلَايَةٍ  
 Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems). وَوَلِيٍّ ۚ أَوْلِيَّيَا  
 The friend of God. وَوَلِيٍّ لِّلَّهِ  
 Crown-prince. وَوَلِيٍّ الْعَهْدِ  
 \* Master of favours (surname of the Sultan). وَوَلِيٍّ الْفَضْلِ

To be slow in acting. **وَلَبِي تَوَيْبَةً**  
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. **أَرَلْنِي بِإِيْنَاءِ هـ**  
 To be remiss in (work). **تَوَاتَى تَوَاتِيًا فِي**  
 To be dilatory in. **وَتَى وَوَتَا**  
 Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness. **وَتَا وَرَأَا وَأَيْبَةً**  
 Languid in her deportment (woman). **وَتَا وَرَأَا وَأَيْبَةً**  
 Pearl. **وَتَا وَوَيْبَةً**  
 Weak; slow, remiss. **وَأَنْ مَرَّ وَأَيْبَةً**  
 Weary. **تَوَاتَى**  
 Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness. **مُتَوَاتَى**  
 Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory. **مِيْنًا وَمِيْنًا**  
 Glass-bead. Enamel. **مِيْنًا وَمِيْنًا**  
 Port, harbour. **مَوَانٍ وَمَوَانِيًا**  
 To snarl, to grumble, to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman). **وَهَوَاهُ**  
 Snarling (lion). **وَهَبَ وَهَبًا وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً هـ ل**  
 To give, to bestow a. th. upon. **وَهَبْتَنِي أَللَّهُ فِدَاكَ**  
 May God give me for thy ransom!  
 Suppose **هَبْنِي (m.) هَبِيْنِي (f.) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا**  
 I have done so.  
 Suppose, **هَبَاً (dual) هَبُوا، هَبْتَنِي (pl.)**  
 you both.  
 To surpass a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 in liberality.  
 To vie in liberality with. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To remain with, in the possession of; to come within the reach of a. o. (thing). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To prepare a. th. for a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To facilitate a. th. for a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To reciprocate gifts. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To receive a. th. as a gift. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To ask a. th. as a gift. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To ask a. o. for (a gift). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Free gift, present. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Grant, **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 favour, benefit.  
 Giving. Giver. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Generous.  
 Infused (grace). Inborn (gift). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Fanatical sect of Arabia, the Wahabees. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Gift, present. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**

To move (the nose): **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 excited man).  
 To prepare to rise up (man). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 He walks hoppingly. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To rub, to polish a. th. with. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To prostitute herself (woman). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Prostitute, strumpet. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To shine faintly (lightning). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To look stealthily, to glance at. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 He smiled. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 He made a sign to. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Flash of lightning. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Weariness, over-fatigue. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To love a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 tenderly.  
 To love one another. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To court the affection of a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 In love of, lover. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Loved, cherished. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Fullness, broadness. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To have a numerous progeny. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To be vehemently hot (day). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Desert. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 (See **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**).  
 Weakness. Kind of cymbal. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To upbraid, to rebuke a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Kind of guitar. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To settle in (a place). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To leave dirt (fly). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 Dirt of flies. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To be weak, remiss, slow in. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To forsake a. o. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To tuck up (the sleeves). **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 To give up a. th. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**  
 He does not cease doing. **هَبَّ وَهَبَ هـ**



- To excite a. o. to. وَهَزَ ه ع ل
- To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man). تَوَهَّزَ
- He rushed upon him from behind. خَلَقَهُ -
- Short and sturdy man. وَهَزَ
- Deportment of a modest woman. وَهَازَةٌ
- Having a fine gait. أَوْهَزَ
- Trampling heavily. مَوَهَّزَ وَمَوَهَّزٌ وَمُتَوَهِّزٌ
- To tread under \* وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه
- To break, to smash a. th. وَهَسَ
- He acted cunningly in the - فِي أَمْرٍ
- To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people). عَلَى -
- To walk at a quick pace (camel, man). وَرَاهَسَ وَتَوَاهَسَ وَتَوَاهِسُ
- To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o. وَرَاهَسَ ه
- To walk sluggishly. تَوَهَّسَ
- Evil. Slander. وَهَسَ
- Dish made of locusts and grease. وَهَيْسَةٌ
- To walk barefoot. \* وَهَشَ - تَوَهَّشَ
- To walk heavily. \* وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه
- To break a. th. soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot. وَهَسَتْ
- Tract of depressed land. مَوَهَّصٌ مَوَهَّصٌ مَوَهَّصٌ
- Depressed place. مَوَهَّصٌ مَوَهَّصٌ مَوَهَّصٌ
- Stout (man). وَهَضَ وَهَضَ وَهَضَ
- Round and depressed tract. \* وَهَضَ - وَهَضَةٌ
- To be languid, weak. \* وَهَطَ يَهْطُ وَهَطًا
- To break ; to tread a. th. under - ه
- foot.
- To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه -
- To weaken ; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound ; to kill a. o. أَوْهَطَ ه
- To be broken, trodden under foot. تَوَهَّطَ
- To sink into (mire). تَوَهَّطَ فِي
- To spread (a mattress). ه -
- Emaciation. Party of men. وَهَطَ
- Grove, thicket of *mimosa*. مِنْ -
- Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss. وَهَطَةٌ ه وَهَطٌ وَوَهَاطٌ
- Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water. مَوْهَبَةٌ
- Preparing. Powerful. مَوْهَبٌ
- Prepared, ready (food). مَوْهَبٌ
- Bestowed. Son, child. مَوْهَبٌ
- Donee. لَهْ -
- To squeeze, to compress a. th. \* وَهَتَّ يَهْتُ وَهَتًا ه
- To stink (meat). أَوْهَتَ
- Depressed ground. وَهَتَةٌ ه وَهَتٌ
- To apply o.'s self carefully to. \* وَهَتَّ يَهْتُ وَهَتًا فِي
- To blaze fiercely (fire). \* وَهَجَّ يَهْجُ وَهَجًا وَوَهَجَانًا
- To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه
- To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem). تَوَهَّجَ
- Heat of (the sun, of fire). وَهَجَ
- Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour. وَهَيْجَ
- Ardent, intense (fire). وَهَاجَ
- To prepare (a bed) for a. o. \* وَهَدَ - وَهَدَ ه ل
- To recline down. تَوَهَّدَ
- Depressed, low ground. وَهَدٌ ه أَوْهَدٌ وَوَهْدَانٌ
- Abyss, deep cavity. وَهْدَةٌ ه وَهْدٌ وَوَهَادٌ
- Depressed (ground). أَوْهَدٌ
- First days of a lunar month, of a week. أَوْأَهْدٌ
- To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. \* وَهَرَ يَهْرُ وَهْرًا وَوَهْرًا ه
- ♦ To frighten a. o.
- To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill). تَوَهَّرَ
- He disturbed him in speech. ه فِي الصَّلَامِ
- To know a. th. to certainty. اسْتَوَهَّرَ وَاسْتَيْهَرَبَ
- Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays. وَهَرٌ
- ♦ Fright, fear. Dignified mien. وَهْرَةٌ
- Dignified, sedate. \* صَاحِبٌ وَهْرَةٌ
- Oran, town of Algeria. وَهْرَانٌ
- To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. \* وَهَزَ يَهْزُ وَهَزًا ه ه
- To crush (a louse).

He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).  
 To suspect a. o. **أَوْهَمَ وَأَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ** ب.  
 of.  
 To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th. **تَوَهَّمَ ه**  
 To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child). **أَظْهَمَ وَأَسْتَوْهَمَ** **ذ**  
 To be suspected of. **إِثْمَهُ ب**  
 Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginative power. Instinct. High road. **ذ** Fright, fear.  
 There is no escape from it. **لَا وَهْمَ مِنْ هَذَا**  
 Strong and well trained (camel). **وَهْمٌ م وَهْمَةٍ جِ أَوْهَامٌ وَوُهُومٌ وَوُهْمٌ**  
 Suspicion, doubt. **وَهْمَةٌ**  
 Imagination, representative power. **رَاهِمَةٌ وَفُؤَةٌ وَهَيْمَةٌ**  
 Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetical. False, groundless. **وَهْجِيٌّ**  
 Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis. **وَهْجِيَّةٌ جِ وَهْجِيَّاتٌ**  
 Amphibology; ambiguity. **إِيهَامٌ**  
 Suspicion; charge. Imputation. Calumny. **تَهْمَةٌ جِ تَهْمٌ وَتَهْمَاتٌ**  
 Suspected. **تَهْمِيرٌ وَتَهْمِيرٌ**  
 Suspecting, suspected. **مُتَهَمٌ**  
 Opinion, supposition, fancy. **تَوَهُّمٌ**  
 Imagined, fancied, supposed. **مَوْهُومٌ**  
 To be, to enter upon the middle of the night. **أَوْهَنَ وَوَهَنَ يَهْنُ وَهْنًا وَأَوْهَنَ**  
 To weaken, to disable a. o. **وَهَنَ وَوَهَنَ وَأَوْهَنَ**  
**وَهَنَ وَوَهَنَ يَهْنُ وَوَهْنًا وَأَوْهَنَ وَوَهْنًا**  
 To be weak, unable to work.  
 To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk). **تَوَهَّنَ**  
 Weakness, languidness in work. **وَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ**  
 Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel). **وَهْنٌ**  
 Middle of the night. Foreman. **وَهْنٌ وَمَوْهِنٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَهَيْنٌ**  
 Weak, disabled. **وَاهِنٌ جِ وَهْنٌ**  
 The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders. **وَإِهْنَةٌ**

Riots, quarrels. **أَوْهَاطٌ**  
 To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man). **رَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهَفًا وَرَهَيْفًا**  
 To come within the reach of. **وَأَوْزَفَ ل**  
 of.  
 To be a sacristan. Sacristan. **وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهَفًا وَوَهَافَةً**  
 Church-keeping, vestry. **رَهَافَةٌ وَوَهَيْفَةٌ وَهَيْفَةٌ**  
 To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso. **وَهَقَ يَهْقُ وَهَقًا**  
 To withhold a. o. from. **عَنْ**  
 To stretch the neck in walk. **وَاهَقَ**  
 To vie in quickness with (another : camel). **وَهَقَ**  
 To throw a lasso to (a beast). **أَوْهَقَ**  
 He confused him in speech. **تَوَهَّقَ لَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**  
 To do the very same thing; to keep pace together. **تَوَاهَقَ**  
 Lasso, noose. **وَهَقٌ وَوَهَقٌ جِ أَوْهَاقٌ**  
 To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th. **وَهَلَّ يُوَهِّلُ وَيُوَهِّلُ وَهَلًّا إِلَى**  
 To be frightened, ned, scared. To be weak. **وَهَلَّ يُوَهِّلُ وَهَلًا، وَأَسْتَوْهَلَ**  
 To be scared away towards. **إِلَى**  
 To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th. **فِي وَعَنْ**  
 To frighten a. o. **وَهَّلَ**  
 To lead a. o. into error. **تَوَهَّلَ**  
 Fright, fear. **وَهَلَّ وَوَهَلَةٌ**  
 Since the first instant, first of all. **أَوَّلَ وَهَلَاتِهِ وَوَهَلَتِهِ وَوَاهَلَتِهِ**  
 Weak, fearful. **وَإِهْلٌ وَمُسْتَوْهِلٌ**  
 To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought). **وَهَّمَ يَهْمُ وَهَمًا ه**  
 To form a wrong opinion about, to think of. **فِي**  
 To make a mistake in (calculation). **وَهَمَّ يُوَهِّمُ وَهَمًا، وَأَوْهَمَ فِي**  
 To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th. **وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ**  
**ذ** He scared such a one. **وَهَّمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**  
 He left out (such a sum) in (the account). **أَوْهَمَ كَذَا مِنْ**

What a wonderful thing! *وَيْبًا لِهَذَا*  
 Measure for grain (22 *وَيْبَةً* *ج* *وَيْبَاتٍ*  
 to 24 medds. about 5 bushels).  
*Interject. of pity or* *وَيْحٍ* *وَوَيْحًا* \*  
*threat. Oh! Woe?*  
 Oh! *وَيْحًا* *وَوَيْحًا* *لِزَيْدٍ*, *وَوَيْحًا* *زَيْدٍ* *وَوَيْحًا* \*  
 how unhappy is Zeyd!  
 Woe to thee! *وَيْحًا* \*  
 Word of praise or tenderness *وَيْسٍ* \*  
 used chiefly in addressing a child.  
 Dear me!  
 Dear me! How beautiful he is! *وَيْسَهُ* \*  
 Alas, poor child! Mercy *وَيْسًا* *لَهُ* \*  
 on him!  
 Destitution, poverty. Thing *وَيْسٌ* \*  
 coveted.  
 He has found the object of *لَقِيَ* *وَيْسًا* \*  
 his desire.  
 Woe to thee! *وَيْكَ* ( *فِي* *وَيْكَ* ) \*  
 Calamity, mishap. Valley of *وَيْلٌ* \*  
 hell. Word of threat or dispraise:  
 Woe! Alas!  
 Woe to me, woe to *وَيْلِي*, *وَيْلِكَ*, *وَيْلَهُ* \*  
 thee! Woe to him!  
 Woe to Zeyd! *وَيْلٌ* *وَوَيْلًا* *لِزَيْدٍ* \*  
 Terrific disaster. *وَيْلٌ* *وَأَيْلٌ* *وَوَيْلٌ* *وَوَيْلٌ* \*  
 To wish evil to a. o. *وَيْلٌ* *ع* *وَل* \*  
 To wail in saying : Woe to me! *تَوَيْلٌ* \*  
 To wish evil one to another. *تَوَايَلٌ* \*  
 Disgrace, dishonour. *وَيْلَةٌ* *ج* *وَيْلَاتٍ* \*  
 Cunning, artful. *وَيْلٌ* - *وَيْلًا* \*  
 Said of a (for *وَيْلٌ* *لِأَمْرٍ* *وَوَيْلٌ* \*  
*gallant man jeopardising his life ;*  
*lit : Woe to his mother ?*  
 Slander, backbiting. *وَيْمٌ* - *وَيْمَةً* \*  
 Black grapes. *وَيْمٌ* - *وَيْمًا* \*  
 Where? *وَيْمٌ* ( *فِي* *وَيْمٍ* ) \*  
 Word of incite- *وَيْمٌ* - *وَيْمًا* *وَوَيْمًا* \*  
 ment or complaint. Go on! Alas!

Slothful (woman). *وَهْنَانَةٌ*  
 Weak, feeble. *مَوْهُونٌ* *م* *مَوْهُونَةٌ*  
 To be weak, *وَهِي* *وَوَهِي* *يَهِي* *وَهِيًا* \*  
 frail. To be foolish (man). To  
 threaten to fall (wall). To be rent  
 (clothes). To break asunder (skin,  
 rope). To burst (cloud).  
 His business are in a bad *وَهِي* *سِقَاءُهُ* \*  
 state *lit* : his water-skin has burst.  
 To spoil, to injure a. th. *أَوْهَى* *إِيهَاءً* *ه* \*  
 To chap the hands (cold, *يَدُهُ* -  
 work).  
 Chap, ( *un.* *وَهْيَةٌ* ) *وَهْيٌ* *وَوَهْيٌ* \*  
 gap, chink.  
 Weak, flaccid. *وَاهٍ* *ج* *وَأَهونٌ* *وَوَاهًا* \*  
 Rent.  
 Considerable thing. *بَشِيٌّ* *وَوَاهٍ* \*  
 Small rent. *وَهْيَةٌ* \*  
 Pearl. Fat beast fit to be *وَهْيَةٌ* \*  
 slaughtered.  
 Abyss, chasm between two *أَوْهِيَةٌ* \*  
 mountains.  
*Interject. ex-* *وَاهٍ* *وَوَاهًا* *وَوَاهًا* \*  
*pressive (1) of admiration with* *ب*  
*or* *ل*.  
 Oh! What a fine thing! *وَاهًا* *لَهُ* *وَوَاهٍ* \*  
 (2) of sorrow with *عَلَى* *وَوَاهٍ* \*  
 Alas!  
 Alas! We have mis- *وَاهًا* *عَلَى* *مَا* *فَاتَ* \*  
 sed it.  
*Interject. expres-* *وَيْ* *ل* *وَوَيْ* *كَأَنَّ* *وَكَأَنَّ* \*  
*sive of admiration, pity. Fie!*  
 Bravo.  
 How despicable or admi- *وَيْ* *إِزْزَيْدٍ* \*  
 rable is Zeyd!  
*وَيْ* *كَأَنَّ* *مَنْ* *يَكُنُّ* *لَهُ* *نَسَبٌ* *يُحِبُّ* *وَمَنْ* *اِفْتَقَرَ* \*  
 Alas! rich people are loved *يُحْتَقَرُ* \*  
 and poor people are despised.  
 Woe! *وَيْبٌ* \*  
 Woe to thee! *وَيْبِكَ* *وَوَيْبٍ* *لَكَ* \*  
 Woe to him! *وَيْبٌ* *وَوَيْبًا* *وَوَيْبًا* *وَوَيْبًا* *لِ* \*  
 Woe to him!





What a handy woman! **مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةٌ**  
**يَدٌ** مَثَ بَدَانٍ **بِرْ** أَيْسِدٍ وَيُدِي وَجِبِ أَيْكِدٍ  
 Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Handle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve of a garment. Fulness of a garment. Might, power, authority, upper hand. Influence, ability. Help, assistance. Benefit, favour. **بِرْ يَدِي وَيُدِي وَأَيْدٍ** - Generosity.  
 Powerful, influential. Owner. **ذُو الْيَدِ**  
 That is in my hands; it **هَذَا فِي يَدِي** belongs to me.  
 I have no hand in it. **مَا لِي بِذَلِكَ يَدَانِ**  
 They go hand in **مُهْرٌ يَدٌ رَاجِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ** hand against me.  
 He gave it to him **أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ** as a free gift.  
 Before him, at hand. **♦** **بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ** Under his obedience.  
 Before the hour. **بَيْنَ يَدَيْ لَسَاعَةٍ**  
 He sold his sheep at **بَاءَ أَعْتَمَهُ بِيَدَيْنِ** two different prices.  
 I owe him a benefit. I acknowledge his beneficence. **لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ أَوْ يَدِي**  
 I shall never do it. **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الْذَهْرِ**  
 He has the **أَنَّهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ** upper hand in that affair.  
 He is a thief; *lit*: long-handed. **يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ**  
 He is unable to do it; *lit*: **يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ** short-handed.  
 He repented. **سَقَطَ أَوْ أُنْثِقَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ**  
 He has a great **لَهُ أَلَيْدٌ أَطْوَلُ فِي الْعِلْمِ** fund of science.  
 They dispersed on all sides. **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْكِدِي سَبَا**  
 That is what thou **هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ** hast deserved.  
 Bright star in *Orio*. **يَدٌ أَلْجُوزَاءُ**  
 Manual (work). **يَدِي وَيَدِي وَيَدِي**  
 Dexterous, handy (man). **يَدِي مَرَّ يَدِيَّةً**  
 Full (garment). Easy (life). **يُدِيَّةً**  
 Handy, light-handed (woman). **يَدِيَاءُ**  
 Helper, bearing a hand. **مُودِي**  
 Helped, aided. **مُودِي**  
 Wounded on the hand. **مُودِي إِيْنِي**  
 Entrapped by the forelegs (gazelle). **مَيْدِي**  
 To be hard. To be **♦** **يَرٌّ يَدِيَّ يَرًّا** hot (stone).

Weakness, weariness. **يَتَمِرُ**  
 He walks sluggishly. **فِي سَابِرِهِ يَتَمِرُ**  
**يَتَمِرُ بِرْ يَتَامَى وَأَيْتَامٌ وَيَتَمَّةٌ وَيَتَمَّةٌ**  
 Orphan child; fatherless (child). Motherless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.  
 Pairless pearl. **ذُرَّةٌ يَتَمَّةٌ**  
 The wonder of his time. **يَتَمَّةُ الْذَهْرِ**  
 Isolated tracts of sand. **يَتَامُرُ**  
 Woman left with orphan children. **مُوتَمِرٌ بِرْ مَيَامِرُ**  
 War renders children orphans and their mothers widows. **الْحَرْبُ مَيَتَمَةٌ مَائِمَةٌ**  
 She brought forth a child the feet foremost. **♦** **يَتَنُ - يَتَنَّتْ وَأَيْتَنَّتْ وَكَلَدًا**  
 Birth of a young the feet foremost. **يَتَانُ**  
 Born the feet foremost. **مَيْتُونُ**  
 Having brought forth a young one the feet foremost. **مُورِتٌ وَمُورِتَةٌ**  
*Original name of Medinah.* **♦** **يَثْرِبُ**  
 Gog and Magog, Northern nations. **H** **يَا جُوجَ وَمَا جُوجَ**  
 Crooked mall for playing. **♦** **مَيْحَارٌ (حَار)**  
 Red. Onager **♦** **يَجْمُورٌ (حَمْر)**  
 Anything black. **♦** **يَجْمُومٌ (حَمْر)**  
 Beast of burden. Smoke.  
 Moslem name of St John the Baptist. **♦** **يَحْيَى**  
 Stewed meat, ragout. **♦** **يَخْنِي وَيَخْنَةٌ**  
 To dye (cloth) red. **♦** **يَخْدُ - يَخْدُ ه**  
 He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage). **♦** **يَخْدُ ه عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
 Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarra- **أَيْدَى**  
 gon. Kind of red gum.  
 Hackney. Led-horse. **تس** **يَدَكُ**  
 To wound a. o. on the hand. **♦** **يَدِي يَدِي يَدِيَاءُ**  
 To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to. **♦**  
 To receive a benefit. **يُدِي**  
 He lost one hand. **يُدِي مِنْ يَدِهِ**  
 To hand down a. th. **♦** **يَادَى مُتَادَاةً**  
 to; to requite a. o.  
 He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one. **♦** **أَيْدَى إِيْدَاءَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ إِيْنِي**

## يسر

- To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to. **يَسِّرُ وَأَيْسِرُ ل**
- To behave gently, easily towards. **يَأْسِرُهُ**
- To be wealthy, in easy circumstances. **أَيْسِرًا وَإَيْسَارًا**
- To pass to the left-hand side. **أَيْسِرًا**
- To become easy (thing). **تَيْسِرُ وَاسْتَيْسِرَ**
- To get ready for (fight). **تَيْسِرُ ل**
- To treat a. o. gently. **تَيْسِرُ**
- To draw lots for allotting (a slaughtered beast). **تَيْسِرُ وَتَيْسِرَاتُ وَتَيْسِرَاتُ**
- Gentleness. Easiness of life. Readiness to act. **يُسْرٌ وَيُسْرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ**
- Party of gamblers. **يَسْرٌ**
- Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendent at the game of arrows. **يَسْرٌ - وَيَسْرٌ**
- Occurring on the left-hand side. **يَاسِرٌ**
- Left hand; left-hand side. **يَسْرٌ**
- Left side. **يُسْرَى مَثَ يُسْرِيَانِ**
- On the left side. **يَسَارًا**
- Ambidexter, using both hands alike. **أَعْسَرَ يَسْرًا**
- Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left. **أَيْسِرٌ**
- Winner at the game in arrows. **يَسْرٌ**
- Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling. **يَسِيرٌ**
- A little, in small quantity. **يَسِيرًا**
- Prosperity, increase in (flocks). **تَيْسِيرٌ**
- Walking gracefully (horse). **حَسَنَ التَّيْسِيرِ وَالتَّيْسِيرِ**
- Game of arrows, of hazard. **مَيْسِرٌ**
- Slaughtered camel staked for the game. **مَيْسِرَةٌ**
- Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances. **مَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ**
- Left side. Left wing of an army. **مَيْسِرَةٌ**
- Gentleness. **مَيْسِرَةٌ**

## يسر

- Evil, calamity; enmity; war. **يَسْرٌ**
- Hot, burning (day). **يَأْسِرٌ**
- Gerboa (*See* رِبْرِبٌ). **يَسْرٌ**
- Bracelet, arm-let. **يَسْرٌ - يَأْسِرٌ**
- Laxative, electuary. **أَيْسِرَةٌ وَإَيْسِرَةٌ**
- To be faint-hearted, cowardly. **يَسْرٌ**
- Young calf. **يَسْرٌ**
- Faint-heartedness, cowardice. **يَسْرٌ**
- Gnat. **يَسْرٌ**
- Cicindela*, firefly. (un. **يَسْرَةٌ**)
- Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- A firefly. A writing-reed. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Reed-bank. Ostrich. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Cowardly, faint-hearted. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain). **يَسْرَةٌ - يَسْرَةٌ**
- Jaundiced (man). Smut-ty. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Vehement hunger. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Chrysope, kind of massive quartz. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Fine silk tissue. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To dye a. th. with henna. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Henna, plant and dye. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- The Yezidees, (un. **يَسْرَةٌ**)
- Pagan sect on the Euphrates. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Watchman, spy, sentinel. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- Allium roseum*, species of wild garlic. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To journey, to go on (man). **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To become gentle, tractable (man, beast). **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To have an easy confinement (woman). **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To draw lots with arrows. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To occur to a. o. on the left-side. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To be easy to a. o. (affair). **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To become scanty. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To multiply, and prosper (flocks). **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To possess prosperous flocks. **يَسْرَةٌ**
- To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for. **يَسْرَةٌ**

the top of the head.  
 Summit of the head. Vertex. **يَأْفُوخُ وَيَأْفُوخُ جَ يُوَأْفِيخُ**  
 He has overcome him. **رَكِبَ يَأْفُوخَةَ**  
 To be grown up, adult (youth). **يَقَمُّ يَقَمُّ وَيَقَمُّ يَقَمُّ، وَأَيَقَمُّ**  
 He climbed the mountain. Hill. Adult, young man. **جَبَلًا وَيَقَمُّ - يَقَمُّ وَيَقَمُّ جَ يُقَمُّ**  
 Adult. (m f. s. pl.) Of full age, adult, young man. **يَقَمُّ جَ أَيَقَمُّ وَيَقَمَّةُ يَأَقَمُّ جَ يِقَمَّةُ وَيُقَمَّانَ**  
 Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). **يَأَقَمَّةُ جَ يَأَقَمَّاتَ**  
 Elevated ground. Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). **مَنْقَمَةٌ جَ مَيَأَمُّمٌ \* يَمُّنُ جَ يَمُّنُ**  
 Cow in calf. To be white. **بَيْقَنَةٌ جَ بَيْقَنَاتٌ \* بَيْقُ أَيْقُوقَةٌ**  
 Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. **بَيْقُ**  
 Snowy-white. **أَبْيَضٌ بَيْقُ وَيَبْقُ جَ بَيْقَانِقُ**  
 Co-rundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East. **يَأْفُوتُ يَهْرَمَانِي وَأَحْمَرٌ P يَأْفُوتُ جَ يُوَأْفِيتُ ( un. يَأْفُوتَةٌ )**  
 Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. **أَزْرَقُ - أَدْحَصَرُ**  
 Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. Green corundum, Oriental emerald. **أَصْفَرُ - يَأْفُوتُ يَهْرَمَانِي وَأَحْمَرٌ**  
 Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. **يَقْظُ يَقْظُ وَيَقْظُ يَقْظُ وَيَقْظُ يَقْظُ**  
 To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. **يَقْظُ وَأَيَقْظُ هَ**  
 To awaken a. o. from sleep. **يَقْظُ وَأَيَقْظُ هَ**  
 To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. **يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ**  
 To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. **يَقْظُ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ**  
 To tinkle (anklets). **يَقْظَةُ**  
 Waking, sleeplessness. **يَقْظُ وَيَقْظُ وَيَقْظُ جَ أَيَقْظُ**  
 Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. **يَقْظِي جَ يَقْظِي**  
 Wakeful. Cautious (woman). **أَيَقْظُ مِنْ أَبْرُ أَيَقْظَانِ**

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. **مُوسِرٌ جَ مَيَاسِرٌ، وَمُوسِرٌ**  
 The Bestower, the Disposer of all things i. e. God. **المُوسِرُ**  
 Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. **مَيَسُورٌ جَ مَيَاسِرٌ**  
 Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. **خُذْ مَيَسُورَهُ وَدَعْ مَعْسُورَهُ**  
 Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. **يَسُوعُ H**  
 Jesuit. **يَسُوعِيٌّ جَ يَسُوعِيَّةٌ**  
 Joseph. **يُوسُفُ H**  
 Kind of mandarin-orange. **يُوسُفُ أَقْنَدِي**  
 Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband. **يَسَقُّ Ts**  
 To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate. **يَسَقُّ عَلَيَّ**  
 To be sequestered, confiscated. **يَسَقُّ عَلَيَّ**  
 Sequestration, confiscation. **تَسْبِيقٌ Ts**  
 Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. **يَسَقِي وَيَسَقِي Ts**  
 Jasmine (flower). **يَاسْمُونٌ وَيَاسْمُونٌ P**  
 Long بادشا هوز جُوق ياشا live the Sultan! **يَاشَا - بادشا هوز جُوق يَاشَا Ts**  
 Jasper, precious stone. **يَاشِبٌ وَيَاشِبُ \* يَاشِفٌ وَيَاشِفُ**  
 Jasper, precious stone of various colours. **يَاشِبٌ وَيَاشِبُ \* يَاشِفٌ وَيَاشِفُ**  
 Jade, dark green stone; agate. **يَاشِبُ P**  
 Face-veil of women. **يَاشِمِقٌ Te**  
 Dry herbage; fodder. **يَاصِرٌ - أَيَاصِرٌ جَ أَيَاصِرٌ**  
 To bleat (ewe, goat). **يَعْرُ وَيَعْرُ وَيَعْرُ يُعَارًا**  
 Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. **يَعْرُ وَيَعْرَةُ جَ يُعَارُ**  
 Bleating of sheep. **يُعَارُ**  
 Bleating often. **يُعُورُ**  
 Squall uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man. Hideous. Ugly. **يَعُاطُ - يَعُاطُ وَيُعَاطُ يَعَاطُ**  
 To squall for frightening (wolves). **يَعُاطُ وَيَعَاطُ وَأَيَعُاطُ**  
 Gazelle. See عَدْرٌ. **يَعْفُورٌ \* عَدْرٌ**  
 Echo. **يَاغِي جَ يُوَاغِي**  
 Label, post-bill. **يَأْفَتَةٌ وَيَأْفَطَةٌ T**  
 To strike a. o. on **يَفْحٌ يَفْحٌ يَفْحًا هَ**

يمين

To aim at a. o. with (a spear). **يَمِين** ب

To perform ablutions with sand. **يَمِين**

Sea. ♦ Side, part. **يَمِين** ب **يَمِين**

♦ As to me; for my part. **يَمِين** ب

♦ Completely. Not at all. **يَمِين** ب

Wild pigeon. **يَمِين** ( un. يَمِينَة )

Turtle-dove. **يَمِين** يَمِينِيَّة

Young one of the pigeon, of the ostrich. **يَمِين** يَمِينِيَّة

Successful, lucky. **يَمِين** مُبِين

Thrown into the sea. Swept by the sea. **يَمِين** مَبِين

♦ Homily, sermon. **يَمِين** مَبِين S

*Centaurea eriophora* (plant). **يَمِين** مَبِينَة و **يَمِين** مَبِينَة

□ Scullion, helper. **يَمِين** مَبِين TE

To meet a. o. on the right side. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To bless, to render a. o. prosperous (God). **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To lead a. o. to the right. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To be happy, lucky. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

He was a cause of blessing for his people. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

He blessed him. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

To go to the right side. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To go to Yemen. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

To belong, to relate to Yemen. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

To augur well of. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

He made the dead man to recline on his right side in the grave. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

He foreboded a good issue of the affair. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To swear, to administer an oath to. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To draw a good omen from. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Happiness, auspicious, success. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

*Felix Arabia, Yemen.* **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

The Yemen. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين ب

From Yemen. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Right-hand, right side. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

On the right side; to the right. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

يمين

To be certain, obvious. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To know a. th. to a certainty, to be convinced of. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To be sure, certain of. To believe a. th. firmly. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

True knowledge. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Credulous, too easy of belief. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Certainty. Persuasion. Settled conviction. Firm, unwavering belief. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

True knowledge. Unquestionable truth. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Certainly, undoubtedly. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

He knows it for a certainty. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Picture, medal. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Knowing to a certainty. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Credulous. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Collar of a coat. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

♦ One. Ace (at cards, dice). **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

From one to another. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Nephew. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

The New World, America. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Janissary, guard of a consul. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Unevenness of the foreteeth. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Having short or uneven foreteeth. Short (hoof). Even, smooth (rock). **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Leathern shields. Skin. Steel. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

White. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

White goat. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Sack of (for) straw put under a load. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

□ Waistcoat. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Boatswain. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Furred coat of the Tartars. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

Aloes-wood. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To be thrown into the sea. To be overrun by the sea (shore). **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

To purpose a. th. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب

He cleansed (the sick man's) face and hands with sand before prayer. **يَمِين** مَبِين يَمِين يَمِين ب



Troublesomeness. **يَهْدَر**  
 Mirage. **يَهْمَر - يَهْمَر**  
 Madness, insanity. **أَيْهَمَر مَرَّ يَهْمَاءَ**  
 Mad, stupid, Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless. **أَيْهَمَر وَيَهْمَاءَ**  
 Wayless desert. Starless (night). **أَلْأَيْهَمَان**  
 The two mad things *i. e.* a torrent and the fire; *or* a torrent and a rabid camel.  
 The Jews See **اليهود (يَهُودِي un.) هود**  
 The sun. **يُورح وَيُورحِي**  
 ✧ Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp. **يَأورح** **ج يَأورِوِة** P  
 Joppe, Jaffa (town). **يَأَفَا**  
 ✧ Captain in the army. **يُوز بَاشِي** T  
 Bedstead, bedstick. **يُوك** **ج يُوَكَات** ✧  
 To spend, to last a day. **يُورم - يَأر** ✧  
 To hire a. o. by the day: **يَأومر مُيَاوَمَة وَيَأومر** ✧  
 Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle. **يُومر** **ج أَيَامر وَأَيَادِير**  
 From day to day, day by day. **يُومًا قِيَوْمًا**  
 The very same day. **مِن يَوْمِهِ**  
 On a day to come, once, one day. **يُومًا مَا**  
 On a certain day. **يُومَر مِن أَيَامَر**  
 To-day, this day. **أَلْيَوْمَر**  
 Experienced man. **إِنَّ أَيَامَر**  
 Distressing day. **يُومَرُ أَيَوْمَر وَيُومَر**  
 Distressing, long day. The last day of the month. **يُومَر ذُو أَيَامَر وَذُو أَيَادِير**  
 The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy). **أَيَامَر الله**  
 The days *i. e.* the wars of the Arabs. **أَيَامَر العَرَب**  
 Daily, diurnal. **يُوزِي**  
 Daily, every day, day by day. **يُوزِي مَيَا**  
 ✧ A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ✧ Journal, register. **يُوزِي مَيَة**  
 Then, at that time, on that day. **يُوزِي مَشَر**  
 ✧ Newspaper, review. **مُيَاوَمَات**  
 Jonas. Greece, the Greeks. **يُون - يُونَان** G  
 Greek, Hellen. **يُونَانِي** **ج يُونَانِيُون**  
 Greek language. **يُونَانِي**  
 Moslem name of the prophet Jonas. **يُونِش**  
 To form a beautiful. **يُوي - يِيَايَا، تِيْبِيَة** ي.

Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath. **يُويِن** **ج أَيَمْن وَأَيَمَان**  
 The right hand, the right side. **ج أَيَمْن وَأَيَمَان وَأَيَامِين وَأَيَامِين**  
 Happiness, prosperity. **ج أَيَمَان**  
 Power, success.  
 I swear by God. **أَيَمْنُ وَإَيَمْنُ وَأَيَمْنُ وَأَيَمْنُ** **ج أَيَمْنُ وَأَيَمْنُ وَأَيَمْنُ وَأَيَمْنُ** by God.  
 I swear by God. **أَيَمْرُ وَأَمْرُ وَأَمْرُ** **ج أَيَمْرُ وَأَمْرُ وَأَمْرُ وَأَمْرُ** They have deceived us.  
 Much regard is shown to him amongst us. **فَلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِأَيَمِينِ**  
 Perjury. **يَمِينُ الصَّهْر**  
 Right hand. **يُجَعِي** **مَث يُمْتَيَان** **ج يُمْتَيَات**  
 Right side.  
 Striped cloth from Yemen. **يُمْتَة**  
 Fortunate, auspicious. **يَامِين** **وَيَمِين** **وَأَيَمْن**  
 Agate, hyacinth (stone). **حَجَر يَمَالِي**  
 Blite (culinary plant). **الثَّقَلَة السِّيَانِيَة**  
 Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed. **أَيَمْن مَر يُمْتَاءَ** **ج أَيَامِين** **وَيَمِين**  
 Auspiciously and successfully. **عَلَى أَيَمْنِ السِّيُون**  
 The South. South wind. **أَلْشَمِين**  
 Horizon of Yemen. **أَلْشَمِينِي**  
 Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army. **مَمِينَة** **ج مَيَامِين**  
 Happy, successful. **مُمِين**  
 Fortunate. Auspicious. **مَمِيمُون** **ج مَيَامِين**  
 ✧ Monkey. **يَنْبُوت**  
 Thorny carob. See **نَبْت**  
 Water-spring See **نَبْت**  
 ✧ Trefoil. **يُونَجَة** T  
 Aniseed. **يَانِسُون** ( **أَنيسُون** )  
 To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing). **يَتَم** **كَيْسَم** **وَيَتَمَم** **يَتَمَم** **وَيَتَمَم** **وَيَتَمَم** **وَيَتَمَم**  
 A lofty tree. **يَتَم**  
 Red beads, red shells. ( **un.** ) **يَتَمَة**  
 Cornelian (stone).  
 Ripe (fruit). Red colour. **يَانَم** **ج يَتَم** **وَيَتَم**  
 Redness of the blood. **يَتَم**  
 Vulnerary. Psyllium seed. **يَتَم**  
 Helmet. **يَتَمِينِيَة**  
 To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th. **يَتَم** **ج يَتَمِين**  
 To persist in. **يَتَمِين** **ج يَتَمِين**  
 To exchange a. th. for another. **ب - يَتَمِين**  
 Broad place. Persistency. **يَتَمِين** **وَيَتَمِين**

# APPENDIX.

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM  
FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

## FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُكْلَة
Mètre	مِتر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

## GERMAN

Groschen

قَرَش و غَرَش

## GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاك	ἔχιον	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تِرْمُس	ἀψίνθιον	أَفْسِنْتِين
καθολικός	كَاتَلِيك	ουγκία	أَوْقَة , أَوْقِيَة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيك وَمَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بِرْبَط
χαλκεϊόν	خَلْقِين	ὄβρυζον	أَبْرِيْز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيْس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَة
ἱερεὺς	خُورِي	πορφύρα	بِرْفِير و فِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دِرَابَرِين	παραμονή	بِيرَامُون
ῥοδάκιον	دُرَاك	βασιλική	بَاسِيْلِيك
δραχμὴ	دِرِهْم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دَلْفِين	πατρίκιος	بَطْرِيك
δάφνη	دَفْلِي	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيْرِك
ὄργανον	أَرْغَن	πιττάκιον	بَطَاكَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِيس , مَقْدُونِيس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زَنَار	βούγλωσσον	بَلْغَصُون
ζίζυφον	زِيْزُفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيَا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	أَسْتَرِيْدِيَا	έβενος	أَبْنُوس

ιήρωτός	قَبْرُوطِي	στυππεῖον	أَسْطَبُ
κεραμῖς	قَرْمِيد	στοιχεῖον	إِسْطَقْس
ρανεΐα	قَرَانِيَا	στόλος	أَسْطُول
ισσός	قَسُوس	σοφιστής	سَفْسَطَة
Κωνσταντινοπολις	قَسْطَنْطِينِيَة	σπόγγος	سِفْنَج
κέφαλος	قَيْفَال	ἐπίσκοπος	أَسْقَف
κολοκάσιον	قَلْقَاس	σκίλλα	سِقْل
κλίμα	إِقْلِيم	σκαμμωνία	سَقْمُونِيَا
κολική	قَوْلَاج	ψαλτήριον	سَنْطُور
ὠκεανός	قَامُوس	σύμφυτον	سَنْفِيْتُوس
κωνδῶν	قَانُون	συναξάριον	سَنْكَسَار
κωνδηλάπτης	قَنْدَلَقْت	ὑποδιάκονος	شَدِيَاق
κοντάκιον	قَنْدَاق	χειροτονῶ	شَرْطَن
κενταύρειον	قَنْطَارِيُون	σάπων	صَابُون
γνώμη	أَقْنُوم	σταυλός	إِسْطَبِل
εἰκόν	قُونِيَة وَ إِيْقُونَة	αστρολάβον	أَسْطْرَاب
καθιέδρα	كَاتَدْرَا	τήγανον	طَاچِن
καθολικός	كَاتْهُولِيكِي	τραπέζιον	طَرَابِزُون
χέρνιψ	كَرْنِيب	τάξις	طَقْس
κάρον	كَرُونِيَا	τέλεσμα	طَلْسَم
κληῆρος	أَكْلِيْرُس	ἀγαρικόν	غَارِيْقُون
χυλός	كَيْلُوس	μάγνης (ητος)	مَغْنِيْس
χόνδρος	كَنْدُر	εὐχή	أَفْشِين
χώσα	كُورَة	ὀβολός	فَلْس
Κύρ(ιος)	كَيْر	φιλοσοφία	فَلْسَفَة
χημεΐα	كِيْمِيَا	φιλοσόφος	فَيْلْسُوف
ἄδάμας	أَلْمَاس	Πλάτων	أَفْلَاطُون
λιμήν	لُومَان	πανδοχεῖον	فُنْدُق
μητροπολίτης	مُطْرَان	περσικόν	قَرَسَق
μαστίχη	مَصْطَكِي	κιθάρα	قَيْتَار
μολόχη	مُلُوحِيَا	καρατίον	قَيْرَاط



νάυλον	ΝΑΥΛΟΝ	μελαγχολία	لَمَنْخُولِيَا
ναός	ΝΑΟΥΣ	ἄμβιξ	نَيْق
αίρετικός	ἩΡΤΥΚΙ	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	سَنْجُول
Ἡράκλειος	ἩΡΚΛ	αντίμνησιον	مَدْيِس
Ἑρμῆς	ἩΡΜΙΣ	Ἐθαγγέλιον	اِنْجِيل
ὕλη	ἩΜΙΟΥΛ	νάρδος	نَارْدِين
ἑσρά	أَيَارَجَة	Νέστωρ	نَسْطُورِي
ἦχῆ	يَاغِي	ἔγγελος	أَنْقَلِيْس وَأَنْكَلِيْس
Ἰων	يُونَان	ναύτης	نُوتِي

## HEBREW

שׁוֹשַׁן	שׁוֹשֵׁן	גוג	يَا جُوج
שׁוֹפָר	שׁבּוֹר	מגוג	مَا جُوج
כרבים	שׁארוּיִם וגרוב	ישראל	إِسْرَائِيل
צבאודה	שׁבּאוֹת	ישמעאל	إِسْمَاعِيل
עזרה	عَنْصَرَة	איל	إِيل
פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	פְּרִיסי	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تَشْرِيْن
קין	קַיִן	תורה	تُورَاة
לוי	לֹוִי	גבראיל	جِبْرَائِيل
מושי	מוֹשֵׁי	גלות	جَالُوت
הללויה	הַלְלוּיָא	גיהנם	جَهَنَّم
ישוע	יֵשׁוּעַ	שרופים	سَارُوفِيْم

## ITALIAN

Batteria	بَطَّارِيَة	Passaporto	بَسَابُورْط
Baccalà	بَقْلَا	Padre	بَادْرِي
Polizza	بُولِيصَة	Vulcano	بُرْكَا
Venti	بَنْتُو	Borraeta	بِرْنِيْطَة وَبِرِيْطَة
Bandiera	بَنْدِيْرَة	Posta	بُوسْطَة
Pomo d'oro	بَنْدُوْرَة	Piselli	بِسْلَة
Banca	بَنْك	Patata	بَطَّاطَا

Fagioli	فَسُولِيَّة	Balla	بَالَّة
Fattura	فَطُورَة	Birra	بِيرَة
Cappotto	كَبُوت	Dozzina	دُزِّيْنَة
Carrozza	كَرْوَسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كِرَنْتِيْنَة	Re	رِيَّة
Cambiale	كَمْبِيَالَة	Scala	اَسْكَلَة
Locanda	لُوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وَابُور	Scala	صِقَالَة
Europa	اُورُبَا	Tavola	طَاوَلَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فِرْطُوْنَة

## LATIN

Comes	قَمْس	Balneum	بَلَان
Conus	قَوْنَس	Domesticus	دَمَسْتِق
Conditum (vinum)	قَنْدِيْد	Denarius	دِيْنَار
Consul	قَنْصَل	Piscina	فِسْقِيَّة
Latinus	لَاتِيْن	Cesar	قَيْسَر
		Cetus	قَيْطَاس

## PERSIAN

نِيْمِشْت	بَرِشْت	اَزَاد دَرَخْت	اَزْدَرَخْت
بُورَه	بُورَق	بَبَر	بَبَر
پَرَشْكَار	پَرَشْكَار	بَابُونَه	بَابُونَج
بَرَنَامَا	بَرَنَامَج	پَابُوش	بَابُوج
پَشْكَيْر	پَشْكَيْر	بَادَه	بَادَق
بَافْتَه	بَفْتَه	پِيَادَه	بِيْدَق
پَرَشْكَار	بِيْكَار	بَادِنَسْكَان	بَادِنَسْجَان
بَنْك	بَنْج	بَرْدَه	بَرْدِح
فَنْدُق	بَنْدُق	اَبْرِشْم	اَبْرِسْم
بَنْفَسَه	بَنْفَسَج	بَرْزَغَه	بَرْدَغَه
پَنْسْكَان	بَنْسْكَام	بَرْزُون	بَرْدُون

شَوهر	جَوهر	بُوته	بُوْتَقَه و بُوَطَه
حُب or حُنْب	حُب	بُوْرِيَا	بُوْرِيَه
خُدِيو	خُدِيوِي	بوسَه	بَاس
خُوش آَب	خُشَاف	بِيَلَه	بَالَه
كُنْدَه	خُنْدَق	پِيَاَدَه	پِيَاَدِي
خُونكار	خُنكار	تُنْبَان	تُنْبَان
حِكَلَه	جِهَل	تَرَارُو	تَرَازي
خُوْدَه	خُوْدَه	تَرَنگِيَن	تَرَنجِيَن
خِيَار چَنْدَر	خِيَار شَنْدَر	تَنْبَاكو	تَنْبَك و تَنْبَغ
دِيْبَاه	دِيْبَاج	كُدَاد	جُدَاد
نَخْت دَار	دَخْدَار	شُورَب	جُورَب
تِيْرِيَز	دَخْرِيَص	شُگْرَدَه بَان	جُردَان
دِيْدَه بَان	دِيْدَب	شُگْرَدَه	جُردَق
دُورِيَن	دُرْبِيَن	شُوَارِش	جُوَارِش
دَمَه	دَمَق	سَر مُوزَه	جُرمُوق
دُويْتِدَار	دُوَادَار	شُگْرَر	جُزَر
طَشْتَخُوَان	دِيْسِق	شُكَل	جُل
دُورَه	دُورَاق	شُكَل اَب	جُلَاب
دَر مِگَاه	دَر قَاعَه	چُوَال	جُوَالِقِي
دَسْتَكْرَه	دَسْكْرَه	شُكَلشَان	جُلْسَان
دُول آَب	دُولَاب	شُكَل اَنكِيَن	جُلْنَجِيَن
دَلَه	دَلَق	شُكَلنَار	جُلْنَار
دَانَك	دَانِق	شُكَل سَرِيَن	جُلْنَسَرِيَن
دِه خان	دُهْقَان	جَامِگِي	جَامِكِيَه
دَالِيَز or دَالِيَج	دُهْلِيَز	شَامُوْمِيَش	جَامُوس
دَهْنَه	دَهْنَج	شَمَان	جَمَان
رَاْتَنَاج	رَاْتَنِيَج	جَان بَاز	جَانبَاز
نَرِكْس	نَرِجِس	رُنكار	جُنزَار
اَرغُوَان	اَرجُوَان	چُنك	جُنك
رَسْتَه	رَزْدَق	كَهْبَد	جَهْبَد
رُوسْتَا	رَزْدَاق و رَسْتَاق	جُوخَا	جُوخ

سَرَكِين	سَرَجِين و سَرَقِين	رَازِيَانِه	رَزِيَانِج
سَرْدِ آب	سَرْدَاب	رَنَدَه	رَنَدِج
سَرَب وَا سَرَب	سَرَف	رَهْوَا	رَهْوِج
سَرَه	سَرِقَه	رَهْنَامَه	رَهْنَامِج
سَرَلُوَار	سَرِوَال	رَزَاب	رَزِيَاب
سَرْمُوَزَه	سَرْمُوج	رَزْكَوْن	رَزْجُون
سَرْمَه	سَرْمَق	رَزْدَمَن	رَزْدَمَه
سَرَاي	سَرَايَه	رَزْدَاوَه	رَزْدَاوَا
اَسْتُون	اَسْطُوَانَه	رَزْنَبِه	رَزْنَبَاد
سَفِيْدَه	اَسْفِيْدَا ح	رَزْنَه	رَزْنِيخ
سُكْرَه	سُقْرَقَع	بَزْمَاوَزْد	رَمَاوَرْد
سِكْ بَاهَا	سَكْبَاج	زَمْرُد	زَمْرُد
سَكْبِيْنَه	سَكْبِيْنِج	سَنْجَرَف	رَنْجِفَار
سُكْرُ چِه	سُكْرُ چِه	رَنْجِفِيل	رَنْجِيل
شَلْفَم	سَلْجِم	اَزَاد دَرَخْت	رَنْزَلَخْت
سَوَاخِ پَاي	سَلْحِفَاة	رَنْدِيك	رَنْدِيق
اَسْمَانِ كُون	سَمَانْجُونِي	اُورَنْسَكِي	رَنْسَكَاة
سَنْبَادَه	سَنْبَادَخ	رَاك	رَاج
سَنْجِيْد	سَنْج	رَه	رِيْج
سَنْك	سَنْجَه	اَسْبَانِج	اَسْفَانِج
سَنْدِي	سَنْدِيَان	سَبَاهِي	اَسْبَانِج
سَوَار	سَوَارِي	اَسْتَاد	سَبَاهِي
شِيْت	شِيْت	جِهَار	اَسْتَاذ
شَوْبِج	شَوْبِق	سِه نُو	اِسْتَار
شَادَنَه	شَاذَنْج	سَنْك كَل	سِتُوَق
چَشْم	شَشْم	سِه دَلَه	سِيْجِيل
چَشْمَه	شَشْمَه	سَادَه	سِيْدِي
چَاكِر	شَاكِرِي	شَنْجَار	سَاذِج
شَنْكَار	شَاهْتَرَج	شَاهْتَرَج	سُوْدَق
شَاهْتَرَه	شِيْلَم	سَدَانَك	سِيْدَق
شِيْلَه			سِيْدَانَق



پَالْوَدَه	فَالْوُد	شِيرَه	شِيرَج
پولاد	فولاد	شِيرَاژَه	شِيرَاژ
كَبِيك	قَبِيح	شَاهَانَه	شَاهَانِي
كِرْتَه	قِرْطَق	چوپَه	صَوْبِيح
كارَوَان	قِيرَوَان	چارو	صَارُوج
خَفْتَان	قَفْطَان	چَرَم	صَرَم
قَرَنْدَل	قَلَنْدَر	سَرْمَايَه	صَرْمِيَه
كَمَكَم	قَمُوم	صُور نَاي	صُر نَايَه
قَهَر مَان	قَهَر مَه	سِنَج	صَنَج
كَنْجَدَا	كَنْجُو دَا	سَنْدَل	صَنْدَل
كُرُبَه	كُرُبِيح	چِنَار	صِنَار
كَار خَانَه	كِرْ خَانَه	صَر نَج وَصَر نِيح	صَه رِيح
كِرْ كِرْدَان	كِرْ كِدَان	تَبَر	طَبَر
اَن كَشْتِيَانَه وَ اَن كَشْتَوَانَه	كَشْتِيَان	تَبَاهَه	طَبَاهِجَه
كُوسَه	كُوسِيح	طَشْت	طَسْت
خُوسِرُو	كُسِرِي	دُنْبَه بَرَه	طَنْبُورَه
كُوشَك	كُوشَك	تَنَك	طَنَج
كَاك	كَهَك	تَنْفَسَه	طَنْفَسَه
كَاهَه	كَا مِيح	قَلِيُون	عَلِيُون
كَمَانِجَه	كَمَنْجَه	بِر كَار	فِر جَار
كَنْدُش	كَنْدُش	پِر وَاژ	فِر وُژ
كَار بَا	كَهَر بَا	فِر زِين	فِر زِين
كَاخ	كُوخ	فِر سَنَك	فِر سَنَخ
كُورَه	كُوز	پِر پَهِيْن	فِر فَيخ
لَاژُورْد	لَاژُورْد	فِر نَك	اِفِر نِيح
لَسَكِر	لَسَجِر وَ اَن جِر	پِر نَد	فِر نِد
لُولَه	لُولَاب	پِسْتَه	فِسْتَق
لِيلِنَك	لِيلَاك	فَنْجَان	فَلِجَان
مَر زَنْكُوش	مَر زَنْجُوش وَ مَر دُوش	پِيل	فِيل
مُوزَه	مُوزِيح	پِيلَه	فِيَالِج
مَالَه	مَالِج		

نموده	نمودج	مرد آسنك	مرد آسنج
نوفر	{ نيلوفر	سيمارستان	مارستان
هر مرد	{ نينوفر	مياخور	ماخور
هليله	هرمز و هارموز	مهتر	مهتار
اندازه	اهليلح	موميای	{ موميای
اندام	{ هند آاز	{ ناخدا ( ناو خدا )	{ موميای
موبد	هند آام	نارنك	ناخداه
ياره	موبد	نارنگيل	نارنج
يلمه	يارج	نوزور	ترجيل
	يلمق	نيزه	نيزوز
		نشان	نيزك
		نيله	نیشان
			نيلج

## SPANISH

Corsario	قُرصان	Bozzo	بوصي
		Salmuera	سالمورة

## SYRIAC

بوسا	دنج	أبؤ	آذار
بوسا	دير	أمكه	آيلول
أهسا	زياج	أمة	آيار
محها	سباط و شباط	قه و مهنا	برشان
أهصفا	اسكيم	خا انا	برنساء
مكسا	سليح	دخما	باعوث
فه كفا	سلاق	ددها	بيعة
مه مصفا	شبين	أه و دها	ترعة
مسفا	شجيم	أهه	آشرين
مففا	شماس	أهه	تموز
حصب	عمد	ألا هفما	تلميد
دهوسا	كرح	ساهه	خزيران

مَلْحَمَةٌ	مَلَكُوتٌ	فَتْمَةٌ	كَرْشُونِي
نَدِيمَةٌ	نِبْرَاسٌ	دُؤْمَةٌ	كَهْنُوتٌ
أَنْفَةٌ	نَافُورٌ	مَعْدَةٌ	مَارٌ
مَحْيَةٌ	يَبْرُوحٌ	مَعْمَسَةٌ	مَشْحَةٌ
مَدَاهِنٌ	مَيْسَرٌ	مَلْحَفَةٌ	مِلْفَانٌ

αναφορά

life-giving

## TURKISH

تُفْنُكٌ	تَفَنِّكَةٌ	إِيلَچِي	إِلْجِي
تَسَكَّةٌ	تَنَكٌ	پَارَةٌ	بَارَةٌ
تُونُجٌ	تُوجٌ	پَاشَا	بَاشَا
چَاوُشٌ	جَاوِشٌ وَ شَاوِشٌ	پُورْتُوْقَالٌ	بُرْتَقَانٌ
قِرْبُوزٌ	خِرْبِزٌ	پَرْدَه	بِرْدَابَه
خُرْدَه	خَرْدَقٌ	بَارُوتٌ	بَارُودٌ
خَسْتَه	مَخَسْتَكٌ	پَرْدَهَا	بِرْدُو
دَادَا	دَادَاةٌ	بَيْرَاقٌ	بَيْرَقٌ
دُوغْرِي وَ طُوغْرِي	دُغْرِي	يَپِرَاقٌ	يَبِرَقٌ
طُوقْمَاقٌ	دَقْمَاقٌ	بُرُنْجُوقٌ	بُرُنْجُكٌ
دُومَنٌ	دُومَنٌ	پَشِينٌ	بَشِينٌ
طُوغْدُرْمَه	دُنْدُرْمَه	بَاصْمَه	بَصْمَه
دُونْمَا	دُونَانْمَه	بُوغْمَاقٌ	بُغْمَه
أَسْقُومَرِي	أَسْقَمَرِي	بُوغْجَه	بُغْجَه
سَلَامَلِي	سَلَامَلِكٌ	بَافَرَجٌ	بَكْرَجٌ
چُوقٌ	شُوقٌ	پَكْسِمَاتٌ	بَكْسِمَاتٌ
چُورُكٌ	شُرُكٌ	بَالْطَه	بَلْطَه
چَشْمَه	شَشْمَه	پَانْجَارٌ	بَنْجَرٌ
چَشِي	شَشْمَه	پَنْجَرَه	بَنْجَرَه
چَكِيچ	شَكُوجٌ	بِينِشٌ	بِشْ بِنِشٌ
چَكْمَجَه	شَكْمَجِيَه	بُولٌ	بُولٌ
چَايِي	شَلْبِي	تُوتُونٌ	تَتْنٌ
چِيلِكٌ	شِيلِكٌ	تَخْتَه بُوْشٌ	تَخْتَابُوْشٌ

قلاغوز	قلاوز	شمانه	شماطه
قلفات	قلفط	چانطه	شنته
قامچي	قمشه	شمدي	شندي
قانجه	قنجه	چنگل	شنگل
قوشقون	قوش	طبان	ضبان
كوبري	كوبري	تپي	طيسي
قرباج	گر بچ	طبانجه	طينجه
كر از	كر ز	تر شي	طرشو
كورك	كر ك	ياتاغان	يطقان
كوستك	كستك	تذجره	طنجره
كوفته	كفته	طابو	طابو
قوندره	كندره	تاوه	طاوا
قوندره جي	كندرجي	آفرين	عقارم
لغم	لغم	فورچه	فرشه
لغم جي	لغم جي	فشقي	فشك
موشملا	مشملا	قوپچه	قبشه
اورته	اورطه	قپاق	قبقاق
اوتاق و اوتاغ	وطاق	قراغول	قراغول
يساق	يسق	قره كوز	قرا كوز
يساقچي	يسقچي	قازمه	قز مه
يسكيجري	يسكجريه	قزغان و قازان	قزان

## ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	بَوْرَق G	بَوْرَق P
٣٥	بَطَّارِيَّة S	بَطَّارِيَّة Is
٣٥	بَطَّارِق P	بَطَّارِق
٤٩	بُوصِي P	بُوصِي Sp
٦١	تُنُوم P	تُنُوم
٣١٦	سَفِينَة G	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	سَام She	سَام Shem
٣٣٩	سِيرَاس Murulus	سِيرَاس Eremurus
٣٧٧	شِيث P	شِيث
٤٢١	طَرْحُون S	طَرْحُون P
٤٣٢	طِيُون Linula	طِيُون Inula
٥٣١	غَاغ P	غَاغ
٥٤٦	إِفْرِيز F	إِفْرِيز P
٥٤٧	فِرْسِق P	فِرْسِق G
٥٥٥	مَفْشَلَة P	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	فُرْطَق G	فُرْطَق P
٦١٦	إِنْقَلِيَس P	إِنْقَلِيَس G
٦٢٢	قَنْس P	قَنْس
٦٤١	كِرْبَاج P	كِرْبَاج T
٦٥٥	إِنْسِكَلِيَس T	إِنْسِكَلِيَس G
٩٠١	مُوسَى موسى	مُوسَى موسى

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.

















